

**APPENDIX**

**THE  
BUDGET  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT**

**FISCAL YEAR  
1980**

## THE BUDGET DOCUMENTS

Data and analyses relating to the budget for 1980 are published in four documents:

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1980* contains the information that most users of the budget would normally need, including the Budget Message of the President. The *Budget* presents an overview of the President's budget proposals and includes explanations of spending programs in terms of national needs, agency missions, and basic programs, and an analysis of estimated receipts, including a discussion of the President's tax program. This document also contains a description of the budget system and various summary tables on the budget as a whole. (Price \$4.25.)

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1980—Appendix* contains detailed information on the various appropriations and funds that comprise the budget. The *Appendix* contains more detailed information than any of the other budget documents. It includes for each agency: the proposed text of appropriation language, budget schedules for each account, explanations of the work to be performed and the funds needed, proposed general provisions applicable to the appropriations of entire agencies or groups of agencies, and schedules of permanent positions. Supplementals and rescission pro-

posals for the current year and new legislative proposals are presented separately. Information is also provided on certain activities whose outlays are not part of the budget totals. (Price \$12.00.)

*Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1980* contains 12 special analyses that are designed to highlight specified program areas or provide other significant presentations of Federal budget data. This document includes analytical information about: alternative views of the budget, i.e., current services and national income accounts; economic and financial analyses of the budget covering Government finances and operations as a whole, and Government-wide program and financial information for Federal civil rights, environment, and research and development programs. (Price \$3.25.)

*The United States Budget in Brief, 1980* provides a more concise, less technical overview of the 1980 Budget than the above volumes. Summary and historical tables on the Federal budget and debt are also provided, together with graphic displays. (Price \$2.00.)

Each of these documents is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. (Paper covers only.)

### GENERAL NOTES

1. All years referred to are fiscal years, unless otherwise noted.
2. Detail in the tables, text, and charts of this volume may not add to the totals because of rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON: 1979

---

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (Paper Covers)  
Stock Number 041-001-00174-3



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
<b>PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES</b> .....	5	<b>PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCIS-</b>	
Explanation of estimates .....	6	<b>SIONS—Continued</b>	
Legislative Branch .....	11	Funds appropriated to the President .....	1080
The Judiciary .....	51	Department of Agriculture .....	1081
Executive Office of the President .....	65	Department of Commerce .....	1082
Funds appropriated to the President .....	79	Department of Defense—Military .....	1084
Department of Agriculture .....	109	Department of Defense—Civil .....	1095
Department of Commerce .....	223	Energy, Department of .....	1095
Department of Defense—Military .....	269	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1098
Department of Defense—Civil .....	347	Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	1102
Department of Energy .....	369	Department of the Interior .....	1103
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	399	Department of Justice .....	1105
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	499	Department of Labor .....	1105
Department of the Interior .....	537	Department of State .....	1106
Department of Justice .....	615	Department of Transportation .....	1108
Department of Labor .....	643	Department of the Treasury .....	1111
Department of State .....	667	General Services Administration .....	1114
Department of Transportation .....	687	National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1115
Department of the Treasury .....	745	Veterans Administration .....	1115
Environmental Protection Agency .....	781	Other independent agencies .....	1117
General Services Administration .....	791	General Provisions .....	1127
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	819	Department of Transportation .....	1127
Veterans Administration .....	829	Increased pay costs for fiscal year 1979 .....	1128
Other independent agencies .....	863	Legislative Branch .....	1128
		The Judiciary .....	1128
<b>PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSI-</b>		Executive Office of the President .....	1128
<b>TIONS</b> .....	1013	Department of Agriculture .....	1128
Explanation of schedules .....	1014	Department of Commerce .....	1129
Legislative Branch .....	1015	Department of Defense—Military .....	1129
The Judiciary .....	1018	Department of Defense—Civil .....	1129
Executive Office of the President .....	1020	Department of Energy .....	1129
Funds appropriated to the President .....	1022	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1130
Department of Agriculture .....	1023	Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	1130
Department of Commerce .....	1027	Department of the Interior .....	1130
Department of Defense—Military .....	1030	Department of Justice .....	1130
Department of Defense—Civil .....	1034	Department of Labor .....	1130
Department of Energy .....	1036	Department of State .....	1130
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1037	Department of Transportation .....	1131
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	1039	Department of the Treasury .....	1131
Department of the Interior .....	1040	Environmental Protection Agency .....	1131
Department of Justice .....	1043	General Services Administration .....	1131
Department of Labor .....	1045	National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1131
Department of State .....	1047	Veterans Administration .....	1131
Department of Transportation .....	1050	Other independent agencies .....	1131
Department of the Treasury .....	1052	Rescission proposals .....	1132
Environmental Protection Agency .....	1055	Energy, Department of .....	1132
General Services Administration .....	1056	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1133
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1059	Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	1133
Veterans Administration .....	1060	Department of the Interior .....	1134
Other independent agencies .....	1061	National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1134
		Other independent agencies .....	1135
<b>PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCIS-</b>		<b>PART IV. OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES</b> .....	1137
<b>SIONS</b> .....	1073	Explanation of estimates .....	1138
Explanation of requests .....	1074	Off-budget Federal entities:	
Summary of proposed supplementals and supplementals now pending before the Congress .....	1075	Department of Agriculture:	
Details of proposed supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 1979 .....	1076	Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund .....	1139
Proposed supplemental appropriations for various programs (excluding requests for increased pay costs) .....	1076	Rural telephone bank .....	1140
Legislative Branch .....	1076	Department of Labor: Pension Benefit Guarantee Corpora- tion .....	1142
The Judiciary .....	1078	Department of the Treasury:	
Executive Office of the President .....	1080	Federal Financing Bank .....	1145

	Page		Page
<b>PART IV. OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES—</b>		<b>PART VI. GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTER-</b>	
Continued		<b>PRISES</b> .....	1159
Off-budget Federal entities—Continued		Government sponsored enterprises:	
Independent agencies:		Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Student	
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	1144	Loan Marketing Association .....	1161
Postal Service .....	1147	Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal	
United States Railway Association .....	1150	National Mortgage Association.....	1162
<b>PART V. OTHER MATERIALS</b> .....	1153	Independent Agencies:	
Explanation of other materials .....	1154	Farmers Credit Administration:	
Advance appropriation for 1981 .....	1155	Banks for cooperatives.....	1163
Statement of amendments to and revisions in budget authori-		Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1164
ty for fiscal year 1979 .....	1155	Federal land banks.....	1166
Part A. Amended and supplemental requests relating to		Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
1979 budget authority.....	1156	Federal home loan banks.....	1167
Part B. Requests for rescission of 1979 budget authority .....	1157	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	1168
		<b>INDEX</b> .....	1171

---

---

PART I

**DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES**

Legislative Branch  
The Judiciary  
Executive Office of the President  
Funds Appropriated to the President  
Department of Agriculture  
Department of Commerce  
Department of Defense—Military  
Department of Defense—Civil  
Department of Energy  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Department of the Interior  
Department of Justice  
Department of Labor  
Department of State  
Department of Transportation  
Department of the Treasury  
Environmental Protection Agency  
General Services Administration  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
Veterans Administration  
Other independent agencies

## EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various tables and certain schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appropriation bill is required. It also contains the text of general provisions, proposed for enactment by the Congress, that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

### ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of Part I reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. Most of the smaller agencies in the executive branch are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of authorizing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus) or by major program area. For each bureau or major program area, *Federal funds*, covering the funds that are not set aside in "trust," precede *trust funds*, covering moneys that are held by the Government in accounts established by law or by trust agreement for specific purposes. Generally, accounts with new budget authority in 1980 will precede those without such an entry.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program*, which reflects the budget estimates for proposed new legislation. Requests for appropriations to finance these legislative proposals will be transmitted later. This section is also arranged by bureau or other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language that are applicable to the agency in that chapter, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions that apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency that appears in the respective appropriation act. The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations"), normally contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in Part 7 of the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1980*.

### FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

#### APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1980 appropriation acts is printed following the account title. The language of the 1979 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Brackets enclose material

that is proposed for omission; italic type indicates proposed new language. (When an appropriation has not been enacted at the time the budget is submitted, the language relates only to 1980 and is italicized, with no brackets shown. In a few cases, the language from unenacted 1979 appropriation bills, printed in roman type, is used as a base. In such cases, the language is followed by an explanatory note. An illustration of proposed appropriation language for 1980 follows:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Economic Analysis, **[\$13,475,000]** the Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, the Office of Industrial Economics, and the Office of Economic Affairs, \$16,875,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1512, 1516; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101-3108; 31 U.S.C. 18b; Department of Government Appropriation Act, 1979.)

At the end of the final language paragraph, and printed in italics within parentheses, are citations to any relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the basic text of the 1980 language is taken.

#### BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The 1978 column of this budget generally presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

For 1979, the regular schedules include enacted appropriations and also identify the amounts for supplemental appropriations needed to meet the increased costs of statutory and wage-board pay raises. When the annual appropriation has not been enacted, the regular schedules will include the amounts provided under the authority of a continuing resolution. Requests for supplemental appropriations to meet increased 1979 program costs (where costs other than for statutory pay raises are involved), or to finance proposed program expansions in 1979, are included in Part III. Also included in Part III is the proposed appropriation language for both pay and program supplemental requests.

The 1980 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws. However, amounts for proposed new legislation are shown in separate schedules, generally under the legislative program section of each chapter. Appropriation language is included with the regular schedules, but not with the separate schedules for proposed legislation.

Where the required data are available in the agency accounting systems, budgets are presented in terms of applied costs. For operating programs, costs represent the value of resources consumed or used. For procurement and manufacturing programs, costs represent the value of materiel received or produced. For capital investment programs, costs for public works cover the value of work put in place, and costs for loan activities represent assets acquired. In the case of appropriations for programs that are essentially operating in nature, equipment is normally shown as a program cost (capital investment) when it is placed into use. If depreciation costs are provided in the accounting system, such costs may also be included in the program by activities section of the program and financing schedules with ap-

appropriate deductions made to avoid duplication in the schedule totals. Funded and unfunded costs may be included in costs reported in the program and financing schedules.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the "Program by activities" section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1978, 1979, and 1980. This classification is developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Where it is of significance, capital investment is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where amounts for activities are presented in terms of costs, the adjustment from costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources."

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items, to identify the total obligations programmed; and for programs financed at a pre-obligation stage (such as commitments in some loan programs).

The "Financing" section shows the sources of funds, budget authority, and other means of financing the activities covered by the account, and the disposition of unobligated amounts not used during the year.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of offsetting collections, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items that affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 16-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Bureau of Economic Analysis:			
(a) National economic accounts .....	5,500	5,674	6,088
(b) Analysis of business trends .....	3,097	3,999	4,119
(c) International economic accounts .....	2,893	3,087	3,116
(d) General administration .....	1,082	1,150	1,156
2. Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards .....			1,070
3. Office of Industrial Economics .....			650
4. Office of Economic Affairs .....			471
Total direct program .....	12,572	13,910	16,670
Reimbursable program .....	34	50	1,612
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	12,606	13,960	18,282
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	212	200	205
10.00 Total obligations .....	12,818	14,160	18,487
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-34	-50	-1,612
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	16		
Budget authority .....	12,800	14,110	16,875
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	12,800	13,475	16,875
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-169	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	12,800	13,306	16,875
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		804	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 16-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	12,784	14,110	16,875
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,519	1,641	1,911
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,641	-1,911	-2,161
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-23		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	12,639	13,081	16,580
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		759	45

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$50 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$56 thousand.

The account identification code, found at the head of the program and financing schedule, facilitates computer processing of budgetary information. The last three digits of this code represent the functional category to which the account is classified. Functional classification permits presentation of budget authority and outlays in terms of national needs and agency missions, rather than the organization administering the program or the account under which these funds are made available. For example, the 376 on the above schedule represents *Other advancement and regulation of commerce*—a subfunction within major function 370, *Commerce and housing credit*. When the outlays from an account are split between two or more subfunctions within a single major function, the code of the major function is used. In those few cases where the outlays from an account are split between two or more functions, a code of 999 is used. A detailed discussion of how Federal programs are addressed to each identified national need is included in Part 5 of the budget. The individual functional categories are identified with each appropriation or fund account in the Budget Accounts Listing in Part 8 of the budget.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Narrative statements present briefly the objectives of the program and the work to be financed. Where practicable, measures of expected performance are presented and the relationship of expected performance to the financial estimates is described.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a schedule of obligations or costs, according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	25 Other services
11 Personnel compensation	26 Supplies and materials
12 Personnel benefits	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
13 Benefits for former personnel	31 Equipment
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	32 Lands and structures
21 Travel and transportation of persons	33 Investments and loans
22 Transportation of things	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
23.1 Standard level user charges	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
24 Printing and reproduction	43 Interest and dividends
	44 Refunds
	90 OTHER

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	16-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,353	9,423	11,306
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	351	398	459
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	109	120	137
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>9,941</b>	<b>11,902</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	771	860	1,025
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	29	85
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	610	666	783
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	599	670	834
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	751	790	942
25.0	Other services.....	968	907	1,030
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	196	195	219
31.0	Equipment.....	50	50	53
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>14,110</b>	<b>16,875</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	21	31	1,033
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			134
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....			8
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1,175</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	99
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			22
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			48
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	6	7	140
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			5
25.0	Other services.....	4	7	103
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	17
31.0	Equipment.....			3
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1,612</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,818</b>	<b>14,160</b>	<b>18,487</b>

Several of the object classes are divided into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments.

Generally, a personnel summary follows the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary			
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	441	461	527
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	22	26
Total compensable work-years.....	443	464	525
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.97	10.18
Average GS salary.....	\$19,528	\$19,513	\$20,321
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	2	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	13
Total compensable work-years.....	1	2	50
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.97	10.18
Average GS salary.....	\$19,528	\$19,513	\$20,321

Permanent positions are those that are established or occupied for a year or more. The nature of the position governs. Thus, a permanent position may be occupied by an employee whose appointment is either temporary or permanent in nature. These positions may be full-time (full workweek) or part-time (less than a full workweek).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus, the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

#### BUSINESS-TYPE BUDGET STATEMENTS

Generally, business-type budget statements are presented for activities specifically required by the Government Corporation Control Act or similar legislation to submit such budgets, and for most other revolving and

trust revolving funds. For these activities, largely financed by sales revenues, statements of revenue and expense and of financial condition are presented on an accrual basis. These statements are designed to supplement the schedule of program and financing, which is presented on an applied cost or obligation basis.

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement usually includes accrued revenue (e.g., revenue earned in advance of collections) and accrued expenditures (e.g., depreciation), whether funded or unfunded.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Revenue.....	23,625	27,950	34,980
Expense.....	-2,830	-3,700	-4,000
<b>Net operating income, total.....</b>	<b>20,795</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>30,980</b>
Nonoperating income: Interest from U.S. securities.....	8,092	9,874	12,791
<b>Net income for the year.....</b>	<b>28,887</b>	<b>34,124</b>	<b>43,771</b>

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

The statement of financial condition shows assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of each year. Because the statement is on an accrual basis, the "Assets" section does not reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. Nor does the "Liabilities" section reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued (e.g., undelivered orders). The "Government equity" section, therefore, shows obligations that have not yet become accrued liabilities, the unobligated balance, unfilled customer orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

The last section of the balance sheet is an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This section sets forth for paid-in capital and retained income, as appropriate, the beginning balance, transactions (changes) during the year, and the balance at the end of the year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,214	350	550	450
U.S. securities (par).....	98,174	129,969	170,769	218,169
Accounts receivable (net).....	5,546	5,737	7,365	9,106
Loans receivable (net).....	6,901	4,059	6,415	8,715
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>111,835</b>	<b>140,115</b>	<b>185,099</b>	<b>236,440</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,941	1,162	862	862
Advances received.....	21,656	21,828	32,988	40,558
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>23,597</b>	<b>22,990</b>	<b>33,850</b>	<b>41,420</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	81,051	112,491	144,486	186,702
Undelivered orders.....	286	569	348	603
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled orders.....	-1,340	-896	-1,205	-1,536
Invested capital.....	8,241	4,961	7,620	9,251
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>88,238</b>	<b>117,125</b>	<b>151,249</b>	<b>195,020</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		88,238	117,125	151,249
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		20,795	24,250	30,980

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net nonoperating income.....		8,092	9,874	12,791
Closing balance.....		117,125	151,249	195,020
Total Government equity (end of year).....		117,125	151,249	195,020

## STATUS OF LOAN GUARANTEES

Guaranteed loans are any loans or securities on which payment of part or all of the principal or interest will be made by the United States Government in event of default or other claims. For each appropriation or fund with loan guarantee activity, a schedule showing the position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees (where the amount of loan guarantees is limited by law) and cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding is displayed immediately following the Schedule of Program and Financing. Loan guarantee commitments represent agreements to guarantee or insure loans contingent upon the prospective borrower fulfilling specified conditions. Loan guarantee and loan guarantee commitment amounts represent only the part of loans fully guaranteed. In cases where less than the full amount of loans are guaranteed, an addendum to the schedule will reflect the full principal amount of loan guarantees outstanding.

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....		4,870	
Increase in limitation.....	20,000	20,000	18,700
Loan guarantee commitments.....	—16,130	—20,310	—18,700
Loan guarantee commitments cancelled.....	1,000		
Unused balance expiring.....		—4,560	
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	4,870		
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	70,000	71,186	71,985
Loan guarantees.....	12,586	12,799	14,611.
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	—10,100	—10,300	—10,850
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	—1,300	—1,700	—1,900
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	71,186	71,985	73,846

## BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

In accordance with law, the presentations for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the

Currency in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The budgets of the privately owned Government-sponsored enterprises, presented in Part VI, are not subject to review; they are included for information purposes in the amounts submitted by the respective enterprises.

## DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume may cause duplication in the totals. This occurs when the payment from one of the fund groups (Federal or trust) is credited to a receipt account in the other fund group, or when a payment from a Government agency excluded from the budget totals (off-budget Federal entities) is credited to a budgetary receipt account and appropriated therefrom. In order to avoid double counting in the budget totals, intragovernmental transactions (i.e., intrabudgetary transactions and receipts from off-budget Federal entities) are deducted from the aggregates of both budget authority and outlays.

## PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The individual schedules in the Appendix include as offsets only those amounts collected that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as credits to appropriations or other funds. In addition to showing outlays that are net of collections credited to individual accounts, the compact budget volume generally offsets against budget authority and outlays for each agency and function the collections from the public that are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure.





## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### SENATE

#### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE, THE LEADERS, AND WHIPS OF THE SENATE

##### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$6,480,000]** \$6,827,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE, MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$10,000; *President Pro Tempore*, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate **[\$5,000]** \$10,000; Minority Leader of the Senate, **[\$5,000]** \$10,000; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$2,500; and Minority Whip of the Senate, \$2,500; in all, **[\$25,000]** \$45,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

##### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, **[\$767,000]** \$810,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For Office of the President Pro Tempore, **[\$116,000]** \$123,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$411,000]** \$540,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### FLOOR ASSISTANTS TO THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Floor Assistants to the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$103,000]** \$109,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$239,000]** \$252,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, **[\$132,000]** \$140,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, **[\$40,000]** \$42,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **[\$4,116,000]** \$4,390,000, including **[\$180,253]** \$190,323 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74(b) of title 2, United States Code: *Provided*, That, effective October 1, 1978, the Secretary may appoint and fix the compensation of a staff Assistant at not to exceed \$27,745 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$25,776 per annum; an Assistant Reporter of Debates at not to exceed \$33,115 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$35,084 per annum; an Assistant Keeper of Stationery at not to exceed \$30,072 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$27,566 per annum; a Chief Clerk, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$21,480 per annum

in lieu of not to exceed \$19,332 per annum; a Bookkeeper, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$19,690 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$17,542 per annum; a Senior Counter Clerk, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$15,752 per annum in lieu of a Clerk at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum; a Secretary to Parliamentarian at not to exceed \$20,585 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$18,258 per annum; an Assistant Journal Clerk at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$21,480 per annum; a Counter Clerk, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum in lieu of an Information Clerk, Digest, at not to exceed \$11,277 per annum; a Counter Clerk, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum in lieu of a Clerk at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; an Associate Historian at not to exceed \$26,671 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$23,628 per annum; a Photo Historian at not to exceed \$25,955 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$28,998 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$20,585 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$21,480 per annum; a Journal Clerk at not to exceed \$44,034 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$45,645 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$20,585 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$19,332 per annum; a Second Assistant Journal Clerk at not to exceed \$27,566 per annum in lieu of a Clerk of Enrolled Bills at not to exceed \$25,776 per annum; a Legislative Clerk at not to exceed \$44,034 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$45,645 per annum; an Assistant Legislative Clerk at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$44,034 per annum; a Second Assistant Legislative Clerk at not to exceed \$27,566 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$32,578 per annum; a Technical Advisor at not to exceed \$32,041 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$35,084 per annum; a Bill Clerk at not to exceed \$32,578 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$29,177 per annum; an Assistant Bill Clerk at not to exceed \$25,776 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$21,480 per annum; a Terminal Operator at not to exceed \$12,351 per annum in lieu of a Clerk, Public Records Office, at not to exceed \$16,110 per annum; a Messenger at not to exceed \$12,172 per annum in lieu of a Reference Assistant at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum; a Technical Services Specialist in the Library at not to exceed \$20,406 per annum; and in the Office of Classified National Security Information: a Director at not to exceed \$50,478 per annum; a Professional Staff Member at not to exceed \$40,096 per annum; a Classified Documents Specialist at not to exceed \$27,566 per annum; and two Secretaries at not to exceed \$20,585 per annum each: *Provided further*, That the provisions of the preceding proviso shall not apply to the position of Legislative Clerk or Assistant Legislative Clerk so long as the position is held by an individual who has held the position continuously since December 31, 1977. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees, the Select Committee on Small Business and the Special Committee on Aging, **[\$10,528,000]** \$11,825,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, **[\$375,000]** \$396,000 for each such committee; in all, **[\$750,000]** \$792,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### ADMINISTRATIVE, CLERICAL, AND LEGISLATIVE ASSISTANCE TO SENATORS

For administrative, clerical, and legislative assistance to Senators, **[\$70,881,000]** \$74,957,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

##### OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$19,803,000]**: *Provided*, That, effective October 1, 1978, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper may appoint and fix the compensation of an Auditor at not to exceed \$15,752 per annum; two Teletype Operators at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each; two Assistant Cabinetmakers at not to exceed \$15,573 per annum each; six Parking Attendants at not to

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

## OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER—Continued

exceed \$4,475 per annum each; a Secretary at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum; a Layout Technician at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; a Manager, Computer Operations at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of an Operations Manager at not to exceed \$31,862 per annum; a Manager, Planning, Budget and Administration at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; a Manager, Data Network at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Network Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; a Manager, Systems Programming at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Senior Programmer Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; a Manager, Administrative Applications Development at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Senior Programmer Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; a Manager, Legislative Applications Development at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; a Manager, User Training and Liaison at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum in lieu of a Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$34,368 per annum; an Office Manager at not to exceed \$20,048 per annum in lieu of an Office Supervisor at not to exceed \$19,332 per annum; two Senior Applications Analysts at not to exceed \$32,220 per annum each in lieu of two Senior Computer Specialists at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum each; two Senior Applications Analysts at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum each in lieu of two Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each; four Senior Computer Specialists at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum each in lieu of four Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each; a Senior Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$32,220 per annum in lieu of a Lead Analyst at not to exceed \$29,535 per annum; two Applications Analysts at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each in lieu of a Senior Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum; four Computer Specialists at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each in lieu of two Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum each and a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,134 per annum; ten Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum each in lieu of two Systems Programmers at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum each, a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum, a Systems Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum and a Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$24,344 per annum; thirteen Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$24,344 per annum each in lieu of seven Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum each, a Systems Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum, a Systems Programmer at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum, two Computer Specialists at not to exceed \$24,344 per annum each, a Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$23,270 per annum and a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$21,838 per annum; six Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$21,838 per annum each in lieu of a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum, a Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$23,270 per annum; four Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$18,974 per annum each in lieu of a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum and two Program Analysts at not to exceed \$21,838 per annum each; a Text Processing Specialist at not to exceed \$19,332 per annum in lieu of an Office Systems Specialist at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum; two Text Processing Specialists at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each in lieu of an Office Systems Specialist at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum and a Liaison and Documentation Specialist at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum; three Senior Systems Programmers at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each in lieu of three Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum each; a Junior Systems Programmer at not to exceed \$23,270 per annum in lieu of a Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$23,270 per annum; a Data Base Systems Programmer at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum in lieu of a Systems Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; a Network Technical Control Supervisor at not to exceed \$32,220 per annum in lieu of a Senior Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum; a Communications Software Specialist at not to exceed \$32,220 per annum in lieu of a Senior Computer Specialist at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum; a Communications System Specialist at not to exceed \$29,535 per annum in lieu of a Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; a Communications Software Programmer Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum in lieu of a Systems Programmer at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; a Network Equipment Supervisor at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum in lieu of a

Systems Analyst at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; two Network Technicians at not to exceed \$19,153 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$23,270 per annum each; two Junior Network Technicians at not to exceed \$15,215 per annum each in lieu of two Computer Terminal Installers at not to exceed \$10,382 per annum each; three Computer Terminal Installers at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum each in lieu of a Key punch Operator at not to exceed \$12,351 per annum, a Data Conversion Operator at not to exceed \$11,277 per annum and a Computer Terminal Installer at not to exceed \$10,382 per annum; an Office Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$28,819 per annum in lieu of a Training Specialist at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; a Technical Training Specialist at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum in lieu of a Systems Programmer at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; an Office Systems Training Supervisor at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum in lieu of a Training Specialist at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; seven Senior Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum each in lieu of two Training Specialists at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum each and three Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each; eight Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$18,258 per annum each in lieu of a Training Specialist at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum, four Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each and a Printing Operator at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum; nine Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$16,647 per annum each in lieu of five Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum each and a Quality Controller at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum; two Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum each in lieu of an Office Systems Specialist at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum; a Senior Training Specialist at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum in lieu of a Training Specialist at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum; three Training Specialists at not to exceed \$18,258 per annum each in lieu of three Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each; four Training Specialists at not to exceed \$16,647 per annum each in lieu of an Office Systems Specialist at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum and two Printing Operators at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum each; a Production Manager at not to exceed \$25,060 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$23,986 per annum; a Hardware Manager at not to exceed \$25,060 per annum in lieu of an Operations Supervisor at not to exceed \$23,986 per annum; two Computer Resource and Performance Analysts at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum each in lieu of two Data Standards Specialists at not to exceed \$22,912 per annum each; a Documentation Specialist at not to exceed \$22,017 per annum in lieu of a Computer Performance Analyst at not to exceed \$22,017 per annum; six Job Controllers at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum each in lieu of six Lead Operators at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum each; six Lead Operators at not to exceed \$16,110 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$16,468 per annum each; a Data Conversion Operator at not to exceed \$11,277 per annum in lieu of a Computer Terminal Installer at not to exceed \$10,382 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$21,122 per annum in lieu of a Technical Writer at not to exceed \$21,122 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$14,857 per annum in lieu of a Secretary Typist at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$14,141 per annum in lieu of a Junior Operator at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum; three Secretaries at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum each in lieu of a Secretary Receptionist at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum, a Secretary Typist at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum and a Secretary at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum; a Secretary/Receptionist at not to exceed \$13,604 per annum in lieu of a Quality Controller at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum; a Secretary Typist at not to exceed \$13,067 per annum in lieu of a Quality Controller at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum; a Receptionist at not to exceed \$12,172 per annum in lieu of an Operations Clerk at not to exceed \$13,246 per annum; an Office Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum; a Text Processing Specialist at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum; two Senior Systems Programmers at not to exceed \$31,146 per annum each; a Data Resources Manager at not to exceed \$25,060 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$14,320 per annum; two Senior Network Technicians at not to exceed \$26,492 per annum each; a Technical User Liaison at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum; a Special Projects Officer at not to exceed \$32,220 per annum; a Receptionist at not to exceed \$13,246 per annum; two Captains, Police Force at not to exceed \$25,776 per annum each; two Sergeants, Police Force at not to exceed \$17,900 per annum each; three Detectives, Police Force at not to exceed \$16,826 per annum each; two Plainclothes Officers, Police Force at not to exceed \$15,752 per annum each; a Clerk at not to exceed \$13,962 per

annum in lieu of not to exceed \$12,888 per annum; a Clerk at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,814 per annum; an Auditor at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,814 per annum; a Purchasing Clerk at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; a Clerk at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,456 per annum; a Supervisor of Door Attendants at not to exceed \$19,153 per annum in lieu of a Messenger Acting as Assistant Doorkeeper at not to exceed \$15,752 per annum; an Assistant Supervisor of Door Attendants at not to exceed \$17,184 per annum in lieu of a Messenger Acting as Assistant Doorkeeper at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum; a Director, Service Department at not to exceed \$41,170 per annum in lieu of a Superintendent, Service Department at not to exceed \$41,170 per annum; an Assistant Director, Service Department at not to exceed \$28,640 per annum in lieu of an Assistant Superintendent, Service Department at not to exceed \$25,776 per annum; a Technical Clerk at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum in lieu of a Photostat Operator at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; a Secretary to the Director, Service Department at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum in lieu of a Secretary to Superintendent, Service Department at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum; ten Inserting Machine Operators at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum each, in lieu of not to exceed \$11,814 per annum each; three Senior Press Operators at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each, in lieu of three Printing Press Operators at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum each; eleven Printing Press Operators at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum each, in lieu of eleven Offset Press Operators at not to exceed \$15,394 per annum each; a Senior Pressman/Repairman at not to exceed \$17,900 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$17,363 per annum; and an Assistant Night Supervisor, Duplicating Section at not to exceed \$18,079 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$17,363 per annum; eleven Addressograph Operators at not to exceed \$13,425 per annum each, in lieu of not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each; a Secretary at not to exceed \$13,425 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$12,530 per annum; a Secretary-Receptionist at not to exceed \$14,857 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; a Supervisor, Supply Section at not to exceed \$16,289 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$15,394 per annum; a Technical Clerk at not to exceed \$13,425 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$12,530 per annum; six Automatic Typewriter Repairmen at not to exceed \$17,542 per annum each, in lieu of not to exceed \$16,468 per annum each; three Repairmen at not to exceed \$16,110 per annum each, in lieu of not to exceed \$15,036 per annum each; a Film and Video Cameraman at not to exceed \$25,597 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$23,270 per annum; a Laboratory Supervisor at not to exceed \$25,597 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$23,270 per annum; an Audio Engineer at not to exceed \$21,122 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$19,332 per annum; an Audio Engineer at not to exceed \$16,468 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$15,036 per annum; a Skilled Laborer at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,814 per annum; a Skilled Laborer at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,456 per annum; a Laborer at not to exceed \$12,888 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$11,814 per annum; two Senior Door Attendants at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum each, in lieu of two Messengers Acting as Assistant Doorkeeper at not to exceed \$15,036 per annum each; twenty-five Door Attendants at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each, in lieu of twenty-five Messengers at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each; six Door Attendants at not to exceed \$11,814 per annum each, in lieu of six Messengers at not to exceed \$11,814 per annum each; a Door Attendant at not to exceed \$10,740 per annum in lieu of a Messenger at not to exceed \$10,740 per annum; a Door attendant at not to exceed \$10,382 per annum in lieu of a Messenger at not to exceed \$10,382 per annum; a Chief Door Attendant for the Minority at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum in lieu of a Chief Messenger for the Minority at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; three Door Attendants for the Minority at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each, in lieu of three Messengers for the Minority at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each; a Secretary/Receptionist at not to exceed \$15,394 per annum in lieu of a Receptionist at not to exceed \$13,067 per annum: *Provided further*, That, effective April 1, 1978, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper may appoint and fix the compensation of an Executive Assistant at not to exceed \$42,065 per annum in lieu of a Special Assistant at not to exceed \$30,788 per annum] \$20,765,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, [ \$411,000 ] \$434,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND LONGEVITY COMPENSATION

For agency contributions for employee benefits and longevity compensation, as authorized by law, [ \$7,785,000 ] \$9,943,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, [ \$815,000 ] \$899,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

## SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, [ \$694,000 ] \$731,000 for each such committee; in all [ \$1,388,000 ] \$1,462,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [ \$58,000 ] \$65,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, including [ \$740,881 ] \$732,271 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, and Senate Resolution Numbered 140, agreed to May 14, 1975, [ \$30,625,000 ] \$32,600,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding [ \$4.57 ] \$4.82 per hour per person, [ \$103,000 ] \$109,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, [ \$29,443,000 ] \$38,695,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$420; Chaplain, \$200; and for air mail and special delivery postage for the office of the Secretary, [ \$3,925 ] \$4,865; office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [ \$240 ] \$300; and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$1,215; in all, [ \$6,000 ] \$7,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for the President of the Senate, \$4,500, and for committees and officers of the Senate, [ \$34,500 ] \$35,500, in all, [ \$39,000 ] \$40,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 101. Any funds appropriated under the heading "Senate" in any appropriation Act for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, and any funds made available for obligation through September 30, 1978, by section 109 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1977, shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 1979, for the same purposes for which appropriated or made available.]

[SEC. 102. Effective October 1, 1978, the number of employees in the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate who may be designated as, and receive the compensation of, a Senior Counsel is increased to five.]

[SEC. 103. Effective on the first day of the first month following the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Senate may

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

## 【ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS】—Continued

appoint and fix the compensation of two Senior Assistants, Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each in lieu of two Assistants in Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each; a Senior Assistant, Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum in lieu of an Assistant at not to exceed \$13,246 per annum; a Senior Assistant, Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum in lieu of an Assistant at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum; two Senior Assistants, Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each in lieu of two Assistants at not to exceed \$12,172 per annum each; an Assistant, Document Room at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum in lieu of a Reference Assistant at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum; three Assistants, Document Room at not to exceed \$12,530 per annum each in lieu of three Assistants in Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each; a Chief Messenger, Library at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum in lieu of a Chief Messenger in Library at not to exceed \$13,246 per annum; a Messenger, Library at not to exceed \$13,246 per annum in lieu of a Messenger at not to exceed \$13,962 per annum; and three Counter Clerks, Stationery Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each in lieu of three Clerks at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum each: *Provided*, That an employee serving as an Assistant in Document Room at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum on the last day of the month in which this Act is enacted and who continues to serve as an Assistant, Document Room, after such last day may be paid compensation at not to exceed \$14,678 per annum so long as such employee continuously serves in such position.】

【SEC. 104. (a) Effective April 1, 1978, the clerk-hire allowance of each Senator from the State of Georgia is increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of five million but less than seven million, the population of said State having exceeded five million inhabitants.

(b) Effective April 1, 1978, the table contained in section 105(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified (2 U.S.C. 61-1(d)(1)), is amended by striking out

“\$644,937 if such population is 7,000,000 but less than 9,000,000;”

and inserting in lieu thereof

“\$644,937 if such population is 7,000,000 but less than 8,000,000;

“\$664,627 if such population is 8,000,000 but less than 9,000,000;”.

【SEC. 105. (a) For the period beginning on October 1, 1978, and ending on December 31, 1980, there is established within the Office of the Secretary of the Senate an office to be known as the “Office of Classified National Security Information” (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Office”). The Office shall be under the policy direction of the Majority Leader, the Minority Leader, and the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, and shall be under the administrative direction and supervision of the Secretary of the Senate. The Office shall have the responsibility for safeguarding such restricted data and such other classified information as any committee of the Senate may from time to time assign to it.

(b) The Office shall have authority—

(1) upon application of any committee of the Senate, to perform the administrative functions necessary to classify and declassify information relating to the national security considerations of nuclear technology in accordance with guidelines developed for restricted data by the responsible executive agencies;

(2) to provide appropriate facilities for hearings of committees of the Senate at which restricted data or other classified information is to be presented or discussed; and

(3) to establish and operate a central repository in the United States Capitol for the safeguarding of restricted data and other classified information for which such Office is responsible.

(c) All records, documents, and data in the custody of the Office of Classified National Security Information established by section 2 of Senate Resolution Numbered 252, Ninety-fifth Congress, are transferred to the Office established by subsection (a).

(d) As an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate, section 2 of Senate Resolution Numbered 252, Ninety-fifth Congress, is repealed effective October 1, 1978.】

【SEC. 106. Section 117 of the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976 (2 U.S.C. 61f-1a), is amended by striking out “\$10,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$25,000”.】

【SEC. 107. During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, amounts required to be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund under section 8344 of title 5, United States Code, with respect to any officer or employee of the Senate (including an employee in the office of a Senator) shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate. Effective October 1, 1979, amounts required to be so deposited with respect to any individual who is an officer or employee of the Senate (including an employee in the office of a Senator) on September 30, 1979, shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate so long as the individual serves continuously as an officer or employee of the Senate.】

【SEC. 108. (a) Section 506 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (2 U.S.C. 58), is amended by redesignating subsections (h) through (j) as subsections (i) through (k), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (g) the following new subsection:

“(h)(1) For purposes of subsections (a) and (e), an individual who is selected by a Senator to serve on a panel or other body to make recommendations for nominees to one or more Federal judgeships or to one or more service academies shall be considered to be an employee in the office of that Senator with respect to travel and official expenses incurred in performing duties as a member of such panel or other body, and shall be reimbursed (A) for actual transportation expenses and per diem expenses (but not exceeding actual travel expenses) incurred while traveling in performing such duties within the Senator’s home State or between that State and Washington, District of Columbia, and each of the service academies, (B) for official expenses incurred in performing such duties. For purposes of this subsection and subsection (a), ‘official expenses’ means expenses of the type for which reimbursement may be made under subsection (a)(9) when such expenses are incurred by or on behalf of a Senator, and, for accounting purposes, such expenses shall be treated as expenses for which reimbursement may be made under subsection (a)(5).

“(2) The amount of official expenses incurred by individuals selected by a Senator for which reimbursement may be made under this subsection shall not exceed \$500 each calendar year, and the total amount of expenses incurred by such individuals for which reimbursement may be made under this subsection shall not exceed \$3,000 each calendar year.”.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1978.】

【SEC. 109. (a) Effective with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1978, and each fiscal year thereafter, the appropriations for “OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY” and “OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER” under the heading “SALARIES, OFFICERS and EMPLOYEES” shall be available for the payment of additional annual compensation (hereinafter referred to as “merit compensation”) to employees rated as outstanding and exceptional by the Secretary of the Senate and Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, respectively.

(b) Subject to the provisions of subsections (c) and (d), each fiscal year, the Secretary of the Senate may authorize merit compensation for not to exceed 8 employees of his Office and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper may authorize merit compensation for not to exceed 18 employees of his Office. Each such authorization shall continue in effect until it is terminated or changed by the Secretary of the Senate or the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, as the case may be.

(c) No employee shall be eligible to receive merit compensation unless such employee has occupied the same position for at least two years and is being compensated at the maximum annual salary for the position so occupied, except that, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Senate or the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, as the case may be, an employee who is receiving merit compensation and is transferred to another position in which he is compensated at the maximum annual salary shall be eligible to receive merit compensation while occupying such other position.

(d) (1) The amount of merit compensation which may be paid to an employee (as authorized by the Secretary of the Senate or the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, as the case may be) shall not exceed an amount equal to ten percent of the maximum annual rate of compensation of the position occupied by such employee rounded to the next highest multiple contained in section 1(a) of the applicable Order of the President pro tempore of the Senate issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970.

(2) The amount of merit compensation which may be paid to an employee, when added to his regular annual compensation and his longevity compensation, shall not exceed the maximum annual compensation which may be paid to Senate employees generally as pre-

scribed by law or orders of the President pro tempore issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970.

(e) Within thirty days following the end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of the Senate and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper shall file reports with the Senate Committee on Appropriations detailing the use and implementation of the authority contained in this section. Such reports shall include the names of all employees receiving merit compensation under authority of this section at the end of the fiscal year, the positions occupied by them, and the date when each such employee first began to receive merit compensation.]

[Sec. 110. (a) Subsection (a) and (b) of section 106 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1963 (2 U.S.C. 60j), are amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 106. (a) This section shall apply to—

“(1) each employee of the Senate whose compensation is paid from the appropriation for Salaries, Officers and Employees under the following headings:

“(A) Office of the Secretary, including individuals employed under authority of section 244 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 74b);

“(B) Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, except employees designated as ‘special employees’; and

“(C) Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and the Minority;

“(2) each employee of the Senate authorized by Senate resolution to be appointed by the Secretary of the Senate or the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, except employees designated as ‘special employees’; and

“(3) each employee of the Capitol Guide Service established under section 441 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970.

“(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an employee to whom this section applies shall be paid, during any period of continuous creditable service, additional annual compensation (hereinafter referred to as ‘longevity compensation’) at the rate of two times the multiple contained in section 1(a) of the applicable Order of the President pro tempore of the Senate issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 for (A) each year of creditable service performed for the first five years and (B) each two years of creditable service performed during the twenty-year period following the first five years.

“(2) The amount of longevity compensation which may be paid to an employee, when added to his regular annual compensation, shall not exceed the maximum annual compensation which may be paid to Senate employees generally as prescribed by law or orders of the President pro tempore issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970.

“(3) For purposes of this section—

“(A) creditable service includes (i) service performed as an employee described in subsection (a), (ii) service performed as a member of the Capitol Police or as an employee of the United States Capitol Telephone Exchange while compensation therefor is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives, and (iii) service which is creditable for purposes of this section as in effect on the last day of the month in which the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979, is enacted;

“(B) in computing length of continuous creditable service, only creditable service performed subsequent to August 31, 1957, shall be taken into account, except that, in the case of service as an employee employed under authority of section 244 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, only creditable service performed subsequent to January 2, 1971, shall be taken into account; and

“(C) continuity of creditable service shall not be deemed to be broken by separations from service of not more than 30 days, by the performance of service as an employee (other than an employee subject to the provisions of this section) whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate or the Clerk of the House of Representatives, or by the performance of active military service in the armed forces of the United States, but periods of such separations and service shall not be creditable service.

“(4) Longevity compensation shall be payable on and after the first day of the first month following completion of each period of creditable service upon which such compensation is based.”.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the first day of the first month which begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. The gross compensation of employees entitled to longevity compensation on such first day under section 106 of the

Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1963, shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of such section as amended by subsection (a). No increase in compensation by reason of such amendment shall take effect for any pay period beginning before such first day, and no monetary benefit by reason of such amendment shall accrue for any period before such first day.] (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS

#### COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term “Member” shall include Members of the House of Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, the Delegate from the District of Columbia, the delegate from Guam, and the Delegate from the Virgin Islands), **[\$27,699,300] \$27,690,000.** (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### MILEAGE OF MEMBERS

For mileage of Members, as authorized by law, \$210,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, **[\$2,147,100] \$2,222,300**, including: Office of the Speaker, **[\$545,300] \$566,100**, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, **[\$384,100] \$396,500**, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, **[\$479,100] \$491,500**, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, **[\$416,800] \$431,600**, including not to exceed **[\$100,655] \$103,580** for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, **[\$321,800] \$336,600**, including not to exceed **[\$53,155] \$56,080** for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, **[\$26,407,700] \$29,673,300**, including: Office of the Clerk, **[\$7,541,600] \$8,378,400**; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including overtime, as authorized by law, **[\$10,889,900] \$12,951,900**; Office of the Doorkeeper, including overtime, as authorized by law, **[\$4,343,000] \$4,615,100**; Office of the Postmaster, **[\$1,177,100] \$1,284,700**, including **[\$20,954] \$22,075** for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed **[\$11,266] \$11,886** per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, **[\$23,700] \$25,000**; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, **[\$250,000] \$280,000**; for compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, **[\$295,000] \$300,000**; a technical assistant in the Office of the Attending Physician, to be appointed by the Attending Physician subject to the approval of the Speaker, **[\$30,700] \$32,400**; the House Democratic Steering Committee, **[\$308,900] \$323,000**; the House Democratic Caucus, **[\$83,600] \$85,600**; the House Republican Conference, **[\$542,500] \$566,900**; six minority employees, **[\$272,500] \$300,000**; and L.B.J. Interns and Former Speakers’ staff, **[\$649,200] \$630,000**.

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees under this head may be transferred between the various offices and activities within this appropriation, “Salaries, officers and employees”, upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical employees of standing committees, including the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on the Budget, \$24,705,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be



COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)—  
Continued

available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, **[\$2,895,000]** \$2,950,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET (STUDIES)

For salaries, expenses, and studies by the Committee on the Budget, and temporary personal services for such committee to be expended in accordance with sections 101(c), 606, 703, and 901(e), of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, **[\$261,000]** \$277,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

OFFICE OF THE LAW REVISION COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, **[\$435,000]** \$465,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$1,879,000]** \$1,987,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$112,648,300]** \$118,307,600. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, **[\$59,967,000]** \$62,376,700, including: Official Expenses of Members, **[\$38,367,989]** \$39,418,800; supplies, materials, [and] administrative costs and *Federal Tort Claims*, **[\$2,578,511]** \$3,483,600; furniture and furnishings, **[\$1,085,000]** \$2,079,000; reporting hearings for stenographic reports of hearings of committees, including special and select committees, **[\$1,501,000]** \$1,650,000; reemployed annuitants reimbursement, **[\$2,099,700]** \$661,500; Government contributions to employees' life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, **[\$14,000,000]** \$14,632,100; and miscellaneous items including, but not limited to, purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$55,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961, as amended by House Resolutions 434 and 1047, Ninety-fifth Congress, **[\$334,800]** \$451,700.

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of allowances and expenses under this head may be transferred between the various categories within this appropriation, "Allowances and expenses", upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, **[\$46,762,000]** \$55,551,200. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 111. The provisions of House Resolution 12, approved August 5, 1977, relating to employees contributions to certain charitable organizations; the first section and section 4 of House Resolution 315, approved November 1, 1977, relating to House Beauty Shop employees compensation classification system; House Resolution 661, approved July 29, 1977, providing two additional positions for the Capitol Police Force and section 3 relating to the compensation of the Chaplain of the House of Representatives; House Resolution 687, approved September 20, 1977, relating to district office space for Members; and House Resolution 1047, approved April 4, 1978, which increases available funds for interparliamentary receptions, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated on pages 2 through 6 of the House passed version of this Act shall be made available for obligation unless such funds are subject to audit by the Comptroller General of the United States in accordance with the provisions of title

31, section 67 of the U.S.C.A.] (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$1,800,000]** \$1,982,000.

To enable the Joint Economic Committee to carry out the investigation of past and prospective changes in the United States and world economies and the impact of such changes on the economies of the United States and other nations, pursuant to House Concurrent Resolution 248, Ninety-fifth Congress, **[\$553,000]** and under authority of the *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979*, \$767,000, such sum [to become available for obligation on January 1, 1979, and] to remain available for obligation through December 31, 1980. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, **[\$656,000]** \$744,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, **[\$2,375,200]** \$2,607,200, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of \$1,000 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) an allowance of \$200 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (3) an allowance of \$200 per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistance; and (4) **[\$253,475]** \$259,000 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, **[\$465,000]** \$459,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including advance payment for travel for training or other purposes, and expenses associated with the relocation of instructor personnel to and from the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center as approved by the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board, and including \$40 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board, **[\$750,100]** \$809,500, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$1,421,000]** \$1,297,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. Such sum shall

be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Mayor of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the Government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Mayor of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the assistant chief detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of assistant chief plus \$2,000 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the inspector detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of inspector and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (3) to pay the two lieutenants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (4) to pay the two detective sergeants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, and (5) to pay the three sergeants of the uniform force detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**EDUCATION OF PAGES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to part 9 of title IV of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1970, and section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$205,800]** *\$241,800*, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS**

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 3216, **[\$64,944,000]** *\$70,707,000*, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House, to be available immediately on enactment of this Act. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, **[\$544,000]** *\$610,000*, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-eight individuals: *Provided further*, That the Capitol Guide Board is authorized, during emergencies, to employ not more than two additional individuals for not more than one hundred twenty days each, and not more than ten additional individuals for not more than six months each, for the Capitol Guide Service. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS**

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the **[second]** *first* session of the Ninety-**[fifth]** *sixth* Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairman of such committees to supervise the work. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), **[\$11,368,000]** *\$13,586,000*: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle: *Provide further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Congressional Budget Office in excess of 218 staff employees. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	08-0100-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses <sup>1</sup> .....	9,078	11,061	13,586
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	857	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	9,935	11,061	13,586
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	465	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>10,400</b>	<b>11,061</b>	<b>13,586</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>10,400</b>	<b>11,368</b>	<b>13,586</b>
	<b>Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391</b> .....		<b>-568</b>	.....
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>261</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,935	11,061	13,586
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,740	1,788	1,649
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,788	-1,649	-2,135
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-52	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,835	10,949	13,090
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		251	10

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$56 thousand; 1979, \$47 thousand; 1980, \$70 thousand.

The Congressional Budget Office was created by title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to provide assistance to the Congress in fulfilling its responsibilities to

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

assure effective congressional control over the budgetary process; to determine each year the appropriate level of Federal revenues and expenditures; and to establish national budget priorities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	08-0100-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,051	5,767	6,043
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	105	164	241
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,156	5,931	6,284
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	305	382	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	76	102
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	401	432	462
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	349	355	402
25.0	Other services.....	3,488	3,750	5,750
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	115	87	115
31.0	Equipment.....	56	47	70
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,935	11,061	13,586

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	208	218	218
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	10	10
Average salary, grades established by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.....	\$25,380	\$26,228	\$27,505

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, **[\$2,382,000]** \$3,055,000.

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of **[\$20,000]** \$30,000. (31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 164a, 166b, 166b-3; 84 Stat. 817; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0100-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (costs—obligations).....	2,059	2,490	3,055
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,130</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>3,055</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,130	2,382	3,055
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		15	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		93	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,059	2,490	3,055
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	101	115	120

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	01-0100-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-115	-120	-155
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,045	2,381	3,016
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		14	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		90	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,720	2,025	2,514
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	172	240	287
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,892	2,265	2,801
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	167	225	254
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,059	2,490	3,055

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	90	106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	75	90	106
Average GS grade.....	10.00	10.30	10.30
Average GS salary.....	\$20,409	\$22,151	\$21,643
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,621	\$17,952	\$19,105

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies, to incur expenses authorized by the Act of December 13, 1973 (87 Stat. 704), and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$210,000, which shall remain available until expended. (Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0102-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Surveys and studies, rental of storage space, and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (costs—obligations).....	98	397	210
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-98	-187	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	187		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	98	397	210
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	43	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90.00	Outlays.....	100	440	210
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17	20	20
25.0	Other services.....	81	377	190
99.0	Total obligations.....	98	397	210

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the



jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; security installations authorized by House Concurrent Resolution 550, Ninety-second Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, the cost limitation of which is hereby further increased by \$893,500; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art and prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; preservation of historic drawings through use of document conservation laboratory facilities of the Library of Congress on a reimbursable basis; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, [\$6,157,000] \$8,541,000, of which [\$125,000] \$1,633,500 shall remain available until expended. (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 166, 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 825-829; 89 Stat. 835; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0105-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (costs—obligations) .....	6,295	7,050	8,316
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-499	-670	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	670	.....	225
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>6,380</b>	<b>8,541</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>6,157</b>	<b>8,541</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>	.....	<b>167</b>	.....
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>	.....	<b>56</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	6,295	7,050	8,316
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,111	1,096	700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,096	-700	-800
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-12	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	6,299	7,232	8,207
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....	.....	160	7
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	54	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	3,282	3,567	3,693
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	49	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	681	738	757
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>4,012</b>	<b>4,355</b>	<b>4,500</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	572	720	822
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	.....	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ..	16	10	10
25.0 Other services .....	1,486	1,792	2,769
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	157	132	160
31.0 Equipment .....	44	40	54
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>6,295</b>	<b>7,050</b>	<b>8,316</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	211	215	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3	3	3

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years .....	209	215	220
Average GS grade .....	10.60	10.80	10.70
Average GS salary .....	\$21,490	\$22,410	\$22,290
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,360	\$17,359	\$17,480

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizer; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, [\$2,565,000] \$4,223,000, of which \$1,792,000 shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Public Law 91-656; 87 Stat. 825-829; 90 Stat. 1453; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0108-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (costs—obligations) .....	2,115	3,059	3,327
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-4	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-91	-415	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	415	.....	896
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,435</b>	<b>2,644</b>	<b>4,223</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>2,435</b>	<b>2,565</b>	<b>4,223</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>	.....	<b>74</b>	.....
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>	.....	<b>5</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,111	3,059	3,327
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	329	396	296
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-396	-296	-296
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,042	3,083	3,324
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....	.....	71	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	5	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,191	1,317	1,365
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	63	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	211	218	225
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>1,625</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	138	152	157
25.0 Other services .....	330	1,280	1,407
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	81	49	54
31.0 Equipment .....	101	8	84
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>2,115</b>	<b>3,059</b>	<b>3,327</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	80	80	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	77	80	83
Average GS grade .....	11.00	11.30	11.30

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

CAPITOL GROUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$27,889	\$27,967	\$28,493
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,326	\$15,854	\$15,849

WEST CENTRAL FRONT OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0109-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00 Engineering and other services relating to restoration and extension of West central front of the Capitol, space utilization, and other related expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,882	140	.....
---	-------	-----	-------

Financing:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,022	-140	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	140	.....	.....

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,882	140	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	295	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-295	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	1,587	435	.....

MASTER PLAN FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITOL GROUNDS AND RELATED AREAS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0119-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00 Master plan for future developments within the Capitol Grounds to provide for future expansion of the legislative branch and appropriate parts of the judiciary branch (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3	113	.....
---	---	-----	-------

Financing:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16	-113	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	113	.....	.....

Budget authority (appropriation) ..

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3	113	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	68	68	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-68	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	3	180	.....

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS AN ADDITION TO THE CAPITOL GROUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0104-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00 Acquisition of property in square 764 in the District of Columbia as an addition to the U.S. Capitol Grounds, including miscellaneous related expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	3	36	.....
---	---	----	-------

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-0104-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Financing:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39	-36	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	36	.....	.....

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3	36	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	3	36	.....

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol in all **[\$10,328,600]** \$10,983,000, of which **[\$210,000]** \$450,000 shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 174b-1; 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-2, 166b-3; 40 U.S.C. 174j-8; 85 Stat. 138; 86 Stat. 443; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 88 Stat. 206; 89 Stat. 289; 89 Stat. 832-833; 91 Stat. 674; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (costs—obligations) ....	10,153	13,256	10,983
---	--------	--------	--------

Financing:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,090	-2,593	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,593	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	.....	.....

Budget authority .....

Budget authority:

40.00 Appropriation .....	10,697	10,329	10,983
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....	.....	-55	.....
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	.....	369	.....
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	20	.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	10,153	13,256	10,983
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,854	1,437	966
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,437	-966	-1,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-79	.....	.....

90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,491	13,354	10,933
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	354	15
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	19	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,362	7,033	7,187
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	948	1,187	1,190
Total personnel compensation.....	7,375	8,235	8,392
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	703	730	773

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

22.0	Transportation of things .....	2		
25.0	Other services .....	1,250	3,477	1,016
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	419	412	412
31.0	Equipment .....	404	402	390
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....			
99.0	Total obligations .....	10,153	13,256	10,983

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	498	509	509
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	492	509	509
Average GS grade.....	7.90	8.00	8.00
Average GS salary.....	\$15,391	\$15,918	\$16,179
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,336	\$13,617	\$13,764

CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0122-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
---------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00	Construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	36,013	31,627	
-------	---	--------	--------	--

Financing:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—67,640	—31,627	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	31,627		

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	36,013	31,627	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,448	31,717	23,490
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—31,717	—23,490	
90.00	Outlays.....	11,744	39,853	23,490

EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0148-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
---------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00	Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in square 725 in the District of Columbia (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....		78	
-------	--	--	----	--

Financing:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—78	—78	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	78		

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		78	
90.00	Outlays.....		78	

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS A SITE FOR PARKING FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0120-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
---------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00	Acquisition of property in square 724 in the District of Columbia as a site for parking facilities for the U.S. Senate, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	—2	6	
-------	--	----	---	--

Financing:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—4	—6	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6		

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	—2	6	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9		
90.00	Outlays.....	6	6	

PLANS FOR GARAGE AND RELATED FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0121-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
---------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00	Conduct of a study to explore design and cost alternatives for construction of a parking garage with limited commercial facilities on square 724 in the District of Columbia, including conduct of an architectural design competition (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		49	
-------	---	--	----	--

Financing:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—49	—49	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	49		

Budget authority .....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		49	
90.00	Outlays.....		49	

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, **[\$164,000] \$196,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 185a; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0112-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
---------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10.00	Maintenance and operation of Senate Garage (costs—obligations).....	161	171	196
-------	---	-----	-----	-----

Financing:

25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
-------	----------------------------------	---	--	--

Budget authority .....

		162	171	196
--	--	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

SENATE GARAGE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	162	164	196
44.10		7	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	161	171	196
72.40	14	19	14
74.40	-19	-14	-15
90.00	156	169	195
91.10		7	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	94	104	106
11.5	39	47	47
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
	133	151	153
12.1	12	13	13
25.0	3	4	11
26.0	13	3	6
31.0			13
99.0	161	171	196
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,357	\$14,395	\$14,433

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, [ "\$21,065,000" ] \$20,391,000, of which [ "\$6,813,000" ] \$5,373,500 shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41-42; 86 Stat. 222; 40 U.S.C. 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 87 Stat. 1079; 89 Stat. 12; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	20,593	23,262	20,058
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	-5,389	-4,226	
24.40	4,226		333
25.00	264		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	19,693	19,036	20,391
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	19,693	21,065	20,391

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....</b>			
44.10		-2,599	
<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>			
		570	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	20,593	23,262	20,058
72.40	2,263	2,153	1,380
74.40	-2,153	-1,380	-1,300
77.00	-17		
90.00	20,685	23,487	20,116
91.10		548	22
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	9,925	11,081	11,313
11.3		15	15
11.5	1,632	1,691	1,701
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
	11,557	12,787	13,029
12.1	1,086	1,111	1,214
22.0	1		
25.0	7,365	9,002	5,351
26.0	440	230	253
31.0	143	132	211
42.0	1		
99.0	20,593	23,262	20,058
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	793	797	797
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	754	797	797
Average GS grade.....	7.90	7.70	7.70
Average GS salary.....	\$14,361	\$15,413	\$15,706
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,191	\$13,580	\$13,700

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	4	8	
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
21.40	-12	-8	
21.49	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>			
24.40	8		
24.49	7,446	7,446	7,446
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	4	8	
72.40	73	73	
74.40	-73		
90.00	4	81	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	7,446	7,446	7,446
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority..			

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office and Washington City Post Office and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, **[\$13,635,000] \$15,133,000**, of which **[\$730,000] \$1,431,500** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,750,000] \$1,950,000** of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year **[1979] 1980**. (40 U.S.C. 185; 33 Stat. 479; 34 Stat. 36; 42 Stat. 767; 44 Stat. 1262; 45 Stat. 1071; 45 Stat. 1694; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1029; 63 Stat. 933; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Public Law 95-182; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0133-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Direct program.....	11,329	13,379	14,513
	Reimbursable program.....		1,750	1,950
10.00	Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (costs—obligations).....	11,329	15,129	16,463
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....		-1,732	-1,910
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....		-18	-40
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-24	-24	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	24		620
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,725		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>13,054</b>	<b>13,355</b>	<b>15,133</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>13,054</b>	<b>13,635</b>	<b>15,133</b>
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....		-380	
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>100</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,329	13,379	14,513
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,355	2,247	2,304
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,247	-2,304	-2,500
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-228		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,210	13,226	14,313
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		96	4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,615	1,587	1,561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	18	6	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	95	132	127
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,728	1,725	1,694
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	179	166	171
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,014	8,273	9,066
25.0	Other services.....	197	579	1,013
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,211	2,636	2,569
	Total direct obligations.....	11,329	13,379	14,513
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		413	486
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		34	40
	Total personnel compensation.....		449	528
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		44	53
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		490	521
25.0	Other services.....		43	47
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		724	801
	Total reimbursable obligations.....		1,750	1,950
99.0	Total obligations.....	11,329	15,129	16,463

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	104	104
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	87	104	104
Average GS grade.....	7.70	8.00	8.00
Average GS salary.....	\$19,396	\$19,493	\$19,714
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,427	\$19,295	\$19,559

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-0135-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	18	242	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-260	-242	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	242		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18	242	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	5	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5		
90.00	Outlays.....	18	247	

MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

**[The appropriation "Modifications and Enlargement, Capitol Power Plant" shall be available for necessary furniture and furnishings in addition to the purposes heretofore authorized for such project under Public Law 93-50 (87 Stat. 109-110).] (Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued**  
**MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT—**  
**Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
01-0136-0-1-801				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00				
Modifications to the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, including the enlargement thereof, required to supply steam and chilled water for air conditioning refrigeration for the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, in addition to the buildings now supplied by the plant, with sufficient reserve capacity to provide for projected additional loads through 1980, including necessary environmental control and other appurtenant facilities, and other incidental items (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	761	4,751	4,723	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—10,434	—9,674	—4,923
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	9,674	4,923	200
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	761	4,751	4,723
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,193	3,884	2,965
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—3,884	—2,965	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	5,070	5,669	7,688

**ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS, BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, TO PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
01-0106-0-1-801				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00				
Alterations and improvements to provide facilities for the physically handicapped in the Capitol, Senate, and House Office Buildings, Capitol Grounds, Library of Congress Buildings, and Botanic Garden (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	253	1,000	1,008	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—2,262	—2,008	—1,008
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,008	1,008	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	253	1,000	1,008
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	71	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—71	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	244	1,071	1,008

**LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
**STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$2,776,000]** \$8,785,000, of which **[\$200,000]** \$4,514,300 shall remain available

until expended. (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 79 Stat. 987; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
01-0155-0-1-801				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00				
Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (costs—obligations) .....	2,190	3,082	8,755	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—179	—211	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	211	.....	30
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	81	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
	<b>2,303</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>8,785</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	<b>2,303</b>	<b>2,776</b>	<b>8,785</b>
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....	.....	<b>95</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,190	3,082	8,755
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	331	199	204
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—199	—204	—340
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	—2	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,320	2,986	8,615
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....	.....	91	4

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,368	1,614	2,529
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	310	404	566
Total personnel compensation .....				
		1,678	2,018	3,095
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	153	172	284
25.0	Other services .....	186	651	4,896
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	105	155	374
31.0	Equipment .....	41	72	91
32.0	Lands and structures .....	27	14	15
99.0	Total obligations .....	2,190	3,082	8,755

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	75	136	136
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	73	136	136
Average GS grade .....	9.20	9.70	9.30
Average GS salary .....	\$19,746	\$21,097	\$20,360
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,052	\$17,933	\$18,206

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
01-0158-0-1-801				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00				
Construction and equipment of the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0) .....	1,715	8,380	3,211	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—5,630	—11,590	—3,211
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,590	3,211	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>7,675</b>	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	01-0158-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,715	8,380	3,211
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	40,324	14,811	471
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-14,811	-471	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	27,229	22,720	3,681

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The Library of Congress, established in 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States. Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the Oriental languages, et cetera, and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of the general and basic services connected therewith, including the Congressional Research Service, certain specialized functions are performed: registration of copyrights, catalog card distribution, and the service of the books in raised characters and talking books to the blind and physically handicapped. In terms of these broad fields of activity, comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1978 and estimated for 1979 and 1980 are, as follows:

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
General and basic services:			
Purchase of books and library materials .....	4,096	4,155	5,020
Preparation of books and library materials for use.....	21,701	25,488	26,595
Cataloging Distribution Service:			
Catalog services to Library of Congress.....	6,062	7,486	7,556
Sale of catalog services to other institutions...	6,003	6,238	6,297
Research and reader services.....	14,833	17,302	18,135
Automated systems support.....	11,928	14,540	16,450
Preservation of library materials.....	4,457	4,854	5,346
Central support services.....	20,772	19,499	21,634
American Folklife Center.....	304	446	497
Madison building occupancy.....	283	283	7,263
Furniture and furnishings.....	815	1,206	1,026
Furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library.....	551	13,026	4,899
Total general and basic services .....	91,522	114,523	120,718
Special service to the Congress:			
Congressional Research Service.....	22,908	25,384	30,335
Specialized services:			
Copyright.....	11,828	13,222	14,842
National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works .....	444	.....	.....
Books for the blind and physically handicapped...	28,426	34,245	36,948
Collection and distribution of library materials (special foreign currency program).....	3,434	4,067	3,902
Total specialized services .....	44,132	51,534	55,692
Total obligations.....	158,562	191,441	206,745

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds and working funds.

Estimates for the physical equipment, maintenance, and operation of those Library buildings located on Capitol Hill are carried under the request of the Architect of the Capitol.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the National Program for Acquisition and Cataloging of library material; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center and the American Television and Radio Archives in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, [\$92,249,000] \$108,293,000, of which [\$4,474,000] \$5,020,245, including [\$345,275] \$435,300 for the law library, is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material including subscriptions for bibliographic services for the Library and the law library, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$6,500,000 of the funds credited to this appropriation during fiscal year [1979] 1980 under the Act of June 28, 1902 (2 U.S.C. 150) shall be available for obligation during such fiscal year. (2 U.S.C. 131-170; 5 U.S.C. 5102, 5108, 5316, 7901-7903; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91, 2101-2107; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 44 U.S.C. 1718, 1719; Public Law 94-201; Public Law 94-553; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	03-0101-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Purchase of books and library materials.....		4,096	4,155	5,020
2. Preparation of books and library materials for use.....		21,701	25,488	26,595
3. Cataloging distribution service:				
(a) Catalog services for the Library of Congress.....		6,062	7,486	7,556
(b) Sale of catalog service to other institutions.....		6,003	6,238	6,297
4. Research and reader services.....		14,833	17,302	18,135
5. Automated systems support.....		11,928	14,540	16,450
6. Preservation of library materials.....		4,457	4,854	5,346
7. Central support services.....		20,772	19,499	21,634
8. American Folklife Center.....		304	446	497
9. Madison Building occupancy related expenses .....		283	283	7,263
Total direct program.....		90,156	100,291	114,793
Reimbursable program.....		263	263	263
10.00 Total obligations .....		90,419	100,554	115,056
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....		-498	-458	-458
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....		-6,754	-6,305	-6,305
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-198	-128	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..		128	.....	.....

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	03-0101-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,054		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>85,151</b>	<b>93,663</b>	<b>108,293</b>
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	85,151	92,249	108,293
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391 .....		-1,906	
44.10	Supplemental for wage board pay raises .....		186	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		3,134	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	83,167	93,791	108,293
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13,293	14,297	10,023
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-14,297	-10,023	-11,483
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,064		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	81,099	94,911	106,667
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		177	9
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,977	157
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Salaries and expenses .....	78,176	96,995	106,833
	Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards .....	2,170	819	
	Books for the general collection .....	635	187	
	Books for the Law Library .....	118	64	

Personal services and necessary expenses to provide support for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Purchase of books and library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed through purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, and transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1980 is continued improvement in acquisition coverage and procedures. The collections totaled 74,387,574 items as of September 30, 1978, and consisted of 18,638,633 books and pamphlets; 32,757,981 manuscript pieces and 22,991,500 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs and other miscellaneous items. In 1978, 918,235 items were added to the permanent collections and 94,950 items were withdrawn. Pieces received from various sources in 1978 and estimates for 1979 and 1980 are as follows:

	PIECES RECEIVED			
	Source	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Purchase:				
Books for the general collections .....		646,616	660,000	660,000
Books for the Law Library .....		68,087	55,000	55,000
Books for the blind and physically handicapped .....		1,873,212	875,000	875,000
Congressional Research Service .....		264,628	130,000	130,000
Special foreign currency program .....		41,625	55,000	55,000
National program for acquisition and cataloging ..		83,629	100,000	100,000
All other funds .....		80,820	100,000	100,000
Deposit by virtue of law:				
Books for the blind .....		6	150	150
Copyright (11 months) .....		315,412	360,000	360,000
Other .....		537,681	800,000	800,000
Transfer from Federal agencies .....		2,898,145	2,400,000	2,400,000
Official donation from State and local agencies .....		146,888	155,000	155,000

## PIECES RECEIVED—Continued

Source	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Exchange .....	522,134	520,000	520,000
Gifts from individual and unofficial sources .....	2,036,393	1,625,000	1,625,000
Total .....	9,515,276	7,835,150	7,835,150

(a) *Purchase of books for the general collections.*—Library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except in the fields of law, clinical medicine, or technical agriculture are purchased. Although materials acquired through purchase generally amount to only a limited portion of the total number of pieces received annually, they are materials which are not generally or readily available to the Library of Congress from any other source and thus must be purchased to insure completeness of the collections. The National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging is designed to acquire, catalog, and disseminate cataloging data on a timely basis for all current monographic works of research value to meet the needs of American libraries. Purchases of monographs under this program are included under this heading. The objectives for 1980 are to: (1) continue procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous and comprehensive development of the Library's collections thereby maintaining their national preeminence; (2) continue the purchase of important foreign commercial books, newspapers, and periodicals; (3) continue the extensive procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign relations, particularly from Eastern Europe, Asia, and Latin America; (4) continue to strengthen the Library's current acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; (5) acquire highly selective, important, noncurrent materials needed to provide better service to Congress; (6) increase the usefulness to current research of the subject collections; and (7) extend the coverage of European materials and the intensification of coverage in Latin America.

(b) *Purchase of books for the Law Library.*—Law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign and international law books published in countries throughout the world are purchased. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute the most important part of the Law Library's acquisition, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1980 are to: (1) continue the procurement of certain current domestic and foreign legal materials where the expeditious receipt and filing of current supplements, revisions, and other upkeep services is essential; (2) improve the current and retrospective coverage of important Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, and South Asian sources; (3) continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive holdings of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; (4) continue the acquisition of reprints, microforms, and photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original; and (5) replace hard-bound copies of monographs and serials.



2. *Preparation of books and library materials for use.*—Library materials are cataloged for ready retrieval and are classified for systematic arrangement on the shelves of the collection. Card catalogs are maintained. Issues of serial publications are identified and recorded. Cataloging data is converted to machine-readable form for use by the Library of Congress, other libraries, and cataloging service agencies. Systems of subject headings and classification are continuously developed for the Library's needs and for the nationwide library community. The National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging is designed to acquire, catalog, and disseminate cataloging data on a timely basis for all current monographic works of research value to meet the needs of American libraries. Preparation of books and library materials for use under this program are included under this heading.

Objectives in these activities for 1980 are to continue reductions in backlogs of cataloging and catalog management operations, to continue the development of the machine-readable cataloging data base, and to extend coverage of NPAC shared cataloging coverage of European materials and the intensification of coverage in Latin America.

Selected performance data for 1978 and estimates for 1979 and 1980 (not including processing activities performed by Research Services Department and the Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Titles cataloged for printed cards .....	235,381	245,000	245,000
Titles classified and subject headed .....	227,674	235,000	235,000
Cards filed in catalogs .....	1,712,866	3,700,000	3,700,000
Serial piece processed .....	1,402,368	1,525,000	1,525,000
Current cataloged titles converted to machine-readable form .....	273,591	155,000	155,000
Additions and changes to Library of Congress subject heading system .....	9,279	18,000	18,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog .....	4,961,420	5,000,000	5,000,000

3. *Cataloging distribution service.*—The Cataloging Distribution Service sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, and technical publications. It maintains an inventory of over 1 million MARC (Machine Readable Cataloging) records which are used in a new demand printing system to produce catalog cards for the Library's needs and sales to outside organizations and individuals. A master file containing a single, reproducible copy of each of the cards representing more than 6,000,000 titles which the Library has cataloged since 1898 is also maintained. Requests for cards for any of these titles are satisfied by duplicating (through offset, or electrostatic means) the master copy of the card kept on file. Receipts of \$6,988,689 were credited to this appropriation in 1978 in accordance with 2 U.S.C. 150 as amended by section 405 of Public Law 95-94, dated August 5, 1977. The objectives for 1980 are to: (1) meet the continuing demand for cataloging data and maintain a reasonable level of service and economy; (2) continue development of the National Union Catalog as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; (3) develop other technical publications; (4) use new technology to improve service; and (5) increase efficiency and reduce cost.

(a) *Catalog services for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in fiscal 1978 was 30,719,609; estimated for 1979, 30,000,000; and estimated for 1980, 30,000,000.

(b) *Sale of catalog services to other institutions.*—The preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Catalog Service bulletins, and similar publications. Other publications include the National Union Catalog, a cumulative author list, which is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually; Films and Other Materials for Projection (quarterly with an annual cumulation); Music; Books on Music and Sound Recordings (semiannual with annual cumulation); Register of Additional Locations; Monographic Series; Subject Cataloging; and New Serial Titles.

4. *Research and reader services.*—Books and other library materials are provided internally and outside the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1980 is to continue to organize more material for use, to make it available to readers more readily, and to improve reference, bibliographic, and circulation services. The workload in major activities is expected to increase in 1979 and 1980 as follows:

RESEARCH SERVICES	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Materials served .....	1,861,584	1,935,000	1,985,000
Units issued on loan .....	252,486	255,000	260,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person .....	455,328	460,000	472,000
Reference requests by telephone .....	298,736	305,000	315,000
Reference letters .....	167,905	200,000	210,000
LAW LIBRARY			
Books and pamphlets served .....	348,300	357,000	360,000
Reference inquiries answered .....	227,300	236,000	243,000

5. *Automated systems support.*—Automation planning, computer applications development and user support functions, and management of the central data processing facility of the Library of Congress are responsibilities of the Automated Systems Office. The Technical Staff assigned to the office of the Director coordinate the overall Library systems design, the data administration functions, and general technical standards.

The Office of the Assistant Director for Systems Engineering and Operation provides assessments of alternative computer equipment, develops mid-range and long-range computer equipment plans, provides technical assistance to the development of computer networks involving data communications facilities, and performs the engineering planning for computer installation in the James Madison Memorial Building. Staff provides for the maintenance of computer programs operating in the production environment, prepares standards and technical documentation to guide operators, analysts, and programmers in effective use of available resources, and furnishes user organizations with a single central point of assistance with respect to all systems accepted for production. The Computer Service Center operates the Library's central computer facilities. It operates on a 7-day multishift schedule to support batch processing

General and special funds—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

activities for the Library and online terminal and telecommunications services, including users in the U.S. Senate and the House of Representatives who access the Library's computerized data bases.

The Office of the Assistant Director for Systems Development provides computer applications development support throughout the Library; designs and develops generalized programs systems and software statements applicable to many library services; develops data base management systems; produces general systems translation and updating programs; and reviews commercial program products for applicability within the Library. It designs and develops specific software systems and programs to satisfy individual requirements in all the Library missions. The office establishes standards of programming and program performance and inspects and tests programs under development for acceptance into the LC central computer system.

The Network Development Office plans and coordinates the exchange of bibliographic and locational information among major library cooperatives and central and research facilities. The objectives for 1980 are to: (1) continue progress toward the goal of a fully automated machine-readable cataloging service; (2) expand automated data processing service to Congress; (3) develop new computer applications while improving reliability and performance of existing programs; and (4) expand computer power to provide additional disk and other mass storage devices, increase the number of terminals, and accommodate the use of outside data bases.

6. *Preservation of library materials.*—Library materials are preserved in their original format by being bound or rebound, or by a variety of conservation/restoration techniques. Materials are also preserved by converting them to a more durable form through such means as the microfilming of books and newspapers, by conversion of nitrate film to a safety base film, and by the conversion of deteriorating sound recordings to polyester tape. In addition, the Library conducts basic research into the many unsolved preservation problems encountered in dealing with millions of deteriorating books and other materials in the Library of Congress collections as well as in the other research libraries of the Nation.

Description	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Volumes processed for binding.....	249,319	246,000	248,000
Items receiving conservation.....	66,516	63,000	70,000
Pages of brittle material prepared for microfilming ..	9,664,402	8,000,000	10,000,000
Volumes labeled and prepared for service.....	156,052	245,000	247,000
Number of feet of motion picture film converted to safety base.....	4,456,190	5,400,000	7,000,000
Number of sound recordings converted to safety base.....	7,064	6,300	7,500

7. *Central support services.*—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian; exhibit, information, and publication activities; personnel, financial, procurement, and buildings management; and other centralized services. It also included rental of space off Capitol Hill and duplicating services.

8. *American Folklife Center.*—Public Law 94-201 established the American Folklife Center in the Library of Congress "to preserve and present American folk-

life." The Center receives policy direction from a board of trustees composed of individuals from private life as well as representatives of Federal agencies.

The Center is charged with a broad variety of functions involving research, documentation, publication, dissemination, training, and development of programming involving American folk cultural traditions. It serves as a coordinating body with agencies and institutions concerned with folklife in the public and private sectors, including the National Endowment for the Arts, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Smithsonian Institution, and other Federal and State agencies. The program of the Center also gives focus to other activities of the Library of Congress in this area.

9. *Madison Building occupancy related expenses.*—The James Madison Memorial Building (JMMB) is scheduled for initial occupancy in fiscal year 1979 with movement of staff and collections into the building according to a sequenced schedule extending over a period of 12 to 15 months. The protection of the facility and staff assigned to it, the maintenance and cleaning of occupied interior space and the exterior public area, the transfer of staff and collections to the JMMB from other areas, and the communications support including mail, telephone, and messenger services are included in this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	53,023	58,376	66,432
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	283	679	1,323
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,106	679	679
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	27	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	54,439	59,764	68,464
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,098	5,899	6,722
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	257	224	301
22.0 Transportation of things.....	134	110	191
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,933	4,541	3,351
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,845	13,894	17,631
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,860	7,167	6,830
25.0 Other services.....	2,265	1,715	2,162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,438	1,455	1,773
31.0 Equipment.....	5,883	5,521	7,367
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	1	1
Total direct obligations.....	90,156	100,291	114,793
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	141	141	141
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	149	149	149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97	97	97
Total reimbursable obligations.....	263	263	263
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,419	100,554	115,056

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,158	3,211	3,630
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	35	69
Total compensable work-years.....	2,999	3,084	3,556

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.84	8.75
Average GS salary.....	\$17,974	\$19,363	\$19,307

**COPYRIGHT OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, **[\$8,560,500]** *\$10,542,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$4,600,000]** *\$4,300,000* of the funds credited to this appropriation during fiscal year **[1979]** *1980* under section 708(c) of Title 17, United States Code, shall be available for obligation during such fiscal year. (*17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 5108; 2 U.S.C. 169; 39 U.S.C. 3206; Public Law 94-553; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0102-0-1-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	2,448	3,006	3,373
2. Examining copyright applications.....	3,158	3,264	3,665
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	2,020	2,207	2,478
4. Reference service.....	1,355	1,525	1,711
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	92	403	453
6. Records management.....	507	493	554
7. General supervision and legal services.....	1,996	2,038	2,287
8. Licensing Division.....	252	286	321
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,828	13,222	14,842
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-8	-8	-8
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,487	-4,092	-4,292
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	228		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>8,560</b>	<b>9,122</b>	<b>10,542</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>8,560</b>	<b>8,561</b>	<b>10,542</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b></b>	<b>561</b>	<b></b>
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,333	9,122	10,542
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,410	1,323	665
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,323	-665	-746
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-61		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements.....	8,360	9,247	10,433
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		533	28

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and obligations for 1978, and estimates for 1979 and 1980 are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Income:</b>			
Gross receipts.....	\$3,495,682	\$4,100,000	\$4,300,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	4,484,059	6,356,000	6,674,000
Total income.....	7,979,741	10,456,000	10,974,000
<b>Obligations:</b>			
Regular:			
Salaries.....	9,771,042	10,813,490	12,003,490
Other obligations.....	1,804,852	2,020,660	2,277,160
Licensing division:			
Salaries.....	206,536	271,000	436,980
Other obligations.....	45,716	116,350	124,370
Total obligations.....	11,828,146	13,221,500	14,842,000

The effort described under each of the activities are predicated on an estimated 493,500 copyright registrations during 1980, an estimated 470,000 during 1979, and registrations of 367,000 during 1978.

The general revision of the Copyright Law, title 17 of the U.S. Code, was signed by the President in October 1976 to be effective January 1, 1978. The purpose of the legislation is to bring the law into line with the sweeping advances in fields of technology that are closely related to copyright. These include cable television; satellite communications; instructional broadcasting and other automated devices for teaching; public broadcasting; computers and automated information networks; video-tapes; tape cassettes, disc recording and cartridges; and the whole range of devices for reprographic reproduction, notably photocopying and microforms. The effects of the new law on Copyright Office policies and procedures will be manifold. Under the royalty provisions the Office will be responsible for the issuance of annual licenses for jukeboxes and the collection of royalties for the performance of copyrighted works on cable television. The legislation also provides for a substantial expansion in the kinds of materials which will be registered, a change in the term of copyright to life of the author plus 50 years and an increase in the fee schedule.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1978 and estimates for 1979 and 1980 are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Registrations.....	367,000	470,000	493,500
Mail received and dispatched.....	1,549,143	1,500,000	1,575,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cases and documents examined.....	437,000	500,000	513,500
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	367,000	470,000	493,500
Letters written.....	157,200	176,000	141,300

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and

General and special funds—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 402,002 items on hand and received during 1978, of which 367,590 were cataloged, leaving a balance at the end of the year of 34,412. It is estimated that for 1979 and 1980, the number of items to be cataloged will be 470,000 and 490,000, respectively.

4. *Reference service.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings. Information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Titles searched.....	131,503	138,100	145,000
Letters and search reports written.....	90,571	96,100	100,900

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *Records management.*—The Records Management Division is responsible for storing and maintaining records related to the copyright registrations process. Performance data are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Catalog cards filed.....	1,400,000	1,680,000	1,800,000
Deposit copies filed.....	230,000	273,000	312,000
Copyright applications filed and certificates issued...	366,964	470,000	493,500

7. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

8. *Licensing Division.*—The Licensing Division was created in October 1977 to handle the responsibilities of the Copyright Office under sections 111 and 116 of the Copyright Law. The annual registrations under the above sections are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Jukeboxes.....	138,458	150,000	200,000
Cable television.....	3,697	7,000	8,250

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0102-0-1-376			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,511	9,850	11,082
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	655	225	225
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	5	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	9,176	10,081	11,313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	802	1,003	1,127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	11	11
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	692	876	953
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	781	846	942
25.0 Other services.....	185	214	290
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	98	115	129

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0102-0-1-376			
31.0 Equipment.....	31	21	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,828	13,222	14,842

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	552	596	662
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	537	585	652
Average GS grade.....	7.95	8.07	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$15,849	\$16,991	\$16,977

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEW TECHNOLOGICAL USES OF  
COPYRIGHTED WORKS  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0105-0-1-376			
Program by activities:			
1. Commission.....	50		
2. Staff activities.....	394		
10.00 Total obligations.....	444		
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	76		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	520		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	444		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83	58	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90.00 Outlays.....	463	58	

The National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works was created to compile and study data on (1) the reproduction and use of copyrighted works by various forms of machine reproduction, and (2) the creation of new works by the use of automated systems or machine reproduction. The Commission was charged with making recommendations as to changes in copyright law to further protect the rights of copyright owners and to assure access to copyrighted works. The Commission originally was to submit its final report on December 31, 1977, and to terminate at the end of February 1978. Public Law 95-146, October 28, 1977, extended the due date for the report to July 31, 1978, with a new termination date of September 30, 1978. Its activities in August and September 1978 were limited to administratively arranging this termination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0105-0-1-376			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	312		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	36		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12		
25.0 Other services.....	12		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0105-0-1-376			
31.0 Equipment .....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	444		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16		
Total compensable work-years.....	0		

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, [ \$25,553,000 ] \$30,335,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166, 168-168d, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5108; Public Law 92-18; Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
03-0127-0-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Policy analysis and research .....	15,996	17,374	20,566
2. Documentation and status of legisla- tion .....	1,168	1,291	1,560
3. Information and reference service .....	4,840	5,653	6,797
4. Administration .....	904	1,066	1,412
Total direct program .....	22,908	25,384	30,335
Reimbursable program.....	192	192	192
10.00 Total obligations.....	23,100	25,576	30,527
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-192	-192	-192
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-29	-78	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	78		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	84		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>23,041</b>	<b>25,306</b>	<b>30,335</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>23,041</b>	<b>25,553</b>	<b>30,335</b>
<b>Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95- 391.....</b>		<b>-1,278</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,031</b>	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	22,908	25,384	30,335
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,291	3,067	2,553
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,067	-2,553	-3,031
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-75		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	22,057	24,919	29,805
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....		979	52
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Congressional Research Service.....	22,053	25,870	29,857
Salaries and expenses, Revision of Annotated Constitution.....	4	28	

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service provides objective, nonpartisan analytical and consultative services to the Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of any subject matter of legislative concern, including recommendations submitted to the Congress by the executive branch. Research services are also provided to assist Congress with its oversight, representative, and other responsibilities. Support comes in the form of background studies, in-depth policy analyses, consultations and briefings, legal research, continuous liaison with committees, outside contracts, assistance with committee hearings, public policy seminars for Members and congressional staff, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas that a committee might profitably pursue are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such proposals and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought. As provided by statute, the Service prepares decennial revised editions of the Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation, as well as cumulative supplements at 2-year intervals, prepares compendiums for the annual national high school and college debate topics, and provides assistance to the Congressional Budget Office and the Office of Technology Assessment.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service periodically prepares and publishes for distribution to Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in Congress, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service compiles factual descriptions of House bills and resolutions which are forwarded for publication in the Congressional Record. The Service also makes available current and periodic reports that provide background and status information on major legislative issues before the Congress. Upon request, the Service provides Members and committees with legislative history memorandums on bills for which hearings have been announced, and compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities within that committee's jurisdiction that are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service provides extensive information and reference assistance to Members and committees. Reference files containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents and automated information services are maintained for rapid information retrieval. Lists of selected reports, prepared by CRS staff on legislative issues, are regularly distributed to congressional offices. To provide faster responses and in-person services, the Service also maintains reference centers in congressional office buildings and the Congressional Reading Room.

General and special funds—Continued

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,842	19,392	22,302
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	365	382	382
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	165	178	178
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>17,372</b>	<b>19,952</b>	<b>22,862</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,527	1,957	2,250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	92	204
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	756	839	1,265
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	495	603	756
25.0 Other services.....	1,844	1,296	1,967
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	246	136	299
31.0 Equipment.....	605	509	732
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>22,908</b>	<b>25,384</b>	<b>30,335</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	151	151	151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	31	31	31
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>192</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>25,576</b>	<b>30,527</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	813	856	941
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Total compensable work-years.....	743	798	925
Average GS grade.....	10.53	10.60	10.37
Average GS salary.....	\$22,760	\$24,243	\$23,845

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, **[\$36,729,700]** \$36,948,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5108; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Direct service to users.....	24,083	30,981	33,343
2. Support services.....	4,343	3,264	3,605
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,426</b>	<b>34,245</b>	<b>36,948</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	428		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>28,854</b>	<b>34,245</b>	<b>36,948</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>28,854</b>	<b>36,730</b>	<b>36,948</b>
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....		-2,600	
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>9</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>106</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,426	34,245	36,948
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,029	22,117	20,550
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,117	-20,550	-22,150

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-289		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,049	35,703	35,342
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		8	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		101	5

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States and its outlying areas and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

1. *Direct service to users.*—During the past 5-year period, 1974-78, the number of blind and physically handicapped readers throughout the country has grown from over 405,000 to over 640,000, and circulation from approximately 11,223,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to about 14,627,000. The number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1979 and 1980 at approximately the same rate as in the past 5 years. To serve these users NLS procures books in embossed characters, recorded books with their associated reproducers and catalogs and publications of material available. The books and reproducers are distributed through 56 regional libraries and over 118 other cooperating libraries and agencies which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. Music materials are circulated directly from NLS. Direct service is also furnished Americans living abroad. Multistate centers function as decentralized materials-support units working under contract with NLS. The scope of the procurement activities is shown in the following table:

Description	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Braille books:</b>			
a. Books (titles).....	351	375	375
b. Magazines.....	32	32	32
<b>Recorded books (disc and cassette):</b>			
a. Books (titles).....	1,523	1,300	1,300
b. Magazines.....	40	40	40
<b>Procurement of machines:</b>			
a. Phonograph and cassette players purchased....	144,500	165,000	
b. Combination machines purchased.....			85,000
c. Players repaired.....	80,000	86,000	89,000
Publications.....	47	43	46
Music (scores and volumes).....	7,300	7,300	7,300
Multistate centers.....	4	4	4

2. *Support services.*—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by NLS's staff. A combined total of 21,100 requests for interlibrary loan searches or information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 1978, and over 5,500 copyright permissions were cleared. Training is provided individuals throughout the nation interested in transcribing or proofreading braille, and during fiscal 1978 over 430 individuals were certified. NLS maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country. Books are transcribed in braille

and tape recorded by volunteers throughout the country.

Bibliographic records are being recataloged to assure consistency with the National Union Catalog. Efforts to improve the quality of service at a reasonable cost are directed through a research, development, testing, and evaluation program. Trips are made to monitor contracts, provide guidance to the cooperating libraries, interact at professional associations, and respond to other administrative requirements. The following table reflects the scope of some support activities:

Description	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Personnel.....	114	116	116
National bibliographic service retrospective recataloging.....	7,500	7,500	7,500
Research, development, test, and evaluation projects.....	6	6	6
Travel.....	208	208	208

**Objectives for 1980.**—Based on an average growth in readership during the latest 5-year period for which verified statistics are available, a 12% increase in users is anticipated in 1980. To provide for this increase the budget objectives are as follows: to provide sound reproducer equipment to meet reader requirements; to produce braille and recorded books in a variety to meet minimum reader requirements; to implement appropriate quality control standards for all aspects of material and service provisions; to reduce duplication of effort through encouragement of programs in other libraries and agencies and through effective exchange of materials and information; and to provide support to existing network libraries serving blind and physically handicapped readers and to arrange with such other nonprofit libraries, agencies, or organizations to serve as local or regional centers in the national network.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,152	1,964	2,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,253	1,994	2,085
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	199	197	206
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	87	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	22	22
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	129	141	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	904	1,385	1,385
25.0 Other services.....	2,125	2,375	2,737
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	663	442	442
31.0 Equipment.....	22,025	27,602	29,840
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,426	34,245	36,948

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	114	116	116
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	128	109	111
Average GS grade.....	8.38	8.48	8.42
Average GS salary.....	\$15,620	\$17,145	\$17,203

**COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of

1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$3,860,100] \$3,902,000**, of which **[\$3,603,500] \$3,495,500** shall be available only for payments in any foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (2 U.S.C. 143a, 169; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0144-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:			
(a) Egypt.....	571	716	61
(b) India.....	2,148	2,427	2,865
(c) Nepal.....	17	32	
(d) Pakistan.....	379	430	570
(e) Poland.....	3		
2. Program support (U.S. dollars).....	316	462	406
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,434	4,067	3,902
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-795	-802	-225
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	802	225	225
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>3,441</b>	<b>3,491</b>	<b>3,902</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>3,441</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>3,902</b>
<b>Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391</b> .....		<b>-386</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>17</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,434	4,067	3,902
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	481	577	714
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-577	-714	-588
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,338	3,915	4,026
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		15	2

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (new section 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in four countries in 1979: Egypt, India, Nepal, and Pakistan. Of the total amount requested in 1980, \$3,495,500 will be paid in foreign currencies, while \$406,500 will provide U.S. dollar support.

**1. Acquisition of books and other library materials.**—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from four countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

**2. Program support (U.S. dollars).**—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, shared administrative support provided by the Department of State, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.



General and special funds—Continued

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	03-0144-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	263	285	262
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	392	521	587
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	42	10	36
	Total personnel compensation.....	697	816	885
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	92	93
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	196	5	103
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	103	118
22.0	Transportation of things.....	166	236	287
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	202	245	254
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	239	203	253
25.0	Other services.....	219	345	306
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	117	135	117
31.0	Equipment (books and library materials)....	1,422	1,887	1,486
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,434	4,067	3,902

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	17	20
Total compensable work-years.....	9	6	9
Average GS grade.....	11.70	12.00	11.70
Average GS salary.....	\$27,065	\$30,095	\$29,608

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, **[\$7,694,000]** \$2,880,000, of which **[\$6,354,000]** \$1,854,000 shall be available until expended only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building. (2 U.S.C. 141, 169; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	03-0146-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Regular furniture and furnishings:				
	(a) Repair and replacement furniture and furnishings.....	510	333	524
	(b) New furniture and furnishings.....	305	873	502
2. James Madison Memorial Building, furniture and furnishings.....				
		551	13,026	4,899
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,366	14,232	5,925
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,830	-12,494	-3,322
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	12,494	3,322	277
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,031</b>	<b>5,060</b>	<b>2,880</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	7,031	7,694	2,880
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....		-2,634	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,366	14,232	5,925
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,897	6,600	5,794
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,600	-5,794	-259

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	03-0146-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,660	15,038	11,460

This activity provides for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, and equipment to support Library operations and is separated into two distinct categories: (1) regular furniture and furnishings and (2) furniture and furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

1. *Regular furniture and furnishings.*—(a) *Repair and replacement of furniture and furnishings.*—This activity provides for the regular annual maintenance and repair of furniture and furnishings, and for the replacement of worn out and obsolete items.

(b) *New furniture and furnishings.*—This activity provides for the purchase of new items of furniture, furnishings, and equipment to meet a growing workload and to provide storage equipment for increases in collections. It also provides furniture and typewriters for the new employees requested.

2. *James Madison Memorial Building, furniture and furnishings.*—Funds in this category will provide for the initial purchase of furniture, equipment, and furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	03-0146-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	140	155	167
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	14	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	6		
25.0	Other services.....	244	77	
31.0	Equipment:			
	Typewriters.....	146	155	313
	Annual furniture and equipment.....	169	178	195
	Nonrecurring equipment.....	305	873	502
	Furniture and equipment for overseas offices.....	1		16
	Shelving equipment for the Madison Building.....	2	4,216	
	Model furniture for the Madison Building.....	33	14	
	Furnishings for the Madison Building.....	299	8,550	4,716
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,366	14,232	5,925

PAYMENTS TO COPYRIGHT OWNERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	03-5175-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Recovery of Tribunal costs.....		2	2
	2. Payments to copyright owners.....		5,883	15,794
10.00	Total program costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....		5,885	15,796
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....		-740	-500
	U.S. securities (par).....		-5,725	-16,571
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year:			



**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	03-5175-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Treasury balance.....	740	500	500
	U.S. securities (par).....	5,725	16,571	17,673
60.00	<b>Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>6,465</b>	<b>16,491</b>	<b>16,898</b>
Relationship of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		5,885	15,796
90.00	Outlays.....		5,885	15,796

The receipts from cable television stations and jukebox licenses are disbursed to the copyright owners through this appropriation after the deduction of administrative costs for the Copyright Royalty Tribunal. Disbursements are made in accordance with the schedule established in Public Law 94-553.

**OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	35-5075-0-2-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....		20	20
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-86	-89	-82
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	89	82	81
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>19</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		20	20
90.00	Outlays.....		20	20

The Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund and the permanent committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise to administer it were created by an act of Congress, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533). The Committee consists of four members appointed by the President and the Librarian of Congress, who is chairman. The Committee was (1) to have prepared a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) to publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes.

The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of a History of the Supreme Court of the United States, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in 1972. A third volume was published in August 1974, and additional volumes are nearing completion. At a recent meeting, the permanent committee appointed a co-editor for the history and adopted a 4-year timetable for its completion. The annual lecture series financed by this fund has been discontinued at least temporarily, because the Committee felt it desirable to conserve remaining funds.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	03-3900-0-4-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Reference services:				
	(a) Department of Defense.....	4,236	4,540	4,555
	(b) Others.....	1,925	2,061	2,068
2. Administrative support.....				
		781	849	852
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,942	7,450	7,475
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-7,017	-7,475	-7,475
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-665	-725	-750
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	725	750	750
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-75	-25	
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-749	-1,554	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	484	888	1,055
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,554		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-888	-1,055	-1,059
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36		
90.00	Outlays.....	291	-1,746	-4

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,639	4,987	5,004
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	47	51	51
Total personnel compensation.....				
		4,686	5,038	5,055
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	425	456	457
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	40	40
22.0	Transportation of things.....			
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	225	241	242
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	181	194	195
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	26	28	28
25.0	Other services.....	824	884	887
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	44	47	47
31.0	Equipment.....	487	522	524
44.0	Refunds.....	7		
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,942	7,450	7,475

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	326	326	326
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	246	250	251
Average GS grade.....	9.56	9.56	9.56
Average GS salary.....	\$18,899	\$19,938	\$19,938

**Trust Funds**

**GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	03-9971-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition of library materials.....				
		459	447	467
2. Reader and reference services.....				
		4,105	4,066	4,171
3. Organization and control of the collections.....				
		1,627	1,482	549
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,191	5,995	5,187

## GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	03-9971-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-6,891	-6,808	-6,867
	U.S. securities (par).....	-1,340	-1,515	-1,340
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	6,808	6,867	6,752
	U.S. securities (par).....	1,515	1,340	1,340
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>6,283</b>	<b>5,879</b>	<b>5,072</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	2	2	2
	Interest on Treasury investment account.....	423	125	125
	Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	431	453	445
	Library of Congress gift fund.....	2,327	1,899	900
	Service fees.....	3,100	3,400	3,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,191	5,995	5,187
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	578	648	698
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-648	-698	-676
90.00	Outlays.....	6,122	5,945	5,209
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
	Interest on Treasury investment account.....	230	345	325
	Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	188	200	210
	Library of Congress gift fund.....	2,403	2,006	931
	Service fees.....	3,300	3,393	3,742

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts," at a rate which is 0.25 percentage points less than a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding long-term marketable obligations of the United States, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1% or the rate of 4% per annum, whichever is higher (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319; Public Law 94-289; Public Law 94-290).

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1978, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books and other library materials for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. The Library expects these activities to continue in fiscal years 1979 and 1980.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1978 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures, surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts;

furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs, and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public; and distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts. The Library expects these activities to continue in fiscal years 1979 and 1980.

3. *Organization and control of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its history, the publication of the pre-1956 National Union Catalog. It is expected that the project will be completed in fiscal year 1979, and that the published catalog will comprise over 600 volumes. Over 500 volumes have been published. The preparation of the 19th full edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification, begun during 1972, continues.

This schedule includes three principal accounts—permanent loan, public debt securities, and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both the permanent loan and the Hubbard funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States, the interest upon which is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case. Public Laws 94-289 and 94-290 (signed May 22, 1976) provide interest at "a rate which is the higher of the rate of 4 per centum per annum or a rate which is 0.25 percentage points less than a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding long-term marketable obligations of the United States, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum". The public debt securities funds represent gifts or bequests in cash which have been invested in public debt securities of the United States in order to obtain a better return on the principal.

As of September 30, 1978, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10 million (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s; Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$2,562,812
American history.....	26,630
Poetry and literature.....	958,167
Miscellaneous purposes.....	619,379
Total permanent loan principal.....	<u>\$4,166,988</u>

During 1975, the Library removed some of the principal from the permanent loan and invested that principal in long-term U.S. public debt securities which mature on May 15, 1999, and are paying interest at a rate of 8.5%. As of September 30, 1978, the principal in the public debt securities was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$148,142
Fine arts.....	396,558
American history.....	307,040
Hispanic activities.....	211,315
Poetry and literature.....	50,073
Miscellaneous purposes.....	297,985
Total public debt securities principal.....	<u>\$1,411,113</u>

The additional principal sum of \$20 thousand, representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319). Public Law 94-290 (May 22, 1976) changed the interest rate on this account from the fixed 4% rate to the floating rate described above.

The Library also has available to it, through the Trust Fund Board, income from principal amounts which are managed for the Board as trust funds by private financial institutions. As of September 30, 1978, the estimated principal in these trust funds was distributed as follows:

Music activities .....	\$988,000
Hispanic activities .....	591,000
Poetry and literature .....	591,000
<b>Total principal.....</b>	<b>\$2,170,000</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,488	3,391	2,579
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	197	190	177
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7	7	7
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>3,591</b>	<b>2,765</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	338	326	252
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	65	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	20	23
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	320	308	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	159	153	147
25.0 Other services.....	495	477	497
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	686	661	682
31.0 Equipment.....	306	294	314
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54	52	53
44.0 Refunds.....	44	43	56
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,191</b>	<b>5,995</b>	<b>5,187</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	261	261	195
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	268	268	212
Average GS grade.....	6.70	6.70	5.82
Average GS salary.....	\$14,277	\$15,062	\$13,081

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of personnel security and suitability investigations of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 202. Not to exceed fifteen positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

SEC. 203. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively);

and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

SEC. 204. Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs.

SEC. 205. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[\$126,500]** **\$190,700**, of which **[\$47,000]** **\$96,000** is for the Congressional Research Service, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 206. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to provide additional parking facilities for Library of Congress employees in an area or areas in the District of Columbia outside the limits of the Library of Congress grounds, and to provide for transportation of such employees to and from such area or areas and the Library of Congress grounds without regard to the limitations imposed by 31 U.S.C. 638a(c)(2).

SEC. 207. The Library of Congress is authorized to compute and disburse the basic pay of all personnel of the Congressional Budget Office pursuant to the provisions of section 5504 of Title 5 of the United States Code, except the Director, who as head of an agency, shall have pay computed and disbursed pursuant to the provisions of section 5505 of Title 5 of the United States Code.

SEC. 208. The Library of Congress is authorized to compute and disburse basic pay of all personnel of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal pursuant to the provisions of section 5504 of title 5 of the United States Code. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

For authorized printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, **[\$11,476,000]** **\$19,541,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0202-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0).....	14,099	14,149	15,722
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.10 Deficiencies, start of year.....		1,146	3,819
24.10 Deficiencies, end of year.....	-1,146	-3,819	
<b>40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>12,953</b>	<b>11,476</b>	<b>19,541</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,099	14,149	15,722
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,390	12,775	8,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,775	-8,200	-8,700
<b>90.00 Outlays.....</b>	<b>41,714</b>	<b>18,724</b>	<b>15,222</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$357 for payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

General and special funds—Continued

PRINTING AND BINDING—Continued

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

CONGRESSIONAL PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress, **[\$73,961,000] \$76,212,000: Provided**, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

Hereafter, notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations for the automatic distribution to Senators and Representatives (including Delegates to Congress and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico) of the bound and biweekly Congressional Records shall not be available with respect to any Senator or Representative unless such Senator or Representative specifically, in writing, requests that he or she receive copies of such Records. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
04-0203-0-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)	171,674	68,529	76,212
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	71,674	73,961	76,212
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391		-5,432	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	71,674	68,529	76,212
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		21,532	22,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,532	-22,200	-22,900
90.00 Outlays	50,142	67,861	75,512

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$3,087 for payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

This appropriation covers all authorized printing and binding for the Congress and the Architect of the Capitol and for printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress.

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 305; travel expenses (not to exceed \$88,300): *Provided*, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the Depository Library Council to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 19 of title 44, United States Code; price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$23,200,000] \$23,037,000: Provided further**, That \$300,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the

approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
04-0201-0-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Special sales of publications	1,831	2,312	2,192
2. Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress	3,455	3,745	3,155
3. Depository library distribution	15,288	15,475	15,816
4. Cataloging and indexing	1,471	1,653	1,574
5. Contingency fund		300	300
Total direct program	22,045	23,485	23,037
Reimbursable programs	4,013	4,216	4,218
10.00 Total obligations	26,058	27,701	27,255
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-4,013	-4,216	-4,218
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>22,045</b>	<b>23,485</b>	<b>23,037</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	22,045	23,200	23,037
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises		285	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	22,045	23,485	23,037
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,128	13,560	9,400
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-13,560	-9,400	-8,400
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	23,613	27,360	24,037
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		285	

The Office of the Superintendent of Documents operates under a separate appropriation which provides funds for: (1) part of the cost of the sale of certain Government publications priced in accordance with various authorities other than section 1708 of title 44 U.S. Code. General sales program costs are funded primarily from sales receipts as provided in section 1708 of title 44 of the U.S. Code; (2) the mailing for Members of Congress and other Government agencies of certain Government publications, as authorized by law; (3) the distribution of Government publications to designated depository libraries; and (4) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications. These four functions are related to the publication activity of other agencies and to the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Consequently, Documents can exercise little control over the volume of work which it may be called upon to perform. A description of these four functions follows:

1. *Special sales of publications.*—Certain publications are placed on sale to the public wherein the price of the publication is not established in accordance with section 1708, title 44, but in accordance with various other authorities such as 44 U.S.C. 906, 44 U.S.C. 910, and 44 U.S.C. 1504.

2. *Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists and mails, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—As required, Government publications are supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents is charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government. The principal publication is the "Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications."

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-0201-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,488	4,693	4,592
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	177	240	235
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	30	37	33
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>4,970</b>	<b>4,860</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	353	496	484
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	44	45
22.0	Transportation of things.....	533	78	74
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,568	4,573	4,135
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8,655	9,748	10,447
25.0	Other services.....	3,613	2,751	2,108
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	535	488	510
31.0	Equipment.....	71	37	74
92.0	Undistributed: Contingency fund.....		300	300
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>22,045</b>	<b>23,485</b>	<b>23,037</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,380	2,548	2,493
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	122	131	134
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	19	20	19
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,521</b>	<b>2,699</b>	<b>2,646</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	237	253	246
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	6	7
22.0	Transportation of things.....	15	15	17
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	132	125	125
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	217	220	227
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	16	16	16
25.0	Other services.....	754	765	809
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	104	106	112
31.0	Equipment.....	11	11	13
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>4,013</b>	<b>4,216</b>	<b>4,218</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>26,058</b>	<b>27,701</b>	<b>27,255</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	304	304	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions <sup>2</sup> .....	10	10	10
Total compensable work-years.....	299	314	334
Average grade <sup>1</sup> .....	6.04	6.15	6.17
Average salary of graded positions.....	\$12,739	\$12,739	\$13,759
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,743	\$15,743	\$16,949

<sup>1</sup> Positions and grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 53 W.A.E.'s/intermittents and 6 temporary positions in 1979 and 1980.

**ACQUISITION OF SITE AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDING**

For necessary expenses for acquisition of site, and general plans and designs of building for the Government Printing Office, \$19,396,000 to remain available until expended, and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-0207-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Acquisition of site plans and designs of buildings (costs—obligations).....			23,996
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year <sup>1</sup> .....	—4,600	—4,600	—4,600
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,600	4,600	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>19,396</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			23,996
90.00	Outlays.....			23,996

<sup>1</sup> This amount was appropriated for a site adjacent to the present GPO complex but will not be expended if an alternate site is approved in the 1980 budget.

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of site, general plans, and designs of a new Government Printing Office building.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-0207-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....			7,742
32.0	Lands and structures.....			16,254
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>23,996</b>

**PROJECT PLANNING**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-0208-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Project planning (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		40	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—40	—40	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	40		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		40	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—1		
90.00	Outlays.....		41	

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND**

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of two passenger motor vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
04-4505-0-4-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded .....	563,738	602,537	644,433
Capital investment, acquisition of equipment .....	6,079	5,677	5,330
Total program costs, funded .....	569,817	608,214	649,763
Change in selected resources .....	2,613	617	1,425
10.00 Total obligations .....	572,430	608,831	651,188
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-577,765	-605,926	-648,678
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-16		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-62,403	-54,891	-41,986
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	54,891	41,986	39,476
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund .....	12,863	10,000	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-5,351	2,905	2,510
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-27,617	-34,880	-9,686
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	34,880	9,686	4,376
90.00 Outlays .....	1,912	-22,289	-2,800

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. The Government Printing Office also sells publications to the public through its General and Special sales programs.

All such work is financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund (44 U.S.C. 309). The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies, receipts from sales of publications to the general public, and, except for the excess of receipts over costs associated with the sale of publications to the public, net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total revenue .....	532,971	554,942	595,010
<b>Expense:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	137,616	147,672	153,159
Personnel benefits .....	14,635	16,948	17,947
Travel and transportation of persons .....	220	339	326
Transportation of things .....	3,702	4,040	4,532
Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	7,574	9,135	9,650
Printing and reproduction .....	306,000	318,869	346,889
Other services .....	2,541	2,778	3,170
Supplies and materials .....	46,722	51,831	55,200
Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	3	3
Depreciation .....	1,959	3,327	4,134
Total expense .....	520,972	554,942	595,010
Net operating income .....	11,999		
<b>Nonoperating income and retained earnings:</b>			
Acquisition value of equipment sold .....	801		

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Less: Accumulated depreciation .....	747		
Book value of equipment sold .....	54		
Proceeds from sale of equipment .....	16		
Net nonoperating income .....	-38		

The sale of publications to the public is divided into two programs. The general sales program covers primarily the sale of those publications which by section 1708 of title 44 are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents. Effective with fiscal year 1978, the funding of the expenses of this program is primarily from the sales receipts. The special sales program covers the sale of the Congressional Record, Federal Register, Presidential Papers, et cetera, at prices which are set in accordance with other sections of the United States Code.

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, GENERAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total revenue .....	41,449	48,465	51,027
<b>Expense:</b>			
Sales publications—purchased for resale .....	9,400	9,729	10,081
Postage for sales copies mailed .....	6,805	9,972	10,333
Unsalable publications .....	2,480	2,918	3,024
Subtotal .....	18,685	22,619	23,438
Gross profit .....	22,764	25,846	27,589
<b>General and administrative:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	12,055	13,001	14,127
Personnel benefits .....	1,200	1,300	1,413
Travel and transportation of persons .....	50	40	42
Transportation of things .....	240	145	141
Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	3,400	3,064	3,290
Printing and reproduction .....	208	548	601
Other services .....	5,200	7,085	7,068
Supplies and materials .....	350	592	617
Equipment .....	30	51	251
Subtotal .....	22,733	25,826	27,500
Total expenses .....	41,418	48,445	50,988
Net earnings (loss) .....	31	20	39

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SPECIAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total revenue .....	3,345	2,519	2,641
<b>Expense:</b>			
Sales publications—purchased for resale .....	1,324	502	521
Postage for sales copies mailed .....	1,901	1,888	1,957
Unsalable publications .....	82	87	91
Total expense .....	3,307	2,477	2,569
Profit before deduction of Salaries and expenses appropriation expenditures .....	38	42	72
<b>Expenditures from Salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	1,056	1,303	1,205
Personnel benefits .....	110	130	120
Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	1
Transportation of things .....	6	6	5

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SPECIAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS—Continued**

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	60	172	176
Printing and reproduction.....		43	45
Other services.....	552	607	569
Supplies and materials.....	23	43	43
Equipment.....	20	6	28
<b>Total expenditures.....</b>	<b>1,831</b>	<b>2,312</b>	<b>2,192</b>
<b>Net earnings (loss).....</b>	<b>-1,793</b>	<b>-2,270</b>	<b>-2,120</b>
<b>Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>			
<b>Printing and binding:</b>			
Revenue.....	532,971	554,942	595,010
Expense.....	-520,972	-554,942	-595,010
<b>Net operating income, printing and binding.....</b>	<b>11,999</b>		
<b>General sales of publications:</b>			
Revenue.....	41,449	48,465	51,027
Expense.....	-41,418	-48,445	-50,988
<b>Net operating income, general sales of publications.....</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Special sales of publications:</b>			
Revenue.....	3,345	2,519	2,641
Expense.....	-3,307	-2,477	-2,569
<b>Net operating income, special sales of publications.....</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Net operating income, total.....</b>	<b>12,068</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	16		
Net book value of assets sold.....	54		
<b>Net gain from sale of equipment.....</b>	<b>-38</b>		
<b>Net nonoperating income.....</b>	<b>-38</b>		
<b>Net income for the year.....</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	81,845	81,012	71,074
Net income for year.....	12,030	62	111
Capital transfers.....	-12,863	-10,000	
<b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>	<b>81,012</b>	<b>71,074</b>	<b>71,185</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	34,786	20,011	32,300	35,100
Accounts receivable (net).....	189,879	177,982	192,444	191,762
Advances made.....	29	29	34	36
Inventories (net).....	35,406	39,256	39,669	40,069
Other assets.....	2,459	1,222	1,650	1,800
Real property and equipment (net).....	28,938	33,004	35,354	36,550
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>291,497</b>	<b>271,504</b>	<b>301,451</b>	<b>305,317</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	70,644	60,056	92,862	95,017
Advances received.....	34,293	25,721	32,800	34,400
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>104,937</b>	<b>85,777</b>	<b>125,662</b>	<b>129,417</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	62,403	54,891	41,986	39,476
Undelivered orders.....	57,354	57,354	57,130	58,005
Invested capital.....	66,803	73,482	76,673	78,419
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>186,560</b>	<b>185,727</b>	<b>175,789</b>	<b>175,900</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		104,715	104,715	104,715
Closing balance.....		104,715	104,715	104,715
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		81,845	81,012	71,074
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		12,068	62	111
Net nonoperating income.....		-38		
Capital transfer.....		-12,863	-10,000	
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>81,012</b>	<b>71,074</b>	<b>71,185</b>
<b>Total Government equity, end of year.....</b>		<b>185,727</b>	<b>175,789</b>	<b>175,900</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
04-4505-0-4-806			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	125,095	134,297	141,534
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,619	2,801	2,382
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21,957	23,575	23,370
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>149,671</b>	<b>160,673</b>	<b>167,286</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,835	18,248	19,360
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	270	379	368
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,942	4,185	4,673
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,900	2,293	2,316
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	17,780	21,766	22,914
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	319,494	332,653	361,207
25.0 Other services.....	7,741	9,863	10,238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47,072	52,423	55,817
31.0 Equipment.....	6,109	5,728	5,581
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	3
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>569,817</b>	<b>608,214</b>	<b>649,763</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,613	617	1,425
99.0 Total obligations.....	572,430	608,831	651,188

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	8,914	8,897	8,891
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	124	208	214
Total compensable work-years.....	7,298	7,362	7,326
Average grade <sup>1</sup> .....	7.43	7.42	7.48
Average salary of graded positions.....	\$15,766	\$17,230	\$17,726
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,764	\$21,552	\$22,561

<sup>1</sup> Positions and grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305.

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$185,756,000] \$206,763,000: Provided,** That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including but not limited to the salary of the Executive Director and secretarial support: *Provided further,* That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of Forum costs as determined by the Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed. (2 U.S.C. 428, 601, 142b 142e; 31 U.S.C. 53, 61, 67, 135, 840, 1154, 82b-1, 47, 71, 236, 71-78, 82a1, 82a2, 82c, 82d, 95a, 156, 297, 724a, 1401-1406, 1152, 1171-1175, 41-67; 42 U.S.C. 6381; 44 U.S.C. 308, 3512; Senate Rule 42; D. C. Code 47-120a, 47-101; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-0107-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Office of the Comptroller General.....	373	445	452
2.	Special staff offices.....	3,045	2,200	2,320
3.	Office of the General Counsel.....	6,128	6,904	7,196
4.	General Services and Controller.....	24,597	29,579	34,284
5.	Personnel.....	2,296	3,084	3,298
6.	Office of Policy.....	407	447	471
7.	Office of Program Planning.....	371	433	453
8.	Logistics and Communications Division.....	5,865	5,946	6,778
9.	Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.....	5,563	5,990	6,750
10.	Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....	3,390	3,789	4,419
11.	General Government Division.....	6,250	6,835	7,490
12.	Community and Economic Development Division.....	8,407	8,454	9,174
13.	Human Resources Division.....	8,801	9,261	10,080
14.	International Division.....	10,660	10,786	11,742
15.	Financial and General Management Studies Division.....	9,548	8,838	9,640
16.	Joint financial management improvement program.....	82	166	174
17.	Energy and Minerals Division.....	5,739	6,167	6,638
18.	Program Analysis Division.....	4,208	5,279	5,739
19.	Field Operations Division.....	63,114	67,032	77,511
20.	Claims Division.....	2,901	2,772	2,804
21.	Assistant Comptroller General, Policy and Program Planning.....	56	.....	.....
	Total direct program.....	171,801	184,407	207,413
Reimbursable program:				
22.	Special assistance to the Congress ..	348	300	300
	From other Federal funds.....	50	200	200

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	05-0107-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable program.....	398	500	500
	Total operating costs.....	172,199	184,907	207,913
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
	Depreciation included above.....	-342	-350	-350
	Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-832	-800	-800
	Total operating costs, funded.....	171,025	183,757	206,763
	Capital investment.....	2,098	500	500
	Total program costs, funded.....	173,123	184,257	207,263
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,455	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	175,578	184,257	207,263
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-398	-500	-500
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	500	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>175,680</b>	<b>183,757</b>	<b>206,763</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	175,680	185,756	206,763
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....	.....	-9,280	.....
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	7,281	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	175,180	183,757	206,763
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,388	18,490	15,092
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,490	-15,092	-15,962
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-571	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	169,507	180,160	205,607
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	6,995	286

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies; for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, co-operating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Deputy Comptroller General and staff.

2. *Special staff offices.*—This special staff is composed of the Office of Congressional Relations, the Public Information Office, the Equal Employment Opportunity Office, the Office of Internal Review, and the Organization and Management Planning Staff. The responsibilities of each are described in the following paragraphs.

The Office of Congressional Relations is the central coordination point within GAO for providing the Congress with prompt and effective assistance. The Office is under the direct supervision of the Deputy Comptroller General and is headed by a Director. The representa-



tives from the Office maintain continuous contact with Members of Congress and committee staffs.

The Public Information Office supports, with a variety of services, GAO communications with the Congress, the media, and the public.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Office is responsible for monitoring the General Accounting Office's equal employment opportunity program. It issues EEO action plans and handles discrimination cases utilizing, on an as-needed basis, counselors and investigators from other offices and divisions within GAO.

The Office of Internal Review is responsible for examining the operations and performance of all divisions and offices of the General Accounting Office and preparing reports for the Comptroller General and recommendations growing out of such examinations.

The Organization and Management Planning Staff is responsible for making independent studies and evaluations of management problems; providing management analysis service; and initiating and implementing a vigorous management improvement program within the General Accounting Office.

3. *Office of the General Counsel.*—The Office of the General Counsel drafts decisions covering all phases of Government activity relating to the expenditure of public funds; provides advice concerning legal matters to Executive agencies and to congressional committees and Members of Congress and their staffs; reviews all GAO audit reports for legal sufficiency; drafts legislation; prepares reports on proposed legislation; and provides all other required legal services.

4. *General Services and Controller.*—This organization is responsible for the formulation, preparation, and execution of the GAO budget for submission to Congress; establishing a centralized library system; managing and administering ADP applications agency-wide; management of space and government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports, and other documents; and furnishing general office services.

5. *Personnel.*—This office is responsible for developing, implementing, reviewing, and evaluating personnel management policies, practices, and programs; advising, programing, and determining current and long-range manpower requirements, as well as assisting in the analysis of current manpower resources and forecasting future requirements and sources; maintaining liaison on personnel management activities with the U.S. Civil Service Commission, employee organizations, other Government departments and agencies, professional and academic associations, and public and private organizations; and developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs.

6. *Office of Policy.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in policy formulation, guidance, and review with respect to all GAO functions. Also, this office develops internal auditing principles and standards for the guidance of executive agencies and coordinates the preparation of designated GAO publications.

7. *Office of Program Planning.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in establishing General Accounting Office long-range objectives and in

the direction of effort and resource planning for the programs to carry out the objectives.

8.-14.—These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the auditing and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Government programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation.

The International Division includes three overseas branches. The European Branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including Africa, the Near East and South Asia through Pakistan. The Far East Branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and South Asia through India. The Latin America Branch, with headquarters in Panama City, Panama, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Central America, South America, the West Indies, the Caribbean area and Mexico.

15. *Financial and General Management Studies Division.*—This division provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies and reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis, statistical sampling, or actuarial techniques. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility. It performs audits for the purpose of settling the accounts of accountable officers and provides leadership in carrying out the General Accounting Office's responsibilities under sections 201, 202, and 204 of the Legislative Reorganization Act.

16. *Joint financial management improvement program.*—This office represents the General Accounting Office in the joint financial management improvement program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission.

17. *Energy and Minerals Division.*—This division has audit and analysis responsibilities for those Federal agencies most directly and primarily energy and minerals related. It also has audit responsibilities for energy and minerals in related programs of all departments and agencies of the Federal Government.

18. *Program Analysis Division.*—The mission of this division is: (1) to prepare analyses having a broad perspective, particularly where economic factors are important and major program implications are involved; (2) to provide leadership and assistance in focusing GAO's

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

analytical resources in support of the congressional decisionmaking processes on major program issues; (3) to improve the usefulness of and access to Federal fiscal, budgetary and program-related information for the Congress; and related activities to assist in fulfilling GAO's responsibility under title VIII of the Congressional Budget Act; and (4) to improve the quality of evaluation studies provided to the Congress and to foster improvement in evaluation performed by Federal Departments and agencies as required by title VII of the Congressional Budget Act.

19. *Field Operations Division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, is responsible for performing accounting, auditing, and investigative work assigned by the Washington operating divisions and for auditing the four military finance centers and certain Government corporations and revolving funds.

20. *Claims Division.*—This division is responsible for adjudicating and settling claims by and against the United States. In settling general claims, this division also furnishes litigation assistance to the Department of Justice. To further carry out its basic audit responsibility, this division evaluates and reports on the claims settlement and debt collection of Government agencies and assists in improving their effectiveness in these activities.

21. *Assistant Comptroller General for Policy and Program Planning.*—This office was responsible to the Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General for the operations of the Office of Policy, the Office of Program Planning, and the Office of Internal Review. The Office of Policy and the Office of Program Planning assumed responsibility for their own missions in 1977. The Office of Internal Review is responsible directly to the Comptroller General and the Deputy Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	05-0107-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	120,214	130,214	143,088
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,438	3,505	4,157
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,191	1,115	1,768
	Total personnel compensation.....	124,843	134,834	149,013
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,570	13,580	14,935
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	33	33	33
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,107	11,100	13,727
22.0	Transportation of things.....	476	344	607
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6,810	7,720	8,300
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,623	3,798	4,445
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,509	1,365	1,469
25.0	Other services.....	9,009	8,035	11,398
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,223	1,196	1,478
31.0	Equipment.....	2,318	1,414	1,100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	598	280	200
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	37	37	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	24	21	21
	Total direct obligations.....	175,180	183,757	206,763

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	05-0107-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	154	195	200
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	70	50
25.0	Other services.....	187	235	250
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	398	500	500
99.0	Total obligations.....	175,578	184,257	207,263

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,257	5,264	5,523
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	5,144	5,100	5,350
Average GS grade.....	10.94	10.95	10.95
Average GS salary.....	\$23,643	\$24,899	\$25,770
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,733	\$14,800	\$14,800

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$8,715,000]** *\$9,391,000: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U.S.C. Chapter 76C; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	General administration (program costs, funded).....	7,990	8,831	9,391
	Change in selected resources.....	-47		
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,943	8,831	9,391
Financing:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-89	-89	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	89		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245	61	
	Budget authority.....	8,188	8,803	9,391

Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	8,188	8,715	9,391
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		88	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,943	8,831	9,391
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	481	450	512
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-450	-512	-570
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,954	8,687	9,327
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		82	6

The U.S. Tax Court hears and decides cases involving Federal income, estate and gift tax deficiencies and renders declaratory judgments regarding the qualification or continuing qualification (including revocations of rulings on the exemptions) of retirement plans under the provisions of Public Law 93-406, known as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

The Tax Court has also been given jurisdiction under Public Law 94-455 (Tax Reform Act of 1976) to render declaratory judgments with respect to (1) exempt organization status determinations pursuant to section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code and (2) determinations made pursuant to section 367 (transfers of property from the United States). Under the Revenue Act of 1978, the Court was given jurisdiction to enter declaratory judgments on the tax treatment of interest on proposed issues of government obligations. In addition, the court has jurisdiction over actions to restrain disclosure and to obtain additional disclosure with respect to public inspection of written determinations issued by the Internal Revenue Service, and actions to compel the disclosure of the identity of third-party contacts relating to written determinations made by the Internal Revenue Service.

For 1980, the court proposes a trial program of 341 weeks consisting of 244 weeks of regular trial sessions and 97 weeks of small tax case sessions. Trials are held in approximately 116 cities throughout the United States.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation:

	1977	1978	1979	1980
Pending, beginning year.....	19,201	21,298	23,140	24,805
Docketed during year.....	12,339	13,740	14,200	14,700
Reopened during year.....	132	164	165	165
Disposed of during year.....	10,374	12,062	12,700	13,200
Pending, end of year.....	21,298	23,140	24,805	26,470

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,252	4,766	5,085
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	85	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	4,345	4,842	5,161
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	369	413	437
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	281	273	273
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	214	244	254
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	39	36
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,759	1,831	2,122
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	139	143	149
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	117	126
25.0 Other services.....	451	601	623
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	147	147
31.0 Equipment.....	84	181	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,943	8,831	9,391

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	201	209	215
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	195	208	217
Average GS grade.....	8.72	9.01	9.01
Average GS salary.....	\$17,348	\$19,090	\$19,336
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,415	\$14,415	\$14,415

**CONSTRUCTION**

<b>Program and Financing</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-0102-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Site and construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	218	282	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—812	—594	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	594	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	312	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	218	282	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	762	217	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—217	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	763	499	.....

For 1972, the U.S. Tax Court received an initial appropriation in the amount of \$18,712 thousand, and for 1973 and 1975 supplemental appropriations in the amounts of \$1,916 thousand and \$2 million respectively, to provide for the construction of a court building to be located within the District of Columbia. The Tax Court is a court of national jurisdiction with headquarters in Washington, D.C., and conducts trial sessions throughout the United States.

Ground was broken on July 31, 1972, and the new quarters were occupied in January 1975. Phase II of the building project, the plaza across Interstate 95, was completed in 1978.

**Trust Funds**

**TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND**

<b>Program and Financing</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-8115-0-7-602	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	42	44	44
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	.....	—20	—7
U.S. securities (par).....	—599	—641	—731
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	20	7	6
U.S. securities (par).....	641	731	816
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>104</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>128</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	42	44	44
90.00 Outlays.....	42	44	44

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible surviving spouses and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay 3% of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds as are

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND—Continued

needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On September 30, 1978, 17 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and four eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94-304, [ \$521,000 ] \$550,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$6,000 of such amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0110-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses .....	304	521	550
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	43		
10.00	Total obligations .....	347	521	550
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	347	521	550
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	347	521	550
72.00	Obligated balance, start of year .....	69	92	135
74.00	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-92	-135	-151
90.00	Outlays .....	324	478	534

The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe was created to monitor compliance with that code of conduct, particularly in regard to what is called "Basket Three" of the Final Act, the Provisions on Cooperation in Humanitarian and Other Fields. The law establishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive semiannual reports from the President on the signatories' compliance with the Final Act and on U.S. activities in trade and cultural/humanitarian exchange and it will itself make advisory reports to the Congress on the progress of implementation.

The Commission is made up of six Senators, six Members of the House of Representatives and one Commissioner each from the Department of State, Defense, and Commerce.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0110-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	230	239	267
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		6	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	09-0110-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total personnel compensation .....	230	245	270
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	8	8	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	145	182
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	16	30	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	54	74	40
25.0	Other services .....	20	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	7	7
99.0	Total obligations .....	347	521	550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	11	12	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	11	12	14
Average grade .....	7.18	9.17	9.43
Average salary .....	\$18,116	\$20,505	\$20,328

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, [ \$1,392,000 ] \$1,473,000. (*40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 88 Stat. 1777; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0200-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (costs—obligations) .....	1,360	1,454	1,473
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-8	-6	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	6		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	13		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
<b>1,371 1,448 1,473</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,371	1,392	1,473
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		56	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,360	1,454	1,473
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	78	130	152
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-130	-152	-160
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	1,308	1,378	1,463
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		54	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	918	998	1,014

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3	10	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	183	213	215
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,104	1,221	1,239
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	99	105	114
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	13	13
25.0	Other services.....	21	28	21
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	47	35	35
31.0	Equipment.....	74	50	49
32.0	Lands and structures.....		2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,360	1,454	1,473

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	55	57	57
Average GS grade.....	8.40	8.40	8.40
Average GS salary.....	\$16,732	\$17,243	\$17,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,958	\$17,302	\$17,369

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal, **[\$805,000] \$631,000.** (Public Law 94-553; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0310-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Copyright Royalty Tribunal.....	470	765	631
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	256		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>631</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	726	805	631
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....		-40	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	470	765	631
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	81	130
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81	-130	-107
90.00	Outlays.....	421	716	654

Under Public Law 94-553, the general revision of the copyright law, an independent Copyright Royalty Tribunal was created in the legislative branch. The Tribunal shall be composed of five commissioners appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate for staggered terms of 7 years each.

The purposes of the Tribunal shall be (1) to make determinations concerning the adjustment of reasonable copyright royalty rates in connection with compulsory licensing for making and distributing phonorecords of nondramatic musical works and for the public performance of such works on jukeboxes, and to make determinations as to reasonable terms and rates of royalty payments with respect to the use of certain works in connection with noncommercial broadcasting; (2) to make determinations concerning the adjustment of the

copyright royalty rates for compulsory licensing for the performance of copyrighted works on cable television; and (3) to distribute royalty fees deposited with the Register of Copyrights under section 111, Limitations on Exclusive Rights: Secondary Transmissions, and section 116, Scope of Exclusive Rights in Nondramatic Musical Works: Public Performances by means of coin-operated phonorecord players, and to determine in cases where controversy exists, the distribution of such fees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0310-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	294	499	343
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	45	28
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	17	8
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	25	54	53
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17	27	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	12	9
25.0	Other services.....	49	81	163
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	7	4
31.0	Equipment.....	49	23	7
99.0	Total obligations.....	470	765	631

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	10	10	10
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$33,305	\$33,831	\$33,908

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), **[\$1,850,000] \$1,800,000.** (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-0600-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses.....	1,511	1,758	1,800
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-7		
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,504	1,758	1,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	333		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,837</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>1,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,837	1,850	1,800
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391.....		-92	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,504	1,758	1,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	163	114	131
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-114	-131	-135
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,551	1,741	1,796

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in excess of \$100,000. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	09-0600-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,086	1,170	1,201
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	34	44	44
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	0	1	1
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>1,246</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97	103	106
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	70	70
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	132	158	160
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	23
25.0	Other services.....	60	185	188
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	6	6
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,504</b>	<b>1,758</b>	<b>1,800</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	35	35	35
Average GS grade.....	12.55	12.55	12.62
Average GS salary.....	\$33,565	\$33,627	\$34,368

**TEMPORARY COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act creating the Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia (Public Law 94-399), **[\$3,000,000]** \$500,000, which shall be available until expended: *Provided*, That the Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia shall have the power to appoint, fix the compensation of, and remove an Executive Director and additional staff members without regard to chapter 51, subchapters III and VI of chapter 53, and chapter 75 of title 5, United States Code, and those provisions of such title relating to the appointment in the competitive service. For purposes of pay (other than pay of the Executive Director) and employment benefits, rights, and privileges, all personnel of the Commission shall be treated as Congressional employees. The Executive Director may be paid compensation at a rate not to exceed the rate prescribed for level IV of the Federal Executive Salary Schedule. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	09-0650-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Financial oversight of D.C. Government.....	1,183	10,458	1,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,322	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,505</b>	<b>10,458</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	09-0650-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal funds.....	.....	-7,450	-500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,513	-8	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,505	3,008	500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	3,341	3,809
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,341	-3,809	-209
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,171</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>4,100</b>

Public Law 94-399 established the Commission to work with the District of Columbia to improve the city government's financial management and accounting systems, to insure appropriate annual audits, and to share the costs of financing this joint work. The Commission is composed of three members of the Senate, three members of the House of Representatives, and the Mayor and Council Chairman of the District of Columbia. Funds for the Commission are set out in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act and are available until expended, as provided in Public Law 94-399.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	09-0650-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	102	194	194
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	17	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	.....	24	12
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	4,387	10,211	765
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	6	6
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,505</b>	<b>10,458</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	5	5	5
Average grade.....	14.00	14.00	14.00
Average salary.....	\$36,801	\$38,275	\$38,275

**OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-484), including *reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,500) and rental of space in the District of Columbia, [\$9,700,000] \$12,500,000: Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Office of Technology Assessment in excess of **[\$130]** 150 staff employees, except that any reduction in total employment necessary to meet this limitation on employment is to be accomplished by attrition: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not prevent staff appointments necessary to maintain an operating balance between professional staff skills and support staff or prevent the position of Director or Deputy Director

from being filled should it become vacant. (*Congressional Operations Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	09-0700-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Technology assessments (costs—obligations)	8,204	11,169	12,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,296	-1,758	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,758		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	15		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>8,681</b>	<b>9,411</b>	<b>12,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b>	<b>8,681</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>12,500</b>
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 95-391		-485	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b>		<b>196</b>	
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	8,204	11,169	12,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,132	2,110	1,976
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,110	-1,976	-1,972
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	9,226	11,111	12,500
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		192	4

The Congressional Office of Technology Assessment was created by Public Law 92-484 to equip the Congress with new and effective means for securing competent, unbiased information concerning the physical, biological, economic, social, and political effects of technological applications; and to serve as an aid in the legislative assessment of matters pending before the Congress, particularly in those instances where the Federal Government may be called upon to consider support for, or management or regulation of, technological applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	09-0700-0-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	3,206	3,785	4,343
11.3	Positions other than permanent	310	695	700
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,516</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>5,043</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	234	264	270
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	261	270	300
22.0	Transportation of things	13	6	6
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	661	775	775
24.0	Printing and reproduction	306	725	640
25.0	Other services	2,914	4,429	5,256
26.0	Supplies and materials	134	130	135
31.0	Equipment	165	90	75
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>8,204</b>	<b>11,169</b>	<b>12,500</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	130	130	150
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	23	23
Total compensable work-years	139	153	179
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$25,916	\$27,037	\$27,167

1 Not including 10 positions authorized by Public Law 95-355.

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	09-8094-0-7-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Contributions and donations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	-1	5	5
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-5	-5
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5	5	5
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite)	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-1	5	5
90.00	Outlays	-1	5	5

Contributions and donations are used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-484; 2 U.S.C. 475(a)(5)).

**TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 301. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration.]

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [303] 301. Hereafter, each Senator, Member of the House of Representatives, and other individual who is authorized by law to be issued a congressional tag for his automobile shall, upon application therefor, be entitled to be issued a duplicate tag bearing the same number.]

SEC. 304. (a) No part of the funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, by this Act or any other Act may be used to pay the salary or pay of any individual in any office or position in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch, or in the government of the District of Columbia, at a rate which exceeds the rate (or maximum rate, if higher) of salary or basic pay payable for such office or position for September 30, 1978, if the rate of salary or basic pay for such office or position is—

(1) fixed at a rate which is equal to or greater than the rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, or

(2) limited to a maximum rate which is equal to or greater than the rate of basic pay for such level V (or to a percentage of such a maximum rate) by reason of section 5308 of title 5, United States Code, or any other provision of law or congressional resolution.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), the rate or maximum rate (as the case may be) of salary or basic pay payable for September 30, 1978, for any office or position which was not in existence on such date shall be deemed to be the rate or maximum rate (as the case may be) of salary or basic pay payable to individuals in comparable offices or positions for such date, as determined under regulations prescribed—

(1) by the President, in the case of any office or position within the executive branch or in the government of the District of Columbia;

(2) Jointly by the Speaker of the House and the President pro tempore of the Senate, in the case of any office or position within the legislative branch; or

(3) by the Chief Justice of the United States, in the case of any office or position within the judicial branch.

(c) For purposes of administering any provision of law, rule, or regulation which provides retirement, life insurance, or other employee benefit, which requires any deduction or contribution, or which imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the applica-

tion of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.】

【SEC. 305. The provisions of sections 491(c) and 491(d) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, as amended (2 U.S.C. 88b-1), shall not apply to the pay of pages of the Senate and House of Representatives during the period between the recess or adjournment of the second session of the Ninety-fifth Congress and the convening of the first session of the Ninety-sixth Congress. The pay of Senate and House pages shall continue during such period of recess or adjournment.】

【SEC. 306. No funds in this bill may be used to implement a system for televising and broadcasting the proceedings of the House pursuant to House Resolution 866, Ninety-fifth Congress, under which the TV cameras in the Chamber purchased by the House are controlled and operated by persons not in the employ of the House.】

【SEC. 307. Effective December 1, 1978, none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to provide or maintain any utility or custodial service for any office premises of the House of Representatives if such premises is occupied by any organization which was, during 1977, requested by the Speaker of the House of Representatives to vacate such premises.】

【SEC. 308. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for the House of Representatives or for any other agency shall be used to provide legal representation for any employee without the specific authorization of the Congress.】

【SEC. 309. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to provide House Wall Calendars, U.S. Historical Society Calendars, Agriculture Yearbooks, plants from the U.S. Botanic Garden, and shipping trunks, to Members of the House of Representatives, without reimbursement for such items from Member's official Office Expenses Allowances.】

【SEC. 310. (a) The provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of section 106 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1963 (as amended by section 110 of this Act), shall apply to telephone operators (including the chief operator and assistant chief operators) on the United States Capitol telephone exchange and members of the Capitol Police whose compensation is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives in the same manner and to the same extent as such provisions apply to individuals whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. For purposes of so applying such subsections, creditable service shall include service performed as an employee of the United States Capitol telephone exchange or a member of the Capitol Police whether compensation therefor is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives or the Secretary of the Senate.】

【SEC. 311. Of the total budget authority provided in this Act, for payments not required by law, five per centum shall be withheld from obligation and expenditure.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



# THE JUDICIARY

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase, or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; **[\$9,690,000] \$10,250,000.** (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 411, 412, 671-677; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) .....	8,518	10,090	10,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	173		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>8,691</b>	<b>10,090</b>	<b>10,250</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>8,691</b>	<b>9,690</b>	<b>10,250</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>400</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	8,518	10,090	10,250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,644	1,792	2,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,792	-2,000	-2,200
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-295		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	8,074	9,490	10,042
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		392	8

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is as spelled out in the Constitution and as allotted by Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	5,627	6,536	6,579
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	343	338	342
Total personnel compensation .....	5,970	6,874	6,921
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	536	632	628
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	26	28	30
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	164	251	277
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,142	1,131	1,147

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	256	284	289
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	161	165	182
31.0 Equipment .....	261	723	774
99.0 Total obligations .....	8,518	10,090	10,250

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	304	325	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	34	27	27
Total compensable work-years .....	316	340	340

#### CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$1,450,000] \$2,157,000**, of which **[\$66,000] \$750,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That section 1 of the Act of May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b) is amended by adding thereto the following subsection: ]

["(b) In addition to the foregoing, any funds hereafter appropriated under authority of this Act shall be available also for expenses of heating and air-conditioning refrigeration supplied by the Capitol Power Plant, advancements for which shall be made and deposited in the Treasury to the credit of appropriations hereafter provided for the Capitol Power Plant; and for the purchase of electrical energy: *Provided further*, That subsection 2 of such Act is amended by striking the words 'the foregoing' and inserting in lieu thereof the words 'section 1(a)' ". (40 U.S.C. 13a and 13b; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (costs—obligations) .....	896	2,472	1,782
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-317	-986	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	986		375
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	23		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>1,588</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>2,157</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>1,588</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>2,157</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>		<b>36</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	896	2,472	1,782
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	66	70	56
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-70	-56	-60
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		

## General and special funds—Continued

## CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0103-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	890	2,451	1,777
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		35	1
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	523	597	611
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2	10	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	132	140	141
	Total personnel compensation.....	657	747	762
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	59	65	68
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....		450	480
25.0	Other services.....	152	1,190	457
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20	14	14
31.0	Equipment.....	8	6	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	896	2,472	1,782

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	32	33	33
Average GS grade.....	12.00	12.00	12.00
Average GS salary.....	\$24,070	\$24,799	\$24,799
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,527	\$17,701	\$18,008

## COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, associate judges, and other officers and employees, and for all necessary expenses of the court, **[\$1,099,000] \$1,719,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0300-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	1,053	1,138	1,719
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,066</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>1,719</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,066</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>1,719</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>39</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,053	1,138	1,719
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	34	50	56
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-56	-58
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,036	1,094	1,716
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		38	1

The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has jurisdiction of appeals from all final judgments or orders of the U.S. Customs Court. The Court may, in its discretion, permit an appeal to be taken from an order authorizing an evidentiary hearing in a foreign country, issued by the chief judge of the Customs Court or from an interlocutory order of a judge of the U.S. Customs Court when said judge includes in the order a statement that a controlling question of law is involved as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation.

The court has jurisdiction of appeals from decisions of U.S. Patent and Trademark Office tribunals as to patent applications and interferences and as to trademark applications and interference, cancellation, concurrent use, and opposition proceedings.

The court also has jurisdiction to review, by appeal on question of law only, the findings of the U.S. International Trade Commission as to unfair practices in import trade.

The jurisdiction of the court includes appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970.

The court has jurisdiction to review, by appeals on questions of law only, findings of the Secretary of Commerce under headnote 6 to schedule 8, part 4, of the "Tariff Schedules of the United States" relating to importation of scientific instruments or apparatus.

A summary of the business of the court for 1977 and 1978 follows:

	Customs cases <sup>1</sup>		Patent cases <sup>2</sup>	
	1977	1978	1977	1978
Pending, beginning of year.....	27	22	150	111
Docketed during year.....	30	19	134	139
Disposed of during year.....	35	25	173	151
Pending, end of year.....	22	16	111	99

<sup>1</sup> Customs, commerce, and international trade cases.

<sup>2</sup> Patents and trademark cases.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0300-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	928	988	1,011
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	73	75	78
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	6	7
22.0	Transportation of things.....			3
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			531
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	25	27
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0	Other services.....	9	21	37
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	5	6
31.0	Equipment.....	7	14	15
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,053	1,138	1,719

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	36	36	36

**CUSTOMS COURT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$3,055,000]** \$4,983,000. *Provided*, That travel expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-257; 456, 604, 871-873, 961; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) .....	2,913	3,184	4,983
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	72		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,985</b>	<b>3,184</b>	<b>4,983</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>2,985</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>4,983</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	<b>129</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,913	3,184	4,983
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	128	159	164
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-159	-164	-168
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	11		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,893	3,052	4,977
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		127	2

The U.S. Customs Court with offices in New York City has exclusive jurisdiction, throughout the United States and its possessions, embracing 46 customs collection districts and 286 ports of entry into which merchandise is imported, over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue law relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes and/or quotas on imported goods, et cetera. Trials may be held at any port or any place within the jurisdiction of the United States, as designated by the chief judge. Cases before the court are tried under the legal procedure provided for in title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and Judicial Procedure." The court tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact, and applies the law, both statutory and general, including constitutional issues. The Government is represented before the court by an Assistant Attorney General of the United States and a staff of special trial attorneys.

The following table shows the caseload:

	Pending at the beginning of the year	Received during the year	Decided during the year	Pending at the close of the year
Protest cases:				
1977 .....	11,975	277	5,123	7,129
1978 .....	7,129	97	3,569	3,657

	Pending at the beginning of the year	Received during the year	Decided during the year	Pending at the close of the year
Appeals for reappraisal:				
1977 .....	79,753	224	4,132	75,845
1978 .....	75,845	11	13,822	62,034
Applications for review:				
1977 .....	1	1		2
1978 .....	2		2	
Remands of protests:				
1977 .....	14		1	13
1978 .....	13		7	6
Civil actions:				
1977 .....	11,399	4,743	2,310	13,832
1978 .....	13,832	2,838	2,188	14,482
<b>Totals:</b>				
1977 .....	103,142	5,245	11,566	96,821
1978 .....	96,821	2,946	19,588	80,179

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Object Classification</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	2,473	2,755	2,786
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	214	232	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	25	27
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	7
23.1 Standard level user charges .....			1,650
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	75	62	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	14	15
25.0 Other services .....	43	44	110
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	10	11
31.0 Equipment .....	63	40	74
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>2,913</b>	<b>3,184</b>	<b>4,983</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	118	114	112
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	107	114	112

**COURT OF CLAIMS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of the chief judge, associate judges, and other officers and employees, and for all necessary expenses of the court, **[\$3,520,000]** \$5,361,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794-797, 961, 2505, 2509(g); 41 U.S.C. 114(a); *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) .....	2,808	3,615	5,361
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	192		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,615</b>	<b>5,361</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,520</b>	<b>5,361</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>95</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,808	3,615	5,361
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	100	169	220
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-169	-220	-225

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0505-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,739	3,471	5,354
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		93	2

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either House of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1977	1978	1977	1978
<b>Cases other than class cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,252	1,457	3,375	3,552
Filed during year.....	660	555	812	774
Disposed of during year.....	455	371	635	396
Pending, end of year.....	1,457	1,641	3,552	3,930
<b>Class cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	50	65	11,629	12,505
Filed during year.....	25	28	1,139	443
Disposed of during year.....	10	8	263	894
Pending, end of year.....	65	85	12,505	12,054
	Appeals		Appellants	
	1977	1978	1977	1978
<b>Appeal cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5	5	5	5
Filed during year.....	5	3	5	2
Disposed of during year.....	5	3	5	3
Pending, end of year.....	5	5	5	4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0505-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,357	2,923	3,039
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	216	263	282
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	29	31
22.0	Transportation of things.....			6
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			1,591
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	32	50	57
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	115	196	170
25.0	Other services.....	33	74	130

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0505-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	15	17
31.0	Equipment.....	23	65	38
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,808	3,615	5,361

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	99	111	114
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	91	112	115

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; [§40,258,000] \$48,814,000. (28 U.S.C. 44(a), 133-135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b(a), 1614, 1694; 3 C.Z.C. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0200-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and benefits (costs—obligations).....	38,058	40,258	48,814
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>38,200</b>	<b>40,258</b>	<b>48,814</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	39,700	40,258	48,814
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>38,200</b>	<b>40,258</b>	<b>48,814</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	38,058	40,258	48,814
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,329	1,327	1,435
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,327	-1,435	-1,699
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
90.00	Outlays.....	38,069	40,150	48,550

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0200-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions (judgeships).....	25,919	26,324	34,411
11.8	Special personal services payments (senior and resigned judges).....	10,076	11,686	11,686
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
		<b>35,995</b>	<b>38,010</b>	<b>46,097</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0200-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,013	2,198	2,667
13.0	Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices) .....	50	50	50
99.0	Total obligations.....	38,058	40,258	48,814

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions:				
	Circuit judgeships.....	97	97	132
	District judgeships.....	399	399	516
Full-time equivalent of other positions: Senior and resigned judges .....				
		184	211	211
	Total compensable work-years .....	656	689	835

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$166,195,000] \$196,532,000**. Provided, That the salaries of secretaries and law clerks to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 11 and grade (GS) **[12] 13**, respectively: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, post differential and allowances for employees stationed outside the continental United States and in Alaska and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$73,489 and \$45,272] \$101,162 and \$65,979** per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$91,747 and \$57,608] \$120,425 and \$78,993** per annum, respectively: *Provided further*, That the chief judge of each circuit may appoint a senior staff attorney to the court at a rate of compensation not to exceed General Schedule grade (GS) 15, without regard to the limitations referred to above. (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656; 28 U.S.C. 332, 604(a)(5), 711(a)(b), 712, 713 (a), (b), and (c), 751 (a) and (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 3 C.Z.C. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0924-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative and legal assistance (costs—obligations) .....	158,710	175,149	196,532
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	—2,797		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	987		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>156,900</b>	<b>175,149</b>	<b>196,532</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	152,400	166,195	196,532
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	4,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>156,900</b>	<b>166,195</b>	<b>196,532</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>8,954</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	155,914	175,149	196,532
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,329	2,568	2,800
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—2,568	—2,800	—4,400
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	126		

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0924-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	154,801	166,135	194,760
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		8,782	172

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 95 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

**CASELOAD**

	Pending beginning of year	Filed	Terminated	Pending end of year
Courts of appeals:				
1977 .....	14,913	19,026	17,808	16,131
1978 .....	16,131	19,185	17,725	17,591
District courts:				
Civil cases:				
1977 .....	145,495	133,929	118,711	160,713
1978 .....	160,713	140,544	129,618	171,639
Criminal cases:				
1977 .....	20,136	39,464	43,076	16,524
1978 .....	16,524	34,255	34,695	16,084
Passport applications filed .....				
			1977 <sup>1</sup> 42,031	1978 <sup>1</sup> 38,029
Petitions for naturalization.....				
			152,247	140,364
Aliens naturalized .....				
			140,859	140,061
Probation system: Persons under supervision:				
			65,779	65,960
Under supervision, beginning of year .....				
			44,529	43,060
Received during the year .....				
			44,348	42,339
Removed during the year .....				
			65,960	66,681
Under supervision, end of year.....				
Investigations:				
			29,678	27,278
Presentence.....				
			72,047	75,428
Other.....				

<sup>1</sup>Statistical year ending June 30.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0924-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	141,352	154,699	175,599
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	3,413	5,070	3,587
	Total personnel compensation.....	144,765	159,769	179,186
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,945	15,380	17,346
99.0	Total obligations.....	158,710	175,149	196,532

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,233	8,318	9,129
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	310	399	310
Total compensable work-years .....	8,316	8,492	9,180

**DEFENDER SERVICES**

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended, **[\$24,800,000] \$26,595,000**, to remain available until expended. (28 U.S.C. 753(f); 28 U.S.C. 1915(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

DEFENDER SERVICES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0923-0-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal public defenders .....	7,371	9,262	10,366
2. Community defender organizations (grants) .....	3,347	3,542	3,825
3. Court-appointed counsel, transcripts, and other services .....	13,236	12,351	12,351
4. General administrative expense .....	46	53	53
10.00 Total obligations .....	24,000	25,208	26,595
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority .....	24,000	25,208	26,595
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24,000	24,800	26,595
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		408	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	24,000	25,208	26,595
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,382	10,712	11,830
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,712	-11,830	-12,654
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,855		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	21,815	23,690	25,763
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		400	8

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense), or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor, or with a violation of probation or parole; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; (4) for whom the sixth amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, any Federal law requires the appointment of counsel; or (5) who is facing a parole termination hearing pursuant to section 4211(c) of title 18, United States Code. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0923-0-1-752			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	5,712	7,227	7,534
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	48	119	113
Total personnel compensation .....	5,760	7,346	7,647
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	555	724	747
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	216	274	290
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	3
23.1 Standard level user charges .....			665
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	266	382	416
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	45	58	58
25.0 Other services .....	35	52	60
Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel .....	10,985	10,044	10,044
Transcripts .....	1,940	2,000	2,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0923-0-1-752			
Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts .....	490	530	541
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	39	42
31.0 Equipment .....	325	215	257
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,347	3,542	3,825
99.0 Total obligations .....	24,000	25,208	26,595

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	293	295	295
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	6	12	11
Total compensable work-years .....	256	263	262

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For fees and expenses of jurors; compensation of jury commissioners; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; **[\$20,750,000]** \$36,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. (28 U.S.C. 604, 1863(a) and (b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0925-0-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Jury commissioners .....	32	50	50
2. Land commissioners .....	52	300	300
3. Grand jurors .....	4,781	6,425	8,927
4. Petit jurors .....	14,731	19,725	26,723
10.00 Total obligations .....	19,596	26,500	36,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-846		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,250	-5,750	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5,750		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	23,250	20,750	36,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	18,750	26,500	36,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,705	1,167	1,567
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,167	-1,567	-2,147
90.00 Outlays .....	19,288	26,100	35,420

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, fees of jury commissioners and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts, and the number of grand juries convened at the request of the U.S. attorney.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0925-0-1-752			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:			
Jury commissioners .....	30	47	47
Land commissioners .....	48	280	280

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0925-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Jurors .....	15,300	20,213	27,149
	Total personnel compensation.....	15,378	20,540	27,476
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	23	23
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	3,400	5,125	7,689
25.0	Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	812	812	812
99.0	Total obligations.....	19,596	26,500	36,000

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, **[\$31,914,000]** \$40,272,000. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5707, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; Rule 28 F.R. Crim. P.; Rule 706 F.R. Evid.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0926-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Travel.....	6,138	6,935	8,644
	2. Miscellaneous expenses.....	21,875	24,979	31,628
10.00	Total obligations.....	28,013	31,914	40,272
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-559		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	146		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>31,914</b>	<b>40,272</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	27,454	31,914	40,272
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,289	7,038	5,900
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,038	-5,900	-6,200
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-299		
90.00	Outlays.....	25,407	33,052	39,972

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 95 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1980 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of supporting personnel," increases for travel costs, local and long-distance telephone services, printing costs, additional funds for equipment, lawbooks, and other necessary expenditures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0926-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	103	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,138	6,935	8,644
22.0	Transportation of things.....	140	147	260
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,421	10,539	12,785
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,806	2,345	3,093
25.0	Other services.....	1,866	2,649	3,768
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,025	2,404	3,031
31.0	Equipment.....	2,477	2,741	3,149

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0926-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Lawbooks, accessions.....	630	490	453
	Lawbooks, continuations.....	3,420	3,561	4,964
99.0	Total obligations.....	28,013	31,914	40,272

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF MAGISTRATES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, **[\$19,441,000]** \$21,185,000. (18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402; 28 U.S.C. 604, 631-636, 638; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0929-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	17,025	19,737	21,185
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	475		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>17,500</b>	<b>19,737</b>	<b>21,185</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>19,441</b>	<b>21,185</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>296</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	17,025	19,737	21,185
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,041	1,178	1,465
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,178	-1,465	-1,589
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	16,858	19,160	21,055
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		290	6

This appropriation is for the salaries and expenses of the Magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0929-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	11,496	13,511	14,494
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,941	1,881	1,769
	Total personnel compensation.....	13,437	15,392	16,263
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,282	1,554	1,640
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	164	226
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	571	811	914
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	25	88	102
25.0	Other services.....	871	932	1,183
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	111	187	216
31.0	Equipment.....	600	609	641
99.0	Total obligations.....	17,025	19,737	21,185

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	495	533	568
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	64	62
Total compensable work-years.....	545	580	613

General and special funds—Continued

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES]**

For salaries and expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed \$35,800,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated. (11 U.S.C. 62(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**BANKRUPTCY COURTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses of the judges and other officers and employees of the Bankruptcy Courts of the United States, not otherwise provided for, \$67,818,000. (28 U.S.C. 152, 154, 771-775.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0921-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)	33,681	36,658	67,818
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	319		
<b>Budget authority</b>		<b>34,000</b>	<b>36,658</b>	<b>67,818</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation (special fund)	32,375	31,493	
	Appropriation (general fund)	1,625	3,807	67,818
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises		1,358	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	33,681	36,658	67,818
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,676	4,048	4,587
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-4,048	-4,587	-8,159
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-174		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	33,134	34,788	64,219
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,331	27

The estimate for 1980 provides for the implementation of the act "To establish a uniform Law on the Subject of Bankruptcies," Public Law 95-598. The new law repeals the Bankruptcy Act and establishes a United States Bankruptcy Court for each judicial district. Each bankruptcy court consists of the bankruptcy judge or judges for the district.

The salaries of the bankruptcy judges which are set forth in the new act and their expenses are payable from this appropriation. In addition, provision has been made under this heading for the salaries and expenses of the secretaries, law clerks and other supporting personnel for the bankruptcy courts.

Any fees collected on any cases commenced prior to October 1, 1979, shall be deposited in the Referees' salary and expense fund. Fees collected on cases filed on and after that date shall be deposited into the general fund of the Treasury.

**CASELOAD**

	1977	1978
Pending, beginning of year	269,182	255,481
Commenced during year:		
Voluntary	211,535	201,549
Involuntary	1,136	990
Terminated during year	226,372	211,533
Pending, end of year	255,481	246,487

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0921-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	22,665	27,916	47,700
11.3	Positions other than permanent	841	887	887
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>		<b>23,506</b>	<b>28,803</b>	<b>48,587</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,227	2,785	4,676
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	336	321	1,175
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	2,547	2,850	3,474
24.0	Printing and reproduction	300	374	503
25.0	Other services	177	162	839
26.0	Supplies and materials	518	675	917
31.0	Equipment	713	686	7,645
92.0	Undistributed (allocations to other accounts)	3,356		
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>33,681</b>	<b>36,658</b>	<b>67,818</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Total number of permanent positions:</b>			
Bankruptcy judges	212	214	235
Staff	1,321	1,326	2,028
Full-time equivalent of other positions	33	33	33
<b>Total compensable work-years</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>2,107</b>

**REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE SPECIAL FUND)**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	1,440	493	
Receipts	30,935	31,000	8,000
Transferred to general fund receipts			-8,000
<b>Total available for appropriation</b>	<b>32,375</b>	<b>31,493</b>	
Appropriation: Salaries and expenses of referees	-32,375	-31,493	
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts: Salaries and expenses of referees	493		
<b>Total appropriation</b>	<b>-31,882</b>	<b>-31,493</b>	
Unappropriated balance, end of year	493		

**SPACE AND FACILITIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the rental of space, tenant alterations, and related services for the United States Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Customs Court, the Court of Claims, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Federal Judicial Center, pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, Public Law 92-313, June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216), \$98,400,000.

For rental of space, alterations, and related services and facilities, including the procurement, transportation, and installation of furniture and furnishings for the United States Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Bankruptcy Courts; \$125,928,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0931-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Space and facilities (costs—obligations)	84,872	98,400	125,928
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	2,328		
<b>Budget authority</b>		<b>87,200</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>125,928</b>



**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	10-0931-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	89,700	98,400	125,928
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>87,200</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>125,928</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	84,872	98,400	125,928
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,372	4,372	7,465
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,372	-7,465	-13,071
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3,773		
90.00	Outlays .....	84,099	95,307	120,322

Note.—Includes \$11,282 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Furniture and furnishings .....	\$7,000,000	\$8,500,000

This appropriation is for the rental of space, utilities, alterations, maintenance, and other tenant services pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313, dated June 16, 1972).

The estimate for 1980 includes funds for furniture and furnishings as a result of the consolidation of the "Furniture and furnishings" appropriation with this account.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0931-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things .....			377
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	73,098	81,400	98,108
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	250	300	240
25.0	Other services:			
	Repairs and alterations .....	4,877	8,500	9,439
	Reimbursable protective service .....	5,972	6,200	6,146
	Maintenance of security systems .....	425	750	750
26.0	Supplies and materials .....			780
31.0	Equipment .....	250	1,250	10,088
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>84,872</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>125,928</b>

**FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For furniture and furnishings of the United States Courts of Appeals and District Courts, including transportation, installation, and other related expenses, \$8,500,000; to be procured directly, or by the General Services Administration to the extent funds are transferred for that purpose, in compliance with guidelines prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. (28 U.S.C. 604(a), 605; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0932-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled building .....	1,717	3,892	
	2. Furniture and furnishings, other building .....	4,096	4,608	
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>5,813</b>	<b>8,500</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,187		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
		<b>7,000</b>	<b>8,500</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	7,500	8,500	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	10-0932-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>8,500</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,813	8,500	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,332	3,502	4,238
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,502	-4,238	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	10		
90.00	Outlays .....	4,654	7,764	4,238

Note.—In 1980 this account is being transferred to Space and facilities.

This appropriation, which provides for furniture and furnishings has been consolidated with the "Space and facilities" appropriation effective with the estimates for 1980.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0932-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things .....	197	281	
25.0	Other services .....	850	969	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	411	570	
31.0	Equipment .....	4,355	6,680	
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>5,813</b>	<b>8,500</b>	

**SPEEDY TRIAL PLANNING**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0934-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0) .....	256	714	713
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,683	-1,427	-713
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,427	713	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	256	714	713
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	240	243	469
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-243	-469	-582
90.00	Outlays .....	253	488	600

This appropriation provided funds to the Federal judiciary to be allocated by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts to Federal judicial districts to carry out the initial phases of planning and implementation of speedy trial plans under title I of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

**PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCIES, THE JUDICIARY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0935-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0) .....	3,770	3,333	3,334
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,437	-1,667	-3,334

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCIES, THE JUDICIARY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0935-0-1-752			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,667	3,334
40.00	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>5,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligation to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,770	3,333
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	871
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-871	-925
90.00	Outlays .....	3,114	3,279
			3,322

This appropriation provided funds to establish and maintain on a demonstration basis, in each of 10 respective judicial districts (other than the District of Columbia), a pretrial services agency authorized to maintain effective supervision and control over, and to provide supportive services to, defendants released under title II of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

**SPECIAL RAIL REORGANIZATION COURT**

For salaries and expenses of the special court established by the Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-199.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0937-0-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Compensation and expenses (costs—obligations) .....	1,823	2,177
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,000	-177
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,000	177
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,823	2,177
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-200	-250
90.00	Outlays .....	1,623	2,127

Funds appropriated under this heading are for salaries and expenses of the special court established by the Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended by Public Law 95-199, approved November 23, 1977. The amendment provides that the special court may appoint special masters to conduct hearings, receive evidence and report thereon to the special court. The special court may also appoint employees in such number as may be approved by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and may procure such administrative services as may be necessary for it or the special masters to complete their assignments expeditiously.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0937-0-1-752			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	599	736
12.1	Personnel benefits, Civilian .....	59	73

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0937-0-1-752			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	75	100
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	120	161
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	40	53
25.0	Other services .....	800	1,000
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	15	19
31.0	Equipment (general office) .....	85	
	Lawbooks .....	30	35
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,823</b>	<b>2,177</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	33	41

**SERVICES FOR DRUG DEPENDENT OFFENDERS**

For contractual services and expenses relating to the supervision of drug dependent offenders, including vocational guidance, education and training, job placement and skill testing, psychological evaluation, psychotherapy, detoxification, temporary housing and emergency financial assistance; \$3,500,000. (Public Law 95-537.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0922-0-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (contractual services) (object class 25.0) .....		3,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>3,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		3,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-300
90.00	Outlays .....		3,200

Funds appropriated under this heading are for contractual services and expenses relating to the "Contract Services for Drug Dependent Federal Offenders Act of 1978," Public Law 95-537, signed October 27, 1978. These funds will enable the Federal Probation System to provide services and special supervision to drug dependent Federal offenders in an efficient and effective manner.

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$12,250,000 \$15,879,000. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 332, 601-606, 611(a); 2 D.C.C. 2226(b), 2227; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0927-0-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1.	General administration .....	10,876	12,649
			15,779

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0927-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Study of rules of practice and procedure	58	100	100
10.00	Total obligations	10,934	12,749	15,879
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	141		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>11,075</b>	<b>12,749</b>	<b>15,879</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	11,075	12,250	15,879
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises		499	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	10,934	12,749	15,879
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	393	855	1,411
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-855	-1,411	-2,103
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-15		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	10,457	11,704	15,177
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		489	10

The Office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy system. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The Office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender System for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0927-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	8,033	9,176	10,322
11.3	Positions other than permanent	176	120	120
11.5	Other personnel compensation	64	80	80
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>8,273</b>	<b>9,376</b>	<b>10,522</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	777	884	1,005
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	338	448	540
22.0	Transportation of things	4		10
23.1	Standard level user charges			1,235
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	890	1,032	1,113
24.0	Printing and reproduction	51	70	80
25.0	Other services	263	502	844
26.0	Supplies and materials	155	154	175
31.0	Equipment	183	283	355
99.0	Total obligations	10,934	12,749	15,879

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	453	465	515
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	11	11
Total compensable work-years	449	453	500

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-3927-0-4-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Temporary Emergency Courts of Appeals of the United States (The Economic Stabilization Act, Amendments of 1971, Public Law 92-210) (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0)	183		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-269		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	86		
	<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-86		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	25	41	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-41		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts: Fund balance	10		
90.00	Outlays	-93	41	

Congress provided direct funding to the Judiciary for this court in 1979. Before 1979, funding was provided from Department of Energy appropriations.

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, [ \$8,025,000 ] \$9,768,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0928-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)	6,493	8,157	9,768
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	256		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>6,749</b>	<b>8,157</b>	<b>9,768</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	6,749	8,025	9,768
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises		132	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	6,493	8,157	9,768
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,360	2,741	3,166
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,741	-3,166	-3,754
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-120		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	10-0928-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	6,991	7,603	9,177
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		129	3

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The total estimate for 1980 is \$1,611 thousand more than the adjusted 1979 appropriation. The estimate makes provision for 13 additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for supplies, communications, per diem expansion of research projects, seminars, maintenance of equipment, and for innovation and system development (COURTRAN II).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0928-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,006	2,478	2,861
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	144	152	152
Total personnel compensation .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	183	244	282
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,590	1,817	2,225
22.0	Transportation of things .....	4		3
23.1	Standard level user charges .....			471
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	585	553	895
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	196	173	187
25.0	Other services .....	1,218	1,834	1,932
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	171	180	192
31.0	Equipment (including library) .....	396	726	568
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,493	8,157	9,768

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	96	113	126
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	11	11	11
Total compensable work-years .....	99	118	131

**BICENTENNIAL EXPENSES, THE JUDICIARY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**BICENTENNIAL ACTIVITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0933-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	General administration (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0) .....	271	100	100
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—1,245	—974	—874
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	974	874	774
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	10-0933-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	271	100	100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	239	275	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—275		
90.00	Outlays .....	235	375	100

This appropriation was for expenses incurred by the Judiciary in the observance of the American Revolution Bicentennial. Funds remaining are for expenses incurred in planning for the observance of the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution.

**JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS**

*Trust Funds*

**JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-8110-0-7-602	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Annuities .....		1,755	2,018	2,218
2. Claims and other expenses .....		92	112	112
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,847	2,130	2,330
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance .....		—225	—1,799	—11
U.S. securities (par) .....		—41,469	—44,412	—50,900
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance .....		1,799	11	14
U.S. securities (par) .....		44,412	50,900	55,940
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>6,364</b>	<b>6,830</b>	<b>7,373</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,847	2,130	2,330
90.00	Outlays .....	1,847	2,130	2,330

The Judicial survivors' annuities fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, and the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. courts who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section as well as amounts received from said judges covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides an annuity for participants, surviving widows, and dependent children.

The following table shows the activity for 1977 and 1978.

	1977	1978
Judges on roll .....	677	692
Judges participating .....	601	608
Percentage participating .....	89	88
Number of annuitants .....	183	185
Aggregated payments .....	\$1,641,955	\$1,852,080
Average awards .....	\$8,972	\$9,697
Number of dependent children .....		6

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-8110-0-7-602				
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,755	2,018	2,218
44.0	Refunds.....	92	112	112
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,847	2,130	2,330

It has been determined that the fund for the D.C. Public Defender Service does not fall within the definition of trust funds as set forth by the Comptroller General of the United States. This fund has therefore been reclassified as a deposit fund.

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-8120-0-7-752				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	106		
90.00	Outlays.....	106		

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Not to exceed \$120,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure.

SEC. 404. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals authorized by Public Law 92-210. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0001-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1) .....	250	250	250
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	250	250	250
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	250	250	250
90.00	Outlays .....	250	250	250

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office as authorized by law, including [not to exceed \$3,850,000 for] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105, [at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify] and other personal services [without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service] as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105; including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105; which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be [accounted for solely on the certificate of the President] expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); and not to exceed [\$12,000] \$15,000 for official entertainment expenses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; [\$16,711,000] \$18,210,000. (3 U.S.C. 103, 105; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977; Executive Order No. 12028; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0110-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administration (costs—obligations) .....	15,816	17,163	18,210
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	599		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>16,415</b>	<b>17,163</b>	<b>18,210</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	17,580	16,711	18,210
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-1,165		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>16,415</b>	<b>16,711</b>	<b>18,210</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>452</b>	

### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0110-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	15,816	17,163	18,210
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,045	86	1,199
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-86	-1,199	-1,199
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-204		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	16,572	15,625	18,183
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		425	27

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the direct support of the President.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0110-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	8,985	9,419	9,737
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	279	306	350
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	644	681	698
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	186	250	310
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>10,094</b>	<b>10,656</b>	<b>11,095</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	808	842	877
21.0	Travel of the President .....	84	100	100
	Travel and transportation of persons .....	178	220	240
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	6	7
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	1,465	1,757	1,743
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2,102	2,389	2,739
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	433	445	525
25.0	Other services .....	154	326	369
	Official entertainment .....	8	12	15
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	154	280	325
31.0	Equipment .....	331	130	175
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>15,816</b>	<b>17,163</b>	<b>18,210</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	351	351	351
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	20	25	25
Total compensable work-years .....	390	380	380
Average GS grade .....	8.86	8.86	8.86
Average GS salary .....	\$18,124	\$19,222	\$19,222

## EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, [to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act,] at the White House and official entertainment expenses of the President [to be accounted for solely on his certificate \$2,575,000], \$2,957,000, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109-110, 112-114. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0210-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Operating expenses .....	2,236	2,683	2,957
Reimbursable program:				
	2. Staff services .....	271	109	109
	3. Operating expenses .....	334	412	426
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	2,841	3,204	3,492
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-486	-504	-515
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-119	-17	-20
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>2,957</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,236	2,575	2,957
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		48	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		60	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,236	2,683	2,957
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	151	48	48
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-48	-48	-48
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,338	2,582	2,950
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		45	3
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		56	4

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence at the White House.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0210-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,315	1,585	1,680
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	240	265	296
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	65	85	95
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,620	1,935	2,071
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	138	162	178
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	162	181	190
25.0	Other services .....	88	108	212
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	179	237	241
31.0	Equipment .....	49	60	65
	Total direct obligations .....	2,236	2,683	2,957
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	160		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	31	31	31
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	63	78	78
	Total personnel compensation .....	254	109	109
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	17		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	140	140	140
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	24	40	46
25.0	Other services .....	7		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	163	232	240

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0210-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	605	521	535
99.0	Total obligations .....	2,841	3,204	3,492

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	86	86	86
	Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years .....	86	86	86
	Average salary of ungraded employees .....	\$15,291	\$18,430	\$19,535
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	7	0	0
	Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years .....	7	0	0
	Average salary of ungraded employees .....	\$22,857		

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, furnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, and for official entertainment expenses of the Vice President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$129,000] \$233,000: Provided,** That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0211-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Support the official residence of the Vice President (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	121	129	233
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	121	129	233
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	121	129	233
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	55	50
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-55	-50	-80
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
90.00	Outlays .....	112	134	203

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Vice President's official residence.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 [ but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of level II of the Executive Schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service ] and ?



U.S.C. 106, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,280,000]**  
**\$1,404,000.** (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1454-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administration (costs—obligations) .....	1,311	1,315	1,404
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	16		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>1,327</b>	<b>1,315</b>	<b>1,404</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	<b>1,327</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>1,404</b>
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		<b>35</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,311	1,315	1,404
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	96	64	64
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-64	-64	-107
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	1,339	1,280	1,361
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		35	

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1454-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	750	772	823
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	50	31	31
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	36	20	20
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	4		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
		<b>840</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>874</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	71	72	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	60	70	75
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	162	190	210
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	88	90	100
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	19	15	15
25.0	Other services .....	31	30	30
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	18	15	15
31.0	Equipment .....	22	10	10
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,311	1,315	1,404

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	28	27	27
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	24	27	27
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$27,910	\$27,407	\$30,481

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$2,042,000]**  
**\$2,075,000.** (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1900-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Economic analysis (costs—obligations) .....	2,007	2,042	2,075
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	11		
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..				
		<b>2,018</b>	<b>2,042</b>	<b>2,075</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,007	2,042	2,075
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	135	122	127
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-122	-127	-124
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	4		
90.00	Outlays .....	2,024	2,037	2,078

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1900-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	939	1,039	1,088
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	24	35	35
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	56	55	55
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	97		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
		<b>1,116</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>1,178</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	82	87	91
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	28	28
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	108	169	135
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	77	84	84
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	117	144	144
25.0	Other services .....	403	372	386
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	18	15	15
31.0	Equipment .....	66	14	14
99.0	Total obligations .....	2,007	2,042	2,075

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	37	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	34	36	36
Average GS grade .....	10.13	10.69	10.69
Average GS salary .....	\$20,415	\$22,902	\$23,232
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$29,037	\$32,215	\$33,861

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

For necessary expenses of the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190), the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, including not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$3,026,000]** **\$3,126,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1453-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Environmental policy development and program evaluation.....	2,854	3,026	3,126
	Reimbursable program.....	193		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,047	3,026	3,126
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-20		
10.00	Total obligations.....	3,027	3,026	3,126
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-193		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,854</b>	<b>3,026</b>	<b>3,126</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,834	3,026	3,126
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	379	384	384
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-384	-384	-384
90.00	Outlays.....	2,829	3,026	3,126

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$6 thousand; 1979, \$5 thousand; 1980, \$8 thousand.

The Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; assist in coordinating Federal environmental programs which involve more than one agency; assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to Congress; and undertake special studies and analyses relating to environmental issues.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1453-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,195	1,084	1,088
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	153	294	340
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	82	20	30
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	52	65	110
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,482	1,463	1,568
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	140	140
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	78	80
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	208	218	218
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	127	120	130
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	137	220	230
25.0	Other services.....	698	753	720
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	27	25	30
31.0	Equipment.....	2	7	8
	Total direct obligations.....	2,834	3,026	3,126
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.5	Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	159		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	10		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	11-1453-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	193		
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,027	3,026	3,126

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	17	17
Total compensable work-years.....	53	49	49
Average GS grade.....	11.74	11.89	12.21
Average GS salary.....	\$30,010	\$30,666	\$29,910
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$45,409	\$46,335	\$47,125

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-3953-0-4-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Environmental policy development studies (total program costs, funded).....	5,400		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-12		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	5,388		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-5,388		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	436	1,998	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,998		
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,562	1,998	

This fund is for the purpose of administering study contracts jointly funded by the Council on Environmental Quality and other Federal agencies.

**COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1456-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	8	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90.00	Outlays.....	91	8	

The Council's statutory authority, the International Economic Policy Act of 1972, as amended, expired on September 30, 1977.

**COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Council on Wage and Price Stability as authorized by the Council on Wage and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-387 as amended by Public Law 94-78 and Public Law 95-121), **[\$1,753,000]** \$6,076,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Program direction and policy coordination.....	453	449	1,462
2.	Wage and price monitoring.....	719	778	2,899
3.	Government operations and research.....	611	501	1,615
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,783	1,728	5,976
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	67	25	100
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,850	1,753	6,076
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	250		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	2,100	1,753	6,076
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,850	1,753	6,076
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	150	78	78
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-78	-78	-250
90.00	Outlays.....	1,922	1,753	5,904

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$11 thousand; 1979, \$2 thousand; 1980, \$30 thousand.

The Council on Wage and Price Stability, established by the President, was authorized by the Council on Wage and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-378) amended by Public Law 94-78 and Public Law 95-121).

Phase II of the President's anti-inflation program was begun in 1979, and is to continue in 1980. The program consists of voluntary wage and price guidelines which are designed to lower the rate of inflation without causing undesirable disturbances in the economy.

The Council's responsibilities include monitoring private sector wage and price action along with governmental actions which affect the economy, and identifying areas where compliance is not being achieved. Based on the Council's findings, the President may take appropriate action to bring the parties into compliance, including Federal contracting and procurement sanctions.

The Council will also conduct special analyses; hold public hearings on inflation; review and appraise various policies and practices of the Federal Government contributing to inflation; and make recommendations to increase productivity and reduce inflationary pressures.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,040	1,142	4,046
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	168	80	151
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	24		35

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,232	1,222	4,232
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	107	402
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	30	87
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	136	137	280
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	117	55	563
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	75	75	284
25.0	Other services.....	140	109	143
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	21	16	55
31.0	Equipment.....	11	2	30
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,850	1,753	6,076

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	39	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years.....	52	52	156
Average GS grade.....	13.35	13.08	11.95
Average GS salary.....	\$31,065	\$30,521	\$28,491

**DOMESTIC POLICY STAFF**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Policy Staff, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18;] and 3 U.S.C. 107, and other personal services [without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, \$2,500,000] as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 107, \$2,650,000, including not to exceed \$500 to be available for representation expenses. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2200-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Advise and assist the President in the development of domestic policy.....	1,653	1,984	2,090
2.	Drug abuse policy.....	550	790	515
	Total program costs, funded.....	2,203	2,774	2,605
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	6	-230	45
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,209	2,544	2,650
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	546		
	Budget authority.....	2,755	2,544	2,650
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,850	2,500	2,650
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	905		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,755	2,500	2,650
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raise.....		44	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,209	2,544	2,650
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	158	621	226
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	457		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-621	-226	-241
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,203	2,895	2,635
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		44	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Domestic Policy Staff advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy.

Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977 transferred to the Domestic Policy Staff certain functions of (1) the Office of Drug Abuse Policy, authorized by Public Law No. 94-237 to focus on drug abuse with the objective of reducing the incidence, as well as the costs of drug abuse in the United States, and to develop and assure the implementation of a comprehensive, coordinated strategy to combat drug abuse and (2) the Office of Telecommunications Policy, which advised the President on U.S. telecommunications policy and assisted in the formulation of national policies on domestic and international telecommunications issues.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2200-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,299	1,649	1,680
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	104	154	136
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	36	41	42
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	39	30	44
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>1,874</b>	<b>1,902</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	116	151	154
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	80	90
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	122	185	196
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	62	75	90
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	35	13	15
25.0	Other services.....	160	85	98
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	82	57	70
31.0	Equipment.....	90	24	35
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,209</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>2,650</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	4
Total compensable work-years.....	47	52	53
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$30,417	\$32,341	\$33,138

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,400,000]** \$3,557,000. (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2000-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	3,290	3,525	3,557
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,315</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>3,557</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,315	3,400	3,557
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		125	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-2000-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,290	3,525	3,557
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	710	961	961
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-961	-961	-961
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,039	3,405	3,552
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		120	5

The National Security Council advises the President on the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2000-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,513	1,794	1,794
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	133	167	172
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	169	180	180
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	408	478	478
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,223</b>	<b>2,619</b>	<b>2,624</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	146	180	180
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	110	150
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	197	310	304
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	196	58	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	285	198	190
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	56	25	24
31.0	Equipment.....	67	20	20
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>3,557</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Total compensable work-years.....	68	72	72
Average GS grade.....	11.95	11.95	11.95
Average GS salary.....	\$25,644	\$28,031	\$28,031

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Administration, **[\$7,279,000]** \$11,900,000, including hire of passenger motor vehicles. (Executive Order No. 12028; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0038-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Director's office.....	170	298	317
	2. Personnel management.....	213	373	363
	3. Financial management.....	256	447	490
	4. Operations and services.....	1,621	2,835	3,061
	5. Information systems.....	1,453	2,537	6,303
	6. Information management.....	554	972	1,366
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>4,267</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>11,900</b>
	Reimbursable program.....	1,590	1,500	
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,857</b>	<b>8,962</b>	<b>11,900</b>

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0038-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-1,592	-1,500	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>4,267</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>11,900</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	174	7,279	11,900
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,093	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>4,267</b>	<b>7,279</b>	<b>11,900</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>183</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,266	7,462	11,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,312	1,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,312	-1,000	-2,191
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,954	7,599	10,701
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		175	8

Note.—Includes \$1,500 thousand in 1980 for automated data processing previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Office of Management and Budget, Salaries and expenses.....	\$1,500	\$1,500

This office provides common administrative support and services to units within the Executive Office of the President. Included are personnel and financial management; administrative services such as mail distribution, messenger services, printing and duplication, and procurement; and development of automated information systems.

In 1978 and 1979, ADP services were provided to Executive Office agencies from both appropriated funds and reimbursements from the users. In 1980, the funds previously appropriated to the Office of Management and Budget for reimbursement to the Office of Administration are appropriated to this Office in order to facilitate the development of a new information processing system. This system will allow Executive Office users access to the central computer and to numerous outside data bases through remote terminals.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0038-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,123	2,827	2,838
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	174	266	281
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	116	115	120
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	12	.....	.....
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>2,425</b>	<b>3,208</b>	<b>3,239</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	213	279	351
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	23	33
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	356	556	560
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	534	585	2,666
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	29	546	605
25.0	Other services.....	329	1,998	3,906
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	243	106	274
31.0	Equipment.....	123	161	266
	<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....	<b>4,267</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>11,900</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	500	500	.....
25.0	Other services.....	1,090	1,000	.....

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0038-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,590	1,500	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,857	8,962	11,900
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	149	137	137
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	20
	Total compensable work-years.....	167	155	157
	Average GS grade.....	8.83	8.59	8.67
	Average GS salary.....	\$14,335	\$20,694	\$20,979
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,242	\$5,111	\$5,163

**OFFICE OF DRUG ABUSE POLICY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1451-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Policy and operation, coordination (programs costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	342	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	342	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>342</b>	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,200	.....	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-858	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>342</b>	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	342	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	549	.....	.....
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-457	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	433	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$62 thousand.

The Office of Drug Abuse Policy was authorized by Public Law 94-237 in 1976 and established on March 14, 1977. The Office was discontinued under Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, and the functions of the Office were redelegated by the President to the Domestic Policy Staff effective March 31, 1978.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1451-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	96	.....	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	98	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	8	.....	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	3	.....	.....
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>205</b>	.....	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	.....	.....
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	43	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	6	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	.....	.....
25.0	Other services.....	27	.....	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	.....	.....

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1451-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	2		
99.0	Total obligations .....	342		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7		
Total compensable work-years .....	7		
Average GS grade .....	13.00		
Average GS salary .....	\$27,453		

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$28,200,000]** \$28,054,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0300-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Budget review .....	6,400	6,855	5,657
	2. National security and international affairs .....	3,304	3,484	3,675
	3. Economics and government .....	2,217	2,324	2,533
	4. Natural resources, energy and science .....	3,222	3,375	3,584
	5. Human resources, veterans and labor .....	2,402	2,508	2,717
	6. Director's office .....	2,663	2,465	2,545
	7. Management and regulatory policy .....	3,615	3,985	4,311
	8. Organization studies .....	3,524	4,048	3,032
	Total direct program .....	27,347	29,044	28,054
Reimbursable program:				
	6. Director's Office .....	75		
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	27,422	29,044	28,054
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	—75		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	134		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>27,481</b>	<b>29,044</b>	<b>28,054</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	31,199	28,200	28,054
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	—3,770		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	52		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>27,481</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>28,054</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>844</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	27,347	29,044	28,054
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,700	3,309	2,127
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—3,309	—2,127	—2,758

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0300-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplement .....	27,738	29,422	27,383
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		804	40

Note.—Excludes \$1,500 thousand in 1980 for automated data processing activities transferred to Office of Administration, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,500 thousand) and 1979 (\$1,500 thousand) are included above.

This Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, agency financial management plans are reviewed, and the budget document is prepared.

2-5. *National security and international affairs, Economics and government, Natural resources, energy, and science, and Human resources, veterans, and labor.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative, and operational management are conducted.

6. *Director's office.*—Executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities is provided. In this regard, staff support is provided in the areas of administration, public affairs, legislative reference, congressional relations, economic policy, and legal affairs.

7. *Management and regulatory policy.*—Government-wide programs to improve management effectiveness are planned and implemented. Policy leadership and assistance are given to all agencies in information systems, reports clearance, planning, performance evaluation, executive development, and other management activities. Improved Federal relations with State and local governments and public interests groups are developed including support of Federal regional councils and Federal executive boards.

8. *Organization studies.*—Provides overall coordination and leadership of the President's reorganization project with OMB program staff and departments and agencies of the executive branch. Assures a public awareness of the reorganization project's effort by inviting comment and opinion and provides overall documentation preparation, legal research and review of reorganization recommendations and conclusions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0300-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	15,861	16,803	17,259
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	1,116	1,815	999
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	205	187	195
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	27	34	
	Total personnel compensation .....	17,209	18,839	18,453
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,400	1,512	1,568
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	379	445	474
22.0	Transportation of things .....	8	10	10
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,543	2,269	2,734

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0300-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,548	1,484	1,595
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,745	1,906	2,127
25.0	Other services.....	2,003	1,994	588
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	265	400	320
31.0	Equipment.....	247	185	185
	Total direct obligations.....	27,347	29,044	28,054
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	75		
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,422	29,044	28,054

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	556	556	551
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	65	55
Total compensable work-years.....	600	621	590
Average GS grade.....	12.35	12.31	12.29
Average GS salary.....	\$28,592	\$30,164	\$30,100

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$3,000,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0201-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Provide central executive branch leadership, guidance, and direction for the procurement policies and regulations employed in the acquisition of goods, services, and facilities by the executive branch.....	1,482	2,000	2,000
	2. Federal Acquisition Institute.....	112	1,000	1,000
10.00	Total program costs funded—obligations.....	1,594	3,000	3,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,296		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	2,890	3,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,594	3,000	3,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	396	429	429
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-429	-429	-429
90.00	Outlays.....	1,561	3,000	3,000

The Office of Federal Procurement Policy is responsible for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the procurement of property and services by and for the executive branch.

The Office of Federal Procurement Policy funds the Federal Acquisition Institute to serve as the inter-agency focal point for promoting and coordinating Government-wide planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of programs in procurement, research, education and training, and career development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0201-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,101	1,185	1,185
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	39	111	66
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	2	30	30
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,143	1,328	1,283
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97	113	105
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	30	30
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	77	120	156
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	38	38
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	105	105
25.0	Other services.....	183	1,231	1,251
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	30	27
31.0	Equipment.....	40	5	5
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,594	3,000	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	27	27	27
Average GS grade.....	14.24	14.20	14.20
Average GS salary.....	\$37,225	\$39,136	\$39,136

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 and 6671), hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed **[\$1,000]** \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, **[\$2,476,000]** \$2,900,000 to remain available until September 30, 1981. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Science and technology policy analysis and advice.....	2,584	2,513	2,900
	Reimbursable program.....	183		
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,767	2,513	2,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-183		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>2,900</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,800	2,476	2,900
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-200		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>2,900</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>37</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,584	2,513	2,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,153	1,979	1,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,979	-1,500	-1,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-2600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	1,758	2,955	3,400
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		37	

Note.—Excludes \$200 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to the National Science Foundation, Research and related activities.

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the utilization of science and technology in addressing important national problems. The OSTP operations include support to other Executive Office of the President organizations on issues with science and technology considerations; review and analysis, with the Office of Management and Budget, of research and development budgets for all Federal agencies; coordination of research and development programs of the Federal Government; and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94-282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-2600-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	585	747	770
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	142	251	254
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	7	10	10
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	210	310	310
	Total personnel compensation .....	944	1,318	1,344
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	45	71	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	186	250	300
22.0	Transportation of things .....	9	7	7
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	259	273	287
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	28	35	45
25.0	Other services .....	1,025	521	806
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	38	23	23
31.0	Equipment .....	50	15	15
	Total direct obligations .....	2,584	2,513	2,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	29		
25.0	Other services .....	154		
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	183		
99.00	Total obligations .....	2,767	2,513	2,900

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	23	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	11	14	14
Total compensable work-years .....	30	36	38
Average GS grade .....	11.96	12.17	12.30
Average GS salary .....	\$27,813	\$28,929	\$29,787
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$57,500	\$57,500	\$57,500

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE  
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,665,000]** \$4,173,000: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$25,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0400-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Trade policy coordination .....	1,940	1,984	3,009
	2. International trade negotiations .....	859	773	1,229
	Total direct program .....	2,799	2,757	4,238
	Reimbursable program .....	344		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,143	2,757	4,238
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-103	-50	-65
10.00	Total obligations .....	3,040	2,707	4,173
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-344		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	55		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,751</b>	<b>2,707</b>	<b>4,173</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>2,751</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>4,173</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>42</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,696	2,707	4,173
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	530	588	450
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-588	-450	-395
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,638	2,808	4,223
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		37	5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$34 thousand; 1979, \$25 thousand; 1980, \$62 thousand.

The Special Representative for Trade Negotiations supervises and coordinates U.S. foreign trade policy in accordance with the Trade Act of 1974 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, consistent with overall international economic objectives. In particular, he administers the trade agreements program, directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries, and chairs the interagency trade organization.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0400-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,344	1,410	1,883
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	94	117	166
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	44	30	50
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	85	58	185
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,567	1,615	2,284
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	111	149	217
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	96	155	329
22.0	Transportation of things .....			2



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0400-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	127	132	200
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	163	178	359
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	76	49	85
25.0	Other services .....	361	364	593
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	34	25	42
31.0	Equipment .....	161	40	62
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>2,696</b>	<b>2,707</b>	<b>4,173</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	53		
25.0	Other services .....	291		
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>344</b>		
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>2,707</b>	<b>4,173</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	42	42	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	13	13	15
Total compensable work-years .....	55	55	74
Average GS grade .....	12.78	12.78	12.53
Average GS salary .....	\$28,477	\$28,762	\$28,997
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$13,603	\$13,739	\$14,342

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0601-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Policy analysis and formulation .....	1,322		
2.	Policy coordination and implementation ..	469		
3.	Telecommunication resource manage- ment .....	2,268		
4.	Administration and program direction ....	171		
	<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>4,230</b>		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-266		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>3,964</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>3,963</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	8,447		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-4,482		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>3,965</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,964		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	547		
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-222		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	17		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>4,306</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2 thousand.

The Office of Telecommunications Policy was abolished pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1. Those functions of the Office of Telecommunications Policy related to the preparation of Presidential policy options

on telecommunication matters, the disposition of appeals of Federal frequency assignment and the formulation of policy on the procurement and management of Federal telecommunication services remained in the Executive Office of the President. All other functions of the Office of Telecommunications Policy were transferred to the new National Telecommunications Information Administration, Department of Commerce.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0601-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	529		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	319		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9		
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	27		
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>884</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	61		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	50		
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1		
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	92		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	77		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0	Other services .....	2,761		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	35		
31.0	Equipment .....	2		
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>3,964</b>		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	12
Total compensable work-years .....	31
Average GS grade .....	13.03
Average GS salary .....	\$27,150

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1455-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-437	-21	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	21		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	417	21	
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,137	561	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-561		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-529		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>1,047</b>	<b>561</b>	

The Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention was established by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972. It was terminated on June 30, 1975.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SPECIAL FUND FOR DRUG ABUSE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-3455-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,626	1,481	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,481		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-169		
90.00	Outlays .....	976	1,481	

The Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, established by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act and terminated on June 30, 1975, provided funds from the special fund to other Federal agencies as an incentive to develop effective and innovative drug abuse prevention programs.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

## DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$3,400 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$3,800: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$1,700 for police-type vehicles, and by not to exceed \$3,600 for special heavy-duty vehicles.

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified [and] during the current fiscal year no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Vietnam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (5) South Vietnamese, Cambodian and Laotian refugees paroled into the United States between January 1, 1975, and the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal-clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 603. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 604. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 605. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841) shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 606. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 607. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance or efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any Member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 609. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 610. Funds made available by this or any other Act to (1) the General Services Administration, including the fund created by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and (2) the "Postal Service Fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section, and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of

sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b) attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c).

SEC. 611. No part of any appropriation contained in, or funds made available by this or any other Act, shall be available for any agency to pay to the Administrator of the General Services Administration a higher rate per square foot for rental of space and services (established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended) than the rate per square foot established for the space and services by the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year and for which appropriations were granted.

SEC. 612. None of the funds available under this or any other Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the designation for construction, arranging for financing, or execution of contracts or agreements for financing or construction of any additional purchase contract projects pursuant to section 5 of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313) during the period beginning October 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1979.

SEC. 613. (a) No part of the funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, by this Act or any other Act may be used to pay the salary or pay of any individual in any office or position in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch, or in the government of the District of Columbia, at a rate which exceeds the rate (or maximum rate, if higher) of salary or basic pay payable for such office or position for September 30, 1978, if the rate of salary or basic pay for such office or position is—

(1) fixed at a rate which is equal to or greater than the rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, or

(2) limited to a maximum rate which is equal to or greater than the rate of basic pay for such level V (or to a percentage of such a maximum rate) by reason of section 5308 of title 5, United States Code, or any other provision of law or congressional resolution.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), the rate or maximum rate (as the case may be) of salary or basic pay payable for September 30, 1978, for any office or position which was not in existence on such date shall be deemed to be the rate or maximum rate (as the case may be) of salary or basic pay payable to individuals in comparable offices or

positions for such date, as determined under regulations prescribed—

(1) by the President, in the case of any office or position within the executive branch or in the government of the District of Columbia;

(2) jointly by the Speaker of the House and the President pro tempore of the Senate, in the case of any office or position within the legislative branch; or

(3) by the Chief Justice of the United States, in the case of any office or position within the judicial branch.

(c) For purposes of administering any provision of law, rule, or regulation which provides retirement, life insurance, or other employee benefit, which requires any deduction or contribution, or which imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.]

SEC. [614] 613. (a) No part of any of the funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1979] 1980, by this Act or any other Act, may be used to pay the salary or pay of any individual in any office or position in an amount which exceeds the rate of salary or basic pay payable for such office or position on September 30, [1978] 1980, by more than [5.5 percent] the overall average percentage increase in the General Schedule rates of basic pay, as a result of any adjustments which take effect during such fiscal year under [—

(1) section 5305 of title 5, United States Code;

(2) any other provision of law if such adjustment is determined by reference to such section 5305; or

(3)] section 5343 of title 5, United States Code, if such adjustment is granted pursuant to a wage survey (but only with respect to prevailing rate employees described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of that title).

(b) For the purpose of administering any provision of law, rule, or regulation which provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or other employee benefit, which requires any deduction or contribution, or which imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.*)



## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$368,700,000]** *\$358,600,000*, of which **[\$233,000,000]** *\$224,000,000* shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for *\$134,600,000*.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0090-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Appalachian Development Highway System.....	155,944	234,475	224,000
2.	Area development programs.....	103,684	145,188	127,000
3.	Research and local development district program.....	7,001	8,037	7,600
4.	Other.....	106	131	.....
	Total program costs, funded.....	266,735	387,831	358,600
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	59,621	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	326,357	387,831	358,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-120	.....	.....
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation.....	-21,746	-19,208	.....
21.49	Contract authority.....	-10,300	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Appropriation.....	19,208	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>313,400</b>	<b>368,623</b>	<b>358,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	323,700	368,700	358,600
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-211,300	-233,000	-224,000
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>112,400</b>	<b>135,700</b>	<b>134,600</b>
45.00	Transfers out for pay raises.....	.....	-77	.....
49.10	<b>Contract authority (Public Law 94-188).....</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>233,000</b>	<b>224,000</b>
Permanent:				
69.10	<b>Contract authority (Public Law 92-65 and Public Law 94-280).....</b>	<b>180,000</b>	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	326,238	387,831	358,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	627,589	692,863	799,694

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0090-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-692,863	-799,694	-862,294
90.00	Outlays.....	260,964	281,000	296,000

#### Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	10,300	.....	.....
Contract authority.....	201,000	233,000	224,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-211,300	-233,000	-224,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....

This appropriation establishes a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia. Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas with significant potential for future growth. The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program. Authorizing legislation to extend and to improve the program will be proposed.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of the Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; and to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. The budget for 1980 provides \$224 million for the program.

The cumulative status of the system of roads, including mileage prefunded by the States, follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Development system miles (cumulative):</b>			
Miles contracted.....	1,700	1,810	1,915
Prefinanced miles included.....	(28)	(25)	(25)
Miles completed.....	1,464	1,580	1,700
<b>Access roads (cumulative):</b>			
Miles contracted.....	680	730	780
Miles completed.....	579	670	710
<b>Funds committed (cumulative—in thousands of dollars):</b>			
Development highway.....	1,980,943	2,189,900	2,396,900
Access roads.....	114,666	138,200	153,200
Administration and other.....	13,917	15,900	17,900
Prefinanced by States.....	56,815	50,000	50,000
Total.....	2,166,341	2,394,000	2,618,000
Annual obligations (thousands).....	211,644	234,475	224,000

2. *Area development programs.*—Funds are provided for a single allocation to each of the Appalachian States for implementing programs of area development. The programs consist of projects aimed primarily at providing the basic facilities essential to the region's growth and economic development, particularly in the areas of health, education, and community development facili-

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

ties. Appropriations for 1980 are \$1 million under 1979 for this program (primarily representing a technical financial adjustment).

During 1980 continued emphasis will be placed on conducting area development activities by an allocation system permitting a high degree of State flexibility in the kind of projects undertaken. These projects will be of the following types with approximate workload for approved projects as follows:

(a) *Health and child development.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operations of multi-county demonstration health facilities, including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. In addition, grant support is provided for primary care and child development programs throughout the region. 1978 obligations were \$28,848 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Health operations, new projects.....	63	70	80
Health operations, continuations.....	134	125	120
Construction.....	33	35	30
Child development, new projects.....	29	35	35
Child development, continuations.....	127	110	100

(b) *Vocational and other education facilities and operations.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities, and in limited cases, for operations and demonstration projects. Supplementary grants are also provided for community colleges, libraries, and educational television projects. These facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. 1978 obligations were \$22,698 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Vocational education construction and equipment....	41	30	25
Vocational education operation and demonstration....	38	40	45
Other education facilities and equipment.....	16	15	15
Other education demonstration.....	19	20	22

(c) *Community development and housing facilities.*—Grants are made for the construction and equipping of development facilities such as water and sewer systems, sewage treatment facilities, recreation facilities, industrial sites and housing, et cetera, to meet the basic needs of local areas and assist in providing economic development opportunities. Grants may be supplementary to other Federal grants or when sufficient Federal funds are unavailable be provided entirely by this program. The total Federal contribution may not exceed 80%. 1978 obligations were \$45,621 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Water and sewer systems.....	91	105	100
Waste treatment.....	12	13	13
Solid waste disposal.....	7	7	8
Recreation and tourism.....	14	8	11
Community improvement.....	7	13	15
Industrial site development.....	20	25	26
State housing grants.....	12	12	12
Other.....	2	6	6

(d) *Natural resources and environment.*—This program consists largely of grants for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the extinguish-

ment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas of Appalachia where the potential for economic growth exists. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of the project cost. 1978 obligations were \$1,429 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Mine area restoration.....	5	3	.....

(e) *Other programs.*—Limited programs of grants to stimulate energy related enterprise development and craft centers and assist in meeting rural transportation problems of the region and, beginning in 1978, provide technical assistance to States are provided. 1978 obligations were \$8,507 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Arts and crafts.....	2	3	4
Energy-related enterprise.....	26	40	55
Rural transportation demonstration.....	3	4	4
Technical assistance.....	33	42	50

3. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and technical assistance projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which will improve the health, education, and skills of the people, and (d) programs which conserve, maintain, and improve natural resources. The funding reduction shown below is a consequence of technical financing changes. The program level for local development districts will actually increase by about \$300 thousand in 1980.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	69	69	69
Research projects.....	57	60	55
Obligations (thousands).....	\$7,565	\$8,037	\$7,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	848	835	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,564	33,601	30,585
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	23,412	34,436	30,710
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,850	2,118	1,945
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	16	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,872	2,138	1,949
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	189	199	183
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	165	183	194
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	2	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	71	77	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	320	346	361
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	18	16
31.0 Equipment.....	37	14	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	300,265	350,410	325,099

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0090-0-1-452			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.	302,946	353,395	327,890
99.0 Total obligations.....	326,357	387,831	358,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	23,412	34,436	30,710
Department of Agriculture.....	21,343	24,548	26,825
Department of Commerce.....	4,828	12,035	9,700
Department of Defense.....		250	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	50,513	57,813	50,565
Department of Housing and Urban Development..	6,880	10,200	11,800
Department of the Interior.....	3,195	11,560	2,400
Department of Justice.....		210	
Department of Transportation.....	211,309	233,575	223,200
Environmental Protection Agency.....	4,878	3,000	3,400
National Endowment for the Arts.....		200	
National Science Foundation.....		4	

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	120	121	99
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	1
Total compensable work-years.....	101	105	90
Average GS grade.....	9.93	9.97	10.14
Average GS salary.....	\$21,086	\$22,144	\$23,405
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,320	\$17,202	\$18,148

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-4190-0-3-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. State housing assistance grants.....	761	1,684	1,000
2. Writeoff of loans (grants).....	95	20	
3. Administrative expenses.....	5		
Total operating costs.....	861	1,704	1,000
Capital investment, funded:			
4. Loans.....	241	202	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,102	1,906	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-236	-1,706	-1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	865	200	
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans.....	-62	13	
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-336	-20	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-660	-193	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	193		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	467	193	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3,289	3,045	1,339
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-3,045	-1,339	-339
90.00 Outlays.....	711	1,900	1,000

This program provided for several ways of assisting the region in obtaining a larger share of housing for low and moderate income families.

Most housing program grants are being funded from the Appalachian regional development program appropriations and the housing fund will be closed out. Funds were previously transferred from the Appalachian regional development appropriation to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1978
Loans approved.....	111
Technical assistance grants.....	44
Site development grants.....	16
State program grants.....	8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-4190-0-3-452			
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	761	1,684	1,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	148	-1,484	-1,000
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	909	200	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	5		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	241	202	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	95	20	
Total costs, funded.....	340	222	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-384	-222	
Total obligations, Department of Housing and Urban Development... ..	-44		
99.0 Total obligations.....	865	200	

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	0		

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the [Department of Housing and Urban Development under the] Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4401), the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5202), and Reorganization Plan No. [1] 3 of [1973 (50 U.S.C. 2271)] 1978, authorizing assistance to States and local governments, \$193,600,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses]. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0039-0-1-453			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Program costs, funded: Aid to declared areas.....	422,947	178,385	173,600

General and special funds—Continued

DISASTER RELIEF—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0039-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	20,000	20,000	20,000
10.00	Total obligations .....	442,947	198,385	193,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-4,345		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-4,166	-6,280	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	6,280		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>440,716</b>	<b>192,105</b>	<b>193,600</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	438,602	198,385	193,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	371,816	349,411	272,196
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-349,411	-272,196	-224,399
90.00	Outlays .....	461,007	275,600	241,397

Note.—Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to Hazard mitigation and disaster assistance, Federal Emergency Management Agency:

	1978	1979	1980
Budget authority .....	9,284	7,895	6,400
Outlays .....	9,284	7,895	6,400

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-288). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, businesses, and State and local governments in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Additionally, funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. Pursuant to reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, responsibility for administration of the disaster relief program has been delegated to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), effective in 1979.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0039-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	203,630	89,118	91,995
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	239,317	109,267	101,605
99.0	Total obligations .....	442,947	198,385	193,600

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, and to pay administrative expenses (including personnel, in his discretion and without regard to any provision of law regulating employment and pay of persons in the government service or regulating expenditures of government funds) incurred with respect thereto, \$1,000,000. (3 U.S.C. 108 Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0037-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Metric Board .....	52		
	World Hunger Commission .....	6		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0037-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Commission on Pension Policy .....	1		
	Council on Wage and Price Stability .....	33		
	Commission on CIA activities within the United States .....	26		
	Reserved for future allocations .....		1,000	1,000
	Total costs, funded .....	118	1,000	1,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	144		
10.00	Total obligations .....	262	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	738		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	262	1,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	62	194	194
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-194	-194	-194
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	24		
90.00	Outlays .....	154	1,000	1,000

These funds are to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense. The allocations for 1978 were as follows:

Metric Board .....	140
World Hunger Commission .....	175
Commission on Pension Policy .....	25
Council on Wage and Price Stability .....	58

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0037-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	10		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	21		
	Total personnel compensation .....	31		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	5		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2		
25.0	Other services .....	164		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	18		
31.0	Equipment .....	26		
92.0	Undistributed, reserved for future allocations .....		1,000	1,000
99.0	Total obligations .....	262	1,000	1,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Reserved for future allocations .....	1,000	1,000
Metric Board .....	125	
World Hunger Commission .....	41	
Commission on Pension Policy .....	12	
Council on Wage and Price Stability .....	58	
Commission on CIA activities within the United States .....	26	

Personnel Summary

<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions .....	0			
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5			
Total compensable work-years .....	0			



**EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-0061-0-1-802	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Improving the management of executive agencies (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	47	427	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-474	-427	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	427	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	47	427	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	47	427	.....

These funds enabled the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

**FOREIGN ASSISTANCE**

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

Military assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, **[\$83,375,000, in addition to which amount the unobligated balance as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1977 and the unobligated balance as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1978 are continued available for the fiscal year 1979 and, further, amounts obligated as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1978 are, if deobligated, continued available for the fiscal year 1979, the total of all such funds made available not to exceed \$210,375,000. The unobligated and obligated balances as of September 30, 1978, shall be merged with and accounted for under the same basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made under this heading: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the obligation of such deobligated funds for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified for the fiscal year 1979] \$110,200,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981: *Provided [further]*, That none of the funds contained under this heading shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United [States.] *States: Provided further, That funds obligated for military assistance as of September 30, 1979, may, if deobligated, be reobligated for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries or other operations justified for a fiscal year prior to the fiscal year 1980 if the appropriations committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the reobligation and any such amounts unobligated as of September 30, 1980, shall not be continued available thereafter. (22 U.S.C. 2392; Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)***

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1080-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Materiel programs.....	134,343	156,875	88,800
	2. General costs.....	50,849	53,500	55,800
10.00	Total obligations.....	185,192	210,375	144,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
13.00	Trust funds.....	-28,387	-27,545	-30,988
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-8,143	-5,455	-3,412
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-9,177	-4,000	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-85,905	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	126,221	35,800	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>179,800</b>	<b>209,175</b>	<b>110,200</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	220,000	83,375	110,200
40.01	Appropriation rescinded (Public Law 95-254).....	-40,200	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>179,800</b>	<b>83,375</b>	<b>110,200</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation</b> .....	.....	<b>125,800</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	139,485	173,375	110,200
Obligated balance, start of year				
72.40	Appropriation.....	576,668	547,317	490,692
72.49	Contract authority.....	421	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-547,317	-490,692	-420,892
90.00	Outlays.....	169,259	230,000	180,000

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	421	.....	.....
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-421	.....	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....

Grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries to improve their defensive capabilities. Orders are placed through the U.S. military departments which are reimbursed from this account when the articles or services are delivered. Administrative expenses of the Defense Security Assistance Agency, including the cost of military personnel, military assistance advisory groups and military missions are also paid out of this account. An appropriation of \$110.2 million is proposed for 1980. This program is phasing down and new grants of defense materiel after 1981 will be provided only under exceptional circumstances.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1080-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	10,825	10,920	11,540
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	150	108	85
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	402	275	273
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	15,026	13,803	16,340
Total personnel compensation.....				
		26,403	25,106	28,238
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1	Civilian.....	1,342	1,499	1,332
12.2	Military personnel.....	9	6	6
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	92	136	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,737	3,718	3,616
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5,014	8,958	4,265
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,556	1,841	2,010
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,089	929	927

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1080-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	65	54	59
25.0	Other services.....	144,382	166,545	102,750
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	954	894	929
31.0	Equipment.....	549	690	455
99.0	Total obligations.....	185,192	210,375	144,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	754	704	688
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	35	34
Total compensable work-years.....	791	732	716
Average GS grade.....	8.96	9.02	9.22
Average GS salary.....	\$20,843	\$21,539	\$22,444
Average salary, position authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$46,938	\$46,938	\$46,938
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,253	\$11,351	\$10,630

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

International military education and training: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [ \$27,900,000, in addition to which amount the unobligated balance as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1977 and the unobligated balance as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1978 are continued available for the fiscal year 1979 and, further, amounts obligated as of September 30, 1978, in the basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made available under this heading for the fiscal year 1978 are, if deobligated, continued available for the fiscal year 1979, the total of all such funds made available not to exceed \$28,755,000. The unobligated and obligated balances as of September 30, 1978, shall be merged with and accounted for under the same basic account symbol assigned by the Treasury for the appropriation made under this heading: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the obligation of such deobligated funds for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified for the fiscal year 1979] \$32,900,000. (22 U.S.C. 2392; Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1081-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	International military education and training (costs—obligations).....	28,474	28,755	32,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	.....	— 120	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	— 4,180	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,705	4,970	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>30,000</b>	<b>33,605</b>	<b>32,900</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	30,000	27,900	32,900
50.00	Reappropriation.....	.....	5,705	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	28,474	28,635	32,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,432	22,143	25,778

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1081-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	— 22,143	— 25,778	— 27,678
90.00	Outlays.....	21,763	25,000	31,000

A separate training account was established in 1976 to underscore the importance of this form of contact between the defense establishments in foreign countries and U.S. military departments. Training is conducted in both the United States and abroad. An appropriation of \$32.9 million is proposed for 1980. The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1081-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	25,720	25,900	29,600
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,408	2,300	2,600
31.0	Equipment.....	347	555	700
99.0	Total obligations.....	28,474	28,755	32,900

MILITARY ASSISTANCE, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	97-1087-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,193	3,497	497
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	— 3,497	— 497	.....
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	— 5,247	— 2,500	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	1,449	500	497

Support for South Vietnamese forces was funded prior to 1975 from appropriations to the military departments. In 1975, the last year of the program, funds for this activity were appropriated to the Secretary of Defense. The outlays shown are spendings for claims outstanding against that appropriation.

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of sections 23 and 24 of the Arms Export Control Act, [ \$654,500,000 ] \$656,300,000: *Provided*, That of the amount provided for the total aggregate credit sale ceiling during the current fiscal year, not less than \$1,000,000,000 shall be allocated to Israel. (22 U.S.C. 2392; Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1082-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Credit and guaranties:</b>				
Long-term credit agreements.....		2,101,000	1,973,000	2,063,000
Portion financed privately.....		— 1,583,500	— 1,465,000	— 1,563,000
1. Portion financed directly....		517,500	508,000	500,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....		158,350	146,500	156,300
3. Adjustment to prior year guarantees.....		1,100	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1082-0-1-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	676,950	654,500	656,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,100		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>675,850</b>	<b>654,500</b>	<b>656,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	676,950	654,500	656,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	672,534	654,060	753,560
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-654,060	-753,560	-884,860
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-125,875		
90.00	Outlays.....	569,549	555,000	525,000

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:				
	Balance of limitation, start of year.....	1,244,239	1,149,665	1,064,665
	Increase in limitation.....	1,583,500	1,465,000	1,563,000
	Loan guarantee commitments.....	-1,678,074	-1,550,000	-1,625,000
	Balance of limitation, end of year..	1,149,665	1,064,665	1,002,665
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	3,104,934	4,463,491	5,433,491
	Loan guarantees.....	1,678,074	1,550,000	1,625,000
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-282,438	-560,000	-680,000
	Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	-29,041	-20,000	-20,000
	Other adjustments.....	-8,038		
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	4,463,491	5,433,491	6,358,491

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are authorized under the Arms Export Control Act: (1) direct U.S. Government loans administered by the Department of Defense (section 23 of the act), and (2) commercial credit and Federal Financing Bank loan agreements guaranteed by the U.S. Government (section 24). To finance loan guarantees, an appropriation equal to 10% of the principal amount is needed. Direct loans, which require appropriations equal to the face value of the loan, are offered only when there is a legal requirement that repayment be forgiven or special conditions make a guarantee inappropriate.

An appropriation of \$656.3 million is requested for 1980 to finance a credit sales program of \$2,063.0 million; \$1,563.0 million will be financed by the Federal Financing Bank and \$156.3 million of this appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for these loans. The balance of the appropriation, \$500.0 million, will be used for direct loans by the Department of Defense. Administrative expenses related to this program are paid from the grant military assistance account and reimbursed from receipts from foreign governments collected in the foreign military sales trust fund.

SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

[ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND]

[Economic support fund:] For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 531 through 534 and section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [ \$1,882,000,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, \$785,000,000 shall be allocated to Israel, \$750,000,000 shall be allocated to Egypt and, \$93,000,000 shall be allocated to Jordan: *Provided further*, That not more than \$45,000,000, of which sum not more than \$5,000,000 shall be for refugee assistance through International Relief Organizations in Rhodesia, shall be available for the Southern Africa Program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used to provide a United States contribution to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency] \$1,995,100, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

[PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS]

[Peacekeeping operations: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$27,400,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be available for the Middle East Special Requirements Fund.]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1006-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Middle East special requirements fund.....	11,451	11,758	
	2. Balance of payments loan to Portugal.....	300,000		
	3. Other security supporting assistance.....	1,912,986		1,995,100
	4. Economic support fund.....		1,882,000	
	5. Peacekeeping operations.....		27,400	
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	2,224,437	1,921,158	1,995,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations..	-1,031		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,979		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,873		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,219,300</b>	<b>1,921,158</b>	<b>1,995,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>2,219,300</b>	<b>1,909,400</b>	<b>1,995,100</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation.....</b>		<b>11,758</b>	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Middle East special requirements fund....	8,000	11,758	
	Security supporting assistance.....	2,211,300		1,995,100
	Economic support fund.....		1,882,000	
	Peacekeeping operations.....		27,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,223,406	1,921,158	1,995,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,332,073	2,647,607	2,504,765
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,647,607	-2,504,765	-2,546,865
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-3,000	-3,000
90.00	Outlays.....	1,907,872	2,061,000	1,950,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Middle East special requirements fund....	17,676	15,000	20,000
	Other security supporting assistance.....	1,890,196	1,093,600	1,480,000
	Economic support fund.....		925,000	450,000
	Peacekeeping operations.....		27,400	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,355,745 thousand; 1979, \$757,400 thousand; 1980, \$788,000 thousand.

Security supporting assistance is used primarily to provide economic assistance to the countries of the Middle East and southern Africa in support of U.S.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE—Continued

efforts to achieve a durable peace in those regions. Funds are also used to provide balance-of-payments loans in special circumstances and to support selected peacekeeping operations. The 1980 proposal for Security supporting assistance combines two accounts funded separately in 1979.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1006-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	236	214	214
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	19	19
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	28	25	25
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	301	250	250
22.0	Transportation of things.....	16	250	300
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	25	25	25
25.0	Other services.....	11,614	75,750	75,750
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	589,184	633,975	637,025
31.0	Equipment.....	941	2,000	3,000
33.0	Investments and loans.....	1,355,745	757,400	788,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	266,326	451,250	490,492
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,224,437	1,921,158	1,995,100

## Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	8	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8	7	7
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grades:			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.64	3.66	3.66
Foreign Service staff.....	6.13	6.17	6.17
Average salaries:			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$33,649	\$35,500	\$35,500
Foreign Service staff.....	\$17,287	\$18,238	\$18,238

## Public enterprise funds:

## LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-4117-0-3-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments.....	-4,398	-3,822	-3,870
	Change in advance payments received....	-1	17	
	Interest on loans receivable.....	-267	-180	-130
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-156	-200	-100
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-12,810	-4,822	-4,185
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	4,822	4,185	4,100
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund.....	12,810	4,822	4,185
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,822	-4,185	-4,100
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	9,190	5,069	3,384

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-4117-0-3-152	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-5,069	-3,384	-1,284
90.00	Outlays.....	-701	-2,500	-2,000

This account was established solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties of the defunct foreign military sales fund prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue: Interest on loans receivable (total income for the year).....	267	180	130

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	22,000	9,891	7,569	5,384
Loans receivable.....	9,149	8,528	6,208	4,338
Interest receivable.....	42	42	25	25
Total assets.....	31,191	18,461	13,802	9,747
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	189			
Deferred credits (advance payments).....	4,841	4,843	4,826	4,826
Total liabilities.....	5,030	4,843	4,826	4,826
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations: Loans..	17,159	5,048	2,743	708
Invested capital and earnings....	9,002	8,570	6,233	4,213
Total Government equity.....	26,161	13,618	8,976	4,921

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	26,161	13,618	8,976	
Net income for the year.....	267	180	130	
Capital transfer to general fund.....	-12,810	-4,822	-4,185	
Closing balance.....	13,618	8,976	4,921	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	13,618	8,976	4,921	

## Trust Funds

## ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-8242-0-7-155	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Orders to DOD accounts (reimbursable):				
1.	Military personnel.....	147,612	151,438	157,187
2.	Operations and maintenance..	254,744	593,646	585,319
3.	Procurement:			
	Army.....	166,954	1,077,000	1,211,200
	Navy.....		26,500	23,900
	Air Force.....	847,225	695,200	664,560

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-8242-0-7-155			
4. Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	12,769	50,000	32,700
5. Military construction.....		38,561	46,535
6. Military assistance.....	28,387	27,545	30,988
7. Other.....	162,532	205,465	215,266
Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
1. Procurement.....	5,919,591	5,752,645	6,210,385
2. Construction.....	1,197,585	2,307,000	2,472,000
3. Other.....	905,686	975,000	1,150,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,643,085	11,900,000	12,800,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>9,643,085</b>	<b>11,900,000</b>	<b>12,800,000</b>
Budget authority:			
60.00 Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments).....	8,445,172	9,500,000	10,600,000
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-8,445,172	-9,500,000	-10,600,000
63.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>			
69.10 <b>Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>9,643,085</b>	<b>11,900,000</b>	<b>12,800,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,643,085	11,900,000	12,800,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	4,566,239	4,907,395	5,007,395
72.49 Contract authority.....	9,219,597	10,417,510	12,817,510
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-4,907,395	-5,007,395	-5,007,395
74.49 Contract authority.....	-10,417,510	-12,817,510	-15,017,510
90.00 Outlays.....	8,104,016	9,400,000	10,600,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	9,219,597	10,417,510	12,817,510
Contract authority.....	9,643,085	11,900,000	12,800,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-8,445,172	-9,500,000	-10,600,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	10,417,510	12,817,510	15,017,510

This trust fund was established to facilitate government-to-government sales of defense articles and services as authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Arms Export Control Act, including those sales financed with foreign military sales credits in accordance with section 23 of that act. Orders placed by foreign governments through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for our own military departments. The resultant savings are shared by both the United States and foreign governments.

The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is reflected below (in billions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Obligations of the fund (budget authority).....	9.6	11.9	12.8
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation).....	-8.4	-9.5	-10.6
Net budget authority.....	1.2	2.4	2.2
Payments from the fund (outlays).....	8.1	9.4	10.6
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation).....	-8.4	-9.5	-10.6
Net outlays.....	-3	-1	0

Budget authority (contract authority) is recorded in the amount necessary to cover new obligations by the fund. Estimates of new orders (acceptances) assumed in

preparation of the trust fund program and financing schedule are as follows (in billions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Estimates of new orders (acceptances).....	13.5	14.0	14.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-8242-0-7-155			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,801	11,200	11,300
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8,523	8,400	8,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,906	6,100	6,200
25.0 Other services.....	4,447,426	5,000,000	5,026,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	963,826	900,300	1,070,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,010,018	3,667,000	4,206,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,197,585	2,307,000	2,472,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,643,085	11,900,000	12,800,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances for Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-41	
Unobligated balance lapsing.....		41	
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....		-41	
Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	41	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	2		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41		
Outlays.....			

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS】

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, **【\$163,079,165】** \$1,025,777,153, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to the (1) paid-in capital stock, and (2) callable capital stock, as authorized by the Act of October 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-118), to remain available until expended: **Provided**, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0077-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	38,000	16,308	102,578

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION  
AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0077-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation .....	-1,312,875	-1,654,875	-1,801,646
21.47	Authority to borrow .....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation .....	1,654,875	1,801,646	2,724,845
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>163,079</b>	<b>1,025,777</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	38,000	16,308	102,578
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	119,264	119,264	119,264
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-119,264	-119,264	-119,264
90.00	Outlays.....	38,000	16,308	102,578

U.S. membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) was authorized by the Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945.

A selective capital increase of \$8.4 billion, increasing the authorized capital of the IBRD to \$41 billion, was approved by the Board of Governors in 1977. The U.S. share of the selective capital increase of \$1,569 million, of which 10 percent would be paid-in capital, was authorized in Public Law 95-118, and represents an 18.7% share of the increase, compared with the outstanding 25.3% U.S. share of the IBRD capital stock. Appropriation of a first tranche of \$523 million was sought in 1978, of which \$380 million was appropriated. Appropriation of \$666 million was sought in 1979 of which \$163 million (\$16.3 million paid-in capital and \$146.7 million callable capital) was appropriated.

Appropriation of the third tranche of \$523 million will be sought in 1980, together with the \$503 million requested, but not appropriated, in 1979, for a total request of \$1,026 million (of which \$102.6 million represents paid-in capital).

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$458,000,000]** \$292,000,000 for the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment as authorized by the Act of August 14, 1974 (Public Law 93-373), to remain available until expended and \$800,000,000, for the **[second]** *third* installment of the United States contribution to the fifth replenishment as authorized by the Act of October 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-118), to remain available until expended **[**: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code**]**. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0073-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	800,000	1,258,000	1,092,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,258,000</b>	<b>1,092,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	800,000	1,258,000	1,092,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	324,615	801,290	1,638,290
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-801,290	-1,638,290	-2,205,290
90.00	Outlays.....	323,325	421,000	525,000

The International Development Association (IDA) is the member of the World Bank Group which provides development financing on concessional terms. Pursuant to authorization in the International Development Association Act (Public Law 86-565), enacted June 30, 1960, the United States joined the Association in August 1960.

*Fourth replenishment.*—In 1974, a U.S. contribution of \$1,500 million in four equal installments was authorized by the Congress as part of a \$4,500 million replenishment (Public Law 93-373). Appropriation of both the third and fourth installments, totaling \$750 million, was sought in 1979, of which \$458 million was appropriated. The remaining \$292 million is being sought in 1980.

*Fifth replenishment.*—A fifth replenishment of the resources of the IDA of \$7,638 million was approved by the Board of Governors in 1977. Authorization for the U.S. share of \$2,400 million, to be paid in three equal installments beginning in 1978, was obtained in Public Law 95-118. The first and second installments of \$800 million were appropriated in 1978 and 1979, respectively; the third tranche of \$800 million is being sought in 1980.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$40,045,000]** \$33,447,900, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, as authorized by the Act of October 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-118), to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-0078-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	38,000	40,045	33,448
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>40,045</b>	<b>33,448</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	38,000	40,045	33,448
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			17,746
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-17,746	-28,895
90.00	Outlays.....	38,000	22,299	22,299

The International Finance Corporation was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of productive private enterprise through loans and equity investments. It is affiliated with the World Bank. Pursuant to authorization in the International Finance Corporation Act (Public Law 84-350), enacted August 11, 1955, the United States joined the Corporation in July 1956.

Authorization has been obtained in Public Law 95-118 for a \$111.5 million U.S. share of a \$540 million replenishment to the resources of the IFC. In 1978 and 1979, a total of \$78 million was appropriated. In 1980, the remaining \$33 million of the present replenishment is being sought.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$763,728,483]** \$150,277,000, for the United States share of **[(1) the increase in subscriptions to (a) paid-in capital stock, and (b) callable capital stock, and (2)]** the **[fifth]** replenishment of the resources of the Fund for Special Operations as authorized by the Act of May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess, of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code; **and \$862,301,997 for the United States share of (1) the increase in subscriptions to (a) paid-in capital stock and (b) callable capital stock, and (2) the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, to remain available until expended, and this amount of this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$862,302,000.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0072-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	151,432	202,296	376,824
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,529,157	-2,857,725	-3,419,157
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2,857,725	3,419,157	4,054,912
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>763,728</b>	<b>1,012,579</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	151,432	202,296	376,824
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,579,245	1,348,955	1,194,851
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,348,955	-1,194,851	-1,249,775
90.00 Outlays .....	381,722	356,400	321,900

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes economic development in Latin America and Caribbean countries through loans and technical assistance. Pursuant to the Inter-American Development Bank Act (Public Law 86-147), enacted August 7, 1959, the United States joined the Bank in December 1959.

**Capital resources.**—International negotiations have recently been completed for an \$8,000 million increase in the capital of the IDB, of which the U.S. share would

be \$2,749 million, or 34.5%, of which \$206 million or 7.5% represents paid-in capital and the remainder (\$2,543 million) callable capital.

Authorizing legislation will be sought for a U.S. subscription of \$2,749 million to the capital resources of the IDB. Subject to this amount being authorized, appropriation is sought in 1980 for \$687.3 million (of which \$51.5 million will represent paid-in capital) as the first of four equal installments to this planned increase in the IDB's capital resources.

**Fund for special operations (FSO).**—Authorizing legislation (Public Law 94-302) was approved in 1976 for a U.S. contribution of \$600 million, to be contributed in three tranches, to the current replenishment of the FSO. In 1977, \$160 million was appropriated and in 1978, \$114.7 million was appropriated from requests totaling \$200 million in each year. In 1979, the remaining \$325.3 million was requested, of which \$175 million was appropriated. The remaining \$150.3 million is being sought in 1980.

International negotiations have recently been completed for a \$1,750 million replenishment of the FSO's resources. The U.S. share of this increase would be \$700 million, or 40%. Authorizing legislation will be sought for a \$700 million U.S. subscription to this replenishment of the resources of the FSO. Subject to this amount being authorized, appropriation is sought in 1980 for \$175 million, representing the first of four equal annual installments.

The total request for the FSO in 1980 is, therefore, \$325.3 million, which represents the final \$150.3 million not appropriated for the current replenishment, and the first installment of \$175 million to the new replenishment.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$265,000,000]** \$308,214,687, for the (1) United States share of the increase in subscriptions to the (a) paid-in capital stock, and (b) callable capital stock, and (2) the United States contribution to the increase in resources of the Asian Development Fund as authorized by the Act of October 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-118), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code; **and \$111,250,000, to be available only upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, for the United States contribution to the increase in resources of the Asian Development Fund, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$111,250,000.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0076-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	75,955	89,939	196,071
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-293,144	-434,689	-609,750
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	434,689	609,750	833,144



## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

## MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-0076-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	217,500	265,000	419,465
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	75,955	89,939	196,071
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	149,584	158,369	207,508
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-158,369	-207,508	-354,572
90.00	Outlays .....	67,171	40,800	49,007

The Asian Development Bank (ADB) was established in 1966 to foster economic growth in Asia by extending loans and technical assistance to the developing member countries of the region. Pursuant to authorization in the Asian Development Bank Act (Public Law 89-369), enacted March 16, 1966, the United States joined the Bank in August 1966.

**Ordinary capital (OC).**—A \$4,960 million replenishment increasing the Bank's resources was approved by the ADB Board of Governors in 1977, and a U.S. contribution of \$814.3 million, of which 10% would be paid-in capital, was authorized in Public Law 95-118. Appropriations of \$203.6 million (with \$20.4 million representing paid-in capital) were sought in 1978, of which \$168 million was appropriated (of the latter amount, \$16.8 million represented paid-in capital). In 1979, \$239.2 million was sought, of which \$194.5 million (\$19.4 million paid-in capital and \$175 million callable capital) was appropriated. In 1980, the third tranche of \$203.6 million and the \$44.6 million not appropriated in 1979 are being sought, for a total request of \$248.2 million, of which 10% represents paid-in capital.

**Asian development fund (ADF).**—The ADF is the concessional lending window of the ADB. Authorization has been obtained for a U.S. contribution of \$180 million to an \$809 million replenishment to the ADF (Public Law 95-118). Appropriation of \$49.5 million was obtained in 1978 and \$70.5 million in 1979. In 1980, the third and final \$60 million tranche of the first replenishment of the resources of the ADF is being sought.

In addition, international agreement has been reached for a second replenishment of the resources of the ADF totaling over \$2,000 million. Authorizing legislation will be sought for a U.S. contribution of \$445 million, representing 22.25% of the \$2,000 million in regular contributions to the replenishment. Subject to authorizing legislation being obtained, the United States also seeks appropriation in 1980 for \$111.25 million, as the first of four equal annual contributions to this second replenishment of the ADF.

The total request for 1980 for the first and second replenishments to the ADF amounts to \$171.25 million.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$25,000,000] \$41,666,667**, for the United States contribution to the **[increase in resources as authorized by the Act of October 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-118)] second replenishment of resources to remain available until expended and to be available only**

upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	11-0079-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	10,000	25,000	41,667
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	10,000	25,000	41,667
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	10,000	25,000	41,667
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			24,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-24,000	-63,667
90.00	Outlays .....	10,000	1,000	2,000

The African Development Fund (AFDF), a special fund associated with the African Development Bank (AFDB), was established on June 30, 1973. The purpose of the AFDF is to complement the operations of the AFDB by providing concessional financing for high priority development projects in the poorest African countries.

U.S. membership in the AFDF was approved on May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302), with an authorized contribution of \$25 million. The United States formally joined the AFDF in November 1976 with a contribution of \$15 million, and the final \$10 million was appropriated in 1978. In 1979, \$25 million, which had been authorized in Public Law 95-118, was sought and appropriated as a U.S. contribution to the first replenishment of AFDF resources.

International agreement has been reached for a second replenishment of the resources of the AFDF in the amount of \$777 million, of which \$700 has been pledged. Authorizing legislation will be sought for a U.S. contribution of \$125 million, representing between 16% and 18% of the final replenishment total. Subject to authorizing legislation being obtained, an appropriation of \$41.7 million is sought in 1980, as the first of three installments by the United States.

**[FUTURE UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS]**

**[It is the sense of the Congress that the United States share of contributions to future replenishments of the International Financial Institutions should not exceed the percentages enumerated below for each of the respective accounts within these institutions:**

**Asian Development Bank:**

Paid-in capital, 16.3 percent;  
Callable capital, 16.3 percent;  
Asian Development Fund, 22.2 percent;

**African Development Bank:**

Special Fund, 18 percent;

**Inter-American Development Bank:**

Paid-in capital, 34.5 percent;  
Callable capital, 34.5 percent;  
Fund for Special Operations, 40 percent;

**International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:**

Paid-in capital, 24 percent;  
Callable capital, 24 percent;

**International Development Association, 25 percent;**

**International Finance Corporation, 23 percent.] (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.)**



PAYMENT TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1039-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment to the International Fund for Agricultural Development (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	200,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—200,000		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	200,000		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		180,400	160,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	—180,400	—160,000	—120,000
90.00	Outlays	19,600	20,400	40,000

The International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) was established to mobilize additional resources to be made available on concessional terms for agricultural development in developing member states. Lending operations began in 1978.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

International organizations and programs: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, [\$260,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be available to provide a United States contribution to the United Nation University] \$277,190,000 to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1005-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
(1)	U.N. technical assistance and other programs	203,233	222,513	239,190
(2)	U.N. Environment Fund	10,000	10,000	8,000
(3)	International Atomic Energy Agency	10,000	12,000	12,500
(4)	Organization of American States	17,500	15,500	17,500
10.00	Total obligations	240,733	260,013	277,190
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	—13		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—483	—13	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>240,250</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>277,190</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	240,720	260,013	277,190
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	38,344	68,841	77,619
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	—68,841	—77,619	—83,046
90.00	Outlays	210,223	251,235	271,763

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to the voluntary funds of several international organizations involved in a wide range of development assistance and humanitarian relief activities. The bulk of the request is for the U.N. Development Program, which coordinates activities within the United Nations system and is itself the largest multilateral entity financing feasibility studies and technical

assistance. Other major recipients are the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees, the United Nations Children's Fund, and the several regional development programs of the Organization of American States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1005-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
25.0	Other services	5,600	6,600	5,100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	235,133	253,413	272,090
99.0	Total obligations	240,733	260,013	277,190

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[ECONOMIC] FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

[Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition, Development Assistance:] For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [section] 103, [\$605,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1980.]

[Population, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section] 104(b), [\$185,000,000: *Provided*: That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1980.]

[Health, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section] 104(c), [\$130,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1980: *Provided further*, That not more than \$5,000,000 shall be available for an Expanded Immunization Program—Yaws Eradication Program in West Africa.]

[Education and human resources development, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section] 105, [\$97,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1980.]

[Technical assistance, energy, research, reconstruction, and selected development problems, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section] and 106 [\$115,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1980] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$1,333,879,000, to remain available until expended.

[Loan allocation, Development Assistance: Of the new obligational authority appropriated under this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103–106, not less than \$396,200,000 shall be available for loans for fiscal year 1979: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to this authority to countries whose annual per capita gross national product is greater than \$550 but less than \$900 shall be repayable within twenty-five years following the date on which funds are initially made available under such loans, and loans to countries whose annual per capita gross national product is greater than \$900 shall be repayable within twenty years following the date on which funds are initially made available under such loans.] (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1021-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Food and nutrition	709,879	648,843	715,366
2.	Population planning	160,540	185,000	216,321
3.	Health	104,797	134,350	146,573
4.	Education and human resources	98,748	97,902	119,497

General and special funds—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1021-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
5.	Other development assistance activities .....	112,176	115,900	136,122
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,186,140	1,181,995	1,333,879
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations ..	-20,203		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year <sup>2</sup> .....	-291,237	-47,996	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-1,945	-1,999	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	47,996		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	10,249		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>931,000</b>	<b>1,132,000</b>	<b>1,333,879</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Functional development assistance .....			1,333,879
	Food and nutrition .....	515,000	605,000	
	Population planning .....	155,000	185,000	
	Health .....	95,000	130,000	
	Education and human resources development .....	76,000	97,000	
	Other development assistance activities ..	90,000	115,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,165,937	1,181,995	1,333,879
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,550,346	2,102,014	2,517,994
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,102,014	-2,517,994	-2,934,610
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-20,000	-22,000
90.00	Outlays .....	614,269	746,015	895,263
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Functional development assistance .....			95,256
	Food and nutrition .....	273,805	377,124	401,234
	Population planning .....	129,717	130,925	140,705
	Health .....	66,809	76,833	85,615
	Education and human resources .....	55,177	74,589	79,250
	Selected countries and organizations .....	27		
	Other development assistance activities ..	88,734	86,544	93,203

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$563,650 thousand; 1979, \$439,400 thousand; 1980, \$413,237 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Amount for 1978 includes \$227,750 thousand of loans authorized but not yet signed by Sept. 30, 1977. Amount for 1979 includes \$43,200 thousand of loans authorized in 1977 but not yet signed by Sept. 30, 1978.

The functional development assistance program transfers economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas—food and nutrition, population planning and health, and education and human resources development—in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1021-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	1,408		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	52		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	59		
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,519		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	148		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	965	1,200	1,500
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,605	2,000	3,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-1021-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	8	50	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	51	75	100
25.0	Other services .....	111,962	115,000	122,000
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	17,484	20,000	25,000
31.0	Equipment .....	151	2,000	3,000
33.0	Investments and loans .....	563,650	439,400	415,537
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	488,597	602,270	763,682
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,186,140	1,181,995	1,333,879

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions .....	58		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2		
Total compensable work-years .....	50		
Average GS grade .....	9.70		
Average GS salary .....	\$22,581		
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grades:			
Foreign Service Reserve officers .....	3.64		
Foreign Service staff .....	6.13		
Average salaries:			
Foreign Service Reserve officers .....	\$33,649		
Foreign Service staff .....	\$17,287		
Grades and salaries established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average grades .....	15.22		
Average salaries .....	\$40,518		
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals .....	\$6,189		

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Sahel development program: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 121 **[\$75,000,000]** of the *Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$105,000,000* to remain available until expended **[: Provided, That no part of such appropriation may be available to make any contribution of the United States to the Sahel development program in excess of 10 per centum of the total contributions to such program].** (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1012-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Economic development activities (costs—obligations) .....	49,846	75,154	105,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-154	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	154		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	49,846	75,154	105,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		47,715	104,928
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-47,715	-104,928	-175,296
90.00	Outlays .....	2,131	17,941	34,632

This program is designed to increase food production and promote self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. It is being furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan

based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1012-0-1-151				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	150	350
25.0	Other services.....	4,872	6,000	8,500
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	100	1,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	44,872	68,904	94,650
99.0	Total obligations.....	49,846	75,154	105,000

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund: For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund," as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, [ "\$24,820,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds or other funds available to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund shall be available to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 ] and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$25,676,000. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1036-0-1-153				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Government contributions to the fund (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....	24,220	24,820	25,676
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	24,220	24,820	25,676
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	24,220	24,820	25,676
90.00	Outlays.....	24,220	24,820	25,676

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1980 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the Foreign Service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

American schools and hospitals abroad: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [ "\$25,000,000: *Provided*, That \$1,000,000 shall be available only for support of Israeli students studying in American sponsored centers of learning in the Arab countries and Arab students studying in American sponsored centers of learning in Israel ] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1013-0-1-151				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total costs—obligations (object class 41.0).....	23,818	25,000	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	- 34		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	- 71		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1013-0-1-151				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>23,750</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	23,784	25,000	15,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,214	36,176	47,132
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36,176	-47,132	-47,349
90.00	Outlays.....	12,822	14,044	14,783

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries, and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices. Institutions which have received support under this program include the American University of Beirut, Project HOPE and the American University of Cairo.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

International disaster assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [ "\$20,000,000: *Provided*, That \$1,000,000 shall be available only to control locust plagues in Africa ] \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended.

[ Assistance to African refugees: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 495F, \$15,000,000. ] (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1035-0-1-151				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Italy relief and rehabilitation.....	23,385	1,615	
	2. Romanian relief and rehabilitation.....	12,300	700	
	3. International disaster assistance.....	29,285	28,019	25,000
	4. African refugees.....		15,000	
10.00	Total obligations.....	64,970	45,334	25,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds... ..	- 1		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	- 3,033		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	- 15,770	- 700	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..	700		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9,634		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
		<b>56,500</b>	<b>44,634</b>	<b>25,000</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation .....</b>		<b>9,634</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61,936	45,334	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,072	66,292	50,052
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66,292	-50,052	-32,168
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1,000	-1,000
90.00	Outlays.....	46,716	60,574	41,884

These funds are used to provide relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, and civil disturbances, and assistance for disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

General and special funds—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1035-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	85		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	28		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	105	1,000	500
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,270	1,000	500
25.0	Other services .....	3,489	3,000	2,500
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4,485	4,000	3,000
31.0	Equipment .....	10,000	7,500	5,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	45,508	28,834	13,500
99.0	Total obligations .....	64,970	45,334	25,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	4		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0		
Total compensable work-years .....	2		
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade: Foreign Service Reserve officers ..	3.64		
Average salary: Foreign Service Reserve officers..	\$33,649		
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals (dollar—funded) .....	\$6,189		

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [ \$254,000,000: Provided, That not more than \$97,000,000 of this amount shall be for AID-Washington Operating Expenses: Provided further, That not to exceed \$700,000 of funds provided to the Agency for International Development by this Act shall be available for hiring experts and consultants pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That not to exceed \$10,000,000 of the funds made available by this Act shall be made available for personal service contracts and that of this amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be made available from Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development and not to exceed \$8,000,000 shall be available from other funds made available by this Act ] \$268,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1000-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating expenses (costs—obligations) ...	218,626	256,000	270,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-2,469	-2,000	-2,000
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-4,094		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-4,733		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	5,670		
40.00	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>213,000</b>	<b>254,000</b>	<b>268,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	212,063	254,000	268,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43,461	48,904	51,520
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-48,904	-51,520	-52,551
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-2,500	-2,500
90.00	Outlays .....	206,620	248,884	264,469

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing AID programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident missions in more than 50 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-1000-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	110,181	124,300	127,400
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	5,935	6,500	6,600
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	6,443	10,000	10,300
	Total personnel compensation .....	122,559	140,800	144,300
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	16,211	17,500	18,300
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	802	400	800
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	12,304	14,600	17,200
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7,482	8,100	6,500
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,723	2,800	3,000
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	16,786	22,300	26,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1,171	1,300	1,400
25.0	Other services .....	25,361	34,500	38,400
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,577	4,000	4,500
31.0	Equipment .....	8,631	6,600	6,500
32.0	Lands and structures .....	866	3,000	3,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	29		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	124	100	100
99.0	Total obligations .....	218,626	256,000	270,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	5,748	5,809	5,810
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	293	300	300
Total compensable work-years .....	5,481	5,548	5,548
Average GS grade .....	9.70	9.64	9.64
Average GS salary .....	\$22,581	\$23,823	\$23,823
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service Reserve officers .....	3.64	3.66	3.66
Foreign Service staff .....	6.13	6.17	6.17
Average salary:			
Foreign Service Reserve officers .....	\$33,649	\$35,500	\$35,500
Foreign Service staff .....	\$17,287	\$18,238	\$18,238
Grades and salaries established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average grade .....	15.22	15.22	15.22
Average salary .....	\$40,518	\$42,747	\$42,747
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Wage board .....	\$14,606	\$15,409	\$15,409
Foreign nationals (dollar—funded) .....	\$6,189	\$6,591	\$6,591

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-9911-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Disaster relief assistance .....	1,269	1,627	
	2. Indochina postwar reconstruction .....	694	4	
	3. African development program .....		68	
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,963	1,699	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	2		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3,770		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-6,270	-1,699	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-9911-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,699		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,376		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,805	1,699	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	107,841	59,738	29,521
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,738	-29,521	-12,306
90.00	Outlays.....	46,298	31,916	17,215
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Indochina postwar reconstruction.....	2,431	2,162	
	Refugee relief (Bangladesh).....	-39	945	
	Disaster relief assistance.....	26,014	11,364	10,215
	Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies...	8,013	4,516	
	African development program.....	1,285	1,028	2,000
	Prototype desalting plant.....	365	2,000	5,000
	Social progress trust fund.....	8,229	9,901	

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development accounts which will no longer have active programs in 1980. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel Development Program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-9911-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	766	699	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	23		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,174	1,000	
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,963	1,699	

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad (Foreign Currency Program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		13,118	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13,491	-13,118	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	373		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,118		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....		13,118	
Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,298	2,007	6,118
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,007	-6,118	
Outlays.....	291	9,007	6,118

Foreign currency funds supplement dollar appropriations used to provide assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad.

Overseas Training and Special Development Activities (Foreign Currency Program)

Overseas training and special development activities (foreign currency program): For necessary expenses [to carry out the provisions of] as authorized by section 612, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended[, \$400,000] \$20,500,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United [States] States, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training at Indian institutions.....	476	400	500
2. John McCormack Center, St. John's Medical College, Bangalore, India.....	14,517		
3. Health outreach programs.....			20,000
Total costs—obligations (object class 41.0).....	14,993	400	20,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,713		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-37		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	157		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....			
	400	400	20,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	14,993	400	20,500
Obligated balance, start of year.....	160	11,920	6,920
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	1,101		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,920	-6,920	-12,020
Outlays.....	4,334	5,400	15,400

Of the requested foreign currency appropriation of \$20.5 million equivalent in Indian rupees, \$20 million equivalent will be utilized to finance expanded rural health outreach programs of private Indian hospitals and other institutions to assist their efforts to provide low-cost integrated health, family planning, maternal-child health and nutrition services in selected rural areas. Initially, between 300 and 400 private medical facilities will be involved, but the program may expand over a 5-year period to cover approximately 1,000 institutions. The remaining \$500 thousand equivalent will be used to train approximately 350 Nepalese and a modest number of other Third World participants in Indian institutions in 1980.

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Economic projects (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1	253	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-240	-253	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-14		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	253		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent (86 Stat. 832, 75 Stat. 424).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1	253	
Obligated balance, start of year.....	760	4	

General and special funds—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued  
INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Obligated balance, end of year .....	—4		
Outlays .....	757	257	

Through 1961, portions of the mutual security appropriations were used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. The local currencies which accrued from these sales are used for economic activities complementary to the objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104(d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Grants:</b>			
1. Emergency relief assistance .....	10		
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries .....	2,140	2,000	2,000
3. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	16,063	15,000	17,500
4. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth.....		2,000	3,000
Total obligations .....	18,213	19,000	22,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—18,376	—17,509	—18,991
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	—87		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17,509	18,991	21,509
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent .....	17,259	20,482	25,018
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net .....	18,213	19,000	22,500
Obligated balance, start of year .....	32,803	35,645	30,145
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	537		
Obligated balance, end of year .....	—35,645	—30,145	—27,645
Outlays .....	15,908	24,500	25,000

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements; to finance the purchase of goods and services from other friendly countries; to make loans to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agriculture, and other development; and for financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and population growth.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total personnel compensation.....	67		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	35	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	40	40
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	152	152	152
25.0 Other services .....	4,854	2,693	2,668
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	133	130	130
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,914	15,950	19,470
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,213	19,000	22,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years .....	16		
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$4,017		

Public enterprise funds:

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4103-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Interest capitalized (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) .....	20,757		
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Interest earned on loans .....	—19,009		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	—3,693	—1,999	
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance .....	1,945	1,999	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	—1,945	—1,999	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	134,442	72,139	30,115
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—72,139	—30,115	
90.00 Outlays.....	60,359	40,024	30,115

Development loans are made to friendly developing countries in order to promote their economic growth. Since 1974 budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been included in the schedule Functional development assistance program.

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses .....	2,136	3,068	3,555
2. Contractual services.....	2,333	2,648	3,110
3. Claim payments.....	3,674	1,433	1,432
4. Acquired security on collateral .....	1,369	1,371	900
Total program costs, funded .....	9,512	8,520	8,997
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	682	60	44
10.00 Total obligations.....	10,194	8,580	9,041

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Income from fees.....	-4,941	-6,081	-7,206
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-172		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-45,990	-40,909	-38,410
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	40,909	38,410	36,575
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,081	2,499	1,835
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	613	1,213	1,321
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,213	-1,321	-1,401
90.00 Outlays.....	4,481	2,391	1,755

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	103,818	46,919	64,661
Increase in limitation.....		150,000	100,000
Restoration (repayments and terminations) <sup>1</sup> .....	92,901	17,742	20,348
Loan guarantee commitments.....	149,800	150,000	175,000
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	46,919	64,661	10,009
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	596,416	679,641	765,899
Loan guarantees.....	100,688	104,000	156,100
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	15,348	17,742	20,348
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	2,115		
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	679,641	765,899	901,651

<sup>1</sup> Total in 1978, incremental in 1979 and 1980.

The Housing guaranty program was established by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and significantly expanded and altered in 1965, 1969, 1975, and 1978. The program, consolidated into a single worldwide authority in 1978, extends guarantees to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize: (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Fee income.....	4,941	6,081	7,206
Expense:			
General administrative expenses.....	-2,136	-3,068	-3,555
Contractual services.....	-2,333	-2,648	-3,110
Total expenses.....	-4,469	-5,716	-6,665
Total operating income.....	472	365	541

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment.....			
	-3,674	-1,433	-1,432
Net loss for year.....	-3,202	-1,068	-891

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	46,603	42,123	39,730	37,972
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,190	1,598	1,715	1,750
Other assets (net).....	2,644	4,035	5,095	5,433
Total assets.....	50,437	47,756	46,540	45,155
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	848	1,348	1,450	1,455
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	45,990	40,909	38,410	36,575
Undisbursed obligations.....	955	1,464	1,585	1,692
Invested capital.....	2,644	4,035	5,095	5,433
Total Government equity.....	49,589	46,408	45,090	43,700

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Retained income or deficit (-):			
Opening balance.....		49,589	46,408
Transactions:			
Net operating loss.....	-3,202	-1,068	-891
Prior year accrued and expense.....	114		
Decrease in credit guaranty reserve.....	-93	-250	-499
Total Government equity (end of year).....		46,408	45,090

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,217	1,618	1,942
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	42	44
Total personnel compensation.....	1,257	1,660	1,986
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	152	244	282
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	305	418	470
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	199	243	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	36	40
25.0 Other services.....	2,755	3,048	3,610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	22	24
31.0 Equipment.....	70	105	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5,393	2,804	2,332
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,194	8,580	9,041

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	51	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	37	48	48
Average GS grade.....	9.70	9.64	9.64
Average GS salary.....	\$22,581	\$23,823	\$23,823
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	3.64	3.66	3.66
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	\$33,649	\$35,500	\$35,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,189	\$6,591	\$6,591

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed \$10,000 for entertainment allowances), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	71-4030-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1. Insurance program:				
	(a) Personnel costs.....	827	864	870
	(b) Other administrative costs.....	58	230	240
	(c) Insurance reserves (payments of claims).....	70	8,070	7,780
	(d) Premium payments, shared risks.....	5,196	4,962	4,880
2. Finance program:				
	(a) Personnel costs.....	707	846	866
	(b) Other administrative costs.....	119	302	318
	(c) Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs).....	286	816	841
	(d) Guaranty reserves (payments of claims).....	1,249	1,000	1,000
3. Program support:				
	(a) Personnel costs.....	1,935	2,248	2,346
	(b) Other administrative costs.....	2,177	2,512	2,995
	<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>12,624</b>	<b>21,850</b>	<b>22,136</b>
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans).....				
		3,244	14,025	16,875
2. Program support: Purchases of equipment.....				
		17	44	448
	<b>Total capital investment.....</b>	<b>3,261</b>	<b>14,069</b>	<b>17,323</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>15,885</b>	<b>35,919</b>	<b>39,459</b>
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed direct investment loans, change in guaranty reserve, unexpended obligations)....	-7,547	10,992	9,373
	Adjustment in selected resources.....	15,148	4,780	4,618
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>23,486</b>	<b>51,691</b>	<b>53,450</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Program support: Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities.....	-23,915	-25,202	-27,871
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Insurance program:			
	Insurance premiums.....	-29,519	-28,290	-27,780
	Recovered from claims paid:			
	Principal.....	-14,127	-12,659	-12,322
	Interest.....	-6,281	-5,000	-4,800
	Finance program:			
	Loans repaid.....	-3,291	-2,956	-3,250
	Loan interest.....	-1,342	-2,280	-2,945
	Guaranty fees.....	-3,012	-2,296	-2,585
	Guaranty claim recovery.....	-71		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-15,148	-4,780	-4,618
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98	Fund balance.....	-314,015	-387,235	-419,007
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow.....	100,000	100,000	100,000

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	71-4030-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Fund balance.....	387,235	419,007	451,728
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-73,220	-31,772	-32,721
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	57,743	49,918	60,910
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-49,918	-60,910	-70,283
90.00	Outlays.....	-65,395	-42,764	-42,094
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Insurance and guaranty reserve fund.....	-12,879	-3,589	-3,542
	Overseas Private Investment Corporation operating account.....	-52,516	-39,175	-38,552

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	618,400	642,599	596,599
Increase in limitation.....	35,449	14,000	13,000
Loan guarantee commitments.....	11,250	60,000	65,000
Unused balance expiring.....			
<b>Balance of limitation, end of year.....</b>	<b>642,599</b>	<b>596,599</b>	<b>544,599</b>
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	164,679	134,432	174,498
Loan guarantees.....	11,250	60,000	65,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	40,492	19,119	18,471
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	1,005	815	815
<b>Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....</b>	<b>134,432</b>	<b>174,498</b>	<b>220,212</b>

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of U.S. private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and loan guarantees. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis.

## INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities.....	3,908	3,673	2,773
New authority.....	5,206	5,232	5,832
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9,114</b>	<b>8,905</b>	<b>8,605</b>
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority.....	683	880	980
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities.....	235	900	700
New authority.....	657	280	460
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>1,160</b>
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities.....	3,673	2,773	2,073



**INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY—Continued**

	(In millions of dollars)		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
New authority.....	5,232	5,832	6,352
Total.....	<u>8,905</u>	<u>8,605</u>	<u>8,425</u>

**STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY**

	(In millions of dollars)		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year.....	4,529	4,503	4,303
2. Authority used for issuance.....	-26	-200	-170
3. Authority available for issuance, end of year.....	<u>4,503</u>	<u>4,303</u>	<u>4,133</u>

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
<b>Insurance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	49,927	45,949	44,902
Expense.....	6,151	14,126	13,770
Net operating income of insurance program.....	<u>43,776</u>	<u>31,823</u>	<u>31,132</u>
<b>Finance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	4,425	4,576	5,530
Expense.....	3,961	4,564	4,625
Net operating income or loss (—) of finance program.....	<u>464</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>905</u>
<b>Program support:</b>			
Expense.....	4,145	4,804	5,401
Net operating income or loss (—), total.....	<u>40,095</u>	<u>27,031</u>	<u>26,636</u>
<b>Nonoperating income:</b>			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities.....	23,915	25,202	27,871
Net income for the year.....	<u>64,010</u>	<u>52,233</u>	<u>54,507</u>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	59,243	71,413	79,917	72,011
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities.....	312,515	365,740	400,000	450,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,434	13,800	12,959	12,909
Advances made.....	1,524	1,191	2,000	2,050
Loans receivable (net).....	19,568	17,921	27,390	39,415
Realty and equipment (net).....	171	156	156	544
Other assets (net).....	6,337	5,522	5,000	4,000
Total assets.....	<u>408,792</u>	<u>475,743</u>	<u>527,422</u>	<u>580,929</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	1,639	1,659	1,249	1,249
Advances received.....	14,273	18,009	18,387	18,387
Other liabilities.....	6,337	5,522	5,000	4,000
Total liabilities.....	<u>22,249</u>	<u>25,190</u>	<u>24,636</u>	<u>23,636</u>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	414,015	487,235	519,007	551,728
Undelivered orders.....	52,789	45,241	56,233	65,606
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Invested capital.....	19,739	18,077	27,546	39,959
Total Government equity.....	<u>386,543</u>	<u>450,553</u>	<u>502,786</u>	<u>557,293</u>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	298,183	298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance.....	<u>298,183</u>	<u>298,183</u>	<u>298,183</u>	<u>298,183</u>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	88,360	152,370	204,603	204,603
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Net operating income.....	40,095	27,031	26,636	26,636
Net nonoperating income.....	23,915	25,202	27,871	27,871
Closing balance.....	<u>152,370</u>	<u>204,603</u>	<u>259,110</u>	<u>259,110</u>
Total Government equity (end of year).....	<u>450,553</u>	<u>502,786</u>	<u>557,293</u>	<u>557,293</u>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	71-4030-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,040	3,564	3,624
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	170	150	150
	Total personnel compensation.....	<u>3,210</u>	<u>3,714</u>	<u>3,774</u>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	258	303	308
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	256	496	585
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	452	539	879
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	86	190	193
25.0	Other services.....	1,503	1,660	1,797
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	58	100	99
31.0	Equipment.....	17	44	448
33.0	Investments and loans.....	3,244	14,025	16,875
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	286	816	841
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	70	8,070	7,780
	Premium payments shared risk.....	5,196	4,962	4,880
43.0	Guaranty claims.....	1,249	1,000	1,000
	Total costs, funded.....	<u>15,885</u>	<u>35,919</u>	<u>39,459</u>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	7,601	15,772	13,991
99.0	Total obligations.....	<u>23,486</u>	<u>51,691</u>	<u>53,450</u>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	117	127	127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	10	14
Total compensable work-years.....	123	137	139
Average GS grade.....	10.17	10.50	10.60
Average GS salary.....	\$23,098	\$23,600	\$25,500
Average salary, salary established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805).....	<u>\$38,578</u>	<u>\$41,000</u>	<u>\$44,000</u>

**INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, as amended, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, **[\$10,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,618,000 of previously appropriated funds shall also be available for necessary expenses during the current fiscal year] \$15,964,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-4031-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Social and economic development programs.....	4,314	10,544	13,674
	2. Program support services.....	2,319	3,074	3,326
10.00	Total obligations.....	<u>6,633</u>	<u>13,618</u>	<u>17,000</u>
	<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-3		

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	11-4031-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-604		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-10,680	-4,654	-1,036
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	4,654	1,036	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>10,000</b>	<b>15,964</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,026	13,618	17,000
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	5,329	4,844	8,188
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-4,844	-8,188	-10,464
90.00	Outlays .....	6,511	10,274	14,724

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Inter-American Foundation. Financing was initially provided through the transfer of \$50 million from the Agency for International Development. With this initial transfer soon to be fully obligated, budget authority is now being requested annually. Additional funds, \$12-\$16 million equivalent in 1980, are available under an agreement allowing access to the local currencies of the Social progress trust fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, and the Foundation is authorized to obtain additional private funding.

The most important characteristics of the program include responsiveness to Latin American and Caribbean initiatives and support for social change processes with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Social and economic development programs: Expense .....	-4,652	-7,275	-11,483
Net operating loss, social and economic development programs .....	-4,652	-7,275	-11,483
Program support services: Expense .....	-1,859	-2,999	-3,241
Net operating loss, program support services .....	-1,859	-2,999	-3,241
Net loss for the year .....	-6,511	-10,274	-14,724

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	16,009	9,498	9,224	10,464
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Undisbursed obligations .....	5,329	4,844	8,188	10,464
Unobligated loan balance .....	10,680	4,654	1,036	
Total Government equity .....	16,009	9,498	9,224	10,464

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Opening balance .....		50,000	50,000	60,000

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transactions: Appropriation .....			10,000	15,964
Closing balance .....		50,000	60,000	75,964
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance .....	-33,991	-40,502	-40,502	-50,776
Net loss for year .....	-6,511	-10,274	-10,274	-14,724
Closing balance .....	-40,502	-50,776	-50,776	-65,500
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	9,498	9,224	9,224	10,464

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-4031-0-3-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,307	1,779	1,775
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	117	78	78
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	12	34	63
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		12	78
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,436	1,903	1,994
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	127	159	169
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	251	428	500
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	279	296	312
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	44	50	58
25.0	Other services .....	361	450	600
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	22	30	35
31.0	Equipment .....	29	30	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,084	10,272	13,302
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,633	13,618	17,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	62	65	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3	6	6
Total compensable work-years .....	64.3	71.0	73.0
Average GS grade .....	9.89	9.94	10.54
Average GS salary .....	\$20,392	\$24,380	\$23,915

## Intragovernmental funds:

## ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	72-4590-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	Wages and salaries applied to costs .....	578	674	718
	Other administrative expenses applied to costs .....	141	177	177
	Other operating expenses .....	2,706	10,707	11,407
	Total operating costs, funded .....	3,425	11,558	12,302
	Change in selected resources (parts, supplies, rehabilitation costs, undelivered orders, and prior year adjustments) .....	-279		
10.00	Total obligations .....	3,146	11,558	12,302
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-3,360	-11,570	-12,310
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-6,546	-6,759	-6,770
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	6,759	6,770	6,778
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-214	-12	-8
-------	---------------------------------	------	-----	----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	72-4590-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,345	1,030	1,017
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,030	-1,017	-1,009
90.00	Outlays.....	103		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property which AID needs, such as tractors, construction and roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, are acquired through this fund. All operating expenses of the program are covered from U.S. dollar fee income.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	72-4590-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	535	630	665
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	44	53
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	75	75
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,282	8,440	9,040
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	38	40	42
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	6
25.0	Other services.....	1,195	2,320	2,416
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	3	4
31.0	Equipment.....		1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,146	11,558	12,302

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	22	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	21	22	22
Average GS grade.....	9.70	9.64	9.64
Average GS salary.....	\$22,581	\$23,823	\$23,823
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade: Foreign Service Reserve officers..	3.64	3.66	3.66
Average salary: Foreign Service Reserve officers..	\$33,649	\$35,500	\$35,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,189	\$6,591	\$6,591

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	19-3990-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	241	139	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-139		
90.00	Outlays.....	102	139	

The International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977 authorizing development assistance programs for 1978 terminated the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance (IGA) effective July 1,

1978. The Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Bill, 1978, eliminated foreign assistance funds for the IGA for 1978.

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	72-3900-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Consolidated working fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-3		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3,129		
90.00	Outlays.....	3,129		

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	72-9971-0-7-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (costs—obligations).....	8,905	12,300	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,918	-8,300	-6,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8,300	6,000	6,000
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>14,287</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,905	12,300	15,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,730	8,168	10,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,168	-10,000	-10,000
90.00	Outlays.....	6,467	10,468	15,000

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	72-9971-0-7-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	50	50
25.0	Other services.....	8,670	11,450	14,150
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	205	500	300
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		300	500
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,905	12,300	15,000

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Technical assistance (costs—obligations) .....	10,145	10,500	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—6,844	—6,636	—6,136
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	6,636	6,136	5,136
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent .....	9,937	10,000	11,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net .....	10,145	10,500	12,000
Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,370	3,863	2,363
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates .....	—8		
Obligated balance, end of year .....	—3,863	—2,363	—1,363
Outlays .....	9,644	12,000	13,000

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	1,866	1,900	2,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	255	300	300
Total personnel compensation .....	2,121	2,200	2,300
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	323	300	300
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	247	100	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	684	1,000	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things .....	72	100	100
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,303	1,600	1,900
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	100	
25.0 Other services .....	4,725	4,400	5,700
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	197	400	400
31.0 Equipment .....	466	300	200
33.0 Investments and loans .....	5		
99.0 Total obligations .....	10,145	10,500	12,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	500	500	500
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	440	440	440
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals (trust—funded) .....	\$4,017	\$4,278	\$4,471

**INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL ASSISTANCE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL**

International narcotics control: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 481, [“\$38,500,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,000,000 shall be for the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control”] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$37,800,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1022-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Country programs .....		30,900	27,815	26,245
2. International organization programs .....		3,125	3,125	3,150
3. Program support and development .....		1,554	2,030	2,230
4. Interregional programs .....		5,316	5,530	6,175
10.00 Total obligations .....		40,895	38,500	37,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		—4,810		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....		1,015		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>37,100</b>	<b>38,500</b>	<b>37,800</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		40,895	38,500	37,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		39,117	43,690	44,990
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		—43,690	—44,990	—45,790
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....		—1,335		
90.00 Outlays .....		34,987	37,200	37,000

Assistance is provided to foreign countries and international organizations to help them control the production, processing, and illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic drugs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	11-1022-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....		419	480	508
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			43	46
Total personnel compensation .....		419	523	554
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		115	422	449
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		183	306	306
22.0 Transportation of things .....			50	50
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		53	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			200	200
25.0 Other Services .....		9,007	6,447	7,641
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			100	100
31.0 Equipment .....			16,242	15,036
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		3,271	9,335	8,014
Total obligations, Department of State .....		13,048	33,700	32,425

**ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....		1,091	1,678	1,768
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		104	236	285
Total personnel compensation .....		1,195	1,914	2,053
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		155	172	193
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		545	706	798
22.0 Transportation of things .....		68	81	100
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		20	44	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		215	16	36
25.0 Other services .....		4,864	589	832
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		34	57	94
31.0 Equipment .....		8,918	84	109
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		11,833	1,137	1,097
Total obligations, allocation accounts .....		27,847	4,800	5,375
99.0 Total obligations .....		40,895	38,500	37,800

**Obligations are distributed as follows:**

Department of State .....	13,048	33,700	32,425
Agency for International Development .....	25,458		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1022-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Drug Enforcement Administration .....	2,389	2,550	2,680
U.S. Customs Service .....		2,250	2,695

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions .....	16	16	16
Total compensable work-years .....	14	14	14
Average GS grade .....	8.30	8.70	8.70
Average GS salary .....	\$19,360	\$19,698	\$21,096
Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer .....	6.40	6.40	6.40
Foreign Service reserve .....	3.50	3.50	3.50
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer .....	\$19,107	\$20,830	\$22,771
Foreign Service reserve .....	\$37,962	\$39,722	\$41,771

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions .....	39	70	72
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	8	10
Total compensable work-years .....	36	72	76
Average GS grade .....	12.90	11.40	11.30
Average GS salary .....	\$26,715	\$22,757	\$23,569
Average salary of ungraded positions .....		\$13,000	\$14,000

CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND

【Contingency fund: For necessary expenses, \$3,000,000, to be used for the purposes set forth in section 451.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1078-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	700	3,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-780		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-312		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	5,392		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	5,000	3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-80	3,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,379	1,672	1,801
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,672	-1,801	-483
90.00 Outlays .....	3,627	2,871	1,318

These funds were used to meet unforeseen events requiring foreign economic assistance. No such funds are requested for 1980.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【TITLE V—UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION,】

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

【For the purpose of participation by the United States, in an amount equivalent to 1,450,000,000 Special Drawing Rights, in the Supplementary Financing Facility established by decision numbered 5508-(77/127) of the Executive Directors of the Fund, as provided in the decision numbered 5509-(77/127) of the Fund, and for the expenditures resulting therefrom, not to exceed \$1,831,640,000, to remain available until the termination of the facility: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Monetary Fund is compensated by the Fund at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Fund is compensated by the Fund at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0002-0-1-155	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-1,831,640
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..		1,831,640	1,831,640
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..		1,831,640	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The purpose of the Supplementary financing facility is to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with balance-of-payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resort to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. Major industrial and oil-exporting countries have joined in agreeing to make available an amount equal to 8,542 million special drawing rights (approximately \$10.9 billion) to the Supplementary financing facility in order to provide a prompt and substantial temporary increase in the fund's resources. The international monetary reserves of the United States are correspondingly increased by the amount of the U.S. resources transferred to the facility, and could be drawn on by the United States in case of need.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND  
(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Quota increase (costs—obligations) .....	2,971,712		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Maintenance of value adjustment .....	-493,041		
Increased U.S. investment related to quota valuation .....	-368,515		

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND  
(MEMORANDUM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct quota payment.....	-2,110,156	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	2,971,712	.....	.....
Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,664,750	7,230,947	7,230,947
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,230,947	-7,230,947	-7,230,947
Change in monetary assets with International Monetary Fund.....	-594,485	.....	.....

As of September 30, 1978, the current dollar value of the U.S. quota in the IMF of Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was \$10,767 million, reflecting an increase of \$2,971 million from the 1977 level. In April 1, 1978, an increase in the U.S. quota became effective, pursuant to Public Law 94-564 approved on October 19, 1976, on which the United States paid an increased subscription of \$2,110 million. Also, during the past fiscal year, the United States incurred increased obligations to the IMF equal to the decreased value of the dollars held by the IMF in terms of the SDR.

During 1978, the members of the IMF reached a consensus on a 50% increase in IMF quotas for a 5-year period. It is expected that proposed legislation to authorize U.S. consent to the quota increase will be submitted during calendar year 1979.

LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Loans to the International Monetary Fund (costs—obligations).....	36,928	.....	.....
Financing:			
Maintenance of value adjustment.....	-64,749	.....	.....
Loan repayment.....	30,053	.....	.....
Transferred to miscellaneous receipts.....	-2,232	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	36,928	.....	.....
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Monetary assets with International Mon- etary Fund, start of year.....	669,376	.....	.....
Monetary assets with International Mon- etary Fund, end of year.....	-706,304	.....	.....
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Change in monetary assets with International Monetary Fund.....	.....	.....	.....

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system.

Each participant undertakes to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. As of September 30, 1978, total commitments under the GAB amounted to the equivalent of about \$8,886 million. U.S. participation in the GAB of \$2 billion was authorized and appropriated in 1962.

During 1978, no calls were made under the GAB, while the equivalent of approximately \$115 million was repaid by the IMF to GAB lenders. The United States was repaid approximately \$30 million.

ISRAEL-UNITED STATES BINATIONAL  
AGREEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ISRAEL-UNITED STATES BINATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT FUND

【For payment to the Israel-United States Binational Agricultural Research and Development Fund as authorized by section 1458 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0041-0-1-352			
Program by activities:			
10.00 U.S. contribution to the fund (costs— obligations) (object class 41.0).....	.....	40,000	.....
Financing:			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	.....	40,000	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	40,000	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	.....	40,000	.....

The appropriation funds the U.S. share of a program of civilian agricultural research and development which will benefit both countries.

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-5001-0-2-270			
Program by activities:			
1. Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves.....	234,219	4,053	.....
2. Exploration of national petroleum re- serve in Alaska.....	106	.....	.....
3. Strategic petroleum reserve.....	.....	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	234,325	4,053	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-238,378	-4,053	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,053	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	234,325	4,053	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-5001-0-2-270				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	345,079	224,959	183,095
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-224,959	-183,095	-15,095
90.00	Outlays .....	354,445	45,917	168,000

Section 201(13) of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-258) established the naval petroleum reserves special account to be credited with collections arising from the operation of the naval petroleum reserves. Subject to appropriation, these collections were available for three energy-related programs: continued exploration, development, and operation of the naval petroleum reserves (Department of the Navy); exploration of the national petroleum reserve in Alaska (Department of the Interior); and the strategic petroleum reserve (Federal Energy Administration). Accordingly, the amounts appropriated in 1977 were allocated by the President to these agencies as reflected above.

In 1978, the Congress provided general fund appropriations directly to the agencies and directed transfer of the estimated collections to miscellaneous receipts. Consistent with the 1978 appropriations action, legislation has been proposed to amend section 201(13) of the act to provide that all collections in 1979 and future years from the sale of petroleum from the naval petroleum reserve be deposited directly into miscellaneous receipts of the general fund.

The naval petroleum reserves and strategic petroleum storage programs were transferred to the Department of Energy pursuant to the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91) and Executive Order 12009, effective October 1, 1977, and are funded from general fund appropriations in the Energy account. The exploration of the national petroleum reserve in Alaska program is funded as a separate appropriation under Geologic Survey (Department of the Interior).

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Energy (formerly Navy) .....	234,219	4,053	
Department of the Interior .....	106		

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	24,659	217,472	24,659
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	501,223	686,314	861,553
Transferred to general fund receipts .....	-308,410	-879,127	
Transfer to general fund receipts, legislation pending .....			-886,212
Total available for appropriation .....	217,472	24,659	
Appropriation .....			
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	217,472	24,659	

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0080-0-1-452				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,166	1,166	1,166
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,166	-1,166	-1,166
90.00	Outlays .....			

Balances are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

Legislative Program

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

FOUNDATION FOR INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGICAL COOPERATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0085-2-1-151				
Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			25,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal) .....			25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			25,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of period .....			-18,750
90.00	Outlays .....			6,250

These funds are for new program initiatives for a semi-autonomous Foundation for International Technological Cooperation designed to improve U.S. cooperation with developing countries in science and technology. When it begins operations, the Foundation will also manage some programs which had previously been supported by the Agency for International Development (AID). Operating costs of the Foundation will be made available from the AID operating expenses appropriation.

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

None of the funds made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition, Development Assistance," "Population, Development Assistance," "Health, Development Assistance," "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance," "Technical assistance, energy, research, reconstruction, and selected development problems, Development Assistance," "International organizations and programs," "American schools and hospitals abroad," "Assistance to African refugees," "Sahel development program," "International narcotics control," "Economic support fund," "Peacekeeping operations," "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development," "Military assistance," "International military education and training," "Foreign military credit sales," "Inter-American Foundation," "Peace Corps," or "Migration and refugee assistance," shall be available for obligation for activities, pro-

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

grams, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for fiscal year [1979] 1980 unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance.

Note.—The foregoing language appears under "Economic Assistance" in the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979. It is displayed here because it relates to the general provisions language proposals in this chapter.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds herein appropriated (other than funds appropriated for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the Principles and Standards for Planning Water and Related Land Resources dated October 25, 1973.

SEC. 102. Except for the [appropriations entitled] "Contingency fund", ["International disaster assistance", and "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund", not more than 15 percent of any appropriation item made available by this Act for fiscal year 1979 shall be obligated or reserved during the last month of availability.] *unobligated balances as of September 30, 1979, of funds made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, are continued available for fiscal year 1980; and each such balance shall be transferred to and merged with appropriations made available for the same general purposes by this Act.*

SEC. 103. Unobligated balances as of September 30, 1978, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for "International disaster assistance", "Middle East special requirements fund", and "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund" are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1979, for the same appropriation account and for the same purposes for which appropriated.]

SEC. 104. None of the funds herein appropriated nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any persons heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.]

SEC. 105. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.]

SEC. 106. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.]

SEC. 107. None of the funds contained in title I of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of sections 209(d) and 251(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.]

SEC. 108. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Uganda, Cambodia, Laos, or the Socialist Republic of Vietnam: *Provided, however,* That such prohibition shall not apply to graduate students from Uganda completing their studies at United States institutions.]

SEC. 109. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$118,000 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during fiscal year 1979: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.]

SEC. 110. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$13,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during fiscal year 1979.]

SEC. 111. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$96,000 shall be for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during fiscal year 1979: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.]

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International organization and programs") pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology or to provide assistance for the training of foreign nationals in nuclear fields.]

SEC. 113. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.]

SEC. 114. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to Mozambique or Angola; except that, such funds shall be available to finance the completion of the training of Angolan students who started training prior to fiscal year 1978, and except that the President may waive this prohibition with respect to any such country if he determines, and so reports to the Congress, that furnishing such assistance to such country would further the foreign policy interests of the United States.]

SEC. 115. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the written prior approval of the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress.]

SEC. 103. *Use of the authority granted by section 124(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, during fiscal year 1980, is hereby approved up to the amount therein specified.*

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 603. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.]

SEC. 604. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the Office of the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance.]

SEC. 605. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States' representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.]

SEC. 606. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for any form of aid or trade, either by monetary payment or by the sale or transfer of any goods of any nature, directly to Cuba.]

SEC. 607. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act to the Export-Import Bank and funds appropriated by this Act for direct foreign assistance may be obligated for any government which aids or abets, by granting sanctuary from prosecution to, any individual or group which has committed an act of international terrorism, unless the President of the United States finds that the national security requires otherwise.]

SEC. 608. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct foreign assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become



operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar or competing commodity: *Provided*, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar or competing commodity.】

【Sec. 609. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank and the Asian Development Bank, and the executive director representing the United States at the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production of any commodity for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar or competing commodity.】

【Sec. 610. The President shall initiate wide international consultations beginning with the member nations of the Organization of Eco-

nomic Cooperation and Development (OECD), designed to develop a viable standard governing the allocation of development assistance for the production and export of commodities. Such consultations shall relate to commodities which are in surplus in the world market and if produced for export would cause substantial harm to producers of the same, similar or competing products. Not later than one year after the enactment of this Act the President shall report to the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Chairmen of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees on the progress made in carrying out this section.】

【Sec. 611. The President shall direct the United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the United States Governor of the International Finance Corporation, the United States Governor of the International Development Association, the United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank, the United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank, and the United States Governor of the African Development Fund, to propose and seek adoption of an amendment to the Articles of Agreement for their respective institutions to establish human rights standards to be considered in connection with each application for assistance.】 (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979*).



# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,310,000] \$4,534,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further,* That not to exceed \$8,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary. (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213, 2221, 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0115-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary .....	2,351	2,072	2,141	
(b) Assistant Secretaries .....	1,765	1,776	1,845	
2. Regulatory hearings and decisions .....	615	548	548	
Total direct program .....	4,731	4,396	4,534	
Reimbursable program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination: (a) Assistant Secretaries .....	959	932	932	
2. Regulatory hearings and decisions .....	25	25	25	
Total reimbursable programs .....	984	957	957	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	5,715	5,353	5,491	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-514			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,201	5,353	5,491	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-984	-957	-957	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	132			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>4,349</b>	<b>4,396</b>	<b>4,534</b>	
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,829	4,310	4,534	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-568	-19		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	2,088			
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>4,349</b>	<b>4,291</b>	<b>4,534</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,217	4,396	4,534	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-1,527	-197	-100	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	197	100	3	

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0115-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....		606		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....		3,493	4,198	4,433
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....			101	4

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$20 thousand; 1979, \$20 thousand; 1980, \$30 thousand.

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs.

1. *Program and policy direction and coordination.*—This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

2. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The administrative law judges hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0115-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions .....		2,811	2,809	2,966
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		25	25	25
Total personnel compensation .....		2,836	2,834	2,991
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		331	315	329
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		130	156	156
23.1 Standard level user charges .....		292	338	336
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		282	276	248
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		98	154	153
25.0 Other services .....		160	226	225
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		55	71	61
31.0 Equipment .....		33	26	35
Total direct obligations .....		4,217	4,396	4,534
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....		503	643	643
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		61	61	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		99	87	87
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		9	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		108	2	2
25.0 Other services .....		179	135	135
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		13	13	13
31.0 Equipment .....		12	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations .....		984	957	957
99.0 Total obligations .....		5,201	5,353	5,491

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	118	129	133
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	105	127	131
Average GS grade.....	11.0	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$24,033	\$24,222	\$24,719
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,392	\$15,392	\$16,474

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For [Budget Planning and Evaluation, \$2,923,000; for Operations and Finance, \$2,947,650; for Public Participation, \$220,000; for Personnel, \$2,790,530; for Equal Opportunity, \$1,844,650; for Governmental and Public Affairs,] necessary expenses for Departmental Administration, including the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [\$7,871,170; making a total of \$18,597,000 for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for] management support services to offices of the Department of Agriculture and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, [of which] and not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$20,909,000, of which \$9,134,170 shall be available for Governmental and Public Affairs and, of which not to exceed [\$1,950,000] \$2,340,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins and not less than two hundred thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 1301: Provided, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2231, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0120-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Budget, planning and evaluation.....		3,021	2,664	2,666
2. Operations and finance.....		3,722	2,714	2,755
3. Public participation.....			229	230
4. Personnel.....		3,074	1,905	1,919
5. Equal opportunity.....		1,637	2,126	2,661
6. Governmental and public affairs.....		4,735	8,043	9,134
7. Safety and health management.....			724	928
8. Management analysis.....			614	616
Total direct program.....		16,189	19,019	20,909
Reimbursable program:				
1. Budget, planning and evaluation.....		8	25	21
2. Operations and finance.....		1,191	1,295	1,193
3. Personnel.....		642	955	818
4. Equal opportunity.....		74		
5. Governmental and public affairs.....		258	511	520
6. Safety and health management.....			70	76
Total reimbursable program.....		2,173	2,856	2,628
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....		18,362	21,875	23,537
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		-1,104		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0120-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations.....	17,258	21,875	23,537
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,173	-2,856	-2,628
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	505		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>15,590</b>	<b>19,019</b>	<b>20,909</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	15,042	18,597	20,909
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-60	-105	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	608	19	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>15,590</b>	<b>18,511</b>	<b>20,909</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>17</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>491</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,085	19,019	20,909
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,437	3,329	3,731
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,329	-3,731	-4,131
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	57		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	14,250	18,119	20,499
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		17	
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		481	10

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$132 thousand; 1979, \$70 thousand; 1980, \$70 thousand.

1. *Budget, planning and evaluation.*—This activity provides policy direction and administration of all matters related to the Department's budgetary affairs including all phases of acquisition, distribution and control of funds; evaluation of program and legislative proposals for budgetary, financial, and related implications; development of comprehensive long-range program plans; and administration of the Department's operations review and analysis programs.

2. *Operations and finance.*—This includes overall policy direction and coordination of departmentwide accounting, fiscal and other financial activities; management of the Department's centralized payroll and voucher payment systems; development and implementation of a uniform central accounting system for the Department; administration of the Department's paper-work management program; development of departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply, and transportation management; and departmentwide central services of mail distribution, reproduction, and supply are furnished. This activity also covers the coordination and direction of the development and management of data processing for the Department and the operation of departmental computer centers.

3. *Public participation.*—This activity provides a focus for public participation in the operations, activities, and decisionmaking processes of the Department, with the primary objective of obtaining ideas and information so USDA decisions can better serve the public.

4. *Personnel.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and

procedures are issued and the Office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

5. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules, and regulations of the Department and the Government, and processing complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and providing final Department disposition. This activity also includes the Department's equal employment opportunity program.

6. *Governmental and public affairs.*—This activity encompasses general direction, leadership, and coordination of the Department's information program, including the provision of liaison with the Congress, mass communications media, State and local governments, and the general public on all matters pertaining to the activities of the Department. The major objectives are to provide a balanced information program that reports to rural and urban publics USDA's research, action, regulatory, and other activities, using all communications media in order to obtain better understanding among the general public and the agricultural industry of agriculture's services to farmers and to society in general. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

7. *Safety and health management.*—This activity provides overall leadership, development, coordination, and implementation of policies, standards, techniques, and procedures to assure safe and healthful work conditions for departmental employees; including the provision of liaison with other Federal agencies and State and local governments on all safety and health matters of the Department, and the administration of a departmentwide integrated safety management information system.

8. *Management analysis.*—This includes the administration of the Department's management improvement program through the application of modern management practices and procedures to organizational structure and resource utilization. This activity also provides overall guidance to agencies of the Department in the application of productivity and work measurement systems, departmentwide policies and procedures for management of advisory committees and liaison with OMB on all management program initiatives in the Department.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0120-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,523	11,032	11,375
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	55	55	55
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	878	1,100	1,097
13.0	Benefits from former personnel.....	19		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	211	214	214
22.0	Transportation of things.....	29	11	10
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,056	1,324	1,365

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0120-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	499	659	491
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	915	2,953	2,834
25.0	Other services.....	1,532	1,255	3,152
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	171	182	155
31.0	Equipment.....	171	209	136
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total direct obligations.....		15,085	19,019	20,909
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,334	1,760	1,738
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	130	171	163
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	24	24
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	13	28	34
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	58	77	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	339	445	305
25.0	Other services.....	234	297	289
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	44	49	38
31.0	Equipment.....		5	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....		2,173	2,856	2,628
99.0	Total obligations.....	17,258	21,875	23,537

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	554	582	579
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	521	604	604
Average GS grade.....	10.08	10.15	10.02
Average GS salary.....	\$20,270	\$21,913	\$21,913
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,982	\$11,584	\$10,917

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4609-0-4-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Supply and other central services.....				
		3,962	4,476	4,807
2. Reproduction services:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold.....	802	1,011	1,028
	(b) Other.....	3,250	3,153	3,275
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold.....	150	175	200
	(b) Other.....	2,588	2,779	2,770
4. National Finance Center: Cost of services.....				
		21,664	25,760	26,494
5. ADP systems: Cost of service.....				
		17,167	21,546	22,577
Total operating costs, funded.....		49,583	58,900	61,151
Capital outlays funded:				
Purchase of equipment:				
	1. Supply and other central services..	13	75	75
	2. Reproduction services.....	185	105	105
	3. Motion picture, photographic and other visual information services...	31	24	24
	4. National Finance Center.....	27	47	47
	5. ADP systems.....	46	101	101
Total capital outlay, funded.....		302	352	352
Total program costs, funded.....		49,885	59,252	61,503
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventory).....				
		100		
10.00	Total obligations.....	49,985	59,252	61,503

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-4609-0-4-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Revenue:			
	Supply and other central services .....	-3,699	-4,529	-4,860
	Reproduction services .....	-3,976	-4,232	-4,371
	Motion picture, photographic and other visual information, services ..	-2,670	-2,881	-2,897
	National Finance Center .....	-20,204	-25,807	-26,541
	ADP systems .....	-17,199	-21,635	-22,666
	Change in unfilled customers orders ..	-1,102		
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
	Supply and other central services .....	-34	-22	-22
	Reproduction services .....	-19	-37	-37
	Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services ...	-99	-97	-97
	ADP systems .....	-14	-12	-12
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-3,209	-2,240	-2,240
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	2,240	2,240	2,240
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	969		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	430	6,732	6,732
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-6,732	-6,732	-6,732
90.00	Outlays .....	-5,333		

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, supply, centralized interagency training programs, civil defense activities, centralized accounting systems, centralized automated data processing systems for payroll, personnel, and related services, voucher payments services, and ADP systems. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$1,802 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$1,217 thousand as of September 30, 1978. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue .....	3,771	4,551	4,882
Expense .....	-3,738	-4,551	-4,882
Net operating income, supply and other central services program .....	33		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue .....	3,943	4,269	4,408
Expense .....	-3,978	-4,269	-4,408
Net operating loss, reproduction services program .....	-35		

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue .....	2,320	2,978	2,994
Expense .....	-2,769	-2,978	-2,994
Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic and other visual information services program .....	-449		
National Finance Center:			
Revenue .....	21,791	25,807	26,541
Expense .....	-21,791	-25,807	-26,541
Net operating loss, National Finance Center .....			
ADP systems:			
Revenue .....	17,059	21,647	22,678
Expense .....	-17,213	-21,647	-22,678
Net operating loss, ADP Systems .....	-154		
Net operating income, total .....	-605		
Nonoperating income or loss (-): Net income for the year .....	-605		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	3,639	8,972	8,972	8,972
Accounts receivable (net) .....	14,367	7,427	7,427	7,427
Advances made .....	0	35	35	35
Real property and equipment (net) .....	3,871	4,236	4,236	4,236
Other assets (net) .....	210	188	188	188
Total assets .....	22,087	20,858	20,858	20,858
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	16,972	14,942	14,942	14,942
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance .....	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209
Undelivered orders .....	806	430	430	430
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-1,102	-230	-230	-230
Invested capital .....	2,202	2,505	2,505	2,505
Total Government equity .....	5,115	5,914	5,914	5,914
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....	3,293	4,697	4,697	4,697
Transactions: Donated assets .....	-1,404			
Closing balance .....	4,697	4,697	4,697	4,697
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....	1,822	1,217	1,217	1,217
Transactions: Net operating income .....	-605			
Closing balance .....	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	5,914	5,914	5,914	5,914

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-4609-0-4-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	21,023	24,064	24,968
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	2,333	2,518	2,530
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	948	840	802
	Total personnel compensation .....	24,304	27,422	28,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4609-0-4-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,239	2,444	2,462
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	151	331	331
22.0	Transportation of things.....	19	109	109
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,423	1,500	1,574
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11,352	15,129	15,992
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	881	273	273
25.0	Other services.....	5,447	7,729	7,874
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,464	3,963	4,236
31.0	Equipment.....	700	352	352
99.0	Total obligations.....	49,985	59,252	61,503

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,374	1,414	1,410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	245	241	265
Total compensable work-years.....	1,659	1,615	1,668
Average GS grade.....	6.38	7.13	7.13
Average GS salary.....	\$14,989	\$15,764	\$15,829
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,120	\$14,273	\$15,373

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-9941-0-4-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,167	19,420	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,420		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-19,420	
90.00	Outlays.....	-3,253		

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated working fund, Department of Agriculture. Funds were advanced into this account from other USDA agencies as an administrative convenience for payment of consolidated departmental billings for items such as bureau of employee compensation payments, Federal intercity telephone service, postage, and Washington space rental payments.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), [and not to exceed \$10,000, for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$22,945,000,] \$34,151,000, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(8) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-452), and including a sum not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. [and in addition, \$8,619,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation.] (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0900-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Audits and investigations.....	29,534	32,529	34,151
	Reimbursable programs.....	142	169	10
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	29,676	32,698	34,161
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-488		
10.00	Total obligations.....	29,188	32,698	34,161
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-142	-169	-10
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	734		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>29,780</b>	<b>32,529</b>	<b>34,151</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	21,161	22,945	34,151
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-45		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	8,664	8,724	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>29,780</b>	<b>31,669</b>	<b>34,151</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>557</b>	
46.20	<b>Transfers in for: Civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>303</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	29,046	32,529	34,151
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,822	3,196	3,766
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,196	-3,766	-4,344
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	249		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	28,921	31,116	33,556
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		843	17

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$250 thousand; 1979, \$242 thousand; 1980, \$242 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$8,928 thousand in 1980 activities previously financed from the food stamp program. Comparable amounts for 1978, \$8,619 thousand and 1979, \$8,922 thousand.

The Office keeps the Secretary and the Congress fully and currently informed about fraud, other serious problems, abuses and deficiencies in Department programs and operations, recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. It reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws, rules and initiatives have had or will have on economy and efficiency of the Department's programs and operations and the prevention and detection of fraud and abuse in such programs. The office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations; recommends policies for and conducts, supervises or coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local Government agencies whose purposes are to (a) promote economy and efficiency, (b) prevent and detect fraud and abuse, and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or abuse.

This assures that existing laws, policies, and Department regulations are complied with, that Department programs are effectively managed, that corrective action is taken when serious problems are found, and that there is a positive program to prevent and detect fraud and abuse.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-0900-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	17,732	20,399	20,903
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	234	439	439
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	509	599	599
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>18,475</b>	<b>21,437</b>	<b>21,941</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,056	2,795	2,913
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,585	4,493	4,493
22.0	Transportation of things.....	90	175	175
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,028	1,159	1,192
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	596	770	737
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	38	69	69
25.0	Other services.....	1,669	1,162	2,162
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	232	200	200
31.0	Equipment.....	277	269	269
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>29,046</b>	<b>32,529</b>	<b>34,151</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	119	145	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	14	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	10	10
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>10</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,188</b>	<b>32,698</b>	<b>34,161</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	952	952	952
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	50	50
Total compensable work-years.....	894	955	966
Average GS grade.....	9.77	9.82	9.82
Average GS salary.....	\$19,073	\$20,159	\$20,564

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$10,251,000]** \$11,305,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-2300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	Legal services.....	9,813	10,598	11,305
	Reimbursable programs.....	621	777	770
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>10,434</b>	<b>11,375</b>	<b>12,075</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-29		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,405</b>	<b>11,375</b>	<b>12,075</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-621	-777	-770
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	238		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>10,022</b>	<b>10,598</b>	<b>11,305</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	10,030	10,251	11,305

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-2300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>10,022</b>	<b>10,251</b>	<b>11,305</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>347</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,784	10,598	11,305
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	629	521	710
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-521	-710	-902
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27		
90.00	<b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>9,919</b>	<b>10,072</b>	<b>11,103</b>
91.20	<b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>337</b>	<b>10</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$145 thousand; 1979, \$95 thousand; 1980, \$114 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of Department activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-2300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,396	8,113	8,641
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	147	95	95
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	75	13	13
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,618</b>	<b>8,221</b>	<b>8,749</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	708	821	872
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	20		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	197	138	138
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11	8	8
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	593	743	808
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	333	350	376
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	12	14
25.0	Other services.....	120	116	126
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	66	72	78
31.0	Equipment.....	112	117	136
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>9,784</b>	<b>10,598</b>	<b>11,305</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	483	590	584
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		1	1
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>585</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	56	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	50	50
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	39	45	45
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	21	21
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0	Other services.....	8	7	7



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	4	4
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	621	777	770
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,405	11,375	12,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	351	350	372
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	346	352	377
Average GS grade.....	10.46	10.50	10.47
Average GS salary.....	\$23,164	\$24,730	\$24,672

**[AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE]  
SCIENCE AND EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**

The Science and Education Administration (SEA) was created to provide overall planning, support, and coordination for food and agricultural science and education programs. It conducts and supports research across the broad range of food and agricultural sciences. It communicates and demonstrates the results of this research to farmers, processors, consumers, and other groups. It provides facts and expertise in support of the policy and regulatory functions of the Department of Agriculture and other Government agencies. It makes use of library and computer information systems to assist the public, researchers, and educators. It responds to International food and agriculture needs through research and education. It helps identify priority problems for scientists to study, and initiates special projects to solve these problems. The objectives and missions are oriented toward improving research, extension, technical information and higher education efficiencies as follows:

[Budget authority in thousands of dollars]

	1978 (actual)	1979 (estimate)	1980 (estimate)
Crop production and protection.....	\$222,227	\$241,395	\$247,761
Animal production and protection.....	113,746	135,384	128,550
Processing, storage, distribution and marketing.....	89,134	87,685	75,334
Human nutrition.....	76,578	84,792	91,389
Food, farm and human safety.....	21,720	25,510	27,655
Natural resources and forestry.....	76,980	79,625	82,802
Home economics, consumer services, and family living.....	30,790	31,642	31,481
Rural and community development.....	29,544	30,311	25,141
Youth development (4-H).....	67,440	68,989	68,816
Technical information systems.....	8,997	9,188	9,856
Higher education.....	11,500	11,500	1,250
Contingency, construction, and repair and maintenance.....	18,191	44,936	9,216
Total.....	766,847	850,957	799,251

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH [SERVICE]

For necessary expenses to enable [the] Agricultural Research [Service] to perform agricultural research and demonstration relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, [\$338,416,000] except that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to the acquisition of lands for the research laboratory at Weslaco, Texas, \$344,872,000: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of

1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed [\$100,000] \$125,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only [and for the acquisition without cost of not to exceed one to be obtained by transfer: Provided further, That of the appropriations hereunder, not less than \$10,526,600 shall be available to conduct marketing research:] Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed [\$70,000] \$82,000 except for [nine] ten buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed [\$135,000] \$160,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed [9] 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: Provided further, That the limitations on construction contained in this Act shall not apply to the establishment of a fruit and nut germ plasm repository at Davis, California: Provided further, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: Provided further, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional, and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at Federal research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under [this head] the "Agricultural Research Services" heading for the previous fiscal year may be used by the [Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service] Director, Science and Education Administration in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Agricultural Research [Service]". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 581-581(a), 581(f), 590(a)-590(b), 590(f), 590(k); 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306(a), 1306(c); 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Research on animal production.....	50,267	65,989	67,791
	2. Research on plant production.....	127,265	134,306	128,918
	3. Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water.....	45,357	43,251	45,608
	4. Processing, storage, distribution, food safety, and consumer services research.....	70,562	75,696	67,625
	5. Research on human nutrition.....	17,362	22,008	25,714
	6. Repair and maintenance of facilities..		8,216	8,216
	7. Contingencies.....		1,000	1,000
	8. Competitive research grants.....	394	3,000	5,000
	9. Construction of facilities.....	3,091	5,000	5,000
	Total direct program.....	314,298	358,466	354,872
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Research.....	17,346	21,406	21,406
	2. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President).....	1,286	1,594	1,594
	Total reimbursable program.....	18,632	23,000	23,000
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	332,930	381,466	377,872
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18,088	1,833	-10,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	351,018	383,299	367,872
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-18,057	-22,178	-22,178
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-535	-822	-822

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH [SERVICE]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,794	-9,833	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	9,833		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,667		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>340,132</b>	<b>350,466</b>	<b>344,872</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	338,338	338,416	344,872
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-206		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>338,132</b>	<b>338,416</b>	<b>344,872</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....		1,479	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		8,571	
50.00	<b>Reappropriation</b> .....	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	332,426	360,299	344,872
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	70,343	94,246	131,177
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-94,246	-131,177	-165,859
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1,533		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	310,055	313,713	309,795
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		1,419	60
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		8,236	335

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$29,028 thousand; 1979, \$30,000 thousand; 1980, \$34,000 thousand. Note.—Excludes \$178 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Animal Plant and Health Inspection Service. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$127 thousand) and 1979 (\$174 thousand) are included above.

1. *Research on animal production.*—Research is conducted to improve livestock productivity (including poultry) through improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, and to develop methods for controlling diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them. In fiscal year 1980 increased emphasis will be placed on research to reduce agriculture's dependence on fossil fuels.

2. *Research on plant production.*—Research is conducted to improve plant productivity through improved varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants; develop new crop resources; and improve crop production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, insects, and weeds. New initiatives proposed in 1980 include Integrated Pest Management (IPM) programs and energy research for agricultural needs.

3. *Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water.*—Research is conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management, irrigation, and conservation practices; to protect natural resources from harmful effects of soil, air, and water pollutants and to minimize certain agricultural pollution problems; and to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition. New initiatives included in 1980 will provide for basic research on infiltration run off and soil-water storage.

4. *Processing, storage, distribution, food safety, and consumer services research.*—Research is conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, fabrics, and industrial products and processes for agricultural commodities for domestic and foreign markets, including

ways to minimize processing wastes as well as the processing, transportation, storage, wholesaling, and retailing of products.

Research is also conducted on problems of human health and safety, including means to insure the safety of food and feed supplies; control insect pests of man and his belongings; reduce the hazards to human life resulting from pesticide residues and other causes; and on consumer services. Increases in fiscal year 1980 will place emphasis on basic research and food safety.

5. *Research on human nutrition.*—Research is conducted on human nutritional requirements and the composition and nutritive value of food as needed by consumers and to aid Federal, State, and local agencies administering food and nutrition programs. Requested in 1980 are additional funds to provide for research on nutrition to improve the dietary and nutritional status of mankind.

6. *Repair and maintenance of facilities.*—Funds for use to restore, upgrade, and maintain Federal facilities to meet OSHA and EPA requirements and provide suitable workspace for inhouse research programs. Prior year obligations appear in the various research activities.

7. *Contingencies.*—\$1 million will be available to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects. Prior year obligations appear in the various research activities.

8. and 9. *Competitive research grants and construction of facilities.*—Amounts in 1980 reflect costs from unexpended balances. They do not represent additional funding request for these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	167,585	177,780	174,560
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	11,719	14,163	14,178
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,388	1,500	1,500
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>180,692</b>	<b>193,443</b>	<b>190,238</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	18,700	19,753	19,403
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5,274	4,000	4,000
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,364	1,500	1,500
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,009	2,234	2,623
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	13,840	15,224	15,100
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1,449	1,594	1,594
25.0	Other services .....	34,602	52,853	50,549
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	27,509	30,260	30,260
31.0	Equipment .....	21,845	24,030	24,030
32.0	Lands and structures .....	9,569	14,833	5,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14,620	195	195
	<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....	<b>331,473</b>	<b>359,919</b>	<b>344,492</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,875	5,243	5,243
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	565	596	596
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	105	110	110
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>5,545</b>	<b>5,949</b>	<b>5,949</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	376	406	406
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	271	200	200
22.0	Transportation of things .....	105	152	152
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	6	29	53

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	36	39	39
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	9,182	12,800	12,776
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,659	1,397	1,397
31.0	Equipment.....	1,364	1,677	1,677
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5	344	344
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	37		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	18,592	23,000	23,000
	Total obligations, Agricultural Research.....	350,065	382,919	367,492
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	199	45	45
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	42	27	27
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6		
	Total personnel compensation.....	247	72	72
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	15	15
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	64	6	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	230	41	41
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	47	40	40
31.0	Equipment.....	120	34	34
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	155	155	155
	Total obligations, allocation accounts..	953	380	380
99.0	Total obligations.....	351,018	383,299	367,872
Total obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agricultural Research.....	350,065	382,919	367,492
	Forest Service.....	380	380	380
	Cooperative Research.....	573		

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	8,896	8,726	8,199
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,189	1,389	1,389
	Total compensable work-years.....	9,420	9,395	9,020
	Average GS grade.....	9.32	9.32	9.32
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,048	\$22,587	\$22,789
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,574	\$13,530	\$13,530
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	253	253	253
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	43	43
	Total compensable work-years.....	296	296	296
	Average GS grade.....	9.32	9.32	9.32
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,048	\$22,587	\$22,789
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,574	\$13,530	\$13,530
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
	Total compensable work-years.....	4	4	4
	Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
	Average GS salary.....	\$19,083	\$19,083	\$19,083
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,028	\$14,028	\$14,028

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other func-

tions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), **[\$5,750,000] \$7,500,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed, and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further,* That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1404-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	544	442	550
2.	Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	6,369	5,372	6,103
3.	Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	607	506	577
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	7,520	6,320	7,230
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	190	130	270
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,710	6,450	7,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,660	-700	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	700		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>7,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,710	6,450	7,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,327	18,534	18,084
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,534	-18,084	-18,484
90.00	Outlays.....	7,504	6,900	7,100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$7 thousand; 1979, \$7 thousand; 1980, \$7 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research which is important to American agriculture and supplements our domestic programs is carried on through agreements negotiated with institutions and organizations in foreign countries. For example, research is conducted on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which cannot be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1980 is \$575 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1404-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	41	44	44
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	93	93
22.0	Transportation of things.....	10	12	12
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	16	20	20

## General and special funds—Continued

## SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1404-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	86	153	153
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	4	4
31.0	Equipment .....	2	8	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Grants for research .....	6,312	5,565	6,208
	Total obligations, Agricultural Research .....	6,633	5,910	6,550
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION				
25.0	Other services .....	1,077	540	950
99.0	Total obligations .....	7,710	6,450	7,500
Personnel Summary				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	10	11	11
	Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years .....	9	10	10
	Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$4,100	\$4,000	\$4,000

## [COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE]

## COOPERATIVE [STATE] RESEARCH [SERVICE]

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including \$109,066,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, and further amended by Public Law 93-471 approved October 26, 1974, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; \$9,500,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, including administrative expenses; \$16,360,000 for payments to the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee Institute, for research under Section 1445 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113), as amended, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee Institute; \$1,500,000 for Rural Development Research as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668), including administrative expenses; \$31,273,000 \$41,610,000 for contracts and grants for agricultural research under the Act of August 4, 1965, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450i), of which \$15,773,000 \$11,610,000 is for special research grants, \$15,000,000 and \$30,000,000 is for competitive research grants, and \$500,000 is for grants in accordance with section 1419 of Public Law 95-113, including administrative expenses; \$5,000,000 for the support of animal health and disease research programs authorized by sections 1433 and 1434 of Public Law 95-113; and \$1,696,000 \$1,781,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, activities, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, \$174,395,000 \$178,317,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(4), 3206(b); 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Public Law 95-113; Public Law 95-547; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1500-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	1. Payments under the Hatch Act .....	106,031	107,255	107,255
	2. Cooperative forestry research .....	9,283	9,509	9,509
	3. Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Institute .....	13,309	21,470	21,470
	4. Special research grants .....	6,474	8,571	9,501
	5. Competitive research grants .....		2,632	6,232
	6. Rural development .....	1,365	1,584	643
	7. Animal health and disease research .....		3,770	1,230
	8. Federal administration (direct appropriation) .....	1,694	1,696	1,781
	Total direct program .....	138,156	156,487	157,621
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Current Research Information System .....	293		
	2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts .....	43	300	300
	3. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President) .....	173		
	Total reimbursable program .....	509	300	300
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	138,665	156,787	157,921
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	4,643	17,908	20,696
10.00	Total obligations .....	143,308	174,695	178,617
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-509	-300	-300
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	349		
	Budget authority .....	143,148	174,395	178,317
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	143,150	174,395	178,317
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	143,148	174,395	178,317
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	142,798	174,395	178,317
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	48,104	57,029	73,574
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-57,029	-73,574	-94,270
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	851		
90.00	Outlays .....	134,724	157,850	157,621

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$100 thousand; 1979, \$104 thousand; 1980, \$111 thousand.

1. *Payments under the Hatch Act.*—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. Increased program emphasis on research on integrated pest management and nonpoint pollution and water quality is proposed in 1980.

2. *Cooperative forestry research.*—These funds are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. Increased program emphasis on nonpoint pollution and water quality research is proposed in 1980.

3. *Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Institute.*—Funds support planning, coordinating and conducting agricultural research at the 1890 land-grant colleges including Tuskegee Institute. The eligible institutions plan and conduct agricultural research in cooperation with each other and such agencies, institutions, and individuals as may contribute to the solution of agricultural problems.

4. *Special research grants.*—These funds support basic and applied research in the areas of pest management, pesticide clearance, pesticide impact assessment, soil erosion, food and agriculture policies, genetic vulnerability, animal health and energy research.

5. *Competitive research grants.*—This program emphasizes basic research critical to food production and human nutrition. In fiscal year 1980 it is proposed that \$21 million be provided for grants to study serious problems relating to crop productivity and \$9 million be provided for human nutrition research.

6. *Rural development.*—Funds appropriated under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972 are allocated to land-grant colleges and universities of the 50 States and Puerto Rico, to conduct pilot research programs in support of the development of rural areas.

7. *Animal health and disease research.*—Funds support livestock and poultry disease research in colleges of veterinary medicine and in eligible agricultural experiment stations. Distribution is by formula based on the relative importance of livestock and poultry production in the States and the capacity of eligible institutions to conduct this research. Research on specified national and regional problems of joint USDA-State concern also is conducted as agreed upon between the USDA and specific eligible institutions.

8. *Federal administration (direct appropriation).*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1980 compared with 1979 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1979	1980
<b>Payments under the Hatch Act:</b>		
Statutory formula.....	81,078	81,078
Regional research fund.....	24,484	24,484
Total research program.....	105,562	105,562
Set-aside for Federal administration (3% of increase) ...	3,028	3,028
Penalty mail.....	476	476
Total, Hatch Act.....	109,066	109,066
<b>Cooperative forestry research:</b>		
Research program.....	9,500	9,215
Set-aside for Federal administration (3%).....		285
Total, cooperative forestry research.....	9,500	9,500
<b>Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Institute:</b>		
Research program.....	15,869	15,869
Set-aside for Federal administration (3%).....	491	491
Total, payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Institute.....	16,360	16,360
<b>Special research grants:</b>		
Research program.....	15,785	11,262
Set-aside for Federal administration (3%).....	488	348
Total, special research grants.....	16,273	11,610

	1979	1980
<b>Competitive research grants:</b>		
Research program.....	14,550	29,100
Set-aside for Federal administration (3%).....	450	900
Total, competitive research grants.....	15,000	30,000
<b>Rural development:</b>		
Research program.....	1,440	
Set-aside for Federal administration (4%).....	60	
Total, rural development.....	1,500	
<b>Animal health and disease research:</b>		
Research program.....	4,800	
Set-aside for Federal administration (4%).....	200	
Total, animal health and disease research.....	5,000	
Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	1,696	1,781
Total.....	174,395	178,317

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,117	2,442	2,457
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	88	96	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	2,221	2,552	2,567
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	200	242	243
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	355	336	336
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	167	180	196
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent...	601	674	714
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	61	65
25.0 Other services.....	1,801	2,648	2,979
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	59	65	69
31.0 Equipment.....	137	143	152
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	137,198	167,494	170,996
Total direct obligations.....	142,798	174,395	178,317
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	124		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	149		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	13		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent...	8		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	118	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	202	250	250
Total reimbursable obligations.....	509	300	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	143,308	174,695	178,617

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	91	108	108
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Total compensable work-years.....	98	108	108
Average GS grade.....	9.66	9.64	9.64
Average GS salary.....	\$23,022	\$24,459	\$24,459
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8	0	0

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE [STATE] RESEARCH [SERVICE]—Continued  
Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade .....	9.66 .....
Average GS salary .....	\$23,022 .....

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture, "Agricultural Research Service" (fiscal year 1978 only).
- Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."
- Environmental Protection Agency, "Research and Development."

[EXTENSION SERVICE]

EXTENSION [SERVICE] ACTIVITIES

Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$179,831,000; [payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$51,810,000; payments for the urban gardening programs under section 3(d) of the Act, \$3,000,000; payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,000,000;] payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, [\$5,435,000; payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,020,000] \$6,435,000; payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,735,000; payments for nonpoint source pollution program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,300,000; payments for energy demonstration program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$300,000; payments for extension work under section 209(c) of Public Law 93-471, \$910,000; [\$2,500,000 for Rural Development Education as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668)] payments for the food and human nutrition education program under section 1425 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113), \$50,560,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 1444 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113), \$10,115,000; [and for carrying out the provisions of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), \$11,500,000;] and for competitive education grants under section 1417 (a)(2) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113), \$1,250,000; in all, [\$268,856,000, of which not less than \$75,579,000 is for Home Economics] \$252,436,000. Provided, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, as amended, shall not be paid to any State, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962, section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, section 209(d) of Public Law 93-471, and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, [\$6,543,000, of which not less than \$2,029,000 is for Home Economics] \$6,791,000. (5 U.S.C.; 39 U.S.C. 3206; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:  
Direct program:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0502-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
1. Payments to States:				
a. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and penalty mail .....		233,315	240,330	186,140
b. Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act .....		826	873	874
c. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended .....		2,394	2,400	.....
d. Payments for farmer-to-consumer direct marketing activities under sec. 5 of the act of 1976 .....		1,468	.....	.....
e. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act of 1890 and Tuskegee Institute .....		9,252	9,710	9,710
f. Payments for food and human nutrition education under section 1425 of Public Law 95-113 .....		.....	.....	50,560
2. Education grants:				
a. Aid to land grant colleges (Bankhead-Jones Act) .....		11,500	11,500	.....
b. Competitive education grants .....		.....	.....	1,200
3. Federal administration and coordination .....		8,699	10,522	10,587
Total direct program .....		<u>267,454</u>	<u>275,335</u>	<u>259,071</u>
Reimbursable program:				
1. Federal administration and coordination:				
a. Teaching materials developed and provided State extension services under cooperative agreement on a cost sharing basis .....		30	35	35
b. State extension services' payments for space rental and intercity telephone to the General Services Administration .....		708	800	800
c. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President) .....		83	80	80
d. Miscellaneous services to other accounts .....		156	1,200	850
Total reimbursable program .....		<u>977</u>	<u>2,115</u>	<u>1,765</u>
Total program costs, funded .....		<u>268,431</u>	<u>277,450</u>	<u>260,836</u>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		423	79	171
10.00 Total obligations .....		268,854	277,529	261,007
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds .....		-218	-1,230	-880
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....		-774	-900	-900
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....		1,196	.....	.....
Budget authority .....		<u>269,058</u>	<u>275,399</u>	<u>259,227</u>
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation .....		269,062	275,399	259,227
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-4	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....		<u>269,058</u>	<u>275,399</u>	<u>259,227</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		267,862	275,399	259,227
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		35,959	52,092	77,082

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0502-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	— 52,092	— 77,082	— 103,653
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10		
90.00	Outlays.....	251,739	250,409	232,656

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$36 thousand; 1979, \$38 thousand; 1980, \$40 thousand.

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to people.

1. *Payments to States.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands are distributed primarily on the basis of population and to a degree on basis of special problems and needs. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State, area, and county extension workers who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, nutrition, family living, and community development. Work with youth is accomplished largely through the 4-H program.

Increased program emphasis in the areas of integrated pest management, solar energy demonstration, and nonpoint source pollution are proposed in 1980.

2. *Education grants.*—Funds are proposed to initiate a competitive education grant program to assist universities with predominantly minority enrollments and would support the development of the agricultural education programs of these schools.

3. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0502-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,524	4,986	4,991
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	140	150	150
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11	11	11
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,675	5,147	5,152
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	423	493	494
	Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	16,783	16,033	16,033
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	429	425	425
22.0	Transportation of things.....	131	139	139
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	328	396	400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0502-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	16,578	16,598	16,619
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	236	250	265
25.0	Other services.....	2,072	2,982	3,070
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	212	200	212
31.0	Equipment.....	192	200	212
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225,803	232,536	216,206
	Total direct obligations.....	267,862	275,399	259,227
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	11	5	5
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things.....	33	23	23
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	617	700	700
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	94	118	118
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	31	51	51
25.0	Other services.....	191	1,223	873
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	992	2,130	1,780
99.0	Total obligations.....	268,854	277,529	261,007

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	193	193	193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	15	15
Total compensable work-years.....	204	203	204
Average GS grade.....	10.82	10.82	10.82
Average GS salary.....	\$24,766	\$26,128	\$26,650
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,502	\$11,502	\$11,502

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Agricultural Research Service," (fiscal year 1978 only), Food and Nutrition Service, "Food Program Administration", Forest Service, "Forest protection and utilization."  
 Environmental Protection Agency, "Abatement and Control."

[NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY]

[NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY] TECHNICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

For necessary expenses of the [National Agricultural Library] *Technical Information Systems*, [\$7,527,000] \$7,835,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (*Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	Agricultural information and library services.....	6,551	7,727	7,835
Reimbursable program:				
	Agricultural information and library services.....	238	410	392
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,788	8,137	8,227
	Change in selected resources.....	261		
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,050	8,137	8,227



## General and special funds—Continued

[NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY] TECHNICAL INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-0300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-332	-410	-392
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	391	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....		<b>7,109</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,835</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>7,109</b>	<b>7,527</b>	<b>7,835</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>200</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,718	7,727	7,835
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	676	1,045	1,479
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,045	-1,479	-1,997
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,349	7,105	7,305
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		188	12

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$50 thousand; 1979, \$47 thousand; 1980, \$47 thousand.

The Technical Information Systems (TIS) in cooperation with the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine, provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves all of the Department programs in the Washington metropolitan area, as well as the field installations throughout the country. It has the added responsibility of service to the land-grant universities, and the world agricultural science community.

The primary purpose of TIS is to acquire, preserve, and disseminate an exhaustive collection of reliable information in all phases of the agricultural and allied sciences. TIS also maintains, in cooperation with the Office of General Counsel, a central law library and 17 field legal libraries.

The Technical Information Systems provide a variety of information products and services to users in all areas of agriculture on a national and international level to help meet the broad-based information needs of the agricultural communities. This is accomplished through three major activities: (1) The administration of a unique collection of books, journals, and other information materials about food and agriculture to assure accessibility to their contents; (2) the development and maintenance of cooperative efforts in the library and related information areas, with other Federal agencies and with educational institutions in each State; (3) an active program of information dissemination. Three primary groups of users have been identified: (1) USDA scientists and other researchers, agricultural scientists at land-grant universities and other institutions of higher learning and in State agricultural agencies; (2) Federal and State administrators and managers; and (3) farmers, farm-supporting institutions, and the rural and urban consuming public. New attention, emphasis, and priority is being given to the third segment. The consolidation of all scientific, technical, and

sociological information systems into a single unit and the merging of the research and information components of USDA into a single administration will allow for the design and development of more comprehensive and efficient information systems.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-0300-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,936	3,313	3,329
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	287	360	361
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	45	41	41
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....		<b>3,268</b>	<b>3,714</b>	<b>3,731</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	296	355	355
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	63	63
22.0	Transportation of things.....	24	29	29
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	222	273	273
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	514	521	521
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	31	84	84
	Binding.....	158	205	205
25.0	Other services.....	1,078	1,372	1,463
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	160	139	139
31.0	Equipment.....	908	972	972
<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....		<b>6,718</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,835</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	71	145	145
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	20	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....		<b>101</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>155</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things.....	.....	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	33	6	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	10
25.0	Other services.....	99	208	190
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	67	5	5
31.0	Equipment.....	10	1	1
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b> .....		<b>332</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>392</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>7,050</b>	<b>8,137</b>	<b>8,227</b>

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	180	202	202
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	44	44
	Total compensable work-years.....	210	222	222
	Average GS grade.....	8.18	8.50	8.50
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,644	\$19,419	\$19,419
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,940	\$13,652	\$13,652
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4	8	8
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	6	8	8
	Average GS grade.....	8.18	8.50	8.50
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,644	\$19,419	\$19,419

## BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

【For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service, where not otherwise provided, \$35,720,000.】  
(Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)



**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1401-0-1-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction of facilities, total program costs, funded.....		3,000	5,000
2. Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		7,000	10,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....		10,000	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-25,720
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..		25,720	10,720
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>35,720</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000	15,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,350
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4,350	-1,075
90.00 Outlays.....		5,650	18,275

**LIBRARY FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-0301-0-1-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Construction of facilities.....	4		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4		
10.00 Total obligations.....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13		
90.00 Outlays.....	13		

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3905-0-4-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Cooperation with the Environmental Protection Agency on the development of pesticide applicators training program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	297		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-297		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	297		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....			
	2,219	249	

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3905-0-4-352			
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-249		
90.00 Outlays.....	2,267	249	

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-8214-0-7-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds, total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	726	1,500	1,500
Change in selected resources.....	512		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,238	1,500	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-428	-839	-839
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	839	839	839
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>1,650</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,238	1,500	1,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	174	566	1,090
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-566	-1,090	-1,614
90.00 Outlays.....	846	976	976

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$52 thousand; 1979, \$52 thousand; and 1980, \$52 thousand.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-8214-0-7-352			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	199	210	210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	141	149	149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	342	362	362
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	36	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	42	42
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	6
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	676	913	913
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	71	80	80
31.0 Equipment.....	50	55	55
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,238	1,500	1,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	15
Total compensable work-years.....	27	27	27
Average GS grade.....	9.32	9.32	9.32
Average GS salary.....	\$21,048	\$22,587	\$22,789
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,574	\$13,530	\$13,530

## [STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE]

Note.—The Statistical Reporting Service is to be abolished pursuant to Secretary's Memorandum No. 1927. All functions are to be transferred to Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service.

## [ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE]

Note.—The Economic Research Service is to be abolished pursuant to Secretary's Memorandum No. 1927. All functions are to be transferred to Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service.

ECONOMICS, STATISTICS, AND COOPERATIVES  
SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, in conducting: statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys; research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives; economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, cost and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$80,112,000]** \$87,903,000, of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$140,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 1441a, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-0401-0-1-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Economic analysis and research.....	1,331	31,963	33,210
2. Crop and livestock estimates.....	1,614	45,634	46,788
3. Statistical research and service.....	53	1,346	3,721

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-0401-0-1-352			
4. Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	3,059	4,135	4,184
Total direct program.....	6,057	83,078	87,903
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
5. Agriculture.....	120	2,050	2,050
6. Other Federal agencies.....		2,480	2,480
7. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	68	910	910
8. Non-Federal agencies.....		160	160
Total reimbursable program.....	188	5,600	5,600
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,245	88,678	93,503
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	613		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,858	88,678	93,503
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-188	-5,440	-5,440
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....		-160	-160
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	81		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,751</b>	<b>83,078</b>	<b>87,903</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,756	80,112	87,903
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>6,751</b>	<b>80,112</b>	<b>87,903</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wageboard pay raises.....</b>		<b>4</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,962</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service.....		83,078	87,903
Economic Management Support Center.....	3,168		
Farmer Cooperative Service.....	3,583		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,670	83,078	87,903
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	68	1,131	10,057
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		8,558	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,131	-10,057	-10,424
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	98		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,704	79,916	87,365
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		4	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,791	171
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service.....		82,711	87,536
Economic Management Support Center.....	2,951		
Farmer Cooperative Service.....	2,753		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$29 thousand; 1979, \$250 thousand; 1980, \$250 thousand.

The Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service was established by Secretary's memorandum No. 1927 dated October 5, 1977, and supplement No. 1 to that memorandum dated December 19, 1977, by consolidation of the Economic Research Service, Statistical Reporting Service, Farmer Cooperative Service, and the Economic Management Support Center. The fiscal year 1978 for Statistical Reporting Service and Economic Research Service are shown elsewhere in this Appendix. Fiscal year 1978 for Farmer Cooperative Service and

Economic Management Support Center are shown in the Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service schedules.

The three major missions of the Service are: (1) to formulate, develop, and administer programs of economic research, analysis, and information related to food, agriculture, and rural resources and communities, (2) to formulate, develop, and administer programs of collecting and publishing statistics related to food, agriculture, and rural resources and communities, and (3) to formulate, develop, and administer research technical assistance programs on financial, organization, management, legal, social, and economic aspects of agriculturally related cooperatives. Data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production, and marketing decisions and to legislators and other public officials in developing and administering agricultural programs. The activities of the Service comprise four main areas:

1. *Economic analysis and research.*—This activity includes the development of short-term forecasts and long-range projections of resource use, production and distribution of food and fiber for both probable and possible future events. The Service also evaluates the performance of the food and fiber sector in meeting the needs and wants of consumers and overall goals of society concerning such matters as resource ownership and use, income and income distribution, and quality of life. Current information is maintained on the principal social and economic factors affecting life in nonmetropolitan areas and alternative public and private actions which have impact on these areas are identified and evaluated.

The increases under this activity requested in fiscal year 1980 are for: (1) water quality, conservation and management; (2) the role of small farms in agriculture and rural America; and, (3) food safety, quality and nutrition policy.

2. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks and value of farm commodities, and numbers of inventory values of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crops and livestock products are covered in some 500 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work under this activity is conducted through 44 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of these data.

A comparison of activities in 1977 and 1978, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

	1977 actual	1978 actual
Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office	350	345
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed.....	7,310,800	5,049,092
Number of returns tabulated.....	3,150,300	2,932,014
Number of official reports issued, all offices.....	9,140	9,042
Copies of reports distributed.....	9,512,000	9,105,645
Copies of publications distributed.....	1,380,000	1,246,078

	1977 actual	1978 actual
Special requests for information answered by field offices.....	75,000	78,383

The increase requested under this activity in fiscal year 1980 is for improvement of price statistics.

3. *Statistical research and service—Departmental clearance and review.*—The work of the Service under this activity is to review, coordinate, and monitor data gathering surveys conducted by the Department. This involves: (1) the review of all proposed statistical forms and survey plans requiring Office of Management and Budget clearance in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942, and (2) coordination of all interdepartment and intradepartment programs for the improvement of agricultural statistics and related data.

*Improvement of crop and livestock estimates.*—This research is devoted primarily to improving statistical methods and techniques for producing agricultural statistics with a high degree of accuracy at a minimum cost. This work is in support of the Service's long-range program for improving crop and livestock estimates, and is directed toward developing better sampling, yield forecasting, and survey techniques for the agency. Current research activities include compiling and maintaining lists of farms; developing new sampling techniques combining list frame(s) with an area sampling frame(s); constructing mathematical models for forecasting crop yields from objective counts and measurements of plant characteristics; and reducing reporting and other non-sampling errors by improving questionnaire design, and by devising better field editing and processing procedures. These research studies are tested by pilot surveys under actual operating conditions, and then, if proven, placed into operation. A comparison of activities for 1977 and 1978 follows:

	1977 actual	1978 actual
Statistical forms—reports (Federal Reports Act):		
Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management and Budget.....	317	310
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods:		
Number of research projects.....	4	10

The increases under this activity requested in fiscal year 1980 are for: (1) remote sensing; and, (2) improvement of weather-crop yield models.

4. *Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.*—Technical assistance is provided in response to problems that may come to the Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service from farmers directly or through the management of boards of directors of cooperatives composed of hundreds, and, in some instances, thousands of farmers. Help is given on the formation of new cooperatives, the merits of merging cooperative organizations, changes in business organizations and future growth or development, and the development of more viable relationships between cooperatives and other businesses and institutions. The full range of organization and management problems confronting cooperatives is covered by the Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service technical assistance program.

Applied research is conducted to give farmers relevant and expert assistance pertaining to their cooperatives. Studies concentrate on financial, organizational,

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

legal, social, and economic aspects of cooperative activity.

Statistical data are collected to detect changes in structure, operations, and growth trends. The data helps identify and support applied research and technical assistance activities.

The agency serves as a central source of information of data about farmers' cooperatives in the United States. This information is communicated to the farmer or member through a variety of publications.

The Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service efforts center on providing immediate response and leadership for more effective and efficient cooperative operations in the changing economic environment in which the family farmer operates.

The increase under this activity requested in fiscal year 1980 is to provide technical assistance to small farmers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0401-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,133	41,574	42,696
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	129	2,643	2,643
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	421	421
Total personnel compensation.....	4,282	44,638	45,760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	429	4,476	4,586
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	119	2,196	2,196
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	245	268
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	326	3,324	3,324
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	149	5,070	5,231
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	126	1,806	1,862
25.0 Other services.....	1,133	19,859	22,957
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	805	845
31.0 Equipment.....	35	656	871
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		3	3
Total direct obligations.....	6,670	83,078	87,903
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	106	3,571	3,571
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	178	178
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	113	3,777	3,777
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	375	375
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	127	127
22.0 Transportation of things.....		17	17
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		115	115
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	451	451
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	95	95
25.0 Other services.....	27	545	545
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	54	54
31.0 Equipment.....	2	44	44
Total reimbursable obligations.....	188	5,600	5,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,858	88,678	93,503

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	224	2,247	2,260
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	96	96
Total compensable work-years.....	199	2,242	2,242
Average GS grade.....	9.75	9.35	9.35
Average GS salary.....	\$22,419	\$20,712	\$20,712

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1800-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....	35,388		
2. Statistical research and service.....	1,170		
Total direct program.....	36,558		
Reimbursable program:			
3. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture.....	3,963		
Other agencies.....	1,431		
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	207		
Total reimbursable program.....	5,601		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	42,159		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,971		
10.00 Total obligations.....	44,131		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-5,502		
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-99		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	181		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>38,711</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	38,855		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-144		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>38,711</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,530		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,124	2,740	
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-2,740	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,740		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	673		
90.00 Outlays.....	39,587		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment for 1978 of \$228 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1800-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,122		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,839		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	399		
Total personnel compensation.....	19,360		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,251		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,597		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	155		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,433		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,927		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	554		
25.0 Other services.....	9,552		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	392		
31.0 Equipment.....	306		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total direct obligations.....	38,530		
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,509		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	269		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1800-0-1-352			
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	59		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,837		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	330		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	234		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	210		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	429		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81		
25.0 Other services.....	1,400		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,601		
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,131		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,171		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	217		
Total compensable work-years.....	1,295		
Average GS grade.....	8.22		
Average GS salary.....	\$17,222		

**ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1700-0-1-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Economic analysis and research.....	29,185		
Reimbursable program: Economic analysis and research.....	2,179		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	31,364		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,839		
10.00 Total obligations.....	33,203		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-2,179		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	697		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>31,721</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	32,441		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-720		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>31,721</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,024		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,773	5,818	
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-5,818	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,818		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	865		
90.00 Outlays.....	28,844		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$94 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1700-0-1-352			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,065		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	447		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	93		
Total personnel compensation.....	18,605		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,709		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	512		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1700-0-1-352			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,166		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	959		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	652		
25.0 Other services.....	6,623		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	202		
31.0 Equipment.....	553		
Total direct obligations.....	31,024		
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,269		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,307		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	120		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	149		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46		
25.0 Other services.....	504		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,179		
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,203		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	821		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51		
Total compensable work-years.....	876		
Average GS grade.....	10.72		
Average GS salary.....	\$22,730		

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
  - “Watershed planning.”
  - “Watershed and flood prevention operations.”
  - “Resource conservation and development.”
  - “River basin surveys and investigations.”

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-8206-0-7-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	71	142	127
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49	-67	-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	67	26	
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>88</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		101	101
Farmer Cooperative Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	76		
Statistical Reporting Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	12		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	71	142	127
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-10	-3	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-8206-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	3		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2	-7
90.00	Outlays.....	63	137	122
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		137	122
	Farmer Cooperative Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	55		
	Statistical Reporting Service, Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	8		

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-8206-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	32	52	52
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	18	25	25
	Total personnel compensation.....	50	77	77
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	49	40
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2		
25.0	Other services.....	3	9	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	71	142	127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.34	9.35	9.35
Average GS salary.....	\$19,628	\$20,712	\$20,712

WORLD FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK AND SITUATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WORLD FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK AND SITUATION BOARD

For necessary expenses of the World Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board to coordinate and review all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department of Agriculture, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1622g), **[\$1,009,000] \$1,045,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2100-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	Commodity and aggregate agricultural and food outlook and situation.....	535	1,049	1,045

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2100-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable program:				
	Commodity and aggregate agricultural and food outlook and situation.....		31	11
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	535	1,080	1,056
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	336		
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	871	1,080	1,056
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...		-31	-11
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	134		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>1,045</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....		1,009	1,045
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,005		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>1,045</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>40</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	871	1,049	1,045
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		475	393
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-475	-393	-443
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	396	1,093	993
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		38	2

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$10 thousand; 1979, \$200 thousand; 1980, \$8 thousand.

The World Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board (WFAOSB) was established by Secretary's memorandum No. 1920 dated June 3, 1977, as authorized by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1953, to provide a single focal point for the Nation's economic intelligence related to domestic and international food and agriculture.

The objectives of the WFAOSB program are to improve the consistency, objectivity, and reliability of outlook and situation material being disseminated to the public and to integrate and coordinate USDA domestic and international economic information assistance.

The WFAOSB carries out these objectives through daily market surveillance and special analyses of international and domestic agricultural developments, direct participation in the planning of research programs supporting outlook and situation activities, and coordination of all departmental activities relating to weather and climate and remote sensing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2100-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	298	790	792
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	75	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	38	55
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	38	42	42
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	19	30	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	6	8
25.0	Other services.....	268	48	30
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	11	10	7
31.0	Equipment.....	191	10	10
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>1,045</b>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2100-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....		9	9
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
25.0	Other services .....		20	
	Total reimbursable obligations .....		31	11
99.0	Total obligations .....	871	1,080	1,056

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	26	26	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	11	25	25
Average GS grade .....	11.88	12.15	12.15
Average GS salary .....	\$27,334	\$29,395	\$29,676

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed **[\$52,000] \$57,000** for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$53,645,000] \$54,929,000**: *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 1762, 2201-2202; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2900-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Agricultural attachés .....	13,623	15,537	16,517
	2. Commodity analysis and services .....	14,537	16,082	17,040
	3. Market development activities .....	14,802	20,248	20,283
	Total direct program .....	42,962	51,867	53,840
	Reimbursable program .....	367	403	403
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	43,328	52,270	54,243
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	3,123	2,100	1,089
10.00	Total obligations .....	46,451	54,370	55,332
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-416	-403	-403
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	525		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>46,559</b>	<b>53,967</b>	<b>54,929</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	46,806	53,645	54,929
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-247	-248	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>46,559</b>	<b>53,397</b>	<b>54,929</b>
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		570	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	46,035	53,967	54,929

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2900-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	26,940	28,460	30,560
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-28,460	-30,560	-31,649
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,034		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	43,481	51,326	53,811
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		541	29

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,399 thousand; 1979, \$954 thousand; 1980, \$981 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$248 thousand in fiscal year 1979 and 1980 for activities transferred to the Office of International Cooperation and Development. Comparable amount for fiscal year 1978, \$176 thousand, is included above.

The Foreign Agricultural Service mission is to help American farmers and traders take maximum advantage of increased opportunities to sell U.S. agricultural commodities abroad and to help increase U.S. farm income.

Four functional objectives comprise the Foreign Agricultural Service mission: (1) Achieving maximum market access for American farm exports, (2) providing information assisting U.S. agriculture's adjustment to short-term changes in world supply and demand, (3) expanding long-term foreign commercial markets for U.S. agricultural products, and (4) safeguarding American farmers and farm programs against unfair or injurious import competition.

Accordingly, the Service collects, analyzes, and disseminates global agricultural economic intelligence to: (1) Provide the U.S. agricultural industry information allowing it to anticipate world demand for U.S. farm products, (2) provide U.S. Government decisionmakers information with which to formulate policies safeguarding the U.S. agricultural community's interests, and (3) permit maximum production efficiency by American farmers.

The Service also helps develop long-term foreign outlets for U.S. farm exports by: (1) Providing consolidated trade services and marketing expertise, (2) stimulating interest in exporting farm-grown products, (3) improving and coordinating market development techniques, (4) sharing financial risks inherent in market exploration, (5) lending official Government representation essential to conducting business abroad, and (6) achieving and retaining maximum access to foreign markets.

Activities are conducted within three program areas to achieve the four functional objectives:

1. *Agricultural attachés*.—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 70 foreign posts to assist overseas development of markets for U.S. farm commodities. Attachés work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain significant contacts with foreign governments and traders to promote market access for U.S. farm products. Attachés also file annually about 4,000 comprehensive reports regarding foreign agricultural production, supply, demand, marketing and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

2. *Commodity analysis and services*.—The analysis and services program forges a linkage between the attachés and the agency's analytical/informational and market development planning/services functions that serve the U.S. agricultural community and Government

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

decisionmakers. The analysis and timely release of periodicals on world commodity conditions allow U.S. farm and trade groups to have ready access to information that can be used as reliable sources to assess short-term changes in world agricultural supply conditions by commodity. Contributing to this availability of commodity information is the Crop Condition Assessment Office which, through modern satellites, and meteorological and communications technology, provides an early distress warning and condition assessment capability for field crops in selected major crop producing countries. With further application testing, this remote sensing activity will constitute an increasingly versatile complement to the field reports of the attachés and provide the commodity analyst with additional indicators of crop conditions.

The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. The agency examines foreign trade policies and assesses their impact on market access for U.S. farm products and recommends U.S. export action alternatives.

The analyses of world commodity conditions provide the information necessary to develop export marketing strategies that can be used not only by the Department to gain market access but to enhance the long term market development plans for major U.S. commodities.

The Service administers a program of import controls (in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act) on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department commodity programs. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

3. *Market development activities.*—This activity provides funding support to about 45 commodity associations (cooperators) and 3 regional groups representing 37 State departments of agriculture that, under FAS guidance and supervision, conduct an extensive worldwide market development program on behalf of the U.S. farm sector. In addition, FAS develops and operates a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing product exhibits, trade teams, trade services, market information programs, and trade referral services to expand overseas markets. To increase the effectiveness of USDA export promotion efforts a U.S. agricultural trade office was opened in May in London, England. The Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 authorized the establishment of between 6 and 25 of these offices.

*Program changes for fiscal year 1980.*—The fiscal year 1980 budget represents a net increase of \$962 thousand from fiscal year 1979. An increase of \$1,077 thousand is requested for the agricultural attaché program to offset inflation and thereby maintain current operations and to shift the funding of attaché post operations in Egypt, India, and Pakistan from the Special foreign currency appropriation to direct appropriations. An increase of

\$409 thousand is also sought for annualization of fiscal year 1979 pay costs. These increases are partially offset by a decrease of \$259 thousand in travel costs and \$265 thousand for attaché post reductions in Lebanon and Italy and for reduced economic indicator activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2900-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16,792	18,046	18,401
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	344	453	459
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	254	227	229
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	500	80	80
	Total personnel compensation.....	17,890	18,806	19,169
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,201	2,400	2,487
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	70	70	77
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,690	1,814	1,814
22.0	Transportation of things.....	514	587	621
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	651	758	764
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,868	2,339	2,492
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	535	595	595
25.0	Other services.....	19,302	25,684	25,948
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	343	363	384
31.0	Equipment.....	1,385	954	981
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0	Total obligations.....	46,451	54,370	55,332

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	765	765	776
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	42	42
Total compensable work-years.....	773	788	797
Average GS grade.....	10.46	10.44	10.43
Average GS salary.....	\$24,062	\$25,385	\$25,385
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,499	\$14,423	\$15,865

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2901-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Market development activities (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	706	625	402
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	62		
10.00	Total obligations.....	768	625	402
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,795	-1,027	-402
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,027	402	
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	768	625	402
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	814	943	1,068
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-943	-1,068	-970
90.00	Outlays.....	640	500	500

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: fiscal year 1978, \$4 thousand; fiscal year 1979, \$4 thousand; fiscal year 1980, \$0.

*Market development activities.*—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title 1 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Foreign Agricultural Service to



develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities.

The type of market development projects being carried out include trade servicing, sales teams, trade fairs and exhibits, feed demonstrations, and market analyses and research. In fiscal year 1980 it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry out the program in excess currency countries. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Foreign Agricultural Service.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2901-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	52	58	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>61</b>	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	14	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	45	57	
25.0	Other services.....	602	477	402
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	7	
31.0	Equipment.....	5	5	
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>402</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	
Total compensable work-years.....	11	11	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,499	\$14,423	

**[INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STAFF]  
OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the [International Development Staff] Office of International Cooperation and Development to coordinate, plan and direct activities involving international [development and technical cooperation] development, technical assistance and training, international scientific and technical cooperation in the Department of Agriculture, [\$199,000, and the Staff] \$2,964,000 and the Office may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1736) and the educational and cultural exchange programs of the Department of State (22 U.S.C. 2392). (7 U.S.C. 427, 450a, 450b, 1624, 1709, 1727, 1736, 1761, 2201, 2202, 3291; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3200-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1.	International development and technical cooperation in food and agriculture.....	258	447	2,964
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2.	Training of foreign nationals.....		1,600	1,600

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3200-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3.	Technical assistance and analyses to aid foreign development.....		11,220	11,148
4.	Subsistence, tuitions, and training for foreign nationals in the United States.....		6,400	6,400
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>		<b>19,220</b>	<b>19,148</b>
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>19,667</b>	<b>22,112</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....		-19,220	-19,148
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>2,964</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....		199	2,964
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	271	248	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>2,964</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	258	447	2,964
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		199	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-199		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>2,964</b>

The Office of International Cooperation and Development (formerly International Development Staff) was established by Secretary's memorandum No. 1947, dated May 1, 1978. The mission of the Office of International Cooperation and Development (OICD) is to coordinate, plan, and direct the Department's efforts in international development and technical cooperation in food and agriculture, as well as coordination of international organization affairs and scientific exchange programs for the Department. An important dimension of this mission is to coordinate the activities of USDA in conjunction with other Government agencies, land grant universities, international organizations, and other institutions. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreements with the Agency for International Development (AID), Peace Corps, and other development assistance organizations, particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Office participates in the planning of agricultural development policy, in formulating technical assistance projects, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. The Office also coordinates the Department's international scientific and technical activities and is responsible for improved coordination with other Government agencies, land grant universities, international organizations, and other institutions, and provides greater Departmental emphasis on increasing the scientific exchanges with other countries. In performing these functions, the Office works closely with other U.S. and international organizations to assist them in utilizing the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs, and the development and maintenance of effective relationships with international and U.S. organizations in planning and carrying out Department activities designed to support the U.S. commitment to alleviating malnutrition throughout the world.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

The Department's foreign technical assistance portion of the OICD responsibility has heretofore been mainly funded by AID. During the past few years, however, the Department has entered into direct agreements with foreign governments and increasingly with international organizations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3200-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	109	314	314
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	10	30	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	21	21
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	4	18	18
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services .....	109	52	2,569
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	9	7	7
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>2,964</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....		2,351	2,286
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		315	315
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		96	96
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>		<b>2,762</b>	<b>2,697</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		262	255
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1,028	1,028
22.0	Transportation of things .....		9	9
23.1	Standard level user charges .....		144	144
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		99	99
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		33	33
25.0	Other services .....		12,358	12,358
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		12	12
31.0	Equipment .....		13	13
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		2,500	2,500
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>		<b>19,220</b>	<b>19,148</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>19,667</b>	<b>22,112</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	8	108	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	30	30
Total compensable work-years .....	5	138	135
Average GS grade .....	11.75	9.11	9.11
Average GS salary .....	\$27,250	\$24,676	\$24,762

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3917-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Training of foreign nationals .....	1,563		
	2. Technical assistance and analysis to aid foreign development .....	12,392		
	3. Subsistence, tuition, and training for foreign nationals in the United States .....	6,299		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>20,254</b>		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-3917-0-4-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-20,254		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-6,542	-10,153	-10,153
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,153	10,153	10,153
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>3,611</b>		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,883		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	298		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	96		
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>3,277</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	297		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,250		
22.0	Transportation of things .....	18		
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	155		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	205		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	49		
25.0	Other services .....	12,682		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	71		
31.0	Equipment .....	62		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,173		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
44.0	Refunds .....	14		
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>20,254</b>		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	131		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	30		
Total compensable work-years .....	146		
Average GS grade .....	9.47		
Average GS salary .....	\$22,007		

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-8232-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) .....	391	5,755	5,547
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-413	-256	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	256		
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,547</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	391	5,755	5,547
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		586	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-586		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>-195</b>	<b>6,341</b>	<b>5,547</b>

Miscellaneous funds received from the Governments of Saudi Arabia and Iran are available for expenses in support of USDA's technical assistance project (22 U.S.C. 2392).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est	1980 est.
12-8232-0-7-352			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2	700	700
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		140	140
Total personnel compensation.....	2	840	840
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		67	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	249	249
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		18	18
25.0 Other services.....	190	4,474	4,266
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	69	19	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70	70	70
99.0 Total obligations.....	391	5,755	5,547

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	0	23	23
Average GS grade.....		12.69	12.69
Average GS salary.....		\$30,435	\$30,435

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended: Financing sales of agricultural commodities for dollars or for convertible foreign currency on credit terms (titles I and III); and supplying agricultural commodities for dispositions abroad (title II).

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition under the act if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars, unless the Secretary determines that some part of the supply should be used for urgent humanitarian purposes. No commodities may be made available except upon a determination that adequate storage facilities are available in the recipient country at the time of exportation, to prevent spoilage or waste and that the distribution will not be a substantial disincentive to the recipient country's domestic production.

In determining the reimbursement due the Corporation, commodities supplied from the Corporation's inventory, which were acquired under a domestic price support program, are valued at the export market price at the time of delivery.

No agreements to finance sales under the authority of title I or programs of assistance under title II shall be entered into after December 31, 1981, and no agreements to finance sales of agricultural commodities under the authority of title I or donations under title II shall be made to North Vietnam, unless by an act of

Congress authorizing such assistance, enacted after July 1, 1973.

The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If funds appropriated plus carryover balances for title II are less than actual needs, Corporation funds not in excess of such limitations as may be provided in appropriation acts may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1715, 1721-1726, 1727-1727f, 1731-1736f), as follows: (1) financing the sale of agricultural commodities for convertible foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to titles I and III of said Act, not more than **[\$840,274,000]** *\$843,000,000*, of which **[\$339,400,000]** *\$280,776,000* is hereby appropriated and the balance derived from proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and dollar loan repayments, on long-term credit sales and carryover balances; and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, not more than **[\$573,006,000]** *\$556,000,000*, of which **[\$466,500,000]** *\$438,700,000* is hereby appropriated and the balance to be derived **[by financing]** from **[the]** Commodity Credit Corporation funds and **[or]** from carryover balances. (*Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2274-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Financing the sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (titles I and III).....	733,671	899,000	843,000
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).....	458,849	539,164	556,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,192,520	1,438,164	1,399,000
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	-269,635	-632,264	-679,524
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	922,885	805,900	719,476
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>922,885</b>	<b>805,900</b>	<b>719,476</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	922,885	805,900	719,476
90.00 Outlays.....	922,885	805,900	719,476

\* The program amount for fiscal year 1979 includes \$58,726 thousand of 1978 program commitments which were not financed in that year. Shipments will be completed in early 1979 for these commitments, and financed from 1978 carryover balances or from incoming receipts in 1979, and no additional appropriation is necessary. The Administration is requesting an increase in the program level from the currently authorized \$840,274 thousand to \$899,000 thousand (see Part III of this appendix for additional information).

1. *Financing the sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (titles I and III).*—The Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I, and may serve as the purchasing or shipping agent, or both, if the purchaser so requests. Sales are made to friendly

## General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreement may be made to finance the sale of agricultural commodities to the government of any country which engages in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights or other flagrant denial of the right to life, liberty, and personal security unless the use of the commodities themselves or proceeds from their sale will be used for specific projects or programs which the President determines would directly benefit the needy people of that country. The agreement shall require a report of such uses to the President within 6 months after the date of the delivery of the commodities to that country.

Agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. Also, payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies, to the extent that such currency is needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes, may be required.

At least 50% of the gross tonnage of commodities shipped under the authority of title I is required to be transported on U.S. flag vessels in accordance with the Cargo Preference Act. When U.S. flag vessels are required to be used, the Corporation will finance the ocean freight charges to the extent of the differential between U.S. flag rates and foreign flag rates. In addition, in the case of commodities shipped under a title III food for development program to a country on the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development list of relatively least developed countries, CCC is authorized to pay freight from U.S. ports to designated ports of entry abroad or to designated points of entry abroad in the case of landlocked countries.

(a) *Financing sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Agreements for sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies were made until December 31, 1971, to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange.

Certain U.S. uses of foreign currencies, including foreign currency loan repayments, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C.

2681(b), as amended, the estimate reflects transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due. The unliquidated balance is estimated at \$3,263 thousand at the end of 1980.

(b) *Financing sales of agricultural commodities for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms (title I).*—Agreements for the financing of sales of U.S. agricultural commodities for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms are made with friendly countries and on dollar credit terms with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity. However, as a matter of practice, supply periods of agreements rarely extend beyond 2 years.

In negotiating the agreements, emphasis shall be placed on using the proceeds from the sale of commodities for purposes which directly benefit the poorest people of participating countries and which improve their capacity to participate in the development of their countries.

Countries meeting the poverty criterion established for International Development Association financing and which are unable to produce or commercially purchase sufficient food for their immediate requirements are to receive not less than 75% of the food aid commodities allocated and agreed to be delivered in each fiscal year under title I financing agreements, unless the President certifies that such food assistance to other countries is required for humanitarian purposes or the required 75% allocation could not be used effectively to carry out humanitarian or development purposes of title I.

Credit terms are to be no less favorable than those required by sections 122 and 122(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under those sections.

As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce appropriation requests.

Dollar credit repayments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual principal payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Convertible foreign currency repayments permit repayment of up to 40 years with deferment of principal payments of up to 10 years.

The estimates under title I include the cost of financing title I sales of commodities for which there have been concluded food for development programs under title III of the act. When a food for development program has been agreed upon with a country, CCC is authorized to furnish credit under title I for the purchase by such country of available commodities to be delivered for periods from 1 to 5 years. Funds accruing from the local sale of the commodities which are used by such country for approved development projects are applied against the title I repayment obligations of such country under the title I agreement. In the case of a country on the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development list of relatively least developed coun-

tries, and to the extent provided in a food for development program agreement, disbursement of local currencies for approved development projects in a fiscal year which are in excess of the amount of the annual repayment obligation for that fiscal year may be applied as payments on amounts due under other title I agreements entered into by such country. Food for development programs entered into under title III shall be 10% for fiscal year 1979, and 15% for fiscal year 1980 and succeeding fiscal years, of the aggregate value of all agreements entered into under title I for the corresponding fiscal year, unless waived by the President because of an insufficient number of qualifying projects. Reasons for the waiver must be reported to Congress.

Total title I agreements made since inception to September 30, 1978, amount to \$8,022 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice, and feed grains. Payments received during the period amount to \$1,676.3 million, of which \$1,092.4 million was applied to principal and \$583.9 million to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

## SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to TQ .....	6,583,639	4,102	6,587,741
1977 .....	798,568		798,568
1978 .....	733,671		733,671
1979 (estimate) .....	899,000		899,000
1980 (estimate) .....	843,000		843,000
Cumulative totals .....	9,857,878	4,102	9,861,980
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments .....			2,240,440
Total costs .....			7,621,540
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs .....			-1,387,743
Appropriations through Sept. 30, 1980 .....			6,233,797
Amounts due from foreign governments Sept. 30, 1980, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations .....			7,046,594

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs: Long-term credit .....	671,055	808,000	750,000
Ocean freight and freight differential (support of U.S. Merchant Marine): Long-term credit .....	62,616	91,000	93,000
Total expenses of shipments .....	733,671	899,000	843,000
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency) .....	-147,464	-115,000	-110,000
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit) .....	-236,817	-268,300	-295,800
Total foreign currency .....	-147,464	-115,000	-110,000
Total long-term credit .....	496,854	630,700	547,200
Total .....	349,390	515,700	437,200
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1977: Funds: Long-term credit .....	-405,249		

1978: Funds: Long-term credit .....	332,724	-332,724	
1979: Funds: Long-term credit .....		156,424	-156,424
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency .....	147,464	115,000	110,000
Long-term credit .....	-147,464	-115,000	-110,000
Appropriation or estimate: Long-term credit .....	276,865	339,400	280,776
Total .....	276,865	339,400	280,776

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Under title II, agricultural commodities are furnished to developing countries to meet famine or other emergency relief needs as well as to promote economic and community development and to combat malnutrition. They are furnished through friendly governments, private voluntary agencies, foreign nonprofit voluntary agencies if no such U.S. agency is available, and intergovernmental organizations such as the United Nations World Food Program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the World Food Program.

A minimum of 1.6 million metric tons of agricultural commodities shall be distributed in each of the fiscal years 1978 through 1980, of which not less than 1.3 million metric tons shall be through nonprofit voluntary agencies and the World Food Program, unless the President determines and so reports to Congress that such quantity cannot be used effectively for intended purposes or that such a quantity is not available. These minimum tonnages increase to 1.65 million and 1.35 million, respectively, in 1981; and 1.7 million and 1.4 million, respectively, in 1982 and each fiscal year thereafter.

Assistance to needy persons shall be directed, where practicable, toward community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes of need for such assistance. To assure effective use of food commodities made available, indigenous workers shall be employed, to the extent feasible, to provide nutritional information and conduct food distribution programs in the most remote villages. To the extent feasible, priority in food distribution shall be given to those suffering malnutrition by giving priority, within food programs for preschool children, to the malnourished children, and to the countries' poorest regions.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its support program or are purchased from private stocks.

The Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

transportation to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are unavailable, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be obtained, and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising from ocean transport.

Up to \$7.5 million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid. Such costs may not include personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies and recipient agencies.

Through December 31, 1978, appropriations totaling \$10,600 million were authorized. No programs of assistance shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$750 million to reimburse the Corporation. This limitation applies to costs incurred, including its investment in commodities (but only on the basis of export market price of commodities acquired under a price support program), plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

Item:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied.....	327,548	371,614	374,733
Ocean transportation.....	130,576	165,550	179,267
Total expenses of shipments.....	458,124	537,164	554,000
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	725	2,000	2,000
Total program costs.....	458,849	539,164	556,000
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1977: Funds.....	-2,793		
1978: Funds.....	189,964	-189,964	
1979: Funds.....		117,300	-117,300
Appropriation or estimate.....	646,020	466,500	438,700

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to TQ.....	5,894,831	19,699	5,914,530
1977.....	459,541		459,541
1978.....	458,849		458,849
1979 (estimate).....	539,164		539,164
1980 (estimate).....	556,000		556,000
Cumulative totals.....	7,908,385	19,699	7,928,084
Appropriations through Sept. 30, 1980.....			7,928,084

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), [16(b),] 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); sections 1001 to 1008 and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501 to 1508 and 1510); the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101); sections 401, 402, and 404 to 406 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201 to 2205); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$227,527,000] \$190,586,000. Provided, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$99,865,000] \$152,389,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$43,094,000] \$43,228,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses for a total of [\$327,392,000] \$342,975,000: Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1691-1692, 1701-1710, 1721-1724, 1731-1736f, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-4-713a-13, 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 7 U.S.C. 135b; 7 U.S.C. 450j-1; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3300-0-1-351			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program formulation and appraisal.....	12,597	12,585	13,059
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.....	292,778	294,898	305,998
3. Inventory management and merchandising.....	35,065	35,422	36,755
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	340,440	342,905	355,812
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	3,836		
10.00 Total obligations.....	344,276	342,905	355,812
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Commodity Credit Corporation Fund...	-100,535	-99,692	-148,784
Other.....	-12,448	-12,386	-13,042
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,307	-3,300	-3,400
Budget authority.....	227,986	227,527	190,586
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	228,428	227,527	190,586

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3300-0-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	- 442		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>227,986</b>	<b>227,527</b>	<b>190,586</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	227,986	227,527	190,586
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,426	21,444	18,980
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-21,444	-18,980	-23,696
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-844		
90.00	Outlays .....	215,124	229,991	185,870

\*Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$207 thousand; 1979, \$207 thousand; 1980, \$207 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$196 thousand in 1978 and in 1979 for activities transferred to the World Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board. Also excludes \$246 thousand in 1978 and 1979 for activities transferred to the Office of the Secretary.

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, commodity, State, and county offices.

The Kansas City Commodity Office and Management Field Office play an important role in administering support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation elected county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They make local program decisions and policies and appoint a county executive director who directs the office staff in handling the day-to-day detailed administrative work.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: Agricultural Conservation Program; Emergency Conservation Program; Water Bank Program; Forestry Incentives Program; Appalachian Region Conservation Program; feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; Dairy and Beekeeper Indemnity Programs; Wool Act Program; and commodity support and related programs including acreage allotment and marketing quota programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and (to a lesser extent) the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, includ-

ing: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm normal crop acreages, allotments, and yields; (e) notifying producers of established normal crop acreages, allotments, and yields; (f) determining farm marketing allocations; (g) handling appeals; (h) conducting referendums and certifying results; (i) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance; (j) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (k) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (l) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing; (m) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts; (n) making appraisals for disaster payments; and (o) processing deficiency payments and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The total value of all commodities owned by CCC on September 30, 1978, was about \$1,029 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1978 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):			
AAMQ (allotments):			
Peanuts .....		74,410	
Rice .....		17,505	
Tobacco .....		541,349	
Normal crop acreage .....		2,392,845	
Agricultural conservation program:			
Applications for payment .....		391,942	
Long-term agreements .....		7,865	
Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs: Number of claims during fiscal year 1978:			
Beekeepers .....		1,750	
Dairy farmers .....		10	
Disaster program: Number of claims filed .....		160,000	
Water bank program: Number of agreements .....		4,176	
Loan and price support programs:			
Reinspection of farm-stored loans .....		317,841	
Number of loan repayments received .....		396,915	
Farm-stored loans taken over .....		3,885	
Number of warehouse loans acquired .....		28,915	
Number of farm storage loans .....		402,044	
Number of warehouse loans .....		196,214	
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans .....		94,784	
Wool Act program: Sales documents .....		221,824	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3300-0-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	48,634	54,584	54,717
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	4,069	4,567	4,577
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	770	864	867
	Total personnel compensation .....	53,473	60,015	60,161
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	5,585	5,935	5,942
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	74	20	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4,122	3,300	3,607
22.0	Transportation of things .....	953	323	379
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	6,867	7,279	7,585
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	12,851	12,359	12,404
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2,978	2,500	2,500



General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3300-0-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	12,355	10,202	11,470
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,206	2,139	2,239
31.0	Equipment .....	1,062	517	612
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	236,429	246,521	248,892
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
44.0	Refunds .....	5,320	-8,206	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	344,276	342,905	355,812

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,638	2,631	2,610
Full-time equivalent of other positions <sup>1</sup> .....	547	650	650
Total compensable work-years <sup>2</sup> .....	2,846	3,003	2,983
Average GS grade .....	9.14	9.23	9.25
Average GS salary .....	\$18,902	\$20,138	\$20,182
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,108	\$15,939	\$15,939

<sup>1</sup> Includes summer working aides and stay-in school as follows: 1978, 37; 1979, 37; 1980, 37  
<sup>2</sup> Excludes 2 reported to Soil Conservation Service for Great Plains conservation program in 1978.

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3305-0-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Relation of obligations to outlays: Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	.....	.....

Final payments were completed in fiscal year 1977 under the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended. The fiscal year 1978 activity represents refunds.

The Commodity Credit Corporation, effective with the 1977 crop, is operating a sugar price support program authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113).

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), [(b),] and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), [(b),] and 590q), and sections 1001-1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501-1508, and 1510), [and including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, \$190,000,000, of which \$75,000,000 shall be available immediately upon enactment, for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1978, entered into during the period October 1, 1977, to December 31, 1978, inclusive:] \$125,000,000 to remain available until expended for agreements, excluding administration but including technical assistance and related expenses, of which not less than \$15,000,000 shall be available for long-term agreements in the Great Plains counties, Provided, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3 (III) through 20 (XX) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: [Provided further, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 1979 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices,

including related wildlife conserving practices, and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$190,000,000, excluding administration, to incur obligations and to liquidate such obligations, to remain available until expended, but including technical assistance and related expenses, except that no participant in the Agricultural Conservation Program shall receive more than \$3,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community):] Provided further, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other conservation material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out enduring conservation and environmental enhancement measures and practices, as specified in section 1501 of Public Law 95-113 (including those practices or programs which are deemed essential to maintain soil productivity, prevent soil depletion, or prevent increased cost of production, thus assuring a continuous supply of food and fiber necessary for the maintenance of a strong and healthy people and economy) as determined by the county committees, approved by the State committees and the Secretary, under programs provided for herein: Provided further, That such assistance will not be used for carrying out measures and practices that are primarily production-oriented or that have little or no conservation or pollution abatement benefits: Provided further, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Agricultural Conservation Program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: Provided further, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: Provided further, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18 U.S.C. 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels: Provided further, That unexpended funds previously appropriated to liquidate outstanding obligations for the 1975 through 1978 Agricultural Conservation Programs shall be merged with the 1979 appropriations as of December 31, 1978]. (Public Law 95-113; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3315-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class			
41.0)	.....	180,447	207,593	125,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation .....	-31,412	-40,270	.....
21.49	Contract authority .....	-20,635	-17,593	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation .....	40,270	.....	.....
24.29	Contract authority .....	17,593	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	40,337	40,270	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>226,600</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3315-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	201,600	380,000	125,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-165,000	-190,000	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>36,600</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>
49.10	<b>Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647).....</b>	<b>190,000</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	180,447	207,593	125,000
	Obligated balance, start of year (allocations to States):			
72.40	Appropriation.....	109,206	14,624	162,924
72.49	Contract authority.....	162,327	172,407	.....
	Obligated balance, end of year (allocations to States):			
74.40	Appropriation.....	-14,624	-162,924	-169,324
74.49	Contract authority.....	-172,407	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	264,949	231,700	118,600
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	165,000	190,000	.....
	Contract authority.....	190,000	.....	.....
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-165,000	-190,000	.....
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	190,000	.....	.....

The primary objectives of the program are: (1) to help assure a continued supply of food and fiber necessary for a strong and healthy economy and people, (2) to facilitate sound resource management systems through soil and water conservation, (3) to control erosion and sedimentation from agricultural land, (4) to control pollution from animal wastes, (5) to encourage voluntary compliance by agricultural producers with State and Federal requirements to solve point and nonpoint sources of pollution, (6) to improve water quality, (7) to help achieve national priorities in the National Environmental Policy Act and (8) to help achieve national priorities in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Cost sharing continues to be authorized for long-term agreements. Because of a declining interest in long-term agreements, the standard 3-10 year agreement has been modified, and, also, a shorter term agreement of 3-5 years will be offered with renewal benefits to extend the agreement up to 10 years if needed. On the shorter term agreements, the conservation plan of operation (CPO) may apply only to a portion of the farm rather than the entire farm. Since the Great Plains Conservation Program will be replaced by the Agricultural Conservation Program in 1980, the same type of long-term agreements available in the rest of the Nation will be available in the Great Plains areas as well.

The program is administered in each county by the ASC county committee, with review and approval by State ASCS committees and the Secretary, and in consultation with other agencies. For the 1979 ACP, national practices and practice guidelines were provided to the States and counties for selection. States are to select the needed practices and the counties are to select from the State list. Other practices may be added by the counties if they are needed, but the practices must meet criteria for special practices set up in the

national program and be approved by the State committees and the Secretary.

The 1979 program is expected to serve 6 million acres and reduce soil loss by approximately 21 million tons. For the 1980 program, at the appropriation level of \$125 million, 4.4 million acres are projected to be served by pollution abatement and water conservation measures with a soil loss reduction through the application of soil conservation measures of approximately 15 million tons.

Since funding of this program in fiscal year 1979 is on a no-year appropriation basis as authorized in the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, CCC loans will not be necessary in fiscal year 1979 and future years.

Amounts borrowed and repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loan from CCC.....	50,000	.....	.....
Loan repayment.....	-50,000	.....	.....

WATER BANK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3320-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Technical assistance.....	870	1,000	.....
	2. Annual payments.....	12,361	13,464	.....
10.00	Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	13,231	14,464	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,695	-4,464	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,464	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,231	14,464	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,295	40,316	47,680
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,316	-47,680	-40,580
90.00	Outlays.....	6,210	7,100	7,100

The objectives of the Water Bank Program are to conserve, preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands, increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting and breeding areas in the United States, and secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. The program was authorized by the Water Bank Act, approved December 19, 1970.

The Secretary of Agriculture, through designated ASCS county offices, uses program funds to enter into 10-year agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. Provisions exist to renew agreements for additional periods. The Secretary, through ASCS county offices, makes annual payments on agreements.

General and special funds—Continued

WATER BANK PROGRAM—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3320-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,361	14,464	
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	565		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	44		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1		
	Total personnel compensation.....	610		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	24		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	44		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0	Other services.....	23		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	24		
31.0	Equipment.....	75		
	Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	870		
99.0	Total obligations.....	13,231	14,464	

Personnel Summary

<b>ALLOCATION TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	29			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9			
Total compensable work-years.....	37			
Average GS Grade.....	8.39			
Average GS Salary.....	\$16,564			

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3335-0-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-30		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-30		
90.00	Outlays.....	-30		

The Cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expired with the 1970 crop year. Under this program, agreements for periods of 5 and up to 10 years were approved only in 1966 and 1967. The last of these agreements expired in fiscal year 1977. The fiscal year 1978 activity represents refunds.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION [MEASURES] PROGRAM

For [emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1957, \$10,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures]

necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 401, 402, and 404 of Title IV of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201 to 2205), \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 2204. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3316-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	18,194	30,000	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,567	-20,373	-373
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	20,373	373	373
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,194	30,000	20,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,879	11,577	16,577
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,577	-16,577	-11,577
90.00	Outlays.....	15,496	25,000	25,000

This program was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-2205). The appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters.

Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use. Also, assistance is available for measures to provide for or conserve water to be used for agricultural purposes during periods of severe drought as determined by the Secretary.

Under the fiscal year 1978 program, cost-sharing assistance was provided to treat farmlands damaged by floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, and drought. Assistance was provided in 43 States, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk or cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and in making indemnity payments for milk, or cows producing such milk, at a fair market value to any dairy farmer who is directed to remove his milk from commercial markets because of (1) the presence of products of nuclear radiation or fallout if such contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, or (2) residues of chemicals or toxic substances not included under the first sentence of the Act of August 13, 1968, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450j), if such chemicals or toxic substances were not used in a manner contrary to applicable regulations or labeling instructions provided at the time of use and the contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, [and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, \$3,240,000]

\$400,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (7 U.S.C. 135b note, 450j-1; Public Law 95-113; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3314-0-1-351			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.....	76	200	250
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....		150	150
3. Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	3,974	2,890	
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	4,050	3,240	400
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-279		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	279		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,050</b>	<b>3,240</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,771	3,240	400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	641	2	2
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-2
90.00 Outlays.....	4,410	3,240	400

Under this program indemnification payments are made to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

The dairy indemnity program was authorized under 78 Stat. 508 in 1964, and has been extended through September 30, 1981, by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 913). Payments are made to farmers who are directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because the milk contains residues of chemicals which have been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, of other chemicals, of nuclear radiation, or of nuclear fallout. The authority also provides that indemnification may be paid for cows producing such milk.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1382) broadened the indemnification authority to include manufacturers of dairy products whose products become contaminated with residues of chemicals which have been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

Beekeeper indemnity payments were authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1382) to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, suffered loss from economic poisons which had been registered and approved by the Federal Government. This program has been extended through September 30, 1981, but no funds are requested for fiscal year 1980.

**FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in [section 4 of] the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. [2103,] 2101), including technical assistance and related expenses, [\$15,000,000], \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by that Act. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3336-0-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cost-share assistance to landowners.....	15,732	15,487	9,000
2. Technical assistance.....	1,704	1,500	1,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	17,436	16,987	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,739	-2,303	-316
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,303	316	316
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,436	16,987	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,219	22,390	23,716
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,390	-23,716	-16,571
90.00 Outlays.....	16,265	15,661	17,145

This program was authorized by the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101). The objectives of the program are to bring private nonindustrial forest land under intensified management, to increase timber production, to assure adequate supplies of timber products, and to enhance other forest resources.

The Forestry incentives program shares up to 75% of the cost of tree planting and timberstand improvement. The percentage cost-shared depends on the rate set in a particular State and county by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation (ASC) Committee, after consulting with the State forester. The program is available in designated counties based on a Forest Service survey of total eligible private timberland available for production of timber products. The program is administered by ASCS with technical assistance from Forest Service.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3336-0-1-302			
<b>AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15,732	15,487	9,000
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE FOREST SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	111	117	117
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	114	117	117
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	38	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	61	54	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	4	3
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,461	1,270	803
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	1,704	1,500	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,436	16,987	10,000

**Personnel Summary**

<b>ALLOCATION TO THE FOREST SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	7	6	6

General and special funds—Continued

FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,641	\$14,391	\$14,391

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program" for fiscal year 1978.
- Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional Development Program."

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as herein after provided:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES \*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For administrative and operating expenses, \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2707-0-1-351			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....	2,000	2,308	2,308
2. Marketing and collections.....	3,996	4,149	4,149
3. Contract servicing and claims.....	6,029	5,543	5,543
Total direct program.....	12,025	12,000	12,000
Reimbursable program.....	23		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	12,048	12,000	12,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-39		
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,009	12,000	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-23		
Budget authority.....	11,986	12,000	12,000
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,000	12,000	12,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,986	12,000	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,986	12,000	12,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,252	2,956	2,956

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2707-0-1-351			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,956	-2,956	-2,956
90.00 Outlays.....	11,282	12,000	12,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$243 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$50 thousand.

This appropriation finances a portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on subsequent pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2707-0-1-351			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,143	5,831	5,831
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,844	1,965	1,965
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	73	73
Total personnel compensation.....	7,138	7,869	7,869
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	896	822	822
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,189	1,152	1,152
22.0 Transportation of things.....	131	111	111
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	440	385	385
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	732	496	496
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	190	222	222
25.0 Other services.....	953	770	770
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	70	70
31.0 Equipment.....	276	103	103
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total direct costs, funded.....	12,025	12,000	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-39		
Total direct obligations.....	11,986	12,000	12,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	23		
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,009	12,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	300	300	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	177	175	175
Total compensable work-years.....	477	475	475
Average GS grade.....	8.52	8.94	9.10
Average GS salary.....	\$17,758	\$19,541	\$20,179

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2708-0-1-351			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	50,000		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-50,000		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Not to exceed **[\$12,669,000]** \$13,557,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4085-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Indemnities, by crop:				
	Apples.....	719	550	668
	Barley.....	3,046	1,880	2,146
	Beans.....	395	411	480
	Citrus.....	607	1,549	1,724
	Combined crop.....	647	419	491
	Corn.....	56,538	26,058	30,156
	Cotton.....	2,764	4,761	5,554
	Flax.....	939	216	251
	Forage.....		1	1
	Grain sorghum.....	872	1,528	1,775
	Grapes.....	889	213	249
	Oats.....	589	574	669
	Peaches.....	124	144	170
	Peanuts.....	1,433	2,162	2,504
	Peas.....	1,425	481	544
	Potatoes.....		19	20
	Raisins.....	12	622	783
	Rice.....	174	294	343
	Soybeans.....	4,092	8,845	10,254
	Sugar beets.....	425	1,008	1,174
	Sugarcane.....	141	73	84
	Sunflowers.....	56	1,168	1,311
	Sweet corn.....		28	34
	Tobacco.....	33,184	11,366	13,246
	Tomatoes.....	19	62	73
	Wheat.....	39,991	20,168	23,396
	Total indemnities.....	149,081	84,600	98,100
	Inspection and adjustment costs.....	6,228	5,150	4,870
	Administrative expenses.....	11,290	13,229	13,557
	Other expenses and adjustments, net.....	1,700	517	599
	Total direct program.....	168,299	103,496	117,126
	Reimbursable program:			
	ASCS inspection work.....	465	800	800
	SBA assistance.....	184		
	Total reimbursable program.....	649	800	800
10.00	Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	168,948	104,296	117,926
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	ASCS inspection work.....	-465	-800	-800
	SBA assistance.....	-184		
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Insurance premiums, by crop:			
	Apples.....	-372	-611	-743
	Barley.....	-3,087	-2,089	-2,384
	Beans.....	-390	-456	-533
	Citrus.....	-2,169	-1,721	-1,916
	Combined crop.....	-610	-466	-545
	Corn.....	-30,448	-28,954	-33,507
	Cotton.....	-5,805	-5,289	-6,171
	Flax.....	-654	-240	-279
	Forage.....		-1	-1
	Grain sorghum.....	-1,854	-1,698	-1,972
	Grapes.....	-231	-237	-277
	Oats.....	-1,053	-637	-743
	Peaches.....	-247	-160	-189

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4085-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Peanuts.....	-2,534	-2,402	-2,783
	Peas.....	-488	-535	-605
	Potatoes.....		-21	-22
	Raisins.....	-665	-691	-870
	Rice.....	-243	-327	-381
	Soybeans.....	-10,593	-9,827	-11,393
	Sugar beets.....	-1,297	-1,121	-1,305
	Sugarcane.....	-168	-82	-93
	Sunflowers.....	-464	-1,298	-1,456
	Sweet corn.....		-31	-38
	Tobacco.....	-11,138	-12,628	-14,717
	Tomatoes.....	-23	-69	-81
	Wheat.....	-27,286	-22,409	-25,996
	Total premiums.....	-101,819	-94,000	-109,000
	Interest, other receipts, and adjust- ments.....	-250		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-64,311	-48,081	-38,585
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	48,081	38,585	30,459
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>50,000</b>		
Budget authority:				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	50,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>50,000</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	66,231	9,496	8,126
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-14,491		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		5,586	5,586
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,586	-5,586	-5,586
90.00	Outlays.....	46,154	9,496	8,126

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned Government corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in 16 regional offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions, as well as the underwriting and actuarial analysis work, are performed in Kansas City, Mo.

**Budget program.**—The program for fiscal year 1980 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$2.3 billion on the follow-

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

ing commodities: Apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crop, corn, cotton, flax, forage, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, potatoes, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, sunflowers, sweet corn, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat.

The following table compares the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1979 and 1980, as compared with 1978. Amounts in the 1978 column are actual, and pertain to the 1977 crop year. The 1979 column pertains to the 1978 crop year, and the 1980 column pertains to the 1979 crop year.

	1978 fiscal year (1977 crop year) actual	1979 fiscal year (1978 crop year) estimate	1980 fiscal year (1979 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,467	1,522	1,526
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$2,092,134	\$2,009,000	\$2,288,000
Insured acreage (thousands).....	25,500	21,700	26,300
Number of crops insured.....	344,294	318,800	381,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$101,819	\$94,000	\$109,000
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$149,081	\$84,600	\$98,100
Loss ratio.....	1.46	.90	.90

**Financing.**—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, \$200 million in capital stock which has been totally subscribed and issued.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance indemnity costs. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, the direct cost of adjusting crop losses, and a part of the administrative and operating expenses. However, the direct cost of loss adjustment and the administrative and operating expenses paid from the fund are not provided for in the premium rates (section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended).

It is estimated that gross income of \$109 million from operations will provide adequate operating funds for fiscal year 1980, unless heavy losses occur early in the fiscal year.

The annual appropriation for a portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—As of September 30, 1978, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$151.9 million which is a change of minus \$66.2 million over the deficit of the year before. This resulted from heavy indemnity payments, administrative and operating expenses, loss adjustment costs and other expenses paid from the fund. Crop year 1977 premiums of \$101.8 million were lower than indemnities by \$47.3 million, resulting in a loss ratio of 1.46.

For crop years 1948 through 1977, indemnities (\$1,091.7 million) exceeded premium income (\$1,064.7 million) by \$27.0 million; the loss ratio for the period was 1.03. Indemnity costs exceeded premiums in 14 of the 30 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1978, 1979, and 1980.

## NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS, BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending September 30, 1978, 1979, and 1980—in thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual (1977 crop year)	1979 estimate (1978 crop year)	1980 estimate (1979 crop year)
Apples.....	— 347	61	75
Barley.....	41	209	238
Beans.....	— 5	45	53
Citrus.....	1,562	172	192
Combined crop.....	— 37	47	54
Corn.....	— 26,090	2,896	3,351
Cotton.....	3,041	528	617
Flax.....	— 285	24	28
Grain sorghum.....	982	170	197
Grapes.....	— 658	24	28
Oats.....	464	63	74
Peaches.....	123	16	19
Peanuts.....	1,101	240	279
Peas.....	— 937	54	61
Potatoes.....	.....	2	2
Raisins.....	653	69	87
Rice.....	69	33	38
Soybeans.....	6,501	982	1,139
Sugar beets.....	872	113	131
Sugarcane.....	27	9	9
Sunflowers.....	408	130	145
Sweet corn.....	.....	3	4
Tobacco.....	— 22,046	1,262	1,471
Tomatoes.....	4	7	8
Wheat.....	— 12,705	2,241	2,600
Premiums over indemnities.....	— 47,262	9,400	10,900
Reimbursable ASCS inspection work.....	465	800	800
Reimbursable work for SBA.....	184	.....	.....
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	— 6,228	— 5,150	— 4,870
ASCS inspection work.....	— 465	— 800	— 800
SBA assistance.....	— 184	.....	.....
Administrative expenses charged to premium income (—).....	— 11,290	— 13,229	— 13,557
Other income or expense, net (—).....	— 1,451	— 517	— 599
Net income or loss (—).....	— 66,231	— 9,496	— 8,126

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	102,718	94,800	109,800
Expense.....	168,948	104,296	117,926
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	— 66,231	— 9,496	— 8,126

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	49,821	53,667	44,171	36,045
Accounts receivable, net.....	87,307	81,461	90,000	90,000
Deferred charges.....	168,743	51,481	98,100	98,100
Total assets.....	305,871	186,609	232,271	224,145
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	137,444	44,483	84,611	84,611
Deferred credits.....	104,041	93,970	109,000	109,000
Provisions for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	241,560	138,528	193,686	193,686
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	150,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Retained earnings.....	85,689	151,919	161,415	169,541

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total Government equity .....	64,311	48,081	38,585	30,459
Unobligated balance—total Government equity.....	64,311	48,081	38,585	30,459
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year .....		200,000	200,000	200,000
End of year .....		200,000	200,000	200,000
Retained earnings:				
Start of year .....		-85,689	-151,919	-161,415
Net loss (-) for the year .....		-66,231	-9,496	-8,126
End of year .....		-151,919	-161,415	-169,541
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		48,081	38,585	30,459

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1978, 1979, and 1980 crops in the following amounts: 1978, \$2.0 billion; 1979, \$2.3 billion; and 1980, \$2.3 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	120	211	211
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,878	3,274	3,264
Total personnel compensation.....	3,998	3,485	3,475
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	247	219	219
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,983	1,446	1,176
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	149,081	84,600	98,100
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses).....	1,700	517	599
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	11,290	13,229	13,557
Total direct obligations.....	168,299	103,496	117,126
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	370	491	491
Total personnel compensation.....	409	491	491
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	213	280	280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	649	800	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	168,948	104,296	117,926

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	325	260	254
Total compensable work-years.....	332	272	266
Average GS grade .....	8.52	8.94	9.10
Average GS salary.....	\$17,758	\$19,541	\$20,179
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	42	42
Total compensable work-years.....	33	42	42
Average GS grade .....	8.52	8.94	9.10
Average GS salary.....	\$17,758	\$19,541	\$20,179

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....	11,290	12,669	13,557
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,128		
Limitation.....	12,418	12,669	13,557
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act costs.....		560	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,546	4,987	5,061
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	755	1,567	1,810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	63	63
Total personnel compensation.....	5,416	6,617	6,934
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	680	708	718
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	902	862	862
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100	96	96
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	334	455	455
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	555	1,134	1,134
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	144	190	190
25.0 Other services (advertising).....	165	185	185
Agents and other agreements .....	2,031	2,200	2,200
Other.....	723	633	634
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	60	60
31.0 Equipment.....	180	89	89
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-11,290	-13,229	-13,557
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	278	278	278
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87	136	159
Total compensable work-years.....	342	393	416
Average GS grade.....	8.52	8.94	9.10
Average GS salary.....	\$17,758	\$19,541	\$20,179

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【NEW BORROWING AUTHORITY】

【As authorized by section 301 of Public Law 95-279, \$5,500,000,000 shall be available to the Commodity Credit Corporation for necessary expenses, including the liquidation of contract authorizations, in carrying out its authorized programs, to remain available without regard to fiscal year limitations.】 (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), 【\$990,900,000】 \$3,056,189,272. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL  
WOOL ACT

Public enterprise funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1979 are subject to the first paragraph of Subtitle "Corporations" of title I of the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation for 1979, Public Law 95-448. For 1980 this paragraph is shown on p. 142 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Cost of commodities sold	792,359	617,034	866,416
2.	Cost of commodities donated, domestic	102,512	98,784	91,526
3.	Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above	102,061	136,177	155,280
4.	Producer storage payments	215,885	325,550	325,550
5.	Direct producer payments:			
(a)	Feed grains	732,345	1,240,566	651,000
(b)	Wheat	1,118,404	803,302	667,000
(c)	Rice	3,786	62,328	161,192
(d)	Cotton	85,487	144,947	141,000
(e)	Sugar	211,550	18,000	
6.	Administrative expense subject to limitation	45,629	50,100	47,095
7.	Nonadministrative expense and claims not distributed above	62,337	57,237	110,120
8.	Interest:			
(a)	Treasury	578,197	1,070,246	1,097,758
(b)	Other	77		
9.	Increase or decrease (—) in provision for losses:			
(a)	On commodities for sale	15,543	16,014	1,158
(b)	On accounts receivable	1,675		
	<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>4,067,847</b>	<b>4,640,285</b>	<b>4,315,095</b>
Capital investment, funded:				
1.	Direct loans: Storage facility	646,413	550,000	300,000
2.	Direct loans: Commodity	5,738,742	4,776,111	3,962,501
3.	Purchase of administrative equipment	932	2,000	2,000
4.	Export credit sales program (obligations)	1,583,943	1,565,000	725,000
5.	Intermediate credit sales program (obligations)		35,000	75,000
	<b>Total capital investment, funded</b>	<b>7,970,030</b>	<b>6,928,111</b>	<b>5,064,501</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>12,037,877</b>	<b>11,568,396</b>	<b>9,379,596</b>
	Change in selected resources (commitments, etc.)	-249,153	-139,283	1,107,785
	<b>Total obligations, support and related programs</b>	<b>11,788,724</b>	<b>11,429,113</b>	<b>10,487,381</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special activities:</b>				
1. Operating costs, funded:				
Commodities transferred from support program and commodities procured				
		327,548	371,614	374,733
2. Other operating costs:				
(a)	Interest	1,018	1,426	1,538
(b)	Other program and operating costs	896,992	1,104,586	1,065,288
	<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>1,225,558</b>	<b>1,477,626</b>	<b>1,441,559</b>
Capital investment, funded:				
Loans made for conservation and insurance purposes (obligations)				
		50,000		
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>1,275,558</b>	<b>1,477,626</b>	<b>1,441,559</b>
	Change in selected resources (commitments, etc.)	62,363	36,740	-12,454
	<b>Total obligations, special activities</b>	<b>1,337,921</b>	<b>1,514,366</b>	<b>1,429,105</b>
10.00	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>13,126,645</b>	<b>12,943,479</b>	<b>11,916,485</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from support and related programs:				
Federal funds:				
	Sales to special activities	-327,548	-371,614	-374,733
	Interest revenue	-1,018	-2,246	-1,703
	Other revenue	-3,190	-1,906	-1,906
Non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 1070):				
	Sales and other proceeds	-335,398	-159,887	-394,911
	Interest revenue	-231,039	-275,927	-342,993
	Other revenue	-11	-847	-1,413
	Realization of assets	-34	-25	-25
	Loans repaid	-4,445,963	-4,042,178	-3,780,571
	Loan collateral forfeited	-145,479	-220,246	-293,997
Repayments by importers:				
	Short-term export credit sales program	-640,054	-1,159,202	-1,311,622
	Intermediate export credit sales program			-5,000
	Interest revenue	-105,724	-181,874	-267,554
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-6,235,458</b>	<b>-6,415,952</b>	<b>-6,776,429</b>
11.00	<b>Special activities: Federal funds:</b>			
	Reimbursements received	-147,464	-115,000	-110,000
	Repayment of loans for conservation purposes	-50,000		
	Advance from foreign assistance programs	-922,885	-805,900	-719,476
14.00	<b>Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 454, as amended): Repayments by foreign governments and importers: Long-term credit sales (Public Law 480)</b>	<b>-236,817</b>	<b>-268,300</b>	<b>-295,800</b>
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-1,357,166</b>	<b>-1,189,200</b>	<b>-1,125,276</b>
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow	-5,506,028	-508,745	-1,698,356
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-4,000	-4,000	-2,031
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	2,031		



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	508,745	1,698,356	781,257
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>534,770</b>	<b>6,523,938</b>	<b>3,095,651</b>
Budget authority:				
Support and related programs:				
40.00	Appropriation: Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	524,342	990,900	3,056,189
47.10	Authority to borrow.....		5,500,000	
Special activities:				
60.00	Appropriation: Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	10,428	33,038	39,462
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Support and related programs:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,553,266	5,013,161	3,710,952
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	2,793,894	2,589,964	2,866,118
72.98	Fund balance: Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-183,024	-49,175	-49,175
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-2,589,964	-2,866,118	-4,065,751
74.98	Fund balance: Commodity Credit Corporation.....	49,175	49,175	49,175
90.00	Outlays, support and related programs.....	5,623,347	4,737,007	2,511,320
Special activities:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-19,245	325,166	303,829
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49	Contract authority.....	71,621	139,984	182,724
72.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities.....	29,214	23,214	17,214
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49	Contract authority.....	-139,984	-182,724	-176,269
74.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities.....	-23,214	-17,214	-11,214
90.00	Outlays, special activities.....	-81,608	288,426	316,283
	Total outlays.....	5,541,739	5,025,433	2,827,603

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
	Balance of limitation, start of year.....	60,000	21,000
	Increase in limitation.....	60,000	
	Loan guarantee commitments.....	39,000	
	Unused balance expiring.....		
	Balance of limitation, end of year.....	60,000	21,000
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....		39,000
	Loan guarantees.....	39,000	
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....		
	Loan guarantees terminated for default.....		
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	39,000	39,000

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, to help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and to help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may make available materials and facilities required in

connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities and may be used to administer and to temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Under present law, up to \$20 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations.

*Budget assumptions.*—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1979 and 1980 budget estimates: (a) Production and national income will rise both in 1979 and 1980 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1980 will be slightly higher than 1979 levels; (c) yields for the 1979 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1979 crops of peanuts, ELS cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco; (e) acreage allotments but no marketing quotas will be in effect for rice; (f) a set-aside program for the 1979 crops of feed grains and wheat will be in operation. Deficiency payments on these commodities will be based on an established or target price if the higher of the market price received by farmers or the loan rate is below such price; and (g) a voluntary diversion program will be in effect for the 1979 crops of corn and grain sorghum.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy requirements for the year ending September 30, 1980, since the projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

A point estimate is required for presentation in the budget; however, due to the significant impact of changes in worldwide weather and production, a range of estimates should be considered when evaluating the commodity program projections. Because of this, the Department has prepared range estimates to reflect the possible effects of changing worldwide conditions affecting commodity programs. These ranges will be released separately by the Department.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1980 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Short-term and intermediate export credit sales.....	800,000	-516,622	
Other support and related.....	5,409,503	794,064	702,106
Storage facilities.....	300,000	69,800	
Supply.....	227	-73	-69
Feed grain payments.....	895,000	651,000	651,000
Wheat payments.....	945,000	667,000	667,000
Rice payments.....	166,150	161,192	161,192
Cotton payments.....	714,528	141,000	141,000
Other items not distributed by program.....	1,256,973	543,959	641,379
Total.....	10,487,381	2,511,320	2,963,607

*Support and related programs.*—The Corporation provides price support to producers for agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

means. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.), as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1358), the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 221), the Rice Production Act of 1975 (90 Stat. 181), and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 913).

Support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. The Agricultural Act of 1949 also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghum. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781–87), requires support for wool and mohair. The Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 requires support of the 1977 and 1978 crops of sugar beets and sugarcane and the 1978–81 crops of soybeans. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under certain laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431).

For feed grains, rice, wheat, and upland cotton, producers may receive support through Government payments in addition to Commodity Credit Corporation loans and purchases. For extra-long staple cotton, producers may receive payments in addition to loans. Producers of feed grains, rice, wheat, and upland cotton must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases, and payments. Producers with interests in more than one farm may receive program benefits on participating farms provided that the normal crop acreage is not exceeded on nonparticipating farms planting set-aside crops. The total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under one or more of the annual programs for feed grains, wheat, and upland cotton for the 1978 crops of these commodities shall not exceed \$40 thousand and for the 1979 crops shall not exceed \$45 thousand. For rice producers, the limitation is \$52,250 for the 1978 crop year and \$50 thousand for the 1979 crop year. The combined payment limitation for feed grains, wheat, upland cotton, and rice for the 1980 and 1981 crops shall be \$50 thousand.

The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and as further amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Pro-

tection Act of 1973, and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, established target prices for three major commodities—wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton; set minimum loan rates for wheat and feed grains; and established the loan level for upland cotton. Government payments for each of the three commodities are required when the target price for the commodity exceeds the national average market price or the loan rate, whichever is higher. For the 1978 and 1979 crops, the target price for wheat is \$3.40 per bushel. The 1978 and 1979 crop target prices for corn are \$2.10 and \$2.20 per bushel, respectively. The target prices for grain sorghum and, if designated by the Secretary, barley and oats, are established at a level which is fair and reasonable in relation to the target prices established for corn. The 1978 crop target price for upland cotton is 52 cents per pound. The 1979 crop target price for upland cotton will be adjusted from the previous year on the basis of the change in the 2-year moving average of variable, machinery ownership, and general farm overhead costs, but shall not be less than 51 cents per pound. The target prices for these commodities will be adjusted annually beyond 1979 to reflect cost of production changes. However, whenever a set-aside is in effect for one or more of these commodities, the Secretary may, under provisions of Public Law 95–279 (92 Stat. 240), increase the target price for any such commodity to compensate producers for participation in such set-aside. When necessary to maintain domestic and export markets, loan rates for wheat and feed grains may be adjusted downward depending on the relationship of the market price to the loan rate. If the yearly national average price of wheat and corn is within 105% of the loan rate, the following year's loan rate could be decreased up to 10%, but never below the minimum loan level. If the loan rate is adjusted downward, the target price shall be adjusted upward to compensate for any farm income loss which could result from the lowered loan level. In addition, the 1949 act, as amended, provides for making disaster payments for 1978 and 1979 crops to producers who are prevented from planting feed grains, wheat, or upland cotton because of a natural disaster or condition beyond the control of the producers or who, because of such a disaster or condition, harvest less than a specified quantity. Disaster payments for these commodities are based on acreage planted for harvest, or intended to be planted.

The Rice Production Act of 1975 and the 1949 act, as amended, and as further amended by the 1977 act, established a target price for rice. Government payments are required to be made to cooperators when the target price for rice exceeds the national average market price or the loan rate, whichever is higher. The 1978 crop target price for rice is \$8.53 per hundredweight. For the 1979 crop, the target price for rice will be adjusted from the previous year on the basis of the change in the 2-year moving average of variable, machinery ownership, and general farm overhead costs, but may be increased whenever a set-aside is in effect under provisions of Public Law 95–334 (92 Stat. 434). The loan rate may be adjusted downward, in order to maintain domestic and export markets, but never below the minimum loan level. In addition, the act provides for making disaster

payments for the 1978 and 1979 crops to producers who are prevented from planting rice or other nonconserving crop because of a natural disaster or condition beyond the control of the producers or who, because of such a disaster or condition, harvest less than a specified quantity within producer allotments.

Disaster payments for the 1978 and 1979 crops of wheat, feed grains, rice, and upland cotton are exempt from any payment limitation under provisions of the 1977 act.

A new peanut program was established for the 1978-81 crops providing for a two-price system for peanuts. For production of peanuts under poundage quotas, minimum support rates are specified, subject to increases on the basis of the index of prices paid by farmers and other factors. For production of additional peanuts up to the acreage allotment, the Secretary may set lower support rates taking into consideration demand for peanut oil and meal, expected prices for other vegetable oils, and foreign demand for peanuts.

A loan or purchase program was authorized under the 1977 act for the 1977 and 1978 crops of sugar beets and sugarcane at a level between 52.5% and 65% of parity. The Secretary issued regulations for a 1977 crop sugar loan program effective November 8, 1977. An interim price support payment program, which was effective September 15, 1977, was carried out with respect to sugar marketed or committed for future delivery prior to implementation of the 1977 crop loan program on November 8, 1977. Regulations governing the 1978 crop loan program were issued by the Secretary on June 2, 1978.

In support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities.

Besides the charter act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales and donations of commodities acquired under the support program.

For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the support program proceeds of commodities sold from its stocks, including those disposed of through special activities.

#### DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Item	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loans made.....	6,385,155	5,326,111	4,262,501
Loans repaid.....	4,445,963	4,042,178	3,780,571
Loan collateral forfeited.....	145,479	220,246	293,997
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	5,037,973	6,076,604	6,231,628
Acquisitions.....	939,037	809,138	964,672
Cost of commodities sold.....	792,359	617,034	866,416
Cost of commodities donated.....	102,512	98,784	91,526
Inventory, end of year.....	1,029,022	1,122,342	1,129,072
Investment in loans and inventory, end of year.....	6,066,995	7,198,946	7,360,700
Direct producer payments.....	2,268,387	2,152,328	1,620,192
Net expenditures.....	5,623,347	4,737,007	2,511,320
Realized losses.....	3,056,189	3,657,001	2,963,607

**Commodity export.**—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, payments, extension of credit, assumption of certain risks, and conduct of other operations with respect to the exportation of commodities. Such commodities and products may be those held in private

trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. These programs are carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly section 5(d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1979.

The Corporation conducts a short-term export credit sales program to maximize exports of agricultural commodities and products under which it finances, for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4(a) of the Food for Peace Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. The Corporation may finance export credit sales to the People's Republic of China.

Beginning in fiscal year 1979, CCC is also authorized under section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended by the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, to finance commercial export sales of U.S. agricultural commodities out of CCC and private stocks on credit terms in excess of 3 years but not more than 10 years to develop, expand, or maintain a foreign market on a long-term basis or otherwise improve the capability of the importing nation to purchase and use U.S. agricultural commodities on a long-term basis. Costs of freight from the United States to designated points of entry for sales of breeding animals are to be financed. Repayment is to be in dollars with interest at a rate equal, to the extent practicable, to that charged under the Corporation's short-term export credit sales program. The provisions of the cargo preference laws do not apply to these sales.

In order to develop new market opportunities and maintain and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, section 201 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 authorizes the Corporation to provide financing to exporters of U.S. agricultural commodities who provide buyers deferred payment terms of not to exceed 3 years. These sales are to be made only to (a) those nations that are eligible for financing under the Corporation's short-term export credit sales program and (b) the People's Republic of China. Repayment shall be made by the exporter with interest at the short-term credit sales program rates. A performance guarantee may be required from the exporter.

Under its noncommercial risk assurance program, CCC guarantees, for a fee, payments due U.S. exporters under deferred payment sales contracts (up to 36 months) from defaults due to noncommercial risks. The risk to CCC extends from date of export to the end of the deferred payment period covered in the export sales

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

contract and covers only that portion of the payments agreed to in the assurance agreements. Rates for such agreements shall be determined by the length of the deferred payment period, the degree of risk assumed by CCC, and other factors which are believed to be pertinent. The assurance proceeds are assignable only to U.S. banks or financial institutions.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

*Storage facilities.*—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. The program is conducted pursuant to sections 4(h) and (m), and 5(a) and (b) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977.

Although the Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control, this authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation makes secured loans of up to \$50 thousand for the purchase, construction, or remodeling of facilities for storage and care of dry or high moisture commodities on the farm. Such loans are repayable over a period not to exceed 10 years. The Corporation may also guarantee the placement of its inventories to encourage the building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

*Supply and foreign purchase.*—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies such as CARE, Church World Services, Catholic Relief, et cetera. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or to stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5(b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of other agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve

losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

*Set-aside program.*—The Agricultural Act of 1970 (as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973) and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 authorize the Secretary to conduct, through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971 through 1981 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. The Rice Production Act of 1975 and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 provide authority for a set-aside program for the 1976 through 1981 crops of rice.

There were no set-aside programs for the 1974 through 1977 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton, nor for the 1977 crop of rice. A 20% set-aside program was in effect for the 1978 crop of wheat, and a 10% set-aside program was in effect for the 1978 crops of corn, grain sorghum, and barley. A 20% set-aside program will again be in effect for the 1979 crop of wheat, a 20% set-aside for 1979 crop barley, and a 10% set-aside for the 1979 crops of corn and grain sorghum.

If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, and payments on such commodity, set-aside and devote to approved conservation uses an acreage of cropland equal to a specified percentage and otherwise comply with program requirements. Participants in a set-aside program are eligible for a small additional payment for permitting public access to set-aside acreage.

*Land diversion payments.*—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended, to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs. Voluntary diversion programs were in effect for the 1978 crops of corn, grain sorghum, barley, and upland cotton. Diversion programs will also be in effect for each of the 1979 crops of corn and sorghum.

*Wheat certificate program.*—The Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 continues the suspension, through May 31, 1982, of the requirement of section 379d of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, for processors to purchase domestic wheat marketing certificates equivalent to the bushel quantity of wheat used to manufacture food products.

*Grain reserves.*—A producer-owned food grain reserve program for wheat and rice which provides 3-year extended loans to producers was announced in April 1977. This program was later expanded to include feed grains. Producers receive annual storage payments under the contract. Program provisions establish when interest is charged and various market price levels at which storage payments cease, and loans are called. Reserve goals are 11 million metric tons of wheat and up to 20 million metric tons of feed grains. These planned reserves may be adjusted when an international emergency food reserve, discussed below, is established.

The President is encouraged in the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 to enter into negotiations with other nations to develop an international system of emergency food reserves to provide for humanitarian food relief needs. Under an international agreement providing for an emergency food reserve, the United States would be expected to establish a reserve of grain. To the extent authorized by enabling legislation, quantities of grain would be placed in the reserve as needed to carry out U.S. obligations under such international agreement.

**Disaster reserve.**—Under section 813 of the Agriculture Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, the Secretary shall establish, maintain, and dispose of a separate reserve of inventories of not to exceed 75 million bushels of wheat, feed grains, and soybeans for the purpose of alleviating distress caused by a natural disaster. The Secretary shall acquire such commodities through the price support program. When no wheat, feed grains, or soybeans are available through the price support program at locations where they may be economically utilized, the Secretary is authorized to purchase such commodities as well as hay or livestock forages through CCC facilities as are needed. In order to rotate, distribute, and locate reserves, such reserves may be sold at equivalent prices. The Secretary may use the Commodity Credit Corporation and shall utilize usual and customary channels, facilities, and arrangements of trade and commerce to the maximum extent possible. Appropriations are authorized for sums necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. Any costs for this activity are included in the CCC appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses.

**Emergency feed program.**—The Secretary is authorized in section 1105 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 to implement a program to assist producers in preserving and maintaining livestock in case of a natural disaster. The eligible livestock owner is reimbursed for up to 50% of the cost of feed purchased. A program was implemented in fiscal year 1978.

**Special grazing and hay program.**—The Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 provides that for the 1978–81 crops, a producer may designate up to 40% or 50 acres of his acreage, whichever is greater, which he intends to plant to wheat, feed grains, or upland cotton for harvest, to be planted to wheat (or another commodity other than corn or grain sorghum) and used for grazing or for hay. The Secretary shall pay the producer for participating in the program but the producer shall not be eligible for any other payment or price support on the designated acreage. A special grazing and hay program was in effect for the 1978 crop of wheat.

**Pilot research funding for industrial hydrocarbons.**—The Secretary is directed in section 1420 of the 1977 act to formulate and carry out a research and marketing program for the production of industrial hydrocarbons and alcohol from agricultural commodities and forestry products. Commodity Credit Corporation shall guarantee loans of up to \$15 million each for not more than four pilot projects, for up to 20 years. In order to insure a dependable supply of agricultural commodities for such pilot projects, the Secretary is authorized to enter

into long-term contracts, not to exceed 5 years, to supply agricultural commodities at mutually agreed upon prices, either from Commodity Credit Corporation stocks or through purchases. Evaluation of 30 project proposals received is underway and approval of up to 4 pilot projects will be made during fiscal year 1979. For any approvals, CCC will guarantee up to \$15 million in private sector financing.

**Loan operations.**—The following table reflects commodity and storage facility loan operations of the Corporation (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation .....	3,252,848	5,037,973	6,076,604
Add loans made .....	6,385,155	5,326,111	4,262,501
Deduct:			
Loans repaid .....	4,445,963	4,042,178	3,780,571
Acquisition of loan collateral .....	145,479	220,246	293,997
Writeoffs .....	8,588	25,056	32,909
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year	5,037,973	6,076,604	6,231,628
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation .....	5,037,973	6,076,604	6,231,628
Allowance for losses .....	-3,484	-3,905	-3,973
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities) .....	5,034,489	6,072,699	6,227,655

**Inventory operations.**—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross .....	984,856	1,029,022	1,122,342
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral .....	145,479	220,246	293,997
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled .....	4,767	3,512	.....
Purchases .....	761,055	573,195	659,075
Transfers and exchanges, net .....	62	-65	.....
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory .....	27,674	12,250	11,600
Storage and handling (nonadd) .....	(43,555)	(60,501)	(72,399)
Transportation (nonadd) .....	(18,156)	(10,676)	(17,881)
Total acquisitions .....	939,037	809,138	964,672
Dispositions:			
Donations to:			
Institutions .....	51,038	44,196	51,118
School lunch .....	51,474	54,588	40,408
Total donations .....	102,512	98,784	91,526
Sales and transfers:			
Special programs: Title II, Public Law 480 .....	327,548	371,614	374,733
Other sales .....	333,190	159,887	394,911
Net loss or gain (-) on sales and transfers .....	131,621	85,533	96,772
Total sales and transfers .....	792,359	617,034	866,416
Total dispositions .....	894,871	715,818	957,942
On hand, end of year, gross .....	1,029,022	1,122,342	1,129,072
Allowance for losses .....	-177,141	-193,155	-194,313
On hand, end of year, net .....	851,881	929,187	934,759

**Administrative expenses.**—The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred for the services of: the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, Office of the General Sales Manager, and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1980 include a limitation of \$50.4 million on administrative expenses, including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization does not include administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, because they are included with the cost of this program under special activities.

*Nonadministrative expenses.*—Expenses for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program expenses rather than administrative expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work relating to CCC programs performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; and special services performed by other Federal agencies within and outside this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entry entitled "Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above," and "Producer storage payments." The item "Nonadministrative expense," in the schedule, covers part of the expenses of ASCS county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses.

## SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1980 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies .....		—110,000
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms .....	843,000	547,200
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad .....	556,000	556,000
(4) National Wool Act .....	42,559	42,559
Total .....	1,441,559	1,035,759

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see Foreign Assistance programs for details of items (1)–(3)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).*

(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).*

(3) *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).*

(4) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended and as further amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

## COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Item	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Marketings on which payments made:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds) .....	90,916	100,415	99,200
Unshorn lambs (thousands cwts) .....	4,111	4,035	3,960
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool .....	\$24,385	\$31,130	\$33,730
Unshorn lambs .....	4,445	5,000	5,385
Promotional and advertising program <sup>1</sup> (non-add) .....	(1,618)	(1,809)	(1,785)
Total payments .....	28,830	36,130	39,115
Administrative expense .....	3,190	1,906	1,906
Interest expense .....	1,018	1,426	1,538
Total .....	33,038	39,462	42,559

<sup>1</sup>Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):



Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year.....	1,935,155	2,068,155	2,208,155
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.....	1,069,185	1,105,314	1,144,429
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.....	865,970	962,841	1,063,726

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Due start of year.....	10,428	33,038	39,462
Costs for year:			
Program.....	32,020	38,036	41,021
Interest.....	1,018	1,426	1,538
Subtotal.....	33,038	39,462	42,559
Total due.....	43,466	72,500	82,021
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	10,428	33,038	39,462
Due end of year.....	33,038	39,462	42,559

(5) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. When used, this appropriation item is included under that department to reimburse CCC.

(6) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. When used, this appropriation item is included under that department to reimburse CCC.

(7) *Loans for conservation purposes.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the agricultural conservation program.

## FINANCING

*Borrowing authority.*—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 bil-

lion. Effective with fiscal year 1979, the corporation has authority to borrow up to \$20 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Commodity Credit Corporation and approved by the Secretary of Treasury.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year.....	1,515,242	4,047,089	6,713,190
Less appropriations for year.....	524,342	990,900	3,056,189
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year.....	990,900	3,056,189	3,657,001

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY, END OF YEAR

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority.....	14,500,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Deduct: Borrowings from Treasury.....	11,261,307	15,252,802	14,976,723
Total statutory borrowing authority in use.....	11,261,307	15,252,802	14,976,723
Net statutory borrowing authority available.....	3,238,693	4,747,198	5,023,277

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes or other obligations and accrued interest thereon, evidencing loans made by lending agencies and others. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

*Contract authority.*—Support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

reflects none in 1979 and 1980. It is estimated that unobligated balances of authority to borrow will amount to \$1,698 million at the end of 1979 and \$781 million at the end of 1980.

**Appropriations.**—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for 1978 subject to reimbursement were \$3,056.2 million, and the prior cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$4,047.1 million at September 30. An appropriation of \$3,056.2 million in fiscal year 1980 would fully reimburse the Corporation for its unreimbursed realized losses through September 30, 1978.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program descriptions above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance programs.

**Deficit.**—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Realized losses, 1933 to 1978, inclusive.....	64,239,654
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	

Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriations (31 times).....	56,857,779
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	—138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses	59,417,377

Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155

Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net).....	177,032
Total.....	60,192,564

Realized deficit as of September 30, 1978, support and related programs.....	4,047,089
--	-----------

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

Realized losses, 1948 to 1978, inclusive.....	32,052,252
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities.....	522,688

Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (31 times).....	32,005,384
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518

Total reimbursements.....	32,541,902
---------------------------	------------

Realized deficit as of September 30, 1978, special activities.....	33,038
--	--------

**Capital and deficit, special activities.**—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Foreign assistance programs: Public Law 480:								
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	405,249	332,724	156,424	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	2,793	189,964	117,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	408,042	522,688	273,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—) (nonadd).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(—408,042)	(—522,688)	(—273,724)	.....
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance programs (nonadd).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(—319,025)	(—114,646)	(248,964)	(273,724)
Other programs: National Wool Act.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,428	33,038	39,462	42,559
Total.....	408,042	522,688	273,724	.....	10,428	33,038	39,462	42,559

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Support and related programs:			
Revenue.....	1,003,928	994,301	1,385,214
Expense.....	4,060,117	4,651,302	4,348,821
Net realized losses.....	—3,056,189	—3,657,001	—2,963,607
Increase (—) or decrease in provisions for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale.....	—15,543	—16,014	—1,158
On loans receivable.....	3,596	—421	—68
On accounts receivable.....	—1,675	.....	.....
Net loss for the year, support and related programs.....	—3,069,811	—3,673,437	—2,964,834



Special activities:			
Revenue .....	384,281	383,300	405,800
Received from appropriations: decrease in unearned receipts.....	— 114,646	248,964	273,724
Earned revenue .....	269,635	632,264	679,524
Expense.....	1,225,558	1,477,626	1,441,559
Net realized loss, special activities .....	— 955,923	— 845,362	— 762,035
Net loss for the year .....	— 4,025,734	— 4,518,799	— 3,726,869

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	— 183,024	— 49,175	— 49,175	— 49,175
Investment in agency securities .....	29,214	23,214	17,214	11,214
Accounts receivable: Support and related programs (net of provisions for losses).....	220,173	185,741	185,675	185,675
Selected assets: Support and related programs commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:				
Agricultural commodities .....	823,258	851,881	929,187	934,759
Advances to producers.....		246,427	129,612	129,612
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	64,307	82,950	83,016	83,016
Acquired securities and collateral, net of provision for losses.....	8,332	7,000	7,000	7,000
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	5,413,082	5,971,996	6,561,773	7,046,594
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation) .....	3,237,436	5,027,489	6,065,699	6,220,655
Loans to other Government agencies.....	8,000	6,031	2,031	.....
Export credit sales programs.....	1,259,697	2,203,586	2,644,384	2,127,762
Fixed assets net.....	2	.....	.....	.....
Total assets.....	10,880,477	14,557,143	16,576,418	16,697,115
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Support and related programs .....	530,610	968,944	1,344,872	1,442,292
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	5,413,082	5,971,996	6,561,773	7,046,594
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury .....	6,128,457	11,261,307	15,252,802	14,976,723
Total liabilities.....	12,072,149	18,202,247	23,159,447	23,465,609
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Support and related programs: Other commitments.....	2,300,433	2,004,013	1,787,361	2,889,574
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480.....	100,835	163,198	199,938	187,483
Total obligations other than liabilities.....	2,401,268	2,167,211	1,987,299	3,077,057
Unobligated balance.....	5,506,028	508,745	1,698,356	781,257
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority .....	— 8,371,543	— 3,238,693	— 4,747,198	— 5,023,277
Invested capital.....	— 727,425	— 3,082,370	— 5,521,485	— 5,603,531
Total Government equity .....	— 1,191,672	— 3,645,104	— 6,583,029	— 6,768,494

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Support and related programs: Interest-bearing capital (capital stock balance).....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	408,042	522,688	273,724
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation.....	114,646	— 248,964	— 273,724
End of year.....	522,688	273,724	.....
Total capital, end of year.....	622,688	373,724	100,000
Support and related programs: Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit: Start of year.....	— 1,689,285	— 4,234,754	— 6,917,291
Net loss for the year .....	— 3,069,811	— 3,673,437	— 2,964,834
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses .....	524,342	990,900	3,056,189
Deficit: End of year:			
Realized.....	— 4,047,089	— 6,713,190	— 6,620,609
Unrealized.....	— 187,665	— 204,100	— 205,327
Total deficit, end of year, support and related programs.....	— 4,234,754	— 6,917,291	— 6,825,935

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued  
Analysis of change in Government equity—Continued

Special activities:			
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year, realized.....	—10,428	—33,038	—39,462
Net loss for the year.....	—955,923	—845,362	—762,035
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	10,428	33,038	39,462
Advances from foreign assistance programs.....	922,885	805,900	719,476
Deficit, end of year: Realized, special activities.....	—33,038	—39,462	—42,559
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	—4,267,792	—6,956,753	—6,868,494
Total Government equity (end of year).....	—3,645,104	—6,583,029	—6,768,494

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....	211,348	267,226	290,148
25.0	Other services.....	107,552	124,143	177,026
	Storage and handling.....	259,440	386,051	397,949
26.0	Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
	Foreign assistance programs.....	998,603	1,179,614	1,124,733
	Other.....	910,414	731,832	959,100
31.0	Equipment.....	932	2,000	2,000
33.0	Investments and loans.....	8,019,098	6,926,111	5,062,501
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,181,127	2,307,273	1,661,307
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	579,292	1,071,672	1,099,296
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	45,629	50,100	47,095
	Total costs, funded.....	13,313,435	13,046,022	10,821,155
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	—186,790	—102,543	1,095,330
99.0	Total obligations.....	13,126,645	12,943,479	11,916,485

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Not to exceed **[\$50,100,000] \$50,700,000**, shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That this authorization shall be available to support the Office of the General Sales Manager which shall work to expand and strengthen sales of U.S. commodities in world markets (including those of the Corporation) pursuant to existing authority (including that contained in the Corporation's charter), and that such funds shall be used by the General Sales Manager to carry out the above activities. The General Sales Manager shall report directly to the Board of Directors of the Corporation of which the Secretary of Agriculture is a member. The General Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, and analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation, including grade and quality as sold and as delivered and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to carry out an Export Credit Sales program in excess of \$2,200,000,000 in fiscal year **[1979] 1980**: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belong-

ing to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	45,706	50,100	47,095
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	—77		
Total obligations.....	45,629	50,100	47,095
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	121		
Reserve for contingencies.....			3,605
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>45,750</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>50,700</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	22,871	26,588	25,102
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,643	1,796	1,728
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	359	373	373
	Total personnel compensation.....	24,873	28,757	27,203
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,391	2,629	2,584
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,872	1,811	1,784
22.0	Transportation of things.....	231	227	211
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,222	1,538	1,342
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,512	4,151	4,173
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	428	399	384
25.0	Other services.....	7,775	8,366	7,274
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,284	2,184	2,096
31.0	Equipment.....	32	38	44
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	—45,629	—50,100	—47,095
99.0	Total obligations.....			
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agricultural Marketing Service.....	2,204	2,864	2,864

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4336-0-3-351			
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service .....	39,859	42,921	39,623
Office of the General Sales Manager .....	3,566	4,315	4,608

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,186	1,197	1,172
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	342	342	342
Total compensable work-years .....	1,399	1,479	1,462
Average GS grade .....	9.20	9.31	9.32
Average GS salary .....	\$18,987	\$20,404	\$20,419

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$24,805,000]** \$25,970,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3100-0-1-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program .....	12,314	13,495	13,842
2. Administration of rural telephone program .....	11,194	12,066	12,128
Total direct program .....	23,508	25,561	25,970
Reimbursable program: Miscellaneous services to other accounts .....			
	60	110	160
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	23,568	25,671	26,130
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			
	77		
10.00 Total obligations .....	23,645	25,671	26,130
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-60	-110	-160
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	211		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>23,796</b>	<b>25,561</b>	<b>25,970</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>23,814</b>	<b>24,805</b>	<b>25,970</b>
41.00 <b>Transferred to other accounts</b> .....	<b>-18</b>		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>23,796</b>	<b>24,805</b>	<b>25,970</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>756</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	23,585	25,561	25,970
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,908	2,006	2,118
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,006	-2,118	-1,514
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-59		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	23,429	24,737	26,530
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		712	44

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$254 thousand; 1979, \$125 thousand; 1980, \$125 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration, under authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, makes insured loans and guarantees loans made by other qualified lenders to rural electric and telephone borrowers for the purpose of extending and improving electric and telephone service in rural areas. The Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund, established by Public Law 93-32, approved May 11, 1973, is the source of financing for the insured loans, while the Federal Financing Bank is the primary source for the loan guarantee financing. In the electric program most of the insured loans are made concurrently with supplemental financing provided by the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) or some other supplemental financing source. In the telephone program supplemental financing is provided primarily through the Rural Telephone Bank. The Bank utilizes the employees and facilities of REA and the Office of the General Counsel on a part-time basis without cost to the Bank.

In addition, in order to protect the Government's loan security on over \$27 billion of outstanding loans and guarantees made to borrowers, to assure that construction and operation of the electric and telephone systems conform to approved standards, and that the systems continue to provide reliable service at the lowest possible cost to the consumer, REA furnishes business management and technical assistance on a regular basis, as well as upon special request, to its borrowers. This objective is carried out through regulations, personal visits to the borrowers, and by training. REA has personnel in the Washington office and a field staff who have expertise in the electric or telephone industry and who are available to assist borrowers in specialized areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3100-0-1-271			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	16,934	18,415	18,456
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	212	153	153
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	160	264	264
Total personnel compensation .....	17,306	18,832	18,873
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,768	1,955	1,958
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,579	1,427	1,427
22.0 Transportation of things .....	44	59	59
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	897	1,027	1,037
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	424	474	474
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	331	403	403
25.0 Other services .....	853	1,099	1,454
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	130	160	160
31.0 Equipment .....	254	125	125
Total direct obligations .....	23,586	25,561	25,970
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	46	92	137
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4	9	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
25.0 Other services .....	7	7	8
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations .....	60	110	160
99.0 Total obligations .....	23,645	25,671	26,130

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	768	768	768
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Total compensable work-years.....	741	741	742
Average GS grade.....	10.66	10.66	10.66
Average GS salary.....	\$22,725	\$24,142	\$24,216

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[\$282,500,000]** \$265,000,000 to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2066-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Rural water and waste disposal grant program (program costs).....	181,631	285,595	245,155
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation.....	-2	-2	-3
	Unfunded administrative expense.....	-1,621	-1,450	-2,076
	Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	26	-7	-10
	Total program costs, funded.....	180,034	284,136	243,066
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	123,876	-1,508	21,934
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	303,910	282,628	265,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,069		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-968	-128	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	128		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>282,500</b>	<b>265,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	300,840	282,628	265,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	523,382	639,287	637,779
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-639,287	-637,779	-659,713
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,900		
90.00	Outlays.....	180,034	284,136	243,066

**Rural water and waste disposal grants.**—This grant program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Development grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75% of the eligible development cost of the project.

The major objective of the Rural water and waste disposal grant program is to provide assistance for basic human amenities, alleviate health hazards and promote

the orderly growth of rural areas by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal systems and meet National clean water standards.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

Water and waste disposal grants:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of grants.....	1,464	1,255	1,060
Amount of grants.....	\$303,910	\$282,500	\$265,000

RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 310B(c) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1932), \$10,000,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2065-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Business and industrial development grant program (program costs).....	10,525	13,046	10,583
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-1	-1
	Unfunded administrative expense.....	-630	-570	-563
	Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	10	-3	-3
	Total program costs, funded.....	9,904	12,472	10,016
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	96	-2,472	-16
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,000	10,000	10,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,453	22,991	20,519
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,991	-20,519	-20,503
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-558		
90.00	Outlays.....	9,904	12,472	10,016

**Rural development grants.**—This assistance is authorized by section 310B(c) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Farmers Home Administration provides Rural development grants as a stimulus to facilitate the development of business and industry in rural areas. Grants are made to public bodies to assist in financing industrial sites including the acquisition, development, or construction of land, buildings, plants, equipment, access streets and roads, railroad spurs, utility lines, parking areas, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, refinancing, services, and fees. These grants may be made in connection with community facility loans or business and industrial loans made under the Rural development insurance fund. Grants are limited to communities having populations of 50,000 or less with priority given to communities of less than 25,000.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

Rural development grants:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of grants.....	169	158	148
Amount of grants.....	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000

RURAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING GRANTS

[For rural development planning grants pursuant to section 306(a)(11) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926(a)(11)), \$5,000,000.] (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2068-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Rural development planning grants (program costs) .....	631	8,597	2,100
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation .....	-1	-1	
	Unfunded administrative expense .....	-641	-693	
	Unfunded accrued annual leave .....	11	-3	
	Total program costs, funded .....		7,900	2,100
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5,000	-2,900	-2,100
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).	5,000	5,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	5,000	5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,000	5,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		5,000	2,100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,000	-2,100	
90.00	Outlays .....		7,900	2,100

Rural development planning grants.—Grants are authorized by section 306(a)(11) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. These grants were funded, as amended for the first time in fiscal year 1978. They may be made to public bodies or such other agencies as the Secretary may select to prepare comprehensive plans for rural development.

The major objective of the Rural development planning grant program is to achieve a more efficient coordination, application, and targeting of Federal and non-Federal rural development policy management activities, which would also promote the orderly growth of rural areas.

In an effort to restrain Federal outlays, no funds are requested in fiscal year 1980 for the Rural development planning grant program since funds for this purpose are available from other sources such as the Department of Housing and Urban Development block grant program.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

(Dollars in thousands)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Rural development planning grants:			
Number of grants .....	145	125	
Amount of grants .....	\$5,000	\$5,000	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-199[2]5), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490[g]h); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), for administering the loan program authorized by title IIIA of the Eco-

nomie Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and such other programs for which Farmers Home Administration has the responsibility for administering, [\$218,432,000] \$225,818,000, including [\$1,746,000] \$1,693,000 for the coordination of rural development activities as authorized by section 603 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, together with not more than \$3,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, and section 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, or in connection with charges made on borrowers under section 502(a) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: Provided, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: Provided further, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2001-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs .....	193,864	226,999	227,625
	2. Rural development coordination .....	1,692	1,746	1,693
	Total direct program .....	195,556	228,745	229,318
	Reimbursable program .....	899	3,035	3,037
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	196,455	231,780	232,355
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores) .....	57		
10.00	Total obligations .....	196,512	231,780	232,355
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Advanced from the Agricultural credit insurance fund, FmHA .....	-500	-500	-500
	Advanced from the Rural housing insurance fund, FmHA .....		-3,000	-3,000
	Other Federal funds .....	-899	-3,035	-3,037
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,214		
	Budget authority .....	197,327	225,245	225,818
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	197,471	218,432	225,818
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-149		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	5		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	197,327	218,432	225,818
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		8	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		6,805	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	195,113	225,245	225,818
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	17,879	25,373	26,692
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-25,373	-26,692	-27,015
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	418		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	188,037	217,454	225,154
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		7	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		6,465	340

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,251 thousand; 1979, \$1,200 thousand; and 1980, \$1,200 thousand.

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

The 1979 and 1980 estimates include proposals to utilize Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service personnel in field offices to perform work on a reimbursable and nonreimbursable basis and to enter into a bank collection system with local financial institutions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2001-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	114,349	134,851	134,301
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	13,027	17,627	17,859
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3,207	1,249	1,567
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>130,583</b>	<b>153,727</b>	<b>153,727</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,874	16,048	16,048
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	86		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,032	11,280	11,280
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,195	590	683
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5,064	6,296	6,402
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	13,211	20,163	20,613
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,009	2,375	2,279
25.0	Other services.....	13,084	13,299	13,872
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,628	1,907	1,800
31.0	Equipment.....	2,833	3,050	2,604
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	5		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	10	10
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>195,613</b>	<b>228,745</b>	<b>229,318</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	492	579	580
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	50	74	74
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>654</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	62	63
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	4	4
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	231	289	289
25.0	Other services.....	48	18	18
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions.....		2,000	2,000
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>3,037</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>196,512</b>	<b>231,780</b>	<b>232,355</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,074	8,257	8,262
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,719	1,950	2,022
Total compensable work-years.....	8,427	9,353	9,353
Average GS grade.....	8.03	8.07	8.07
Average GS salary.....	\$16,337	\$17,330	\$17,330

RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 404 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended (7 U.S.C. 2654), \$3,500,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipment for rural volunteer fire departments. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2067-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Rural community fire protection grants (program costs, funded).....	2,664	4,309	1,303
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	770	-809	-1,303
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 41.0).</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>3,500</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,434	3,500	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,309	2,112	1,303
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,112	-1,303	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	33		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,664</b>	<b>4,309</b>	<b>1,303</b>

**Rural community fire protection grants.**—This assistance was authorized by section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978. Grants are made to public bodies to organize, train, and equip local fire-fighting forces, including those of Indian tribes or other native groups, to prevent, control, and suppress fires threatening human lives, crops, livestock, farmsteads or other improvements, pastures, orchards, wildlife, rangeland, woodland, and other resources in rural areas. In fiscal year 1978, 2,800 grants were obligated for a total of \$3.4 million. It is anticipated that in fiscal year 1979, 2,800 grants will be obligated for a total of \$3.5 million.

No program is proposed for fiscal year 1980, since other program assistance is available for these purposes.

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

For financial assistance to [public nonprofit] eligible organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), [\$33,000,000] \$25,000,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2004-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs).....	6,737	8,818	10,430
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation.....		-1	-1
	Unfunded administrative expense.....	-501	-459	-439
	Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-8	-2	-1
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,228</b>	<b>8,356</b>	<b>9,989</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,522	24,644	15,011
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 41.0).</b>	<b>7,750</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-250		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,750	33,000	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,514	20,036	44,680

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2004-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	- 20,036	- 44,680	- 59,691
90.00	Outlays.....	6,228	8,356	9,989

*Rural housing for domestic farm labor.*—Grants of financial assistance are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor. Grant assistance may not exceed 90% of the cost of a project, and may be used for construction of new structures, site acquisition and development, rehabilitation of existing structures, and purchase of furnishings and equipment for dwellings, dining halls, community rooms and infirmaries.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Rural housing for domestic farm labor grants:			
Number of grants.....	11	45	28
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars) .....	7,750	33,000	25,000

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants and contracts pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), **[\$13,500,000]** \$5,000,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2006-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs) .....	5,035	9,017	8,243
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation .....	- 1	- 1	- 1
	Unfunded administrative expense.....	- 554	- 586	- 477
	Unfunded accrued annual leave .....	- 9	- 3	- 2
	Total program costs, funded .....	4,471	8,427	7,763
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	- 825	21,717	- 2,763
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3,646	30,144	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	- 388		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	- 10,902	- 16,644	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	16,644		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,259	30,144	5,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,992	8,780	30,497
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	- 8,780	- 30,497	- 27,734
90.00	Outlays.....	4,471	8,427	7,763

*Mutual and self-help housing.*—This program provides qualified public and private nonprofit organizations with the financing needed to assist low-income rural families in building homes. Grants are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build homes through the self-help method by the mutual exchange of labor.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Mutual and self-help housing grants:			
Number of grants.....	30	200	33
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars) .....	3,646	30,144	5,000

RURAL HOUSING SUPERVISORY ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 525(a) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1490(e)), **[\$2,500,000]** \$1,200,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2062-0-1-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Rural housing supervisory assistance grants (program costs) .....		2,951	1,629
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
	Unfunded depreciation .....		- 1	
	Unfunded administrative expense.....		- 448	- 427
	Unfunded accrued annual leave .....		- 2	- 2
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0) .....		2,500	1,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>2,500</b>	<b>1,200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,500	1,200
90.00	Outlays.....		2,500	1,200

*Rural housing supervisory assistance grants.*—This program is authorized under section 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. It is designed to aid low-income families and individuals in benefiting from all Federal, State, and local housing programs. Grants are made to community-based, nonprofit organizations for the purpose of conducting programs of technical and supervisory assistance which will acquaint needy individuals and families with the programs available to them, assist them in finding a program which will best suit their needs, and provide them with assistance in preparing and processing the application. In addition, the grantee will develop counseling programs to prepare families to assume the financial and management responsibilities needed to comply with the requirements of the program from which they are benefiting. Such counseling programs will be developed in order to reduce delinquencies and subsequent foreclosure actions against families who are benefiting from FmHA's housing programs.

VERY LOW-INCOME HOUSING REPAIR GRANTS

For grants to the elderly pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, **[\$19,000,000]** \$24,000,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2064-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Rural housing repair grants for the elderly (program costs) .....	10,603	22,705	28,293

General and special funds—Continued

VERY LOW-INCOME HOUSING REPAIR GRANTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2064-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
	Unfunded depreciation .....	-2	-5	-7
	Unfunded administrative expense.....	-1,883	-3,679	-4,364
	Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-30	-18	-22
	Total program costs, funded .....	8,688	19,003	23,900
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	312	-3	100
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	9,000	19,000	24,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	9,000	19,000	24,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	9,000	19,000	24,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	71	343	340
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-343	-340	-440
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-40		
90.00	Outlays.....	8,688	19,003	23,900

*Very low-income housing repair grants.*—This grant program was created to give very low-income homeowners in rural areas the opportunity to make essential, minor repairs to their homes to correct health and safety hazards. A grant or a combination of a grant and a low-interest loan from the Rural housing insurance fund may be made to an eligible recipient for the needed repair work. The total amount of a grant or combination grant and loan may not exceed \$5 thousand and eligibility under the program is limited to the elderly.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Rural housing repair grants: Number of housing units assisted.....	3,183	6,300	7,650

ALLOTMENT AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
  - “Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.”
  - “Resource Conservation and Development.”
- Funds appropriated to the President: “Appalachian Regional Development Programs.”
- Commerce:
  - Economic Development Administration: “Development Facilities; Policy Development Demonstration.”
  - Regional Action Planning Commission: “Regional Development Programs.”
- Defense:
  - Department of Army: “Military Construction, Army.”
  - Department of Navy: “Trident Military Construction.”
- Energy: “Building and Community Systems.”
- Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: “Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program.”
- Environmental Protection Agency: “Abatement and Control Fund.”
- Housing and Urban Development: “Community Development Grants.”

Public enterprise funds:

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

[For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c) and related advances, \$1,000,000.] (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4222-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Capital investment, funded: Loans for land development.....	840	1,384	1,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	329	-384	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	1,169	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayments on loans.....	-577	-650	-1,000
	Interest revenue.....	-30	-40	-50
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-939	-378	-1,068
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	378	1,068	1,118
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	562	310	-50
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	549	868	474
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-868	-474	-464
90.00	Outlays.....	242	704	-40

The Self-help housing land development fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The fund provides qualified public or private nonprofit organizations with financing for the acquisition and development of building sites for homes to be constructed by the self-help method.

In 1978, four loans for \$1.2 million were obligated. It is planned that four loans for \$1 million will be made in 1979 and that four loans for \$1 million will be made in 1980. These loans will provide 156 sites in 1980 for construction of decent, safe, and sanitary housing by the self-help method for low-income rural families.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	30	40	50
Expense.....	-747	-835	-891
Net loss for the year.....	-717	-795	-841

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,488	1,246	1,542	1,582
Accounts receivable (net).....	6	17	27	37
Loans receivable (net).....	549	819	1,553	1,553
Total assets.....	2,043	2,082	3,122	3,172
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Advances received.....		1	1	1
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	939	378	1,068	1,118
Undelivered orders.....	556	884	500	500



Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....	549	819	1,553	1,553
Total Government equity .....	2,043	2,081	3,121	3,171
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		5,803	6,557	8,392
Transactions:				
Appropriation.....			1,000	
Unfunded administrative expenses.....		458	482	487
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....		3	2	3
Unfunded depreciation expense.....		1	1	1
Imputed interest.....		293	350	400
Closing balance.....		6,557	8,392	9,283
Retained income or loss (—):				
Opening balance.....		—3,759	—4,476	—5,271
Transactions: Net operating loss.....		—717	—795	—841
Closing balance.....		—4,476	—5,271	—6,112
Total Government equity (end of period)....		2,081	3,121	3,171

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$24,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, **[\$3,776,000,000]** \$3,406,000,000, of which not less than **[\$2,865,000,000]** \$2,857,000,000 shall be available for subsidized interest loans to low-income borrowers as determined by the Secretary; and not to exceed **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000 for advances as authorized by section 501(e) of such Act and not to exceed **[\$1,000,000]** \$5,000,000 for compensation of construction defects as authorized by section 509(c) of such Act: *Provided*, That unsubsidized interest guaranteed loans of not to exceed \$500,000,000 shall be in addition to these amounts.

During fiscal year **[1979]** 1980, no more than **[23,000]** 20,000 units may be assisted under rental assistance agreements entered into during the year pursuant to authority under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and the total obligation incurred over the life of these agreements shall not exceed **[\$425,500,000]** \$393,000,000 to be added to and merged with the authority provided for this purpose in prior fiscal years.

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural housing insurance fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487e, and 1490a(c)), including **[\$66,655,000]** \$22,663,000 as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, **[\$320,192,000]** \$320,209,000, and for **[an]** additional **[amount]** amounts as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act as may be necessary to reimburse the fund to carry out a rental assistance program and a special home ownership assistance program under **[section]** sections 521(a)(1)(C) and 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

During fiscal year 1980, no more than 15,094 units may be assisted under the special home ownership assistance program pursuant to authority under section 521(a)(1)(C) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and the total obligations incurred over the life of the applicable agreements and any renewals thereof, shall not exceed \$984,960,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4141-0-3-371			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment, funded:			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4141-0-3-371			
<b>1. Loans made:</b>			
(a) Payment of delinquent installments.....	1,838	1,200	1,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	9,821	12,000	15,000
(c) Loans from the fund.....	3,302,627	3,600,000	3,440,000
<b>2. Purchase of loans from investors.....</b>	<b>1,860,992</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>102,200</b>
<b>3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....</b>	<b>141,517</b>	<b>1,080,000</b>	<b>2,865,000</b>
<b>4. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....</b>	<b>—3,686</b>	<b>—2,000</b>	<b>—2,000</b>
<b>5. Collateral acquired by default.....</b>	<b>9,936</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>
<b>6. Judgments.....</b>	<b>1</b>		
<b>7. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....</b>	<b>253,003</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>
Total capital investment, funded.....	5,576,048	4,885,300	6,537,200
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Administrative expense.....		3,000	3,000
2. Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	916,485	1,233,000	1,464,000
3. Premium interest for investors.....	16,399	9,000	6,702
4. Interest on participation certificates.....	8,183	6,246	6,246
5. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	10	10
6. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	4,345	2,500	2,300
7. Interest on borrowings.....	25,383	30,500	31,500
8. Interest supplements.....	15,776	4,540	4,000
9. Rental assistance payments.....	2,404	46,861	76,580
10. Homeownership assistance payments.....			60,000
11. Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense.....	17	17	17
12. Compensation for construction defects.....		1,000	5,000
13. Other expense.....	4,125	1,775	1,900
Total operating costs, funded.....	993,127	1,338,449	1,661,255
Total program costs, funded.....	6,569,176	6,223,749	8,198,455
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	418,553	578,612	1,231,353
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,987,729	6,802,361	9,429,808
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	—6,072	—4,970	—5,174
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans held by the fund.....	—1,037,155	—1,275,000	—1,410,000
Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	—253,003	—140,000	—105,000
Repayments on advances.....	—8,932	—11,000	—14,000
Sale of loans.....	—86,235	—30,000	—25,000
Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	—4,268,405	—3,691,256	—5,307,346
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	—17,844	—14,000	—16,000
Payments on judgments.....	—161	—125	—140
Insurance premiums.....	—4,117	—2,000	—1,800
Guarantee fees.....	—5	—1,000	—2,000
Interest revenue.....	—644,628	—803,185	—897,133
Subsidy recoveries.....			—1,000
Fees and other revenue.....	—3,161	—3,050	—3,250

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4141-0-3-371				
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	-34,945		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	10,979	9,900	8,200
31.00	Redemption of agency debt.....	34,945		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>668,989</b>	<b>836,675</b>	<b>1,650,165</b>
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (definite).....	329,806	320,192	320,209
40.00	Appropriation (indefinite).....		46,861	136,580
	Permanent:			
60.00	Appropriation (indefinite).....	726	455	179
67.10	Authority to borrow (42 U.S.C. 1487 (h)) (indefinite).....	338,457	469,167	1,193,197
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	658,011	826,775	1,641,965
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	1,779,128	1,967,585	2,436,752
72.98	Fund balance.....	150,152	170,619	343,256
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-1,967,585	-2,436,752	-3,659,949
74.98	Fund balance.....	-170,619	-343,256	-430,944
90.00	Outlays.....	449,087	-184,971	331,080

Note.—The total budget authority in this schedule that is attributable to the obligations and disbursements made for housing subsidies under the rural rental assistance program and the home ownership assistance program estimated over the life of the agreements are as follows: rural rental assistance, 1978, \$348,843 thousand; 1979, \$425,500 thousand; 1980, \$393,000 thousand; home ownership assistance, 1980, \$984,960 thousand.

**Rural housing insurance fund.**—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1966. Public Law 91-152 abolished the rural housing direct loan account and transferred its assets, liabilities and authorizations to the fund.

This fund may be used to insure or guarantee rural housing loans, loans for rural rental and cooperative housing, farm labor housing loans, and rural housing site loans. Beginning in fiscal year 1978, rental assistance payments were also made from the fund, and a special home ownership assistance program (HOAP) is scheduled for implementation in fiscal year 1979. Loan programs are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, and other places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area, and areas with a population in excess of 10,000 but less than 20,000, if such area is not included in a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

The objective of the RHIF housing loan program is to provide necessary housing for low- and moderate-income rural residents if their needs cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources. Under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1977, at least 60% of the amount of loans made for home owner-

ship and rental purposes must be used to benefit persons of low income. With the implementation in 1978 of the rental assistance program, scheduled implementation of HOAP in 1979, and the continued use of HUD section 8 assistance, FmHA will be able to serve the whole range of lower income families, which conforms to the objective of providing service to those people who have the greatest need.

In fiscal year 1979, the Department plans to implement a targeted housing strategy that will give high priority to providing housing assistance to families with the greatest need. This targeting strategy was a result of a comprehensive study of rural housing program needs, goals, and past accomplishments conducted at the request of the President by a task force under USDA leadership with the Department of Housing and Urban Development and Office of Management and Budget participation.

This proposed budget continues the study's targeting strategy which has a goal of maximizing housing assistance to families with the lowest incomes while holding assistance to other income classes close to recent levels. Priority will be given to assisting low-income families who occupy inadequate housing and/or have excessive rent burdens. The strategy utilizes several new programs, which required new legislation. The special home ownership assistance program was proposed and enacted to serve very low-income families where it is a more cost effective alternative than FmHA's other very low income housing assistance programs (rental assistance, and repair loans and grants). A Federal subsidy recovery program was proposed so that subsidy costs of current and proposed programs may be partially or totally recovered when a family sells its house and the proceeds of the sale are sufficient to repay the principal and interest on the mortgage, sales commission, and an incentive payment to the borrower. The remainder may be recovered by the Government to the extent that subsidies have been granted during the life of the loan, with any proceeds above these amounts retained by the borrower.

**Very low-income housing repair loans.**—Home repair loans for very low-income owner-occupants are made from amounts available in this fund. These loans, which may not exceed \$5 thousand, are made to families and individuals to repair their dwellings in order to make them safe and sanitary and remove health hazards to the families or the community. The loans are made at 1% interest for a term of not more than 20 years.

**Low- to moderate-income housing loans.**—Individual home ownership loans are made to low- and moderate-income individuals and families who are unable to obtain home ownership financing from conventional sources on terms they reasonably can be expected to meet. Loans may be made to eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings, and may include funds to purchase a house and building site. These loans currently bear interest at 8.75% with provisions for interest credits which may reduce the effective interest rate to as low as 1% and are repayable in not more than 33 years.

**Home ownership assistance.**—Under section 502 certain low-income borrowers may receive additional subsi-

dies when interest credit alone is not sufficient to enable the borrowers to afford modest housing. The additional subsidies would allow the borrowers to contribute 25% of their adjusted incomes toward the basic shelter cost components of principal, interest, taxes, insurance, utilities, and maintenance, and the Government would contribute the balance.

*Above moderate-income housing loans.*—Individual home ownership loans made by local lenders to eligible above moderate-income rural residents may be guaranteed by FmHA to enable the individual to obtain modest housing when credit cannot be obtained elsewhere without FmHA's guarantee of the loan. The interest rate on the loan is at a rate negotiated by the borrower and the lender.

*Rural rental housing loans.*—Rural rental and cooperative housing loans are made to individuals, corporations, partnerships and public bodies with the objective of providing low-rent housing for low- to moderate-income persons and the elderly. This program is being operated in tandem with the HUD section 8 rental assistance program and the FmHA rental assistance program.

*Rental assistance.*—The objective of the rental assistance program is to reduce rents paid by low-income families living in FmHA financed rental projects and farm labor housing projects. Under this program, low-income tenants pay no more than 25% of their adjusted monthly income for rent. Payments from the fund are made to the project owner to make up the difference between the tenant's payment and the approved rental rate established for the unit.

*Rural housing site loans.*—Site development loans are made for the purchase and development of land to be subdivided into building sites and sold on a nonprofit basis to low- and moderate-income families or to organizations for rental or cooperative housing.

The following table shows preliminary fiscal year 1978 and estimated fiscal year 1979, and fiscal year 1980 program levels and units.

**RURAL HOUSING PROGRAMS—OBLIGATIONS**

	[Dollars in millions]					
	1978 actual		1979 estimate		1980 estimate	
	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount
Subsidized housing loan assistance:						
Low-income housing loans to individuals (insured):						
Purchase of new dwellings..	35,663	1,006.9	37,600	1,145.0	34,220	1,112.0

**RURAL HOUSING PROGRAMS—OBLIGATIONS—Continued**

	[Dollars in millions]					
	1978 actual		1979 estimate		1980 estimate	
	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount
Purchase of existing dwellings .....	26,089	695.4	29,400	840.0	28,750	870.0
Repair and rehabilitation of existing dwellings .....	1,013	17.6	1,400	22.0	1,530	25.0
Very low-income housing repair loans (direct) .....	4,393	11.9	8,300	24.0	8,000	24.0
Rural rental housing loans (insured) .....	30,446	600.0	38,875	820.0	36,324	820.0
Farm labor housing loans (insured) .....	512	10.0	1,920	38.0	1,400	30.0
Subtotal, subsidized housing loan assistance .....	98,116	2,341.9	117,495	2,889.0	110,224	2,881.0
Unsubsidized housing loan assistance:						
Low-income housing loans to individuals (insured) .....	3,797	70.6	3,000	60.0		
Moderate-income housing loans to individuals (insured) .....	33,914	900.7	28,000	800.0	16,200	500.0
Above moderate-income housing loans to individuals (guaranteed) .....			16,400	500.0	15,300	500.0
Rural housing site loans (insured) .....		1.8		3.0		1.0
Rural rental housing loans (insured) .....	3,854	75.9	2,275	48.0	2,126	48.0
Subtotal, unsubsidized housing loan assistance .....	41,565	1,049.0	49,675	1,411.0	33,626	1,049.0
Total loan assistance .....	139,681	3,390.9	167,170	4,300.0	143,850	3,930.0
Rural rental assistance payments .....	(20,000)	348.8	(23,000)	425.5	(20,000)	393.0
Home ownership assistance payments .....					(15,094)	985.0
Total housing programs ..	139,681	3,739.8	167,170	4,725.5	143,850	5,308.0

Note.—All unit information is preliminary. All amount information is subject to minor shifts between some categories. The units for rural rental assistance and home ownership assistance programs are included in number of units assisted in the corresponding loan programs. The site loan program provides homesites rather than dwelling units.

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	8,183	6,246	6,246
Amortized discount on participation certificates .....	10	10	10
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool .....	-2,152	-1,770	-1,408
Insufficiency .....	6,041	4,486	4,848
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund .....	-6,072	-4,970	-5,174

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Retained earnings reserved for future insufficiencies.....	486	663	623
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-455	-179	-297
Brought forward from prior year.....	726	455	179
New obligational authority.....	726	455	179
Budget authority: Amount applicable to sales authorized in appropriations: 1968.....	726	455	179

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	687,211	834,043	938,248
Expense.....	-960,029	-1,700,044	-2,062,542
Net operating loss.....	-272,819	-866,001	-1,124,294
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	17,555	14,000	16,000
Loans receivable.....	148,688	125,000	140,000
Total proceeds from sale.....	166,244	139,000	156,000
Net book value of assets sold.....	-178,952	-151,000	-170,000
Net nonoperating loss.....	-12,708	-12,000	-14,000
Net loss for the year.....	-285,527	-878,001	-1,138,294

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	150,152	170,619	343,256	430,944
Accounts receivable (net).....	121,067	131,257	167,080	200,771
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	389	302	302	206
Interest collections held in escrow for trustee.....	-191	-155	-155	-155
Loans receivable (net).....	990,755	981,532	711,032	368,486
Real property.....	134,366	104,908	112,200	122,301
Other assets (net):				
Judgments.....	89	80	83	84
Deferred charges and unamortized discount on participation certificates and loans sold.....	-56,751	-13,809	-13,836	-13,863
Total assets.....	1,339,876	1,374,733	1,319,962	1,108,774
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	479,001	585,523	688,483	794,043
Advances received.....	419,708	156,637	152,666	130,206
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowings from Treasury.....	855,718	1,005,718	1,005,718	1,005,718
Participation certificates outstanding.....	139,074	104,130	104,130	104,130
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-84,032	-59,920	-69,820	-78,020

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Principal collections held in escrow for trustee.....	873	727	727	727
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	405,519	107,890	127,961	148,751
Total liabilities.....	2,215,862	1,900,705	2,009,865	2,105,555
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Undelivered orders.....	1,151,836	1,527,447	2,106,086	3,367,466
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,779,128	-1,967,585	-2,436,752	-3,659,949
Invested capital.....	-248,693	-85,834	-359,237	-704,298
Total Government equity.....	-875,986	-525,972	-689,903	-996,781
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		1,050,755	1,355,763	1,702,325
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense.....		126,278	145,635	143,512
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....		717	708	715
Unfunded depreciation expense.....		202	219	221
Imputed interest.....		177,810	200,000	230,000
Closing balance.....		1,355,763	1,702,325	2,076,773
Retained income or loss (-):				
Opening balance.....		-1,926,740	-1,881,735	-2,392,228
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....		-272,819	-866,001	-1,124,294
Net nonoperating loss.....		-12,708	-12,000	-14,000
Appropriation to meet deficit.....		327,402	320,192	320,209
Appropriation for rental assistance payments.....		2,404	46,861	76,580
Appropriation for home ownership assistance payments.....				60,000
Appropriation to meet insufficiency.....		726	455	179
Closing balance.....		-1,881,735	-2,392,228	-3,073,554
Total Government equity (end of year).....		-525,972	-689,903	-996,781

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at 1977, \$12,279,840 thousand; 1978, \$14,465,375 thousand; 1979, \$17,281,497 thousand; 1980, \$20,008,093 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4141-0-3-371			
25.0 Other services.....	4,152	4,802	4,927
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,326,732	4,747,300	6,434,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	18,180	51,401	140,580
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		1,000	5,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	958,926	1,273,000	1,502,502
Interest on participation certificates.....	8,183	6,246	6,246
44.0 Refunds.....	253,003	140,000	105,000
Total costs, funded.....	6,569,176	6,223,749	8,198,455
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	418,553	578,612	1,231,353
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,987,729	6,802,361	9,429,808

## AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the agricultural credit insurance fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the

Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), **[\$143,565,000]** \$272,809,000.

Loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, or guaranteed, as follows: real estate loans, \$875,600,000, including not less than \$800,000,000 for farm ownership loans of which **[\$50,000,000 shall be guaranteed loans]** \$750,000,000 may be for insured loans and \$50,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer amounts between such categories; and not less than **[\$58,000,000]** \$60,500,000 for water development, use, and conservation loans of which \$54,500,000 may be for insured loans and \$6,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer amounts between such categories; operating loans, **[\$825,000,000]** \$700,000,000 of which **[\$25,000,000 shall be guaranteed loans]** \$675,000,000 may be for insured loans and \$25,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer amounts between such categories; and emergency insured and guaranteed loans in amounts necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4140-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
	(a) Payment of delinquent installments.....	3,206	4,500	5,500
	(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	10,944	14,000	16,000
	(c) Loans from the fund.	4,839,427	3,513,878	2,548,458
	2. Purchase of loans from investors.....	837,228	32,890	52,532
	3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	965	512,999	1,291,403
	4. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....	4,676	180	300
	5. Collateral acquired by default.....	685	750	800
	6. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....	154,782	240,000	230,000
	Total capital investment, funded.....	5,851,913	4,319,197	4,144,993
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Administrative expense.....	31,150	20,993	17,701
	2. Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	549,117	749,345	918,858
	3. Premium interest for investors.....	24,345	12,368	10,660
	4. Interest on participation certificates.....	18,347	12,966	12,966
	5. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	5
	6. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	23,296	21,000	19,000
	7. Interest on borrowings.....	45,391	58,000	59,000
	8. Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense.....	45	44	44
	9. Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans.....	6,449	11,200	14,300
	10. Other expense.....	133	42	50
	Total operating costs, funded.....	698,278	885,963	1,052,584
	Total program costs, funded.....	6,550,191	5,205,160	5,197,577
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	76,740	-36,107	-74,287
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,626,931	5,169,053	5,123,290

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4140-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-16,157	-12,330	-12,826
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayments on loans held by the fund.....	-1,200,254	-1,700,000	-2,000,000
	Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	-154,782	-240,000	-230,000
	Repayments on advances.....	-12,055	-13,000	-14,000
	Sale of loans.....	-120,222	-90,000	-60,000
	Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	-4,027,371	-2,937,471	-2,106,401
	Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-2,203	-2,539	-3,039
	Payments on judgments.....	-364	-500	-600
	Guarantee fee income.....	-626	-829	-896
	Insurance premiums.....	-193	-200	-225
	Interest revenue.....	-435,260	-603,912	-674,662
	Fees and other revenue.....	-342	-242	-292
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.47	Authority to borrow.....	-2,950		
21.98	Fund balance.....	-165,901		-317,167
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-98,457		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	20,302	11,600	9,200
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....		317,167	560,427
31.00	Redemption of agency debt.....	98,457	246,768	
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>508,553</b>	<b>143,565</b>	<b>272,809</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>164,735</b>	<b>143,565</b>	<b>272,809</b>
Permanent:				
67.10	<b>Authority to borrow (7 U.S.C. 1929(c)) (indefinite).....</b>	<b>343,818</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	657,102	-431,970	20,349
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to borrow.....		246,768	
72.98	Fund balance.....	412,193	169,076	367,272
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-246,768		
74.98	Fund balance.....	-169,076	-367,272	-200,498
90.00	Outlays.....	653,451	-383,398	187,123

The Agricultural credit insurance fund is used to insure or guarantee farm ownership, soil and water, recreation, farm operating, and emergency loans to individuals, as well as the following types of loans to associations: Irrigation and drainage, grazing, Indian land acquisition, watershed protection, flood prevention, and resource conservation and development.

Loans may be made by the fund from available receipts or Treasury borrowings. Loans made by the fund are held in a pool as security for certificates of beneficial ownership which are sold primarily to the Federal Financing Bank. FmHA is also authorized to provide financial assistance to borrowers by guaranteeing loans made by private lenders having a contract of guarantee from FmHA as approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Public Law 92-419, approved August 30, 1972, abolished the Farmers Home Administration Direct loan account and the Emergency credit revolving fund and provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, these accounts to the Agricultural credit insurance fund. It also provided for transfer from the Agricultural credit insurance fund to the Rural development insurance fund of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities.

The following loans are financed through this fund.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	12,015	11,600	10,670
Amount of loans .....	\$550.8	\$800.0	\$800.0

Farm ownership loans are made to farmers and ranchers for acquiring, enlarging, or improving not larger than family farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use, and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms. Corporate family farmers, farming cooperatives, and partnerships are also eligible. The income from the operation gives the family an opportunity to have an adequate living standard. The FmHA and private or cooperative lenders can make loans to the same borrowers on the same security. Loans are made for 40 years or less. An insured loan may not exceed \$200 thousand and a guaranteed loan may not exceed \$300 thousand. The borrower is charged not more than the cost of money interest rate for insured loans except for low-income, limited resource borrowers who may be charged interest at a rate not more than 5%. Up to \$100 million of the loan authorization for this program may be made to limited resource farmers. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is negotiated by the lender and the borrower.

SOIL AND WATER LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	3,439	2,125	2,090
Amount of loans .....	\$53.6	\$51.0	\$53.1

Soil and water loans are made to owners or operators of farms and ranches for developing, conserving, and making proper use of their land and water resources. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms. Corporate family farmers, farming cooperatives, and partnerships are also eligible. Loans are made for 40 years or less. An insured loan may not exceed \$200 thousand and a guaranteed loan may not exceed \$300 thousand. The borrower is charged not more than the cost of money interest rate for insured loans. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is negotiated by the lender and the borrower.

IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	7	16	16
Amount of loans .....	\$0.4	\$7.0	\$7.4

Irrigation and drainage loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents for projects which include: The application or establishment of soil conservation practices; the construction, improvement, or enlargement of facilities for drainage; and the conservation, development, use, or control of water. The objectives may be met through such assistance as to a group of farmers and other rural residents to develop community irrigation dams and canals; a soil and water conservation district to purchase heavy earth-moving equipment; a community for drainage of land; a group of farmers to develop soil conservation measures such as terraces, shelter belts, and similar development. These loans are made at not less than the cost of money interest rate for 40 years or less.

GRAZING ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	4	10	10
Amount of loans .....	\$3.6	\$4.4	\$4.8

Grazing loans are made to organizations primarily composed of family farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide seasonal grazing for livestock belonging to members of the association. Membership in an association permits a farmer or rancher to graze his livestock on association pasture for the grazing season and return them to his base unit for the balance of the year. Such a plan provides a farmer or rancher an opportunity to increase the size of his operations. These loans are made at not less than the cost of money interest rate for 40 years or less.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	5	26	16
Amount of loans .....	\$1.1	\$4.0	\$2.4

Resource conservation and development (RCD) loans are made to local sponsors of RCD projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations for planned conservation measures and works of improvement specified in approved work plans. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years with a not-to-exceed-5-year deferment until the benefits from the RCD measure first become available. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1979 fiscal year is 6.595%.

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	19	39	28
Amount of loans .....	\$11.7	\$26.0	\$20.0

Watershed protection and flood prevention loans are made to local sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made

to local organizations for installing, repairing, or improving works of improvement and water storage facilities, purchasing sites or rights-of-way and for related costs. These loans are repayable in not more than 50 years at an interest rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1979 fiscal year is 6.595%. Total loans outstanding on any one project may not exceed \$10 million.

**INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS**

(Dollars in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	8	10	10
Amount of loans .....	\$10.0	\$11.0	\$11.9

Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interest in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. Loans are made for 40 years or less. The tribe is charged not more than the cost of money interest rate except that those tribes that are unable to pay the higher rate may be charged interest at a rate not more than 5%.

**FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS**

(Dollars in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	49,414	33,000	26,415
Amount of loans .....	\$780.6	\$825.0	\$700.0

Farm operating loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use, and conservation; for developing recreation and other nonfarm enterprises; for other farm and home needs; for refinancing indebtedness; for complying with certain safety standards; for financing modest farm and nonfarm projects for rural youths in connection with their participation in 4-H clubs, Future Farmers of America, and similar organizations; and for loan closing costs.

Operating loans for farming operations are confined to operators of not larger than family farms. Individual partnerships, corporations, and cooperatives operating family-size farms are eligible. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to a borrower is limited to \$100 thousand for insured loans and \$200 thousand for guaranteed loans. The borrower is charged not more than the cost of money interest rate for insured loans except for low-income, limited resource borrowers who may be charged interest at a rate not more than 5%. Up to \$100 million of the loan authorization for this program may be made to limited resource farmers. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is negotiated by the lender and the borrower. Funds advanced for operating expenses are usually repaid when the crops, livestock, or other produce are sold. Funds advanced for other purposes may be repaid in from 1 to 7 years; and loans may be renewed for up to 7 years. Loans are

secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages. It must be clearly established that the loan applicants are unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance their needs.

**RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS**

(Dollars in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	31	41	41
Amount of loans .....	\$1.5	\$2.2	\$2.4

Recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm or ranch income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes. Corporate family farmers, farming cooperatives, and partnerships are also eligible. Applicants must be engaged in farming when making application in order to be eligible for a loan. Loans are made for 40 years or less. An insured loan may not exceed \$200 thousand and a guaranteed loan may not exceed \$300 thousand. The borrower is charged not more than the cost of money interest rate for insured loans and a rate agreed to by the lender and the borrower for guaranteed loans.

**EMERGENCY LIVESTOCK LOANS—OBLIGATIONS**

(Dollars in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	451	1,130	.....
Amount of loans .....	\$75.1	\$200.0	.....

The Emergency Livestock Credit Act, Public Law 93-357, approved July 25, 1974, authorized the making of guaranteed loans to provide temporary financing to livestock producers and feeders. The FmHA guarantees loans made by banks or other legally organized lenders to farmers and ranchers in order that they may continue their normal farming or ranching operations. The basic law (Public Law 93-357) was amended by enactment of Public Law 94-35 on June 16, 1975. Public Law 94-35 provided for a reduction in the amount of guarantees outstanding to \$1.5 billion (\$2.0 billion under Public Law 93-357) and extended the statutory period for guaranteeing loans to December 31, 1976. Public Law 94-517, approved October 15, 1976, extended the program until September 30, 1978.

It was further amended by enactment of Public Law 95-334, approved August 4, 1978, which extends the statutory period, before the program expires, to September 30, 1979.

**ECONOMIC EMERGENCY LOANS—OBLIGATIONS**

(Dollars in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	1,463	12,500	3,750
Amount of loans .....	\$108.3	\$2,500.0	\$750.0

Economic emergency loans make financial assistance available during the period authorized by Public Law 95-334, approved August 4, 1978 (authority expires May 15, 1980), in the form of loans insured or guaranteed by FmHA for bona fide farmers and ranchers who are primarily and directly engaged in agricultural production. This will enable them to continue their normal



## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

farming or ranching operations during the economic emergency which has caused a lack of agricultural credit due to national or areawide economic stress such as a general tightening of agricultural credit or an unfavorable relationship between production costs and prices received for agricultural commodities.

The total principal balance outstanding at any time on an economic emergency loan will not exceed \$400 thousand. Borrowers indebted to FmHA for a farm ownership loan, operating loan, or a soil and water loan may be considered for an economic emergency loan provided the total outstanding principal indebtedness to FmHA will not exceed \$650 thousand. Emergency disaster and emergency livestock loans will not be considered in determining the \$650 thousand loan limitation on economic emergency loans.

Loans for operating purposes will be scheduled for repayment for up to 7 years although if unusual conditions exist, this period may be extended but for not more than 20 years. Loans for real estate purposes will be repaid in a period not to exceed 40 years. The interest rate charged for insured loans will be at the cost of money. The guaranteed loan interest rate will be negotiated between the lender and the borrower.

## EMERGENCY (DISASTER) LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans .....	89,119	14,240	13,440
Amount of loans .....	\$3,411.8	\$578.0	\$578.0

Emergency loans are made available in designated counties where property damage and/or severe production losses have occurred as a direct result of a natural disaster and where agricultural credit cannot be obtained by private cooperatives or other responsible sources. For non-loss situations, emergency loans are made to established eligible farmers, ranchers, and aquaculture operators at a market rate of interest as established periodically by the Secretary for annual operating expenses, major adjustments and other essential needs arising from natural disasters.

Actual loss loans are made for physical losses to repair, restore, or replace damaged or destroyed farm property and supplies, and for production losses to compensate for loss of income based on reduced production of crops, livestock, and livestock products resulting from the disaster. Repayment terms vary according to the purposes of the loan and the projected reasonable repayment ability of the borrower. Loans for actual losses to crops, livestock, supplies, and equipment may be scheduled for repayment for up to 7 years. These loans may be renewed for up to 5 years. Under some conditions a longer repayment period may be authorized, but not to exceed 20 years. Generally, real estate will be needed as security when more than 7 years is authorized. Real estate loans will be scheduled for repayment for up to 40 years. Annual operating expenses usually will be scheduled for repayment each year when the principal income from the year's operations is received. The appropriation language makes funds

available in such amounts as may be necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters.

The interest rate is 3% on emergency loans for actual losses caused by disasters occurring between July 1, 1976, and September 30, 1978. The maximum loan for these losses is \$250,000. The interest rate on loans for actual losses occurring on and after October 1, 1978 is 5%. Loans may be made to cover the actual dollar amount of losses suffered after September 30, 1978.

Estimates for fiscal years 1979 and 1980 are subject to minor shifts among real estate type loans.

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	18,347	12,966	12,966
Amortized discount on participation certificates .....	5	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool .....	-2,976	-2,528	-2,096
Insufficiency .....	15,376	10,443	10,875
Financed by:			
Investment income from:			
Participation sales trust fund .....	-16,157	-12,330	-12,826
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies .....	781	1,887	1,951
New obligational authority required .....			

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue .....	437,711	639,851	714,514
Expense .....	-739,425	-1,143,817	-1,306,307
Net operating loss .....	-301,714	-503,966	-591,793
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash .....	2,203	2,539	3,039
Loans receivable .....	5,855	7,000	7,500
Total proceeds from sale .....	8,058	9,539	10,539
Net book value of assets sold .....	-10,026	-11,977	-13,377
Net nonoperating loss .....	-1,968	-2,438	-2,838
Net loss for the year .....	-303,682	-506,404	-594,631

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	578,094	169,076	684,439	760,925
Accounts receivable (net) .....	209,314	347,410	452,784	569,405
Interest collections held by or for trustee .....	381	298	298	298
Interest collections held in escrow for trustee .....	-177	-159	-159	-159
Loans receivable (net) .....	907,400	1,312,520	653,649	384,126
Real property .....	12,730	15,085	17,833	20,431
Other assets (net):				
Judgments .....	927	912	868	868



Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Deferred charges and unamortized discount on participation certificates and loans sold.....	—5,886	—2,682	—2,731	—2,780
Total assets.....	1,702,783	1,842,458	1,806,981	1,733,114
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	196,625	364,435	465,809	498,268
Advances received.....	207,283	107,618	99,106	90,732
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowings from Treasury.....	676,000	776,000	776,000	776,000
Participation certificates outstanding.....	312,174	213,716	213,716	213,716
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	—220,961	—142,592	—154,192	—163,392
Principal collections held in escrow for trustee.....	838	624	624	624
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	173,128	118,881	165,019	185,566
Total liabilities.....	1,345,087	1,438,684	1,566,082	1,601,514
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance.....	168,851		317,167	560,427
Undelivered orders.....	217,803	291,338	255,280	181,042
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	—2,950	—246,768		
Invested capital.....	—26,007	359,204	—331,548	—609,869
Total Government equity.....	357,697	403,775	240,899	131,600
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		1,250,090	1,435,115	1,635,078
Transactions:				
Property capitalized without use of funds.....			18	
Unfunded administrative expense.....	48,175		49,504	47,100
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	455		337	323
Unfunded depreciation expense.....	128		104	100
Imputed interest.....	136,268		150,000	165,000
Closing balance.....		1,435,115	1,635,078	1,847,601
Retained income or loss (—):				
Opening balance.....		—892,393	—1,031,340	—1,394,179
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	—301,714		—503,966	—591,793
Net nonoperating loss.....	—1,968		—2,438	—2,838
Appropriation to meet deficit.....	164,735		143,565	272,809
Closing balance.....		—1,031,340	—1,394,179	—1,716,001
Total Government equity (end of year).....		403,775	240,899	131,600

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at 1977, \$6,392,900 thousand; 1978, \$9,441,226 thousand; 1979, \$12,340,292 thousand; 1980, \$13,539,844 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4140-0-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	13,491	10,002	8,379
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,227	3,577	2,995
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,038	706	595
	Total personnel compensation.....	20,756	14,285	11,969
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,209	1,509	1,267
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	13		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,904	1,169	1,169
22.0	Transportation of things.....	191	142	117
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	295	280	280
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	2,565	1,635	1,260
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	319	195	150
25.0	Other services.....	9,276	12,906	15,749
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	254	163	139
33.0	Investments and loans.....	5,692,454	4,079,017	3,914,693
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	646,825	840,893	1,007,818
43.0	Interest on participation certificates.....	18,347	12,966	12,966
44.0	Refunds.....	154,782	240,000	230,000
	Total costs, funded.....	6,550,191	5,205,160	5,197,577
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	76,740	—36,107	—74,287
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,626,931	5,169,053	5,123,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	435	350	325
Total compensable work-years.....	1,556	996	835
Average GS grade.....	8.03	8.07	8.07
Average GS salary.....	\$16,337	\$17,330	\$17,330

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural development insurance fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), **[\$107,276,000] \$91,874,000.**

For loans to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928 and 86 Stat. 661-664, as follows: *insured* water and sewer facility loans, **[\$900,000,000] \$700,000,000**; **[guaranteed]** industrial development loans, **[\$1,100,000,000] \$1,000,000,000** of which **\$50,000,000** may be for *insured* loans and **\$950,000,000** may be for *guaranteed* loans with authority to transfer amounts between such categories; and *insured* community facility loans, \$250,000,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4155-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
	(a) Payment of delinquent installments.....	—12	250	200
	(b) Loans from the fund.....	655,091	857,083	917,089
	2. Purchase of loans from investors.....	313,455	13,477	25,110
	3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	21,284	270,065	461,129
	4. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....	—660	25	30
	5. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....	21,676	21,000	18,000
	Total capital investment, funded.....	1,010,834	1,161,900	1,421,558

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-4155-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Administrative expense.....	21	15	15
2.	Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	213,328	280,645	348,023
3.	Premium interest for investors.....	9,295	6,739	6,323
4.	Interest expense on withheld collections.....	-18,310	500	500
5.	Interest on borrowings.....	26,721	29,500	31,200
6.	Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense.....	37	15	8
7.	Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans.....	7,923	11,500	14,000
8.	Other expense.....	18		
	Total operating costs, funded.....	239,034	328,914	400,069
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,249,868	1,490,814	1,821,627
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	305,883	292,903	82,903
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,555,751	1,783,717	1,904,530
Financing:				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayment on loans held by fund.....	-37,948	-52,000	-66,800
	Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	-21,676	-21,000	-18,000
	Repayments on advances.....	-545	-470	-395
	Sale of loans.....	-25,945	-12,000	-11,000
	Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	-878,881	-1,043,920	-1,471,103
	Insurance premiums.....	-7	-5	-3
	Interest revenue.....	-139,192	-189,844	-230,797
	Guarantee fees.....	-979	-1,832	-2,338
	Other revenue.....	-12		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>450,566</b>	<b>462,646</b>	<b>104,094</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>75,547</b>	<b>107,276</b>	<b>91,874</b>
Permanent:				
67.10	<b>Authority to borrow (7 U.S.C. 1929 a(d)) (indefinite).....</b>	<b>375,019</b>	<b>355,370</b>	<b>12,220</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	450,566	462,646	104,094
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	1,631,686	1,956,704	2,282,074
72.98	Fund balance.....	21,691	10,618	14,942
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-1,956,704	-2,282,074	-2,194,294
74.98	Fund balance.....	-10,618	-14,942	-214,964
90.00	Outlays.....	136,620	132,952	-8,148

The Rural development insurance fund was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), approved August 30, 1972, which also provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities to this fund.

The fund is used to insure or guarantee loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities, community facilities, and industrial development in rural areas.

The objective of the water and waste disposal loan program is to assist eligible borrowers (communities and others) to provide assistance for basic human amenities, alleviate health hazards and promote the orderly growth of rural areas by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal systems and meet National clean water standards. The objective of the community facility loan program is to assist rural communities to meet National or State standards for health care and public safety and to encourage business and industrial expansion.

Water and waste disposal development loans and essential community facility loans may be made to organizations including certain Indian tribes, corporations not operated for profit, and public and quasi-public agencies. Water and waste disposal development loans are made for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water and or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. Community facility loans are made to construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential service to rural residents. Such facilities include those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, traffic control, and community, social, cultural, and recreational benefits. Loans are made for facilities which primarily serve farmers, ranchers, farm tenants, farm laborers, and other rural residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area. These loans are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%.

The objective of the industrial development loan program is to facilitate the development or improvement of business and industry in rural areas, to stimulate economic growth, to create employment opportunities, and to improve the environmental climate.

The industrial development loans may be made to a cooperative, corporation, partnership, trust, or other legal entity organized and operated on a profit or non-profit basis; Indian tribe; municipality, county or other political subdivision of a State; or an individual. Loans are made for the purposes of financing business and industrial acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair or modernization; financing the purchase and development of land, easements, rights-of-way, buildings, equipment, facilities, leases, machinery, supplies, and materials; and payment of startup costs and supplying working capital.

Industrial development loans may be made in any area that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more and its immediately adjacent urbanized and urbanizing areas with a population density of more than 100 persons per square mile. Special consideration for such loans is given to areas having a population of less than 25,000. These loans are repayable in three separate maturities not exceeding 30 years. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is determined by the lender and the borrower. The interest rate for loans made by Farmers Home

Administration to private entrepreneurs is computed on the cost of Treasury borrowing plus an increment to cover administrative costs; loans to public bodies borrowing to install community facilities necessary for community development are made at 5%.

**OBLIGATIONS**

[Dollars in millions]

	1978 actual		1979 estimate		1980 estimate	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Rural development loans:						
Water and waste disposal systems.....	1,702	\$750.0	1,921	\$900.0	1,405	\$700.0
Community facilities.....	447	250.0	422	250.0	397	250.0
Industrial development.....	1,213	1,000.0	1,213	1,100.0	1,002	1,000.0
Total, Rural development insurance fund.....	3,362	2,000.0	3,556	2,250.0	2,804	1,950.0

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	147,222	192,444	234,761
Expense.....	-252,401	-381,447	-459,284
Net loss for the year.....	-105,179	-189,003	-224,523

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	21,691	10,618	14,942	214,964
Accounts receivable (net).....	76,944	81,813	86,946	98,782
Loans receivable (net).....	290,955	342,640	375,506	230,037
Other assets: Deferred charges and unamortized discount on loans sold.....	-603	-162	-177	-185
Total assets.....	388,987	434,909	477,217	543,598
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	109,224	140,028	176,758	212,326
Advances received.....	48,417	30,985	36,164	41,763
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	390,000	440,000	470,000	570,000
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	41,017	19,646	33,320	47,296
Total liabilities.....	588,658	630,660	716,242	871,385
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Undelivered orders.....	1,572,680	1,878,122	2,171,040	2,253,951
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,631,686	-1,956,704	-2,282,074	-2,194,294

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....	-140,665	-117,168	-127,991	-387,444
Total Government equity.....	-199,671	-195,750	-239,025	-327,787
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		97,719	131,272	169,724
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense.....		11,048	13,367	13,797
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....		59	65	69
Unfunded depreciation expense.....		18	20	21
Imputed interest.....		22,428	25,000	30,000
Closing balance.....		131,272	169,724	213,611
Retained income or loss (—):				
Opening balance.....		-297,390	-327,022	-408,749
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....		-105,179	-189,003	-224,523
Appropriation to meet deficit.....		75,547	107,276	91,874
Closing balance.....		-327,022	-408,749	-541,398
Total Government equity (end of year).....		-195,750	-239,025	-327,787

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at 1977, \$3,145,514 thousand; 1978, \$4,159,824 thousand; 1979, \$5,589,536 thousand; 1980, \$7,261,936 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4155-0-3-452			
25.0 Other services.....	7,999	11,530	14,023
33.0 Investments and loans.....	989,818	1,140,875	1,403,528
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	230,374	317,409	386,076
44.0 Refunds.....	21,676	21,000	18,000
Total costs, funded.....	1,249,868	1,490,814	1,821,627
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	305,883	292,903	82,903
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,555,751	1,783,717	1,904,530

**COMMUNITY SERVICES LOAN FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
81-4005-0-3-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Interest on capital of fund.....	2,210	2,200	2,200
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals.....	8	8	8
2. Acquired property.....	1	1	1
Total capital investment, funded....	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,219	2,209	2,209
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-3,150	-1,455	-1,125
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-43	-80	-50
Payment on judgments.....	-21	-15	-10
Interest revenue.....	-826	-279	-209
Other revenue.....	-72		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-47,057	-48,949	-48,569

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMUNITY SERVICES LOAN FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	81-4005-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance.....	48,949	48,569	47,754
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,893	380	815
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-721	-1,008	-878
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,008	878	759
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,605	250	696

This loan program is administered by the Farmers Home Administration under delegation of authority from the Community Services Administration. No new loans have been made since the middle of 1971; however, advances are being made to protect the Government's interest. The Farmers Home Administration continues to service and receive repayments on approximately \$12.3 million of loans outstanding as of September 30, 1978.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	650	431	350
Expense.....	-1,602	-5,056	-5,144
Net operating loss.....	-952	-4,625	-4,794
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property: Cash....	38	80	50
Net book value of assets sold.....	-104	-180	-130
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-66	-100	-80
Net loss for the year.....	-1,018	-4,725	-4,874

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	46,336	47,941	47,691	46,995
Accounts receivable (net).....	741	1,026	896	777
Loans receivable (net).....	9,175	8,726	7,151	5,876
Real property.....	116	308	209	160
Judgments (net).....	40	26	19	15
Total assets.....	56,408	58,028	55,966	53,823
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	20	18	18	18
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance: Unobligated balance.....	47,057	48,949	48,569	47,754
Invested capital.....	9,331	9,060	7,379	6,051
Total Government equity.....	56,388	58,010	55,948	53,805
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	119,355	121,996	124,659	

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense.....		588	559	527
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....		4	3	3
Unfunded depreciation expense.....		1	1	1
Imputed interest.....		2,048	2,100	2,200
Closing balance.....		121,996	124,659	127,390
Retained income or loss (-):				
Opening balance.....		-62,968	-63,986	-68,711
Transactions: Net operating loss.....		-1,018	-4,725	-4,874
Closing balance.....		-63,986	-68,711	-73,585
Total Government equity (end of year).....		58,010	55,948	53,805

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	81-4005-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	9	9	9
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	2,210	2,200	2,200
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,219	2,209	2,209

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant material centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, [ \$255,466,000 ] \$253,902,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$5,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$50,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$30,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$1,000 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service. (7 U.S.C. 1010a, 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q, 590q-1, 2001-2009; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; 26 Stat. 653; Reorg. Plan No. IV of 1940; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Technical assistance.....	187,420	191,683	183,556
2. Inventorying and monitoring.....	6,491	12,215	13,078
3. Soil surveys.....	40,134	46,055	40,300
4. Snow survey water forecasting.....	2,507	5,399	3,150
5. Operation of plant materials centers..	2,500	2,800	2,679
6. Resource appraisal and program development.....	470	7,046	4,309
7. Rural clean water.....	283	2,157	.....
Total direct program.....	239,805	267,355	247,072
Reimbursable program:			
1. Technical assistance.....	19,163	20,570	18,326
2. Inventorying and monitoring.....	54	60	60
3. Soil surveys.....	5,992	7,000	10,000
4. Snow survey water forecasting.....	152	140	140
5. Operation of plant materials centers..	249	230	210
Total reimbursable program.....	25,610	28,000	28,736
Total operating costs.....	265,415	295,355	275,808
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-3,033	-3,340	-3,680
Accrued annual leave.....	66	290	235
Total operating costs, funded.....	262,448	292,305	272,363
Capital investment: Capitalized property.....	4,501	7,280	7,400
Total programs, funded.....	266,949	299,585	279,763
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	4,886	5,120	2,875
10.00 Total obligations.....	271,835	304,705	282,638
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-21,400	-22,000	-22,736
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,729	-6,000	-6,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,247	-12,652	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	12,652	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>250,111</b>	<b>264,053</b>	<b>253,902</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	250,360	255,466	253,902
41.00 Transferred to other account.....	-249	.....	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>250,111</b>	<b>255,466</b>	<b>253,902</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>8,587</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	245,706	276,705	253,902
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,917	33,157	27,793
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,157	-27,793	-25,353
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	242,466	273,764	256,060
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	8,305	282

Assistance is provided through conservation districts to land users and decisionmakers, including individual landowners and operators, community groups, units of government, Indian tribes, and others mainly in the following:

(a) Technical assistance and the transfer of technology for the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation measures and practices on the land, including design, layout, installation services, and consultation on those practices and measures provided for in resource conservation plans;

(b) Technical assistance on special national soil, water, and related resource problems such as land-use

planning, mine spoil restoration, control of erosion, sedimentation, agricultural related pollutants, and protection and enhancement of the environment;

(c) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

(d) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management;

(e) The selection and evaluation of plant materials through field trials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation, and other environmental improvements;

(f) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation cost-share program in establishing specified enduring practices and measures;

(g) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land-use adjustments and soil and water conservation;

(h) Technical assistance in the planning and application of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration;

(i) Technical assistance to rural development committees;

(j) A program of national land inventory and monitoring; and

(k) A program to appraise and develop USDA soil, water, and related resource conservation programs.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Conservation districts (number).....	2,934	2,935	2,936
District cooperators.....	2,211,087	2,221,000	2,231,000
Conservation plans and revisions (acres).....	35,902,423	36,000,000	34,000,000
Individuals and groups assisted annually.....	820,339	821,000	800,000
Acres adequately treated annually.....	37,786,437	38,000,000	30,000,000
Acres mapped annually.....	47,463,588	50,000,000	46,600,000
Soil surveys ready for publication (number).....	80	90	100

Conservation operations technical assistance program emphasizes in 1979 (including assistance on Indian tribal lands, agricultural waste management, critically eroded lands, and water quality planning assistance), are continued in 1980. Additional emphasis for 1980 will be placed on new surface mine areas, conversion of marginal cropland to pasture and hayland, and water conservation and management.

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned in relation to each other to achieve well-balanced conservation programs in each district. The Service aids land users, units of government, and other policy and decisionmakers assemble relevant information and consider the potentials and alternatives before they make long-term decisions. Both vegetative and structural measures are installed in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Plans reflect the decisions of the land users, community groups, and units of government concerning the use and treatment of land and water resources.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

The technical services provided through conservation operations are instrumental in encouraging farmers, ranchers, and others to establish conservation practices. For each dollar used to provide technical assistance, the individual landowner or user invests over \$2 in conservation work.

The national inventory and monitoring program provides soil, water, and related resource data for land conservation, use, and development, for guidance of community development to achieve a balanced rural-urban growth, for identification of prime agriculture producing areas that should be protected, for evaluating land-use changes and trends, and for use in protecting the quality of the environment.

Resource appraisal and program development is carried out to ensure that programs administered by the Secretary of Agriculture for the conservation of soil, water, and related resources shall respond to the Nation's long-term needs. The Resource Conservation Act of 1978 provides for a report to the public and Congress at 5-year intervals beginning January 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1000-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	162,320	173,180	164,450
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10,203	10,490	10,160
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	328	330	340
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>172,851</b>	<b>184,000</b>	<b>174,950</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20,172	21,700	20,900
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	71	60	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,640	7,048	6,686
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,974	2,100	2,150
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	8,493	8,751	9,753
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10,558	11,872	11,740
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,263	4,000	3,450
25.0	Other services.....	5,665	12,414	7,453
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,087	9,300	8,000
31.0	Equipment.....	6,751	12,020	8,500
32.0	Lands and structures.....	66	400	250
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,089	3,000	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	26	40	40
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>245,706</b>	<b>276,705</b>	<b>253,902</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	13,783	14,330	15,100
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	915	1,450	1,460
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	201	250	250
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>14,899</b>	<b>16,030</b>	<b>16,810</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,583	1,830	1,900
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	302	300	200
22.0	Transportation of things.....	96	60	60
23.1	Standard level user charge.....	339		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	802	1,100	900
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	32	60	70
25.0	Other services.....	5,094	6,100	6,071
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	399	520	550
31.0	Equipment.....	811	800	900

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1000-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,772	1,200	1,275
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>26,129</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>28,736</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>271,835</b>	<b>304,705</b>	<b>282,638</b>

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9,337	9,278	8,896
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,474	1,309	1,228
Total compensable work-years.....	10,332	10,343	9,677
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	939	857	911
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	106	118	114
Total compensable work-years.....	1,025	992	981
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900

RURAL CLEAN WATER PROGRAM

For necessary expenses for carrying out Section 35 of the Clean Water Act of December 27, 1977 (33 U.S.C. 1251; 1288), and, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of October 18, 1972, as amended, for application and cost-sharing of water quality measures incorporating best management practices to control nonpoint source pollution for improved water quality, \$75,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1001-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Nonpoint source pollution control authorized by section 35, Public Law 95-217:				
	1. Technical assistance.....			25,000
	2. Grants.....			50,000
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>			<b>75,000</b>
	Change in selected resources (Future year technical assistance to complete fully funded projects) <sup>1</sup> .....			-22,500
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>52,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....			22,500
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>75,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			52,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-45,840
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>			<b>6,660</b>

<sup>1</sup> The \$22.5 million unobligated balance is to fund technical assistance in the ensuing years of the full-funded projects. Technical assistance is obligated on an annual basis.

Section 35 of the Clean Water Act of December 27, 1977, authorizes and directs the Secretary of Agriculture, with the concurrence of the Environmental Protection Agency Administrator, and acting through the Soil Conservation Service and other designated USDA agencies, to establish and administer a water quality program. This program provides technical assistance and long-term cost-sharing contracts with owners and

operators of rural land for installation of measures needed to control nonpoint source pollution for improved water quality.

The program provides for treatment of critical areas or sources of nonpoint pollutants on a project basis through a combined Federal, State, and locally administered rural clean water program (RCWP). RCWP provides cost-sharing and technical assistance for application of best management practices to improve water quality through contracts between landowners and operators and the identified rural clean water administering agencies. USDA, where practicable, will enter into grant agreements with soil conservation districts, State soil and water conservation agency, or State water quality agencies to administer all or a part of this program.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Projects full funded—Number .....			40
Landowner/operator cost-share contracts initiated:			
Number .....			1,250
Acres .....			68,750
Land treated for water quality improvement—			
Acres .....			6,900

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1001-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....			1,619
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....			149
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			3
Total personnel compensation .....			1,771
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....			195
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			71
22.0 Transportation of things .....			24
23.2 Communications, utilities and other rent .....			211
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			16
25.0 Other services .....			79
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			83
31.0 Equipment .....			50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			50,000
99.0 Total obligations .....			52,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	16
Total compensable work-years .....	104
Average GS grade .....	8.50
Average GS salary .....	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,900

**RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS**

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations, and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006-1009), **[\$16,487,000] \$15,801,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 16 U.S.C. 1001-1005; 1007-1009; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
River basin surveys .....	8,102	9,974	8,533
Flood plain management assistance .....	1,041	1,282	1,097
Interagency coordination and program formulation .....	2,431	2,993	2,560
Total direct operating cost .....	11,574	14,249	12,190
Reimbursable program:			
River basin surveys .....	600	728	624
Flood plain management assistance .....	1,632	2,019	1,726
Interagency coordination and program formulation .....	45	56	48
Total reimbursement operating costs .....	2,277	2,803	2,398
Total operating costs .....	13,851	17,052	14,588
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property .....	-117	-149	-127
Accrued annual leave .....	-747	-915	-783
Total operating costs, funded .....	12,987	15,988	13,678
Capital investment:			
Capitalized property .....	159	196	167
Total program costs, funded .....	13,146	16,184	13,845
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	4,704	5,792	4,956
10.00 Total obligations .....	17,850	21,976	18,801
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-1,482	-2,000	-2,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-435	-1,000	-1,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,476	-1,999	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,999		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>16,456</b>	<b>16,977</b>	<b>15,801</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16,472	16,487	15,801
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-16		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>16,456</b>	<b>16,487</b>	<b>15,801</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>490</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	15,933	18,976	15,801
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-509	-1,044	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			233
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	1,044		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-233	-206
90.00 Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental .....	16,468	17,229	15,808
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		470	20

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

Status of river basin surveys	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
WRC Interagency studies (level B's and specials):			
Surveys in progress, start of year .....	9	8	10
Surveys initiated during year .....	3	5	5
Surveys worked during year .....	12	13	15

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS—Continued

Status of river basin surveys	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Surveys completed during year.....	4	3	5
Surveys in progress, end of year.....	8	10	10
Cumulative total surveys initiated.....	36	41	46
Cumulative total surveys completed.....	28	31	36
USDA cooperative studies:			
Surveys in progress, start of year.....	53	53	38
Surveys initiated during year.....	10	6	8
Surveys worked during year.....	63	59	46
Surveys completed during year.....	10	21	7
Surveys in progress, end of year.....	53	38	39
Cumulative total surveys initiated.....	122	128	136
Cumulative total surveys completed.....	69	90	97
Flood plain management assistance program:			
States involved.....	36	37	38
Completed studies.....	25	34	26
Ongoing studies.....	78	49	30
Cumulative total completed.....	148	182	208

*River basin surveys.*—The Department participates in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins primarily with State water resource agencies, but also with other interested Federal and local entities. Priority is given to studies which: (a) solve nonpoint source pollution problems, including salinity; (b) protect important farm and wetlands; and (c) improve irrigation efficiencies and conservation of water.

The Department also is represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, Water Resources Planning Act, to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies. USDA costs related to WRC interagency river basin studies (level B) are financed by reimbursable agreement.

*Flood plain management assistance.*—Through this cooperative program, SCS assists local governments in carrying out flood hazard studies and provides technical assistance for the development of a flood plain management program. These detailed technical studies delineate flood-prone areas and floodways on maps for local use in implementing programs to reduce hazards to life and property from flooding.

SCS performs flood insurance studies for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration (FIA) on a reimbursable basis. Currently, the SCS has 146 flood insurance studies underway. HUD reimburses SCS for full cost of study work.

*Interagency coordination and program formulation.*—The Department maintains representation on six river basin commissions, three river basin interagency committees, and the Water Resources Council. These serve as points of contact in coordinating representatives of this Department and other Federal Departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. Department representatives keep concerned parties informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate interagency coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,225	8,317	7,412
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	257	537	478
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	28	30	27
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,510	8,884	7,917
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	880	810	944
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	8	14	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	489	418	450
22.0	Transportation of things.....	86	148	77
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	558	469	584
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	300	516	267
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	468	805	416
25.0	Other services.....	968	1,662	862
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	167	287	148
31.0	Equipment.....	278	479	248
	Total obligations.....	11,712	14,492	11,920
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	939	1,009	910
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	107	203	132
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,046	1,212	1,042
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	99	110	99
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	47	112
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charge.....	5		
23.2	Communications, utilities and other rent....	8	28	31
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	50	56
25.0	Other services.....	629	1,416	1,516
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9	19	21
31.0	Equipment.....	18	41	46
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,885	2,925	2,925
	Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	13,597	17,417	14,845
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,723	2,949	2,555
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	231	251	218
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	19	19	2
11.8	Special personal services payments.....			4
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,973	3,219	2,779
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	292	307	275
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	286	283	170
22.0	Transportation of things.....	17	17	16
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	130	207	207
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	109	108	71
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	10	
25.0	Other services.....	359	275	338
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	24	29	15
31.0	Equipment.....	16	19	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	10	10	
	Total direct obligations, allocation accounts.....	4,221	4,484	3,881
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	32	75	75
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	4,253	4,559	3,956
99.0	Total obligations.....	17,850	21,976	18,801
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Soil Conservation Service.....	13,597	17,417	14,845
	Forest Service.....	1,794	2,070	1,940
	Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service...	2,459	2,489	2,016



Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	341	385	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	60	54
Total compensable work-years.....	391	438	379
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	51	58	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	29	22
Total compensable work-years.....	69	86	73
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	105	97	97
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Total compensable work-years.....	116	111	100
Average GS grade.....	9.04	9.04	9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,862	\$19,901	\$19,901

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), **[\$11,847,000]** \$6,023,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1066-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Small watershed planning authorized by Public Law-566.....	11,607	13,915	5,841	
Reimbursable program: Small watershed planning authorized by Public Law-566..	1,353	1,300	1,355	
Total operating costs.....	12,960	15,215	7,196	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-120	-46	-105	
Accrued annual leave.....	68	10	73	
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,908	15,179	7,164	
Capital investment: Capitalized property.....	110	74	150	
Total program costs, funded.....	13,018	15,253	7,314	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	883	23	109	
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,901	15,276	7,423	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-104	-100	-100	
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,252	-1,300	-1,300	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,553	-1,583		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,583			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>12,575</b>	<b>12,293</b>	<b>6,023</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,587	11,847	6,023	
41.00 Transfer to other accounts.....	-12			
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>12,575</b>	<b>11,847</b>	<b>6,023</b>	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1066-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raise.....</b>		<b>446</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	12,545	13,876	6,023
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,265	2,416	2,597
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,416	-2,597	-2,138
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,394	13,267	6,464
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....		428	18

The Department cooperates with other agencies and the States in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Application for planning assistance:			
On hand, cumulative, start of year.....	2,846	2,812	2,762
Net change during year.....	-34	-50	-30
On hand, cumulative, EOY.....	2,812	2,762	2,732
Consisting of:			
Suitable for planning.....	1,038	958	928
Authorized for planning.....	1,774	1,804	1,804
Status of planning: Authorized, cumulative start of year.....	1,769	1,774	1,804
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, cumulative start of year.....	346	364	375
Completed, cumulative start of year.....	1,220	1,229	1,262
Planning in process, start of year.....	203	181	167
New authorizations during year.....	5	30	
Less:			
Suspended or terminated during year.....	18	11	11
Completions during year.....	9	33	10
Planning in process, end of year.....	181	167	146

The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost sharing, and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development. In order to utilize available resources to complete work in process, no new planning starts will be initiated in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1066-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,282	7,301	3,137
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	403	352	243
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	13	153	68
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,698	7,806	3,448
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	763	859	379
12.2	Personnel benefits: Other.....	102	139	63
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	489	411	185

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED PLANNING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1066-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....	62	84	25
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	514	700	170
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	335	456	82
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	197	268	40
25.0	Other services.....	1,453	2,039	1,209
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	144	196	42
31.0	Equipment.....	205	279	50
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>11,962</b>	<b>13,237</b>	<b>5,693</b>
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	741	960	960
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	51	75	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		21	21
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>1,056</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	116	116
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	30
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	409	170	170
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14	10	10
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,400</b>
	<b>Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....</b>	<b>13,318</b>	<b>14,637</b>	<b>7,093</b>
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	390	434	241
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	35	40	
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>241</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	52	27
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	28	6
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	3
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	25	32	24
25.0	Other services.....	6	2	3
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	5	
31.0	Equipment.....	3	4	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	40	40	21
	<b>Total direct obligations, allocation ac- counts.....</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>330</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>13,901</b>	<b>15,276</b>	<b>7,423</b>
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Soil Conservation Service.....	13,318	14,637	7,093
	Forest Service.....	550	608	330
	Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service...	33	31	

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	360	345	161
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	37	27
	Total compensable work-years.....	397	375	180
	Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	40	49	49
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	9	9
	Total compensable work-years.....	45	57	57
	Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	15	15	15
Average GS grade.....	9.04	9.04	9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,862	\$19,902	\$19,902
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1009), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, **[\$169,607,000]** **\$184,908,000** (of which **[\$23,500,000]** **\$20,884,000** shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available for emergency measures as provided by [section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701b-1)] *sections 403-405 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2203-2205)* and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That \$26,000,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663): *Provided further*, That, not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation is available to carry out the purposes of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-205), as amended, including cooperative efforts as contemplated by that Act to relocate endangered or threatened species to other suitable habitats as may be necessary to expedite project construction. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-1, 701b-11; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1072-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.....				
		21,500	36,869	18,881
	Loan services.....	202	202	211
Emergency watershed protection operations.....				
		40,000	99,854	9,128
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.....				
		106,496	148,453	149,421
	Loan services.....	383	383	400
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>168,581</b>	<b>285,761</b>	<b>178,041</b>
Reimbursable program:				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.....				
		5	5	5
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.....				
		1,298	1,297	1,912
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,917</b>
	<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>169,884</b>	<b>287,063</b>	<b>179,958</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
	Depreciation on property.....	-666	-300	-200
	Accrued annual leave.....	818	1,110	1,090
	<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>170,036</b>	<b>287,873</b>	<b>180,848</b>

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1072-0-1-301			
Capital investment:			
Capital property .....	1,563	1,100	1,100
Advances for future water supply .....	328	570	500
Total program costs, funded .....	171,927	289,543	182,448
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	15,880	7,300	4,560
10.00 Total obligations .....	187,807	296,843	187,008
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-283	-325	-325
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-1,647	-1,775	-1,775
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-41,743	-125,136	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	125,136	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>269,270</b>	<b>169,607</b>	<b>184,908</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	269,324	169,607	184,908
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-54	.....	.....
<b>43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>269,270</b>	<b>169,607</b>	<b>184,908</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	185,877	294,743	184,908
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	145,228	156,477	193,345
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-156,477	-193,345	-166,389
90.00 Outlays .....	174,628	257,875	211,864

This program provides for cooperation between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions in installing works of improvement to (1) reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, (2) for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and (3) the conservation and proper utilization of land. Loans are available through the Agricultural credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs to certain works of improvement.

*Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development.

The Department furnishes technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land easements and rights-of-way, water rights, all costs of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures (except for those related to fish and wildlife development and recreation) and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 authorized projects, 400 subwatershed areas have been identified for planning purposes. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is as follows:

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Subwatershed status	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Projects in preconstruction .....	8	9	9
Projects underway start of year .....	96	98	99
New construction starts .....	3	5	.....
Projects completed during year .....	1	4	5
Projects under construction .....	108	116	113
Projects completed in prior years .....	175	176	179
Projects not started .....	119	110	110
Total subwatershed projects .....	402	402	402

*Emergency watershed protection operations.*—This program authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to undertake such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or force causes a sudden impairment of that watershed. An emergency is considered to exist when a watershed is suddenly impaired by flood, fire, wind, earthquake, or other natural cause and consequently life and property are endangered by floodwater, erosion, or sediment discharge. The emergency area need not be declared a national disaster area to be eligible for emergency watershed protection. Emergency watershed protection is applicable to small scale, localized disasters as well as large scale disasters. State environmental, natural resource, fish and game, and other agencies participate in planning and coordinating emergency work.

Emergency operations on non-Federal land are sponsored by State or local organizations. Emergency operations supplement other Federal, State, and local resources committed to alleviate the hazard. Conditions essential to funding assistance are that a watershed impairment must have occurred suddenly as a result of a natural element or force and there exists a threat to life or property from floods or the products of erosion. Sponsoring organization must provide needed land rights, water rights, and permits and accept responsibility for operation and maintenance, if required, all without cost to the emergency operation funds. The Forest Service does this work on lands it administers and on lands adjacent to Forest Service land which they administer under formal agreement. Funds are made available to the Forest Service from this appropriation.

*Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement.

Watershed work plans are prepared by sponsoring local organizations with the Department's assistance or through State and local resources. After work plans are approved by the Department or Congress (projects where the estimated Federal contribution will exceed \$1 million require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specific works of improvements.

Land treatment and engineering services are provided to approved projects in advance of construction. During the preconstruction state, surveys, and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications,

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

and engineering cost estimates are prepared for structural measures, land rights areas are identified, and the technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land treatment measures.

On non-Federal lands, local sponsoring organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures, except up to 50% of the cost of land rights allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments may be paid from Public Law 566 funds. Local sponsoring organizations have the option of contracting for construction work or may request SCS to do the contracting for them. Local sponsoring organizations must operate and maintain completed works of improvement and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of the construction costs. On Federal lands, Federal agencies do this work on lands they administer with appropriate contributions made by local people who receive benefits.

Ten fully funded new construction starts will be initiated in 1980, and ongoing construction will be continued.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Projects in preconstruction .....	141	148	160
Projects under construction, start of year.....	431	399	377
New construction starts.....	5	30	10
Projects completed during year.....	24	30	27
Projects Land Treatment continuing.....	40	40	40
Subtotal projects requiring funds .....	641	647	614
Projects not requiring funds.....	106	116	129
Projects completed in prior years.....	450	474	504
Total approved projects .....	1,197	1,237	1,247

**Loan services.**—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in Public Law 534 and approved Public Law 566 watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available. Loans are made from funds available for this purpose from the Agricultural credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,771	45,755	38,497
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,169	4,518	3,127
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,440	1,008	833
Total personnel compensation.....	41,380	51,281	42,457
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,436	5,639	4,677
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	28	32	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,262	4,444	1,918
22.0 Transportation of things.....	383	637	485
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,869	2,165	1,956

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,875	1,606	2,012
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	531	960	972
25.0 Other services.....	14,247	18,351	11,135
Construction contracts.....	57,321	95,373	43,545
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,940	3,014	2,100
31.0 Equipment.....	1,905	1,558	2,117
32.0 Lands and structures.....		3	4
33.0 Investments and loans.....	440		207
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	46,925	92,742	65,085
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	739	133	4
44.0 Refunds.....		3	4
Total direct obligations.....	177,281	277,941	178,726
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	212	209	209
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	214	209	209
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	7	7
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	97	160	160
Construction contracts.....	1,262	1,504	1,504
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	219	125	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,901	2,065	2,065
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	179,182	280,006	180,791
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,586	2,077	2,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,433	963	963
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	114	75	75
Total personnel compensation.....	4,133	3,115	3,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	436	328	328
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	144	98
22.0 Transportation of things.....	375	250	250
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	10	12	12
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	283	194	194
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	981	681	727
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	590	393	393
31.0 Equipment.....	86	56	56
32.0 Lands and structures.....	390	265	265
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,099	11,355	735
Total direct obligations.....	8,596	16,802	6,182
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	29	35	35
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	8,625	16,837	6,217
99.0 Total obligations.....	187,807	296,843	187,008
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	179,182	280,006	180,791
Economics, Statistics and Cooperatives Service....	182	172	181
Farmers Home Administration .....	585	585	609
Forest Service.....	7,858	16,080	5,427
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,125	2,123	2,002
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	371	885	346

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	2,454	2,959	2,263
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	11	10	10
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	160	143	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	128	89	89
Total compensable work-years.....	242	229	229
Average GS grade.....	9.04	9.04	9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,862	\$19,902	\$19,902
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)), **[\$18,288,000]** \$8,426,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Cost-sharing assistance.....	14,818	12,613	.....
Cost-sharing programing and contract administration.....	2,922	2,487	3,449
Technical assistance.....	3,954	3,365	4,666
Total direct program.....	21,694	18,465	8,115
Reimbursable program:			
Technical assistance.....	10	8	11
Total operating costs.....	21,704	18,473	8,126
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-70	-59	-82
Accrued annual leave.....	-4	-2	-3
Total operating costs, funded.....	21,630	18,412	8,041
Capital investment: Capitalized property.....	117	85	118
Total program costs, funded.....	21,747	18,497	8,159
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	401	359	297
10.00 Total obligations.....	22,148	18,856	8,456
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal sources.....	-5	-5	-5
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-23	-25	-25
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-188	-137	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	137	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	22,069	18,689	8,426
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	22,073	18,288	8,426
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,069	18,288	8,426
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raise.....	.....	401	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,120	18,826	8,426
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,351	45,590	41,682
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-45,590	-41,682	-29,103
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	21,881	22,349	20,989
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	385	16

This program provides cost-share and technical services to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land under contracts entered into in prior years. It is a voluntary program which complements other conservation programs of the Department in 469 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost sharing on approved practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate <sup>1</sup>
Program participants:			
Number of new contracts during year.....	1,702	807	.....
Number of contracts serviced during year.....	15,692	14,428	11,600
Number of acres under contracts.....	104,574,730	106,996,000	106,996,000

<sup>1</sup>A coordinated departmental long-term cost-sharing program is proposed in fiscal year 1980 in the budget for the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service. Within that proposal, \$15 million is included for long-term contracts in the Great Plains States.

As of September 30, 1978, there were about 14,000 active contracts on hand. Cooperating landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. The rates vary among States and practices due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost sharing for irrigation practices in any one contract shall not exceed \$7,500 or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation. There is a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating landowners and operators are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State, and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Under this appropriation, no new contracts will be entered into in fiscal year 1980.

General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2268-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,001	5,683	5,708
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	237	344	344
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,241	6,030	6,055
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	598	663	666
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	131	115	142
22.0	Transportation of things.....	57	50	60
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	154	141	144
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	272	300	309
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	14	32	29
25.0	Other services.....	180	415	327
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	179	468	377
31.0	Equipment.....	150	347	317
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15,056	10,265	.....
	Total direct obligations.....	22,032	18,826	8,426
Reimbursable obligations:				
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment.....	23	25	25
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	28	30	30
	Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	22,060	18,856	8,456
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	.....	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60	.....	.....
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	88	.....	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,148	18,856	8,456
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Soil Conservation Service.....	22,060	18,856	8,456
	Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service	88	.....	.....

Personnel Summary

<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	301	306	313	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	42	42	
Total compensable work-years.....	336	342	342	
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50	
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900	
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	0	0	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	
Total compensable work-years.....	2	0	0	
Average GS grade.....	9.05	.....	.....	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,253	.....	.....	

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development [including authorization of 6 new areas,] and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010-1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the

Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), [\$25,000,000] \$2,943,000: Provided, That [\$4,000,000] \$2,400,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663): Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1010-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Technical assistance.....	20,259	14,439	861
	Financial assistance.....	11,000	9,000	1,848
	Loan services.....	218	207	104
	Total direct program.....	31,477	23,646	2,813
Reimbursable program:				
	Technical assistance.....	145	100	50
	Financial assistance.....	821	900	450
	Loan services.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total reimbursable program.....	966	1,000	500
	Total operating costs.....	32,443	24,646	3,313
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
	Depreciation on property.....	-178	-100	-20
	Accrued annual leave.....	-313	-200	-10
	Total operating costs, funded.....	31,952	24,346	3,283
	Capitalized investment: Capitalized property	194	400	50
	Total program costs, funded.....	32,146	24,746	3,333
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,403	2,400	110
10.00	Total obligations.....	33,549	27,146	3,443
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-145	-70	-10
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-1,438	-930	-490
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-712	-705	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	705	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>31,959</b>	<b>25,441</b>	<b>2,943</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	31,979	25,000	2,943
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>31,959</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>2,943</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	31,966	26,146	2,943
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,155	17,800	5,979
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,800	-5,979	-2,455
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	30,321	37,544	6,449
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	423	18

This program provides for the Department to assist States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing area plans for resource conservation and development.

Resource conservation and development areas are provided technical and financial assistance to help States and local units of government prepare plans for resource development and economic improvement and

to plan and install community-type conservation projects or measures. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help carry out measures specified in R.C. & D. area plans.

No new R.C. & D. area authorizations or measure plans will be initiated in 1980. Funds will be used to complete work in process.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing the measures. Funds will be available for loans from the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration.

The following tabulation shows the status of R.C. & D. areas authorized to receive technical and financial assistance and loan services:

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Status of authorized R.C. & D. areas:			
R.C. & D. areas authorized at beginning of year..	178	178	184
New R.C. & D. areas authorized during year .....		6	
R.C. & D. areas authorized at end of year .....	178	184	184
Status of R.C. & D. area technical and financial assistance:			
R.C. & D. areas receiving full assistance during the year .....	178	140	
Reduction of R.C. & D. assistance during year <sup>1</sup> ..	38	140	
R.C. & D. areas receiving full assistance at end of year .....	140		
R.C. & D. sponsors (local units of Government) receiving assistance .....	2,720	2,625	75
R.C. & D. measures completed .....	1,823	300	50
R.C. & D. financial assisted measures planned....	306		
R.C. & D. financial assisted measures installed....	247	110	50

<sup>1</sup>Reduction of assistance is reported when R.C. & D. coordinator assistance is terminated.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1010-0-1-302			
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	11,310	9,588	623
11.3	889	794	47
11.5	149	139	6
	12,348	10,521	676
12.1	1,398	1,173	76
13.0	6	5	10
21.0	540	375	12
22.0	87	70	2
23.1	552	506	70
23.2	836	554	66
24.0	195	140	5
25.0	1,277	1,010	15
	6,383	5,200	500
26.0	708	528	7
31.0	211	140	
41.0	6,281	5,000	1,400
	30,822	25,222	2,839
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	54		
11.3	1		
	55		
12.1	6		
23.2	7		
25.0	188	50	50
	1,279	950	450
26.0	23		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1010-0-1-302			
31.0	25		
	1,583	1,000	500
	32,405	26,222	3,339
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	346	303	77
11.3	11	10	
	357	313	77
12.1	37	31	8
21.0	37	29	6
22.0	2	2	
23.1	4	4	2
23.2	23	20	7
24.0	5	3	
25.0	22	15	3
26.0	5	3	1
31.0	10	6	
41.0	642	498	
	1,144	924	104
99.0	33,549	27,146	3,443
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	32,405	26,222	3,339
	149	114	
	218	207	104
	777	603	

**Personnel Summary**

**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE**

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	586	471	31
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	100	85	5
Total compensable work-years .....	674	547	35
Average GS grade .....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary .....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,900	\$18,900	\$18,900
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	3		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0		
Total compensable work-years .....	3		
Average GS grade .....	8.60		
Average GS salary .....	\$17,706		
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	18	17	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	0
Total compensable work-years .....	18	17	5
Average GS grade .....	8.44	8.44	7.98
Average GS salary .....	\$17,379	\$18,335	\$17,118

**ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Agriculture: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Water Bank Act Program."  
 Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."  
 Executive: Federal Disaster Assistance Administration, "Disaster Relief."  
 Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission and Ozark Regional Commission, "Regional Development Programs."  
 Commerce: Coastal Plains Regional Commission, "Regional Development Programs."  
 Interior: Office of Surface Mining, "Rural Lands Program."

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS—Continued

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-8210-0-7-300	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Miscellaneous contributed funds, total operating costs.....	1,407	1,429	1,015
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
	Depreciation on property.....	1	1	1
	Accrued annual leave.....	3	3	19
	Total operating costs, funded.....	1,411	1,433	1,035
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-9	-9	65
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,402	1,424	1,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-663	-212	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	212	.....	.....
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>951</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,402	1,424	1,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	988	1,062	986
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,062	-986	-1,086
90.00	Outlays.....	1,328	1,500	1,000

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from State and local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-8210-0-7-300	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	375	428	377
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10	11	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	386	440	381
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	46	38
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	9	8
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	8	9	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10	11	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	.....	.....	25
25.0	Other services.....	43	49	42
	Construction contracts.....	902	855	575
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	.....
44.0	Refunds.....	.....	.....	14
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,402	1,424	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	2
Total compensable work-years.....	22	21	21
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c) necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, **[\$232,141,000] \$220,976,000**, of which **[\$3,000,000] \$2,500,000** shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions and **[\$5,713,000 may be] \$2,544,000 shall be** for repayment to the Commodity Credit Corporation of advances (and interest thereon) made in accordance with authorities contained in the provisions of the appropriation items for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, **[1977] 1978: [Provided, That \$1,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program:] Provided, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 per centum: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four, of which two shall be for replacement only: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed **[\$75,000] \$82,000**, except for four buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost of not to exceed **[\$145,000] \$160,000** each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: Provided further, That \$900,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, except for purchase of land for an Animal Holding and Testing Facility at Ames, Iowa]: Provided further, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts. (5 U.S.C. 5341, 5542, 5901; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821-1831; 16 U.S.C. 1531-1543; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-1-114c, 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 31 U.S.C. 638a(a)-(b); 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development and Related Agencies, 1979.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1600-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Plant disease and pest control.....	60,330	78,732	70,672
	2. Animal disease and pest control.....	136,509	151,761	144,873
	3. Construction of facilities.....	7,367	497	450
	4. Contingencies.....	1,930	3,000	2,500
	Total direct program.....	206,136	233,990	218,495



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1600-0-1-352			
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	5,573	6,669	7,813
2. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President).....	635	800	800
Total reimbursable program.....	6,208	7,469	8,613
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	212,345	241,459	227,108
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	2,236		450
10.00 Total obligations.....	214,581	241,459	227,558
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,092	-1,166	-1,166
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-5,116	-6,303	-7,447
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,679	-497	
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,031		
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4,000	4,000	2,031
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	497		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,267		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>208,427</b>	<b>237,493</b>	<b>220,976</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	450,110	232,141	220,976
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-241,683		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		174	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>208,427</b>	<b>232,315</b>	<b>220,976</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>5,178</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	208,373	233,990	218,945
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,826	37,346	34,145
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,346	-34,145	-54,244
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,515		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	200,338	232,116	198,743
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		5,075	103

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$8,119 thousand; 1979, \$8,180 thousand; 1980, \$3,719 thousand.

The major objectives of the Service are to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases.

1. *Plant disease and pest control.*—Through inspections at ports of entry, insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and animal pests and diseases harmful to agriculture are prevented from entering this country. Cooperative programs with the States are conducted to prevent the spread of and/or to eradicate certain plant pests already established in this country. The 1980 estimates propose an increase for a biocontrol program, reductions in boll weevil high plains, Mexican fruit fly, miscellaneous plant diseases and pests, Japanese beetle, gypsy moth and pink bollworm programs. The 1980 budget estimates propose no funding for the imported fire ant, noxious weed, pesticide impact assessment, range caterpillar, fruit fly in Hawaii and sugarcane root borer programs.

Selected examples of the level of activities for plant pest control programs follow:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Acres treated (thousands):</b>			
Boll weevil (high plains).....	1,258	577	600
Grasshopper.....	816	1,000	1,000
Gypsy moth.....	33	195	60
<b>Sterile insects released (millions):</b>			
Mexican fruit fly.....	59	50	50
Pink bollworm (adult moths).....	456	540	450
Mediterranean fruit fly.....	559	7,800	15,600
Parasites released (thousands): Citrus blackfly.....	379	400	450
Total acres released from quarantine through eradication: Witchweed.....	5,000	3,000	3,000

The level of activity for agricultural quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Plant and animal product and byproduct inspection:</b>			
Airplanes (thousands).....	300	305	310
Vessels (thousands).....	65	66	67
Vehicles from Mexico (millions).....	45	45	46
Baggage, pieces (millions).....	120	122	123

2. *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of diseases through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. In cooperation with States, other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases present in this country. Foreign animal diseases, should they enter this country, are rapidly diagnosed and outbreaks which are of economic significance and for which the Secretary of Agriculture declares a national emergency are controlled and eradicated. The animal care programs regulate the humane care and handling of approximately 40 million warmblooded commercial (pet) and laboratory animals, restricts animal fighting ventures and prohibits the soring of horses. Part of the program includes the exportation of healthy and sound livestock in a humane manner. The 1980 estimates propose an increase for diagnostic assistance, and decreases in animal welfare, cattle ticks, contagious equine metritis, emergency programs, import-export, miscellaneous animal diseases, pseudorabies, scabies eradication, screwworm, and tuberculosis and elimination of the poultry diseases program. Also included are funds needed to repay the Commodity Credit Corporation for advances made to combat emergency disease outbreaks.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Brucellosis: Certified free States.....	27	28	30
Swine Disease Surveillance: Investigations of suspect cases.....	295	110	124
<b>Screwworm:</b>			
Cases in U.S. outside of barrier zone.....	5		
Cases in U.S. part of barrier zone.....	5,742	2,162	
Cases in Mexico part of barrier zone.....	13,898	5,000	
Scabies: Number of Federal quarantines placed because of psoroptic cattle scabies.....	13	20	20
Tuberculosis (cattle): Herds depopulated (per year).....	19	24	5
<b>Cattle ticks:</b>			
Premises quarantined outside barrier zone because of infestation with cattle fever ticks.....	8	10	10
Premises quarantined within barrier zone because of infestation with cattle fever ticks.....	9	15	15
Percent veterinary biologics tested for potency.....	26	30	28
<b>Import inspection:</b>			
Animals (thousands).....	1,486	1,300	1,300

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Personally owned pet birds (lots) .....	1,834	3,000	4,000
Commercial birds (thousands) .....	489	500	500
Animal care: Complaint investigated and resolved ....	577	630	1,000

3. *Construction of facilities.*—Construction of a Veterinary Biologics Laboratory at Ames, Iowa, was completed in fiscal year 1978. Construction is expected to begin in fiscal year 1979 on the Stewart Animal Import Center which replaces the animal quarantine station at Clifton, N.J., and to be completed on an international animal quarantine station at Fleming Key, Fla. Funds for these projects were appropriated in previous fiscal years. In 1980, the Department expects to construct a biocontrol facility at Mission, Tex.

4. *Contingencies.*—Of the total annual amounts provided under this appropriation, \$2.5 million is apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

5. *Reimbursement program.*—Reimbursements include amounts for overtime and travel performed in connection with import-export inspection services and cooperative programs with other Federal agencies.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-1600-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	79,956	84,353	84,353
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	8,331	12,446	10,995
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3,621	3,554	3,465
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>91,908</b>	<b>100,353</b>	<b>98,813</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,279	11,149	11,077
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,818	7,383	7,383
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,387	1,655	1,573
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	3,498	3,529	3,529
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,896	5,468	4,638
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	752	918	885
25.0	Other services.....	27,331	33,417	24,031
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16,283	19,795	18,264
31.0	Equipment.....	7,715	10,838	9,951
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5,805	1,311	1,682
41.0	<b>Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>			
	Payments to Mexican-United States			
	Commission for the Prevention of			
	Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	84	74	70
	Payments to Joint United States-Mexico			
	Screwworm Commission.....	12,549	13,410	13,312
	Payments to Joint United States-			
	Panama Commission; United States-			
	Colombia Mechanism to Prevent In-			
	troduction of Foot-and-Mouth Disease			
	at Darien Gap.....	1,415	1,483	1,479
42.0	<b>Insurance claims and indemnities:</b>			
	<b>Indemnities:</b>			
	Brucellosis.....	14,768	21,348	21,348
	Scrapie of sheep.....	124	132	110
	Tuberculosis.....	1,761	1,727	800
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>208,373</b>	<b>233,990</b>	<b>218,945</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,368	1,443	1,443
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	79	316	550
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4,082	4,874	5,711

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-1600-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>5,529</b>	<b>6,633</b>	<b>7,704</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	151	192	218
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	159	192	192
22.0	Transportation of things.....	43	51	51
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	19	19	19
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	19	28	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	8	11
25.0	Other services.....	216	263	295
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	56	70	74
31.0	Equipment.....	11	13	14
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>6,208</b>	<b>7,469</b>	<b>8,613</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>214,581</b>	<b>241,459</b>	<b>227,558</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4,447	4,447	4,447
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	936	1,218	1,067
	Total compensable work-years.....	5,176	5,458	5,307
	Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.63	8.63
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,680	\$19,708	\$19,708
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	72	72	72
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	30	52
	Total compensable work-years.....	81	102	124
	Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.63	8.63
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,680	\$19,708	\$19,708

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."

**ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-5222-0-2-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Construction of facilities (program costs, funded).....	293	228	.....
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10	-10	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 32.0).</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>218</b>	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-326	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-194	-218	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	218	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-24	218	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	.....	302	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-302	.....	.....
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-327</b>	<b>520</b>	.....

Public Law 85-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and the application of the proceeds of the sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey

port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. At that time, \$100 thousand was paid to the Department and upon award for the architectural and engineering services for the new quarantine station at Stewart Airport, Newburgh, N.Y., the Department received an additional \$100 thousand. The remaining \$327 thousand was paid to the Department at the time of issuance of invitations to bid on the construction contract in the summer of 1978. In fiscal year 1970, \$1.5 million was appropriated for construction of the new facility and in 1976, the Department received an additional \$3.8 million. These funds were appropriated to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service account and are described there.

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-9971-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products .....	2	2	2
2.	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine .....	447	426	426
3.	Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	447	2,681	3,231
	Total program costs, funded .....	896	3,109	3,659
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-21		
10.00	Total obligations .....	875	3,109	3,659
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-355	-262	-262
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	254		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	262	262	262
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>3,109</b>	<b>3,659</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products .....	-7	2	2
	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine .....	466	426	426
	Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	576	2,681	3,231
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	875	3,109	3,659
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-68		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		39	39
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-39	-39	-39
90.00	Outlays .....	767	3,109	3,659
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products .....	-11	2	2
	Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine .....	301	426	426
	Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	478	2,681	3,231

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others:

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.*—This includes inspection of products intended for human consumption and those products and byproducts not intended for human food. Animal products and byproducts moving in interstate and foreign commerce are subject to inspection and quarantine regulations to prevent the introduction and spread of animal diseases. Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered. (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) (21 U.S.C. 111).

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.*—Cost associated with the care of animals are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Funds are received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others and are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220). Commencing with 1979, fees will be collected for the importation of commercial and pet birds.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-9971-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	294	1,054	1,245
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	100	452	540
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	61	133	148
	Total personnel compensation .....	455	1,639	1,933
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	44	155	182
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	100	142	151
22.0	Transportation of things .....	4	11	13
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	32	152	182
25.0	Other services .....	182	668	789
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	57	300	359
31.0	Equipment .....	1	42	50
99.0	Total obligations .....	875	3,109	3,659

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	16	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	11	85	104
Total compensable work-years .....	27	101	120
Average GS grade .....	8.63	8.63	8.63
Average GS salary .....	\$18,680	\$19,708	\$19,708

**FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE] SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$22,680,000] \$23,372,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who require non-export, **[non-terminal] non-terminal** interior elevators to maintain records not involving official inspection or official weighing in the United

General and special funds—Continued

**【FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE】 SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

States under Public Law 94-582 other than those necessary to fulfill the purposes of such Act. (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87h, 1621-1627; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	12-2400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Administration of the U.S. Grain Standards Act, total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	17,412	22,680	23,372
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-482		
10.00	Total obligations.....	16,930	22,680	23,372
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	530		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>17,460</b>	<b>22,680</b>	<b>23,372</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	17,488	22,680	23,372
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-28		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>17,460</b>	<b>22,680</b>	<b>23,372</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,930	22,680	23,372
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,090	5,260	5,260
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,260	-5,260	-5,260
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	1,189		
90.00	Outlays.....	14,948	22,680	23,372

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,143 thousand; 1979, \$576 thousand; 1980, \$351 thousand.

The Federal Grain Inspection Service (FGIS) was established on November 20, 1976. The mission of the Agency is to carry out and administer the provisions of the U.S. Grain Standards Act (7 U.S.C. 71 et seq.), as amended, provide U.S. grain standards, and provide an improved National grain inspection and weighing system. The law requires obligations associated with the activities of the Washington, D.C.-based office, as well as Federal supervision of the field-based inspection and weighing system, to be financed from appropriated funds.

This authority incorporates the following services: A continuing research and development program for the purpose of developing methods to improve the accuracy and uniformity in grading grain; monitoring, in foreign ports, grain officially inspected and weighed under the act; the development, establishment, and monitoring for adequacy of official grading standards for grain; regulatory activities to include delegation, designation, and licensing of State and private agencies and their employees to perform inspection and weighing services, and investigations of official agency conflicts of interest; Federal program management and administration activities within the Service's Washington office; and Federal supervision of the field-based national grain inspection and weighing system. The agency also has responsibility for standardization of rice and grain-related products which are covered by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2400-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,833	12,719	13,240
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	170	37	38
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	360	297	309
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,363	13,053	13,587
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	857	1,421	1,479
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,070	1,144	1,144
22.0	Transportation of things.....	121	169	169
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	413	568	568
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	318	223	223
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	862	118	118
25.0	Other services.....	3,350	5,190	5,290
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	213	89	89
31.0	Equipment.....	1,363	705	705
99.0	Total obligations.....	16,930	22,680	23,372

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	715	643	693
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	464	629	679
Average GS grade.....	6.82	7.57	7.57
Average GS salary.....	\$14,341	\$16,052	\$16,052

Public enterprise funds:

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4050-0-3-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Inspection and weighing services (operating costs, funded).....	23,952	32,859	32,859
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	514		
10.00	Total obligations.....	24,466	32,859	32,859
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-27,553	-31,184	-31,184
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-6,245	-10,137	-8,462
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Fund balance.....	-805		
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	10,137	8,462	6,787
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,087	1,675	1,675
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	2,941	3,529	3,529
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-3,529	-3,529	-3,529
90.00	Outlays.....	-3,675	1,675	1,675

The U.S. Grain Standards Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-582), established the "Federal Grain Inspection Service" to provide a revised and expanded national grain inspection system, and to develop a new weighing system. The law provided for all field-based costs associated with this national system to be fee supported except to the extent that financing not available from fees may be derived from appropriations. The Grain Standards Act was amended in 1977 (7 U.S.C. 71 et seq.)

to provide appropriated funds for all Federal supervision of the field-based inspection and weighing system.

The revolving fund activities include: Official grain inspection and weighing at export ports; original inspection and weighing of the U.S. grain exported through Canada; Federal appeals of original grain inspections; and registration of grain firms operating in the grain trade. The agency also has responsibility for grading services for rice and grain-related products which are covered by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended. All field and Washington costs for this AMA grading service are financed from fees.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss: Inspection and weighing services:			
Revenue.....	27,553	31,184	31,184
Expense.....	-24,466	-32,859	-32,859
Net operating income or loss (-) for the year.....	3,087	-1,675	-1,675
Nonoperating income:			
Transfer from Agricultural Marketing Service.....	805		
Net income for the year.....	3,892	-1,675	-1,675

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	9,186	13,666	11,991	10,316
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,941	3,529	3,529	3,529
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	6,245	10,137	8,462	6,787
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income: Opening balance.....	6,245	10,137	8,462	
Transactions: Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	3,892	-1,675	-1,675	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	10,137	8,462	6,787	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4050-0-3-352			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,528	15,252	18,252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	3,947	947
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,397	5,933	5,933
Total personnel compensation.....	17,091	25,132	25,132
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,426	1,932	1,932
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,727	2,028	2,028
22.0 Transportation of things.....	121	357	357
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	321	653	653
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	371	417	417
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	402	402
25.0 Other services.....	1,389	482	482
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	444	415	415
31.0 Equipment.....	1,496	1,041	1,041
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,466	32,859	32,859

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,592	1,410	1,360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	324	46
Total compensable work-years.....	1,277	1,346	1,346
Average GS grade.....	6.82	7.57	7.57
Average GS salary.....	\$14,341	\$16,052	\$16,052

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MARKETING SERVICES**

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to agricultural marketing and distribution and regulatory programs as authorized by law [and for administration and coordination of payments to States]; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$46,502,000] \$50,707,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (5 U.S.C. 5542; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 26 U.S.C. 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725d; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2500-0-1-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Market news service.....	12,028	13,296	12,712
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.....	16,664	18,245	18,508
3. Regulatory activities.....	4,816	5,512	5,512
4. Market supervision and assistance.....	724	3,097	817
5. Marketing agreements and orders.....			4,858
6. Administration of Packers and Stockyards Act.....	6,276	7,704	8,300
Total direct program.....	40,508	47,854	50,707
Reimbursable program:			
1. Market news service.....	494	581	581
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Commodity Credit Corporation.....	950	1,946	1,946
(b) AID.....	16		
(c) All other.....	4,320	4,428	4,428
3. Regulatory activities.....	125	189	189
Total reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	5,905	7,144	7,144
Total program costs, funded.....	46,413	54,998	57,851
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,824		
10.00 Total obligations.....	48,237	54,998	57,851
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds:			
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for cotton classing and tobacco grading.....	-950	-1,946	-1,946
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-4,169	-4,405	-4,405
Non-Federal sources:			
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-786	-793	-793
U.S. Grain Standards Act.....	-1		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-100		

## General and special funds—Continued

## MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2500-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-121		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance .....	222		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	707		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>43,039</b>	<b>47,854</b>	<b>50,707</b>
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	56,881	46,502	50,707
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-13,842		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>43,039</b>	<b>46,502</b>	<b>50,707</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,352</b>	
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Agricultural Marketing Service, marketing services .....	38,621	47,854	50,707
	Packers and Stockyards Administration .....	4,418		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	42,231	47,854	50,707
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,290	2,696	2,846
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,696	-2,846	-2,996
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-604		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	42,221	46,352	50,557
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,352	
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Agricultural Marketing Service, marketing services .....	37,418	47,704	50,557
	Packers and Stockyards Administration .....	4,803		

\*Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$836 thousand; 1979, \$244 thousand; 1980, \$209 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$4,858 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (sec. 32) .....	\$4,077	\$4,858

These activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, contractual agreements, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. The marketing of agricultural products is characterized by a series of decision points through which commodity flows concentrate and transactions take place. Market news provides American farmers at these decision points with timely, accurate, and unbiased information pertinent to market conditions. Thus, on a day-to-day basis, the American farmer is in a position to make the informed decisions on where and when to sell, and at what price.

Market news information is collected by Federal and State reporters. Market information is disseminated primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

## MARKET NEWS SERVICE

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
States covered by cooperative agreement .....	44	44	41
Field offices:			
Year-round .....	168	167	123
Seasonal .....	31	31	30
Buyers and sellers interviewed .....	21,704	21,804	17,000
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others (thousands) .....	14,337	14,550	12,945
Names on mailing list (thousands) .....	183	184	164

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for non-food agricultural products and livestock are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party.

## STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
U.S. standards in effect, end of fiscal year .....	156	156	156
Number of commodities covered .....	17	17	17

## INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples) .....	13,687,000	11,000,000	13,000,000
Tobacco auction markets .....	175	175	175
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds) .....	1,900	1,950	1,950
Sets of graders .....	155	155	145
Livestock graded (million pounds) .....	80	88	100

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fair play in the marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The research and promotion programs are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, beef, eggs, wheat, and wool and mohair. The service also administers the Plant Variety Protection Act, and the Export Fruit Acts.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

## REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses .....	2,040	2,121	2,214
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels) .....	2,785	3,072	3,389
Cotton (million bales) .....	11.0	11.0	11.0

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average number supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.63	1.55	1.43
Cotton.....	1.61	1.61	1.61
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	8,348	7,500	7,500
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	828	1,200	1,200
Pending.....	1,299	1,200	1,200
Seed samples tested.....	14,151	20,100	20,400
Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	24	20	20
Informal negotiations.....	9	10	10

4. *Market supervision and assistance.*—Market supervision is provided through administration of the Agricultural Fair Practices Act and the Capper-Volstead Act. These acts protect producers against discriminatory practices by handlers and permit producers to engage in cooperative efforts while insuring that such cooperatives do not engage in practices which monopolize or restrain trade. Market assistance is provided through the wholesale market development program which aids in the distribution, storage, transportation, and marketing of agricultural products and by the food marketing alert program which informs the trade when commodities are in short or abundant supply.

5. *Marketing agreements and orders.*—Marketing agreements and orders are requested by producers and handlers. Hearings and investigations are conducted and proposed agreements and orders are voted upon by eligible producers or handlers.

Marketing agreements and orders help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On September 30, 1978, there were in effect 47 orders for milk and 46 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referendums to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this activity.

For 1978 and 1979 this activity was financed under the section 32 appropriation.

6. *Administration of Packers and Stockyards Act.*—This program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meat, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Consumers and members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meat and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which would unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of investigations and audits.....	5,500	5,500	5,500
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	208	225	225

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2500-0-1-352			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	20,889	25,173	27,461
11.3	5,538	6,211	6,156
11.5	808	701	701
	27,235	32,085	34,318
12.1	2,678	3,359	3,607
13.0	9		
21.0	3,274	3,613	3,925
22.0	179	236	218
23.1	2,149	2,393	2,473
23.2	2,497	2,465	2,419
24.0	653	573	650
25.0	1,656	2,177	2,192
26.0	525	625	608
31.0	1,474	328	297
42.0	3		
	42,332	47,854	50,707
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	3,069	3,785	3,785
11.3	597	920	920
11.5	68	114	114
	3,734	4,819	4,819
12.1	373	478	478
21.0	239	364	364
22.0	11	21	21
23.1	152	161	161
23.2	511	540	540
24.0	103	104	104
25.0	674	540	540
26.0	86	92	92
31.0	22	25	25
	5,905	7,144	7,144
99.0	48,237	54,998	57,851

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,401	1,325	1,428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	416	533	523
Total compensable work-years.....	1,574	1,629	1,708
Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.91	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$18,329	\$20,091	\$20,157
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	210	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	86	86
Total compensable work-years.....	209	259	259

【PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS】

【For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,600,000.】 (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-2501-0-1-352			
Program by activities:			
10.00	1,600	1,600	
Payment for marketing service work (section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			

General and special funds—Continued

[PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-2501-0-1-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	1,600	1,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,600	1,600	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1,027	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,027		
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts .....	-7		
90.00	Outlays .....	566	2,627	

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists have worked with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program has covered such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system.

Federal funds have not been included for this program for 1980. It is proposed that State marketing bureaus, or equivalent, and private marketing resources perform this function from 1980 onward.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of States participating .....	24	30	
Number of projects .....	35	35	

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.
  - "Commodity Credit Corporation Fund."
  - "Commodity Credit Corporation, Limitation on Administrative Expenses."
  - Extension Service, "Extension Service."
  - Food Safety and Quality Service, "Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply."

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-5070-0-2-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Licensing dealers and handling complaints .....	1,839	1,880	1,880
Reimbursable program:				
	Printing agricultural decisions .....	6		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,845	1,880	1,880
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1		
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,846	1,880	1,880
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-6		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-5070-0-2-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-777	-674	-415
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	674	415	156
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	1,736	1,621	1,621
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,839	1,880	1,880
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	129	154	154
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-154	-154	-154
90.00	Outlays .....	1,815	1,880	1,880

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$5 thousand; 1979, \$10 thousand; 1980, \$10 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The current annual license fee is set at a maximum of \$150.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of reparation actions completed .....	19,248	19,500	20,000
Number of disciplinary actions completed .....	201	210	210
Number of misbranding actions completed .....	805	825	850
Number of license actions completed .....	18,481	18,200	18,025
Personal investigations completed .....	1,448	1,500	1,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-5070-0-2-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,341	1,351	1,351
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	22	13	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	3	3
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,364	1,367	1,367
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	133	146	146
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	94	89	89
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	112	110	110
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	46	47	47
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	27	36	36
25.0	Other services .....	35	58	58
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	20	12	12
31.0	Equipment .....	6	13	13
	Total direct obligations .....	1,840	1,880	1,880
Reimbursable obligations:				
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	6		
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,846	1,880	1,880

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	116	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	79	85	85



Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.91	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$18,329	\$20,091	\$20,157

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-9972-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a)	Dairy products.....	100		
(b)	Fruits and vegetables.....	487		
(c)	Meat grading.....	451	43	43
(d)	Poultry products.....	284		
(e)	Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	146	156	156
2.	Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		1	1
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,469	200	200
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-43		
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,426	200	200
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-589	-116	-116
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	583		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	116	116	116
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>1,536</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	1,536	199	199
	Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		1	1
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,426	200	200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-1,323	229	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-229		
90.00	Outlays.....	-126	429	200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	-126	428	199
	Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		1	1

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for non-food agricultural products is provided upon request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99, 1621-1627). The volume of work is shown below:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (number of samples, in thousands).....	117	120	120
Cottonseed grade certificates issued (in thousands).....	57	55	60

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-9972-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	902	116	116
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	90	32	32
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	115	8	8
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,107	156	156
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	106	16	16

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-9972-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	19	8	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	58	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	11	3	3
31.0	Equipment.....	2	1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,426	200	200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.91	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$18,329	\$20,091	\$20,157

**MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing<sup>1</sup> (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-8412-0-8-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Administration.....	20,640	21,551	21,551
2.	Marketing service.....	3,257	3,472	3,472
10.00	Total obligations.....	23,897	25,023	25,023
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
	Administration: Revenue.....	-18,155	-19,385	-19,385
	Marketing services: Revenue.....	-2,986	-3,183	-3,183
	Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-1,074	-2,455	-2,455
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-18,854	-17,172	-17,172
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	17,172	17,172	17,172
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,682		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	923	923	923
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-923	-923	-923
90.00	Outlays.....	1,682		

<sup>1</sup>The administrative fund totals are comprised of 47 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1978. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 36 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1978.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

General and special funds—Continued

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers' records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producers' milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied over 157 million persons in calendar year 1977.

The following table gives an indication of the role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Population of market areas (millions).....	144.9	146.0	149.5	156.3	157.5
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	66.229	67.778	69.249	74.586	77.950
Producer deliveries used in class 1 (billion pounds).....	40.519	39.293	40.106	40.985	41.126
Number of producers.....	131,565	126,805	123,855	122,675	122,773

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Administrative fund:			
Revenue.....	18,155	19,385	19,385
Expense.....	—20,640	—21,551	—21,551
Net operating income or loss (—), administrative fund.....	—2,485	—2,166	—2,166
Marketing service fund:			
Revenue.....	2,986	3,183	3,183
Expense.....	—3,257	—3,472	—3,472
Net operating income or loss (—), marketing service fund.....	—271	—289	—289
Net operating income or loss, total.....	—2,756	—2,455	—2,455

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Nonoperating income:			
Interest revenue.....	1,074	2,455	2,455
Net income for the year.....	—1,682		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash in banks.....	17,402	16,600	16,600	16,600
U.S. securities (par value).....	2,375	1,495	1,495	1,495
Accounts receivable, net.....	956	700	700	700
Total assets.....	20,733	18,795	18,795	18,795
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,879	1,623	1,623	1,623
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	18,854	17,172	17,172	17,172
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	18,854	17,172	17,172	17,172
Net income or loss (—).....	—1,682			
Total Government equity (end of year).....	17,172	17,172	17,172	17,172

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-8412-0-8-351			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,296	17,223	17,223
11.3 Other than permanent.....	280	294	294
Total personnel compensation.....	16,576	17,517	17,517
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,547	1,624	1,624
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,628	1,709	1,709
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,488	2,612	2,612
25.0 Other services.....	582	583	583
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	480	504	504
31.0 Equipment.....	451	474	474
33.0 Investments and loans.....	145		
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,897	25,023	25,023

Personnel Summary<sup>1</sup>

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	727	727	727
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22	22
Total compensable work-years.....	743	743	743
Average salary recommended by Agricultural Marketing Service.....	\$19,571	\$20,651	\$20,651

<sup>1</sup>Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE】 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to consumer protection and agricultural marketing and distribution, 【\$271,104,000】 \$279,930,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed 【\$25,000】 \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Pro-

vided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed **[\$70,000,] \$77,000**, except for **[one building] two buildings** to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed **[\$135,000] \$150,000**, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100. (5 U.S.C. 5341, 5542, 5901; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69c, 713c; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 451-469, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 692-695, 1031-1056; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4826, 7235(c); 31 U.S.C. 725a; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3700-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Inspection and grading .....	264,364	281,781	279,930
Reimbursable program:				
	Inspection and grading (costs—obligations) .....	26,842	34,595	34,595
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	291,206	316,376	314,525
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,024		
10.00	Total obligations .....	292,230	316,376	314,525
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-590	-688	-688
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-26,252	-33,907	-33,907
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-61	-25	-25
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	25	25	25
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,687		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>269,040</b>	<b>281,781</b>	<b>279,930</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	14,000	271,104	279,930
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-288		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	255,328		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>269,040</b>	<b>271,104</b>	<b>279,930</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>10,677</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	265,389	281,781	279,930
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,549	19,420	20,116
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-19,420	-20,116	-21,643
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-522		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	261,997	271,036	277,775
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		10,049	628

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$518 thousand; 1979, \$518 thousand; 1980, \$615 thousand.

The Food Safety and Quality Service (FSQS) was established in March 1977 by order of the Secretary pursuant to the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. Formerly diffused responsibilities for food safety, wholesomeness and quality were consolidated within FSQS by merging segments of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service and the Agricultural Marketing Service.

The main objectives of this new agency are: (1) to serve as the Department's focal point for prevention of certain food related illnesses; (2) to assure consumers that the foods they eat are safe, wholesome, nutritious,

and accurately, as well as informatively, labeled by inspecting, certifying, standardizing, and grading certain agricultural commodities intended for human consumption; (3) to assist both the public and commodity producers by purchasing surplus agricultural goods for use in domestic feeding programs; and (4) to establish a uniform government food purchase specification system. These objectives are carried out under four major activities.

1. *Meat and poultry inspection.*—Provides continuous inplant inspection of all domestic plants preparing meat and poultry products for sale or distribution in commerce; reviews inspection systems in foreign establishments preparing meat or poultry products for export to the United States; and provides technical and financial assistance to States maintaining meat and poultry inspection programs similar to Federal inspection.

2. *Commodity purchase services.*—Administrative support necessary for the purchase of commodities for distribution under USDA food distribution programs to eligible outlets and to provide price assistance to producers by removing surplus agricultural commodities from regular market channels.

3. *Egg products inspection.*—Provides continuous inplant inspection of all plants manufacturing liquid, frozen, or dried egg products; conducts quarterly inspection of egg handlers and hatcheries to ensure the proper disposition of restricted eggs; and controls the importation of egg products to make certain that imported products are produced under an inspection system equivalent to the American system.

4. *Voluntary commodity inspection and grading program.*—Nationally uniform standards of quality are established and applied to specific agricultural products to facilitate efficient and effective wholesale transactions, to encourage production and preparation of uniform quality products for market, and to furnish consumers with better information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal or Federal-State employees upon request and for a fee. In addition, the government-wide food quality assurance portion of the program establishes a uniform Federal food specification system to determine which characteristics should be required in foods purchased by the Government.

INSPECTION AND GRADING

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Federally inspected establishments:			
Meat and/or poultry slaughter plants .....	526	530	540
Meat and/or poultry processing plants .....	5,060	5,070	5,085
Meat and/or poultry slaughter and processing plants .....	1,617	1,630	1,650
Egg products plants .....	138	140	140
Federally inspected production: Meat and poultry (millions of pounds):			
Meat slaughter .....	36,962	37,880	38,820
Meat processing .....	65,529	67,490	69,510
Poultry slaughter .....	12,478	12,780	13,100
Poultry processing .....	26,283	27,070	27,880
Egg products (millions of pounds):			
Liquid or frozen: Edible .....	802	820	845
Dried: Edible .....	76	77	78
Cooperative agreements with States:			
Meat .....	33	32	32
Poultry .....	25	24	24
Egg products .....	52	52	52

General and special funds—Continued

[FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE] SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

INSPECTION AND GRADING—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Standards in effect.....	344	344	344
Contract offers received.....	1,950	1,950	1,925
Contracts awarded.....	1,317	1,317	1,299
Specifications reviewed.....	48	126	95
Specifications revised.....	10	42	42
Specifications developed.....	7	81	76

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3700-0-1-554			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	172,301	191,152	188,803
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,667	6,253	6,354
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,406	4,556	4,476
Total personnel compensation.....	183,374	201,961	199,633
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,567	21,690	21,516
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,505	11,272	10,589
22.0 Transportation of things.....	848	1,002	1,042
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,361	2,557	2,685
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,088	3,660	3,281
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	378	700	600
25.0 Other services.....	11,553	8,423	10,124
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,161	1,061	1,167
31.0 Equipment.....	781	874	712
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	28,727	28,581	28,581
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15		
Total direct obligations.....	265,389	281,781	279,930
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,298	4,677	4,677
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	164	350	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21,843	27,997	27,997
Total personnel compensation.....	25,305	33,024	33,024
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	371	518	518
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	307	310	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	17	17
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	297	322	338
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	38	139	123
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	323	212	212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	43	43
31.0 Equipment.....	39	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	26,842	34,595	34,595
99.0 Total obligations.....	292,230	316,376	314,525

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9,876	10,066	9,829
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	566	450	500
Total compensable work-years.....	10,637	10,710	10,546
Average GS grade.....	8.42	8.44	8.44
Average GS salary.....	\$16,415	\$17,383	\$16,780
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	224	230	230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	16	16
Total compensable work-years.....	234	248	248

Average GS grade.....	8.42	8.44	8.44
Average GS salary.....	\$16,415	\$17,383	\$17,703

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY  
(SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, [1956;] 1956 and (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$4,678,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961]. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5209-0-2-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	135,331	281,100	297,966
(b) Financial assistance to States.....	119		
(c) Diversion payments.....		27,100	
2. Supplemental food program: Women, infants, and children program.....			
	5		
3. Cash payments in lieu of commodities.....			
	74,963		
4. Marketing agreements and orders.....			
	4,028	4,858	
Total direct program.....	214,445	313,058	297,966
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
5. Marketing agreements and orders (costs—obligations).....			
	54	34	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	214,498	313,092	297,966
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....			
	95,088		
10.00 Total obligations.....	309,586	313,092	297,966
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....			
	— 54	— 34	
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations..			
	— 8,353		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
	— 237,696	— 297,991	— 208,124
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			
	3,126		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
	297,991	208,124	225,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>364,600</b>	<b>223,191</b>	<b>314,842</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	1,392,141	1,652,202	2,048,925
61.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	— 1,027,541	— 1,429,011	— 1,734,083
63.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>364,600</b>	<b>223,191</b>	<b>314,842</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	301,179	313,058	297,966
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,052	30,322	23,555
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	— 30,322	— 23,555	— 23,555
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>272,910</b>	<b>319,825</b>	<b>297,966</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$6 thousand; 1979, \$9 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$4,858 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing Services, Marketing Agreements and Orders. Comparable amounts for 1978, \$4,023 thousand; 1979, \$4,858 thousand are included above.

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year are automatically appropriated for expanding outlets for nonbasic commodities. An amount equal to 30% of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of such products. Most of the funds are transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service and are dedicated to commodity distribution activities under section 6 of the national school lunch and other authorities specified in the child nutrition appropriation. If commodity surpluses not now foreseen should develop, the reserves not currently programed (unobligated balances) are available for surplus removal.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE</b>			
Direct obligations:			
22.0	8,013	10,072	10,310
25.0	278	349	358
26.0	223,192	297,779	287,298
Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States.....			
Total direct obligations, Food Safety and Quality Service.....			
	231,483	308,200	297,966
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	2,946	3,409	
11.3	11	19	
11.5		1	
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1	282	363	
21.0	114	127	
22.0	2	8	
23.1	212	220	
23.2	74	126	
24.0	225	109	
25.0	124	451	
26.0	20	12	
31.0	13	13	
41.0	74,027		
Total direct obligations, allocation accounts.....			
	78,050	4,858	
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	54	34	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....			
	78,104	4,892	
99.0	309,586	313,092	297,966
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Food Safety and Quality Service.....			
	231,483	308,200	297,966
Agricultural Marketing Service, Marketing Agreements and Orders.....			
	4,077	4,892	
Food and Nutrition Service, prior year programs..			
	74,027		

**Personnel Summary**

<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	177	168	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	5	
Total compensable work-years.....	146	159	

Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.91	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,329	\$20,291	

**Trust Funds**

**EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a)	3,533	3,600	3,606
(b)	17,850	20,500	20,532
(c)	12,987	15,800	18,443
(d)	1,167	674	675
(e)	10,036	10,500	10,516
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....			
	45,573	51,074	53,772
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			
	300		
10.00	45,873	51,074	53,772
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	-9,366	-11,700	-11,700
22.40	-254		
24.40	11,700	11,700	11,700
60.00	47,953	51,074	53,772
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	45,873	51,074	53,772
72.40	4,387	4,152	4,276
74.40	-4,152	-4,276	-4,628
90.00	46,107	50,950	53,420

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1 thousand; 1979, \$69 thousand; 1980, \$97 thousand.

**Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.**—Inspection and grading services for agricultural products are provided upon request. Acceptance service is provided to assure that contract specifications are met in all food procurement activities. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the Public Benefit Service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627). The volume of work is shown below (in million of pounds):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Dairy products graded.....	3,457	2,420	2,378
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded.....	75,500	75,500	75,606
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products.....	10,000	10,000	10,000
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous.....	8,000	8,000	8,000
Meat and meat products, graded.....	15,800	15,800	16,321
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (million dozen).....	1,928	1,985	2,000
Poultry.....	9,932	10,980	11,555
Products accepted.....	4,045	17,612	24,416
Dairy plants surveyed.....	3,211	3,300	3,300

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	28,123	31,314	32,609
11.3	2,106	2,344	2,441

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-8137-0-7-352	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4,101	4,566	4,754
	Total personnel compensation .....	34,330	38,224	39,804
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	3,257	3,626	3,776
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3,138	3,493	4,176
22.0	Transportation of things .....	133	148	155
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	684	741	778
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	720	822	863
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	234	266	279
25.0	Other services .....	2,963	3,299	3,463
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	344	383	402
31.0	Equipment .....	64	71	75
42.0	Insurance claims .....	5		
99.0	Total obligations .....	45,873	51,074	53,772

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	1,788	1,970	1,970
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	202	213	220
Total compensable work-years .....	2,004	2,198	2,205
Average GS grade .....	8.44	8.44	8.44
Average GS salary .....	\$16,415	\$17,383	\$17,703

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Domestic Food Programs funded under this Act, **[\$74,275,000] \$84,422,000**. Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3508-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Child nutrition .....	20,575	22,547	28,614
	2. Special milk .....	103	130	131
	3. Special supplemental food (WIC) .....	4,483	5,130	6,052
	4. Food stamps .....	44,208	50,828	48,105
	5. Food donations .....	1,169	1,117	1,520
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	70,538	79,752	84,422
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-260		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-2,462	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-2,919		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2,462		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>69,821</b>	<b>77,290</b>	<b>84,422</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	68,268	75,141	84,422
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-57		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3508-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1,610		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>69,821</b>	<b>75,141</b>	<b>84,422</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>2,149</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	70,278	79,752	84,422
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		9,148	8,360
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	5,721		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-9,148	-8,360	-9,426
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	66,851	78,541	83,206
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,999	150

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$170 thousand; 1979, \$150 thousand; 1980, \$150 thousand.

1. *Child nutrition.*—This activity includes overall administration of the child nutrition programs, administrative and technical assistance to State agencies, and development of policies, procedures, and standards for program administration. The Food and Nutrition Service administers the program in private schools where State educational agencies are prohibited from disbursing funds and in child care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program. The 1980 budget includes \$5 million for management improvement and audit efforts in the child nutrition programs.

2. *Special milk.*—Assistance is provided to State agencies, participating schools and institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program. The program is administered directly in outlets where no State agency has assumed responsibility or where the State is prohibited by law from administering the program in private schools.

3. *Special supplemental food (WIC).*—The agency develops and promulgates Federal guidelines setting forth policies, procedures, and standards for program operations, provides necessary technical assistance, and monitors State agency operations.

4. *Food stamps.*—Food and Nutrition Service is responsible for developing policies and procedures for the jurisdictions administering the program. It also provides technical assistance to States, monitors quality control and the effectiveness and efficiency of the State administration of the program, allocates and reviews 50% matching funds to the States and directly supervises the retail and wholesale firms which are authorized to accept food stamps.

5. *Food donations.*—The agency determines food required, allocates commodities, designates time and place of shipment, and monitors program operations, including commodities for elderly nutrition programs administered by HEW.

Staff years allocated to these activities are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Child nutrition .....	730	749	839
Special milk .....	5	5	5
Special supplemental food (WIC) .....	147	172	201
Food stamps .....	1,629	1,629	1,671

Food donations.....	38	34	46
Total.....	2,549	2,589	2,762

Total Federal expenses related to the administration of the food assistance programs includes Federal grants for State administrative expenses under the National School Lunch Act, Child Nutrition Act, Food Stamp Act, and Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act.

**FEDERAL EXPENSES FOR PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION FISCAL YEAR 1980**

(Dollars in thousands)

Account:	Federal operating expenses	State and local admin. expenses	Total
Child nutrition and special milk <sup>1</sup> .....	28,745	40,917	69,662
Special supplemental food (WIC).....	6,052	152,204	158,256
Food Stamp Act.....	48,105	362,570	410,675
Food donations.....	1,520	75	1,595
Total.....	84,422	555,766	640,188

<sup>1</sup> State agency expenses only.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3508-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41,070	43,914	47,305
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,905	3,370	3,415
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	299	341	346
	Total personnel compensation.....	44,274	47,625	51,066
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,414	4,704	4,987
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,492	4,393	4,794
22.0	Transportation of things.....	325	330	330
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,903	3,101	3,178
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	4,252	4,778	4,968
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,007	1,030	1,030
25.0	Other services.....	7,970	13,060	13,305
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	526	496	529
31.0	Equipment.....	373	235	235
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	70,538	79,752	84,422

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,566	2,492	2,465
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	357	364	375
Total compensable work-years.....	2,549	2,589	2,762
Average GS grade.....	9.02	9.03	9.02
Average GS salary.....	\$18,149	\$19,248	\$19,304

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses [of the food stamp program pursuant] to carry out the provisions of the Food Stamp Act [of 1964, as amended, \$5,779,200,000] \$6,188,600,000: Provided, That funds provided herein shall remain available until September 30, [1981] 1982, in accordance with section [16] 18(a) of the Food Stamp Act [of 1964, as amended: Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, to make food stamps available to any household, to the extent that the entitlement otherwise available to such household is attributable to an individual who: (i) has reached his eighteenth birthday; (ii) is enrolled in an institution of higher education; and (iii) is properly claimed as a dependent child for Federal income tax purposes by a taxpayer who is not a member of an eligible household]: Provided further, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section [15(b)] 16 of the Food Stamp Act [of 1964, as amended]; and upon the enactment of additional authorizing legislation,

which maintains the normal level of benefits to recipients as determined pursuant to the Food Stamp Act and requires program management improvements, \$737,920,000 shall become available. (7 U.S.C. 2011-2027); Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3505-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Bonus.....	5,200,474	5,668,824	6,481,000
	2. Matching for State administration.....	285,542	359,100	362,570
	3. Other program costs.....	71,092	80,190	82,950
	Total program costs funded.....	5,557,108	6,108,114	6,926,520
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-11,067		
10.00	Total obligations.....	5,546,041	6,108,114	6,926,520
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-25,700		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-240,730	-337,836	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		934	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	337,836		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,618,381</b>	<b>5,770,278</b>	<b>6,926,520</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	5,627,000	5,779,200	6,926,520
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8,619	-8,619	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>5,618,381</b>	<b>5,770,581</b>	<b>6,926,520</b>
45.00	<b>Transfers out for pay raises.....</b>		<b>-303</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,520,341	6,108,114	6,926,520
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,481	41,414	73,828
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-2,222		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41,414	-73,828	-123,748
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-411		
90.00	Outlays.....	5,498,775	6,075,700	6,876,600

<sup>1</sup> This figure includes \$737,920 thousand contingent upon enactment of additional authorizing legislation to modify the existing appropriation authorization, establish error-rate liability and provide State option for monthly retrospective accounting and periodic income reporting.

The food stamp program helps increase the food purchasing power of eligible households by enabling them to purchase food through retail stores with food stamp coupons. Participating households receive food stamps based on household size and income.

**Matching for State administration.**—State welfare agencies are responsible for certification of eligible households and for issuing the correct amount of food stamps. State administrative costs associated with the program are shared by the States and the Federal Government on a 50/50 basis. The new Food Stamp Act provides that the rate for State agencies who reduce quality control error rates below 5% be increased from 50% to 60%, and that State agencies be reimbursed for not less than 75% of the total cost of food stamp investigations and prosecutions.

Payments to distributing agencies assist them in meeting the expenses incurred in the food donations program on Indian reservations.

**Other program costs.**—Other program costs include printing and transporting coupons to authorized State agencies, processing and destruction of redeemed coupons by Federal Reserve banks and other costs. The requirements for reporting employment inquiries are

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—Continued

being determined. Funding will be made available as soon as the requirements are set.

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate <sup>1</sup>	1980 estimate <sup>2</sup>
Average number of participants (millions) .....	16.0	16.5	17.4
Average monthly bonus per person .....	\$26.83	29.87	31.10
Value of bonus stamps issued (millions) .....	\$5,153	5,914	6,481
Total Federal program costs (millions) .....	\$5,546	6,353	6,927

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental of \$245 million.

<sup>2</sup> Reduced by \$152 million associated with proposed management improvements which require legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3505-0-1-604			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,191	1,523	1,428
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	60	77	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	34,140	32,000	27,300
25.0 Other services .....	35,700	46,590	54,150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,474,950	6,027,924	6,843,570
99.0 Total obligations .....	5,546,041	6,108,114	6,926,520

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1772), **[\$142,000,000] \$32,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1980] 1981: Provided, That these funds shall be available only for payments to schools, child care institutions or summer camps, not otherwise receiving reimbursement for meals with milk from funds appropriated for Domestic Food Programs under this Act. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3502-0-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Cash payments to States (program costs, funded) .....	159,848	142,000	32,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-4,848		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	155,000	142,000	32,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	155,000	142,000	32,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	155,000	142,000	32,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46,549	62,620	64,720
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-331		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-62,620	-64,720	-64,720
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
90.00 Outlays .....	138,596	139,900	32,000

The program was originally designed to encourage the consumption of milk by children in non-profit schools of high school grade and under, child care centers, summer camps and similar institutions. The school lunch and other child nutrition programs encourage the consumption of milk by providing meals which include milk. In 1980, the school lunch and other child nutrition programs will spend \$640 million for milk.

Funds will be provided to State agencies to partially reimburse participating institutions for the cost of milk consumed where milk is not already subsidized through other child nutrition programs. Reimbursement may be made for the full cost of milk served free to children qualifying as eligible under the Secretary's guidelines.

The rate for milk served to paying children is adjusted each school year to reflect changes in the Producer Price Index for Fresh Processed Milk.

Under Public Law 95-627, the service of free milk is at the option of the local education agency involved.

Program statistics for 1978 through 1980 are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total number of half-pints served (million) .....	2,012	1,900	395
Average rate per half-pint (cents) .....	7.2	7.5	8.1

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761, and 1766), and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785, and 1787); **[\$2,782,300,000] \$3,161,301,000**, of which **[\$85,190,000]** shall be derived from prior-year unobligated balances and **\$1,711,083,000** shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), including \$80,000,000 for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available \$20,000,000 for the food service equipment assistance program **[**, and \$1,000,000 for nutrition education projects pursuant to section 18 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1787), and \$25,000,000 for the State administrative expenses **]**; *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until September 30, **[1981] 1982** **[**in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended **]**. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3539-0-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program .....	618,200	635,000	734,700
(b) Special assistance .....	1,205,795	1,220,131	1,388,400
(c) School breakfast program .....	184,269	207,800	224,800
(d) Equipment assistance program .....	28,000	24,000	20,000
(e) State administrative expenses .....	19,200	32,000	34,867
(f) Summer food program .....	120,000	126,400	135,800
(g) Child care food program .....	141,000	146,000	213,800
2. Commodity procurement .....	332,107	328,900	387,234
3. Nutritional studies and education:			
(a) Nutrition studies and education, sec. 6(a)(3) and sec. 18 .....	1,145	2,450	1,700
(b) Nutrition education and training, sec. 19 .....	24,766	26,200	20,000
4. Adjustments for prior year costs .....	350,430		
Total program costs, funded .....	3,024,912	2,748,881	3,161,301
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-329,164		
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,695,748	2,748,881	3,161,301
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-18,824		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-229,104	-51,771	
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	1,700		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	51,771		
Budget authority .....	2,501,291	2,697,110	3,161,301
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,488,344	1,285,535	1,450,218
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1,610		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	1,486,734	1,285,535	1,450,218



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	12-3539-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Permanent:				
62.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,014,557	1,411,575	1,711,083
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,014,557</b>	<b>1,411,575</b>	<b>1,711,083</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,676,924	2,748,881	3,161,301
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	379,815	527,640	607,221
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-2,367		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-527,640	-607,221	-746,088
90.00	Outlays.....	2,526,732	2,669,300	3,022,434

The child nutrition programs are authorized by the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966. The activities include:

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State agencies and the Department. Funds are advanced to State agencies for reimbursing participating schools and child care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agencies, and if accepted, are reimbursed on a per-meal basis in accordance with the terms of their agreement and rates prescribed by law.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Federal cash assistance is provided to the States for service of lunches to all school children, regardless of family income. States must match some of the Federal cash grant from sources within the State.

(b) *Special assistance.*—Additional Federal cash assistance is provided to the States for serving lunches free or at a reduced price to needy children. In 1978, the program served a total of 1.9 billion lunches to an average of 11.7 million participating children. Reduced-price lunches made up 12% of the total.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—Federal reimbursement to the States is based on the number of breakfasts served free, at a reduced price, or to paying children. Certain schools, designated as especially needy, receive higher rates of reimbursement.

(d) *Equipment assistance program.*—States are provided with grants-in-aid for institutions in low-income areas. Funds, apportioned by formula, are for the purchase of food service equipment. Forty percent of the amount is reserved for use in institutions which are without food service or which plan to initiate a lunch or breakfast program.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The funds may be used for State employee salaries, benefits, support services, program audits and office equipment.

(f) *Summer food program.*—Meals served free to children in poor areas during the summer months are supported on a performance basis by Federal cash payments to State agencies. Local administrative expenses are reimbursed at negotiated rates, and State administrative expenses are related to the previous year's cash payments to the State.

(g) *Child care food program.*—Preschool children receive year-round food assistance in child care centers under this program. Food service in family day care homes and Headstart centers is subsidized.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodities are provided to schools for the lunch and breakfast programs,

and to institutions in the child care and summer feeding programs. Commodities are also acquired for these programs under programs that strengthen markets, income, and supply (section 32).

3. *Nutrition studies and education.*—In fiscal year 1979, \$1 million was appropriated for demonstration projects in nutrition education. Demonstrations will be funded through the nutrition studies and education activity in 1980. Grants to States for nutrition education are also funded.

A large scale nationwide program of audits and strict enforcement of regulations may result in reduced reimbursements of \$60 million in 1980.

**MEAL SUBSIDIES FOR CHILDREN BY FAMILY INCOME<sup>1</sup>**

(In millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Above 195% of the poverty guideline/\$13,845 for family of four.....	678	695	787
Above 125% of poverty guideline up to 195%....	196	206	233
Below 125% of poverty guideline/\$8,875 <sup>2</sup> for a family of four.....	2,015	2,052	2,324

<sup>1</sup> Includes section 32 commodities.  
<sup>2</sup> Reflects the projected CPI increase.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3539-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	1,290	2,450	1,700
26.0	Supplies and materials (grants of commodities to States).....	311,104	328,900	387,234
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,383,354	2,417,531	2,772,367
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,695,748	2,748,881	3,161,301

**SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAMS (WIC)**

For necessary expenses to carry out the [provision of the] special supplemental food program [as] authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1786), and the commodity supplemental food program [as] authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), [\$569,500,000] \$771,500,000, to remain available until September 30, [1981] 1982; *Provided: That, \$750,000,000 shall be the maximum amount available for obligation by state agencies in fiscal year 1980 for activities authorized under section 17. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3510-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Special supplemental food program (WIC)—vouchers and commodities.....	429,458	550,000	750,000
	2. Commodity supplemental food program—commodities.....		19,500	21,500
	Total program costs, funded.....	429,458	569,500	771,500
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-31,740		
10.00	Total obligations.....	397,718	569,500	771,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-21,503		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-126,373		
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-3,126		

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAMS (WIC)—Continued

Program and Financing, (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-3510-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	284		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>247,000</b>	<b>569,500</b>	<b>771,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	376,215	569,500	771,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	40,422	45,589	76,289
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-479		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-45,589	-76,289	-117,589
90.00	Outlays .....	370,569	538,800	730,200

The special supplemental food program (WIC) is now authorized through September 30, 1982, while the commodity supplemental food program is authorized through September 30, 1981.

Funds for fiscal year 1979 will provide food to 1,586,000 WIC recipients at a monthly average cost of \$23.00, plus a State and local administrative cost of \$5.76, for a total monthly average cost of \$28.76 per recipient.

The WIC program in fiscal year 1980 will reach 2,063,000 recipients. The total monthly cost per recipient is estimated at \$30.18, with \$24.14 for the food package and \$6.04 for State and local administrative costs. Participation in the commodity supplemental food program will average 105,000 persons a month, and the cost per person per month will increase to \$17.06. Per person cost increases in both programs are due to an anticipated increase in the cost of food.

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM DATA

(In millions of dollars)

Program level	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Special supplemental food (voucher/commodities)...	397.7	547.2	747.0
Commodity supplemental food (commodities and cash) .....	18.9	19.5	21.5
Program evaluation projects .....		2.8	3.0
Total program costs .....	416.6	569.5	771.5

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3510-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....		2,750	3,000
26.0	Supplies and materials (grants of commodities to States) .....		16,956	18,696
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	397,718	549,794	749,804
99.0	Total obligations .....	397,718	569,500	771,500

FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAM\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out [the provisions of] section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, [as amended] (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), and section 311 of the Older Americans Act of 1965, [\$12,800,000] \$90,290,000, to remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

[ELDERLY FEEDING PROGRAM]

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides for this account at its current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3503-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Commodities for families:				
(a) Commodities in lieu of food stamps .....				
		19,725	11,500	39,715
(b) Distributing agency administrative costs .....				
		4,214	1,300	75
2. Elderly feeding .....				
		33,982	45,000	50,500
3. Supplemental feeding program .....				
		22,227		
Total program costs, funded .....				
		80,148	57,800	90,290
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....				
		-19,114		
10.00	Total obligations .....	61,034	57,800	90,290
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	366		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>90,290</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Commodities for families .....				
		31,400	12,800	
Elderly feeding .....				
		30,000	45,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	61,034	57,800	90,290
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	620	9,622	9,622
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-321		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-9,622	-9,622	-9,622
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-25		
90.00	Outlays .....	51,686	57,800	90,290
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Commodities for families .....				
		29,903	12,800	
Elderly feeding .....				
		21,783	45,000	

1. *Commodities in lieu of food stamps.*(a)—Nutritious agricultural commodities will be provided to 116,000 needy persons on Indian reservations and to 17,500 residents of the Pacific Trust Territories as a result of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113).

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1978 actual	1979 <sup>1</sup> estimate	1980 estimate
Participation (monthly average) .....	91,100	130,000	133,500
Value of commodities distributed by States (in thousands of dollars) .....	17,100	34,336	39,715

<sup>1</sup> Includes proposed supplemental appropriation for 1979.

(b) *Payments to distributing agencies for administration.*—Payments to distributing agencies in the Trust Territories assist them in meeting the expenses incurred in continuing a food distribution program.

2. *Elderly feeding.*—This program funds commodity support for elderly feeding programs under title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965. Donated foods are used in meals served in the senior citizens centers or similar settings. States may elect cash in lieu of commodities.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Value of commodities distributed (in thousands of dollars) .....	36,456	45,000	50,500
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 12-3503-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials (grants of commodities to States) .....	35,159	30,400	60,925
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	25,875	27,400	29,365
99.0 Total obligations .....	61,034	57,800	90,290

**FOREST SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**FOREST MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for forest management, protection, and utilization as follows:

Research: For necessary expenses of forest research as authorized by law, \$104,664,000.

State and Private Forestry: For necessary expenses of cooperating with, and providing technical and financial assistance to, States, Territories, possessions, and others; and for forest insect and disease, and noxious farm weed activities, \$36,188,000: Provided, That funds appropriated for forest insect and disease activities, \$18,853,000, shall be available until expended.

National Forest System: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for forest fire protection and emergency rehabilitation, \$748,578,000 of which \$152,821,000 shall be available for reforestation, timber stand improvement, cooperative law enforcement, and maintenance of forest development roads and trails.

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows: ]

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development and management of lands, waters, or interests therein, under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and emergency rehabilitation and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands, implementation of forest advanced logging and conservation systems including necessary research and development related thereto, \$682,892,000, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction and \$2,025,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: Provided, That funds appropriated for reforestation and stand improvement, \$92,900,000, the cooperative law enforcement program, \$4,500,000, and insect and disease control, \$23,800,000, shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1980. ]

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law, \$108,166,000. ]

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, including related research at the Pinchot Institute, as authorized by law, \$54,460,000. ] (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-562b, 565b, 567a-568a, 568f-580n, 581j-583i, 1601-1610; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615, 31 U.S.C. 534; 41 U.S.C. 506; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; 86 Stat. 657; 90 Stat. 2743, 2947; Public Law 95-307, Public Law 95-313, Public Law 95-74; Public

Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979).

**[ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE IMPROVEMENT]**

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), \$1,508,000, to remain available until expended. ] (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1100-0-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Forest research:			
(a) Land and resource protection research .....	51,402	53,848	48,534
(b) Renewable resource management and utilization research .....	54,388	58,055	56,130
Total forest research .....	105,790	111,903	104,664
2. State and private forestry:			
(a) Cooperative land and resource protection .....	50,386	60,016	18,853
(b) Cooperative renewable resource management and utilization .....	20,744	21,350	17,335
(c) General forestry assistance .....	4,242	4,488	.....
Total State and private forestry .....	75,372	85,854	36,188
3. National Forest System:			
(a) Land and resource protection .....	245,714	304,260	329,327
(b) Renewable resource management and utilization .....	375,984	401,669	419,251
Total National Forest System .....	621,698	705,929	748,578
Total direct program .....	802,860	903,686	889,430
Reimbursable program:			
1. Forest research .....	2,000	3,000	2,100
2. State and private forestry .....	1,000	1,000	700
3. National Forest System .....	12,457	24,069	9,700
Total reimbursable program .....	15,457	28,069	12,500
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	818,317	931,755	901,930
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,927	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	816,390	931,755	901,930
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-13,455	-24,569	-10,500
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-3,929	-3,500	-2,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-4,927	-27,901	.....
22.40 Unobligated balances transferred from other accounts .....	461	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	27,901	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	89,151	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>911,592</b>	<b>875,785</b>	<b>889,430</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>911,592</b>	<b>847,026</b>	<b>889,430</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>28,759</b>	<b>.....</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account: <sup>2,3</sup>			
Forest management, protection and utilization .....	.....	.....	889,430
Forest protection and utilization .....	910,183	874,259	.....
Assistance to States for tree improvement .....	1,409	1,526	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	799,006	903,686	889,430
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	125,794	142,421	197,146
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-142,421	-197,146	-335,648

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOREST MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

## [ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE IMPROVEMENT]—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1100-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	782,379	821,356	749,774
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		27,605	1,154
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Forest management, protection and utilization.....			750,928
	Forest protection and utilization.....	780,836	847,652	
	Assistance to States for tree improvement.....	1,543	1,309	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$32,389 thousand; 1979, \$26,732 thousand; 1980, \$35,485 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$78,967 thousand of budget authority for 1980 activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Forest roads and trails.....	\$64,142	\$81,664
<sup>3</sup> Excludes \$6,368 thousand of budget authority for 1980 activities transferred to:		
Construction and land acquisition.....		\$6,260
Permanent appropriations, Forest Service.....		9
Cooperative work, Forest Service.....		99

Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$5,963 thousand) and 1979 (\$5,963 thousand).

1. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted and disseminated through eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry both in-house and through extramural programs.

(a) *Land and resource protection research—Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases and provide technology to reduce surface mining impacts on productivity and esthetic values of the lands. Forest fire and atmospheric science research provides improved methods of preventing fires, predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, cultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

*Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Economic studies are made of forest crop production, resource productivity, and the supply and demand effects on the prices of forest products.

(b) *Renewable resource management and utilization research—Forest and range management.*—Research provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products; improve forage and habitat for livestock and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods, sedimentation, and erosion; improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; and provide management methods for all uses that will insure environmental protection.

*Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, to reduce and utilize waste and to use low quality wood and less desirable species to extend available fiber supply for energy, construction, and petrochemical sub-

stitutes. Research is also conducted to advance the efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate equipment for such operations as harvesting, planting, timber stand improvement, and protection of forests in an environmentally acceptable manner.

2. *State and private forestry.*—Cooperative forestry assistance is provided to the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific to promote the protection and management of non-Federal forest lands.

(a) *Cooperative land and resource protection—Forest insect and disease management.*—Activities prevent and suppress destructive insects, diseases, and air pollutants that threaten trees and forest and wood products, stored wood, and wood in use directly on the National Forest System and through technical and financial assistance to others, on non-Federal lands.

*Rural fire protection and control.*—Technical and financial assistance has been provided to States for the prevention, control, suppression, and prescribed use of fires on rural lands and in rural communities. No funding is proposed for 1980 since the objectives of the program have been accomplished.

(b) *Cooperative renewable resource management and utilization—Rural forestry assistance.*—Technical and financial assistance is provided to States in planning, managing, improving, and utilizing forest resources on non-Federal lands.

Assistance is also provided to improve, procure, produce, and distribute tree seeds and trees and to implement measures on non-Federal forest lands designed to increase the quantity and improve the quality of trees and other vegetation, fish and wildlife habitat, and water yield.

*Urban forestry assistance.*—Technical and financial assistance which has been provided to States for planning urban forestry programs is not proposed to be funded in 1980.

*Assistance in management, planning, and technology implementation.*—Technical and financial assistance is provided States for the development of more efficient State organizations, and to insure that data regarding-State and private forest lands are available for and effectively presented in State and Federal natural resources planning. Activities also include cooperation with State and other public and private agencies in a program of technology implementation.

(c) *General forestry assistance.*—Activities are of a multiprogram nature to accomplish highly specialized forestry assistance not available through other Forest Service programs. The Pinchot Institute contributes to the accomplishment of programs of the Forest Service and other conservation agencies through research, training, and conferences to improve technology transfer, environmental education, rural and urban forestry, and policy formulation.

FIRESCOPE is a cooperative effort with the State of California and local agencies in southern California providing a research, development, and application program designed to increase the effectiveness of fire protection agencies involved in multi-jurisdictional fires or other emergency situations.

Also included are activities to implement special projects or demonstration programs of a multiprogram nature. A current project involves an interagency agreement between the Forest Service and the Extension Service for a Dutch elm disease control and Dutch elm utilization program. None of these activities are proposed to be funded in 1980.

3. *National Forest System.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation, without impairing productivity of the land and, that will be environmentally acceptable. These management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to meeting the increased demands for specific National Forest resource needs through 1980 and for long-term objectives to the year 2020. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives.

(a) *Land and resource protection.*—Provides for the protection and/or maintenance of National Forest System users, resources, lands, and facilities, including roads and trails, and for administration of the program of acquiring through exchange those lands within National Forest boundaries that meet the criteria for inclusion in the National Forest System. Of the revenue received annually from National Forest activities 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and trails for States, for maintenance within the States from which proceeds are derived. Such amounts may be merged with this activity for obligational purposes.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

Description:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Area administered and protected (million acres).....	187.7	187.7	187.7
Minerals management (operating plans) .....	11,500	11,300	17,000
Fuel treatment including fuelbreaks (acres) .....	330,000	330,000	401,800
Landline location (miles) .....	5,800	5,800	5,900
Receipts (in thousands):			
National forests fund:			
Power.....	386	375	440
Mineral leases and permits .....	10,942	11,000	11,200
Land uses.....	1,753	1,550	1,825
National grasslands and land utilization:			
Mineral leases and permits .....	3,814	3,150	3,150
Total receipts.....	16,895	16,075	16,615

(b) *Renewable resource management and utilization.*—Provides for the management and utilization of the timber, wildlife and fish, range, recreation, watershed and soil resources on National Forest System lands. This includes \$12 million for implementing cooperative wildlife plans.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

Description:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (calendar year) (millions) .....	218	223	225
Wildlife habitat improvement (million acre \$ equivalents).....	3.3	1.3	2.0

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Grazing use (millions permitted livestock) .....	7.6	7.9	7.9
Timber sales prepared and offered (billion board feet) .....	12.2	12.4	11.7
Timber volume harvested (billion board feet) .....	10.0	11.5	11.5
Tree planting and seeding (thousand acres) (appropriated) .....	205	206	187
Timber stand improvement (thousand acres) (appropriated) .....	261	318	179
Soil and water resource improvement (thousand acres) .....	88	88	88
Receipts (in thousands):			
National forests fund:			
Timber sales .....	699,360	706,000	760,000
Grazing .....	9,387	15,450	14,270
Recreation admission and user fees.....	13,977	11,000	12,305
Oregon and California grant lands.....	23,909	30,000	30,000
National grasslands and land utilization:			
Grazing .....	1,652	2,200	1,833
Other .....	168	50	50
Total receipts .....	748,453	764,700	818,458

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1100-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	267,099	263,309	281,749
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	112,662	118,837	125,711
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	31,811	32,395	32,140
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	18,915	18,800	18,640
Total personnel compensation.....	430,487	433,341	458,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41,027	41,297	43,670
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	45	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29,345	24,867	24,043
22.0 Transportation of things .....	28,833	30,995	30,770
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	14,930	14,733	15,081
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	30,280	32,617	33,539
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3,899	4,005	3,970
25.0 Other services .....	106,361	188,997	150,547
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	45,415	47,685	47,365
31.0 Equipment .....	21,724	22,900	23,570
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11,298	25,395	20,510
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	33,400	33,450	34,065
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	383	440	435
Total direct obligations.....	797,425	900,767	885,845
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,253	3,432	3,432
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,568	1,654	1,654
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2,030	2,030	1,645
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	239	200	195
Total personnel compensation.....	7,090	7,316	6,926
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	484	697	660
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	473	860	380
22.0 Transportation of things .....	256	465	205
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	258	469	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	55	100	45
25.0 Other services .....	3,970	12,942	1,940
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,112	3,840	1,720
31.0 Equipment .....	264	480	215
32.0 Lands and structures.....	399	725	325
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	96	175	75
Total reimbursable obligations.....	15,457	28,069	12,500
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	812,882	928,836	898,345

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FOREST MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION\*—Continued**

**【ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE IMPROVEMENT】—Continued**  
**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-1100-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	847	894	900
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	222	234	240
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	29	24	25
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,098	1,152	1,165
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	102	104	105
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	234	150	235
22.0	Transportation of things.....	48	40	50
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12	10	15
25.0	Other services.....	661	393	660
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	114	60	115
31.0	Equipment.....	84	50	85
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,149	955	1,150
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,508	2,919	3,585
99.0	Total obligations.....	816,390	931,755	901,930
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of Agriculture:				
	Forest Service.....	812,882	928,836	898,345
	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service....	593		758
Science and Education Administration:				
	Agricultural Research.....	515		
	Cooperative Research.....	1,099	1,097	1,277
	Department of the Interior.....	1,301	1,822	1,550

**Personnel Summary**

<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	15,613	14,689	15,611
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12,190	12,187	13,169
	Total compensable work-years.....	27,245	26,555	28,401
	Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	156	156	156
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	109	109
	Total compensable work-years.....	250	250	250
	Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	223	223	223
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	165	165
	Total compensable work-years.....	388	388	388
	Average GS grade.....	8.95	8.95	8.95
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,366	\$19,333	\$19,333
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,033	\$14,772	\$14,772

**CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION**

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities; construction of forest development roads by the Forest Service, construction and maintenance of forest development roads by timber purchasers; construction of trails; and acquisition of land and interests therein, required for management, protection, utilization, and research for National Forest System and other Forest Service resources, \$335,547,000. (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1012, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 475, 501, 513-519a,

528-538, 1601; 86 Stat. 816; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

【For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of national forest resources, point discharge monitoring and evaluation, and non-point discharge surveillance monitoring and evaluation, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein necessary to these objectives, \$35,845,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not more than \$3,500,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519).】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**【FOREST ROADS<sup>1</sup>】**

【For the construction of roads by timber purchasers pursuant to clause (2) of section 4 of the Act of October 13, 1964 (78 Stat. 1089), \$243,466,000.】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-1103-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Construction of facilities.....	24,783	64,391	21,115
	2. Road and trail construction.....	177,190	243,466	406,567
	3. Pollution abatement.....	8,038	1,172	718
	4. Land acquisition.....	2,848	3,516	2,012
	Total direct program.....	212,859	312,545	430,412
	Reimbursable program.....	805	592	1,250
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	213,664	313,137	431,662
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	—805	—592	—95,865
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....			—250
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—27,368	—32,792	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	32,792		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34,925		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>253,208</b>	<b>279,753</b>	<b>335,547</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>253,208</b>	<b>279,311</b>	<b>335,547</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>442</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Construction and land acquisition <sup>2</sup> .....	41,093	36,287	335,547
	Forest roads.....	212,115	243,466	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	212,859	312,545	335,547
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	162,439	309,579	—417,600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—309,579	—417,600	—545,816
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	65,719	204,099	207,314
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		425	17
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Construction and land acquisition.....	29,379	36,174	207,331
	Forest roads.....	36,340	168,350	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$151,980 thousand; 1979, \$223,550 thousand; 1980, \$94,078 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes \$104,780 thousand of budget authority for 1980 activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Forest roads and trails.....	\$201,864	\$145,170
Forest protection and utilization.....	5,963	5,963

<sup>3</sup> Excludes \$1,814 thousand of budget authority for 1980 for activities transferred to: Forest management protection and utilization, \$1,804; cooperative work, Forest Service, \$10 Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,810) and 1979 (\$1,804).

1. *Construction of facilities.*—(a) *Recreation facilities.*—To provide facilities necessary to safely meet increased recreation demand without sacrificing environmental values and without unduly impinging upon other resource uses of the National Forests.

(b) *Other facilities.*—To provide for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out National Forest programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings, and barracks for employee housing, service, and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, dams, and other forest resource management projects. Also includes acquisition of land and interests therein for administrative purposes.

(c) *Research construction.*—To provide for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

2. *Road and trail construction.*—(a) *Road construction.*—Roads are essential to the protection and management of National Forests and utilization of their resources. Of the revenues received annually from National Forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and Trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts may be merged with this activity for obligational purposes.

(b) *Timber purchaser construction.*—Roads may be constructed and/or maintained by a timber purchaser who in turn receives credit against timber value as reimbursement. These roads are those required within a timber sale area specifically for the removal of the timber, but which will remain on the National Forest development road system for resource management purposes after the timber sale contract is completed. (16 U.S.C. 535, item (2); section 9 of Public Law 93-378; and section 3(a) of Public Law 93-344.)

Twenty-five percent of the amounts allowed any timber purchaser for the construction of roads are paid to the States under provisions of the acts of May 23, 1908, and March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500).

(c) *Trail construction.*—Trails are essential to the protection and management of National Forests as well as providing access to forest areas for recreation and utilization of the forest resources. Funds from the permanent appropriation Roads and Trails for States may be merged with this activity for obligational purposes.

3. *Pollution abatement.*—To reduce water and air pollution from existing recreation, research, fire, and administrative facilities consistent with State and Federal air and water quality standards as required by Executive Orders 11507 and 11752 and Public Law 92-500.

4. *Land acquisition.* Through the Weeks Act authorization.—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber. Also included are equalization payments for land exchanges.

5. *Land acquisition, Alpine Lakes Area Management Act.*—To complete multiple use planning for the Alpine Lakes Area. Funds for land acquisition are included in the Land and Water Conservation Fund, Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302				
<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,035	4,852	51,412
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,159	2,117	9,516
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	204	200	2,495
11.8	Special personal services payments.....			105
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,398	7,169	63,528
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	731	683	6,054
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	212	312	5,116
22.0	Transportation of things.....	476	700	6,884
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			3,879
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	634	933	4,100
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			385
25.0	Other services.....	5,260	11,838	75,122
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,693	2,490	8,400
31.0	Equipment.....	1,176	1,730	4,690
32.0	Lands and structures.....	195,255	286,690	251,084
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....			170
	Total direct obligations.....	212,835	312,545	429,412
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	80	84	275
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			110
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	7	5	10
	Total personnel compensation.....	87	89	395
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	8	40
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	20	40
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	5	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	14	10	20
25.0	Other services.....	401	268	340
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	43	32	70
31.0	Equipment.....	14	10	20
32.0	Lands and structures.....	204	150	315
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	805	592	1,250
99.0	Total obligations, Forest Service.....	213,640	313,137	430,662
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....			170
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			31
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....			13
	Total personnel compensation.....			214
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			76
22.0	Transportation of things.....			17
23.2	Communication, utilities, and other rent....			14
25.0	Other services.....	24		191
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			7
32.0	Lands and structures.....			462
	Total obligations, Allocation Accounts.....	24		1,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	213,664	313,137	431,662
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	305	282	2,610
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	299	276	1,333
	Total compensable work-years.....	592	550	3,868
	Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	16
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	10
	Total compensable work-years.....	4	4	25
	Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74



General and special funds—Continued  
CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

【FOREST ROADS】—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary .....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions .....			
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....			
Total compensable work-years .....			12
Average GS grade .....			8.83
Average GS salary .....			\$19,934

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS

【For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$60,000,000: *Provided*, That \$30,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior and \$30,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture.】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1125-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Youth Conservation Corps (program costs, funded—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	70,011	60,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—11,040		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,029		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	70,011	60,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,070	15,982	6,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—15,982	—6,000	
90.00	Outlays .....	63,099	69,982	6,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$356 thousand; 1979, \$100 thousand; 1980, \$0 thousand.

**Youth Conservation Corps.**—The objectives of the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970, as amended (Public Law 93-408, Sept. 3, 1974), are to provide: (1) gainful employment of America's youth, ages 15 through 18, during the summer months in a healthful outdoor atmosphere; (2) further development and maintenance of the natural resources of the United States by the youth; and (3) an opportunity for understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural environment and heritage. Funding is not proposed for 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-1125-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,660	2,806	
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	1,250	1,319	
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	201	201	
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	4,372	4,372	
	Total personnel compensation .....	8,483	8,698	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	808	829	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	702	618	
22.0	Transportation of things .....	661	591	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	668	615	
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	32	29	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-1125-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	9,819	7,555	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,800	2,504	
31.0	Equipment .....	456	408	
32.0	Lands and structures .....	59	53	
	Total obligations, Forest Service .....	24,488	21,900	

ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	250	265	
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	3,681	3,875	
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	134	140	
11.8	Special personal service payments .....	7,577	8,250	
	Total personnel compensation .....	11,642	12,530	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,066	1,128	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	831	800	
22.0	Transportation of things .....	100	100	
23.2	Communications, utilities and other rent .....	141	162	
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	92	100	
25.0	Other services .....	11,379	3,452	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,059	2,265	
31.0	Equipment .....	421	463	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17,792	17,100	
	Total obligations, Department of the Interior .....	45,523	38,100	
99.0	Total obligations .....	70,011	60,000	

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions .....		133	133	
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....		125	125	
Total compensable work-years .....		254	254	
Average GS grade .....		8.74	8.74	
Average GS salary .....		\$18,096	\$19,091	
Average salary of ungraded positions .....		\$12,930	\$13,641	

ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions .....	70	70	
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	379	379	
Total compensable work-years .....	462	462	
Average GS grade .....	9.00	9.00	
Average GS salary .....	\$15,000	\$15,000	
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$9,000	\$9,000	

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS

【For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of 16 U.S.C. 528-538 and 551, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, \$224,275,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation.】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2262-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Construction of roads and trails .....	274,311	233,760	
	2. Maintenance of roads and trails .....	64,142	81,664	
	Total direct program .....	338,453	315,424	



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	12-2262-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Construction of roads and trails.....	500	900	
	2. Maintenance of roads and trails.....	117	300	
	Total reimbursable program.....	617	1,200	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	339,070	316,624	
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-66,576	-73,537	
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-53	-200	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	-15,559	-9,123	
21.49	Contract authority.....	-78,781		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	9,123		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>187,224</b>	<b>233,764</b>	
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	266,005	224,275	
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-78,781		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>187,224</b>	<b>224,275</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>9,489</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	272,441	242,887	
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	14,438	190,732	240,945
72.49	Contract authority.....	78,781		
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-190,732	-240,945	-80,914
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	174,928	183,564	159,652
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		9,110	379

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$121,577 thousand; 1979, \$92,029 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	78,781		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-78,781		
Unfunded balance, end of period.....			

Roads and trails are essential to the protection and management of National Forests and the utilization of their resources.

Of the revenues received annually from National Forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and Trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	12-2262-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	94,856	93,353	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	46,944	43,730	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,138	3,855	
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	182	170	
	Total personnel compensation.....	146,120	141,108	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	12-2262-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16,907	13,448	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,822	5,423	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11,647	10,850	
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5,138	3,531	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	6,799	7,589	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	623	580	
25.0	Other services.....	55,754	49,248	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13,021	12,130	
31.0	Equipment.....	6,688	6,230	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	68,553	63,860	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	295	275	
	Total direct obligations.....	337,367	314,272	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	116	225	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	57	110	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	10	
	Total personnel compensation.....	178	345	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	40	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	40	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	10	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10	20	
25.0	Other services.....	175	340	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	36	70	
31.0	Equipment.....	10	20	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	161	315	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	617	1,200	
	Total obligations, Forest Service.....	337,984	315,472	
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	159	168	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	19	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	72	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	15	16	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12	13	
25.0	Other services.....	171	181	
26.0	Supplies and equipment.....	5	6	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	640	677	
	Total obligations, Department of Transportation.....	1,086	1,152	
99.0	Total obligations.....	339,070	316,624	

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,526	4,206	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,323	3,164	0
Total compensable work-years.....	7,692	7,248	0
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,366	\$19,091	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	16	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	10	0
Total compensable work-years.....	13	25	0
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	0

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	4	4	0
Total compensable work-years .....	11	11	0
Average GS grade .....	8.83	8.83	
Average GS salary .....	\$18,096	\$19,934	

OTHER GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-9911-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah .....	1	66	
2.	Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah .....		214	
10.00	Total costs—obligations (object class 32.0) <sup>1</sup> .....	1	280	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—281	—280	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	280		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1	280	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—2		
90.00	Outlays .....	1	282	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Acquisition of lands for:				
	Uinta National Forest .....	1	67	
	Wasatch National Forest .....		215	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$0; 1979, \$285 thousand; 1980, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Science and Education Administration: "Federal Research."
  - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Forestry incentives program."
  - Soil Conservation Service:
    - "Watershed and flood prevention operations."
    - "Watershed planning."
    - "River basin surveys and investigations."
    - "Resource conservation and development."
- Interior:
  - Bureau of Land Management: "Oregon and California grant lands."

Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service: "Land and water conservation fund."  
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Highways trust fund."  
Labor: "Manpower training services, Employment and Training Administration."

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land within the exterior boundaries of the Cache National Forest, Utah; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; Angeles National Forest, California; and San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, California, as authorized by law, \$325,000, to be derived from forest receipts.

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$30,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$10,000; San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, California, Act of June 15, 1938 (52 Stat. 699), as amended, \$325,000; in all, \$385,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	93	385	325
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts .....	72		
Appropriation .....	—165	—385	—325
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-5208-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Cache National Forest, Utah .....	10	20	20
2.	Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah .....	15	30	30
3.	Toiyabe National Forest, Nev .....	10	10	10
4.	San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, Calif .....	48	325	225
5.	Angles National Forest, Calif .....	10		40
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 32.0) <sup>1</sup> .....	93	385	325
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	72		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund) .....</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>325</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	92	385	325
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	80	84	111
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—84	—111	—111
90.00	Outlays .....	88	358	325

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$93 thousand; 1979, \$385 thousand; 1980, \$325 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the National Forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands in accordance with the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), [to remain available until expended, \$239,000, to be derived from deposits by public school authorities under said Act] all funds deposited by public school authorities pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....			
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	38	239	90
Total available for appropriation .....	38	239	90
Appropriation .....	-38	-239	-90
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5216-0-2-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Acquisition of land:			
Arizona .....		197	39
Idaho .....		5	
Minnesota .....			18
New Hampshire .....			2
New Mexico .....		37	
North Carolina .....	38		
Oklahoma .....			96
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	38	239	155
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5	22	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	43	261	155
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-27	-22	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	22		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (special fund) .....	<b>38</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>155</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	43	261	155
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		43	65
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-43	-65	-65
90.00 Outlays .....		239	155

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$38 thousand; 1979, \$239 thousand; 1980, \$155 thousand.

Deposits made by public school districts or public school authorities to provide for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are, when appropriated, used to acquire similar lands suitable for National Forest System purposes in the same State as the National Forest lands conveyed in the exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a).

RANGELAND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement in accordance with section 401(b)(1) of the Act of October 21, 1976, Public Law 94-579, as amended, fifty percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the sixteen western States, to remain available until expended.

[For range revegetation, rehabilitation, construction, maintenance, protection of improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forest lands in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), \$700,000, and in accordance with section 401(b)(1) of the Act of October 21, 1976, Public Law 94-579, \$4,700,000, to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said sections, to remain available until expended.]

(Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....			
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	5,200	5,400	5,900
Total available for appropriation .....	5,200	5,400	5,900
Appropriation .....	-5,200	-5,400	-5,900
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5207-0-2-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements on national forest lands (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	4,427	6,173	5,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-773	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	773		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>5,200</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>5,900</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,427	6,173	5,900
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1,598	1,945
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,598	-1,945	-3,710
90.00 Outlays .....	2,829	5,826	4,135

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$5,200 thousand; 1979, \$5,400 thousand; 1980, \$5,900 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> 1978 figures reflect cooperative range improvement, combined with 50% of receipts from 16 western States to form Range Betterment as a result of the Public Rangelands Improvement Act of 1978.

Part of the grazing fees from the National Forests, when appropriated, are used to protect and improve the productivity of the range, mainly by revegetation, construction, and maintenance of improvements. Beginning in fiscal year 1980 the use of Granger-Thye authority to provide cooperative range improvements will not be used. Sufficient capital improvement funding is currently being collected under the authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5207-0-2-302			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	465	370	490
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	104	87	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	15	15
Total personnel compensation .....	580	472	606
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	68	45	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	29	40	51
22.0 Transportation of things .....	172	240	219
25.0 Other services .....	1,344	2,406	2,126
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,065	1,485	1,420
31.0 Equipment .....	179	250	240
32.0 Lands and structures .....	990	1,235	1,180
99.0 Total obligations .....	4,427	6,173	5,900

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions .....	75	69	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	46	36	42
Total compensable work-years .....	119	103	115
Average GS grade .....	8.74	8.74	8.74

General and special funds—Continued

RANGELAND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, [to remain available until expended, \$3,459,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)), as amended] all revenues deposited during the prior fiscal year, except amounts distributed as otherwise provided by law, in the special account established pursuant to section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)): Provided, that these funds may be merged with and made a part of the Forest Management, Protection and Utilization appropriation: Provided further, That funds not merged with Forest Management, Protection and Utilization shall remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	159		
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	3,925	3,459	3,850
Total available for appropriation .....	4,084	3,459	3,850
Appropriation .....	-4,084	-3,459	-3,850
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5009-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Construction, reconstruction, administration, operation, and maintenance of recreation facilities (program costs, funded—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,783	4,120	3,850
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-360	-661	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	661		
<b>Budget authority (indefinite, special fund) .....</b>			
	<b>4,084</b>	<b>3,459</b>	<b>3,850</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3,783	4,120	3,850
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	441	997	988
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-997	-988	-1,988
90.00 Outlays .....	3,227	4,129	2,850

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$200 thousand; 1979, \$175 thousand; 1980, \$175 thousand.

Approximately 65% of the recreation admission and user fees collected are, when appropriated, used to administer, operate, maintain and improve the recreation program in the National Forests (82 Stat. 354; 86 Stat. 459).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5009-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,010	965	1,045
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	872	780	860
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	73	80	75
Total personnel compensation .....	1,955	1,825	1,980
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	207	175	190

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-5009-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	60	55
22.0 Transportation of things .....	184	200	190
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	96	105	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services .....	762	1,185	800
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	413	450	420
31.0 Equipment .....	14	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	92	100	95
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,783	4,120	3,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	66	61	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	86	72	80
Total compensable work-years .....	149	131	143
Average GS grade .....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

TIMBER SALVAGE SALES

[For design, engineering, and supervision of construction of roads for salvage timber sales and for sale preparation and supervision of harvesting of such timber, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the appropriation shall be merged with and made a part of the designated fund authorized by section 14(h) of Public Law 94-588, October 22, 1976.] (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5204-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Timber salvage sales (program costs, funded—obligations) .....	4,938	13,728	11,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,338	-5,798	-9,298
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,798	9,298	9,298
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
	<b>8,398</b>	<b>17,228</b>	<b>11,000</b>
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....		<b>3,000</b>	
Permanent:			
60.00 <b>Appropriation</b> (indefinite, special funds) .....	<b>8,398</b>	<b>14,228</b>	<b>11,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,938	13,728	11,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	320	354	4,057
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-354	-4,057	-6,987
90.00 Outlays .....	4,904	10,025	8,070

Appropriation of funds to begin salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement in accordance with Public Law 95-26, the Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5204-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,880	2,818	2,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	312	1,416	1,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	717	993	597

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5204-0-2-302			
Total personnel compensation.....	3,909	5,227	3,791
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	373	498	361
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	433	347
22.0 Transportation of things.....	82	728	583
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	34	28
25.0 Other services.....	254	4,416	3,973
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	677	542
31.0 Equipment.....	116	1,039	833
32.0 Lands and structures.....	75	676	542
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,938	13,728	11,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	144	133	99
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	118	70
Total compensable work-years.....	167	247	166
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

RIGHTS-OF-WAY

For administrative and other costs incurred in processing application documents for rights-of-way and in inspection and monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of the facility pursuant to such rights-of-way, such amounts as may be collected under section 504(g) of the Act approved October 21, 1976, Public Law 94-579, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Collections.....		100	
Appropriation.....		—100	
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5019-0-2-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Cost reimbursement for services (costs—obligations).....		100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (indefinite, special fund).....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	
90.00 Outlays.....		100	

To provide use of the amounts collected for reasonable costs with respect to rights-of-way applications and other costs related thereto. Collections made under section 504(g) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, Public Law 94-579.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5019-0-2-302			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		8	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		55	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-5019-0-2-302			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		1	
Total personnel compensation.....		65	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	
25.0 Other services.....		6	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		7	
31.0 Equipment.....		1	
99.0 Total obligations.....		100	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	8	0
Total compensable work-years.....	0	8	0
Average GS grade.....		8.74	
Average GS salary.....		\$19,091	

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-9922-0-2-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	66,012	72,536	94,865
2. Expenses, brush disposal.....	32,539	44,512	40,509
3. Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	188	425	300
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	30	128	50
5. Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.....	10,912	19,088	15,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	109,681	136,689	150,724
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collection from: Federal funds.....	—1		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—38,306	—49,535	—37,500
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49,535	37,500	37,500
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	120,908	124,654	150,724
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	66,012	72,537	94,865
Expenses, brush disposal <sup>2</sup> .....	39,650	36,902	40,509
Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	215	165	300
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	32	50	50
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.....	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	109,682	136,689	150,724
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,885	12,977	43,429
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—12,977	—43,429	—56,113
90.00 Outlays.....	101,590	106,237	138,040
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	66,012	72,537	94,865
Expenses, brush disposal.....	31,156	27,270	33,550
Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	242	380	300
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	23	50	50
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.....	4,157	6,000	9,275

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,276 thousand; 1979, \$2,500 thousand; 1980, \$5,500 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup>Includes \$9 thousand of budget authority for 1980 activities previously financed from:

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

	1978	1979
Forest protection and utilization .....	\$9	\$9

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the construction and land acquisition appropriation and/or the forest management, protection and utilization appropriation for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Expenses, brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of National Forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Licensee programs, Forest Service.*—Fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available as follows:

(a) *Smokey Bear.*—For furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711 and 31 U.S.C. 488a).

(b) *Woodsy Owl.*—For promoting wise use of the environment and programs which foster maintenance and improvement of environmental quality (31 U.S.C. 488b-3-6).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.*—Expenditure of timber receipts for Government constructed permanent roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract where costs exceed \$20,000 (section 14(i)(2), Public Law 94-588).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-9922-0-2-302			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	15,814	16,444	15,084
11.3	11,964	20,580	18,732
11.5	3,699	3,894	4,293
11.8	9	9	10
	31,486	40,927	38,119
12.1	3,000	3,900	3,633
21.0	1,243	1,705	2,021
22.0	4,264	5,849	6,449
23.2	2,846	3,904	4,304
24.0	111	152	168
25.0	59,676	70,576	85,360
26.0	3,523	4,832	5,328
31.0	2,498	3,427	3,779
32.0	993	1,362	1,502
42.0	40	55	61
	109,680	136,689	150,724

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-9922-0-2-302			
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	1		
99.0	109,681	136,689	150,724

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	564	554	486
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	997	1,715	1,561
Total compensable work-years.....	1,519	2,253	2,033
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-9921-0-2-852			
Program by activities:			
1.	259	262	262
2.	1,228	1,258	1,300
3.	219	210	310
4.	223,995	238,863	281,586
10.00	225,702	240,593	283,458
Financing:			
25.00	103		
60.00	225,805	240,593	283,458
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	225,702	240,593	283,458
90.00	225,702	240,593	283,458

1. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

2. *Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of National Grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

3. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the National Forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

4. *Payments to States, National Forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests, including all the collections under the act of June 9, 1930, and all amounts allowed any timber purchaser for construction of roads, is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE**

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed [241] 268 passenger motor vehicles of which 7 will be used primarily for law enforcement purposes and of which [215] 250 shall be for replacement only, acquisition of [60] 51 passenger motor vehicles from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft, the purchase of not to exceed 4 for replacement only, and acquisition of [53] 61 aircraft from excess sources; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein [for sites for administrative purposes and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes], pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); (f) [expenses incident to acquisition by donation or exchange of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a): *Provided*, That such appropriation shall not be available for expenses incident to donations and exchanges which can be made pursuant to authorities other than the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); and (g)] for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note).

[Funds appropriated under this title shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit.

[None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, and National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry in the U.S. Senate and the Committee on Agriculture in the U.S. House of Representatives.]

*Any appropriation or fund available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the National Forest System limitation for emergency protection of persons, property, and resources.*

*Appropriations and funds available to the Forest Service shall be available to comply with the requirements of 313(a) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1323(a).*

*Funds appropriated to the Forest Service for reforestation, timber stand improvement, cooperative law enforcement, maintenance of forest development roads and trails, Construction and Land Acquisition, and funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), shall remain available until expended. *Provided that funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), may be merged with and made a part of the Construction and Land Acquisition Appropriation, Forest Management, Protection, and Utilization Appropriation, or both such appropriations. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)**

**Federal Funds**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-4605-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Forestry related supply and support:				
	Operating costs, funded.....	47,812	53,415	57,821
	Capital investment, funded.....	16,375	21,343	23,029
	Total program costs, funded.....	64,187	74,758	80,850
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,730	-2,892	
10.00	Total obligations.....	68,917	71,866	80,865

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-4605-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Revenue.....	-62,017	-65,540	-70,894
	Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-8,441	-7,854	-9,260
	Unfilled customers' orders.....	28	-265	-280
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-2,596	-2,968	-3,058
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-7,199	-11,308	-16,069
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	11,308	16,069	18,696
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,109	-4,761	-2,627
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	13,280	16,126	11,365
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-16,126	-11,365	-8,738
90.00	Outlays.....	-6,955		

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law, to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The forestry related supply and support services provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1978 included:

Equipment service which owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units, that is, national forests, experiment stations, and other units, and in some cases to the other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which, when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment.

Aircraft service which operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working capital fund, or a combination of both.

Supply service which operates the following common services:

Central supply which procures, stores, and issues grass seed to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover costs.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

Photo reproduction laboratories which store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

Sign shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

Subsistence which prepares and serves meals to Forest Service crews working in areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

Nurseries which operate forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and a seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-4605-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,862	8,198	7,995
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,441	4,631	4,560
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	729	760	844
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	30	32	35
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>13,062</b>	<b>13,621</b>	<b>13,434</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,723	1,796	1,994
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	518	540	599
22.0	Transportation of things.....	501	523	581
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,254	1,307	1,451
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	36	38	42
25.0	Other services.....	10,307	10,748	13,615
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	19,866	20,716	23,542
31.0	Equipment.....	21,604	22,529	25,554
32.0	Lands and structures.....	22	23	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7	7	8
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	7	8
44.0	Refunds.....	7	7	8
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>68,917</b>	<b>71,866</b>	<b>80,865</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	544	504	489
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	488	392	380
Total compensable work-years.....	1,011	881	855
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3911-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.00	Services for other Federal agencies.....	687	2,047	.....
2.00	Refunds.....	6,909	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations*</b> .....	<b>7,596</b>	<b>2,047</b>	.....

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	12-3911-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-9,643	-2,047	.....
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	2,047	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,596	2,047	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3,123	1,756	.....
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,756	.....	.....
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>8,963</b>	<b>3,803</b>	.....

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$387 thousand; 1979, \$1,548 thousand; 1980, \$0.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-3911-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16	135	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	152	1,300	.....
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>1,435</b>	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	95	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	280	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	30	.....
25.0	Other services.....	458	77	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	45	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	85	.....
44.0	Refunds.....	6,909	.....	.....
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,596</b>	<b>2,047</b>	.....

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,254	2,084	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,144	410	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3,330	2,434	0
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$13,641	.....

**Trust Funds**

**COOPERATIVE WORK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	12-8028-0-7-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	12,312	14,688	13,500
	Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	1,277	1,523	1,400
	Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	4,559	5,441	5,000
	Sale area betterment and scaling.....	67,365	82,523	75,949
	Research investigations.....	638	762	700
	Administration.....	46	54	50
	Reforestation.....	9	11	10
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>86,206</b>	<b>105,002</b>	<b>96,609</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-171,626	-173,250	-173,250



**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	12-8028-0-7-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	173,250	173,250	173,250
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>87,830</b>	<b>105,002</b>	<b>96,609</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	86,206	105,002	96,609
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year <sup>2</sup> .....	-48,449	-39,504	-12,676
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year <sup>3</sup> .....	39,504	12,676	1,047
90.00	Outlays .....	77,261	78,174	84,980

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,000 thousand; 1979, \$2,500 thousand; 1980, \$2,500 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> 1978 figures include \$62,000 thousand advanced to Forest Protection and Utilization for Fighting Forest Fires in 1976.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes \$109 thousand of budget authority for 1980 activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979	1980
Construction and land acquisition .....	10	10	10
Forest protection and utilization .....	99	99	99

**Cooperative work.**—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the National Forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725a; 78 Stat. 1089).

Twenty-five percent of all collections under the Act of June 9, 1930, are paid to the States under the provisions of the acts of May 23, 1908, and March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-8028-0-7-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	13,963	12,910	11,510
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	12,694	15,462	14,210
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,773	2,159	1,984
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,068	2,910	2,640
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	929	1,132	1,040
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3,418	4,163	3,826
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,685	1,832	1,832
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,842	2,464	2,116
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	119	145	133
25.0	Other services .....	26,109	37,944	35,370
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	8,327	10,143	9,322
31.0	Equipment .....	1,557	1,896	1,743
32.0	Lands and structures.....	9,356	11,396	10,473
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	4	4
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53	64	59
44.0	Refunds.....	310	378	347
99.0	Total obligations.....	86,206	105,002	96,609

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,221	1,130	1,060
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,592	1,592	1,396
Total compensable work-years .....	2,757	2,689	2,425
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,930	\$13,641	\$13,641

**HIGHLAND SCENIC HIGHWAY**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-8029-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Construction of Highland Scenic Highway (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 32.0) <sup>1</sup> .....		3,641	
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-2,141		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-3,641	
24.40	Unobligated balance, available, end of year .....	3,641		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>1,500</b>		
Budget authority:				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>1,500</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-2,141	3,641	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13,669	5,796	6,387
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,796	-6,387	-2,518
90.00	Outlays.....	5,732	3,050	3,869

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$0; 1979, \$3,500 thousand; 1980, \$3,869 thousand.

Construction of 8.5 miles of the Highland Scenic Highway will be done under a contract award by the State of West Virginia, on which design engineering and land acquisition is complete. The contract also provides for signing of the scenic highway and other appropriate points with the new distinctive logo sign adopted by the Forest Service (Public Law 93-87 and Public Law 94-134) and completion of required study of the remaining unconstructed portion of the scenic highway (Public Law 95-85).

**Legislative Program**

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-3300-2-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Program formulation and appraisal costs, funded—obligations.....			9,630
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from Federal Funds: Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.....			-9,630
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>.....</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Legislation is recommended to implement a nationwide all-risk crop insurance program which would necessitate an increase of \$9,630,000 for ASCS, Salaries and Expenses.

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-2707-2-1-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations.....			-12,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			-12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-12,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-12,000

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4085-2-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total program costs, funded (obligations) ..			-13,557
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..			-13,557
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-13,557
90.00	Outlays.....			-13,557

Legislation has been proposed which would authorize a farm production protection program offering insurance on a nationwide basis as a replacement for existing Federal crop insurance programs, disaster payments and some Small Business Administration and Farmers Home Administration loan program. In addition, the legislation provides for a transfer of the assets, funds, appropriations, property, records and policyholders of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation to the Commodity Credit Corporation at such times as the Secretary of Agriculture shall direct. Therefore, the Corporation would phase out the use of \$13,557 thousand for administrative and operating expenses payable from premium income and \$12,000 thousand by direct appropriation beginning with fiscal year 1980.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....			-13,557
<b>Financing:</b>			
Proposed decrease in limitation .....			-13,557

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION**

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-2-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Storage, transportation and other costs not included above.....				
			11,605	21,285
8. Interest: Treasury.....				
			12,764	26,485
Total program costs, funded.....				
			24,369	47,770
Change in selected resources (commitments).....				
			246,915	
10.00	Total obligations.....		271,284	47,770
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow .....			271,284
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow .....		-271,284	-319,054
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		271,284	47,770
90.00	Outlays.....		271,284	47,770

Legislation is recommended to establish an International Emergency Food Reserve which would necessitate an increase of \$271,284 thousand and \$47,770 thousand in CCC obligations and outlays for fiscal years 1979 and 1980, respectively, for purchases (fiscal year 1979), storage and interest costs.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-2-3-351	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
Operating costs, funded:				
6. Administrative expense subject to limitation .....				
				66,004
7. Nonadministrative expense and claims not distributed above.....				
				9,630
8. Interest: (a) Treasury.....				
				3,734
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			79,368
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow .....			-79,368
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations Incurred, net.....			78,368
90.00	Outlays.....			79,368

Legislation is recommended to implement a nationwide all-risk crop insurance program, which would necessitate an increase of \$79,368 thousand in CCC obligations and outlays, including \$66,004 thousand in the

Limitation on administrative expenses, CCC (shown below).

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded—obligations) .....			66,004
<b>Financing:</b>			
Limitation increase .....			66,004

Legislation is recommended to implement a nationwide all-risk crop insurance program which would necessitate an increase of \$66,004 thousand in the Limitation on Administrative Expenses, CCC.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3539-2-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program .....			-148,000
(b) Special assistance .....			-113,800
(c) School breakfast program .....			-12,000
(d) Summer food program .....			-47,000
(e) Child care program .....			-9,000
2. Commodity procurement .....			-27,800
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			-357,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			-357,600
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			-357,600
90.00 Outlays .....			-357,600

Legislation is recommended to control increases in Federal spending and to target resources more on needy children.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—(a) *School lunch program.*—Proposed legislation would reduce by 5¢ meal subsidies for middle and upper income children. Eligibility for free and reduced price meals would be revised to ensure subsidies reach children from families most in need.

(b) *School breakfast program.*—There would be similar modifications for eligibility for free and reduced-price breakfasts.

(c) *Summer food program.*—Private sponsors employing private food vendors would generally be excluded from the program to reduce the potential for fraud and abuse.

(d) *Child care food program.*—There would be changes in the eligibility guidelines for free and reduced price meals, consistent with those proposed for school lunch and breakfast.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Reductions in meals served as a result of proposed legislation would require less commodity support.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year [1979] 1980 under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [eight hundred seventy-eight (878)] six hundred sixty-eight (668) passenger motor vehicles of which [seven hundred thirty-two (732)] five hundred eighty-one (581) shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 602. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 603. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 604. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

SEC. 605. Advances of money from any appropriation for the Department of Agriculture may be made by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to chiefs of field parties.

SEC. 606. Obligations chargeable against the Working Capital Fund during the period October 1, [1978] 1979, through September 30, [1979] 1980, shall not exceed [\$58,000,000] \$61,503,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the approval of the agency administrator.

SEC. 607. New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act shall remain available until expended: Scientific Activities Overseas (Special Foreign Currency Program); Public Law 480; Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor; Mutual and Self-Help Housing; Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations; Resource Conservation and Development; [Forestry Incentives Program; Emergency Conservation Measures;] and Buildings and Facilities, Food and Drug Administration [; Building and Facilities, Agricultural Research Service and Agricultural Conservation Program and the appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations for the Agricultural Conservation Program].

[SEC. 608. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to reduce programs by establishing an end-of-year employment ceiling on permanent positions below the level set herein for the following agencies: Farmers Home Administration, 7,440; Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, 2,473; Foreign Agricultural Service, 738; and Soil Conservation Service, 13,955.]

SEC. [609] 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [610] 609. Not to exceed \$50,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available to provide appropriate orientation and language training pursuant to Public Law 94-449.

SEC. [611] 610. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, employees of the agencies of the Department of Agriculture, including employees of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation County Committees, may be utilized to provide part-time and intermittent assistance to other agencies of the Department, without reimbursement, during periods when they are not otherwise fully utilized. (*Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.*)



## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$2,000 for official entertainment, **[\$24,900,000]** \$26,612,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for the Secretary's Special Initiatives Fund. (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction of the Department .....	4,445	2,912	3,024
2. Departmental staff services.....	14,072	17,890	18,279
3. Administrative services.....	3,150	2,878	3,309
4. Secretary's special initiatives fund .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total direct program .....	21,667	25,680	26,612
Reimbursable program.....	15,300	15,300	15,300
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	21,677	40,980	41,912
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	168	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,835	40,980	41,912
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	.....	-15,300	-15,300
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>21,879</b>	<b>25,680</b>	<b>26,612</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17,250	24,900	26,612
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-346	.....	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	4,974	.....	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>21,879</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>26,612</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>.....</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	21,835	25,680	26,612
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,611	2,656	2,510
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,656	-2,510	-3,220
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	22,741	25,096	25,852
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	729	49

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$33 thousand; 1979, \$90 thousand; 1980, \$90 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$924 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Science and Technical Research, Department of Commerce. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$917 thousand) and 1979 (\$912 thousand) are included above.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—This activity provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—The staff provides for the general management and administration of the Department in budget and program evaluation, civil rights, financial systems, inspector general, legal, organization and management, motor vehicles, personnel, policy development, procurement, property, public affairs, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters.

3. *Administrative services.*—This activity provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

4. *Secretary's special initiatives fund.*—Funds have been set aside for the particular use of the Secretary in reacting to emergency situations or establishing special programs of a temporary nature.

*Reimbursable program.*—This activity provides a centralized source for special tasks and billings. Services are billed to users.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,207	15,820	16,063
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	754	720	716
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	164	60	61
Total personnel compensation.....	15,125	16,600	16,840
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,279	1,353	1,382
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	443	483	486
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	21	21
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,192	1,289	1,433
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	593	622	748
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	246	218	286
25.0 Other services.....	2,727	4,884	5,204
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	189	120	122
31.0 Equipment.....	38	90	90
Total direct obligations.....	21,835	25,680	26,612
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	.....	479	479
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	.....	9,301	9,301
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	.....	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	.....	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	.....	5,170	5,170
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	.....	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	.....	25	25
Total reimbursable obligations.....	.....	15,300	15,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,835	40,980	41,912

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	600	638	622
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Total compensable work-years .....	524	572	624
Average GS grade.....	10.52	11.87	11.64
Average GS salary.....	\$22,255	\$23,214	\$22,108
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,481	\$15,069	\$15,069

General and special funds—Continued

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON BALANCED NATIONAL GROWTH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0122-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	White House Conference (costs—obligations) .....	778		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-60		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	32		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>750</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	718		
90.00	Outlays .....	718		

A White House Conference to “develop recommendations for further action toward balanced national growth and economic development,” was conducted in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0122-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	392		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	33		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	28		
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	55		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ..	27		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	50		
25.0	Other services .....	177		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	16		
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>778</b>		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0		
Total compensable work-years .....	14		
Average GS grade .....	10.52		
Average GS salary .....	\$22,255		

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0160-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Industry and Trade Administration .....		65	70
	2. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	54	212	190
	3. National Bureau of Standards .....	191	250	140
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations .....</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-38		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-1,134	-927	-400
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	927	400	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	207	527	400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,647	1,545	1,600

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-0160-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,545	-1,600	-1,510
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>490</b>
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Research and development (Special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	46		
	Research and technical services (Special foreign currency program), National Bureau of Standards .....	47		
	Special foreign currency program, Department of Commerce .....	216	472	490

The Department of Commerce special foreign currency program is authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1704 and supplements the activities of the Industry and Trade Administration, the National Bureau of Standards, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Industry and Trade Administration.*—Excess foreign currencies are used to support U.S. export expansion programs in developing countries and to assist the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce through the use of trade and industrial exhibits, trade/marketing centers, trade missions, and special promotional techniques.

2. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.*—International cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences supplements domestic research and development.

3. *National Bureau of Standards.*—Available resources are augmented by utilizing scientific and technological capabilities of foreign countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0160-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	64	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		21	20
25.0	Other services .....	186	221	160
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		21	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	49	200	150
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>400</b>

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1805-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Demolition of New York World's Fair Pavilion (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	182		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-182		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	182		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	127	174	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1805-0-1-376				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-174		
90.00	Outlays.....	135	174	

Funds were provided in 1976 to cover the cost of demolition and removal of the pavilion at the New York World's Fair site and the restoration of the site to grassland.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4511-0-4-376				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Duplicating and related activities.....	8,242	8,255	8,378
	2. Administrative services .....	6,362	6,770	6,844
	3. Accounting and payrolling.....	1,620	1,825	1,855
	4. Budget.....	126	166	167
	5. Auditor training.....	420	385	388
	6. Data Processing.....	2,323	2,943	2,611
	7. Automatic Data Processing procure- ment.....	342	370	636
	8. Emergency Readiness.....	142	168	169
	9. Personnel operations.....	2,391	2,650	2,636
	10. Public affairs.....	238	475	478
	11. Accounting standards.....		233	236
	Total operating costs.....	22,206	24,240	24,398
	Capital investment, funded.....	465	580	454
	Total program costs, funded.....	22,671	24,820	24,852
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories, and other assets) .....	74		
10.00	Total obligations.....	22,745	24,820	24,852
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Sales program: Revenue .....	-22,941	-24,635	-24,698
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	153	100	100
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-2,145	-2,188	-1,903
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	2,188	1,903	1,649
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-43	285	254
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,555	-1,614	-1,329
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,614	1,329	1,075
90.00	Outlays.....	16		

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, supply, and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (15 U.S.C. 1521). Government equity consists of \$167 thousand in non-interest-bearing capital, and retained earnings of \$1,815 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss(—):			
Revenue.....	22,941	24,635	24,698
Expense.....	-22,568	-24,616	-24,646
Net operating income.....	373	19	52

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	591	591	591	591
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882
Advances made.....	5			
Inventories (net) <sup>1</sup> .....	414	414	414	414
Real property and equipment (net).....	1,049	1,715	1,919	2,037
Total assets.....	4,941	5,602	5,806	5,924
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	3,095	3,383	3,568	3,634
Unfunded liabilities.....	237	237	237	237
Total liabilities.....	3,332	3,620	3,805	3,871
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	2,145	2,239	1,954	1,700
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	116	116	116	116
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-1,879	-1,726	-1,626	-1,526
Invested capital.....	1,227	1,353	1,557	1,763
Total Government equity.....	1,609	1,982	2,001	2,053
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		167	167	167
Closing balance.....		167	167	167
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		1,442	1,815	1,834
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		373	19	52
Closing balance.....		1,815	1,834	1,886
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,982	2,001	2,053

<sup>1</sup>The changes in these items are reflected as change in selected resources on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4511-0-4-376				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,902	11,267	11,774
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	972	601	607
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	465	297	298
	Total personnel compensation.....	11,339	12,165	12,679
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,067	1,038	1,060
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	173	141	141
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11	5	5
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,118	1,166	1,178
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,065	3,131	2,800
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,677	3,234	3,234
25.0	Other services.....	1,388	2,028	1,840
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,666	1,674	1,681
31.0	Equipment.....	241	238	234
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,745	24,820	24,852

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	613	535	540
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	64	64
Total compensable work-years.....	552	477	490
Average GS grade .....	9.07	8.84	9.04
Average GS salary .....	\$23,556	\$26,694	\$25,773
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,481	\$16,706	\$16,618
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	239	220	191
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Total compensable work-years.....	215	187	172
Average GS grade .....	10.52	10.48	10.38
Average GS salary .....	\$22,255	\$21,823	\$20,823

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3901-0-4-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Rental payments to GSA.....	8,187		
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	7,708		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	15,895		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	34		
10.00 Total obligations.....	15,929		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-15,925		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-333	-280	-280
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	280	280	280
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	48		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	5		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-616	-687	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	687		
90.00 Outlays.....	76	-687	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$55 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3901-0-4-376			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	379		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	8,187		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	125		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	404		
25.0 Other services .....	6,682		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	95		
31.0 Equipment .....	55		
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,929		

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-9971-0-7-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Gifts and bequests:			
(a) Sailboat program .....	17	20	20
(b) Environmental services .....	7	5	5
(c) Standards missions.....	49	100	100
(d) Special central services .....	3	10	10
(e) Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	25	15	15
(f) Promotion of international travel.....	7	20	20
Total gifts and bequests.....	108	170	170
2. Special studies, services, and projects:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	1	30	30
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	109	200	200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	32		
10.00 Total obligations.....	141	200	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-189	-187	-187
U.S. securities (par) .....	-45	-60	-60
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	187	187	187
U.S. securities (par) .....	60	60	60
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	154	200	200
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Gifts and bequests .....	128	170	170
Special studies, services, and projects .....	26	30	30
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	141	200	200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	48	78
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-48	-78	-108
90.00 Outlays.....	101	170	170
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Gifts and bequests .....	100	130	140
Special studies, services, and projects .....	1	40	30

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$10 thousand; 1980, \$10 thousand.

1. *Gifts and bequests.*—The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Property and the proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (15 U.S.C. 1522).

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—Fees collected for filling requests for special information are deposited in this fund (15 U.S.C. 1526).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-9971-0-7-376			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0 Other services .....	130	175	175
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	5	5



## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-9971-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....		10	10
99.0	Total obligations .....	141	200	200

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, **[\$49,286,000]** \$55,632,000. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 8(b), 12, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 182, 301-307; 15 U.S.C. 1516; 19 U.S.C. 1484, 2354, 2393; 31 U.S.C. 18(b); 44 U.S.C. 1343; 50 U.S.C. App. 2292; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0401-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
Direct program:				
1. Current economic statistics programs:				
	(a) Business statistics .....	8,700	8,462	8,558
	(b) Construction statistics .....	4,642	5,068	5,187
	(c) Manufacturing statistics .....	6,371	6,754	7,733
	(d) General economic statistics .....	4,050	4,349	4,851
	(e) Foreign trade statistics .....	9,572	10,000	10,170
	(f) State and local government statistics .....	2,741	3,068	3,572
	(g) Agriculture statistics .....	242	268	274
	(h) Gross national product data improvements .....			1,988
2. Current demographic statistics programs:				
	(a) Demographic surveys .....	4,134	5,154	5,219
	(b) Demographic reports .....	2,495	2,877	2,923
	(c) International statistics .....		629	631
	(d) Housing statistics .....	413	469	353
3. Other programs and publications:				
	(a) Statistical abstract and supplements .....	938	935	952
	(b) General research .....	481	502	508
4. General administration .....				
		3,268	3,478	3,752
	Total direct program .....	48,047	52,013	56,671
	Reimbursable program .....	686	69,483	66,728
	Total operating costs .....	48,733	121,496	123,399
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
	Depreciation included above .....	-743	-781	-870
	Other costs included above not requiring funding .....	-440	-667	-735
	Total operating costs, funded .....	47,550	120,048	121,794
	Capital investment .....	534	558	566
	Total program costs, funded .....	48,084	120,606	122,360
	Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave) .....	-213		
10.00	Total obligations .....	47,871	120,606	122,360
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-95	-69,005	-66,250
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-591	-478	-478
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	430		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>47,614</b>	<b>51,123</b>	<b>55,632</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	47,685	49,286	55,632
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-71		

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-0401-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>47,614</b>	<b>49,286</b>	<b>55,632</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,837</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	47,183	51,123	55,632
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,549	4,786	5,088
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,786	-5,088	-5,473
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-324		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	45,622	49,096	55,135
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,725	112

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current statistics dealing with economic, demographic, and social data.

1. *Current economic statistics programs.*—(a) *Business statistics.*—This program provides current information on sales and related measures of retail and wholesale trade and selected service industries.

(b) *Construction statistics.*—Reports are provided on significant construction activity such as housing permits and starts, value of new construction, residential alterations and repairs, and quarterly price indexes for new, single-family houses.

(c) *Manufacturing statistics.*—Surveys of key industrial commodities and manufacturing activity provide current statistics on the quantity and value of industry output.

The 1980 budget provides for the implementation phase of a monthly survey of inventories, sales, and related information for large, complex companies in the retail, wholesale, and manufacturing sectors. The budget also provides for information on major types of capital equipment expenditures by industry of user to improve the estimates of GNP and interindustry capital flows in input-output matrices, and for analyses of capacity expansion and changes in productivity.

(d) *General economic statistics.*—This subactivity provides an industrial directory of all U.S. business firms and their establishments, uniform classification data, and annual county business data.

The 1980 budget provides for Bureau assumption of the function now performed by the Social Security Administration of classifying approximately 250,000 employers annually who either lack industrial classification or whose classification is incomplete.

(e) *Foreign trade statistics.*—Monthly, cumulative, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, and dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district, and country of origin or destination. Commodity classifications are being improved for comparability and other activities are being conducted in support of the Trade Act of 1974.

(f) *State and local government statistics.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on State and local tax

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

revenue is furnished on the national level by type of tax and governmental level.

The 1980 budget provides for the compilation of annual information on expenditures made by State and local governments from the funds distributed in accordance with the State and Local Assistance Act of 1972.

(g) *Agriculture statistics.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

(h) *Gross national product data improvements.*—The 1980 budget provides for a number of activities designed to improve the estimates of gross national product by augmenting current data inputs to GNP and by other measures to fill existing data gaps.

2. *Current demographic statistics programs.*—(a) *Demographic surveys.*—Demographic surveys provide information on the number, geographic distribution, and the social and economic characteristics of the population. This subactivity also includes testing and development of alternative survey methods and development of improved income and program eligibility data.

(b) *Demographic reports.*—This program provides current reports on the geographic distribution and the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of the population as well as current estimates and future projections of the population of the United States. The program also includes the development of measures of social well-being and quality of life.

(c) *International statistics.*—This program provides estimates of population, labor force, and economic activity, including spatial distribution, and analyses concerning aspects of demographic policies, economic policies, and trends for various countries.

(d) *Housing statistics.*—National and regional estimates of housing vacancy rates and the Nation's housing inventory are developed.

3. *Other programs and publications.*—(a) *Statistical abstract and supplements.*—The Statistical Abstract, prepared annually, summarizes Government and private statistics of the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States.

(b) *General research.*—Research is conducted on survey methods and techniques.

*Reimbursable program.*—The Bureau of the Census undertakes work for other governmental agencies that can be more appropriately or efficiently performed by the Bureau of the Census than the sponsoring agency. Significant work includes collection of labor force data for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, national health and education program data for HEW, and annual housing data for HUD.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0401-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	29,427	32,623	34,302
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,396	2,799	4,272
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	840	825	948
	Total personnel compensation.....	32,663	36,247	39,522

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-0401-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,420	3,507	3,797
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,159	1,113	1,162
22.0	Transportation of things.....	81	63	67
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	3,949	4,071	4,403
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,216	1,973	2,323
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,310	1,545	1,605
25.0	Other services.....	2,275	1,806	1,908
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	866	548	590
31.0	Equipment.....	244	250	255
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	Total direct obligations.....	47,184	51,123	55,632
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	245	27,862	27,970
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	234	18,664	17,313
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	8	372	345
	Total personnel compensation.....	487	46,898	45,628
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	3,462	3,211
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	6,185	5,734
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	150	140
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	21	2,184	2,184
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	43	5,285	4,899
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	1,048	971
25.0	Other services.....	30	2,501	2,319
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9	719	668
31.0	Equipment.....	8	892	827
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		159	147
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	687	69,483	66,728
99.0	Total obligations.....	47,871	120,606	122,360

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,049	2,070	2,148
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	288	331	416
Total compensable work-years.....	2,307	2,372	2,531
Average GS grade.....	8.20	8.24	8.25
Average GS salary.....	\$17,843	\$18,916	\$19,105
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,235	1,220	1,176
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,929	2,130	2,130
Total compensable work-years.....	3,068	3,296	3,249
Average GS grade.....	8.20	8.24	8.25
Average GS salary.....	\$17,843	\$18,916	\$19,105

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries; the census of governments; the census of agriculture; the census of population and housing; and periodic surveys, as provided for by law; **[\$196,800,000]** \$630,974,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That certain enumerators for the 1980 Decennial Census may be paid on a piece rate basis without regard to the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 206 and 207. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 12, 131, 141, 142, 161, 181, 191; 15 U.S.C. 1516; 42 U.S.C. 1973aa-5; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0450-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Economic statistics programs:				
(a)	Economic censuses.....	16,507	19,490	7,106
(b)	Census of governments.....	1,747	1,029	584

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-0450-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	(c) Census of agriculture.....	11,556	22,469	10,512
2.	Demographic statistics programs:			
	(a) Intercensal demographic estimates.....	1,981	2,547	2,041
	(b) Decennial census.....	25,505	152,109	592,954
	(c) Decennial contingency.....			19,000
	(d) Registration and voting surveys..	2,993	195	
	(e) Mid-decade census.....		396	419
3.	Periodic programs geographic support	3,258	3,740	3,185
4.	Data processing equipment.....	2,017	5,577	1,366
5.	General administration.....	3,064	5,126	4,601
	Total operating costs.....	68,628	212,678	641,768
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
	Depreciation included above.....	-1,008	-1,323	-777
	Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-637	-643	-561
	Total operating costs, funded.....	66,983	212,678	640,430
	Capital outlay:			
	1. Large-scale data processing equipment.....	3,050	5,320	3,252
	2. Other capital investment.....	519	2,497	900
	Total capital investment.....	3,569	7,817	4,152
	Total program costs, funded.....	70,552	218,529	644,582
	Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave) .	3,344	6,335	-13,608
10.00	Total obligations.....	73,896	224,864	630,974
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13,714	-22,666	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	22,666		
	Budget authority.....	82,848	202,198	630,974
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	83,130	196,800	630,974
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-282		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	82,848	196,800	630,974
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		5,398	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	73,896	224,864	630,974
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,129	19,193	82,543
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,193	-82,543	-193,130
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-195		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	67,637	156,427	520,076
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		5,087	311

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated censuses and surveys of major economic and demographic areas once or twice each decade and other major periodic activities that may be authorized.

1. *Economic statistics programs*—(a) *Economic censuses*.—The economic censuses cover manufactures, mineral industries, retail and wholesale trades and service industries, construction, and transportation every 5th year, covering calendar years ending in 2 and 7.

The 1980 budget provides for the completion of the 1977 censuses. Activities include final review, release of data, and evaluation of procedures and operations for the basic censuses, the Surveys of Minority-Owned Busi-

ness Enterprises and Businesses Owned by Women, and programs and surveys that supplement the censuses. The request also provides for the start of planning activities associated with the 1982 censuses.

(b) *Census of governments*.—This census collects State and local government data including taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and number of employees. This census is taken every 5th year for calendar years ending in 2 and 7.

The 1980 budget provides for the start of planning for the 1982 census. Activities will concentrate on identifying the most pressing needs for data and developing efficient procedures and arrangements for gathering and presenting these data.

(c) *Census of agriculture*.—This census covers the agricultural sector of the economy for 1978 and thereafter for calendar years ending in 2 and 7. In addition to the regular census program, this activity includes the censuses of irrigation and drainage, which are collected for 1978 and will be collected at ten year intervals thereafter beginning in 1987.

The 1980 budget provides for the preparation of a publication of final census volumes for the 1978 census; the initiation of data collection and processing for the follow-up surveys; the beginning of data collection for the 1979 Census of American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas and the Trust Territories of the Pacific; and completion of data collection, processing, and publications for the 1978 Census of Irrigation and Drainage. The request also provides for initial planning for the 1982 census.

2. *Demographic statistics programs*—(a) *Intercensal demographic estimates*.—This program provides for updated population and per capita income estimates for approximately 38,500 general purpose governmental units for equitable allocation of funds under the General Revenue Sharing Act.

(b) *Decennial census*.—The decennial census of population and housing involves the enumeration of the total population of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, Canal Zone, and other areas of U.S. sovereignty or jurisdiction.

The 1980 budget provides for the peak year activity of the 1980 census. The preparatory work for the census will be completed. A large number of procedures and methodologies will be included to focus on improvement of population coverage, especially for minority groups. The enumeration will be completed and preliminary population and housing figures will be prepared and released on the basis of field summarizations. Computer processing will be initiated to tabulate the final official counts that the Bureau is required, by law, to complete by specified dates in 1980.

(c) *Decennial contingency*.—A total of \$19 million has been provided as a special reserve for use only if unforeseen circumstances arise during the data collection phase of the 1980 decennial census that would cause field costs to exceed the current estimate. A similar provision was established for the 1970 decennial census.

(e) *Mid-decade census*.—A census of population is required by law on April 1, 1985, and every 10 years thereafter.

General and special funds—Continued

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS—Continued

The 1980 budget provides for a continuation of limited planning for the 1985 census including the preparation of a preliminary key date schedule, the conduct of meetings to determine data needs, a review of decennial census methodologies for possible improvements, and initial planning of a series of pretests to assist in identifying the best alternatives for question wording, field collection techniques, and processing methodologies.

3. *Periodic programs geographic support.*—This activity provides for fulfilling the geographic requirements of the various periodic censuses and large-scale surveys and involves accurate identification of both political and statistical areas, preparation of maps, and maintenance of geographic base files.

4. *Data processing equipment.*—This program provides for leasing of selected electronic data processing equipment to update existing computer systems.

*Capital outlay—1. Large-scale data processing equipment.*—The 1980 budget provides for the purchase of additional electronic equipment needed to modernize the data processing installation of the Bureau of the Census.

2. *Other capital investment.*—This provides for the acquisition of office furniture, machines, and other miscellaneous equipment necessary to conduct periodic censuses and surveys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0450-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,929	10,406	10,531
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	29,541	90,811	444,029
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,477	1,662	1,435
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	66	33	.....
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>41,013</b>	<b>102,912</b>	<b>455,995</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,436	7,048	30,587
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	.....	48	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,299	10,520	43,701
22.0	Transportation of things.....	167	242	2,889
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,917	4,016	26,614
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,933	13,588	45,675
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,284	26,157	4,565
25.0	Other services.....	7,979	32,454	9,796
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,089	9,697	6,934
31.0	Equipment.....	4,778	18,182	4,218
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	.....	.....
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>73,896</b>	<b>224,864</b>	<b>630,974</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	578	571	571
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,819	18,731	19,701
Total compensable work-years.....	2,388	19,296	20,270
Average GS grade.....	8.20	8.24	8.25
Average GS salary.....	\$17,843	\$18,916	\$19,105

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-3904-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:				
1. Economic data:				
(a)	Department of Commerce.....	695	.....	.....
(b)	Department of Defense.....	339	.....	.....
(c)	Department of Energy.....	449	.....	.....
(d)	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,004	.....	.....
(e)	Department of Justice.....	1,293	.....	.....
(f)	Department of Labor.....	233	.....	.....
(g)	National Science Foundation.....	352	.....	.....
(h)	Department of Transportation.....	191	.....	.....
(i)	Miscellaneous.....	631	.....	.....
	<b>Total economic data.....</b>	<b>5,187</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
2. Demographic data:				
(a)	Department of Commerce.....	244	.....	.....
(b)	Department of Defense.....	648	.....	.....
(c)	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	9,316	.....	.....
(d)	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	9,829	.....	.....
(e)	Department of Justice.....	5,978	.....	.....
(f)	Department of Labor.....	19,064	.....	.....
(g)	National Science Foundation.....	403	.....	.....
(h)	Department of Transportation.....	2,107	.....	.....
(i)	Veterans Administration.....	375	.....	.....
(j)	Miscellaneous.....	942	.....	.....
	<b>Total demographic data.....</b>	<b>48,906</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
3. Foreign statistical training: Agency for International Development.....				
		3,854	.....	.....
4. Other data production and services:				
(a)	Department of Commerce.....	142	.....	.....
(b)	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	313	.....	.....
(c)	Department of Justice.....	625	.....	.....
(d)	Department of Transportation.....	180	.....	.....
(e)	Miscellaneous.....	581	.....	.....
	<b>Total, other data production and services.....</b>	<b>1,841</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup> ...</b>	<b>59,788</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
		-16	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>59,772</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-60,336	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	564	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-564	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	13,618	10,783	10,783
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-10,783	-10,783	-10,783
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58	.....	.....
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,213</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$491 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	13-3904-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,558		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	130		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,163		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,554		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,046		
25.0	Other services.....	44,948		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	588		
31.0	Equipment.....	543		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	240		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0	Total obligations.....	59,772		

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	13-8544-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1.	Economic data.....	707	524	657
2.	Demographic data.....	1,005	907	1,407
3.	Special censuses of population.....	689	325	75
4.	Age and citizenship searches.....	1,701	1,600	1,600
5.	Other data production and services....	2,013	3,619	3,576
	Total operating costs.....	6,115	6,975	7,315
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
	Depreciation included above.....	-15	-14	-14
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,100	6,961	7,301
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
		-5		
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,095	6,961	7,301
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,504	-1,771	-1,771
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,771	1,771	1,771
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>6,362</b>	<b>6,961</b>	<b>7,301</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,095	6,961	7,301
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	307	402	402
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-402	-402	-402
90.00	Outlays.....	6,000	6,961	7,301

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$75 thousand; 1979, \$51 thousand; and 1980, \$51 thousand.

The Bureau of the Census performs statistical work and analysis, at cost, when it is determined to be in the public interest and the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations.

On a continuing basis, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data to individuals for their use in qualifying for social security, old-age benefits, retirement, passports, court litigation, insurance settlements, and other social services. Special censuses are conducted for States, counties, cities, towns, or other political divisions requiring an up-to-date count of their population. The Bureau also periodically performs statistical work and data analysis for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals upon request.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	13-8544-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,713	2,831	2,880
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	630	1,805	1,941
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	165	210	225
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,508	4,846	5,046
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	415	473	507
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	294	320
22.0	Transportation of things.....	34	119	128
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	160	160	160
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	237	254	267
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	37	71	76
25.0	Other services.....	1,002	407	436
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	137	141	151
31.0	Equipment.....	53	79	85
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	61	117	125
44.0	Refunds.....	211		
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,095	6,961	7,301

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	245	245	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	34	34
Total compensable work-years.....	272	274	274
Average GS grade.....	8.20	8.24	8.25
Average GS salary.....	\$17,843	\$18,916	\$19,105

**ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, the Office of Industrial Economics, and the Office of Economic Affairs, **[\$16,430,000]** \$17,898,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1512, 1516; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101-3108; 31 U.S.C. 18b; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	13-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Bureau of Economic Analysis:				
	(a) National economic accounts...	5,843	6,058	6,513
	(b) Analysis of business trends....	3,978	4,267	4,374
	(c) International economic accounts.....	3,070	3,228	3,462
	(d) General administration.....	1,144	1,198	1,231
2. Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards.....				
			1,064	1,131
3. Office of Industrial Economics.....				
			673	686
4. Office of Economic Affairs.....				
			489	501
	Total direct program.....	14,035	16,977	17,898
	Reimbursable program.....	61	2,500	2,200
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	14,096	19,477	20,098
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
		66		
10.00	Total obligations.....	14,162	19,477	20,098
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-61	-2,500	-2,200
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>14,110</b>	<b>16,977</b>	<b>17,898</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	14,279	16,430	17,898

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-169		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>14,110</b>	<b>16,430</b>	<b>17,898</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>547</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	14,101	16,977	17,898
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,641	1,814	1,756
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,814	-1,756	-2,093
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-46		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	13,882	16,528	17,521
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		507	40

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$45 thousand; 1979, \$59 thousand; 1980, \$57 thousand.

Note—Includes \$300 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies, Department of Defense.

1. *Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)*.—The objective of BEA is to provide a clear picture of the state of the economy through the preparation, development, and interpretation of the economic accounts of the United States. The principal programs are:

(a) *National economic accounts*.—The national income and product accounts, summarized by the gross national product (GNP), provide an up-to-date overall view of national production, its distribution, and its use as shown by the interrelated receipts and expenditures of producers, consumers, investors, government, and the foreign customers of the United States. The inter-industry accounts consist of the preparation, development, and analysis of input-output tables. The regional accounts provide detail on economic activity by region, State, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, and county.

(b) *Analysis of business trends*.—This work includes surveys of business investment, econometric models of the U.S. economy, estimates of the costs and unit rates of emission for pollution abatement, GNP-related measures to help evaluate national well-being, a system of business cycle indicators, and analyses of the business situation.

(c) *International economic accounts*.—The balance of payments accounts provide a comprehensive and detailed view of economic transactions between the United States and foreign countries. The international investment accounts consist of the preparation, development, and analysis of estimates of U.S. direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in the United States. The 1980 request provides an increase of \$152 thousand for processing the increased workload of the benchmark surveys within the time requirements of the International Investment Survey Act of 1976, Public Law 94-472.

(d) *General administration*.—General administration provides for the executive direction of BEA to ensure the proper performance of its functions. It also includes the administrative management functions, comprised of

budget, management and systems analysis, and other administrative services.

2. *Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards*.—The objective of the Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards is to assure the integrity, accuracy, and timeliness of Federal statistics. The Office is responsible for the development and coordination of statistical policy and the development and implementation of statistical standards and guidelines.

3. *Office of Industrial Economics*.—The objective of the Office of Industrial Economics is to conduct analyses and research on a broad range of sectoral and industrial economic questions. The Office is responsible for developing the industrial data needed to perform its own analyses and research as required by other agencies in the formulation of their policy decisions.

4. *Office of Economic Affairs*.—The objective of the Office of Economic Affairs is to support the policy advice function of the Chief Economist for the Department through the analysis and interpretation of macroeconomic conditions and policy issues. The Office is responsible for (1) monitoring, interpreting, and preparing forecasts of current business conditions; (2) advising the Chief Economist on the economic impact of proposed legislation and proposed departmental and other Federal agency regulations; and (3) preparing speeches, reports, and articles on a wide range of economic matters.

*Reimbursable*.—ESA, upon request by other Federal agencies, provides economic and statistical data and analysis on a reimbursable payment basis. Significant activities include provision of State and county money income estimates for the Bureau of the Census and development of Defense price deflators for the Department of Defense.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	9,393	11,125	12,235
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	398	461	487
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	103	143	149
	Total personnel compensation .....	9,894	11,729	12,871
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	881	979	1,076
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	30	70	85
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	666	757	840
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	640	808	595
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	784	937	999
25.0	Other services .....	967	1,384	1,110
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	193	258	267
31.0	Equipment .....	45	53	53
	Total direct obligations .....	14,101	16,977	17,898
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	39	1,437	1,268
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	1	173	156
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		10	10
	Total personnel compensation .....	40	1,620	1,434
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4	138	122
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		35	20
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2	79	54
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	7	201	174
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		21	6
25.0	Other services .....	7	354	347
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	26	19

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1500-0-1-376			
31.0 Equipment		6	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		20	20
Total reimbursable obligations	61	2,500	2,200
99.0 Total obligations	14,162	19,477	20,098

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	461	514	525
Full-time equivalent of other positions	23	26	26
Total compensable work-years	454	504	518
Average GS grade	10.03	10.26	10.27
Average GS salary	\$21,002	\$21,791	\$21,821
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	53	53	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	13	13
Total compensable work-years	52	58	45
Average GS grade	10.03	10.26	10.27
Average GS salary	\$21,002	\$21,791	\$21,821

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3915-0-4-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Regional economic projections and analyses	413		
2. Estimates of county money income	371		
3. Military price index project	350		
4. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting	50		
5. Demographic and economic analyses	54		
6. Special retrievals of personal income and employment by county	268		
7. Multinational corporate data	119		
8. Miscellaneous	29		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	1,654		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-8		
10.00 Total obligations	1,646		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-1,646		
<b>Budget authority</b>			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	424	148	148
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-148	-148	-148
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-41		
90.00 Outlays	235		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$5 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3915-0-4-376			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	37		
23.1 Standard level user charges	70		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	161		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	16		
25.0 Other services	1,316		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3915-0-4-376			
26.0 Supplies and materials	21		
31.0 Equipment	5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	20		
99.0 Total obligations	1,646		

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES AND PROJECTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-8543-0-7-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Input-output and GNP by industry data	13	22	22
2. Regional economic data	50	92	92
3. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting	47	74	74
4. Multinational corporate data	8	4	4
5. Miscellaneous	10	8	8
Total program costs, funded	128	200	200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1		
10.00 Total obligations	127	200	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-59	-86	-86
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	86	86	86
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	127	200	200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12	-13	-13
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	13	13	13
90.00 Outlays	152	200	200

The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) provides economic and statistical data and analyses to individuals and firms requesting such information. Funds received for these services cover only the costs of performing this work. BEA is authorized to perform these services under 15 U.S.C. 1526.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-8543-0-7-376			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	75	102	102
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation	79	106	106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1 Standard level user charges	5	4	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	8	20	20
25.0 Other services	23	54	54
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	7	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
99.0 Total obligations	127	200	200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	5	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years	4	4	4

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES AND PROJECTS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.26	10.27
Average GS salary.....	\$21,002	\$21,791	\$21,821

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[ADMINISTRATION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS]

[For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, \$29,300,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for processing of loan applications.]

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of administering the Economic Development Administration as provided for by law, \$42,667,000: Provided, That these funds may also be used to monitor projects approved pursuant to Title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-369). (42 U.S.C. 3218(c), 3219, 6701; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0125-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1.	Economic development assistance programs.....	28,188	30,601	40,767
2.	Local public works.....			1,900
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>28,188</b>	<b>30,601</b>	<b>42,667</b>
	Reimbursable program.....	240	250	250
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>28,428</b>	<b>30,851</b>	<b>42,917</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-84		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,344</b>	<b>30,851</b>	<b>42,917</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-240	-250	-250
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	181		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>28,285</b>	<b>30,601</b>	<b>42,667</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>28,285</b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>42,667</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b></b>	<b>1,301</b>	<b></b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	28,104	30,601	42,667
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,146	859	1,602
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-859	-1,602	-6,037
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	29,391	28,584	38,205
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,274	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$204 thousand; 1979, \$60 thousand; 1980, \$405 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,900 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from: Local public works program, Economic Development Administration 1978, \$14,987 thousands; 1979, \$11,915 thousand.

Excludes \$255 thousand in 1979 and \$727 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to General Administration, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$727 thousand) and 1979 (\$472 thousand) are included above.

Salaries and related administrative costs of operating the programs of the Economic Development Administration are financed by this appropriation.

1. *Economic development assistance programs.*—This program covers the expenses of administering the agency's economic development assistance programs.

Administrative support activities are carried out by headquarters staff and each of nine regional offices. Direct project activities include preapplication development, application processing and project monitoring, as well as general support functions, such as legal, environmental and civil rights activities. The increase in resources for 1980 will enable EDA to complete the staffing of three new regional offices, administer the new energy impact assistance program and provide improved project monitoring in all program areas.

2. *Local public works.*—This program provides funds for the monitoring and evaluation of projects funded under the local public works program.

These funds have been carried in a separate appropriation in previous years; however, since management of this program is closely related to that of EDA's regular programs, all administrative requirements are carried in a single account in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0125-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,194	22,273	25,453
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,814	747	1,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	256	181	300
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>20,264</b>	<b>23,201</b>	<b>26,753</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,834	1,890	2,553
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	80	10	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,078	1,150	2,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	20	20	100
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,200	1,600	3,000
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,352	1,550	2,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	225	250	500
25.0	Other services.....	1,593	700	4,971
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	254	170	285
31.0	Equipment.....	204	60	405
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>28,104</b>	<b>30,601</b>	<b>42,667</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	144	144	144
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	11	11
25.0	Other services.....	85	95	95
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,344</b>	<b>30,851</b>	<b>42,917</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	796	845	991
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	91	48	48
Total compensable work-years.....	775	822	995
Average GS grade.....	10.47	10.47	10.47
Average GS salary.....	\$19,905	\$20,910	\$20,910
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	9	9	8
Average GS grade.....	10.47	10.47	10.47
Average GS salary.....	\$19,905	\$20,910	\$20,910



**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS [(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For economic development assistance as authorized by titles I, II, III, IV and IX of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, and title II of the Trade Act of 1974, [ \$507,525,000: *Provided*, That any unobligated balance remaining in the account entitled "Financial and Technical Assistance" as of September 30, 1978, shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That total obligations for new loans and guarantees under the "Economic Development Revolving Fund" shall not exceed \$75,000,000] \$716,375,000. (19 U.S.C. 2343, 2344, 2346, 2373, 2374; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3142, 3144, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3171, 3241, 3243, 3245; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$624,375,000.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-2050-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Direct program:				
1.	Public works grants.....	128,377	157,200	175,000
2.	Business development loans and guarantees.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
3.	Technical assistance.....	14,760	17,500	18,000
4.	Planning assistance.....	12,300	20,000	20,000
5.	Economic adjustment assistance.....	75,480	76,000	55,000
6.	Section 304 Grants to States.....	9,840	10,000	12,000
7.	Economic research.....	3,500	4,000	1,500
8.	Program evaluation.....	800	800	800
9.	Energy impact assistance.....			78,200
	Total direct program....	246,557	287,000	362,000
	Reimbursable program.....	1,959		
	Total operating costs, funded	248,516	287,000	362,000
Capital investment, funded:				
1.	Public works loans.....	250	300	500
2.	Business development loans and guarantees.....	69,334	15,658	128,500
	Total capital investment, funded.....	69,584	15,958	129,000
	Total program costs, funded.....	318,100	302,958	491,000
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans and undelivered orders).....	177,700	210,225	225,375
10.00	Total obligations.....	495,800	513,183	716,375
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,959		
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-5,658	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	159		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>494,000</b>	<b>507,525</b>	<b>716,375</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	493,841	513,183	716,375
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	721,471	878,547	1,041,543
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-878,547	-1,041,543	-1,256,283
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,908		
90.00	Outlays.....	329,856	350,187	501,635
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Economic development assistance programs.....	306,629	338,687	490,387
	Development facilities.....	7,365	10,000	10,000
	Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	2,124	1,000	1,000

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-2050-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Planning, technical assistance, and re-search.....	238	500	248
	Development facilities grants.....	1,500		
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees</b> (in thousands of dollars)				
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year...	220,144	290,772	481,137
	Loan guarantees.....	102,370	22,365	429,600
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-31,742	-32,000	-34,000
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	290,772	481,137	876,737

The programs of the Economic Development Administration (EDA) are designed to reduce substantial and persistent unemployment in economically distressed areas and to react to economic adjustment problems that may arise abruptly. EDA provides public works grants and loans and business development loans and guarantees in particular areas to leverage private sector investments that will create new permanent jobs. EDA also provides grants for economic development planning purposes and for technical assistance and supports a range of evaluation and research activities aimed at increasing public understanding of the processes of economic growth and development. In 1980, EDA will undertake a new \$150 million program of inland energy impact assistance.

Obligations by program are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Public works grants and loans.....	189,500	228,500	224,150
2. Business development loans and guarantees.....	121,300	95,358	176,395
3. Technical assistance.....	33,350	34,580	29,100
4. Planning assistance.....	25,500	38,245	34,980
5. Economic adjustment assistance.....	99,650	88,500	77,750
6. Section 304 grants to States.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
7. Economic research.....	5,500	5,500	2,500
8. Program evaluation.....	1,000	2,500	1,500
9. Energy impact assistance.....			150,000
Total obligations.....	495,800	513,183	716,375

Within the areas served, EDA strives to meet its program objectives through the use of a broad range of activities.

1. *Public works.*—Grants provide funds for the construction or expansion of community facilities conducive to the location of industrial and commercial enterprises and the creation of additional long-term employment opportunities.

Public works loans are made in association with public works grants.

2. *Business development loans and guarantees.*—Including long-term low-interest loans for fixed assets, finances businesses willing to establish or expand operations in the Nation's economically distressed areas. In addition, the act authorizes direct working capital loans, working capital guarantees, interest subsidies, guarantees of fixed asset loans made by private institutions, and guarantee of lease payments for buildings and equipment.

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS [(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

3. *Technical assistance.*—Provides appropriate, specific management and operational technical expertise to help assure the success of grant and loan projects; supports institutional and demonstration projects that directly benefit a number of local and regional economic development groups and organizations; and supports feasibility studies and other site-related projects.

4. *Planning assistance.*—Encourages and supports local development organizations by providing professional planning help and related services.

5. *Economic adjustment assistance.*—Provides grants to help areas resolve problems related to actual or threatened long-term unemployment or low income or to adjust to a sudden and severe disruption of a local economy. Assistance may be provided to facilitate long-term community adjustments to such situations as the closing of a major employer in the area.

6. *Grants to States.*—Enables States to supplement grants or to make new grants or loans consistent with titles I, II, III, IV, and IX of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. Funds approved under this new program are distributed among the States based on the percentage of title I funds received by each State since the beginning of EDA.

7. *Economic research.*—Assists in the development of improved EDA programs and also provides research and information useful to others in the economic development field.

8. *Program evaluation.*—Assists the agency top staff in making policy and management decisions. Analyses are performed by EDA staff and through contracts.

9. *Energy impact assistance.*—Provides \$150 million in assistance for grants to those noncoastal States, communities and tribes which are adversely affected by energy resource development. The program is designed to build State, tribal and local capacity to manage and finance rapid growth resulting from energy resource development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-2050-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0	Other services .....	6,200	8,500	9,000
33.0	Investments and loans .....	123,500	99,858	193,395
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	360,810	402,825	511,980
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>490,510</b>	<b>511,183</b>	<b>714,375</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,959		
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,331	2,000	2,000
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>495,800</b>	<b>513,183</b>	<b>716,375</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
	Economic Development Administration .....	492,469	511,183	714,375
	Department of Agriculture .....	1,500	2,000	2,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-2050-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Department of Defense—Civil .....</b>				
		231		
<b>Environmental Protection Agency .....</b>				
		1,600		

LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM

[For administrative expenses, including expenses for program evaluation by the Secretary of Commerce, necessary to carry out title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-369), \$10,600,000.] (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-2052-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....	14,987	11,915	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—12,127	—928	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	928		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>3,788</b>	<b>10,987</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,788	10,600	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		387	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	14,987	11,915	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,400,069	2,358,269	319,199
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	—2,358,269	—319,199	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	576		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	3,057,363	2,050,633	319,164
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		352	35

Note.—Excludes \$1,900 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Economic Development Administration. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$14,987 thousand) and 1979 (\$11,915 thousand) are included above.

Title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, as amended, authorized \$6 billion for grants to State and local governments for public works projects to stimulate activity in the construction and construction-related industries and thereby contribute to the reduction of unemployment.

Total funds available for program activities were obligated at the close of 1977. In 1980, administration of local public works will be combined with the regular administrative account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-2052-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	8,259	4,823	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	626	331	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	313	112	
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	700	221	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	470	165	
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	50	10	
25.0	Other services .....	4,208	6,243	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	100	10	
31.0	Equipment .....	261		
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>14,987</b>	<b>11,915</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	345	144	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	.....
Total compensable work-years.....	480	275	.....
Average GS grade.....	10.47	10.47	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$19,905	\$20,910	.....

**DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-2053-0-1-453			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	160,097	21,848	5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,848	-5,000	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,655		
90.00 Outlays.....	132,594	16,848	5,000

The Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977 gave temporary authority to the Secretary of Commerce to provide grants and loans to States and political subdivisions of States with populations of 10,000 or more, Indian tribes, public or private nonprofit corporations, and certain water districts. No funds are requested for this program in 1980.

**FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1210-0-1-376			
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-58		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,600	-5,658	
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5,658	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,658		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-59		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,276	1,954	954
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,954	-954	
90.00 Outlays.....	263	1,000	954

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	3,515	3,240	3,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-275	-240	-200
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	3,240	3,000	2,800

The Trade Expansion Act of 1962 has been superseded by the Trade Act of 1974 which authorized a new trade adjustment assistance program. In 1979, the unobligated balance of this account was transferred to economic development assistance programs.

**JOB OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-2051-0-1-504			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,133	15,786	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,786		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,787		
90.00 Outlays.....	11,560	15,786	

The job opportunities program was funded initially under title III of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974 and subsequently under title X of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4406-0-3-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Interest expense.....	27,118	36,000	35,000
2. Business loans and guarantees.....	3,825	171,000	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	30,943	207,000	35,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from:			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral.....	-29,351	-29,500	-31,500
Revenue.....	-34,489	-34,500	-36,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-199,627	-232,524	-89,524
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	232,524	89,524	122,024
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-32,897	143,000	-32,500
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	12,074	12,186	187,186
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-12,186	-187,186	-187,686
90.00 Outlays.....	-33,009	-32,000	-33,000

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....		15,300	645,300
Loan guarantees.....	15,300	630,000	
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	15,300	645,300	645,300

Revenue and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act and the Trade Act of 1974 are deposited in this fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from this fund on the amount of loans outstanding.

In 1978, EDA allocated a total of \$4 million from the unobligated balance in the section 203 revolving fund to guarantee loans made by the private sector to assist steel firms. An additional \$96 million will be committed

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND—Continued

in 1979. These loan guarantees will enable the firms to continue operations and to modernize plants in areas of high unemployment or threatened major layoffs. The \$100 million allocated represents a 20% set-aside of funds to cover possible loan defaults and will leverage \$550 million in private sector loans.

In 1979, up to an additional \$75,000 thousand from the unobligated balance in the section 203 revolving fund will be utilized for new business loans and loan guarantees. This provides for total commitments of \$175 million in 1978 and 1979.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating loss:			
Revenue.....	34,489	34,500	36,000
Expense.....	—57,965	—58,500	—59,000
Net loss for the year.....	—23,476	—24,000	—23,000

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	211,701	244,710	276,720	309,710
Accounts receivable (net).....	13,634	18,910	19,954	22,464
Loans receivable (net).....	479,352	574,402	683,402	805,902
Real property and equipment (net).....	280	1,235	1,235	1,235
Total assets.....	704,967	839,257	981,311	1,139,311
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	25,708	31,096	32,150	35,150
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	199,627	228,699	89,524	122,024
Loan guarantee commitments....		3,825	129,825	129,825
Invested capital.....	479,632	575,637	729,812	852,312
Total Government equity .....	679,259	808,161	949,161	1,104,161

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	747,632	800,010	1,065,010	
Transaction: Appropriation transfer .....	152,378	165,000	178,000	
Closing balance.....	900,010	1,065,010	1,243,010	
Retained income or deficit:				
Opening balance.....	—68,373	—91,849	—115,849	
Net operating income or loss .....	—23,476	—24,000	—23,000	
Closing balance.....	—91,849	—115,849	—138,849	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	808,161	949,161	1,104,161	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1977, \$155,190 thousand; 1978, \$76,500 thousand; 1979, \$322,650 thousand; 1980, \$322,650 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,825	171,000	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	27,118	36,000	35,000
99.0 Total obligations .....	30,943	207,000	35,000

## REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, [ \$62,800,000 ] \$74,005,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3181-96; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-2100-0-1-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Development programs .....	56,730	58,901	62,647
2. Administrative expenses.....	4,546	6,176	8,273
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	61,276	65,077	70,920
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	4,597	6,220	3,085
10.00 Total obligations .....	65,873	71,297	74,005
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	—793	—850	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—7,979	—7,647	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7,647		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>64,748</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>74,005</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	64,750	62,800	74,005
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	—2		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>64,748</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>74,005</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	65,080	70,447	74,005
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31,278	36,524	39,260
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—36,524	—39,260	—43,108
90.00 Outlays.....	59,833	67,711	70,157

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$22 thousand; 1979, \$28 thousand; 1980, \$45 thousand.

The Regional Action Planning Commissions address problems of regional development. There are currently eight regional commissions which encompass all or part of 34 States; they are Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Old West, Ozarks, Pacific Northwest, Southwest Border, and Upper Great Lakes. The 1980 budget provides for the addition of new Commissions to move toward a national system. Each Commission is composed of the Governors of member States and a Federal cochairman appointed by the President.

1. *Development programs.*—The 1980 development programs will enable the Commissions to carry out a program of planning, technical assistance, demonstration projects, and supplemental grants-in-aid.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for staff costs for the Commissions, the Federal cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Development. The Federal Government provides 100% of the financing for the administrative staffs of new Commissions and 50% of the costs of other Commissions, with the States in each region sharing the balance of the costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	1,742	2,364	2,989
11.3	100	115	279
11.5	2	2	2
	<u>1,844</u>	<u>2,481</u>	<u>3,270</u>
12.1	157	212	276
13.0	9		
21.0	217	260	329
22.0	6	2	5
23.1	154	157	206
23.2	153	218	283
24.0	38	30	44
25.0	398	946	750
26.0	31	36	49
31.0	22	28	45
41.0	39,414	66,927	68,748
	<u>42,443</u>	<u>71,297</u>	<u>74,005</u>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
41.0	23,430		
99.0	<u>65,873</u>	<u>71,297</u>	<u>74,005</u>
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	42,443	71,297	74,005
	8,098		
	7,167		
	4,562		
	440		
	1,275		
	815		
	1,073		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	83	87	106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	8	10
Total compensable work-years.....	62	91	111
Average GS grade.....	11.06	10.82	10.30
Average GS salary.....	\$25,553	\$25,796	\$24,368
Average grade, grades established by act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182).....	10.58	10.55	11.04
Average salary, grades established by act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182).....	\$23,944	\$25,668	\$26,763

**Trust Funds**

**REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	47,157	44,478	44,595
	-1,454	2,676	-837
10.00	<u>45,703</u>	<u>47,154</u>	<u>43,758</u>
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00	-1,845		
21.40	-5,050	-5,191	
24.40	5,191		
60.00	<u>43,999</u>	<u>41,963</u>	<u>43,758</u>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	43,858	47,154	43,758
72.40	33,552	34,094	39,996
74.40	-34,094	-39,996	-46,846
90.00	<u>43,316</u>	<u>41,252</u>	<u>36,908</u>

The Regional Action Planning Commissions trust fund consists of Federal and State grants and contributions to the Commissions for administrative expenses, technical assistance, demonstration projects, and State and regional investment planning.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	1,731	2,248	3,141
12.1	172	230	321
21.0	232	313	489
22.0	6	4	7
23.2	311	347	476
24.0	56	94	111
25.0	33,213	35,132	31,373
26.0	38	54	74
31.0	24	23	34
41.0	9,920	8,709	7,732
99.0	<u>45,703</u>	<u>47,154</u>	<u>43,758</u>

**INDUSTRY AND TRADE ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary expenses for domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce; necessary expenses for international business activities, including trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13, and 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended; and necessary expenses for carrying out the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); **[\$71,775,000] \$85,208,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international business activities. (15 U.S.C. 637, 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 81(a) et seq., 1202 nt., 2102 et seq., 2440; 22 U.S.C. 401(b), 2121 et seq., 2451 et seq., 3101 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1251 nt.; 40 U.S.C. 512; 42 U.S.C. 6342, 6953, 6954; 50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq., 2401 et seq.; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$11,480,000.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1250-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Export development.....	17,473	19,562	28,296
2.	East-West trade.....	3,922	4,181	4,281
3.	Domestic business development.....	9,018	11,618	9,211
4.	International economic policy and research.....	7,208	7,560	7,497
5.	Trade regulation.....	7,213	9,078	8,815
6.	Field operations.....	9,502	10,167	11,064
7.	Administration.....	14,065	12,724	13,044
8.	International tourism.....			3,000
	Total direct program.....	68,401	74,890	85,208
	Reimbursable program.....	1,468	612	450
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	69,869	75,502	85,658
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	345		
10.00	Total obligations.....	70,214	75,502	85,658
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,468	-612	-450
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-720	-1,227	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	113		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,227		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>69,366</b>	<b>73,663</b>	<b>85,208</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	71,852	71,775	85,208
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,832		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	346		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>69,366</b>	<b>71,775</b>	<b>85,208</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>1,888</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	68,747	74,890	85,208
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,673	7,591	12,586
73.40	Obligated balance, transferred from other accounts.....		3,734	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,591	-12,586	-13,386
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	65,841	71,796	84,353
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,833	55

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$119 thousand; 1979, \$482 thousand; 1980, \$915 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$3,000 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Salaries and expenses, United States Travel Service.....	14,364	13,597

The activities of the Industry and Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce are directed at strengthening the economy of the United States by promoting the growth and competitive position of U.S. industry in domestic and international markets in a manner consistent with national security and economic policy. Export development programs will be expanded in 1980 as part of the President's National Export Policy. Increased funding for the new export initiatives will be partially offset by elimination of five lower priority overseas trade centers.

1. *Export development.*—Encourages and assists U.S. businesses to export by (1) conducting market research and overseas trade promotion events, (2) assisting U.S.

companies to compete for foreign capital projects and product purchases, and (3) providing U.S. industry with overseas sales leads.

2. *East-West trade.*—Expands the U.S. trade with the U.S.S.R., Eastern Europe, the People's Republic of China, and other countries with centrally planned economies.

3. *Domestic business development.*—Develops and conducts specific business programs for improving economic conditions in selected industries. Assists industries in resolving the problems arising from growing imports and in protecting world trading markets. Assists business and industry in utilizing Government services. Comments on legislation affecting domestic business and conducts studies and analyses on the Nation's environmental problems.

4. *International economic policy and research.*—Provides U.S. Government officials with international economic analyses, policy recommendations, and negotiating strategies and options which are necessary for Commerce to successfully formulate and implement national, multilateral, and bilateral programs and negotiations and meet the requirements of various legislation and executive orders.

5. *Trade regulation.*—Assures that export activity is consistent with the national security, foreign policy objectives, and U.S. material and commodity requirements. Enforces the law against participation in foreign boycotts. Facilitates timely availability of industrial resources for selected defense and energy projects. Administers certain statutory functions relating to imports and foreign trade zones.

6. *Field operations.*—Serves as the Department's principal contact with local business communities. Delivers information and services from the Department's programs to business and multiplier agencies. Publishes the Commerce Business Daily.

7. *Administration.*—Provides administrative management services for program units.

8. *International tourism.*—Collects, analyzes, and provides statistical data on international tourism. Provides policy recommendations, technical assistance, and coordination to governmental organizations involved in tourism to assure the development of balanced and consistent Federal policies to expand foreign tourism. This represents a new activity consisting of certain functions transferred from the U.S. Travel Service.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1250-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	40,716	43,737	46,835
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,168	1,478	1,575
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	282	230	300
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	437	547	600
	Total personnel compensation.....	42,603	45,992	49,310
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,125	4,400	4,813
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,000	2,209	2,875
22.0	Transportation of things.....	243	197	335
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,853	3,000	3,352
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,692	5,006	5,426
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,433	2,465	2,893
25.0	Other services.....	9,033	10,599	14,542
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	645	540	752

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-1250-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	119	482	910
	Total direct obligations .....	68,746	74,890	85,208
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions .....	310	210	225
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		10	
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	4	4
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
	Total personnel compensation .....	312	225	230
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	43	30	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	56	12	10
22.0	Transportation of things .....	10	2	
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	36	12	15
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	58	15	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	40	12	10
25.0	Other services .....	891	294	130
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	22	10	5
31.0	Equipment .....			5
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,468	612	450
99.0	Total obligations .....	70,214	75,502	85,658

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,631	1,699	1,765	
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	80	85	101	
Total compensable work-years .....	1,759	1,786	1,866	
Average GS grade .....	10.70	10.74	10.72	
Average GS salary .....	\$24,690	\$25,700	\$26,500	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions .....	14	22	7	
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	2	0	
Total compensable work-years .....	10	12	7	
Average GS grade .....	10.70	10.74	10.72	
Average GS salary .....	\$24,690	\$25,700	\$26,500	

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-9972-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange:			
	(a) Export development .....	4,775	4,354	8,000
	(b) East-West trade .....	789	450	450
	2. Special studies, services, and projects:			
	(a) Export development .....	857	862	955
	(b) Domestic business development .....	15	15	15
	(c) Trade regulation .....	21	23	25
	(d) Field operations .....	15	22	30
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,472	5,726	9,475
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	116		
10.00	Total obligations .....	6,588	5,726	9,475
	<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,797	-1,704	-1,500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,704	1,500	1,500
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	5,495	5,522	9,475

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-9972-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Contributions, educational and cultural exchange .....	4,575	4,600	8,450
	Special studies, services, and projects .....	920	922	1,025
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,588	5,726	9,475
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,063	1,204	1,204
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,204	-1,204	-1,204
90.00	Outlays .....	6,447	5,726	9,475
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Contributions, educational and cultural exchange .....	5,590	4,804	8,450
	Special studies, services, and projects .....	856	922	1,025

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$29 thousand; 1979, \$60 thousand; 1980, \$100 thousand.

**Miscellaneous trust funds are of two types.**

1. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—This trust fund accounts for contributions received from commercial exhibitors participating in Commerce-sponsored trade and industrial exhibits, trade center shows, and other overseas trade promotions. These funds are used to pay a portion of the expenses of such trade promotion events.

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—Market studies and analyses, trade reports, certain export information and trade leads, publications, statistical reports and special services are provided at the expense of the requesting public.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-9972-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions .....	218	250	275
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	40	50	60
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	18	15	15
	Total personnel compensation .....	276	315	350
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	23	30	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	197	218	300
22.0	Transportation of things .....	175	250	250
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,751	750	1,800
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	402	550	700
25.0	Other services .....	3,493	3,338	5,690
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	148	175	250
31.0	Equipment .....	29	60	100
32.0	Lands and structures .....	94	40	
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,588	5,726	9,475

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	8	8	8
Total compensable work-years .....	22	22	22
Average GS grade .....	10.70	10.74	10.72
Average GS salary .....	\$24,690	\$25,700	\$26,500

**MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, including expenses of grants, contracts, or other agreements with public or private organizations, **[\$57,965,000]** \$58,783,000, of which

## General and special funds—Continued

## MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—Continued

【\$44,950,000】 \$44,441,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 【\$13,015,000】 \$14,342,000 shall be available for program development and management. (15 U.S.C. 1512; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0201-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Client services .....	33,575	31,387	34,591
2.	Business development .....	7,314	7,077	10,471
3.	Research and development .....	2,805	3,926	2,532
4.	Program development and management .....	10,632	13,337	14,342
	Total direct program .....	54,326	55,727	61,936
	Reimbursable programs .....	1,594	254	.....
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	55,920	55,981	61,936
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-49	4,590	-3,153
10.00	Total obligations .....	55,871	60,571	58,783
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-1,594	-254	.....
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3,790	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-3,447	-2,352	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2,352	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	5	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>49,397</b>	<b>57,965</b>	<b>58,783</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	50,700	57,965	58,783
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-1,303	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>49,397</b>	<b>57,965</b>	<b>58,783</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	50,487	60,317	58,783
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	33,239	28,826	36,143
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-28,826	-36,143	-38,678
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-358	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	54,542	53,000	56,248

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$149 thousand; 1979, \$87 thousand; 1980, \$87 thousand.

In its leadership role of coordinating the minority business development program, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE) seeks to create improved, national conditions within which the minority people of the United States will have an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system. In 1980, increased emphasis will be placed on expanded private sector and Federal Government involvement in the promotion of minority business development.

1. *Client services.*—This activity provides direct, general business services to minority individuals and firms seeking business information, counseling, financial packaging assistance and assistance in identifying and exploiting business opportunities and new and/or expanded markets. In addition, this activity provides direct, specialized business assistance services to minority firms in selected growth industries, to businesses associated with large-scale, economic development projects, and to firms in need of specialized guidance in such areas as acquisition, mergers, and divestitures.

Also, professional consultant services are provided through this activity for firms in need of more sophisticated assistance than that provided by other OMBE-funded organizations or qualified volunteers.

2. *Business development.*—This activity provides for the indirect business assistance programs conducted by OMBE. These programs encourage minority business development by identifying and developing private markets and capital sources; decreasing minority dependence on government programs; expanding business information and business services through trade associations; promoting and supporting the mobilization of resources of Federal agencies and State and local governments at the local level; and assisting minorities in entering new and growing markets.

3. *Research and development.*—This activity provides for scientific research directed toward the solution of problems affecting minority business enterprise and to the collection of business/economic data needed to facilitate the solution of such problems. In addition, demonstration projects are funded to test new/alternative means of meeting the needs of minority entrepreneurs.

4. *Program development and management.*—This activity finances development and direction of OMBE programs, provision of administrative support for all daily operating requirements, the administration of the contract and grant programs, and coordination with other Federal agencies concerning their minority business development programs and activities. These responsibilities are carried out in the national office and OMBE's six regional offices.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-0201-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	5,168	6,028	7,219
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	374	457	498
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	75	85	85
	Total personnel compensation .....	5,617	6,570	7,802
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	516	606	694
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	610	688	699
22.0	Transportation of things .....	26	32	32
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	532	645	645
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	352	400	394
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	127	158	158
25.0	Other services .....	33,592	33,503	7,682
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	89	103	103
31.0	Equipment .....	149	87	87
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	12,667	17,525	40,487
	Total direct obligations .....	54,277	60,317	58,783
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0	Other services .....	884	254	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions .....	710	.....	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	55,871	60,571	58,783

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	310	324	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	41	41	41
Total compensable work-years .....	240	286	338
Average GS grade .....	10.22	10.19	10.19
Average GS salary .....	\$22,435	\$22,269	\$22,554



**[UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE]**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

[For necessary expenses of the United States Travel Service as provided for by law; including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$5,000 for representation expenses abroad; \$13,500,000.] (22 U.S.C. 2121-2127; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-0700-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	International tourism development .....	11,847	12,714	.....
2.	Promotion of domestic travel .....	704	.....	.....
3.	Executive direction .....	1,531	925	.....
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	14,082	13,639	.....
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	.....	-42	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	14,082	13,597	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	282	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>14,364</b>	<b>13,597</b>	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	14,364	13,500	.....
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....	.....	97	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	14,082	13,597	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,297	4,234	.....
73.40	Obligated balance, transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-3,734	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,234	.....	.....
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-298	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	13,847	14,000	.....
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	97	.....

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$16 thousand; 1979, \$19 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$3,000 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to: Operations and Administration, Industry and Trade Administration. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$14,364 thousand) and 1979 (\$13,597 thousand) are included above.

**International tourism development.**—In 1980, international tourism development programs will be discontinued in six major foreign markets and in designated special markets. The budget request provides \$3 million and 50 positions in the Industry and Trade Administration which will assume responsibility for tourism data collection, policy analysis and coordination functions.

Amendment of the International Travel Act (Public Law 87-63 as amended) will be proposed to reflect the above changes.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-0700-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,729	3,016	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	80	70	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	5	.....
	Total personnel compensation .....	2,818	3,091	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	352	360	.....

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	13-0700-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	679	738	.....
22.0	Transportation of things .....	326	352	.....
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	133	162	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	484	732	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1,482	1,570	.....
25.0	Other services .....	6,971	5,841	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	221	152	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	16	19	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	600	580	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	14,082	13,597	.....

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	140	135	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	14	14	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	144	132	.....
Average GS grade .....	10.89	10.78	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$25,789	\$26,943	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,613	\$18,233	.....

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-3907-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Promotion of international travel (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	155	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-155	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	122	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-122	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	-113	122	.....

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES**

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including research and development; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of 399 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and the Survivors Benefit plans; construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; **[\$660,650,000] \$718,382,000**, to remain available until expended, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands Fund; **[and, in addition, \$5,000,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from the fund entitled "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries":]** *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation. (15 U.S.C. 272, 313, 313nt., 330b, 330e; 16 U.S.C. 661, 664, 665, 742d, 742f, 744, 745, 753a, 755, 756, 757a, 757b, 757d, 758a, 758a nt,

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

760a, 760d, 760e, 760f, 760g, 760h, 772d, 776d, 777, 778, 779a, 779b, 779b(a), 852c, 916j, 917a, 917d, 959, 986, 1027, 1083, 1100a-1, 1151, 1153, 1154, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1182, 1187, 1222, 1377, 1380, 1381, 1384, 1534, 1535(i), 1542, 1811, 1822(a)(4), 1852, 1853, 1854(e), 1855, 1861, 1882; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426a, 540, 706, 853a-876, 883a, 883b, 883c, 883d, 883f, 883h, 883i, 1123, 1124a, 1125, 1131, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444; 42 U.S.C. 1891; 44 U.S.C. 1307; 49 U.S.C. 1153, 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$54,816,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operating costs:			
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services .....	41,660	46,161	48,178
2. Ship support services .....	44,732	49,298	47,440
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources .....	90,926	103,080	121,756
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping .....	12,090	16,031	20,771
5. Marine technology .....	6,718	4,378	10,365
6. Sea grant .....	30,929	33,153	34,347
7. Basic environmental services.....	120,387	130,346	137,796
8. Environmental satellite services...	64,475	68,727	99,455
9. Public forecast and warning services .....	73,408	81,068	77,648
10. Specialized environmental services.....	38,523	42,378	38,273
11. Environmental data and information services .....	19,244	21,291	23,200
12. Global monitoring of climatic change.....	1,997	2,111	3,648
13. Weather modification .....	7,415	8,321	9,064
14. International projects .....	7,613	7,871	7,569
15. Retired pay, commissioned officers .....	2,457	2,621	3,186
16. Executive direction and administration.....	29,396	32,761	33,950
Total operating costs.....	591,970	649,596	716,646
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-15,340	-15,340	-15,340
Deductions from retired pay .....	-85	-90	-90
Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....	-1,318	-1,318	-1,318
Total operating costs, funded....	575,227	632,848	699,898
Capital investment funded .....	10,068	27,016	27,702
Total direct program .....	585,295	659,864	727,600
Reimbursable program:			
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services .....	9,220	9,241	10,405
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	4,515	4,999	5,544
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....	20,554	20,770	22,862
5. Marine technology.....	10	33	3,303
6. Sea grant.....			462
7. Basic environmental services .....	10,555	12,065	13,838
8. Environmental satellite services .....	911	824	3,362
9. Public forecast and warning services .....	3,738	3,815	4,076
10. Specialized environmental services...	9,517	10,066	10,483
11. Environmental data and information services.....	4,983	4,748	4,958
12. Global monitoring of climatic change .....	49	51	51
13. Weather modification.....	368	319	319
14. International projects.....	167	100	100

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16. Executive direction and administration .....	1,075	2,969	3,237
Total reimbursable program .....	65,662	70,000	83,000
Total program costs, funded.....	650,957	729,864	810,600
Change in selected resources (spacecraft and launching inventory and undelivered orders; plus other inventory and undelivered orders) .....	45,322	35,236	-9,218
10.00 Total obligations .....	696,279	765,100	801,382
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-61,167	-65,505	-78,505
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,495	-4,495	-4,495
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-16,605	-13,947	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	13,947		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>627,959</b>	<b>681,153</b>	<b>718,382</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation:			
Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite) .....	817	800	800
General fund (definite) .....	627,527	659,850	717,582
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-385	-1,000	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		5,000	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>627,959</b>	<b>664,650</b>	<b>718,382</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,427</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>14,713</b>	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises .....</b>		<b>363</b>	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	817	800	800
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	627,142	680,353	717,582
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	630,617	695,100	718,382
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	198,493	192,198	216,468
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-192,198	-216,468	-227,174
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-384		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	636,529	655,415	706,588
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		1,342	85
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		13,710	1,003
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		363	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	817	800	800
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	635,712	670,030	706,876

Note.—Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to Disaster Assistance and Relief (FEMA) (In thousands of dollars):

	1979	1980
Budget authority.....	1,000	1,000
Outlays .....	400	1,000

This appropriation provides for the research, development, and support of operating programs, and acquisition of facilities for fulfilling the basic responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

1. *Mapping, charting, and surveying services.*—Provides for charting the Nation's coastal regions, production of aeronautical charts for safe and efficient commercial and general aviation, and geodetic surveys. The 1980 increases provide for improving the National Tide and Water Level Observation Network and expanding the wave-monitoring program.

2. *Ship support services.*—Provides for operation and logistical support of NOAA ships and marine centers.

3. *Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.*—Provides for safe fishery products, viable commercial and marine sports fishing programs, and conservation of fisheries resources and endangered species by protecting, developing, and managing U.S. living marine resources, including the seal herd of the Pribilof Islands. The 1980 increases support programs previously funded through the Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries fund; expanded sea turtle research and fisheries stock assessments; increased studies of the effects of contaminants and habitat alterations on marine and estuarine organisms; expanded ocean pulse program; increased enforcement of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act and salmon regulations; additional social and economic data for fishery management plan development and evaluation; and completion of the bowhead whale research program.

4. *Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.*—Provides information for management of the marine environment and its resources. The 1980 increases provide for implementing the National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act of 1978; and expanding long-term effects studies in the marine environment.

5. *Marine technology.*—Provides for development, testing, and calibration of oceanographic instruments. The 1980 increase provides for an engineering prototype of high frequency radar for ocean current and wave measurements.

6. *Sea grant.*—The sea grant program provides matching fund grants to public and private universities, institutes, and industries to seek solutions to problems related to management and use of marine resources, and transfer of new technology to marine users.

7. *Basic environmental services.*—Provides the fundamental networks of weather observations, communications systems, weather analyses and predictions, and maintenance that are essential for all forecasts and warnings. The 1980 increases provide for automated observations from coastal and offshore platforms; procurement and installation of satellite display equipment at four weather service offices; development of a prototype regional observing and forecasting system (PROFS); upgrading of NOAA's central computer facility; and continuation and acceleration of mathematical modeling of the atmosphere and the oceans. Decreases result from closing 22 unnecessary, small weather service offices.

8. *Environmental satellite services.*—Provides for the operation of a national environmental satellite system. The 1980 increases provide satellite data analysis, interpretation, and guidance for flash flood forecasts; operational satellite support to ocean service units; and a

program to measure heat radiated and absorbed by the Earth from geostationary satellites.

9. *Public forecast and warning services.*—Provides weather forecast and warning services. The 1980 increases provide for a coordinated ocean services program; development of additional storm surge models; expanded efforts in hurricane modeling; a demonstration flash flood warning program in the Appalachian Region; and a national flash flood unit. Decreases result from the closing of 22 unnecessary, small weather service offices.

10. *Specialized environmental services.*—Provides environmental services for support of aviation and agricultural operations; fire weather services; and information about the Sun's activities and conditions in near space for use by the Nation's space program, telecommunications agencies and industries, and electric power distributors. The 1980 request provides for a joint USDA/NASA/NOAA program in remote sensing to improve crop yield forecasts. Decreases result from the closing of 22 unnecessary, small weather service offices.

11. *Environmental data and information services.*—Provides basic data and information products on the atmosphere, oceans, solid earth, the Sun, and near space. The 1980 increases provide for an archival and retrieval system for geostationary satellite digital data; and increased environmental data information service capabilities.

12. *Global monitoring of climatic change.*—This activity represents the U.S. part of a U.N.-sponsored, worldwide program to monitor the long-term changes taking place in the Earth's atmosphere and predict the changes that will occur in global weather and climate. The 1980 increase provides for atmospheric climate research on carbon dioxide in the atmosphere and the variability of solar radiation incident to the Earth.

13. *Weather modification.*—This research activity examines the feasibility of modifying hurricanes and other severe storms to reduce their intensity. The 1980 increase provides funding for operating NOAA's aircraft at an increased level of flight hours.

14. *International projects.*—This activity includes two major programs involving international participation: the global atmospheric research program (GARP), and the Great Lakes research program.

15. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—Provides for the retirement pay of NOAA commissioned officers and payment of survivors of retired officers under the retired servicemen's family protection plan and the survivor's benefit plan.

16. *Executive direction and administration.*—Provides for overall administrative management of NOAA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1450-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	245,903	262,130	268,626
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	17,315	18,007	18,411
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16,212	16,479	16,379
	Total personnel compensation.....	279,430	296,616	303,416
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31,891	33,453	37,288
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	2,721	3,006	3,247
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,870	12,085	14,004

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-1450-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,346	3,768	4,874
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	12,800	13,507	14,202
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	29,196	27,491	31,879
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,842	3,268	5,148
25.0	Other services.....	136,953	163,120	153,462
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	31,096	33,705	33,288
31.0	Equipment.....	38,014	50,655	52,479
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,365	1,089	1,549
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	47,906	53,067	63,501
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	45	45
	Subtotal.....	628,475	694,875	718,382
95.0	Quarters and subsistence.....	-733		
	Total direct obligations.....	627,742	694,875	718,382
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,532	21,346	21,346
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,771	3,145	3,145
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	974	1,070	1,070
	Total personnel compensation.....	22,277	25,561	25,561
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,540	2,891	2,891
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,963	3,212	3,212
22.0	Transportation of things.....	736	729	759
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	655	671	671
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,152	4,477	4,977
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	464	532	572
25.0	Other services.....	22,212	20,212	30,796
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,735	6,225	6,775
31.0	Equipment.....	3,104	4,615	5,415
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	824	875	1,371
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	65,662	70,000	83,000
	ALLOCATION TO MARITIME ADMINISTRATION			
31.0	Equipment.....	2,875	225	
99.0	Total obligations.....	696,279	765,100	801,382

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12,343	12,358	12,337
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,251	1,257	1,270
Total compensable work-years.....	13,033	12,715	12,609
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,873	\$16,153	\$16,153
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	947	947	947
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	199	219	219
Total compensable work-years.....	1,062	1,082	1,082
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,873	\$16,153	\$16,153

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1452-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating costs, funded: Sand Point.....	115	220	231
	Capital investment funded: Sand Point.....	2,271	12,602	
	Total program costs, funded.....	2,386	12,822	231

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-1452-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	48	49	
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,434	12,871	231
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-36	-13,102	-231
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	13,102	231	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	15,500		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,434	12,871	231
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	606	624	3,495
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-624	-3,495	
90.00	Outlays.....	2,416	10,000	3,726

This account provides for the planning and construction of ship, administrative, and research facilities at Sand Point, Seattle, Wash. Funding to complete the construction of additional facilities will be requested upon settlement of pending legal questions involving preparation of a sufficient environmental impact statement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1452-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	100	98	98
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	19	20	20
	Total personnel compensation.....	119	118	118
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	13	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	17	18
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	10	12
25.0	Other services.....	107	52	62
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	3	3
31.0	Equipment.....	2	3	3
	Total direct obligations.....	268	220	231
	ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0	Other services.....	41	49	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,125	12,602	
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	2,166	12,651	
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,434	12,871	231

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	2	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,873	\$16,153	\$16,153

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of Public Law 92-583, as amended, and [the provisions of] Section 202 of Title II and Title III of Public Law 92-582, as amended, [\$57,200,000] \$65,978,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1432, 1434, 1454, 1455, 1456a, 1461,

1464(a), 33 U.S.C. 1442; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$4,624,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1451-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Program development grants.....	16,566	8,487	2,560
2.	Program administration grants.....	9,110	24,606	28,656
3.	Energy impact formula grants.....	3,282	22,300	15,540
4.	Estuarine sanctuaries.....	2,407	1,588	1,800
5.	Marine sanctuaries.....		500	1,625
6.	Program management.....	3,330	3,354	4,693
	Total program costs, funded.....	34,695	60,835	54,874
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	14,559	10,801	11,104
10.00	Total obligations.....	49,254	71,636	65,978
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,700	-14,296	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	14,296		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>50,850</b>	<b>57,340</b>	<b>65,978</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	50,892	57,200	65,978
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-42		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>50,850</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>65,978</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>140</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	49,253	71,636	65,978
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,084	49,690	78,228
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,690	-78,228	-84,448
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	27,647	42,965	59,751
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		133	7

This appropriation provides for administration, management, beneficial use, protection, and development of the land and water resources of the Nation's coastal zone, by providing grants to States for the planning and management of their coastal areas.

1. *Program development grants.*—These grants permit correction of existing inadequate arrangements for planning and regulating land and water uses in their coastal zone by developing comprehensive coastal zone management programs.

2. *Program administration grants.*—These grants are for ongoing activities related to carrying out State responsibilities, such as land and water use regulation, monitoring, and enforcement, which are contained in their approved management program. An increase in 1980 will provide grants to additional States for administration of their coastal management plans.

3. *Energy impact formula grants.*—These grants provide funds to meet the needs of coastal States and local units of government whose coastal zones are affected by the development and production of Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas, and coastal transportation of energy resources.

4. *Estuarine sanctuaries.*—These grants provide for acquisition, development, and operation of estuarine sanctuaries for the purpose of creating natural field laboratories where studies can be made of the processes occurring within coastal estuaries.

5. *Marine sanctuaries.*—This program supports the designation of ocean waters as marine sanctuaries for the purpose of preserving or restoring their conservation, recreational, ecological, or esthetic value. An increase in 1980 will provide for designation of additional sites.

6. *Program management.*—Provides assistance to State and territorial governments in developing and implementing coastal zone management programs; coordinates Federal activities that impact coastal zone management programs; and supports studies for planning and assessing ocean uses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1451-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,194	1,915	2,676
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	172	181	183
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	26	26	26
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,392	2,122	2,885
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	235	213	250
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	237	220	245
22.0	Transportation of things.....	13	16	16
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	130	154	313
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	127	95	95
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	129	125	125
25.0	Other services.....	296	701	4,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	63	45	45
31.0	Equipment.....	37	42	42
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	45,595	67,903	57,962
99.0	Total obligations.....	49,254	71,636	65,978

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	108	95	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	112	102	114
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,873	\$16,153	\$16,153

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-5139-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded).....	6,573	7,740	15,654
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,257	3,600	1,746
10.00	Total obligations.....	9,830	11,340	17,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,329	-5,483	-6,579
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,483	6,579	12,179
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>12,984</b>	<b>12,436</b>	<b>23,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
61.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-5,000	
62.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	12,984	17,436	23,000
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>12,984</b>	<b>12,436</b>	<b>23,000</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5139-0-2-376			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	9,830	11,340	17,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,785	6,007	3,400
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-6,007	-3,400	-5,400
90.00 Outlays .....	6,608	13,947	15,400

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is appropriated (15 U.S.C. 713c-3) for marine resources research and assessment and use of fishery resources. These funds supplement direct appropriations to the Operations, research, and facilities appropriation.

In 1980, legislation will be proposed to eliminate this fund and substitute in its place, direct funding in the Operations, research and facilities appropriation to support the activities presently carried out through this account.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5139-0-2-376			
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	491	500	510
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	61	65	70
Total personnel compensation .....	552	565	580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	94	95	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	706	706	1,286
22.0 Transportation of things .....	51	51	100
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	507	507	919
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	880	880	1,604
25.0 Other services .....	6,148	7,644	11,175
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	424	424	768
31.0 Equipment .....	381	381	685
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	87	87	167
99.0 Total obligations .....	9,830	11,340	17,400

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	24	24	24
Total compensable work-years .....	24	24	24
Average GS grade .....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary .....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474

**FISHING VESSEL AND GEAR DAMAGE COMPENSATION FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of section 3 of the Act of September 18, 1978 (Public Law 95-376), there are appropriated not to exceed \$3,500,000 from the receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5119-0-2-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration expenses .....			120
2. Payment of claims .....			3,380
10.00 Total program costs (funded—obligations) .....			3,500

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5119-0-2-376			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund) .....			3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			3,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-700
90.00 Outlays .....			2,800

This fund provides compensation to fishing vessel owners who sustain losses or damage to their gear or vessels while engaged in any fishery subject to the exclusive fishery management authority of the United States under the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, provided that the loss is attributable to any foreign vessel or its crew or fishing gear, or a natural disaster. The fund shall consist of: (1) All sums recovered in the exercise of rights subrogated under subsection (d)(5) of the act; (2) administrative fees collected from applications for compensation; (3) all surcharges imposed upon foreign fishing fees not to exceed 20%; (4) revenue from investments of funds not currently needed; and (5) any revenue acquired through the issuance of obligations (notes) to the Secretary of the Treasury.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5119-0-2-376			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....			32
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....			2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
22.0 Transportation of things .....			2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....			2
25.0 Other services .....			23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....			3,437
99.0 Total obligations .....			3,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....			2
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....			0
Total compensable work-years .....			2
Average GS grade .....			9.99
Average GS salary .....			\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions .....			\$16,153

**FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of Title IV of the Act of September 18, 1978 (Public Law 95-372), there are appropriated not to exceed \$600,000 from the receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5120-0-2-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration expenses .....			22
2. Payment of claims .....			578
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			600

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-5120-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund) .....			600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			600
90.00	Outlays .....			600

This program provides reasonable compensation to commercial fishermen for actual and consequential damages to or loss of fishing gear, including loss of profits, related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production on the Outer Continental Shelf. This includes damages resulting from obstructions on the bottom, throughout the water column, and on the surface.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-5120-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....			22
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....			578
99.0	Total obligations .....			600

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FISHERIES LOAN FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-4317-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Interest .....	509	430	300
	2. Provisions for losses on loans .....	60		
	Total operating costs .....	569	430	300
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs .....	-60		
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 43.0) .....	509	430	300
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Loans repaid .....	-555	-300	-350
	Revenue .....	-62	-45	-50
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-5,729	-5,837	-5,752
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	5,837	5,752	5,852
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-108	85	-100
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	-12	-6	-6
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	6	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	-114	85	-100

This program provides for loans to vessel operators who, because of the high risk associated with some commercial fishing, cannot obtain commercial loans at reasonable rates for financing or refinancing the cost of

purchasing or constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. Funds for new loans are derived from repayment of principal and interest payments on outstanding loans.

A moratorium on applications for this program was declared in February 1973 due to the need to establish new regulations that would restrict loans in overharvested fisheries and to increase the fund balance through repayments.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss(—):			
Revenue .....	62	45	50
Expense .....	-569	-430	-300
Net operating loss .....	-507	-385	-250

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	5,716	5,830	5,745	5,845
Accounts receivable (net) .....	12	7	7	7
Loans receivable (net) .....	1,254	640	351	
Real property and equipment (net) .....	24			
Other assets (net) .....	13	11		
Total assets .....	7,019	6,488	6,103	5,852
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance .....	5,729	5,837	5,752	5,852
Invested capital .....	1,290	651	351	
Total Government equity .....	7,019	6,488	6,103	5,852
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		13,000	13,000	13,000
Closing balance .....		13,000	13,000	13,000
Retained deficit: Opening balance .....	-5,981	-6,512	-6,897	
Transactions:				
Net operating loss .....	-507	-385	-250	
Adjustments .....	-24			-1
Closing balance .....	-6,512	-6,897	-7,148	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	6,488	6,103	5,852	

**FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-4318-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Administrative expenses .....	36	28	28
	2. Payment of claims .....		799	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	36	827	28
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums .....	-117	-162	-173
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-232		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-788	-1,101	-436

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	13-4318-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance .....	1,101	436	581
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-312	665	-145
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	34	1	766
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1	-766	-621
90.00	Outlays .....	-279	-100	

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels found within 200 miles of their coasts. Through 1977, funds in this account were derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners. Beginning in 1978, the basic annual appropriation was discontinued, although appropriated funds can be requested if the fund's balance is depleted.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-4318-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	20	23	23
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	14	799	
99.0	Total obligations .....	36	827	28

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	1	1	1
Average GS grade .....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary .....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474

**COASTAL ENERGY IMPACT FUND**

[Obligations under the Coastal Energy Impact Fund for payments pursuant to subsections 308 (c), (d), and (f) of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, shall not exceed \$200,000,000.]

For payment to the Coastal Energy Impact Fund for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections 308 (a), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (k) of the Act of October 27, 1972, as amended (90 Stat. 1019), \$4,043,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That obligations for payments pursuant to subsections (a), (c), (d), and (f) shall not exceed \$167,906,000. (16 U.S.C. 1456a, 1464(b); 90 Stat. 1019; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-4315-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Capital investment funded: Loans and guarantees .....		8,393	45,260
	Operating costs, funded:			
	1. Planning grants .....	1,242	3,700	3,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	13-4315-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Environmental grants .....	214	1,230	1,486
3.	Program management .....		570	516
	Total operating costs, funded .....	1,456	5,500	5,002
	Total program costs, funded .....	1,456	13,893	50,262
	Change in selected resources (loans, grants, undelivered orders) .....	64,321	19,970	13,781
10.00	Total obligations .....	65,777	33,863	64,043
	<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00	Offsetting collection from: Non-Federal sources: Interest on loans .....		-480	
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-114,640	-163,863	-130,000
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	163,863	130,000	70,000
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....		480	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>115,000</b>		<b>4,043</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	65,777	33,383	64,043
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	360	65,754	87,944
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-65,754	-87,944	-97,944
90.00	Outlays .....	383	11,193	54,043

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Balance of limitation, start of year .....	220,000	159,164	130,586
Loan guarantee commitments .....	-60,836	-28,578	-60,000
Balance of limitation, end of year .....	159,164	130,586	70,586
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....		60,836	89,414
Loan guarantees .....	60,836	28,578	60,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	60,836	89,414	149,414

This appropriation provides Federal financial assistance to meet the needs of coastal States and their local governments impacted by Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) and certain other coastal-dependent energy activity in, or in proximity to, the coastal zone of the State.

**Loans and guarantees.**—This fund provides loans, guarantees, and repayment assistance. Additional capitalization for loans, guarantees, and repayment assistance is not requested in 1980 pending utilization of resources appropriated through 1978.

1. **Planning grants.**—These grants are for use when the siting, construction or operation of new or expanded energy facilities force affected coastal States to undertake detailed studies and plans for the economic, social, and environmental consequences of such facilities. Grants may not exceed 80% of the cost of such studies.

2. **Environmental grants.**—Section 308(d)(4) authorizes grants to coastal States to enable them to minimize the loss of valuable environmental or recreational resources resulting from coastal energy activity if no other funds for this purpose are available to the State concerned.



3. Program management.—This activity provides program direction and administrative support for the Coastal energy impact fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating loss:			
Revenue.....		480	
Expense.....	-1,456	-5,500	-5,002
Net operating loss.....	-1,456	-5,020	-5,002

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	115,000	229,617	218,424	168,424
Advances made.....		166		
Loans receivable (net).....			8,393	53,653
Total assets.....	115,000	229,783	226,817	222,077
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable (grants).....	8	1,247	3,781	
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance.....	114,640	163,863	130,000	70,000
Undelivered orders.....	352	64,673	84,643	98,424
Invested capital.....			8,393	53,653
Total Government equity.....	114,992	228,536	223,036	222,077

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		114,992	229,992	229,992
Transactions: Appropriation.....		115,000		4,043
Closing balance.....		229,992	229,992	234,035
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance.....			-1,456	-6,956
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....		-1,456	-5,020	-5,002
Capital transfer.....			-480	
Closing balance.....		-1,456	-6,956	-11,958
Total Government equity (end of year).....		228,536	223,036	222,077

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4315-0-3-452			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		321	321
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	2
Total personnel compensation.....		349	349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		49	49
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		9	9
25.0 Other services.....	61	134	77
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		4	4
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....	60,836	28,578	60,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,880	4,685	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,777	33,863	64,043

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	13	13
Average GS grade.....	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,153	\$16,153

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4417-0-3-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Fisheries financial support services.....	451	550	550
2. Disbursements for loan guarantee claims.....	202	200	200
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	653	750	750
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Guaranty and insurance premiums and fees.....	-567	-700	-800
Interest income.....	-111		
Notes repaid.....	-231		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,409	-1,665	-1,615
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,665	1,615	1,665
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-256	50	-50
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	36	72	172
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-72	-172	-122
90.00 Outlays.....	-292	-50	

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	24,711	27,332	25,000
Increase in limitation.....	25,000	25,000	25,000
Loan guarantee commitments.....	-26,106	-34,000	-34,000
Unused balance expiring.....	3,727	6,668	9,000
Balance of limitation end of year.....	27,332	25,000	25,000
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	25,288	47,667	75,000
Loan guarantees.....	26,106	34,000	34,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-3,727	-6,667	-9,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	47,667	75,000	100,000

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel obligations guarantee program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1272, 1274). As of September 30, 1978, the total amount of obligations guaranteed amounted to \$47,667,242.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss(—):			
Revenue.....	678	700	800

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense.....	-451	-550	-550
Net operating income or loss(—).....	227	150	250

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	9	111	161	161
U.S. securities (par).....	1,435	1,625	1,525	1,575
Accounts receivable (net).....	12	-37	-47	-47
Loans receivable (net).....	166	137	337	537
Total assets.....	1,622	1,836	1,976	2,226
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	47	34	24	24
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	1,409	1,665	1,615	1,665
Invested capital.....	166	137	337	537
Total Government equity.....	1,575	1,802	1,952	2,202

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	1,575	1,802	1,952	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss(—).....	227	150	250	
Closing balance.....	1,802	1,952	2,202	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,802	1,952	2,202	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	322	340	340
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	39	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	339	381	381
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	28	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	11	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	22	82	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	202	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	653	750	750

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	12	12	12
Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	1,075	1,164	
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	420	455	
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....	1,932	2,092	
5. Marine technology.....	3,019	3,270	
6. Sea grant.....	426	462	
7. Basic environmental services.....	1,637	1,773	
8. Environmental satellite services.....	2,343	2,538	
9. Public forecast and warning services.....	241	261	
10. Specialized environmental services.....	385	417	
11. Environmental data and information services.....	194	210	
14. International projects.....	83	90	
15. Executive direction and administration.....	247	268	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,002	13,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-12,002	-13,000	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	7,279	9,278	9,278
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-9,278	-9,278	-9,278
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,999		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	30	
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	476	500	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	40	
25.0 Other services.....	9,399	10,584	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	519	550	
31.0 Equipment.....	772	800	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	771	496	
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,002	13,000	

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Special studies, services, and projects.....	9,055	9,817	9,817
2. Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	2,082	2,183	2,183
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	11,137	12,000	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-965	-666	-666
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	666	666	666
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>10,838</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-9973-0-7-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Special studies, services, and projects .....	8,896	9,817	9,817
	Inspection and grading of fishery products .....	1,942	2,183	2,183
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	11,137	12,000	12,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	946	867	867
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-867	-867	-867
90.00	Outlays .....	11,217	12,000	12,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Special studies, services, and projects .....	9,258	9,817	9,817
	Inspection and grading of fishery products .....	1,959	2,183	2,183

1. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—This represents receipts from the sale of charts and publications used to finance production costs, bindery and distribution operations, and related overhead.

2. *Inspection and grading of fishery products.*—This represents fees paid by individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Service program for inspection and grading of fisheries products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-9973-0-7-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,349	4,745	4,745
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	375	411	411
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	268	270	270
Total personnel compensation .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4,992	5,426	5,426
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	499	548	548
22.0	Transportation of things .....	173	154	154
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	302	317	317
23.2	Standard level user charges .....	185	185	185
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,392	1,439	1,439
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	585	1,313	1,313
25.0	Other services .....	1,708	1,262	1,262
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,232	1,262	1,262
31.0	Equipment .....	69	94	94
99.0	Total obligations .....	11,137	12,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	224	224	224
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	15	15	15
Total compensable work-years .....	214	214	214
Average GS grade .....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary .....	\$21,172	\$21,356	\$21,474
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,873	\$16,153	\$16,153

**[NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION]**

Note.—The National Fire Prevention and Control Administration and its functions will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency under Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978. The related appropriation language and amounts formerly included in this bureau are reflected in the successor accounts in the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

**PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, **[\$93,600,000] \$97,598,000.** (15 U.S.C. 1051-1127,

1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-4, 6-42; 44 U.S.C. 1337-38; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1006-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Examination of patent applications .....	49,749	50,619	51,696
	2. Examination of trademark applications .....	4,132	4,110	4,851
	3. Patent and trademark printing .....	12,277	13,219	12,065
	4. Data and document retrieval systems .....	9,174	11,256	11,948
	5. Patent and trademark services .....	7,123	6,242	6,304
	6. Administrative support operations .....	9,974	11,208	10,734
Total direct program .....		92,429	96,654	97,598
Reimbursable program .....		77	150	150
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....		92,506	96,804	97,748
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		1,785		
10.00	Total obligations .....	94,291	96,804	97,748
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-77	-150	-150
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	107		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>94,321</b>	<b>96,654</b>	<b>97,598</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	94,360	93,600	97,598
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-39		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>94,321</b>	<b>93,600</b>	<b>97,598</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>		<b>69</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>2,985</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	94,214	96,654	97,598
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,838	12,239	13,147
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-12,239	-13,147	-14,377
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-50		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	91,763	92,855	96,205
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		66	3
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,825	160

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$603 thousand; 1979, \$826 thousand; 1980, \$786 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for inventions and the registration of trademarks.

Receipts deposited in the general treasury from fees were \$27.7 million in 1978 and are estimated to be \$26.5 million in 1979 and 1980.

Activities of the Office fall into the following areas:

1. *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether or not the inventor is entitled to a patent for the claimed invention. Examination of patent applications also includes the performance of quasi-judicial functions in appeal and interference proceedings. Although one goal of the office is to maintain the average pendency for patent applications at approximately 18 months, the pendency period will increase slightly in 1979 and 1980 due to greater emphasis on improving the quality of patent review.

The following table summarizes key patent application workload and performance data:

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Applications received.....	102,587	101,304	103,000	103,500
Application disposals by examiners:				
Allowed for grant.....	67,800	68,022	59,600	59,500
Abandoned.....	34,463	35,388	30,100	29,200
Total.....	102,263	103,410	89,700	88,700
Total applications in Office (end of year).....	170,194	168,154	181,654	196,854
Pendency in Office, excluding appeals and interference applications (in months).....	18.4	19.4	20.7	22.3
Total pendency in Office, all applications (in months).....	18.9	19.9	21.2	22.8

2. *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether the statutory criteria for the Federal registration of the trademark or service mark have been met. Where the criteria are met, a registration is issued to the applicant. Examination of trademark applications also includes *inter partes* proceedings involving oppositions, cancellations, and interferences.

Trademark application workload and performance data are summarized below:

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Applications received (includes amendments).....	44,539	50,106	53,100	55,700
Applications acted on by Office:				
(a) Given first action.....	47,207	39,524	33,500	45,600
(b) Disposals.....	36,486	39,910	33,500	45,600
Total applications in Office—end of year.....	58,105	67,840	87,440	97,540
(a) Applications awaiting first action.....	10,036	20,157	39,757	49,857
(b) Applications which have been acted on.....	48,069	47,683	47,683	47,683
Pending to first action (in months).....	3.0	6.0	14.2	13.1

\* Includes inventory adjustment.

3. *Patent and trademark printing.*—Schedules and manages the preparation and printing of patent grants and trademark registrations as well as weekly publication of these items in the Official Gazette. Key workload and performance data are summarized below:

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Patent grants printed.....	68,545	66,495	58,000	57,700
Trademark registrations printed.....	25,026	28,921	23,500	28,500

4. *Data and document retrieval systems.*—This activity maintains subject matter search files of prior art documents so that the abundant technological information in the Office is readily accessible for use by examiners and the public. A scientific library is also maintained.

5. *Patent and trademark services.*—This activity provides material and services to the public. These include furnishing copies of patents and trademark registrations, providing drafting services, furnishing copies of Office records, maintaining of a public search room, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

6. *Administrative support operations.*—This activity provides policy, administrative and management direction for patent and trademark organizations; handles legal matters for the Office; develops recommendations

and advises on patent and trademark laws and develops international policy in the patent and trademark fields; provides administrative services including financial, personnel, procurement, supply, communications, space, and automatic data processing services for the Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59,908	62,713	63,372
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,617	1,849	1,467
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,691	785	1,628
Total personnel compensation.....	63,216	65,347	66,467
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,963	6,165	6,292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	145	173	209
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	42	56
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,503	5,915	6,809
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,701	2,768	2,511
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,801	11,782	10,701
25.0 Other services.....	2,461	2,418	2,524
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,403	1,218	1,243
31.0 Equipment.....	603	826	786
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	368		
Total direct obligations.....	94,214	96,654	97,598
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	71	140	140
Total reimbursable obligations.....	77	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	94,291	96,804	97,748

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,937	2,700	2,734
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	190	150
Total compensable work-years.....	2,769	2,744	2,729
Average GS grade.....	9.41	9.57	9.62
Average GS salary.....	\$22,155	\$23,937	\$24,396

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, including the acquisition of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; [and] the National Technical Information Service; [\$87,700,000,] and the Office of Environmental Affairs; \$100,454,000 to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed [\$3,300,000] \$5,873,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional [capital.] capital and not to exceed \$200,000 may be used for construction and installation of improvements to existing National Bureau of Standards buildings. (15 U.S.C. 272, 273, 278b-e, 278(h), 290b-f, 1151-1157, 1454(d), 1454(e), 1501, 1512; 40 U.S.C. 759(f); 42 U.S.C. 4913(1)(B); Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Direct program:			
1. National Bureau of Standards:			
(a) Measurement research and standards.....	41,057	42,603	46,456

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-0500-0-1-376			
(b) Engineering standards .....	22,191	29,777	25,721
(c) Computer sciences and technology .....	4,326	8,853	12,093
(d) Cooperative technology .....	254	1,300	250
(e) Central technical support .....	1,170	3,488	5,763
Subtotal .....	68,998	86,021	90,283
2. National Technical Information Service .....	1,297	1,442	3,200
3. Office of Environmental Affairs .....			765
4. Office of Telecommunications .....	1,297		
Total direct program .....	71,592	87,463	94,248
Reimbursable program: National Technical Information Service .....	416	1,550	1,350
Total operating costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ..	72,008	89,013	95,598
Capital investment:			
1. National Bureau of Standards:			
(a) Improvements and modifications .....	681	482	282
(b) General construction .....	316	1,050	125
(c) Special facilities .....	97	189	
Total capital investment .....	1,094	1,721	407
Total program costs, funded .....	73,102	90,734	96,005
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	395	786	-74
10.00 Total obligations .....	73,497	91,520	95,931
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-416	-1,550	-1,350
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,141	-2,860	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,860		
Budget authority .....	73,801	87,110	94,581
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	77,550	87,700	100,454
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-3,749	-3,330	-5,873
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	73,801	84,370	94,581
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		459	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		2,281	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	73,082	89,970	94,581
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,682	18,970	30,022
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-534		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-18,970	-30,022	-28,916
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	271		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	72,531	76,454	95,411
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		428	31
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,036	245

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$251 thousand; 1979, \$110 thousand.  
Note.—Includes \$4,095 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
General Administration, Salaries and expenses .....	917	912
United States Fire Administration, Operations, research and administration .....	1,018	1,135
Smithsonian Institution, Science information exchange .....	1,857	2,000

1. *National Bureau of Standards.*—The National Bureau of Standards (NBS) is responsible for the development and maintenance of a system of measurements required to support the Nation's economy.

NBS efforts are organized into the following five program activities:

(a) *Measurement research and standards.*—This activity includes programs in the areas of fundamental physical measurements and standards, radiation measurements and standards, analytical chemical measurements and standards, materials science, and thermodynamic and molecular science. Also included in this activity is a measurement assurance program as well as applied measurement programs in nondestructive evaluation, environmental measurements, standard reference materials, standard reference data, and recycled materials. The 1980 increases will enable NBS to develop additional measurements and standards in materials durability and resource recovery; and an experimental regional measurement assurance program for dissemination of accurate and uniform measurements.

(b) *Engineering standards.*—This activity includes programs in the areas of engineering standards, building research, consumer product technology, electrotechnology, mechanical engineering and process technology, and field methods. Also included in this activity is a program in mathematical sciences as well as a program in fire science and engineering. The 1980 increase provides for developing new measurement techniques in electromagnetic interference.

(c) *Computer sciences and technology.*—This activity provides for the establishment of Government-wide automated data processing (ADP) standards.

(d) *Cooperative technology.*—Costs in 1980 for this activity result from the completion of a 1979 study of the desirability and feasibility of carrying out a cooperative technology program with industry, universities, and other Federal agencies.

(e) *Central technical support.*—This activity includes resources for a long-range planning effort, capital investments to finance the construction or improvement of buildings and special facilities, procurement of large items of equipment, and increases of the NBS Working capital fund for the purchase of general purpose equipment. The 1980 increase will continue to build basic NBS competence and provide additional capital to the Working capital fund for the manufacture of standard reference materials produced for sale.

2. *National Technical Information Service.*—The National Technical Information Service collects and distributes scientific, technological, business, and demographic information generated by the Federal Government and promotes and licenses government owned inventions. In 1980, this activity will include a contract with the Science Information Exchange, a nonprofit corporation formerly affiliated with the Smithsonian Institution. The SIE collects, indexes, stores, retrieves, and disseminates information about ongoing scientific research.

3. *Office of Environmental Affairs.*—The Office of Environmental Affairs coordinates Department of Commerce compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and other laws applicable to departmental activities and facilities. The office is being transferred from General Administration in 1980.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,350	44,329	46,518
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,294	3,472	3,543
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	503	521	523
Total personnel compensation.....	45,147	48,322	50,584
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,299	4,533	5,042
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,562	2,024	2,285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	151	205	272
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	614	411	244
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,943	5,724	6,433
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	737	929	1,230
25.0 Other services.....	8,413	17,803	18,101
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,882	4,840	5,452
31.0 Equipment.....	3,688	4,296	4,320
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27	265	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	618	618	618
Total direct obligations.....	73,081	89,970	94,581
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43	254	272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	32	34
Total personnel compensation.....	48	286	306
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	26	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	85	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	5
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3	9	9
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	211	207
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	370	284
25.0 Other services.....	286	517	396
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	28	21
31.0 Equipment.....	2	12	9
Total reimbursable obligations.....	416	1,550	1,350
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,497	91,520	95,931

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,857	1,871	1,917
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	244	246	243
Total compensable work-years.....	2,031	2,033	2,073
Average GS grade.....	10.42	10.43	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$24,493	\$25,784	\$25,840
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,563	\$16,599	\$16,697
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	27	27	25
Average GS grade.....	10.42	10.43	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$24,493	\$25,784	\$25,840

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
<b>Technical programs:</b>			
1. Measurement research and standards.....	20,487	22,532	22,748
2. Engineering standards.....	35,784	37,967	38,105

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3. Computer sciences and technology	2,509	3,430	3,730
4. Cooperative technology.....	351	351	351
Total operating costs, funded....	59,131	64,280	64,934
Capital investment, funded: Equipment.....	4,799	7,011	8,192
Total program costs, funded.....	63,930	71,291	73,126
Change in selected resources (inventories, advances, undelivered orders).....	2,229	-1,136	2,178
10.00 Total obligations.....	66,159	70,155	75,304
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
<b>Federal funds:</b>			
11.00 Technical program: Revenue.....	-58,395	-61,665	-61,933
Increase or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-6,622	-236	-401
<b>Non-Federal sources: Technical program:</b>			
14.00 Revenue.....	-5,312	-5,815	-6,500
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-663	-8,743	-9,634
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-702	.....	.....
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	8,743	9,634	9,037
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,208</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,873</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,208	3,330	5,873
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,208</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,873</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,170	2,439	6,470
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	14,194	6,465	7,374
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-6,465	-7,374	-9,293
90.00 Outlays.....	3,559	1,530	4,551

The Working capital fund finances, from advances and reimbursements, all operations of the National Bureau of Standards except major construction projects and the foreign currency program. Amounts reported include investments in equipment and inventories, and research, development and services performed for other Government agencies and the public. Programs of direct appropriations and trust funds are covered in the schedules for those accounts. The principal of the fund, as of September 30, 1978, consisted of \$21 million in capital provided by appropriations, and \$136 million in net donated assets. Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Technical programs:</b>			
Revenue.....	63,454	67,480	68,433
Expense.....	-62,326	-67,480	-68,434
Net operating income, technical programs..	1,128	.....	-1
<b>Nonoperating loss:</b>			
Inventory adjustment.....	12	.....	1
Underapplied leave expense.....	-20	.....	.....

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net nonoperating loss.....	—8		
Net income for the year.....	1,120		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	14,857	15,211	17,011	18,333
Accounts receivable (net).....	17,680	20,475	21,500	22,000
Advances made <sup>1</sup> .....	1,032	891	891	891
Inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	5,644	7,676	6,156	8,164
Real property and equipment (net).....	154,774	157,159	161,234	165,946
Other assets (net) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,008	3,412	3,562	3,562
Total assets.....	196,996	204,823	210,354	218,896
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	12,848	15,161	16,537	18,046
Advances received.....	22,583	21,039	21,600	22,760
Unfunded liabilities.....	505	390	390	390
Total liabilities.....	35,936	36,590	38,527	41,196
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	663	8,743	9,634	9,037
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	22,147	23,716	23,949	24,100
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	—26,208	—33,363	—33,599	—34,000
Invested capital.....	164,458	169,137	171,843	178,563
Total Government equity.....	161,060	168,233	171,827	177,700
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		164,359	168,240	171,834
Transactions:				
Appropriation.....		3,208	3,330	5,873
Other: Donated capital.....		673	264	
Closing balance.....		168,240	171,834	177,707
Retained deficit(—):				
Opening balance.....		—1,127	—7	—7
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		1,128		1
Net nonoperating loss.....		—8		—1
Closing balance.....		—7	—7	—7
Total Government equity (end of year).....		168,233	171,827	177,700

<sup>1</sup>The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,528	35,883	36,578
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,551	2,628	2,865
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	364	369	374
Total personnel compensation.....	36,442	38,880	39,817
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,395	3,617	3,708
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,281	1,394	1,281
22.0 Transportation of things.....	184	185	197
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,342	4,402	4,559
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	577	607	647
25.0 Other services.....	7,714	8,243	9,075
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,503	3,636	4,734
31.0 Equipment.....	7,398	7,868	9,629
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	17	17

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4650-0-4-376			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,306	1,306	1,306
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,159	70,155	75,304

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,385	1,375	1,380
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	130	139	139
Total compensable work-years.....	1,475	1,555	1,521
Average GS grade.....	10.42	10.43	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$24,493	\$25,784	\$25,840
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,563	\$16,599	\$16,697

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3950-0-4-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Office of Telecommunications.....			
	11,478		
2. National Technical Information Service.....			
	423		
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	11,901		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—10,679		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—4,460	—2,536	—2,536
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	702		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	2,536	2,536	2,536
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,222		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	7,580	7,307	7,307
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—7,307	—7,307	—7,307
90.00 Outlays.....	1,494		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,921 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3950-0-4-376			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	331		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	394		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	849		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	283		
25.0 Other services.....	7,925		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	162		
31.0 Equipment.....	1,921		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,901		

Trust Funds

INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-8546-0-7-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....			
	18,141	19,787	22,000

See footnote at end of table.

**INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	13-8546-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-87		
10.00	Total obligations .....	18,054	19,787	22,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-316	-535	-535
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	535	535	535
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>18,273</b>	<b>19,787</b>	<b>22,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	18,054	19,787	22,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,004	4,616	4,616
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,616	-4,616	-4,616
90.00	Outlays .....	18,442	19,787	22,000

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$273 thousand; 1979, \$336 thousand; 1980, \$377 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from the sale of reports, documents, and services are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153, 1526).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-8546-0-7-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	5,319	5,556	5,946
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	577	609	650
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	63	70	75
	Total personnel compensation .....	5,959	6,235	6,671
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	551	573	614
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	90	91	97
22.0	Transportation of things .....	64	75	84
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	171	449	649
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	1,210	2,040	2,291
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	4,564	4,938	5,546
25.0	Other services .....	4,643	4,453	5,001
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	529	597	670
31.0	Equipment .....	273	336	377
99.0	Total obligations .....	18,054	19,787	22,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	422	410	418
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	31	44	44
Total compensable work-years .....	413	436	444
Average GS grade .....	10.42	10.43	10.49
Average GS salary .....	\$24,493	\$25,784	\$25,840
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,563	\$16,599	\$16,697

**NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, **[\$11,500,000]** \$18,762,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 272; 5 U.S.C. 3109; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	13-0550-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Broadcast, cable, and special services .....	75	877	787
	2. Domestic common carrier .....	475	1,524	1,400
	3. International telecommunications policy .....	364	759	682
	4. Telecommunications applications .....	474	2,125	3,880
	5. Information technology and policy .....	395	3,992	3,909
	6. Spectrum policy .....	343	871	980
	7. Spectrum management and planning .....	2,015	4,434	5,394
	8. Technology for efficient use of spectrum .....	267	557	501
	9. Public telecommunications facilities .....		364	1,195
	Total direct program .....	4,408	15,503	18,728
	Reimbursable programs .....	153	10,200	10,200
	Total program costs, funded .....	4,561	25,703	28,928
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-46	-40	34
10.00	Total obligations .....	4,515	25,663	28,962
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-153	-10,200	-10,200
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-3,469	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	3,469		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>7,831</b>	<b>11,994</b>	<b>18,762</b>

**Budget authority:**

40.00	Appropriation .....	3,470	11,500	18,762
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	4,361	364	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>7,831</b>	<b>11,864</b>	<b>18,762</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>130</b>	

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,362	15,463	18,762
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1,413	5,515
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	1,158		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,413	-5,515	-7,013
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-102		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	4,005	11,231	17,264
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		130	

Note.—Includes \$364 thousand in 1979 and \$1,195 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Salaries and expenses: 1978 \$389 thousand.

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration is the administration's lead agency for telecommunications and information policy, technology, and spectrum management.

1. *Broadcast, cable, and special services.*—Provides for the conduct of technical, economic, and other research and the development of plans and policies to the Federal Communications Commission, the Congress, and others that: (a) increase diversity, availability, and competition in broadcast, cable, mobile, and related services in response to market demands; (b) reduce needless regulatory burdens; (c) encourage the development and use of new radio and cable technologies, services, and techniques which will conserve scarce radio spectrum; and



(d) increase minority ownership of new and existing services.

2. *Domestic common carrier.*—Provides information and develops policies which help to resolve the basic issues of the common carrier industry structure and scope in such a way that industry, government, and the general public receive the most effective and economical service. In particular, these responsibilities include: (a) developing and advocating policies for the development of competition in telecommunication services; (b) defining policies to guide integration of traditional common carrier markets with data processing and other message communication service markets; and (c) developing and advocating ways of improving present Federal-State divisions of authority.

3. *International telecommunications policy.*—Assures that the interests of the United States in efficient and economical international services, the furtherance of domestic policy objectives, and international comity are embodied in: (a) the structure of the international telecommunications industry; (b) the international facilities planning process and particular facilities decisions, and (c) proposals for new services or other actions which may impact upon telecommunications policy.

4. *Telecommunications applications.*—Provides assistance to public service agencies in developing the technical means to improve the efficiency and cost effectiveness of their communication systems, develops policies for the future evolution of new technologies with significant public service benefits, and provides leadership in the development of the Administration's position on the future of public broadcasting. In 1980, NTIA will expand its satellite brokerage functions.

5. *Information technology and policy.*—Assesses the extent and effects of the growth of information technologies and services in national and international economies and activities and develops plans and policies to: (a) prevent undesirable social and economic effects of this growth (e.g., adverse effects on privacy); (b) promote government guidelines to encourage the development of competitive information industries; and (c) encourage useful applications of information technology.

6. *Spectrum policy.*—Provides for the development of plans and policies for more efficient spectrum use, domestically and internationally, in cooperation with the Federal Communications Commission, the Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committees, and other nations. In particular, these responsibilities include: (a) providing for an improved framework for the sharing of Government and nongovernment spectrum so as to minimize administrative barriers to efficient spectrum use; (b) developing priority allocation systems that encourage low priority users to find nonspectrum means of operation; (c) identifying and limiting barriers or potential barriers, such as nonionizing radiation hazards, to full spectrum use; and (d) coordinating positions of the United States in international bodies that will lead to more efficient and productive spectrum use.

7. *Spectrum management and planning.*—Provides technical, administrative, and personnel support to NTIA and other agencies for the management of the Government's portion of the electromagnetic spectrum.

8. *Technology for efficient use of spectrum.*—Conducts basic and applied research on the characteristics of electromagnetic wave transmission.

9. *Public telecommunications facilities.*—Provides administrative support for making grants authorized by section 392 of the Public Telecommunications Financing Act of 1978. An annually updated long-range plan to accomplish program objectives (including a detailed 5-year projection of the broadcast and nonbroadcast public telecommunications facilities required to meet assessed community needs and the expenditures necessary to provide such facilities), and a summary of the program's activities in implementing such plan are to be submitted concurrently to the President and the Congress. This activity will also be responsible for preparation of a report on the activities of NTIA with respect to domestic public telecommunications, to be included in the NTIA annual report required by Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,290	7,023	7,845
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	413	631	703
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	51	468	502
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,754	8,122	9,050
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	332	692	802
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	219	609	661
22.0	Transportation of things.....	23	229	231
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	246	500	593
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	106	1,545	1,594
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	61	223	237
25.0	Other services.....	409	2,844	4,835
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	37	288	297
31.0	Equipment.....	175	411	462
	Total direct obligations.....	4,362	15,463	18,762
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	91	3,541	3,541
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		320	320
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	340	340
22.0	Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	24	218	218
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	25	25
25.0	Other services.....	17	3,920	3,920
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	168	168
31.0	Equipment.....	5	1,655	1,655
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	153	10,200	10,200
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,515	25,663	28,962

Personnel Summary				
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	217	303	315
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	56	70
	Total compensable work-years.....	250	330	357
	Average GS grade.....	11.03	11.24	11.23
	Average GS salary.....	\$23,200	\$22,911	\$22,770
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60	60
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
	Total compensable work-years.....	66	66	66

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade .....	11.03	11.03	11.03
Average GS salary .....	\$23,200	\$22,911	\$22,770

PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

For grants authorized by Section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, \$23,705,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-567.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0551-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Public telecommunications facilities (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....		15,000	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-3,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..		3,000	6,705
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>18,000</b>	<b>23,705</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			23,705
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		18,000	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>		<b>18,000</b>	<b>23,705</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		15,000	20,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			35,231
73.40 Obligated balance, transferred, net .....		33,000	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-35,231	-39,426
90.00 Outlays .....		12,769	15,805

Note.—The 1979 and 1980 estimates reflected above are for activities previously financed from:

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Elementary and Secondary Education .....	1978
	\$18,000

The Public Telecommunications Financing Act of 1978 expands the purposes and activities of the broadcasting facilities program, authorized in 1962 by part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and provides for the planning of telecommunications facilities to extend delivery of programs and the use of nonbroadcast technologies as well as broadcast technologies to extend delivery of public telecommunications services.

The public telecommunications facilities program provides for equitable geographic distribution of grants to eligible entities. Grants will be made for the planning of facilities required to extend the delivery of noncommercial, educational, informational, and cultural television and radio programs.

Matching grants (up to 75% of total eligible project costs) will also be made for eligible production, reproduction, reception, and distribution apparatus required to deliver noncommercial programs, and to strengthen the capability of existing public radio and television stations to better serve the needs of residents within their coverage area.

Not less than 75% of the appropriation will be available to extend delivery of public telecommunications services to areas not receiving such services through

grants for facilities of new and existing public telecommunications entities, and preoperational expenses associated with such facilities. A substantial amount of the appropriation will be available for the expansion and development of noncommercial radio broadcast station facilities.

Under provisions of the act of 1978, special consideration will be given to applications which would increase minority and women's ownership of, operation of, and participation in public telecommunications entities. Affirmative steps will be taken to inform minorities and women of the availability of Federal assistance, and the localities where new public telecommunications facilities are needed, and to provide other assistance and information as may be needed.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy incident to construction, reconstruction, and reconditioning of ships and acquisition of used ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended; and for the cost of national defense features on ships, [\$157,000,000] \$101,000,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1160; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1708-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Ship construction subsidy (program costs, funded) .....	156,657	200,492	218,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-70,788	242,585	-94,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	85,869	443,077	124,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-30,762		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-229,184	-309,077	-23,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..	309,077	23,000	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>101,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	55,107	443,077	124,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	347,719	246,169	527,246
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-246,169	-527,246	-433,246
90.00 Outlays .....	156,657	162,000	218,000

The goal of the ship construction program is to provide a competitive U.S. shipbuilding industry and U.S.-flag fleet which are adequate for the commerce and the national security requirements of the United States. The program enables U.S. shipyards to construct ships for U.S. citizens at prices which are comparable to the prices which would be paid for the same construction in a foreign shipyard. The program fosters increased productivity in U.S. shipyards by supporting series production of standardized ship types and encourages shipyard investment in capital improvements.

The 1980 program will emphasize the production of ships with national defense utility and will include several ships built as part of subsidized operators' replacement obligations. Bulk cargoes represent a significant

element of total U.S. foreign trade, and new emphasis is being directed toward encouraging construction of bulk ships.

#### OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, [ \$250,000,000 ] \$256,208,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1171-83; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1709-0-1-403			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Liner and bulk carrier operators (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	284,709	278,904	308,065
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>284,709</b>	<b>278,904</b>	<b>308,065</b>
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	352,000	250,000	256,208
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-352,000	-250,000	-256,208
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>			
Permanent:			
69.10 <b>Contract authority (indefinite; Public Law 90-81) .....</b>	<b>284,709</b>	<b>278,904</b>	<b>308,065</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	284,709	278,904	308,065
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation .....	44,226	93,032	50,506
72.49 Contract authority .....	41,409	59,976	88,880
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation .....	-93,032	-50,506	
74.49 Contract authority .....	-59,976	-88,880	-140,737
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	85,857		
90.00 Outlays .....	303,194	292,526	306,714

#### Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year .....	41,409	59,976	88,880
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite) .....	284,709	278,904	308,065
Adjustments in expired accounts .....	85,857		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-352,000	-250,000	-256,208
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	59,976	88,880	140,737

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, provides that operating subsidies shall be paid to qualified operators of U.S.-flag vessels in order to promote the maintenance of a U.S. Merchant Marine capable of providing essential ocean-shipping services. Subsidies are designed to achieve a parity between certain U.S. and foreign ship operating costs.

As a result of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970, new efforts are being directed toward revitalizing the increasingly important bulk carrying segment of the U.S.-flag fleet. Bulk cargoes represent a substantial portion of total U.S. foreign trade, and emphasis will continue to be placed on assuring that U.S.-flag bulk ship operators will be able to provide essential bulk services.

A summary of operations under the program is indicated as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Subsidized operators .....	21	19	18
Liner operators:			
Number of ships, end of year .....	159	160	159
Ship-years .....	147.5	142.8	147.4
Bulk carrier operators:			
Number of ships, end of year .....	21	21	21
Ship-years .....	17.9	18.9	19.2

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; and studies to improve water transportation systems; [ \$17,500,000 ] \$16,360,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1121, 1122, 1205; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1716-0-1-403			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Advanced ship development .....	5,736	6,358	4,990
2. Advanced ship operations .....	3,378	3,801	2,505
3. Maritime research .....	3,091	5,008	3,865
4. Advanced maritime technology .....	3,286	4,243	5,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	15,491	19,410	16,360
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	3,519		
10.00 Total obligations .....	19,010	19,410	16,360
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,595	-1,910	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,910		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>18,325</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>16,360</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	19,010	19,410	16,360
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28,620	30,403	30,313
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-30,403	-30,313	-30,313
90.00 Outlays .....	17,227	19,500	16,360

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$38 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$45 thousand.

The objective of the research and development program is to develop methods, equipment, and systems to make the U.S. shipbuilding and ship operating industries more efficient, competitive, and productive.

In 1980, the research and development program will be conducted in four major program areas as follows:

1. *Advanced ship development.*—This program involves projects to achieve greater productivity in the building of ships and projects directed toward the development of new and improved ship machinery. Improved machinery performance is heavily oriented toward energy savings. Shipbuilding productivity improvements and new, less costly machinery benefit the Government by reducing ship construction costs and related subsidies.

2. *Advanced ship operations.*—In this program, projects are directed toward improving the efficiency, competitiveness, and safety of U.S.-flag ship operations through the development of advanced management operating techniques using computerized systems, improved fleet control by means of advanced navigation/communication systems, and the development of ship-board automation equipment and systems. This program also includes projects to improve cargo handling

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

methods and equipment, improve port productivity and intermodal cargo movement, and assist port management in coordinated regional planning for better use of their port facilities.

3. *Maritime research.*—This program provides for research facilities operations, and investigation and simulation of new problems related to ship operations, safety, and design.

4. *Advanced maritime technology.*—The aim of this program is to investigate advanced technological concepts and requirements, and formulate and conduct specific systems analysis and systems development projects.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1716-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	20	5	10
25.0	Other services .....	18,820	19,245	16,196
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	132	110	109
31.0	Equipment .....	38	50	45
99.0	Total obligations .....	19,010	19,410	16,360

## OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For expenses necessary for carrying out the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and the training of cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine, including not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$2,500 for representation allowances; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; [\$57,150,000] \$61,472,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities for National Maritime Research Centers financed from the appropriation for "Research and development": *Provided further*, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal ship financing fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1126, 1331-35; 50 U.S.C. 1744; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-1750-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Development of waterborne transportation systems.....	6,325	6,800	7,347
2.	National security support capability....	6,534	6,811	7,524
3.	Merchant Marine Academy .....	15,908	17,005	19,306
4.	State marine schools .....	4,946	5,402	6,804
5.	Use of waterborne transportation systems.....	7,160	7,445	6,930
6.	General administration.....	15,820	16,306	16,573
	Total operating costs .....	56,693	59,769	64,484
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above .....	-1,552	-1,782	-1,912
	Total direct program .....	55,141	57,987	62,572
	Reimbursable program.....	5,409	6,537	6,600
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	60,550	64,524	69,172

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-1750-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, operating materials and supplies, accrued annual leave) .....	-3,623	4,736	-1,100
10.00	Total obligations.....	56,927	69,260	68,072
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-5,409	-6,537	-6,600
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-235	-4,761	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,761	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>56,044</b>	<b>57,962</b>	<b>61,472</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	56,250	57,150	61,472
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-206	-625	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>56,044</b>	<b>56,525</b>	<b>61,472</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>192</b>	.....
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,245</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	51,518	62,723	61,472
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,769	7,287	11,229
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,287	-11,229	-11,745
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	55,000	57,372	60,928
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		184	8
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,225	20

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,130 thousand; 1979, \$10,571 thousand; 1980, \$5,996 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$625 thousand in 1979 and \$625 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$625 thousand) is included above.

1. *Development of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of programs for development and subsidized construction of cost-competitive U.S. merchant ships in sufficient quantity to meet national maritime objectives; programs to achieve stability and improve efficiency in the U.S. shipbuilding industry; and manpower programs related to the maritime industry.

2. *National security support capability.*—This activity provides for maintaining U.S. merchant ships in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for service as naval and military transport auxiliaries in time of war and national emergency and for emergency preparedness activities. The requested program level will provide for a high level of maintenance on ships that have been selectively upgraded to form the Ready Reserve Fleet.

3. *Merchant Marine Academy.*—This activity provides for operating the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y. The objective of the Academy is to instruct and prepare selected personnel for service as officers in the merchant marine. Approximately 250 officers will graduate in 1980. The requested program level supports continuation of the facilities modernization program including renovation of one of the principal academic buildings.

4. *State marine schools.*—Assistance is provided to States in the operation and maintenance of maritime academies or colleges for the training of merchant

marine officers. This assistance involves grants to the State schools, subsistence payments in support of cadets, and maintenance of vessels provided for use as training ships. An estimated 530 officers will graduate from these schools in 1980.

5. *Use of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for the direct technical and administrative costs of promoting the effective development and use of merchant ships and ship systems to further the foreign and domestic waterborne commerce of the United States. Program objectives involve increasing U.S.-flag participation in U.S. foreign trade and reducing or eliminating operating subsidies when no longer required to sustain a viable shipping operation.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1750-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,452	28,640	29,059
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,568	1,685	1,723
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	190	270	270
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	225	189	189
Total personnel compensation.....	29,435	30,784	31,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,947	3,301	3,387
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	865	991	1,019
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	74	74
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,435	1,623	1,725
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,779	1,522	1,606
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	305	296	312
25.0 Other services.....	7,409	8,222	10,351
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,344	2,339	2,561
31.0 Equipment.....	1,742	2,817	2,427
32.0 Lands and structures.....	388	7,754	3,569
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,850	3,000	3,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Subtotal.....	51,543	62,723	61,472
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-25		
Total direct obligations.....	51,518	62,723	61,472
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,490	2,911	2,911
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	304	304
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	150	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	2,740	3,240	3,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	228	293	293
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	165	165
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	159	159	159
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	98	220	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,085	1,708	1,771
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	536	687	687
31.0 Equipment.....	436	50	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,409	6,537	6,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,927	69,260	68,072
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,309	1,291	1,259
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	91	93	93
Total compensable work-years.....	1,343	1,326	1,309
Average GS grade.....	9.90	9.90	9.94
Average GS salary.....	\$22,839	\$24,084	\$24,709
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$28,027	\$29,311	\$31,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,744	\$17,407	\$18,223

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	125	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	14	14
Total compensable work-years.....	112	129	129
Average GS grade.....	9.90	9.90	9.94
Average GS salary.....	\$22,839	\$29,084	\$24,709
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,744	\$17,407	\$18,223

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND**

*During Fiscal Year 1980, the total aggregate amount of new commitments to guarantee construction loans and mortgages pursuant to Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, shall not exceed \$1,000,000,000.*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4301-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded: Administrative costs.....</b>			
	3,243	4,000	4,200
<b>Capital outlay, funded.....</b>			
	107,211	6,500	3,500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	110,453	10,500	7,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
<b>11.00 Federal funds: Interest from U.S. securities.....</b>			
	-7,612	-4,862	-8,903
<b>14.00 Non-Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Insurance premiums and fees.....</b>			
	-35,895	-43,800	-50,500
<b>Repayment of loans.....</b>			
	-3,734	-1,200	-1,200
<b>Interest and other income.....</b>			
	-417	-6,463	-6,750
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	-113,060	-50,265	-96,090
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	50,265	96,090	155,743
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,795	-45,825	-59,653
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	17,259	13,751	9,726
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-13,751	-9,726	-2,573
90.00 Outlays.....	66,303	-41,800	-52,500
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	1,178,374	4,323,797	3,421,000
Increase in limitation <sup>1</sup> .....	3,000,000		
Loan guarantee commitments.....	170,423	-902,797	-773,000
Transfer of loan authority to NOAA.....	-25,000		
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	4,323,797	3,421,000	2,648,000
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	4,716,772	5,167,781	5,897,578
Loan guarantees.....	900,141	937,000	887,853
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-262,337	-207,203	-227,000
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	-97,823		
Loan guarantees terminated for other reasons.....	-88,972		
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	5,167,781	5,897,578	6,558,431

<sup>1</sup> Increased June 26, 1978.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND—Continued

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, established the Federal ship financing fund to assist in the development of the U.S. Merchant Marine by guaranteeing construction loans and mortgages on U.S.-flag vessels built in the United States.

The Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for 1979 (Public Law 95-298) increased the limitation on obligations guaranteed and outstanding at any time under title XI of the Merchant Marine Act from \$7 billion to \$10 billion. For 1980, appropriation language is proposed to introduce an additional ceiling on this program in the form of an annual limitation on the aggregate amount of new loan guarantee commitments. This is consistent with the Administration's broader objective of introducing budget controls over Federal credit programs. The amount of the limitation proposed for 1980 of \$1 billion is adequate to provide loan guarantee assistance to most potential applicants while at the same time acting as a more effective control over this program than the present \$10 billion statutory limitation.

The estimated level of new commitments and guarantee construction loans and mortgages, and the estimated aggregate level of guarantees in force and commitments outstanding is shown in the following table:

## COMMITMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION LOAN AND MORTGAGE GUARANTEES

[In millions of dollars]

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
New commitments:				
Construction differential subsidy-related commitments .....	271	196	460	94
Nonconstruction differential subsidy commitments .....	970	273	650	906
Total new commitments .....	1,241	469	1,110	1,000
Outstanding commitments and guarantees, start of year .....	4,952	5,772	5,601	6,504
Less amortization of guarantees, terminations, et cetera .....	-421	-639	-207	-227
Total outstanding commitments and guarantees, end of year .....	5,772	5,601	6,504	7,277

**Budget program.**—Administrative expenses incurred in the operation of the Federal ship financing fund are paid from income to the fund. Reimbursements to the Operations and training appropriation are anticipated at \$4,000 thousand in 1979, and \$4,200 thousand in 1980. Advances to operators are estimated at \$6,500 thousand in 1979 and \$3,500 thousand in 1980 in order to forestall possible defaults on insured mortgages.

**Financing.**—The fund receives income from insurance premiums on construction loans and mortgages, fees, and interest on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held directly. The payment of administrative expenses is made from this income, while payments for advances to operators and redemption of defaulted loans and mortgages are paid from income, equity, and borrowing from the Treasury Department. No borrowings are anticipated in 1980.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	36,312	50,264	57,250
Expense.....	-38,354	-4,000	-4,200
Net operating income or loss (—) .....	-2,042	46,264	53,050
Nonoperating income:			
Interest from U.S. securities.....	7,612	4,862	8,903
Net income for the year.....	5,570	51,126	61,953

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	350	26	26	26
U.S. securities (par) .....	129,969	63,990	105,790	158,290
Accounts receivable (net) .....	5,731	3,282	5,877	14,030
Loans receivable (net) .....	4,065	72,430	77,730	80,030
Total assets.....	140,115	139,728	189,432	189,423
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	1,162	786	786	786
Advances received.....	21,828	16,248	14,817	15,817
Total liabilities.....	22,991	17,034	15,603	16,603
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	113,060	50,265	96,090	155,743
Invested capital.....	4,065	72,430	77,730	80,030
Total Government equity .....	117,125	122,694	173,820	235,773

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income: Opening balance .....	117,125	122,694	173,820
Transactions:			
Net operating income or loss (—) .....	-2,042	46,264	53,050
Net nonoperating income.....	7,612	4,862	8,903
Closing balance .....	122,694	173,820	235,773
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	122,694	173,820	235,773

Note.—The status of contingent liabilities for guarantees, insured mortgages, and commitments to guarantee as of the end of the fiscal periods are as follows: actuals for 1977, \$5,771,625 thousand (composed of \$4,716,772 thousand in guarantees and insurance and \$1,054,854 thousand in commitments); 1978, \$5,680,107 thousand (composed of \$5,167,781 thousand in guarantees and insurance; and \$433,422 thousand in commitments); estimates for 1979, \$6,597,000 thousand; 1980, \$7,591,000 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4301-0-3-403				
25.0	Other services .....	3,243	4,000	4,200
33.0	Investments and loans.....	107,211	6,500	3,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	110,453	10,500	7,700

## VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4303-0-3-403				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Vessel operations expenses (total program costs, funded) .....	1,096	4,748	1,450	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,199	-1,207		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,296	3,541	1,450	

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	13-4303-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-1,307	-3,241	-1,250
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Insurance underwriters.....		-200	-200
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-16,354	-15,366	-15,266
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	15,366	15,266	15,266
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	989	100	
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-366		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		612	57
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-612	-57	-57
90.00	Outlays.....	10	655	

The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, operate, deactivate, and charter merchant vessels, and operate experimental vessels under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce. These operations are financed by the Vessel operations revolving fund. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire, and use vessels involved in mortgage foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States.

**Budget program.**—As of September 30, 1978, there are three claims in process of settlement which resulted from operation of Government-owned ships and general agency agreements in the Vietnam sealift. The 1980 program anticipates the annual testing of a ship in the Ready Reserve Fleet.

**Financing.**—Expenses are financed by charter hire revenue, reimbursements from Federal agencies, and insurance underwriters.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income: Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	1,307	3,441	1,450
Expense.....	-1,096	-4,748	-1,450
Net income or loss (-).....	210	-1,307	

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	15,988	15,978	15,323	15,323
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,072	810	83	83
Total assets.....	17,060	16,788	15,406	15,406
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	698	215	140	140
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	16,354	15,366	15,266	15,266

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Undelivered orders.....	8	1,207		
Total Government equity.....	16,362	16,573	15,266	15,266
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		16,362	16,573	15,266
Transactions: Net income or loss (-).....		210	-1,307	
Closing balance.....		16,573	15,266	15,266
Total Government equity (end of year).....		16,573	15,266	15,266

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-4303-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	1,300	3,341	1,250
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	996	200	200
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,296	3,541	1,450

## WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-4302-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Underwriting agents' fees.....	27	27	27
	2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	93	104	104
	3. Insurance claims.....		200	200
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	121	331	331
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00	Interest from U.S. securities.....	-494	-529	-565
	Insurance claims.....		-200	-200
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Binder fees and insurance premiums.....	-8	-81	-107
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-7,391	-7,773	-8,252
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	7,773	8,252	8,793
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-382	-479	-541
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-75	-18	-93
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	18	93	85
90.00	Outlays.....	-440	-404	-549

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk cargo insurance standby program. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 30, 1979. Legislation to reauthorize this program will be proposed to the 96th Congress.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

**Budget program.**—It is estimated that during 1980 insurance coverage will be provided for approximately 600 U.S.-flag ships, 2,500 LASH and Seabee barges, as well as a selected number of foreign-flag ships. The program also includes provision for second seamen's war risk insurance covering the crews of 18 vessels under contract with the Military Sealift Command.

**Financing.**—Under 46 U.S.C. 1288, the Secretary of Commerce established the War risk insurance revolving fund. It receives income from binder fees, insurance premiums, interest from investments and claim reimbursements from other Federal agencies. Underwriting agents' fees and expenses, appraisal contractors' fees, and insurance claims are paid from this income. While additional appropriations for the program are authorized, none are requested for 1980.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	8	281	307
Expense.....	-121	-331	-331
Net operating loss.....	-112	-50	-24
Nonoperating income: Interest from U.S. securities ..	494	529	565
Net income for the year.....	382	479	541

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	9	4	4	3
U.S. securities (par).....	7,306	7,751	8,155	8,705
Accounts receivable (net).....	96	74	100	92
Total assets.....	7,411	7,829	8,259	8,800
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	20	56	7	7
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	7,391	7,773	8,252	8,793
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	7,391	7,773	8,252	
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	-112	-50	-24	
Net nonoperating income.....	494	529	565	
Closing balance.....	7,773	8,252	8,793	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	7,773	8,252	8,793	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-4302-0-3-403			
25.0 Other services .....	120	131	131
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	121	331	331

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-3917-0-4-403			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Defense.....	8,135	8,180	9,600
2. Transportation.....	696	789	.....
3. Other .....	151	100	.....
Total program costs, funded .....	8,982	9,069	9,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-212	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	8,770	9,069	9,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-8,835	-8,806	-9,600
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-198	-263	.....
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	263	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-65	263	.....
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	4,474	4,491	4,754
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-4,491	-4,754	-4,754
90.00 Outlays.....	-83	.....	.....

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-8547-0-7-403			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Advanced ship operation systems .....	247	600	420
2. Port and intermodal systems .....	163	137	.....
Total program costs, funded .....	410	737	420
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-64	-151	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	346	586	420
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-19	-186	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	186	.....	.....
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>420</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	346	586	420
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	151	151
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-151	-151	-151
90.00 Outlays.....	410	586	420

This trust fund is maintained to finance joint projects with non-Federal organizations.



**Legislative Program****NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC  
ADMINISTRATION****PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES**

(Proposed for Later Transmittal, Proposed Legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	13-5139-2-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded) .....			-15,654
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			-1,746
10.00	Total obligations .....			-17,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			6,579
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..			-12,179
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>-23,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligation to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			-17,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			-3,400
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			8,800
90.00	Outlays .....			-12,000

Proposed legislation will be submitted to terminate transfer of customs receipts to the promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries account—effective September 30, 1979. The operations, research, and facilities appropriation has been

increased to offset the termination of the transfer of these receipts and no loss of service is anticipated.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF  
COMMERCE**

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country.

SEC. 305. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be obligated or expended for promoting or conducting trade relations with Cuba. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

### MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces.*—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and reserve.*—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development.*—Support for R. & D. activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—Includes nondeployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—The administrative support of departmental and major administration headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations.*—Activities for the support of allies.

### ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

#### YEAREND NUMBER

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Defense total .....	2,061,443	2,050,000	2,050,000
Officers.....	273,316	273,952	276,779
Enlisted .....	1,775,019	1,762,906	1,760,079
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	13,108	13,142	13,142
Army.....	771,138	773,800	774,000
Officers.....	97,301	96,291	98,340

#### YEAREND NUMBER—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Enlisted .....	669,513	673,209	671,360
Military Academy cadets .....	4,324	4,300	4,300
Navy .....	530,059	523,550	528,000
Officers.....	62,445	63,000	63,716
Enlisted .....	463,217	456,125	459,859
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,397	4,425	4,425
Marine Corps.....	190,755	190,000	189,000
Officers.....	18,328	18,325	18,135
Enlisted .....	172,427	171,675	170,865
Air Force.....	569,491	562,650	559,000
Officers.....	95,242	96,336	96,588
Enlisted .....	469,862	461,897	457,995
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,387	4,417	4,417

#### AVERAGE NUMBER

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Defense total .....	2,060,174	2,043,467	2,048,656
Officers.....	273,619	273,620	275,504
Enlisted .....	1,773,727	1,757,200	1,760,524
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	12,828	12,647	12,628
Army.....	770,935	762,046	771,975
Officers.....	96,670	96,557	97,161
Enlisted .....	670,019	661,414	670,758
Military Academy cadets .....	4,246	4,075	4,056
Navy .....	526,145	526,071	526,000
Officers.....	62,552	62,664	63,400
Enlisted .....	459,315	459,160	458,353
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,278	4,247	4,247
Marine Corps.....	190,626	188,576	188,626
Officers.....	18,581	18,416	18,263
Enlisted .....	172,045	170,160	170,363
Air Force.....	572,468	566,774	562,055
Officers.....	95,816	95,983	96,680
Enlisted .....	472,348	466,466	461,050
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,304	4,325	4,325

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

##### MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$9,154,325,000]** \$9,754,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3637, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7 and 9 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2010-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
2.	General purpose forces.....	5,659,566	6,048,633	6,153,686
3.	Intelligence and communications.....	313,891	325,888	338,125
4.	Airlift and sealift.....	7,131	8,908	10,236
5.	Guard and reserve.....	80,188	90,949	108,515
6.	Research and development.....	88,787	100,268	108,313
7.	Central supply and maintenance.....	123,738	135,668	130,278
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,741,142	2,704,964	2,733,784
9.	Administration and associated activities.....	121,648	127,779	127,729
10.	Support of other nations.....	41,809	51,643	43,834
	Total direct program.....	9,177,900	9,594,700	9,754,500
	Reimbursable (total).....	103,200	100,346	106,186
10.00	Total obligations.....	9,281,100	9,695,046	9,860,686
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-36,322	-36,475	-41,203
13.00	Trust funds.....	-35,046	-35,201	-36,303
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-31,832	-28,670	-28,680
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,167		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>9,176,733</b>	<b>9,594,700</b>	<b>9,754,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	9,166,733	9,154,325	9,754,500
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	10,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>9,176,733</b>	<b>9,154,325</b>	<b>9,754,500</b>
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>440,375</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,177,900	9,594,700	9,754,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	211,732	103,160	252,960
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-103,160	-252,960	-413,460
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-88,648		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,197,825	9,004,525	9,594,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		440,375	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.7	Military personnel.....	7,838,023	8,192,717	8,290,447
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	204	206	251
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,838,227	8,192,923	8,290,698
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	7,786,149	8,147,374	8,239,298
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	590,685	613,486	614,068
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	191,976	202,395	200,240
22.0	Transportation of things.....	276,645	307,987	334,033
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	18,743	17,604	17,354
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	309,158	301,344	346,772
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,094	2,744	2,735
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	1,450	1,766	
	Total direct obligations.....	9,177,900	9,594,700	9,754,500
Reimbursable obligations				
	Personnel compensation.....	52,078	45,549	51,400
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,227	1,242	1,397
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,721	3,674	3,602
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4,250	4,307	4,218

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	266	269	264	
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	266	269	264
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	41,658	45,305	45,305
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	103,200	100,346	106,186
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,281,100	9,695,046	9,860,686

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; **[\$6,461,600,000]** \$6,892,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-9, 5412-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-5, 5501, 5503, 5865, 6081-6, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; 26 U.S.C. 3121; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9 and 10 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1453-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Strategic forces.....	228,860	246,250	250,319
2.	General purpose forces.....	3,154,331	3,418,093	3,557,624
3.	Intelligence and communications.....	233,098	243,538	249,631
4.	Airlift and sealift.....	4,796	5,367	5,906
5.	Guard and reserve.....	214,863	232,200	217,677
6.	Research and development.....	72,418	79,396	85,009
7.	Central supply and maintenance.....	130,321	147,182	158,164
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,256,677	2,257,841	2,227,660
9.	Administration and associated activities.....	117,469	125,455	127,079
10.	Support of other nations.....	11,837	12,978	13,431
	Total direct program.....	6,424,670	6,768,300	6,892,500
	Reimbursable (total).....	74,153	86,000	90,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,498,823	6,854,300	6,982,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-23,968	-22,000	-22,500
13.00	Trust funds.....	-21,988	-33,000	-36,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-28,197	-31,000	-31,500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-888		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20,631		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,444,413</b>	<b>6,768,300</b>	<b>6,892,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	6,453,113	6,461,600	6,892,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8,700		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>6,444,413</b>	<b>6,461,600</b>	<b>6,892,500</b>
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>306,700</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,424,670	6,768,300	6,892,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	143,814	136,083	232,083
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-136,083	-232,083	-332,583
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47,867		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,384,533	6,365,600	6,792,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		306,700	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.7	Military personnel .....	5,439,011	5,763,074	5,799,995
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	173	173	348
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,439,184	5,763,247	5,800,343
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	5,403,258	5,716,869	5,750,643
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	490,994	526,822	567,448
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	90,889	91,845	99,164
22.0	Transportation of things .....	220,321	222,641	240,425
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds .....	11,673	11,796	12,738
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	204,727	195,844	219,815
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2,305	2,303	2,267
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	503	180	.....
	Total direct obligations.....	6,424,670	6,768,300	6,892,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	35,926	46,378	49,700
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	5,278	4,230	4,820
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	688	950	950
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,672	2,305	2,305
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds .....	89	122	122
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	30,500	32,015	32,103
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	74,153	86,000	90,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,498,823	6,854,300	6,982,500

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); **[\$2,014,975,000]** \$2,135,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5454-6, 5458, 5502-3, 6032, 6081-6, 6148, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; 41 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1105-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	2. General purpose forces .....	1,288,403	1,339,467	1,362,573
	3. Intelligence and communications .....	11,251	9,655	9,798
	4. Airlift and sealift .....	22	23	23
	5. Guard and reserve .....	49,259	46,729	47,372
	6. Research and development .....	11,324	12,798	12,948
	7. Central supply and maintenance .....	19,574	19,971	20,171
	8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities .....	572,860	617,753	615,315
	9. Administration and associated activities .....	60,070	64,905	65,688
	10. Support of other nations .....	941	1,099	1,112
	Total direct program.....	2,013,704	2,112,400	2,135,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	6,451	13,500	14,400
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,020,155	2,125,900	2,149,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-3,047	-6,085	-6,697

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	17-1105-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13.00	Trust funds .....	-650	-480	-480
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2,754	-6,935	-7,223
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	8,496	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,022,200</b>	<b>2,112,400</b>	<b>2,135,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>2,022,200</b>	<b>2,014,975</b>	<b>2,135,000</b>
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>97,425</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,013,704	2,112,400	2,135,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	80,525	79,136	119,636
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79,136	-119,636	-166,636
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7,289	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	2,007,804	1,974,475	2,088,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....	.....	97,425	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.7	Military personnel .....	1,715,978	1,798,625	1,813,990
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	298	298	398
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,716,276	1,798,923	1,814,388
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	1,714,704	1,797,537	1,813,002
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	124,724	137,923	139,354
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	50,680	51,378	48,507
22.0	Transportation of things.....	40,736	43,343	44,995
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	2,281	4,550	4,449
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	78,924	76,387	83,688
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1,065	1,050	1,005
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	590	232	.....
	Total direct obligations.....	2,013,704	2,112,400	2,135,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	1,572	1,386	1,386
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	39	34	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	548	1,012	1,012
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4,292	11,068	11,968
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	6,451	13,500	14,400
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,020,155	2,125,900	2,149,400

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$7,525,001,000]** \$7,876,400,000. (10 U.S.C. 503, 504-509, 518-19, 600, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 1035-37, 1211-12, 1331, 1475-80, 2632, 2634, 8033, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-49, 8451-52, 8491, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 33 U.S.C. 855, 858; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	1,534,552	1,614,149	1,580,338
2. General purpose forces.....	1,849,046	1,999,524	2,027,053
3. Intelligence and communications.....	724,823	754,462	761,365
4. Airlift and sealift.....	707,793	724,346	715,658
5. Guard and reserve.....	21,361	23,847	21,967
6. Research and development.....	261,687	272,295	266,609
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	138,958	149,554	150,979
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,102,859	2,139,679	2,144,810
9. Administration and associated activities.....	179,440	185,529	179,932
10. Support of other nations.....	26,163	27,815	27,689
Total direct program.....	7,546,682	7,891,200	7,876,400
Reimbursable (total).....	155,421	161,200	161,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,702,103	8,052,400	8,037,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-17,632	-16,337	-16,377
13.00 Trust funds.....	-105,946	-106,985	-106,340
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-31,843	-37,878	-38,483
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-910		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22,318		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,568,090</b>	<b>7,891,200</b>	<b>7,876,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	7,573,090	7,525,001	7,876,400
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>7,568,090</b>	<b>7,525,001</b>	<b>7,876,400</b>
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>366,199</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,546,682	7,891,200	7,876,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	165,276	82,902	171,302
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82,902	-171,302	-225,702
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-102,789		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,526,267	7,436,601	7,822,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		366,199	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	6,604,734	6,892,683	6,859,728
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	421,563	439,959	437,855
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	116,432	116,626	117,516
22.0 Transportation of things.....	283,342	309,525	315,874
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	4,729	27,044	27,699
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	110,342	102,106	116,240
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,220	2,178	1,488
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,320	1,079	
Total direct obligations.....	7,546,682	7,891,200	7,876,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	107,951	107,818	108,058
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	6,387	8,130	8,133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,798	2,400	2,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,837	4,600	4,600
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	100	200	200

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	34,348	38,052	37,809
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	155,421	161,200	161,200
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,702,103	8,052,400	8,037,600

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the Reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves.

*National Guard and Reserve personnel.*—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve as the initial and primary augmentation of the active forces during any future emergency. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve personnel perform 48 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in the National Guard or Reserve who have not previously received military training. Certain enlistees may drill with pay while awaiting active duty for basic training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Defense total.....	805,805	831,125	824,062
Army Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	181,583	187,235	189,711
Nonprior service enlisted activity duty for training.....	4,170	4,465	6,289
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	185,753	191,700	196,000
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	16,286	19,000	17,300
Total, Army Reserve.....	202,039	210,700	213,300
Navy Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	82,119	86,050	47,840
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	646	950	860
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	82,765	87,000	48,700
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	190	2,900	19,307
Total, Navy Reserve.....	82,955	89,900	68,007
Marine Corps Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	29,126	30,219	30,319
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	3,569	3,281	3,281
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	32,695	33,500	33,600
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	708	990	505
Total, Marine Corps Reserve.....	33,403	34,490	34,105
Air Force Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	52,989	54,675	54,875
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	895	1,625	1,625
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	53,884	56,300	56,500
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	854	1,335	1,750
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	54,738	57,635	58,250
Army National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	327,319	330,124	343,174

YEAREND NUMBER—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.	13,677	15,376	15,326
Total, Army National Guard.....	340,996	345,500	358,500
Air National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	90,049	90,262	89,601
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.	1,625	2,638	2,299
Total, Air National Guard.....	91,674	92,900	91,900

\* Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Also, this program provides funds for members of the Ready Reserve who are on full-time active duty for the purpose of performing duties associated with Reserve matters. The numbers of military personnel provided for such full-time active duty tours are summarized in the following table:

YEAREND NUMBER

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Defense total.....	5,137	7,982	13,047
Army Reserve.....	1,916	2,885	4,288
Navy Reserve.....	194	207	207
Marine Corps Reserve.....	60	66	67
Air Force Reserve.....	347	433	681
Army National Guard.....	2,101	3,277	6,244
Air National Guard.....	519	1,114	1,560

**Reserve officer candidates.**—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 3 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. There will be about 6,500 scholarship recipients in the Army, about 5,850 in the Navy, and about 6,500 in the Air Force in 1980.

The Armed Forces health professions scholarship program provides a source of commissioned officers for the various health professions. Student enrollment in 1980 will be about 1,714 in the Army, 1,575 in the Navy, and 1,575 in the Air Force.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in Junior ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programed to have 670, 233, 60, and 285 units, respectively, in operation in 1980.

The number of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC:	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Army.....	5,978	5,835	6,478	6,612
Navy.....	1,300	1,160	1,310	1,320
Air Force.....	2,546	2,636	2,604	2,626
Total.....	9,824	9,631	10,392	10,558

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Reserve officer candidates:				
Navy.....	132	149	176	176
Marine Corps.....	685	689	750	755
Total.....	817	838	926	931
Health professions scholarship:				
Army.....	543	527	531	549
Navy.....	358	315	327	311
Air Force.....	430	415	457	468
Total.....	1,331	1,257	1,315	1,328

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$547,350,000] \$597,600,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-1480, 2101-2111, 3019, 3033, 3722, 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-404, 415-418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2070-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	488,776	512,400	546,300
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	40,350	53,900	51,300
Total direct program.....	529,126	566,300	597,600
Reimbursable (total).....	1,191	1,500	1,600
10.00 Total obligations.....	530,317	567,800	599,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-732	-1,125	-1,225
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-459	-375	-375
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,474		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>532,600</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>597,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	555,600	547,350	597,600
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-23,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>532,600</b>	<b>547,350</b>	<b>597,600</b>
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>18,950</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	529,126	566,300	597,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57,895	52,614	71,914
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52,614	-71,914	-91,514
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,625		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	518,782	528,050	578,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		18,950	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	442,505	474,588	500,642
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	13,968	14,978	15,814

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2070-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	39,163	40,898	43,160
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,200	1,302	1,572
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	32,180	34,424	36,302
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	110	110	110
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>529,126</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>597,600</b>
	<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	677	1,052	1,138
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	14	14	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	59	72
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	463	375	375
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,600</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>530,317</b>	<b>567,800</b>	<b>599,200</b>

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or personnel (other than members of the Training and the Administration of the Reserve program) while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$227,025,000] \$184,100,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1405-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	<b>Direct program:</b>			
	1. Reserve component personnel.....	200,775	210,935	158,985
	2. Reserve officer candidates.....	22,438	25,065	25,115
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>223,213</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>184,100</b>
	Reimbursable (total).....	128	272	272
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>223,341</b>	<b>236,272</b>	<b>184,372</b>
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-117	-253	-253
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-11	-19	-19
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,187		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>225,400</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>184,100</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation.....	216,700	227,025	184,100
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	8,700		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>225,400</b>	<b>227,025</b>	<b>184,100</b>
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>8,975</b>	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	223,213	236,000	184,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	36,307	39,698	47,698
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39,698	-47,698	-47,798
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,057		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1405-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	213,765	219,025	184,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		8,975	
	<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	185,191	195,876	136,248
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	3,955	4,352	3,441
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	22,683	23,443	35,438
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	11,174	11,843	8,699
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	210	486	274
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>223,213</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>184,100</b>
	<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	109	233	233
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	5	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	19	19
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>223,341</b>	<b>236,272</b>	<b>184,372</b>

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$84,125,000] \$87,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1108-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	<b>Direct program:</b>			
	1. Reserve component personnel.....	77,471	81,947	81,693
	2. Reserve officer candidates.....	4,725	5,253	5,307
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>82,196</b>	<b>87,200</b>	<b>87,000</b>
	Reimbursable (total).....	433	500	500
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>82,629</b>	<b>87,700</b>	<b>87,500</b>
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-385	-450	-450
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-48	-50	-50
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	228		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>82,424</b>	<b>87,200</b>	<b>87,000</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation.....	82,424	84,125	87,000
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>3,075</b>	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	82,196	87,200	87,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,928	11,415	14,115
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,415	-14,115	-16,115
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,850		



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	17-1108-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	82,559	81,425	85,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		3,075	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	63,008	65,696	65,521
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	1,801	2,865	2,333
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	8,639	8,686	8,466
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	8,584	9,778	10,505
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	164	175	175
	Total direct obligations .....	82,196	87,200	87,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	115	120	120
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	3	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	315	375	375
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	433	500	500
99.0	Total obligations .....	82,629	87,700	87,500

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$186,850,000] \$214,700,000.** (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 715, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2131-33, 2511, 8019, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 309, 402-11, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	57-3700-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Reserve component personnel .....	158,599	170,934	190,282
	2. Reserve officer candidates .....	22,048	23,666	24,418
	Total direct program .....	180,647	194,600	214,700
	Reimbursable (total) .....	559	743	743
10.00	Total obligations .....	181,206	195,343	215,443
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-530	-714	-714
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-29	-29	-29
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,153		
	Budget authority .....	183,800	194,600	214,700
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	178,800	186,850	214,700
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	5,000		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	57-3700-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	183,800	186,850	214,700
44.30	Supplemental for military pay raises .....		7,750	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	180,647	194,600	214,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	19,813	18,523	28,223
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-18,523	-28,223	-38,923
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6,680		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	175,257	177,150	204,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		7,750	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	152,867	165,770	182,884
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	3,611	4,295	4,738
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	16,673	17,607	19,426
22.0	Transportation of things .....	180	185	204
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	7,208	6,607	7,289
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	108	136	159
	Total direct obligations .....	180,647	194,600	214,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	520	648	648
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	7	66	66
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	32	29	29
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	559	743	743
99.0	Total obligations .....	181,206	195,343	215,443

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$755,500,000] \$874,200,000.** (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318-319, 321, 701, 708; 37 U.S.C. 204-206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	21-2060-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Reserve component personnel .....				
		769,502	795,800	874,200
	Reimbursable (total) .....	2,777	2,962	3,050
10.00	Total obligations .....	772,279	798,762	877,250
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-1,666	-1,962	-2,050
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-1,111	-1,000	-1,000
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,998		
	Budget authority .....	772,500	795,800	874,200
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	782,500	755,500	874,200
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-10,000		

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2060-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		3,700	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	772,500	759,200	874,200
44.30	Supplemental for military pay raises .....		36,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	769,502	795,800	874,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	82,132	110,587	145,687
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-110,587	-145,687	-185,887
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-7,489		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	733,557	724,100	834,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		36,600	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	654,453	674,294	730,531
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	17,901	25,722	36,331
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	26,028	27,106	28,568
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	71,030	68,596	78,688
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	90	82	82
	Total direct obligations .....	769,502	795,800	874,200
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	1,374	1,446	1,534
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	16	100	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	44	56	56
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,343	1,360	1,360
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	2,777	2,962	3,050
99.0	Total obligations .....	772,279	798,762	877,250

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; **[\$256,477,000]** \$273,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2131-33, 2511, 3015, 8033, 8062, 8077-78, 8080, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8496, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301, 309, 402-11, 414-18, 501-02, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3850-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	Direct program: Reserve component personnel .....	236,591	264,600	273,500
	Reimbursable (total) .....	236	248	248
10.00	Total obligations .....	236,827	264,848	273,748
Financing:				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-236	-248	-248

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	57-3850-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,009		
	Budget authority .....	237,600	264,600	273,500
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	239,600	256,477	273,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2,000		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	237,600	256,477	273,500
44.30	Supplemental for military pay raises .....		8,123	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	236,591	264,600	273,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,865	13,048	26,648
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-13,048	-26,648	-34,148
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5,409		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	234,999	242,877	266,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		8,123	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	211,524	235,856	243,845
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	4,387	5,809	6,424
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	11,442	12,775	13,145
22.0	Transportation of things .....	563	744	698
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	8,621	9,365	9,337
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	54	51	51
	Total direct obligations .....	236,591	264,600	273,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	236	248	248
99.0	Total obligations .....	236,827	264,848	273,748

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the Inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under section 4 of Public Law 92-425 and chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$10,139,838,000]** \$11,451,500,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	97-0030-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Nondisability .....	7,362,993	8,199,011	9,311,081
	2. Temporary disability .....	61,861	63,021	68,851
	3. Permanent disability .....	963,342	1,022,485	1,107,572
	4. Fleet reserve .....	637,166	660,396	731,885
	5. Survivors' benefits .....	147,802	194,925	232,111
10.00	Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....	9,173,164	10,139,838	11,451,500
Financing:				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	6,436		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	9,179,600	10,139,838	11,451,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	9,173,164	10,139,838	11,451,500

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0030-0-1-051				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23,367	21,360	58,860
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-21,360	-58,860	-75,360
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3,697		
90.00	Outlays .....	9,171,474	10,102,338	11,435,000

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all personnel on the military retired lists for the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and (c) survivors' benefits. The primary gains to the retired rolls can be attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1978 compared with estimated numbers for 1979 and 1980.

## AVERAGE NUMBER

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Nondisability .....	921,385	959,795	991,269
2. Temporary disability .....	12,426	12,306	12,167
3. Permanent disability .....	140,354	140,834	140,229
4. Fleet reserve .....	98,165	94,947	96,115
5. Survivors' benefits .....	47,514	54,031	60,230
Total .....	1,219,844	1,261,913	1,300,010

Budget estimates for the retired pay program reflect anticipated benefit increases due to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) adjustment mechanism embodied in current law.

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These appropriations finance the costs of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense, except military personnel costs. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements are influenced by many factors, including force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, number of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation.

The 1980 budget reflects efficiencies which will offset a portion of anticipated inflation. Significant savings are expected to result from increased competition in Defense purchases and supply system efficiencies, affecting pricing and stockage policies.

## ACTIVE FORCES

Funds to operate the Active Forces and their support are contained in five operation and maintenance appropriations, one for each of the four services and one for

Defense agencies. The programs covered under this heading are described below:

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 400 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,054 ICBM's operated by the Air Force as well as the Navy's submarine missile fleet, which deploys 656 Polaris, Poseidon, and Trident missiles.

Strategic defensive forces consist of interceptor fighter aircraft and various warning, command, and control systems also operated by the Air Force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy combatant and support ships operating under control of the unified or specified commands. These forces are deployed to eastern Asia, the western Pacific, and to Europe in support of NATO commitments; the fleets operating in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and the Mediterranean; and active forces in the United States.

Tactical air forces consist of the Air Force tactical air wings, Navy land and carrier based antisubmarine and attack air wings, and Marine air wings. The missions of these forces include air superiority, interdiction bombing, close air support, antisubmarine patrol, reconnaissance, combat crew, readiness, and transition training and special operations. The Navy will continue to deploy the F-14 to partially replace F-4's in the air superiority fleet air defense role; continued production of the F-15, F-16, and A-10 into the Air Force arsenal in 1980 will provide for transfer of F-4 and A-7 weapon systems to the Reserve Forces. The Air Force will continue to fill out their 26-wing structure. Flight training simulator programs will be continued to provide for improved training of aircrews and to reduce energy consumption.

Army land forces consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions as well as force elements needed to support these divisions during the initial stages of combat, along with a limited number of units required for sustained combat support. Emphasis will continue to be placed on increasing combat readiness. Additional combat units will be modernized with the latest equipments and weapons for the conduct of land warfare.

Marine Corps land forces, including combat and service support organizations and supporting units, are designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation. The Marine Corps objective in 1980 is maintenance of the Fleet Marine Forces at a high level of combat readiness for service with the fleet, ashore or for other duties as national security may require.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. Twenty-five ships will be introduced into the fleet in 1980: one nuclear cruiser, one converted conventional cruiser, three nuclear submarines, eight 963 class destroyers, one amphibious assault ship, five guided missile frigates, two oilers, one destroyer tender, one submarine tender, and two fleet tugs. The addition of those modern vessels will permit continued inactivation of overage and obsolete vessels.

## ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the major portion of the consolidated telecommunications program (CTP), the National Military Command System, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the CTP portion are the Defense Communications System (DCS), common user transmission and switching systems, as well as non-DCS communications. Funds to support intelligence, security, and communications activities are contained in the various appropriations of each of the military services, and, in the case of the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Mapping Agency, Defense Investigative Service, and National Security Agency, in the Defense agencies appropriation. Included among the special activities are Navy oceanographic and weather programs and Air Force weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing system programs.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This program provides air, land, and sea transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Sealift Command of the Navy, and the Military Traffic Management Command of the Army, all of which are primarily industrially funded operations with costs reimbursed by the users. The operation and maintenance appropriations directly provide for certain administrative and base service support expenses for each of these industrially funded activities.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for specialized supply and maintenance activities. It provides resources for the determination of inventory levels, procurement of supplies, distribution, depot-level maintenance, and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various locations worldwide.

In addition, the Defense Logistics Agency provides common supply and services support to the military services within the continental United States and manages bulk petroleum worldwide. The Agency also manages Defense-owned standby industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Defense portion of the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services, administration and supervision of Department of Defense materiel utilization programs and coordinated procurement programs.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—In 1980 the military services plan on acquiring approximately 400,000 new accessions into the Active Forces. Continued success of the All-Volunteer Force will necessitate a strong effort by the recruiting organizations of each service to attract the new personnel required. These new accessions must then be trained in basic military skills, in many occupational skills, and in career fields. Training requirements are

also influenced by the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons. Most training is conducted at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases. Education of prospective officers is accomplished primarily by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges. The services plan to operate 162 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and for dependents. This program finances a medical program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible. In addition, this activity provides the resources necessary to operate the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit. Reimbursement to the General Services Administration by the Military Departments for space occupied is also included in this program.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes military assistance missions, advisory groups for foreign nations, and the U.S. share of NATO, SEATO, and CENTO costs, plus support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$3,332,000] \$3,231,000** can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$9,115,000,000] \$9,907,400,000**, of which not less than **[\$580,200,000] \$457,100,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 140, 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2062, 2674-75, 3012-13, 3062, 4302, 4331-4355, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a, 686-92; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2020-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
2. General purpose forces.....	2,853,432	3,069,609	3,210,820
3. Intelligence and communications.....	504,337	560,540	580,049
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	2,719,756	2,848,319	3,085,575
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,044,205	2,156,415	2,315,459
9. Administration and associated activities.....	529,265	580,790	627,429
10. Support of other nations.....	77,692	78,494	88,068
Total direct program.....	8,728,687	9,294,167	9,907,400

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2020-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Reimbursable (total).....	1,115,260	1,017,583	1,040,867
10.00	Total obligations.....	9,843,947	10,311,750	10,948,267
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	- 631,857	- 662,896	- 714,967
13.00	Trust funds.....	- 389,966	- 268,531	- 234,575
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	- 93,780	- 86,156	- 91,325
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities.....	- 143		
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	- 119,200		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22,788		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>8,631,789</b>	<b>9,294,167</b>	<b>9,907,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	8,474,800	9,114,800	9,907,400
42.00	Transferred from other accounts....	156,989	5,167	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>8,631,789</b>	<b>9,119,967</b>	<b>9,907,400</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>77,200</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>97,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,728,201	9,294,167	9,907,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year....	1,546,940	1,941,795	2,184,362
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	- 1,941,795	- 2,184,362	- 2,456,662
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	142,801		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,476,147	8,879,200	9,633,300
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental....		76,400	800
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		96,000	1,000

NOTES

Includes \$31,351 thousand in 1980 of which \$11,663 thousand will be financed from offsetting collections.

	1978	1979
Canal Zone Government, Operating expenses.....	\$29,672,000	\$33,984,000
Panama Canal Company.....	\$10,869,000	\$10,028,000

Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to Emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization, Federal Emergency Management Agency:

	1978	1979	1980
Budget authority.....	200	200	200
Outlays.....	190	200	200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2020-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,691,404	2,691,298	2,781,903
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	31,854	29,690	30,687
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	51,358	53,552	55,351
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,774,616</b>	<b>2,774,540</b>	<b>2,867,941</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1	Personnel compensation.....	2,576,199	2,627,175	2,715,625
13.0	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	280,799	282,221	291,662
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	36,532	34,209	14,932
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	223,495	241,165	247,242
22.0	Transportation of things.....	370,183	529,802	556,497
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	89,798	93,997	98,733
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	391,131	414,442	435,324
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	55,110	42,726	44,878
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	684,005	687,451	719,840
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	1,130,658	1,149,345	1,289,118
	Contracts.....	1,404,527	1,662,044	1,816,889
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,340,222	1,405,685	1,546,512

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2020-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment.....	146,028	123,905	130,148
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>8,728,687</b>	<b>9,294,167</b>	<b>9,907,400</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	198,417	147,365	152,316
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18,252	15,636	16,157
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	437	350	350
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	20,304	32,669	33,264
22.0	Transportation of things.....	38,381	38,892	39,600
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	3,707	53	52
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	165,345	162,570	165,529
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,662	1,160	1,197
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	66,544	76,383	79,983
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	90,856	79,414	80,724
	Contracts.....	352,719	317,655	322,898
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	151,326	132,357	134,541
31.0	Equipment.....	7,310	13,079	14,256
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>1,115,260</b>	<b>1,017,583</b>	<b>1,040,867</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,843,947</b>	<b>10,311,750</b>	<b>10,948,267</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	172,558	169,891	170,316
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8,110	6,957	7,005
Total compensable work-years.....	182,489	175,501	179,060
Average GS grade.....	7.28	7.26	7.25
Average GS salary.....	\$16,038	\$16,339	\$16,564
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,675	\$13,965	\$14,120

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$1,526,000]** **\$1,494,000** can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$11,691,000,000]** **\$12,801,600,000**, of which not less than **[\$380,300,000]** **\$386,100,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That of the total amount of this appropriation made available for the alteration, overhaul, and repair of naval vessels, not more than **[\$2,100,000,000]** **\$2,400,000,000** shall be available for the performance of such work in Navy shipyards [of which not less than **\$22,000,000** shall be available for such work only at the Ship Repair Facilities, Guam: *Provided further*, That such amounts of the funds available for work only at the Ship Repair Facilities, Guam, may be used for work in other Navy shipyards in amounts equal to the amount of work placed at the Ship Repair Facilities, Guam, funded from other sources]. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-4, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 140, 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2127, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; 44 U.S.C. 1321; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1804-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Strategic forces.....	807,590	970,803	1,272,117
	2. General purpose forces.....	5,087,290	5,340,353	5,669,377
	3. Intelligence and communications.....	518,726	556,300	581,104

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1804-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
7.	Central supply and maintenance.....	3,385,541	3,642,589	3,870,705
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	909,804	988,172	1,055,496
9.	Administration and associated activities.....	319,882	325,768	352,691
10.	Support of other nations.....	158	110	110
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>11,028,991</b>	<b>11,824,095</b>	<b>12,801,600</b>
	Reimbursable (total).....	1,201,002	1,350,000	1,500,000
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,229,993</b>	<b>13,174,095</b>	<b>14,301,600</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-1,129,859	-1,266,200	-1,412,800
13.00	Trust funds.....	-39,513	-51,800	-55,200
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-31,630	-32,000	-32,000
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36,515		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>11,065,506</b>	<b>11,824,095</b>	<b>12,801,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	11,059,713	11,691,000	12,801,600
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	5,793	4,895	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>11,065,506</b>	<b>11,695,895</b>	<b>12,801,600</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>95,800</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>32,400</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,028,991	11,824,095	12,801,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,759,821	3,419,049	4,131,444
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,419,049	-4,131,444	-4,833,444
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49,840		
90.00	<b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>10,319,924</b>	<b>10,985,100</b>	<b>12,098,100</b>
91.10	<b>Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>94,800</b>	<b>1,000</b>
91.20	<b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>31,800</b>	<b>600</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,711,943	1,815,697	1,813,876
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	70,366	34,001	36,446
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	77,833	73,717	71,723
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,860,142</b>	<b>1,923,415</b>	<b>1,922,045</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	161,194	174,407	176,452
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	957	2,840	7,866
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	137,917	157,400	167,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	230,208	258,000	258,000
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	39,234	40,040	43,166
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	446,697	533,000	570,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	30,300	34,000	35,000
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	86,352	77,071	87,413
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	3,931,095	4,120,000	4,300,000
	Contracts.....	1,500,000	1,600,000	1,700,000
	Other.....	1,134,473	1,030,098	1,510,134
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,750,928	2,135,000	2,250,000
31.0	Equipment.....	33,847	30,000	32,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Total direct obligations.....	11,028,991	11,824,095	12,801,600
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	314,353	291,176	257,476
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32,781	31,113	27,296
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	39,451	34,000	36,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,568	3,000	3,500
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	47,951	55,000	60,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	9,913	11,000	11,000
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	56,568	56,075	62,322
	Other.....	352,288	532,636	673,406
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	335,041	325,000	358,000
31.0	Equipment.....	11,088	11,000	11,000
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>1,201,002</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,229,993</b>	<b>13,174,095</b>	<b>14,301,600</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	112,215	113,805	112,599
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5,293	2,136	2,254
Total compensable work-years.....	116,982	113,878	112,031
Average GS grade.....	7.65	7.64	7.64
Average GS salary.....	\$16,710	\$17,500	\$17,790
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,384	\$16,307	\$16,523

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$733,000,000]** \$735,800,000, of which not less than **[\$107,500,000]** \$98,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1106-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	2. General purpose forces.....	362,360	412,422	410,745
	7. Central supply and maintenance.....	153,591	164,819	170,652
	8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	97,352	111,530	109,244
	9. Administration and associated activities.....	44,214	47,029	45,159
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>657,517</b>	<b>735,800</b>	<b>735,800</b>
	Reimbursable (total).....	122,232	123,658	135,211
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>779,749</b>	<b>859,458</b>	<b>871,011</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-117,020	-118,376	-129,654
13.00	Trust funds.....	-177	-816	-823
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-5,033	-4,466	-4,734
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities.....	-2		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,459		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>658,976</b>	<b>735,800</b>	<b>735,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	654,326	733,000	735,800
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,650		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>658,976</b>	<b>733,000</b>	<b>735,800</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,800</b>	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1106-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	657,517	735,800	735,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	123,091	134,519	194,319
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-134,519	-194,319	-207,119
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-21,090		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	624,998	673,250	722,950
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		2,750	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	214,959	223,902	222,934
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	11,326	10,309	10,481
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	5,052	5,024	4,940
	Total personnel compensation .....	231,337	239,235	238,355
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	202,295	209,615	212,138
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	19,004	21,360	21,786
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	22,233	25,345	30,796
22.0	Transportation of things .....	12,809	19,467	20,258
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	54,896	59,203	59,685
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	3,672	4,220	4,318
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	41,892	48,513	52,956
	Purchases from industrial funds .....	54,263	60,016	64,219
	Contracts .....	110,200	137,794	121,775
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	128,286	141,284	138,710
31.0	Equipment .....	7,967	8,983	9,159
	Total direct obligations .....	657,517	735,800	735,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation .....	29,042	29,620	26,217
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	3,275	3,018	2,693
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,966	2,297	2,366
22.0	Transportation of things .....		134	142
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	15,700	12,018	12,739
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	67	70	75
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	1,858	3,594	2,924
	Other .....	30,752	14,988	22,288
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	39,305	57,289	65,099
31.0	Equipment .....	267	630	668
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	122,232	123,658	135,211
99.0	Total obligations .....	779,749	859,458	871,011

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	14,537	14,613	14,568
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1,239	664	664
Total compensable work-years .....	15,540	14,979	14,669
Average GS grade .....	6.30	6.34	6.37
Average GS salary .....	\$13,748	\$14,681	\$14,871
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,798	\$16,933	\$17,371

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$2,556,000]** **\$2,918,000** can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made

on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$9,243,000,000]** **\$10,091,600,000** of which not less than **[\$592,200,000]** **\$654,800,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 4507, 5104, 5312-18, 5332-36, 5332-4, 5402-3, 5521-27, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5752, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 503, 717, 951-54, 1037, 1040, 1071-89, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2112-17, 2120-27, 2389, 2421, 2481, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8541-42, 8547, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9780; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 37 U.S.C. 201, 404-411, 421; 39 U.S.C. 406, 3401-02; 40 U.S.C. 35; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q, 1241-43; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455, 491, 1476; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3400-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	1. Strategic forces .....	1,612,742	1,680,988	1,762,847
	2. General purpose forces .....	1,625,671	1,692,417	1,850,163
	3. Intelligence and communications .....	679,683	697,206	773,607
	4. Airlift and sealift .....	587,917	625,968	654,099
	7. Central supply and maintenance .....	2,990,423	3,378,931	3,608,482
	8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities .....	965,183	1,021,300	1,116,052
	9. Administration and associated activities .....	219,253	249,116	325,205
	10. Support of other nations .....	1,316	1,758	1,145
	Total direct program .....	8,682,188	9,347,684	10,091,600
	Reimbursable (total) .....	864,432	951,900	1,002,500
J.00	Total obligations .....	9,546,620	10,299,584	11,094,100
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-581,200	-620,317	-638,244
13.00	Trust funds .....	-232,643	-272,774	-298,652
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-50,589	-58,809	-65,604
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-91,595		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	14,583		
	Budget authority .....	8,605,176	9,347,684	10,091,600
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	8,544,384	9,243,000	10,091,600
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	60,792	6,784	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	8,605,176	9,249,784	10,091,600
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		40,800	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		57,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	8,682,188	9,347,684	10,091,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,135,666	1,347,192	1,762,276
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,347,192	-1,762,276	-2,131,876
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	70,694		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	8,541,356	8,835,700	9,721,000
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		40,400	400
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		56,500	600

Note.—Includes \$1,500 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:



General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

		1978	1979	
Canal Zone Government, operating expenses.....		\$2,865,000	\$3,166,000	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	57-3400-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,188,297	2,268,770	2,217,970
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	53,205	56,837	59,969
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	64,466	66,129	64,102
Total personnel compensation.....		2,305,968	2,391,736	2,342,041
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	210,975	216,988	214,022
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	224,192	233,508	229,778
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,352	12,328	10,713
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	199,676	223,271	238,069
22.0	Transportation of things.....	339,891	385,007	451,378
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	11,702	13,022	13,836
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	521,218	590,441	627,693
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	28,257	31,364	34,822
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	180,002	183,845	206,404
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	1,662,738	1,974,476	2,114,867
	Contracts.....	1,270,890	1,368,149	1,682,021
	Other.....	52,401	54,925	56,824
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,972,619	1,996,867	2,127,203
31.0	Equipment.....	61,615	68,939	107,671
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	214	190	194
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	39,666	42,164	50,005
Total direct obligations.....		8,682,188	9,347,684	10,091,600
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	196,213	222,548	201,919
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23,237	23,813	22,505
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12,821	13,717	14,769
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	22,083	28,414	28,144
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	229		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	59,067	62,156	66,061
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,143	1,518	1,610
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	26,414	20,066	12,019
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	234,822	260,090	297,959
	Contracts.....	114,926	116,989	125,870
	Other.....	71,718	90,694	106,853
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	101,145	111,112	123,993
31.0	Equipment.....	614	783	798
Total reimbursable obligations.....		864,432	951,900	1,002,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,546,620	10,299,584	11,094,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140,471	136,167	132,355
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,913	4,152	4,452
Total compensable work-years.....	143,553	141,086	136,260
Average GS grade.....	7.43	7.43	7.41
Average GS salary.....	\$16,131	\$16,945	\$17,101
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,149	\$17,280	\$17,714

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments [and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency]), as authorized by law; [\$3,034,000,000] \$3,578,200,000: Provided, That not to exceed [\$3,716,000] \$4,154,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be ex-

ended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes: Provided further, That not less than [\$52,500,000] \$51,600,000 of the total amount of this appropriation shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities[: Provided further, That \$968,600,000 shall be available only for the Defense Logistics Agency and \$453,500,000 shall be available only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services]. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	97-0100-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
3. Intelligence and communications:				
	Defense Investigative Service.....	31,540	34,748	35,300
	Defense Mapping Agency.....	224,045	235,720	253,700
	Defense Nuclear Agency.....	23,808	26,750	27,200
	Intelligence and communications activities.....	741,681	823,927	845,000
7. Central supply and maintenance:				
	Defense Logistics Agency.....	896,939	991,003	1,045,200
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities:				
	Overseas dependents' education.....	269,626	300,899	327,700
	American Forces Information Service.....	16,218	20,388	22,300
	Medical Information System.....	17,650	22,584	41,600
	Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.....	8,705	14,877	17,700
	Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services.....	590,675	436,900	754,000
9. Administration and associated activities:				
	Secretary of Defense.....	53,976	60,489	64,700
	Washington Headquarters Service.....	23,233	25,327	29,500
	Joint Chiefs of Staff.....	12,269	13,102	13,700
	Defense Contract Audit Agency.....	79,947	83,792	86,000
	Defense Audit Service.....	11,731	13,678	14,600
Total direct program.....		3,002,043	3,104,184	3,578,200
Reimbursable (total).....		279,208	247,629	245,205
10.00	Total obligations.....	3,281,251	3,351,813	3,823,405
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-180,614	-186,012	-206,034
13.00	Trust funds.....	-248	-50	-50
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-98,262	-61,432	-38,986
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities.....	-98	-135	-135
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,500		
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-50,000		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,794		
Budget authority.....		2,955,322	3,104,184	3,578,200
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,974,019	3,034,000	3,578,200
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-20,697	-32,016	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	2,000		
Appropriation (adjusted).....		2,955,322	3,001,984	3,578,200
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		8,000	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		94,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,002,029	3,104,184	3,578,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	416,803	548,089	638,573
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-548,089	-638,573	-800,773
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13,489		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,857,253	2,912,500	3,415,000
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		7,925	75



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0100-0-1-051			
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		93,275	925

NOTES

Excludes \$12,291 thousand in 1979 and \$13,704 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$11,307 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$2,879 thousand in 1979 and \$3,133 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$2,590 thousand) is included above.

Includes \$15,392 thousand in 1980 of which \$9,370 thousand will be financed from offsetting collections for activities previously financed from: Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government; 1978, \$21,695 thousand; 1979, \$22,866 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0100-0-1-051			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,254,029	1,347,047	1,392,945
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23,923	17,688	16,878
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46,141	44,387	47,990
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	390	1,458	1,460
Total personnel compensation.....	1,324,483	1,410,580	1,459,273
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	1,213,365	1,320,543	1,399,543
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	121,345	131,710	139,655
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	249	135	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41,880	46,727	49,471
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18,344	22,938	25,401
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	31,292	32,636	35,304
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	141,247	167,679	184,996
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12,438	14,522	15,789
25.0 Other services:			
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	19,848	22,969	28,041
Purchases from industrial funds.....	2,087	4,501	7,105
Contracts.....	688,708	746,104	1,465,829
Other.....	602,586	480,675	105,378
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91,309	98,325	106,048
31.0 Equipment.....	17,345	14,720	15,506
Total direct obligations.....	3,002,043	3,104,184	3,578,200
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	111,118	90,037	59,730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,677	9,303	6,158
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	73		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,133	2,437	2,482
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,707	1,932	1,122
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	673	425	800
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	6,152	3,022	1,391
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,732	1,602	1,498
25.0 Other services:			
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	7,727	2,619	
Purchases from industrial funds.....	4,213	2,091	
Contracts.....	24,883	40,989	31,200
Other.....	94,809	74,286	138,888
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,290	18,200	1,498
31.0 Equipment.....	4,021	686	438
Total reimbursable obligations.....	279,208	247,629	245,205
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,281,251	3,351,813	3,823,405

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	71,656	72,444	73,871
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,033	1,855	2,069
Total compensable work-years.....	71,771	74,519	75,734
Average GS grade.....	8.67	8.65	8.63
Average GS salary.....	\$18,293	\$19,507	\$19,369
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,930	\$16,044	\$16,958

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the Reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard, and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves. The military services train Reserve component units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and field training sites for the use of such units. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to priorities given to improving mobilization readiness through equipment modernization and intensified training. Appropriations for the Army and Air National Guard display their historic detailed activity structure, while the appropriations for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves, are structured as follows:

**Mission forces.**—Includes training, operations, and logistics support.

**Depot maintenance.**—Provides for depot level maintenance including repair, overhaul, and modification of vehicles, aircraft, and other equipment.

**Other support.**—Consists primarily of activities related to base operations and maintenance, medical support, and headquarters and command.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; [\$416,900,000] \$418,100,000, of which not less than [\$32,000,000] \$24,045,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1481-88, 2674, 3012-13, 3062, 4302, 4411-4414, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2080-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Mission forces.....	144,446	237,141	236,893
2. Depot maintenance.....	7,879	6,284	6,520
3. Other support.....	237,985	176,875	174,687
Total direct program.....	390,310	420,300	418,100
Reimbursable (total).....	8,734	9,261	7,295
10.00 Total obligations.....	399,044	429,561	425,395
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-7,904	-8,172	-6,238
13.00 Trust funds.....	-107	-112	-112
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-723	-977	-945
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,184		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>391,494</b>	<b>420,300</b>	<b>418,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	393,096	416,900	418,100
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,602		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>391,494</b>	<b>416,900</b>	<b>418,100</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>3,400</b>	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2080-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	390,310	420,300	418,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	45,914	39,699	51,999
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-39,699	-51,999	-60,099
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2,814		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	393,712	404,660	409,940
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		3,340	60
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	197,534	202,351	198,071
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	9,280	7,745	7,869
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,116	989	998
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>207,930</b>	<b>211,085</b>	<b>206,938</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation .....	205,770	208,805	205,061
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	22,226	23,109	22,623
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	27,356	26,979	28,421
22.0	Transportation of things .....	859	1,489	1,655
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	25,510	27,107	29,057
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	3,025	3,241	3,481
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	32	32	32
	Purchases from industrial funds .....	8,253	6,508	6,751
	Other .....	47,556	61,121	52,225
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	44,370	52,838	57,099
31.0	Equipment .....	4,562	7,646	10,014
32.0	Lands and structures .....	791	1,425	1,681
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>390,310</b>	<b>420,300</b>	<b>418,100</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation .....	2,160	2,280	1,877
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	148	155	209
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	8	7
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	1,482	1,683	1,311
25.0	Other services: Other .....	1,458	1,461	1,097
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,471	3,634	2,757
31.0	Equipment .....	10	40	37
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>8,734</b>	<b>9,261</b>	<b>7,295</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>399,044</b>	<b>429,561</b>	<b>425,395</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	13,534	13,260	12,735
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	503	450	385
Total compensable work-years .....	14,248	13,679	13,165
Average GS grade .....	6.59	6.58	6.58
Average GS salary .....	\$13,964	\$14,795	\$14,956
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,736	\$16,619	\$17,092

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$382,900,000]** **\$301,600,000**, of which not less than **[\$15,400,000]** **\$13,800,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5012, 5031, 5251, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1806-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Mission forces .....	179,509	198,864	155,377
	2. Depot maintenance .....	55,959	86,276	57,544
	3. Other support .....	80,460	97,760	88,679
	<b>Total direct program .....</b>	<b>315,928</b>	<b>382,900</b>	<b>301,600</b>
	Reimbursable (total) .....	14,040	20,922	13,400
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>329,968</b>	<b>403,822</b>	<b>315,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-13,710	-20,422	-13,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-330	-500	-400
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,362		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>319,290</b>	<b>382,900</b>	<b>301,600</b>

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	315,928	382,900	301,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	90,153	92,077	115,977
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-92,077	-115,977	-105,577
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-7,297		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>306,707</b>	<b>359,000</b>	<b>312,000</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	40,430	40,403	39,384
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	200	40	60
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,100	990	952
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>41,730</b>	<b>41,433</b>	<b>40,396</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation .....	38,543	40,881	39,825
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	3,700	3,927	3,818
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	100		85
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3,373	3,475	3,175
22.0	Transportation of things .....	59	58	525
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	16,616	19,005	15,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		947	933
25.0	Other services:			
	Purchases from industrial funds .....	52,270	58,660	38,000
	Contracts .....	60,670	101,700	68,900
	Other .....	32,690	32,774	25,000
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	106,279	120,336	105,000
31.0	Equipment .....	1,628	1,137	839
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>315,928</b>	<b>382,900</b>	<b>301,600</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation .....	3,187	552	571
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	370	53	56
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	699	771	700
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	2,290	953	800
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	30	50	35
25.0	Other services: Other .....	3,941	5,392	3,487
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,523	13,150	7,750
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>14,040</b>	<b>20,922</b>	<b>13,400</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>329,968</b>	<b>403,822</b>	<b>315,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,908	2,899	2,779
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	92	2	3
Total compensable work-years .....	3,020	2,887	2,768
Average GS grade .....	5.30	5.30	5.34
Average GS salary .....	\$12,177	\$12,739	\$12,869
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,123	\$16,821	\$17,217

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$19,900,000]** \$20,967,000, of which not less than **[\$1,200,000]** \$1,275,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5013, 5031, 5252, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1107-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces	7,168	7,696	8,086
2. Depot maintenance	815	868	920
3. Other support	8,274	11,336	11,961
Total direct program	16,257	19,900	20,967
Reimbursable (total)	161	267	202
10.00 Total obligations	16,418	20,167	21,169
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-161	-267	-202
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	356		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	16,613	19,900	20,967
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	16,257	19,900	20,967
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,940	6,812	8,712
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,812	-8,712	-9,679
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,674		
90.00 Outlays	14,712	18,000	20,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	212	1,395	1,406
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	212	1,317	1,406
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	25	131	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,651	1,991	2,072
22.0 Transportation of things	579	553	586
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	2,605	2,832	2,925
24.0 Printing and reproduction	82	87	92
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds	815	868	920
Contracts	4,143	5,353	5,759
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,098	6,750	7,047
31.0 Equipment	47	18	19
Total direct obligations	16,257	19,900	20,967
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation		78	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		9	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	161	180	202
Total reimbursable obligations	161	267	202
99.0 Total obligations	16,418	20,167	21,169

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	135	135	135
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years	120	133	133
Average GS grade	4.59	4.73	4.73
Average GS salary	\$10,600	\$10,489	\$10,571

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$384,700,000]** \$410,600,000, of which not less than **[\$12,000,000]** \$13,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 264, 276, 510-11, 1124, 1481-88, 2231-37, 8012, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-04, 9315, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3740-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces	252,433	263,867	273,697
2. Depot maintenance	48,819	52,293	55,432
3. Other support	82,388	77,140	81,471
Total direct program	383,640	393,300	410,600
Reimbursable (total)	4,611	5,500	5,500
10.00 Total obligations	388,251	398,800	416,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds	-4,461	-5,400	-5,400
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-150	-100	-100
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,209		
Budget authority	384,849	393,300	410,600
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	384,849	384,700	410,600
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises		3,500	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises		5,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	383,640	393,300	410,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	30,085	40,093	47,393
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-40,093	-47,393	-52,993
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,500		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	370,131	377,570	404,830
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		3,430	70
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		5,000	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	180,839	188,367	195,136
11.3 Positions other than permanent	475		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,875	3,219	3,334
Total personnel compensation	184,189	191,586	198,470
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	181,848	189,257	196,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,500	20,283	21,017
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	31	270	274
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,905	3,073	3,300
22.0 Transportation of things	2,079	1,983	2,846
23.1 Standard level user charges	62	66	66
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	5,666	6,731	7,498
24.0 Printing and reproduction	240	228	236

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

25.0	Other services:			
	Purchases from industrial funds .....	85,777	86,847	89,617
	Contracts .....	13,375	11,690	15,331
	Other .....	735	836	831
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	69,095	69,714	71,064
31.0	Equipment .....	2,327	2,322	2,420
	Total direct obligations .....	383,640	393,300	410,600
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation .....	2,341	2,329	2,370
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	252	243	247
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	493	630	640
25.0	Other services: Other .....	1,258	520	530
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	267	1,778	1,713
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	4,611	5,500	5,500
99.0	Total obligations .....	388,251	398,800	416,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	10,953	10,944	10,777
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	31	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	10,945	11,057	10,964
Average GS grade .....	7.07	7.07	7.07
Average GS salary .....	\$15,321	\$16,353	\$16,522
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,643	\$18,648	\$19,367

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$789,700,000]** \$791,400,000, of which not less than **[\$15,400,000]** \$17,260,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-02, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-80, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701-702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Training operations .....	180,198	192,716	186,351
2. Logistical support .....	527,990	543,163	552,637
3. Headquarters and command support .....	51,517	56,310	48,690
4. Medical support .....	3,822	3,511	3,722
Total direct program .....	763,527	795,700	791,400
Reimbursable (total) .....	8,393	8,500	9,000
10.00 Total obligations .....	771,920	804,200	800,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-7,711	-8,300	-8,800
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-682	-200	-200
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,819		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>766,346</b>	<b>795,700</b>	<b>791,400</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	772,466	789,700	791,400
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-6,120	-3,700	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>766,346</b>	<b>786,000</b>	<b>791,400</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,000</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>8,700</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	763,527	795,700	791,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	91,666	100,373	141,073
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-100,373	-141,073	-175,473
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8,448		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	746,371	745,500	756,800
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		908	20
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		8,520	180

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	446,770	469,884	444,470
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	5,564	5,010	5,287
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	213	240	237
Total personnel compensation .....	452,567	475,134	449,994
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	49,781	51,372	49,305
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	481		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9,204	9,893	10,143
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10,461	12,982	13,800
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	21,117	24,587	17,339
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4,226	4,534	4,817
25.0 Other services:			
Contracts .....	46,257	45,610	50,216
Other .....	36,061	35,548	39,101
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	102,547	103,732	120,063
31.0 Equipment .....	30,061	31,292	35,542
32.0 Lands and structures .....	782	1,016	1,080
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
Total direct obligations .....	763,527	795,700	791,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	4	4
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	17	20	20
25.0 Other services: Other .....	694	700	740
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7,675	7,774	8,234
Total reimbursable obligations .....	8,393	8,500	9,000
99.0 Total obligations .....	771,920	804,200	800,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	28,662	27,446	25,875
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	604	305	220
Total compensable work-years .....	28,216	27,974	26,068
Average GS grade .....	7.25	7.23	7.22
Average GS salary .....	\$15,260	\$15,991	\$16,122
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,181	\$18,365	\$18,862

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the

Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$932,700,000] \$1,039,500,000**, of which not less than \$20,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-03, 709; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3840-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Operation of aircraft.....	152,152	165,902	183,547
2. Logistical support.....	95,137	127,760	176,238
3. Training support.....	597,235	654,267	675,682
4. Medical support.....	990	1,020	1,045
5. Servicewide support.....	2,792	2,951	2,988
Total direct program.....	848,306	951,900	1,039,500
Reimbursable (total).....	14,229	16,800	9,500
10.00 Total obligations.....	862,535	968,700	1,049,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-13,220	-15,814	-8,512
13.00 Trust funds.....	-16		
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-993	-986	-988
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	801		
Budget authority.....	849,107	951,900	1,039,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	849,107	932,700	1,039,500
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		8,000	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		11,200	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	848,306	951,900	1,039,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,802	63,192	85,092
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63,192	-85,092	-103,592
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-132		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	845,784	911,200	1,020,600
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		7,840	160
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		10,960	240

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	408,424	442,516	446,109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,423	5,459	4,810
Total personnel compensation.....	412,847	447,975	450,919
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	405,033	439,305	447,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44,259	47,491	48,147
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	268	747	452
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,683	6,843	7,448
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,992	7,596	8,490
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		121	121
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22,217	24,459	26,832

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	451	357	434
<b>25.0 Other services:</b>			
Purchases from industrial funds.....	91,901	123,180	169,366
Contracts.....	5,134	7,732	11,165
Other.....	26,666	35,032	37,062
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	214,183	231,829	252,925
31.0 Equipment.....	4,092	4,734	7,031
32.0 Lands and structures.....	22,427	22,474	22,963
Total direct obligations.....	848,306	951,900	1,039,500
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	7,814	8,670	3,855
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	778	956	410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	287	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	18	6
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,460	4,070	3,560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
<b>25.0 Other services:</b>			
Purchases from industrial funds.....		122	
Other.....	1,154	1,256	1,160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	860	1,261	398
31.0 Equipment.....	59	45	21
32.0 Lands and structures.....	67	114	68
Total reimbursable obligations.....	14,229	16,800	9,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	862,535	968,700	1,049,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	23,543	24,226	23,531
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	452	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	23,624	23,942	23,567
Average GS grade.....	7.86	7.86	7.86
Average GS salary.....	\$16,492	\$17,624	\$17,800
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,023	\$19,280	\$19,968

**[NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY]**

[For the necessary expenses in accordance with law, for construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges; the instruction of citizens in marksmanship; the promotion of rifle practice; and the travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions; \$365,000, of which amount not to exceed \$7,500 shall be available for incidental expenses of the National Board; and from other funds provided in this Act, not to exceed \$329,000 worth of ammunition may be issued under authority of title 10, United States Code, section 4311.] (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-1705-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 National headquarters (total obligations)....	317	375	
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48		
Budget authority.....	365	375	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	365	365	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		10	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	317	375	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	44	42
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-42	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	334	367	42
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		10	

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE,  
ARMY—Continued

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship. The Board will be disestablished by the end of 1979.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1705-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	166	189	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	5	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	174	197	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	19	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	40	.....
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	55	55	.....
25.0 Other services: Other.....	6	5	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	55	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	.....	3	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	317	375	.....
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	13	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	.....
Total compensable work-years.....	13	13	.....
Average GS grade.....	5.93	6.53	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$13,384	\$15,154	.....

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of the National Guard units thereof; **[\$87,500,000]** \$113,200,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0102-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Personnel claims.....	55,123	60,707	71,510
2. Tort claims.....	26,168	26,210	41,143
3. Admiralty claims.....	974	514	515
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	17	69	32
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) ..	82,282	87,500	113,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	218	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	82,500	87,500	113,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,282	87,500	113,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,897	5,160	9,660
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,160	-9,660	-10,860
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-689	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	79,329	83,000	112,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense.

【CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE】

【For emergency and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$2,500,000.】 (10 U.S.C. 140; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0101-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0) .....	.....	2,500	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,500	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	2,500	2,500	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	2,500	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,764	349	1,826
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-349	-1,826	-1,068
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,407	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	8	1,023	758

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; **[\$1,750,000]** \$2,033,000, and not to exceed \$1,500 can be used for official representation purposes. (10 U.S.C. 867; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Military justice (obligations).....	1,616	1,840	2,033
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	119	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	1,735	1,840	2,033
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,735	1,750	2,033
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	90	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,616	1,840	2,033
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44	763	803
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-763	-803	-836
83.00 Deficiency in prior year expired accounts, start of year.....	.....	-68	-68
84.00 Deficiency in prior year expired accounts, end of year.....	68	68	68
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	964	1,710	2,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	90	.....

The Court serves as the appellate court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0104-0-1-051			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	989	1,222	1,308
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	999	1,232	1,318
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	115	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	30	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	213	205	243
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	69	108	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	10	15
25.0 Other services: Other.....	67	60	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	70	100
31.0 Equipment.....	35	10	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,616	1,840	2,033

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	41	43	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	38	40	47
Average GS grade.....	10.84	10.30	9.93
Average GS salary.....	\$22,464	\$25,788	\$25,444
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$57,500	\$57,500	\$57,500

**【FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, DEFENSE】**

【For transfer by the Secretary of Defense to or from appropriations available for military functions of the Department of Defense for fiscal year 1979, or thereafter, for the expenses of military personnel or operation and maintenance, in order to maintain the budgeted level of operations for such appropriations and thereby eliminate substantial gains and losses to such appropriations caused by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that vary substantially from those used in preparing budget submissions; \$500,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds transferred from this appropriation shall be merged with and be available for the same purpose, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred, and funds transferred to this appropriation shall be merged with, and be available for the purpose of this appropriation until expended: *Provided further*, That transfers may be made from time to time from this appropriation to the extent the Secretary of Defense determines it may be necessary to do so to reflect downward fluctuations in the currency exchange rates from those used in preparing the budget submissions for such appropriations, but transfers shall be made from such appropriations to this appropriation to reflect upward fluctuations in currency exchange rates to prevent substantial net gains in such appropriations: *Provided further*, That restrictions contained within appropriations or other provisions of law limiting the amounts that may be obligated or expended for rentals, construction, or other services or supplies are hereby increased to the extent necessary to reflect downward fluctuations in currency exchange rates from those used in preparing the applicable budget submission: *Provided further*, That contracts or other obligations entered into payable in foreign currencies may be recorded as obligations based on the currency exchange rates used in preparing budget submissions, and adjustments to reflect fluctuations to currency exchange rates may be recorded as disbursements are made: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide an annual report to the Congress on all transfers made to or from this appropriation.】  
(Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0801-0-1-051			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-500,000

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0801-0-1-051			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..		500,000	500,000
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b> ..		<b>500,000</b>	

**XIII OLYMPIC WINTER GAMES**

For logistical support and personnel services (other than pay and non-travel related allowances of members of the Armed Forces of the United States) to the XIII Olympic Winter Games; **【\$2,000,000】** \$10,000,000. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may transfer the funds made available for this purpose to any appropriation contained in **【Title I or】** Title III of this Act or any subdivision thereof: *Provided*, That funds transferred pursuant to this authority shall be merged with and made available for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That transfer authority provided herein shall be in addition to that provided in section **【834】** 833 of this Act. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0802-0-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Olympic winter games support (obligations) (object class 26.00) .....		2,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>2,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		2,000	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-200	-1,000
90.00 Outlays.....		1,800	9,200

This appropriation enables the Secretary of Defense to provide authorized assistance to the Lake Placid Olympic Organizing Committee.

**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE READINESS FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0404-0-1-051			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	100,000		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-100,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>			

These funds were appropriated to the Secretary of Defense for transfer to activities which sustain and enhance force readiness.

**MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9911-0-1-051			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	84		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90.00 Outlays.....	49		

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	106,239	116,318	119,379
(b) Intelligence and communications.....	4,095	6,954	7,137
(c) Central supply and maintenance.....	6,906	7,144	7,332
(d) Training.....	82	133	137
(e) Medical.....	5,418	6,517	6,688
(f) Servicewide.....	1,710	2,280	2,340
2. Procurement.....	1,830	2,128	2,184
3. Construction.....	59,884	48,393	49,666
4. Claims.....	69	133	137
Total obligations.....	186,233	190,000	195,000
Financing:			
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations	186,233	190,000	195,000

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:			
Personal services and benefits.....	10,801	11,020	11,310
Travel and transportation of persons.....	745	760	780
Transportation of things.....	10,429	10,640	10,920
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	16,780	17,119	17,569
Printing and reproduction.....	317	323	331
Other contractual services.....	56,745	57,893	59,416
Supplies and materials.....	24,564	25,061	25,721
Contractual personnel, indirect hire, foreign nationals.....	59,986	61,199	62,810
Equipment.....	5,736	5,852	6,006
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	130	133	137
Total object distribution for goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.	186,233	190,000	195,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of parent appropriations, as follows:

- Funds appropriated to the President:
  - “Military assistance, Executive”
  - “International military education and training”
  - “Foreign military credit sales”
  - “Advances, foreign military sales, Executive”
- Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration: “Operations, Federal Aviation Administration”.

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of combat, combat support, and training equipment, to include: aircraft, missiles, ships, tanks, and other vehicles; guns of all sizes, torpedoes, and communications equipment; air, ground and ship munitions; industrial facilities projects; and modification of existing equipment where increased capability can be achieved without buying new equipment. The 1980 program contains a mix of both new

and continuing procurement to equip the military forces necessary to meet U.S. national security objectives.

New Army systems funded in 1980 include initial procurement of the Patriot air defense missile, Infantry/Cavalry Fighting Vehicles, Copperhead guided anti-tank artillery projectile, and the General Support Rocket System. Continued weapon system procurement in 1980 includes the Roland air defense missile system, XM-1 main battle tank, Black Hawk utility helicopter, and improved conventional munitions.

Modernization of our naval forces in 1980 includes continued procurement of the F-18 air combat fighter and the F-14 fleet air defense fighter. Also included is continued procurement of the Trident strategic missile and submarine, a nuclear attack submarine, six frigates, a conventionally powered aircraft carrier, and the second ship of the new DDG-47 AEGIS destroyer class.

Significant Air Force programs include continued procurement of the KC-10A advanced tanker/cargo aircraft, F-15 and F-16 air combat fighters, A-10 close air support aircraft, TR-1 tactical reconnaissance aircraft, and the E-3A airborne warning and control system.

The 1980 budget reflects efficiencies which will offset a portion of anticipated inflation. Significant savings are expected to result from increased competition in Defense procurement both at the prime and subcontract levels. Also reflected are savings from supply system efficiencies, affecting pricing, budgeting and stockage policies.

Direct budget programs, including pending supplementals as shown in Part III, are estimated as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Aircraft.....	10,559,800	12,453,116	12,845,500
Missiles.....	4,320,267	3,866,500	5,107,900
Ships.....	5,780,000	4,594,300	6,173,800
Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	1,899,031	1,980,224	2,345,800
Other.....	7,786,700	8,605,776	8,929,200
Total.....	30,345,798	31,499,916	35,402,200

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [“\$949,709,000”, \$946,400,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	360,612	509,406	355,800	341,865	440,821	349,814
2. Modification of aircraft.....	190,560	297,200	442,200	189,517	289,674	419,107
3. Spares and repair parts.....	65,700	66,903	71,500	65,398	67,376	72,850
4. Support equipment and facilities.....	41,828	76,200	76,900	49,989	76,242	73,960
Total direct.....	658,700	949,709	946,400	646,769	874,113	915,731
Reimbursable program (total).....	76,755	75,000	83,900	67,279	29,887	118,269
10.00 Total.....	735,455	1,024,709	1,030,300	714,048	904,000	1,034,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-43,674	-20,100	-36,900	-38,388	-16,200	-36,900
13.00 Trust funds.....	-32,133	-54,900	-47,000	-29,953	-53,700	-47,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-948			-1,189		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-182,941	-182,622	-298,231
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-2,600			-2,600		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-14,501					
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,600			-2,600		
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,528			3,528		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				182,622	298,231	294,531
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13,573			13,573		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>656,100</b>	<b>949,709</b>	<b>946,400</b>	<b>656,100</b>	<b>949,709</b>	<b>946,400</b>
Budget authority:						
40.00 Appropriation.....	657,100	949,709	946,400	657,100	949,709	946,400
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000			-1,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>656,100</b>	<b>949,709</b>	<b>946,400</b>	<b>656,100</b>	<b>949,709</b>	<b>946,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				644,518	834,100	950,100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				485,974	752,519	1,169,619
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-752,519	-1,169,619	-1,494,719
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				2,286		
90.00 Outlays.....				380,259	417,000	625,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tactical and utility airplanes and helicopters, including associated electronics and communications equipment and armament; modification of in-service aircraft; ground support equipment; and depot reparable assemblies, components and repair parts such as spare engines, transmissions, and gear boxes. It also funds related training devices and production base support.

The 1980 program includes acquisition of the new Black Hawk (formerly UTTAS) utility helicopter. It also provides increased heliborne anti-armor firepower through modification of the AH-1 to a TOW missile-launching attack helicopter; and on-going emphasis in the special electronic mission aircraft area. In addition, the 1980 program includes modification/modernization of the CH-47 medium-lift helicopter fleet to enhance safety and survivability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	271		
25.0 Other services: Other.....	35,441	42,565	47,654

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75,349	88,477	99,470
31.0 Equipment.....	535,660	743,071	768,607
Total direct obligations.....	646,769	874,113	915,731
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37		
25.0 Other services: Other.....	3,810	5,964	5,910
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,064	12,624	12,510
31.0 Equipment.....	55,368	11,299	99,849
Total reimbursable obligations.....	67,279	29,887	118,269
99.0 Total obligations.....	714,048	904,000	1,034,000

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation

of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$736,900,000]** \$1,250,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1981]** 1982. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	Direct:						
	1. Other missiles .....	395,042	616,400	1,020,700	385,750	583,511	971,442
	2. Modification of missiles.....	44,150	69,800	78,700	47,248	64,940	80,690
	3. Spares and repair parts.....	56,807	29,200	117,500	37,639	45,888	100,527
	4. Support equipment and facilities.....	66,698	21,500	33,600	66,782	26,509	36,528
	Total direct.....	562,697	736,900	1,250,500	537,419	720,848	1,189,187
	Reimbursable (total) .....	480,416	496,000	516,300	463,132	377,152	509,813
10.00	Total.....	1,043,113	1,232,900	1,766,800	1,000,551	1,098,000	1,699,000
	<b>Financing:</b>						
	Offsetting collections from:						
11.00	Federal funds.....	-94,072	-68,100	-72,200	-98,384	-63,782	-72,200
13.00	Trust funds.....	-387,522	-427,900	-444,100	-445,080	-423,700	-444,100
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-167			79,258		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-147,349	-130,212	-256,594
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-15,000			-15,000		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-42,144					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,132			-7,132		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	21,679			21,679		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				130,212	256,594	324,394
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35,465			35,465		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>554,220</b>	<b>736,900</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>	<b>554,220</b>	<b>736,900</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40.00	Appropriation.....	536,883	736,900	1,250,500	536,883	736,900	1,250,500
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	17,337			17,337		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>554,220</b>	<b>736,900</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>	<b>554,220</b>	<b>736,900</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				536,345	610,518	1,182,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				504,801	572,878	901,896
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-572,878	-901,896	-1,538,496
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-50,531		
90.00	Outlays.....				417,738	281,500	546,100

This appropriation finances the acquisition of surface-to-air, surface-to-surface, and antitank/assault missile system. Also included are major components, modifications, targets, test equipment, and depot reparable spares and repair parts; production base support; and depot rebuild facilities equipment.

The 1980 program contains procurement of the TOW antitank missile system; the Improved Hawk, Chaparral, Stinger, Patriot, and Roland air defense missile systems; and Pershing missiles and support equipment. It initiates procurement for the general support rocket system. Also included is procurement for the modifications of the Chaparral, Improved Hawk, Lance, Pershing, and land combat support systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0	Transportation of things.....	948		
25.0	Other services: Other.....	96,900	118,328	214,700
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	377,971	435,210	825,652
31.0	Equipment.....	61,600	167,310	148,835
	Total direct obligations.....	537,419	720,848	1,189,187
	<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
22.0	Transportation of things.....	800		
25.0	Other services: Other.....	91,100	79,900	103,700
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	312,832	279,018	361,700
31.0	Equipment.....	58,400	18,234	44,413

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	21-2032-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	463,132	377,152	509,813
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,000,551	1,098,000	1,699,000

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance,

spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,511,100,000]** \$1,888,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2033-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Tracked combat vehicles.....	1,342,763	1,402,800	1,692,500	1,313,509	1,387,199	1,674,876
	2. Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	65,800	108,300	196,400	83,034	96,225	168,000
	Total direct.....	1,408,563	1,511,100	1,888,900	1,396,543	1,483,424	1,842,876
	Reimbursable (total).....	377,935	414,000	504,400	348,896	331,576	476,124
10.00	Total.....	1,786,498	1,925,100	2,393,300	1,745,439	1,815,000	2,319,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds.....	-94,269	-103,500	-53,800	-57,806	-101,200	-53,800
13.00	Trust funds.....	-283,511	-310,500	-450,600	-242,898	-308,600	-450,600
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-155			-922		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-418,390	-309,614	-415,514
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-73,527					
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	14,910			14,910		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				309,614	415,514	489,814
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58,617			58,617		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,408,563</b>	<b>1,511,100</b>	<b>1,888,900</b>	<b>1,408,563</b>	<b>1,511,100</b>	<b>1,888,900</b>
Budget Authority:							
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,421,200	1,511,100	1,888,900	1,421,200	1,511,100	1,888,900
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-12,637			-12,637		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,408,563</b>	<b>1,511,100</b>	<b>1,888,900</b>	<b>1,408,563</b>	<b>1,511,100</b>	<b>1,888,900</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				1,443,813	1,405,200	1,814,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,298,484	1,897,397	2,455,597
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,897,397	-2,455,597	-3,119,197
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-7,609		
90.00	Outlays.....				837,290	847,000	1,151,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tanks, mortar and cargo carriers, and fighting vehicles. Also included are self-propelled and towed howitzers, machine guns, mortars, modification of inservice equipment, initial spares and repair parts, depot maintenance facilities equipment, and production base support.

The 1980 program provides for continued procurement of XMI tanks, improved M60 series tanks; mortar and cargo carriers; 155mm self-propelled and towed howitzers; and machine guns. Funds are also provided for the initial production of the Infantry and Cavalry Fighting Vehicles; XM252 81mm mortar and modification of M60 series tanks, 155mm and 8-inch self-propelled howitzers; mortar and cargo carriers; and the armored vehicle launch bridge.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2033-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5,488		
25.0	Other services: Other.....	198,950	204,800	276,800
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	298,100	296,600	400,800
31.0	Equipment.....	894,005	982,024	1,165,276
	Total direct obligations.....	1,396,543	1,483,424	1,842,876
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	600		
25.0	Other services: Other.....	38,100	51,300	51,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	55,800	74,400	70,100
31.0	Equipment.....	254,396	205,876	355,024
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	348,896	331,576	476,124
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,745,439	1,815,000	2,319,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

## [(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized in military construction authorization Acts or authorized by section 2673, title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and

interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$1,218,100,000, and in addition, \$30,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Ammunition, Army, 1976/1978" ] \$1,343,400,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$82,990,000.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
21-2034-0-1-051							
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	Direct:						
	1. Ammunition.....	876,200	1,010,900	1,000,200	815,489	956,207	999,778
	2. Ammunition production base support.....	381,887	237,200	343,200	397,337	197,137	328,704
	Total direct.....	1,258,087	1,248,100	1,343,400	1,212,826	1,153,344	1,328,482
	Reimbursable (total).....	664,532	478,000	493,600	511,190	392,656	521,518
10.00	Total.....	1,922,619	1,726,100	1,837,000	1,724,016	1,546,000	1,850,000
	<b>Financing:</b>						
	Offsetting collections from:						
11.00	Federal funds.....	-379,634	-272,500	-332,700	-377,440	-252,800	-332,700
13.00	Trust funds.....	-284,375	-205,500	-160,900	-196,297	-183,700	-160,900
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-523			-458		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-551,918	-451,547	-590,147
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-93,700			-93,700		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-208,638					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-98,787			-98,787		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	219,687			219,687		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				451,547	590,147	577,147
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	82,651			82,651		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,159,300</b>	<b>1,248,100</b>	<b>1,343,400</b>	<b>1,159,300</b>	<b>1,248,100</b>	<b>1,343,400</b>
	Budget authority:						
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,179,300	1,218,100	1,343,400	1,179,300	1,218,100	1,343,400
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-20,000			-20,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,159,300</b>	<b>1,218,100</b>	<b>1,343,400</b>	<b>1,159,300</b>	<b>1,218,100</b>	<b>1,343,400</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation.....</b>		<b>30,000</b>			<b>30,000</b>	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				1,149,821	1,109,500	1,356,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				876,567	1,290,556	1,541,056
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,290,556	-1,541,056	-1,951,456
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-4,143		
90.00	Outlays.....				731,689	859,000	946,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of ammunition, modification of inservice stock, and related production base support including the maintenance, expansion, and modernization of industrial facilities and equipment.

The 1980 program provides for worldwide training consumption and losses from inventory through the 1980 funded delivery period; procurement of modern hardware; and buildup of war reserve stocks to meet authorized acquisition objectives. This year's program

includes funds for over 50 different types of ammunition and provides the 12th increment of a multiyear effort to rehabilitate and improve the Army's industrial base.

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY\*

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

\* See Part III for additional information.

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed [one hundred and thirty] sixty-one passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$1,642,250,000, and in addition, \$40,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Army, 1976/1978"] \$1,694,200,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2034-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things	21,700		
25.0	Other services: Other	197,700	149,600	269,200
26.0	Supplies and materials	991,638	994,679	1,049,282
31.0	Equipment	1,788	9,065	10,000
	<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>1,212,826</b>	<b>1,153,344</b>	<b>1,328,482</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things	12,300		
25.0	Other services: Other	73,100	60,300	71,300
26.0	Supplies and materials	425,088	328,356	444,400
31.0	Equipment	702	4,000	5,818
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>511,190</b>	<b>392,656</b>	<b>521,518</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,724,016</b>	<b>1,546,000</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2035-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
<b>Direct:</b>							
	1. Tactical and support vehicles	374,792	261,500	115,000	308,401	232,506	200,560
	2. Communications and electronics equipment	706,303	1,048,650	1,130,300	661,805	888,843	942,983
	3. Other support equipment	378,154	372,100	448,900	355,357	405,991	496,518
	<b>Total direct</b>	<b>1,459,249</b>	<b>1,682,250</b>	<b>1,694,200</b>	<b>1,325,563</b>	<b>1,527,340</b>	<b>1,640,061</b>
	<b>Reimbursable (total)</b>	<b>214,456</b>	<b>273,400</b>	<b>252,500</b>	<b>143,053</b>	<b>225,660</b>	<b>255,339</b>
10.00	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,673,705</b>	<b>1,955,650</b>	<b>1,946,700</b>	<b>1,468,616</b>	<b>1,753,000</b>	<b>1,895,400</b>
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds	-152,503	-195,200	-143,900	-136,569	-186,500	-143,900
13.00	Trust funds	-60,867	-78,200	-108,600	-55,215	-68,800	-108,600
14.00	Non-Federal sources	-1,086			-1,087		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans				-697,031	-802,373	-986,923
	Available to finance new budget plans	-11,500			-11,500		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-78,163					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-50,624			-50,624		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	39,539			39,539		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				802,373	986,923	1,038,223
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	50,124			50,124		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,408,625</b>	<b>1,682,250</b>	<b>1,694,200</b>	<b>1,408,625</b>	<b>1,682,250</b>	<b>1,694,200</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>							
40.00	Appropriation	1,403,325	1,642,250	1,694,200	1,403,325	1,642,250	1,694,200
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	5,300			5,300		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>1,408,625</b>	<b>1,642,250</b>	<b>1,694,200</b>	<b>1,408,625</b>	<b>1,642,250</b>	<b>1,694,200</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation</b>		<b>40,000</b>			<b>40,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net				1,275,745	1,497,700	1,642,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year				1,026,027	1,478,527	2,017,827
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year				-1,478,527	-2,017,827	-2,465,627
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts				-15,772		
90.00	<b>Outlays</b>				<b>839,017</b>	<b>958,400</b>	<b>1,195,100</b>

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

This appropriation finances the acquisition of: (a) tactical and commercial vehicles including trucks, semi-trailers, and trailers of all types to provide mobility and utility support to field forces and the worldwide logistical system; (b) communications and electronics equipment of all types to provide fixed, semifixed, and mobile strategic and tactical communications equipment; (c) other support equipment such as chemical defensive equipment, tactical bridging, shop sets, construction equipment, floating and rail equipment, generators and power units, material handling equipment, medical support equipment, special equipment for user testing, and nonsystem training devices. In each of these activities funds are also included for modification of in-service equipment, investment spares and repair parts, and production base support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2035-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11,380		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12	15	15
25.0	Other services: Other.....	124,165	173,831	173,831
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	118,937	165,893	168,342

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1506-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
<b>Direct:</b>							
	1. Combat aircraft.....	1,861,660	2,439,500	2,150,100	1,918,757	2,401,463	2,002,070
	2. Airlift aircraft.....	21,600	40,200	26,300	18,176	39,860	26,224
	3. Trainer aircraft.....	35,400	1,100	2,600	28,994	11,748	6,117
	4. Other aircraft.....		31,700	96,100	5,426	27,400	84,600
	5. Modification of aircraft.....	824,964	982,800	781,400	760,887	882,044	919,009
	6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	523,700	569,200	656,600	498,806	534,407	682,864
	7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	261,576	294,200	254,800	227,158	308,269	269,373
	Total direct.....	3,528,900	4,358,700	3,967,900	3,458,154	4,205,191	3,990,257
	Reimbursable (total).....	25,467	40,000	35,000	15,338	19,809	28,743
10.00	Total.....	3,554,367	4,398,700	4,002,900	3,473,492	4,225,000	4,019,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>							
11.00	Federal funds.....	-10,940	-22,000	-19,600	-10,369	-22,000	-19,600
13.00	Trust funds.....	-13,880	-17,500	-14,900	-17,519	-17,500	-14,900
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-646	-500	-500	-914	-500	-500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,002,628	-1,031,212	-1,204,912
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-55,625					
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,000			5,000		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,031,212	1,204,912	1,188,812
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50,625			50,625		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,528,900</b>	<b>4,358,700</b>	<b>3,967,900</b>	<b>3,528,900</b>	<b>4,358,700</b>	<b>3,967,900</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>							
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,552,900	4,358,700	3,967,900	3,552,900	4,358,700	3,967,900
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-24,000			-24,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,528,900</b>	<b>4,358,700</b>	<b>3,967,900</b>	<b>3,528,900</b>	<b>4,358,700</b>	<b>3,967,900</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				3,444,690	4,185,000	3,984,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,874,430	3,723,923	4,943,923
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,723,923	-4,943,923	-5,590,923
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				6,468		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>2,601,666</b>	<b>2,965,000</b>	<b>3,337,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2035-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment.....	1,071,069	1,187,601	1,297,873
	Total direct obligations.....	1,325,563	1,527,340	1,640,061
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,203		
25.0	Other services: Other.....	15,740	41,877	35,528
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14,602	40,392	34,506
31.0	Equipment.....	110,508	143,391	185,305
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	143,053	225,660	255,339
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,468,616	1,753,000	1,895,400

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$4,358,700,000] \$3,967,900,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1981] 1982**. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

This appropriation provides funds for the procurement of aircraft and related supporting equipment and programs. Included are funds for flight simulators and equipments to modify inservice aircraft to extend their service life, eliminate safety hazards, and improve their operational effectiveness. Additionally, spares and repair parts and ground support equipment for all end items procured by this appropriation are included. Funds are also provided for procurement of material and effort for planned 1981 programs which must be ordered in 1980 due to leadtime considerations.

The 1980 program continues production of the F-14A and F/A-18 fighter, CH-53E heavy transport, P-3C antisubmarine warfare, E-2C early warning, EA-6B electronic fleet support, the EC-130Q communications, and UC-12B utility aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1506-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,926		
25.0	Other services: Contracts .....	24,626	50,000	25,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1507-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Ballistic missiles .....	1,199,750	945,100	818,100	1,176,781	975,966	858,019
	2. Other missiles .....	677,250	620,400	730,200	761,368	632,819	714,464
	3. Torpedoes and related equipment .....	317,516	313,700	267,200	254,135	353,465	286,234
	4. Other weapons .....	96,284	76,400	158,000	86,085	117,760	145,093
	Total direct .....	2,290,800	1,955,600	1,973,500	2,278,369	2,080,010	2,003,810
	Reimbursable (total) .....	51,138	40,000	40,000	25,254	63,990	42,190
10.00	Total .....	2,341,938	1,995,600	2,013,500	2,303,623	2,144,000	2,046,000
Financing:							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds .....	-43,086	-35,900	-35,900	-41,942	-35,900	-35,900
13.00	Trust funds .....	-8,031	-4,000	-4,000	-8,213	8,603	-4,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-21	-100	-100	-15	-100	-100
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-988,650	-997,934	-836,931
	Available to finance new budget plans .....	-52,700			-52,700		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-28,064					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-52,700			-52,700		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	57,700			57,700		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				997,934	836,931	804,431
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	23,064			23,064		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,238,100</b>	<b>1,955,600</b>	<b>1,973,500</b>	<b>2,238,100</b>	<b>1,955,600</b>	<b>1,973,500</b>
Budget authority:							
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,240,600	1,955,600	1,973,500	2,240,600	1,955,600	1,973,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2,500			-2,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>2,238,100</b>	<b>1,955,600</b>	<b>1,973,500</b>	<b>2,238,100</b>	<b>1,955,600</b>	<b>1,973,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				2,253,453	2,116,603	2,006,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....				1,454,054	2,404,006	3,094,509
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....				-2,404,006	-3,094,509	-3,399,309
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....				-1,113		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>				<b>1,302,388</b>	<b>1,426,100</b>	<b>1,701,200</b>

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$1,955,600,000], \$1,973,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

General and special funds—Continued

WEAPON PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

This appropriation finances the procurement of strategic and tactical missiles, target drones, torpedoes, guns, associated support equipment and the modification of in-service missiles, torpedoes, and guns.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds the procurement of Trident ballistic missiles, modifications of other ballistic missiles, production and fleet support equipment, and repair parts. Also included are funds for supporting Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the navigational satellite program.

2. *Other missiles.*—Funds requested in this activity are for the procurement of tactical missiles and support equipment required for fleet air defense, air-to-surface and surface-to-surface attack. This activity also provides funds for aerial targets, missile modifications, repair parts, and Government-owned missile industrial facilities.

3. *Torpedoes and related equipment.*—This request includes funds for torpedoes, underwater mobile targets, torpedo modifications, repair parts, and special support equipment necessary to sustain fleet exercises and maintain fleet inventories.

4. *Other weapons.*—Included in this activity are funds for ship guns (except those funded under Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy), machine guns, small arms, and the close-in weapon system. Also included are funds for modification of other weapons and procurement of repair parts and support equipment for maintaining these weapons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1507-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4,094		
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts .....	16,900	16,500	16,300
	Other .....	44,600	42,200	40,700

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	1,703,200	198,000	1,127,600	1,111,916	566,090	990,351
	2. Other warships.....	1,823,000	523,300	3,164,100	1,313,047	1,116,884	2,165,661
	3. Mine warfare and patrol ships .....	1,205,300	1,493,100	1,204,200	798,078	1,059,622	1,464,110
	4. Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs .....	1,048,500	1,545,200	677,900	1,405,283	2,019,274	1,316,938
	Total direct.....	5,780,000	3,759,600	6,173,800	4,628,324	4,761,870	5,937,060
	Reimbursable (total) .....	7,310	5,000	5,000	6,069	10,130	10,940
10.00	Total.....	5,787,310	3,764,600	6,178,800	4,634,393	4,772,000	5,948,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds.....	-3,059	-5,000	-5,000	-2,339	-5,000	-5,000
13.00	Trust funds.....	-4,248			714		
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-3			-23		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-5,522,636	-6,550,352	-5,542,952
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-42,000			-42,000		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-119,539					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-42,000			-42,000		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	42,000			42,000		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1507-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,098,875	1,921,157	1,845,010
31.0	Equipment .....	113,900	100,153	101,800
	Total direct obligations.....	2,278,369	2,080,010	2,003,810
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	23,941	61,290	40,390
31.0	Equipment .....	1,313	2,700	1,800
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	25,254	63,990	42,190
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,303,623	2,144,000	2,046,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended, [as follows: for the Trident submarine program, \$198,000,000; for the SSN-688 nuclear attack submarine program, \$351,900,000; for the aircraft carrier service life extension program, \$32,200,000; for the DDG-2 guided missile destroyer modernization program, \$128,000,000; for the FFG-7 guided missile frigate program, \$1,493,100,000; for the AD destroyer tender program, \$318,000,000; for the T-ARC cable laying ship program, \$191,000,000; for the T-AGOS SURTASS ship program, \$69,000,000; for craft outfitting, post delivery, and cost growth on prior year programs, \$978,400,000; in all: \$3,759,600,000] \$6,173,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1983] 1984: Provided, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: Provided further, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				6,550,352	5,542,952	5,773,752
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	142,039			142,039		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>5,760,500</b>	<b>3,759,600</b>	<b>6,173,800</b>	<b>5,760,500</b>	<b>3,759,600</b>	<b>6,173,800</b>
Budget authority:						
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,760,500	3,759,600	6,173,800	5,760,500	3,759,600	6,173,800
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-22,500			-22,500		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	22,500			22,500		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>5,760,500</b>	<b>3,759,600</b>	<b>6,173,800</b>	<b>5,760,500</b>	<b>3,759,600</b>	<b>6,173,800</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				4,632,745	4,767,000	5,943,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				7,644,283	9,270,938	10,203,438
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-9,270,938	-10,203,438	-12,409,838
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....				41,516		
90.00 Outlays .....				3,047,606	3,834,500	3,736,600

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including hull, mechanical, and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communication systems.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships.*—Funds requested in this activity are for one Trident class ballistic missile submarine long-leadtime equipment for future Trident submarines, and long-leadtime equipment for conversion of a ballistic missile support ship.

2. *Other warships.*—The 1980 request includes a conventionally powered aircraft carrier, a nuclear-powered attack submarine, the second ship of a new class of guided missile destroyers armed with the Aegis air defense system and the first DDG-2 class modernization. Advance procurement funds are included for additional nuclear attack submarines and for modernization of older carriers and guided missile destroyers.

3. *Mine warfare and patrol ships.*—This activity requests funds for six guided missile frigates, continuing a long-range program of procurement of this type of ship.

4. *Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs.*—Funds in this activity will procure five towed array sonar ships. Funds are also included for landing craft, service craft, outfitting material, and post delivery costs. \$0.3 billion is requested in this budget activity for cost growth and escalation associated with prior year ship-building programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,600	2,100	
25.0 Other services:			
Contracts .....	83,770	85,368	104,200
Other .....	55,846	56,913	69,467
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	38,400	71,900	99,000
31.0 Equipment .....	4,448,708	4,545,589	5,664,393
Total direct obligations .....	<u>4,628,324</u>	<u>4,761,870</u>	<u>5,937,060</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services:			
Contracts .....	387	824	875
Other .....	242	515	547
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	48	103	109
31.0 Equipment .....	5,392	8,688	9,409
Total reimbursable obligations .....	<u>6,069</u>	<u>10,130</u>	<u>10,940</u>
99.0 Total obligations .....	<u>4,634,393</u>	<u>4,772,000</u>	<u>5,948,000</u>

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of not to exceed [six hundred and seventy-one] *three hundred and twenty-seven* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests

therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [ \$2,641,600,000 ] *\$2,694,500,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] *1982*. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Ship support equipment .....	353,349	531,493	616,300	369,957	516,122	513,710
2. Communications and electronics equipment .....	774,613	944,784	1,039,800	719,992	882,312	958,532
3. Aviation support equipment .....	360,221	365,073	321,600	317,334	357,123	345,383
4. Ordnance support equipment .....	383,149	493,042	459,500	373,156	474,173	535,593
5. Civil engineering support equipment .....	120,897	113,783	85,700	109,991	114,176	103,643
6. Supply support equipment .....	74,572	53,719	66,600	68,217	53,479	59,002
7. Personnel and command support equipment .....	120,980	139,706	105,000	112,860	140,050	136,608
Total direct .....	2,187,781	2,641,600	2,694,500	2,071,507	2,537,435	2,652,471
Reimbursable program (total) .....	29,915	50,000	30,000	18,556	82,565	32,529
10.00 Total .....	2,217,696	2,691,600	2,724,500	2,090,063	2,620,000	2,685,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds .....	-23,113	-43,700	-23,700	-20,601	-43,700	-23,700
13.00 Trust funds .....	-6,998	-5,000	-5,000	-9,040	-5,000	-5,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-1,175	-1,300	-1,300	-1,332	-1,300	-1,300
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-655,754	-734,075	-805,675
Available to finance new budget plans .....	-10,000			-10,000		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-48,998					
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-10,000			-10,000		
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	18,000			18,000		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of						
prior year budget plans .....				734,075	805,675	845,175
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	40,998			40,998		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	2,176,410	2,641,600	2,694,500	2,176,410	2,641,600	2,694,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				2,059,090	2,570,000	2,655,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				2,757,363	2,925,584	3,531,584
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-2,925,584	-3,531,584	-3,879,584
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....				20,004		
90.00 Outlays .....				1,910,874	1,964,000	2,307,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of major equipment and weapons other than ships, aircraft, missiles, torpedoes, and ship guns. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors for updating our naval forces to trucks, training equipment, and spare parts.

1. *Ship support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear reactor cores, for active fleet ship maintenance and modernization.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—Funds requested in this activity are for the procurement of communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of sonobuoys, air-launched ordnance, and aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, shipboard missile and fire control systems, mine sup-

port equipment, and fleet ballistic missile support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—Funds included in this activity are for procurement of construction, weight-handling, and transportation equipment.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled and automated materials handling equipment to support the Navy supply system is financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of training, industrial, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and the fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12,111		
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds .....	29,001	34,405	38,865
Contracts .....	60,074	71,356	80,507
Other .....	31,073	36,861	41,642
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	470,232	565,843	638,503
31.0 Equipment .....	1,469,016	1,828,970	1,852,954
Total direct obligations .....	<u>2,071,507</u>	<u>2,537,435</u>	<u>2,652,471</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds .....	260	818	474
Contracts .....	538	1,695	983
Other .....	278	877	509
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4,212	13,443	7,797
31.0 Equipment .....	13,268	65,732	22,766
Total reimbursable obligations .....	<u>18,556</u>	<u>82,565</u>	<u>32,529</u>
99.0 Total obligations .....	<u>2,090,063</u>	<u>2,620,000</u>	<u>2,685,000</u>

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed [two hundred and twenty-four] one hundred and forty-six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; **[\$356,000,000] \$284,200,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$124,700,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)							
Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051		Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Ammunition .....	88,555	63,600	72,500	90,153	61,401	68,000
	2. Weapons and combat vehicles .....	76,668	54,724	31,700	84,160	47,431	37,000
	3. Guided missiles and equipment .....	83,270	22,800	20,500	69,612	33,708	19,000
	4. Communications and electronics equipment .....	73,405	162,200	95,000	79,327	115,578	107,161
	5. Support vehicles .....	57,050	22,176	28,700	58,173	21,664	23,150
	6. Engineer and other equipment .....	66,602	30,500	35,800	91,367	51,628	39,594
	Total direct .....	<u>445,550</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>	<u>472,792</u>	<u>331,410</u>	<u>293,905</u>
	Reimbursable (total) .....	<u>1,095</u>				<u>590</u>	<u>1,095</u>
10.00	Total .....	<u>446,645</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>	<u>472,792</u>	<u>332,000</u>	<u>295,000</u>
<b>Financing:</b>							
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-1,095			-958		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-161,233	-129,793	-153,793
	Available to finance new budget plans .....	-9,800			-9,800		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-5,157					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-9,800			-9,800		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	9,800			9,800		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				129,793	153,793	142,993
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	5,157			5,157		
	Budget authority .....	<u>435,750</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>	<u>435,750</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>
Budget authority:							
40.00	Appropriation .....	440,400	356,000	284,200	440,400	356,000	284,200
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-4,650			-4,650		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....	<u>435,750</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>	<u>435,750</u>	<u>356,000</u>	<u>284,200</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				471,834	332,000	295,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....				559,453	727,546	735,546
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....				-727,546	-735,546	-671,546
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....				2,473		
90.00	Outlays .....				<u>306,214</u>	<u>324,000</u>	<u>359,000</u>

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS—Continued

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, missiles, combat vehicles, and communications and support equipment for use by the ground element of the Marine general purpose forces, including four divisions and force troop, tank, and amphibious tractor battalions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,000		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89,154	61,401	73,000
31.0 Equipment.....	378,638	270,009	220,905
Total direct obligations.....	472,792	331,410	293,905
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
31.0 Equipment.....		590	1,095
99.0 Total obligations.....	472,792	332,000	295,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$6,893,307,000] \$7,931,200,000, of which \$250,200,000 shall be available for contribution of the United States share of the cost of the acquisition by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization of an Airborne Early Warning and Control System (AWACS), to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79; 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051

	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Combat aircraft.....	3,896,700	3,975,300	3,875,900	3,359,138	3,601,638	4,065,843
2. Airlift aircraft.....	64,500	68,500		56,950	61,750	10,500
3. Other aircraft.....		10,200	43,000	2	7,100	42,000
4. Modification of in-service aircraft.....	652,500	947,800	1,575,100	753,229	779,955	1,202,500
5. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	1,147,400	1,193,500	1,017,800	1,169,654	975,562	1,153,000
6. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	611,100	689,907	1,419,400	545,935	681,851	842,340
Total direct.....	6,372,200	6,885,207	7,931,200	5,884,908	6,107,856	7,316,183
Reimbursable (total).....	857,554	180,223	623,770	604,061	746,144	636,817
10.00 Total.....	7,229,754	7,065,430	8,554,970	6,488,969	6,854,000	7,953,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-86,607	-75,000	-75,000	-60,688	-71,400	-75,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-770,827	-539,000	-548,670	-752,847	-94,623	-548,670
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-120	-100	-100	-129	900	-100
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-2,633,116	-2,769,714	-2,966,044
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-35,100			-35,100		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-560,297	433,877				
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-86,900			-86,900		
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	77,200			77,200		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,769,714	2,966,044	3,568,014
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56,197			56,197		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,823,300</b>	<b>6,885,207</b>	<b>7,931,200</b>	<b>5,823,300</b>	<b>6,885,207</b>	<b>7,931,200</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,295,000	6,893,307	7,931,200	6,295,000	6,893,307	7,931,200
40.01 Appropriation rescinded (Public Law 95-240).....	-462,000			-462,000		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,700	-8,100		-9,700	-8,100	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>5,823,300</b>	<b>6,885,207</b>	<b>7,931,200</b>	<b>5,823,300</b>	<b>6,885,207</b>	<b>7,931,200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....				5,675,305	6,688,877	7,329,230
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				4,916,112	6,599,188	8,715,865
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-6,599,188	-8,715,865	-10,712,395
77.40 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-2,765		
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>3,989,465</b>	<b>4,572,200</b>	<b>5,332,700</b>

This appropriation provides for procurement of aircraft, and for modification of inservice aircraft to improve safety and enhance operational effectiveness. It also provides for investment spare and repair parts including spare engines, replenishment spares, and other support equipment to include aerospace ground equipment and industrial facilities. In addition, funds are provided for the procurement of flight training simulators to increase combat readiness and to provide for more economical training.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for continued force modernization. Included are F-15, F-16, A-10, E-3A and KC-10 aircraft.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for airlift forces. None are requested in 1980.

3. *Other aircraft.*—Provides helicopters and other specialized aircraft. Procurement funds for the TR-1 are requested in 1980.

4. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—Provides for modification of inservice aircraft and associated training equipment for safety of flight and technical changes to improve reliability, improve maintenance, increase capability, or provide for a change in mission.

5. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provides for investment spares including initial spares for new aircraft and replenishment spares for aircraft in the operational force.

6. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—Provides for common aerospace ground equipment for the operational force, flight simulators for out-of-production aircraft, industrial facilities, war consumables, other production charges and the U.S. share of the NATO Airborne Warning and Control System program. Included are electronic countermeasure pods, alternate mission equipment, and classified projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3010-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3,101		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,802	2,920	3,430
31.0	Equipment .....	5,879,005	6,104,936	7,312,753
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>5,884,908</b>	<b>6,107,856</b>	<b>7,316,183</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	863		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,595	5,584	2,809
31.0	Equipment .....	600,603	740,560	634,008
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>604,061</b>	<b>746,144</b>	<b>636,817</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>6,488,969</b>	<b>6,854,000</b>	<b>7,953,000</b>

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$1,579,800,000]** \$2,288,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1981]** 1982. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
<b>Direct:</b>							
	1. Ballistic missiles .....	263,100	66,100	108,500	357,784	245,710	107,344
	2. Other missiles .....	402,589	411,600	649,150	286,992	445,457	656,319
	3. Modification of inservice missiles .....	69,300	33,800	72,750	50,943	58,740	71,052
	4. Spares and repair parts .....	59,211	61,300	94,900	72,257	51,852	112,162
	5. Other support .....	1,003,100	940,700	1,363,300	832,023	848,592	1,041,341
	<b>Total direct .....</b>	<b>1,797,300</b>	<b>1,513,500</b>	<b>2,288,600</b>	<b>1,599,999</b>	<b>1,650,351</b>	<b>1,988,218</b>
	Reimbursable (total) .....	30,460	9,800	42,770	18,216	10,649	41,782
10.00	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,827,760</b>	<b>1,523,300</b>	<b>2,331,370</b>	<b>1,618,215</b>	<b>1,661,000</b>	<b>2,030,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>							
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>							
11.00	Federal funds .....	-6,953	-5,000	-5,000	-7,672	-4,800	-5,000
13.00	Trust funds .....	-23,499	-4,800	-37,770	-7,328	16,971	-37,770
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-8			-9		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-646,936	-825,304	-665,633
	Available to finance new budget plans .....	-91,300			-91,300		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-15,725					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-44,600			-44,600		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	97,444			97,444		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				825,304	665,633	967,003
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	8,181			8,181		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>1,751,300</b>	<b>1,513,500</b>	<b>2,288,600</b>	<b>1,751,300</b>	<b>1,513,500</b>	<b>2,288,600</b>

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Budget authority:						
40.00	1,764,600	1,579,800	2,288,600	1,764,600	1,579,800	2,288,600
40.01	-1,400			-1,400		
41.00	-11,900	-66,300		-11,900	-66,300	
43.00	<b>1,751,300</b>	<b>1,513,500</b>	<b>2,288,600</b>	<b>1,751,300</b>	<b>1,513,500</b>	<b>2,288,600</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00				1,603,206	1,673,171	1,987,230
72.40				1,279,137	1,503,574	1,635,745
74.40				-1,503,574	-1,635,745	-1,987,975
77.00				-2,528		
90.00				1,376,242	1,541,000	1,635,000

This appropriation provides for procurement, installation, and checkout of strategic ballistic and other missiles, modification of inservice missiles, and initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for missile systems. It also provides for operational space systems, boosters, payloads, drones, associated ground support equipment, nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization and special programs support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—Provides for higher yield re-entry vehicles to retrofit two portions of the Minuteman III missile inventory.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for two competing versions of the air-launched cruise missile for B-52 aircraft and for tooling and startup effort for the ground-launched cruise missile for theater nuclear forces. Also provides for the Sparrow and Sidewinder air-to-air missiles, as well as for target drones for testing missiles and for training aircrews.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for updating of Minuteman missiles and modification of missiles to improve reliability and safety, extend service life, and to incorporate operational improvements based on inservice use.

4. *Spare and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for ballistic missiles, other missiles, target drones, aerospace ground equipment, training equipment, replacement depot test equipment, provisioning documentation, and spares for the modification programs.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for special program activities, modernization of Government-owned production facilities, drones for special reconnaissance missions, and for the procurement of launch vehicles, spacecraft, and peculiar ground equipment for operational space systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0	1,213		
26.0	739	814	1,032
31.0	1,598,047	1,649,537	1,987,186
	<u>1,599,999</u>	<u>1,650,351</u>	<u>1,988,218</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0	26		
26.0	78	132	51
31.0	18,112	10,517	41,731
	<u>18,216</u>	<u>10,649</u>	<u>41,782</u>
99.0	<u>1,618,215</u>	<u>1,661,000</u>	<u>2,030,000</u>

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE\*  
[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

\*See Part III for additional information.

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed **one hundred and eight one hundred sixty** passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **\$2,362,250,000**, and in addition, **\$37,000,000**, which shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Air Force, 1978/1980" **\$2,671,100,000** to remain available for obligation until September 30, **1981** 1982. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	290,789	320,076	335,000	280,726	236,944	362,224
2. Vehicular equipment.....	114,204	134,462	157,400	115,207	107,791	153,954
3. Electronic and telecommunications equipment.....	502,421	549,064	619,400	531,632	613,125	618,332
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	1,360,731	1,390,048	1,559,300	1,364,082	1,252,630	1,427,762
Total direct.....	2,268,145	2,393,650	2,671,100	2,291,647	2,210,490	2,562,272
Reimbursable (total).....	193,235	122,417	127,120	146,348	245,310	129,928
10.00 Total.....	2,461,380	2,516,067	2,798,220	2,437,995	2,455,800	2,692,200
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-89,876	-45,000	-45,000	-85,062	-44,000	-45,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-99,392	-151,400	-78,120	-86,657	-71,017	-78,120
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,967	-4,000	-4,000	4,189	-4,000	-4,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-790,696	-715,315	-772,182
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-48,200	-37,000		-48,200	-37,000	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-73,061	77,983				
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-4,800	-37,000		-4,800	-37,000	
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	71,095	37,000		71,095	37,000	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				715,315	772,182	878,202
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	37,000			37,000		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50,166			50,166		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,300,345</b>	<b>2,356,650</b>	<b>2,671,100</b>	<b>2,300,345</b>	<b>2,356,650</b>	<b>2,671,100</b>
Budget authority:						
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,337,345	2,362,250	2,671,100	2,337,345	2,362,250	2,671,100
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37,000	-5,600		-37,000	-5,600	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,300,345</b>	<b>2,356,650</b>	<b>2,671,100</b>	<b>2,300,345</b>	<b>2,356,650</b>	<b>2,671,100</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,270,465	2,336,783	2,565,080
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,134,656	1,434,831	1,627,914
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,434,831	-1,627,914	-1,844,894
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-1,056		
90.00 Outlays.....				1,969,235	2,143,700	2,348,100

This appropriation provides for the procurement of weapon systems and equipment other than aircraft and missiles. Included are munitions, other weapons, vehicles, electronic and telecommunications systems for command and control of operational forces, and ground support equipment for weapons systems and supporting structure.

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—Provides air-to-ground munitions for the tactical forces and other weapons. Included are war reserve stocks and training requirements.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provides vehicles for the operational forces and supporting structure. Included are firefighting equipment, passenger carrying, cargo, utility, and special purpose vehicles for base operations. Also included are self-propelled materials handling equipment for tactical and strategic airlift forces.

3. *Electronic and telecommunications equipment.*—Provides electronic and communication systems for command and control of the operational forces and for the detection of hostile forces. Included are traffic control and landing equipment, tactical air control system components, electronic data processing, warning and communications devices.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—Provides ground support equipment, not otherwise provided with the major weapons system, for operational forces and supporting structure. Included are test equipment, personal safety and rescue equipment, medical and dental equipment, and automated materials handling equipment for improving the efficiency of the Air Force supply and logistics system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,575		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,059	1,047	1,253
31.0 Equipment.....	2,284,013	2,209,443	2,561,019
Total direct obligations.....	2,291,647	2,210,490	2,562,272
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	209		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	629	79,628	28,765
31.0 Equipment.....	145,510	165,682	101,163
Total reimbursable obligations.....	146,348	245,310	129,928
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,437,995	2,455,800	2,692,200

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES \*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments [and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency]) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [seven-

ty-four] two hundred and twenty-one passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [ \$273,800,000 ] \$294,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981]1982. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct: Major equipment.....	327,826	273,800	294,000	277,085	280,033	281,348
Reimbursable (total) .....	28,847	36,413	47,352	28,661	36,467	47,352
10.00 Total.....	356,673	310,213	341,352	305,746	316,500	328,700
<b>Financing:</b>						
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-28,847	-36,413	-47,352	-28,387	-36,413	-47,352
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-96,929	-145,033	-138,746
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,364					
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				145,033	138,746	151,398
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,364			2,364		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	327,826	273,800	294,000	327,826	273,800	294,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				277,359	280,087	281,348
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				181,121	238,484	280,671
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-238,484	-280,671	-294,319
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-338		
90.00 Outlays.....				219,657	237,900	267,700

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Logistics Agency, and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1980 program includes procurement of automatic data processing equipment, mechanized materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
31.0 Equipment.....	277,085	280,033	281,348
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
31.0 Equipment.....	28,661	36,467	47,352
99.0 Total obligations.....	305,746	316,500	328,700

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1505-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	108,021	95,589	70,589
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95,589	-70,589	-50,589
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15,958		
90.00 Outlays.....	28,390	25,000	20,000

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2030-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,374	18,826	8,826
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,826	-8,826	-826
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10,724		
90.00 Outlays.....	17,824	10,000	8,000

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Programs in this title support the modernization of the Armed Forces through a broad range of activities. In addition to development and testing of full-scale, preproduction hardware, these programs insure that the United States and its allies maintain a distinct technological advantage over potential adversaries through development of prototype hardware, fabrication of technology-demonstration devices and support of military research and exploratory development. This work is performed by industrial contractors, Government laboratories, universities and nonprofit organizations.

Research and development programs are funded such that each year's resources normally support a 1-year increment of activity.



The budget plan for research, development, test and evaluation for 1980 totals \$13.5 billion, an increase of \$0.7 billion over the proposed 1979 level of \$12.8 billion—the \$12.3 billion program estimate shown below (in thousands of dollars) plus a supplemental request of \$0.5 billion described in Part III.

Summary of program by activities:	Budget plan		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Technology base.....	1,799,378	1,990,328	2,312,348
2. Advanced technology development.....	502,143	511,754	635,839
3. Strategic programs.....	2,328,851	1,992,396	2,410,753
4. Tactical programs.....	4,643,944	5,216,270	5,250,574
5. Intelligence and communications.....	558,764	672,251	910,461
6. Defensewide mission support.....	1,640,820	1,868,263	2,016,125
Total direct.....	11,473,900	12,251,262	13,536,100

The 1980 Defense R.D.T. & E. program stresses a strong technology base, a vigorous modernization of our strategic forces and continued development of a number of key tactical programs to support our commitments to our European allies through NATO.

1. *Technology base.*—This activity is composed of research and exploratory development of technologies which have potential applications for defense, and these efforts involve the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences. The 1980 program proposes real growth of about 10% in research and about 5% in exploratory development to expand the technological lead of the United States over those nations which could pose a threat to U.S. interests.

2. *Advanced technology development.*—This activity supports more extensive exploration of promising systems alternatives and concepts than that provided by technology-base programs. Efforts for 1980 include programs in aeronautics and propulsion, flight simulation, biomedical sciences, materials and structures, weapons technology, electronics and directed-energy devices.

3. *Strategic programs.*—This activity insures long-term deterrence of nuclear attacks and threats of nuclear attacks against the United States and our allies. The major increase in funding for development of strategic programs in 1980 reflects the need to maintain the contribution of land-based missile forces to deterrence through a triad of strategic-nuclear forces. Specifically, \$670 million is requested for full-scale development of the M-X missile. The sea and air elements of the strategic triad will also receive significant support. Development work will continue on the Trident submarine and Trident I missile, and \$41 million is requested for a new, longer-range sea-based missile—the Trident II. Additionally, full-scale development of air-launched cruise missiles will be maintained to improve the deterrent power of U.S. strategic-bomber forces. There will be continued emphasis on space-defense programs and on programs to explore the feasibility of ballistic-missile defense. Also, improvements will be developed for missile-attack warning systems and command and control systems.

4. *Tactical programs.*—This activity supports the development of combat systems for the general purpose forces (land, sea and air) of the United States and its allies. Major development efforts emphasized in the 1979 R.D.T. & E. program and directed toward the improvement of our defenses against large-scale conventional and theater-nuclear attacks by the Warsaw Pact in Europe will continue. Several of these key programs will transition to production in 1980.

In the land-warfare mission area, the XM-1 tank and the Patriot air-defense-missile system will continue in development during the transition to production. The advanced attack helicopter will continue in development, and, to improve our theater-nuclear deterrence of the Warsaw Pact, the Pershing II missile will also receive major funding emphasis by the Army.

In the air-warfare mission area, the last phases of full-scale development for the F-16 and F-18 air-combat fighters will be conducted by the Air Force and the Navy. Work on an advanced beyond-visual-range air-to-air missile for these aircraft and operational F-14 and F-15 fighters will continue. Intensive work will also be maintained to develop a family of air-to-ground anti-armor weapons to defeat Warsaw Pact tank and motorized-rifle combat forces.

Navy sea control programs will advance development of systems for ocean surveillance, undersea surveillance and combat below the surface, on the surface and in the air. Major Navy programs continuing in development in this area are the LAMPS antisubmarine-warfare helicopter and the Tomahawk antiship cruise missile.

The combat-support mission area funds developments in air mobility, logistics, tactical communications, combat integration, electronic warfare, navigation and physical security. In 1980, the NAVSTAR navigation system will receive major emphasis. Also included are improvements to the Air Force airborne warning and control system (AWACS).

5. *Intelligence and communications.*—This activity supports improvements to Defense-wide capabilities in intelligence and worldwide communications.

6. *Defensewide mission support.*—This activity provides funding for support efforts, including Federal contract research centers, ranges and test facilities, and studies and analyses. Also included here is major Defense support for the Space Shuttle.

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

##### RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$2,635,864,000] \$2,927,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1980] 1981. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Technology base.....	392,405	428,192	490,670	394,428	424,200	486,600
2. Advanced technology development.....	108,811	96,373	133,150	102,197	104,900	133,900
3. Strategic programs.....	215,941	231,074	230,263	216,374	218,200	229,900
4. Tactical programs.....	1,310,881	1,413,352	1,538,717	1,319,666	1,386,389	1,518,800
5. Intelligence and communications.....	14,134	16,177	29,507	17,214	16,000	28,700
6. Defensewide mission support.....	376,155	450,696	504,693	383,738	441,000	499,800
Total direct.....	2,418,327	2,635,864	2,927,000	2,433,617	2,590,689	2,897,700
Reimbursable (total).....	418,212	430,000	435,000	356,656	461,011	435,000
10.00 Total.....	2,836,539	3,065,864	3,362,000	2,790,273	3,051,700	3,332,700
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	—387,284	—425,600	—430,200	—377,310	—425,600	—430,200
13.00 Trust funds.....	—37,801			—37,673		
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	—3,127	—4,400	—4,800	—3,374	—4,400	—4,800
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				—192,456	—224,865	—239,029
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	—4,001					
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,001			4,001		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,408,327</b>	<b>2,635,864</b>	<b>2,927,000</b>	<b>2,408,327</b>	<b>2,635,864</b>	<b>2,927,000</b>
Budget authority:						
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,417,882	2,635,864	2,927,000	2,417,882	2,635,864	2,927,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	—9,555			—9,555		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>2,408,327</b>	<b>2,635,864</b>	<b>2,927,000</b>	<b>2,408,327</b>	<b>2,635,864</b>	<b>2,927,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,371,916	2,621,700	2,897,700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				846,224	872,015	1,040,715
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				—872,015	—1,040,715	—1,161,415
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				—3,918		
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>				<b>2,342,208</b>	<b>2,453,000</b>	<b>2,777,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	298,672	322,393	398,960
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,022	3,814	3,961
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,104	5,524	7,518
Total personnel compensation.....	308,798	331,731	410,439
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	243,586	287,100	389,674
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23,478	28,726	39,145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,781	24,989	26,746
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,683	6,249	6,322
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,133	15,536	17,752
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	241	1,023	1,213
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds.....	550,893	557,270	500,474
Contracts.....	1,446,178	1,567,215	1,810,956
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35,834	53,410	53,891
31.0 Equipment.....	101,076	47,724	49,788
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,734	1,447	1,739
Total direct obligations.....	2,433,617	2,590,689	2,897,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation.....	65,212	44,631	20,765
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,290	4,464	2,085
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,402	6,814	4,095
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,072	578	640
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,040	3,982	4,202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	270	300	316
25.0 Other services: contracts.....	253,842	376,615	383,167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,290	13,877	11,766
31.0 Equipment.....	9,238	9,750	7,964
Total reimbursable obligations.....	356,656	461,011	435,000
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,790,273</b>	<b>3,051,700</b>	<b>3,332,700</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14,434	14,940	19,145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	642	597	765
Total compensable work-years.....	14,510	15,298	19,032
Average GS grade.....	9.76	9.74	9.74
Average GS salary.....	\$21,828	\$21,742	\$21,754
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,029	\$17,067	\$18,617

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY\*

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by

law; [\$4,468,871,000, and in addition, \$15,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Navy, 1977/1978"] \$4,484,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1980] 1981. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:							
	1. Technology base.....	526,317	562,263	649,553	518,168	563,932	646,350
	2. Advanced technology development.....	156,050	159,751	231,489	155,921	161,828	231,437
	3. Strategic programs.....	610,693	508,530	433,341	596,807	508,483	425,321
	4. Tactical programs.....	2,291,036	2,702,418	2,576,313	2,221,246	2,742,643	2,579,088
	5. Intelligence and communications.....	70,276	80,470	75,743	65,143	83,136	79,887
	6. Defensewide mission support.....	399,937	470,439	517,561	395,954	477,404	521,917
	Total direct.....	4,054,309	4,483,871	4,484,000	3,953,239	4,537,426	4,484,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	219,640	188,000	188,000	218,900	180,574	188,000
10.00	Total.....	4,273,949	4,671,871	4,672,000	4,172,139	4,718,000	4,672,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds.....	-217,035	-183,000	-183,000	-217,395	-183,000	-183,000
13.00	Trust funds.....	-30,000			-30,000		
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2,605	-5,000	-5,000	-2,694	-5,000	-5,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-154,159	-232,423	-186,294
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-23,995					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,018			-6,018		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,018			3,018		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				232,423	186,294	186,294
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20,977			20,977		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,018,291</b>	<b>4,483,871</b>	<b>4,484,000</b>	<b>4,018,291</b>	<b>4,483,871</b>	<b>4,484,000</b>
Budget authority:							
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,991,791	4,468,871	4,484,000	3,991,791	4,468,871	4,484,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	26,500			26,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,018,291</b>	<b>4,468,871</b>	<b>4,484,000</b>	<b>4,018,291</b>	<b>4,468,871</b>	<b>4,484,000</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation.....</b>		<b>15,000</b>			<b>15,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				3,922,050	4,530,000	4,484,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,573,369	1,671,929	2,004,329
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,671,929	-2,004,329	-2,072,929
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				1,381		
90.00	Outlays.....				3,824,871	4,197,600	4,415,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				25.0 Other services:			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.				
Personnel compensation:				Payments to foreign national indirect			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	49,369	52,296	hire personnel.....	28	29	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,527	893	Purchases from industrial funds.....	1,168,000	1,253,000	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	766	787	Contracts.....	2,327,017	2,757,739	
	Total personnel compensation.....	51,662	53,976	Other.....	349,258	412,000	
Direct obligations:				26.0	Supplies and materials.....	25,594	27,000
12.1	Personnel compensation.....	40,702	42,557	31.0	Equipment.....	17,196	18,000
21.0	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,124	4,321	32.0	Lands and structures.....	540	570
22.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,732	11,900	41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,382	1,200
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,197	3,350		Total direct obligations.....	3,953,239	4,537,426
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,844	5,100		Reimbursable obligations:		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	625	660		Personnel compensation.....	10,960	11,419
					Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,110	1,159
					Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,220	1,210
					Transportation of things.....	820	850
							11,124
							1,250
							880

General and special funds—Continued

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued**

23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	59	62	65
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	39	40	42
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts.....	185,000	145,404	152,321
	Other.....	16,374	17,000	17,700
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,808	2,900	3,050
31.0	Equipment.....	510	530	550
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	218,900	180,574	188,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,172,139	4,718,000	4,672,000

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	129	44	40
Total compensable work-years.....	2,660	2,622	2,413
Average GS grade.....	9.45	9.68	9.68
Average GS salary.....	\$21,129	\$22,338	\$23,033
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,103	\$15,335	\$14,781

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$4,131,040,000]** \$5,005,100,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1980]** 1981. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; 42 U.S.C. 1891-92; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093 (g); Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,571	2,405	2,429
--	-------	-------	-------

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct:</b>						
1. Technology base.....	448,745	481,300	534,400	450,372	439,679	529,090
2. Advanced technology development.....	237,282	256,130	271,200	242,120	234,708	286,262
3. Strategic programs.....	1,478,880	1,230,813	1,697,500	1,412,485	1,190,984	1,668,207
4. Tactical programs.....	1,042,027	1,100,500	1,135,544	975,375	1,145,710	1,127,892
5. Intelligence and communications.....	225,414	278,487	477,196	238,828	263,106	430,276
6. Defensewide mission support.....	789,638	863,810	889,260	784,259	794,200	885,622
Total direct.....	4,221,986	4,211,040	5,005,100	4,103,439	4,068,387	4,927,349
Reimbursable (total).....	230,917	249,000	231,700	216,342	294,613	232,051
10.00 Total.....	4,452,903	4,460,040	5,236,800	4,319,781	4,363,000	5,159,400
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-196,286	-197,000	-197,000	-175,436	-197,000	-197,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-67,525	-50,000	-32,700	-19,362	-50,000	-32,700
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,006	-2,000	-2,000	-1,940	-2,000	-2,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-305,273	-348,402	-445,442
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-20,913					
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-21,820			-21,820		
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	17,976			17,976		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				348,402	445,442	522,842
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,937			2,937		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,165,266</b>	<b>4,211,040</b>	<b>5,005,100</b>	<b>4,165,266</b>	<b>4,211,040</b>	<b>5,005,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,158,266	4,131,040	5,005,100	4,158,266	4,131,040	5,005,100
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,000	80,000		7,000	80,000	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,165,266</b>	<b>4,211,040</b>	<b>5,005,100</b>	<b>4,165,266</b>	<b>4,211,040</b>	<b>5,005,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,123,043	4,114,000	4,927,700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,071,735	1,566,506	1,705,206
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,566,506	-1,705,206	-2,021,206
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-2,248		
90.00 Outlays.....				3,626,026	3,975,300	4,611,700

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	401,999	410,602	411,876
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,051		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,731	6,752	6,793
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>410,781</b>	<b>417,354</b>	<b>418,669</b>

**Direct obligations:**

Personnel compensation.....	394,781	398,154	398,569
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	38,403	38,842	38,845
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	62	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28,313	29,200	29,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,745	6,031	6,944
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	37,752	39,634	45,629
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,231	1,292	1,488

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3600-0-1-051			
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds .....	11,331	17,700	22,078
Contracts .....	3,516,473	3,464,699	4,300,797
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	43,086	45,234	52,077
31.0 Equipment .....	261,262	27,571	31,742
Total direct obligations .....	<u>4,103,439</u>	<u>4,068,387</u>	<u>4,927,349</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation .....	16,000	19,200	20,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,500	1,800	1,900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,363	2,375	2,218
22.0 Transportation of things .....	303	528	493
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	5,495	9,575	8,942
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	108	188	176
25.0 Other services: Contracts .....	174,309	230,866	170,129
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14,646	25,520	23,834
31.0 Equipment .....	2,618	4,561	4,259
Total reimbursable obligations .....	<u>216,342</u>	<u>294,613</u>	<u>232,051</u>
99.0 Total obligations .....	<u>4,319,781</u>	<u>4,363,000</u>	<u>5,159,400</u>

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions .....	19,142	18,799	18,580
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	362	30	30
Total compensable work-years .....	19,133	18,482	18,382

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Technology base .....	431,911	518,073	637,725	428,461	497,993	629,130
3. Strategic programs .....	23,337	21,979	49,649	20,443	24,430	43,890
5. Intelligence and communications .....	248,940	297,117	328,015	230,152	297,798	327,286
6. Defensewide mission support .....	50,090	55,718	71,211	47,930	57,141	70,918
Total direct .....	<u>754,278</u>	<u>892,887</u>	<u>1,086,600</u>	<u>726,986</u>	<u>877,362</u>	<u>1,071,224</u>
Reimbursable (total) .....	10,866	16,670	16,260	10,626	16,638	16,276
10.00 Total .....	<u>765,144</u>	<u>909,557</u>	<u>1,102,860</u>	<u>737,612</u>	<u>894,000</u>	<u>1,087,500</u>
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds .....	-10,866	-16,670	-16,260	-11,000	-16,670	-16,260
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....				-2		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-30,658	-56,763	-72,320
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-1,564					
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				56,763	72,320	87,680
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,564			1,564		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation): .....	<u>754,278</u>	<u>892,887</u>	<u>1,086,600</u>	<u>754,278</u>	<u>892,887</u>	<u>1,086,600</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				726,610	877,330	1,071,240
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				323,752	357,887	450,217
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-357,887	-450,217	-538,057
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....				-1,480		
90.00 Outlays .....				<u>690,994</u>	<u>785,000</u>	<u>983,400</u>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0400-0-1-051			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	14,447	15,707	16,208
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	432	392	540
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	383	445	452
Total personnel compensation .....	<u>15,262</u>	<u>16,544</u>	<u>17,200</u>

Average GS grade .....	9.40	9.40	9.40
Average GS salary .....	\$21,438	\$22,617	\$22,781
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,780	\$18,886	\$19,268

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments [and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency]), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$892,887,000] \$1,086,600,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1980] 1981: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0400-0-1-051			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation .....	14,709	16,171	16,727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,215	1,566	1,617
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4,710	5,400	6,008
22.0 Transportation of things .....	261	368	312
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	300	300	340

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE  
AGENCIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	97-0400-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	6,722	9,126	10,014
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	323	372	382
25.0	Other services:			
	Purchases from industrial funds.....	15,800	20,065	15,959
	Contracts.....	581,385	715,770	898,065
	Other.....	56,923	63,355	72,763
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,088	6,536	6,406
31.0	Equipment.....	39,550	38,333	42,631
	Total direct obligations.....	726,986	877,362	1,071,224
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation.....	553	373	473
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	206	238	253
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	14	15
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	255	259	259
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts.....	7,663	13,303	12,326
	Other.....	1,498	1,605	2,484

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	97-0400-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	354	715	379
31.0	Equipment.....	71	127	83
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	10,626	16,638	16,276
99.0	Total obligations.....	737,612	894,000	1,087,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	730	752	766
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8
Total compensable work-years.....	715	728	736
Average GS grade.....	9.04	9.12	9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$20,168	\$21,608	\$21,870
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,849	\$16,315	\$17,356

DIRECTOR OF TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director of Defense Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of test and evaluation, including initial operational testing and evaluation; and performance of joint testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; **[\$27,600,000]** **\$33,400,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1980] 1981.** (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	97-0450-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
10.00	Defensewide mission support (object class 25.0).....	25,000	27,600	33,400	28,560	24,600	31,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-10,283	-6,694	-9,694
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-30					
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				6,694	9,694	12,094
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30			30		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>33,400</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>33,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				28,560	24,600	31,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				26,538	29,074	32,674
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-29,074	-32,674	-36,674
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-5		
83.00	Deficiency in prior year expired accounts, start of year.....				-2,422	-268	-268
84.00	Deficiency in prior year expired accounts, end of year.....				268	268	268
90.00	Outlays.....				23,865	21,000	27,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Active Forces.....	1,546,545	2,055,326	1,813,900
Reserve Forces.....	176,293	168,900	100,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM—Continued

Interservice activities.....	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
	136,795	204,132	244,300
Total.....	1,859,633	2,428,358	2,158,200

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military con-

struction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$100 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed are as follows:

**Strategic forces.**—Provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for strategic warfare systems. Funds also have been provided to continue to support the Trident weapons system.

**General purpose forces.**—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations.

**Specialized activities.**—Funding for abatement of air and water pollution at defense installations is continued to assure that actions to correct violations of Federal, State, and local air and water quality standards have been taken or are underway. Funding is also provided to continue the ongoing energy conservation investment program to assure that energy saving features are included not only in new construction but, where economically practical, are added to existing facilities and utility systems.

**Research and development.**—This program includes facilities in support of programs to advance knowledge and technology in such areas as weapons systems, communications, electronics, and medicine. These programs emphasize the search for improved capabilities in the Armed Forces.

**Personnel support.**—Funds are provided for improved housing, medical, and community support facilities to encourage retention of personnel in the service and the development of an All-Volunteer Force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new construction.

**Reserve components.**—The funding levels programmed are for facilities required for the training of National Guard and the other Reserve Forces identified as the primary source of augmentation of Active forces in future emergencies.

**Interservice activities.**—This category includes funds for: construction of facilities for the Defense agencies, which provide common-service support to the military

departments in such areas as logistics, intelligence, mapping and nuclear technology; construction of facilities to support selected activities which do not fall under the purview of the Defense agencies, but nonetheless serve requirements of more than one military service, such as the overseas dependent school program and certain operational and research functions; and commencing in 1979, the U.S. share of the NATO infrastructure program, a collectively financed program which provides military facilities required to support the deployment and operation of NATO military forces, including U.S. forces committed to NATO. Prior to 1979, NATO Infrastructure was funded in the active forces program.

2. **Minor construction.**—Pursuant to authority provided under 10 U.S.C. 2674, and the annual military construction authorization acts, funding is provided for projects not otherwise authorized by law, and for which the individual project cost does not exceed \$500 thousand. This program includes projects at specified locations for which the need is known, and lump sum amounts for exigent construction to provide for essential, but unforeseen construction needs which may emerge during the year.

3. **Planning.**—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. **Supporting activities.**—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisition.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$711,509,000] \$722,300,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1983] 1984: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$64,400,000] \$53,700,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations for both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$666,600,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction .....	426,903	660,485	613,520	471,792	634,179	614,362
2. Minor construction .....	26,000	34,997	53,080	29,135	43,230	53,080
3. Planning .....	66,400	64,400	53,700	72,713	67,656	53,700
4. Supporting activities .....	.....	5,000	2,000	1,762	4,338	3,000
5. NATO infrastructure .....	98,079	.....	.....	95,729	4,291	.....
Total direct .....	617,382	764,882	722,300	671,131	753,694	724,142
Reimbursable (total) .....	341,931	263,561	281,500	366,958	240,306	335,858
10.00 Total .....	959,313	1,028,443	1,003,800	1,038,089	994,000	1,060,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds.....	-325,407	-225,000	-235,000	-333,299	-225,000	-235,000
13.00	Trust funds.....	-12,017	-38,561	-46,500	-11,745	-38,561	-46,500
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-21,586			-35,027		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-691,898	-625,177	-659,620
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-86,000	-22,473		-86,000	-22,473	
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-9,007					
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-30,900			30,900	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				625,177	659,620	603,420
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	22,473			22,473		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>527,769</b>	<b>711,509</b>	<b>722,300</b>	<b>527,769</b>	<b>711,509</b>	<b>722,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				658,018	730,439	778,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				598,231	629,700	789,939
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....						261
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-629,700	-789,939	-1,009,200
90.00	Outlays.....				626,549	570,200	559,500

Note.—Includes \$663 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from Canal Zone Government, Capital Outlay: 1978, \$1,087 thousand; 1979, \$1,678 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	107,728	141,945	138,847
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,436	4,525	4,819
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,310	3,287	5,521
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>116,474</b>	<b>149,757</b>	<b>149,187</b>
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,479	4,611	4,136
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	139	158	170
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,202	3,500	3,800
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,046	1,200	1,300
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,949	3,360	4,700
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	70	80	113
25.0	Other services:			
	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	1,395	1,590	2,200
	Other.....	136,219	149,253	214,160
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,906	4,400	5,000
31.0	Equipment.....	976	1,115	2,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	481,118	534,664	443,172
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>667,631</b>	<b>749,894</b>	<b>720,142</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,347	10,374	10,888
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	950	1,000	1,200
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,210	1,300	1,500
25.0	Other services: Other.....	56,246	56,355	57,910
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,613	1,700	1,751
32.0	Lands and structures.....	215,249	65,783	152,813
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>366,958</b>	<b>240,306</b>	<b>335,858</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Total obligations, Department of the Army.....</b>				
	<b>1,034,589</b>	<b>990,200</b>	<b>1,056,000</b>	
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16	17	18
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services: Other.....	55	60	62
32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,427	3,721	3,918
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>4,000</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,038,089</b>	<b>994,000</b>	<b>1,060,000</b>
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Defense—Military: Army.....	1,034,589	990,220	1,056,000
	Department of Agriculture.....	100		
	Department of Transportation.....	3,400	3,800	4,000
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	6,205	6,796	6,896
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	567	276	276
	Total compensable work-years.....	6,193	6,709	6,908
	Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.06	9.07
	Average GS salary.....	\$19,436	\$22,436	\$22,609
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,600	\$14,129	\$14,895
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	1	1	1
	Average GS grade.....	9.00	9.00	9.00
	Average GS salary.....	\$16,000	\$16,982	\$16,982



MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$760,145,000]** \$551,900,000, to remain

available until September 30, **[1983]** 1984: *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$46,300,000]** \$57,549,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$489,790,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Direct:						
1. Major construction .....	423,876	682,368	456,400	508,818	622,386	496,707
2. Minor construction .....	26,000	40,362	33,390	21,628	40,000	33,022
3. Planning .....	72,500	46,300	57,549	61,297	46,300	55,000
4. Supporting activities .....	13,500	1,000	4,561	6,183	10,000	3,000
Total (direct) .....	535,876	770,030	551,900	597,926	718,686	587,729
Reimbursable (total) .....	170,143	205,000	300,000	168,907	206,261	252,271
10.00 Total .....	706,019	975,030	851,900	766,833	924,947	840,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds .....	-139,413	-185,000	-265,000	-175,500	-185,000	-265,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-30,730	-20,000	-35,000	-39,177	-20,000	-35,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-479,005	-435,161	-485,244
Available to finance new budget plans .....	-45,700	-9,885		-45,700	-9,885	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans .....	-27,565					
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-940			-940		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans .....				435,161	485,244	497,144
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	9,885			9,885		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>471,556</b>	<b>760,145</b>	<b>551,900</b>	<b>471,556</b>	<b>760,145</b>	<b>551,900</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				552,156	719,947	540,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				474,919	422,818	555,465
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-422,818	-555,465	-598,765
90.00 Outlays .....				604,256	587,300	496,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	53,108	52,703	53,053
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	1,828	159	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,847	1,716	1,721
Total personnel compensation .....	56,783	54,578	54,774
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation .....	45,404	47,351	47,525

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4,832	5,056	5,078
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	14	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,820	2,406	2,514
22.0 Transportation of things .....	292	319	326
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,731	2,081	2,116
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,234	993	1,011
25.0 Other services: Contracts .....	8,182	10,055	10,162
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,593	1,594	1,624
31.0 Equipment .....	121	222	222

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1205-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	517,122	638,422	507,134
	Total direct obligations.....	582,345	708,516	577,729
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation.....	11,379	7,227	7,249
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,208	755	758
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,143	851	854
22.0	Transportation of things.....	23	22	22
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	55	36	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	507	315	323
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	1,255	736	739
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	121	53	53
31.0	Equipment.....	18	22	22
32.0	Lands and structures.....	153,198	196,244	242,215
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	168,907	206,261	252,271
	Total obligations, Department of the Navy.....	751,252	914,777	830,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	62	87	28
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	16	22	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	83	111	37
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	10	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	39	13
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	4	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	5	2
25.0	Other services: Other.....	97	137	46
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	4	1
32.0	Lands and structures.....	15,370	9,860	9,896
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	15,581	10,170	10,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	766,833	924,947	840,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military: Navy.....	751,252	914,777	830,000
Department of Commerce.....	56	100	50
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	388	1,400	1,300
Department of Housing and Urban Development..	1,501	700	200
Department of Justice.....	1,052	600	300
Department of Transportation.....	11,928	6,770	8,050
Department of the Interior.....	656	600	100

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,724	2,631	2,663
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	89	8	0
Total compensable work-years.....	2,876	2,612	2,599
Average GS grade.....	9.26	9.24	9.24
Average GS salary.....	\$19,855	\$21,048	\$21,229
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,944	\$10,294	\$10,529

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	6	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	2
Total compensable work-years.....	7	10	6
Average GS grade.....	8.83	8.62	8.62
Average GS salary.....	\$19,696	\$19,021	\$19,244

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$483,264,000] \$539,700,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1983] 1984: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$52,000,000] \$47,000,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$492,700,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	Direct:						
	1. Major construction.....	406,916	436,343	463,740	448,433	402,000	467,000
	2. Minor construction.....	26,000	30,721	28,960	17,334	31,000	28,000
	3. Planning.....	58,400	52,000	47,000	49,213	53,000	52,000
	4. Supporting activities.....	50	1,350		1,092	1,000	
	Total direct.....	491,366	520,414	539,700	516,072	487,000	547,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	914	2,000	2,000	2,715	2,000	2,000
10.00	Total.....	492,280	522,414	541,700	518,787	489,000	549,000
	<b>Financing:</b>						
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,630	-2,000	-2,000	-2,630	-2,000	-2,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-287,495	-297,415	-293,679
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-110,512			-110,512		
	Reprogramming to or from (-) prior year budget plans.....	36,428	-37,150				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				297,415	293,679	286,379
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>415,566</b>	<b>483,264</b>	<b>539,700</b>	<b>415,566</b>	<b>483,264</b>	<b>539,700</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
40.00 Appropriation.....	406,986	483,264	539,700	406,986	483,264	539,700
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	8,580			8,580		
<b>43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>415,566</b>	<b>483,264</b>	<b>539,700</b>	<b>415,566</b>	<b>483,264</b>	<b>539,700</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				516,157	487,000	547,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				791,158	826,178	821,378
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-826,178	-821,378	-768,378
<b>90.00 Outlays.....</b>				<b>481,137</b>	<b>491,800</b>	<b>600,000</b>

Note.—Includes \$2,700 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from Canal Zone Government, Capital outlay: 1978, \$7 thousand; 1979, \$8 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES\*

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services: Other.....	13,434	12,720	13,320
32.0 Lands and structures.....	131,461	103,920	195,746
Total direct obligations.....	144,895	116,640	209,066
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,715	2,000	2,000
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	147,610	118,640	211,066
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services: Other.....	35,779	40,280	42,180
32.0 Lands and structures.....	335,398	330,080	295,754
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	371,177	370,360	337,934
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>518,787</b>	<b>489,000</b>	<b>549,000</b>
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
Army.....	313,744	300,312	328,880
Navy.....	56,374	68,320	7,704
Air Force.....	147,610	118,640	211,066
Department of Transportation.....	1,059	1,728	1,350

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

\*See Part III for additional information.

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments [and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency]), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [ \$194,880,000 ] \$244,300,000, to remain available until September 30, [1983] 1984; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed [ \$9,400,000 ] \$14,000,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$230,300,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction.....	36,616	89,218	75,050	17,573	79,723	78,500
2. Minor construction.....	500	12,814	5,250	1,265	11,600	7,000
3. Planning.....	1,600	12,100	14,000	1,730	12,000	14,500
4. NATO infrastructure.....		90,000	150,000		90,000	150,000
<b>10.00 Total.....</b>	<b>38,716</b>	<b>204,132</b>	<b>244,300</b>	<b>20,568</b>	<b>193,323</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....		-20,000			-20,000	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year, budget plans.....				-40,889	-58,696	-66,805
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-7,338	-17,452		-7,338	-17,452	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-341	-2,700				
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	940	30,900		940	30,900	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				58,696	66,805	61,105
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	17,452			17,452		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>49,429</b>	<b>194,880</b>	<b>244,300</b>	<b>49,429</b>	<b>194,880</b>	<b>244,300</b>

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	
<b>Budget authority:</b>							
40.00	Appropriation.....	58,009	194,880	244,300	58,009	194,880	244,300
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8,580			-8,580		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>49,429</b>	<b>194,880</b>	<b>244,300</b>	<b>49,429</b>	<b>194,880</b>	<b>244,300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				20,568	173,323	250,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				21,182	18,637	168,660
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-18,637	-168,660	-346,560
90.00	Outlays.....				23,113	23,300	72,100

Note.—Includes \$2,600 thousand for activities previously financed from Canal Zone Government, Capital outlay: 1978, 409 thousand; 1979, \$1,678 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	500	600
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts.....	4,867		
	Other.....	2,452	22,850	28,550
32.0	Lands and structures.....	13,229	169,973	220,850
99.0	Total obligations.....	20,568	193,323	250,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$52,200,000] \$20,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1983] 1984**. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$14,537,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
1. Major construction:							
	(a) Armory.....	16,718	11,847	11,573	17,844	10,084	12,100
	(b) Non-armory.....	27,659	33,153	2,964	26,891	34,782	4,500
	2. Minor construction.....	2,023	3,500	2,933	3,952	3,406	2,800
	3. Planning.....	3,000	3,700	2,530	3,337	3,728	2,600
10.00	Total.....	49,400	52,200	20,000	52,024	52,000	22,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-6,837	-4,213	-4,413
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				4,213	4,413	2,413
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				52,024	52,000	22,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				62,766	56,752	61,752
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-56,752	-61,752	-35,752
90.00	Outlays.....				58,038	47,000	48,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2085-0-1-051				
25.0	Other services: Other.....	10,640	9,245	7,683
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	27	26	23
31.0	Equipment.....	18	17	14
32.0	Lands and structures.....	41,339	42,712	14,280
99.0	Total obligations.....	52,024	52,000	22,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$44,750,000]** \$30,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1983]** 1984. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$23,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
57-3830-0-1-051							
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
	1. Major construction.....	37,008	39,350	23,500	30,775	48,000	26,400
	2. Minor construction.....	3,010	2,000	3,500	2,682	2,000	3,400
	3. Planning.....	2,206	3,400	3,000	2,171	4,000	3,200
10.00	Total.....	42,224	44,750	30,000	35,628	54,000	33,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-8,876	-16,911	-7,661
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-362			-362		
	Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	1,438					
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				16,911	7,661	4,661
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	43,300	44,750	30,000	43,300	44,750	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				35,628	54,000	33,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				39,672	34,768	50,768
74.40	Obligated balance end of year.....				-34,768	-50,768	-40,768
90.00	Outlays.....				40,532	38,000	43,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3830-0-1-051				
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	1,481	3,600	4,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	23,057	48,190	26,250
	Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	24,538	51,790	30,250
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	690	400	750
32.0	Lands and structures.....	10,400	1,810	2,000
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	11,090	2,210	2,750
99.0	Total obligations.....	35,628	54,000	33,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense-military:			
Army.....	2,953	1,210	1,550
Navy.....	8,137	1,000	1,200
Air Force.....	24,538	51,790	30,250

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$37,100,000]** \$25,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1983]** 1984. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$19,824,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
21-2086-0-1-051							
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
	1. Major construction.....	42,052	27,400	19,824	27,859	42,168	22,207
	2. Minor construction.....	3,000	4,200	2,085	3,635	6,039	2,371
	3. Planning.....	6,110	5,500	3,091	4,792	6,793	3,422
10.00	Total.....	51,162	37,100	25,000	36,286	55,000	28,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-16,259	-31,135	-13,235
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				31,135	13,235	10,235
	Budget authority.....	51,162	37,100	25,000	51,162	37,100	25,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Budget authority:</b>						
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	50,500	37,100	25,000	50,500	37,100	25,000
60.00 <b>Appropriation</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	662			662		
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>						
Military construction, Army Reserve .....	50,500	37,100	25,000	50,500	37,100	25,000
Army Reserve Training Center .....	662			662		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				36,286	55,000	28,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				63,961	47,640	57,640
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-47,640	-57,640	-45,640
90.00 <b>Outlays</b> .....				52,607	45,000	40,000
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>						
Military construction, Army Reserve .....				51,945	45,000	40,000
Army Reserve Training Center .....				662		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	2,849	2,775	2,796
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	283	309	311
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	59	39	39
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	35	35
25.0 Other services: Other .....	9,040	11,668	4,733
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	29	193	198
32.0 Lands and structures .....	24,017	39,891	19,798
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	36,286	55,000	28,000

Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	158	147	147
Average GS grade .....	8.88	8.88	8.88
Average GS salary .....	\$19,417	\$18,557	\$18,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	149	149	149
---	-----	-----	-----

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [ "\$21,850,000" ] \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1983] 1984. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$12,790,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction .....	19,800	19,350	12,790	25,488	17,400	15,700
2. Minor construction .....	500	1,000	1,000	568	1,100	1,100
3. Planning .....	1,400	1,500	1,210	1,501	1,500	1,200
10.00 <b>Total</b> .....	21,700	21,850	15,000	27,557	20,000	18,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				-12,544	-6,687	-8,537
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				6,687	8,537	5,537
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	21,700	21,850	15,000	21,700	21,850	15,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				27,557	20,000	18,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....				26,681	24,449	18,449
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....				-24,449	-18,449	-16,449
90.00 <b>Outlays</b> .....				29,789	26,000	20,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	17-1235-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts .....	1,322	1,203	1,411
	Other .....	331	300	353
32.0	Lands and structures.....	25,904	18,497	16,236
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,557	20,000	18,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [13,000,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1983] 1984. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$7,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
	1. Major construction.....	10,794	11,400	7,500	13,933	12,060	9,307
	2. Minor construction.....	491	300	300	545	300	310
	3. Planning .....	522	1,300	2,200	976	640	1,883
10.00	Total.....	11,807	13,000	10,000	15,454	13,000	11,500
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-6,160	-1,906	-1,906
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-607					
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,906	1,906	406
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				15,454	13,000	11,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				13,651	13,622	11,622
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-13,622	-11,622	-10,122
90.00	Outlays.....				15,483	15,000	13,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3730-0-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	42	40	50
32.0	Lands and structures.....	794	740	893
	Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	836	780	943
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	934	600	750
32.0	Lands and structures.....	13,684	11,620	9,807
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	14,618	12,220	10,557
99.0	Total obligations.....	15,454	13,000	11,500
Obligations are distributed as follows: Defense—				
Military:				
	Army.....	12,453	11,960	10,242
	Navy.....	2,165	260	315
	Air Force.....	836	780	943

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

The Department of Defense family housing management account finances the expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family housing, defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation. An appropriation of \$1,693.4 million is requested for 1980, of which \$3.9 million is for improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$1,689.5 mil-

lion is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE \*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, [1,679,865,000] \$1,693,425,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, [60,560,000] \$1,350,000;

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, [33,446,000] \$1,200,000;

For the Air Force:

Construction, [35,335,000] \$1,300,000;

For Defense agencies:

Construction, [3,024,000] \$50,000;

For Department of Defense:

Debt payment, [148,100,000] \$154,025,000;

Operation, maintenance, [1,399,400,000] \$1,535,500,000;

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction, and for debt payment, shall remain available until September 30, [1983: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated for operation and maintenance, not less than \$635,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities] 1984. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	23,774	65,185	.....	17,415	51,981	32,726
(b) Construction improvements.....	35,897	68,930	3,000	60,554	62,167	24,374
(c) Planning.....	2,250	750	900	3,144	3,852	900
Total construction.....	61,921	134,865	3,900	81,113	118,000	58,000
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	612,718	670,767	728,443	612,718	670,767	728,443
(2) Leasing.....	68,907	83,614	104,941	68,907	83,614	104,941
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	589,713	669,314	716,216	589,713	669,314	716,216
(c) Interest payments.....	39,596	34,707	29,744	39,034	34,707	29,744
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	1,451	1,255	1,062	1,451	1,255	1,062
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	2,528	2,238	2,094	2,176	2,238	2,094
Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment..	1,314,913	1,461,895	1,582,500	1,313,999	1,461,895	1,582,500
10.00 Total.....	1,376,834	1,596,760	1,586,400	1,395,112	1,579,895	1,640,500
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-6,800	-7,663	-6,273	-6,800	-7,663	-6,273
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-15,447	-18,755	-10,394	-15,562	-18,755	-10,394
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	.....	.....	.....	-210,028	-204,789	-236,294
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-15,651	-15,990	.....	-15,651	-15,990	.....
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	12,923	14,640	.....	.....	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	.....	.....	.....	204,789	236,294	182,194
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	15,990	.....	.....	15,990	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,702	.....	.....	4,702	.....	.....
Unobligated balance restored.....	-30,000	.....	.....	-30,000	.....	.....
31.00 Redemption of agency debt.....	1,531	292	267	1,531	292	267
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,344,082</b>	<b>1,569,284</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>1,344,082</b>	<b>1,569,284</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>
Budget authority:						
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,460,140	1,679,865	1,693,425	1,460,140	1,679,865	1,693,425
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-116,058	-119,200	-123,425	-116,058	-119,200	-123,425
<b>43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,344,082</b>	<b>1,560,665</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>1,344,082</b>	<b>1,560,665</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	.....	3,622	.....	.....	3,622	.....
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	4,997	.....	.....	4,997	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....	1,372,750	1,553,477	1,623,833
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	.....	.....	.....	700,018	657,692	809,369
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....	-657,692	-809,369	-956,172
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	.....	.....	.....	-12,082	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	.....	.....	.....	1,402,993	1,393,350	1,476,931
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,550	72
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,900	97

1. *Construction*—(a) *Construction improvements*.—For 1980, \$3.0 million is proposed for projects to be accomplished under minor construction authority.

(b) *Planning*.—Costs to be incurred for planning

future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$.9 million for 1980.



2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payment*—(a) *Operation*.—For 1980, \$728.4 million is required for the operation of an estimated 394,000 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$104.9 million is required to lease 26,321 units in the United States and overseas as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property*.—The cost of maintenance and repair of the family housing inventory is estimated at \$716.2 million for 1980.

(c) *Interest payments*.—For 1980, \$29.7 million is required to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, an appropriation of \$123.4 million is required for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums*.—For 1980, premium payments of \$3.2 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration; (1) through the general insurance funds on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of the National Housing Act, as amended.

schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all personnel services paid for by this appropriation.

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Compensable work-years:</b>			
Army .....	5,890	5,890	5,890
Navy .....	3,693	3,713	3,753
Marine Corps .....	740	752	752
Air Force .....	6,904	6,743	6,791
Defense agencies .....	7	7	7
Total .....	17,234	17,105	17,193
<b>Compensation (in thousands of dollars):</b>			
Army .....	95,536	103,432	109,121
Navy .....	49,389	51,748	53,840
Marine Corps .....	12,268	12,594	12,761
Air Force .....	97,912	102,148	108,110
Defense agencies .....	130	135	140
Total .....	255,235	270,057	283,972

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by law. Net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, are transferred to the Defense family housing management account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
[In thousands of dollars]			
Total debt incurred: Start and end of year .....	2,542,156	2,542,156	2,542,156
Less:			
Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior year .....	1,528,566	1,646,155	1,765,647
(b) During year .....	117,589	119,492	123,692
Remaining debt, end of year .....	896,001	776,509	652,817

Public enterprise funds:

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, as amended), **[\$1,500,000] \$5,000,000.** (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance) .....	1,194	1,879	4,383
Other operating costs .....	1,458	2,558	3,128
Total operating costs .....	2,652	4,437	7,511
<b>Capital investment, funded:</b>			
Acquisition of real property .....	2,111	3,368	1,580
Mortgages assumed .....	811	895	2,109
Total capital investment .....	2,922	4,263	3,689
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	5,574	8,700	11,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0701-0-1-051			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	19,640	20,413	21,573
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	208	376	400
Total personnel compensation .....	19,848	20,789	21,973
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,156	2,241	2,346
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	140	140	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	703	672	723
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4,926	5,886	5,893
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	97,672	106,060	112,748
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
<b>Other services:</b>			
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	5,979	6,160	6,401
Purchases from industrial funds .....	101,561	112,371	117,852
Contracts .....	183,460	209,159	214,531
Other .....	734,763	835,770	936,838
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12,097	13,209	13,959
31.0 Equipment .....	43,735	36,854	36,846
32.0 Lands and structures .....	147,689	194,292	138,997
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	56	62	65
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	40,326	36,228	31,186
99.0 Total obligations .....	1,395,112	1,579,895	1,640,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	1,090	1,148	1,148
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	47	29	35
Total compensable work-years .....	1,190	1,135	1,180
Average GS grade .....	6.24	6.24	6.24
Average GS salary .....	\$12,558	\$13,237	\$13,395
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$11,446	\$12,642	\$13,392

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONNEL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of personnel services funded from the Family housing, Defense appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	97-4090-0-3-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (capital program).....	-3,196	-4,301	-5,750
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow .....	-3,818	-5,156	-5,725
21.98	Fund balance .....	-8,322	-6,106	-2,638
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	5,156	5,725	5,905
24.98	Fund balance .....	6,106	2,638	2,008
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,378	4,399	5,450
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	680	1,278	677
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,278	-677	-127
90.00	Outlays.....	1,780	5,000	6,000
<b>Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Operating loss: Operating program: Expense.....	-2,652	-4,437	-7,511
	<b>Capital program:</b>			
	Revenue.....	3,196	4,300	5,750
	Expense.....	-3,479	-4,605	-6,162
	Net capital loss .....	-283	-305	-412
	Net loss for the year.....	-2,935	-4,742	-7,923

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Assets:</b>					
	Fund balance with Treasury .....	9,002	7,384	3,315	2,136
	Real property on hand.....	3,947	3,390	3,047	573
	Total assets.....	12,949	10,774	6,362	2,709
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
	Accounts payable .....	680	1,278	677	127
	Mortgages outstanding.....	2,086	749	180	
	Total liabilities.....	2,767	2,027	857	127
<b>Government equity:</b>					
	Unexpended budget authority:				
	Unobligated balance.....	12,140	11,262	8,363	7,913
	Unfinanced budget authority:				
	Undrawn authority to borrow.....	-3,818	-5,156	-5,725	-5,905
	Invested capital.....	1,860	2,641	2,867	573
	Total Government equity .....	10,182	8,747	5,505	2,582

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
	Opening balance.....	45,806	47,306	48,806
	Transactions: Appropriation.....	1,500	1,500	5,000
	Closing balance.....	47,306	48,806	53,806
<b>Deficit:</b>				
	Opening balance.....	-35,624	-38,559	-43,301
	Net loss for the year .....	-2,935	-4,742	-7,923
	Closing balance.....	-38,559	-43,301	-51,224
	Total Government equity (end of year) .....	8,747	5,505	2,583

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	97-4090-0-3-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	583	964	1,021
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	89	90
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	40	47
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	3	5
25.0	Other services .....	1,219	2,141	1,950
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	5	10
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,997	4,580	7,367
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	187	250	200
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	516	628	510
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,574	8,700	11,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	54	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	29	54	54
Average GS grade.....	9.66	9.41	9.64
Average GS salary.....	\$17,621	\$17,574	\$18,629

**[CIVIL DEFENSE]**

Note.—Defense Civil Preparedness Agency will be abolished effective March 25, 1979, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978. All functions will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The related appropriation language and amounts formerly included in this bureau are reflected with the successor accounts in the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for expenses in carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law; **[\$14,362,000]** \$6,667,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1980]** 1981: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$5,921,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	97-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
	1. Operation and maintenance .....			746			721
	2. Research.....	2,480	5,412	5,341	2,235	2,276	4,564
	3. Construction.....		8,950	580		6,224	5,215
10.00	Total (object class 25.0) .....	2,480	14,362	6,667	2,235	8,500	10,500

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....			-2,112	-1,353	-7,215
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....			-1,005		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....			1,353	7,215	3,382
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....			1,005		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			<b>2,480</b>	<b>14,362</b>	<b>6,667</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			2,235	8,500	10,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,110	3,748	9,227
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-3,748	-9,227	-15,628
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-242		
90.00	Outlays.....			2,355	3,021	4,099

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense.

may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9931-0-3-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Operating costs, funded, administrative expenses.....		15 12
	Capital investment, loans purchased.....		800 450
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		815 462
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:		
	Guarantee fees and interest on loans.....	-18 -100	-125
	Collection of loans.....	-706 -700	-821
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....		-7,575 -8,300 -8,285
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....		8,300 8,285 8,769
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		-724 15 -484
90.00	Outlays.....		-724 15 -484
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Department of the Navy.....	-719 15	-484
	Defense Logistics Agency.....	-5	

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	18	100	125
Expense.....		-15	-12
Writeoff uncollectible loan.....			-857
<b>Net operating income or loss (-) for the year.....</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>-744</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	7,575	8,300	8,285	8,769
Loans receivable (net).....	2,588	1,882	1,982	754
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>10,163</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>10,267</b>	<b>9,523</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	7,575	8,300	8,285	8,769
Invested capital.....	2,588	1,882	1,982	754
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>10,163</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>10,267</b>	<b>9,523</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	10,163	10,182	10,267	
Net operating income or loss (-).....	18	85	-744	
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>10,267</b>	<b>9,523</b>	
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>10,267</b>	<b>9,523</b>	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9931-0-3-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services: Other.....		15 12
33.0	Investments and loans.....		800 450
99.0	Total obligations.....		815 462

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4002-0-3-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Operation of laundry (obligations) .....	1,651	1,638	1,779
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-296	-347	-376
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,153	-1,278	-1,403
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-290	-88	-75
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	88	75	75
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	202	13	.....
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-118	-46	-34
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	46	34	34
90.00 Outlays.....	131	.....	.....

The Naval Academy laundry is operated to provide laundry service for Naval Academy activities and personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4002-0-3-051			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,101	1,257	1,264
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	86	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	27	10	12
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	137	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	113	57	57
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	8	8
25.0 Other services: Other.....	94	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	129	58	186
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,651	1,638	1,779

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	83	78	76
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7	7	7
Total compensable work-years .....	88	92	92
Average GS grade.....	7.33	7.33	7.33
Average GS salary.....	\$16,500	\$16,571	\$16,714
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,927	\$13,638	\$13,700

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

Department of Defense stock funds finance the purchase of consumable materials for resale to the military services and other authorized customers (10 U.S.C. 2208). These inventories are stocked at various Defense activities. Consumable mobilization reserve materials are also purchased through the stock funds.

**Budget program.**—Obligations increase in 1980 over 1979 due to projected price increases and larger procurement lead times. Increases in inventory value due to price increases, lead times, and procurement of mobi-

lization reserve stocks will be offset in 1980 by disposal of excess stocks. Other efforts will improve pricing and inventory stockage policies, as shown below (millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Army stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	1,156	1,276	1,282
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	638	723	793
Long supply stocks.....	1,146	1,094	1,031
Total.....	2,940	3,093	3,106
<b>Navy stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	1,006	1,169	1,347
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	161	201	224
Long supply stocks.....	918	856	693
Total.....	2,085	2,226	2,264
<b>Marine Corps stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	56	68	78
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	91	103	108
Long supply stocks.....	80	74	75
Total.....	227	245	261
<b>Air Force stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	1,379	1,609	1,748
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	327	437	491
Long supply stocks.....	1,095	1,081	1,325
Total.....	2,801	3,127	3,564
<b>Defense stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	2,088	2,141	2,196
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,591	1,577	1,601
Long supply stocks.....	864	787	777
Total.....	4,543	4,505	4,574
<b>Total Department of Defense stock fund:</b>			
Operating and other stocks .....	5,685	6,263	6,651
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	2,808	3,041	3,217
Long supply stocks.....	4,103	3,892	3,901
Less unallocated disposal .....	.....	.....	880
Total.....	12,596	13,196	12,889

**Financing the budget program.**—The budget program is financed from sales to customers. Gross expenditures in 1980 are projected to be lower than in 1979 as a result of the reduced procurement of crude oil for the Department of Energy. Estimated expenditures are shown below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Army stock fund .....	3,508	4,086	4,112
Navy stock fund .....	2,686	2,949	2,955
Marine Corps stock fund.....	222	256	254
Air Force stock fund.....	5,346	5,766	6,023
Defense stock fund.....	6,488	8,675	8,066
Total Department of Defense stock funds ...	18,250	21,732	21,410

Procurement leadtime for material acquisition is greater than the time required to fill and collect customers' orders. As a result, Department of Defense stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future years' sales (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). Pursuant to this authority, contract authority of \$1,976 million was available at the end of 1978, estimated to decrease to \$1,850 million in 1979 and \$1,737 million in 1980.

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Revenue and expenses for 1979 and 1980 are projected on a break-even basis. It is estimated that by the end of 1980, investment (equity) of the U.S. Government will be \$14,524 million, including \$14,992 million in inventory and other assets capitalized, and a cumulative operating deficit of \$468 million.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**[ARMY STOCK FUND]**

**[For the Army stock fund, \$74,000,000.] (10 U.S.C. 2208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	21-4991-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs by material category:				
	Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	61,935	87,500	56,000
	Aeronautical supplies.....	183,995	213,100	221,100
	Missile parts.....	42,658	50,800	52,500
	Tank and automotive supplies....	325,905	423,100	427,900
	Japan area supplies.....	35,244	13,500	12,600
	Korea area supplies.....	78,102	88,900	82,400
	Electronics supplies.....	99,199	100,600	110,400
	Retail, map, and reserves.....	17,138	18,200	4,000
	Commissary resale.....	1,034,378	1,168,300	1,237,100
	Defense supply service.....	4,377	4,500	4,800
	Other continental U.S. supplies..	148,405	135,900	167,300
	European area supplies.....	339,159	432,700	400,800
	Weapons, special weapons, chemical and fire control supplies.....	115,933	202,600	231,200
	Forces command supplies.....	508,857	582,900	623,000
	Training and doctrine command supplies.....	400,484	458,800	493,800
	Total operating costs, funded.....	3,395,769	3,981,400	4,124,900
	Change in selected resources.....	264,542	89,372	1,007
	Adjustment in selected resources, inventory decapitalized.....	110,682	26,028	-8,607
10.00	Total program (obligations)...	3,770,993	4,096,800	4,117,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
Sale of goods:				
	Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-72,894	-87,500	-56,000
	Aeronautical supplies.....	-192,377	-213,100	-221,100
	Missile parts.....	-43,115	-50,800	-52,500
	Tank and automotive supplies.....	-371,477	-423,100	-427,900
	Japan area supplies.....	-36,326	-13,500	-12,600
	Korea area supplies.....	-81,389	-88,900	-82,400
	Electronics supplies.....	-85,340	-100,600	-110,400
	Retail, map, and reserves.....	-22,938	-18,200	-4,000
	Commissary resale.....	-1,105,493	-1,168,300	-1,237,100
	Defense supply service.....	-4,445	-4,500	-4,800
	Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-150,624	-135,900	-167,300
	European area supplies.....	-372,016	-432,700	-400,800
	Weapons, special weapons, chemical and fire control supplies.....	-139,194	-202,600	-231,200
	Forces command supplies.....	-536,939	-582,900	-623,000
	Training and doctrine command supplies.....	-425,001	-458,800	-493,800
	Total sale of goods.....	-3,639,568	-3,981,400	-4,124,900
11.00	Federal funds.....	(-2,289,661)	(-2,526,388)	(-2,573,408)
13.00	Trust funds.....	(-191,347)	(-244,740)	(-242,142)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	21-4991-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	(-1,158,560)	(-1,210,272)	(-1,309,350)
11.00	Increase(-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders, Federal.....	10,693	-283,700	-41,100
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,000		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		242,300	48,700
25.00	Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority.....	-32,118		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>74,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	142,118	-168,300	-48,700
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authority.....	151,282	183,400	183,400
72.98	Fund balance.....	498,763	794,819	562,219
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authority.....	-183,400	-183,400	-183,400
74.98	Fund balance.....	-794,819	-562,219	-562,319
90.00	Outlays.....	-186,056	64,300	-48,800

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	151,282	183,400	183,400
Administrative increase of unfunded balance.....	32,118		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	183,400	183,400	183,400

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating loss:</b>			
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,639,568	3,981,400	4,124,900
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,483,040	4,095,561	4,062,322
Transportation.....	22,798	28,821	29,622
Inventory increase (-) or decrease.....	147,362	-152,934	-12,807
Other expenses.....	-257,431	9,952	45,763
Total expense.....	3,395,769	3,981,400	4,124,900
Net operating gain.....	243,799		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	498,763	794,819	562,219	562,319
Accounts receivable (net).....	264,691	194,562	154,307	118,019
Advances made.....	15,213	182,810	105,315	97,815
Inventories.....	3,087,382	2,940,020	3,092,954	3,105,761
Other assets.....	80,243	62,492	63,021	62,927
Total assets.....	3,946,292	4,174,703	3,977,816	3,946,841
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	339,925	342,971	339,882	349,094
Other liabilities.....	25,036	7,284	7,814	7,720
Total liabilities.....	364,961	350,255	347,696	356,814

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ARMY STOCK FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	1,208,360	1,452,667	1,466,600	1,462,300
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customer orders.....	— 633,549	— 622,856	— 906,556	— 947,656
Contract authority....	— 151,282	— 183,400	— 183,400	— 183,400
Invested capital.....	3,157,802	3,178,038	3,253,476	3,258,783
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>3,581,331</b>	<b>3,824,448</b>	<b>3,630,120</b>	<b>3,590,027</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		5,820,758	5,820,076	5,625,748
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Appropriations.....		100,000	74,000	.....
Appropriation transfers.....		10,000	— 242,300	— 48,700
Net change in capitalized inventory....		— 110,682	— 26,028	8,607
Closing balance.....		5,820,076	5,625,748	5,585,655
<b>Retained deficit:</b>				
Opening balance.....		— 2,239,427	— 1,995,628	— 1,995,628
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Net operating loss.....		243,799	.....	.....
Closing balance.....		— 1,995,628	— 1,995,628	— 1,995,628
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>		<b>3,824,448</b>	<b>3,630,120</b>	<b>3,590,027</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-4991-0-4-051			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22,798	28,821	29,622
25.0 Other services: Other.....	20,804	27,327	28,096
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,552,888	3,991,261	4,008,924
31.0 Equipment.....	174,503	49,391	50,658
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,770,993	4,096,800	4,117,300

**NAVY STOCK FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4911-0-4-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Costs by material category:</b>			
Fleet material support office—retail commodities.....	363,992	454,100	484,200
Forms and printed matter.....	7,521	8,300	8,300
Retail clothing and subsistence..	116,896	115,900	98,000
Ships store and commissary store stock.....	535,022	571,300	613,900
Fuels and related items.....	686,878	767,700	786,600
Retail inventory system.....	280,705	257,900	268,600
Aviation consumable material....	413,112	410,400	433,200
Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to ships store profit, Navy.....	11,050	9,600	9,800
Special clearance account.....	.....	1,000	1,000
Ships, ordnance and electronics repair parts.....	209,126	213,900	232,500

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4911-0-4-051			
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>			
	2,624,302	2,810,100	2,936,100
<b>Change in selected resources.....</b>			
	180,226	127,347	75,089
<b>Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized (—) or decapitalized.....</b>			
	45,504	— 2,847	— 18,989
10.00 Total program (obligations) ..	2,850,032	2,934,600	2,992,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
<b>Sale of goods:</b>			
Fleet material support office—retail commodities.....	— 456,040	— 454,100	— 484,200
Forms and printed matter.....	— 7,600	— 8,300	— 8,300
Retail clothing and subsistence.....	— 115,946	— 115,900	— 98,000
Ships store and commissary store stock.....	— 572,778	— 580,900	— 623,700
Fuels and related items.....	— 691,779	— 767,700	— 786,600
Retail inventory system.....	— 245,950	— 257,900	— 268,600
Aviation consumable material	— 369,389	— 410,400	— 433,200
Special clearance account.....	— 49	— 1,000	— 1,000
Ships, ordnance and electronics repair parts.....	— 194,307	— 213,900	— 232,500
Total sale of goods.....	— 2,653,838	— 2,810,100	— 2,936,100
11.00 Federal funds.....	(— 2,060,801)	(— 2,161,124)	(— 2,253,024)
13.00 Trust funds.....	(— 16,309)	(— 17,928)	(— 18,228)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(— 576,728)	(— 631,048)	(— 664,848)
11.00 Increase in unfilled customers' orders, Federal.....	— 22,576	— 45,500	— 34,600
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	— 85,600	— 79,000	— 21,500
25.00 Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority.....	— 57,561	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>30,457</b>	.....	.....

**Budget authority:**

40.00 Appropriation.....	30,000	.....	.....
69.00 Contract authority (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)) (permanent, indefinite).....	457	.....	.....

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	173,618	79,000	21,500
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.49 Contract authority.....	503,361	561,379	561,379
72.98 Fund balance.....	92,841	175,048	121,248
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.49 Contract authority.....	— 561,379	— 561,379	— 561,379
74.98 Fund balance.....	— 175,048	— 121,248	— 140,348
90.00 Outlays.....	33,393	132,800	2,400

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	503,361	561,379	561,379
Contract authority.....	457	.....	.....
Administrative increase of unfunded balance.....	57,561	.....	.....
<b>Unfunded balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>561,379</b>	<b>561,379</b>	<b>561,379</b>

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	2,653,838	2,810,100	2,936,100
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,755,970	2,908,799	2,922,875

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transportation.....	6,451	10,344	8,341
Inventory increase.....	—44,139	—136,987	—19,360
Other expenses.....	—93,980	27,944	24,244
Total expense.....	2,624,302	2,810,100	2,936,100
Net operating income.....	29,536		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	92,841	175,048	121,248	140,348
Accounts receivable (net).....	48,307	51,453	51,453	34,953
Inventories.....	2,085,004	2,085,782	2,225,616	2,263,965
Other assets.....	23,777	40,450	40,450	40,450
Total assets.....	2,249,928	2,352,732	2,438,767	2,479,716
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	189,668	198,873	197,060	197,520
Other liabilities.....	—138,898	—144,931	—138,931	—138,931
Total liabilities.....	50,770	53,942	58,129	58,589
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders.....	615,479	770,429	757,942	794,682
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customer orders.....	—178,345	—200,921	—246,421	—281,021
Contract authority.....	—503,361	—561,379	—561,379	—561,379
Invested capital.....	2,265,385	2,290,661	2,430,495	2,468,844
Total Government equity.....	2,199,158	2,298,790	2,380,637	2,421,126
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	2,743,062	2,813,158	2,895,005	
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....	30,000			
Appropriation transfers.....	85,600	79,000	21,500	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	—45,504	2,847	18,989	
Closing balance.....	2,813,158	2,895,005	2,935,494	
Retained deficit:				
Opening balance.....	—543,904	—514,368	—514,368	
Transactions: Net operating income.....	29,536			
Closing balance.....	—514,368	—514,368	—514,368	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,298,790	2,380,637	2,421,126	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4911-0-4-051			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,451	10,344	8,341
25.0 Other services: Other.....	4,256	4,944	4,944
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,828,275	2,909,712	2,969,115
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11,050	9,600	9,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,850,032	2,934,600	2,992,200

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4913-0-4-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	13,732	11,700	8,300

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4913-0-4-051			
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	6,866	7,500	7,600
Communication—electronic.....	9,154	6,000	5,400
General material.....	16,021	18,300	18,300
Clothing and textiles.....	32,040	30,100	29,200
Fuels and related items.....	16,020	21,100	21,900
Subsistence-commissary.....	133,127	142,600	147,200
Total operating costs, funded.....	226,960	237,300	237,900
Change in selected resources.....	11,563	3,392	8,300
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized.....	—736	308	
10.00 Total program (obligations).....	237,787	241,000	246,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	—6,881	—11,700	—8,300
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	—9,175	—7,500	—7,600
Communication—electronic.....	—4,588	—6,000	—5,400
General material.....	—20,645	—18,300	—18,300
Clothing and textiles.....	—34,408	—30,100	—29,200
Fuels and related items.....	—16,057	—21,100	—21,900
Subsistence—commissary.....	—137,631	—142,600	—147,200
Total sale of goods.....	—229,385	—237,300	—237,900
11.00 Federal funds.....	(—127,127)	(—131,500)	(—126,800)
14.00 Non-Federal.....	(—102,258)	(—105,800)	(—111,100)
11.00 Increase (—) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders, Federal.....	1,079	—3,700	—8,300
25.00 Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority.....	—7,581		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,900		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,481		
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	7,982	15,563	15,563
72.98 Fund balance.....	42,008	45,550	27,550
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	—15,563	—15,563	—15,563
74.98 Fund balance.....	—45,550	—27,550	—17,050
90.00 Outlays.....	—1,643	18,000	10,500

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	7,982	15,563	15,563
Administrative increase of unfunded balance.....	7,581		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	15,563	15,563	15,563

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	229,385	237,300	237,900
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	224,675	254,792	252,800
Transportation.....	750	750	750
Inventory increase (—) or decrease.....	1,535	—18,292	—15,700
Other expenses.....	1	50	50
Total expense.....	226,960	237,300	237,900
Net operating income.....	2,425		

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	42,008	45,550	27,550	17,050
Accounts receivable (net) .....	5,026	10,679	10,079	4,879
Advances made .....	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674
Inventories .....	228,042	226,507	244,799	260,499
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>276,750</b>	<b>284,410</b>	<b>284,102</b>	<b>284,102</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	12,555	13,058	13,058	13,058
Other liabilities .....	-14,775	-12,679	-12,679	-12,679
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>-2,220</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders .....	61,617	74,715	59,815	52,415
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-4,381	-3,302	-7,002	-15,302
Contract authority .....	-7,982	-15,563	-15,563	-15,563
Invested capital .....	229,716	228,181	246,473	262,173
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>278,970</b>	<b>284,031</b>	<b>283,723</b>	<b>283,723</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....	463,076	465,712	465,404	465,404
Transactions: Appropriations .....	1,900			
Net change in capitalized inventory .....	736	-308		
Closing balance .....	465,712	465,404	465,404	465,404
Retained deficit:				
Opening balance .....	-184,106	-181,681	-181,681	-181,681
Transactions: Net operating income .....	2,425			
Closing balance .....	-181,681	-181,681	-181,681	-181,681
<b>Total Government equity (end of year)</b> .....	<b>284,031</b>	<b>283,723</b>	<b>283,723</b>	<b>283,723</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4913-0-4-051			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	750	750	750
25.0 Other services: Other .....	50	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	236,987	240,200	245,400
99.0 Total obligations .....	237,787	241,000	246,200

**AIR FORCE STOCK FUND**

**【For the Air Force stock fund, \$26,800,000.】** (10 U.S.C. 2208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-4921-0-4-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs by material category:			
Commissary .....	1,477,226	1,538,000	1,612,000
Fuels and related items .....	1,873,903	2,127,400	2,233,500
Air Force Academy cadet store .....	5,787	5,400	4,300
Medical-dental .....	98,021	102,200	105,300
General support .....	1,038,025	1,023,800	1,039,100
Systems support .....	742,984	894,200	975,400
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>5,235,946</b>	<b>5,691,000</b>	<b>5,969,000</b>
Change in selected resources .....	379,172	78,912	88,239
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized .....	-17,332	-14,512	-2,239

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-4921-0-4-051			
10.00 Total program (obligations) ..	5,597,786	5,755,400	6,055,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Sale of goods:			
Commissary .....	-1,469,442	-1,538,000	-1,612,000
Fuels and related items .....	-1,871,918	-2,127,400	-2,233,500
Air Force Academy cadet store .....	-5,779	-5,400	-4,300
Medical-dental .....	-97,546	-102,200	-105,300
General support .....	-1,023,143	-1,023,800	-1,039,100
Systems support .....	-779,048	-894,200	-975,400
<b>Total sale of goods</b> .....	<b>-5,246,876</b>	<b>-5,691,000</b>	<b>-5,969,600</b>
11.00 Federal Funds .....	(-3,668,495)	(-4,056,553)	(-4,284,504)
13.00 Trust funds .....	(-182,128)	(-170,313)	(-151,612)
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	(-1,396,253)	(-1,464,134)	(-1,533,484)
11.00 Increase in unfilled customer orders, Federal .....	-15,597		-56,100
13.00 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders, Trust .....	35,217		-2,700
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-40,700	-163,300	-27,200
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority .....		125,700	
Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority .....	-43,122		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>286,707</b>	<b>26,800</b>	
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>34,600</b>	<b>26,800</b>	
69.00 <b>Contract authority (10 U.S.C. 2210(b) (indefinite))</b> .....	<b>252,107</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	370,530	64,400	27,200
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority .....	682,148	977,377	851,677
72.98 Fund balance .....	187,204	157,855	276,955
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority .....	-977,377	-851,677	-851,677
74.98 Fund balance .....	-157,855	-276,955	-258,255
90.00 Outlays .....	104,650	71,000	45,900

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year .....	682,148	977,377	851,677
Contract authority .....	252,107		
Administrative increase of unfunded balance .....	43,122		
Unfunded balance lapsing .....		-125,700	
<b>Unfunded balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>977,377</b>	<b>851,677</b>	<b>851,677</b>

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income: Revenue: Sale of goods .....	5,246,876	5,691,000	5,969,000
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost) .....	5,279,444	5,949,464	6,335,787
Transportation .....	17,957	22,447	22,665
Inventory increase .....	-105,183	-326,439	-436,609
Other expenses .....	43,728	45,528	47,757
<b>Total expense</b> .....	<b>5,235,946</b>	<b>5,691,000</b>	<b>5,969,600</b>
<b>Net operating income</b> .....	<b>10,930</b>		



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	187,204	157,855	276,955	258,255
Accounts receivable (net) .....	201,398	173,096	167,708	129,608
Advances made .....	40,425	48,298	48,298	48,298
Inventories (net) .....	2,695,870	2,801,053	3,127,492	3,564,101
Other assets .....	7,136	49,415		
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>3,132,033</b>	<b>3,229,717</b>	<b>3,620,453</b>	<b>4,000,262</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	666,670	682,087	763,045	849,615
Other liabilities .....	-305,338	-326,633	-221,467	42,333
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>361,332</b>	<b>355,454</b>	<b>541,578</b>	<b>891,948</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders .....	882,635	1,149,576	910,158	561,788
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-173,216	-153,596	-153,596	-212,396
Contract authority .....	-682,148	-977,377	-851,677	-851,677
Invested capital .....	2,743,430	2,855,660	3,173,990	3,610,599
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>2,770,701</b>	<b>2,874,263</b>	<b>3,078,875</b>	<b>3,108,314</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		1,868,902	1,961,534	2,166,146
Transactions:				
Appropriations .....		34,600	26,800	
Appropriation transfers .....		40,700	163,300	27,200
Net change in capitalized inventory .....		17,332	14,512	2,239
<b>Closing balance</b> .....	<b>1,961,534</b>	<b>2,166,146</b>	<b>2,195,585</b>	
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		901,799	912,729	912,729
Transactions: Net operating income .....		10,930		
<b>Closing balance</b> .....	<b>912,729</b>	<b>912,729</b>	<b>912,279</b>	
<b>Total Government equity (end of year)</b> .....	<b>2,874,263</b>	<b>3,078,875</b>	<b>3,108,314</b>	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things .....	17,957	22,447	22,665
25.0	Other services: Contracts .....	15,400	15,242	16,030
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5,477,886	5,629,516	5,924,116
31.0	Equipment .....	86,543	88,195	92,789
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>5,597,786</b>	<b>5,755,400</b>	<b>6,055,600</b>

**DEFENSE STOCK FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs by material category:				
	Clothing and textiles .....	506,636	601,000	585,800
	Medical and dental material .....	225,131	293,700	309,200
	Subsistence .....	1,123,458	1,123,100	1,190,500
	General supplies .....	387,915	422,100	417,800
	Industrial supplies .....	298,759	317,900	319,800
	Construction supplies .....	363,423	373,200	377,100
	Electronics .....	299,925	342,000	345,800
	Base operating supplies .....	33,369	38,900	39,800
	Fuels and related items .....	3,150,237	5,208,800	4,406,000
	<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>6,388,853</b>	<b>8,720,700</b>	<b>7,991,800</b>
	Change in selected resources .....	878,574	-587,100	-109,200

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Adjustments in selected resources, inventory capitalized (-) or decapitalized .....				
		-119,397	-30,900	-4,100
10.00	<b>Total program (obligations)</b> ..	<b>7,148,030</b>	<b>8,102,700</b>	<b>7,878,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
Sale of goods:				
	Clothing and textiles .....	-533,625	-601,000	-585,800
	Medical and dental material ..	-229,836	-293,700	-309,200
	Subsistence .....	-1,127,780	-1,123,100	-1,190,500
	General supplies .....	-363,124	-422,100	-417,800
	Industrial supplies .....	-290,368	-317,900	-319,800
	Construction supplies .....	-347,417	-373,200	-377,100
	Electronics .....	-327,480	-342,000	-345,800
	Base operating supplies .....	-34,698	-38,900	-39,800
	Fuels and related items .....	-3,360,832	-5,208,800	-4,406,000
	<b>Total sale of goods</b> .....	<b>-6,615,160</b>	<b>-8,720,700</b>	<b>-7,991,800</b>
11.00	Federal funds .....	(-6,615,160)	(-8,720,700)	-7,991,800
11.00	Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders, Federal .....	-1,120,781	618,000	
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	136,300		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority .....	455,911		113,300
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>4,300</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-587,911		-113,300
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authority .....	695,169	239,258	239,258
72.98	Fund balance .....	425,821	539,204	528,204
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authority .....	-239,258	-239,258	-125,958
74.98	Fund balance .....	-539,204	528,204	-445,104
90.00	Outlays .....	-245,383	11,000	83,100

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year .....	659,169	239,258	239,258
Unfunded balance lapsing .....	-455,911		-113,300
<b>Unfunded balance, end of year</b> .....	<b>239,258</b>	<b>239,258</b>	<b>125,958</b>

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income: Revenue: Sale of goods .....	6,615,160	8,720,700	7,991,800
<b>Expense:</b>			
Purchase of goods (at cost) .....	6,189,022	8,028,226	7,514,900
Transportation .....	410,936	604,600	495,800
Inventory increase (-) or decrease .....	-253,869	37,674	-68,900
Other expense .....	42,764	50,200	50,000
<b>Total expense</b> .....	<b>6,388,853</b>	<b>8,720,700</b>	<b>7,991,800</b>
<b>Net operating income</b> .....	<b>226,307</b>		

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	425,821	539,204	528,204	445,104

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE STOCK FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Accounts receivable (net).....	488,901	462,361	428,895	433,095
Inventories.....	4,288,702	4,542,571	4,504,897	4,573,797
Total assets.....	5,203,424	5,544,136	5,461,996	5,451,996
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	331,524	458,532	345,492	331,392
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders...	1,631,121	2,255,826	1,706,400	1,528,300
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-352,754	-1,473,535	-855,535	-855,535
Contract authority.....	-695,169	-239,258	-239,258	-125,958
Invested capital.....	4,288,702	4,542,571	4,504,897	4,573,797
Total Government equity.....	4,871,900	5,085,604	5,116,504	5,120,604
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		2,872,343	2,859,740	2,890,640
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....		4,300		
Appropriation transfers.....		-136,300		
Net change in capitalized inventory....		119,397	30,900	4,100
Closing balance.....		2,859,740	2,890,640	2,894,740
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		1,999,557	2,225,864	2,225,864
Transactions: Net operating income....		226,307		
Closing balance.....		2,225,864	2,225,864	2,225,864
Total Government equity (end of year).....		5,085,604	5,116,504	5,120,604

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
07-40-4961-0-4-051			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	410,936	604,600	495,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	734	800	800
25.0 Other services: Other.....	43,731	48,400	48,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,691,515	7,447,900	7,332,500
31.0 Equipment.....	1,114	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,148,030	8,102,700	7,878,500

**INDUSTRIAL FUNDS**

Department of Defense industrial funds finance various Defense activities that perform industrial or commercial type functions on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). Workload at these activities is generated by orders from various customers who provide reimbursement through progress payments for the full cost of the work performed. This enables the industrial funds to maintain the level of working capital needed for continued operations. Government investment as of September 30, 1980, is estimated at \$507 million.

*Budget program.*—The policy of stabilizing the rates charged to customers will continue. Estimated total costs of goods and services produced in 1980 are projected to increase by \$567 million, reflecting an increase in support requirements. Yearend totals are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Army industrial fund.....	2,214,917	2,353,935	2,301,751
Navy industrial fund.....	7,006,528	7,638,253	8,003,914
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	42,827	47,913	51,747
Air Force industrial fund.....	2,767,915	3,241,728	3,473,307
Defense industrial fund.....	450,422	440,718	458,692
Total.....	12,482,609	13,722,547	14,289,411

The U.S. Army activities financed through the Army industrial fund include depot supply and maintenance operations, research and development, arsenals, and technical engineering, the U.S. Army Missile Materiel Readiness Command and the eastern and western areas of the Military Traffic Management Command. The increase in cost of goods and services produced in 1980 reflects a continued expanded depot maintenance program for the Army to reduce accumulated backlogs.

The Navy industrial fund finances a variety of activities, including aircraft maintenance facilities, ordnance stations, research laboratories, shipyards, strategic systems project offices, printing plants, public works centers, and the Military Sealift Command. Workload at the industrially funded facilities is projected to remain relatively stable in 1979 and 1980.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances maintenance depots engaged in repairing or overhauling Marine Corps equipment and providing technical engineering support. The increase in costs and services in 1980 reflects continued emphasis to accelerate the depot maintenance programs to reduce backlogs and to increase services being provided to customers.

The activities financed under the Air Force industrial fund include printing plants, laundries, depot maintenance activities, real property maintenance facility, and the Military Airlift Command. The increase in the costs of goods and services produced in 1980 results from higher in-house operating costs, increased contractual service costs, and continued emphasis to reduce the depot maintenance backlog.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Center and leased communications procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office.

**ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-4992-0-4-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	1,007,886	1,063,372	1,129,341
Missile command.....	241,064	257,835	269,280
Transportation and terminal activity.....	142,133	154,860	159,179

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-4992-0-4-051			
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	534,593	546,186	412,773
Armaments command.....	289,241	331,682	331,178
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	2,214,917	2,353,935	2,301,751
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	786	1,735	.....
Total program costs.....	2,215,703	2,355,670	2,301,751
Change in selected resources.....	50,486	12,098	12,098
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,266,189	2,367,768	2,313,849
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Customer orders received:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	-1,044,058	-1,015,004	-1,177,972
Missile command.....	-240,020	-260,036	-266,348
Transportation and terminal activity.....	-149,714	-154,585	-155,047
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	-552,166	-470,889	-368,613
Armaments command.....	-381,799	-338,687	-315,887
Total customer orders received.....	-2,367,757	-2,239,201	-2,283,867
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-2,352,432)	(-2,222,933)	(-2,265,200)
13.00 Trust funds.....	(-909)	.....	.....
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-14,416)	(-16,268)	(-18,667)
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-755,979	-857,547	-728,980
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	857,547	728,980	698,998
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-101,568	128,567	29,982
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-640,414	-737,471	-649,939
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	737,471	649,939	590,412
90.00 Outlays.....	-4,511	41,035	-29,545

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	2,191,072	2,344,058	2,327,752
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	402,446	436,610	434,553
Salaries and wages.....	1,351,822	1,423,930	1,303,526
Contractual services.....	347,540	394,764	330,597
Other expenses.....	113,284	98,631	233,075
Cost of goods and services produced.....	2,215,092	2,353,935	2,301,751
Work in process increase (-) or decrease.....	-40,846	31,158	-3,544
Cost of goods and services sold.....	2,174,246	2,385,093	2,298,207
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	16,826	-41,035	29,545

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	115,565	120,076	79,041	108,586
Accounts receivable (net).....	145,971	116,390	116,404	114,489
Inventories.....	82,872	156,268	156,179	159,789
Other assets.....	1,108	436	19,255	19,091

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total assets.....	345,516	393,170	370,879	401,955
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	180,686	169,616	250,847	198,036
Advances received.....	520	153	20,193	13,133
Unfunded liabilities.....	49,847	51,840	53,833	55,826
Other liabilities.....	586	3,274	-307	-315
Total liabilities.....	231,639	224,883	324,566	266,680
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	755,979	857,547	728,980	698,998
Undelivered orders.....	244,343	257,689	273,086	288,483
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customer orders.....	-969,319	-1,100,225	-1,100,225	-1,100,225
Invested capital.....	82,874	153,276	144,472	248,019
Total Government equity.....	113,877	168,287	46,313	135,275
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		119,278	156,076	73,402
Transactions:				
Assets/liabilities capitalized				
(-)/decapitalized.....		36,798	-82,674	59,417
Closing balance.....		156,076	73,402	132,819
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....		-5,401	12,211	-27,089
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (-).....		16,826	-41,035	29,545
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense.....		786	1,735	.....
Closing balance.....		12,211	-27,089	2,456
Total Government equity (end of year).....		168,287	46,313	135,275

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-4992-0-4-051			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,146,230	1,204,704	1,131,340
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36,263	42,170	20,167
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47,213	50,363	29,002
Total personnel compensation.....	1,229,706	1,297,237	1,180,509
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	122,056	126,693	123,017
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,316	988	407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29,106	29,871	28,375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45,584	40,430	130,190
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	53,173	54,565	47,986
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,082	1,104	1,004
25.0 Other services:			
Purchases from industrial funds.....	12,593	6,105	12,562
Contracts.....	213,661	247,867	268,913
Other.....	76,122	87,125	49,122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	403,126	436,610	434,553
31.0 Equipment.....	28,178	27,075	25,113
Total program costs.....	2,215,703	2,355,670	2,301,751
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	50,486	12,098	12,098
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,266,189	2,367,768	2,313,849

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	68,104	65,768	64,073
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2,059	2,004	1,922
Total compensable work-years .....	69,161	69,719	65,368
Average GS grade.....	8.06	8.05	8.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,415	\$19,310	\$19,310
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,534	\$16,436	\$16,436

**NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-4912-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing.....	95,066	95,727	101,224
Ordnance .....	708,620	750,266	805,568
Shipyards.....	1,985,755	2,160,763	2,271,193
Military Sealift Command.....	917,787	1,049,320	1,110,090
Research.....	1,900,449	2,083,480	2,216,714
Base services.....	466,583	510,120	543,178
Aircraft maintenance facilities ..	932,268	988,577	955,947
Total cost of goods and services produced .....	7,006,528	7,638,253	8,003,914
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-9,459	.....	.....
Total program costs.....	6,997,069	7,638,253	8,003,914
Change in selected resources.....	117,687	82,585	53,402
Adjustment in selected resources...	2,834	-1,774	1,852
10.00 Total program costs—(obligations) .....	7,117,590	7,719,064	8,059,168
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing.....	-98,568	-95,500	-99,633
Ordnance.....	-763,206	-762,299	-789,649
Shipyards.....	-2,171,158	-2,356,664	-2,481,436
Military Sealift Command.....	-831,194	-1,043,737	-1,138,510
Research.....	-2,024,202	-2,125,653	-2,232,782
Base services.....	-478,136	-501,987	-541,234
Aircraft maintenance facilities .....	-1,080,625	-963,018	-959,374
Total customer orders received .....	-7,447,089	-7,848,858	-8,242,618
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-7,424,748)	(-7,825,858)	(-8,218,618)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-22,341)	(-23,000)	(-24,000)
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,099,886	-1,429,385	-1,559,179
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,429,385	1,559,179	1,742,629
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-329,499	-129,794	-183,450
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-784,626	-1,051,184	-1,237,613
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	1,051,184	1,237,613	1,457,373
90.00 Outlays.....	-62,941	56,635	36,310

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating loss:			
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	6,766,270	7,394,895	7,753,220

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Expense:</b>			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	1,095,570	1,223,204	1,287,372
Salaries and wages.....	3,530,590	3,720,995	3,608,930
Contractual services.....	2,203,054	2,467,676	2,858,104
Other expenses .....	177,314	226,378	249,512
Cost of goods and services produced.....	7,006,528	7,638,253	8,003,914
Work in process increase .....	-236,843	-186,723	-214,384
Cost of goods and services sold.....	6,769,685	7,451,530	7,789,530
Net loss for the year .....	-3,415	-56,635	-36,310

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with				
Treasury .....	315,261	378,201	321,566	285,256
Accounts receivable (net).....	292,144	375,481	416,229	440,954
Advances made.....	22,562	28,572	25,900	25,291
Inventories.....	536,797	599,385	655,707	642,027
Other assets.....	151,370	166,816	162,204	162,253
Total assets .....	1,318,134	1,548,455	1,581,606	1,555,781
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	754,966	951,353	1,030,398	1,034,861
Advances received.....	7,491	7,478	8,787	8,595
Unfunded liabilities.....	120,210	117,070	116,872	116,224
Other liabilities.....	102,702	136,579	144,434	153,148
Total liabilities.....	985,369	1,212,480	1,300,491	1,312,828
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,099,886	1,429,385	1,559,179	1,742,629
Undelivered orders.....	1,073,424	1,181,296	1,245,583	1,295,091
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-2,297,202	-2,766,084	-3,060,821	-3,308,937
Invested capital.....	456,657	491,378	537,174	514,170
Total Government equity .....	332,765	335,975	281,115	242,953
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	233,446	230,612	232,387	
Transactions:				
Net change in capitalized inventory .....	-5,975	1,576	-2,500	
Liabilities or decapitalized .....	3,141	199	648	
Closing balance.....	230,612	232,387	230,535	
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....	99,319	105,363	48,728	
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	-3,415	-56,635	-36,310	
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense.....	9,459	.....	.....	
Closing balance.....	105,363	48,728	12,418	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	335,975	281,115	242,953	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-4912-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,820,569	3,020,332	2,991,479

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4912-0-4-051			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	118,600	102,034	62,100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	272,839	258,739	234,339
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16,316	7,837	10,075
Total personnel compensation.....	3,228,324	3,388,942	3,297,993
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	302,266	332,053	310,937
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	236	382	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88,797	97,736	108,296
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,633	10,443	12,133
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	318,990	372,838	393,328
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67,478	69,534	75,771
25.0 Other services.....	1,878,318	2,098,508	2,470,206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,005,077	1,154,122	1,210,636
31.0 Equipment.....	97,950	113,695	124,533
Total program costs.....	6,997,069	7,638,253	8,003,914
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	120,521	80,811	55,254
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,117,590	7,719,064	8,059,168

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	160,505	157,276	153,281
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7,749	7,073	4,750
Total compensable work years.....	168,205	167,349	162,095
Average GS grade.....	8.96	8.96	8.96
Average GS salary.....	\$19,289	\$20,380	\$20,380
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,001	\$18,041	\$18,041

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4914-0-4-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	42,827	47,913	51,747
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	42,827	47,913	51,747
Change in selected resources.....	1,125	-155	132
10.00 Total program (obligations).....	43,952	47,758	51,879
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-51,508	-49,451	-53,251
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-5,776	-13,332	-15,025
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	13,332	15,025	16,397
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,556	-1,693	-1,372
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-3,675	-10,876	-11,189
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	10,876	11,189	13,452
90.00 Outlays.....	-355	-1,380	891

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	43,643	45,124	51,066
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	14,774	17,653	21,166
Salaries and wages.....	23,902	25,447	25,472
Contractual services.....	2,028		
Other expenses.....	2,123	4,813	5,109
Cost of goods and services produced.....	42,827	47,913	51,747

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Work in process increase.....	-115	-3,781	-178
Cost of goods and services sold.....	42,712	44,132	51,569
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	931	992	-503

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,102	2,457	3,837	2,946
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,770	1,763	1,742	1,958
Advances made.....	3			
Inventories.....	3,257	3,623	3,787	4,276
Other assets.....		100		
Total assets.....	7,132	7,943	9,366	9,180
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,373	3,622	3,958	4,261
Unfunded liabilities.....	915	915	915	915
Other liabilities.....	-421	281	376	390
Total liabilities.....	4,867	4,818	5,249	5,566
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	5,776	13,332	15,025	16,397
Undelivered orders.....	2,892	3,807	4,079	4,084
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-9,524	-17,357	-18,856	-20,823
Invested capital.....	3,121	3,343	3,869	3,956
Total Government equity.....	2,265	3,125	4,117	3,614

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....		3,685	3,614	3,614
Transactions: Net change in capitalized inventory.....		-71		
Closing balance.....		3,614	3,614	3,614
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....		-1,420	-489	503
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-).....		931	992	-503
Closing balance.....		-489	503	
Total Government equity (end of year).....		3,125	4,117	3,614

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-4914-0-4-051			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	21,647	23,135	23,011
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,255	2,312	2,461
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	207	162	167
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,338	1,458	1,484
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	52	52
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	2,770	2,892	3,135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,457	17,653	21,166
31.0 Equipment.....	100	249	271
Total program costs.....	42,827	47,913	51,747
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,125	-155	132
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,952	47,758	51,879

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,320	1,320	1,320
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	1,295	1,310	1,310
Average GS grade.....	7.23	7.23	7.23

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued**

Average GS salary.....	\$16,218	\$17,267	\$17,267
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,750	\$17,747	\$17,747

**AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-4922-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Program by activities:**

Costs of goods and services produced:			
Laundry and drycleaning.....	4,542	5,569	5,382
Military airlift command .....	1,026,869	1,107,142	1,175,919
Depot and property maintenance .....	1,736,504	2,129,017	2,292,006
Total cost of goods and services produced .....	2,767,915	3,241,728	3,473,307
Adjustment of prior year expense .....	2,173		
Total program costs .....	2,770,088	3,241,728	3,473,307
Change in selected resources .....	52,016	13,502	23,884
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,822,104	3,255,230	3,497,191

**Financing:**

Offsetting collections from:			
Customer orders received:			
Laundry and drycleaning .....	-4,367	-5,679	-5,501
Military airlift command .....	-1,036,868	1,156,187	-1,151,949
Depot and property maintenance .....	-1,812,596	-2,106,203	-2,328,263
Total customer orders received .....	-2,853,831	-3,268,069	-3,485,713
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-2,803,761)	(-3,222,372)	(-3,432,475)
13.00 Trust funds .....	(-22,840)	(-45,697)	(-53,238)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-27,216)		
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities.....	(-14)		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-328,113	-359,840	-372,679
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	359,840	372,679	361,201

**Budget authority**

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-31,727	-12,839	-11,478
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-225,435	-221,037	-181,492
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	221,037	181,492	194,376
90.00 Outlays.....	-36,126	-52,384	24,362

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	2,775,561	3,268,875	3,449,202
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	964,902	1,115,307	1,140,932
Salaries and wages.....	780,191	847,860	816,543
Contractual services.....	959,791	1,247,734	1,481,746
Other expenses .....	63,030	31,752	34,086
Cost of goods and services produced .....	2,767,914	3,241,728	3,473,307
Work in process increase .....	-29,122	-25,237	257
Cost of goods and services sold .....	2,738,792	3,216,491	3,473,564
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	36,769	52,384	-24,362

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Funded balance with Treasury.....	102,678	138,804	191,188	166,826
Accounts receivable (net).....	157,586	167,632	174,868	194,733
Inventories.....	139,900	152,818	162,021	163,456
Other assets.....	99,908	94,566	102,969	103,688
Total assets.....	500,072	553,820	631,046	628,703
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	428,103	436,541	460,364	482,299
Unfunded liabilities.....	33,142	33,125	35,182	35,182
Other liabilities.....	354	8,081	9,100	9,184
Total liabilities.....	461,599	477,747	504,646	526,665
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	328,113	359,840	372,679	361,201
Undelivered orders .....	175,368	265,603	264,815	283,430
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-611,486	-672,728	-627,129	-637,527
Invested capital.....	146,477	123,358	116,035	94,934
Total Government equity .....	38,472	76,073	126,400	102,038
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		80,310	80,305	78,248
Liabilities capitalized .....		-5	-2,057	
Closing balance.....		80,305	78,248	78,248
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....		-41,838	-4,232	48,152
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (-) .....		36,769	52,384	-24,362
Adjustment of prior period revenue and expense.....		837		
Closing balance .....		-4,232	48,152	23,790
Total Government equity (end of year) ..		76,073	126,400	102,038

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-4922-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	697,719	747,242	714,777
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,412	8,815	8,282
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16,876	11,187	10,327
Total personnel compensation.....	717,007	767,244	733,386
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63,184	80,616	83,157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30,290	30,526	32,550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	107	427	420
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	38,907	67,235	71,144
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	705	843	896
25.0 Other services:			
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	11,154	10,543	11,390
Contracts .....	719,904	932,185	1,099,367
Other .....	227,357	236,555	244,305
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	946,997	1,113,804	1,195,219
31.0 Equipment .....	14,476	1,750	1,473
Total program costs.....	2,770,088	3,241,728	3,473,307
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	52,016	13,502	23,884
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,822,104	3,255,230	3,497,191

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	39,809	40,085	38,796
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	13	29	28
Total compensable work-years .....	40,116	41,579	40,638
Average GS grade.....	7.72	7.72	7.72

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$16,526	\$17,434	\$17,434
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,248	\$18,197	\$18,197

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-4962-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Clothing and textile center.....	21,387	21,996	23,297
Communication services.....	429,035	418,722	435,395
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	450,422	440,718	458,692
Adjustment in prior year expense.....	3,279		
Total program costs.....	453,701	440,718	458,692
Change in selected resources.....	-1,594	-194	-205
10.00 Total obligations.....	452,107	440,524	458,487
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Customer orders received:			
Clothing and textile center....	-23,242	-21,000	-21,000
Communication services.....	-440,082	-421,700	-432,803
Total customer orders received.....	-463,324	-442,700	-453,803
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-463,199)	(-442,460)	(-453,543)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-125)	(-240)	(-260)
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-15,954	-27,170	-29,346
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	27,170	29,346	24,662
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,217	-2,176	4,684
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,313	28,297	29,099
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,297	-29,099	-28,373
90.00 Outlays.....	-10,201	-2,978	5,410

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	456,122	443,696	453,282
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	2,246	1,845	1,960
Salaries and wages.....	21,451	22,632	22,290
Contractual services.....	426,351	415,803	433,993
Other expenses.....	375	438	449
Cost of goods and services produced.....	450,423	440,718	458,692
Work in process increase.....	-219		
Cost of goods and services sold.....	450,204	440,718	458,692
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	5,918	2,978	-5,410

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	45,267	55,467	58,445	53,035
Accounts receivable (net).....	13,873	25,202	10,982	11,574
Inventories.....	2,727	2,796	2,633	2,633
Other assets.....	3,372	2,990	1,112	606
Total assets.....	65,238	86,455	73,172	67,848

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	45,078	59,870	43,602	43,688
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,388	1,386	1,393	1,393
Total liabilities.....	46,466	61,256	44,995	45,081
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	15,954	27,170	29,346	24,662
Undelivered orders.....	9,305	7,929	9,618	10,124
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-12,583	-15,685	-14,532	-15,258
Invested capital.....	6,096	5,786	3,745	3,239
Total government equity.....	18,772	25,199	28,177	22,767
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		22,881	22,881	22,881
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....		-4,109	2,318	5,296
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (-).....		5,918	2,978	-5,410
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense.....		509		
Closing balance.....		2,318	5,296	-114
Total Government equity (end of year).....		25,199	28,177	22,767

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-4962-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,260	18,247	17,801
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	704	740	730
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,374	1,427	1,436
Total personnel compensation.....	19,338	20,414	19,967
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,946	2,026	2,124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	158	175	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	6	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3	3	3
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	428,416	414,352	432,454
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	47	52
25.0 Other services:			
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	154	192	199
Contracts.....	1,162	1,283	1,359
Other.....	204	356	370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,246	1,845	1,960
31.0 Equipment.....	17	19	21
Total program costs.....	453,701	440,718	458,692
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,59468	-194	-205
99.0 Total obligations.....	452,107	440,524	458,487

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,568	1,611	1,611
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	34	34
Total compensable work-years.....	1,534	1,522	1,522
Average GS grade.....	7.52	7.47	7.47
Average GS salary.....	\$16,232	\$17,868	\$17,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,818	\$12,141	\$12,141

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-3970-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C. ....	37,420	36,036	37,862
2. Transportation services .....	360,979	378,000	397,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	398,399	414,036	434,862
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-395,467	-414,011	-434,836
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-688	-25	-26
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-12,936	-10,692	-10,692
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	10,692	10,692	10,692
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,244		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....		-5,565	-5,565
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,901		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	5,565	5,565	5,565
90.00 Outlays.....	9,709		

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operation of the telephone service for the Department of Defense in the Washington metropolitan area.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the central payment of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-3970-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	1,144	1,224	1,300
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111	129	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83,025	87,000	91,000
22.0 Transportation of things .....	277,954	291,000	306,000
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	35,850	34,358	36,078
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	246	220	235
25.0 Other services: Other.....	62	85	100
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	7	18	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	398,399	414,036	434,862

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	91	127	127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0

Total compensable work-years .....	105	127	127
Average GS grade.....	4.78	4.78	4.78
Average GS salary.....	\$10,828	9,488	10,086

**NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-3980-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Transportation of things (obligations) (object class 22.0) .....	447,512	465,000	470,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-447,512	-465,000	-470,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund .....	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year balance .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Fund balance.....	-5,322		
72.98 Obligated balance start of year: Fund balance.....		24,434	24,434
74.98 Obligated balance end of year: Fund balance.....	-24,434	-24,434	-24,434
90.00 Outlays.....	-29,756		

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million and provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy.

**AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3960-0-4-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	210	640	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-1,849	-1,640	-1,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	1,640	1,000	1,000
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	210	640	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,260	275	66
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-275	-66	-66
90.00 Outlays.....	1,194	849	

The Air Force management fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund is \$1 mil-



lion. The side-looking advanced radar and the digital side-looking airborne radar systems are the only programs being performed in this fund. Both programs are financed jointly by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United States, with each sharing the cost equally. No new projects are anticipated in 1979 or 1980.

**Trust Funds**

**ARMY TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	69	60	60
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-262	-217	-192
U.S. securities (par) .....	-108	-143	-168
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	217	192	167
U.S. securities (par) .....	143	168	193
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>59</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	69	60	60
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	32	33
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-33	-31
90.00 Outlays.....	42	59	62

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack medal fund, Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army.

**NAVY TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Naval Academy general gift fund.....	140	190	176
2. Naval Academy Museum fund.....	106	671	382
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	124	100	100
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	10,837	9,600	9,800
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	1	9	10
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,208	10,570	10,468
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-7		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,455	-3,179	-3,177
U.S. securities (par) .....	-2,478	-2,853	-2,815
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	3,179	3,177	3,137

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
U.S. securities (par) .....	2,853	2,815	2,817
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>12,300</b>	<b>10,530</b>	<b>10,430</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Naval Academy general gift fund .....	443	118	77
Naval Academy Museum fund .....	132	680	421
Department of the Navy general gift fund .....	640	100	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy .....	11,050	9,600	9,800
Office of Naval Records and History fund .....	35	32	32
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	11,201	10,570	10,468
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	60	49	26
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-26	-26
90.00 Outlays.....	11,212	10,593	10,468
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Naval Academy general gift fund .....	139	199	176
Naval Academy Museum fund .....	92	685	382
Department of the Navy general gift fund .....	143	100	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy .....	10,837	9,600	9,800
Office of Naval Records and History fund .....	1	9	10

1-3. *Gift funds.*—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy.

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States.

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	246	865	538
31.0 Equipment .....	699	704	744
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10,262	9,000	9,160
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,208	10,570	10,468

**DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	4	4	4
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-10	-11	-17
U.S. securities (par) .....	-6	-10	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	11	17	22

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9971-0-7-051			
U.S. securities (par) .....	10	10	11
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	4	4	4
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	1	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1		
90.00 Outlays .....	31	5	4

This fund is for gifts or bequests to the Air Force, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors.

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9981-0-8-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Operation of commissary stores (obligations) .....	45,654	46,576	49,371
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-44,209	-45,797	-48,495
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-33,506	-32,060	-31,281
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	32,060	31,281	30,405
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,445	779	876
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	26,992	36,746	35,669
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-36,746	-35,669	-34,807
90.00 Outlays .....	-8,309	1,856	1,738

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9981-0-8-051			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	4,568	4,953	7,234
25.0 Other services: Other .....	19,327	15,916	16,881
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12,720	10,011	10,562
31.0 Equipment .....	9,037	4,508	3,724
32.0 Lands and structures .....		7,786	7,068
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		3,400	3,900
99.0 Total obligations .....	45,654	46,576	49,371

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9981-0-8-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy .....	8,976	7,926	7,531
2. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Navy .....	26,544	33,500	42,200
3. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Marine Corps .....	3,230	9,350	6,180
10.00 Total obligations .....	38,750	50,776	55,911
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy .....	-9,152	-7,038	-7,531
Surcharge collections, Navy .....	-29,096	-31,464	-36,195
Surcharge collections, Marine Corps .....	-6,051	-5,900	-6,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-26,856	-32,404	-26,030
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	32,404	26,030	19,845
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-5,549	6,374	6,185
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-542	-625	-625
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	625	625	625
90.00 Outlays .....	-5,465	6,374	6,185
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy .....	-57	888	
Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Navy .....	-2,552	2,036	6,005
Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Marine Corps .....	-2,856	3,450	180

1. *The midshipmen's store* is operated to: (1) Procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from the above-mentioned operations are deposited in the Treasury and are available for operating expenses of such activities and any other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen.

2-3. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Navy and Marine Corps.*—These funds finance procurement of operating supplies, utility expenses, inventory losses, equipment, and facility construction and renovation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-9981-0-8-051			
22.0 Transportation of things .....		800	1,000
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	5,311	5,748	6,213
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	25,274	27,534	30,063
31.0 Equipment .....	3,580	5,109	6,350
32.0 Lands and structures .....	4,500	11,500	12,200

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	85	85	85
99.0	Total obligations.....	38,750	50,776	55,911

44.0	Refunds.....	22,057	23,000	25,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	86,158	73,000	80,000

**AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS**  
**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	64,101	50,000	55,000
2.	Air Force cadet fund.....	22,057	23,000	25,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	86,158	73,000	80,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Surcharge collections, Air Force.....	-55,553	-49,000	-50,000
	Air Force cadet fund.....	-24,441	-29,500	-30,000
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-51,597	-45,434	-50,934
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	45,434	50,934	50,934
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,164	-5,500	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	11,502	31,231	29,231
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-31,231	-29,231	-30,231
90.00	Outlays.....	-13,565	-3,500	-1,000
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	-13,858	-4,000	-2,000
	Air Force cadet fund.....	293	500	1,000

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it for cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	474	435	479
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10,031	8,325	9,158
25.0	Other services: Other.....	7,162	5,860	6,446
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13,942	17,755	19,531
31.0	Equipment.....	12,942	10,100	11,110
32.0	Lands and structures.....	19,550	7,525	8,276

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 801. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act shall be obligated or expended for salaries or expenses during the current fiscal year in connection with the demilitarization of any arms as advertised by the Department of Defense, Defense Logistics Agency sale number 31-8118 issued January 24, 1978, and listed as "no longer needed by the Federal Government".

SEC. 802. 801. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 803. 802. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty stations and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 804. 803. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 805. 804. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement to General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 806. 805. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 807. 806. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 808. 807. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) [except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244),] for transportation to primary and secondary [schooling for] schools of minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense [residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries,] as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in an amount not exceeding \$298,682,000, when the Secretary of Defense finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled to compensation or active duty pay: *Provided further*, That where such personnel die subsequent to January 11, 1971, such schooling must be continued or commenced within one year after the date of death; (b) for expenses

in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of title 43, United States Code, section 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; and (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. [809] 808. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed [§25] \$75 in any one case; and (k) expenses of arrangements with foreign countries for cryptologic support.

SEC. [810] 809. The Secretary of Defense and each purchasing and contracting agency of the Department of Defense shall assist American small and minority-owned business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by increasing, to an optimum level, the resources and number of personnel jointly assigned to promoting both small and minority business involvement in purchases financed with funds appropriated herein, and by making available or causing to be made available to such businesses, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by assisting small and minority business concerns to participate equitably as subcontractors on contracts financed with funds appropriated herein, and by otherwise advocating and providing small and minority business opportunities to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. [811] 810. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursements of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employ-

ees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. [812] 811. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [813] Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance may be reimbursed during] 812. *During* the current fiscal year [for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That] no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap bailing or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. [814] 813. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of section 3732 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty subject to existing laws beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of section 3732 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. [815] 814. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenues from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. [816] 815. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations

(1) may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of ninety days or more.

Sec. [817] 816. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

Sec. [818] 817. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, the Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

Sec. [819] 818. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

Sec. [820] 819. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, [That the foregoing authority shall not be available for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe: *Provided further*,] That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

Sec. [821] 820. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

Sec. [822] 821. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses of off-duty training of military personnel (*except with regard to such charges of educational institutions for military personnel in off-duty high school completion programs, for which payment of 100 per centum may be made*) nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

Sec. [823] 822. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. [824] 823. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, except for small purchases in amounts not exceeding \$10,000, shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles), or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, wool, or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured

as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters, and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of specialty metals or chemical warfare protective clothing produced outside the United States or its possessions when such procurement is necessary to comply with agreements with foreign governments requiring the United States to purchase supplies from foreign sources for the purposes of offsetting sales made by the United States Government or United States firms under approved programs serving defense requirements or where such procurement is necessary in furtherance of the standardization and interoperability of equipment requirements within NATO so long as such agreements with foreign governments comply, where applicable, with the requirements of section 36 of the Arms Export Control Act and with section 814 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act, 1976: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

Sec. [825] 824. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

Sec. [826] 825. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated under section 206 of title 37, United States Code, for inactive duty training pay of a member of the National Guard or a member of a reserve component of a uniformed service for more than four periods of equivalent training, instruction, duty or appropriate duties that are performed instead of that member's regular period of instruction or regular period of appropriate duty.

Sec. [827] 826. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

Sec. [828] 827. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

Sec. [829] 828. Funds provided in this Act for legislative liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed \$6,900,000 for fiscal year [1979] 1980: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. [830] 829. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil reserve air fleet.

Sec. [831] 830. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; or (3) discharged prior to

completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. [832] 831. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. [833] 832. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$100,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. [834] 833. During the current fiscal year, upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$750,000,000 of the appropriations or funds made available [in this Act] to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. [835] 834. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. [836] 835. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that transfers between a stock fund account and an industrial fund account may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer. Except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

[SEC. 837. Not more than \$170,600,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be made available for payment to the Federal Employees Compensation Fund, as established by 5 U.S.C. 8147.]

SEC. [838] 836. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. [839] 837. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass, or the seizure of property under control of

an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.

[SEC. 840. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be utilized for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe.]

SEC. [841] 838. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for any research involving uninformed or nonvoluntary human beings as experimental subjects.

SEC. [842] 839. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for operation and maintenance of the active forces shall be available for medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment); welfare and recreation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; repair of facilities; modification of personal property; design of vessels; industrial mobilization; installation of equipment in public and private plants; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; acquisition of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; and expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions.

SEC. [843] 840. No part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for the reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress.

SEC. [844] 841. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay claims for nonemergency inpatient hospital care provided under the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services for services available at a facility of the uniformed services within a 40-mile radius of the patient's residence.

SEC. [845] 842. None of the funds contained in this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services under the provisions of section 1079(a) of title 10, United States Code, shall be available for (a) services of pastoral counselors, or family and child counselors, or marital counselors unless the patient has been referred to such counselor by a medical doctor for treatment of a specific problem with results of that treatment to be communicated back to the physician who made such referral; (b) special education, except when provided as secondary to the active psychiatric treatment on an institutional inpatient basis; (c) therapy or counseling for sexual dysfunctions or sexual inadequacies; (d) treatment of obesity when obesity is the sole or major condition treated; (e) reconstructive surgery justified solely on psychiatric needs including, but not limited to, mammary augmentation, face lifts and sex gender changes; (f) reimbursement of any physician or other authorized individual provider of medical care in excess of the eightieth percentile of the customary charges made for similar services in the same locality where the medical care was furnished; or (g) any service or supply which is not medically or psychologically necessary to prevent, diagnose, or treat a mental or physical illness, injury, or bodily malfunction as assessed or diagnosed by a physician, dentist, clinical psychologist, or certified nurse-midwife, as appropriate, except as authorized by section 1079(a)(4) of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. [846] 843. Funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the appointment, pay, and support of persons appointed as cadets and midshipmen in the two-year Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps course in excess of the 20 percent limitation on such persons imposed by section 2107(a) of title 10, United States Code, but not to exceed 60 percent of total authorized scholarships.

SEC. [847] 844. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay any member of the uniformed service for unused accrued leave pursuant to section 501 of title 37, United States Code, for more than sixty days of such leave, less the number of days for which payment was previously made under section 501 after February 9, 1976.

SEC. [848] 845. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to support more than 300 enlisted aides for officers in the United States Armed Forces.

SEC. [849] 846. No appropriation contained in this Act may be used to pay for the cost of public affairs activities of the Department of Defense in excess of \$25,000,000.

SEC. [850] 847. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs which utilize amounts credited to Department of Defense appropriations or funds



pursuant to the provisions of section 37(a) of the Arms Export Control Act representing payment for the actual value of defense articles specified in section 21(a)(1) of that Act: *Provided*, That such amounts so credited shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts as provided in 31 U.S.C. 484.

SEC. [851] 848. During the current fiscal year, for the purpose of conducting a test to evaluate a capitation approach to providing medical care and to that end for the purpose of providing adequate funds in Department of Defense Medical Regions 1 and [9] 7 for medical care, including the expenses of the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services, funds available to the Department of Defense in the appropriation "Operation and Maintenance, Defense Agencies" for expenses of the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services may be transferred to appropriations available to the military departments for operation and maintenance, and funds available to the military departments for operation and maintenance may be transferred between such appropriations: *Provided*, That funds transferred pursuant to this authority shall be merged with and made available for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority: *Provided further*, That transfer authority provided herein shall be in addition to that provided in section [834] 833 of this Act.

SEC. [852] 849. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to fund any cost of a Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit—except to complete training of personnel enrolled in Military Science 4—which in its junior year class (Military Science 3) has for the four preceding academic years, and as of September 30, [1978] 1979, enrolled less than (a) seventeen students where the institution prescribes a four-year or a combination four- and two-year program; or (b) twelve students where the institution prescribes a two-year program: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, funds shall be available to maintain one Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit in each State and at each State-operated maritime academy: *Provided further*, That units under the consortium system shall be considered as a single unit for purposes of evaluation of productivity under this provision.

[SEC. 853. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated under the Competitive Rate Program of the Department of Defense for the transportation of household goods to or from Alaska or Hawaii.]

SEC. [854] 850. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act or available in any working capital fund of the Department of Defense shall be available to pay the expenses attributable to lodging of any person on official business away from his designated post of duty, or in the case of an individual described under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, his home or regular place of duty, when adequate government quarters are available, but are not occupied by such person.

(b) The limitation set forth in subsection (a) is not applicable to employees whose duties require official travel in excess of fifty percent of the total number of the basic administrative work weeks during the current fiscal year.

SEC. [855] 851. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay the retainer pay of any enlisted member of the Regular Navy, the Naval Reserve, the Regular Marine Corps, or the Marine Corps Reserve who is transferred to the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve under section 6330 of title 10, United States Code, on or after December 31, 1977, if the provisions of section 6330(d) of title 10, are utilized in determining such member's eligibility for retirement under section 6330(b) of title 10: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the foregoing, time creditable as active service for a completed minority enlistment, and an enlistment terminated within three months before the end of the term of enlistment under section 6330(d) of title 10, prior to December 31, 1977, may be utilized in determining eligibility for retirement: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the foregoing, time may be credited as active service in determining a member's eligibility for retirement under section 6330(b) of title 10 pursuant to the provisions of the first sentence of section 6330(d) of title 10 for those members who had formally requested transfer to the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve on or before October 1, 1977.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay that portion of the retainer pay of any enlisted member of the Regular Navy, the Naval Reserve, the Regular Marine Corps, or the Marine Corps Reserve who is transferred to the Fleet Reserve or the

Fleet Marine Corps Reserve under section 6330 of title 10, United States Code, on or after December 31, 1977, which is attributable under the second sentence of section 6330(d) of title 10 to time which, after December 31, 1977, is not actually served by such member.

SEC. [856] 852. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year.

SEC. [857] 853. None of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who authorize the transfer of unobligated and deobligated appropriations into the Reserve for Contingencies of the Central Intelligence Agency.

SEC. [858] 854. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to support more than 9,901 full-time and 2,603 part-time military personnel assigned to or used in the support of Morale, Welfare, and Recreation activities as described in Department of Defense Instruction 7000.12 and its enclosures, dated July 17, 1974.

SEC. [859] 855. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may guarantee loans pursuant to Title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950 as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2091, 64 Stat. 800) in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000.

[SEC. 860. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the consolidation or realignment of advanced or undergraduate pilot training squadrons of the Navy as currently proposed by the Department of Defense.]

[SEC. 861. All obligations incurred in anticipation of the appropriations and authority provided in this Act are hereby ratified and confirmed if otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Act.]

[SEC. 862. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for dependent travel entitlements to overseas areas if such payment would increase the total number of military dependents overseas above 350,000.]

[SEC. 863. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term; or except for such medical procedures necessary for the victims of rape or incest, when such rape or incest has been reported promptly to a law enforcement agency or public health service; or except in those instances where severe and long-lasting physical health damage to the mother would result if the pregnancy were carried to term when so determined by two physicians. Nor are payments prohibited for drugs or devices to prevent implantation of the fertilized ovum, or for medical procedures necessary for the termination of an ectopic pregnancy.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [second] first session of the Ninety-[fifth] sixth Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of

access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

SEC. 111. [Appropriations heretofore made available for Military construction, Army; Military construction, Navy; Military construction, Air Force; Military construction; Defense Agencies; Military construction, Army National Guard; Military construction, Air National Guard; Military construction, Army Reserve; Military construction, Naval Reserve; and Military construction, Air Force Reserve, shall not be available for obligation after September 30, 1983. Each such appropriation shall be merged with and shall be available for the same time period as appropriations made in the Act under the same head.] *Appropriations made available for "Family Housing, Defense" for construction and debt payment prior to September 17, 1978 shall not be available for obligation after September 30, 1983, and such funds shall be accounted for without distinction with funds appropriated for the same purposes in the Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979.*

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committee on Appropriations.

[SEC. 113. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended in connection with any base realignment or closure activity, until all terms, conditions and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been complied with, with respect to each such activity.] *(Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1979.)*



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

### CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of maintenance, operation, and improvement of the cemetery at the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and Arlington National Cemetery, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, **[\$5,100,000]** \$7,943,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	4,535	4,597	5,073
2. Administration.....	248	282	288
3. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery .....	275	330	2,582
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,058	5,209	7,943
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-167	-109	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	109	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>7,943</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	5,058	5,209	7,943
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,134	3,503	1,212
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,503	-1,212	-2,155
90.00 Outlays.....	4,688	7,500	7,000

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—A total of 2,790 interments were made in 1978; 2,940 interments are estimated for 1979; and 3,375 are projected for 1980. There will be 628 developed acres to be maintained in 1980.

2. *Administration.*—Provision is made for determining eligibility for interment; management of Arlington and Soldiers' Home National Cemeteries; and administrative support.

3. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—Funds in the amount of \$2.6 million are being requested to continue design work on future projects.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,414	2,227	2,237
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	203	126	128
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	30	26	27
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	66	69	69
Total personnel compensation.....	2,713	2,448	2,461
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	250	226	243
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	4	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	18	4	4
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	16	16	16

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ....	120	141	187
25.0 Other services.....	1,283	1,573	1,889
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	267	293	335
31.0 Equipment.....	75	212	188
32.0 Lands and structures.....	293	287	2,607
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,058	5,209	7,943

#### Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	146	150	150
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	16	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	189	151	151
Average GS grade.....	6.89	6.85	6.81
Average GS salary.....	\$15,009	\$15,985	\$15,877
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$13,772	\$13,942	\$14,276

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes.

#### GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$137,978,000]** \$133,166,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available in this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the study of Diversion of Lake Michigan Water at Chicago, if such study shall provoke or threaten to provoke flood waters throughout the Illinois Waterway: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available in this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to discharge sewage overflow from the Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago into the Illinois Waterway.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Surveys:			
(a) Navigation, flood damage prevention, and shoreline protection studies.....	40,852	41,030	38,000
(b) Comprehensive basin studies.....	1,748	2,421	1,800
(c) Special studies.....	12,725	19,000	16,000
(d) Review of authorized projects .....	1,156	1,330	535
(e) Coordination studies with other agencies and non-Federal interest.....	4,665	5,800	5,965
(f) Phase I, advance engineering and design .....	.....	11,000	10,613
2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(a) Flood plain management services....	8,798	8,530	8,610
(b) National program of inspection of dams.....	13,818	25,000	31,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	96-3121-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	(c) Other programs .....	2,145	2,734	3,335
	3. Research and development.....	15,962	16,920	21,340
	Total program costs, funded .....	101,869	133,765	137,198
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances) .....	3,093	3,097	2,968
10.00	Total obligations.....	104,962	136,862	140,166
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-3,800	-5,884	-7,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,884	7,000	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>107,046</b>	<b>137,978</b>	<b>133,166</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	104,962	136,862	140,166
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13,704	22,520	51,382
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,520	-51,382	-56,548
90.00	Outlays.....	96,145	108,000	135,000

1. *Surveys.*—(a) Navigation, flood damage prevention, and shoreline protection studies are made to determine the need, economic justification, and the environmental and social suitability of solutions to water and related land resource problems. The budget request includes funds for continuation of 167 studies, of which 36 will be completed, and an additional 18 interim reports will also be completed. Funds are also requested to initiate three new high priority studies. No funds are requested for continuation of 51 lower priority studies, which were funded in prior years.

(b) Comprehensive river basin studies provide for consideration of the water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the river basin planning efforts of other Federal agencies and non-Federal interests.

(c) Special studies are made to resolve unique or complex water resource problems. The following 12 special studies will continue: (1) Chesapeake Bay, (2) diversion of Lake Michigan water at Chicago, (3) Great Lakes, St. Lawrence Seaway navigation season extension, (4) Great River resource management study, (5) hydro-power resources study, (6) Lake Erie waste-water management, (7) Long Island Sound dredged material containment study, (8) Metropolitan Washington, D.C., water supply, (9) national waterway study, (10) Passamaquoddy tidal power study, (11) Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway urban study, and (12) water levels of the Great Lakes. The Carlyle-Lake Shelbyville special study will be initiated.

(d) Phase I studies, authorized only for the phase I stage of advance engineering and design, provide additional information and recommendations on plans for which the preliminary feasibility and desirability have been established, but which require additional investigation. The budget request includes funds for continuation of 23 phase I studies, of which 7 will be completed. Funds are also requested to initiate two high priority studies. No funds are requested for continuation of two lower priority studies, which were funded in prior years.

(e) Funds are requested to review the operation of four completed projects because significant changes in physical and/or economic conditions have occurred. Five studies will be continued and 20 studies initiated of authorized projects prior to submissions of requests for deauthorization. The restudy of Fort Scott Lake, Kans., and Hanalei Bay Small Boat Harbor, Hawaii, will be initiated.

(f) Coordination studies with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related resources, including navigation, flood damage prevention, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, wastewater management, power, recreation, bank and shoreline protection, and fish and wildlife conservation.

*Collection and study of basic data.*—(a) *Flood plain management services.*—Funds are used to prepare and provide information on flood hazards, advice, and technical assistance requested by States, local government agencies, and by other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas. (b) *National program of inspection of dams.*—Inspection and evaluation will be made of potentially high-hazard non-Federal dams where adequate inspections have not been previously performed and to verify and update the National Inventory of Dams. Inspections were completed on 1,973 dams during 1978. In 1979 approximately 2,500 additional dams will be inspected and inspection of another 3,000 dams will be undertaken in 1980.

(c) *Other programs.*—Stream gaging funds are transferred to the U.S. Geological Survey for all, or part, of the cost of operation and maintenance of about 2,400 stream gaging stations which are of specific interest to the civil works mission. Precipitation studies funds are transferred to the National Weather Service for hydrometeorological studies used by the Corps in planning, design, and operation of various types of water resources projects. International waters studies comprise engineering studies on northern boundary waters, to assist the U.S. Government in meeting treaty commitments between the United States and Canada. Hydrologic studies, not chargeable to authorized projects or studies, develop information on rainfall-runoff relationships, flood frequency, snow melt, flood forecasting, analysis of past storms and floods, sedimentation, and other related hydrologic data. Four scientific and technical information centers acquire, examine, evaluate, and disseminate newly published scientific and technical information. Coastal field data collection comprises collection and evaluation of long-term statistical data on coastal conditions, including wave climate, the location and quantity of sand resources, erosion and accretion rates, and other historical data on shoreline changes and conditions. Transportation systems funds are for the operation and updating of the Corps of Engineers inland navigation systems analysis program, which is a system of models and data files used to maximize the efficient operation and use of inland waterways, and to improve the planning for their future maintenance and improvement.

3. *Research and development.*—These investigations are conducted to improve the Corps capability to ex-

ecute the civil works program. The objectives are to maximize effectiveness, economy, and safety, with due regard for protecting and enhancing the environment. The current program includes investigations relating to: construction materials, structural engineering, electrical and mechanical engineering; coastal engineering; flood control and navigation, locks and dams, improvement of operation and maintenance techniques, hydrology of cold regions, and ice engineering; environmental quality, including environmental impact and wastewater management; water resources planning studies, including planning methodologies, analytical techniques for water resources management, recreation, and flood plain management; and testing and evaluation of earth resources satellite applications to civil works activities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	96-3121-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	37,558	47,447	48,396
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,011	3,674	3,776
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,570	1,555	1,454
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers.....	501	610	610
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>41,640</b>	<b>53,286</b>	<b>54,236</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1	Civilian.....	4,452	5,353	5,460
12.2	Military personnel.....	54	64	64
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	17	8	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,594	1,876	2,010
22.0	Transportation of things.....	42	45	48
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,137	2,259	2,297
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	276	311	351
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	738	759	846
25.0	Other services.....	52,033	70,814	72,638
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,208	1,275	1,364
31.0	Equipment.....	462	487	503

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	96-3121-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	309	325	341
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>104,962</b>	<b>136,862</b>	<b>140,166</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,042	2,272	2,170
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	176	291	281
Total compensable work-years.....	2,285	2,632	2,519
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

**CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL**

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction), **[\$1,343,711,000]** \$1,774,694,000 to remain available until expended: **Provided**, That funds appropriated for the Willow Creek Lake, Oregon project shall be used to construct that project in accordance with the Special Report of the Chief of Engineers dated May 15, 1974: **Provided further**, That an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 may be allocated to the Streambank Erosion Demonstration Program authorized in section 32 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 for such bank stabilization measures on the North Branch of the Susquehanna River in the vicinity of Forty Fort, Pennsylvania, at approximate river mile 189.4 as the Chief of Engineers deems necessary and subject to the favorable findings and recommendation from the Chief of the Army Corps of Engineers and approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$536,000,000.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	96-3122-0-1-301	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1980 financing				
		Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Direct program:										
	1. Advance engineering and design.....			38,214	32,000	25,239	16,800	14,000	22,439	
	2. Navigation projects;									
	(a) Channels and harbors:									
	(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	2,069,156	672,537	92,664	117,500	153,735	34,464	25,000	144,271	1,007,720
	(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			7,500	9,321	7,500	1,500	500	6,500	
	(III) Mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects.....			847	1,320	1,350	50		1,300	
	(b) Locks and dams.....	4,364,800	1,325,642	225,637	240,000	256,290	23,755	49,000	281,535	2,268,231
	3. Beach erosion control projects:									
	(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	41,316	1,800	9,348	11,192	7,823	4,300	2,200	5,723	8,953
	(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,014	2,000	2,000			2,000	
	4. Flood control projects:									
	(a) Local protection:									
	(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	3,507,397	520,612	175,161	204,020	212,732	91,684	352,000	473,048	2,042,872

## General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
96-3122-0-1-301									
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress .....			13,894	22,000	21,000	6,000	3,000	18,000	
(III) Emergency streambank and shoreline protection .....			3,665	3,500	4,500	950	150	3,700	
(IV) Snagging and clearing .....			203	600	600	200	100	500	
(b) Reservoirs .....	3,640,073	1,363,270	391,465	410,000	419,686	64,115	73,500	429,071	982,152
5. Multiple-purpose power projects .....	4,730,277	2,793,912	380,325	357,000	326,414	71,550	48,000	302,864	824,626
6. Rehabilitation: Major rehabilitation projects:									
(I) Navigation .....	127,240		17,058	22,000	35,317	4,500	5,390	36,207	47,475
(II) Flood control .....	87,230	2,506	6,149	12,000	11,200	1,280	50	9,970	55,325
(III) Multiple-purpose power projects .....	107,000	48,747	29,323	16,000	6,000	2,100	2,300	6,200	4,630
7. Recreation facilities at completed projects .....			25,625	25,000	22,000	7,000	1,000	16,000	
8. Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration .....			4,520	10,000	7,350	2,500	500	5,350	
9. Shoreline erosion control demonstration .....			1,105	2,100	2,500	1,000		1,500	
10. Aquatic plant control .....			2,622	4,500	3,800	400	580	3,980	
11. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906) .....			3,594	3,947	4,536			4,536	
Total direct program, costs .....	18,674,489	6,729,026	1,429,933	1,506,000	1,531,572	334,148	577,270	1,774,694	7,241,984
Reimbursable program .....			29,616	25,000	29,000				
Total program costs, funded .....	18,674,489	6,729,026	1,459,549	1,531,000	1,560,572	334,148	577,270	1,774,694	7,241,984
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores, and equipment) .....			-15,803	-1,668	-6,878				
10.00 Total obligations .....			1,443,746	1,529,332	1,553,694				
Financing:									
Offsetting collections from:									
Federal funds .....			-32,244	-27,600	-28,300				
Non-Federal sources .....			-2,738	-740	-700				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-118,225	-247,281	-90,000				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....			247,281	90,000	340,000				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			1,537,820	1,343,711	1,774,694				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			1,408,764	1,500,992	1,524,694				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			504,108	484,104	591,669				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-484,104	-591,669	-723,475				
90.00 Outlays .....			1,428,768	1,393,427	1,392,888				

The requested appropriation is \$1,775 million including \$379 million for full funding of nine new construction starts and \$3 million for seven advance engineering and design starts. Seven of the nine new construction starts are flood control, local protection projects. The other two consist of a harbor extension project and a reservoir with flood control and water supply storage.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. Sixty-eight projects will be funded, of which 20 will be completed.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes; construction of locks, dams, and canals; and mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects. Work will be continued on 36 channel and harbor projects, and on 11 lock, dam, and canal projects, including resumption of construction of Locks and Dam 26, at Alton, Ill.

Work will be completed on 8 channel and harbor projects, and on 1 lock, dam, and canal project.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government participates in the cost of restoring and protecting shores against erosion by waves and currents. Work will continue on five projects, including reimbursement to non-Federal interests on two projects.

4. *Flood control projects.*—Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, floodwalls, emergency streambank and shoreline protection, and small snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries. Work will be continued on 66 local protection projects, and on 42 reservoir projects. Six local protection projects and 4 reservoir projects will be completed.

5. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—Construction will continue on 22 hydroelectric projects, of which 3 will be completed. In 1980, 6 power units with a generating capacity of 160 megawatts will be brought on line.

6. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work is undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Work will be initiated on 4 projects and continued on 14 projects. Three projects will be completed.

7. *Recreation facilities at completed projects.*—\$17 million is requested for projects to be developed under a policy requiring local cost-sharing comparable to that now required for the recreation facilities of all new projects. \$9 million is requested to remedy sanitary deficiencies at completed projects.

8. *Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.*—A national streambank erosion prevention and control demonstration program in accordance with section 32 of Public Law 93-51 is underway.

9. *Shoreline erosion control demonstration.*—A national shoreline erosion control demonstration program in accordance with section 54 of Public Law 93-251 is underway.

10. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligator weed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plants from navigable waters. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

11. *Employees compensation.*—Reimbursement to the Employees' compensation fund, on account of injuries or death of employees or persons, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 785.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	144,314	150,266	152,778
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,549	6,598	7,866
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	7,745	7,737	8,030
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers.....	3,072	3,848	3,925
	Total personnel compensation.....	161,680	168,449	172,599
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	16,296	15,435	16,193
12.2	Military personnel.....	299	368	378
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	132	117	119
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,629	5,888	6,380
22.0	Transportation of things.....	432	456	560
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	7,336	7,549	7,915
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,916	2,100	2,313
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,399	1,540	1,715
25.0	Other services.....	357,352	428,198	417,096
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,404	5,950	6,545
31.0	Equipment.....	6,399	7,100	7,700
32.0	Lands and structures.....	849,831	860,575	886,770
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	485		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	80		
	Total direct obligations.....	1,414,670	1,503,725	1,526,283
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,180	5,619	5,632
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		42	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	97	328	365
Military personnel:				
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers.....		64	74
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,277	6,053	6,080
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	177	601	507
12.2	Military personnel.....		2	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	229	216	220

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11	15	17
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	37	40	45
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	48	45	49
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	65	68	70
25.0	Other services.....	13,847	13,443	14,907
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	243	373	420
31.0	Equipment.....	25	28	30
32.0	Lands and structures.....	11,865	4,553	5,063
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	28,824	25,437	27,411
	Total obligations, Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	1,443,494	1,529,162	1,553,694
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0	Other services.....	27	25	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225	145	
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	252	170	
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,443,746	1,529,332	1,553,694
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1,443,494	1,529,162	1,553,694
	Department of the Interior: Appalachian Regional Commission.....	252	170	

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	7,840	7,589	7,791
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	633	642	729
	Total compensable work-years.....	8,456	8,133	8,218
	Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,462	\$18,921
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	78	171	156
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	1
	Total compensable work-years.....	180	256	234
	Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,462	\$18,921

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; **[\$795,500,000] \$825,500,000**, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Navigation projects:				
	(a) Channels and harbors.....	309,416	327,000	347,000
	(b) Locks and dams.....	124,501	142,870	141,000

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-3123-0-1-301			
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs.....	106,876	115,468	115,500
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance.....	8,587	8,000	8,000
3. Multiple-purpose power projects.....	152,137	163,000	166,000
Total operation and maintenance of projects.....	719,517	756,338	777,500
4. Protection of navigation.....	50,495	57,145	58,000
Total direct program.....	770,012	813,483	835,500
Reimbursable program.....	15,412	14,111	15,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	785,424	827,594	850,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores, and equipment).....	-18,665	16,760	-5,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	766,759	844,354	845,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-12,312	-10,511	-12,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,259	-3,600	-3,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,459	-23,143	-5,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,143	5,000	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>768,870</b>	<b>812,100</b>	<b>825,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>768,870</b>	<b>795,500</b>	<b>825,500</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>8,428</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>8,097</b>	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>75</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	751,188	830,243	830,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	121,053	114,962	133,605
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-114,962	-133,605	-134,105
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	757,278	795,000	830,000
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		8,428	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		8,097	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		75	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$5,247 thousand; 1979, \$3,017 thousand; 1980, \$2,336 thousand.

1. *Navigation projects.*—Operation and maintenance will be carried out on 274 channel and harbor projects and on 34 lock and dam projects. It is estimated that 300 million cubic yards of material will be dredged.

2. *Flood control projects.*—249 flood control reservoirs and 21 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. In 1980, over 523 million recreation days of use are estimated at completed projects. The requested funds will provide \$6 million for research to develop improved design and operational procedures to meet environmental and water quality objectives while maintaining authorized project purposes. The \$8.1 million in the dam safety assurance program will provide for the study and planning to improve safety and adequacy of completed Corps dams in light of present-day engineering standards and knowledge.

3. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—Seventy-one multiple-purpose projects will be operated and maintained with a scheduled capacity of approximately 19 million kilowatts. These projects will provide approximately 4% of the electrical energy produced nationally in 1980.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters including adjacent wetlands, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters. Approximately 20,000 applications will be processed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-3123-0-1-301			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	236,662	257,775	251,640
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28,047	28,770	29,805
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17,901	20,073	21,255
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	960	1,321	1,402
Total personnel compensation.....	283,570	307,939	304,102
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian.....	26,983	28,211	27,367
12.2 Military personnel.....	99	113	118
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	158	209	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,493	8,141	8,682
22.0 Transportation of things.....	714	751	802
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	6,284	6,864	7,005
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,211	5,319	6,014
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,122	2,311	2,535
25.0 Other services.....	311,709	352,576	350,364
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27,825	28,868	31,551
31.0 Equipment.....	12,793	12,105	12,748
32.0 Lands and structures.....	65,881	75,859	79,002
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	138		
Total direct obligations.....	750,980	829,266	830,500
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	733	250	256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	10	5
Total personnel compensation.....	764	260	261
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	24	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	15	16
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	29	34	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	8,917	11,476	12,060
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	257	260	263
31.0 Equipment.....	280	275	261
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,967	2,742	2,075
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	475		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	15,779	15,088	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	766,759	844,354	845,500

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14,116	13,756	13,746
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,417	2,706	2,681
Total compensable work-years.....	16,387	16,593	16,308
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	51	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program .....	17,447	37,200	16,500
Reimbursable program .....	40,806	26,000	6,700
Total program costs, funded .....	58,253	63,200	23,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances) .....	-416	-1,042	-1,000
10.00 Total obligations .....	57,837	62,158	22,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-46,853	-15,938	-2,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-146	-500	-200
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-38,559	-45,720	-20,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	45,720	20,000	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	18,000	20,000	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	10,838	45,720	20,000
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-12,798	-7,622	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	43,098
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	7,622	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	-43,098	-53,098
90.00 Outlays .....	5,663	-5,000	10,000

This activity provides for flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. It also provides for emergency supplies of clean drinking water where the source has been contaminated and, in drought distressed areas, provision of adequate supplies of water for human and livestock consumption. Carryover funds are considered adequate to finance operations in the budget year. A supplemental request would be made in event of major emergency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	3,650	3,460	3,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	135	14	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	330	239	244
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers .....	4	4	5
Total personnel compensation .....	4,119	3,717	3,694
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian .....	410	351	346
12.2 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	371	197	211

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0 Transportation of things .....	37	40	42
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	130	126	138
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	205	213	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	38	40	41
25.0 Other services .....	9,761	17,059	9,783
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	491	649	713
31.0 Equipment .....	83	100	111
32.0 Lands and structures .....	4,246	4,350	4,700
Total direct obligations .....	19,892	26,843	20,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	244	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	83	.....	.....
Total personnel compensation .....	327	.....	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	24	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	297	9	158
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	2	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	24	10	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	13	2	.....
25.0 Other services .....	36,564	34,970	1,797
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	241	20	221
31.0 Equipment .....	26	2	6
32.0 Lands and structures .....	420	300	.....
Total reimbursable obligations .....	37,945	35,315	2,200
99.0 Total obligations .....	57,837	62,158	22,200

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	104	123	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7	2	0
Total compensable work-years .....	191	178	171
Average GS grade .....	8.71	.....	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	.....	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	.....	.....
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	7	.....	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	.....	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	12	.....	.....
Average GS grade .....	8.71	.....	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	.....	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	.....	.....

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; [\$66,500,000] \$73,200,000.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers .....	19,465	26,883	29,953
(b) Division offices .....	31,633	34,739	35,605
2. Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors .....			
.....	2,308	2,494	2,660
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center ..			
.....	551	600	640
4. Commercial statistics .....			
.....	2,219	2,675	2,900

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
5. Special investigations .....	1,210	1,625	1,792
Total direct program .....	57,386	69,016	73,550
Reimbursable program .....	6	13	15
Total program costs, funded .....	57,392	69,029	73,565
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances) .....	2,448	-116	-350
10.00 Total obligations .....	59,840	68,913	73,215
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-6	-13	-15
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	166		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>73,200</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>73,200</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>2,261</b>	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises .....</b>		<b>139</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	59,834	68,900	73,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,366	5,202	5,702
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,202	-5,702	-5,902
77.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	55,998	66,000	73,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,261	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		139	

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 11 division offices supervise work in 36 district offices.

2. *Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	38,924	43,891	45,342
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	585	782	769
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	248	264	314
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers .....	2,253	2,523	2,533
Total personnel compensation .....	42,010	47,460	48,958
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian .....	3,827	4,424	4,580
12.2 Military personnel .....	126	140	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2,329	2,375	2,550
22.0 Transportation of things .....	171	199	211
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	2,101	2,155	2,205
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ....	1,869	2,200	2,353
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	548	619	702
25.0 Other services .....	6,285	8,648	10,667
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	435	480	575
31.0 Equipment .....	133	200	245
Total direct obligations .....	59,834	68,900	73,200
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services .....	6	13	15
99.0 Total obligations .....	59,840	68,913	73,215

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	1,610	1,610	1,648
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	61	78	73
Total compensable work-years .....	1,668	1,717	1,755
Average GS grade .....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$223,035,000]** \$193,140,000, to remain available until expended: **Provided,** That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District engineer and the State Conservationist.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$375,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1979 financing					
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
<b>Direct program:</b>									
1. General investigations .....			2,522	2,977	2,500	65		2,435	
2. Advance engineering and design .....			670	323					



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1979 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
96-3112-0-1-301									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
3. Construction.....	6,015,500	2,196,418	173,735	179,000	138,500	27,629	9,082	119,953	3,318,765
4. Major rehabilitation.....	50,400	1,074	7,426	11,700	5,000	500		4,500	25,200
5. Maintenance.....			56,171	66,000	69,000	2,748		66,252	
Total direct program.....	6,065,900	2,197,492	240,524	260,000	215,000	30,942	9,082	193,140	3,343,965
Reimbursable program.....			183	500	500				
Total program costs, funded.....			240,707	260,500	215,500				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....			20,927	-22,432	-19,276				
10.00 Total obligations.....			261,634	238,068	196,224				
<b>Financing:</b>									
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....			-183	-500	-500				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-27,903	-19,533	-5,000				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			19,533	5,000	2,416				
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			<b>253,081</b>	<b>223,035</b>	<b>193,140</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			261,451	237,568	195,724				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			65,785	102,558	110,126				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-102,558	-110,126	-103,450				
90.00 Outlays.....			224,679	230,000	202,400				

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the Lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico and its contiguous basins.

1. *General investigations.*—Thirteen studies will be continued with 1980 funds, of which one will be completed. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected. Two phase I advance engineering and design studies will be completed.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—No funds are requested.

3. *Construction.*—The budget authority requested for construction is \$139 million. This amount includes one new start at Mud Lake Pumping Plant, Tenn.

4. *Major rehabilitation.*—Funds are requested for rehabilitation of the Old River control structure.

5. *Maintenance.*—Operation and maintenance of four navigation locks, five flood control dams and numerous flood control structures and for maintenance of bank stabilization, revetments, and levees will be continued. Over 36 million cubic yards of material will be dredged in navigable channels.

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,151	3,529	3,550
22.0	Transportation of things.....	542	560	575
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,564	1,598	1,610
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	782	795	820
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	556	570	585
25.0	Other services.....	84,041	66,341	56,279
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17,550	17,565	17,600
31.0	Equipment.....	335	340	348
32.0	Lands and structures.....	88,511	82,949	49,050
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
	Total direct obligations.....	261,451	237,568	195,724
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	38	59	59
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	5	6
25.0	Other services.....	112	407	403
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	11	12
31.0	Equipment.....	20	18	20
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	183	500	500
99.0	Total obligations.....	261,634	238,068	196,224

Personnel Summary

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	39,473	34,668	35,865
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9,927	12,543	13,066
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9,705	11,007	11,143
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers.....	244	248	257
	Total personnel compensation.....	59,349	58,466	60,331
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	5,045	4,834	4,954
12.2	Military personnel.....	20	21	22

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,281	2,174	2,160
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	902	928	944
Total compensable work-years.....	3,256	2,959	3,020
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, **[\$3,300,000] \$4,000,000**, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601) **[: Provided, That no more than 40 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof].**

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	96-5007-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses .....	5,499	3,557	3,900
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	293	75	100
10.00	Total obligations.....	5,792	3,632	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-124	-332	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	332	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund) .....</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,792	3,632	4,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	176	800	932
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-800	-932	-932
90.00	Outlays.....	5,169	3,500	4,000

The special recreation use fee revenues authorized under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Amendment Act of 1972 will be used for authorized recreation purposes at Corps' water resource projects. Included are fee collection, recreation facility development, and items essential to the health and safety of the using public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	96-5007-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	478	306	320
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	593	546	657
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	16	24	27
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,087	876	1,004
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97	75	86
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	7	8
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	12	12	12
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	13	14	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	15	18
25.0	Other services.....	2,889	1,006	1,326
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,278	1,241	1,249
31.0	Equipment .....	198	185	175
32.0	Lands and structures.....	198	200	106
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,792	3,632	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	7	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	61	58	66
Total compensable work-years .....	69	71	81
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; not to exceed **[\$10,000] \$2,000** for official reception and representation expenses; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and **[twenty-five] twenty**, of which two hundred **[and thirteen]** shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles: **Provided, That the total accrued expenditures of the capital investment program of the revolving fund shall not exceed [ \$102,500,000 ] \$115,000,000 in fiscal year [1979] 1980 [and the total capital of the revolving fund shall hereinafter not be limited].**

Note.—The 1979 provisions for this account were provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Regional development programs, Regional Action Planning Commissions.
- Planning and Construction, National Park Service.
- Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs.
- Land and Water Conservation, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.
- United States Postal Service.
- Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State.
- Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation.
- Construction, minor projects, Veterans Administration.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	96-9921-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48	48	48
	2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters .....	1,299	7,237	1,350
	3. Payments to States .....	4,656	6,134	5,202
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	6,003	13,419	6,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,978	-11,695	-6,552
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,695	6,552	6,652
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....</b>	<b>11,720</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>6,700</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48	48	48
	Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	5,538	3,026	1,350
	Payments to States .....	6,134	5,202	5,302
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,003	13,419	6,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	58	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	6,061	13,419	6,600
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48	48	48

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-9921-0-2-999			
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	1,357	7,237	1,350
Payments to States .....	4,656	6,134	5,202

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works, are used for their maintenance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures, and for improvement of navigable waters.

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the money received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-9921-0-2-999			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	298	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	43		
Total personnel compensation.....	341	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	976	7,268	1,381
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,656	6,134	5,202
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,003	13,419	6,600

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	15	1	1
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

**Public enterprise funds:**

**ALASKA HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-4203-0-3-271			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year .....		— 5,450	— 5,450
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,450	5,450	5,450
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>5,450</b>		

The Alaska Hydroelectric Power Development Fund was established by the Alaska Hydroelectric Power Development Act (sec. 203, Public Law 94-587) to develop hydroelectric power generation projects in Alaska. The fund consists of Federal and non-Federal moneys deposited in the fund.

The act permits the use of funds for the Phase I stage of engineering and design of projects that meet the

environmental, benefit output, and financial requirements set forth in section 203 (a)(2) and (e) of the act. Institutional arrangements that would permit use of the fund have not been developed.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND**

For the design and construction of hopper dredges, [and the purchase of one aircraft for replacement only, \$46,000,000] \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-4902-0-4-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Plant and equipment services	116,401	125,713	137,484
2. Warehousing.....	1,547	1,886	2,074
3. Shop and facility services .....	456,129	492,619	541,881
4. General administrative services .....	523,712	630,608	693,669
Total operating costs.....	1,097,789	1,250,826	1,375,108
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs—depreciation included above .....	— 21,859	— 23,000	— 25,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,075,930	1,227,826	1,350,108
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Land and structures .....	5,118	13,397	12,499
2. Dredges.....	8,890	41,100	72,980
3. Other floating plant.....	8,481	18,462	15,833
4. Land-based equipment.....	15,589	24,541	11,688
5. Tools, office furniture, and equipment .....	5,302	5,000	2,000
Total capital investment .....	43,380	102,500	115,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,119,310	1,330,326	1,465,108
Change in selected resources (other assets, self insurance, and undelivered orders).....	42,622	4,560	5,945
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,161,932	1,334,886	1,471,053
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Revenue .....	— 1,124,943	— 1,281,326	— 1,411,108
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	— 17,500	— 7,628	— 10,298
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Revenue....	— 2,608	— 3,000	— 3,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	— 9,056	— 13,700	— 16,769
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	13,700	16,769	20,122
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>21,525</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	16,881	42,931	46,647
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	98,138	168,402	201,333
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	— 168,402	— 201,333	— 187,980
90.00 Outlays.....	— 53,383	10,000	60,000

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services chargeable to civil appropriations and for furnishing facilities and services for military functions of the Department of the Army, other governmental and private persons (33 U.S.C. 576).

**Budget program—Operating costs.**—Operating costs include plant operations, warehousing, shops and facilities performing common services, and general administrative services including payrolls. Operating costs will increase about 10% in 1980.

1. **Land and structures.**—The 1980 program includes \$8.48 million for the design, rehabilitation, and construction of structures for use by Rock Island and Norfolk district headquarters, Waterways Experiment Station, and design of the Water Resources Building, Fort Belvoir.

2. **Dredges.**—The 1980 program includes \$70.13 million for the design, construction, and rehabilitation of the Corps of Engineers hopper dredges as follows: \$67.3 million for the construction of the large, medium, and small class hopper dredges; \$2.06 million for rehabilitation of the quarters on the dredge *Biddle*; \$0.52 million for direct pumpout for the dredge *Hyde*.

3. **Other floating plant.**—The 1980 program includes

\$12.58 million for design, rehabilitation, and construction of major items of floating plant for use by various Corps of Engineers districts.

4. **Land-based equipment.**—The 1980 program includes \$4.5 million to purchase ADP equipment.

5. **Tools, office furniture, and equipment.**—The 1980 program includes \$1.71 million for a variety of relatively small tools, office furniture, and equipment.

**Financial condition.**—Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$334.4 million on September 30, 1978, and was limited to \$351.6 million by the Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1978. Effective with 1979 the capital limitation was replaced by a limitation on total accrued expenditure of the capital investment program. The limitation for 1980 is estimated at \$115.0 million. Capital was increased by net earnings of \$29.7 million in 1978. Increases are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly reinvested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$412.5 million at the end of 1979 and \$498.6 million at the end of 1980.

**Consolidated summary of personnel.**—The revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts:

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriations	1978 actual			1979 estimate			1980 estimate		
	Number of positions	Work-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Work-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Work-years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,042	2,285	41,139	2,272	2,632	52,676	2,170	2,519	53,626
Construction, general.....	7,866	8,636	160,885	7,683	8,389	170,590	7,870	8,452	174,680
Operation and maintenance, general.....	14,126	16,438	283,374	13,762	16,611	306,878	13,752	16,326	302,961
General expenses.....	1,610	1,668	39,757	1,610	1,717	44,937	1,648	1,755	46,425
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,281	3,260	59,143	2,174	2,963	58,277	2,160	3,024	60,133
Flood control and coastal emergencies.....	111	203	4,442	123	178	3,713	120	171	3,689
Permanent appropriations:									
Hydraulic mining in California.....	1	1	15	1	1	15	1	1	15
Maintenance and operations of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	5	14	326						
Special recreation use fees.....	8	69	1,087	7	71	876	8	81	1,004
Subtotal regular appropriation.....	28,050	32,574	590,168	27,632	32,562	637,962	27,729	32,329	642,533
Revolving fund (all other).....	338	362	6,186	437	454	8,863	44	431	9,040
All other available funds.....	386	413	6,991	382	393	7,295	327	392	7,460
Total (regular and other).....	28,774	33,349	603,345	28,451	33,409	654,120	28,100	33,152	659,033
Other missions.....	52			77			77		
Grand total all funds.....	28,826	33,349	603,345	28,528	33,409	654,120	28,177	33,152	659,033
Military personnel.....	276			350			350		

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates.....	1,097,789	1,250,826	1,375,108
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement.....	29,829	32,000	36,000
Gross operating income.....	1,127,618	1,282,826	1,411,108
Expense.....	1,097,789	1,250,826	1,375,108
Net operating income or loss.....	29,829	32,000	36,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Sales of fixed assets.....	176	1,500	3,000
Net book value of assets disposed.....	—33	1,600	3,200
Net gain or loss on sale of fixed assets.....	—209	—100	—200
Other nonoperating income or loss.....	—243		
Net income for year.....	29,795	31,900	35,800

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	107,194	182,102	218,102	208,102
Accounts receivable (net) .....	46,101	49,569	50,183	55,201
Advances made .....	126	80	86	94
Real property and equipment (net) .....	283,646	307,248	385,449	472,549
Other assets .....	28,553	28,423	31,198	33,356
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>465,620</b>	<b>567,423</b>	<b>685,018</b>	<b>769,302</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	101,233	117,894	153,562	147,065
Advances received .....	66,120	98,193	100,919	104,600
Unfunded liability for annual leave .....	15,308	15,308	15,308	15,308
Other liability (reserve for self-insurance) .....	1,941	1,642	2,642	3,642
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>184,602</b>	<b>233,037</b>	<b>272,431</b>	<b>270,615</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance .....	9,056	13,700	16,769	20,122
Undelivered orders .....	54,872	97,324	100,109	104,896
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-77,860	-95,360	-102,988	-113,286
Invested capital .....	294,950	318,722	398,697	486,955
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>281,018</b>	<b>334,387</b>	<b>412,589</b>	<b>498,689</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		125,462	149,037	195,337
Transactions:				
Appropriations .....		21,525	46,000	50,000
Property capitalized without use of funds .....		2,050	300	300
Closing balance .....		149,037	195,337	245,637
Retained income of deficit unreserved:				
Opening balance .....		-567	-600	-700
Transactions: Net nonoperating income .....		-33	-100	-200
Closing balance .....		-600	-700	-900
Retained income or deficit reserved:				
Opening balance .....		156,123	185,952	217,952
Transactions: Plant replacement income .....		29,829	32,000	36,000
Closing balance .....		185,952	217,952	253,952
<b>Total Government equity (end of year)</b> .....	<b>334,387</b>	<b>412,589</b>	<b>498,689</b>	<b>498,689</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-4902-0-4-301			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	5,719	8,348	8,485
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	139	253	272
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	328	262	283
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>6,186</b>	<b>8,863</b>	<b>9,040</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian:</b>			
12.1 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17,428	18,493	19,929
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4,166	4,494	5,235
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	41	29	18
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	12,265	13,788	16,063
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,620	1,821	2,121
25.0 Other services .....	988,676	1,132,876	1,241,521

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-4902-0-4-301			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	47,016	52,825	61,579
31.0 Equipment .....	36,348	84,647	97,376
32.0 Lands and structures .....	5,118	13,397	12,499
<b>Total direct accrued expenditures</b> .....	<b>1,119,476</b>	<b>1,332,101</b>	<b>1,466,266</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	42,456	2,785	4,787
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,161,932</b>	<b>1,334,886</b>	<b>1,471,053</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	338	437	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	10	16	16
Total compensable work-years .....	362	454	431
Average GS grade .....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
96-3930-0-4-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Design and construction of a mine surface test facility and a hydraulic transport facility (U.S. Bureau of Mines) .....	6,084	3,404	
2. Acquisition of land for the Federal Energy Administration .....	45,974	61,648	
3. Other .....	10	1	
<b>Total program costs</b> .....	<b>52,068</b>	<b>65,053</b>	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-6,550	-2,900	
10.00 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>45,518</b>	<b>62,153</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-4,382	-50,700	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-52,589	-11,453	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	11,453		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	41,136	11,453	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,102	2,489	7,112
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,489	-7,112	
90.00 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>46,749</b>	<b>6,830</b>	<b>7,112</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	81	52	
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	11	6	
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0 Other services .....	10,357	11,001	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4		
32.0 Lands and structures .....	35,062	51,094	
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>45,518</b>	<b>62,153</b>	

**Trust Funds**

**【CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL】 RIVERS AND HARBORS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	96-8862-0-7-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Construction:				
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds) ...	28,314	36,623	30,952	
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds) .....	8,209	4,285	1,747	
2. Maintenance (contributed funds) .....	134	141	70	
3. Returns to contributing interests .....	1,858	32		
Total program costs .....	38,515	41,081	32,769	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-2,276	-5,258	-2,704	
10.00 Total obligations .....	36,239	35,823	30,065	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,425	-17,340	-9,617	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	17,340	9,617	7,152	
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>39,153</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>27,600</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	36,239	35,823	30,065	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14,431	12,170	19,893	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-12,170	-19,893	-22,358	
90.00 Outlays .....	38,500	28,100	27,600	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,429	1,293	1,319
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	182	109	111
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	20	12	12
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers .....	9		
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,640	1,414	1,442
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1	Civilian .....	159	153	157
12.2	Military personnel .....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	53	52	52
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7	8	9
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	125	128	130
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	30	32	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	29	30	32
25.0	Other services .....	14,574	14,170	7,014
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	15	16	18
31.0	Equipment .....	18	20	20
32.0	Lands and structures .....	17,904	19,800	21,156
44.0	Refunds .....	1,683		
99.0	Total obligations .....	36,239	35,823	30,065

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	66	62	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	15	8	8
Total compensable work-years .....	94	70	69
Average GS grade .....	8.71	8.75	8.78
Average GS salary .....	\$18,435	\$19,725	\$20,021
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$17,439	\$18,642	\$18,921

**RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	21-2700-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3		
90.00	Outlays .....	3		

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME**

**Trust Funds**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, **【\$16,939,000】 \$18,471,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711(12), 725(a); Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	84-8931-0-7-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations) .....	16,953	17,619	18,561
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-90	-90	-90
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	19		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>16,882</b>	<b>17,529</b>	<b>18,471</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>16,882</b>	<b>16,939</b>	<b>18,471</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....</b>		<b>212</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>378</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	16,863	17,529	18,471
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,024	1,369	1,369
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,369	-1,369	-1,369
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-31		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	16,486	16,939	18,471
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		212	
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		378	

The U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain retired soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' and Airmen's home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are shown below:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Patients in Home hospital.....	334	340	340
Patients in other hospitals.....	17	20	20
Members present.....	1,778	1,780	1,780

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
84-8931-0-7-705			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,777	10,274	10,336
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	345	332	311
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	381	406	403
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	19		
Compensation of members.....	1,232	1,318	1,369
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>11,754</b>	<b>12,330</b>	<b>12,419</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,225	1,362	1,389
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	507	536	593
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	515	539	669
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,587	2,539	2,930
31.0 Equipment.....	313	125	238
32.0 Lands and structures.....	20	164	304
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>16,953</b>	<b>17,619</b>	<b>18,561</b>

**Personnel Summary**

**NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES**

Total number of permanent positions.....	732	721	721
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	26	25
Total compensable work-years.....	742	736	728
Average GS grade.....	5.80	5.71	5.71
Average GS salary.....	\$13,225	\$13,786	\$13,892
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,414	\$15,625	\$15,852

**MEMBER EMPLOYEES**

Total number of permanent positions.....	213	202	202
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	34	34
Total compensable work-years.....	245	244	242
Average salary of ungraded positions (full-time permanent).....	\$5,114	\$5,391	\$5,420

**PAYMENT OF CLAIMS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
84-8930-0-7-705			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment of certified claims (costs—obligations) (object class 44.0).....	5	5	5
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	5	5	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays.....	5	5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office.

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	91,933	92,451	93,367
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Interest credited.....	6,233	7,317	7,373
Withheld pay.....	6,929	6,924	6,924
Estates of deceased and other governmental receipts.....	99	96	96
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	2,212	2,200	2,270
Member fees.....	1,727	1,903	2,056
Miscellaneous proprietary receipts.....	154	10	10
<b>Total available for appropriation.....</b>	<b>109,288</b>	<b>110,901</b>	<b>112,096</b>
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Operation and maintenance: Authorized.....	-16,882	-16,939	-18,471
Proposed supplemental for paying:			
Wage-board pay raises.....		-212	
General schedule pay raises.....		-378	
Payment of certified claims.....	-5	-5	-5
<b>Total appropriations.....</b>	<b>-16,887</b>	<b>-17,534</b>	<b>-18,476</b>
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	50		
<b>Unappropriated balance, end of year.....</b>	<b>92,451</b>	<b>93,367</b>	<b>93,620</b>

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding not to exceed 50 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of interest paid on the fund, and a fee charged to Home members.

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
84-8463-0-8-705			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	277	277	277
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories).....	11		
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-277	-277	-277
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-40	-28	-28
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	28	28	28
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	36	32	32
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-32	-32	-32
90.00 Outlays.....	16		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home. The fund does not

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND—Continued

finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
84-8463-0-8-705				
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	274	273	273
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	4
	Total costs, funded.....	278	277	277
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	11		
99.0	Total obligations.....	288	277	277

THE PANAMA CANAL

[CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT]\*

\*See part III for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[OPERATING EXPENSES]

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118, contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, \$74,000,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
38-0116-0-1-806				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Civil functions:				
	(a) Customs and immigration .....	1,458	1,627	
	(b) Postal services .....	2,808	3,106	
	(c) Police protection .....	9,037	10,167	
	(d) Fire protection .....	3,713	4,201	
	(e) Judicial system .....	382	438	
	(f) Education, libraries.....	23,276	24,362	
	(g) Public areas and facilities .....	5,055	5,213	
	(h) Internal security .....	364	401	
	(i) Other civil affairs .....	959	987	
2. Health and sanitation:				
	(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	27,257	30,188	
	(b) Other public health services .....	4,375	4,909	
3. General Government expenses:				
	(a) Office of the Governor.....	285	386	
	(b) Other general Government expenses .....	5,139	5,442	
	Total program costs.....	84,108	91,427	
	Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above .....	-2,754	-2,743	
	Total program costs, funded .....	81,354	88,684	
	Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued leave) .....	-843	150	
10.00	Total obligations.....	80,511	88,834	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-12,600	-13,600	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
38-0116-0-1-806				
25.40	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,156		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>71,067</b>	<b>75,234</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>71,067</b>	<b>74,000</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,234</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	67,911	75,234	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,768	3,074	3,128
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,074	-3,128	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-71		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	68,534	74,000	3,074
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,180	54

Note.—Excludes \$81,848 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Operation and maintenance, Army .....	27,962
Operation and maintenance, Air Force .....	1,500
Operation and maintenance, defense agencies .....	15,392
Panama Canal Commission, including, \$10,000 public service payment to Panama .....	36,830
American Battle Monuments Commission .....	164

The Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 defines a new agency, the Panama Canal Commission, as the successor agency to the existing Panama Canal Company—Canal Zone Government organization. The Panama Canal Commission will operate and maintain the waterway. Many functions now performed by the present organization will either be discontinued or transferred to private or governmental agencies in the Republic of Panama or to other U.S. Government agencies. Legislation is being proposed to implement the new treaty on the anticipated effective date of October 1, 1979. Accordingly, no appropriations are requested for the Canal Zone Government for 1980. However, remaining balances in the account will be outlaid in 1980 under the administration of the Panama Canal Commission.

The program activities listed in the above schedule will continue through September 30, 1979, at which time the agency known as the Canal Zone Government will cease to exist. All regular operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government incurred through September 30, 1979, including depreciation and other nonfund expenses, will be recovered from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company. The following paragraphs summarize the disposition of Canal Zone Government activities under the treaty.

1. *Civil functions—Postal service.*—The Canal Zone postal system, which now serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service, will cease to function on September 30, 1979. Postal service to the Panama Canal Commission and its eligible employees and their dependents will be provided by the Department of Defense.

*Police protection.*—For a 30-month period beginning October 1, 1979, jurisdiction will be limited to U.S. citizen employees of the Panama Canal Commission and their dependents, and members of the U.S. Armed Forces, their civilian components and their dependents, for criminal offenses committed within Canal operating and housing areas, defense sites, areas of military coordination, and the ports of Cristobal and Balboa.



**Fire protection.**—Through 1979, all firefighting facilities, except for certain aircraft crash fires, will remain under the Canal Zone Government. Fire protection under the new treaty will be generally limited to Panama Canal Commission and U.S. military areas.

**Judicial system.**—For a 30-month period after entry into force of the new treaty, jurisdiction will be limited to U.S. citizen employees of the Panama Canal Commission and their dependents, and members of the U.S. Armed Forces, their civilian components and their dependents, for criminal offenses committed within Canal operating and housing areas, defense sites, areas of military coordination, and the ports of Cristobal and Balboa.

**Education, libraries.**—This activity, with the exception of public libraries, is scheduled to be transferred to the Department of Defense on October 1, 1979.

**Public areas and facilities.**—The scope of operations for this activity will be significantly reduced and performed by the Panama Canal Commission as of October 1, 1979.

**Internal security.**—This activity, which provides for loyalty investigations and security services, will continue, but at a reduced scope to serve the Panama Canal Commission under the new treaty.

**2. Health and sanitation—Hospitals and clinics.**—Upon entry into force of the treaty, the hospitals and clinics, except the leprosarium, will be operated by the Department of Defense. The leprosarium will be the responsibility of Panama.

**Other public health services.**—For the newly established Panama Canal Commission, sanitation and industrial health operations will continue in the Canal operating and housing areas.

**3. General government expenses—Office of the Governor.**—The office of the Governor will be discontinued along with the Canal Zone Government on October 1, 1979. Certain expenses which will continue in 1980 will be borne by the Panama Canal Commission.

**Other general government expenses.**—For the Canal Zone Government, this includes the costs of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel, aid to indigents, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges. Such expenses that do pertain in 1980 will be borne by the Panama Canal Commission.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	38-0116-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	47,282	52,511	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,363	2,235	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,538	2,805	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,766	1,291	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	53,949	58,842	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,917	5,713	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	130	125	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,696	1,973	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,686	1,474	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,525	2,700	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	289	292	.....
25.0	Other services.....	10,212	11,089	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,505	5,942	.....
31.0	Equipment.....	155	225	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21	17	.....

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	38-0116-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	267	289	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	2	3	.....
	Total costs, funded.....	81,354	88,684	.....
94.0	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-843	150	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	80,511	88,834	.....

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,105	3,078	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	209	206	.....
Total compensable work-years.....	3,236	3,248	.....
Average nonmanual grade.....	6.41	6.40	.....
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$14,787	\$15,907	.....
Average postal grade.....	12.50	12.50	.....
Average postal salary.....	\$19,261	\$22,359	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$20,634	\$22,389	.....
Fire.....	\$17,568	\$18,520	.....
Education.....	\$22,374	\$24,298	.....
Other.....	\$8,117	\$8,648	.....

**[CAPITAL OUTLAY]**

【For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed twenty passenger motor vehicles of which eighteen are for replacement only; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; \$1,035,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	38-0118-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Civil functions:			
	(a) Replace and add equipment.....	378	474	.....
	(b) Education: (1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	316	374	.....
	(c) Public areas and facilities:			
	(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	382	214	.....
	(2) Road and street replacements....	8	404	.....
	(3) Community recreational facilities.....	31	16	.....
	(d) Other civil functions: (1) Improvements and replacements to other civil functions.....	220	236	.....
	2. Health and sanitation:			
	(a) Replace and add equipment.....	562	903	.....
	(b) Hospitals and clinics: (1) Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	525	775	.....
	3. General Government: (a) Other General Government:			
	(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings.....	58	68	.....
	(2) Advance engineering, planning, and design.....	46	.....	.....
	(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	12	74	.....
	(4) Retirement and removal costs.....	5	35	.....
	4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total program costs, funded.....	2,543	3,573	.....

General and special funds—Continued

【CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT】—Continued

【CAPITAL OUTLAY】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	38-0118-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-489	-715	
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,054	2,858	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,747	-1,823	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,823		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,130</b>	<b>1,035</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,054	2,858	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,632	1,065	326
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....			-326
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,065	-326	
90.00	Outlays .....	2,621	3,597	

Note.—Excludes \$6,105 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Military construction, Army .....	660
Military construction, Air Force .....	2,700
Military construction, defense agencies .....	2,600
Panama Canal Commission fund .....	145

This appropriation provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1979, the appropriation includes: (1) improvements and replacements to educational facilities and municipal systems; (2) improvements to roads and streets; (3) improvements and rehabilitation of health facilities that provide for the correction of structural deficiencies at Gorgas Hospital; (4) improvements and replacements to police and fire facilities; and (5) the addition and replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment. Under the terms of the new treaty, certain of these programs will be assumed by the Panama Canal Commission, others by the Department of Defense. Related fund balances at year end 1979, if any, will transfer to the receiving agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	38-0118-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	957	1,486	
32.0	Lands and structures .....	1,586	2,087	
	Total costs, funded .....	2,543	3,573	
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-489	-715	
99.0	Total obligations .....	2,054	2,858	

【PANAMA CANAL COMPANY】

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

【The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use.】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	38-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Transit operations .....	117,236	124,126	
	2. Supporting activities operations .....	106,037	111,972	
	3. General corporate expense:			
	(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Govern- ment .....	23,340	26,182	
	(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury .....	19,361	20,758	
	(c) Other .....	49,350	57,968	
	(d) Payment if earned, of prior year unearned costs .....	4,840		
	Total operating costs .....	320,164	341,006	
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs .....	-22,234	-18,343	
	Total program costs, funded .....	297,930	322,663	
	Changes in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders) .....	1,318	-1,388	
	Total operating obligations .....	299,248	321,275	
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Transit operations projects:			
	Channel improvements .....	5,279	6,730	
	Procure additional towing locomotive and spare components .....	3,720	4,074	
	Replace locomotive steam cranes .....	520	1,160	
	Replace dump scows .....		3,898	
	Replace launches and launch engine .....	101	3,429	
	Repowering of dredge, <i>Mindi</i> .....	3,101	2,506	
	Replace and add equipment .....	909	2,787	
	Replace and add tugboats .....	69	1,052	
	Replace dipper dredge, U.S. <i>Paraiso</i> .....	-141	247	
	Relocation costs—treaty related .....		1,869	
	Other transit operations projects .....	2,289	3,305	
	2. Supporting activities projects:			
	Improvements to oil handling facili- ties .....	746	784	
	Replace and add equipment, trans- portation and utilities .....	530	926	
	Replace motor vehicles .....	831	1,050	
	Water system improvements .....	189	1,202	
	Improvements to communications facilities, phase II .....	3	1,496	
	Minor improvements to quarters .....	151	463	
	Modernize existing quarters .....	118	681	
	Reroof employees' quarters .....	461	739	
	Other supporting activities projects .....	2,051	3,713	
	3. General corporate projects .....	360	1,248	
	4. Acquisition of other assets .....	194	407	
	5. Adjustment for slippage (—) and recoveries .....		-15,466	
	Total capital outlay, funded .....	21,481	28,300	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-2,637	-820	
	Total capital investment, obligations ..	18,844	27,480	
10.00	Total obligations .....	318,092	348,755	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Credits from tolls on U.S. Government vessels .....	-899	-970	
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Tolls at current rate .....	-194,836	-207,330	
	Other transit operations revenue .....	-31,831	-32,801	
	Sales of commodities, supporting ac- tivities .....	-45,791	-44,334	
	Sales of services, supporting activi- ties .....	-57,064	-63,466	
	General corporate revenue .....	-588	-439	
	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets .....	-168	-100	
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow .....	-21,167	-34,252	-34,937

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	38-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.47	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			34,937
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Authority to borrow.....	34,252	34,937	
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-13,085	-685	
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	18,833	5,748	5,063
72.98	Fund balance.....	47,143	70,756	76,016
	Obligated balance transferred, net:			
73.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-5,063
73.98	Fund balance.....			-76,016
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,748	-5,063	
74.98	Fund balance.....	-70,756	-76,016	
90.00	Outlays.....	-23,613	-5,260	

Note.—Excludes \$318,791 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Operation and maintenance, Army.....	3,389
Panama Canal Commission.....	315,402

The Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 designates the Panama Canal Commission as the successor agency in 1980 to the Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government. Legislation is being proposed to establish the Panama Canal Commission as a wholly owned U.S. Government corporation which will operate generally as the Company has operated since its inception in 1950. The primary purpose of the Panama Canal Commission will be to operate and maintain the inter-oceanic waterway. The Commission is expected to be financially self-sufficient in its operation and to make payments to the Republic of Panama as specified in the Treaty of 1977. The net operating result for the Panama Canal Company for 1979 is estimated to be a margin of \$8.3 million. Fund balances, other assets, and remaining liabilities of the Company will be transferred to the Commission.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue.....	227,566	241,101	
Expense.....	117,236	124,126	
Net operating income, transit operations.....	110,330	116,975	
Supporting activities:			
Revenue.....	102,855	107,800	
Expense.....	106,037	111,972	
Net operating expense (-), supporting activities.....	-3,182	-4,172	
General corporate expense:			
Miscellaneous revenue.....	588	439	
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	23,340	26,182	
Interest.....	19,361	20,758	
Other.....	49,350	57,968	
General corporate expense, net (-).....	-91,463	-104,469	
Net operating result.....	15,685	8,334	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	47,143	70,756	76,016	
Accounts receivable, net.....	12,437	14,127	12,837	
Inventories, net.....	26,573	30,211	26,740	
Prepayments.....	1,267	724	724	
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	509,051	511,416	451,408	
Other assets.....	17,226	12,094	11,412	
Total assets.....	613,697	639,328	579,137	
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	53,086	69,718	71,740	
Long-term liabilities (unfunded)....	34,186	30,754	34,915	
Total liabilities.....	87,272	100,472	106,655	
Reserves.....	14,092	15,678	16,877	
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	21,167	34,252	34,937	
Undelivered orders:				
Operations.....	13,169	10,850	12,933	
Capital investment.....	13,424	10,787	9,967	
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000	
Invested capital.....	504,573	507,289	437,768	
Total Government equity.....	512,333	523,178	455,605	

#### Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:			
Opening balance:			
Net direct investment (interest bearing)....	318,905	318,905	
Non-interest-bearing investment.....	18,052	18,052	
Subtotal.....	336,957	336,957	
Transfers to (-) or from other Government agencies.....		-186	
Transfers to (-) the Government of Panama due to the Treaty.....		-75,721	
Closing balance:			
Net direct investment (interest bearing)....	318,905	261,050	
Non-interest-bearing investment.....	18,052		
Total paid-in capital.....	336,957	261,050	
Retained earnings:			
Opening balance.....	175,376	186,221	
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	15,685	8,334	
Amount payable, if earned, of prior year's unearned costs.....	-4,840		
Closing balance.....	186,221	194,555	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	523,178	455,605	

Note.—The amounts shown for transfers are based upon the June 30, 1977, net book values of fixed assets assumed to be transferred. The amounts are subject to change due to retirements, additions, and depreciation since that date and possible deletions and additions to the fixed assets scheduled for transfer.

The Company accounts for 1978 are under examination by the U.S. General Accounting Office, and this statement of financial condition is subject to revision pursuant to the auditor's findings.

Contingent liabilities and commitments.—The estimated maximum liability, in addition to liabilities taken into the accounts, which could result from pending claims and lawsuits was \$6.9 million at September 30, 1978. In the opinion of management and Company counsel, these pending claims and lawsuits will be resolved with no material adverse effect on the financial condition of the corporation.

Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$21.6 million at September 30, 1978. Of this amount, \$0.7 million in unfilled purchase orders were prepaid. In addition, the Panama Canal Company is liable for an indeterminate amount with respect to death and disability payments under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

The Company held as custodian negotiable Government securities in the face amount of \$7.2 million at September 30, 1978, to guarantee payment by third parties of their obligations.

Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with the Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electrificación, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by that agency effective September 1, 1972 through December 31, 1976, by mutual agreement, the contract was suspended for a period of 4 years and 4 months. As of September 30, 1978, the Company's minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to approximately \$66.5 million.

On September 7, 1977, the President of the United States and the Chief of Government of the Republic of Panama signed the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and a Treaty Concerning the Permanent Neutrality and Operation of the Panama Canal. The

Public enterprise funds—Continued

**[PANAMA CANAL COMPANY]—Continued**  
CORPORATION—Continued

Treaties have been ratified in accordance with the constitutional procedures of the United States and the Republic of Panama and will enter into force six calendar months from the date of the exchange of the instruments of ratification which shall not be effective earlier than March 31, 1979, unless legislation necessary to implement the provisions of the Panama Canal Treaty shall have been enacted by the Congress of the United States of America before March 31, 1979. These treaties will terminate all existing treaties between the two countries pertaining to the Panama Canal and produce major changes in the civil authority and the organization, scope of activities, and ownership of property of the Panama Canal enterprise. The impact of legislation to be passed, as well as various administrative decisions to be made relative to these treaties, is still unknown.

Until the treaties enter into force, the Panama Canal Company will continue to operate without material changes in the scope of its activities. These financial statements, therefore, do not purport to reflect the effect of the treaties or related legislation and administrative decisions on the assets, liabilities, investment of the United States Government, or the operating results of the Panama Canal Company.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	38-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	105,476	115,603	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7,917	9,626	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	18,844	16,818	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	4,424	2,523	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	136,661	144,570	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,864	15,931	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1,562	6,170	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,029	881	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,398	330	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,536	6,396	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	82	.....
25.0	Other services.....	23,508	27,728	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	62,301	59,678	.....
31.0	Equipment.....	8,567	13,992	.....
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,420	5,993	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,085	14,600	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8,011	5,479	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	24,201	20,758	.....
93.0	Administrative expenses.....	25,245	28,375	.....
	Total costs, funded.....	319,411	350,963	.....
94.9	Change in selected resources.....	-1,319	-2,208	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	318,092	348,755	.....

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,619	10,631	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,214	1,358	.....
Total compensable work-years.....	11,456	11,598	.....
Average GS grade.....	8.25	8.25	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$17,893	\$19,107	.....
Average nonmanual grade.....	6.22	6.25	.....
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$13,865	\$14,915	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,550	\$12,363	.....

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

[Not to exceed \$27,580,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available for obligation during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for obligation shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed twenty-eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	3,391	3,963	.....
2. Operations direction.....	2,392	2,501	.....
3. Financial management.....	8,462	9,555	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
4. Personnel administration.....	3,312	3,495	.....
5. General services.....	3,256	3,867	.....
6. Employment costs.....	4,432	4,994	.....
Total program costs, funded.....	25,245	28,375	.....
Change in selected resources.....	-31	.....	.....
Total general and administrative obligations	25,214	28,375	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
Balance lapsing.....	1,517	.....	.....
Current authorization:			
Limitation.....	26,731	27,580	.....
Proposed increase in limitation due to civilian pay raises.....	.....	795	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	38-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	13,297	15,088	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	672	730	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	305	388	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	673	572	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	14,947	16,778	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,818	1,994	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,402	1,882	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,031	964	.....
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	20	22	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	997	1,133	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	55	41	.....
25.0	Other services.....	4,212	4,708	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	648	759	.....
31.0	Equipment.....	107	79	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8	15	.....
93.0	Administrative expenses.....	-25,245	-28,375	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	.....	.....	.....

**[MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS]**

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, MILITARY RESERVATIONS**

These appropriations provide for a program of development and conservation of fish and wildlife and the development of recreational facilities on military reservations. The proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits have been and will continue to be used for these programs on the 35 Army, 19 Navy, and 27 Air Force bases charging such fees. An appropriation of \$1.5 million is also being requested in 1980. These programs are carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary to carry out a program of development and conservation of fish and wildlife, and the development of recreational facilities on military reservations, pursuant to sections 670a-670f of title 16, United States Code; \$700,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
Identification code 21-1500-0-1-303				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Conservation of game (obligations).....	591	706	1,443
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-340	-473	-473
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	473	473	473
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>724</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>1,443</b>
Current authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....			<b>700</b>
Permanent authority:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (indefinite) (special fund) .	<b>724</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>743</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	591	706	1,443
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	77	92	150
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92	-150	-156
90.00	Outlays.....	576	648	1,437

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	4	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	375	465	751
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	205	223	664
31.0	Equipment.....	5	13	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	591	706	1,443

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, NAVY**

For expenses necessary to carry out a program of development and conservation of fish and wildlife, and the development of recreational facilities on military reservations, pursuant to sections 670a-670f of title 16, United States Code; \$400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
Identification code 17-1501-0-1-303				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Conservation of game (obligations).....	66	92	494
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-91	-103	-103
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	103	103	103
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>79</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>494</b>
Current authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....			<b>400</b>
Permanent authority:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (indefinite) (special fund) .	<b>79</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>94</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	66	92	494

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 17-1501-0-1-303				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	38	30
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-30	-24
90.00	Outlays.....	46	100	500
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
25.0	Other services.....			200
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	66	92	294
99.0	Total obligations.....	66	92	494

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, AIR FORCE**

For expenses necessary to carry out a program of development and conservation of fish and wildlife, and the development of recreational facilities on military reservations, pursuant to sections 670a-670f of title 16, United States Code; \$400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 57-1502-0-1-303				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Conservation of game (obligations).....	119	130	530
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23	-42	-42
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	42	42	42
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>138</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>530</b>
Current authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....			<b>400</b>
Permanent authority:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (indefinite) (special fund) .	<b>138</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>130</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	119	130	530
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	24	24
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-24	-24
90.00	Outlays.....	115	130	530
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	53	64	64
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....				
		56	67	67
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	8	8	208
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	32	32	232
31.0	Equipment.....	15	14	14
99.0	Total obligations.....	119	130	530



## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### [DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS] ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES, OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for atomic energy defense activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), \$2,394,364,000 to remain available until expended.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0220-0-1-053	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Inertial confinement fusion .....	96,300	101,950	113,400	
2. Naval reactor development .....	223,692	240,100	241,400	
3. Weapons activities .....	1,079,575	1,169,850	1,303,600	
4. Verification and control technology .....	23,325	27,400	33,840	
5. Materials production .....	282,843	312,400	308,000	
6. Defense nuclear waste .....	117,901	150,940	228,595	
7. Nuclear materials security and safeguards .....	33,578	35,089	35,600	
8. Program direction .....	.....	1,176	55,524	
Total operating costs, funded .....	1,857,214	2,038,905	2,319,959	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	87,335	84,554	74,405	
Total direct program obligations .....	1,944,549	2,123,459	2,394,364	
Reimbursable program:				
2. Naval reactor development .....	214,719	271,256	287,100	
3. Weapons activities:				
(a) National security manufacture of weapons parts and assemblies for DOD .....	46,598	46,312	50,600	
(b) Weapons testing support for DOD .....	53,563	33,080	41,800	
(c) Weapons research and development for DOD .....	69,660	86,008	103,400	
Total reimbursable program costs .....	384,540	436,656	482,900	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-69,988	34,944	6,600	
Total reimbursable program obligations .....	314,552	471,600	489,500	
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,259,101	2,595,059	2,883,864	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-314,552	-471,600	-489,500	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>1,944,549</b>	<b>2,123,459</b>	<b>2,394,364</b>	
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,944,549	2,122,283	2,394,364	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....	.....	1,176	.....	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Atomic energy defense activities, operating expenses .....	.....	.....	2,394,364	

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0220-0-1-053	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....	.....	2,123,459	.....	.....
Atomic energy defense .....	1,944,549	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,944,549	2,123,459	2,394,364	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	509,741	784,547	869,088	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-784,547	-869,088	-943,446	
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplementals .....	1,669,743	2,037,789	2,319,959	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	1,129	47	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Atomic energy defense activities, operating expenses .....	.....	.....	1,450,918	
Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....	.....	1,254,371	869,088	
Atomic energy defense .....	1,669,743	784,547	.....	

1. *Inertial confinement fusion.*—The objective of this program is to develop and demonstrate inertial confinement fusion in order to utilize it as an aid in nuclear weapons development, testing, and simulation, and as a potential inexhaustible energy source.

In 1980 the program will maintain the basic theoretical and experimental fusion program. The pace will be maintained toward demonstrating significant weapons technology applications and includes a limited effort on advanced technology.

2. *Naval reactor development.*—This program provides for the design, development, and testing of improved naval nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores having longer fuel life, increased reliability, improved performance, and simplified operating and maintenance requirements. These reactors are necessary to meet a variety of military requirements. During 1980 efforts will continue on improving existing submarine and surface ship reactor cores and plant technology, and on developing new advanced reactor concepts and propulsion plants including the completion of the acceptance test for the Trident land prototype reactor plant.

3. *Weapons activities.*—This program provides for the development, testing, and manufacturing of all U.S. nuclear weapons, maintenance of reliable weapons for their stockpile life, and disassembly and disposal of nuclear weapons designated for retirement. In 1980 the research, development, and testing program will continue to provide new technology to maintain a modern nuclear force, design and development of new weapon systems in response to defense requirements, certification of safety, reliability, and performance of new weapon systems and surveillance of the existing stockpile. Increases are provided for continued production of weapon systems as well as initiation of production on several new systems.

4. *Verification and control technology.*—This program provides for the conduct of activities directed toward

General and special funds—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES, OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

the advancement of verification and control technology related to nuclear treaties, data collection, and processing. The 1980 program provides for continued verification efforts on the comprehensive test ban and limited test ban treaties. The intelligence activities relate to comprehensive test ban and nonproliferation issues.

5. *Materials production.*—This program provides for the production of special nuclear materials to meet weapons production requirements. The 1980 estimate provides for operation of N reactor at Richland and for operation of three production reactors at Savannah River at reduced levels. Chemical reprocessing operations, process development, and supporting services will continue at a minimum level in 1980.

6. *Defense nuclear waste.*—This program provides for the interim storage of nuclear generated waste, and the development and demonstration of technologies to implement long-term waste disposal options. The 1980 program provides for continuation of the waste operations program with expanded effort on waste management research and development and continued transfer of wastes to new tanks.

7. *Nuclear materials security and safeguards.*—The goal of the program is to deter and prevent malevolent acts involving domestic nuclear materials and facilities and to support U.S. nonproliferation initiatives and International Atomic Energy Agency safeguards efforts. The 1980 program will allow continued support of safeguards responsibilities and nonproliferation policy supports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0220-0-1-053	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	17,797	20,405	75,550
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	351	356	451
	Total personnel compensation.....	18,148	20,761	76,001
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,906	2,056	2,122
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	593	593	622
22.0	Transportation of things.....	119	119	130
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	632	632	632
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	117	117	121
25.0	Other services.....	1,922,876	2,099,021	2,314,563
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	158	160	173
	Total direct obligations.....	1,944,549	2,123,459	2,394,364
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	371	374	397
25.0	Other services.....	314,181	471,226	489,103
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	314,552	471,600	489,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,259,101	2,595,059	2,883,864

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	720	784	2,226
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	18	84
Total compensable work-years.....	726	773	2,332
Average GS grade.....	10.71	10.71	10.65
Average GS salary.....	\$24,921	\$26,143	\$26,645
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$42,019	\$42,019	\$42,019

Personnel Summary—Continued

<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	13	13	16
Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.06	10.00
Average GS salary.....	\$23,188	\$24,344	\$24,831

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES, PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for atomic energy defense activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 264 of which 254 are for replacement only) including 3 police type vehicles; \$627,924,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0221-0-1-053	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Inertial confinement fusion.....	25,893	30,500	30,600
	2. Naval reactor development.....	28,075	21,000	22,000
	3. Weapons activities.....	166,314	187,650	268,300
	4. Verification and control technology.....			1,060
	5. Materials production.....	54,151	85,085	138,300
	6. Defense nuclear waste.....	122,995	125,415	175,905
	7. Nuclear materials security and safeguards.....	3,123	3,000	3,400
	8. Program direction.....			164
	Total capital investment, funded.....	400,551	452,650	639,729
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	41,593	182,850	-11,805
10.00	Total capital investment, obligations..	442,144	635,500	627,924
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-50,000	-177,000	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	177,000		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>569,144</b>	<b>458,500</b>	<b>627,924</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Atomic energy defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....			627,924
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		458,500	
	Atomic energy defense.....	569,144		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	442,144	635,500	627,924
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	267,259	308,852	491,702
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-308,852	-491,702	-479,897
90.00	Outlays.....	400,551	452,650	639,729
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Atomic energy defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....			148,027
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		143,798	491,702
	Atomic energy defense.....	400,551	308,852	

1. *Inertial confinement fusion.* This program will continue the construction of the Antares CO2 gas laser facility at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory in New



Mexico and the NOVA glass laser facility at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory in California. These facilities will permit the investigation of the fusion physics necessary to determine the technical feasibility of employing the ICF process as an energy source.

2. *Naval reactor development.* This program continues test facility upgrading and provides equipment for ongoing reactor design and testing activities.

3. *Weapons activities.* This program provides for facility and equipment maintenance and restoration for the weapons R. & D. and weapons production activities.

4. *Verification and control technology.* This program provides capital equipment for intelligence and verification needs.

5. *Materials production.* This program provides for maintenance and restoration of the nuclear materials production physical plant, and for continuation of construction on a facility to process a variety of irradiated defense fuels.

6. *Defense nuclear waste.* This program includes the construction, maintenance, and upgrade of facilities providing interim storage for defense wastes. In addition, partial funding is provided for design of an underground facility in southeastern New Mexico for the permanent storage of defense transuranic wastes and high level waste experiments.

7. *Nuclear materials security and safeguards.* This program provides equipment supporting ongoing safeguards operations.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code	89-0221-0-1-053	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	146,144	159,600	180,124
32.0	Lands and structures .....	296,000	475,900	447,800
99.0	Total obligations .....	442,144	635,500	627,924

**ENERGY PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

*GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH—OPERATING EXPENSES*

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), \$337,638,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0222-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Life sciences research and biomedical applications .....	41,292	39,032	39,000
	2. High energy physics .....	186,360	191,950	212,000
	3. Nuclear physics .....	66,420	73,530	79,300
	4. Program direction .....			1,738
	Total operating costs, funded .....	294,072	304,512	332,038
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5,871	3,732	5,600
10.00	Total obligations .....	299,943	308,244	337,638
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		- 621	- 621

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0222-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	621	621	621
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>300,564</b>	<b>308,244</b>	<b>337,638</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	General science and research, operating expenses .....			337,638
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....		308,244	
	General science and research .....	300,564		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	299,943	308,244	337,638
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		25,748	29,480
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	- 25,748	- 29,480	- 35,080
90.00	Outlays .....	274,195	304,512	332,038
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	General science and research, operating expenses .....			302,558
	Energy science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....		278,764	29,480
	General science and research .....	274,195	25,748	

1. *Life sciences research and biomedical applications.*—This program includes two major activities: General life science research and biomedical applications research. Research in this program provides: (1) The fundamental basis for understanding the normal structure and functions of living organisms at all levels of biological organization; (2) the biological mechanism involved in pollutant damage and repair; and (3) new information on novel uses of radiation, radioactive and high priority stable isotopes for diagnosis and treatment of human disease.

2. *High energy physics.*—In this program studies are conducted of the fundamental building blocks of matter and the fundamental forces of nature in an attempt to understand more fully the relationships and transformations between energy and matter. The method of achieving the program objectives involves the use of large accelerator facilities to provide various types of high-energy particle beams and the use of sophisticated detection and analysis apparatus to study the particle interactions. In 1980 these facilities will be used to continue efforts to exploit recent major theoretical and experimental advances.

3. *Nuclear physics.*—This program is concerned with attaining a deeper understanding of the interactions, structure, and properties of nuclei through experimental medium energy and heavy ion nuclear research and theoretical investigations. Plans for 1980 include: investigations of charge and momentum distribution of nucleons bound in nuclei; the role of nucleon resonances in the structure and interactions of nuclei; the fundamental nucleon-nucleon interaction; and nuclear matter (including possible abnormal density states) under extreme conditions of excitation.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0222-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....			2,613
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....			263

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH—OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	89-0222-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total personnel compensation.....			2,876
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			299
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			81
22.0	Transportation of things.....			19
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....			89
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			21
25.0	Other services.....	299,943	308,244	334,226
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			27
99.0	Total obligations.....	299,943	308,244	337,638

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	2
Total compensable work-years.....	0	0	41
Average GS grade.....			10.78
Average GS salary.....			\$27,626
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			\$47,094

**GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH—PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT**

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 9, all of which are for replacement only); \$136,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-0223-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Life sciences research and biomedical applications.....	1,985	800	800
	2. High energy physics.....	68,807	98,100	97,000
	3. Nuclear physics.....	12,274	15,100	23,100
	Total capital investment costs, funded.....	83,066	114,000	120,900
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	25,295	8,350	15,600
10.00	Total obligations.....	108,361	122,350	136,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year.....	— 4,526	— 650	
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year.....	650		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>104,485</b>	<b>121,700</b>	<b>136,500</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	General science and research, plant and capital equipment.....			136,500
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		121,700	
	General science and research.....	104,485		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	108,361	122,350	136,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		27,280	35,630

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	89-0223-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	— 27,280	— 35,630	— 51,230
90.00	Outlays.....	81,081	114,000	120,900
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	General science and research, plant and capital equipment.....			85,270
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		86,720	35,630
	General science and research.....	81,081	27,280	

1. *Life sciences research and biomedical applications.*—Equipment will be provided in 1980 for radioisotope studies.

2. *High energy physics.*—In order to attain the objectives of this program, funds are requested in 1980 to continue the intersecting storage accelerator Isabelle at Brookhaven National Laboratory and the energy saver project at the Fermi National Laboratory. These facilities will be used to continue efforts to exploit recent major theoretical and experimental advances.

3. *Nuclear physics.*—In 1980 new equipment will be provided for two new experimental areas—one at the Holifield Heavy Ion Facility and one at Bates Linear Accelerator. Three new construction projects—at Bates, at the Clinton P. Anderson Meson Physics Facility, and at the Michigan State University Heavy Ion Accelerator—will be initiated.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-0223-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment.....	49,725	49,800	44,200
32.0	Lands and structures.....	58,636	72,550	92,300
99.0	Total obligations.....	108,361	122,350	136,500

**ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—OPERATING EXPENSES**

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for energy supply, research and development activities and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), \$2,283,991,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-0224-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Solar applications.....	101,700	137,150	129,500
	2. Solar technology.....	173,650	233,900	283,460
	3. Biomass and other.....	15,290	23,750	54,500
	4. Nuclear fission.....	892,386	948,405	796,985
	5. Magnetic fusion.....	194,496	227,000	251,500
	6. Geothermal.....	79,615	132,550	130,400
	7. Hydropower.....	6,329	23,000	17,100
	8. Environment.....	224,333	206,458	232,400
	9. Supporting research.....	147,547	179,025	228,400
	10. Multi-sector technology.....	66,175	84,550	86,550
	11. Program direction.....		447	50,791
	Total operating costs, funded.....	1,901,521	2,196,235	2,261,586

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0224-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	198,721	187,430	22,405
	Total direct obligations .....	2,100,242	2,383,665	2,283,991
	Reimbursable program .....	188,377	224,944	280,500
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	20,748	18,056	1,100
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	200,037	243,000	281,600
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,309,367	2,626,665	2,565,591
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-200,037	-243,000	-281,600
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-358,138	-309,486	-30,193
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	309,486	30,193	30,193
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,060,678</b>	<b>2,104,372</b>	<b>2,283,991</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>2,060,678</b>	<b>2,103,925</b>	<b>2,283,991</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raise</b> .....		<b>447</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Energy supply, research and development, operating expenses .....			2,283,991
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....		2,104,372	
	Energy .....	2,060,678		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,109,330	2,383,665	2,283,991
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	200,037	982,364	1,322,612
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-982,364	-1,322,612	-1,417,999
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	1,327,003	2,042,988	2,188,586
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		429	18
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Energy supply, research and development, operating expenses .....			865,992
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses .....		1,427,139	1,322,612
	Energy .....	1,327,003	982,364	

The purpose of energy supply—research and technology development is to develop new energy technologies and improve the efficiency of existing energy technologies. Included in this mission are efforts associated with basic research, technology development, engineering development, and demonstration.

The overall goal of these solar programs is to help develop solar systems that are economically attractive and environmentally acceptable.

1. *Solar applications.*—For solar applications in 1980 principal objectives are to help accelerate the use of solar energy for cooling, passive solar for buildings, industrial processes, and agricultural purposes.

2. *Solar technology.*—For solar technology development in 1980, major emphasis will be placed on conducting R. & D. on technologies which collect and convert solar energy to electrical energy including solar thermal, photovoltaics, and wind systems for dispersed and central power generation.

3. *Biomass and other.*—Technology development is underway to develop clean fuels from biomass. Specific areas of concentration include fermentation, anaerobic

digestion and thermochemical conversion, including direct combustion. Production, collection and harvesting technologies are also being developed in cooperation with other related Federal agricultural activities.

Additional Department of Energy solar and biomass efforts are funded in the basic energy sciences, and technical assessment project's activities in this appropriation; in the energy supply—plant and capital equipment appropriation, and in the energy production appropriation.

4. *Nuclear fission.*—Nuclear fission includes the fission converter commercial waste management, spent fuel disposition, advanced nuclear systems, and the fission breeder programs.

The fission converter program includes four subprograms: light water reactor technology, fuel cycle R. & D. development of proliferation resistant fuels, and an international high temperature gas-cooled reactor.

Research and development will continue on: improving the efficiency and safety of light water reactors by increasing uranium utilization, reducing occupational radiation exposure and developing improved safety systems: increasing the energy economically recoverable from uranium through advanced methods of isotope separation, making efficient use of natural resources and protecting the environment; and determining the technical feasibility and economic potential of several advanced reactor and fuel cycle systems based on the results of the nonproliferation alternative systems assessment program.

The commercial waste management program is directed toward providing the facilities and technology necessary to meet all applicable safety and environmental requirements for the long-term management of nuclear waste from commercial sources. The 1980 budget increases significantly development of technology on various geologic media suitable for use as long term disposal sites. Efforts will also be conducted to identify the site for the first deep geologic disposal facility.

The spent fuel disposition program supports the President's spent fuel storage policy announced in October 1977 to accept and take title to U.S. commercial spent nuclear fuel and a limited amount of foreign fuel in support of the Government's nonproliferation policy. The 1980 efforts in domestic spent fuel storage are aimed at providing adequate storage capacity by 1983, assuming passage of the necessary legislation to enable DOE to contract for storage services and collect revenues sufficient to cover storage and disposal expenses. The 1980 international efforts are directed toward studies, assessments, and development of technology to assist other countries in spent fuel storage as a credible alternative to reprocessing.

The advanced nuclear systems program is directed toward assessing and developing technologies which can create nuclear energy choices and enhance the favorable impact of nuclear energy on our national needs. In the advanced systems evaluation activity, studies are being conducted as part of the nonproliferation alternative systems assessment program (NASAP) and the international nuclear fuel cycle evaluation (INFCE) program, which examine the economic, technical, environmental, and nonproliferation impacts of the various fis-

## General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—OPERATING  
EXPENSES—Continued

sion options. In space applications, efforts will continue to improve the design and development of nuclear power systems for space applications in support of future NASA and DOD missions.

The fission breeder program includes liquid metal, water-cooled, and gas-cooled breeders along with test facilities. The goal of the liquid metal breeder reactor program is to maintain the option for greatly improved uranium and/or thorium resources utilization for electricity production. This will be accomplished by establishing the technical and engineering basis for selection, if necessary, of a breeder system consistent with U.S. nonproliferation objectives and anticipated national electrical energy requirements. Technical support for the administration's foreign policy initiatives on nuclear nonproliferation will be continued. The program is centered around a conceptual design study which will focus the base program research and development efforts, nonproliferation concerns and safety research into an integrated program. Specific accomplishments anticipated are the beginning of operations of the fast flux test facility (FFTF) and continuation of support facilities for the FFTF. This includes continued construction of the fuel storage facility and of the fuels and materials examination facility as well as work on the maintenance and storage facility. Work will continue in the base technology program on safety, physics, materials, fuels, fuel processing, and reactor components. The breeder program will continue to provide and maintain facility operations and safeguards at three national laboratories.

Work will continue in the water cooled breeder reactor (WCBR) program on the pressurized water reactor, advanced water breeder applications, and the light water breeder reactor allowing for orderly progress on the WCBR program and additional development of testing fuel rod bundle concepts.

The gas-cooled fast breeder program (GCFR) will concentrate on the development of this technology to a state of readiness consistent with nonproliferation alternative system assessment program and the international fuel cycle evaluation program results permitting a decision on the next phase of GCFR development by 1983.

5. *Magnetic fusion.*—The primary goal of the magnetic fusion program is to develop and demonstrate fusion central power generation in a manner which will meet environmental, economic, health, and safety requirements. The near-term objective is to assess and demonstrate the overall feasibility of controlled fusion. In 1980 major emphasis will be continued toward the development and demonstration of reactor-like conditions of hydrogen plasmas in present generation mainline and advanced concept experimental devices. The 1980 budget includes work which identifies and evaluates the technical and economic feasibility of fusion power applications which can substantially contribute to meeting the Nation's requirements for inexhaustible energy needs.

6. *Geothermal.*—The major objectives of the geothermal program are to stimulate development of hydrothermal resources for both electric and nonelectric applications, to stimulate development of geopressured resources and to perform the advanced technological R. & D. required for development of the very large hot dry rock resource base.

In 1980, emphasis will be on improved resource definition and on developing advanced technology to exploit geopressured and hot dry rock resources. Also, construction will be initiated on a 50 MWe project to demonstrate the readiness of hydrothermal technology for commercial application. The economic, environmental, institutional, legal and regulatory barriers to geothermal energy commercialization will continue to be addressed.

7. *Hydropower.*—The program is designed to assess the economic potential of small hydropower sites and to assess environmental and institutional barriers to small hydropower development. In 1980, activities will include: resource identification; environmental and safety assessments; legal, economic and institutional studies, and completion of on-going small-scale demonstrations.

8. *Environment.*—The primary goal of this program is to assure the environmental, health, and safety acceptability of energy technologies being developed. This program is comprised of three subprograms; environmental overview and assessment, biomedical and environmental research and nuclear decontamination and decommissioning. The overview and assessment program insures that proper emphasis is placed on environmental, health, and safety considerations in formulating and implementing energy technology plans, programs and decisions through oversight and coordination with energy programs. The biomedical and environmental research program performs health and ecological effects research needed to address health and environmental problems associated with energy technology development and energy production. The nuclear decontamination and decommissioning program assures the safe management and disposition of facilities and sites contaminated by radioactivity.

9. *Supporting research.*—The supporting research programs are focused on areas of fundamental science that have the greatest potential for near-term impact on energy production; on the assessment of technologies that have potentially high payoff in the future; and on the training of future energy professionals.

*Basic energy sciences.*—The objective of this program is to develop the knowledge base in science and engineering for all energy production and conservation technologies. Basic energy sciences provide fundamental input to problems underlying other energy programs and attempt to identify knowledge that crosscuts the various energy technologies. In 1980, work will continue in the materials sciences; the chemical sciences; engineering, mathematical, and geosciences; nuclear science; biological energy research; and advanced energy projects.

A common thrust among several of the above activities in 1980 will be the conduct of solar-related research.

**University research support.**—The goal of the University research support program is to fund special university-based research activities on long-range energy problems, including long-range implications of increased utilization of coal, and to aid in the preparation and training of future energy professionals through research participation by advanced graduate students. It also is aimed at increasing the involvement in the national energy program of researchers at small minority institutions, and includes the support at selected universities of specialized research facilities which are not duplicated elsewhere in national laboratories or private industry.

**Technical assessment projects.**—This activity involves the independent assessment of existing or proposed technological initiatives in the Department, including examination of the base of research that underlies a variety of energy technologies. Also included are efforts undertaken in order to provide a complete evaluation of the solar-powered satellite (SPS) concept, including studies of its environmental, economic, and societal impact, as well as its merits relative to other future energy options, in order to provide a recommendation as to whether it should proceed to the exploratory research stage.

**10. Multi-sector technology.**—The principal objectives of the multisector program are: to help address technical barriers to development of reliable and inexpensive storage systems for cross-sectoral energy conservation technologies.

For electric energy systems in 1980 the principal objectives are to foster the integration of dispersed electric generation systems and to help resolve the growing electric transmission corridor crisis by investigating load management concepts and electric grid related problems such as electric field effects on living organisms.

For energy storage systems, major program activities in 1980 include development of a prototype thermochemical storage system for use in solar thermal power generation, development of advanced batteries for electric vehicles and utility applications, and development of other thermal and mechanical energy storage technologies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	89-0224-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	44,014	32,746	92,736
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	108	109	112
	Total personnel compensation.....	44,122	32,855	92,848
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	475	480	510
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	131	131	133
22.0	Transportation of things.....	25	25	27
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	140	140	144
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	27	27	28
25.0	Other services.....	2,064,375	2,349,972	2,190,261
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	35	35	40
	Total direct obligations.....	2,109,330	2,383,665	2,283,991
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	765	767	769
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	81	82

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	89-0224-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	32	34
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	33	33	33
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	199,097	242,052	280,643
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20	24	28
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	200,037	243,000	281,600
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,309,367	2,626,665	2,565,591

Personnel Summary				
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	276	265	1,460
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	20	64
	Total compensable work-years.....	175	175	175
	Average GS grade.....	10.34	10.44	10.30
	Average GS salary.....	\$25,856	\$26,114	\$27,020
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,410	\$15,400	\$15,400
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	12	12	12
	Average GS grade.....	11.69	11.64	11.58
	Average GS salary.....	\$28,353	\$29,895	\$30,443

**ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for energy supply, research and development activities and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 113 of which 104 are for replacement only) including 10 police-type vehicles; \$408,521,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	89-0225-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Solar applications.....	2,200	1,000	2,400
	2. Solar technology.....	6,464	54,567	94,540
	3. Biomass.....	10	3,300	500
	4. Geothermal.....	1,136	2,600	1,600
	5. Nuclear.....	158,581	146,977	173,315
	6. Magnetic fusion.....	79,830	111,566	112,500
	7. Multisector.....	3,862	2,450	1,450
	8. Environment.....	21,809	17,975	18,921
	9. Supporting research.....	17,400	27,334	34,681
	Total capital investment costs, funded.....	291,292	367,769	439,907
	Change in selected resources.....	44,699	53,803	— 31,386
10.00	Total obligations.....	335,991	421,572	408,521
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	— 14,526	— 118,090	— 108,034
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	118,090	108,034	108,034
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	439,555	411,516	408,521

## General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—OPERATING  
EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0225-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Energy supply, research and development, plant and capital equipment.....			408,521
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		411,516	
	Energy.....	439,555		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	335,991	421,572	408,521
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		44,699	98,502
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44,699	-98,502	-67,116
90.00	Outlays.....	291,292	367,769	439,907
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Energy supply, research and development, plant and capital equipment.....			341,405
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		323,070	98,502
	Energy.....	291,292	44,699	

The purpose of energy supply—research and technology development is to develop new energy technologies and improve the efficiency of existing energy technologies. Included in this supporting appropriation for plant and capital equipment are funds for energy construction projects and miscellaneous equipment needs of energy technology programs other than fossil energy, for which funds are provided separately.

1. *Solar applications, (2) solar technology, and (3) biomass.*—In 1980, activity in this appropriation will include: construction of the solar thermal electric pilot plant, Barstow, Calif., with modifications to allow use of advanced technology; and construction of a new, 300-acre solar research facility at the Solar Energy Research Institute, Golden, Colo.

Also, construction of the first ocean thermal facility will continue and equipment needs will be met for the major solar and biomass programs.

4. *Geothermal*—Funding will be provided for miscellaneous capital equipment to support the Federal geothermal technology development program.

5. *Nuclear*—The construction items in the nuclear fission area are mainly needed to support the development of the liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) program. The projects will take place at the national laboratories, principally at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL) and the Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory (HEDL). Prior year projects, such as the fuels storage facility and the fuels and materials examination facility, both at HEDL, will continue on their previously approved construction schedule. Several new projects are proposed that will enable the laboratories to upgrade their facilities for the purposes of increased security and safeguards. Increased safety continues to be a concern at the laboratories. A new laundry facility is proposed at INEL for clothing of personnel working near radioactive substances.

*Commercial waste management.*—This program provides equipment and facilities supporting the commercial waste R. & D. program.

6. *Magnetic fusion.*—The primary goal of the magnetic fusion program is to develop and demonstrate purification central power generation in a manner which will meet environmental, economic, health, and safety requirements. The near-term objective is the completion of the Tokamak fusion test reactor now under construction at Princeton University and the magnetic mirror machine now under construction at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory in California. These devices will demonstrate the overall feasibility of controlled fusion.

7. *Multisector.*—Funding will be provided for miscellaneous capital equipment needed to support the Federal development programs for energy storage and electric utility transmission and distribution technology.

8. *Environment.*—Modifications to existing facilities at several of the biomedical and environmental laboratories are proposed in 1980. Examples include, at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Tenn., an environmental waste management complex and an upgrading of laboratories to handle hazardous materials; at Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Wash., a biophysics and environmental oil shale research facility; at University of California, Davis, Calif., a toxic pollutant health research laboratory.

9. *Supporting research.*—In 1980, construction of a new addition to the chemical sciences building at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory will be started. This addition will also serve to house the atomic resolution microscopes facility, for which additional construction funds are provided. The final increment of funding for the national synchrotron light source at Brookhaven National Laboratory is also provided, as are funds for an upgrade of the Intense Pulsed Neutron Source-I at Argonne National Laboratory.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

31.0	Equipment.....	155,672	137,250	131,410
32.0	Lands and structures.....	180,319	284,322	277,111
99.0	Total obligations.....	335,991	421,572	408,521

## URANIUM ENRICHMENT OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for uranium enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), any money received from the enrichment of uranium as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0226-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program and activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Uranium resource assessment.....	50,185	55,150	69,600
	2. Gaseous diffusion operation and support.....	684,474	864,089	693,550
	3. Gas centrifuge operation and support.....	58,419	60,400	67,800
	4. Program direction.....		32	7,292
	Total operating costs, funded	793,078	979,671	838,242

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0226-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	222,359	61,361	7,300
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,015,437	1,041,032	845,542
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-965,820	-1,022,600	-782,542
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-104,766	-104,766	-63,000
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		23,766	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	104,766	63,000	
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>49,617</b>	<b>432</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	49,617	400	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		32	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses.....		432	
	Energy.....	49,617		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	49,617	18,432	63,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		152,325	213,686
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-152,325	-213,686	-264,794
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	-102,708	-42,961	11,892
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		32	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Uranium enrichment, operating expenses.....			11,892
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses.....		-42,929	
	Energy.....	-102,708		

1. *Uranium resource assessment.*—The 1980 uranium resource assessment program continues efforts to provide data for use in assessing the nuclear fuel resources of the United States, to reduce the uncertainties surrounding the estimates, and to assess the availability and economics of domestic nuclear fuel resources.

The major program activities in 1980 will be to complete the assessment of uranium resources in the highest priority areas, to complete geologic examinations of selected major environments favorable for uranium deposits similar to those known elsewhere in the world, and to continue data collection for the comprehensive assessment of the conterminous United States and Alaska by the end of calendar year 1985. Some efforts will also address foreign uranium resources.

2. *Gaseous diffusion operations and support.*—This program provides for the enrichment of uranium and uranium compounds in the isotope U-235. Activities include the operations of the Department's three gaseous diffusion plants located at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, Ohio; production of feed, recovery of enriched uranium, process and long-range technical support, and other supporting activities.

3. *Gas centrifuge operations and support.*—This program provides for those activities related to the devel-

opment and operation of the gas centrifuge process for the enriching of uranium compounds in the isotope U-235. Specific activities include the operation and maintenance of pilot and demonstration facilities, process development, technology transfer, and other activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0226-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	491	528	7,793
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	53	58
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	15	18
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	3	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	15	17
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	6
25.0	Other services.....	1,014,847	1,040,402	837,631
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	12	14
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,015,437	1,041,032	845,542

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	19	192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	19	19	193
Average GS grade.....	10.34	10.44	11.55
Average GS salary.....	\$25,856	\$26,114	\$28,659

URANIUM ENRICHMENT PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for uranium enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 20 all of which are for replacement; any money received from the enrichment of uranium as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0227-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Uranium resource assessment.....	3,794	3,300	4,300
	2. Gaseous diffusion operations and support.....	303,181	309,061	240,700
	3. Gas centrifuge operations and support.....	66,090	137,750	242,950
	4. Program direction.....			10
	Total capital investment, funded.....	373,065	450,111	487,960
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	102,689	-113,310	-9,745
10.00	Total obligations.....	475,754	336,801	478,215
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....		-286,400	-527,458
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,422	-3,601	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,601		49,243
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>477,933</b>	<b>46,800</b>	



General and special funds—Continued

URANIUM ENRICHMENT PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0227-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Uranium enrichment, plant and capital equipment.....			
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....		46,800	
	Energy.....	477,933		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	475,754	50,401	-49,243
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	73,408	176,097	62,787
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-176,097	-62,787	-9,234
90.00	Outlays.....	373,065	163,711	4,310
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Uranium enrichment, plant and capital equipment.....			
	Energy, science, and defense activities, plant and capital equipment.....			
	Energy.....	373,065	163,711	4,310

1. *Uranium resource assessment.*—The 1980 uranium resource assessment program continues efforts to provide data for use in assessing the nuclear fuel resources of the United States, to reduce the uncertainties surrounding the estimates, and to assess the availability and economics of domestic nuclear fuel resources.

2. *Gaseous diffusion operations and support.*—This program provides for the enrichment of uranium and uranium compounds in the isotope U-235. Activities include the continuation of the program to improve and update the existing gaseous diffusion cascades to both increase the capacity and improve plant efficiency. This activity is scheduled for completion in 1981. The Department's three gaseous diffusion plants are located at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, Ohio.

3. *Gas centrifuge operations and support.*—This program provides for those activities related to the development of the gas centrifuge process for the enriching of uranium compounds in the isotope U-235. Specific activities include the procurement of centrifuge hardware and the construction of the gas centrifuge enrichment plant at Portsmouth, Ohio.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0227-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment.....	23,499	24,501	26,530
32.0	Lands and structures.....	452,255	312,300	451,685
99.0	Total obligations.....	475,754	336,801	478,215

【FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT】  
FOSSIL FUEL—OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), 【\$576,888,000】 \$670,592,000, to remain available until expended【: Provided, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas】. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0213-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Coal.....	552,959	580,454	580,090
	2. Petroleum.....	71,954	99,311	68,100
	3. Gas.....	20,407	39,827	40,000
	4. Program direction.....		1,694	13,942
	Total costs, funded.....	645,320	721,286	702,132
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	36,847	-63,504	-31,540
10.00	Total obligations.....	682,167	657,782	670,592
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>682,167</b>	<b>657,782</b>	<b>670,592</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	682,167	576,888	670,592
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....		79,200	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>682,167</b>	<b>656,088</b>	<b>670,592</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,694</b>	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Fossil fuel—operating expenses.....			670,592
	Fossil energy, research and development.....		657,782	
	Energy.....	682,167		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	682,167	657,782	670,592
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	71,325	108,172	44,736
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-108,172	-44,736	-14,944
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	645,320	719,592	700,316
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,626	68
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Fossil fuel—operating expenses.....			700,384
	Fossil energy, research and development.....		684,371	
	Energy.....	645,320	36,847	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,900 thousand; 1979, \$4,780 thousand; 1980, \$5,460 thousand.

1. *Coal.*—The principal objectives of this program are to accelerate the development of environmentally acceptable technologies for converting coal to liquid and gaseous fuels; to foster the rapid development of advanced energy conversion systems, including magnetohydrodynamics and fuel cells; to stimulate adoption of improved methods for the direct combustion of coal; to develop more efficient means of energy conversion; to validate second generation coal processes by designing, building, and operating near-commercial scale modules; to develop systems to increase the productivity and efficiency of coal mining operations; and to increase the utilization of coal through improved coal preparation technologies and environmental control technologies.

2. *Petroleum.*—The principal objectives of this program are to develop and demonstrate by 1985, in cooperation with industry, enhanced oil recovery technology including advanced laboratory research to increase production flow rates and ultimate recovery of oil; and to develop the technology required to insure that the Nation's oil shale resources are developed at acceptable economic, social, and environmental costs.

3. *Gas.*—The principal objectives of this program are to encourage commercial development of the potentially



large resources of natural gas located within the United States; and to support shale gas production research targeted to both eastern and western shales.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0213-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	29,320	31,307	44,068
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,756	1,756	1,851
	Total personnel compensation.....	31,076	33,063	45,919
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,263	3,293	3,376
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	850	900	1,200
22.0	Transportation of things.....	200	200	405
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	907	910	922
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	100	100	127
25.0	Other services.....	601,610	574,768	564,447
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	40,261	39,768	48,736
31.0	Equipment.....	3,900	4,780	5,460
99.0	Total obligations.....	682,167	657,782	670,592

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,090	1,134	1,377
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	100	111	119
Total compensable work-years.....	1,134	1,134	1,538
Average GS grade.....	10.34	10.44	11.58
Average GS salary.....	\$25,856	\$26,114	\$30,493
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,410	\$15,400	\$15,400

FOSSIL ENERGY CONSTRUCTION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in connection with the purchase and construction of fossil energy plants, including the acquisition [or condemnation] of interests, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion; [\$99,709,000] \$77,050,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0214-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Coal (total costs, funded).....	2,835	90,314	73,410
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	69,965	9,395	3,640
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	72,800	99,709	77,050
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	72,800	99,709	77,050
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Fossil energy construction.....		99,709	77,050
	Energy.....	72,800		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	72,800	99,709	77,050
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		69,965	79,360
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,965	-79,360	-83,000
90.00	Outlays.....	2,835	90,314	73,410
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Fossil energy construction.....		54,494	39,275
	Energy.....	2,835	35,820	34,135

**Coal.**—This program provides for the construction of commercial-module demonstration plants for converting coal to high Btu pipeline gas and to a synthetic fuel

using the solvent refined coal technology. Construction of industry cost-shared pilot plants for coal conversion and modifications to existing research facilities are also included.

ENERGY PRODUCTION, DEMONSTRATION, AND DISTRIBUTION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in carrying out energy production, demonstration, and distribution activities, [\$169,181,000, of which \$151,862,000] \$122,299,000, which shall remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available for financial assistance as provided by section 20 of the Federal Non-Nuclear Research and Development Act of 1974 for feasibility and design studies for municipally owned and/or operated waste reprocessing demonstration facilities. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0219-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Coal.....	447	735	4,000
	2. Naval petroleum reserves.....	61,818	143,772	68,000
	3. Oil shale development.....	492	1,593	5,000
	4. Oil and gas development.....	58	365	2,500
	5. Solar.....	21,630	16,396	28,100
	6. Multiresource energy supply.....	42	7,950	1,600
	7. Program administration.....			10,299
	Total costs, funded.....	84,487	170,811	119,499
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	109,253	-2,424	2,800
10.00	Total obligations.....	193,740	168,387	122,299
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,270	-5,129	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,129		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>181,599</b>	<b>163,258</b>	<b>122,299</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	181,599	169,181	122,299
41.00	Transferred to other account.....		-6,606	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....		683	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>181,599</b>	<b>163,258</b>	<b>122,299</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Energy production, demonstration, and distribution.....		163,258	122,299
	Energy.....	181,599		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	193,740	168,387	122,299
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		109,253	106,829
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109,253	-106,829	-109,629
90.00	Outlays.....	84,487	170,811	119,499
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Energy production, demonstration, and distribution.....		73,699	29,940
	Energy.....	84,487	97,112	89,559
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:				
	Balance of limitation, start of year.....	62,000	62,000	
	Loan guarantee commitments.....		62,000	
	Balance of limitation, end of year.....	62,000		

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY PRODUCTION, DEMONSTRATION, AND DISTRIBUTION—Continued

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....			62,000
Loan guarantees.....		62,000	
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....			-2,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year ..		62,000	60,000

1. *Coal.*—This effort includes the coal loan guarantee program designed to increase annual low-sulfur production by guaranteeing loans to small coal producers. Other 1980 program objectives include increasing coal production through a reduction in institutional obstacles, and accelerating introduction of new coal technologies.

2. *Naval petroleum reserves.*—This program includes those activities necessary to operate, explore, conserve, develop, and produce the naval petroleum reserves at the maximum efficient rate. This will include routine operation and maintenance, drilling, and equipping oil and gas wells for production, installation of on-reserve facilities and related pipeline systems to handle produced petroleum and related products.

3. *Oil shale development.*—The program's major objective is to establish and coordinate a Federal commitment to development of our oil shale resources, including the naval oil shale reserves, in an environmentally acceptable manner. Long-range goals are for development of an industry capable of producing 300,000 barrels of oil per day by 1985 and 2 million barrels per day by 2000. 1980 funding provides for the development of Federal plans which address certain constraints to oil shale development.

4. *Oil and gas development.*—Major program objectives are to promote enhanced oil recovery (EOR) techniques through pilot projects, accelerate the exploration and development of oil and gas in high potential areas (including Federal lands), insure that transportation and refining infrastructure exists, and develop recovery capability of natural gas from unconventional sources.

5. *Solar.*—The solar activity in this appropriation provides support for the use of solar technology in Federal buildings and supports efforts to promote awareness of solar technology and to plan for orderly early transfer of federally assisted solar technologies to the private sector. (For other Federal solar efforts see the Energy Supply—Research and Technology Development appropriation narrative).

6. *Multiresource energy supply.*—Objectives are to establish and develop leasing programs and policies for all Federal leasable energy minerals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0219-0-1-271			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1			7,904
11.3			410
11.5			100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0219-0-1-271			
Total personnel compensation.....			
			8,414
12.1			880
21.0			405
	193,740	168,387	112,600
99.0	193,740	168,387	122,299

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	271
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9
Total compensable work-years.....	286
Average GS grade.....	11.54
Average GS salary.....	\$28,660
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,373

ENERGY CONSERVATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in carrying out energy conservation activities, **[\$707,101,000]** \$555,295,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total amount of this appropriation, not to exceed **[\$4,750,000]** \$4,250,000 shall be available for a reserve to cover any defaults from loan guarantees issued for electric or hybrid vehicle research, development, and production as authorized by section 10 of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 2509): *Provided further*, That guaranteed indebtedness shall not exceed the ceiling authorized by section 10 of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development and Demonstration Act of 1976, as amended; *Provided further*, That \$106,625,000 for State energy management and planning shall not be available until enactment of authorizing legislation; *Provided further*, That \$200,000,000 appropriated in P.L. 95-240 for conservation grants for schools and health care facilities shall remain available until expended. **[Provided further**, That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed under said law shall not exceed the aggregate of \$8,750,000: *Provided further*, That \$100,100,000 for assistance to schools and hospitals and \$7,300,000 for energy conservation in local government buildings shall be available only upon enactment of suitable authorizing legislation: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 for energy impact assistance shall be available only upon enactment of H.R. 5146 or similar legislation.] (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be required.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0215-0-1-272			
Program by activities:			
1.	49,899	68,750	67,700
2.	21,726	36,000	38,100
3.	51,043	83,500	96,000
4.			65,875
5.	85,974	261,886	327,450
6.	13,116	23,222	23,200
7.			18,220
	221,758	473,358	636,545
	88,360	152,923	143,500
10.00	310,118	626,281	780,045
Financing:			
21.40	-41,353	-257,885	-250,354
24.40	257,885	250,354	25,604
	526,650	618,750	555,295
Budget authority:			
40.00	526,650	707,101	555,925

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	89-0215-0-1-272	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-88,351	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>526,650</b>	<b>618,750</b>	<b>555,295</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Energy conservation .....		618,750	555,295
	Energy .....	526,650		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	310,118	626,281	780,045
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	75,799	164,703	317,626
72.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-164,703	-317,626	-461,126
90.00	Outlays .....	221,214	473,358	636,545
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Energy conservation .....		312,622	491,845
	Energy .....	221,214	160,736	144,700

1. *Buildings and community systems.*—The major emphasis in 1980 will be to conduct research, development, and demonstration activities related to efficient use of energy in residential and commercial buildings. Planned efforts will include research, development, and implementation support of new buildings standards for optimal energy use, and minimum energy efficiency standards for major home appliances. Also included will be a program of initial technical assistance to aid electric and gas utilities in developing an insulation program for their residential customers as required by the National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978.

2. *Industrial.*—The principal objective of the industrial program is to undertake activities to accelerate and complement private sector activities in industrial energy conservation.

Major 1980 program activities include development of waste energy technology, industrial process research, and support of the legislative requirements of the National Energy Act Legislation.

3. *Transportation.*—The principal objectives of the transportation program are to help improve energy efficiency in transportation in order to achieve a 25% reduction in the current transportation energy projections for the year 2000; and to reduce transportation's almost complete dependence on petroleum.

Major program activities in 1980 will include research, development, and demonstration activities in advanced heat engines and electric and hybrid vehicles (EHV).

4. *State energy management and planning (SEMP).*—The State energy management and planning (SEMP) program provides financial and technical assistance to States to develop and broaden their energy planning and management capabilities, develop a state energy strategy as well as plan and implement energy conservation programs. The program restructures several existing grant programs and consolidates grant administration procedures for other state energy conservation programs administered by DOE. SEMP proposes to expand the parameters of the current state conservation efforts into comprehensive energy programs to include supply and demand forecasting; emergency, facility and production impact planning; coordination with

local and interstate regional energy plans. Additional funds are provided for innovative competitive grants.

5. *Other State and local.*—The principal objectives of the state and local grant programs in 1980 are to reduce energy consumption in school and health care facilities and the homes of low-income persons. This activity includes costs for grant programs that received appropriations in 1978 and 1979 and precede the new state energy management and planning program.

6. *Multi-sector.*—The Appropriate Technology Program is designed to support and encourage individuals, small businesses, local non-profit groups and Indian tribes to develop and demonstrate energy related appropriate technologies that match community energy requirements with community energy resources. The program's emphasis is on small scale low-cost technologies. DOE provides funds to groups or individuals who ordinarily would not have access to such support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	89-0215-0-1-272	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....			14,848
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....			770
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....			188
	Total personnel compensation .....			15,806
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....			1,653
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....			761
25.0	Other services .....	159,800	223,081	224,200
31.0	Equipment .....	1,170	3,200	4,600
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	149,148	400,000	533,025
99.0	Total obligations .....	310,118	626,281	780,045

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions .....			522
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....			11
Total compensable work-years .....			549
Average GS grade .....			11.43
Average GS salary .....			\$28,675
Average salary of ungraded positions .....			\$47,258

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 151 through 166 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-163), [ "\$3,006,854,000, and shall remain available until December 31, 1980 ] \$8,391,000 to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	89-0218-0-1-274	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Storage facility development .....	127,387	332,909	97,968
	2. Petroleum acquisition and transportation .....	598,420	1,679,440	1,308,950
	3. Planning .....	7,719	18,227	12,000
	4. Management .....		5,694	8,391
	Total costs, funded .....	733,526	2,036,270	1,427,309
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	2,014,905	-563,353	-419,771
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,748,431	1,472,917	1,007,538

General and special funds—Continued

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-117,335	-543,521	-2,077,458
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	543,521	2,077,458	1,078,311
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>3,174,617</b>	<b>3,006,854</b>	<b>8,391</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Strategic petroleum reserve.....		3,006,854	8,391
Energy.....	3,174,617		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,748,431	1,472,917	1,007,538
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	702,672	2,553,955	1,660,061
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,553,955	-1,660,061	-706,899
90.00 Outlays.....	897,148	2,366,811	1,960,700
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Strategic petroleum reserve.....		89,342	1,960,700
Energy.....	897,148	2,277,469	

*Strategic petroleum reserve.*—The objective of this program is to decrease the vulnerability of the United States to disruptions in world petroleum markets by creating an effective petroleum stockpile to be used in the event such disruptions occur.

The Administration continues to believe that the level of protection afforded by a billion barrel reserve is needed. The 1980 budget includes funds for continued development of the petroleum reserve on a revised schedule. A reprogramming of \$745 million in 1979 of funds appropriated for oil is being requested. Of this amount \$12 million is for planning and \$733 million is to start the expansion of existing sites and acquisition of new sites, bringing the storage capacity of sites on which work is underway or completed through 1980 to 608 million barrels (mmb). Also included in the Government-wide allowance for contingencies is an amount for commencing development of an additional 142 mmb of facilities for a total of 750 mmb. Depending on progress made by DOE, funding could be requested later this year for the 142 mmb. Funds for the purchase of oil have been previously appropriated and new budget authority for 1980 is not needed (other than BA for management expenses).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		4,839	6,261
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			220
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			174
Total personnel compensation.....		4,839	6,655
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		527	743
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		328	343
22.0 Transportation of things.....			50
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....			400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			20

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services.....	7,719	18,227	12,130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,295,314	585,656	889,350
31.0 Equipment.....			20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	445,398	863,340	97,827
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,748,431	1,472,917	1,007,538

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	169	216	206
Total number of GS graded positions.....	166	206	196
Total number of ungraded positions.....	3	10	10
Energy executive service positions.....	3	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	32	32
Total compensable work-years.....	141	194	238
Average GS grade.....	10.50	11.40	11.34
Average GS salary.....	\$26,145	\$26,293	\$27,215
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000

ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, **[\$59,286,000]** \$88,657,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0216-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Energy Information (total costs, funded)....	46,482	64,644	83,457
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,172		5,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	50,654	64,644	88,657
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>50,654</b>	<b>64,644</b>	<b>88,657</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	50,654	59,286	88,657
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		4,100	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>50,654</b>	<b>63,386</b>	<b>88,657</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,258</b>	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Energy Information Administration.....		64,644	88,657
Energy.....	50,654		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,654	64,644	88,657
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		11,498	11,548
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,498	-11,548	-16,698
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	39,156	63,386	83,457
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,208	50
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Energy Information Administration.....		53,096	83,507
Energy.....	39,156	11,498	

Note.—Includes \$4,100 thousand in 1979 and 1980 for activities transferred from the Economic Regulatory Administration. No funds were provided in 1978 for this activity in the Economic Regulatory Administration.

*Energy information.*—This program provides for: (1) the development and purchase of near and far-term econometric, statistical and structural process models of

energy supply, demand, price, transportation, and fuel conversion; (2) substantive information on electric and natural gas supply and consumption for analyses of supply, costs, consumption patterns, problems, trends, technology, and long-range industry plans and outlook—industry data is essential for effective and equitable regulation under the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act; (3) the analysis of the impacts of national and international energy policies, actions, and developments on the national economy, the major economic sectors, the regions, and specific socioeconomic groups; (4) development and implementation of a detailed financial information reporting system to assess industry performance in the area of energy resource production and distribution; (5) collection of oil and gas production and reserves data; (6) development and implementation of the Emergency Management Information System; (7) validation of Federal energy data systems; (8) a national energy information system (NEIS) to collect and provide energy information to all users; and (9) making available the Department's energy information resources to other Federal agencies, the Congress and the public.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0216-0-1-276			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,047	22,410	22,432
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	708	708	906
Total personnel compensation.....	18,755	23,118	23,338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,969	2,295	2,345
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	525	615	675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	175	200	210
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	560	656	751
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	500	600	675
25.0 Other services.....	26,320	34,960	57,888
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,250	1,400	1,575
31.0 Equipment.....	600	800	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,654	64,644	88,657

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	665	785	810
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	46	46
Total compensable work-years.....	697	802	849
Average GS grade.....	10.74	10.60	10.55
Average GS salary.....	\$23,474	\$24,511	\$25,001
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$45,057	\$45,057	\$45,057

**ECONOMIC REGULATORY ADMINISTRATION\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Economic Regulatory Administration and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, **[\$94,733,000:] \$159,646,000 to remain available until expended: Provided,** That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be available to pay the expenses of parties intervening in regulatory proceedings before the Economic Regulatory Administration. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0217-0-1-276			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Coal utilization.....	4,055	7,520	15,326

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0217-0-1-276			
<b>2. Utility programs and regulatory intervention.....</b>			
3. Compliance.....	15,883	18,904	28,053
4. Regulation development.....	38,499	45,974	57,953
5. Emergency preparedness.....	4,937	1,863	4,553
6. Fuels regulation.....	5,705	3,547	20,600
7. Hearings and appeals.....	5,500	5,612	5,753
8. Program administration.....	2,774	2,668	2,995
Total costs, funded.....	1,541	1,451	2,152
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	78,894	87,539	137,385
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,324	3,094	22,261
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	92,218	90,633	159,646
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>92,218</b>	<b>90,633</b>	<b>159,646</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	92,218	94,733	159,646
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-4,100	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>92,218</b>	<b>90,633</b>	<b>159,646</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Economic Regulatory Administration.....		90,633	159,646
Energy.....	92,218		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,218	90,633	159,646
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		13,324	16,684
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,324	-16,684	-38,945
90.00 Outlays.....	78,894	87,273	137,385
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Economic Regulatory Administration.....		76,723	271,996
Energy.....	78,894	10,550	2,774

Note.—Excludes \$4,100 thousand in 1979 and 1980 for activities transferred to the Energy Information Administration. No funds were provided in 1978 for this activity.

The Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) has responsibility for programs which support national energy objectives by controlling energy price, supplies, and distribution, by promoting conservation in fuel usage and end-use alternatives, and by providing response mechanisms for energy emergencies.

1. *Coal utilization.*—The ERA's efforts in this area are mandated by the Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act (ESECA) of 1974 and the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978. The objective of reducing consumption of petroleum and natural gas in the industrial and utility sectors through increased use of coal and other fuels is accomplished through the implementation of statutory prohibitions on the use of oil and gas in new facilities and by individual prohibition orders in existing facilities. Requests for exemption and appeals of prohibitions are given further administrative and judicial review.

2. *Utility programs and regulatory intervention.*—To accomplish the conservation and regulatory policy goals of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978, the ERA encourages State public utility commissions and nonregulated utilities to adopt utility rate reforms through financial and technical assistance and through presentation of testimony and other evidence in support of such reforms at hearings of State regulatory agencies. The ERA seeks to assure continued reliability and

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC REGULATORY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

adequacy of the Nation's electric power supply through strategic planning, investigation of outages, and encouragement of power pooling, interconnections, and wheeling.

3. *Compliance.*—To assure industry compliance with petroleum and coal regulations, ERA conducts audits of target firms. As civil or criminal violations are identified, ERA initiates necessary enforcement actions through administrative and/or judicial proceedings. Remedial action and recovery of refiner overcharges result in returns of millions of dollars to consumers or to the U.S. Treasury.

4. *Regulation development.*—ERA is responsible for developing price and allocation regulations for crude oil and refined petroleum products. ERA is also developing regulations to implement its mandate, by the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978, to encourage industries and utilities to burn coal instead of oil or natural gas. In keeping with the President's Executive Order 12044 to reduce the regulatory burden on the public and on industry, ERA is reviewing, simplifying, and, where possible, eliminating several pricing and allocation programs to allow enhanced competition in the petroleum industry.

5. *Emergency preparedness.*—The ERA will continue to maintain appropriate contingency measures for use in the event of a severe energy supply interruption. These include plans for dealing with national or regional energy emergencies, coordination of Federal and State emergency plans, and activities to ready a national plan for rationing motor gasoline.

6. *Fuels regulation.*—In accordance with the 1973 Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act (EPAA), the ERA has established crude oil supply, allocation and pricing programs to promote increased domestic production and equitable distribution of crude oil. To accomplish the EPAA objective of an equitable distribution of petroleum products, ERA administers allocation programs for synthetic natural gas (SNG) feedstocks and propane gas. ERA is also responsible for issuing liquified natural gas (LNG) import/export orders and for conducting market analyses on decontrol of petroleum products.

7. *Hearings and appeals.*—The Office of Hearings and Appeals is located in the Office of the Secretary. It reviews and issues all final DOE orders of an adjudicatory nature other than those over which FERC has jurisdiction. It considers and issues decisions on appeals of DOE orders and examines exceptions and exemptions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	89-0217-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	49,126	49,538	53,859
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	339	339	453
	Total personnel compensation.....	49,465	49,877	54,312
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,194	5,237	5,374
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,425	1,425	1,526
22.0	Transportation of things.....	285	285	306
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,520	1,520	1,722
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	285	285	485

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-0217-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	33,264	31,224	95,001
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	380	380	420
31.0	Equipment.....	400	400	500
99.0	Total obligations.....	92,218	90,633	159,646

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,829	1,912	1,499
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	21	21
Total compensable work-years.....	1,816	1,869	1,796
Average GS grade.....	11.12	11.17	11.01
Average GS salary.....	\$23,385	\$25,998	\$26,447
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,639	\$47,639	\$47,639

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including [hire of aircraft and passenger motor vehicles, and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$51,300,000] \$73,937,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0212-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Hydro regulation.....	7,544	10,207	11,779
	2. Multiresource regulation.....	8,310	11,127	14,304
	3. Gas regulation.....	19,293	26,219	38,871
	4. Oil regulation.....	3,064	4,138	4,592
	Total costs, funded.....	38,211	51,691	69,546
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,389	1,539	4,391
10.00	Total obligations.....	41,600	53,230	73,937
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority.....	41,600	53,230	73,937
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	41,600	51,300	73,937
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,930	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....		53,230	73,937
	Energy.....	41,600		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	41,600	53,230	73,937
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		3,389	4,988
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,389	-4,988	-12,519
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	38,211	49,761	66,346
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,870	60
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....		48,242	66,406
	Energy.....	38,211	3,389	

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) is charged with regulating certain interstate aspects of the electric power, natural gas, and oil industries. With

the exception of some areas that are strictly intrastate in nature, virtually all facets of electric power, gas, and oil production, transmission and sale are affected by Commission regulation, through direct or indirect jurisdiction. The Commission's major objective is to insure that the Nation's consumers have adequate energy supplies at just and reasonable rates while insuring that energy producers have adequate rates of return which will provide sufficient incentives for increased production.

1. *Hydro regulation.*—The Commission issues permits and licenses for hydroelectric projects, enforces the terms and conditions of the licenses, and inspects all licensed dams or dams for which license applications are pending. The Commission also performs studies, appraisals, and assessments of water resources, performs headwater benefits investigations, and encourages the development of small hydro sites as sources of energy.

2. *Multiresource regulation.*—The Commission is responsible for determining rates for the interstate sale or transmission of wholesale electric energy and for overseeing electric utility corporate transactions and interlocking directorates. The Commission's rulemaking and jurisdictional responsibilities include review of Department of Energy actions and proposed rulemakings that affect FERC functions and adjudication of appeals from DOE remedial orders and denials of adjustments.

3. *Gas regulation.*—Pipeline and producer regulation is mandated by the Natural Gas Act of 1938 and the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978 and affects natural gas companies that either transport or produce natural gas for sale in interstate or intrastate commerce and companies transporting natural gas in interstate commerce. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, in accordance with its assigned pipeline and producer regulation responsibilities, issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by producers. Construction of new transportation facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies is similarly regulated. Producer regulation requires the establishment and enforcement of appropriate wellhead prices for natural gas sold to pipelines or end users and acceptable wholesale rates to be charged by the pipeline firms for all natural gas sold in interstate commerce for resale.

4. *Oil regulation.*—By authority of the Interstate Commerce Act, the Commission provides enforcement and compliance with its rules, regulations, and orders for oil pipeline regulation. Responsibilities include the establishment of economical and reasonable transportation rates to provide incentives for increasing domestic oil supplies and insuring that consumers are not adversely affected by unjustifiably high tariffs. The Commission is reviewing the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline System to determine the reasonableness of cost overruns, rate schedules, and valuation of the system. The Commission seeks to encourage fair competition among the oil companies and to foster the development of future oil supplies in the Prudhoe Bay and North Slope by establishing prudent rate tariffs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0212-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	26,716	36,500	41,040
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	130	260	420
	Total personnel compensation.....	26,846	36,760	41,460
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,439	3,490	3,936
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,065	1,400	2,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	38	82	81
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,944	4,621	5,700
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	795	1,100	1,800
25.0	Other services.....	4,614	4,755	17,360
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	613	425	500
31.0	Equipment.....	1,246	597	600
99.0	Total obligations.....	41,600	53,230	73,937

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,268	1,800	1,800
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	23	25
Total compensable work-years.....	1,177	1,576	1,783
Average GS grade.....	10.30	10.36	10.33
Average GS salary.....	\$22,747	\$23,334	\$23,230
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,032	\$13,749	\$13,749

## GEOHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND

*For carrying out the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as authorized by the Geothermal Energy Research, Development and Demonstration Act of 1974, as amended, \$6,288,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed shall not exceed the aggregate of \$350,000,000; Provided further, That after September 2, 1984, no part of this or any other appropriation for the purpose of Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program shall be available for obligation. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0206-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Production, demonstration, and distribution (program costs, funded).....	401	1,990	1,288
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10	7,248	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	411	9,238	1,288
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-29,355	-43,944	-34,706
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	43,944	34,706	39,706
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>15,000</b>	.....	<b>6,288</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	411	9,238	1,288
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	327	381	3,619
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-381	-3,619	-3,907
90.00	Outlays.....	357	6,000	1,000

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	200,000	198,183	187,183
Increase in limitation.....	.....	100,000	50,000



General and special funds—Continued

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Loan guarantee commitments.....	1,817	111,000	107,000
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	198,183	187,183	130,183
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	11,867	13,684	124,684
Loan guarantees.....	1,817	111,000	107,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	13,684	124,684	231,684

To make available the financial resources needed for commercial development of geothermal energy, DOE is administering a Federal loan guarantee program. The objectives of the loan guarantee program are: (1) to encourage and assist the private sector to accelerate development of geothermal resources by minimizing lender's financial risk associated with the introduction of new technology; and (2) to develop normal borrower-lender relationships that will in time encourage the flow of credit without the need for Federal assistance. Implementation of the loan guarantee program is coordinated closely with the Department of the Interior's geothermal leasing program and with DOE's research and development effort.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0206-0-1-271			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			233
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			16
Total personnel compensation.....			
			249
12.1 Personnel benefits.....			27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			12
25.0 Other services.....	411	9,238	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	411	9,238	1,288

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8
Average GS grade.....	11.55
Average GS salary.....	28,659

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5105-0-2-852			
Program by activities:			
10.00 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	106	85	85
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-106	-218	-218
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	218	218	218
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	218	85	85

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5105-0-2-852			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	106	85	85
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6		
90.00 Outlays.....	112	85	85

The States are paid 37.5% of the receipts from licenses for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries issued by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 810).

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-8575-0-7-271			
Program by activities:			
1. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale.....	20	20	20
2. Washington Public Power Supply System.....	250	250	250
3. Construction, operation, and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration.....	3,792	2,230	12,266
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,062	2,500	12,536
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29	-28	-28
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	28	28	28
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,061	2,500	12,536
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,062	2,500	12,536
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,107	79	79
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79	-79	-79
90.00 Outlays.....	5,090	2,500	12,536

1. *Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale.*—The funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of energy resources.

2. *Washington Public Power Supply System.*—Funds are advanced by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished in connection with the operation of WPPSS electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., new production reactor. The services provided by DOE contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

3. *Construction, operation, and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration.*—When requested, the WAPA performs investigations or construction work with the funding provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-8575-0-7-271			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19	39	41
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	1	1



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	89-8575-0-7-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	6
	Total personnel compensation.....	31	46	48
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	16	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	33	33
22.0	Transportation of things.....	56	6	6
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	66	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	898	992	4,479
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	177	125	205
31.0	Equipment.....	239	82	420
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,514	1,198	7,327
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,062	2,500	12,536

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	1	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.36	9.36
Average GS salary.....	\$18,802	\$20,128	\$20,405
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,241	\$19,201	\$19,306

【ENERGY, SCIENCE AND DEFENSE ACTIVITIES】

【OPERATING EXPENSES】

【For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for energy, general science and basic research, atomic energy defense related activities, and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$35,000); reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$4,818,431,000 and any moneys received, including revenues from the enrichment of uranium, as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made.】

【PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT】

【For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for energy, general science and basic research, atomic energy defense related activities, and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 445 of which 411 are for replacement only) including 22 police-type vehicles, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of (not to exceed one) and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$1,067,971,000 and moneys received from the enrichment of uranium, as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended.】

POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power, and related resources of Alaska, and for necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, \$2,660,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$20,000

of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565).

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928), additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0304-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded—obligations:				
	1. Operation and maintenance.....	1,260	1,692	1,670
	2. General investigations.....	850	1,062	990
10.00	Total program operating costs, funded—obligations.....	2,110	2,754	2,660
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—24		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—63	—140	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	140		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,163</b>	<b>2,614</b>	<b>2,660</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Operation and maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	2,163		2,660
	Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		2,614	
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,086	2,754	2,660
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	304	349	521
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—349	—521	—521
90.00	Outlays.....	2,041	2,582	2,660
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Operation and maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	2,041	349	2,279
	Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		2,233	381

1. *Operations and maintenance.*—The Alaska Power Administration operates, maintains, and markets hydroelectric power from two Federal hydroelectric projects in Alaska—Eklutna and Snettisham. The 30,000-kilowatt Eklutna project is located near Anchorage and the 47,000-kilowatt Snettisham project near Juneau. Each project has over 40 miles of transmission facilities and associated switchyard and substation facilities. Project power is marketed at wholesale to the utilities serving the two market areas with the revenues returned to the U.S. Treasury.

2. *General investigations.*—The Alaska Power Administration participates along with State, private, and Federal agencies in conducting general investigations involving engineering, economic, and environmental studies for water and power development potentials and for power marketing and transmission system analysis. The Administration also pays the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the general investigations program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0304-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,060	1,192	1,161
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	36	43	58

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA  
POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	89-0304-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	42	94	130
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,138	1,329	1,349
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	228	295	286
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	96	100
22.0	Transportation of things.....	16	14	16
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	100	100	100
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	31	47	49
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8	13	19
25.0	Other services.....	360	753	626
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	83	73	77
31.0	Equipment.....	84	34	38
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,110	2,754	2,660

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	40	40	40
Average GS grade.....	11.00	10.95	10.90
Average GS salary.....	\$23,142	\$24,314	\$24,802
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$34,636	\$36,733	\$38,011

**Public enterprise funds:**

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND**

*Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,000.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-4045-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	System operation and maintenance.....	54,634	68,000	71,000
2.	Purchase power and wheeling.....	119,118	152,000	202,000
3.	Interest expense from borrowings.....	6,210	24,400	28,100
4.	Associated project costs...	51,349	60,000	66,000
5.	Reserve for contingencies.	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
	Total operating costs, funded.....	231,311	304,400	367,100
Capital investment funded:				
1.	Transmission system construction.....	117,921	128,293	136,000
5.	Reserve for contingencies.	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
	Total capital investment costs funded...	117,921	128,293	136,000
	Total direct program.....	349,232	432,693	503,100
Reimbursable program:				
Reimbursable costs, funded:				
1.	Energy purchase agreements.....	26,438	32,500	59,500
2.	Other.....	4,841	2,500	2,500
	Total reimbursable costs, funded.....	31,279	35,000	62,000
	Total program costs, funded.....	380,511	467,693	565,100

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	89-4045-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,360	-18,293	37,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	376,151	449,400	602,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-6,989	-7,500	-10,000
14.00	Non-Federal funds.....	-322,770	-370,500	-631,000
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	-1,077,129	-888,318	-772,958
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	888,318	772,958	589,958
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund....	142,419	43,960	221,900
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	46,392	71,400	-38,900
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	47,871	61,682	54,402
72.98	Treasury balance: Fund balance.	45,111	24,820	30,000
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-61,682	-54,402	-104,102
74.98	Treasury balance: Fund balance.	-24,820	-30,000	-30,000
90.00	Outlays.....	52,872	73,500	-88,600

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating projects over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest. It also wheels, exchanges, and purchases power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	Oct. 1, 1979	Oct. 1, 1988
Federal projects.....	20,927	22,274
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities.....	9,524	19,125
Total.....	30,451	41,399

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. Thirty Federal hydroelectric generating plants are currently in operation on the system. These plants, along with additional generating units being installed at new and existing Federal projects, will bring the total Federal installed capacity from 20.9 million kilowatts to 22.3 million kilowatts.

BPA's 1980 program will be financed from revenues and proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds or notes to the U.S. Treasury which will be repaid from future revenues.

BPA fund activities include:

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the scheduling and dispatch of power, operation, maintenance, planning of the system, and the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, billing and servicing these contracts, and the review and establishment of wholesale rates.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provides for the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities.

3. *Interest expense from borrowings.*—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on borrowings to finance BPA's construction program under \$1.25 billion borrowing authority provided by Public Law 93-454.

4. *Associated project costs.*—Provides for repayment of the operation and maintenance costs of the U.S. Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation power generating projects; interest and amortization on the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation capital investment in power generating facilities; and coordination agreement payments to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

1. *Transmission system construction.*—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction on system additions.

5. *Reserve for contingencies.*—Provides for the purchase of power in low-water years; repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims and relocations.

*Reimbursable programs.*—Provides for the acquisition of energy and other services provided by BPA under various types of trust and reimbursable arrangements.

1. *Energy purchase agreements.*—Provides for the purchase of replacement energy from other sources for BPA industrial and utility customers during periods when nonfirm energy is not available from the Federal system, with BPA acting as an agent in acquiring nonfirm energy in their behalf for which each customer provides funds in advance.

2. *Other.*—BPA constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by other entities. Also, BPA facilities are relocated as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements.

*Financing.*—Public Law 93-454, the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act, provides for the use by the Bonneville Power Administration of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of the Bonneville Power Administration. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and wheeling. Public Law 93-454 also provides for the availability of \$1.25 billion in authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. Operating revenues are expected to amount to approximately \$578 million in 1980.

*Operating results.*—Estimated cumulative retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$193,778 thousand, a net increase of almost \$177,940 thousand, from 1979. The large increase is primarily caused by BPA's projected rate increase which is due to take effect December 20, 1979.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	320,594	343,000	579,000
Expense.....	—213,546	—263,800	—256,100
Net operating income or loss (—).....	107,048	79,200	322,900

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....		24,820	30,000	30,000
Accounts receivable (net).....		51,126	30,000	30,000
Advances made.....		524	400	400
Inventories.....		26,008	27,000	27,000
Real property and equipment (net).....		1,445,262	1,625,000	1,830,000
Other assets (net).....		377,062	379,600	418,600
Total assets.....		1,924,800	2,092,000	2,336,000
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....		29,495	30,000	30,000
Advances received.....		16,730	15,000	15,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....		300,000	422,640	555,940
Deferred operating costs.....			98,040	31,100
Other liabilities.....		266	811	511
Total liabilities.....		346,491	566,491	632,551
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....		888,318	772,958	589,958
Obligated balance.....		61,682	54,402	104,102
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....		—950,000	—827,360	—694,860
Invested capital.....		1,578,309	1,525,509	1,703,449
Total Government equity.....		1,578,309	1,525,509	1,703,449

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		1,509,217	1,509,671	1,509,671
Transactions:				
Prior year adjustment.....		454		
Closing balance.....		1,509,671	1,509,671	1,509,671
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		97,809	68,638	15,838
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		107,048	79,200	322,900
Capital transfers:				
Payments.....		—142,419	—43,960	221,900
Deferred (net).....		5,025	—98,040	66,940
Interest capitalized.....		6,821	10,000	10,000
Other adjustments.....		5,646		
Closing balance.....		68,638	15,838	193,778
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,578,309	1,525,509	1,703,449

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-4045-0-3-271			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,365	68,270	68,820
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,654	6,000	6,570
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,680	1,280	1,320
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	400	360	
Total personnel compensation.....	70,099	75,910	76,710

**Public enterprise funds--Continued**

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND--Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)--Continued**

Identification code 89-4045-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,477	9,420	9,700
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,265	4,400	5,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,775	2,920	3,000
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,495	2,850	3,000
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,670	2,760	3,630
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	189	180	180
25.0 Other services.....	176,896	226,900	275,690
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,781	30,000	64,000
31.0 Equipment.....	22,450	18,320	43,740
32.0 Lands and structures.....	35,846	16,320	27,180
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,210	24,400	28,100
44.0 Refunds.....	10		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>345,183</b>	<b>414,400</b>	<b>540,100</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,075	1,110	1,110
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	187	230	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	50	50
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>1,410</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	115	120	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	130	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	60	80
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	173	170	170
25.0 Other services.....	28,658	32,630	59,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	491	500	500
31.0 Equipment.....	10		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2		
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>30,968</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>62,000</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>376,151</b>	<b>449,400</b>	<b>602,100</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,047	3,083	3,083
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	334	400	400
Total compensable work-years.....	3,270	3,571	3,625
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.62	9.62
Average GS salary.....	\$20,561	\$21,588	\$21,612
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,615	\$20,185	\$21,752

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION**

*For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, \$1,400,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12923) additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Systems operations and maintenance.....	275	309	316
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	4,682	4,808	4,846
3. Power contracts and rates.....	383	444	527
4. General administration.....	232	291	310
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>5,572</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>5,999</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and accrued annual leave).....	6	-3	-3

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)--Continued**

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,578	5,849	5,996
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-4,569	-4,596	-4,596
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	188		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>1,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,400</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>41</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.....	1,197		1,400
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		1,253	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,009	1,253	1,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	68	85	89
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-89	-97
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	984	1,210	1,390
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		39	2
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.....	984	85	1,303
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		1,164	89

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric generating plants in a ten State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 21 projects now in operation. A schedule of capacity of projects in operation or under construction follows:

Projects in operation.....	Initial year operation	Installed capacity (1,000 kilowatts nameplate rating)
Project under construction: Richard B. Russell.....	1983	300
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>3,012</b>

The administration sells power at wholesale primarily to publicly—and cooperatively—owned electric distribution utilities using wheeling and pooling agreements with the region's large private utilities to provide firm power to its customers. Southeastern Power Administration does not own or operate any transmission facilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to insure that the Administration recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power with interest. The SEPA program includes the following activities:

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts deposited in the Treasury in 1978 were \$48,429 thousand and are estimated at \$51,000 thousand for 1979 and \$53,700 thousand for 1980.

4. *General Administration.*—Provision is made for the Administration's executive direction and administrative services.

expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S. Code 825s-2).

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

*For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, and for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$32,180,000 to remain available until expended.*

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928) additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0302-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	740	818	902
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	740	820	904
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	69	78	87
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	30	34
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	18	35	35
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	21	29
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	4,703	4,848	4,886
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	8	8
31.0	Equipment.....	1	4	8
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,578	5,849	5,996

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	39	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	36	39	39
Average GS grade.....	9.14	9.24	9.24
Average GS salary.....	\$21,364	\$22,905	\$23,239
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,922	\$10,256	\$10,756

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-5653-0-2-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Emergency expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		50	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—50	—50	—50
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	50	50	50
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>		<b>50</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		50	
90.00	Outlays.....		50	

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts from the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, is available to defray

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0303-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded—obligations:</b>				
	1. Systems operation and maintenance ..	4,556	5,084	5,448
	2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	14,951	19,300	19,300
	3. Power contracts and rates.....	318	382	436
	Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	19,825	24,766	25,184
<b>Capital investment, funded: system construction (total program costs, funded—obligations).....</b>				
		1,424	11,311	10,347
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	21,249	36,077	35,531
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	—7,956		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—463	—3,351	—3,351
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,351	3,351	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9,710		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>25,891</b>	<b>36,077</b>	<b>32,180</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>25,891</b>	<b>35,909</b>	<b>32,180</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>168</b>	

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.....	25,891		32,180
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		36,077	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,293	36,077	35,531
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,559	3,804	6,804
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—3,804	—6,804	—10,155
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,048	32,909	32,180
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		168	

Distribution of outlays by account:

Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.....	12,048	3,351	28,829
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		29,726	3,351

The Southwestern Power Administration operates as a marketing agent to dispose of hydroelectric power and energy produced at Corps of Engineers dams in a six-State area. It also operates and maintains some 1,702 miles of high voltage transmission lines, 32 sub and

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER  
ADMINISTRATION—Continued

switching stations, and 19 radio and microwave stations and sells its power at wholesale primarily to publicly—and cooperatively—owned electric distribution utilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to insure that the Administration recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power with interest.

Southwestern Power is also responsible for scheduling and dispatching power, negotiation of power sales contracts, construction of facilities required to upgrade the established system to meet changing customer load requirements.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Estimated receipts are \$50,225 thousand in 1978, \$36,129 thousand in 1979, and \$52,032 thousand in 1980.

The construction program provides transmission, substation and switching facilities to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps of Engineers' construction program and customer requirements in order that transmission and related facilities will be in place at the time these power projects are completed and available for marketing. This program also provides for the purchase of capital electrical equipment used for upgrading the established system to meet changing customer load requirements.

All operation and maintenance activities, with the exception of the expenses for the purchase of power and payment of transmission charges, are financed through direct appropriations. An appropriation for the purchase of power and payment of transmission expenses is necessary to cover monthly expenditures in excess of monthly receipts for the thermal power and energy and transmission service provided to SPA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0303-0-1-271			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,864	3,713	3,883
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	215	183	230
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	118	125	130
Total personnel compensation.....	3,197	4,021	4,243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	407	408	456
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	335	489	508

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0303-0-1-271			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	8	15
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	229	240	241
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	152	193	212
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	16	13
25.0 Other services.....	15,146	20,486	19,579
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	237	235	308
31.0 Equipment.....	1,466	3,544	6,902
32.0 Lands and structures.....	50	6,437	3,054
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,249	36,077	35,531

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	158	165	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	18	18
Total compensable work-years.....	189	183	183
Average GS grade.....	9.02	9.02	9.02
Average GS salary.....	\$18,200	\$18,486	\$18,678
Average GS salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,740	\$18,150	\$18,200

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5649-0-2-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Emergency expenses (costs—obligations) .	100	128	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—300	—200	—300
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	200	300	300
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....		228	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	100	128	.....
72.40 Obligated balance available, start of year ...		100	.....
74.40 Obligated balance available, end of year ....	—100	—128	.....
90.00 Outlays.....		228	.....

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1; 63 Stat. 767; 65 Stat. 249).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5649-0-2-271			
25.0 Other services.....		128	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35		.....
32.0 Lands and structures.....	65		.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	100	128	.....

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out the functions authorized by Title III, Section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-91), and for operation and maintenance of electric power transmission facilities, and power marketing including purchase power and wheeling, as authorized by law, including the purchase of seven passenger motor vehicles (of which five are for replacement purposes only); including the purchase of three helicopters (of which two are for replacement only), \$122,800,000 to remain available until expended, of which

\$107,400,000 shall be derived from The Department of Interior Reclamation Fund.

NOTE.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5068-0-2-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operating cost, funded:			
1. Systems operation and maintenance.....	29,197	34,552	44,890
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	60,582	68,760	75,431
Total program operating costs, funded obligations.....	89,779	103,312	120,321
Capital investment system construction—obligations.....	10,075	10,063	19,300
Total direct program.....	99,854	113,375	139,621
Reimbursable program.....	209	225	225
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	100,063	113,600	139,846
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Credits from power users and sources.....	-8,762	-9,100	-17,046
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,064		
Budget authority.....	89,237	104,500	122,800
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	89,237	90,007	107,400
General fund.....		13,245	15,400
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,248	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Construction, rehabilitation, operation, and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration ..	89,237		122,800
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		104,500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	91,301	104,500	122,800
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	91,301	103,252	122,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,248	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Construction, rehabilitation, operation, and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration ..	91,301		122,800
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		104,500	

The Western Area Power Administration is responsible for marketing electric power in 15 western States from hydroelectric generating projects of the Bureau of Reclamation and Corps of Engineers, the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, the Boulder Canyon Project in Arizona and the Central Arizona Project. WAPA operates and maintains 16,000 miles of high-voltage transmission lines and 208 associated substations/switchyards and constructs selected transmission facilities including new transmission lines, substations and essential additions and modifications to existing facilities.

WAPA sells power at wholesale primarily to publicly and cooperatively owned electric distribution utilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to insure that the Administration recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power with interest.

1. *Systems operation and maintenance.*—In 1980, a total of 16 projects, project areas or divisions of projects, will be operated and maintained to market power produced by others.

Energy sales resulting from the WAPA power operations excluding the Colorado River storage project and the Fort Peck project are as follows: Energy sales (millions of kilowatt hours): 1978 actual, 29,493; 1979 estimate, 26,967; 1980 estimate, 26,629.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. These revenues are deposited in the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the General fund, and the Fort Peck continuing fund.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—The program includes \$75,431 thousand in 1980 for the purchase of power and wheeling excluding credits for net billing. The establishment in 1961 of a net billings procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for an additional \$16,821 thousand in 1980.

*System construction.*—Construction activities will be underway in 1980 involving four multipurpose water resource projects. The construction of transmission facilities will be necessary for marketing of electric power produced from generating plants of others.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-5068-0-2-271			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,184	19,308	19,495
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	253	383	428
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	718	720	725
Total personnel compensation.....	16,155	20,411	20,648
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,590	1,969	1,992
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,067	1,27C	1,450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	234	269	274
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	606	606	1,074
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	562	634	658
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	56	62
25.0 Other services.....	64,296	71,674	96,599
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,369	2,461	2,578
31.0 Equipment.....	2,281	2,784	2,828
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,628	11,225	11,448
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	10	10
Total obligations.....	99,854	113,375	139,621
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	10	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	198	214	214
Total reimbursable obligations.....	209	225	225
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,063	113,600	139,846



General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,  
WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	816	951	951
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	56	64
Total compensable work-years.....	841	966	1,008
Average GS grade.....	9.60	9.60	9.60
Average GS salary.....	\$19,647	\$20,613	\$20,819
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,461	\$19,461	\$19,461

EMERGENCY FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For the "Emergency Fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in that Act, \$200,000, to be derived from The Department of Interior Reclamation Fund.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-5069-0-2-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded obligations.....		400	200
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 92.0).....		400	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		—200	
22.40 Appropriation transferred.....	—200		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	200		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Emergency fund, Western Area Power Administration.....			200
Power marketing administration, operations and maintenance.....		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		400	200
90.00 Outlays.....		400	200
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Emergency fund, Western Area Power Administration.....		200	200
Power marketing administration, operations and maintenance.....		200	

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of power systems in the event of droughts, damage to transmission facilities, or other emergencies.

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out with respect to those functions authorized by Title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977, the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), \$5,152,000 to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-4452-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operation and maintenance.....	40,705	40,245	43,332
Reimbursable program.....	105	105	200
10.00 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	40,810	40,350	43,532
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	—1,221	—1,221	—1,221
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	—32,085	—36,843	—40,159
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—8,512	—4,875	—500
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—54		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	4,875	500	500
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....		4,375	3,000
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>3,813</b>	<b>2,286</b>	<b>5,152</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Colorado River basins power marketing fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	3,813		5,152
Power marketing administrations, operations and construction.....		2,286	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,504	2,286	2,152
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,948	3,014	4,514
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—3,014	—4,514	—1,514
90.00 Outlays.....	6,438	786	5,152
Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
Colorado River Basins power marketing fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	6,438		3,652
Power Marketing Administration, operations and construction.....		786	1,500

The Colorado River Basin fund is one segment of the marketing program of the Western Area Power Administration (WAPA). Operation and maintenance is maintained on approximately 3,087 miles of transmission lines and 47 substations. Wholesale power is provided to publicly and cooperatively owned distribution utilities in a six-State area over the Administration's own high-voltage transmission system.

Energy sales resulting from the Colorado River storage project financed from this fund are as follows:

Energy sales (millions of kilowatt hours): 1978 actual, 5,636; 1979 estimate, 5,800; 1980 estimate, 5,800.

Its long-term contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to insure that Western Area Power Administration recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power with interest.

*Operation and maintenance*—This fund defrays the expense of operating the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation. The continuing fund, Fort Peck project, is managed by WAPA, Department of Energy. The Corps of Engineers operates and maintains the power generating facilities and the Department of Energy operates and maintains the transmission lines and attendant facilities and performs the power marketing func-



tions. Expenses for these programs are funded by revenues collected by the Department of Energy and deposited to this fund.

The Colorado River Basin is authorized to operate on a revolving fund basis to offset operating and maintenance costs. Appropriations can only be used for construction purposes. Revenues may not be used for construction type activities.

#### Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—): Power income.....	37,933	41,130	42,741
Expense:			
Operating and depreciation expense.....	36,200	34,913	36,435
Interest, Treasury.....	3,684	3,570	3,570
Interest charged to construction.....	—1	—3,000	—4,000
Total expense.....	39,883	38,480	40,001
Net operating income or loss (—) total....	—1,950	2,650	2,740
Nonoperating income or loss (—): Net income for the year.....	—1,950	2,650	2,740

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....		5,750	1,800	1,800
Stores.....		724	688	688
Real property and equipment.....		141,714	143,264	146,582
Deferred charges.....		3,681	3,506	3,506
Other assets.....		81,000	65,000	65,000
Total assets.....		151,950	149,323	152,641
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....		3,060	800	800
Deferred credits.....		1,135	1,200	1,200
Allowances for depreciation.....		5,007	5,100	5,200
Other liabilities.....		388	5	5
Total liabilities.....		9,590	7,105	7,205
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....		2,471	750	600
Undelivered orders.....		241		
Invested capital and earnings.....		139,647	141,468	144,835
Total Government equity.....		142,359	142,218	145,435
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		5,763	134,456	130,324
Appropriations (available).....		3,813	2,286	5,152
Interest during construction (capitalized).....		7,377		
Interest accrued on investment.....		3,677	184	215
Contributions.....		3,784	10	25
Funds returned to U.S. Treasury.....		—11	—4,375	—3,010
Transfer of cost or property.....		117,651	50	10
Closing balance.....		142,054	132,611	132,716
Retained income or deficit (—):				
Opening balance.....		13,691	7,904	10,994
Transactions:				
Operating income.....		9,776	7,688	9,016
Interest on investment.....		—244	—130	—130
Operating expense.....		—10,192	—4,235	—4,190
Depreciation expense.....		—5,176	—233	—240
Closing balance.....		7,855	10,994	15,450
Total Government equity (end of year).....		146,096	141,319	143,014

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-4452-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,399	3,559	3,735
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	157	159	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	154	161	171
Total personnel compensation.....	3,710	3,879	4,065
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	357	372	389
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	295	324	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	44	48
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	28	24	26
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	229	246	253
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	5	7
25.0 Other services.....	30,595	31,508	33,978
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	645	773	784
31.0 Equipment.....	377	497	520
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,977	1,521	1,634
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,432	1,052	1,278
Total direct obligations.....	40,705	40,245	43,332
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	25	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	46	46	141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	31	31	31
Total reimbursable obligations.....	105	105	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,810	40,350	43,532

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	175	175	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Total compensable work-years.....	181	189	189
Average GS grade.....	9.60	9.60	9.60
Average GS salary.....	\$19,647	\$20,631	\$20,819
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,461	\$19,461	\$19,461

#### 【POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS】

#### 【OPERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION】

【For necessary operating and maintenance expenses and for necessary capital expenditures of the power marketing administrations in carrying out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), to remain available until expended, \$145,473,000, of which \$90,207,000 shall be derived from the Department of the Interior reclamation fund, which provides: \$2,614,000 for the Alaska Power Administration, including \$20,000 which shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports as required by Public Law 85-624; \$1,212,000 for the Southeastern Power Administration; \$35,909,000 for the Southwestern Power Administration, including purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed two for replacement only); and \$105,738,000 including the \$90,207,000 to be derived from the Department of the Interior reclamation fund, for the Western Area Power Administration and Upper Colorado River Storage Project, including purchase of passenger vehicles (not to exceed eight for replacement only) and hire of motor vehicles, and including \$200,000 for the Emergency Fund authorized by 43 U.S.C. 502: *Provided*, That expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund established by Public Law 93-454 are hereby specifically approved for purchase of three helicopters for replacement only; for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$1,500; and for the construction of facilities to integrate new generating facilities at Colstrip, Montana, and the Bonneville Power Administration transmission grid.】

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for departmental administration and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; the hire of passenger motor vehicles; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$35,000); \$307,829,000, and any monies received as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-0228-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Policy analysis and system studies.....	11,435	12,576	18,500
	2. International affairs.....	3,207	3,645	3,500
	3. Management and support.....	367,825	395,966	248,513
	4. Intergovernmental and institutional relations.....	29,840	33,267	35,916
	5. In-house energy management.....	780	7,900	28,000
	6. Security investigations.....	13,515	14,560	16,400
	7. Other departmental administration.....	42,115	46,028	59,354
	Total program costs, funded.....	468,717	513,942	410,183
	Change in selected resources.....	63,684	-3,048	7,400
10.00	Total obligations.....	532,401	510,894	417,583
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-10,500	-15,900	-12,500
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-90,220	-97,000	-97,254
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-95,252	-30,625	.....
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	.....	-23,766	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	30,625	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>343,603</b>	<b>307,829</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	370,864	317,534	307,829
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,810	-4,500	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	.....	15,074	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>328,108</b>	<b>307,829</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>15,495</b>	.....
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Departmental administration.....	.....	.....	307,829
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses.....	.....	343,603	.....
	Energy.....	370,864	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	431,681	397,994	307,829
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	.....	60,541	58,113
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,541	-58,113	-64,893
90.00	Outlays, exclusive pay raise, supplemental.....	371,140	385,547	300,429
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay raise supplementals.....	.....	14,875	620

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	89-0228-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Departmental administration.....	.....	.....	242,936
	Energy, science, and defense activities, operating expenses.....	.....	339,881	58,113
	Energy.....	371,140	60,541	.....

Excludes \$4,420 thousand in 1979 and \$5,045 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$4,066 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$80 thousand in 1979 and \$86 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$74 thousand) is included above.

**Departmental administration.**—This program supports a wide array of policy analysis and program support requirements necessary to insure effective DOE management. The program provides for: (1) development and analysis of alternative energy policy proposals, legislation, and evaluation of DOE programs; (2) the salaries, travel and other costs associated with the management and support of DOE; (3) the institutional relations program that provides information services and outreach activities focusing on the industrial, academic, and public communities, evaluation of energy-related inventions and support for energy training and education; (4) the performance of security investigations for persons with access to restricted atomic energy data; (5) development of international energy policy and international cooperation in energy matters; (6) the inhouse energy management program to reduce DOE energy consumption; (7) engineering and architectural services for planning and design of complex construction projects presently under consideration for possible future authorization; and (8) general purpose stores inventories, revenues from the sale of DOE products and services and their related direct costs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	89-0228-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	237,513	224,872	193,093
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	18,769	12,043	13,102
	Total personnel compensation.....	256,282	245,921	206,195
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26,910	25,821	20,612
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,538	7,125	7,422
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,507	1,425	1,522
23.0	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8,040	7,600	7,800
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,510	1,530	1,545
25.0	Other services.....	216,805	184,088	124,685
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,010	1,810	1,921
31.0	Equipment.....	5,079	5,405	4,410
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6,720	39,175	41,400
	Total direct obligations.....	532,401	510,894	417,512
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	.....	.....	64
12.1	Personnel benefits.....	.....	.....	7
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	.....	.....	71
99.0	Total obligations.....	532,401	510,894	417,583

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code	89-0228-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	9,186	8,956	4,654
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,218	782	409

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	10,050	9,500	5,103
Average GS grade .....	10.34	10.44	10.54
Average GS salary .....	\$25,856	\$26,114	\$25,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,410	\$15,400	\$37,896
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....			2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			
Total compensable work-years.....			2
Average GS grade .....			12.94
Average GS salary .....			\$35,468

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

[INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION IN NONNUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY]

[For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Department of Energy, as authorized by law, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such department for payment in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available only for international cooperation in nonnuclear technology.]

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0205-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Policy and management (program costs, funded) .....	1,355	1,875	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	245	125	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	1,600	2,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-100		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	1,500	2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,600	2,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,046	1,383	883
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,383	-883	
90.00 Outlays.....	6,263	2,500	883

The Special foreign currency program was utilized in cooperative efforts to improve the economic and social development of selected less developed countries by providing alternative energy options.

Legislative Program

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

SPENT FUEL STORAGE FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, under proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-4011-2-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations.....			300,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (user fees assessed utilities requiring government spent fuel storage) ..			-100,000
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of year .....			100,000
47.00 Budget authority (authority to borrow) .....			300,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			200,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-4011-2-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow .....			-200,000
74.98 Fund balance .....			-100,000
90.00 Outlays.....			-100,000

Legislation will be proposed to establish a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and use of facilities to store spent nuclear fuel. This radioactive material would be turned over to the Government by the operators of public utility nuclear power plants. The utilities would pay a fee for this service that would completely cover the cost of acquisition and operation of the storage facilities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

SEC. 101. [Appropriations to the] Any appropriation for Department of Energy [under this Act] activities for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the GSA for security guard services. From these appropriations, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the United States Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made. None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this or any other Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in this or future appropriation acts. The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State or [private: *Provided, That* private. However, revenues received from the sale of any products produced in facilities operated as part of Department of Energy programs [appropriated under this Act] shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts unless expressly provided for credit by appropriations action.

SEC. [101] 102. None of the funds appropriated [by this title] for Department of Energy activities shall be available for any purpose related to the obtaining or issuing of a license to operate the waste isolation pilot plant, Delaware Basin, Southeast New Mexico (Project 77-13-f), or for any purpose related to the storage at such plant of radioactive waste not resulting from the national defense activities of the Department of Energy.

SEC. [501] 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 104. Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for Department of Energy activities may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

SEC. 105. The unexpended balances of any appropriations provided for the same purpose may be transferred to any new appropriation account established pursuant to this or any other Act. Balances so transferred may be merged with funds in the applicable newly established account and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated for Department of Energy activities may be used for the hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, operation and maintenance of aircraft; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms and for reimbursement to the GSA for security guard services.

SEC. 107. Funds appropriated for Department of Energy activities unless otherwise specified, may be transferred to other agencies of the United States Government for the performance of the work for the respective purpose for which these appropriations are made. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of Interior and related agencies, 1979; Public Law 95-482, making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1979.)



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration; for payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000; **[\$295,154,000]** *\$316,296,000.* (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0600-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Foods .....	86,358	88,565	91,301
2. Drugs and devices.....	119,359	140,138	146,239
3. Radiological products.....	20,432	21,028	21,837
4. National Center for Toxicological Research .....	14,183	14,235	15,049
5. Program management .....	36,052	39,893	41,870
Total direct program .....	276,384	303,859	316,296
Reimbursable program.....	1,587	1,700	1,700
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	277,971	305,559	317,996
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	10,256		
10.00 Total obligations .....	288,227	305,559	317,996
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,587	-1,700	-1,700
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	70		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>286,710</b>	<b>303,859</b>	<b>316,296</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	286,733	295,154	316,296
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-23		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>286,710</b>	<b>295,154</b>	<b>316,296</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....		140	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		7,990	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises</b> .....		575	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	286,640	303,859	316,296
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	56,358	66,626	69,783
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66,626	-69,783	-75,600
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,815		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	274,557	292,508	309,968
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		137	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		7,482	508
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		575	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$12,769 thousand; 1979, \$10,133 thousand; 1980, \$10,303 thousand. Note.—Excludes \$60 thousand in 1980 transferred to the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$60 thousand) and 1979 (\$60 thousand) are included above.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is charged with the administration and enforcement of laws concerning dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and manmade sources of radiation.

1. *Foods.*—FDA is responsible for insuring the safety and quality of a major segment of the Nation's food supply and the safety of the Nation's cosmetic supply. FDA reviews industry petitions and publishes tolerances for the safe use of food additives, conducts research, develops analytical methods to detect and prevent food and cosmetic adulteration, sets standards for classes of food and defines good manufacturing and sanitary practices. To insure cooperation and compliance with the foregoing, FDA inspects food and cosmetic processing plants and marketing establishments, analyzes collected samples to verify that these products are safe and properly labeled and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to obtain compliance with the law.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA is charged with insuring that human and animal drugs, human biologics, and medical devices are safe, effective, and properly labeled. FDA reviews research and manufacturing data to support the safety and efficacy of these products prior to marketing, evaluates literature and experience reports submitted by industry and the medical profession, and conducts research. FDA also inspects manufacturing firms, reviews labeling, analyzes samples, and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to enforce the legal requirements.

3. *Radiological products.*—FDA is responsible for eliminating unnecessary exposure to electronic product radiation through research, surveillance, and performance standards.

4. *National Center for Toxicological Research.*—FDA conducts research programs to study the biological effects of potentially toxic chemical substances found in man's environment.

5. *Program management.*—This activity includes FDA's executive and administrative functions.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0600-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	145,285	159,689	166,345
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,495	5,906	6,062
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2,077	2,248	2,291
Total personnel compensation.....	152,857	167,843	174,698
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	16,608	19,078	20,032
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,736	7,983	8,675
22.0 Transportation of things .....	873	960	964
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	15,500	17,464	18,704
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12,219	12,952	13,815
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2,919	3,353	3,668
25.0 Other services .....	53,547	51,417	52,206

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0600-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	9,361	10,419	10,968
31.0	Equipment .....	12,769	10,133	10,253
32.0	Lands and structures .....	51		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,039	2,039	2,039
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	149	218	274
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>286,640</b>	<b>303,859</b>	<b>316,296</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	163	172	182
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	18	19	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	37	39	41
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	4	4	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	2
25.0	Other services .....	771	831	772
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	164	175	187
31.0	Equipment .....	429	459	491
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>1,587</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>1,700</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>288,227</b>	<b>305,559</b>	<b>317,996</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	7,483	7,583	7,581
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	411	370	370
Total compensable work-years .....	7,693	7,916	7,939
Average GS grade .....	9.50	9.60	9.60
Average GS salary .....	\$20,342	\$21,923	\$22,461

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, **[\$10,459,000]** \$4,372,000. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0603-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Total program costs, funded .....	2,253	10,459	4,372
	Change in selected resources (unpaid, undelivered orders) .....	-135		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>10,459</b>	<b>4,372</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-4,876	-9,423	-9,423
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	9,423	9,423	9,423
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>6,665</b>	<b>10,459</b>	<b>4,372</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,118	10,459	4,372
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	926	965	6,625
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-965	-6,625	-4,483
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>2,079</b>	<b>4,799</b>	<b>6,514</b>

The Buildings and facilities appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair, and improvements for all buildings and facilities of FDA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0603-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	2,118	10,099	4,012
31.0	Equipment .....		360	360
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>10,459</b>	<b>4,372</b>

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4309-0-3-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs: Certification services:				
	(a) Antibiotics .....	5,224	5,714	5,998
	(b) Color additives .....	1,051	1,148	1,206
	(c) Insulin .....	171	187	196
	<b>Total operating costs .....</b>	<b>6,446</b>	<b>7,049</b>	<b>7,400</b>
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment .....				
		436	330	330
	<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>6,882</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>7,730</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....				
		-103		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>6,779</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>7,730</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-7,350	-7,379	-7,730
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-1,166	-1,737	-1,737
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	1,737	1,737	1,737
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-571		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	1,542	1,636	1,636
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-1,636	-1,636	-1,636
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>-665</b>		

FDA certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4309-0-3-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,384	4,762	4,909
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	42	54	56
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	136	140	140
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>4,562</b>	<b>4,956</b>	<b>5,105</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	408	444	458
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	76	83	91
22.0	Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	501	548	600
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	7	8	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services .....	308	337	369
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	522	571	625

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4309-0-3-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	389	426	467
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,779	7,379	7,730

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	235	235	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	5	5
Total compensable work-years .....	240	240	240
Average GS grade .....	9.50	9.50	9.50
Average GS salary .....	\$19,552	\$20,878	\$21,556

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH SERVICES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out titles III, V, X, XI, and XII of the Public Health Service Act, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), section 108 of Public Law 93-353, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act as amended, and titles V and XI of the Social Security Act, \$712,115,000, including 9,258 full-time permanent positions, \$1,370,897,000, of which \$1,600,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with [Leprosy] Hansen's disease and \$3,000,000 to be available, until expended, shall be for the renovation of the National Hansen's Disease Center: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for payment of the costs of medical care, related expenses, and burial expenses, hereafter incurred, by or on behalf of any person who has participated in the study of untreated syphilis initiated in Tuskegee, Alabama, in 1932, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and for payment, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions, of such costs and expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of such person's wife or offspring determined by the Secretary to have suffered injury or disease from syphilis contracted from such person: Provided further, That when the Health Services Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in [advance] advances to this appropriation. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$51,450,000.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0350-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Community health services:				
(a)	Community health services .....	193,151	277,000	388,500
(b)	Home health services .....	2,901	6,000	804
(c)	Comprehensive health grants to States .....	140,209	90,000	52,000
(d)	Hypertension .....	10,166	11,000	13,261
(e)	Maternal and child health .....	405,962	380,479	375,045
(f)	Genetic services .....	2,538	7,000	10,567
(g)	Family planning .....	130,378	135,000	145,000
(h)	Migrant health .....	31,199	34,500	41,400
(i)	National health service corps .....	35,314	59,053	81,825
(j)	Program support .....	27,254	30,759	34,704

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0350-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2. Health care services and systems:				
(a)	Patient care and special health services .....	157,435	168,552	168,762
(b)	Emergency medical services .....	37,019	42,625	39,625
(c)	Health maintenance organizations .....	15,871	.....	.....
(d)	Program support .....	6,373	7,508	8,988
3.	Buildings and facilities .....	12,570	8,879	3,000
4.	Program management .....	6,132	7,266	7,416
Total direct program .....				
		1,214,472	1,265,621	1,370,897
Reimbursable program:				
1. Community health services:				
(e)	Maternal and child health .....	397	525	525
(f)	Genetic services .....	3,676	.....	.....
(i)	National health service corps .....	566	595	595
2. Health care services and systems:				
(a)	Patient care and special health services .....	36,935	40,910	42,843
Total reimbursable program .....				
		41,574	42,030	43,963
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....				
		1,256,046	1,307,651	1,414,860
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, advance funding) .....				
		-520	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,255,526	1,307,651	1,414,860
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-37,103	-37,240	-39,714
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-4,471	-4,790	-4,249
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,003	-9,493	-614
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	9,493	614	614
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	797	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
		1,219,239	1,256,742	1,370,897
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,289,134	1,260,342	1,370,897
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-69,895	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>1,219,239</b>	<b>1,260,342</b>	<b>1,370,897</b>
45.00	<b>Transfers out for pay raises .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>-3,600</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,213,952	1,265,621	1,370,897
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	643,688	735,495	802,792
73.40	Obligated balance transferred .....	-27,788	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-735,495	-802,792	-875,703
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-15,664	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	1,078,694	1,198,324	1,297,986

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$36,487 thousand; 1979, \$25,590 thousand; 1980, \$16,722 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$3,750 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, 1978, \$3,750 thousand.

Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons; Appalachian regional development programs; Supplemental security income program, Health Care Financing Administration.

This appropriation includes activities that provide health services primarily to low income people and their families through categorical project and formula grant programs. Emphasis will be placed on ambulatory health care projects in urban and rural areas currently underserved by health professionals. In addition, services are provided directly to certain Federal beneficiaries through the Public Health Service hospital system. These health service programs are:

1. *Community health services*—(a) *Community health centers*.—Grants develop and support ambulatory health care projects in rural and urban areas where health resources are scarce.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

(b) *Home health services.*—Grants are awarded to develop and support home health projects in areas which have a high percentage of elderly, medically indigent, or both. The home health industry is no longer in the infant stage; 2,537 home health agencies have been established. Under this proposal, the grant program will phase out in 1980.

(c) *Comprehensive health grants to States.*—Grants are provided to States on a formula basis for a wide range of health services primarily determined by the States.

(d) *Hypertension.*—Formula grants to States are provided for hypertension screening and followup treatment.

(e) *Maternal and child health.*—Grants to States finance services for promoting the health of medically underserved mothers and children and for crippled children.

(f) *Genetic services.*—Grants are provided for screening for and treatment of hemophilia, sickle cell anemia, and other genetic disorders.

(g) *Family planning.*—Grants develop and maintain comprehensive voluntary family planning projects in areas of greatest need.

(h) *Migrant health.*—Grants provide primary health care services to migrants, seasonal farmworkers, and their families.

(i) *National health service corps.*—This activity provides health care personnel for health manpower shortage areas.

2. *Health care services and systems*—(a) *Patient care and special health services.*—This program provides direct and contract health care to the legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service through a system of 8 general hospitals, 27 outpatient clinics, contract physicians, and the National Hansen's Disease Center at Carville, La. Consultation to Federal agencies on the establishment of occupational health programs is also provided under this activity.

(b) *Emergency medical services.*—Grants are awarded to encourage the development of a network of self-supporting regional emergency medical services systems. The network is rapidly nearing completion and the Federal program will begin an orderly phaseout beginning in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0350-0-1-551			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	133,363	158,866	173,529
11.3	7,247	7,824	7,967
11.5	7,952	8,395	8,381
11.8	42	38	37
	148,604	175,775	189,914
12.1	31,133	37,745	41,952
13.0	12	10	10
21.0	4,964	5,325	7,017
22.0	1,941	2,206	3,898
23.1	4,895	6,001	6,221
23.2	7,267	8,228	9,024
24.0	1,092	1,194	1,303
25.0	61,740	62,562	61,891
26.0	23,301	21,803	23,683

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0350-0-1-551			
31.0	20,345	6,542	7,166
32.0	12,743	917	3,000
41.0	937,648	979,995	1,059,781
42.0	14		
95.0	-173		
99.0	1,255,526	1,307,651	1,414,860

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,652	9,028	10,033
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	514	463	471
Total compensable work-years.....	8,370	9,170	10,683
Average GS grade.....	7.21	7.20	7.25
Average GS salary.....	\$15,604	\$15,080	\$15,965
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,914	\$15,166	\$15,855

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles III and V and section 757 of the Public Health Service Act, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, **[\$483,829,000] \$535,116,000: Provided,** That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through grants and contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450) shall remain available until September 30, **[1980] 1981. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0390-0-1-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Patient care.....	208,946	246,341	266,538
2. Indian health manpower.....	4,996	6,788	6,788
3. Ambulatory care.....	80,778	88,481	94,430
4. Preventive health.....	103,780	149,147	163,019
5. Program management.....	4,241	4,224	4,341
Total direct program.....	402,741	494,981	535,116
Reimbursable program:			
1. Patient care.....	2,017	2,720	2,720
2. Ambulatory care.....		340	340
3. Preventive health.....	150	553	553
Total reimbursable program.....	2,167	3,613	3,613
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	404,908	498,594	538,729
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	35,415		
10.00 Total obligations.....	440,323	498,594	538,729
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,775	-2,220	-2,220
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-392	-1,393	-1,393
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,854		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>442,010</b>	<b>494,981</b>	<b>535,116</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>442,010</b>	<b>483,829</b>	<b>535,116</b>
<b>Transfers in for:</b>			
46.10 <b>Wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,248</b>	
46.20 <b>Civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>8,022</b>	
46.30 <b>Military pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,882</b>	



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0390-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	438,156	494,981	535,116
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	74,766	122,640	142,077
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-122,640	-142,077	-152,581
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4,051		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	386,231	464,663	524,341
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		1,223	25
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		7,776	246
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		1,882	

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$4,943 thousand; 1979, \$4,040 thousand; 1980, \$4,040 thousand.

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska Native people.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 52 hospitals and the provision of medical care by contracting with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians and dentists, as well as contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

2. *Indian health manpower.*—This activity provides for the training of scholarship recipients in health care fields.

3. *Ambulatory care.*—This activity provides the full range of outpatient health services through 52 hospital outpatient departments, 102 health centers (including 21 school health centers) and several hundred small health stations and satellite clinics.

4. *Preventive health.*—This includes programs in sanitation, dental hygiene, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical-social services, public health nursing, family planning and mental health. The services are provided through hospital outpatient clinics, health centers, and other field health units.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0390-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	137,557	159,633	167,810
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	3,254	2,781	2,781
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	7,078	7,287	7,287
	Total personnel compensation .....	147,889	169,701	177,878
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	27,326	30,958	32,036
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14,633	14,260	14,406
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3,474	4,091	4,681
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	4,212	3,626	3,626
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	12,391	14,205	15,296

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0390-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1,032	1,086	1,087
25.0	Other services .....	164,526	197,380	221,459
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	30,521	34,118	38,189
31.0	Equipment .....	12,124	4,592	4,294
32.0	Lands and structures .....	3,095	1,293	1,293
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17,871	19,671	20,871
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	353		
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges .....	-1,291		
	Total direct obligations .....	438,156	494,981	535,116
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	1,179	2,239	2,239
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	180	163	163
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	128	153	153
22.0	Transportation of things .....	23	32	32
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	61	62	62
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	10	15	15
25.0	Other services .....	283	624	624
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	180	250	250
31.0	Equipment .....	123	75	75
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	2,167	3,613	3,613
99.0	Total obligations .....	440,323	498,594	538,729

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	9,727	10,218	10,346
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	308	185	185
Total compensable work-years .....	9,357	9,524	9,693
Average GS grade .....	7.21	7.20	7.25
Average GS salary .....	\$15,604	\$15,080	\$15,965
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,914	\$15,166	\$15,855
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	54	54	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	54	54	54

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For [construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and] provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, [\$76,960,000] \$50,240,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$20,000,000 of the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be available until September 30, [1980] 1981 for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act exclusive of planning, design, construction, or major renovation of Indian Health Service facilities. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	193,793	80,166	24,121	38,984	8,900	25,000	16,100		25,522
(b) Modernization and repair.....	22,549	17,123	873	2,053	1,900	2,500	600		
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	22,403	14,303	2,338	3,962	1,000	1,800	800		
3. Grants to community facilities.....	7,619	7,430	155	34					
4. Sanitation facilities.....	539,151	279,480	54,071	68,283	76,530	87,077	60,787	50,240	
5. Personnel quarters.....	36,897	30,695	791	1,611	2,800	3,800	1,000		
Total direct program.....	822,412	429,197	82,349	114,927	91,130	120,177	79,287	50,240	25,522
Reimbursable program:									
6. Indian health facilities improvement fund	42,109			20,409	20,000	1,700	1,700		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	864,521	429,197	82,349	135,336	111,130	121,877	80,987	50,240	
Change in selected resources (stores) <sup>2</sup> .....			-12,901	-23,468	-40,890				
10.00 Total obligations.....			69,448	111,868	70,240				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Offsetting collections from:									
13.00 Trust funds.....			-1,759	-10,409	-10,000				
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....			-350	-10,000	-10,000				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-12,690	-16,608	-2,109				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			16,608	2,109	2,109				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			71,257	76,960	50,240				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			67,339	91,459	50,240				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			156,088	142,426	130,137				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-142,426	-130,137	-104,838				
90.00 Outlays.....			81,001	103,748	75,539				

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$4,947 thousand; 1979, \$7,941 thousand; 1980, \$3,320 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of September 30 are as follows: Stores: 1977, \$156,546 thousand; 1978, \$143,645 thousand; 1979, \$120,177 thousand; 1980, \$79,287 thousand.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—In 1979 sanitation activities will be extended to 8,200 new and improved units of housing being constructed by Federal and tribal housing programs. The 1980 request will provide sanitation facilities projects to serve 7,130 new and improved Indian homes.

6. *Indian health facilities improvement fund.*—Public Law 94-437 established this special fund designed to receive payments from the medicaid appropriation and the medicare trust fund for medical care provided to eligible Indians in an Indian Health Service facility. Payments received will be used to make such improvements and provide services as are necessary to bring IHS facilities into compliance with medicare and medic-aid facilities standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	9,694	9,720	9,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	272	290	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	866	890	870
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,018	1,370	1,340
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	375	260	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	11,552	11,982	7,790

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,647	10,710	10,520
31.0 Equipment.....	4,947	7,941	3,320
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24,045	48,280	16,294
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
Total direct obligations.....	69,448	91,459	50,240
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		6,500	6,600
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		980	1,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		250	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....		80	80
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		220	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....		7,677	7,418
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2,600	2,500
31.0 Equipment.....		1,400	1,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....		700	700
Total reimbursable obligations.....		20,409	20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,448	111,868	70,240

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	610	611	600
Total compensable work-years.....	610	611	600
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....		0	0

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	428	428
Total compensable work-years.....	428	428

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Appropriations in this Act to the Health Services Administration, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18, for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**EMERGENCY HEALTH**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0315-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	47	22	22
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22	-22	-22
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33		
90.00	Outlays.....	-9		

The activities carried out under this account have been assumed by other Federal agencies and other programs within the Department. Therefore, no additional funds will be provided for this activity.

**CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

To carry out titles III and XVII of the Public Health Service Act, the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, [ \$162,849,000, including 3,982 full-time permanent positions ] \$312,835,000, of which [ \$1,912,000 ] \$11,436,000 shall remain available until expended and shall be for construction and equipment of facilities of or used by the Center for Disease Control: *Provided*, That training of employees of private agencies shall be made subject to reimbursement or advances to this appropriation for the full cost of such training. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0943-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Disease control:				
	(a) Project grants.....	61,183	84,650	88,782
	(b) Disease investigations and control.....	59,114	67,219	83,351
	(c) Laboratory improvement.....	17,543	19,718	18,311
	(d) Health education.....	5,001	10,112	12,700
	(e) Prevention formula grants.....			18,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0943-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2. Occupational safety and health:				
	(a) Research.....	42,083	47,943	61,485
	(b) Training.....	3,535	10,832	10,850
	(c) Program support.....	5,332	3,782	4,217
3.	Buildings and facilities.....	2,849	3,458	11,436
4.	Program management.....	3,609	3,604	3,703
	Total direct program.....	200,249	251,318	312,835
Reimbursable programs:				
	1. Disease control.....	8,691	9,100	9,100
	2. Occupational safety and health.....	6,648	10,900	10,900
	Total reimbursable program.....	15,339	20,000	20,000
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	215,588	271,318	332,835
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	29,541		
10.00	Total obligations.....	245,129	271,318	332,835
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-18,646	-19,700	-19,700
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-251	-300	-300
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21,945	-21,652	-20,106
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	21,652	20,106	20,106
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,502		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>227,441</b>	<b>249,772</b>	<b>312,835</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	227,441	249,299	312,835
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-2,500	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>227,441</b>	<b>246,799</b>	<b>312,835</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,973</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	226,232	251,318	312,835
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	118,117	154,547	153,647
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-154,547	-153,647	-204,388
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,820		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	187,982	249,474	261,865
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,744	229

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$7,417 thousand; 1979, \$6,801 thousand; 1980, \$13,367 thousand.

**NOTES**

Excludes \$2,500 thousand in 1979 and 1980 for activities transferred to "Assistant Secretary for Health Salaries and Expenses." Comparable amount for 1978, (\$900 thousand) is included above.

Excludes \$30 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to "National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences." Comparable amounts for 1978 and 1979 (\$30 thousand), are included above.

The Center for Disease Control conducts activities and assists State and local health authorities in the prevention and control of communicable and occupational diseases.

1. *Disease control.*—CDC awards project grants to State and local governments and other organizations for: (1) the prevention and control of venereal diseases; (2) the support of programs aimed at immunizing 90% of all children under 15; (3) the control of rats in urban areas; and (4) the prevention of lead poisoning in children. In addition, CDC conducts technical assistance, epidemiologic activities, laboratory improvement efforts, and health education activities to reduce smoking. A new formula grant program will be initiated in 1980.

2. *Occupational safety and health.*—The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health supports in-

General and special funds—Continued

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

tramural and extramural research to assure healthful and safe working conditions.

3. *Buildings and facilities.*—This activity funds repairs, improvements, and alterations of CDC-owned and CDC-operated facilities.

4. *Program management.*—This activity supports overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and staff functions for CDC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,812	71,511	75,259
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,167	4,357	4,375
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,401	1,676	1,680
Total personnel compensation.....	70,380	77,544	81,314
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,966	12,811	13,318
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,806	4,620	5,414
22.0 Transportation of things.....	988	1,040	1,505
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,373	2,361	3,743
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,989	6,516	7,719
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,617	1,597	2,257
25.0 Other services.....	29,885	41,252	57,561
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,807	13,698	14,425
31.0 Equipment.....	4,776	5,084	7,397
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,480	.....	7,330
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	77,159	84,795	110,852
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	.....	.....
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	.....	.....
Total direct obligations.....	226,232	251,318	312,835
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,797	6,107	6,107
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	27	27
Total personnel compensation.....	5,831	6,143	6,143
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	400	430	430
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,582	1,648	1,648
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	27	27
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	164	172	172
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	202	216	216
25.0 Other services.....	9,504	10,092	10,092
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	554	591	591
31.0 Equipment.....	643	681	681
Total reimbursable obligations.....	18,897	20,000	20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	245,129	271,318	332,835

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,969	4,035	4,035
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	359	290	290
Total compensable work-years.....	3,906	3,800	3,733
Average GS grade.....	9.20	9.23	9.23
Average GS salary.....	\$19,121	\$20,620	\$21,123

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [section 301] Title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, [\$917,000,000, including 2,062 full-time permanent positions]

\$936,958,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0849-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Research:			
(a) Cause and prevention research.....	225,090	253,524	253,464
(b) Detection and diagnosis research.....	52,725	59,829	59,829
(c) Treatment research.....	259,854	292,020	292,020
(d) Cancer biology.....	118,121	142,092	142,092
Total research.....	655,790	747,465	747,405
2. Resource development:			
(a) Cancer centers support.....	61,514	67,669	67,669
(b) Research manpower development.....	33,249	36,801	37,082
(c) Construction.....	16,358	17,855	17,813
Total resource development.....	111,121	122,325	122,564
3. Cancer control.....			
Total direct program.....	826,500	936,779	936,958
Reimbursable program.....	858	806	806
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	827,358	937,585	937,764
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	45,880	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	873,238	937,585	937,764
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-852	-800	-800
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-6	-6	-6
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-53	-42	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	42	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>872,388</b>	<b>936,737</b>	<b>936,958</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>872,388</b>	<b>937,129</b>	<b>936,958</b>
45.00 <b>Transfers out for pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>-392</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	872,380	936,779	936,958
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	509,291	495,354	596,742
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-495,354	-596,742	-609,915
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,799	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	880,517	835,391	923,785

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$6,020 thousand; 1979, \$6,500 thousand; 1980, \$6,500 thousand. Note.—Excludes \$60 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. Comparable amount for 1979 (\$60 thousand), and 1978 (\$60 thousand) are included above.

1. *Research*—(a) *Cause and prevention research.*—To prevent the occurrence or reduce the incidence of human cancer by developing the means to prevent the initial development of cancer, or halt or reverse the progression of the disease, through research in carcinogenesis, epidemiology, immunology, viral oncology, and nutrition.

(b) *Detection and diagnostic research.*—To develop better ways of finding cancer at an early stage when treatment methods have a better chance of success by improving methods for determining the presence, nature, location, and extent of a patient's disease and

by identifying risk factors and high-risk groups through research in epidemiology, immunology, and detection and diagnosis.

(c) *Treatment research.*—To develop the means to cure cancer patients, maintain control of cancer in patients who are not cured and improve the rehabilitation of cancer patients through the conduct of preclinical treatment, clinical treatment, and rehabilitation research.

(d) *Cancer biology.*—To provide a better understanding of basic biological mechanisms involved in control of normal and malignant cell growth and behavior. This knowledge is important to develop effective approaches to the prevention, detection, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer.

2. *Resource development*—(a) *Cancer centers support.*—To develop and maintain cancer centers as a national resource for the conduct of multidisciplinary cancer research, control, public and professional education, and training; and to serve as a focal point for reaching out and responding to community needs in cancer.

(b) *Research manpower development.*—To assist in providing education and training on a continuing basis to individuals and institutions to insure an adequate supply of highly specialized professional personnel for both basic and clinical cancer research.

(c) *Construction.*—To assist in providing the biomedical facilities needed to safely implement the cancer research and cancer control activities necessary to achieve the objectives and goals of the national cancer program.

3. *Cancer control.*—To facilitate the widespread application of available new, proven, and practical cancer knowledge and technology into the general practice of medicine through the conduct of identification, field test, demonstration, evaluation, and promotion efforts in the intervention areas of: (1) prevention; (2) detection, diagnosis, and pretreatment evaluation; and (3) treatment, rehabilitation, and continuing care.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0849-0-1-550			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,875	45,627	46,061
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,183	8,421	8,830
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,247	1,371	1,597
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>50,305</b>	<b>55,419</b>	<b>56,488</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,721	8,388	8,927
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,530	4,300	4,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	336	400	430
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,263	4,600	4,900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,984	2,100	2,250
25.0 Other services.....	347,335	365,183	362,159
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22,050	24,300	25,500
31.0 Equipment.....	6,020	6,500	6,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	428,832	465,589	465,304
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>872,380</b>	<b>936,779</b>	<b>936,958</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	852	800	800
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>806</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>873,238</b>	<b>937,585</b>	<b>937,764</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,040	2,060	2,038
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	198	141	141
Total compensable work-years.....	2,354	2,459	2,518
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out [section 301] *Titles IV and XI* of the Public Health Service Act with respect to heart, lung, blood vessel, and blood diseases, [\$485,584,000, including 788 full-time permanent positions] \$507,344,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0872-0-1-550			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Heart and vascular diseases.....	231,668	296,030	293,617
2. Lung diseases.....	56,414	70,749	70,190
3. Blood diseases and resources.....	56,134	71,130	70,537
4. Intramural research.....	31,073	39,050	42,000
5. Direct operations.....	18,597	23,800	25,000
6. Program management.....	3,667	5,625	6,000
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>397,553</b>	<b>506,384</b>	<b>507,344</b>
Reimbursable programs.....	134	120	120
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>397,687</b>	<b>506,504</b>	<b>507,464</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	50,281		
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>447,968</b>	<b>506,504</b>	<b>507,464</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-125	-110	-110
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-9	-10	-10
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	75		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>447,909</b>	<b>506,384</b>	<b>507,344</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>477,909</b>	<b>506,776</b>	<b>507,344</b>
45.00 <b>Transfers out for pay raises.....</b>	<b>-392</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	447,834	506,384	507,344
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	267,830	321,076	368,166
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-321,076	-368,166	-380,183
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-595		
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>393,993</b>	<b>459,294</b>	<b>495,327</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$970 thousand; 1979, \$1,048 thousand; and 1980, \$1,132 thousand.

1. *Heart and vascular diseases.*—Grant, contract, and training programs in heart and vascular diseases encompass basic and targeted research, clinical trials and demonstrations, cardiovascular centers, technological development, and application of research findings.

2. *Lung diseases.*—Grant, contract, and training programs in lung diseases, encompass basic and targeted

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE—Continued

research, clinical trials and demonstrations, pulmonary centers, technological development, and application of research findings.

3. *Blood diseases and resources.*—Grant, contract, and training programs in blood diseases and resources include sickle cell disease, Cooley's anemia, hemophilia, and activities to improve national systems of blood procurement, management, and distribution.

4. *Intramural research.*—Conducts a program of laboratory and clinical research in heart, blood vessel, lung, and kidney diseases, certain blood diseases, and technology related to cardiovascular and pulmonary diseases.

5. *Direct operations.*—Provides support for overall administrative management; including grant and contract administration, payments to NIH for management fund and program evaluation assessments.

6. *Program management.*—This activity provides support for the Institute's Office of the Director, and centralized planning and administrative functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0872-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,650	18,675	18,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,530	1,614	1,614
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	413	436	436
Total personnel compensation.....	18,593	20,725	20,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,969	3,256	3,272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	864	990	1,069
22.0 Transportation of things.....	197	213	230
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,432	1,546	1,670
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	886	957	1,034
25.0 Other services.....	118,483	128,381	130,106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,726	6,184	6,679
31.0 Equipment.....	970	1,048	1,132
32.0 Lands and structures.....	94	150	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	297,617	342,930	341,548
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	4	4
Total direct obligations.....	447,834	506,384	507,344
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	125	110	110
Total reimbursable obligations.....	134	120	120
99.0 Total obligations.....	447,968	506,504	507,464

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	773	787	773
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	90	92
Total compensable work-years.....	840	840	840
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental diseases, \$61,920,000 including and not to exceed 287 full-time permanent

positions] \$66,118,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0873-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Caries.....	9,308	11,210	11,460
2. Periodontal diseases.....	6,399	7,510	7,835
3. Restorative materials.....	3,490	3,925	3,952
4. Craniofacial anomalies.....	8,144	8,504	8,106
5. Pain control and behavioral studies.....	1,745	2,542	2,871
6. Soft tissue stomatology and nutrition.....	5,235	6,343	6,352
7. Dental research institutes.....	8,144	7,476	7,476
8. Intramural research.....	11,634	12,777	13,071
9. Direct operations.....	2,909	3,703	3,764
10. Program management.....	1,164	1,223	1,231
Total direct program.....	58,172	65,213	66,118
Reimbursable program.....	77	77	77
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	58,249	65,290	66,195
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,513		
10.00 Total obligations.....	61,762	65,290	65,195
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-77	-77	-77
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	61,728	65,213	66,118
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,685	65,213	66,118
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,361	32,638	36,017
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32,638	-36,017	-38,144
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,214		
90.00 Outlays.....	61,194	61,834	63,991

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$1,196 thousand; 1979, \$900 thousand; 1980, \$900 thousand.

1. *Caries.*—The national caries program is an organized research and development effort to develop methods to eliminate caries as a major health problem.

2. *Periodontal diseases.*—The periodontal diseases program develops new knowledge which may lead to the prevention and eradication of these diseases.

3. *Restorative materials.*—The restorative materials program aids the development of improved materials and methods to restore lost oral tissues to normal form and function.

4. *Craniofacial anomalies.*—The craniofacial anomalies program is focused on improvement of treatment and understanding of the basic mechanisms, to prevent such developmental aberrations.

5. *Pain control and behavioral studies.*—The pain control program supports investigations into the nature, etiology, pathophysiology, and treatment of the major pain problems associated with the oral-facial complex.

6. *Soft tissue stomatology and nutrition.*—The soft tissue program focuses on developing knowledge in the areas of soft tissue diseases, nutrition, salivary glands and mineralization that can be applied to research.

7. *Dental research institutes.*—The dental research institutes bring together universities to focus upon the problems of oral health.

8. *Intramural research.*—Intramural laboratory and clinical research is concerned with the causes, treatment, control, and prevention of diseases and disorders of the oral cavity and facial region.

9. *Direct operations.*—This program supports scientific and administrative management of grants and contracts, program evaluation and HEW general expense.

10. *Program management.*—This activity provides support for the overall administrative management and scientific direction of institute programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0873-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,824	7,770	7,905
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	908	1,062	1,068
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	203	214	218
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>7,935</b>	<b>9,046</b>	<b>9,191</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,283	1,364	1,367
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	287	321	321
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	60	60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	495	500	502
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	147	150	150
25.0	Other services.....	10,365	10,949	11,212
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,701	1,800	1,800
31.0	Equipment.....	1,196	900	900
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	38,264	40,123	40,615
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>61,685</b>	<b>65,213</b>	<b>66,118</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	77	77	77
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>61,762</b>	<b>65,290</b>	<b>66,195</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	284	287	284
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	60	60
Total compensable work-years.....	346	346	346
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES**

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, metabolic diseases, and digestive diseases, [ \$287,869,000, including 642 full-time permanent positions ] \$305,746,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0884-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Arthritis, bone and skin diseases.....	34,612	48,896	49,374
2.	Diabetes, endocrinology and metabolism.....	78,043	109,093	109,317
3.	Digestive diseases and nutrition.....	33,360	46,304	46,503
4.	Kidney disease, urology and hematology.....	33,656	47,666	47,753
5.	Intramural research.....	33,510	37,835	39,188
6.	Direct operations.....	9,347	11,748	12,355

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0884-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
7.	Program management.....	1,033	1,225	1,256
	<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>223,561</b>	<b>302,767</b>	<b>305,746</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	36,296		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>259,857</b>	<b>302,767</b>	<b>305,746</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	396		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>260,253</b>	<b>302,767</b>	<b>305,746</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	259,857	302,767	305,746
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	130,086	167,134	183,874
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-167,134	-183,874	-190,803
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	220		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>223,029</b>	<b>286,027</b>	<b>298,817</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,261 thousand; 1979, \$1,510 thousand; 1980, \$1,510 thousand.

1-4. *Categorical research programs.*—These programs, groups of interrelated diseases and disciplines, support biomedical research and training projects in over 400 non-Federal institutions through the use of grants and contracts. The vast majority of these awards are made to universities and medical schools.

5. *Intramural research.*—The Institute's intramural research programs include basic and applied laboratory and clinical research and epidemiological studies of the fundamental biological processes underlying the major diseases within the Institute's purview.

6. *Direct operations.*—This activity provides support for the review, approval and management of the Institute's grant and contract programs.

7. *Program management.*—This activity provides support for overall administrative management and scientific direction of Institute programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0884-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	14,180	15,387	15,542
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,090	935	975
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	354	335	340
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,624</b>	<b>16,657</b>	<b>16,857</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,405	2,397	2,443
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	675	850	936
22.0	Transportation of things.....	43	80	80
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	733	797	885
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	376	480	460
25.0	Other services.....	32,230	39,454	41,977
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,022	4,110	4,110
31.0	Equipment.....	1,261	1,510	1,510
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	202,488	236,432	236,488
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>259,857</b>	<b>302,767</b>	<b>305,746</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	622	642	629
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	60	65
Total compensable work-years.....	673	696	688
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,343

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL AND COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS AND STROKE

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological and communicative disorders and stroke, [ \$205,000,000, including 567 full-time permanent positions ] \$212,322,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0886-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Communicative disorders.....	21,084	29,206	29,206
2. Neurological disorders.....	48,076	69,129	69,086
3. Stroke, nervous system trauma.....	21,714	31,855	31,855
4. Fundamental neurosciences.....	21,854	29,423	29,423
5. Intramural research.....	31,981	38,664	38,664
6. Direct operations.....	10,320	12,226	12,226
7. Program management.....	1,610	1,862	1,862
Total direct program.....	156,639	212,365	212,322
Reimbursable programs.....	48	50	50
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	156,687	212,415	212,415
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	20,673		
10.00 Total obligations.....	177,360	212,415	212,372
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-15	-15	-15
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-33	-35	-35
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,126		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	178,438	212,365	212,322
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	177,312	212,365	212,322
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	90,392	91,872	120,660
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91,872	-120,660	-122,864
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-740		
90.00 Outlays.....	175,092	183,577	210,118

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,170 thousand; 1979, \$4,174 thousand; 1980, \$3,600 thousand.

1. *Communicative disorders.*—This program supports research on improving the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases and disorders which affect hearing, language, and speech.

2. *Neurological disorders.*—Research is directed toward neurological diseases; including epilepsy, muscular disorders, multiple sclerosis, Huntington's disease, minimal brain dysfunction, neurological aspects of learning and behavior, slow virus infections of the central nervous system, Parkinson's disease, and genetic and developmental disorders.

3. *Stroke, nervous system trauma.*—Research is directed toward cerebrovascular disease and stroke, head

injury, spinal cord injury, nerve growth and regeneration, and brain tumors.

4. *Fundamental neurosciences.*—Support of research in the fundamental neurosciences explores the mechanisms responsible for normal functioning of the human nervous system and the nature of its diseases and disorders.

5. *Intramural research.*—Research efforts of this program embrace the entire range of neurological and communicative disorders. The scientific staff will pursue the most promising lines of research in neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, immunology, and virology.

6. *Direct operations.*—This activity supports the scientific direction, administration, and review and approval functions of the Institute's research programs.

7. *Program management.*—This activity supports the immediate Office of the Director and those staff units which assist the Director in management and direction of the total program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0886-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,801	13,501	13,986
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,572	1,801	1,871
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	229	249	263
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	429	460	500
Total personnel compensation.....	14,031	16,011	16,620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,858	2,238	2,542
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	550	656	668
22.0 Transportation of things.....	84	90	95
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	968	1,260	1,380
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	365	390	440
25.0 Other services.....	34,927	38,527	37,898
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,100	3,000	3,100
31.0 Equipment.....	3,170	4,174	3,600
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16	22	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	119,241	145,994	145,951
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	3	3
Total direct obligations.....	177,312	212,365	212,322
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	47	45	45
Total reimbursable obligations.....	48	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	177,360	212,415	212,372

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	552	567	552
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	90	90
Total compensable work-years.....	711	717	711
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, [ \$183,198,000, including and not to exceed 649 full-time perma-



ment positions] \$190,202,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0885-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Immunology, allergic and immunologic diseases.....	39,394	59,346	58,372
2.	Microbiology and infectious diseases..	61,584	88,022	86,773
3.	Intramural research.....	32,278	32,973	34,090
4.	Direct operations.....	7,660	8,990	9,005
5.	Program management.....	2,029	1,997	1,962
	Total direct program.....	142,945	191,328	190,202
	Reimbursable programs.....	2,457	1,213	50
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	145,402	192,541	190,252
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18,869		
10.00	Total obligations.....	164,271	192,541	190,252
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-2,457	-1,213	-50
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	527		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	162,341	191,328	190,202
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	161,814	191,328	190,202
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	75,939	79,001	106,905
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79,001	-106,905	-108,047
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-373		
90.00	Outlays.....	158,379	163,424	189,060

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,685 thousand; 1979, \$960 thousand; 1980, \$840 thousand.

1. *Immunology, allergic and immunologic diseases.*—Research is supported pertaining to the causes, characteristics, mechanisms of disease production, prevention, control and treatment of a wide variety of diseases believed to result from abnormalities, malfunctions, or inappropriate responses of the body's complicated immune mechanisms.

2. *Microbiology and infectious diseases.*—Research is supported pertaining to the causes, characteristics, mechanisms of disease production, and prevention and control in three major areas—bacterial and fungal diseases, viral diseases, and parasitic diseases.

3. *Intramural research.*—Intramural efforts embracing both basic and applied research in allergic, immunologic, and infectious diseases are supported.

4. *Direct operations.*—Includes such activities as the scientific and administrative management of grants and contracts, program evaluation, and general expense.

5. *Program management.*—Includes funds and positions to provide overall direction and management for the Institute.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0885-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	12,805	14,293	14,276
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	720	765	803

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0885-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	556	558	586
	Total personnel compensation.....	14,081	15,616	15,665
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,363	2,625	2,722
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	582	614	614
22.0	Transportation of things.....	83	90	100
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	770	850	935
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	188	210	230
25.0	Other services.....	32,772	36,112	35,973
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,563	4,837	5,127
31.0	Equipment.....	2,729	1,300	1,025
32.0	Lands and structures.....	75		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	103,607	129,073	127,810
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
	Total direct obligations.....	161,814	191,328	190,202
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.5	Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	3	183	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	15	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	65	70	
25.0	Other services.....	1,992	733	50
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	184	195	
31.0	Equipment.....	64	17	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	140		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,457	1,213	50
99.0	Total obligations.....	164,271	192,541	190,252

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	636	649	648
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	28	28
	Total compensable work-years.....	698	698	702
	Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
	Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
	Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
	Average salary, grades established under 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	
	Total compensable work-years.....	0.3	9.0	
	Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	
	Average GS salary.....	\$20,125	\$21,232	

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES**

For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, [ \$231,058,000, including 179 full-time permanent positions ] \$280,378,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0851-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Cellular and molecular basis of disease.....	68,320	98,579	102,963
2.	Genetics.....	65,734	92,765	95,872

## General and special funds—Continued

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0851-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	3. Pharmacology-toxicology.....	23,932	32,954	31,249
	4. Physiology and biomedical engineering.....	34,113	40,531	37,019
	5. Minority access to research careers.....	2,285	3,128	3,421
	6. Intramural research.....	293	578	586
	7. Direct operations.....	5,961	7,506	7,650
	8. Program management.....	1,146	1,587	1,618
	Total direct program.....	201,784	277,628	280,378
	Reimbursable programs.....	50	100	100
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	201,834	277,728	280,478
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	28,631		
10.00	Total obligations.....	230,465	277,728	280,478
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-50	-100	-100
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	381		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>230,796</b>	<b>277,628</b>	<b>280,378</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	230,415	277,628	280,378
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	153,415	166,037	220,753
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-166,037	-220,753	-247,684
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,568		
90.00	Outlays.....	215,225	222,912	253,447

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$52 thousand; 1979, \$70 thousand; 1980, \$70 thousand.

1. *Cellular and molecular basis of disease program.*—The cellular and molecular basis of disease program provides a central point within NIH to which scientists conducting cellular and molecular research can turn for program support in the search for a deeper understanding of disease.

2. *Genetics.*—The genetics program is directed toward gaining a better understanding of the fundamental processes and mechanisms of inheritance in health and disease. Its ultimate objectives are the prevention, therapy, and cure of genetic ills in man, including those multifactorial diseases with a strong hereditary component, such as diabetes, atherosclerosis, hypertension, and schizophrenia.

3. *Pharmacology-toxicology.*—The pharmacology-toxicology program embraces all aspects of drug-related research from synthesis and development of new pharmacologically active chemical structures, through elucidation of the mechanisms and sites of action of drugs, to improvement of therapeutic approaches. The multidisciplinary nature of drug research calls for the participation of chemists, basic and clinical pharmacologists and toxicologists, and computer scientists, as well as clinical specialists in diverse areas.

4. *Physiology and biomedical engineering.*—The physiology and biomedical engineering program is directed toward broadly based studies in physiology; coordinated basic and clinical investigations relating to burns, trauma, and anesthesiology; and the application of engineering science to the solution of significant physiological and biomedical problems.

5. *Minority access to research careers (MARC).*—The minority access to research careers program is designed

to increase the number of biomedical scientists from minority groups. In addition to strengthening the science teaching at minority colleges by offering fellowships to faculty members who wish to expand their background, support is provided for pregraduate training to students intending to go on to graduate study in the biomedical sciences.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0851-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,223	3,390	3,449
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	67	152	152
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	56	70	70
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,346	3,612	3,671
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	403	485	495
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	134	134
22.0	Transportation of things.....	18	25	25
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	208	275	285
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	241	271	271
25.0	Other services.....	3,803	4,729	4,833
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	61	70	70
31.0	Equipment.....	52	70	70
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	222,156	267,957	270,524
	Total direct obligations.....	230,415	277,628	280,378
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50	100	100
99.0	Total obligations.....	230,465	277,728	280,478

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	170	179	170
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Total compensable work-years.....	187	193	193
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV and title X of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, [\$114,305,000, including 400 full-time permanent positions] \$204,381,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0844-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Research for mothers and children.....	71,369	101,685	99,376
	2. Population.....	50,081	56,813	72,860
	3. Intramural research.....	18,726	20,884	20,940
	4. Direct operations.....	7,530	8,863	9,262
	5. Program management.....	1,672	1,885	1,943
	Total direct program.....	149,378	190,130	204,381
	Reimbursable programs.....		1	1
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	149,378	190,131	204,382

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0844-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	16,439		
10.00	Total obligations .....	165,817	190,131	204,382
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....		-1	-1
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	573		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>166,390</b>	<b>190,130</b>	<b>204,381</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	165,817	190,130	204,381
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	95,059	94,331	127,765
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-94,331	-127,765	-141,056
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	170		
90.00	Outlays .....	166,715	156,696	191,090

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$944 thousand; 1979, \$600 thousand; 1980, \$600 thousand.

1. *Research for mothers and children.*—The goal of research for mothers and children is to provide for a healthy adult population by improving the health and well-being of mothers, infants, and families. The programs for mothers and children encompass research on the problems of pregnancy, infancy, mental retardation and developmental disabilities, human learning and behavior, and developmental biology and nutrition. Particular emphasis will be placed on high priority initiatives related to research for the healthy infant. Included is research on high risk pregnancy, with special attention on adolescent pregnancy and diabetes in pregnancy, congenital malformations, Sudden Infant Death Syndrome and mental retardation. Continued emphasis will also be placed on developmental dyslexia and other learning disorders and nutrition.

2. *Population.*—Population and reproduction research includes contraceptive development and evaluation, the behavioral aspects which lead to decision-making processes involving reproduction and population dynamics, and fundamental research in reproductive biology. Special concern will be given to research on the reproductive processes. Included will be continuing effort to develop new drugs, devices, and other methods for fertility regulation that are safe, effective, inexpensive, reversible, and acceptable to various population groups; as well as research on the alleviation, amelioration, or cure of infertility and reproductive diseases and disorders; and concern with adolescent pregnancies.

3. *Intramural research.*—The intramural research program, which includes biometry and epidemiology, comprises the Institute's own staff and facilities for conducting research in maternal and child health, and population and reproductive biology.

4. *Direct operations.*—This activity supports administrative and scientific management of the Center for Research for Mothers and Children and the Center for Population Research, program planning and evaluation, research conferences, and scientific and administrative review and management of grants and contracts.

5. *Program management.*—The overall administration, direction, and coordination of the Institute's programs are provided for in this activity.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0844-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	8,360	9,956	10,105
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	764	1,184	1,202
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	263	432	439
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>9,387</b>	<b>11,572</b>	<b>11,746</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,410	1,525	1,548
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	397	410	410
22.0	Transportation of things .....	38	70	70
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ....	513	478	478
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	196	260	260
25.0	Other services .....	33,123	37,886	43,067
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,278	1,750	1,750
31.0	Equipment .....	700	600	600
32.0	Lands and structures .....	244		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	117,531	135,579	144,452
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>165,817</b>	<b>190,130</b>	<b>204,381</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>165,817</b>	<b>190,131</b>	<b>204,382</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	386	400	386
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	55	55	55
Total compensable work-years .....	427	455	445
Average GS grade .....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary .....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207) .....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)) .....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGING**

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, **[\$54,526,000, including 258 full-time permanent positions] \$56,510,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0843-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Aging .....	21,012	42,170	41,145
	2. Intramural research .....	7,870	10,688	11,112
	3. Direct operations .....	1,933	2,749	2,885
	4. Program management .....	935	1,304	1,368
	<b>Total direct program .....</b>	<b>31,750</b>	<b>56,911</b>	<b>56,510</b>
	Reimbursable program .....	20	50	50
	<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>31,770</b>	<b>56,961</b>	<b>56,560</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5,307		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>37,077</b>	<b>56,961</b>	<b>56,560</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-20	-42	-42
14.00	Non-Federal funds .....		-8	-8

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGING—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0843-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	248		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>37,305</b>	<b>56,911</b>	<b>56,510</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	37,057	56,911	56,510
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	22,167	27,207	40,405
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-27,207	-40,405	-43,426
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-201		
90.00	Outlays .....	31,816	43,713	53,489

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$938 thousand; 1979, \$1,332 thousand; 1980, \$1,080 thousand.

1. *Aging.*—This program supports grants, contracts, and training awards which have as their goal the development of knowledge about the aging process and the improvement of the health status of the elderly.

2. *Intramural research.*—This program supports the work of approximately 100 government scientists and distinguished visiting researchers. The primary goal of this research is to improve the quality of life for older persons through development of methods to reduce or prevent physiological and psychological disabilities.

3. *Direct operations.*—This activity provides for the review, approval, monitoring and evaluation of grants and contracts; the coordination of related aging research within other Federal agencies; the conduct of contract supported information dissemination and public education functions; and other essential services such as the NIH accounting system.

4. *Program management.*—This activity provides the resources necessary to carry out the overall management and scientific direction of the Institute. Among the functions performed are financial, personnel and administrative management, program planning, coordination of the Institute's activities, and the review of current and proposed programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0843-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,205	5,225	5,483
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	521	646	677
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	129	163	171
Total personnel compensation .....				
		4,855	6,034	6,331
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	726	1,061	1,113
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	159	170	185
22.0	Transportation of things .....	11	18	20
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	189	232	235
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	161	196	201
25.0	Other services .....	4,059	8,220	8,353
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,594	2,061	2,075
31.0	Equipment .....	938	1,332	1,332
32.0	Lands and structures .....	16	20	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24,349	37,567	36,645
Total direct obligations .....				
		37,057	56,911	56,510
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	12		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		4	4
25.0	Other services .....	8	46	46

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0843-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	20	50	50
99.0	Total obligations .....	37,077	56,961	56,560

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	223	258	233
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	12	12	12
Total compensable work-years .....	245	253	253
Average GS grade .....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary .....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207) .....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)) .....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, **[\$100,549,000, including 186 full-time permanent positions]** **\$104,528,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0887-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Retinal and choroidal diseases .....	24,073	39,955	39,466
	2. Corneal diseases .....	7,807	13,331	13,015
	3. Cataract .....	5,205	9,278	9,041
	4. Glaucoma .....	7,157	10,855	10,717
	5. Sensory-motor disorders and rehabilitation .....	12,362	19,140	18,718
	6. Intramural research .....	6,506	8,969	9,495
	7. Direct operations .....	1,301	2,568	2,908
	8. Program management .....	651	1,096	1,168
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....				
		65,062	105,192	104,528
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....				
		20,112		
10.00	Total obligations .....	85,174	105,192	104,528
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	226		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>85,400</b>	<b>105,192</b>	<b>104,528</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	85,174	105,192	104,528
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43,641	57,664	71,674
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-57,664	-71,674	-73,024
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-188		
90.00	Outlays .....	70,962	91,182	103,178

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$614 thousand; 1979, \$644 thousand; 1980, \$733 thousand.

1. *Retinal and choroidal diseases.*—The retina program supports research to acquire knowledge of how both the retina functions normally and how the retina is damaged by disease; applied studies to develop methods of prevention, early detection, and treatment of retinal disease; and development of animal models of various retinal diseases to facilitate research.

2. *Corneal diseases.*—Corneal disease research is aimed at reducing the impact of corneal diseases through improved methods of treatment, prevention, and diagnosis.

3. *Cataract.*—Cataract research attempts to identify the causes of cataract and develop methods for its prevention and improved treatment.

4. *Glaucoma.*—Glaucoma research studies the cause of glaucoma, development of techniques for prevention and early detection of glaucomatous disease and improved methods of treatment.

5. *Sensory-motor disorders and rehabilitation.*—This program supports laboratory and clinical studies on the development and function of those activities of the brain and the eye muscles that make vision possible. The goal of these efforts is a better understanding of the causes of low vision and blindness which cannot be traced to specific dysfunctions of the eye itself.

6. *Intramural research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is focused on developing new and improved techniques for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of vision disorders. Also included here is the Office of Biometry and Epidemiology which conducts studies in conjunction with collaborative investigations and other Institute programs.

7. *Direct operations.*—This activity provides funds for salaries and other expenses connected with personnel engaged in activities relevant to the award of research grants and contracts.

8. *Program management.*—This activity provides support for the overall administrative management and scientific direction of Institute programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0887-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,374	3,968	4,206
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	185	212	225
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	58	56	60
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,617	4,236	4,491
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	393	466	494
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	208	233
22.0	Transportation of things.....	16	22	27
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	192	210	231
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	66	121	85
25.0	Other services.....	10,185	12,049	12,691
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	518	510	586
31.0	Equipment.....	614	644	733
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	69,382	86,726	84,957
99.0	Total obligations.....	85,174	105,192	104,528

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	171	186	171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years.....	187	202	187
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections [301 and] 301, 311 and 472 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, [\$73,512,000, including 405 full-time permanent positions] \$79,012,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0862-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Prediction, detection, and assessment of environmentally caused diseases and disorders.....	14,146	21,607	20,021
	2. Mechanisms of environmental diseases and disorders.....	8,932	15,656	14,588
	3. Environmental health research and manpower development resources.....	10,626	14,135	16,134
	4. Intramural research.....	18,464	22,223	23,490
	5. Direct operations.....	1,484	2,466	2,580
	6. Program management.....	1,425	1,993	2,199
	Total direct program.....	55,077	78,080	79,012
	Reimbursable program.....	1,342	3,600	2,806
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	56,419	81,680	81,818
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10,147		
10.00	Total obligations.....	66,566	81,680	81,818
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-2,633	-3,600	-2,806
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	308		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	64,241	78,080	79,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	63,933	78,080	79,012
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,027	27,972	40,778
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,972	-40,778	-42,448
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-225		
90.00	Outlays.....	61,763	65,274	77,342

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,524 thousand; 1979, \$4,300 thousand; 1980, \$4,000 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$180 thousand in 1980 for the National Toxicology Program for activities transferred from (in thousands of dollars):

Office of the Director, NIH.....	\$30
National Cancer Institute.....	60
Center for Disease Control.....	30
Food and Drug Administration.....	60

1. *Prediction, detection, and assessment of environmentally caused diseases and disorders.*—This activity supports research which will lead to improved ability to predict, detect, and assess the health effects of various levels and kinds of environmental pollutants and toxic agents present in the environment.

2. *Mechanisms of environmental diseases and disorders.*—This activity supports research by grants and contracts which will improve medicine's ability to prevent and treat diseases and disorders resulting from exposure to toxic environmental agents. Research will improve understanding of mechanisms of toxicity and metabolism and, therefore, allow development and assessment of preventive and therapeutic measures.

3. *Environmental health research and manpower development resources.*—This activity provides for the development of research and manpower resources

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES—  
Continued

throughout the Nation in order to improve and expand efforts on environmental health problems. Supported under this authority are the environmental health sciences centers, marine biomedical research centers, and postdoctoral training in environmental sciences.

4. *Intramural research.*—This effort consists of a range of complex investigations and studies with major emphases in toxicology, genetics, pharmacology, physiology, biophysics, and biostatistics.

5. *Direct operations.*—This activity supports the scientific and administrative management of the Institute's grants program and the Institute's assessment for program evaluation and general expense.

6. *Program management.*—This activity provides for the overall administration, coordination, and direction of the varied programs and activities of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0862-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,259	7,945	8,150
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	970	1,100	1,128
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	150	200	200
11.8 Special personnel service payments.....		650	650
Total personnel compensation.....	8,379	9,895	10,128
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	840	1,090	1,114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	514	530	630
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	70	70
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,629	1,900	2,485
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	142	250	250
25.0 Other services.....	10,547	13,439	14,084
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,811	3,500	3,500
31.0 Equipment.....	1,524	4,300	4,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	405		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	37,081	43,106	42,451
Total direct obligations.....	63,933	78,080	79,012
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	5	5
23.0 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	1,106	1,840	1,446
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133	600	600
31.0 Equipment.....	897	1,000	600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	474	150	150
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,633	3,600	2,806
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,566	81,680	81,818

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	366	405	384
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	28	28
Total compensable work-years.....	501	518	527
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

RESEARCH RESOURCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, [section] sections 301 and 472 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, [\$153,649,000, including 80 full-time permanent positions] \$154,199,000. Provided, That none of these funds, with the exception of funds for the Minority Biomedical Support program, shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants programs any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0848-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Clinical research.....	49,034	51,809	51,720
2. Biotechnology research.....	13,387	14,182	14,438
3. Laboratory animal sciences and primate research.....	21,651	23,636	23,631
4. Biomedical research support.....	38,342	44,914	44,840
5. Minority biomedical support.....	10,158	14,574	14,318
6. Direct operations.....	3,280	3,957	4,142
7. Program management.....	875	1,092	1,110
Total direct program.....	136,727	154,164	154,199
Reimbursable programs.....	3,487	4,476	4,924
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	140,214	158,640	159,123
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	8,112		
10.00 Total obligations.....	148,326	158,640	159,123
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-3,487	-4,476	-4,924
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	256		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	145,095	154,164	154,199
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	144,839	154,164	154,199
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83,823	97,689	107,303
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-97,689	-107,303	-109,677
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,090		
90.00 Outlays.....	129,883	144,550	151,825

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$57 thousand; 1979, \$52 thousand; 1980, \$35 thousand.

The Division of Research Resources develops and supports specialized transdisciplinary research resources in the Nation's academic and research institutions. These resources are used by Public Health Service grantees and contractors in their biomedical and behavioral research efforts, in basic, applied, and developmental research projects.

1. *Clinical research.*—This program develops and supports general clinical research centers which are located in university-affiliated hospitals. These funds provide the unique settings required for the performance of controlled studies by clinical investigators. Specially trained research nurses, dietitians, and support personnel, and special information handling systems are just two important characteristics of the centers.

2. *Biotechnology research.*—This program provides, develops, and supports unique technological resources such as mass spectroscopy, high voltage electron microscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance technology, bioengineering resources, and many complex state-of-the-art

computer applications to biomedical research. These one-of-a-kind resources offer investigators opportunities to collaborate with resource personnel to discover new and more effective applications of these technologies to their research problems.

3. *Laboratory animal sciences and primate research.*—This activity supports the seven Primate Research Centers. It develops and supports animal diagnostic laboratories, new animal models of human disease, special unique colonies of research animals, primate breeding initiatives, specifically trained animal directors, and other vital research resources.

4. *Biomedical research support.*—This program makes grants to health professional schools, hospitals, universities and research institutions for research and research resource activities concerned with the development of new knowledge about fundamental processes related to health. The program's flexible support funding is used to improve the quality of biomedical research, increase its productivity, reduce its cost, provide critical research support on short notice without costly delays, and support young investigators. The biomedical research development grant program helps to establish the institutional research capability necessary for significant involvement in biomedical and/or behavioral research in new, small, and developing institutions.

5. *Minority biomedical support.*—This program's mission is to increase the number of minority faculty, students, and investigators engaged in biomedical research. Institutional grants provide support for biomedical and behavioral research projects carried out by faculty and investigators. Student research participants receive invaluable training and experience through direct research involvement.

6. *Direct operations.*—This activity supports scientific and administrative staff who manage the Division's research resource grants and contracts.

7. *Program management.*—This program provides the administrative management and scientific planning, direction and coordination of the Division's programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0848-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,712	1,902	1,918
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	158	175	186
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	104	104
Total personnel compensation.....	1,950	2,181	2,208
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	216	283	285
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	215	215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	6	6
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	123	172	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	102	120	120
25.0 Other services.....	5,852	6,237	6,417
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	23	23
31.0 Equipment.....	57	52	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	136,312	144,875	144,702
Total direct obligations.....	144,839	154,164	154,199
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,487	4,476	4,924
99.0 Total obligations.....	148,326	158,640	159,123

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	80	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	11	11
Total compensable work-years.....	87	91	89
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES**

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, \$8,989,000, of which not to exceed \$1,700,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0819-0-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Grants—special: Gorgas Memorial Institute.....	1,400	1,700	1,700
2. Direct operations.....	6,196	6,983	6,983
3. Program management.....	292	306	306
Total direct program.....	7,888	8,989	8,989
Reimbursable program.....	237	400	400
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	8,125	9,389	9,389
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	365		
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,490	9,389	9,389
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-237	-400	-400
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	230		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	8,483	8,989	8,989
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,253	8,989	8,989
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,831	4,594	6,019
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,594	-6,019	-6,603
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-180		
90.00 Outlays.....	8,310	7,564	8,405

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$56 thousand; 1979, \$30 thousand; 1980, \$30 thousand.

The Fogarty International Center administers programs of advanced study and related international activities.

1. *Gorgas Memorial Institute.*—Funds will support the operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

2. *Direct operations.*—Provides for international biomedical scholars and the planning and coordinating of international activities, including international seminars and conferences, special foreign currency, international visitors and bilateral programs.

3. *Program management.*—Provides for the program direction of the Fogarty International Center activities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0819-0-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			



General and special funds—Continued

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0819-0-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,034	1,230	1,253
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	142	168	168
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	10	17	17
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,186	1,415	1,438
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	147	153	156
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	60	60
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	12	12
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	138	150	153
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	89	100	100
25.0	Other services.....	1,679	1,674	1,645
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	95	95	95
31.0	Equipment.....	56	30	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,812	5,300	5,300
	Total direct obligations.....	8,253	8,989	8,989
	Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services.....	237	400	400
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,490	9,389	9,389

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	51	51	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Total compensable work-years.....	57	61	61
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and part I and J of title III of the Public Health Service Act, [ \$33,444,000, including 503 full-time permanent positions ] \$41,431,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979).

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0807-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Medical library assistance.....	8,987	8,987	8,625
2.	Direct operations:			
	Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	3,434	6,062	5,328
	National Medical Audiovisual Center....	3,698	3,761	3,768
	Library operations.....	12,248	14,049	14,283
	Toxicology information.....	2,104	2,273	2,240
	Program management.....	6,158	6,299	7,187
	Total direct program.....	36,629	41,431	41,431
	Reimbursable programs.....	948	2,000	2,500
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	37,577	43,431	43,931
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-657		
10.00	Total obligations.....	36,920	43,431	43,931

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0807-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-948	-2,000	-2,500
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,647		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>37,619</b>	<b>41,431</b>	<b>41,431</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	35,972	41,431	41,431
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,779	19,597	21,958
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,597	-21,958	-22,257
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-152		
90.00	Outlays.....	34,002	39,070	41,132

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,505 thousand; 1979, \$2,130 thousand; 1980, \$2,130 thousand.

1. *Medical library assistance.*—This activity funds six grant and contract programs which are designed to support the performance of the Nation's medical libraries by providing fiscal and other assistance in developing better health information services.

2. *Direct operations.*—This includes the following activities:

(a) *The Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—This research and development component of the Library is responsible for exploring the application of advances made in the fields of computer and communications technology to health information handling, processing and transfer problems.

(b) *The National Medical Audiovisual Center.*—The Center is responsible for stimulating the development and use of nonprint media in furtherance of national health goals.

(c) *Library operations.*—This component acquires, organizes and maintains the Library's archival and reference collection of biomedical literature. It also provides access to that collection through the provision of several services including operation of a nationwide on-line computerized bibliographical retrieval service.

(d) *Toxicology information program.*—This activity operates specialized data bases on drugs and chemicals toxic to man. It collects and organizes toxicology data from the files of collaborating organizations and prepares and publishes bibliographies and reports, operates on-line files, and has the responsibility of coordinating toxicology activities for HEW.

(e) *Program management.*—This activity provides the overall executive direction and administrative management necessary for the effective operation of all NLM activities. It also coordinates the NLM's international programs and provides funds for NLM's payment to the NIH management fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0807-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	10,083	11,345	11,665
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	975	1,034	1,104
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	105	116	116
	Total personnel compensation.....	11,163	12,495	12,885
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,110	1,218	1,265
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	217	292
22.0	Transportation of things.....	26	33	33



**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0807-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,101	2,562	2,562
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	635	631	631
25.0	Other services.....	9,770	12,709	12,669
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	480	449	449
31.0	Equipment:			
31.1	Literature.....	1,525	1,575	1,575
31.2	Other.....	980	555	445
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,982	8,987	8,625
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>35,972</b>	<b>41,431</b>	<b>41,431</b>
	<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	380	340	340
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	20	50	50
25.0	Other services.....	488	1,500	2,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	25	75	75
31.0	Equipment.....	25	25	25
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>36,920</b>	<b>43,431</b>	<b>43,931</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	495	503	495
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	44	44
Total compensable work-years.....	530	538	530
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, **[\$19,673,000, including 4,780 full-time permanent positions and] \$21,062,000, including purchase of not to exceed thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0846-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	<b>Direct program:</b>			
	1. Direct operations.....	9,339	9,702	9,950
	2. Program management.....	9,376	10,755	11,112
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>18,715</b>	<b>20,457</b>	<b>21,062</b>
	Reimbursable programs.....	10,175	14,128	14,128
	<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>28,890</b>	<b>34,585</b>	<b>35,190</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	142		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,032</b>	<b>34,585</b>	<b>35,190</b>
	<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-10,175	-14,128	-14,128
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>20,457</b>	<b>21,062</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>19,673</b>	<b>21,062</b>
	<b>Transfers in for:</b>			
46.20	<b>Civilian pay raise.....</b>		<b>769</b>	
46.30	<b>Military pay raise.....</b>		<b>15</b>	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0846-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,857	20,457	21,062
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,665	1,865	1,066
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,865	-1,066	-1,626
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-327		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>18,329</b>	<b>20,502</b>	<b>20,472</b>
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		739	30
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		15	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$254 thousand; 1979, \$144 thousand; 1980, \$355 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$30 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$30 thousand) and 1979 (\$30 thousand) are included above.

1. **Direct operations.**—Provides for all accounting services, payments for other centrally furnished services, and payments for standard level user charges.

2. **Program management.**—Provides overall leadership, direction, and administration of the programs and activities of the National Institutes of Health and supporting services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0846-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
	<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	11,167	12,726	12,620
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	935	794	800
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	241	250	250
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>12,343</b>	<b>13,770</b>	<b>13,670</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,161	1,379	1,372
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	153	155
22.0	Transportation of things.....	10	14	9
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	594	666	666
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	400	382	400
25.0	Other services.....	3,829	3,810	4,290
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	140	139	145
31.0	Equipment.....	254	144	355
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>18,857</b>	<b>20,457</b>	<b>21,062</b>
25.0	Reimbursable obligations: Other services....	10,175	14,128	14,128
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>29,032</b>	<b>34,585</b>	<b>35,190</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	549	559	553
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87	87	87
Total compensable work-years.....	609	612	613
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For construction of, and acquisition of sites and equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, **[\$67,950,000] \$3,250,000 to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
75-0838-0-1-552									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Research facilities.....	245,038	13,734	41,885	60,794	67,125	134,625	61,500		
2. Service and administrative.....	45,958	17,186	4,854	8,984	9,176	5,684	5,758	3,250	
Total program costs, funded.....	290,996	30,920	46,739	69,778	76,301	140,309	67,258	3,250	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			10,075	-18,569	-37,311				
10.00 Total obligations.....			56,814	51,209	38,990				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-18,163	-26,999	-43,740				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			26,999	43,740	8,000				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			65,650	67,950	3,250				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			56,814	51,209	38,990				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			105,336	115,139	96,569				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-115,139	-96,569	-59,258				
90.00 Outlays.....			47,011	69,778	76,301				

The NIH direct construction program provides for the design and construction of Federal laboratories, libraries, office buildings, and other facilities essential to carry out the mission of NIH.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0838-0-1-552			
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	2	3
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	8	14
25.0 Other services.....	2,169	5,206	3,118
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	14	23
31.0 Equipment.....	19	11	19
32.0 Lands and structures.....	54,272	44,444	33,813
Total obligations, National Institutes of Health.....	56,485	49,685	36,990
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	323	1,520	1,995
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	329	1,524	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,814	51,209	38,990
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>			
National Institutes of Health.....	56,485	49,685	36,990
General Services Administration.....	329	1,524	2,000

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-3968-0-4-552			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	726	6	6
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-642		
90.00 Outlays.....	78		

General research support programs were transferred to Research resources in 1974. Outlays in later years reflect expenditure of prior year obligations.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-3966-0-4-552			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Computer services.....	5,222	5,774	5,829
2. Research services.....	11,394	12,598	12,899
3. Engineering services.....	24,063	28,718	31,476
4. Clinical services.....	52,161	58,179	63,907
5. Grant review and approval.....	11,248	14,023	14,543
6. Administrative services.....	11,108	13,384	13,561
7. Standard level user charges.....	4,854	5,853	6,204
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	120,050	138,529	148,419
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,456		
10.00 Total obligations.....	122,506	138,529	148,419

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-3966-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-122,506	-138,529	-148,419
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	19,140	17,261	17,261
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-17,261	-17,261	-17,261
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,849		
90.00	Outlays.....	31		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$4,889 thousand; 1979, \$4,471 thousand; 1980, \$6,890 thousand.

The NIH management fund was established to facilitate the conduct of NIH central operations. Fund activities are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining each institute's contribution reflect usage of services provided by the fund.

1. *Computer services* provide a central scientific research and computational resource in support of the NIH programs.

2. *Research services* provide centralized and collaborative engineering, scientific, and technical support for research activities.

3. *Engineering services* provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for all of the Institutes.

4. *Clinical services* provide facilities and services, other than physician care, for an integrated operation of its 541-bed facility servicing nine institutes; developing and recommending policies and rules for the protection and welfare of patients; and conducting research in methods and techniques of hospital administration.

5. *Grant review and approval* provides staff support services in formulating National Institutes of Health grant and award policies and procedures relating to research and training programs; serves as a staff resource for central receipt and referral of all applications for Public Health Service research and training grant support; provides for the initial scientific review of NIH research and training grant applications; and collects, analyzes, and evaluates management and program data needed in the management of the extramural programs.

6. *Administrative services* include plant and office housekeeping and protection and security services.

7. *Standard level user charges* provide for the payment to the General Services Administration for rental space occupied by the National Institutes of Health.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-3966-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	54,733	61,763	64,477
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,862	4,796	4,916
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3,548	3,846	3,881
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,371	7,915	8,337
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	933	953	953
22.0	Transportation of things.....	96	88	93

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-3966-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4,854	5,853	6,204
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10,560	11,900	13,352
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	619	672	678
25.0	Other services.....	16,236	19,935	20,689
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12,568	15,735	17,347
31.0	Equipment.....	4,889	4,471	6,890
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,228	600	600
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	122,506	138,529	148,419

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,366	3,433	3,415
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	434	270	270
Total compensable work-years.....	3,702	3,732	3,783
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-3908-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Research on health effects of pollutants.....				
		1,259	95	
2. National influenza immunization program.....				
		2,063	612	
Total direct program.....				
		3,322	707	
Reimbursable programs.....				
		400		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....				
		3,722	707	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
		-2,040		
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,682	707	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,682	-707	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,466	465	46
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-465	-46	-2
90.00	Outlays.....	3,001	419	44

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$26 thousand; 1979, \$126 thousand; 1980, \$0.

The Consolidated working fund supports research under interagency agreements between the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and the Environmental Protection Agency and between the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the Center for Disease Control.

*Research on health effects of pollutants.*—Studies under this agreement are currently being conducted by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. They are designed to explain and predict the health effects of pollutants and other potentially hazardous byproducts associated with the various energy

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued**

technologies and conservation proposals being developed in response to the nation's drive toward energy self-sufficiency.

*National influenza immunization program.*—Under this agreement, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases supports research related to the national influenza immunization program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-3908-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	102		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	16		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5		
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>123</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5	6	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		2	
25.0	Other services.....	1,042	483	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	147	50	
31.0	Equipment.....	-26	126	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-33		
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>707</b>	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	400		
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,682</b>	<b>707</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-4554-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Administrative services:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold.....	13,757	14,410	15,785
	(b) Other.....	22,003	27,875	29,153
2. Data processing services.....				
		22,969	25,426	29,240
3. Instrumentation:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold.....	797	578	592
	(b) Other.....	2,795	3,562	3,707
4. Research animals:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold.....	856	1,131	1,212
	(b) Other.....	5,440	5,667	5,917
	<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>68,617</b>	<b>78,649</b>	<b>85,606</b>
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	-473	-610	-683
	<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>68,144</b>	<b>78,039</b>	<b>84,923</b>
<b>Capital investment, funded:</b>				
1. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment and systems design.....				
		236	730	262
2. Data processing services: Purchase of equipment.....				
		73	265	305
3. Instrumentation: Purchase of equipment.....				
		637	1,030	1,075

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-4554-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>4. Research animals: Purchase of equipment.....</b>				
		9	45	110
	<b>Total capital investment.....</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>2,070</b>	<b>1,752</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>69,099</b>	<b>80,109</b>	<b>86,675</b>
	Change in selected resources (increase/decrease in inventory and undelivered orders).....	10,051	1,134	1,333
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>79,150</b>	<b>81,243</b>	<b>88,008</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Sales program:			
	Administrative services.....	-36,213	-42,007	-44,662
	Data processing services.....	-26,668	-25,568	-29,381
	Instrumentation.....	-3,652	-4,211	-4,369
	Research animals.....	-6,084	-6,863	-7,194
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-9,571		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-2,570	-5,608	-3,014
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	5,608	3,014	612
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,038	2,594	2,402
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	867	1,455	4,339
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,455	-4,339	-6,741
90.00	Outlays.....	-3,627	-290	

The NIH Service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

1. *Administrative services.*—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory, printing and reproduction services, and other similar services.

2. *Data processing services.*—This central facility is expected to provide data systems design and consultation, key punching, computer programing, and computer processing services to NIH research components.

3. *Instrumentation.*—The biomedical instrumentation and engineering branch maintains, repairs, and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH.

4. *Research animals.*—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue.....	69,789	78,649	85,606
Expense.....	68,617	78,649	85,606
<b>Net income for the year.....</b>	<b>1,172</b>		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	3,436	7,063	7,353	7,353

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Accounts receivable (net).....	10,290	10,896	9,229	8,349
Inventories.....	4,011	4,604	5,738	7,071
Real property and equipment (net).....	3,132	3,633	4,711	5,875
Other assets (net).....			382	287
Total assets.....	20,869	26,196	27,413	28,935
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9,864	10,652	13,568	15,090
Advances received.....	1,292	1,699		
Total liabilities.....	11,156	12,351	13,568	15,090
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	2,570	5,608	3,014	612
Undelivered orders.....	8,906	12,399	12,399	12,399
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders.....	-8,906	-12,399	-12,399	-12,399
Invested capital.....	7,143	8,237	10,831	13,233
Total Government equity.....	9,713	13,845	13,845	13,845

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		5,315	5,433	5,433
Transactions: Other (breakout per schedule 5, SF220).....		118		
Closing balance.....		5,433	5,433	5,433
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		4,398	8,412	8,412
Transactions: Net operating income and adjustments.....		4,014		
Closing balance.....		8,412	8,412	8,412
Total Government equity (end of year).....		13,845	13,845	13,845

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4554-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,368	15,246	16,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	848	982	1,024
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,546	1,607	1,673
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	142	354	384
Total personnel compensation.....	15,904	18,189	19,353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,447	1,668	1,801
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	171	186	199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	68	68
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	251	251	252
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	20,935	22,747	26,012
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,385	299	302
25.0 Other services.....	16,950	13,344	13,474
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20,787	22,647	24,597
31.0 Equipment.....	1,249	1,844	1,950
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities'.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	79,150	81,243	88,008

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	783	791	796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	74	76	76
Total compensable work-years.....	848	867	867
Average GS grade.....	8.91	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$19,608	\$21,335	\$21,959
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,459	\$25,139	\$25,803

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$47,171	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,292	\$17,622	\$18,348

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, the Community Mental Health Centers Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.), [and] the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, as amended, [\$741,022,000] and the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, \$916,510,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$301,104,000.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1361-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Mental health:			
(a) Research.....	106,433	131,223	160,168
(b) Training.....	80,783	90,400	89,354
(c) Services:			
(1) Project grants and contracts..	256,231	308,770	241,055
(2) Grants and contracts to States.....	7,171	7,600	7,600
(d) Management and information.....	28,324	31,984	35,937
Total mental health.....	478,942	569,977	534,114
2. Drug abuse:			
(a) Research.....	32,532	42,573	50,304
(b) Training.....	9,569	10,000	8,680
(c) Services:			
(1) Project grants and contracts..	154,096	161,000	161,000
(2) Grants to States.....	38,289	40,000	
(d) Management and information.....	16,302	18,469	18,570
Total drug abuse.....	250,788	272,042	238,554
3. Alcohol abuse:			
(a) Research.....	15,474	21,976	25,078
(b) Training.....	6,890	7,200	5,375
(c) Services:			
(1) Project grants and contracts..	75,340	78,706	93,323
(2) Grants to States.....	54,371	56,800	
(d) Management and information.....	9,392	10,383	10,240
Total alcohol abuse.....	161,467	175,065	134,016
4. Buildings and facilities.....	47	891	
5. Program management.....	7,470	8,446	9,826
Total direct program.....	898,714	1,026,421	916,510
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
(a) Research.....	482		
(b) Training.....	150		
(d) Management and information.....	965		
Total general mental health.....	1,597		

General and special funds—Continued

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-1361-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Drug abuse:			
	(a) Research .....	534		
	(b) Training .....	276		
	(c) Services: (1) Project grants and contracts .....	14		
	(d) Management and information.....	15		
	Total, drug abuse.....	839		
3.	Alcohol abuse: (c) Services: (1) Project grants and contracts.....	220		
	Total reimbursable program .....	2,656		
	Total program costs, funded.....	901,370		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	34,759		
10.00	Total obligations.....	936,129	1,026,421	916,510
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-2,656		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-589	-6,287	-5,396
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6,287	5,396	5,396
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,497		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>941,668</b>	<b>1,025,530</b>	<b>916,510</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	941,668	1,028,958	916,510
45.00	Transfers out for pay raises .....		-3,428	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	933,473	1,026,421	916,510
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	800,999	789,081	847,835
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-789,081	-847,835	-762,164
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13,481		
90.00	Outlays.....	931,910	967,667	1,002,181

Note.—Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,252 thousand; 1979, \$2,107 thousand; 1980, \$1,953 thousand.

1. *Mental health*—(a) *Research*.—This activity supports extramural mental health research through grants and contracts and intramural research on the campus of the National Institutes of Health and at Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

(b) *Training*.—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in mental health training through grants and fellowships.

(c) *Services*.—This activity supports community mental health services and State mental health activities. New mental health services legislation will be proposed in 1979. In 1979, \$30,489 thousand will be spent under these authorities on new community mental health services. In 1980, additional funds are being requested under these authorities for State and community activities, as shown in proposed legislation.

(d) *Management and information*.—This activity supports the staff and related costs to administer all of the Institute's grants and contracts programs. This activity also supports the Institute's national mental health information programs, as well as statistical and biometric studies.

2. *Drug abuse*—(a) *Research*.—This activity supports extramural drug abuse research through grants and contracts and an intramural research program.

(b) *Training*.—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in drug abuse training through contracts, grants, demonstration, and fellowships.

(c) *Services*.—This activity supports community-based drug abuse treatment, demonstration, and prevention activities through grants and contracts.

(d) *Management and information*.—This activity supports the staff and related costs to administer the Institute's grants and contracts programs. This activity also supports the National Clearinghouse on Drug Abuse Information and related statistical and data gathering efforts.

3. *Alcohol abuse*—(a) *Research*.—This activity supports extramural alcohol abuse research through grants and contracts and an intramural research program.

(b) *Training*.—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in alcohol abuse training through grants and fellowships.

(c) *Services*.—This activity supports community-based alcohol abuse treatment, demonstration, and prevention activities through grants and contracts. It also supports implementation of the Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act.

(d) *Management and information*.—This activity supports the staff and related costs to administer the Institute's grants and contracts programs. This activity also supports the National Clearinghouse for Alcohol Information and related statistical and data gathering efforts.

4. *Program management*.—This activity provides staff and related support for the overall direction and management of the agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1361-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41,373	45,742	46,221
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5,831	6,541	6,810
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	715	636	592
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	149	204	215
	Total personnel compensation.....	48,068	53,123	53,838
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,019	6,567	6,752
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,481	2,713	2,775
22.0	Transportation of things.....	108	104	76
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	3,037	3,350	3,161
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,585	4,097	4,592
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,502	2,279	2,316
25.0	Other services .....	178,216	196,762	244,219
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,980	2,959	3,328
31.0	Equipment .....	2,252	2,107	1,953
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	684,225	752,360	593,500
	Total direct obligations.....	933,473	1,026,421	916,510
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	166		
	Total personnel compensation.....	166		
12.0	Personnel benefits .....	20		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	136		
25.0	Other services .....	1,541		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	793		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,656		
99.0	Total obligations.....	936,129	1,026,421	916,510

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,866	1,893	1,936
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	312	312	312
Total compensable work-years.....	2,224	2,253	2,278
Average GS grade.....	9.93	9.88	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$19,300	\$20,125	\$20,009
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$24,487	\$25,835	\$25,835

**CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION, SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1312-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Construction and renovation: St. Elizabeths Hospital.....	833	32,628	27,577
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	911		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,744	32,628	27,577
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,739	-60,205	-27,577
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	60,205	27,577	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>54,210</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,744	32,628	27,577
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,025	1,955	31,267
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,955	-31,267	-47,216
90.00 Outlays.....	814	3,316	11,628

This activity includes funds appropriated in 1978 for renovation and reconstruction of buildings and facilities of Saint Elizabeths Hospital. These funds will support the ongoing effort to address the accreditation needs identified by the JCAH.

**SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL**

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, **[\$75,824,000]** \$85,119,000, or such amounts as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and **[\$98,792,000]** \$108,260,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1300-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Clinical and community services.....	73,892	78,852	84,719
Total direct program.....	73,892	78,852	84,719
Reimbursable program.....	16,833	22,968	23,141
Total program costs, funded.....	90,725	101,820	107,860
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,541	400	400
10.00 Total obligations.....	95,266	102,220	108,260
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-595	-919	-1,092
13.00 Trust funds.....	-190	-300	-300

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-1300-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-16,048	-21,749	-21,749
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-539	-539	-539
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	539	539	539
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	642		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>79,075</b>	<b>79,252</b>	<b>85,119</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>79,075</b>	<b>75,824</b>	<b>85,119</b>
<b>Transfers in for:</b>			
46.10 <b>Wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>832</b>	
46.20 <b>Civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,567</b>	
46.30 <b>Military pay raises.....</b>		<b>29</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,433	79,252	85,119
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,404	11,021	12,743
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,021	-12,743	-14,048
77.40 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,478		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	73,338	74,102	83,814
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		832	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,567	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		29	

Note.—Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,906 thousand; 1979, \$1,562 thousand; 1980, \$1,718 thousand.

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. Programs are financed by Federal appropriations covering treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia.

The Federal Government intends to develop with the District of Columbia a long-term financial plan for the hospital and to transfer an accredited facility to the District by 1982.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1300-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,144	70,539	71,663
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,698	3,068	3,822
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,601	4,009	4,714
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	843	981	987
Total personnel compensation.....	72,286	78,597	81,186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,117	7,540	7,785
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	327	329	349
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94	96	96
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,057	1,719	2,900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	59	57
25.0 Other services.....	3,616	2,768	3,488
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,333	9,306	10,386
31.0 Equipment.....	1,906	1,562	1,718
32.0 Lands and structures.....	496	240	280
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	4	15
Subtotal.....	95,297	102,220	108,260
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-31		
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,266	102,220	108,260

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,297	4,297	4,254
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	194	194	194
Total compensable work-years.....	4,319	4,395	4,437
Average GS grade.....	7.78	7.73	7.73
Average GS salary.....	\$15,221	\$15,865	\$15,865
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,203	\$14,210	\$14,210

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, LEXINGTON ADDICTION RESEARCH CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-4551-0-4-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Industrial expenses (operating costs, funded—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-14		
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund.....	13		
40.00	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3		
90.00	Outlays.....	5		

The Lexington Addiction Research Center no longer uses nonvolunteer patients in its research activity. This activity was therefore terminated at the end of 1977, but the transfer of funds to Treasury did not occur until 1978.

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**HEALTH RESOURCES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out titles [III and VII] III, VII, VIII, and XV of the Public Health Service [Act,] Act and section 1122 of the Social Security Act, [\$462,972,000, including 1,275 full-time permanent positions] \$466,433,000 of which [\$3,000,000] \$4,300,000 shall remain available until expended for loan guarantees and interest subsidies under Part B of title VII. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$190,143,000.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0712-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Health planning.....	160,264	152,473	154,532

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0712-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Health professions education.....	570,621	542,856	261,052
3.	Health facilities:			
(a)	Medical facilities.....	9,374	43,761	33,655
(b)	Health teaching facilities.....	9,467	430	495
(c)	Health teaching facilities, interest subsidies, and loan guarantees.....	4,022	4,305	4,335
(d)	Special medical facilities.....	2,000	2,750	
	Subtotal, health facilities.....	24,863	51,246	38,485
4.	Program management.....	12,910	12,870	12,364
	Total direct program.....	768,658	759,445	466,433
Reimbursable program:				
2.	Health professions education.....	8	7	
3.	Health facilities.....		1,081	1,170
4.	Program management.....	950	1,200	1,200
	Total reimbursable program.....	958	2,288	2,370
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	769,616	761,733	468,803
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-45,843		
10.00	Total obligations.....	723,773	761,733	468,803
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds... ..	-958	-2,288	-2,370
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-57,964	-6,373	-2,288
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..	6,373	2,288	2,288
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44,192		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>715,415</b>	<b>755,360</b>	<b>466,433</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	789,471	722,972	466,433
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-74,316		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>715,155</b>	<b>722,972</b>	<b>466,433</b>
45.00	<b>Transfers out for pay raises</b> .....	<b>-7,552</b>		
50.00	<b>Reappropriation</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>260</b>	<b>39,940</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	722,815	759,445	466,433
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	763,695	562,680	661,750
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-562,680	-661,750	-518,192
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,363		
90.00	Outlays.....	918,467	660,375	609,991

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$781 thousand; 1979, \$828 thousand; 1980, \$499 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> District of Columbia civil court action 74-52 dictates reappropriation of \$260 thousand in 1978; Public Law 95-355 provides for reappropriation of \$39,940 thousand from 1978 to 1979.

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	67,460	67,460	67,460
Loan guarantees outstanding end of year ...	67,460	67,460	67,460

1. **Health planning.**—This activity provides Federal funds to support local and State health planning agencies. These agencies are charged with improving the quality and delivery of health services, containing health costs, and preventing the duplication of health services.

2. **Health professions education.**—This activity provides institutional support grants and service-connected student assistance designed to improve the specialty and geographic distribution of health professionals. Capitation grants for health professions schools will be



terminated in 1980 due to the current and projected improved supply of health professionals.

3. *Health facilities.*—This program provides interest subsidy payments to meet previous commitments on long-term guaranteed loans to medical facilities and health professions schools and default payments on federally guaranteed loans.

4. *Program management.*—This activity supports the staff and operating expenses related to the program direction and extramural management of health resources programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0712-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,292	29,157	24,627
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,687	1,761	1,792
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	331	337	330
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>30,310</b>	<b>31,255</b>	<b>26,749</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,488	3,424	2,808
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,621	1,680	1,309
22.0 Transportation of things.....	111	146	125
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,954	2,845	2,186
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,865	1,543	1,202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	875	940	721
25.0 Other services.....	2,245	3,349	2,433
Project contracts.....	24,690	35,900	20,658
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	318	378	335
31.0 Equipment.....	781	825	644
33.0 Investments and loans.....	42,500	32,500	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	612,057	644,660	407,263
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>722,815</b>	<b>759,445</b>	<b>466,433</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	570	1,219	1,253
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	16	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	.....	2	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>1,272</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	119	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	138	148
22.0 Transportation of things.....	.....	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	.....	20	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	243	706	736
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	.....	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	.....	3	3
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>2,370</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>723,773</b>	<b>761,733</b>	<b>468,803</b>

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,237	1,250	971
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	119	107	109
Total compensable work-years.....	1,336	1,329	1,025
Average GS grade.....	9.65	9.64	9.68
Average GS salary.....	\$21,616	\$24,053	\$24,890
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21,058	\$22,711	\$22,793
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	0	25	25
Average GS grade.....	.....	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	.....	\$25,640	\$27,280

**PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, \$110,000, and for payment of amounts pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 294(q) or 42 U.S.C. 297(f) to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, **[\$2,302,000]** \$1,890,000: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0720-0-1-553	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,592	2,412	2,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts:			
Health professions education fund.....	-1,814	-1,899	-1,495
Nurse training fund.....	-778	-513	-505
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

This activity provides for those mandatory interest payments to the Treasury Department and the Government National Mortgage Association which arise from operation of the two student loan revolving funds, the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS**

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4307-0-3-553	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Interest (operating costs, funded—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	1,094	4,099	3,295
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-509	-1,900	-1,375
Interest on investments.....	-531	-300	-425
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-38,551	-39,414	-39,044
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	-833	-1,730	.....
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	1,730	2,100	1,100
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	39,414	39,044	37,944
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>1,899</b>	<b>1,495</b>

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-4307-0-3-553	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1,814	1,899	1,495
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>1,899</b>	<b>1,495</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	54	1,899	1,495
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-29,708	-28,622	-28,622
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	28,622	28,622	28,622
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,031	1,899	1,495

Title VII, part C of Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1980, provisions are made for the following Federal payments: \$110 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$9,729 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$511 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$9,729 thousand worth of pledged notes (school promissory notes) held as collateral; \$874 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between the U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$16,829 thousand loaned to the schools.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	687	617	621
Interest accrued on an equal number of loans in the pool.....	-602	-507	-511
Insufficiency.....	85	110	110
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation) ..	85	110	110

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>			
Revenue.....	1,040	2,200	1,800
Expense.....	-1,991	-1,899	-1,475
Net income or loss (-).....	-951	301	325

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	8,843	10,792	10,182	10,741
Interest receivable.....	12,391	12,598	13,350	13,125

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Loans receivable.....	22,105	19,889	17,905	16,350
Total assets.....	43,339	43,279	41,437	40,216
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest payable.....	153	867	617	621
Participation certificates outstanding.....	11,459	9,729	9,729	9,729
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....	-6,823	-6,731	-7,953	-8,078
Total liabilities.....	4,789	3,865	2,393	2,272
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	38,550	39,414	39,044	37,944
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	30,633	32,447	34,447	34,346
Transactions: Appropriation.....	1,814	1,899	1,899	1,495
Closing balance.....	32,447	34,346	34,346	35,841
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance.....	5,423	6,967	6,967	4,694
Transactions:				
Net income for the year.....	-951	301	301	325
Participation sales fund transfer.....	2,495	-2,574	-2,574	-2,916
Closing balance.....	6,967	4,694	4,694	2,103
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	39,414	39,044	39,044	37,944

**NURSE TRAINING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-4306-0-3-553	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
	1. Interest.....	594	1,213	980
	2. Cancellations/forgiveness .....	719		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0) ..	1,313	1,213	980
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Interest on loans outstanding .....	-173	-450	-475
	Interest on investments .....	-221	-250	
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-23,649	-23,508	-23,508
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	23,508	23,508	23,508
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>505</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	778	513	505
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>505</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	919	513	505
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-13,289	-12,036	-12,036
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	12,036	12,036	12,036
90.00	Outlays.....	-334	513	505

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their

students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1980, provision is made for the following Federal payment: \$505 thousand to U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$5,944 thousand loaned to the schools.

The new budget authority required by insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	186	.....	.....
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-163	.....	.....
Insufficiency .....	23	.....	.....
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation) ..	35	.....	.....

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	394	700	475
Expense.....	-1,313	-513	-505
Net operating income or loss (-) .....	-919	187	-30

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	10,560	11,472	12,122	13,252
Interest receivable.....	5,232	5,642	5,622	5,147
Loans receivable.....	7,661	6,414	5,764	5,109
Total assets.....	23,453	23,528	23,508	23,508
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest payable.....	196	20	.....	.....
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,110	.....	.....	.....
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....	-3,110	.....	.....	.....
Total liabilities.....	196	20	.....	.....
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	23,649	23,508	23,508	23,508

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	19,712	20,490	21,003	
Transactions: Appropriation.....	778	513	505	
Closing balance.....	20,490	21,003	21,508	
<b>Retained earning:</b>				
Opening balance.....	3,937	3,018	2,505	
Transactions:				
Net income for the year.....	-919	187	-30	
Participation sales fund transfers.....	.....	-700	-205	
Closing balance.....	3,018	2,505	2,000	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	23,508	23,508	23,508	

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

For carrying out title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$42,000,000] \$45,000,000** shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. The total principal amount of loans to be guaranteed or directly made, which may be allotted among the States, pursuant to titles VI and XVI of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed a cumulative amount of **[\$1,750,000,000] \$1,500,000,000**. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-4430-0-3-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest subsidy program:				
	(a) Interest subsidies, public.....	2,862	2,904	2,900
	(b) Interest subsidies, private.....	32,057	31,892	31,227
2. Direct loan program:				
	(a) Interest on bonds purchased.....	49	4	40
	(b) Interest expense paid to FFB.....	10,437	10,526	10,800
	(c) Principal disbursements to FFB.....	2,120	3,577	4,015
	Total operating costs, funded....	47,525	48,903	48,982
Capital investments, funded: Direct loan program: Direct loans .....				
		13,570	1,219	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	61,095	50,122	48,982
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Direct loan program:			
	Interest repaid on loans sold to FFB.....	-10,959	-11,034	-10,800
	Interest repaid on loans not sold.....	-1,351	-1,320	-1,350
	Loans sold .....	-14,790	.....	.....
	Collection on loan principal paid to FFB ..	-2,069	-3,567	-4,000
	Collection on loan principal default paid to FFB.....	-5	-10	-15
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation .....	-11,376	-19,719	-28,737
21.98	Fund balance .....	-56,455	-57,191	-55,982
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation .....	19,719	28,737	40,905
24.98	Fund balance .....	57,191	55,982	55,997
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	31,921	34,191	32,817
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-6,751	-7,437	-13,684
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	7,437	13,684	22,458
90.00	Outlays.....	32,606	40,438	41,591
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	1,355,794	1,347,037	1,353,701
	Loans guaranteed.....	22,809	38,231	43,264
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-31,566	-31,567	-32,000
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year ..	1,347,037	1,353,701	1,321,701

Title VI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan guarantee and loan fund for medical facilities in the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, to discharge responsibilities under guarantees; for payment of interest on the loans to nonprofit sponsors which are guaranteed; for direct loans to public agencies which are sold and guaranteed; for payment of interest on

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND—Continued**

direct loans which are sold and guaranteed; and for repurchase of direct loans which have been sold and guaranteed.

The National Health Planning and Resources Development Act, Public Law 93-641, also established a loan guarantee and loan fund which is being consolidated with the aforementioned fund. This fund authorizes direct loans to nonprofit sponsors as well as public agencies with guaranteed loans to nonprofit sponsors.

The fund consists of \$50 million restricted for use in fulfilling guarantees in event of default; \$30 million serves as a revolving amount from which direct loans are made; and funds required to provide for interest subsidy payments on both direct and guaranteed loans.

The request for \$45 million for interest subsidies in 1980 is required to honor the interest subsidies for loan commitments made under title VI.

About \$1.3 billion in direct and guaranteed loans will be outstanding in 1980.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Direct loan program:			
Revenue.....	27,101	12,354	12,150
Expense.....	—25,276	—10,530	—10,840
Net operating income, direct loan program.....	1,825	1,824	1,310
Interest subsidy program: Expense.....	—34,919	—34,796	—34,127
Net operating loss, total.....	—33,095	—32,972	—32,817

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	61,079	69,473	71,835	72,708
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,872	11,701	13,684	24,194
Loans receivable (net).....	23,331	22,157	23,376	23,376
Total assets.....	94,282	103,331	108,095	120,278
<b>Liabilities:<sup>1</sup></b>				
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities.....	3,121	4,264		
Total liabilities.....	3,121	4,264		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	67,831	76,910	84,719	96,902
Invested capital.....	23,331	22,157	23,376	23,376
Total Government equity.....	91,162	99,067	108,095	120,278
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	155,244	196,244	238,244	
Transactions: Appropriation.....	41,000	42,000	45,000	
Closing balance.....	196,244	238,244	283,244	
Retained income or deficit (—):				
Opening balance.....	—64,082	—97,177	—130,149	
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	—33,095	—32,972	—32,817	
Closing balance.....	—97,177	—130,149	—162,966	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	99,067	108,095	120,278	

<sup>1</sup> Unfunded contingent liabilities:

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest subsidies expense to maturity of loan.....	305,053	320,864	334,364	326,460
Loans guaranteed.....	1,355,794	1,347,037	1,353,701	1,321,701
Total contingent liabilities.....	1,660,847	1,667,901	1,688,065	1,648,161

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-4430-0-3-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	13,570	1,219	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	47,525	48,903	48,982
99.0	Total obligations.....	61,095	50,122	48,982

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health and for carrying out titles III, IV, XIII, and XVII of the Public Health Service Act, [ \$51,232,000, including 1,921 full-time permanent positions ] titles IV, VI, VII, and VIII of the Health Services Extension Act of 1978, and section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, \$260,593,000 including \$2,000,000 for projects authorized under section 1317 of the Public Health Service Act: Provided, That funds contained herein for carrying out sections 1303(i) and 1304(k) of the Public Health Service Act which are unobligated on September 30, 1980, shall remain available through September 30, 1981. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1101-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Program operations:				
(a) Health statistics:				
1. Surveys and analysis.....				
		8,743	23,966	28,598
2. Cooperative health statistics.....				
		4,940	11,986	16,578
3. Program support.....				
		2,990	3,348	3,409
Subtotal health statistics.....				
		16,673	39,300	48,585
(b) Health services research.....				
		14,320	33,513	29,295
(c) Health maintenance organizations.....				
		10,202	24,528	73,607
(d) Special health programs.....				
			5,342	22,329
(e) Health care assurance.....				
		1,410		
(f) Physical fitness and sports <sup>1</sup> .....				
		791		
(g) Health information and health promotion <sup>1</sup> .....				
		1,703		
(h) Adolescent health.....				
				60,000
(i) Health care technology.....				
				5,000
Total program operations.....				
		45,099	102,683	233,816
2. Public Health Service management:				
(a) Regional management.....				
		5,130	5,397	5,180
(b) Program direction and support services.....				
		16,027	16,809	16,597
Total PHS management.....				
		21,157	22,206	21,777
Total direct program.....				
		66,256	124,889	260,593

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-1101-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Program operations:				
	(a) Health statistics.....	1,618	1,820	2,000
	(b) Health services research.....	410	290	290
	(c) Health maintenance organiza- tions.....	120	.....	.....
	Total program operations.....	2,148	2,110	2,290
2. Public Health Service management:				
	(b) Program direction and support services.....	901	2,173	2,500
	Total reimbursable program.....	3,049	4,283	4,790
	Total program costs, funded *... Change in selected resources (undeli- vered orders).....	69,305	129,172	265,383
	52,932	.....	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	122,237	129,172	265,383
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-2,912	-4,148	-4,600
13.00	Trust funds.....	-90	-90	-90
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-47	-45	-100
21.40	Unobligated balance available start of year.....	.....	-1,547	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available end of year... 25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,547	.....	.....
	2,172	.....	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>122,907</b>	<b>123,342</b>	<b>260,593</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	27,324	119,170	260,593
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-574	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	96,157	2,500	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>122,907</b>	<b>121,670</b>	<b>260,593</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>14</b>	.....
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>1,560</b>	.....
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>98</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	119,188	124,889	260,593
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,671	53,911	76,033
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-8,089	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53,911	-76,033	-145,172
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	471	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	68,331	101,245	191,303
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	10	4
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....	.....	1,413	147
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise sup- plemental.....	.....	98	.....

\* Funds for these activities in the amount of \$2,459 thousand in 1979 and \$5,929 thousand in 1980 are included in subactivity 1(d).

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$737 thousand; 1979, \$762 thousand; 1980, \$929,000.

1. *Program operations*—(a) *Health statistics*.—This activity develops and maintains general purpose health data programs and the cooperative health statistics system.

(b) *Health services research*.—This activity supports research on problems in the delivery of health services. Activities are carried out through intramural and extramural research.

(c) *Health maintenance organizations*.—This program administers grants, contracts, and loans to support the

development of prepaid group practices and includes HMO qualification and compliance activities.

(d) *Special health programs*.—This activity provides support for the physical fitness and sports program, the health information and health promotion program and the smoking and health program.

(h) *Adolescent health*.—This activity provides for an adolescent pregnancy initiative to help prevent unwanted initial and repeat pregnancies among teenagers, and to provide support services to pregnant adolescents and adolescent parents to help them become productive, independent contributors to family and community life.

(i) *Health care technology*.—This activity provides a central focus for the evaluation of the benefits, risks, cost effectiveness, and societal side effects of new health care technologies.

2. *Public Health Service management*—(a) *Regional management*.—This activity provides the overall management capability to administer the decentralized health programs of the Public Health Service.

(b) *Program direction and support services*.—This activity provides staff support for the Assistant Secretary for Health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1101-0-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	32,695	34,387	37,533
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,994	3,101	3,150
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	530	550	610
	Total personnel compensation.....	36,219	38,038	41,293
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,897	4,120	4,305
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,537	2,837	3,439
22.0	Transportation of things.....	273	328	344
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,914	2,997	3,232
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,183	2,393	2,498
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	974	1,061	1,144
25.0	Other services.....	39,200	39,372	67,362
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	527	736	947
31.0	Equipment.....	737	762	929
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29,727	32,245	135,100
	Total direct obligations.....	119,188	124,889	260,593
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	597	907	925
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7	10	11
	Total personnel compensation.....	604	917	936
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	111	124
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	91	95
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	365	410	413
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	31	30
25.0	Other services.....	1,761	2,550	3,019
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	15	22	22
31.0	Equipment.....	133	151	151
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,049	4,283	4,790
99.0	Total obligations.....	122,237	129,172	265,383

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,609	1,572	1,587
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	154	154	154
Total compensable work-years.....	1,566	1,681	1,711
Average GS grade.....	9.43	9.22	9.18
Average GS salary.....	\$20,023	\$21,034	\$20,912

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*—Continued**

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	71	68	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	72	70	70
Average GS grade .....	8.10	10.40	10.40
Average GS salary.....	\$17,211	\$22,080	\$22,080

**RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS**

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; Survivor Benefit Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Retirement payments .....	30,117	33,895	38,632
2. Survivors' benefits .....	873	989	1,160
3. Dependents' medical care .....	26,417	30,199	37,133
10.00 Total obligations.....	57,407	65,083	76,925
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year .....	-8		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (indefinite) .....	57,399	65,083	76,925
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	57,407	65,083	76,925
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,988	24,254	29,067
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-24,254	-29,067	-35,470
90.00 Outlays.....	52,141	60,270	70,522

In 1980, this activity will provide payments to retired PHS commissioned officers and to survivors of retirees. In addition, funds for medical care and related costs will be provided to retirees and dependents of members and retirees of the Coast Guard, the PHS Commissioned Corps and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Commissioned Corps.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	30,990	34,884	39,792
25.0 Other services .....	26,417	30,199	37,133
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,407	65,083	76,925

**SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, [ \$11,387,000 ] \$6,520,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for pay-

ments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1102-0-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Foreign health research (costs—obligations) .....	12,011	13,000	12,999
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-8,716	-8,092	-6,479
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8,092	6,479	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>11,387</b>	<b>11,387</b>	<b>6,520</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	12,011	13,000	12,999
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29,073	35,231	39,628
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35,231	-39,628	-38,041
90.00 Outlays.....	5,853	8,603	14,586

Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program) are supported entirely by foreign currencies owned by the United States abroad. These currencies are available for the Department's use in those countries where the supply of U.S.-owned currency exceeds normal U.S. Government needs for at least 2 years.

The general objective of this program is to support health research and related activities which will contribute to U.S. health programs, while being of mutual interest to the host country, its institutions, and scientists.

The 1980 request of \$6,520 thousand is required to meet expected requirements in Egypt, Pakistan, and India.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1102-0-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	483	851	775
25.0 Other services .....	11,528	11,949	11,974
Total obligations, Public Health Service.....	12,011	12,800	12,749
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>			
25.0 Other services .....		200	250
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,011	13,000	12,999

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND**

Any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act and any other property or assets derived by him from his operations respecting such loans and loan guarantees, including any money derived from the sale of assets, shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal year limitation for direct loans and loan guarantees including loans and loan guarantees for projects authorized in Section 1305A, as authorized by said title XIII, in addition to funds specifically appropriated for that purpose. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4435-0-3-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment funded:			

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-4435-0-3-551			
Direct loan program:			
Direct loans.....	27,729	90,000	112,250
Interest earned by FFB.....	3,815	9,137	20,333
Principal disbursements to FFB.....			750
Total program costs, funded.....	31,544	99,137	133,333
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-19,012		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	12,532	99,137	133,333
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest earned on loans sold to FFB.....	-3,815	-9,137	-20,333
Direct loan program:			
Loans sold.....	-28,399	-94,000	-91,250
Interest earned.....	39	-1,515	-1,523
Collections on loan principal paid to FFB.....			-750
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-5,860	-25,503	-31,018
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	25,503	31,018	11,541
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-19,643	-5,515	19,477
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-143	-296	-384
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	19,012		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	296	384	414
90.00 Outlays.....	-478	-5,427	19,507

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	3,495	2,282	7,282
Loan guarantees <sup>1</sup> .....		5,000	50,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-1,213		
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	2,282	7,282	57,282

<sup>1</sup> Loan guarantees include new construction authority, Public Law 95-559.

This is a public enterprise revolving fund. Direct loans will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank to provide funds for new loans, and loans thus sold will be guaranteed. In 1975, \$35,000 thousand was appropriated to the Health Services Administration as capital for the revolving fund.

It is anticipated that 36 loans averaging \$2,500 thousand per loan will be made during 1979 and 45 loans averaging the same amount will be made during 1980 for the regular loan program. In addition, to implement the new authority to provide loans and loan guarantees for acquisition and construction of ambulatory health care facilities, about 25 loans averaging \$2,500 thousand per loan will be made during 1980.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Direct loan program:			
Revenue.....	31,505	100,652	134,856

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense.....	-31,544	-99,137	-133,333
Net operating income or loss, direct loan program.....	-39	1,515	1,523

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	24,728	25,207	30,633	11,126
Note inventory.....	12,098	11,429	7,429	28,429
Accounts receivable.....	143	296	384	414
Total assets.....	36,970	36,932	38,446	39,969
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	5,860	25,503	31,018	11,541
Invested capital.....	12,098	11,429	7,429	28,429
Undelivered orders.....	19,012			
Total Government equity.....	36,970	36,932	38,447	39,970
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	36,970	36,932	38,447	39,970
Transactions: Net income for the year.....	-39	1,515	1,523	
Closing balance.....	36,932	38,447	39,970	
Total Government equity: (end of year).....	36,932	38,447	39,970	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1977, \$31,394 thousand; 1978, \$59,847 thousand; 1979, \$161,129 thousand; and 1980, \$308,911 thousand.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-4552-0-4-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Supply distribution sales: Cost of services.....	5,624	5,751	6,127
2. Data management services: Cost of services.....	9,767	11,168	11,978
3. Fiscal services: Cost of services.....	2,361	3,045	2,980
4. Parklawn services: Cost of services.....	7,776	8,853	9,598
5. Central personnel services: Cost of services.....	402	479	521
6. Commissioned officer personnel: Cost of services.....	1,550	1,703	1,918
Total operating costs.....	27,480	30,999	33,122
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	-205	-232	-269
Total operating costs funded.....	27,275	30,767	32,853
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Supply distribution sales: Purchase of equipment.....	37	256	59
2. Data management services: Purchase of equipment.....	103	217	198
3. Fiscal services: Purchase of equipment.....	166	5	5
4. Parklawn services: Purchase of equipment.....	84	41	125
5. Central personnel services: Purchase of equipment.....	4	3	3

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4552-0-4-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
6.	Commissioned officer personnel: Purchase of equipment.....	19	15	35
	Total capital investment.....	413	537	425
	Total program costs, funded.....	27,688	31,304	33,278
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,150		
10.00	Total obligations.....	26,538	31,304	33,278
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Supply distribution sales: Revenue.....	-5,625	-5,751	-6,127
	Data management services: Revenue.....	-9,792	-11,168	-11,978
	Fiscal services: Revenue.....	-2,375	-3,045	-2,980
	Parklawn services: Revenue.....	-7,801	-8,853	-9,598
	Central personnel services: Revenue.....	-407	-479	-521
	Commissioned officer personnel: Revenue.....	-1,561	-1,703	-1,918
	Increase or decrease (-) in unfilled customers' orders.....	1,176	-31	-142
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-843	-690	-416
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	690	416	402
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	153	274	14
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-90	573	847
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-573	-847	-861
90.00	Outlays.....	-510		

This fund finances common user supply and service operations of PHS. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

1. *Supply distribution sales.*—This activity maintains inventories of medical stock and supplies to meet, in part, the requirements of PHS and other Government agencies.

2. *Data management services.*—This activity provides data processing services for PHS and other Federal agencies.

3. *Fiscal services.*—This activity provides accounting services for three of the PHS agencies and the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health.

4. *Parklawn services.*—This activity provides centralized services to occupants of the Parklawn complex consisting of procurement, motorpool, Parklawn Library, tort claims, printing and reproduction, mail and messenger, and building and space management.

5. *Central personnel services.*—This activity provides centralized training and education services for PHS employees housed in the Parklawn complex.

6. *Commissioned officer personnel.*—This activity represents the personnel management program for the PHS Commissioned Corps.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Supply distribution sales:			
Revenue.....	5,625	5,751	6,127
Expense.....	-5,624	-5,751	-6,127
Net operating income, supply distribution sales.....	1		
Data management services:			
Revenue.....	9,792	11,168	11,978
Expense.....	-9,767	-11,168	-11,978
Net operating income, data management services.....	25		
Fiscal services:			
Revenue.....	2,375	3,045	2,980
Expense.....	-2,361	-3,045	-2,980
Net operating income, fiscal services.....	14		
Parklawn services:			
Revenue.....	7,801	8,853	9,598
Expense.....	-7,776	-8,853	-9,598
Net operating income, Parklawn services.....	25		
Central personnel services:			
Revenue.....	407	479	521
Expense.....	-402	-479	-521
Net operating income, central personnel services.....	5		
Commissioned officer personnel:			
Revenue.....	1,561	1,703	1,918
Expense.....	-1,550	-1,703	-1,918
Net operating income, commissioned officer personnel.....	11		
Net operating income, total.....	81		

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	753	1,263	1,263	1,263
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,018	2,278	2,574	2,728
Selected assets:				
Advances made.....	48	74	74	74
Inventories (net).....	2,843	1,803	1,803	1,803
Real property and equipment (net).....	896	1,078	1,383	1,539
Total assets.....	6,558	6,496	7,097	7,407
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	3,599	3,508	4,109	4,419
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	843	690	416	402
Undelivered orders.....	1,450	1,314	1,314	1,314
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-3,073	-1,897	-1,928	-2,070
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,739	2,881	3,186	3,342
Total Government equity.....	2,959	2,988	2,988	2,988
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	2,016	1,990	1,990	1,990
Donated capital during year.....	-26			
Closing balance.....	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Retained income:</b>			
Opening balance.....	943	998	998
Net operating income.....	81		
Credits applicable to prior years.....	-26		
Closing balance.....	998	998	998
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,988	2,988	2,988

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-4552-0-4-551			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,930	10,037	11,044
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	594	736	750
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	302	225	229
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,074	1,074	1,074
Total personnel compensation.....	11,900	12,072	13,097
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,109	1,228	1,291
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	143	213	221
22.0 Transportation of things.....	170	196	225
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	157	244	244
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,402	8,009	8,915
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	203	210	311
25.0 Other services.....	2,185	3,036	2,594
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,006	5,559	5,955
31.0 Equipment.....	413	537	425
Total costs, funded.....	27,688	31,304	33,278
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,150		
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,538	31,304	33,278

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	581	581	582
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	47	47
Total compensable work-years.....	598	598	598
Average GS grade.....	8.36	8.38	8.38
Average GS salary.....	\$17,602	\$17,942	\$19,019
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,330	\$17,401	\$18,445

**GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-3963-0-4-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Costs—obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,495		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-6,495		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		6,495	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-6,495		
90.00 Outlays.....	-6,495	6,495	

The Grants management fund serves as a mechanism for financing Health Services Administration activities with State agencies through letters of credit, pursuant to Public Law 89-105 (31 U.S.C. 553).

**MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-9941-0-4-552			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (costs—obligations).....	17,104	14,782	13,908
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-19,641	-12,921	-13,908
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,437	-10,974	-9,113
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	10,974	9,113	9,113
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,537	1,861	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,753	22,408	24,269
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,408	-24,269	-24,269
90.00 Outlays.....	-9,192		

The consolidated working funds support research and other activities which simultaneously affect a number of the Public Health Service programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-9941-0-4-552			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,356		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,437		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	150		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	168		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	126		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40		
25.0 Other services.....	12,752	13,292	13,293
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	217		
31.0 Equipment.....	64		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	487	875	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,642	615	615
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,104	14,782	13,908

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	104		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5		
Total compensable work-years.....	100		
Average GS grade.....	8.53		
Average GS salary.....	\$19,115		
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$24,890		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,137		

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-9971-0-7-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Patients' benefits.....	89	88	88
2. Gifts.....	218	484	484
3. Special statistical work.....	48	48	48
4. Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	6,056	4,016	4,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,411		
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-36		

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-9971-0-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	6,375	4,636	4,620
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-1,166	-916	-916
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-256	-282	-282
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	916	916	916
	U.S. securities (par) .....	282	282	282
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>6,151</b>	<b>4,636</b>	<b>4,620</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Patients' benefits.....	114	88	88
	Gifts.....	433	484	484
	Special statistical work .....	47	48	48
	Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	5,558	4,016	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,375	4,636	4,620
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,695	2,542	1,973
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,542	-1,973	-1,814
90.00	Outlays.....	6,528	5,205	4,779
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Patients' benefits.....	91	95	95
	Gifts.....	442	471	471
	Special statistical work .....	48	48	48
	Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	5,946	4,591	4,165

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$250 thousand; 1979, \$246 thousand, and 1980, \$246 thousand.

Gifts to the PHS, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at PHS hospitals, and for research (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be used toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-9971-0-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	25	27	27
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	107	107	107
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	9	9
	Total personnel compensation.....	141	143	143
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	24	24
22.0	Transportation of things.....	57	40	40
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17	18	18
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	41	41	41
25.0	Other services.....	1,265	927	925
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,108	1,481	1,473
31.0	Equipment.....	249	246	246
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,462	1,705	1,699
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,375	4,636	4,620

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years .....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.17	9.21	9.21
Average GS salary.....	\$19,684	\$19,944	\$19,944

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title XIX of the Social Security Act, **[\$11,250,000,000] \$12,616,799,000.**

For making, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current fiscal year; and for making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, payments for the first quarter of the succeeding fiscal year; such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title to be charged to the subsequent appropriation therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of title XIX of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under such title for any quarter in the period beginning July 1 of the prior year and ending September 30 of the current year may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which a subsequently approved plan was submitted.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to June 30 of that year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0512-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Medicaid vendor payments.....	10,060,397	10,576,000	11,792,900
	2. State and local administration ...	619,929	674,000	823,899
	Total program costs, funded .....	10,680,326	11,250,000	12,616,799
	Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	154,215	288,305	264,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	10,834,541	11,538,305	12,880,799
<b>Financing:</b>				
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-243,783		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	156,647		
28.00	Appropriation available from subse- quent year .....	-2,709,695	-2,998,000	-3,262,000
29.00	Appropriation available in prior year .....	2,555,480	2,709,695	2,998,000
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>10,593,190</b>	<b>11,250,000</b>	<b>12,616,799</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....		11,250,000	12,616,799
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-105,810		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts....	10,699,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>10,593,190</b>	<b>11,250,000</b>	<b>12,616,799</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	10,834,541	11,538,305	12,880,799
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		2,709,695	2,998,000
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net..	2,555,480		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,709,695	-2,998,000	-3,505,000
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	-445		
90.00	Outlays.....	10,679,881	11,250,000	12,373,799

**Medicaid vendor payments.**—The purpose of the medicaid program, which became effective January 1966, is to assist States in providing medical care to their low-income population. Federal matching payments for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (medicaid) are authorized for States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

All AFDC recipients are eligible for medicaid benefits. In addition, of the 53 States, territories, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico with medicaid programs, 36 jurisdictions provide coverage to all persons receiving supplemental security income (SSI) payments. In 17 jurisdictions medical coverage of SSI recipients is limited to those who can meet additional eligibility criteria, although those persons may deduct their medical expenses from their incomes to establish eligibility. Also, 32 jurisdictions have elected to cover medically needy persons.

**2. State and local administration.**—Efforts to assist States to improve administration of the medicaid program is a major thrust of HEW. Assistance to States in the establishment of more effective management systems is expected to help curtail provider fraud and abuse. The 1980 outlay figures include a one-time savings of \$243 million as a result of a change in the way States are reimbursed for medicaid expenses.

The following data include the proposed supplemental appropriation for 1979.

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Vendor payments:</b>			
Total payments.....	17,964,995	19,662,430	21,021,735
Federal share.....	10,060,397	11,029,958	11,792,900
<b>Administrative cost:</b>			
Total payments.....	984,014	1,231,409	1,309,999
Federal share.....	619,929	774,471	823,899
<b>Total medical assistance:</b>			
Total program.....	18,949,009	20,893,839	22,331,734
Federal share.....	10,680,326	11,804,429	12,616,799

**PERSONS RECEIVING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Age 65 and over.....	3,690	3,690	3,690
Blind.....	98	98	98
Permanently and totally disabled.....	2,952	3,059	3,170
Adults in AFDC families.....	5,245	5,245	5,245
Children under 21.....	10,802	10,802	10,802
<b>Total all recipients.....</b>	<b>22,787</b>	<b>22,894</b>	<b>23,005</b>

**[PAYMENT] PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 229(b), 1168 and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, **[\$7,760,913,000] \$7,969,906,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0580-0-1-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Military service credits (HI).....	143,000	141,000	141,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0580-0-1-551			
2. Supplemental medical insurance.....	6,383,000	6,853,064	7,097,000
3. Hospital insurance for uninsured.....	687,941	733,849	696,906
4. Professional standards review organizations (PSRO's) activities.....	29,000	33,000	35,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,242,941	7,760,913	7,969,906
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,242,941</b>	<b>7,760,913</b>	<b>7,969,906</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....		7,760,913	7,969,906
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,242,941		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>7,242,941</b>	<b>7,760,913</b>	<b>7,969,906</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,242,941	7,760,913	7,969,906
90.00 Outlays.....	7,242,941	7,760,913	7,969,906

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the health care trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. Part of the cost of utilization reviews by professional standards review organizations and delegated hospitals will be paid to the trust funds by this appropriation. The 1980 request is for \$7,969,906 thousand and covers the following payments:

1. **Military services credits (HI).**—A payment of \$141,000 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is requested as reimbursement for benefits based on noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. Sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act authorize such payments, including reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

2. **Supplementary medical insurance (SMI).**—An estimated \$7,097,000 thousand will be required in 1980 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund. Federal payments, combined with premiums from enrollees and interest earned by the Supplementary medical insurance trust fund, must be sufficient to finance the estimated incurred cost of benefits and administration. The standard monthly premium rate, which is updated every July, will be increased to \$8.70 effective July 1979, and is expected to be \$9.50 effective July 1980.

3. **Hospital insurance for uninsured.**—A payment of \$696,906 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1980 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for certain individuals aged 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems, but who meet certain transitional insured status requirements for hospital insurance.

4. **Professional standards review organizations (PSRO's) activities.**—Funds are budgeted for review of the quality and appropriateness of health care services provided under the medicaid and maternal and child health programs. Appropriated funds are required to

General and special funds—Continued

**[PAYMENT] PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS—Continued**

restore to the trust funds the share of costs related to the number of admissions reviewed by PSRO's.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0580-0-1-551				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,383,000	6,853,064	7,097,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	859,941	907,849	872,906
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,242,941	7,760,913	7,969,906

**[QUALITY CARE MANAGEMENT, RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION] PROGRAM MANAGEMENT\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, and XIX of the Social Security Act, and sections 1526 and 1533(d) of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$106,612,000] \$132,195,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$802,899,000] \$836,819,000**, to be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under title XVIII of the Social Security Act: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0511-0-1-550				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Professional standards review organizations (PSRO's).....	61,409	64,866	61,650
	2. Research, demonstration, and evaluation projects.....	11,721	32,500	51,282
	3. Medicare contractors.....	549,572	638,095	661,800
	4. State certification.....	24,857	27,645	27,645
	5. Administrative costs.....	131,933	156,851	166,637
	Total program costs, funded.....	779,492	919,957	969,014
	Adjustments for amounts previously financed from:			
	Quality care management, research, and administration, HCFA.....	14,890		
	Limitation on administrative expenses, HCFA.....	-653,604		
10.00	Total obligations.....	140,778	919,957	969,014
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Offsetting collections from:			
	Federal funds.....	-33	-76	
	Trust funds.....	-36,302	-810,669	-836,819
	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,852		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>109,295</b>	<b>109,212</b>	<b>132,195</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,300	106,612	132,195
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	106,996		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>109,295</b>	<b>106,612</b>	<b>132,195</b>

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0511-0-1-550				
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,600</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	104,443	109,212	132,195
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		80,820	84,903
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	65,988		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80,820	-84,903	-100,749
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31,067		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	58,544	102,529	116,349
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,600	

1. *Professional standards review organizations (PSRO's).*—These organizations conduct activities to assure that health care services provided under medicare, medicaid, and other Federal programs are medically necessary and are furnished in the most economical manner consistent with recognized professional standards of care.

2. *Research, demonstration, and evaluation projects.*—This activity conducts research to improve the organization, delivery, quality, and financing of health care services.

3. *Medicare contractors.*—Funds for this activity are to support medicare claims processing payment functions performed by contract.

4. *State certification.*—This activity supports contracts and grants to State agencies for the survey and certification of medicare providers.

5. *Administrative costs.*—This activity supports the staff and operating expenses related to the administration of the health care financing programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0511-0-1-550				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	32,346	101,700	105,090
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,440	3,500	3,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	465	1,100	1,100
	Total personnel compensation.....	34,251	106,300	109,690
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,747	10,600	10,920
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,772	5,700	5,843
22.0	Transportation of things.....	282	2,400	1,500
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,654	5,200	5,360
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,768	4,100	4,250
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	518	6,700	6,770
25.0	Other services.....	56,674	762,567	793,027
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	319	500	516
31.0	Equipment.....	732	890	1,138
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	36,061	15,000	30,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	140,778	919,957	969,014

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,870	4,565	4,628
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67	154	154
Total compensable work-years.....	1,571	4,637	4,741
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.92	9.92
Average GS salary.....	\$21,503	\$22,680	\$22,907

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-9942-0-4-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Costs—obligations (object class 25.0) .....	3,092	3,100	3,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-3,092	-3,100	-3,100
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,194		
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....		-871	-871
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	871	871	871
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,800		
90.00	Outlays .....	265		

This fund is reimbursed from other appropriation accounts for related Health Care Financing Administration activities.

**Trust Funds**

**FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8005-0-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Benefit payments .....	17,454,851	20,258,838	23,194,000
	2. Administration .....	469,436	510,083	519,720
	3. Experiments and demonstrations .....	4,119	6,875	8,146
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	17,928,406	20,775,796	23,721,866
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....	-10,885,526	-11,500,142	-12,667,195
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....	11,500,142	12,667,195	14,413,235
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>18,543,022</b>	<b>21,942,849</b>	<b>25,467,906</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	17,928,406	20,775,796	23,721,866
72.40	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	140,945	38,725	20,000
	U.S. securities (par) .....	88,214	257,164	324,066
74.40	Obligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	-38,725	-20,000	-20,000
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-257,164	-324,066	-375,903
90.00	Outlays .....	17,861,676	20,727,619	23,670,029

The hospital insurance program affords protection against the high costs of hospital and related care to most individuals age 65 and over, and to disabled people under age 65 entitled for at least 24 months to social security or railroad retirement cash benefits. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease

for people entitled to monthly social security benefits, for insured workers, and for spouses or dependent children of such insured or entitled individuals.

For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the hospital insurance program is financed by contributions based on earnings from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals. The maximum taxable earnings base is the same for the hospital insurance program as for the social security old-age, survivors, and disability insurance programs. Under present law, the rate applied to earnings up to this maximum was 1.0% through calendar year 1978. Beginning January 1, 1979, the rate increased to 1.05%. Costs for uninsured persons 65 or older in 1974, who met certain transition insured status requirements, are financed from general revenues of the Treasury. Uninsured persons reaching age 65 who cannot be covered under this provision of the law can enroll in the program on a voluntary basis, but must pay the full cost of the protection. The monthly rate was \$63 for the year beginning July 1, 1978. Effective July 1, 1979, the rate is expected to increase to \$69; and on July 1, 1980, to \$78.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services, and posthospital skilled nursing facility services, with specified deductibles and coinsurance amounts. Benefit payments beginning in 1978 also include funding of the direct review costs for PSRO's. The following table shows comparative data for 1978 through 1980 (in thousands) on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Beneficiaries: Persons with hospital insurance protection (average):			
Aged .....	23,457	23,896	24,337
Disabled .....	2,787	2,967	3,127
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Aged .....	5,325	5,460	5,590
Disabled .....	700	750	800
Benefit payments: For inpatient hospital services:			
Aged .....	14,696,132	16,964,600	19,344,000
Disabled .....	1,935,000	2,325,000	2,744,000
For skilled nursing facility services:			
Aged .....	380,000	434,000	468,000
Disabled .....	15,000	18,000	20,000
For home health services:			
Aged .....	361,000	460,000	548,000
Disabled .....	28,000	37,000	47,000
Total benefit payments:			
Aged .....	15,437,132	17,858,600	20,360,000
Disabled .....	1,978,000	2,380,000	2,811,000
Total .....	17,415,132	20,238,600	23,171,000

The growth in benefit payments from 1978 to 1980 results primarily from increases in the cost of medical services and in the size of the covered population.

2. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the hospital insurance program by the Health Care Financing Administration, the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Treasury Department.

3. *Experiments and demonstrations.*—The Health Care Financing Administration supports experiments

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

and demonstration projects to improve the efficiency of the medicare program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of period:			
Cash.....	140,945	38,725	20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	10,973,740	11,757,306	13,349,261
Balance of trust fund, start of year.....	11,114,685	11,796,031	13,369,261
Cash income during period:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings: FICA and SECA taxes.....	14,707,356	17,784,000	20,511,000
Refund of contributions.....	-79,600	-109,000	-89,000
Deposits by States.....	1,843,511	2,046,000	2,688,000
Transfer from railroad retirement account.....	196,506	181,000	211,000
Premiums collected from uninsured individuals	12,094	16,000	20,000
Gifts.....			
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	206,000	227,000	244,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	687,941	733,849	696,906
Proposed legislation.....			-42,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	142,997	141,000	141,000
Federal payment for hospital reviews.....	29,000	33,000	35,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account.....	17,239	15,000	18,000
Interest on investments.....	780,058	875,000	992,000
Proposed legislation.....		8,000	71,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-88		
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts.....	8		
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	18,543,022	21,942,849	25,467,906
Proposed legislation.....		8,000	29,000
Cash outgo during period:			
For benefit payments.....	17,415,132	20,238,600	23,171,000
Proposed legislation.....		-350,000	-1,681,000
For administrative expenses: Authorized program.	437,855	484,550	493,734
Proposed legislation.....			115
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	4,570		
For health insurance experiments and demonstrations.....	4,119	4,469	5,295
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	17,861,676	20,727,619	23,670,029
Proposed legislation.....		-350,000	-1,680,885
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	38,725	20,000	20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	11,757,306	13,349,261	16,857,023
Balance of trust fund, end of year.....	11,796,031	13,369,261	16,877,023

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,676	302,716	313,119
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	974	1,158	1,344
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	417	972	1,904
Office of the Inspector General, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	721	790	704

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8005-0-7-551			
Payment for professional standards review (PSRO) activities.....	32,548	34,934	31,100
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	4,119	6,875	8,146
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17,454,851	20,258,836	23,394,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	13,996	12,278	13,137
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses:			
Social Security Administration.....	146,235	157,237	158,412
Health Care Financing Administration.....	270,869		
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,928,406	20,775,796	23,721,866

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8004-0-7-551			
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	6,855,974	8,310,000	9,682,000
2. Administration.....	484,184	566,932	588,288
3. Experiments and demonstrations	3,572	6,875	8,146
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,343,730	8,883,807	10,278,434
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-2,166,730	-3,868,490	-4,788,747
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....	3,868,490	4,788,747	4,851,313
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	9,045,490	9,804,064	10,341,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,343,730	8,883,807	10,278,434
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	47,348	-45,370	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	65,349	152,203	214,586
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	45,370	-5,000	-5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-152,203	-214,586	-339,851
90.00 Outlays.....	7,349,594	8,771,054	10,153,169

The supplementary medical insurance program affords protection against the costs of physician services and certain other medical services. Most individuals age 65 and over are eligible for this protection, and about 95% of those eligible have elected coverage. Disabled people under age 65 entitled for at least 24 months to monthly social security or railroad retirement cash benefits also are eligible for this protection. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible people who elect to enroll.

The cost of supplementary medical insurance is financed by premium payments from enrollees together with contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is required by law to promulgate the standard monthly premium rate to be paid by enrollees. The SMI premium rate can rise by no more than the percentage

by which cash benefits increased since the last premium raise. Effective July 1, 1978, the premium rate has been \$8.20. The rate for enrollees included in this budget is \$8.70, effective July 1, 1979, and an estimated \$9.50, effective July 1, 1980.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The supplementary medical insurance program provides protection against the cost of physician services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, with specified deductibles and coinsurance. The following table shows comparative data for 1978 through 1980 (in thousands) on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage.

Beneficiaries:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Persons enrolled (average):			
Aged.....	23,312	23,870	24,417
Disabled.....	2,510	2,671	2,825
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Aged.....	14,076	14,866	15,622
Disabled.....	1,527	1,676	1,822
Benefit payments:			
For physician services:			
Aged.....	\$4,479,252	\$5,142,000	\$5,909,000
Disabled.....	546,000	656,000	779,000
For home health services:			
Aged.....	147,000	198,000	235,000
Disabled.....	12,000	16,000	19,000
For outpatient services:			
Aged.....	665,000	916,000	1,105,000
Disabled.....	456,000	637,000	756,000
For other medical and health services:			
Aged.....	498,000	604,000	711,000
Disabled.....	49,000	59,000	75,000
Total benefit payments:			
Aged.....	5,789,252	6,860,000	7,960,000
Disabled.....	1,063,000	1,368,000	1,629,000
Total	6,852,252	8,228,000	9,589,000

The growth in benefit payments from 1978 to 1980 results primarily from increases in the cost and utilization of covered services and in the size of the covered population.

2. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the supplementary medical insurance program by the Health Care Financing Administration, the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Treasury Department, the Railroad Retirement Board, and the Civil Service Commission.

3. *Experiments and demonstrations.*—The Health Care Financing Administration supports experiments and demonstration projects to improve the efficiency of the medicare program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	47,348	—45,370	5,000
U.S. securities.....	2,232,078	4,020,692	5,003,332
Balance of trust fund, start of year.....	2,279,426	3,975,322	5,008,332
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Premiums from aged participants.....	2,186,489	2,385,000	2,609,000
Premiums from disabled participants.....	244,644	265,000	300,000

Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal contributions.....	6,385,503	6,853,064	7,097,000
Proposed legislation.....			—28,000
Interest on investments.....	229,065	301,000	335,000
Proposed legislation.....			1,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	—217		
Proprietary receipts:			
Other receipts.....	6		
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	9,045,490	9,804,064	10,341,000
Proposed legislation.....			—27,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	6,852,252	8,228,000	9,589,000
Proposed legislation.....			—63,300
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	489,888	538,585	558,874
Proposed legislation.....			1,000
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	3,882		
Experiments and demonstrations.....	3,572	4,469	5,295
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	7,349,594	8,771,054	10,153,169
Proposed legislation.....			—62,300
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	—45,370	5,000	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	4,020,692	5,003,332	5,226,463
Balance of trust fund, end of year.....	3,975,322	5,008,332	5,231,463

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8004-0-7-551			
25.0 Other services:			
Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....		459,269	476,308
Departmental Management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,505	1,736	2,016
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	46	108	211
Office of the Inspector General, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,081	1,186	1,057
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	86	86	86
Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	3,572	6,875	8,146
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,855,974	8,310,000	9,682,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	33	147	157
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses; Social Security Administration.....	97,498	103,200	107,253
Health Care Financing Administration.....	382,735		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,343,730	8,883,807	10,278,434

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Health insurance.....	250,984		
Supplementary medical insurance.....	402,620		

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total obligations.....	653,604		
<b>Financing:</b>			
Limitation: Transferred from other accounts.	<b>653,604</b>		

Health Care Financing Administration is responsible for administering the health insurance program for the aged and disabled. The principal costs for administration are financed by this appropriation for 1978 and will be financed by the Quality Care Management, Research and Administration appropriation in 1979 and 1980; however, there are certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and other Federal agencies which relate to administration of this program and are shown elsewhere in the budget.

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claims payment functions performed by the contractors, services performed by the State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services, and all work performed by the Health Care Financing Administration in directing the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8004-0-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	54,709		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,085		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	389		
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>57,183</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,594		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,153		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	150		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,081		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	487		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4,439		
25.0	Other services.....	580,918		
26.0	Supplies.....	193		
31.0	Equipment.....	406		
93.0	Administrative services.....	—653,604		
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,525		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	97		
Total compensable work-years.....	2,641		
Average GS grade.....	9.96		
Average GS salary.....	\$21,503		

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I, [part] parts A [(\$3,077,132,000)] and B (\$3,477,132,000), title II, title III, part H, title IV, part C, title V, part B, title VII and [title IX] section 922 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act; [title VII of the Education Amendments of 1974;] the Communications Act

of 1934, as amended; the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education Act; Part B of the Headstart-Follow Through Act; and the General Education Provisions Act; [and Public Law 92-506, \$3,448,382,000] \$3,952,882,000: Provided, That of the amounts appropriated above the following amounts shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1979] 1980, and shall remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981: title I, [part A (\$3,077,132,000)] parts A and B (\$3,477,132,000 of which \$400,000,000 shall be for the purpose of section 117) title IV, part C [(\$190,000,000)] (\$146,400,000), title V, part B (\$51,000,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and section 417(a)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act [(\$1,250,000). For carrying out title IV, part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act an additional \$7,400,000 to become available for obligation on July 1, 1979 and to remain available until September 30, 1980: Provided, That none of such funds may be paid to any State for which the allocation for fiscal year 1980 exceeds the allocation for comparable purposes for fiscal year 1979] (\$1,250,000): Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 193 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, no amount shall be obligated under the fiscal year 1980 appropriation under part B, for each of subparts 1, 2, and 3, in excess of what was obligated under the fiscal year 1979 appropriation for each of these subparts and reductions required shall be proportionate among the States: Provided further, That for title IV, part C, of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, no amount shall be allocated to a State in excess of what was allocated to it for fiscal year 1980, less what was allocated to it for title V of that Act under formula for fiscal year 1973, unless and until an amount has been allocated to every State equal to what was allocated to it for fiscal year 1980, less what was allocated to it for title V of that Act under formula for fiscal year 1973. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0279-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Grants for disadvantaged.....	2,759,311	3,124,065	3,478,382
2.	Support and innovation grants.	214,270	222,849	
	(a) Improving local educational practice.....			146,400
	(b) Strengthening State educational agency management....			51,000
3.	Bilingual education.....	134,781	150,000	173,600
4.	Basic skills improvement.....	26,807	27,000	35,000
5.	Achievement testing assistance.....			2,000
6.	Follow through.....	59,000	59,000	59,000
7.	Alcohol and drug abuse education.....	2,000	2,000	3,000
8.	Environmental education.....	3,500	3,500	3,500
9.	Educational broadcasting facilities.....	14,923	18,703	
10.	Telecommunications demonstrations.....		2,077	1,000
11.	Ellender fellowships.....	750	1,000	
12.	Ethnic heritage studies.....	2,300	2,000	
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,217,642</b>	<b>3,612,194</b>	<b>3,952,882</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations..	—1,461		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—117,980	—90,221	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		—691	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	90,221		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,106		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,190,528</b>	<b>3,521,282</b>	<b>3,952,882</b>



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0279-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,181,050	3,521,282	3,952,882
60.00	Appropriation (permanent) .....	9,478		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,216,181	3,612,194	3,952,882
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,243,922	3,523,033	4,073,386
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....		-33,000	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,523,033	-4,073,386	-4,761,768
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-122,076		
90.00	Outlays .....	2,814,994	3,028,841	3,264,500

NOTES

Fiscal year 1979 appropriation for the title I concentration provision is being requested in Part III of this volume, supplementals and rescissions.

Includes \$9,350 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from "Emergency School Aid." Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$9,350 thousand), and for 1979 (\$9,350 thousand) are excluded above.

Excludes \$18,000 thousand in 1979 and \$23,705 thousand in 1980 transferred to the Department of Commerce for educational broadcasting facilities. Amount shown for 1979 represents obligation of previous years' appropriations. Comparable amount for 1978 (\$14,000 thousand) is included above.

\$923 thousand for telecommunications demonstrations is included in obligations for educational broadcasting facilities in 1978, since it was not appropriated as a separate line item that year. Amount shown for 1979 includes obligation of previous years' appropriations.

1. *Grants for disadvantaged.*—Grants are made on a formula basis to local educational agencies to help improve their educational programs in order to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children. In 1980, grants will continue to be made to all eligible title I school districts. Additional grants will be made to school districts with high concentrations of disadvantaged students, as authorized by the Education Amendments of 1978.

In addition, grants made to State agencies for the education of handicapped children, dependent and neglected children, and orphans and juvenile delinquents in State institutions, and for children of migratory workers will be at the previous year's level.

It is estimated that from 7 to 7.5 million children in about 14,000 local school districts and from over 300 State agencies will participate in school year 1980-81. This includes an estimated 225,000 in nonpublic schools. Contracts are also awarded to support program evaluation and other studies.

Since 1975, funds under this program have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by State and local organizations. The present request will be used for school year 1980-81 and will become available on July 1, 1980, and remain available through September 30, 1981.

2. *Support and innovation grants.*—Formula grants are made available to the States to provide support for strengthening State departments of education, supplementary education services, nutrition and health programs, and dropout prevention. In 1980, funds for these activities are requested under two separate authorities included in the Education Amendments of 1978: Improving local educational practices and Strengthening State educational agency management.

(a) *Improving local educational practices.*—Formula grants are made available to the States to provide support for projects for the development and demonstration of educational practices addressing a variety of serious educational problems and program needs. State education agencies award grants for these projects, on a discretionary basis, to their local education agencies.

This program was previously funded as part of support and innovation grants and has been separately authorized in the Education Amendments of 1978. Since 1975, funds under support and innovation, the previous authority for this program, have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by school districts. The present request will be used for school year 1980-81 to become available on July 1, 1980, and remain available through September 30, 1981.

(b) *Strengthening State educational agency management.*—This program supports State education agency efforts to strengthen their leadership resources and to provide statewide services to local educational agencies dealing with the improvement of educational administration at the local level. In previous years, funding for this activity has been provided under the Support and innovation grants activity. In 1980, funds are provided under a new separate authority included in the Education Amendments of 1978. Funds are provided on an advance funded basis.

3. *Bilingual education.*—This program supports local bilingual education classroom instructional projects and assists in developing State, local, and university capabilities for training bilingual personnel and in providing resources for the development, assessment, and dissemination of training resources and bilingual instructional material. Studies and evaluations also are supported.

For 1980, school year 1980-81, the funds requested will support an estimated 625 classroom projects enrolling 340,000 children; provide inservice training for 29,000 teachers, paraprofessionals and administrators; sponsor traineeships and fellowships to approximately 1,100 potential teachers and teacher trainers in the area of bilingual education; and support the development of college level courses in the field of bilingual education at about 120 institutions of higher education. New initiatives will include management development for project directors, short term training institutes, support for training programs at community colleges and bilingual desegregation projects previously funded under the Emergency School Aid Act. In addition, 46 State education agencies will receive awards for technical assistance and Statewide coordination of bilingual education activities.

4. *Basic skills improvement.*—This new program supports a variety of activities designed to improve the capacity of the educational system to provide basic skills instruction. As authorized under the Education Amendments of 1978, it represents a major transformation of the Right-to-read program with the expansion of activities to include mastery of all basic skills. Award mechanisms consist of discretionary grants and a new State portion.

5. *Achievement testing assistance.*—Funds for this new program, authorized by the Education Amendments of 1978, provide aid to States and school districts seeking to implement testing programs, improve tests, incorporate them into the educational process, and learn how to use tests effectively.

6. *Follow through.*—This program is designed to test various models of primary education programs in order to determine their effectiveness in educating children

General and special funds—Continued

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

from low-income families. The 1980 request will fund new and continuing activities.

7. *Alcohol and drug abuse education.*—Grants are made to develop alcohol and drug abuse education leadership teams at the State and local level through a variety of training programs, and to provide technical assistance to such teams to aid them in assessing local alcohol and drug problems, develop programs and skilled leadership to combat their causes, and evaluate existing alcohol and drug problems. In 1980, five training centers and 60 school teams will be supported, with additional technical assistance being provided to another 462 previously trained teams.

8. *Environmental education.*—Grants are awarded to both public and private nonprofit organizations and agencies to assist in the development of programs at all levels of formal education and for nonformal adult education. In 1980, 14 awards will be funded with greatly increased size and scope, as comprehensive projects, focusing primarily on the secondary education level.

9. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Matching grants are made for acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used in noncommercial public broadcasting stations to serve the educational, cultural, and informational needs of Americans at home and school. Beginning in 1979, the program was transferred to the Department of Commerce.

10. *Telecommunications demonstrations.*—Grants are awarded to public and private nonprofit organizations and institutions for supporting demonstrations of how nonbroadcast facilities and methods can be used both to distribute information on health, education, and social services, and to improve those services.

11. *Ellender fellowships.*—A grant is awarded to the Close Up Foundation to support approximately 2,500 fellowships per year to students and their teachers to familiarize them with the operations of the Federal Government. These funds are a small portion of this type of effort supported by local public and private organizations, institutions, and foundations. No funds are requested in 1980.

12. *Ethnic heritage studies.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to public and private nonprofit educational agencies, institutions, and organizations to assist them in planning, developing, establishing, and operating ethnic heritage studies programs. No funds are included in the 1980 budget request. Projects in this general area are eligible for funding under a broad range of programs administered by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

INDIAN EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, part A [(\$48,000,000),] (\$52,000,000), [part] parts B [(\$15,500,000),] and [part] C [(\$5,930,000)] of the Indian Education Act, and the General Education Provisions Act, [\$71,735,000] \$76,875,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0204-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Payments to local educational agencies (LEA's) and non-LEA's.....	38,787	48,000	52,000
2.	Special programs for Indian students.....	14,346	15,500	16,500
3.	Special programs for Indian adults.....	4,405	5,930	5,930
4.	Program administration:			
	(a) Salaries and expenses.....	1,916	2,155	2,295
	(b) National Advisory Council.....	143	150	150
10.00	Total obligations.....	59,597	71,735	76,875
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	135		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>59,732</b>	<b>71,735</b>	<b>76,875</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	59,597	71,735	76,875
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	48,193	48,455	58,690
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-48,455	-58,690	-64,363
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-638		
90.00	Outlays.....	58,697	61,500	71,202

1. *Payments to local educational agencies (LEA's) and non-LEA's.*—Grants are made on an entitlement basis to applicant local educational agencies for supplemental elementary and secondary programs to meet the special educational needs of Indian children. In addition, 10% of the amount available for LEA's is reserved for grants to Indian-controlled schools on or near reservations which are not LEA's. It is anticipated that approximately 1,280 awards will be made in 1980.

2. *Special programs for Indian students.*—Grants are made on a competitive basis to State and local educational agencies, federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, and to Indian tribes, organizations, and institutions, as well as to institutions of higher education, and private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools to improve the educational opportunities of Indian students. It is estimated that in 1980 approximately 78 awards will be made, including 6 awards to establish resource and evaluation centers. In addition, 238 fellowships will be awarded in 1980 to individuals for professional study in the areas of medicine, law, education, and related fields; and undergraduate or graduate study in engineering, business administration, natural resources, and related fields.

3. *Special programs for Indian adults.*—Grants are made on a competitive basis to Indian tribes and organizations and to State and local educational agencies to support projects designed to improve the employment and educational opportunities of Indian adults. Approximately 52 grant awards will be made in 1980 in the following areas: basic literacy, high school equivalency, skill training, counseling, and social services coordination. In addition, six awards will be made to share costs of the new resource and evaluation centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0279-0-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	62	69
25.0	Other services.....	36,400	40,900	44,700
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,181,186	3,571,232	3,908,113
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,217,642	3,612,194	3,952,882

4. *Program administration.*—Funds for this activity support the salaries, travel, and other administrative expenses of the Office of Indian Education and the National Advisory Council on Indian Education, as well as planning and evaluation studies necessary for program support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0204-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	960	1,135	1,353
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	65	86	76
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	23	25	25
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	17		
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>1,246</b>	<b>1,454</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	101	127	141
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	143	137	180
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	45	54	60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	94	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	20	33	33
25.0	Other services.....	550	679	550
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	11	12
31.0	Equipment.....	31	13	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	57,538	69,430	74,430
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>59,597</b>	<b>71,735</b>	<b>76,875</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	57	61
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7	6
Total compensable work-years.....	50	57	63
Average GS grade.....	9.70	9.90	9.90
Average GS salary.....	\$19,916	\$19,989	\$21,556
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), **[\$786,100,000]** **\$495,000,000** of which **[\$63,500,000]** **\$70,000,000** shall be for payments under section 6, and **[\$710,600,000]** **\$413,000,000** shall be for payments under sections 2 and 3 in accordance with section 5(c) (1) and (2) of said Act, and \$12,000,000 shall be for payments under section 7 of said Act: *Provided*, That the total amount paid with respect to entitlements under section 3(b) of that title shall not exceed the amount paid under that section in fiscal year 1978, and any reductions required thereby shall be derived by proportionately reducing the payments applied for by all local educational agencies under section 3(b); *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 5(c), no local educational agency shall be entitled to payments with respect to children described in section 3(b) of said Act: *Provided further*, That the total amount paid with respect to entitlements under section 3(a) attributable to children who reside on, or reside with parents employed on, property which is described in section 403(1)(C) of said Act shall not exceed the amounts paid under that section in fiscal year 1979, and any reductions required thereby shall be derived by proportionately reducing the payments attributable to children who reside on, or reside with parents employed on, property which is described in section 403(1)(C) applied for by all local educational agencies under section 3(a); *Provided further*, That, none of the amounts so appropriated shall be available for payments under section 5(e): *Provided further*, That none of the amounts so appropriated shall be available for payments under the second paragraph (2) of section 305(a) of the Education Amendments of 1974.

For carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), **[\$30,000,000]** **\$33,000,000**, which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act: *Provided*, That with the exception of up to \$13,000,000 for section 10 and up to **[\$16,000,000]** **\$17,000,000** for section 14 none of the funds contained herein for providing school facilities shall be available to pay for any other section of the Act of September 23, 1950, until payment has been made of 100 per centum

of the amounts payable under section 5: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 421A(c)(2)(A) of the General Education Provisions Act, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to approve applications for funds to increase school facilities in communities located near the Trident Support Site, Bangor, Washington, on such terms and conditions as he may reasonably require without regard to any provision in law. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0280-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operations:				
	(a) Payments for "a" children.....	311,600	343,000	399,000
	(b) Payments for "b" children.....	320,000	320,000	
	(c) Special provisions.....	13,000	14,000	14,000
	(d) Payments to other Federal agencies.....	57,700	63,500	70,000
	(e) Hold harmless provisions.....	35,931	44,898	
	(f) Disaster assistance.....	13,000	12,000	12,000
	<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>751,231</b>	<b>797,398</b>	<b>495,000</b>
	2. Construction.....	17,146	47,658	33,000
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>768,377</b>	<b>845,056</b>	<b>528,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,002	-28,956	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	28,956		
25.00	Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	24,669		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>805,000</b>	<b>816,100</b>	<b>528,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	768,377	845,056	528,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	324,409	327,515	372,987
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-327,515	-372,987	-281,531
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,078		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>766,349</b>	<b>799,584</b>	<b>619,456</b>

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made directly to school districts to assist in the operation of schools where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. A three-tier payment system establishes the order for funding priorities. For 1980, payments will support 3(a) category children (those whose parents live and work on Federal property) through payment tier 2. Payments will also be made for special provisions and to other Federal agencies. Funds have not been requested for 3(b) category children (those whose parents live or work on Federal property) or for hold harmless provisions. It is estimated that payments will be made to over 2,000 school districts in 1980. No funds have been requested for pinpoint disasters.

The 1979 appropriation provided full funding for 3(a) category children through payment tier 2, for special provisions and for payments to other Federal agencies. An amount not to exceed the total amount paid in 1978 for 3(b) category children was provided for those children in 1979 with the provision that payments applied for be proportionately reduced under this section. In 1979, payments were made to over 4,000 school districts based on 2.5 million federally connected children.

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to provide assistance in construction of school facilities in areas where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. In 1980, funds will be allocated for construction of permanent facilities in local educational agencies impacted by Federal activities (section 5); for

General and special funds—Continued

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—Continued

schools constructed on Federal property (section 10); and for schools serving children who reside on Indian lands (section 14). Significant emphasis will be placed on the construction of school facilities for children residing on Indian lands and on school construction on military installations where local educational agencies cannot provide free public education for children residing thereon.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0280-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5,500	13,000	13,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	762,877	832,056	515,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	768,377	845,056	528,000

EMERGENCY SCHOOL AID

For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Emergency School Aid Act, **[\$341,350,000:] \$354,100,000 notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2 of section 604(b) of the Emergency School Aid Act.** [Provided, That the Assistant Secretary, in awarding funds under this program, shall not give less favorable consideration to the application of a local educational agency which has voluntarily adopted a plan qualified for assistance under this title than to the application of a local educational agency which has been legally required to adopt such a plan.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0275-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Emergency School Aid Act.....	286,164	300,000	296,400
	2. Training and advisory services (Civil Rights Act of 1964).....	33,743	41,350	57,700
10.00	Total obligations.....	319,907	341,350	354,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15,293		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	335,200	341,350	354,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	319,907	341,350	354,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	311,415	383,680	379,714
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-383,680	-379,714	-412,652
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,943		
90.00	Outlays.....	231,699	345,316	321,162
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Emergency school aid.....	231,699	345,148	321,162
	Civil rights education.....		168	

Note.—Excludes \$9,350 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to "Elementary and Secondary Education." Comparable amounts for 1979 (\$9,350 thousand) and 1978 (\$9,350 thousand) are included above.

Under this account, support is provided to local educational agencies, State educational agencies, and nonprofit organizations for the purpose of meeting problems incident to school desegregation. This assistance is provided under the Emergency School Aid Act (ESAA) as amended and under title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

1. *Emergency School Aid Act.*—Funds are available under this program through State apportioned projects providing grants to local educational agencies requiring

continuing desegregation assistance. In addition, special programs and projects are funded to meet the emergency needs of desegregating districts and for activities not otherwise funded under the act. In 1980, some funds may be available to very needy districts throughout the year, rather than after a single closing date. This will provide maximum flexibility to respond immediately to emergency needs for financial assistance.

Other activities include magnet schools, pairing with business and universities, development of plans for neutral site schools, and educational television and radio projects. State educational agencies are funded to encourage State activities related to planning, technical assistance, and training for LEA's involved in developing or carrying out voluntary desegregation plans.

Funding for grants to nonprofit organizations, in accord with the Education Amendments of 1978, will be part of the national competition under special programs and projects rather than part of the State apportionment activity. Districts experiencing bilingual education problems previously funded under this activity may apply for assistance under ESEA title VII, and valid pilot activities may be included in a district's application for grants to LEA's under the apportionment part of ESAA. Separate funding for these activities is not included in 1980 under this appropriation.

Estimated number of grants

	1979	1980
General grants to LEA's.....	445	445
Special programs and projects.....	116	125
Magnet schools, pairing, and neutral site schools.....	42	57
Grants to nonprofit organizations.....	200	200
Educational television and radio.....	8	16
Evaluation.....	6	6
Pilot projects.....	165	
Bilingual education.....	32	

2. *Training and advisory services.*—Awards are made for assistance in three areas: (1) the preparation, adoption, and implementation of desegregation plans for public schools; (2) the preparation and implementation of bilingual programs for children of limited English proficiency, and (3) finding means to eliminate sexual discrimination in educational institutions. For these purposes, funds are made available to desegregation assistance centers, State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and training institutes. In addition to regular grants to LEA's for sex desegregation, a discretionary account funding LEA's on an as-need basis throughout the year for race and national origin desegregation is continued in 1980. This account is designed to provide immediate financial assistance for training and advisory services to districts correcting conditions of racial separation resulting from State or local law or official action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0275-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	33,871	34,100	34,100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	286,036	307,250	320,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	319,907	341,350	354,100

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out the Education of the Handicapped Act, **[\$976,637,000]** \$1,027,825,000: *Provided*, That of this amount **[\$804,000,000]** \$862,000,000 for part B and **[\$17,500,000]** \$15,000,000 for section 619 shall become available for obligation on July 1, **[1979]** 1980, and shall remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0282-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	State assistance:			
(a)	State grant program.....	305,891	1,315,909	862,000
(b)	Preschool incentive grants..	12,500	32,500	15,000
(c)	Deaf-blind centers.....	16,000	16,000	16,000
2.	Special population programs:			
(a)	Severely handicapped projects.....	4,846	5,000	5,000
(b)	Early childhood education...	21,887	22,000	20,000
3.	Regional, vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
4.	Innovation and development.....	19,627	20,000	20,000
5.	Media and resource services:			
(a)	Media services and captioned films.....	18,330	19,000	19,000
(b)	Regional resource centers...	9,061	9,750	9,750
(c)	Recruitment and information.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
6.	Special education personnel development.....	45,361	57,687	55,375
7.	Special studies.....	2,252	2,300	2,300
10.00	Total obligations.....	459,155	1,503,546	1,027,825
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available start of year.....	-327,500	-526,909	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	526,909	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,061	.....	.....
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	660,625	976,637	1,027,825
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	459,154	1,503,546	1,027,825
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	259,599	393,603	1,371,930
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-393,603	-1,371,930	-1,585,639
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	1,882	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	327,032	525,219	814,116

1. *State assistance.*—(a) *State grant program.*—This advance funded program supports the efforts of the States in providing handicapped children education and related services that are free, appropriate, individualized, and available to all children aged 3–21 by September 1, 1980. Formula grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels. The current request will provide 12% of the excess costs for school year 1980–81.

(b) *Preschool incentive grants.*—Grants to States support special education and related services to children aged 3–5. Funds under this advance funded program will be used to increase and improve State and local programs for handicapped preschool children during school year 1980–81.

(c) *Deaf-blind centers.*—This forward-funded program awards contracts to 17 regional centers to provide appropriate educational, diagnostic, and related services to deaf-blind children and their families through a series of subcontracts. The centers also provide ancillary services necessary to assist these children to achieve their full potential for useful participation in society. In addition, model projects will be funded to demonstrate best practices for education of deaf-blind children.

2. *Special population programs.*—(a) *Severely handicapped projects.*—Contracts are awarded to establish and expand programs and practices to meet the educational training needs of severely handicapped children and youth. An estimated 3,100 handicapped children will participate in 39 projects during the 1980–81 school year.

(b) *Early childhood education.*—Demonstrations, technical assistance, and dissemination activities are supported to provide educational, diagnostic, and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. In 1980, an estimated 185 projects will be supported.

3. *Regional vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.*—Contracts are awarded to develop and operate regional programs for deaf and other handicapped persons in the area of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education, building on existing resources and facilities currently serving regional needs. With this request, an estimated 11 projects will be supported benefiting 3,500 participants.

4. *Innovation and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the preparation of curriculum and related materials, research in personnel preparation, and other research and development projects, including those in the field of physical education and recreation research for handicapped children.

5. *Media and resource services.*—(a) *Media services and captioned films.*—Contracts and grants are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, and the training of persons in the use of such materials for the handicapped.

(b) *Regional resource centers.*—Contracts are awarded for the operation of 16 regional resource centers to develop and apply methods of appraisal and special educational programming practices for handicapped children, including referral, placement, and followup services.

(c) *Recruitment and information.*—This program is designed to encourage people to enter the career field of special education, and to provide information and referral services to parents of handicapped children. In 1980, 13 continuation projects will be supported.

6. *Special education personnel development.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professionals and paraprofessionals in fields related to the education of the handicapped in regular and special classrooms. An estimated 91,989 people will receive training in 1,000 projects in 1980.

7. *Special studies.*—Contracts are awarded for the development of validated evaluation procedures designed to measure the effectiveness of education programs for

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED—Continued

handicapped children so that compliance with provisions of the State grant program may be monitored.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0282-0-1-501				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	49	49
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	15	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	64,094	64,094	64,094
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment.....	9	9	9
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	394,975	1,439,362	963,641
99.0	Total obligations.....	459,155	1,503,546	1,027,825

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 523 of the Education Amendments of 1976, the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended, and the Adult Education Act, **[\$774,453,000]** \$765,203,000 of which \$10,000,000 for part B, subpart 2 of the Vocational Education Act shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated above shall become available for obligation on July 1, **[1979]** 1980, and shall remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981, unless otherwise specified herein: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$112,317,000 shall be for carrying out part A, subpart 3 of the Vocational Education Act. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0273-0-1-501				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Vocational education:				
(a) State grants and innovative programs:				
	(1) Basic grants.....	653,154	571,246	474,766
	(2) Program improvement and supportive services.....	164,497	136,434	112,317
	(3) Programs of national significance.....	24,382	42,154	10,000
	(b) Special programs for the disadvantaged.....	30,956	24,271	20,000
	(c) Consumer and homemaking education.....	63,478	52,241	43,497
	(d) State advisory councils.....	4,175	7,031	6,073
	(e) Bilingual vocational education.....	2,740	5,600	2,800
	(f) State planning.....	.....	5,000	5,000
	(g) Permanent appropriation.....	7,161	7,161	7,161
	Subtotal, vocational education.....	950,543	851,138	681,614
	2. Adult education.....	94,564	101,507	90,750
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,045,107	952,645	772,364
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-484,425	-171,031	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	171,031	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,198	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>732,911</b>	<b>781,614</b>	<b>772,364</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>725,750</b>	<b>774,453</b>	<b>765,203</b>
60.00	<b>Appropriation (permanent).....</b>	<b>7,161</b>	<b>7,161</b>	<b>7,161</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligation incurred, net.....	1,045,107	952,645	772,364
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	477,081	832,526	977,157
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-832,526	-977,157	-909,521

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0273-0-1-501				
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,305	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	692,967	808,014	840,000

1. *Vocational education.*—Formula grants are made to the States to provide for and improve vocational education opportunities for 20,000,000 secondary, post-secondary, and adult students. Basic grants to States may be used to support, at the discretion of each State, any type of vocational education program. Program improvement and supportive service activities are funded to assist States in improving the quality of their vocational education programs. Separate funds are allocated to States to support special programs for disadvantaged students; that is, those having academic or economic handicaps requiring special assistance to enable them to succeed in vocational education programs and to support State advisory councils, State planning and consumer and homemaking programs.

In addition to the State formula grant programs, several national programs are supported under programs of national significance. Under this activity is a national center for research in vocational education; fellowship programs; curriculum coordination centers; applied projects and demonstrations and national occupational information coordinating committee and 57 State committees. Also there is a bilingual vocational education activity which supports bilingual vocational training, vocational instructor training, and the development of bilingual instructional materials, methods and techniques.

2. *Adult education.*—Formula grants are made to the States and territories for the purpose of eliminating functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults 16 years of age and older who lack a 12th grade level of education. Ten percent of each State's allotment is reserved for special projects and teacher training. The request includes \$90,750 thousand to fund school year 1980-81. It is estimated that 1,992,000 adults will be enrolled in adult education classes at an average cost of \$41 per student.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0273-0-1-501				
25.0	Other services.....	13,676	7,519	5,950
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,031,431	945,126	766,414
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,045,107	952,645	772,364

STUDENT ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subparts 1 **[\$2,600,000,000]** (\$1,718,000,000), 2 (\$340,100,000), and 3 (\$76,750,000) of part A, and parts C (\$550,000,000) and E **[\$328,900,000]** (\$234,800,000) of Title IV of the Higher Education Act, and, to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, **[\$3,922,650,000]** \$2,961,035,000, of which **[\$3,895,750,000]** \$2,919,650,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981: *Provided*, That such funds may be expended notwithstanding the provisions of section 1208(a)(2) of the Higher Education Act: *Provided further*, That (1) Funds appropriated in this Act for Basic Educational Opportunity Grants under the Higher Education Act of 1965 shall be used to make basic grants consistent with



the Schedule of Expected Family Contribution in effect as of October 1, 1978, except that (A) such schedule shall not have an assessment rate on parental discretionary income in excess of 10.5 per centum, (B) such schedule shall not reduce the maximum basic grant below \$1,800, and (C) such schedule shall retain the provisions relating to independent students as were in effect for the academic year 1978-79.]

[(2) If funds contained in this Act available for basic educational opportunity grants are insufficient to satisfy fully all basic grant entitlements as determined by the Family Contribution Schedule as modified by paragraph (1), the amount paid with respect to each such entitlement shall be—

(A) the full amount in the case of any entitlement which exceeds \$1,600;

(B) in the case of any entitlement which exceeds \$1,200 but does not exceed \$1,600, 90 per centum thereof;

(C) in the case of any entitlement which exceeds \$1,000 but does not exceed \$1,200, 75 per centum thereof;

(D) in the case of any entitlement which exceeds \$800 but does not exceed \$1,000, 70 per centum thereof;

(E) in the case of any entitlement which exceeds \$600 but does not exceed \$800, 65 per centum thereof; and

(F) in the case of any entitlement which does not exceed \$600, 50 per centum thereof.]

Provided, That not more than \$726,000,000 of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1979 under this head for subpart 1 Part A of Title IV of the Higher Education Act shall remain available through September 30, 1981 for Basic Educational Opportunity Grants without regard to sections 411 (b)(3)(B)(ii) and 411(b)(4)(B) of the Higher Education Act of 1965:

Provided, further, That amounts appropriated for [basic opportunity grants] Basic Opportunity Grants shall be available first to meet any insufficiencies in entitlements resulting from the payment schedule for [basic opportunity grants] Basic Opportunity Grants published by the Commissioner of Education during the prior fiscal year: Provided further, That pursuant to section 411(b)(4)(A) of the Higher Education Act, amounts appropriated herein for [basic opportunity grants] Basic Opportunity Grants which exceed the amounts required to meet the payment schedule published for any fiscal year by 15 per centum or less shall be carried forward and merged with amounts appropriated the next fiscal year: Provided further, That funds appropriated for Basic Opportunity Grants may be paid without regard to section 411(b)(5): Provided further, That up to \$20,000,000 of funds appropriated for Part E, Title IV of the Higher Education Act may be distributed as the Commissioner of Education determines without regard to section 462 of the Higher Education Act of 1965. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0260-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Student assistance:				
1.	Basic opportunity grants .....	1,634,108	2,375,000	1,796,000
2.	Supplemental opportunity grants .....	272,128	340,100	340,100
3.	Work study .....	464,562	550,000	550,000
4. Direct loans:				
(a)	Federal capital contributions .....	310,371	310,500	220,000
(b)	Teacher cancellations .....	10,044	18,400	14,800
5.	State student incentive grants .....	67,260	76,750	76,750
6.	Administrative support .....	20,636	26,900	41,385
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,779,109	3,697,650	3,039,035
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligation .....	-33,286		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-1,077,767	-576,767
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-741,540		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	8,848		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,077,767	576,767	1,224,767

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0260-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	163,605	726,000	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>3,254,503</b>	<b>3,922,650</b>	<b>3,687,035</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....		3,922,650	2,961,035
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	3,254,503		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>3,254,503</b>	<b>3,922,650</b>	<b>2,961,035</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation .....</b>			<b>726,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,745,823	3,697,650	3,039,035
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		2,190,136	2,790,643
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	1,959,807		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,190,136	-2,790,643	-2,453,865
90.00	Outlays .....	2,515,494	3,097,143	3,375,813

Note.—Includes \$14,316 thousand in 1980 under administrative support for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Salaries and expenses .....	\$11,910,000	\$1,843,000
Student loan insurance fund .....		12,473,000

1. **Basic opportunity grants.**—This program is the principal source of Federal student assistance. Eligibility for the program is based on a uniform Federal needs test which is approved annually by the Congress. The size of the grant is determined on the basis of expected family and student contributions and can cover up to one-half of the student's cost of attendance.

The recently enacted Middle Income Student Assistance Act extended the Basic Grants program beginning in 1979 to about 1.5 million eligible middle-income students. Major features of the legislation include a reduction in the amount that families are expected to contribute to the cost of education, and more equitable treatment of independent students.

In 1979, 2.7 million students will receive grants of up to \$1,800, compared with maximum awards of up to \$1,600 for 1.8 million students in 1978. In 1980, the maximum award will be maintained at \$1,800 with an estimated 2.6 million students receiving grants. The reduction in the number of grants is the result of rising incomes eliminating some students previously eligible to participate in the program.

The 1980 budget assumes the availability of \$726 million in funds from prior year appropriations for reappropriation. These funds will support a total program cost of \$2,444 million in 1980. This compares with costs of \$2,435 million in 1979.

2. **Supplemental opportunity grants.**—This program makes awards to qualified financially needy postsecondary students. Grant size ranges from \$200 to \$1,500, or up to one-half of the total of financial aid provided to the student through the institution, whichever is the lesser amount. Funds are allocated to States according to a statutory formula and distributed to institutions on the basis of student need. An estimated 573,000 students will benefit from this program with awards averaging \$570.

3. **Work study.**—This program provides part-time employment to financially needy students as a means of financing their postsecondary education. Federal funds contribute 80% of the student's wages with 20% paid by the employer. A statutory formula determines the allo-

General and special funds—Continued

STUDENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

cation of funds to States. Within States, funds are distributed to institutions on the basis of student need. An estimated 990,000 students will benefit from this program with awards averaging \$610.

4. *Direct loans.*—This program provides long-term, low-interest loans to financially needy students to enable them to pursue postsecondary education. Approximately 902,000 students will obtain loans averaging \$710 using funds made available from institutional revolving funds as the result of collections on prior year loans which augment the Federal capital contribution.

Approximately \$20 million will be used to insure that students from institutions in financial distress are not denied access to loan funds.

No additional teacher cancellations will be funded in 1980. However, the budget includes \$14.8 million to fund prior year commitments.

5. *State student incentive grants.*—This program encourages the expansion of scholarship support to financially needy students by States through the award of matching grants. Federal contributions to these programs must be matched by an equal amount by the State. All States and territories now participate in the program and over 300,000 students will receive grants during the 1980-81 academic year.

6. *Administrative support.*—These funds provide contractual support for programs administered by the Bureau of Student Financial Assistance. Funds shown here on a consolidated basis were appropriated under basic grant administration, the Student loan insurance fund, and the Salaries and expenses account. Combining these funds under one account avoids duplication and provides for a clearer presentation of student aid contractual costs.

	1978-79	Academic year 1979-80	1980-81
Number of students receiving assistance: <sup>1</sup>			
Basic opportunity grants .....	1,821,000	2,728,000	2,598,000
Supplemental opportunity grants .....	463,000	573,000	573,000
Work study .....	796,400	990,000	990,000
Direct loans .....	874,000	914,000	902,000
State student incentive grants .....	255,000	307,000	307,000

<sup>1</sup> Numbers do not total due to overlap among programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0260-0-1-502			
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,578	1,843	3,000
25.0 Other services .....	19,058	25,057	38,385
33.0 Investments and loans .....	310,371	310,500	220,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,448,102	3,360,250	2,777,650
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,779,109	3,697,650	3,039,035

HIGHER AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

For carrying out titles [I-A,] III, VIII, and IX [, and XI] and sections 417, [418,] 420, [705,] and 745 [, and 1203] of the Higher Education Act; the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961; [section 421 of the General Education Provisions Act;] and title VI of the National Defense Education Act [; and the Hubert H. Humphrey Institute of Public Affairs and the Everett McKinley Dirksen Congressional Leadership Research Center Assistance Act, \$393,000,000: *Provided*, That funds contained in Public Law 95-205 for carrying out section 525 of the Education Amendments of 1976 shall

remain available for obligation until September 30, 1980,], \$346,380,000 including not to exceed \$8,000,000 for section 801(b) of the Higher Education Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0293-0-1-502			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Student services:			
(a) Special programs for the disadvantaged .....	114,570	140,000	130,000
(b) Veterans' cost of instruction .....	23,750	19,000	14,380
(c) Educational information centers .....	1,993	3,000	.....
Subtotal .....	140,313	162,000	144,380
2. Program development:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions .....	120,000	120,000	120,000
(b) Cooperative education .....	14,965	15,000	15,000
(c) International education and foreign language studies:			
(1) Centers, fellowships and research .....	14,997	17,000	18,000
(2) Fellowships, group projects and research abroad .....	2,936	3,000	4,000
(d) University community services and continuing education .....	17,936	16,000	.....
(e) State postsecondary education commissions .....	3,495	3,500	.....
(f) Aid to land-grant colleges (permanent appropriation) .....	2,700	2,700	2,700
Subtotal .....	177,029	177,200	159,700
3. Graduate support:			
(a) Graduate/professional educational opportunities .....	3,250	8,000	15,000
(b) Legal training for disadvantaged .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
(c) Public service grants and fellowships .....	4,000	4,000	.....
(d) Mining fellowships .....	4,493	4,500	.....
(e) Law school clinical experience .....	1,000	2,000	.....
Subtotal .....	13,743	19,500	16,000
4. Construction:			
(a) Interest subsidy grants .....	25,804	30,468	30,469
(b) Model intercultural centers .....	8,740	.....	.....
(c) Continuing education centers .....	.....	500	.....
Subtotal .....	34,544	30,968	30,469
5. Special endowments:			
(a) Wayne Morse Chair of Law and Politics .....	22	478	.....
(b) Hubert Humphrey Institute .....	.....	5,000	.....
(c) Everett Dirksen Center .....	.....	2,500	.....
Subtotal .....	22	7,978	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	365,651	397,646	350,549
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations ..	-20	-70	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,001,053	-3,345	-1,469
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	972,662	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3,345	1,469	.....



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0293-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	615		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>341,200</b>	<b>395,700</b>	<b>349,080</b>
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,604,503	393,000	346,380
41.00	Transferred to other accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	-3,266,003		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)...</b>	<b>338,500</b>	<b>393,000</b>	<b>346,380</b>
	Permanent:			
60.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>2,700</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	365,631	397,576	350,549
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,535,956	647,580	458,141
73.40	Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	-1,959,807		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-647,580	-458,141	-448,436
90.00	Outlays.....	294,200	587,015	360,254

<sup>1</sup> \$3,254,503 thousand has been transferred to Student assistance (75-0260-0-1-502) and the Bankhead-Jones program, (\$11,500 thousand) has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture as mandated by Public Law 95-113.

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	1,344,611	1,325,470	1,304,920
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-19,141	-20,550	-21,940
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year..	1,325,470	1,304,920	1,282,980

1. *Student services.*—(a) *Special programs for the disadvantaged.*—Funds are requested for talent search, upward bound, special services, and educational opportunity centers programs which are designed to encourage and assist low-income youths who have the potential to enter, continue or resume postsecondary educational activities. In addition, the request will support new upward bound projects that emphasize the preparation of students for careers in the sciences and for new expanded special services projects. These programs, which focus on outreach and retention activities, support the access efforts of the Federal student assistance programs. An estimated 486,000 students will be aided. Funds also will support training of institutional staff to help personnel administer these programs more effectively.

(b) *Veterans' cost of instruction.*—This program provides grants to postsecondary institutions to encourage recruitment of, and special services to, eligible veterans. The reduction in the overall cost of the program in 1980 is due to a declining population to be served. In 1980, approximately 280,000 veterans will be served.

(c) *Educational information centers.*—This program provides matching grants to States to establish, plan, and operate centers to provide educational information, guidance, counseling, and referral for all individuals including residents of rural areas. Since other programs, such as Special programs for the disadvantaged and the campus-based student assistance programs, offer these same services, no funding for this program is requested in 1980.

2. *Program development.*—(a) *Strengthening developing institutions.*—Funds are requested for this program which provides grants of up to 5 years duration to

institutions with high percentages of minority students and students from low-income families so that these institutions might enter the mainstream of academic life. In 1980, grants will concentrate on assisting institutions to improve administration, the quality of faculty, the extent and effectiveness of student services, and the quality and scope of the curriculum. Approximately 300 institutions will receive grants.

(b) *Cooperative education.*—This program assists postsecondary institutions to plan, establish, or expand cooperative education programs and supports demonstration, research, and training to increase the effectiveness of these programs in which employers pay students for periods of work alternated with study. In 1980, as part of the strategy to bring closer together the worlds of education and work, 7 demonstration grants will be funded for the first time to develop institution-wide cooperative education programs at large urban institutions. In addition the size and scope of 24 administration grants to newly participating institutions will be increased. A total of 90,000 students are expected to participate in these programs.

(c) *International education and foreign language studies.*—(1) *Centers, fellowships, and research.*—Funds are requested for the NDEA VI programs which are designed to strengthen the Nation's capacity for research, teaching, and dissemination in modern foreign languages, area studies, and international education and to increase the awareness of American citizens about international affairs. In 1980, funds will support expanded programs in international centers, fellowships, and research projects with a focus on issues of interdependence. Projects also will be funded which provide the American public, in general, and students, in particular, with an increased understanding of international issues.

(2) *Fellowships, groups projects and research abroad.*—Funds are requested for the Fulbright-Hays programs which support faculty and students to conduct research abroad, to provide American educators with professional experiences in another culture and to utilize the expertise of foreign educators in the development of curriculum materials for American students. Funds will also support bilateral projects which foster international academic exchange and mutual understanding.

(d) *University community services and continuing education.*—This program provides formula grants to States so that they may award grants to strengthen the community service and continuing education programs of selected colleges for the purpose of assisting in the solution of community problems. This function is considered a State and local responsibility and funding is not requested in 1980.

(e) *State postsecondary education commissions.*—This program, which supports State initiatives in postsecondary education planning and administration of Federal programs at the State level, is considered a State responsibility. Therefore, no funds are requested for these commissions in 1980.

(f) *Aid to land-grant colleges.*—This permanent appropriation supports instruction in agriculture, the me-

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER AND CONTINUING EDUCATION—Continued

chanical arts, the English language, and various branches of the sciences in land-grant institutions.

3. *Graduate support*—(a) *Graduate/professional educational opportunities*.—Funds are requested to attract and assist 1,700 able students from underrepresented groups to pursue academic and professional careers of national priority and to provide grants to approximately 50 institutions to have a specific program of recruitment, retention, and placement services for the fellowship recipients in this program. In 1980, this program has been significantly increased to expand graduate and professional opportunities for qualified women and minorities.

(b) *Legal training for the disadvantaged*.—In 1980, funds are requested for this program which supports fellowships to 550 persons of ability from disadvantaged backgrounds to undertake legal training. Funds also support six regional summer institutes which provide recipients with intensive pre-law preparation prior to entering law school.

(c) *Public service grants and fellowships*.—This program is designed to strengthen public service education programs at institutions of higher education and to support the preparation of graduate and professional students in those programs. No funds are requested for this program in 1980.

(d) *Mining fellowships*.—This program assists graduate students of exceptional ability and demonstrated financial need to undertake advanced study in domestic mining and mineral fuel conservation. No funds are requested for this program in 1980.

(e) *Law school clinical experience*.—This program provides training grants or contracts to law schools to help establish or expand programs which provide clinical experience to students in the practice of law. No funds are requested for this program in 1980 since demonstrations of this aspect of law education have been accomplished.

4. *Construction*—(a) *Interest subsidy grants*.—Funds are requested in 1980 to meet mandatory costs of prior year commitments.

(b) *Model intercultural centers*.—Further funding for the construction needs of the two model intercultural centers is not requested in 1980.

(c) *Continuing education centers*.—No funds are requested in 1980 for this program which provided funds for the final design and architectural plans for three continuing education centers.

5. *Special endowments*—(a) *Wayne Morse Chair of Law and Politics*.—In 1978, the appropriation for the Wayne Morse Chair of Law and Politics at the University of Oregon fulfilled all the statutory funding requirements. Therefore, additional funding is unnecessary.

(b) *Hubert Humphrey Institute*.—Further funding is unnecessary since the 1979 appropriation fulfilled all the statutory funding requirements.

(c) *Everett Dirksen Center*.—The 1979 appropriation fulfilled all statutory funding requirements for the Everett McKinley Dirksen Congressional Research Center. Additional funding is unnecessary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0293-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	2,497	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	363,154	397,646	350,549
99.0	Total obligations .....	365,651	397,646	350,549

LIBRARY RESOURCES \*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C., ch. 16); title II, part C, of the Higher Education Act; and title IV, parts B and D of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, [\$266,475,000] \$233,837,000: Provided, That [\$180,000,000] \$149,600,000 for Title IV, part B and \$18,000,000 for Title IV, part D of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1979] 1980, and shall remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0212-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Public libraries .....	60,180	67,500	60,237
	2. School libraries and instructional resources .....	173,912	202,357	149,600
	3. Guidance, counseling and testing .....	.....	.....	18,000
	4. College library resources .....	9,964	9,975	.....
	5. Training and demonstrations .....	3,000	3,000	.....
	6. Strengthening research libraries .....	5,000	6,000	6,000
	7. College instructional equipment .....	7,481	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	259,537	288,832	233,837
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-28,870	-22,435	-78
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	22,435	78	78
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	110	.....	.....
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	253,212	266,475	233,837
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	259,537	288,832	233,837
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	268,083	317,678	369,674
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-317,678	-369,674	-373,070
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-953	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	208,989	236,836	230,441

1. *Public libraries*.—Grants are made to States to encourage and assist them in the development of public library services that can fulfill the educational and informational needs of the American people. Also, grants are made to States to encourage cooperative networking among all types of libraries. The number of disadvantaged persons served is estimated to be about 29 million. About 130 cooperative library projects would be funded.

2. *School libraries and instructional resources*.—This activity is a consolidation of school library resources and instructional equipment. Funding of this program is requested on an advance funded basis for use in the subsequent year. These funds would provide services to about 46 million public and private school children.

The Education Amendments of 1978 removed the guidance, counseling, and testing portion of this program and gave it a separate authorization. The 1980

request includes this activity as a separate line item below, and supplemental language is proposed to accomplish this in 1979.

3. *Guidance, counseling and testing.*—Under this program, grants are awarded to States for leadership and supervisory services in the field of guidance, counseling and testing, and for comprehensive programs in elementary and secondary schools for which funds will be awarded by State educational agencies to their local educational agencies. In previous years, funds for this activity were provided in school libraries and instructional resources. In 1980, funds are requested for the separate authority included in the Education Amendments of 1978.

4. *College library resources.*—Basic grants, not to exceed \$5 thousand, are awarded to eligible institutions of higher education and other public and private non-profit library institutions for the acquisition of library resources. No funds are requested for 1980.

5. *Training and demonstrations.*—Grants are awarded to support the training of paraprofessionals and professionals in library and information science for services to all types of libraries, through fellowships, traineeships, and training institutes. Also, grants are awarded to improve the Nation's libraries and improve training in librarianship through support of exemplary demonstration projects, and to disseminate the results. No funds are requested in 1980.

6. *Strengthening research libraries.*—Grants are awarded to assist major research libraries in maintaining and strengthening their collections (constituting a national resource essential to research and scholarship) and to assist these libraries in making their holdings available to other libraries whose users have need for research materials.

7. *College instructional equipment.*—Grants are awarded for the acquisition of audiovisual and laboratory equipment, closed-circuit television equipment and materials, and for related minor remodeling on a matching basis to accredited public and nonprofit, private postsecondary institutions, including trade and vocational schools, as well as combinations of such institutions. No funds are requested for 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0212-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	1,331	1,440	1,244
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	258,206	287,392	232,593
99.0	Total obligations .....	259,537	288,832	233,837

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out [the Special Projects Act (Public Law 93-380),] the General Education Provisions Act, to the extent not otherwise provided, title III, part A, part B, part C, part E, (\$3,135,000), part F, part I and part L; title VIII, sections 809, 810, 812, and title IX, part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended; title V, part A and section 532 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, [and the Career Education Incentive Act (Public Law 95-207) \$134,472,000 of which not to exceed \$1,840,000 shall be for carrying out section 403 of the Special Projects Act.]: \$117,628,000. (Department of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0270-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Special projects:				
	(a) School health .....			2,000
	(b) Youth employment .....			2,000
	(c) Biomedical sciences .....			3,000
	(d) Arts in education .....	2,000	3,000	3,000
	(e) Metric education .....	2,090	1,840	1,840
	(f) Consumers' education .....	4,068	3,601	3,135
	(g) Gifted and talented .....	2,560	3,780	3,780
	(h) National diffusion program .....	9,182	14,000	10,000
	(i) Educational television programming ..	5,000	6,000	6,000
	(j) Cities in schools .....		2,186	2,850
	(k) Push for excellence .....			1,000
	(l) Career education .....	10,135		10,135
	2. Career education incentives .....		32,500	
	3. Women's educational equity .....	8,085	9,000	10,000
	4. Community schools .....	3,553	3,190	3,138
	5. Educational personnel training:			
	(a) Teacher corps .....	37,099	37,500	37,500
	(b) Teacher centers .....	8,244	12,625	13,000
	6. Planning and evaluation .....	6,599	5,250	5,250
	7. Information clearinghouses .....	333		
10.000	Total obligations .....	98,948	134,472	117,628
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-57		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,768		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	100,659	134,472	117,628
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	98,948	134,472	117,628
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	70,682	110,035	139,188
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-110,035	-139,188	-146,455
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	147		
90.00	Outlays .....	59,742	105,319	110,361

1. *Special projects.*—Under Title III—Special Projects—of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as established by the Education Amendments of 1978, grants and contracts are awarded to experiment with new educational and administrative methods, techniques, and practices; to meet special or unique educational needs or problems; and to place special emphasis on national education priorities. Some of the activities are specifically authorized in the law. The remaining funds are for activities carried out at the discretion of the Commissioner of Education.

(a) *School health.*—Projects support local educational agency demonstration projects and State educational agency implementation activities designed to improve the health quality of children in K-12 through the establishment of school health programs and services. Emphasis will be placed on anti-smoking activities.

(b) *Youth employment.*—Projects support efforts to link Education Division activities related to education and work, coordinate these activities with the Department of Labor's youth employment programs and support technical assistance and information dissemination to State and local education personnel.

(c) *Biomedical sciences.*—Projects support institutions of higher education in working with secondary school systems to educate, motivate, and encourage high school students from economically disadvantaged backgrounds to pursue training in the biomedical sciences at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Special consid-

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING\*—Continued

eration is given to projects proposed for rural areas or areas having a health personnel shortage.

(d) *Arts in education.*—Projects support activities to encourage and assist State and local educational agencies and other public and private agencies to establish and conduct programs in which the arts are an integral part of elementary and secondary school education. Projects will focus on a comprehensive collaborative effort involving all aspects of the community.

(e) *Metric education.*—Projects support activities in State and local educational agencies, universities and colleges, and public and private nonprofit organizations to prepare individuals to use the metric system.

(f) *Consumers' education.*—Projects fund activities at the elementary and secondary, postsecondary, and adult education levels to promote consumer education through research, demonstration, and pilot projects.

(g) *Gifted and talented.*—Projects support activities in State and local educational agencies to strengthen leadership and programming for gifted and talented children. In addition, models of exemplary practices are developed which are designed to meet the special needs of gifted students. Informational products are developed for dissemination to the field.

(h) *National diffusion program.*—Projects support the systematic dissemination and diffusion of educational practices and products originally developed in Office of Education supported programs and validated by the Joint Dissemination Review Panel of the Education Division to school districts throughout the country.

(i) *Educational television programming.*—Projects provide assistance to support the development, production, installation, and utilization of innovative educational television programs for use by children and adults in their home and school environments.

(j) *Cities in schools.*—Projects support the development of prototypes of service integration coordinating educational and social services already available in the cities. This experiment seeks to serve dropouts, potential dropouts, and low achievers from disadvantaged backgrounds.

(k) *Push for excellence.*—Projects support efforts to stimulate excellence in education by mobilizing all the resources within a community—parents, students, educators, clergymen, media, and business—with the objectives of improving basic skills, improving school attendance, decreasing dropout rates, and reducing vandalism and acts of violence by students.

(l) *Career education.*—Projects develop information about the needs for career education, develop State and local plans for implementing career education, provide for the training and retraining of persons for conducting career education programs, promote a national dialogue on career education, and demonstrate the best of current career education programs and practices.

2. *Career education incentives.*—Formula grants are awarded as an incentive for State and local educational agencies to carry out comprehensive career education efforts using their own financial resources. In addition, discretionary grants support projects to demonstrate

the best methods and procedures in career education at the postsecondary level. No funds are requested in 1980.

3. *Women's educational equity.*—Projects support activities to stimulate institutional change and to otherwise promote educational equity for women at all levels of education through the improvement and expansion of innovative programs.

4. *Community schools.*—Projects support the use of public schools as centers operated jointly by a local educational agency and a community agency for the coordinated delivery of social services to meet the needs, interests, and concerns of the community.

5. *Educational personnel training.*—(a) *Teacher corps.*—Projects support efforts to improve the educational opportunities of children from low-income families by encouraging broader and improved teacher training programs. In 1980, funds will support 121 projects providing training for 26,200 educational personnel. In addition, four contracts will be awarded to institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies for technical assistance and for dissemination, demonstration, and evaluation activities.

(b) *Teacher centers.*—Projects support the establishment of centers which are designed to give elementary and secondary school teachers maximum feasible control over their own inservice training and over the production and modification of school curricula to meet the special needs of their students. In 1980, funds will support 90 centers providing training for 64,000 teachers.

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Contracts are made with public and private organizations for planning and evaluation studies of programs administered by the Office of Education. Four studies will be continued in 1980 and awards will be granted for approximately 10 new studies.

7. *Information clearinghouses.*—Projects support the establishment of clearinghouses to provide referral, linkage, coordination, and dissemination services in adult and community education programs to agencies, organizations, and the general public. No funds are requested for this activity in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	75-0270-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	80	80
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17	17	17
25.0	Other services.....	44,281	53,749	47,012
26.0	Supplies.....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54,568	80,624	70,517
99.0	Total obligations.....	98,948	134,472	117,628

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM) \*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0287-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations) .....	2,130	183	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....		-15	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-298	-168	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	168		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,000</b>		<b>2,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,130	168	2,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,202	2,333	621
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,333	-621	-1,936
90.00	Outlays .....	1,999	1,880	685

U.S.-owned foreign currency that the Treasury Department determines to be in excess of normal requirements is used to support significant educational activities overseas under the Fulbright-Hays program, discussed under the Higher and Continuing Education account. The grants funded under this program will support two intensive foreign language schools in Egypt and India, and also individual and group projects abroad. These projects focus on foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding. They are designed to update the professional competencies of American educators, to further foreign language and area studies research, and to develop improved curricula and effective instructional materials. This program provides an opportunity for American educators to gain first-hand knowledge and experience of the language and cultures of two important areas of the world—the Asian subcontinent and the Middle East, and expands the awareness of the American population in understanding other nations.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0287-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	26	2	25
25.0	Other services .....	241	21	226
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,863	160	1,749
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>2,130</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>2,000</b>

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, **[\$126,830,000] \$123,353,000. Provided, That during the current fiscal year up to [\$10,000,000] \$10,500,000 in collections on Federally insured defaulted loans may be transferred to the Salaries and Expenses account for the payment of related collection activities. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0271-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1.	Program administration .....	128,947	134,174	136,599
2.	Advisory committees .....	2,141	2,321	2,254
	<b>Total direct program .....</b>	<b>131,088</b>	<b>136,495</b>	<b>138,853</b>

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0271-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Reimbursable programs .....	123	425	425
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations .....</b>	<b>131,211</b>	<b>136,920</b>	<b>139,278</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds <sup>1</sup> ..	-123	-10,425	-10,925
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,319		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>133,407</b>	<b>126,495</b>	<b>128,353</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	133,407	126,830	128,353
41.00	Transferred to other accounts <sup>2</sup> .....		-335	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>133,407</b>	<b>126,495</b>	<b>128,353</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	131,088	126,495	128,353
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	36,968	37,802	40,640
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-37,802	-40,640	-46,151
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-741		
90.00	Outlays .....	129,513	123,657	122,842

<sup>1</sup> Includes collections on Federal defaulted loans from the Student loan insurance fund for related collection activities in the amount of \$10,000 thousand in 1979 and \$10,500 thousand in 1980.

<sup>2</sup> Transfer of support for the Educational Broadcasting Facilities program to the Department of Commerce. Comparable amount of \$292 thousand for 1978 is included above.

Note.—Excludes \$1,843 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Student Assistance. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$11,910 thousand, of which \$10,500 thousand was for Guaranteed Student Loan computer services), and 1979 (\$1,843 thousand) are included above.

1. *Program administration.*—Funds are provided to enable the Commissioner to carry out the administrative duties of the Office of Education and to support special purpose activities. The Office administers grants-in-aid and other direct programs and provides technical assistance to State and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, libraries, and other organizations to promote the improvement of education throughout the country.

2. *Advisory committees.*—Funds are provided for the operating expenses of advisory committees specifically authorized by Federal statute or by general authority vested with the Commissioner of Education. In 1980, it is estimated that six Presidential committees authorized by the General Education Provisions Act and eight ongoing administratively created committees will be supported.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0271-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	65,145	72,189	78,181
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	4,610	9,689	9,626
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,905	869	1,307
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	432	698	649
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>72,092</b>	<b>83,445</b>	<b>89,763</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	7,442	7,841	8,535
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	44	60	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5,437	5,777	4,532
22.0	Transportation of things .....	447	130	90
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	6,098	7,767	8,657
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	7,508	11,584	10,474
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2,468	2,671	2,266
25.0	Other services .....	26,999	15,635	13,268
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,003	1,139	1,079
31.0	Equipment .....	1,673	871	614
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>131,211</b>	<b>136,920</b>	<b>139,278</b>

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,494	3,515	3,490
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	176	166	144
Total compensable work-years.....	3,351	3,373	3,525
Average GS grade.....	8.89	8.89	8.85
Average GS salary.....	\$20,309	\$21,528	\$21,731
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$31,290	\$33,167	\$33,167

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0292-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-171		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-145	-691	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		691	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	691		
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-375		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-171		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,320	22,904	21,904
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,904	-21,904	-21,204
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5,499		
90.00	Outlays.....	744	1,000	700
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	From educational development.....	763	1,000	700
	From education professions development.....	-19		

Activities under this appropriation were transferred to other accounts.

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses under title IV, part B of the Higher Education Act, [and to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, \$714,314,000] \$959,621,000, to remain available until expended[: Provided, That the Commissioner is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations, in an amount not to exceed a total of \$25,000,000 without fiscal year limitation, to maintain the adequacy of the fund, but only with respect to payments authorized under section 431 of the Higher Education Act]. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4308-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1. Federal insurance program:				
	(a) Death and disability claims.....	16	11	11
	(b) Bankruptcy claims.....	9	7	5
	(c) Contract collections costs.....		1,634	4,011
	(d) Fraud and abuse.....	1,499		
	(e) Computer costs.....		1,500	1,500
	(f) Collection costs, transfer to salaries and expenses.....		10,000	10,500
2. Federal reinsurance:				
	(a) Death and disability claims.....	54	20	5

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4308-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3. Interest subsidies program:				
	(a) Interest on guaranteed loans.....	248,604	276,763	357,987
	(b) Special allowance on guaranteed loans.....	194,540	202,569	377,778
	(c) Death and disability of guaranteed loans.....	5,555	5,088	6,748
	(d) Bankruptcy of guaranteed loans.....	9,293	3,018	11,883
	(e) Administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies.....	4,750	9,673	11,990
	(f) Supplemental administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies....	5,587	8,530	11,030
	(g) System operation costs.....		12,473	
	Total operating costs.....	469,907	531,286	793,448
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Federal insurance program:				
	(a) Acquisition of defaulted loans.....	127,008	63,993	55,629
	(b) Interest on defaulted loans.....	6,161	4,186	3,627
2. Federal reinsurance program: Acquisition of defaulted loans.....				
		90,567	144,666	151,219
3. Loans advanced to States for reserve funds.....				
		23,841	39,506	16,204
	Total capital investment.....	247,577	252,351	226,679
	Total program costs, funded.....	717,484	783,637	1,020,127
Change in selected resources (deferred charges/undelivered orders).....				
		-12,167	9,415	17,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	705,317	793,052	1,037,127
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Loans repaid—insured loans program:			
	Federal collections.....	-16,190	-30,000	-50,000
	Contract collections.....		-4,950	-12,156
	Loans repaid—reinsured loans program.....	-10,902	-12,509	-14,250
	Insurance premiums, insured loan program.....	-3,779	-1,122	-1,100
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.10	Deficiency.....	15,030		
21.47	Authority to borrow.....		-40,000	-65,000
21.98	Fund balance.....		-30,157	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-239,970		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow.....	40,000	65,000	65,000
24.98	Fund balance.....	30,157		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	519,663	739,314	959,621
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	479,663	714,314	959,621
47.00	Authority to borrow (appropriation acts).....	40,000	25,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	674,446	744,471	959,621
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	46,362	175,111	60,565
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-175,111	-60,565	-237,192
90.00	Outlays.....	545,697	859,017	782,994

Note.—Includes \$12,473 thousand in 1979 for system operation costs (computer services). Comparable amount for 1980 is reflected under Student assistance.



## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	6,193,000	6,825,000	7,792,000
Loans guarantees .....	1,854,000	2,250,000	2,500,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-1,000,000	-1,047,000	-1,152,000
Loan guarantees terminated for default..	-222,000	-236,000	-251,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	6,825,000	7,792,000	8,889,000

Under the Higher Education Act, the Guaranteed student loan program enables students to borrow from private lenders to help pay for the cost of education and training at over 8,120 eligible universities, colleges, and vocational schools. Loans are either guaranteed by State or private nonprofit agencies or insured by the Federal Government. Guaranteed loans are made to eligible students primarily by commercial lenders, educational institutions, and State agencies. The Federal Government pays up to a 7% interest subsidy on behalf of students while they are in school, during a maximum 12-month grace period following graduation or withdrawal from school and during authorized periods of deferment. The recently enacted Middle Income Student Assistance Act eliminated the income ceiling making all families, regardless of income, eligible for interest payments on guaranteed student loans.

In addition to interest subsidies, a special allowance is paid to lenders to encourage participation in the program. The special allowance rate varies with money market conditions and cannot exceed 5% per annum on the quarterly balance of outstanding loans. In case of the borrower's death or total and permanent disability, the Federal Government pays the principal and interest on loans outstanding. The Federal Government is also liable for bankruptcy claims which are filed 5 years after the borrower terminates his course of study.

Incentives to State agencies to participate in the program are also provided. Non-interest-bearing advances are made to State agencies' reserve funds to encourage States to expand their lending programs and/or to establish new State guarantee agencies. The Education Amendments of 1976 authorize the payment to guarantee agencies of one-half of 1% of the total of all loans guaranteed by that agency to help offset the cost of administering the guaranteed student loan program. An additional one-half of 1% is offered to guarantee agencies which enter into supplemental guaranty agreements with the Federal Government and restructure their programs so that they are comparable to the Federal insurance program.

A Student loan insurance fund is established from which defaults are paid and into which appropriations related to defaults and other receipts are deposited. The fund enables the Commissioner of Education to make payments on unpaid principal and interest amounts defaulted by student borrowers under the federally insured student loan program and to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit agencies to the extent of 80% to 100% of the principal and interest amount of defaults paid by the agencies. The actual rate of rein-

sureance for each agency depends on whether or not the agency has entered into the supplemental guaranty agreement with the Federal Government and the agency's rate of default at the end of the year.

Section 431(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act authorizes the Commissioner, with respect to legal power and responsibilities under the guaranteed student loan program, to prepare annually and submit a budget program as provided for wholly owned Government corporations by the Government Corporation Control Act. For that purpose, all expenses associated with subsidies and default activities are reported under the Student loan insurance fund.

## DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS DISBURSED

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Volume of disbursements: Current period.....	1,854	2,250	2,500
Number of disbursements: Current period (thousands).....	1,025	1,126	1,143
Average disbursements: Current period (dollars).....	1,809	1,998	2,187

## DATA ON DEFAULTED LOANS

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Federal insurance:			
Defaulted loans.....	536,445	626,445	708,844
Defaulted interest.....	11,282	16,362	21,407
Subtotal.....	547,727	642,807	730,251
Federal reinsurance: Defaulted loans.....	468,056	598,056	748,056
Cumulative defaulted loans.....	1,015,783	1,240,863	1,478,307

*Program operations.*—The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for possible loss, are as follows: 1978, \$357,102 thousand; 1979, \$431,527 thousand; and 1980, \$491,858 thousand.

*Program costs.*—In 1978, defaults and other claims totaling \$212,834 thousand were submitted to the fund for payment. In 1979, total costs for claims and interest subsidies are estimated at \$1,036,241 thousand. This amount, when offset by the 1979 appropriation of \$714,314 thousand and other available funds results in a requirement for a supplemental appropriation request of \$243,189 thousand. The estimate for 1980 cost of \$1,037,127 thousand will require an appropriation of \$959,621 thousand. These funds will provide for interest subsidies and loan guarantees on \$2.5 billion in loan capital made available by private lenders in 1980.

The default rate in the Federal program is projected to remain level at 13.7% from 1978 through 1980. In the reinsurance program the default rate is expected to increase from 9.0% in 1978 to 10.2% in 1980. The expected increase in default claims and rates are primarily based on an estimate of loans that will mature and therefore have the probability of defaulting.

*Receipts and reimbursements.*—Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed one-fourth of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), and repayment of collectable loans. Additional accrued income on collectable loans is available when converted to cash.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Total deposits to the fund, are as follows: 1978, \$30,871 thousand; 1979, \$48,581 thousand; and 1980, \$77,506 thousand.

Collections on defaulted loans in the Federal program amounted to \$16,190 thousand in 1978 and an additional \$34,950 thousand is expected to be collected in 1979. The target amount for collection in 1980 is \$62,156 thousand which includes \$12,156 thousand in contract collections. In the reinsurance program, \$10,902 thousand was recovered on defaulted loans in 1978. It is expected that \$12,509 thousand will be recovered in 1979 and \$14,250 thousand will be recovered in 1980.

**Estimated future loss.**—Future loss on guaranteed loans represents those outstanding loans that will default and not be collected by the Office of Education. Attempts are currently being made to reduce these amounts (the estimates follow in thousands of dollars).

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS DISBURSED

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Data on estimated future loss on outstanding loans:			
Federally insured .....	180,000	160,000	139,000
Federally reinsured .....	219,000	308,000	394,000
Total estimated future loss.....	399,000	468,000	533,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Federal insurance program:			
Revenue .....	33,422	34,452	36,756
Expense .....	—61,466	—51,423	—33,489
Net operating income or loss (—), Federal insurance program.....	—28,044	—16,971	3,267
Federal reinsurance program:			
Revenue .....	20,919	22,219	31,470
Expense .....	—64,244	—88,612	—102,547
Net operating loss, Federal reinsurance program.....	—43,325	—66,393	—71,077
Net operating loss for the year.....	—71,369	—83,364	—67,810
Other expenses: Interest subsidies programs.....	—468,329	—754,981	—777,420
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—539,698	—838,345	—845,230

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	31,332	205,268	225,696	237,192
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,543	1,217	1,217	1,217
Selected assets: Deferred charges: Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross):				
Insured defaulted interest .....	1,910	381		
Insured loans.....	51,989	24,591	28,000	27,000
Reinsured loans.....	1,853	18,300	25,000	43,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....	—30,663	—23,799	—29,150	—38,500
Loans receivable (net):				
Insured loans.....	165,465	214,265	229,220	227,915
Reinsured loans.....	107,131	142,837	202,307	263,943
Advanced to States for reserve funds .....		23,841	69,669	85,873
Other long-term assets:				
Accrued interest receivable on defaulted loans, net....	42,306	65,159	90,157	120,363
Total assets.....	380,866	672,060	842,116	968,003
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accounts payable (claims) .....	55,905	44,103	53,000	70,000
Accrued liabilities (subsidies) .....		131,912	173,913	168,409
Total liabilities.....	55,905	176,015	226,913	238,409
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	—15,030	70,157	65,000	65,000
Undelivered orders.....		313		
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....		—40,000	—65,000	—65,000
Invested capital.....	339,991	465,575	615,203	729,594
Total Government equity.....	324,961	496,045	615,203	729,594
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		642,348	1,361,981	2,319,484
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....		479,663	957,503	959,621
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		239,970		
Closing balance.....		1,361,981	2,319,484	3,279,105
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		—317,387	—865,936	—1,704,281
Transactions:				
Prior year adjustment.....		—8,851		
Net operating income or loss (—).....		—539,698	—838,345	—845,230
Closing balance.....		—865,936	—1,704,281	—2,549,511
Total Government equity (end of year).....		496,045	615,203	729,594

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loans guarantee and insurance program as follows: 1977 (adjusted), \$6,193,000 thousand; 1978, \$6,825,000 thousand; 1979, \$7,792,000 thousand; and 1980, \$8,889,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4308-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	1,499	25,607	16,011
33.0	Investments and loans.....	247,577	254,576	235,726
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	453,481	495,328	749,742
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14,927	8,126	18,648
	Total program costs, funded.....	717,484	783,637	1,020,127



**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4308-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-12,167	9,415	17,000
99.0	Total obligations .....	705,317	793,052	1,037,127

**Guarantees of Student Loan Marketing Association obligations.**—The Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), a Government-sponsored private corporation, expends funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to banks, educational institutions, and other lenders engaged in the guaranteed student loan program.

**Status of Loan Guarantees** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	518,520	710,568	1,284,459
Loan guarantees .....	332,234	686,273	581,321
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-140,186	-112,382	-160,023
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	710,568	1,284,459	1,705,757

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), **[\$2,204,000]** \$2,189,000 to remain available until expended, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4312-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Interest expense on participation certificates .....	9,965	9,491	9,491
	2. Interest expenses to Treasury .....	22,325	24,703	24,703
	3. Administrative expenses .....	14	6	6
	Total operating costs .....	32,304	34,200	34,200
	Change in selected resources (deferred charges) .....	-2	-2	-2
	Total operating costs, funded .....	32,302	34,198	34,198
Capital investment, funded:				
	Construction loans to higher education institutions .....	359	4,487	2,850
	Total program costs, funded .....	32,661	38,685	37,048
	Change in selected resources (loan obligations) .....	6,841	-4,487	-2,850
10.00	Total obligations .....	39,502	34,198	34,198
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds .....	-1,861	-1,800	-2,100
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loans repaid .....	-13,182	-14,000	-14,000
	Interest income .....	-13,893	-13,700	-13,400

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4312-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-72,821	-59,009	-52,365
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Participation sales fund: Fund balance .....	-9,645		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Participation sales fund: Fund balance .....	6,064	5,202	5,256
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	59,009	52,365	45,531
31.00	Redemption of debt (retirement of participation certificates) .....	9,645		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,818</b>	<b>3,256</b>	<b>3,120</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>2,204</b>	<b>2,189</b>
Permanent:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation (indefinite) .....</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>1,052</b>	<b>931</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	10,566	4,698	4,698
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	24,423	5,915	5,042
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-5,915	-5,042	-1,820
90.00	Outlays .....	29,074	5,571	7,920

The higher education facilities loan program authorizes loans for construction of academic facilities in higher education institutions. Such loans may be made for up to 80% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

**Operating costs.**—Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by Treasury for payment from the fund during 1978 was 8½%.

**Appropriations.**—Insufficiencies appropriations are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participation and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	9,965	9,491	9,491
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool .....	-4,876	-4,528	-4,373
Participation certificates expenses .....	7	4	4
Insufficiency .....	5,096	4,967	5,122
Financed by:			
Investment income from: Participation sales trust fund .....	-1,861	-1,800	-2,100
Carried forward to subsequent period .....	-187	-98	
Brought forward from prior year adjusted .....	-230	187	98
Budget authority required .....	2,818	3,256	3,120
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation) .....	971	1,052	931
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act: Definite appropriation .....	1,847	2,204	2,189

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND—  
Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:			
Revenue.....	15,755	15,500	15,500
Expense.....	-32,430	-34,200	-34,200
Net loss for the year.....	-16,675	-18,700	-18,700

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	97,244	64,924	57,407	47,351
Accounts receivable (net).....	5,856	8,184	5,433	6,484
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	3,116	1,164	1,206	1,992
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-369	-139	-175	-168
Selected assets: Deferred charges:				
Discounts on participation certificates.....	18	16	14	12
Loans receivable (net): Academic facilities construction loans.....	453,467	440,519	431,006	419,856
Total assets.....	559,332	514,668	494,891	475,527
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	27,039	2,296	3,165	4,637
Long-term: Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds.....	175,060	165,415	165,415	165,415
Principal collections in escrow from trustee.....	105	186	211	209
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-24,323	-20,823	-26,050	-31,304
Total net long-term liabilities.....	150,842	144,778	139,576	134,320
Total liabilities.....	177,881	147,074	142,741	138,957
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	72,821	59,009	52,365	45,531
Undelivered orders.....	5,987	12,828	8,341	5,491
Invested capital.....	302,643	295,757	291,444	285,548
Total Government equity.....	381,451	367,594	352,150	336,570

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	381,451	367,781	352,248	
Prior year adjustment.....	-230			
Transaction: Capital transferred to retained income for operating costs.....	-13,440	-15,533	-15,678	
Closing balance.....	367,781	352,248	336,570	
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		-187	-98	
Prior year adjustment.....	230			
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-16,675	-18,700	-18,700	
Replenishment of retained income for operating cost.....	13,440	15,533	15,678	
Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies.....	2,818	3,256	3,120	
Closing balance.....	-187	-98		
Total Government equity (end of year).....	367,594	352,150	336,570	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4312-0-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	14	6	6
33.0	Investments and loans.....	359	4,487	2,850
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	32,290	34,194	34,194
	Total costs, funded.....	32,663	38,687	37,050
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	6,839	-4,489	-2,852
99.0	Total obligations.....	39,502	34,198	34,198

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For necessary expenses for the Health Professions Graduate Student Loan Insurance Fund, authorized by title VII, part C, subpart 1 of the Public Health Service Act, the Secretary is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or obligations, in an amount not to exceed a total of \$2,500,000, without fiscal year limitation, to maintain the adequacy of the fund, but only with respect to payments authorized under section 734. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4305-0-3-553	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total costs (funded—obligations) (object class 42.0).....		500	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Insurance premiums.....		-851	-1,300
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow.....			-2,500
21.98	Fund balance.....			-351
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow.....	2,500	2,500	
24.98	Fund balance.....	351	651	
47.00	Authority to borrow (appropriation act).....		2,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		-351	-300
90.00	Outlays.....		-351	-300

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....			
Increase in limitation.....	500,000	500,000	500,000
Loan guarantee commitments.....		-112,000	-136,000
Unused balance expiring.....	-500,000	-388,000	-364,000
Balance of limitation, end of year.....			
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....			111,500
Loan guarantees.....		112,000	136,000
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....		-500	-1,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....		111,500	246,500

The Health education assistance loan program enables students to borrow from private lenders to help pay for the cost of their medical education and training at over 300 universities. Although the principal amount of the loans will be insured by the Federal Government, the students will be required to pay up to 12% interest

per year. Loans will be made primarily by commercial lenders, State agencies, and educational institutions.

In case of default, death or total and permanent disability the Federal Government pays the outstanding amount of the loan. The Federal Government also pays bankruptcy claims if the discharge is granted 5 years after the first date repayment was required.

It is anticipated that 323 eligible universities will participate in the program and that 17,000 students will receive loans averaging \$8 thousand in 1980. No more than 50% of the students in each class in schools of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry may receive loans.

No appropriation is requested for 1980 since receipts and funds from 1979 will be sufficient to cover required payments.

**DATA ON LOANS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Dollar volume of loans disbursed (in millions) .....	112,000	136,000	136,000
Number of students .....	14,000	17,000	17,000
Average value of loans (dollars) .....	8,000	8,000	8,000

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue .....		851	1,300
Expense .....		-500	-1,000
Net income .....		351	300

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....			351	651
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable (claims) .....				
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance .....			2,851	3,151
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority .....			-2,500	-2,500
Total Government equity .....			351	651
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....				351
Transactions: Net operating income or loss				
(-) .....			351	300
Closing balance .....			351	651
Total Government equity (end of year) .....			351	651

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-3902-0-4-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (costs—obligations) .....	6,363	5,000	5,027
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-5,753	-4,500	-4,500
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,662	-1,027	-527
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,027	527	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-3902-0-4-503			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	25		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	610	500	527
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,282	8,978	9,478
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8,978	-9,478	-10,005
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	240		
90.00 Outlays .....	-2,846		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....	55	25	
12.1 Personnel benefits, civilian .....	4	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	27	5	
25.0 Other services .....	5,289	4,076	4,027
31.0 Equipment .....	17	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	971	890	1,000
99.0 Total obligations .....	6,363	5,000	5,027

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION**

For carrying out section 405 of the General Education Provisions Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia [ \$92,300,000 ], \$98,285,000 (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1296-0-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Research and development .....	76,367	78,829	84,227
2. Program direction and administration .....	13,174	13,631	14,058
10.00 Total obligations .....	89,541	92,460	98,285
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	559		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>90,100</b>	<b>92,460</b>	<b>98,285</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>90,100</b>	<b>92,300</b>	<b>98,285</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>160</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	89,541	92,460	98,285
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	49,204	70,213	76,130
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-70,213	-76,130	-85,996
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	68,532	86,386	88,416
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		157	3

Note.—Includes \$3,985 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred from Assistant Secretary for Education. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$4,853 thousand) and 1979 (\$4,314 thousand) are excluded above.

The National Institute of Education supports research, development, and dissemination activities which will aid students, teachers, administrators, and decision-makers at all levels of education. The primary goals of

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION—Continued

the Institute's work are furthering equal educational opportunity and improving local educational practice.

The *teaching and learning* program attempts to enlarge our scientific understanding of human learning and development and our knowledge of effective educational practices. In 1980, a major emphasis will be on literacy in the basic skills. Research on functional competencies and the use of tests for bilingual students will also be emphasized.

The *educational policy and organization* program supports research on how the governance and organization of education can be made more effective and equitable and assists practitioners who want to take advantage of what is learned. Besides continuing efforts in finance, urban education, law, and secondary schools and youth services, the program will expand studies of the processes of desegregation, rural education, higher education management, and the educational impact of television.

The *dissemination and improvement of practice* program aims to help teachers, schools, and administrators obtain and make use of knowledge about education. The program translates educational research into forms that are useful to educational policymakers, administrators, and practitioners, and makes it available through national and regional information systems. The program will work with National, State, regional, and local institutions to aid them in obtaining and using information on relevant educational research and development and on promising educational practices. A special program will increase the participation of minorities and women in educational research.

Funds are also included to carry out the National Assessment of Educational Progress as required by the Education Amendments of 1978 and to support the administration, coordination, and direction of the programs and activities of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1296-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,081	7,526	7,998
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,372	1,658	1,565
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	78	92	92
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,531</b>	<b>9,276</b>	<b>9,655</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	754	805	850
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	453	470	473
22.0	Transportation of things.....	88	102	102
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	865	903	903
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	657	620	620
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	414	425	425
25.0	Other services.....	31,170	33,568	36,895
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	123	71	71
31.0	Equipment.....	118	51	51
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	46,368	46,169	48,240
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>89,541</b>	<b>92,460</b>	<b>98,285</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	340	340	333
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	74	72
Total compensable work-years.....	360	382	394
Average GS grade.....	9.70	9.70	9.70

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$22,002	\$24,486	\$24,486
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$30,935	\$32,659	\$32,659

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-3912-0-4-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	8,109	2,805	1,480
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—8,109	—2,805	—1,480
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	927	5,124	2,683
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—5,124	—2,683	—1,411
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—42		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>—4,239</b>	<b>2,441</b>	<b>1,272</b>

This fund includes obligations transferred from other appropriation accounts for related National Institute of Education activities:

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Department of HEW:</b>			
<b>Office of Education:</b>			
(Bilingual clearinghouse).....	500	1,000	
(Vocational education).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
(Dissemination activities).....	123		
(Library search service).....	15		
(Community councils).....	150		
(Cooperative research).....	100		
(Compensatory education).....	550		
(ERIC training contract).....	25		
(Data archiving handbook).....	15		
(National Advisory Council for Vocational Education).....	7		
Assistant Secretary of Education: (Dissemination Activities).....	8		
National Center for Educational Statistics: (Limited English-speaking).....	600		
National Institute of Mental Health: (Testing Study).....	50	50	
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation: (Adult Education).....	60		
(Testing Study).....	50	50	
Department of Labor: Career intern program.....	4,777	162	60
<b>Department of Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs:</b>			
(Financing of BIA schools).....	60		
<b>Department of HUD: National Science Foundation:</b>			
(Evaluation Study).....	19		
<b>National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee.....</b>			
		543	420

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out sections 402, 404 and 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, **[\$38,483,000]** \$35,930,000, of

which not to exceed \$1,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1401-0-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Fund for the improvement of post-secondary education .....	11,999	13,000	14,000
2.	National Center for Education Statistics:			
(a)	Education statistics .....	6,116	8,432	5,277
(b)	Statistical services .....	6,745	6,388	5,616
3.	Program direction and support services .....	9,497	10,663	11,037
10.00	Total obligations .....	34,357	38,483	35,930
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,922		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>36,279</b>	<b>38,483</b>	<b>35,930</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	34,357	38,483	35,930
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	29,775	39,256	41,967
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-39,256	-41,967	-43,895
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	24,876	35,772	34,002

Note.—Excludes \$3,985 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the National Institute of Education. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$4,853 thousand) and 1979 (\$4,314 thousand) are included above.

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education is responsible for both the direction and supervision of the Education Division and also for coordination and general supervision of educational activities performed elsewhere in the Department. In addition, the Office has responsibility for administering three operational programs:

1. *Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.*—The Fund has been established to encourage the reform and improvement of postsecondary education through grants to and contracts with public and private postsecondary institutions for program development and demonstration.

The Fund supports projects on the basis of priority needs expressed by the university community. Priorities include emphasis on education and work, information for student choice, and improving the cost effectiveness of postsecondary education.

2. *National Center for Education Statistics.*—The Center collects statistics on the condition of education in the United States and abroad, conducts and reports on statistical analyses, and provides assistance to States and local educational agencies in their statistical activities. The two components of the Center's program are:

(a) *Education statistics.*—The Center collects and reports information from institutions and individuals which provides a comprehensive and flexible data base describing education and its effects. The base includes both a consistent core of data which delineates the essential features of the education enterprise and those who participate in it and also a varied, detailed flow of information which bears on changing policy issues. Information is gathered on such topics as trends in ele-

mentary and secondary education, the changing nature of postsecondary education, financing educational institutions, the educational attainments of persons, the status of educational personnel, libraries, and educational activities in foreign countries.

(b) *Statistical services.*—The Center provides statistical services to users including activities in the areas of assistance, analysis, and dissemination. Assistance is provided to State and local educational agencies to develop and implement compatible education data systems. The Center also conducts analyses of the meaning and significance of education statistics and disseminates data through a variety of modes acknowledging the differing needs of users. In addition, the Center supports Federal Education Data Acquisition activities which coordinate the collection of information and data acquisition activities of all Federal agencies.

3. *Program direction and support services.*—This activity provides funds for administrative expenses associated with the development and communication of education policy, supervision of the Division, and administration of the three operational programs. In addition, this activity provides continued contractual support of policy analysis activities relevant to the Office's role in developing educational policy. In 1980, the Office is requesting a staffing level of 262, one position less than its 1979 level.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1401-0-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	5,359	6,462	6,591
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	691	186	201
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	75	56	56
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	129	74	74
	Total personnel compensation .....	6,254	6,778	6,922
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	533	597	610
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	269	272	269
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7	10	10
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	428	754	815
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	526	550	630
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	58	186	186
25.0	Other services .....	13,750	15,813	12,962
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	70	53	53
31.0	Equipment .....	56	63	66
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	12,406	13,407	13,407
99.0	Total obligations .....	34,357	38,483	35,930

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	260	263	262
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	32	15	18
Total compensable work-years .....	283	270	272
Average GS grade .....	10.61	10.76	10.76
Average GS salary .....	\$25,792	\$26,137	\$26,417
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000

**INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM SERVICES**

For carrying out title II of the Arts, Humanities, and Cultural Affairs Act of 1976, [ \$7,852,000 ] \$10,900,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions; *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the Institute of Museum Services may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM SERVICES—Continued**

text of 18 U.S.C. 1913. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1403-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Grants to museums .....	3,700	7,400	10,400
2.	Program administration .....	89	452	500
10.00	Total obligations .....	3,789	7,852	10,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	221		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>7,852</b>	<b>10,900</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,789	7,852	10,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	3,758	6,874
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,758	-6,874	-12,774
90.00	Outlays .....	74	4,736	5,000

1. *Grants to museums.*—The Institute received its first appropriation in 1977. These funds were used for the administrative costs of starting up the Institute.

In 1978, the major portion of the budget included support of a program of grants to museums. It is estimated that more than 7,000 museums and related organizations throughout the country would be eligible for these funds.

Grants will be made available to encourage and assist museums in their educational role. Specifically in 1980, funds are requested for program and staff development, installation of displays, conservation of collections, as well as general administration. In 1980, it is estimated that about 700 grants will be awarded.

2. *Program administration.*—Funds are provided in this activity to cover the costs of operating the Institute. The Institute of Museum Services consists of a Director, staff, and the 20-member National Museum Services Board. The Director is responsible for managing the overall activities of the Institute as well as providing information and advice to the Board, which is the policymaking body of the Institute. The Board consists of representatives from the museum community and officials from government agencies concerned with arts, sciences, and education.

In 1978, the salaries to support the Institute were charged to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1403-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....		217	264
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		40	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		12	6
11.8	Special personnel services payments .....		9	9
	Total personnel compensation .....		278	309

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-1403-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		21	27
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	36	47	47
23.1	Standard level user charges .....		32	28
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		12	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	15	20	13
25.0	Other services .....	24	33	33
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	4	4
31.0	Equipment .....	11	5	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,700	7,400	10,400
99.0	Total obligations .....	3,789	7,852	10,900

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	13	13
Average GS grade .....	9.33	9.50
Average GS salary .....	\$20,776	\$21,018

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL COMPILATIONS AND SURVEYS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-8560-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	33	40	50
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-94	-132	-172
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	132	172	222
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>71</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	33	40	50
90.00	Outlays .....	33	40	50

The Administrator for the National Center for Education Statistics is authorized, under section 406(f) of the General Education Provisions Act, to furnish transcripts or copies of tables and other records of the National Center for Education Statistics and to make special statistical compilations and surveys for State or local officials, private organizations, or individuals. Such statistical compilations and surveys shall be made subject to the payment of the actual or estimated cost of such work. In the case of nonprofit organizations or agencies, the Administrator may engage in joint statistical projects, the cost of which shall be shared equitably as determined by the Administrator, provided that the purposes are otherwise authorized by law.

All moneys received in payment for work or services are deposited in a trust account which may be used to pay directly the costs of such work or services, to repay appropriations which initially bore all or part of such costs, or to refund excess sums when necessary.

**SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0581-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:			
	OHDS.....	193,984		
	SSA.....	356,850		
	HCFA.....	243,783		
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-794,618		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	19,600,150		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-19,600,150		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,625,391		
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net..	-4,625,391		
90.00	Outlays.....			

See discussion under "Program Administration," below.

**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0501-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	73,000		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-73,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,398		
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-11,400		
90.00	Outlays.....	-2		

On March 8, 1977, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the authority of section 6 of the reorganization plan No. 1 of 1953, abolished the Social and Rehabilitation Service (SRS). The public assistance and program administration activities previously administered by SRS were transferred to the Health Care Financing Administration, a new agency, Social Security Administration, and the Office of Human Development. The total SRS appropriation for 1978 of \$19,600,150 thousand for public assistance and \$73,000 thousand for program administration was transferred to these receiving agencies in accordance with the following budgeted program requirements.

<b>Public assistance:</b>	
Health Care Financing Administration.....	\$10,647,431,530
Social Security Administration.....	6,327,153,000
Office of Human Development.....	2,625,565,470
<b>Total SRS 1978 appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$19,600,150,000</b>

**Program administration:**

Health Care Financing Administration.....	\$31,994,000
Social Security Administration.....	26,259,000
Office of Human Development.....	14,216,000
Office of the Secretary.....	531,000
<b>Total SRS 1978 appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$73,000,000</b>

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS**

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under [section 217(a)] sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act, **[\$760,774,000] \$676,933,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0404-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Military service credits.....	512,727	526,120	510,795
	2. Special payments for certain uninsured persons.....	228,203	230,461	164,069
	3. Pension reform.....		2,282	2,069
10.00	Total obligations.....	740,930	758,863	676,933
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	273	1,911	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>741,203</b>	<b>760,774</b>	<b>676,933</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	7,955,144	760,744	676,933
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,213,941		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>741,203</b>	<b>760,774</b>	<b>676,933</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	740,930	758,863	676,933
90.00	Outlays.....	740,930	758,863	676,933

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the Federal old-age and survivors and disability insurance trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. This appropriation also includes reimbursement to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for the Federal fund share of the administrative cost for pension reform. The 1980 request is for \$676,933 thousand and covers the following payments:

1. *Military service credits.*—A payment of \$510,795 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors and disability insurance trust funds is requested as reimbursement for benefits which were based on noncontributory military service credits for veterans of the World War II and post-World War II periods. Payment is prescribed in sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in thousands of dollars):

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	392,968
Disability insurance .....	117,827
Total .....	510,795

2. *Special payments for certain uninsured persons.*—A payment of \$164,069 thousand is requested to reimburse the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for benefits paid in 1978 to certain uninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, interest lost to the trust fund, and adjustments for prior years' costs. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

Individuals who had less than three-quarters of coverage and who attained age 72 before 1968 were eligible for benefits under this provision in 1978. The benefits were reduced if the recipient also received another governmental pension. The amount of the reduction depended upon the amount of the other governmental pension. In addition, the benefits were withheld if an individual was receiving payments under a federally aided public assistance program.

3. *Pension reform.*—A payment of \$2,069 thousand is requested to reimburse the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for those pension reform administrative expenses which are chargeable to Federal funds as specified in section 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act. The Federal fund is charged with the cost incurred by the Social Security Administration in furnishing information to individuals who have left a pension fund, of their vested rights in those funds, either upon request or automatically upon application for retirement, survivors, or disability insurance benefits.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0404-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....		2,282	2,069
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	740,930	756,581	674,864
99.0	Total obligations .....	740,930	758,863	676,933

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, including the payment of travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual, for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, **[\$1,016,608,000]** \$1,005,202,000: *Provided*, That after July 31, such amounts for benefit payments as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0409-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Benefit payments.....	974,519	986,500	997,000
	2. Administration.....	9,385	8,881	8,202
	3. Reimbursable administrative costs.....	2,274	4,288	766
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	986,178	999,669	1,005,968

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0409-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-2,274	-4,288	-766
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,705		
28.00	Appropriation available from subsequent year .....	-21,227		
29.00	Appropriation available in prior year.....	3,241	21,227	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>967,623</b>	<b>1,016,608</b>	<b>1,005,202</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	983,904	995,381	1,005,202
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	73,431	74,942	75,456
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-74,942	-75,456	-76,456
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-163		
90.00	Outlays.....	982,230	994,867	1,004,202

1. *Benefit payments.*—Title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled from pneumoconiosis resulting from employment in coal mines and to surviving widows. The law provides benefit payments to miners and surviving widows which are increased for dependents, and in certain circumstances, to totally dependent surviving parents, brothers, and sisters.

After 1973, the jurisdiction for payment of claims and most survivor claims shifted to the Department of Labor. However, HEW will continue to pay benefits for many years into the future to individuals who filed before 1974.

BENEFITS AND BENEFICIARIES, END OF FISCAL YEAR

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1981 estimate
Benefit payments (in thousands) .....	\$974,519	\$986,500	\$997,000
Beneficiaries .....	453,000	432,000	410,000

An automatic benefit increase will become effective in October 1979, and is prescribed by law at 50% of the minimum monthly benefit under the Federal employees compensation system for a totally disabled employee in step 1, grade GS-2.

2. *Administration.*—Administrative costs in 1980 are for monitoring and making changes to the beneficiary rolls and authorizing payments to entitled beneficiaries monthly. The reduction from the 1978 and 1979 levels of cost is due to a decline in the size of the beneficiary roll as well as the completion in 1978 of almost all of the appellate workloads.

The district offices of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare will continue to take claims for benefits, mostly on behalf of the Department of Labor. HEW is reimbursed for these costs, estimated at \$766 thousand for 1980, from funds appropriated to the Department of Labor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0409-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,885	6,589	6,194
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	267	280	223
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	317	3,470	237
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,469	10,339	6,654



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0409-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	840	692	658
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	77	49
22.0	Transportation of things.....	19	62	39
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	712	382	262
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	601	807	766
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	37	48	27
25.0	Other services.....	738	568	418
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	114	104	66
31.0	Equipment.....	57	90	29
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	974,519	986,500	997,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	986,178	999,669	1,005,968

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	492	451	360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	29	23
Total compensable work-years <sup>1</sup> .....	550	464	403
Average GS grade.....	7.54	7.59	7.65
Average GS salary.....	\$15,406	\$15,587	\$15,892

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1978, 19 staff-years; 1979, 208 staff-years; 1980, 13 staff-years.

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter).

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income program under title XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the social security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201 (g)(1) of the Social Security Act, **[\$5,557,854,000] \$6,396,436,000**: Provided, That for carrying out these activities after July 31, such sums as may be necessary shall be available, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year: *Provided further*, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0406-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Federal benefit payments.....	4,839,456	5,179,468	5,635,000
2.	Federal hold harmless payments.....	38,815	50,000	50,000
3.	Beneficiary services.....	26,881	72,503	45,158
4.	Payments to the trust funds for administrative costs.....	573,264	597,264	586,639
5.	Federal fiscal liability.....	35,935	41,636	14,000
	Total direct program.....	5,514,351	5,940,871	6,330,797
Reimbursable program:				
1.	State-financed State supplementation payments.....	1,557,718	1,612,500	1,637,500
2.	Federally financed State supplementation.....	2,598	2,500	2,500
	Total program costs, funded.....	7,074,667	7,555,871	7,970,797
	Change in selected resources (receivables and undelivered orders).....	443,136	-380,823	11,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,517,803	7,175,048	7,981,797
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Federally financed supplementation to Indo-Chinese refugees.....	-2,598	-2,500	-2,500

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0406-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00	Non-Federal sources: State-financed State supplementation.....	-1,557,718	-1,612,500	-1,637,500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-655,042	.....	.....
28.00	Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-52,445	-54,639	.....
29.00	Appropriation available in prior year.....	.....	52,445	54,639
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>5,557,854</b>	<b>6,396,436</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,957,487	5,560,048	6,341,797
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-321,635	-215,542	-213,058
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	215,542	213,058	211,028
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	3,166	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	5,854,560	5,557,564	6,339,767

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established the Federal supplemental security income (SSI) program for the aged, blind, and disabled. This program, effective January 1, 1974, replaced State-administered programs of assistance to the aged, blind, and disabled. In 1979, the supplemental security income program provides a minimum income of \$189.40 per month for an eligible individual and \$284.10 per month for an eligible couple. Public Law 93-368 requires that when social security benefits (title II of the Social Security Act) are automatically increased based on a cost-of-living computation, SSI benefit levels will be increased by the same percentage. This appropriation request assumes that cost-of-living increases will be effective in July 1979 and in July 1980.

SSI is administered by the Federal Government under national uniform eligibility requirements and payment support levels. However, to be eligible for Federal matching funds for medicaid, States are required to supplement the Federal benefit to assure that recipients of benefits under the former State-administered programs suffered no loss of income under SSI. States may make additional supplementary payments, and may enter into agreements with the Federal Government to administer their supplementary payments. Under such an agreement, the cost of administering the State's supplementary payment is financed from Federal funds.

This appropriation request includes: (1) \$5,635 million in Federal payments to 3.8 million aged, blind, and disabled recipients at the end of 1980; (2) \$50 million in Federal hold harmless subsidy payments to three States; (3) \$56.2 million to reimburse State agencies for providing services to and planning and monitoring for treatment of disabled SSI recipients; (4) \$586.6 million to reimburse the social security trust funds for costs of administering the program; and (5) \$14 million for Federal fiscal liability (FFL) settlements with States which result from erroneous payments of federally administered State supplementation. State supplementation payments financed by the States and administered by

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM—Continued

the Federal Government as a reimbursable program are estimated to cost \$1.64 billion in 1980.

SSI RECIPIENTS AT END OF FISCAL YEAR

[In thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Aged.....	1,690	1,625	1,570
Blind and disabled.....	2,050	2,125	2,195
Total Federal.....	3,740	3,750	3,765
State supplementation recipients.....	460	470	480
Total SSI recipients.....	4,200	4,220	4,245

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0406-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	600,145	669,767	631,797
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,878,271	5,229,468	5,685,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	35,935	41,636	14,000
Total direct costs, funded.....	5,514,351	5,940,871	6,330,797
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	443,136	-380,823	11,000
Total direct obligations.....	5,957,487	5,560,048	6,341,797
Reimbursable obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,560,316	1,615,000	1,640,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,517,803	7,175,048	7,981,797

ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS PROGRAM\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, X, [XI and XIV] XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., Ch. 9), [\$6,663,000,000] \$7,079,210,000.

For making, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, and XVI, respectively, of the Social Security Act for the last three months of the current fiscal year; and for making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, payments for the first quarter of the succeeding fiscal year; such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

[Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to June 30 of that year.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0412-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance:			
(a) Aid to families with dependent children.....	5,885,303	5,933,000	6,286,000
(b) Adult categories.....	4,447	13,500	4,500
(c) Emergency assistance.....	39,715	41,600	44,100
(d) State and local administration and training.....	641,100	679,500	721,000
(e) Repatriation.....	1,040	1,020	1,110
Subtotal, maintenance assistance.....	6,571,605	6,668,620	7,056,710
2. Child support enforcement:			
(a) Collections.....	-203,116	-266,000	-366,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75-0412-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
(b) State and local administration.....	246,844	260,000	333,000
Subtotal, child support enforcement.....	43,728	-6,000	-33,000
3. Research and evaluation.....	2,854	3,000	3,500
4. Administrative expenses.....	23,480	31,105	52,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,641,667	6,696,725	7,079,210
Adjustment for amounts previously financed from: Public assistance.....	-2,515		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	96,016	86,158	95,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,735,168	6,782,883	7,174,210
Financing:			
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-356,850		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,000		
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-1,609,694	-1,728,472	-1,823,472
29.00 Appropriation available in prior year.....	1,581,788	1,609,694	1,728,472
Budget authority.....	6,354,412	6,664,105	7,079,210
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....		6,663,000	7,079,210
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,354,412		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,354,412	6,663,000	7,079,210
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,105	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,735,168	6,782,883	7,174,210
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,677,656	1,763,814
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	1,581,950		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,677,656	-1,763,814	-1,977,214
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,639,462	6,695,620	6,960,810
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,105	

Grants to States for assistance payments are made for the Federal share of State expenditures for maintenance assistance and child support enforcement. Research and training projects are also supported.

Estimates of requirements are based on an evaluation of the States' latest estimates together with national trends of historic data adjusted by socioeconomic variables which will impact upon these trends.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments provide needy persons with resources to assist in meeting the costs of daily living.

Federal matching for Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), the major portion of the maintenance assistance activity, averages 54.3%. The Federal matching for State and local administration is 50% and the matching share for State and local training is 75%.

The SSA has initiated efforts to improve administration of the AFDC program through technical assistance to States and closer Federal monitoring of States' performance, including claims for Federal financial participation.

**MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>AFDC:</b>			
Total payments.....	10,518,000	10,948,000	11,600,000
Federal share.....	5,885,303	5,933,000	6,286,000
<b>Adult categories:</b>			
Total payments.....	8,894	18,000	9,000
Federal share.....	4,447	13,500	4,500
Adult phaseout.....	-2,205		
<b>Emergency assistance:</b>			
Total payments.....	79,430	83,200	88,200
Federal share.....	39,715	41,600	44,100
<b>State and local administration:</b>			
Total costs.....	1,235,798	1,300,400	1,380,000
Federal share.....	617,899	650,200	690,000
<b>State and local training:</b>			
Total costs.....	30,935	39,067	41,333
Federal share.....	23,201	29,300	31,000
Repatriation of U.S. Nationals—total.....	1,040	1,020	1,110
<b>Total maintenance assistance:</b>			
Total expenses.....	11,874,097	12,389,687	13,119,643
Federal share.....	6,571,605	6,668,620	7,056,710

**MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE RECIPIENT CASELOAD**

Average Monthly Number

	1978	1979	1980
AFDC individuals.....	10,668,000	10,538,000	10,618,000
AFDC families.....	(3,532,000)	(3,519,000)	(3,565,000)
Adult categories.....	36,000	36,000	36,000
Emergency assistance families.....	32,000	34,000	35,000
Repatriation.....	250	275	275
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>10,737,250</b>	<b>10,608,275</b>	<b>10,689,275</b>

2. *Child support enforcement.*—The purpose of the child support enforcement program, in effect since August 1, 1975, is to assist States in enforcing the support obligations owed by absent parents to their children, locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining child support. Federal grants for State and local administration of the program are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare—Federal matching is 75%.

Costs and collections are expanding as State and local governments increase the number of absent parents who are providing child support. The Federal Office of Child Support Enforcement has begun a major effort to increase the level of collections, including the following: Training for Federal, State, and local staffs; technical assistance to States; and model computer systems for the use of the States. In addition, State and local governments along with Federal staff of the Office of Child Support Enforcement are responsible for carrying out the provisions of Public Law 95-142, which requires assignment of rights to medical support as a condition of medicaid eligibility. The State and local governments provide for the enforcement of rights due from or through an absent parent to pay for medical care in cases where dependents of that absent parent are receiving medical benefits under title XIX of the Social Security Act.

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT COLLECTIONS AND COSTS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978	1979	1980
<b>Child support collections:</b>			
Total collections.....	504,000	675,000	925,000
Federal share.....	203,116	266,000	366,000

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT COLLECTIONS AND COSTS—Continued**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978	1979	1980
<b>State and local administration:</b>			
Total costs.....	333,000	423,000	541,000
Federal share.....	<sup>1</sup> 246,844	260,000	333,000

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT CASELOAD**

Cases.....	510,000	663,000	881,000
------------	---------	---------	---------

<sup>1</sup> Federal participation in non-AFDC cases discontinued effective September 30, 1978.

3. *Research and evaluation.*—The public assistance research and evaluation program is authorized by the Social Security Act under sections 1110 and 1115. Projects are supported to develop knowledge needed to evaluate and implement major policy and program changes.

	1978	1979	1980
Research and evaluation (costs in thousands of dollars).....	2,854	3,000	3,500

4. *Administrative expenses.*—The administrative costs budgeted for the assistance payments programs provide for Federal direction of the various grant programs that provide maintenance assistance to the needy. Activities include grants management and consultative services to State and local governments and other grantees. Related activities are: monitoring and reviewing to insure effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees; the conduct of research; the collection, processing, and dissemination of statistical data; and the review of accomplishments of program activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0412-0-1-604			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,923	19,129	26,163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	296	451	800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	135	150
Total personnel compensation.....	14,269	19,715	27,113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,638	1,944	2,654
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,710	2,887	3,580
22.0 Transportation of things.....	133	50	139
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	969	1,193	1,450
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	454	1,530	3,020
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	297	260
25.0 Other services.....	3,773	3,070	13,238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	126	212	276
31.0 Equipment.....	356	207	270
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,711,688	6,751,778	7,122,210
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,735,168	6,782,883	7,174,210

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	793	1,054	1,154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	50
Total compensable work-years <sup>1</sup> .....	674	937	1,134
Average GS grade.....	7.54	7.59	7.65
Average GS salary.....	\$15,406	\$15,587	\$15,892

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1978, 2; 1979, 6; 1980, 7.

**REFUGEE ASSISTANCE\***

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to Cuban refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and the Indochina Migration and Refugee

## General and special funds—Continued

## REFUGEE ASSISTANCE —Continued

Assistance Act of 1975, as amended, [ \$155,300,000: Provided, That \$7,500,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for the purposes of the special projects authorized by section 2(c) of the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975, as amended, to be administered primarily by the private voluntary resettlement agencies ] \$75,540,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0473-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Cuban refugee assistance .....	54,806	56,581	53,308
2.	Indochinese refugee assistance .....	110,930	96,487	.....
3.	Other refugee assistance .....	.....	20,000	20,000
4.	Federal administrative expenses.....	2,395	2,232	2,232
10.00	Total obligations.....	168,131	175,300	75,540
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	27,819	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>195,950</b>	<b>175,300</b>	<b>75,540</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	195,950	155,300	75,540
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	.....	20,000	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>195,950</b>	<b>175,300</b>	<b>75,540</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	168,131	175,300	75,540
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	54,862	79,294	61,496
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-79,294	-61,496	-29,196
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-409	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	143,290	193,098	107,840

1. *Cuban refugee assistance.*—The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, the current legislative basis for the Cuban refugee program, was enacted June 28, 1962, following action of the President to establish a temporary program in February 1961 to meet emergency needs of Cuban refugees entering the United States.

Of the almost 700,000 Cubans who entered the United States since 1959, approximately 200,000 have become naturalized citizens, and another 319,000 have achieved permanent resident status, the last step before citizenship. In addition to seeking the privileges and accepting the responsibilities of citizenship, Cubans have become substantially integrated into the Nation's economic and social mainstream. The Cuban refugee population is ceasing to present a special burden for State and local government resources and can increasingly be served appropriately by the regular Federal/State assistance programs now serving non-Cubans.

With the passing of the need for a special program serving only Cuban refugees, a gradual phasing out of the Cuban refugee assistance program was initiated in 1978 that provides needed services and assistance to the refugees through regular Federal and State programs serving the entire population, and thereby further enhances the integration of the Cuban population into American society. The phasing out of the Cuban refugee assistance program will continue through 1983, and throughout this period the Federal Government will make payments to States to offset the special costs that

may be associated with the Cuban refugee population.

*Welfare assistance and services.*—Since 1978 Cuban refugee cases eligible for AFDC and medicaid have been included under those programs with Federal public assistance funds providing the regular Federal matching. Cuban refugee program funds are authorized to offset the non-Federal share for those cases. Cuban refugee program funds are also used to offset the cost of general assistance type cases.

*Education.*—Federal assistance will be provided to meet the diminishing special needs of the Dade County, Fla., public school system, with assistance also provided for English education and vocational training.

2. *Indochinese refugee assistance.*—Special assistance to refugees from Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos has been provided under the authority of the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-23, as amended by Public Law 94-313) and further amended by Public Law 95-145, and Public Law 95-549. Public Law 95-549 provides for the termination of the Indochinese refugee assistance activity at the end of 1979. Legislation is being proposed to extend the special Federal program of assistance for Indochinese refugees to provide for welfare needs for the first 3 years from date of entry into the United States. This will enable refugees to become integrated into American society and to achieve independence and self-sufficiency without unduly burdening States and localities.

3. *Other refugee assistance.*—The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 provides the legislative basis for the "Other refugee assistance" activity. This activity provides assistance for the resettlement in the United States of Soviet and other refugees not currently covered by existing Federal refugee programs. Funds were appropriated for this purpose for the first time under the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act for 1979 (Public Law 95-481). This act provided that these funds were to be expended only by HEW.

Funds are provided to voluntary resettlement agencies on a dollar-for-dollar matching basis for the purpose of assisting refugees in resettlement. A wide range of activities are covered, including training, professional recertification, social services, maintenance assistance, and health care. The principle objective is to enable the refugees to become self-supporting and independent members of American society.

4. *Federal administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for Federal management of the refugee assistance program. This activity includes provision for the reception, registration, feeding, and lodging of newly arriving refugees when necessary. In addition, vocational training, employment counseling, and resettlement services are provided to refugees.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0473-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	528	385	385
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	567	679	679
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	21	21
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	32	16	16
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>		<b>1,128</b>	<b>1,101</b>	<b>1,101</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0473-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	118	98	98
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	145	145
22.0	Transportation of things.....	.....	2	2
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	.....	93	93
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	215	213	213
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	52	44	44
25.0	Other services.....	12,065	11,155	9,903
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	10	10
31.0	Equipment.....	9	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	154,476	162,434	63,926
99.0	Total obligations.....	168,131	175,300	75,540

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	43	43
Total compensable work-years <sup>1</sup> .....	67	57	57
Average GS grade.....	7.54	7.59	7.65
Average GS salary.....	\$15,400	\$15,587	\$15,892

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1978, 0; 1979, 1; 1980, 1.

PAYMENT TO STATES FROM RECEIPTS FOR CHILD SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-5734-0-2-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payments to States (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	27	400	438
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	27	400	438
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	27	400	438
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	.....	8	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	19	408	438

This fund makes payments to States for their share of amounts collected on their behalf by the Internal Revenue Service under the provisions of the child support enforcement program, title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-8273-0-7-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Cuban refugee assistance (welfare assistance and services (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	5	.....	.....

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8006-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Benefit payments.....	79,019,996	88,386,146	99,815,000
2.	Administration.....	1,082,149	1,166,279	1,189,991
3.	Payment to railroad retirement account.....	1,588,664	1,391,000	1,455,000
4.	Vocational rehabilitation services.....	8,319	8,818	9,628
Total direct program.....				
		81,699,128	90,952,244	102,469,619
Reimbursable program:				
	Program administration.....	577,698	618,095	609,976
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	82,276,826	91,570,338	103,079,595
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-574,639	-605,388	-595,740
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-3,059	-12,707	-14,236
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations..	-793	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-29,128,529	-24,241,223	-19,899,180
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....	24,241,223	19,899,180	17,193,667
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	76,811,029	86,610,200	99,764,106
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	81,698,335	90,952,244	102,469,619
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-25,406	23,179	25,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	6,281,298	6,725,592	8,026,790
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-23,179	-25,000	-25,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	-6,725,592	-8,026,790	-8,950,409
90.00	Outlays.....	81,205,455	89,649,225	101,546,000

**Direct program.**—The old-age and survivors insurance (OASI) program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old age and death by providing income to retired workers, their dependents, and their dependent survivors. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. In calendar year 1977, the contribution rates were 4.375% of taxable earnings each for employees and employers, and 6.185% for self-employed persons. Public Law 95-216 enacted December 20, 1977, changed the contribution rate for employees and employers to 4.275% for 1978 and 4.330% for 1979 and 1980. The rate for self-employed persons also changed to 6.010% for 1978 through 1980.

The contribution rates are applied to taxable earnings up to a specified maximum. The maximum was \$16,500 in 1977 and \$17,700 in 1978. The maximum will increase to \$22,900 in 1979 and will increase to \$25,900

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—  
Continued

in 1980. Workers who pay more in social security contributions because of increases in the taxable maximum will receive the benefit of more social security protection because the benefit payments are based on average taxable earnings.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of benefits to retired workers, their dependents, and their survivors. The average number of persons receiving payments and the benefit amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1978–80 follow:

Beneficiaries (millions):	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Retired workers .....	18.1	18.7	19.4
Dependents of retired workers .....	3.6	3.7	3.7
Survivors .....	7.6	7.6	7.6
<b>Total beneficiaries .....</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.7</b>
<b>Benefit payments (billions):</b>			
Retired workers .....	52.1	58.6	67.0
Dependents of retired workers .....	5.8	6.3	7.1
Survivors .....	20.6	22.2	24.7
<b>Total benefit payments.....</b>	<b>78.5</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>98.9</b>

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) the number of beneficiaries will increase as the number of aged persons in the population and the proportion of the aged who are insured rise; (2) average monthly benefits will be adjusted automatically as price levels continue to rise; and (3) newly entitled beneficiaries will have higher initial benefits reflecting the growth in general wages during their careers.

Automatic cost-of-living benefit increases are determined annually and are effective for June of each year. Benefit payments were increased 6.5% effective for June 1978, and are projected to increase to 9.1% in June 1979 and 7.1% in June 1980. The benefit increases are triggered automatically by increases in the cost-of-living as measured by the Consumer Price Index.

In calendar year 1977, the annual exempt amount of earnings under the retirement test was \$3,000. Public Law 95-216 raises the exempt amount for beneficiaries age 65 and over to \$4,000 in 1978, \$4,500 in 1979 and \$5,000 in 1980. For beneficiaries under age 65 this amount increased over the 1977 amount of \$3,000 as average wages increased, generating an exempt amount of \$3,240 in 1978 and \$3,480 in 1979. In 1980 the exempt amount is expected to be \$3,720.

2. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses including the costs of site acquisition, design and construction of certain office facilities attributable to the retirement and survivors' insurance program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Department of the Treasury.

3. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the OASI trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the funds in the same position they would have been in if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). Estimates are made of

the yearly amounts of additional contributions SSA would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid, and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. Each year's payment is a settlement for the prior year. It represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of transfer. The payment for the transition quarter was included in the 1978 transfer. The components of the net transfers in 1978–80 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Benefit payments.....	2,320.7	2,055	2,192
Administrative costs.....	19.4	21	23
Interest.....	186.4	108	115
Less contributions.....	—937.8	—793	—875
<b>Net transfer.....</b>	<b>1,588.7</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>1,455</b>

4. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the OASI and the Disability Insurance (DI) trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The OASI trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled retirement and survivors insurance beneficiaries, and the DI trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

*Reimbursable program.*—Advances are made from the OASI trust fund for the administrative expenses of the general fund programs administered by SSA with full reimbursement to the trust fund (including interest when appropriate). Under 42 U.S.C. 1306(b), SSA is authorized (within limits set by the Privacy and Freedom of Information Acts) to provide information or services to other governmental organizations or private organizations on a reimbursable basis. Reimbursable work includes providing information from our records such as data relating to earnings, periods of employment, addresses of reporting employers, and employment data for pension funds and unions. Services provided on a reimbursable basis include printing and reproduction, processing data, and use of data processing equipment.

## STATUS OF FUNDS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	—25,407	23,179	25,000
U.S. securities (par).....	35,409,827	30,966,815	27,921,970
<b>Balance of trust fund, start of year.....</b>	<b>35,384,420</b>	<b>30,989,994</b>	<b>27,946,970</b>
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes.....	65,668,306	75,062,000	85,831,000
Refund of contributions.....	—387,225	—467,000	—367,000
Deposits by States.....	7,859,698	8,572,000	11,084,000
Gifts.....	6		
Interbudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	906,000	946,000	1,009,000

**STATUS OF FUNDS—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	384,724	384,457	392,968
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	228,203	230,461	164,069
Interest on investments.....	2,153,058	1,880,000	1,648,000
Proposed legislation.....			12,000
<b>Intrafund receipts:</b>			
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-1,794		
Pension reform.....		2,282	2,069
<b>Proprietary receipts:</b>			
Other receipts.....	53		
<b>Total annual income: Present law.....</b>	<b>76,811,029</b>	<b>86,610,200</b>	<b>99,764,106</b>
Proposed legislation.....			12,000
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
Benefit payments.....	78,524,092	87,093,000	98,893,000
Proposed legislation.....		4,000	-505,000
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>			
Authorized program.....	1,063,968	1,156,524	1,188,560
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	22,270		
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	1,588,664	1,391,000	1,455,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	6,461	8,701	9,440
<b>Total annual outgo: Present law.....</b>	<b>81,205,455</b>	<b>89,649,225</b>	<b>101,546,000</b>
Proposed legislation.....		4,000	-505,000
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
Cash.....	23,179	25,000	25,000
U.S. securities (par).....	30,966,815	27,921,970	26,657,076
<b>Balance of trust fund, end of year.....</b>	<b>30,989,994</b>	<b>27,946,970</b>	<b>26,682,076</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8006-0-7-601			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services:			
General departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,592	2,965	3,420
Office for Civil Rights, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	19	44	86
Office of the Inspector General, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,884	2,025	1,791
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	50	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	79,019,996	88,386,146	99,815,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	8,319	8,818	9,628
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	103,973	92,432	94,352
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g) ..	1,588,664	1,391,000	1,455,000
Adjustment in prior year costs.....	17,238		
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Portion of limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	956,393	1,068,763	1,090,292
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>81,699,128</b>	<b>90,952,244</b>	<b>102,469,619</b>

Reimbursable obligations:			
93.0 Program administration.....	577,698	618,095	609,976
99.0 Total obligations.....	82,276,826	91,570,338	103,079,595

**FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8007-0-7-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Benefit payments.....	12,276,768	13,917,460	15,382,000
2. Administration.....	359,302	386,559	402,982
3. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	29,797	-5,000	-15,000
4. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	89,553	94,926	103,640
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,755,420	14,393,945	15,873,622
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-689		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-3,397,536	-3,426,511	-4,225,229
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....	3,426,511	4,225,229	5,767,434
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>12,783,707</b>	<b>15,192,663</b>	<b>17,415,827</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,754,731	14,393,945	15,873,622
72.40 Obligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,881	20,913	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	844,374	925,789	1,280,077
74.40 Obligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-20,913	-5,000	-5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-925,789	-1,280,077	-1,413,446
90.00 Outlays.....	12,655,285	14,055,570	15,740,253

The disability insurance (DI) program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to insured workers (and their dependents) who are unable to engage in substantial gainful activity by reason of medical impairment. This program is financed by contributions to the trust fund made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. In calendar year 1977, the contribution rates were 0.575% of taxable earnings each for employers and employees and 0.815% for self-employed persons. The contribution rates scheduled by Public Law 95-216 enacted December 20, 1977, changed the rate to 0.775% for employees and for employers and to 1.090% for self-employed persons in 1978 and to 0.750% and 1.040% respectively through 1980. The contribution rates are applied to earnings up to a maximum level which is the same for this program as for the old-age and survivors insurance (OASI) program.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits to certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the



FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

benefit amounts, classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1978–80 follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Beneficiaries (millions):			
Disabled workers.....	2.8	2.9	3.0
Dependents of disabled workers.....	2.1	2.0	2.0
Total beneficiaries.....	4.9	4.9	5.0
Benefit payments (billions):			
Disabled workers.....	10.1	11.2	12.7
Dependents of disabled workers.....	2.2	2.4	2.6
Total benefit payments.....	12.2	13.6	15.3

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) the number of beneficiaries will increase as the population insured for disability benefits rises, especially at ages 50 to 64 where disability incidence rates are highest; and (2) the average monthly benefits will increase as general earnings levels rise. Automatic cost-of-living benefit increases are the same as for the OASI program.

2. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses, including the cost of site acquisition, design and construction of certain office facilities attributable to the DI program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Department of the Treasury.

3. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the DI trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the funds in the same position they would have been in if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the OASI trust fund. Payments are made each year for the prior year. The payment for the transition quarter was included in the 1978 transfer. The components of the net transfers for 1978 to 1980 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Benefit payments.....	147.3	127	136
Administrative costs.....	2.3	3	3
Interest.....	3.4	.....	—1
Less contributions.....	—123.2	—135	—153
Net transfer.....	29.8	—5	—15

4. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the OASI and DI insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The DI trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

STATUS OF FUNDS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	2,881	20,913	5,000

STATUS OF FUNDS—Continued

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
U.S. securities (par).....	4,241,910	4,352,301	5,505,307
Balance of trust fund, start of year.....	4,244,791	4,373,214	5,510,307
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes.....	10,988,746	13,155,000	14,866,000
Refund of contributions.....	—50,900	—84,000	—63,000
Deposits by States.....	1,312,550	1,514,000	1,920,000
Interbudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	154,000	166,000	175,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	128,003	141,663	117,827
Interest on investments.....	249,190	300,000	400,000
Proposed legislation.....	.....	.....	2,000
Intrafund receipts: Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	2,098	.....	.....
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts.....	20	.....	.....
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	12,783,707	15,192,663	17,415,827
Proposed legislation.....	.....	.....	2,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments.....	12,213,895	13,583,000	15,252,000
Proposed legislation.....	.....	.....	—104,000
Administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	357,975	383,906	401,635
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	—30,721	.....	.....
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	29,797	—5,000	—15,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	84,339	93,664	101,618
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	12,655,285	14,055,570	15,740,253
Proposed legislation.....	.....	.....	—104,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	20,913	5,000	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	4,352,301	5,505,307	7,286,881
Balance of trust fund, end of year.....	4,373,214	5,510,307	7,291,881

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8007-0-7-601			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services:			
General departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	920	1,031	1,220
Office for Civil Rights, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	32	76	150
Office of the Inspector General, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	669	704	639
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	551	549	549
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits.....	12,276,768	13,917,460	15,382,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	89,553	94,926	103,640
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	18,588	17,899	17,985
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g) ..	29,797	—5,000	—15,000
Adjustment in prior years costs.....	3,171	.....	.....
93.0 Administrative expenses:			



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8007-0-7-601			
Portion of limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration .....	335,371	366,300	382,439
99.0 Total obligations .....	12,755,420	14,393,945	15,873,622

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Limitation on administrative expenses .....	2,120,049	2,286,444	2,236,308
Limitation on construction .....	14,600	14,800	27,792

Note.—Excludes \$396 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and Expenses. Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$803 thousand) and 1979 (\$873 thousand) are included above.

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not more than **[\$2,234,587,000]** \$2,354,100,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or computed basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, [and] the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands, to [reconsider] *reconsideration* interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under title II, XVI, and XVIII of the Social Security Act: *Provided further*, That **[\$25,000,000]** \$30,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. [66] 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of titles XVI and XVIII and section 221 of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitations has been achieved: *Provided further*, That **[\$14,800,000]** \$27,792,000 authorized herein shall be available only for acquisition of sites, construction and equipment of facilities and for payments of principal, interest, taxes and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 and the Public Building Amendments of 1972, and shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance .....	734,964	839,382	855,063
2. Disability insurance .....	549,024	639,906	672,128
3. Health insurance:			
(a) Hospital insurance .....	41,128	45,900	42,681
(b) Supplementary medical insurance .....	52,170	59,786	61,903
4. Supplemental security income .....	573,264	597,264	586,639
5. Annual reporting of earnings .....	2,729	75,193	75,825
6. Pension reform .....	2,864	4,014	2,069
7. Construction .....	19,736	29,531	30,042
Total direct program .....	1,975,879	2,290,976	2,326,350
Reimbursable program .....	4,434	20,831	23,337
Total program costs, funded .....	1,980,313	2,311,807	2,349,687
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	132,882	894	-1,315
Total obligations .....	2,113,195	2,312,701	2,348,372
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds .....	-1,375	-8,124	-9,101
Non-Federal sources .....	-3,059	-12,707	-14,236
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-22,066	-17,351	-1,725
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	17,351	1,725	790
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	30,603	25,000	30,000
<b>Limitation:</b>			
Budget authority (appropriation) .....	2,134,649	2,234,587	2,354,100
Transferred to other accounts .....		-4,843	
Appropriation (adjusted) .....	2,134,649	2,229,744	2,354,100
Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		71,500	

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, and the supplemental security income program for the needy aged, blind, and disabled. In addition, it administers some health insurance activities, as well as annual reporting of earnings and pension reform activities. The principal costs for administration of these programs are financed by this appropriation; however, there are certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and of the Treasury Department which relate to administration of these programs and are shown elsewhere in the budget.

Administrative costs are related to workloads generated by the statutory provisions of social security programs. These workloads depend upon factors not subject to administrative control, such as population growth, level of employment, economic conditions, income levels, incidence of illness, and mortality rates.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—The administrative costs budgeted for the old-age and survivors insurance program provide for making initial determinations of eligibility, reevaluating initial determinations and maintaining the beneficiary rolls to assure proper benefit payments, and continuing entitlement to benefits.

2. *Disability insurance.*—The administrative costs budgeted for the disability insurance program provide for processing and reviewing initial claims, determining the continuing disability of beneficiaries, and maintaining the beneficiary rolls to assure proper benefit payments. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies under contract with the Social Security Administration, and these costs are included in the budget.

3. *Health insurance.*—While the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) is responsible for medicare administration, the Social Security Administration performs certain administrative functions for HCFA, such as premium billing and collection, and maintenance of the data base on entitlement and premium information.

4. *Supplemental security income.*—The administrative costs budgeted for the supplemental security income program provide for making initial determinations of eligibility, reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant, maintaining the recipient rolls to assure proper payment of benefits, and investigating continuing entitlement to benefits through periodic redeterminations of eligibility. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies under contract with the Social Security Administration, and these costs are included in the budget.

5. *Annual reporting of earnings.*—Public Law 94-202, enacted January 2, 1976, authorized a single annual

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

wage reporting system to serve the data needs for both the Social Security Administration and the Internal Revenue Service. It gave the Secretaries of Treasury and HEW authority to use form W-2, "Statement of Earnings," as an annual report of wages for both social security and income tax purposes. The new system went into effect in 1978, with the first annual reports to be received by the Social Security Administration in early 1979.

The administrative costs budgeted for the system include the following activities: receiving source documents; examining them for adequacy; microfilming them; converting data from documents to magnetic tape by optical scanners or through key-to-tape data conversion; and balancing processed data to assure accuracy.

Funding for all annual reporting activities will be shared by the trust funds and general revenues.

6. *Pension reform.*—Public Law 93-406, the "Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974" (ERISA) requires the Secretary of HEW to maintain files to furnish information regarding deferred vested pension rights to plan participants upon request, or to the participant (and his dependents or survivors) automatically when applying for social security benefits. SSA estimates it will furnish 4 million work histories, under reimbursable agreements, over a 7-year period to plan administrators if they are to meet their responsibilities.

The administrative costs budgeted for work related to pension reform include: (1) Establishing an automated record system for pension fund administrators identifying information on individuals who leave the jurisdiction of a pension fund; (2) responding to earnings information requests from the pension funds; (3) providing individual earnings histories from SSA records as requested by the pension funds. Costs incurred by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for providing information to the pension funds are recouped, within limits set by the Privacy and Freedom of Information Acts, on a reimbursable basis. Unrecouped costs are absorbed by this limitation account.

7. *Construction.*—(a) *Headquarters.*—The Social Security Administration is constructing two buildings, one in downtown Baltimore and the other in Woodlawn, Md., which are scheduled for completion in 1979. Budget authority of \$3,060 thousand is requested to pay for General Services Administration project management costs in 1980, for replacing roofs of two existing buildings, and for purchase of additional land at the headquarters site.

(b) *District offices.*—Where the General Services Administration determines that construction is more feasible or economical than rental of commercial space or occupancy of existing Federal structures, budget authority of \$3,790 thousand is requested for use with funds from prior years' appropriations to expand 20 overcrowded offices.

(c) *Purchase contract payments.*—Construction of three program service centers and the new headquarters buildings was financed by the purchase contract method, using funds obtained through certificates of participation. Budget authority of \$20,942 thousand is requested for purchase contract payments in 1980, with

the funds for these payments reflected as a transfer to GSA.

*Reimbursable program.*—Under 42 U.S.C. 1306(b), the Social Security Administration is authorized (within limits set by the Privacy and Freedom of Information Acts) to provide to other governmental organizations or private organizations on a reimbursable basis information or services, including information from records such as data relating to earnings, periods of employment, addresses of reporting employers, and employment data for pension funds and unions, printing or reproduction, processing data, or use of data processing equipment, and taking applications for food stamps from SSI applicants and recipients with costs reimbursed by the Department of Agriculture.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	75-8007-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,176,686	1,237,469	1,242,021
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	71,056	84,326	92,859
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	43,182	61,748	46,711
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	32	220	199
Total personnel compensation .....		1,290,956	1,383,763	1,381,790
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	131,385	139,418	139,240
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	21,363	22,105	23,211
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5,459	9,795	8,997
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	106,248	114,201	118,330
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	112,588	125,005	140,750
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	13,866	16,574	15,953
25.0	Other services .....	256,712	412,671	452,017
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	16,336	19,700	18,368
31.0	Equipment .....	17,263	33,169	19,906
32.0	Lands and structures .....	3,690	15,466	7,785
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	13	3	3
93.0	Administrative expenses .....	-2,108,761	-2,292,764	-2,325,035
Total costs, funded .....		-132,882	-894	1,315
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	132,882	894	-1,315
Total direct obligations .....				
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,957	13,557	14,732
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	111	1,281	1,791
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	104	647	651
Total personnel compensation .....		3,172	15,485	17,174
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	317	1,540	1,704
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	208	230
22.0	Transportation of things .....	10	105	86
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	290	1,072	1,306
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	235	1,204	1,482
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	12	169	179
25.0	Other services .....	214	666	888
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	47	200	207
31.0	Equipment .....	119	182	81
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....			
93.0	Administrative expenses .....	-4,434	-20,831	-23,337
Total reimbursable obligations .....				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-8007-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
99.0	Total obligations.....			
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	77,531	77,901	76,930
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7,087	8,484	9,048
	Total compensable work-years <sup>1</sup> .....	83,983	82,863	82,784
	Average GS grade.....	7.54	7.59	7.65
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,406	\$15,587	\$15,892
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	485	1,105	1,110
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	99	77
	Total compensable work-years <sup>2</sup> .....	231	966	1,161
	Average GS grade.....	7.54	7.59	7.65
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,406	\$15,587	\$15,892

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1978, 2,484; 1979, 4,737; 1980, 3,212.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1978, 5; 1979, 53; 1980, 34.

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), **[\$3,906,000]** \$4,349,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0100-0-1-501	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grants for education of the blind:				
	1. Educational materials.....	3,166	3,574	4,014
	2. Expenses related to advisory committees.....	82	82	85
	3. Educational and technical research....	250	250	250
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,498	3,906	4,349
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,498	3,906	4,349
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,498	3,906	4,349
90.00	Outlays.....	3,498	3,906	4,349

The American Printing House for the Blind, under the act "To Promote the Education of the Blind," provides educational materials to students of less than college grade who attend public schools and classes with sighted children and blind students who attend special schools and classes for the blind.

1. *Educational materials.*—The request for the educational materials will serve an estimated 34,000 eligible blind students, an increase of 1,600 over 1979. The estimated 1980 per capita rate of \$118.35 will serve eligible blind children at about the same level of service provided during the past year.

Basic materials provided by the Printing House includes textbooks and literature in braille, including braille music, large-type texts, recorded materials, and many educational aids such as braille writers, talking

book machines, cassette recorders, braille, and relief maps, etc. It is also necessary to produce special materials for the multihandicapped and preschool blind children being enrolled in educational programs.

2. *Expenses related to advisory committees.*—The Printing House has three committees: Publication Committee, Educational Aids Committee, and Educational Research Committee. The 1980 funds will make it possible for the Printing House field representatives to continue to work in educational settings throughout the country to assist and train teachers in the use of the aids and materials available under the act.

3. *Educational and technical research.*—The 1980 budget request provides a base of funding to maintain continuity and flexibility in educational materials development and associated research. Continuing development of needed educational materials is necessary if the Printing House is to meet its responsibility as defined under the act.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), **[\$16,625,000]** \$17,349,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0147-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Career development.....	10,284	11,700	12,475
	2. Research.....	1,493	1,700	1,800
	3. Training.....	1,991	2,200	2,274
	4. Information dissemination.....	809	1,000	1,300
	5. Management.....	2,011	2,300	1,950
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	16,588	18,900	19,799
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,958	-2,275	-2,450
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	14,630	16,625	17,349
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	14,630	16,625	17,349
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-54	-54
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	102		
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	54	54	54
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90.00	Outlays.....	14,783	16,625	17,349

1. *Career development.*—The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) is a national coeducational residential center that provides postsecondary technical education for the Nation's young deaf people to prepare them for successful employment. In 1980, NTID will continue to provide a full spectrum of direct technical education, communications training, and personal/social development services and the requisite instructional support services to a full-time equivalent student population of 1,040 deaf students. The validity of all NTID curriculums will be reviewed on an ongoing basis using the curriculum process model and information on the labor market from the graduate feedback system. A total of 275 students will be placed in postgraduate and work experience situations.

## General and special funds—Continued

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF—Continued

2. *Research.*—The 1980 request will continue to provide ongoing applied research in the general areas of institutional organization and management, speech, audiology, manual communication, English language, personal/social accommodation, cognitive strategies, career development and decisionmaking, educational support services, and instructional technology as they relate to the technical and general education of a deaf population.

3. *Training.*—The request for training will provide a variety of sign language and interpreter training programs offered to 1,680 students, faculty and staff, and other professionals who work with the deaf. In addition, 400 people from external sources, or 18% of NTID's total training efforts, will be served as a part of a national effort in conjunction with NTID's educational extension efforts. The intent of these efforts is to provide both onsite and offsite, practical application training to professionals in the fields of higher education, deaf education, and clinical speech/audiology using NTID developed or otherwise proven methods. Finally, 82 graduate interns from colleges and universities, as well as business and service organizations across the country, will come to NTID to complete their training and practical application experience in areas such as speech, audiology, et cetera.

4. *Information dissemination.*—In addition to maintenance of the existing production system for Focus magazines, NTID catalog, placement and recruitment modules, alumni newsletters, info-series, radio and television spots, and the Annual Report, 1980 will see the culmination of NTID's major educational extension developmental effort. Scheduled for distribution on a national basis are such items as the explanatory materials on the responsibilities and use of interpreters; training methods for student notetakers; multimedia technical instruction modules in such areas as photoprocessing, electromechanical technology, and office practice; and programmed English grammar and vocabulary texts.

5. *Management.*—In 1980, the necessary academic research and dissemination programs will be in operation. The existing organizational administration utilizes NTID's comprehensive planning system which provides for multilevel information on program planning and reporting, budgeting and accounting analyses, personnel administration, space utilization, student scheduling, and data analysis.

## GALLAUDET COLLEGE

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027) and for the partial support of Gallaudet College authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), **[\$44,833,000]** \$48,341,000, of which **[\$11,105,000]** \$10,730,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the college, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0102-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Liberal arts college .....	20,084	23,178	26,233
	2. Model Secondary School for the Deaf .....	8,343	9,217	9,681
	3. Kendall Demonstration Elementary School .....	3,907	4,303	5,139
	4. Construction .....	16,732	27,185	10,730
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	49,066	63,883	51,783
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2,574	-2,970	-3,442
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-16,596	-16,080	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	16,080	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>45,976</b>	<b>44,833</b>	<b>48,341</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	46,492	60,913	48,341
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,506	18,146	27,883
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-18,146	-27,883	-23,312
90.00	Outlays .....	35,852	51,176	52,912

1. *Liberal arts college.*—Gallaudet College is a private, nonprofit educational institution providing an undergraduate higher education program for deaf students, a preparatory program for those students who need such training to qualify for college admission, a graduate school program in fields related to deafness, and a continuing education program for deaf adults. In addition, Gallaudet provides a sign language program as a public service to the Washington Metropolitan area. Instruction includes basic, intermediate, advanced, and interpreter-level communication. The 1980 budget estimate will provide for continuation of necessary programs at current levels, expansion of operations and maintenance services associated with new facilities and for improvement of academic and non-academic services to students through a 12-month program of instruction. Support will be provided to accommodate an aggressive pursuit of private funding sources, to provide for campus-wide coordination of research efforts and to respond to the public service requirements of the institution's nationwide constituency.

2. *Model Secondary School for the Deaf.*—As provided under Public Law 89-694, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf: (a) serves as a laboratory for educational experimentation and development; (b) disseminates working models throughout the field of education of the deaf to programs serving deaf students and educational professionals; (c) prepares deaf adolescents for postsecondary academic and/or vocational pursuits; and (d) provides deaf adolescents with the skills necessary to become well adjusted, contributing, and effective members of the society. The 1980 budget estimate will provide for continuation of essential programs at current levels, and will permit program expansion to accommodate a modest growth in residential students.

3. *Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.*—By an act of Congress, Public Law 91-587, the college is authorized to operate Kendall School as a national demonstration elementary school for the deaf. The school will provide: (a) an exemplary educational program for children from the age of onset of deafness through the age of 15; (b) a diagnostic center; (c) a parent education

program; and (d) a source of important research on learning problems of young deaf children. The 1980 budget estimate will provide for continuation of essential programs at current levels, will permit an increase in summer school programs and the pursuit of educational technology advances, and will provide for an orderly expansion of service that the new Kendall School facility can accommodate when it is opened in January 1980.

4. *Construction.*—The 1980 budget estimate will provide for additional equipment and furnishings for the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, construction of a new field house, continuation of a long term program to upgrade the environment on Kendall Green and to create a barrier free campus, and to initiate a program for the upgrading of electrical systems on campus.

In 1980, the college will directly serve an enrollment of approximately 1,450 graduate and undergraduate students; the MSSD anticipates an enrollment of about 340 students in its programs; and Kendall School anticipates an enrollment of 155. In addition, the college will directly serve approximately 8,540 persons through enrollment in continuing education programs. Gallaudet indirectly serves many tens of thousands of deaf persons both in the United States and abroad and also serves more than 10,000 teachers and administrators in deaf education.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For the partial support of Howard University, **[\$113,393,000]** \$121,893,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the University, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0106-0-1-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Academic program .....	113,796	123,096	131,596
2.	Howard University Hospital .....	48,157	52,900	55,041
3.	Construction .....	6,115	10,000	10,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	168,068	185,996	196,637
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-69,461	-72,603	-74,744
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-10,706	-11,217	-11,217
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	11,217	11,217	11,217
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>99,118</b>	<b>113,393</b>	<b>121,893</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	97,607	113,393	121,893
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,013	8,962	13,047
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8,962	-13,047	-19,912
90.00	Outlays .....	97,659	109,308	115,028

1. *Academic program.*—Howard University is a private nonprofit educational institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, anatomy, biochemistry, chemistry, economics, English, genetics and human genetics, history, mathematics, pharmacology, physics, physiology,

political science, psychology, sociology/anthropology, speech and zoology) and 15 professional schools. Federal funds provide 56% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from tuition and fees, gifts, grants, endowments, dormitory rents, cafeteria, bookstore sales, and hospital patient fees.

The request for 1980 includes funds for built-in increases such as faculty and staff increases and for partial support of the university's retirement program. In addition, funds are also provided for program improvements in the University library system and in the colleges of medicine and dentistry.

The university enrollment for 1980 is estimated at 9,497: 2,500 for undergraduate, 6,790 for graduate and professionals schools, and 207 for the Howard University Hospital.

2. *Howard University Hospital.*—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by Federal appropriation and patient revenue for medical services including medicare and contractual services from the D.C. government and other local jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 42% of the total operating costs.

Patient statistics:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Inpatient workloads:</b>			
Admissions .....	13,700	14,900	14,900
Average daily census .....	375	410	410
<b>Outpatient visits:</b>			
Clinic visits .....	72,000	72,000	72,000
Emergency visits .....	58,000	58,000	58,000
Total patients .....	130,000	130,000	130,000

3. *Construction.*—The 1980 request includes funds for several construction projects such as payment on Dunbarton College, powerplant improvements, energy conservation measures, removal of architectural barriers, renovations of residence halls, Fine Arts and Freedmen's Hospital buildings and the feasibility study for additional campus building renovations. The construction programs at Howard University is largely financed by the Federal appropriation.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR SOCIAL AND CHILD WELFARE SERVICES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this appendix for additional information.

For carrying out activities authorized by sections 420 and 2001 of the Social Security Act, **[\$2,578,052,000]** \$2,632,325,000, of which \$56,500,000 shall be for child welfare services authorized by section 420.

For making, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States authorized by section 2001 of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current fiscal year, and for making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, payments for the first quarter of the succeeding fiscal year; such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

## General and special funds—Continued

## GRANTS TO STATES FOR SOCIAL AND CHILD WELFARE SERVICES—Continued

[Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to June 30 of that year.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1634-0-1-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to States for social services.....	2,478,882	2,450,000	2,475,000
2. Child day care.....	214,364	198,300	
3. State and local training.....	72,432	71,552	100,825
4. Child welfare services.....	56,488	56,500	56,500
Total program costs, funded.....	2,822,166	2,776,352	2,632,325
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	171,912	105,150	20,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).	2,994,078	2,881,502	2,652,325
<b>Financing:</b>			
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-193,984		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	312		
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-654,850	-760,000	-780,000
29.00 Appropriation available in prior year.....	468,903	654,850	760,000
Budget authority.....	2,614,460	2,776,352	2,632,325
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....		2,776,352	2,632,325
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,614,460		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,614,460	2,776,352	2,632,325
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,994,078	2,881,502	2,652,325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		652,762	757,912
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	468,903		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-652,762	-757,912	-823,912
77.00 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-1,497		
90.00 Outlays.....	2,808,723	2,776,352	2,586,325

1. *Grants to States for social services.*—The basic title XX program had a \$2.5 billion ceiling limitation in 1978, which was raised to \$2.7 billion for 1979 but returns to \$2.5 billion in 1980. In 1980, an authorization is requested which would raise the ceiling to \$2.9 billion. This increase in the ceiling will accommodate the amounts which had previously been made available for child day care, and also will focus on assistance to areas of special need as emphasized in the President's urban initiatives. Grants assist eligible persons to become or remain economically self-supporting and self-sufficient; to protect children and adults who cannot protect themselves from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, and to help families stay together; to prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care; and to arrange for institutional placement, when appropriate, and for services to individuals in institutions.

Within the basic program, grants are made to States based on Federal matching rates of 75% for all services except family planning services which are matched at 90%.

## SOCIAL SERVICES COSTS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978	1979	1980
Total costs.....	3,719	3,937	4,160
Federal share:			
Day care-children.....	537	582	596
Homemaker/chore.....	302	329	332
Education, training, and employment.....	264	289	291
Protective services.....	279	305	307
Foster care-children.....	127	139	140
Counseling services.....	391	428	431
Health-related.....	127	139	140
Residential care and treatment.....	83	91	92
Family planning.....	44	48	49
Other.....	463	468	472
Total Federal share.....	2,617	2,818	2,850

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF PRIMARY RECIPIENTS PER QUARTER

	[In thousands]		
	1978	1979	1980
Selected services (nonadditive: recipients may receive more than one service):			
Day care-children.....	383	385	388
Homemaker/chore.....	339	341	343
Education, training, and employment.....	375	377	379
Protective services.....	564	567	570
Foster care-children.....	163	164	165
Counseling services.....	476	479	481
Health-related.....	524	527	530
Residential care and treatment.....	93	93	94
Family planning.....	229	230	232

2. *Child day care.*—In 1978 and 1979 an additional \$200 million per year has been authorized above the basic title XX ceiling for the purpose of providing 100% Federal funding of child day care services and, in 1978, for grants to hire welfare recipients in jobs related to the provision of child day care services. No separate funding is requested for 1980. All day care will be included under the "Grants to States for social services" activity at the regular 75% matching rate.

3. *State and local training.*—The 1974 social services amendments to the Social Security Act authorized 75% Federal financial participation in costs associated with providing training to staff of title XX agencies, service delivery personnel of provider agencies, persons preparing for employment in title XX agencies, and individual providers. In 1980, an authorization is to be requested which would limit the amount to which any State could become entitled to 3% of its allotment limitation for social services. A separate transmittal will propose a reduction in budget authority to \$75 million in accordance with this proposal, and in consideration of vigorous management improvement efforts being undertaken to control the unprecedented growth of spending and to focus on activities of high priority.

## STATE AND LOCAL TRAINING COSTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1978	1979	1980
Total cost.....	\$95,576	\$95,402	\$100,000
Federal share.....	\$72,432	\$71,552	\$75,000
Number of persons trained.....	342,000	342,000	316,000

4. *Child welfare services.*—Under title IV-B of the Social Security Act, grants are made to States to help establish, extend, and strengthen services to support and strengthen parental care of children in their own homes, to return foster children to their homes, and to facilitate adoption when such return is not feasible.



Child welfare services are available to all children who need such services without regard to the economic circumstances of their families.

Federal financial participation represents about 7% of total program costs. States are encouraged to coordinate child welfare services with the social services program. Legislation is proposed for 1980 that would modify the present program to provide for the development of State systems for tracking, case review, due process protections for children in foster care, and to provide preventive or restorative services for children.

(Dollars in thousands)

	1978	1979	1980
Total costs.....	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000
Federal share.....	\$56,500	\$56,500	\$56,500
Average number of children served.....	202,100	202,100	202,100

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

For carrying out, in fiscal year 1980, except as otherwise provided, sections 426, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, Title II of Public Law 95-266 (Adoption Opportunities), the Runaway Youth Act, the Community Services Act of 1974, as amended, sections 106, 107, and 306 of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the International Health Research Act of 1960, and the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended, \$2,408,898,000, of which \$808,000,000 shall be for activities under section 100(b)(1) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; \$9,484,000 shall be for activities under section 110(b)(3) and \$10,000,000 shall be for activities under section 711 of such Act; \$3,000,000 to remain available until expended shall be for a White House Conference for Children and Youth; and \$46,880,000 shall be for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended; together with not to exceed \$600,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

**[ADOPTIONS OPPORTUNITIES]**

[To carry out title II of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978 (title II of Public Law 95-266), \$5,000,000.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for some activities or portions of activities within this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below for these activities or portions of activities are based on a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides funding at the current rate.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1636-0-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration for Children, Youth, and Families:				
	(a) Head Start.....	622,564	625,000	700,000
	(b) Research and demonstration.....	14,681	15,700	14,700
	(c) Child abuse.....	18,671	18,928	18,928
	(d) Runaway youth.....	11,000	11,000	11,000
	(e) Child welfare training.....	7,975	8,150	5,000
	(f) Adoption opportunities.....		5,000	5,000
2. Administration on Aging:				
	(a) State agency activities.....	19,000	19,000	22,500
	(b) Area agency services and centers.....	192,787	193,000	196,970
	(c) Nutrition.....	250,000	250,000	277,546
	(d) Research, training, and special projects.....	44,257	44,300	59,300
	(e) Federal Council on Aging....	381	450	450
	(f) National clearinghouse.....	1,476	2,000	2,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-1636-0-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3. Rehabilitation Services Administration:				
(a) Rehabilitation services and facilities:				
	(1) Basic State grants.....	752,476	760,472	817,484
	(2) Innovation and expansion.....	17,998	18,000	11,775
	(3) Service projects.....	30,192	32,028	26,860
	(4) Independent living.....			10,000
	(5) Research.....	31,751	31,500	27,500
	(6) Training.....	30,415	30,500	25,500
(b) Grants for the Developmentally Disabled:				
	(1) State grants and advocacy.....	33,058	33,058	49,880
	(2) Service projects.....	19,574	19,567	5,557
	(3) University affiliated facilities.....	6,500	6,500	3,000
4. Administration for Public Services:				
	(a) Research and evaluation....	3,194	2,955	5,975
5. Administration for Native Americans.....				
		31,659	33,000	33,800
6. White House Conference on Families.....				
		174	1,300	1,526
7. White House Conference on Children and Youth.....				
				1,396
8. Salaries and expenses.....				
		67,637	70,832	75,773
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,207,420	2,232,240	2,409,420
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-2,118		
13.00	Trust funds.....	-600	-600	-600
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,381	-11,901	-5,301
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,901	5,301	5,379
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20,480		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,228,702</b>	<b>2,225,040</b>	<b>2,408,898</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,203,381	2,222,653	2,408,898
42.00	Transferred from other accounts....	25,321		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>2,228,702</b>	<b>2,222,653</b>	<b>2,408,898</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,387</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,204,702	2,231,640	2,408,820
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year....	831,610	959,019	1,066,031
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net..	347		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-959,019	-1,066,031	-1,085,345
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	-19	8,261	
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,077,621	2,130,594	2,389,414
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,295	92

Note: Includes \$70 thousand in 1980 for activity previously financed from: General departmental management: 1978, \$35 thousand; 1979, \$70 thousand. Excludes \$1 thousand in 1980 for activity transferred to "General departmental management." Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1 thousand) and 1979 (\$1 thousand) are included above.

1. **Administration for Children, Youth, and Families.**—The programs supported by the Administration for Children, Youth, and Families provide services and activities designed to improve the well-being of young children, adolescents, children and youth with special needs, and their families. In 1980, the Head Start program will continue to focus its efforts on improving the

## General and special funds—Continued

## HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES—Continued

delivery of services that are both cost effective and responsive to the needs of children, and on improving local capacity to plan and manage services to children. A level of \$700,000 thousand will provide comprehensive Head Start services to approximately 414,000 children, at least 10% of whom are handicapped. A level of \$14,700 thousand for research and demonstration will support continuation projects in the areas of child welfare, day care, youth development, and child and family development. A level of \$18,928 thousand for the child abuse and prevention program will support the planning, strengthening, and operation of programs designed to reduce the incidence of child abuse and neglect and to treat abused and neglected children. A level of \$11,000 thousand will support about 160 runaway youth projects providing temporary shelter, counseling, and aftercare services to about 40,000 youth and their families. These projects are designed to address the immediate needs of youth who have run away, as well as to resolve intrafamily problems and to strengthen family relationships. A level of \$5,000 thousand for child welfare training will provide continued support to institutions of higher learning to train personnel for work in the field of child welfare. An appropriation of \$5,000 thousand is requested for adoption opportunity activities to provide permanent homes for children, who would benefit from adoption, particularly children with special needs.

2. *Administration on Aging.*—The Administration on Aging, through the investment of funds and program development at Federal, State, and local levels, seeks to build services systems designed to meet the needs of older persons. Programs for the aging will continue to serve the needs of the elderly at the Federal, State, and local level and to provide leadership and support for the development, operation, and management of State-administered, community-operated services programs. Services are designed to remove barriers to economic and personal independence for older persons. Particular emphasis will be placed on providing and ensuring a more narrow focusing of attention and services on those elderly who have the greatest economic and social need. A level of \$22,500 thousand will support State agency activities designed to provide leadership and technical assistance to area agencies in their efforts to achieve more comprehensive and coordinated service delivery systems and to improve coordination and increase the generation of all available resources to strengthen existing services or inaugurate new services. A level of \$196,970 thousand will support 560 area agencies and over 2,000 multipurpose senior centers. A level of \$277,546 thousand will support the nutrition program which will provide approximately 580,000 meals per day, 5 days per week. Over 15% of these meals will be delivered to home-bound elderly. A level of \$59,300 thousand will support research and training activities, gerontology centers, and special projects. Of this amount, \$8,500 thousand will support research activities designed to increase knowledge of needs and services developments for all elderly, particularly for the vulnerable elderly living in the community. Projects

will also focus on aging policy areas including income, health, and housing; \$17,000 thousand will support activities for career training, inservice training, and manpower development to assure an adequate number of trained personnel in the field of aging, including special attention to the needs of minority older persons; \$3,800 thousand will provide support for centers of gerontology, and \$30,000 thousand will support special projects designed to meet the special needs of, and improve the delivery of services to, low-income, minority, rural, and disabled older persons, including long-term care services demonstrations. A level of \$2,000 thousand will support the National Clearing House on Aging.

## TITLE III—NUTRITION PROGRAM

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
HEW nutrition program funding .....	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$277,546
Department of Agriculture commodity support .....	30,000	45,000	50,500
Program funding .....	<u>\$280,000</u>	<u>\$295,000</u>	<u>\$328,046</u>

3. *Rehabilitation services administration.*—The rehabilitation program provides services to mentally and physically handicapped people primarily to enable them to prepare for and engage in gainful employment. A wide range of services may be provided including counseling, vocational evaluation, work adjustment, medical and physical restoration, vocational training, job placement and post employment services.

A priority goal of the basic State-Federal program will be to serve and place into gainful employment as many handicapped individuals as is possible, with heavy emphasis placed on serving and rehabilitating greater numbers of the severely handicapped.

The innovation and expansion grants program will provide State vocational rehabilitation agencies with funds to be used in planning, testing, and evaluating alternative approaches to improving the capacity, quality or cost effectiveness of discrete service delivery components in the vocational rehabilitation delivery system, particularly those serving handicapped individuals who are poor.

Special projects provide funds for specialized programs, services, studies, and activities which are not fulfilled through the basic State-Federal program. These projects have been targeted primarily toward providing services for the most severely handicapped who have been underserved in the past or who have not yet been accepted into the vocational rehabilitation system. Funding for special projects in 1980 will focus on projects with industry and the provision of assistance to communities. Independent living grants will provide comprehensive services to meet the needs of individuals whose disabilities are so severe that they do not have employment potential but who can utilize rehabilitation services to live and function independently.

In 1980, rehabilitation research activities will focus on developing and applying knowledge that will enable vocational rehabilitation agencies to improve their operations and program and resource management, and to develop, produce and apply techniques that will restore physical and mental functions to enhance employment potential of the severely handicapped.



In rehabilitation training, priority emphasis will be given to training personnel required by State VR agencies to serve severely handicapped individuals such as the blind, the deaf, the spinal cord injured, and those with end-stage renal disease.

#### NUMBER OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS SERVED AND REHABILITATED

	[Caseload in thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Referrals, total.....	1,026	1,040	1,003
New referrals.....	932	958	939
Referrals not accepted.....	231	245	242
Applicants, total.....	1,034	1,013	967
New applicants.....	715	707	693
Applicants not accepted.....	290	306	310
Extended evaluation, total.....	74	87	87
New extended evaluation.....	41	49	47
Extended evaluation not accepted.....	20	21	22
Active cases, total.....	1,168	1,106	1,055
New active cases.....	420	396	386
Cases closed:			
Closed, rehabilitated.....	294	299	284
Closed, not rehabilitated.....	160	160	162
Average months to rehabilitate.....	23	23	23
Average cost to rehabilitate:			
Severely disabled.....	\$3,829	\$4,059	\$4,303
Nonseverely disabled.....	\$2,270	\$2,406	\$2,553

#### REHABILITATION RESOURCES

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Basic State grants.....	\$760,225	\$760,472	\$817,484
Other Federal programs <sup>1</sup> .....	149,853	158,725	168,268
Subtotal.....	910,078	919,197	985,752
State resources (est.).....	190,056	260,000	280,000
Total.....	\$1,100,134	\$1,179,197	\$1,265,752

<sup>1</sup> Added resources will be made available to States if individuals meet the special selection criteria of the Social Security Administration.

Under programs for the developmentally disabled the State grant program enables States to increase the provision of quality services to the developmentally disabled through the design and implementation of a comprehensive State plan and the implementation of a system for the protection and advocacy of the rights of those being served. Special project grants will support demonstration projects, training, and technical assistance to promote adequate community-based programs for care, habilitation and deinstitutionalization efforts. Support will also continue for the university affiliated facilities programs, at a reduced level.

4. *Administration for Public Services.*—In 1980 \$5,975 thousand is requested to support research and evaluation activities authorized under sections 1110, 1115, and 426 of the Social Security Act. Projects are supported to develop knowledge needed to evaluate and implement major policy and program changes in the area of social service. Increased funding in 1980 will be used for research which cuts across several program areas within the Office of Human Development Services.

5. *Administration for Native Americans.*—The Native American program promotes the social and economic self-sufficiency of Native Americans within the framework of the Federal policy on self-determination. Grant-fee funding requested will be allocated to approximately 304 tribes or rural Indian groups, 15 Alaskan villages, 3 Native Hawaiian projects, and 59 urban organizations.

Approximately 12% to 15% of the eligible population will be directly served. Project grants made in 1980 will support high priority activities designed to assist Native American communities develop the economic and social foundations for self-sufficiency and to strengthen the capability of tribal governments and community governing bodies to assume the vital functions of integrating the diverse services into a continuum of care.

6. *White House Conference on Families.*—In 1980, State and National interest group conferences are being held in preparation for the national conference which will take place in 1981.

7. *White House Conference on Children and Youth.*—Activities will include the establishment of a national advisory committee and forums at the State and regional levels. The conference will be held in 1982.

8. *Salaries and expenses.*—Funds are requested for administrative expenses to carry out programs within the Office of Human Development Services which provide services to the aged, children and youth, the handicapped, and native Americans. In addition to these special populations, expenses are required to administer services provided under title XX of the Social Security Act to enable eligible populations to remain or become self-supporting and self-sufficient. Funds also support the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, the Office of Information and Resources for the Handicapped, and the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. In 1980, work will continue on the development of a comprehensive management information system for social statistics.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1636-0-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41,079	47,402	48,150
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,792	4,344	4,136
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	355	306	268
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	282	243	212
	Total personnel compensation.....	45,508	52,295	52,766
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,140	4,703	4,900
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,494	3,804	4,646
22.0	Transportation of things.....	35	28	69
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	3,337	3,412	4,208
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,003	2,278	2,856
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,617	1,747	2,002
25.0	Other services.....	55,990	52,765	55,228
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	363	369	403
31.0	Equipment.....	626	389	422
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,090,307	2,110,450	2,281,920
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,207,420	2,232,240	2,409,420

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,992	1,950	1,899
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	250	218	213
Total compensable work-years.....	2,035	2,060	2,055
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.51	10.33
Average GS salary.....	\$23,548	\$25,353	\$25,606
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,680	\$19,327	\$19,520

#### WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work [incentives] incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, including registration of individuals for such program, and for related child care and

General and special funds—Continued

WORK INCENTIVES—Continued

other supportive services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, **[\$385,000,000]** \$385,000,000, which shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which the States may become entitled pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 75-1639-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to States .....	351,736	371,724	372,023
2. Program direction and evaluation .....	12,555	13,276	12,977
Total program costs, funded .....	364,291	385,000	385,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-4,582		
10.00 Total obligations .....	359,709	385,000	385,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	5,291		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	365,000	385,000	385,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	359,709	385,000	385,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103,774	94,886	107,886
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-94,886	-107,886	-114,886
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4,498		
90.00 Outlays .....	364,099	372,000	378,000

The work incentive (WIN) program is designed to encourage and assist individuals receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program to achieve self-support through a program for employment, work experience, training, and support services. Employment, work experience, and training are administered by the Department of Labor; supportive services by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. State expenditures are matched by Federal participation at the rate of 90%.

Funding provided to the States allows them maximum flexibility to design the program mix most suitable to their population and priorities.

1. *Grants to States.*—The program includes registration, callup for appraisal and employability planning, counseling and development, direct placement, follow-up of all employed registrants, and adjudication of the work test. Individuals are prepared for self-supporting employment through on-the-job training, public service employment, work experience, and institutional training. Child care and other services necessary to enable WIN participants to accept training or employment are also provided. In 1980, approximately one million new applicants for AFDC will register with the WIN program. During the course of the year, about 286,000 registrants will be placed in jobs.

Beginning in 1979, resources are to be provided for planning and implementing special initiatives in some States, including some welfare reform models, and for expanding experimental/demonstration projects, which are designed to enhance the developmental aspects of the program without diminishing the program's emphasis on employment.

2. *Program direction and evaluation.*—This activity provides for the administration and evaluation of the WIN program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 75-1639-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	117,552	117,000	117,000
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-8,177		
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	109,375	117,000	117,000

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	5,894	5,675	5,554
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	66	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	38	12	12
Total personnel compensation .....	5,998	5,725	5,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	558	559	547
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	456	502	476
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	16	15
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	1,211	1,197	1,183
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	98	55	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	71	157	172
25.0 Other services .....	4,106	4,937	4,807
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	77	73
31.0 Equipment .....	47	51	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	234,184	254,724	255,023
Total costs, funded .....	246,739	268,000	268,000
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	3,595		
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor .....	250,334	268,000	268,000
99.0 Total obligations .....	359,709	385,000	385,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions .....	255	253	242
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	248	246	238
Average GS grade .....	10.26	10.26	10.25
Average GS salary .....	\$22,436	\$24,185	\$25,039

RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Human Development Services and the Social Security Administration as authorized by law, \$4,400,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office and administration for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1704(K) Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954; Public Law 83-480; Food for Peace Act of 1966, Public Law 89-808; International Health Research Act of 1960, Public Law 86-610; 74 Stat. 364-369.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1638-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Research and demonstration (costs—obligations) .....	269	578	4,450
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-331	-50	-50
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-465	-528	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-1638-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	528		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>4,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-63	528	4,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,228	5,344	2,892
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,344	-2,892	-4,400
90.00	Outlays .....	1,821	2,980	2,892

The 1980 estimate proposes an appropriation of \$4,440 thousand for the purchase of foreign currencies in excess currency countries to support research activities which complement, supplement, and strengthen domestic research and service programs. This program enables the United States to benefit from progress that other countries are making in dealing with rehabilitation, social services, and social security problems, and to utilize the talents of foreign scientists working in these fields.

Research and demonstration projects are planned in several areas of vocational rehabilitation services. Projects are also proposed for 1980 dealing with social services and social security problems. These projects will provide analysis of the experience of other nations in dealing with comparable social insurance, social welfare, and social services problems.

There will be U.S. consultants and international scientists or fellows participating in the program during 1980. This interchange of experts program supplements the research and demonstration international program and provides direct technical assistance and information among scientists.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1638-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	113	80	175
25.0	Other services .....	50		50
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	106	498	4,225
99.0	Total obligations .....	269	578	4,450

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

For expenses not otherwise provided, necessary for general departmental management, including hire of six medium sedans, [\$128,026,000] \$135,060,000 together with not to exceed [\$6,890,000] \$8,000,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That funds, appropriated under this head in Public Law 95-240 for compensating the State of Washington for expenses related to the Tacoma Indian Hospital, shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0120-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0120-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>1. Departmental direction:</b>				
(a)	Executive direction .....	14,843	15,125	14,170
(b)	Public affairs .....	1,851	2,147	2,093
(c)	Management and budget .....	15,617	18,322	20,524
(d)	Personnel administration .....	5,512	6,595	6,578
(e)	Field management .....	10,636	9,904	10,142
(f)	General counsel .....	2,024	2,777	2,842
(g)	Tacoma Indian Hospital .....		1,719	
<b>2. Departmental operations:</b>				
(a)	Facilities engineering .....	24,162	23,493	24,605
(b)	Administrative services .....	104	3,212	3,324
(c)	Grants payment system .....	98	2,568	3,281
(d)	Regional services .....	921	26,316	26,838
(e)	Employee systems center .....	307	10,385	10,595
(f)	Legal services .....	12,974	17,577	18,068
(g)	Long-term care .....	27		
Total direct program .....		89,076	140,140	143,060
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
<b>1. Departmental direction:</b>				
(a)	Executive direction .....	556	2,001	2,120
(b)	Public affairs .....	36	57	60
(c)	Management and budget .....	1,688	510	539
(d)	Personnel administration .....	1,358	553	590
(e)	Field management .....	521	433	535
<b>2. Departmental operations:</b>				
(a)	Facilities engineering .....		250	265
(b)	Administrative services .....	3,144	517	195
(c)	Grants payment system .....	2,126	55	56
(d)	Regional services .....	22,754	696	712
(e)	Employee systems center .....	9,032	254	253
(f)	Legal services .....	2,441	633	667
Total reimbursable program .....		43,656	5,959	5,992
10.00	Total obligations .....	132,732	146,099	149,052
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-43,656	-5,959	-5,992
13.00	Trust funds .....	-5,903	-6,890	-8,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-1,719	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,719		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,198		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>87,090</b>	<b>131,531</b>	<b>135,060</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	89,896	128,026	135,060
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-3,337	-40	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	531		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>87,090</b>	<b>127,986</b>	<b>135,060</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>3,545</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	83,173	133,250	135,060
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	12,774	15,275	15,868
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-15,275	-15,868	-16,359
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	80		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	80,752	129,395	134,286
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raises supplemental .....		3,262	283

Note.—Includes \$375 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to General departmental management previously financed by (in thousands of dollars).

	1978 actual	1979 estimate
Human development services .....	1	1
Social Security Administration, Limitation on salaries and expenses .....	26	26
Office for Civil Rights .....	330	330
Office of Education, Salaries and expenses .....	1	1
Health Care Financing Administration, Quality care management, research and administration .....	1	1
Food and Drug Administration, Salaries and expenses .....	3	3
Health Services Administration, Health services .....	6	6
Center for Disease Control, Preventive health services .....	1	1

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health.....	2	2
National Institutes of Health, biomedical research.....	4	4
Total.....	375	375
Excludes \$170 thousand for functions transferred to:		
Human development services.....	70	70
Office of Education, Salaries and expenses.....	100	100
Total.....	170	170

Excludes \$40 thousand in 1979 and \$45 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$34 thousand) is included above.

1. *Departmental direction* activities provide policy or administrative guidance to HEW components:

(a) *Executive direction* provides leadership and policy direction for HEW programs; coordinates departmentwide planning and evaluation activities, including welfare reform and national health insurance; develops the Department's legislative program.

(b) *Public affairs* gives overall guidance to HEW public relations and provides information to the press, public and private groups, and individuals.

(c) *Management and budget* formulates policy for budget, finance, grants and procurement, and management information systems. The budget provides 6 new positions and \$170 thousand to improve grants and procurement policy, and 15 new positions and \$1,500 thousand to implement a check-paid letter of credit proposal which will have 1980 outlay savings of about \$400 million in public assistance programs. Additional savings are anticipated in future years.

(d) *Personnel administration* plans and implements policy for personnel management, training, career development, and equal employment opportunity.

(e) *Field management* supports the 10 principal regional officials who represent the Secretary, serve congressional district offices, coordinate media and intergovernmental relations, assess service delivery for HEW programs, and help resolve problems involving Department components.

(f) *General counsel* acts as legal adviser to the Secretary and provides legal services related to management of the Department.

2. *Departmental operations* activities provide services to HEW components and perform work related directly to the public:

(a) *Facilities engineering* coordinates construction support services and facilities policies and procedures; supervises design, construction, and use of funds for special purpose projects; oversees payments to the General Services Administration for standard level user charges and reimbursable service costs.

(b) *Administrative services* provides HEW headquarters with the following services: mail and messenger; congressional materials; purchasing, supply, and laboring; reproduction services including offset printing, photography, visual exhibits, and collating; procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources; and inventory management.

(c) *Grants payment system* centrally pays most HEW grants, contracts, and loans which are classified as Federal assistance. Five new positions and \$629 thousand

are provided to increase HEW cash management practices; the new resources will save about \$3,500 thousand annually.

(d) *Regional services* provides common administrative services including personnel, finance, indirect cost negotiation, and general office services. Fifteen new positions and \$400 thousand are included to provide more intensive reviews of State and local welfare cost allocation plans and university computer cost proposals, with expected annual savings of about \$40 million.

(e) *Employee systems center* provides central payroll services for HEW employees and automated personnel data services for HEW components.

(f) *Legal services* performs legal workloads associated with HEW program operations.

The budget reflects savings of 108 positions and \$2,481 thousand identified in a zero-based review of these activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50,191	84,710	86,401
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,582	5,685	5,683
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,081	987	985
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		29	29
Total personnel compensation.....	54,854	91,411	93,098
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	5,021	8,413	8,582
12.2 Military personnel.....	53	95	96
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	33		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,580	2,433	2,422
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	196	195
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	11,227	11,330	11,957
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,681	8,669	8,842
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	592	1,643	1,635
25.0 Other services.....	12,046	13,824	14,117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	1,558	1,550
31.0 Equipment.....	1,826	568	566
Total direct obligations.....	89,076	140,140	143,060
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,048	150	160
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,027	3,550	3,559
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	741	45	46
Total personnel compensation.....	27,816	3,745	3,765
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,579	339	341
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	811	157	158
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,416	524	527
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	929	108	108
25.0 Other services.....	4,231	756	760
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,163	225	226
31.0 Equipment.....	628	105	107
Total reimbursable obligations.....	43,656	5,959	5,992
99.0 Total obligations.....	132,732	146,099	149,052

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,242	3,984	3,919
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	148	298	298
Total compensable work-years.....	2,323	4,141	4,092
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.39	9.39
Average GS salary.....	\$19,398	\$20,444	\$20,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,700	\$17,601	\$17,619

Personnel Summary—Continued

Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,703	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	61	127	127
Total compensable work-years.....	1,713	132	132
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.39	9.39
Average GS salary.....	\$19,398	\$20,444	\$20,465

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, **[\$35,606,000]** \$39,868,000, together with not to exceed **[\$4,705,000]** \$4,194,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Immediate office.....	335	349	377
2. Health care and systems review.....	796	1,513	1,594
3. Audit agency.....	27,452	31,343	33,985
4. Office of investigations.....	3,729	7,106	8,106
Total direct program.....	32,312	40,311	44,062
Reimbursable programs.....	3,561	4,454	4,703
10.00 Total obligations.....	35,873	44,765	48,765
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,561	-4,454	-4,703
13.00 Trust funds.....	-4,290	-4,705	-4,194
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	721		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	28,743	35,606	39,868
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,022	35,606	39,868
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,718	3,799
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,718	-3,799	-4,560
90.00 Outlays.....	25,304	34,525	39,107

Note.—Includes \$620 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to Office of the Inspector General previously financed by Program management, Health Care Financing Administration. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$620 thousand) and 1979 (\$620 thousand) are excluded above.

The Office of the Inspector General, created by Public Law 94-505, includes the Immediate Office of the Inspector General, the Office of Health Care and Systems Review, the Audit Agency, and the Office of Investigations.

(a) *Immediate office* oversees the audit, investigations, and systems staffs of the Inspector General.

(b) *Health care and systems review* provides an oversight capability to identify and correct inefficiencies, waste and fraud in all the Department's operations, including those health programs specifically cited in Public Law 94-505; coordinates activities in HEW principal operating components designed to promote efficient program operations and to eliminate fraud and abuse; coordinates relationships with Federal, State, and local governments and nongovernmental entities.

(c) *Audit agency* provides policy guidance for all HEW audit activities and coordinates audits within HEW, and with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other agencies, through a central office in Washington, D.C.; regional offices perform internal and external audits of

all Department activities to assure that Federal funds are used for intended purposes. An increase of \$1,000 thousand is provided for contract audits.

(d) *Office of Investigations* investigates fraud and abuse in the management of HEW programs and in the utilization of Federal assistance funds provided by the Department; serves as the HEW liaison with the Department of Justice and U.S. attorneys on criminal investigation matters; directs and coordinates criminal investigations task forces involving HEW programs; coordinates Federal-State investigative efforts involving HEW-funded programs. The Office of Investigations is administered from headquarters in Washington, D.C., with investigations directed by regional field staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,002	26,404	28,684
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	516	544	556
Total personnel compensation.....	21,518	26,948	29,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,198	2,637	2,900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,518	3,166	3,250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	145	153
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		1,780	1,780
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	942	1,000	1,065
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92	110	112
25.0 Other services.....	4,453	4,108	5,130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	115	171	176
31.0 Equipment.....	418	246	256
Total direct obligations.....	32,312	40,311	44,062
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,632	3,292	3,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	264	330	348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	299	374	395
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	9	9
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	36	45	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	13	14
25.0 Other services.....	271	338	357
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	26	28
31.0 Equipment.....	21	27	29
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,561	4,454	4,703
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,873	44,765	48,765

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,164	1,224	1,244
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	50	50	50
Total compensable work-years.....	1,090	1,237	1,256
Average GS grade.....	10.53	10.53	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$20,194	\$21,283	\$21,304
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	93	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	90	90	90
Average GS grade.....	10.53	10.53	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$20,194	\$21,283	\$21,304

OFFICE [OF] FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights **[\$71,156,000]** \$65,092,000, together with not to exceed **[\$1,200,000]** \$2,350,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE [OF] FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued

therein. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0135-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations)	40,567	69,427	67,442
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	—100	.....	.....
13.00 Trust funds.....	—514	—1,200	—2,350
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,854	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>41,807</b>	<b>68,227</b>	<b>65,092</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	41,807	71,156	65,092
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	—2,929	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>41,807</b>	<b>68,227</b>	<b>65,092</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,953	68,227	65,092
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,129	7,762	8,175
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—7,762	—8,175	—8,069
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—1,826	.....	.....
90.00 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>36,494</b>	<b>67,814</b>	<b>65,198</b>

NOTES

Note.—Excludes \$330 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to General Departmental Management. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$330 thousand) and 1979 (\$330 thousand) are included above.  
Excludes \$2,839 thousand in 1979 and \$3,243 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$2,612 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$90 thousand in 1979 and \$95 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$86 thousand) is included above.

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for carrying out the Department's enforcement programs under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against the physically and mentally handicapped), Public Law 93-638 (Indian Preference Act), sections 704 and 855 of the Public Health Service Act of 1972 (sex discrimination in medical education and nurse training programs), section 407 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (discrimination in the admission of drug addicts to hospitals), and section 321 of the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (discrimination in the admission of alcoholics to hospitals). These statutes require nondiscrimination in the employment and service delivery systems of virtually every elementary, secondary and postsecondary educational system or institution; every hospital, nursing home, child care or other medical institution; and every State and local health, welfare, social service and education agency throughout the Nation. The statutes require the Department to investigate complaints, conduct periodic reviews, negotiate to secure compliance, conduct appropriate enforcement proceedings, and promote voluntary compliance by all of these recipients of Federal financial assistance.

The Office is also responsible, under Executive Order 11914, for providing guidance to and coordinating the implementation of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

of 1973 by all Federal departments and agencies empowered to extend Federal financial assistance.

The Director, Office for Civil Rights, also serves as a special assistant to advise the Secretary on all civil rights-related policies and programs.

The budget reflects savings of 121 positions and \$3,771 thousand due to management efficiencies and improved productivity in complaint investigations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0135-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,576	34,286	36,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,523	301	324
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	279	25	39
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>21,378</b>	<b>34,612</b>	<b>36,730</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,003	3,485	3,420
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,527	3,749	3,482
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	55	50
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,855	3,552	3,552
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,202	2,584	2,584
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	290	405	378
25.0 Other services.....	11,414	19,465	15,828
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	232	392	357
31.0 Equipment.....	623	1,128	1,061
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>40,567</b>	<b>69,427</b>	<b>67,442</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,551	1,906	1,772
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	31	31
Total compensable work-years.....	1,021	1,570	1,750
Average GS grade.....	9.23	9.23	9.23
Average GS salary.....	\$19,774	\$20,841	\$20,862

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$1,700,000 ] \$1,861,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0137-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Office of Consumer Affairs (costs—obligations).....	1,775	1,732	1,861
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—6	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>1,861</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>1,861</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>32</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,770	1,732	1,861
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	165	112	140
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—112	—140	—150
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—17	.....	.....
90.00 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b> .....	<b>1,806</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,849</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0137-0-1-506			
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		30	2

The Office of Consumer Affairs advises the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and other Federal agencies on consumer-related policies and programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0137-0-1-506			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,017	1,096	1,138
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	190	140	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	1,214	1,243	1,285
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	105	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	40	40
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	139	124	124
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	62	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	62	62
25.0 Other services.....	110	65	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	23	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,775	1,732	1,861

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	53	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	6
Total compensable work-years.....	51	53	53
Average GS grade.....	10.38	10.20	10.40
Average GS salary.....	\$23,764	\$23,759	\$23,959

POLICY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, [ \$25,000,000 ] \$24,715,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0122-0-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Policy research (costs—obligations).....	30,439	28,837	27,581
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,608	-3,837	-2,866
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,169		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>24,715</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,831	25,000	24,715
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,804	20,312	16,766
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,312	-16,766	-15,878
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,479		
90.00 Outlays.....	23,802	28,546	25,603

This activity supports research into the causes and cures of poverty. The research includes studies of income maintenance and work incentives, alternative health insurance plans, varieties of human resource delivery systems, income reporting methods, and other poverty related research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0122-0-1-604			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	249	482	500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	42	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	38	38
22.0 Transportation of things.....			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	10,871	13,070	12,740
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	17,642	11,350	11,375
Total direct obligations.....	28,831	25,000	24,715
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	1,608	3,837	2,866
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,439	28,837	27,581

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Total compensable work-years.....	21	26	26
Average GS grade.....	11.42	11.42	11.42
Average GS salary.....	\$24,900	\$26,243	\$26,269

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-4503-0-4-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Data management services.....	8,655	9,462	9,196
2. Printing and reproduction.....	2,152	2,662	2,955
3. Other <sup>1</sup> .....	1,663	468	
Total operating costs.....	12,470	12,592	12,151
<b>Capital investment, funded:</b>			
1. Data management center: Purchase of equipment.....	434	461	250
2. Printing and reproduction: Purchase of equipment.....	54	64	73
Total capital investment.....	488	525	323
Total program costs, funded.....	12,958	13,117	12,474
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....</b>			
	-1,456	-468	
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,502	12,649	12,474
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-6,172	-12,649	-12,474
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,407		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-7,766	-4,843	-1,000
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance.....		3,843	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	4,843	1,000	1,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,923		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	8,883	1,805	3,189
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,805	-3,189	-3,189



Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-4503-0-4-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		3,843	
90.00	Outlays.....	10,001	2,459	

Note.—Operating costs in 1978 and 1979 represent the liquidation of 1977 and prior year obligations for activities being transferred from the Working capital fund.

The HEW Working capital fund, originally authorized by Public Law 82-452 (66 Stat. 369) to finance central departmental services, provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services to customers.

The fund operates two activities:

1. *Data management* provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, and computer processing to HEW components.

2. *Printing and reproduction* provides offset printing, photography, visual exhibits, collating and addressograph services, and procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources.

*Operating results.*—The fund continued to operate on a sound financial basis in 1978. Retained earnings in excess of current needs are returned to Working capital fund customers in proportion to their contribution to the surplus.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Data management services:			
Revenue.....	7,666	9,565	9,048
Expense.....	7,735	9,565	9,048
Net operating income, data management services.....	— 69		
Printing and reproduction:			
Revenue.....	2,127	2,758	3,051
Expense.....	2,021	2,758	3,051
Net operating income, printing and reproduction.....	106		
Other:			
Revenue.....	— 2,365		
Expense.....	628	468	
Net operating income, other.....	— 2,993	— 468	
Net operating income, total.....	— 2,956	— 468	
Nonoperating income loss.....	— 5,355	— 1,491	
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	— 8,311	— 1,959	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,649	6,648	4,189	4,189
Accounts receivable (net).....	500	382	382	382
Advances made.....	83	298	298	298
Real property and equipment (net).....	3,000	1,531	1,531	1,531
Other assets (net).....	865	1,078	1,078	1,078

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	21,097	9,937	7,478	7,478
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	5,205	2,356	1,856	1,856
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	7,766	4,844	1,000	1,000
Undelivered orders.....	3,937	2,481	2,013	2,013
Unfilled customers' orders.....	324	— 2,353		
Invested capital.....	3,865	2,609	2,609	2,609
Total Government equity.....	15,892	7,581	5,622	5,622
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		572	572	572
Transactions.....				
Closing balance.....		572	572	572
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		15,320	7,009	5,050
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		— 2,956	— 468	
Net nonoperating loss.....		— 5,355	— 1,491	
Closing balance.....		7,009	5,050	5,050
Total Government equity (end of year).....		7,581	5,622	5,622

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4503-0-4-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		2,890	3,306	3,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		144	154	169
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		374	407	446
Total personnel compensation.....		3,408	3,867	3,977
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		294	322	344
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		29	30	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....				
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		4,076	4,377	4,377
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		527	629	711
25.0 Other services.....		1,865	2,022	1,825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		815	877	891
31.0 Equipment.....		488	525	323
99.0 Total obligations.....		11,502	12,649	12,474

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	159	159	147
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	15
Total compensable work-years.....	160	169	158
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$21,620	\$22,786	\$22,809
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,700	\$17,601	\$17,619

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-3901-0-4-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00 Total costs—obligations.....		10,914	12,524	13,524
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...		— 12,088	— 12,524	— 13,524
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		2,758		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....		— 2,550		



**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-3901-0-4-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing: Fund balance .	966		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,584		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,299	10,773	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,773		
90.00	Outlays .....	-3,890	10,773	

The Consolidated working fund receives advances from HEW components for reimbursable activities conducted by Departmental management accounts. Major activities conducted in the fund are: (1) evaluation activities supported under statutory 1% set-aside provisions; and (2) the Departmental upward mobility program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-3901-0-4-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	65		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	1,461		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	29		
Total personnel compensation .....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	86		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	224	482	482
22.0	Transportation of things .....	4	9	9
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	118	253	253
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	105	226	226
25.0	Other services .....	8,548	11,437	12,437
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	31	67	67
31.0	Equipment .....	23	50	50
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	220		
99.0	Total obligations .....	10,914	12,524	13,524

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	62
Total compensable work-years .....	65
Average GS grade .....	9.34
Average GS salary .....	\$20,397

**GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-3965-0-4-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-65		
90.00	Outlays .....	-65		

The Grants management fund draws funds from the principal operating components of the Department to provide a single, central source of payments for most of the Department's grantees and contractors.

**Legislative Program**

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1361-2-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Mental health: (c) Services:				
(1) Project grants and contracts .....				61,100
(2) Grants and contracts to States .....				38,000
6. Formula grants to States .....				99,000
10.00	Total obligations .....			198,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			198,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred net .....			198,100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-164,419
90.00	Outlays .....			33,681

Legislation will be proposed in 1979 to restructure Federal support for State and community mental health services. This program will assist States and communities in developing mental health treatment and prevention resources and services that are appropriate to the unserved and underserved—especially minorities, children, the elderly, and persons with chronic mental illness. Legislation will also be proposed for a new State formula grant program for mental health, alcohol and drug abuse activities.

**HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION**

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0512-2-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Hospital cost containment .....				-53,000
2. Child health assurance program (CHAP) .....				220,000
3. Extend eligibility to low income pregnant women .....				68,000
4. Transfer of assets .....				-5,000
5. Common audit .....				-28,000
6. Social security wage information for medicaid eligibility determination .....				-13,000
7. Civil money penalty .....				-14,300
8. Determining State residence under medicaid .....				9,000
9. Reimbursement of hospital-based physicians .....				-7,000
10. AFDC stepparent income .....				-16,000
11. Disability initiative .....				4,000
12. AFDC income disregard .....				-11,000
13. Eliminate chiropractic benefits .....				-1,000
10.00	Total obligations .....			-53,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			-53,000

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0512-2-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		-53,000	-19,300
90.00	Outlays .....		-53,000	-19,300

Legislation will be proposed to improve and expand the medicaid program while reducing Federal costs. This legislation would:

1. Curb the rate of inflation in hospital costs by limiting the annual increase in acute hospital inpatient revenues.

2. Expand the availability and improve the quality of health care for financially needy children by extending medicaid coverage to over two million low-income children in intact families and by improving the delivery of health care to children currently eligible.

3. Expand the availability and improve the quality of health care for low-income pregnant women by providing prenatal medicaid coverage for an additional 100,000 women.

4. Assure that medicaid funds are not expended for individuals who have resources to pay for some portion of their long-term care.

5. Require the use of medicare audit findings in the administration of the medicaid and maternal and child health programs.

6. Permit the Secretary to release social security wage information to States for use in determining medicaid eligibility, and to permit State unemployment agencies to release wage information to the State medicaid agencies.

7. Authorize the Secretary to assess a civil money penalty against any person who he determines, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, has filed a fraudulent claim under the medicaid program.

8. Amend the medicaid law to clarify the Secretary's authority to define "residence" for purposes of medicaid eligibility in order to insure care for eligible migrant workers.

9. Eliminate the excessive reimbursement to hospital-based radiologists, anesthesiologists, and pathologists that has resulted from existing reimbursement practices.

10. Provide for taking into consideration stepparent income in determining eligibility for medicaid benefits.

11. Improve work incentives in the SSI disability program by eliminating the abrupt and complete cutoff of medicaid benefits which occurs when recipients exceed the substantial gainful activity (SGA) level (\$240 per month).

12. Provide for the impact on medicaid from the proposal to standardize the AFDC work expense disregard.

13. Assure that reimbursement under the medicaid program is made only for services which are medically helpful to beneficiaries by eliminating reimbursement for chiropractic services.

PAYMENT TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0580-2-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Hospital insurance for uninsured.....			-42,000
	2. Supplementary medical insurance—general revenue.....			-28,000
10.00	Total obligations.....			-70,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			-70,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			-70,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-70,000

The amounts in this schedule reflect the impact of legislative proposals in the Hospital insurance and Supplementary medical insurance trust fund accounts.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0511-2-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Hospital cost containment.....			230
	2. Civil money penalty.....			2,500
	3. CHAP .....			140
10.00	Total obligations.....			2,870
<b>Financing:</b>				
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds .....			-1,115
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..			1,755
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			1,755
90.00	Outlays.....			1,755

These administrative costs relate to legislative proposals in the medicare and medicaid programs which would:

1. Curb the excessive rate of inflation in hospital costs by limiting the annual increase in acute hospital inpatient revenues.

2. Authorize the Secretary to assess a civil monetary penalty against any person who he determines, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, has filed a fraudulent claim under the medicare or medicaid program.

3. Expand the availability and improve the quality of health care for financially needy children.

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8005-2-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Hospital cost containment.....		-350,000	-1,500,000
	2. Common audit .....			-6,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-8005-2-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3.	Medicare coverage for working aged .....			-200,000
4.	Eliminate the additional 24-month waiting period for medicare disability reentitlement.....			20,000
5.	Disability initiative .....			5,000
6.	Administration.....			115
10.00	Total obligations (proposed net reductions in cost).....		-350,000	-1,680,885
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....			-358,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....		-358,000	2,067,885
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>8,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		-350,000	-1,680,885
90.00	Outlays.....		-350,000	-1,680,885

Proposed legislative items that affect the Federal hospital insurance trust fund would:

1. Curb the excessive rate of inflation in hospital costs by limiting the annual increase in acute hospital inpatient revenues.
2. Require the use of medicare audit findings in the administration of the medicaid and maternal and child health programs.
3. Restructure medicare coverage for the working aged to reduce the costs of medicare benefits.
4. Eliminate the additional 24-month waiting period for medicare coverage for reentitled disabled individuals.
5. Extend medicare coverage for disabled workers who return to work but are not medically recovered.
6. Provide for Federal administrative costs to implement hospital cost containment.

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-8004-2-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Reimbursement on basis of reasonable costs.....			-3,000
2.	Increase payment for outpatient psychiatric services.....			22,000
3.	Civil money penalty.....			-9,300
4.	Limit reimbursement for hospital-based physicians.....			-48,000
5.	Eliminate chiropractic benefits.....			-34,000
6.	Eliminate the additional 24-month waiting period for medicare reentitlement.....			7,000
7.	Disability initiative .....			2,000
8.	Administration.....			1,000
10.00	Total obligations.....			-62,300

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-8004-2-7-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....			35,300
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			<b>-27,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			-62,300
90.00	Outlays.....			-62,300

There are a number of legislative proposals which affect the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund. These proposals would:

1. Provide for medicare reimbursement on the basis of reasonable costs in cases where providers who are normally reimbursed on the basis of costs have been reimbursed on the basis of charges.
2. Increase the rate of medicare program payment for outpatient psychiatric services from 50% to 80% of reasonable charges and increase the maximum amount payable in a calendar year from \$250 to \$750.
3. Authorize the Secretary to assess a civil money penalty against any person who he determines, after notice and the opportunity for a hearing, has filed a fraudulent claim under the medicare program.
4. Eliminate the excessive reimbursement to hospital-based radiologists, anesthesiologists, and pathologists that has resulted from existing reimbursement practices.
5. Assure that reimbursement under the medicare program is made only for services which are medically helpful to beneficiaries by eliminating reimbursement for chiropractic services.
6. Eliminate or shorten the 24-month waiting period for medicare coverage for re-entitled disabled individuals.
7. Extend medicare coverage for disabled workers who return to work but are not medically recovered.
8. Provide Federal administration costs for implementing the civil money penalty proposal.

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0406-2-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	SSI legislative proposals .....			-20,000
2.	OASDI proposals affecting SSI program costs.....			20,000
10.00	Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations) .....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM—Continued**

There are several legislative proposals which affect the supplemental security income program:

1. Restrict SSI eligibility for persons who dispose of assets in order to qualify for benefits. (Outlay reduction of \$6 million in 1980.)
2. Offset windfall SSI benefit payments when there is a retroactive title II payment in certain dual entitlement situations. (Outlay reduction of \$19 million in 1980.)
3. Phase in a system to determine SSI eligibility and payment amount based on a retrospective monthly accounting method. This proposal, which is intended to improve management of the SSI program, will be fully effective approximately 18 months after enactment.
4. Provide that "affidavits of support" for legal aliens are enforceable contracts, with sponsors responsible for the support of legal aliens during the first 5 years of residence. This provision also applies to AFDC. (Outlay reduction of \$2 million in 1980.)
5. A group of proposals aimed at improving equity or simplifying the SSI program. (Outlay increase of \$7 million in 1980.)
6. Round benefits to the nearer dollar versus the higher dime as under present law (no outlay impact in 1980.)
7. Several of the OASDI proposals which reduce OASDI costs will increase SSI costs. (Outlay increase of \$20 million in 1980.)

ments in error, and aid in the further reform of the welfare system. (Outlay reduction of \$81 million in 1980.)

3. Increase the Federal matching rates and the total reimbursement ceilings for public assistance in Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, and require the territories to maintain their contributions under these programs so that the increase in Federal support may be passed through to the poor. (Outlay increase for public assistance of \$29 million in 1980.)

4. Require the States to determine AFDC eligibility and the payment amount on a retrospective monthly accounting method. This proposal to improve management of the AFDC program will be effective in October 1981

5. Improve the child support enforcement program by a series of proposals, including: States would become eligible for intrastate incentive payments, AFDC families would receive an extra 3 months of AFDC entitlement following the time such families would otherwise become ineligible due to child support payments in order to ensure that such support remains regular, alimony payments would be enforced and collected for AFDC cases, States would be able to receive wage information from the Social Security Administration, the requirement for incentive payments to States in interstate child support cases would be eliminated, and Federal matching would be made permanent for non-AFDC cases if a fee equal to 10% of collections were charged. These changes are designed to enhance the effectiveness of making collections and increasing the provision of legally required support, simplify and improve the administration of the program, and reduce the public welfare burden. (Outlay reduction of \$60 million in 1980.)

**ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS PROGRAM**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0412-2-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations)			-212,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			-212,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			-212,000
90.00 Outlays			-212,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the assistance payments program:

1. Count stepparent income in determining AFDC eligibility and benefit amount. This provision will permit consideration of the full resources of the family with which an AFDC child resides and forms an integral part. (Outlay reduction of \$100 million in 1980.)
2. Standardize the AFDC work expense disregard so that, except for child care expenses, the disregard would be computed as a fixed percentage of earned income rather than based on an itemization of work-related expenses. This would simplify the administration of the AFDC program, reduce State costs in determining the disregard, reduce the amount of benefit pay-

**REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0473-2-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations)			90,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			90,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			90,000
90.00 Outlays			90,000

Legislation will be proposed to extend the Indochinese refugee program to provide welfare assistance for the first 3 years after a refugee's entry into the United States. This will enable refugees to become rapidly integrated into American society and to achieve independence and self-sufficiency without unduly burdening States and localities.

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8006-2-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations) .....		4,000	- 505,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....			4,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....		- 4,000	513,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>12,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		4,000	- 505,000
90.00	Outlays .....		4,000	- 505,000

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8007-2-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1978 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations) .....			- 104,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....			106,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>2,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			- 104,000
90.00	Outlays .....			- 104,000

A number of changes in the old-age and survivors and disability insurance (OASDI) programs will be proposed. These include:

1. Proposals to improve the disability program by setting a new limit on the amount of monthly family benefits; scaling to the worker's age the number of low earning years that can be excluded when computing benefits; and increasing work incentives for those on the disability rolls.
2. Proposals affecting inappropriate features of a pension program such as selected student benefits and the requirement for insured status for survivors.
3. Proposals to adapt benefits to current social and economic conditions which deal with parent's benefits; lump sum death benefit payments; and the minimum benefit for new beneficiaries.
4. Proposals to make other program improvements such as scaling back the number of low earning years that can be excluded when computing benefits for survivors of young deceased workers and offsetting OASDI benefits for pensions from noncovered Federal employment.
5. Technical proposals to reimburse the trust funds for certain administrative expenses incurred in providing information to pension plans; modify penalties for failure to make a timely report of excess earnings; eliminate several gender-based distinctions from the social security law; modify the retirement test and permit

workers to acquire medicare entitlement without filing for cash benefits; and round benefit checks to the nearer dollar instead of the higher dime.

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GRANTS TO STATES FOR SOCIAL AND CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-1634-2-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Grants to States for social services .....			375,000
	3. States and local training .....			- 25,825
	4. Child welfare services .....			84,750
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			433,925
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>			<b>433,925</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			433,925
90.00	Outlays .....			433,925

Legislation will be proposed which would increase the ceiling for social services under title XX of the Social Security Act from \$2.5 billion to \$2.9 billion. A separate funding authorization of \$16,100 thousand would also be provided for Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands, so that they may more adequately plan for their social services programs in an orderly fashion.

Legislation will also be proposed which will permit greater control, better utilization, and improved management of funds in the unprecedentedly rapidly growing State and local training program. This proposal would more closely and appropriately tie the level of training funds to the level for the title XX social services program, to which training is supposed to be carefully linked, by limiting the amount of State and local training funds which would be available to any State to 3% of the amount available under the State's ceiling for services. This limitation would be phased in over a 3-year period starting in 1980 to enable States to easily adjust their training programs. The allocation for States currently over their limits would be reduced by one-third of the amount over in 1980 and two-thirds in 1981, until in 1982 when no State would be over its allocation.

Legislation will be proposed to broaden the scope of child welfare services, to protect and enhance the status of children in foster care, to safeguard their parents' rights, to reunite families where feasible, to provide for the permanent placement of foster care children as soon as possible, if reuniting them with their families is infeasible, and to provide assistance for adoption. Encouragement will be provided to the States to improve legal procedures and systems to care for and monitor the status of foster care children.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

【SEC. 201. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the total amount of budget authority provided in this Act for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare is hereby reduced in the amount of \$1,000,000,000: *Provided*, That this reduction shall be achieved by the reduction of fraud, abuse, and waste as defined and cited in the annual report, dated March 31, 1978, of the Inspector General of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: *Provided further*, That this section shall not be construed to change any law authorizing appropriations or other budget authority in this Act.】

SEC. 【202】 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any State which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 【203】 202. Funds appropriated in this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, and Gallaudet College shall be awarded to these institutions in the form of lump-sum grants and expenditures made therefrom shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare.

SEC. 【204】 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 【205】 204. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent positions in the Washington area if the total authorized positions in the Washington area is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 【206】 205. Appropriations in this Act for the Health Services Administration, the National Institutes of Health, the Center for Disease Control, the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, 【and】 the Health Resources Administration, the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, the Health Care Financing Administration, and Departmental Management shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents, between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; *expenses for medical care for civilian and commissioned employees of the Public Health Service and their dependents, assigned abroad on a permanent basis in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary may provide*; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers, and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country, purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation expenses related to any health agency of

the Department when specifically approved by the Assistant Secretary for Health.

SEC. 【207】 206. No part of the funds contained in this title may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. 【208】 207. (a) No part of the funds contained in this title shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

(b) No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

【SEC. 209. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing, or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.】

SEC. 【210】 208. None of the funds provided for in this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term; or except for such medical procedures necessary for the victims of rape or incest, when such rape or incest has been reported promptly to a law enforcement agency or public health service; or except in those instances where severe and long-lasting physical health damage to the mother would result if the pregnancy were carried to term when so determined by two physicians.

Nor are payments prohibited for drugs or devices to prevent implantation of the fertilized ovum, or for medical procedures necessary for the termination of an ectopic pregnancy.

SEC. 【211】 209. Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act.

【SEC. 212. Funds appropriated under this title may not be used to pay the compensation of experts or consultants (other than full-time employees) or organizations thereof, or to procure by contract the services of experts or consultants or organizations thereof, in excess of \$194,000,000 during fiscal year 1979.

For the purposes of this section, consultant costs are defined by chapter 815 of the General Administration Manual of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.】 (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meet-

ings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curricula, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.]

SEC. 405. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 407. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication,

radio, television or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient or agent acting for such recipient to engage in any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress.

SEC. 408. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service".

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without the written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or his parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section. (*Department of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)





## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Most of the Department's programs are also discussed in part V of the budget (the Federal program by function) under one of three headings: Commerce and housing credit (mortgage credit and thrift insurance); Community and regional development; and Income security (public assistance and other income supplements).

The major divisions of this chapter conform to the Department's functions, as set forth below:

1. *Housing programs* cover the Department's major housing subsidy programs as well as the mortgage insurance activities funded from the Federal Housing Administration fund, including loan management and property disposition activities. Other functions included under this heading are community disposal operations and liquidating programs.

2. *Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)* covers the Department's programs to increase the availability of mortgage credit and stabilize the financing of selected types of mortgage loans. This heading also covers GNMA management and liquidating functions, the guarantee of mortgage-backed securities, and trustee activities in connection with participation certificates that are backed by loan obligations of various trustor agencies.

3. *Community planning and development* covers the community development grant and urban development action grant programs authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. This heading also covers the comprehensive planning grant (section 701) program, rehabilitation loans (section 312), and the urban homesteading program as well as the closeout of projects under terminated categorical community development programs.

4. *Policy development and research* includes the policy development, economic analysis, program evaluation, and research activities of the Department.

Other major divisions within the Department include the New Communities Development Corporation; Neighborhoods, Voluntary Associations and Consumer Protection, including the Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration; Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity; and Departmental Management.

Day-to-day administration, processing, and funding decisions for programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development are carried out in area and insuring offices located within the geographical boundaries of 10 regional offices.

### HOUSING PROGRAMS

#### *Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

#### *SUBSIDIZED HOUSING PROGRAMS\**

\* See Part III for additional information.

#### [ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING]

The amount of contracts for annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437c), and heretofore approved in annual appropriations acts, is increased by **[\$1,322,297,000]** \$1,140,661,275 of which not more than **[\$50,000,000]** \$37,500,000 shall be for the modernization of existing low-income housing projects: *Provided*, That budget authority obligated under such contracts shall be increased above amounts heretofore provided in annual appropriations acts by **[\$24,395,848,000]** \$26,680,127,750: *Provided further*, That any balances of authorities remaining at the end of fiscal year **[1978]** 1979 shall be added to and merged with the authority provided herein and made subject only to terms and conditions of law applicable to authorizations becoming available in fiscal year **[1979]** 1980.

#### [HOUSING PAYMENTS]

For the payment of annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, in accordance with section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437c); for payments authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); for payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236, of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1); and for payments as authorized by section 802 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 1440), **[\$4,460,000,000]** \$5,529,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

#### RENT SUPPLEMENT

*The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under Section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s), is reduced in fiscal year 1980 by the uncommitted balances of authorizations provided for this purpose in Appropriation Acts.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	86-0139-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Assistance contracts:				
1. Lower income housing (sec. 8) .....				
		21,100,424	25,367,704	20,045,328
2. Public housing.....				
		8,298,087	8,601,634	6,912,900
3. Rent supplement .....				
		446,936	221,765	.....
4. Homeownership and rental housing (sec. 235, 236) .....				
		143,076	640,000	631,000
Total program costs, funded.....				
		29,988,523	34,831,103	27,589,228
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....				
		1,733,169	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	31,721,692	34,831,103	27,589,228
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations..	-2,245,734	-200,000	-200,000

## General and special funds—Continued

SUBSIDIZED HOUSING PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0139-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-9,852,391	-11,666,485	-1,469,399
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	11,666,485	1,469,399	600,000
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	251,214		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>31,541,267</b>	<b>24,434,017</b>	<b>26,519,829</b>
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	4,382,000	4,460,000	5,529,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-3,948,109	-4,460,000	-5,529,000
40.50	Balance of appropriation to liquidate contract authority withdrawn	-433,891		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>			
49.00	<b>Contract authority (appropriations acts)</b>	<b>31,507,863</b>	<b>24,395,848</b>	<b>26,480,128</b>
49.01	<b>Contract authority rescinded (Public Law 93-529)</b>	<b>-5,754</b>		
	Permanent:			
69.10	<b>Contract authority (42 U.S.C. 1437c, 1441)</b>	<b>39,158</b>	<b>38,169</b>	<b>39,700</b>
	Distribution of budget authority by program:			
	Annual contributions for assisted housing	31,522,235	24,434,017	26,719,828
	Homeownership and rental housing assistance	486		
	Rent supplement	24,300		-200,000
	Total budget authority	31,547,021	24,434,017	26,519,828
	Budget authority rescinded	-5,754		
	Budget authority (adjusted)	31,541,267	24,434,017	26,519,828
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	29,475,958	34,631,103	27,389,228
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	1,510,290	2,538,170	3,410,170
72.49	Contract authority	152,598,234	178,126,089	208,297,192
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	-2,538,170	-3,410,170	-4,535,170
74.49	Contract authority	-178,126,089	-208,297,192	-230,157,420
90.00	Outlays	2,920,223	3,588,000	4,404,000
	Distribution of outlays by program:			
	Subsidized housing	2,920,223	3,588,000	4,404,000
	1. Lower income housing assistance	(847,121)	(1,389,000)	(2,080,000)
	2. Public housing	(1,077,085)	(1,182,000)	(1,296,000)
	3. Rent supplement	(252,696)	(263,000)	(258,000)
	4. Homeownership assistance	(106,842)	(103,000)	(111,000)
	5. Rental housing assistance	(616,924)	(630,000)	(638,000)
	6. College housing grants	(19,555)	(21,000)	(21,000)

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year:			
Annual contributions for assisted housing	108,239,028	136,809,054	157,800,071
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	42,038,999	41,073,816	40,336,815
Rent supplement	10,784,607	10,547,337	10,288,337
College housing grants	787,991	762,368	741,368

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
State housing finance and development agencies	600,000	600,000	600,000
Total unfunded balance, start of year	162,450,625	189,792,575	209,766,592
Contract authority:			
Annual contributions for assisted housing	31,522,235	24,434,017	26,719,828
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	486		
Rent supplement	24,300		-200,000
Total contract authority	31,547,021	24,434,017	26,519,828
Unfunded balance rescinded: College housing grants (Public Law 93-529)	-5,754		
Unobligated balance lapsing or restored:			
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	-242,894		
Rent supplement	-8,320		
Total, unobligated balance lapsing..	-251,214		
Appropriation applied to liquidate contract authority	-3,948,103	-4,460,000	-5,529,000
Unfunded balance, end of year:			
Annual contributions for assisted housing	136,809,054	157,800,071	180,018,899
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	41,073,816	40,336,816	39,586,816
Rent supplement	10,547,337	10,288,337	9,831,337
College housing grants	762,368	741,368	720,368
State housing finance and development agencies	600,000	600,000	600,000
Total unfunded balance, end of year	189,792,575	209,766,592	230,757,421

The subsidized housing program schedule reflects both budget authority to enter into additional contracts for subsidized housing and an appropriation for payments required to liquidate such contracts under seven separate programs as described below. This budget consolidates these separate programs to simplify the budget presentation for subsidized housing activity. The proposed appropriation language would continue the practice of making budget authority available pursuant to specific authorizations. Housing assistance contracts obligate the Federal Government to make annual payments up to the contract amount over the life of the project or mortgage. Since payments usually commence near or upon completion of the dwelling, payments often are not required until 1 to 4 years after execution of the contract. The term of the contract also varies among the respective programs.

Total obligations in 1980 are estimated at \$27,589.2 million which will be utilized primarily to fund up to 300,000 additional subsidized housing units. However, estimated unobligated balances available of \$869 million, including \$238.4 million in annual contributions balance, plus the proposed \$200 million reductions from recaptured rent supplement balances, would reduce the requirement for net budget authority to \$26,480.1 million in current authority and \$39.7 million in permanent authority. In addition, an appropriation of \$5,529.0 million is proposed for 1980 to liquidate contractual obligations made under the various subsidized housing

programs. The following subsidized housing programs are included in the consolidated schedule:

1. *Lower income housing (section 8).*—For 1980, almost \$20 billion in new budget authority will be required for this program of assistance to lower income families commonly referred to as the section 8 program. Assistance may be provided to eligible families on the basis of contracts with either public housing agencies (PHA's) or contracts made directly with private owners who wish to participate in the program. Depending on community housing needs as expressed in local housing assistance plans, the program can be used with existing housing stock, to stimulate rehabilitation of deteriorated and substandard housing units, or to provide subsidies to tenants in newly constructed projects. Participating families pay rents equal to at least 15% and no more than 25% of income.

For 1980, this budget estimates reservations of up to 250,000 units for lower income households. The proposed distribution of units includes up to 102,600 existing housing units and up to 147,400 newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated units. Of the existing housing units, 40,000 are expected to require moderate rehabilitation. Reservation estimates may be adjusted depending upon amendment requirements in 1980.

2. *Public housing.*—This is a locally operated low-income public housing program in which public housing agencies engage in or assist in the development and operation of public housing projects which may be newly constructed, existing, rehabilitated, or leased. HUD makes annual contributions to PHA's for the PHA-owned or leased housing. Financial assistance is also provided to Indian housing authorities to plan, build, own, and operate low-income public housing projects. Initial occupancy of public housing projects is limited to low-income families and rents are established by PHA's subject to HUD approval.

This budget proposes that \$6.1 billion in budget authority be used to approve applications for up to 50,000 newly constructed and rehabilitated units. Reservation estimates may be adjusted depending upon amendment requirements in 1980.

Also included is budget authority of \$750 million for modernization of public housing to make capital improvements and major repairs to public housing projects owned and operated by PHA's.

In addition, \$39.7 million of permanent budget authority is provided for adjustments to existing public housing section 23 leased housing contracts to fund unavoidable increases in operating and maintenance costs.

3. *Rent supplement.*—Rent supplement payments are made to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Beginning in 1979, the troubled projects operating subsidy program will be used to assist qualifying projects with rent supplement units. Language will be proposed to rescind contract authority that is recaptured under the Rent Supplement program starting in 1980.

4. *Homeownership and rental housing assistance (sections 235 and 236).*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes a homeownership subsidy for lower income families under section 235 of the National Housing Act. Under this program,

mortgage interest costs are subsidized down to 4%. The homeowner must contribute at least 20% of adjusted gross income toward monthly mortgage insurance and tax payments on the house.

For 1980, reservations are estimated for 25,000 new and substantially rehabilitated units. These reservations will be made out of \$7.9 billion of budget authority obligated in 1976 pursuant to court order. The long-term obligations resulting from reservations made in 1980 are expected to be approximately \$919.6 million based on maximum contract terms of 30 years.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorized the section 236 rental housing assistance program to subsidize the monthly mortgage payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. This interest subsidy is intended to reduce rents for lower income tenants.

Reservation of all previous bona fide commitments made to specific projects or agencies before the termination of the production program in January 1973 will be completed in 1979 and no new units will be reserved in 1980. Contract authority remaining in 1980 will be used for deep subsidies pursuant to the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and for amendments to existing contracts.

*College housing grants.*—This activity provides for the payment of debt service grants to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction of student housing and related facilities. No new applications for grants have been approved since the program was terminated in 1973. Payments are made pursuant to the existing contracts.

*Section 802 grants.*—Grants are authorized to be made to or on behalf of State housing finance and development agencies. Such grants may not exceed 33⅓% of the interest payable on bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by such agencies to finance housing related facilities. Because the demand for such grants has disappeared with the improvement of the bond market from its 1976 level, a rescission of \$600 million in unobligated balances is being proposed for 1979.

#### PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS

For payments to public housing agencies for operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), **[\$727,000,000] \$741,500,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorization to be proposed.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0163-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Public housing operating subsidies (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	661,577	727,000	741,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23,423	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>685,000</b>	<b>727,000</b>	<b>741,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	661,577	727,000	741,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	391,070	362,571	437,571

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0163-0-1-604				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-362,571	-437,571	-459,071
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,253		
90.00	Outlays.....	691,329	652,000	720,000

Payments for the operation of low-income housing projects are provided to assist public housing agencies (PHA's) to meet certain deficits in the operation of PHA-owned low-income housing. These payments are in addition to the annual contributions for debt service provided by HUD to cover the development, acquisition, or modernization costs of the projects. Operating subsidies provided to PHA's are based on a performance funding system (PFS) formula which sets subsidy payments at what it would cost a well-managed PHA to operate comparable projects. Surpluses previously obligated to authorities' reserves will be used to finance part of the 1980 program.

CONGREGATE SERVICES PROGRAM

For contracts with and payments to public housing agencies and nonprofit corporations for congregate services programs as authorized by the Congregate Housing Services Act of 1978, \$10,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1984. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0178-0-1-604				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Contracts (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		10,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			8,200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-8,200	-6,200
90.00	Outlays.....		1,800	2,000

The Congregate services program was established to provide 3- to 5-year contracts to fund services for eligible residents of Public Housing and Section 202, Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped projects.

In 1979, a limited pilot demonstration will test whether this HUD approach of providing contracts directly with local public housing authorities to supply these congregate services is more effective than alternative HEW social services programs. Congregate services can include meal services and essential supportive services. These 3- to 5-year contracts would be commenced in 1979 and evaluated over the life of the contract. No additional resources are requested for 1980 since these contracts will continue through 1981. Should the dem-

onstration prove successful, additional resources will be requested in future years.

TROUBLED PROJECTS OPERATING SUBSIDY

For assistance payments to owners of eligible multifamily housing projects, in the program of operating subsidies for troubled multifamily housing projects under the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, [\$74,000,000] \$82,000,000, together with any excess rental charges collected after September 30, 1977, to remain available until September 30, [1980]1981. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0172-0-1-604				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating subsidies (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		86,000	91,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds... ..		-12,000	-9,000
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .. .. .		74,000	82,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		74,000	82,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			44,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-44,000	-48,000
90.00	Outlays.....		30,000	78,000

Operating assistance will be provided to financially troubled subsidized projects with HUD-insured or HUD-held mortgages. Eligible projects include those developed under section 221(d)(3) (below market interest rate) and section 236 of the National Housing Act as well as rent supplement units. A HUD-insured project is eligible if it is in serious default. HUD-owned projects also are eligible if they will be sold to purchasers who agree to maintain the low or moderate income character of the projects.

The subsidies are intended to prevent potential losses to the FHA Fund resulting from project insolvency and to preserve these projects as a viable source of housing for low and moderate income tenants.

The operating subsidies will fund the difference between HUD-approved project operating expenses and projected rents and will help defray additional rent increases for low-income tenants. The actual amount of assistance will be reviewed each year following HUD examination of the project operating budget and management improvements instituted by the project owner. Subsidies will be provided on an annual basis subject to the availability of funds.

Public enterprise funds:

TITLE III—CORPORATIONS

Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such

corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: *Provided*, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriation Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

For payment to cover losses, not otherwise provided for, sustained by the Special Risk Insurance Fund and the General Insurance Fund, [\$352,290,000] \$194,850,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3(b) and 1735c(f)). (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4070-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1.	Administrative .....	239,929	250,255	255,118
2.	Interest to Treasury.....	286,313	304,400	301,880
3.	Interest on debentures .....	35,478	36,700	36,500
4.	Other operating costs.....	29,829	41,358	49,232
5.	Participation payments.....	59,928	65,300	71,500
6.	Urban homesteading.....	6,844	18,000	18,610
	Total operating costs.....	658,321	716,013	732,840
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	-6,844	-18,000	-18,610
	Total operating costs, funded	651,477	698,013	714,230
Capital investment:				
1.	Acquisition of defaulted notes....	30,223	38,250	50,000
2.	Assignment of defaulted mortgages.....	193,065	46,364	-7,296
3.	Acquisition of real properties.....	592,925	622,601	565,070
	Total capital investment.....	816,213	707,215	607,774
10.00	Total program costs, funded— obligations.....	1,467,690	1,405,228	1,322,004
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Interest on U.S. securities.....	-138,471	-156,400	-170,400
	Urban homesteading.....			-15,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Fees and premiums.....	-523,103	-560,646	-576,424
	Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-337,665	-474,700	-425,886
	Repayment of mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-34,503	-35,900	-36,900
	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-49,894	-31,290	-29,850
	Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-6,820	-8,700	-10,600
	Other interest, dividends and revenue.....	-10,669	-33,880	-34,150
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-2,026,815	-2,136,758	-2,267,436
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	2,136,758	2,267,436	2,415,892
31.00	Redemption of debt.....	75,477	75,500	75,500
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>551,985</b>	<b>309,890</b>	<b>246,750</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	15,000	352,290	194,850
40.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-100,000	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4070-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)...	15,000	252,290	194,850
67.10	Authority to borrow (permanent, indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 1701).....	536,985	57,600	51,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	366,565	103,712	22,794
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	729	10,530	3,347
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....			7,990
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-10,530	-3,347	
90.00	Outlays.....	356,764	110,895	34,131

Status of Loan Guarantees (in millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	93,754	98,129	104,106
Loan guarantees .....	14,806	16,450	18,601
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-10,238	-10,364	-11,644
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	-193	-109	-63
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	98,129	104,106	111,000

The Federal Housing Administration (FHA) fund was established as a noncorporate business type fund. A system of mortgage and loan insurance programs was created to help finance the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties. The FHA fund was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948.

The FHA fund consists of four separate funds. Activity for each individual housing program is shown by fund for financial control and reporting purposes.

The *Mutual mortgage insurance fund* provides the Department's basic single family mortgage insurance program. It is a mutual fund where mortgagors, upon termination of their mortgages, share surplus premiums paid into the fund that are not required for operating expenses or losses.

The *Cooperative management housing insurance fund*, also a mutual fund, provides mortgage insurance for management-type cooperatives authorized by section 213.

The *General insurance fund* provides for a large number of specialized mortgage insurance programs, including the insurance of loans for property improvements as well as for cooperatives, condominiums, housing for the elderly, land development, group practice medical facilities and nonprofit hospitals.

The *Special risk insurance fund* provides mortgage insurance on behalf of mortgagors eligible for interest reduction payments who otherwise would not be eligible for mortgage insurance. In addition, the fund provides insurance on mortgages covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed. Also provided is insurance for high-risk mortgagors who normally would not be eligible for mortgage insurance.

Expenses and losses connected with defaulted notes, assigned mortgages and acquired properties are charged

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

to the appropriate insurance fund by mortgage insurance program. The combined reserves of all four funds reached a deficit position for the first time in 1975. The deficits do not reflect the actual cash position of the funds, but do reflect the financial status of the long-term insurance reserves. During 1978, expenses exceeded income by \$302 million resulting in a reserve deficit from program operations of \$2.212 billion. An appropriation of \$352.3 million has been provided for 1979 to reimburse the FHA fund for a portion of the losses sustained in the special risk and general insurance funds from the sale of acquired properties and assigned mortgages. For 1980, an additional appropriation of \$194.9 million is proposed.

Insurance reserves from operations at the end of 1980 are estimated to be in a surplus position for the mutual mortgage insurance and cooperative management housing insurance funds, but in a deficit status of about \$5.3 billion for the two other funds. The status of estimated insurance reserves from operations (retained income or deficit) through 1980 is as follows:

## STATUS OF INSURANCE RESERVES FROM OPERATIONS

	(In millions of dollars)		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Insurance fund:			
Mutual mortgage.....	2,238	2,373	2,546
Cooperative management housing.....	24	24	25
General.....	-2,391	-2,601	-2,781
Special risk.....	-2,083	-2,320	-2,537
Total FHA fund.....	-2,212	-2,524	-2,747

As a result of the continued deficits in the FHA fund over the last several years, a number of steps have been taken to halt and ultimately reverse this net loss trend. These include tightened underwriting procedures and faster sales of acquired properties to reduce holding costs. In addition, section 8 subsidies and Troubled Projects Operating Subsidies are being used to enhance the viability of projects with HUD-insured and HUD-held mortgages. The latter will also result in fewer mortgage assignments and property acquisitions.

Beginning in 1979, a major sales effort will be undertaken in order to reduce the inventory of multifamily properties. Section 8 assistance will be utilized to protect low-income tenants from displacement and, where necessary, finance the repair or rehabilitation of these units by the private sector. As the new section 8 moderate rehabilitation program becomes operational in 1979, it will substitute for the use of FHA fund resources to carry out needed repairs in connection with property disposition. FHA funds will continue to be used to maintain FHA properties in a safe and sanitary condition. It is estimated that a total of 50,000 multifamily units will be sold in 1979 and 1980.

For 1980, a new protective insurance payments program is being proposed that is designed to prevent precipitous foreclosure by helping insured homeowners who have experienced temporary financial reverses and cannot make their full monthly mortgage payments. This program is viewed as a viable alternative in many cases to the home mortgage assignment program cur-

rently being carried out by the Department and will assist in this effort to minimize insurance claims against the fund.

*Budget program.*—The budget proposes an appropriation of \$194.9 million to restore the net realized losses on sale of property in the General insurance and Special risk insurance funds.

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Insurance initiation: Mortgage insurance applications (units).....	781,055	816,340	862,810
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	465,098	478,191	508,271
Amount.....	\$13,267	\$14,482	\$16,321
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	357,382	380,000	420,200
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$1,539	\$1,968	\$2,280
Insurance maintenance: Outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year:			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$93,869	\$99,666	\$106,360
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$4,260	\$4,440	\$4,640
(Maximum liability).....	(\$621)	(\$647)	(\$677)
Total outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year.....	\$98,129	\$104,106	\$111,000
Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year (units):			
Homes.....	24,344	25,353	24,473
Multifamily.....	11,318	18,756	20,630
Total property acquired during year (units).....	35,662	44,109	45,103
Direct acquisitions from mortgagee.....	(23,694)	(25,196)	(24,098)
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages.....	(11,968)	(18,913)	(21,005)
Property sales during year (units):			
Homes.....	25,464	29,668	25,468
Multifamily.....	10,739	25,000	25,000
Total property sales during year (units).....	36,203	54,668	50,468
Property on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes.....	29,443	25,128	24,133
Multifamily.....	43,660	37,416	33,046
Total property on hand (units).....	73,103	62,544	57,179
Mortgage assignments during year (units):			
Homes.....	2,658	3,144	384
Multifamily.....	17,464	10,458	9,828
Total mortgage assignments during year (units).....	20,122	13,602	10,212
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes.....	7,509	9,612	8,863
Multifamily.....	225,101	216,299	204,867
Total assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units).....	232,610	225,911	213,730
Inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes.....	36,952	34,740	32,996
Multifamily.....	268,761	253,715	237,913
Total inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units).....	305,713	288,455	270,909
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	12,275	17,000	20,000
Amount.....	30.2	38.3	50.0

*Financing.*—In 1978, \$97 million of debentures were issued and \$75 million were redeemed. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized the

payment of claims in cash and borrowing from the Treasury as necessary to do so. All home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, 223, 233, 235(j), and 236 are paid in cash. Treasury borrowings amounted to \$440 million in 1978. In 1979, it is estimated that \$100.0 million of borrowings will be repaid to the Treasury. Treasury borrowing will not be necessary in 1980.

**Insurance authority.**—The authority for insurance operations for all programs was extended to September 30, 1979, by the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978. In general, these authorizations are without dollar limitation, except for the credit assistance program.

**Operating expenses.**—Funds are paid directly into a consolidated account, Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development, for administrative expenses based on workload related to programs financed from the FHA fund.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Mutual mortgage insurance fund:			
Revenue .....	438,544	467,281	497,004
Expense .....	—252,113	—270,007	—255,477
Net operating income .....	186,431	197,274	241,527
Cooperative management housing insurance fund:			
Revenue .....	5,848	5,391	5,722
Expense .....	—1,027	—1,511	—1,471
Net operating income .....	4,821	3,880	4,251
General insurance fund:			
Revenue .....	158,739	184,289	185,681
Expense .....	—431,564	—394,300	—366,260
Net operating loss .....	—272,825	—210,011	—180,579
Special risk insurance fund:			
Revenue .....	71,011	70,965	69,567
Expense .....	—291,862	—309,028	—285,378
Net operating loss .....	—220,851	—238,063	—215,811
Net loss for the year .....	—302,424	—246,920	—150,612

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	164,107	183,430	142,425	125,044
U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances ..	1,672,417	1,772,868	1,937,868	2,097,868
Other agency issuances, guaranteed .....	191,020	190,990	190,490	184,990
Accounts receivable (net) .....	375,996	445,789	447,448	452,986
Advances made .....	276	74	74	74
Loans receivable (net):				
Mortgage notes and sales contracts....	393,644	381,984	391,024	395,549
Assigned mortgage notes .....	1,480,030	1,428,834	1,254,052	1,046,183
Defaulted title I notes .....	12,247	17,836	21,557	26,097

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Real property (net) .....	463,062	518,242	471,755	471,241
Stock in rental housing corporations .....	131	119	119	119
Total assets .....	4,752,930	4,940,166	4,856,812	4,800,151
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	300,338	369,089	369,089	359,080
Deferred credits .....	76,663	87,304	81,780	85,990
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowings from Treasury .....	3,528,821	3,968,821	3,868,821	3,868,821
Debentures outstanding .....	579,129	600,638	582,738	559,138
Reserve for foreclosure costs .....	26,016	27,205	27,205	27,205
Total liabilities .....	4,510,967	5,053,057	4,929,633	4,900,234
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance .....	2,026,815	2,136,758	2,267,436	2,415,892
Invested capital .....	—1,784,852	—2,249,649	—2,340,257	—2,515,975
Total Government equity .....	241,963	—112,891	—72,821	—100,083
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		2,083,844	2,098,844	2,451,134
Transaction: Appropriation .....		15,000	352,290	194,850
Closing balance .....		2,098,844	2,451,134	2,645,984
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		—1,841,881	—2,211,735	—2,523,955
Transactions:				
Net loss .....		—302,424	—246,920	—150,612
Participation payments .....		—59,928	—65,300	—71,500
Adjustment for prior years .....		—7,502		
Closing balance .....		—2,211,735	—2,523,955	—2,746,067
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		—112,891	—72,821	—100,083

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4070-0-3-371			
25.0 Other services: .....			
Fee appraisal .....	16,111	24,554	26,245
Fee inspection .....	2,378	2,747	2,852
Fee mortgage credit .....	541	557	635
Fee condition certification .....	598	590	590
Administrative expenses .....	239,929	250,255	255,118
Miscellaneous .....	3,312	4,070	10,270
32.0 Lands and structures .....	592,925	622,601	565,070
33.0 Investment and loans .....	223,288	84,614	42,704
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	6,551	8,500	8,300
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	321,791	341,100	338,380
44.0 Refunds .....	59,928	65,300	71,500
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money mortgages .....	338	340	340
99.0 Total obligations .....	1,467,690	1,405,228	1,322,004



## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND

The limitation on the aggregate loans that may be made under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q), from the fund authorized by subsection (a)(4) of such section, is increased by \$800,000,000, together with any portion of loan limitations established for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1975 which was not administratively committed or which becomes uncommitted, in accordance with paragraph (C) of such subsection, which funds shall be available only to qualified nonprofit sponsors for the purpose of providing 100 per centum loans for the development of housing for the elderly or handicapped, with any cash equity or other financial

commitments imposed as a condition of loan approval to be returned to the sponsor if sustaining occupancy is achieved in a reasonable period of time: *Provided*, That the full amount shall be available for permanent financing (including construction financing) for housing projects for the elderly or handicapped: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may borrow from the Secretary of the Treasury in such amounts as are necessary to provide the loans authorized herein: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the receipts and disbursements of the aforesaid fund shall be included in the totals of the Budget of the United States Government. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Capital investment:						
1. Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans (net) .....	749,627	800,000	800,000	195,762	516,000	760,000
Restoration of prior year authority .....		24,361				
Administration commitments, start of year .....	1,477,574	1,675,983	1,340,836			
Cancellations of prior year commitments .....	-6,141					
Administrative commitments, end of year .....	-1,675,983	-1,340,836	-853,528			
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans) .....				349,315	643,508	527,308
Subtotal, capital investment—loan obligations .....	545,077	1,159,508	1,287,308	545,077	1,159,508	1,287,308
2. Acquired security and collateral .....				665	1,500	1,500
Total capital investment, obligations .....				545,742	1,161,008	1,288,808
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest expense on participation certificates .....				5,998	6,077	6,077
2. Interest on borrowings .....				141	25,000	48,000
3. Other expenses .....				127	115	115
Total operating costs, funded .....				6,266	31,192	54,192
10.00 Total obligations .....				552,008	1,192,200	1,343,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds: Revenue from participation sales fund .....				-369	-300	-300
14.00 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments .....				-6,471	-7,600	-8,000
Collection on acquired security .....				-48	-48	-48
Revenue .....				-22,998	-38,800	-76,000
Sale of acquired security .....				-120		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Authority to borrow:						
Committed .....				-1,475,000	-1,675,983	-1,340,836
Uncommitted .....				-171,482	-199,459	-192,163
21.98 Fund balance .....				-2,574		
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance: Participation sales fund .....				1,239	1,358	1,251
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Authority to borrow:						
Committed .....				1,675,983	1,340,836	853,528
Uncommitted .....				199,459	192,163	219,568
25.00 Unobligated balance:						
Lapsing .....				373		
Restored .....					-4,367	
47.00 Budget authority (authority to borrow) (appropriation acts) .....				750,000	800,000	800,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....				522,002	1,145,452	1,258,652
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to borrow .....					425,203	1,093,710
72.98 Fund balance .....				79,567		945
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to borrow .....				-425,203	-1,093,710	-1,652,707
74.98 Fund balance .....					-945	-600
90.00 Outlays .....				176,366	476,000	700,000



Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 established a program of housing assistance for lower income persons who are elderly or handicapped. Although the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (section 210(d)) provided that the receipts and disbursements of the fund shall not be included in the budget, the 1978 and 1979 HUD Appropriation Acts returned the program "on-budget."

This program provides housing assistance in the form of direct Federal loans to lower income persons who are elderly or handicapped.

Projects must include an assured range of necessary services. In addition, the section 8 lower income housing assistance payments program is used in conjunction with the section 202 program. Applications under the two programs are processed simultaneously. For 1980, a \$800 million loan limitation is proposed which will provide financing for approximately 19,700 units. At least \$50 million of this amount will be used to finance an estimated 1,300 units designed specifically for nonelderly handicapped persons.

**Financing.**—Prior to the implementation of the revised program, funds for loans had been provided by appropriation to a revolving fund. Additional financing had been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages financed from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966. The following table shows the financing of participation insufficiencies:

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	5,998	6,077	6,077
Other expenses.....	119	115	115
Total.....	6,117	6,192	6,192
Interest earned on pledged bonds.....	-2,982	-2,850	-2,850
Insufficiency.....	3,135	3,342	3,342
Financed by:			
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiency.	-2,766	-3,042	-3,042
Investment income from participation sales fund.	-369	-300	-300
Budget authority.....			

Repayments and interest income from loans made prior to 1974 continue to be available for use under the revised program. In addition, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorized Treasury borrowing up to \$800 million. The Housing Authorization Act of 1976 raised cumulative outstanding Treasury borrowings in 1979 to \$3,300 million, subject to release in appropriations acts. Release of such amounts of borrowing authority as may be necessary to carry out the proposed \$800 million loan program in 1980 is proposed.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	21,654	38,980	76,180
Expense.....	-6,514	-35,827	-62,477
Net operating income.....	15,140	3,153	13,703

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net nonoperating loss.....	-664	-1,518	-1,567
Net income for the year.....	14,476	1,635	12,136

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	82,141	182	945	600
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,105	6,444	12,709	23,939
Advances made.....	2,458	3,122	2,458	2,458
Loans receivable (net).....	517,609	704,821	1,208,721	1,981,821
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	723	675	723	723
Total assets.....	606,036	715,244	1,225,556	2,009,541
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	1,387	1,712	11,366	24,071
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowing from Treasury.....		45,170	545,551	1,305,946
Participation certificates outstanding.....	97,323	97,323	97,323	97,323
Principal repayments on loans pledged to redemption of participation certificates.....	-7,841	-9,080	-10,438	-11,689
Total liabilities.....	90,869	135,125	643,802	1,415,651
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,477,574	1,875,442	1,532,999	1,073,096
Undisbursed loans.....	83,743	433,058	1,076,566	1,603,874
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,475,000	-2,300,464	-2,604,219	-2,674,044
Invested capital.....	428,850	572,083	576,408	590,964
Total Government equity.....	515,167	580,119	581,754	593,890

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Paid-in capital.....	465,000	465,000	465,000
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	100,643	115,119	116,754
Transactions:			
Net operating income.....	14,476	1,635	12,136
Closing balance.....	115,119	116,754	128,890
Total Government equity (end of year).....	580,119	581,754	593,890

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4115-0-3-371			
25.0 Other services.....	119	115	115
32.0 Lands and structures.....	673	1,500	1,500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	195,762	516,000	789,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4115-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	6,139	31,077	54,077
	Total costs, funded.....	202,693	548,692	844,692
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	349,315	643,508	498,308
99.0	Total obligations.....	552,008	1,192,200	1,343,000

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

【The aggregate amount of commitments for loans made from the fund established pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749), for the fiscal year 1979 shall not exceed the total of loan repayments and other income available during such period, less operating costs.】 All assets and liabilities of the fund established pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749), are transferred to the revolving fund for liquidating programs established pursuant to title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701g-5). (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4058-0-3-502	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Capital investment:							
	1. College housing loans (net) .....	105,025	95,905		14,570	115,754	
	Administrative commitments, start of year .....	287,693	342,886				
	Administrative commitments, end of year .....	-342,886	-252,221				
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans) .....				35,262	70,816	
	Subtotal, capital investment—College housing loans .....	49,832	186,570		49,832	186,570	
	2. Acquired security and collateral .....				527	15,000	
	Total capital investment, obligations .....				50,359	201,570	
Operating costs, funded:							
	1. Interest on borrowings .....				67,474	67,900	
	2. Interest expense on participation certificates .....				28,476	28,810	
	3. Other expenses .....				282	230	
	Total operating costs, funded .....				96,232	96,940	
10.00	Total obligations .....				146,591	298,510	
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds: Gross revenue from participation sales fund .....				-1,824	-1,585	
Non-Federal sources:							
14.00	Loan repayments .....				-71,703	-83,900	
	Revenue .....				-101,274	-97,000	
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:						
	Committed .....				-287,693	-342,886	-252,221
	Uncommitted .....				-28,646	-11,012	
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance:						
	Participation sales fund .....				1,235	558	
	Revolving fund (liquidating programs) .....						252,221
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:						
	Committed .....				342,886	252,221	
	Uncommitted .....				11,012		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....				<b>10,584</b>	<b>14,906</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>							
Current:							
42.00	Transferred from other accounts (definite) .....				10,299	14,619	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....				<b>10,299</b>	<b>14,619</b>	
Permanent:							
60.00	<b>Appropriation (indefinite)</b> .....				<b>285</b>	<b>287</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				-28,210	116,025	
Obligated balance, start of year:							
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations .....				-13,022		
72.98	Fund balance .....					20,027	76,052
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance: Revolving fund (liquidating programs) .....						-76,052
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....				-20,027	-76,052	
90.00	Outlays .....				-61,259	60,000	

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 authorized loans at 3% interest to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and related facilities such as student centers, dining halls, and infirmaries. The HUD Act of 1968 amended the program to provide an alternate source of assistance by authorizing debt service grants which reduced the cost to colleges and hospitals of borrowing in the private market.

**Budget program.**—New reservations for this program were discontinued effective January 5, 1973. A limited direct loan program was conducted in 1977 and 1978 and also is being conducted in 1979 using repayments of loans and other income. Eligibility is limited to certain new construction, modernization and rehabilitation of existing facilities, including rehabilitation to reduce fuel consumption and/or other operating costs. It is proposed to transfer all assets and liabilities of the college housing loan fund to the revolving fund (liquidating programs) in 1980 for liquidation.

**Financing.**—Funds for the direct loan program have been provided primarily from Treasury borrowing and from the sale of participation certificates which are backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government. Treasury borrowings totaled \$2,811 million as of September 30, 1978.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, totaled \$2.2 billion through 1969, of which \$464.4 million was outstanding as of September 30, 1978. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated annually to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and the interest collections on the college housing bonds underlying the certificates.

Budget authority required for estimated insufficiencies and unfinanced deficits is shown in the following table:

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest expense on participation certificates .....	28,476	28,810	.....
Interest earned on pledged bonds .....	—14,175	—14,341	.....
Net interest costs .....	14,301	14,469	.....
Servicing expenses .....	53	50	.....
Investment income from participation sales fund, net .....	—1,824	—1,585	.....
Insufficiency .....	12,530	12,934	.....
Financing in excess of insufficiency, start of year ...	—422	.....	.....

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unfinanced deficit, start of year .....	.....	1,524	.....
Unfinanced deficit, end of year .....	—1,524	448	.....
Budget authority .....	10,584	14,906	.....
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite appropriation) .....	285	287	.....
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation) .....	10,299	14,619	.....

**Operating results.**—The estimated net operating income of \$1.6 million in 1979 will decrease the cumulative deficit to \$167.1 million.

All unobligated balances, as well as all receipts and reimbursements anticipated in future years, will be used to cover operating expenses and repay Treasury borrowing. The budget provides \$15.0 million to fund loan management, liquidation, and property disposition expenses related to possible loan foreclosure actions in 1979.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	97,745	98,585	.....
Expense .....	—91,880	—96,940	.....
Net income or loss (—) .....	5,865	1,645	.....

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	303,317	373,925	328,273	.....
Accounts receivable (net) .....	38,766	45,974	46,000	.....
Advances made .....	289	1,256	1,300	.....
Loans receivable (net) .....	3,042,235	2,985,626	3,017,947	.....
Acquired security and collateral (net) .....	1,525	527	15,000	.....
Total assets .....	3,386,132	3,407,308	3,408,520	.....
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	23,951	29,913	15,192	.....
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowing from Treasury .....	2,811,000	2,811,000	2,811,000	.....
Other securities issued .....	464,424	464,424	464,424	.....
Principal repayments on loans pledged to FAFT and FALT .....	—2,912	—4,147	—4,765	.....
Total liabilities .....	3,296,463	3,301,190	3,285,851	.....

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	316,339	353,898	252,221	.....
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	2,082	37,344	108,160	.....
Invested capital.....	-228,752	-285,124	-237,712	.....
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>89,669</b>	<b>106,118</b>	<b>122,669</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	264,244	274,828	289,734	.....
Transactions:				
Appropriation.....	10,584	14,906	.....	.....
Transfer to other accounts.....	.....	.....	-289,734	.....
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>274,828</b>	<b>289,734</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
Retained income or deficit:				
Opening balance.....	-174,575	-168,710	-167,065	.....
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss.....	5,865	1,645	.....	.....
Transfer to other accounts.....	.....	.....	167,065	.....
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>-168,710</b>	<b>-167,065</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>	<b>106,118</b>	<b>122,669</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services.....	282	230	.....
32.0 Lands and structures.....	527	15,000	.....
33.0 Investments and loans.....	14,570	115,754	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	95,950	96,710	.....
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>111,329</b>	<b>227,694</b>	<b>.....</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	35,262	70,816	.....
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>146,591</b>	<b>298,510</b>	<b>.....</b>

**LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment: Loans to public housing agencies.....			
	190,147	200,000	200,000
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....	.....	1,700	1,700
2. Other.....	151	400	500
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>190,298</b>	<b>202,100</b>	<b>202,200</b>
Change in selected resources (new loan approvals on an adjusted basis, net).....			
	280,169	209,055	99,930
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>470,467</b>	<b>411,155</b>	<b>302,130</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of loans:			
Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans.....	-127,751	-147,000	-147,000
From permanent financing.....	-44,848	-50,000	-50,000
Other loan repayments.....	-2,160	-3,000	-3,000
Revenue and other receipts.....	-7,094	-7,969	-7,969

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	-706,722	-418,108	-214,922
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	418,108	214,922	120,761
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	288,614	203,186	94,161
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow.....	793,278	1,081,892	1,285,078
72.98 Fund balance.....	31,826	20,881	20,881
U.S. securities (par).....	70,000	70,000	70,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow.....	-1,081,892	-1,285,078	-1,379,239
74.98 Fund balance.....	-20,881	-20,881	-20,881
U.S. securities (par).....	-70,000	-70,000	-70,000
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>10,945</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in millions of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	14,012	14,567	16,377
Loan guarantees.....	9,448	11,310	14,193
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-8,893	-9,500	-11,100
<b>Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....</b>	<b>14,567</b>	<b>16,377</b>	<b>19,470</b>

The low-rent public housing loan fund provides Federal financing for the construction, acquisition, or modernization of public housing projects owned by public housing agencies (PHA's) until the projects can be financed in the private market. Federal loans are not available for the financing the construction of leased housing under section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended. Payments to liquidate the indebtedness of the PHA's pursuant to annual contribution contracts are provided out of the appropriation to liquidate contract authority in the subsidized housing account.

**Budget program.**—The Department may contract with PHA's to make loans covering up to 100% of total construction, acquisition, or modernization costs. Experience indicates, however, that the volume of direct Federal loans outstanding at any one time will be only a small percentage of Federal loan approvals because private financing is relied upon as a major source of funds. The status of loan approvals follows:

**STATUS OF LOAN APPROVALS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Outstanding loan approvals, start of year....	9,241,180	12,196,067	14,983,467
New approvals in year:			
Production.....	2,742,807	2,689,900	2,171,200
Management.....	450,180	547,500	411,200
Loan approvals canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations, and adjustments in year, net.....	-238,100	-450,000	-1,250,000
Outstanding loan approvals, end of year.....	12,196,067	14,983,467	16,315,867
Outstanding Federal loans to Public Housing Agencies.....	-47,406	-47,406	-47,406
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	-6,423,166	-8,033,400	-10,126,000
Utilized loan approvals, end of year.....	5,725,495	6,902,661	6,142,461

(a) *Direct loans.*—Direct Federal loans are made to finance the early costs of PHA-owned project development as well as the modernization of existing PHA-owned projects. Direct loans are made with available working funds and with funds borrowed from the Treasury when necessary. Borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Pursuant to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, the ceiling on Treasury borrowing is applied only to Federal loans which are estimated to be disbursed rather than to total approvals which are not expected to result in outlays. The Secretary has set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (that is, the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 7.5% of loan approvals outstanding. Only minimal outstanding Treasury borrowings are anticipated on September 30, 1979, or September 30, 1980.

(b) *Private loans.*—When Federal direct loans to a PHA accumulate to an amount that is attractive to private investors, the PHA sells short-term tax-exempt notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make Federal loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development, acquisition or modernization cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 3.53% in 1978.

In 1978, \$175 million in direct Federal loans were repaid using funds raised in the private market with a Federal guarantee. Repayments are estimated at about \$200 million in 1979 and 1980, respectively. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods, averaging 8.7 months in 1978, and may be re-issued several times and in increasing amounts before the development, acquisition or modernization costs are permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

The status of temporary financing and refinancing of production and management loans during 1978 and estimated transactions during 1979 and 1980 follow:

**STATUS OF TEMPORARY FINANCING**

(In millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Direct Federal loans to PHA's:</b>			
Balance at start of year.....	32	47	47
Loans made during year.....	190	200	200
Loans repaid during year.....	-175	-200	-200
Balance at end of year.....	47	47	47
<b>Loans by private investors:</b>			
Balance at start of year.....	5,868	6,423	8,033
Loans made during year.....	9,448	11,110	13,193
Loans repaid during year.....	-8,893	-9,500	-11,100
Balance at end of year.....	6,423	8,033	10,126

(c) *Bonds.*—Normally, PHA-owned dwellings are permanently financed at or near completion of development or acquisition through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These usually are 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amounts to meet

principal and interest requirements. No bond offerings have been made since 1974.

*Operating results.*—The estimated net operating income of \$5.7 million in 1980 will increase retained income to \$82.8 million. Retained income may be required to meet program requirements in future years.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	7,094	8,000	8,000
Expense.....	-237	-2,186	-2,286
Net operating income.....	6,857	5,814	5,714

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	31,826	20,881	20,881	20,881
U.S. securities (par):				
Public debt securities.....	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,500	3,364	9,233	15,002
Advances made.....	227	199	199	199
Loans receivable (net).....	30,333	45,635	45,580	45,525
Real property and equipment (net).....	328	328	328	328
Other assets (net).....	3	3	3	3
Total assets.....	136,217	140,410	146,224	151,938
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities.....	6,799	4,135	4,135	4,135
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	706,722	418,108	214,922	120,761
Undisbursed direct loan approvals at 10%.....	892,032	1,172,201	1,381,256	1,481,186
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000
Invested capital.....	30,664	45,966	45,911	45,856
Total Government equity.....	129,418	136,275	142,089	147,803

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Paid-in capital: Closing balance.....	64,974	64,974	64,974
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	64,444	71,301	77,115
Transactions: Net operating income.....	6,857	5,814	5,714
Closing balance.....	71,301	77,115	82,829
Total Government equity (end of year).....	136,275	142,089	147,803

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-4098-0-3-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	151	400	500
33.0	Investments and loans.....	190,147	200,000	200,000
43.0	Interest and dividends.....		1,700	1,700
	Total costs, funded.....	190,298	202,100	202,200

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—Continued**

94.0	Change in selected resources .....	280,169	209,055	99,930
99.0	Total obligations .....	470,467	411,155	302,130

**NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-4042-0-3-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment:				
	1. Loans .....	1,138	3,528	4,581
	2. Technical assistance .....	171		
	Total program costs, funded .....	1,309	3,528	4,581
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-248	2,222	-1,031
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,061	5,750	3,550
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loan repayments .....	-486	-1,228	-2,588
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-6,103	-5,528	-1,006
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5,528	1,006	44
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	575	4,522	962
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,460	938	3,160
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-938	-3,160	-2,129
90.00	Outlays .....	1,097	2,300	1,993

The Nonprofit sponsor assistance fund provides interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to plan housing projects to be financed under the section 202 housing for the elderly or handicapped program. To insure a sufficient commitment by the sponsor to the proposed project, up to 80%, but not to exceed \$50,000, of the startup costs are funded through these "seed money" loans. Sponsors are required to demonstrate their financial capacity by providing 20% from their own funds which is repaid from the initial proceeds of the section 202 construction loan.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating loss:</b>			
Expense .....	-171		
Net operating loss .....	-171		
<b>Nonoperating loss:</b>			
Forgiveness credits .....	-288		
Net nonoperating loss .....	-288		
Net loss for the year .....	-459		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	7,563	6,466	4,166	2,173
Loans receivable (net) .....	1,427	1,791	4,091	6,084

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Accounts receivable, net .....		274	274	274
Total assets .....	8,990	8,531	8,531	8,531
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undisbursed loan obligations .....	1,460	1,212	3,434	2,403
Unobligated balance .....	6,103	5,528	1,006	44
Total unexpended balance .....	7,563	6,740	4,440	2,447
Invested capital .....	1,427	1,791	4,091	6,084
Total Government equity .....	8,990	8,531	8,531	8,531
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Opening balance .....		10,500	10,500	10,500
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		-1,510	-1,969	-1,969
Transactions:				
Net operating expense .....		-171		
Net nonoperating expense .....		-288		
Closing balance .....		-1,969	-1,969	-1,969
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		8,531	8,531	8,531

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-4042-0-3-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans .....	1,138	3,528	4,581
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	171		
	Total program costs, funded .....	1,309	3,528	4,581
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-248	2,222	-1,031
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,061	5,750	3,550

**COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-4040-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Loan management, liquidation and property disposition expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....		3	3
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Collection of loans and mortgages .....	-557	-480	-420
	Revenue .....	-166	-143	-123
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	-843	-566	-386
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-388	-388	-388
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	566	386	226
	U.S. securities (par) .....	388	388	388
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....	1,000	800	700
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-723	-620	-540
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	106	80	80
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-80	-80	-80
90.00	Outlays .....	-697	-620	-540

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 to dispose of federally owned properties.

**Budget program.**—All sales under the program have been completed. Servicing of the mortgage inventory currently held by the Secretary will continue.

**Operating results.**—The deficit in the fund is expected to be \$14.1 million at the end of 1980. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$84.7 million by the end of 1980.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Revenue.....	166	143	123
Expense.....	.....	—3	—3
Net operating income.....	166	140	120
Nonoperating income or loss.....	43	.....	.....
Net income for year.....	209	140	120

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	949	646	466	306
U.S. securities (par).....	388	388	388	388
Accounts receivable, net.....	6	8	8	8
Loans receivable, net.....	2,779	2,265	1,785	1,365
Total assets.....	4,122	3,307	2,647	2,067
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	112	88	88	88
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated and unexpended bal- ances.....	1,231	954	774	614
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,779	2,265	1,785	1,365
Total Government equity.....	4,010	3,219	2,559	1,979
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	18,590	17,590	16,790	
Capital transfer to Treasury.....	—1,000	—800	—700	
Closing balance.....	17,590	16,790	16,090	
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance.....	—14,580	—14,371	—14,231	
Net income for the year.....	209	140	120	
Closing balance.....	—14,371	—14,231	—14,111	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	3,219	2,559	1,979	

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4041-0-3-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Tax and utility subsidies.....	69,030	2,520	.....
2. Payment to troubled project operating subsidy.....	.....	12,000	9,000
10.00 Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	69,030	14,520	9,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of excess rent col- lections.....	—14,443	—12,000	—9,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—59,873	—5,286	—2,766
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,286	2,766	2,766
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4041-0-3-604			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,587	2,520	.....
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13	66,791	.....
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—66,791	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	—12,191	69,311	.....

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Secretary to establish a revolving fund into which rental collections in excess of the established basic rents for units in section 236 subsidized projects would be deposited.

Section 212 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provided that fund balances may be used, subject to prior commitment of contract authority, for the payment of tax and utility increases in section 236 projects. The use of the fund balances for this purpose, beginning in 1976, reflected court orders directing the Department to use the funds for this purpose in certain specific cases. However, section 206 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-128) amended the authorization to require the Secretary to use the fund balances for the payment of tax and utility increases without the need for commitment of contract authority.

The Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 authorized the Secretary, subject to approval in appropriation acts, to transfer excess rent collections received after 1978 to the troubled projects program. The \$2.5 million obligated in 1979 represents additional tax and utility payments made prior to the enactment of the 1978 amendments. Legislation is proposed to dispose of the unobligated balances remaining in the fund.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss: Revenue.....	14,443	.....	.....
Net operating income.....	14,443	.....	.....

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	59,880	72,076	2,766	2,766
Accounts receivable (net).....	6	1,648	.....	.....
Total assets.....	59,886	73,724	2,766	2,766
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable (net).....	13	59,893	.....	.....
Total liabilities.....	13	59,893	.....	.....
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Unexpended budget authority:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	59,873	5,286	2,766	2,766
Undelivered orders.....	.....	8,545	.....	.....
Total Government equity.....	59,873	13,831	2,766	2,766
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	59,873	5,286	2,766	
Subsidy payments.....	—60,485	—2,520	.....	

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transactions: Net operating income .....		14,443		
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		13,831	2,766	2,766

**REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Capital investment:</b>			
1. Grants to aid land acquisition.....	— 4	400	343
2. Grants for basic water and sewer facilities .....	17,775	25,000	8,259
3. Grants for open space land .....	12,633	10,000	8,000
4. Grants for neighborhood facilities .....	4,991	5,000	4,547
5. Public facility loans .....	2,132	3,125	2,613
6. College housing loans .....			117,300
7. Acquired security and collateral .....			8,000
Total capital investment.....	37,527	43,525	149,062
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Disposition and management expenses .....		1	1
2. Public facility loans:			
(a) Interest on participation certificates.....	7,785	7,045	7,045
(b) Other expenses .....	28	30	30
3. College housing loans:			
(a) Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....			68,200
(b) Interest on participation certificates.....			28,810
(c) Other expenses .....			230
Total operating costs.....	7,813	7,076	104,316
Total program costs, funded .....	45,340	50,601	253,378
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances) .....	—51,146	—45,790	—41,794
10.00 Total obligations.....	—5,806	4,811	211,584
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income .....	— 738	— 865	— 2,800
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments.....	—15,369	—16,100	—96,300
Revenue .....	—20,875	—20,000	—120,100
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	—79,352	—59,175	—238,309
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Fund balance .....	—13,963	—150,000	—252,221
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance .....	55,928	6,055	6,816
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	59,175	238,309	105,195
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	10,000		
31.00 Redemption of agency debt.....	13,963		400,000
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,963</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>13,865</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,149	2,158	13,471
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>2,158</b>	<b>13,471</b>
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.00 <b>Appropriation (indefinite) .....</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>394</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	— 42,788	— 32,154	— 7,616
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	146,307	94,843	49,053
73.98 Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance.....			76,052
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—94,843	—49,053	—85,731
90.00 Outlays.....	8,676	13,636	31,758

The Revolving fund (Liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. In 1971, the public works planning advances, grants to aid advance acquisition of land and Alaska housing programs were transferred to the fund for liquidation. In 1975, the assets and liabilities of grants for basic water and sewer facilities, grants for neighborhood facilities, grants for open space land and public facility loans also were transferred to this fund for liquidation in accordance with the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. This budget assumes the transfer of all assets and liabilities of the college housing loan program to this fund for liquidation effective October 1, 1979.

**Financing.**—In the past, certificates of participation in pools of public facility loans and college housing loans were sold. Funds were appropriated annually to cover the difference between interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the loans underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for interest insufficiencies was transferred to the Revolving Fund (Liquidating programs) when public facility loan assets and liabilities were transferred to this account in 1975. The computation of budget authority required for public facility loans and college housing loans is shown in the following table:

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest expense on participation certificates .....	7,785	7,045	35,855
Interest earned on pledged bonds .....	—4,267	—3,911	—18,252
Net interest costs.....	3,518	3,134	17,603
Servicing expenses.....	109	150	200
Investment income from Participation sales fund, net .....	—738	—865	—2,800
Insufficiency .....	2,889	2,419	15,003
Unfinanced deficit, start of year .....		—74	—690
Transfer from other accounts.....			—448
Funds in excess of insufficiency, end of year .....	74	690	
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>2,963</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>13,865</b>
<b>Portion of budget authority applicable to:</b>			
Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite) .....	814	877	394
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite) .....	2,149	2,158	13,471



Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	21,613	20,865	122,900
Expense .....	-43,207	-47,476	-125,500
Net nonoperating income or loss (-) .....	-2,085	243	254
Net loss for the year .....	-23,679	-26,368	-2,346

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury .....	225,659	154,018	287,362	190,926
Accounts receivable (net) .....	6,391	6,623	6,623	50,203
Advances receivable (net) .....	5,391	5,395	5,395	6,695
Loans receivable (net) .....	477,201	461,879	449,147	3,490,961
Acquired security and collateral .....				22,965
Total assets .....	714,642	627,915	748,527	3,761,750
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	3,871	3,790	3,790	18,982
Participation certificates outstanding .....	137,650	123,687	123,687	588,111
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates .....	-22,567	-14,532	-20,587	-32,168
Debt issued under borrowing authority from Treasury .....				2,411,000
Total liabilities .....	118,954	112,945	106,890	2,985,925
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undisbursed loans .....	30,338	27,701	25,311	114,826
Undisbursed grants .....	123,880	75,370	31,970	8,821
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved .....	7,811	6,275	5,540	5,540
Unreserved .....	71,540	52,900	232,769	99,655
Invested capital .....	362,118	352,724	346,047	546,983
Total Government equity .....	595,687	514,970	641,637	775,825
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....	3,638,571	3,581,533	3,734,568	
Transactions:				
Appropriation .....	2,962	3,035	13,865	
Transfers from other accounts .....	-60,000	150,000	289,734	
Closing balance .....	3,581,533	3,734,568	4,038,167	
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....	-3,042,884	-3,066,563	-3,092,931	
Transactions:				
Net loss for the year .....	-23,679	-26,368	-2,346	
Transfers from other account .....			-167,065	
Closing balance .....	-3,066,563	-3,092,931	-3,262,342	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	514,970	641,637	775,825	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4015-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	28	31	261
32.0	Lands and structures .....			8,000
33.0	Investments and loans .....	2,132	3,125	119,913
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	35,395	40,400	21,149
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	7,785	7,045	104,055
	Total costs, funded .....	45,340	50,601	253,378
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-51,146	-45,790	-41,794
99.0	Total obligations .....	-5,806	4,811	211,584

Intragovernmental funds:

DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-3981-0-4-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Disaster assistance activities reimbursed from Funds appropriated to the President for disaster relief (program costs, funded) .....	71,034	34,000	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-30,021		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	41,013	34,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-101,054	-61,741	
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-12,218	-122,259	
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-50,000		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		150,000	
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	122,259		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-60,041	-27,741	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37,253	10,929	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,929		
90.00	Outlays .....	-33,717	-16,812	

Under the Disaster Relief Acts of 1970 and 1974, the Department is authorized to use its own funds and resources to respond to Federal Disaster Assistance Administration (FDAA) mission assignments in Presidentially declared disasters. Such mission assignments normally are to provide, finance, and manage temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

Section 406 of the HUD Appropriation Act of 1973 (Public Law 92-383) authorized the Secretary to establish a fund to initially finance the costs of providing and managing temporary housing. This fund has provided interim financing pending reimbursement from Funds appropriated to the President for disaster relief.

After the fund is reimbursed, the contributing HUD accounts are repaid. However, sufficient balances have been retained in the fund to enable the Department to provide prompt emergency housing.

In 1979, responsibility for disaster mission assignments will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Funds which have been borrowed for this account from the Revolving fund (liquidating

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued

programs) will be repaid and the Disaster assistance fund will be liquidated.

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

*Federal Funds*

General and special funds:

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717), **[\$20,477,000]** \$16,971,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0145-0-1-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	16,587	20,477	16,971
41.00	Transferred to other accounts:			
	College housing fund .....	-10,299	-14,619	
	Revolving fund (liquidating programs) ..	-2,149	-2,158	-13,471
	GNMA special assistance functions .....	-4,139	-3,700	-3,500
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted) .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interest, or participations in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967 while those authorized in 1968 require annual appropriations.

Public enterprise funds:

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4319-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Financing:				
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
	Budget authority .....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4319-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of the corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. No loans have been made since that time and the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND

The aggregate amount of purchases and commitments authorized to be made pursuant to section 305 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1720), is further increased by \$2,000,000,000, **[of]** which **[\$1,500,000,000]** may be out of recaptured Special Assistance Purchase authority. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4205-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital investment funded—mortgage purchases:				
	1. Tandem plan for unassisted mortgages: Project mortgages .....		98,000	277,500
	2. Tandem plan for assisted project mortgages .....	164,460	367,000	939,700
	Subtotal .....	164,460	465,000	1,217,200
Change in selected resources: (undelivered orders) .....				
	Reserve for mandatory increases .....	1,848,917	1,259,100	590,900
		272,891	151,900	39,300
	Total capital investment, obligations .....	2,286,268	1,876,000	1,847,400
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Mortgage servicing fees and miscellaneous expense .....	5,748	3,000	2,900
	2. Interest on Treasury borrowings .....	315,884	335,249	300,000
	3. Interest on participation certificates .....	32,362	27,900	24,500
	4. Discount points .....	51,887	30,000	104,220
	5. Administrative expense .....	276	288	286
	6. Functional services .....	3,239	3,600	3,898
	Total operating costs, funded—obligations .....	409,396	400,037	435,803
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,695,664	2,276,037	2,283,203

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4205-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-33,513	-12,600	-12,500
	Investment income from: Participation sales fund, net.....	-17,254	-14,600	-11,200
	Interest on mortgage loans.....	-2,672	-1,900	-1,800
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-126,855	-108,000	-105,500
	Mortgage sales.....	-433,370	-430,000	-980,000
	Interest on mortgage loans.....	-122,410	-128,100	-228,000
	Commitment fees.....	-422	-5,000	-6,000
	Purchasing and marketing and other revenue.....	-3,071	-500	-500
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	-5,090,367	-3,452,943	.....
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	-82,447	-68,692	-65,618
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund: Fund balance.....	54,500	44,200	43,800
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	3,452,943	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-365,774	.....	-975,003
31.00	Redemption of debt.....	82,447	2,408,898	65,618
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,399</b>	<b>506,800</b>	<b>6,500</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,139	3,700	3,500
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)...</b>	<b>4,139</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,500</b>
Permanent:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation (indefinite)...</b>	<b>3,260</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,000</b>
67.10	<b>Authority to borrow (12 U.S.C. 1720).....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,956,098	1,575,337	937,703
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	108,516	2,116,620	3,557,755
72.98	Fund balance.....	108,288	110,910	101,200
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-2,116,620	-3,557,755	-4,214,003
74.98	Fund balance.....	-110,910	-101,200	-96,100
90.00	Outlays.....	-54,629	143,912	286,555

**Special assistance functions.**—The Association is authorized, pursuant to section 305 of the National Housing Act, to make purchase commitments and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgage loans. Funds are currently available to the President to provide special assistance for financing: (1) selected types of residential mortgage loans pending establishment of marketability, and (2) residential mortgage loans generally as a means of stabilizing building activities. This function is administered with the use of processing facilities of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

**Budget program.**—Commitment contracts amounting to \$2.0 billion are planned for 1979 and 1980 for new commitments under section 8 and targeted tandem. Increases to outstanding commitment contracts expected in future years under these programs are included in

these levels. Mortgage purchases, representing deliveries from commitment contracts in prior years, are estimated at \$465 million in 1979 and \$1.22 billion in 1980. Sales of these mortgages are estimated at \$430 million in 1979 and \$980 million in 1980.

## STATUS OF MORTGAGE PURCHASE COMMITMENTS OUTSTANDING

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Commitments outstanding, start of year.....	45,728	2,167,536	3,578,536
1. New commitments—tandem plan for unassisted mortgages: Targeted tandem.....	577,899	500,000	500,000
2. New commitments—tandem plan for assisted mortgages: Section 8 tandem.....	1,422,101	1,500,000	1,500,000
3. Reserves for future increases.....	(272,891)	(200,000)	(200,000)
4. Increases to prior commitments (bona fides).....	47,089	8,000	16,100
5. Cancellation of prior year commitments.....	239,179	-132,000	-168,700
6. Commitments presented for purchase.....	-164,460	-465,000	-1,217,200
Commitments outstanding, end of year.....	2,167,536	3,578,536	4,208,736

Budget authority which has been recaptured mainly through portfolio sales, liquidations, and foreclosures, will be used to fund the \$2.3 billion program for 1980.

**Financing.**—Funds for mortgage purchases are obtained from principal liquidations through either repayments on portfolio mortgages or sale of tandem purchases, and borrowing from the Treasury. A portion of the mortgage portfolio was financed by sale of participation certificates. This amounted to \$1.2 billion in prior years and there is a remaining liability of \$394.0 million offset by \$105.0 million on deposit with the trustee in anticipation of scheduled retirements. Funds for operating costs, mainly interest expense and discounts required on tandem mortgage sales, are obtained from mortgage earnings and from appropriations for the difference between interest expense on participation certificates and the income from related mortgage investment earnings.

## STATUS OF MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Authority available, start of year.....	5,153,156	3,402,981	2,525,081
New budget authority.....	.....	500,000	.....
Authority recaptured or canceled.....	296,914	678,200	1,374,900
Authority used in year.....	-2,047,089	-2,056,100	-2,176,800
Authority available for release.....	3,402,981	2,525,081	1,723,181

Note.—Includes availability of both Presidential and Congressional Authorization.

**Operating results.**—Through September 30, 1978, losses of \$66.6 million for participation sales have been offset by appropriations. Other losses from below-market interest rate loans, tandem costs, interest on Treasury borrowings and asset sales amounted to \$2,018.2 million. Of this amount, \$1,951.6 million is carried as an impairment of capital.

The special assistance functions are expected to result in losses estimated at \$249.9 million in 1979 and \$188.3 million in 1980.

Appropriations for insufficiencies under the participation sales fund will cover \$6.8 million of 1979 losses and \$6.5 million of 1980 losses.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES			
[In thousands of dollars]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	23,150	21,231	19,865
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pools .....	-7,847	-8,231	-7,606
Insufficiency .....	15,303	13,000	12,259
Financed by: Applicable investment income from:			
Participation sales fund .....	-7,904	-6,200	-5,759
Budget authority .....	7,399	6,800	6,500
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite) .....	3,260	3,100	3,000
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite) .....	4,139	3,700	3,500
<b>Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	145,829	150,100	247,500
Expense .....	-409,396	-400,037	-435,803
Net loss for the year .....	-263,567	-249,937	-188,303

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with:				
Treasury .....	109	4,029	100	100
U.S. securities (par) ...	108,179	106,881	101,100	96,000
Accounts receivable (net) .....	22,190	35,653	22,000	16,000
Advances made: Interest advances to:				
Participation sales fund .....	83,148	84,540	57,581	22,633
Loans receivable (net) .....	2,940,380	2,511,103	2,425,503	2,544,703
Total assets .....	3,154,006	2,742,206	2,606,284	2,679,436
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities .....	276,413	180,186	160,000	140,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowing from Treasury .....	4,141,502	4,136,597	3,808,199	4,126,954
Participation certificates outstanding .....	610,794	528,347	459,655	394,037
Principal collections held by trustee .....	-179,251	-151,304	-126,812	-104,994
Total liabilities .....	4,849,458	4,693,826	4,301,042	4,555,997
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance .....	5,090,367	3,452,943	.....	.....
Undelivered orders .....	45,728	2,167,536	578,536	208,736
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority .....	-5,198,883	-5,569,562	557,755	214,003
Invested capital .....	-1,632,665	-2,002,537	15,539	-1,871,294
Total Government equity .....	-1,695,453	-1,951,620	94,758	-1,876,561

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>			
Paid-in capital:			
Opening balance .....	59,195	66,594	573,394
Transactions: Appropriation .....	7,399	506,800	6,500
Closing balance .....	66,594	573,394	579,894
Retained income:			
Opening balance .....	-1,754,648	-2,018,215	-2,268,152
Transactions: Net operating loss .....	-263,567	-249,937	-188,303
Closing balance .....	-2,018,215	-2,268,152	-2,456,455
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	-1,951,621	-1,694,758	-1,876,561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4205-0-3-371			
25.0 Other services .....	61,150	36,888	111,303
33.0 Investments and loans .....	164,460	465,000	1,217,200
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	348,246	363,149	324,500
Total costs, funded .....	573,856	865,037	1,653,003
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	2,121,808	1,411,000	630,200
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,695,664	2,276,037	2,283,203

EMERGENCY MORTGAGE PURCHASE ASSISTANCE

【The aggregate amount of purchases and commitments authorized to be made pursuant to section 313 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1723e), out of recaptured Emergency Mortgage Purchase Assistance authority, is increased by \$1,000,000,000.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4207-0-3-371			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment funded—mortgage purchases: Tandem plan for unassisted project mortgages .....			
	953,150	1,950,000	970,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			
	-1,005,577	-1,800,000	-920,000
Total capital investment, obligations .....			
	-52,427	150,000	50,000
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mortgage servicing fees and miscellaneous expense .....			
	1,104	2,500	3,000
2. Interest on Treasury borrowings .....			
	52,045	82,000	72,500
3. Discount points .....			
	45,300	217,900	104,400
4. Administrative expense .....			
	204	204	276
5. Functional services .....			
	2,543	4,700	2,500
Total operating costs, funded .....			
	101,196	307,304	182,676
10.00 Total obligations .....	48,769	457,304	232,676
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits .....			
	-9,008	-21,000	-20,000
Mortgage sales .....			
	-503,951	-2,025,000	-970,000
Interest on mortgage loans .....			
	-32,125	-35,700	-33,700

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4207-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Commitment fees.....	-10,053	-6,000	-3,000
	Other revenue.....	-263	-50	-50
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	-8,186,557	-8,612,790	-150,000
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	8,612,790	150,000	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80,398		
31.00	Redemption of debt.....		10,093,236	944,074
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-506,632	-1,630,446	-794,074
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow.....	4,239,867	3,373,443	1,578,143
72.98	Fund balance.....	97	111	100
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow.....	-3,373,443	-1,578,143	-658,143
74.98	Fund balance.....	-111	-100	-100
90.00	Outlays.....	359,778	164,865	125,926

**Emergency mortgage purchase assistance.**—Section 313 of the National Housing Act provides standby authority to purchase below-market-rate mortgages when the Secretary finds that economic conditions are having a severely disproportionate effect upon the housing industry which seriously threatens to affect the economy. This authority was released in 1975 and 1976 to issue purchase commitments for a total of \$7.750 billion of home mortgages and \$3 billion of project mortgages. An additional \$2 billion was released for the purchase of project mortgages on September 21, 1976, and, by September 2, 1977, the funds were fully committed. No new commitments will be issued through 1980 but amendments to existing commitment contracts amounting to \$300 million are expected for 1979 and \$150 million in 1980. Mortgage purchases are estimated at \$1.950 billion in 1979 and \$970 million in 1980. Sales of purchased mortgages are planned for both 1979 and 1980. These sales will be scheduled to minimize the loss to the Government. Sales are estimated at \$2.025 billion in 1979 and \$970 million in 1980.

**Financing.**—Funds are obtained from Treasury borrowings, mortgage principal liquidations, and mortgage interest payments.

**Operating results.**—Losses are estimated at \$265.6 million in 1979 and \$145.9 million in 1980, primarily from the differences in prices paid to purchase the below-market interest mortgages and the prices that are obtainable when such mortgages are sold at market yields.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	42,441	41,750	36,750
Expense.....	-101,196	-307,304	-182,676
Net loss for the year.....	-58,755	-265,554	-145,926

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	96	111	100	100
Accounts receivable (net).....	93,664	9,196	9,000	9,000
Loans receivable (net).....	323,576	763,767	667,765	647,765
Total assets.....	417,336	773,074	676,865	656,865
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	110,807	165,507	170,000	170,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	716,314	1,076,107	1,240,959	1,366,887
Total liabilities.....	827,121	1,241,614	1,410,959	1,536,887
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance.....	8,186,557	8,612,790	150,000	
Undelivered orders.....	4,222,821	3,217,244	1,417,243	497,243
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-12,426,424	-11,986,234	-1,728,143	-658,143
Invested capital.....	-392,738	-312,340	-573,194	-719,122
Total Government equity.....	-409,785	-468,540	-734,094	-880,022

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-409,785	-468,540	-734,094	
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-58,755	-265,554	-145,928	
Closing balance.....	-468,540	-734,094	-880,022	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	-468,540	-734,094	-880,022	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4207-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	49,151	225,304	110,176
33.0	Investments and loans.....	953,150	1,950,000	970,000
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	52,045	82,000	72,500
	Total costs, funded.....	1,054,346	2,257,304	1,152,676
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-1,005,577	-1,800,000	-920,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	48,769	457,304	232,676

**MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4016-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Operating costs:			
	1. Mortgage servicing and miscellaneous expense.....	1,520	1,266	1,151
	2. Interest on Treasury borrowing.....	2,682	2,400	1,750
	3. Interest on participation certificates.....	21,327	16,292	16,292
	4. Administrative expense.....	127	132	157
	5. Functional services.....	505	580	560
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	26,161	20,670	19,910

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4016-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits .....	-1,325	-1,000	-900
	Investment income from Participation sales fund .....	-17,247	-14,750	-16,200
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits .....	-36,281	-27,600	-24,100
	Interest on mortgage loans .....	-13,356	-10,000	-7,700
	Other revenue .....	-835	-150	-100
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-55,802	-53,385	-49,215
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund .....	-91,842		
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund .....	30,300	27,000	26,000
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	53,385	49,215	47,305
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	15,000	10,000	5,000
31.00	Redemption of debt (participation certificates) .....	91,842		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-42,882	-32,830	-29,090
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-19,903	-20,147	-20,977
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	20,147	20,977	21,067
90.00	Outlays .....	-42,638	-32,000	-29,000

The Association is required to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and other mortgages, loans, or obligations. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages when they can be absorbed by private investors without disruption of normal market conditions and through principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The fund's initial portfolio consisted of mortgages on hand on, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. Residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality.

**Budget program.**—It is not expected that any purchase of mortgages under these functions will be made during 1979 or 1980.

**Financing.**—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participation certificates in mortgage pools.

Transfers of principal repayments on pooled mortgages to the Participation sales fund for repayment of participation certificates are expected to be \$27.0 million in 1979 and \$26.0 million in 1980. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

**Operating results.**—Net income of \$4.2 million is estimated for 1979 and \$4.1 million for 1980. Cumulative retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies is estimated at \$121.4 million

for 1980. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1979 and 1980. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies:

## PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates .....	21,327	16,292	16,292
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool .....	-6,250	-4,000	-3,000
Insufficiency .....	15,077	12,292	13,292
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund .....	-17,247	-14,750	-16,200
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies .....	-2,170	-2,458	-2,908

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Mortgage purchase authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at beginning of year .....	239,084	200,819	172,525
Less: Participants' share of portfolio .....	113,960	101,660	74,660
Total .....	125,124	99,159	97,865
Charges against authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at end of year .....	200,819	172,525	147,025
Less: Participants' share of portfolio .....	101,660	74,660	48,660
Total .....	99,159	97,865	98,365
Authority required <sup>1</sup> .....	25,965	1,294	-500

<sup>1</sup> On hand after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Government National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the Management and liquidating functions fund.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	31,438	24,900	24,000
Expense .....	-26,161	-20,670	-19,910
Net operating income .....	5,277	4,230	4,090

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	100	36	100	100
U.S. securities (par): Agency securities .....	35,799	33,201	28,138	26,138
Accounts receivable (net) .....	33,296	25,308	20,454	16,036
Advances made: Interest advances to Participation sales fund .....	6,044	9,665	12,523	16,831
Loans receivable (net) .....	234,430	196,824	168,224	143,224
Total assets .....	309,669	265,034	229,439	202,329
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	19,437	14,825	12,000	11,800
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury .....	50,000	35,000	25,000	20,000
Participation certificates outstanding .....	369,019	277,177	277,177	277,177
Principal collections held by trustee .....	-237,059	-175,517	-202,517	-228,517
Total liabilities .....	201,397	151,485	111,660	80,460
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance .....	55,802	53,385	49,215	47,305

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....	52,470	60,164	68,564	74,564
Total Government equity .....	108,272	113,549	117,779	121,869
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		108,272	113,549	117,779
Transactions: Net operating income.....		5,277	4,230	4,090
Closing balance.....		113,549	117,779	121,869
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		113,549	117,779	121,869

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4016-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	2,152	1,978	1,868
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	24,009	18,692	18,042
99.0	Total obligations .....	26,161	20,670	19,910

## GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4238-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1.	Administrative expenses .....	795	1,294	1,272
2.	Functional services .....	522	520	540
3.	Claims .....	1,200	1,100	1,120
4.	Other expenses .....	962	366	548
	Total operating costs, funded .....	3,479	3,280	3,480
	Capital investment, funded: Advances of guaranteed payments.....	5,178	4,000	4,500
10.00	Total obligations .....	8,658	7,280	7,980
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Interest.....	-5,896	-7,000	-9,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Guarantee fees .....	-32,180	-38,000	-44,000
	Repayment of guaranteed payments..	-6,493	-500	-500
	Other .....	-4,291	-3,600	-4,000
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-67,587	-107,789	-149,609
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	107,789	149,609	199,129
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-40,202	-41,820	-49,520
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-3,400	-2,209	-2,209
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	2,209	2,209	2,729
90.00	Outlays .....	-41,393	-41,820	-49,000

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	42,932	52,964	62,800
Loan guarantees .....	15,194	15,000	16,500
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-5,162	-5,164	-6,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	52,964	62,800	73,300

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Associ-

ation (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose, and based on and backed by a trust or pool of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

GNMA must make good on loans resulting from defaults of mortgages included in pools backing guaranteed securities. Claims and other expenses represent losses sustained and projected on the mortgage pools. Recent efforts to limit and reduce losses in the mobile home pools through programmatic changes have resulted in substantial decreases over previous estimates. Estimated losses for 1978-80 are presented below.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Mobile homes pools .....	470	600	500
Single-family pools .....	117	100	120
Project pools .....	613	400	500
Total .....	1,200	1,100	1,120

**Budget program.**—Program activity is summarized in the following table:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Applications received.....	16,500,000	15,500,000	17,000,000
Guarantees issued .....	15,194,100	15,000,000	16,500,000
Securities outstanding.....	52,964,200	62,800,000	73,300,000

**Financing.**—In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

**Operating results.**—Fee collections and other income are expected to exceed expenses by \$53.5 million in 1980. This amount will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses that may be incurred on guarantees.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	42,367	48,600	57,000
Expense.....	-3,480	-3,280	-3,480
Net income for the year .....	38,887	45,320	53,520

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	233	646	400	400
U.S. securities (par):				
Public debt securities.....	57,578	69,452	102,000	140,000
Agency securities.....	6,376	35,482	45,000	56,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,440	4,779	3,100	3,620
Loan advances on MBS pool .....	7,970	6,656	10,155	14,155
Total assets.....	75,597	117,015	160,655	214,175
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	39	2,570	891	891

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	67,587	107,789	149,609	199,129
Invested capital.....	7,970	6,656	10,155	14,155
Total Government equity.....	75,557	114,445	159,764	213,284
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		75,557	114,444	159,764
Transactions: Net operating income.....		38,887	45,320	53,520
Closing balance.....		114,444	159,764	213,284
Total Government equity (end of year).....		114,444	159,764	213,284

Note.—GNMA guarantees timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are issued upon the basis and backing of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations as duplicating FHA and VA guarantees. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1978, \$54,085,400 thousand; 1979, \$63,400,000 thousand; 1980, \$72,600,000 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4238-0-3-371			
25.0 Other services.....	3,480	3,280	3,480
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,178	4,000	4,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,658	7,280	7,980

## PARTICIPATION SALES FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4206-0-3-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	55	50	50
2. Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	109,595	95,200	96,200
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	109,650	95,250	96,250
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: Interest.....	-109,650	-95,250	-96,250
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,363,448	-1,029,595	-1,110,998
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-268,147	-243,403	-231,175
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	602,000	162,000	162,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,029,595	1,110,998	1,180,173
Budget authority.....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	233,113	253,642	251,982
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-253,642	-251,982	-250,676
90.00 Outlays.....	-20,529	1,660	1,306

The National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, participa-

tions in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies were sold to private investors.

The budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations reflected sale of participation certificates as borrowing from the public. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association and invested until distributed to the holders of participation certificates as required by the trust agreement. Collections are then redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations, together with investment income are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies or by balances available in those accounts.

In the event the principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association, as trustee, may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions.

## SOLD AND OUTSTANDING PARTICIPATION SALES CERTIFICATES

[In millions of dollars]

	Sold cumulative through	Outstanding		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Sold and outstanding at end of year:	1977			
Veterans Administration.....	2,095	871	778	681
Small Business Administration.....	1,350	311	311	311
Office of Education.....	200	165	165	165
Public Health Service.....	15	10	10	10
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,350	318	318	318
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	160	124	124	124
College housing loans.....	2,200	464	464	464
Housing for the elderly.....	100	97	97	97
Government National Mortgage Association.....	2,150	806	737	672
Total.....	9,620	3,166	3,004	2,842

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	109,650	95,250	96,250
Expense.....	-55	-50	-50
Net income for the year.....	109,595	95,200	96,200

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	82	-409	81	50
U.S. securities (par):				
Public debt securities.....	1,509,734	1,271,266	1,350,600	1,418,500
Agency securities.....	86,745	12,380	12,380	12,380
Accrued interest on investments.....	22,674	19,831	16,104	7,359



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:				
Interest.....	5,503	4,841	4,877	4,870
Principal.....	14,452	12,730	12,755	12,753
Accounts receivable from trustors..	463,606	553,863	653,974	759,666
Total assets.....	2,102,796	1,874,502	2,050,771	2,215,578
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates.....	53,309	47,392	44,601	41,820
Accounts payable.....	30	13	15	15
Deferred income.....	4,801	10,511	12,860	15,075
Liabilities to trustors.....	666,756	774,261	869,461	965,661
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	1,377,899	1,042,325	1,123,834	1,193,007
Total liabilities.....	2,102,796	1,874,502	2,050,771	2,215,578

Note.—GNMA acts as trustee for participation certificates liabilities and guarantees timely payment of principal and interest; principal totals are supported by loan receivables. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1978, \$3,166,000 thousand; 1979, \$3,004,000 thousand; and 1980, \$2,842,000 thousand.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4206-0-3-999			
25.0 Other services.....	54	50	50
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	109,596	95,200	96,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	109,650	95,250	96,250

**COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

For grants to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out a community development grant program as authorized by title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), **[\$3,650,000,000]** \$3,800,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1981]** 1982. Provided, That not to exceed 20 per centum of any grant made pursuant to section 103(a) of title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, shall be expended for "Planning and Management Development" and "Administration" as defined at 24 CFR § 570.205 and 570.206, respectively, promulgated by the Department of Housing and Urban Development on March 1, 1978.

For grants to units of general local government pursuant to section 103(b) of title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), \$100,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1981]** 1982. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0162-0-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Formula and discretionary grants.....	2,455,714	2,816,000	3,172,000
2. Categorical program financial settlements.....	8,553	59,000	100,000
Total program costs, funded.	2,464,267	2,875,000	3,272,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	639,851	1,465,190	578,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,104,118	4,340,190	3,850,000

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0162-0-1-451			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-294,644	-790,190	-200,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	790,190	200,000	250,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	337		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	<b>3,900,000</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Community development grants.....	3,500,000	3,650,000	3,800,000
Categorical Program Financial Settlement Fund.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,104,118	4,340,190	3,850,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,639,672	5,279,523	6,744,713
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,279,523	-6,744,713	-7,322,713
90.00 Outlays.....	2,464,267	2,875,000	3,272,000
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Community development grants.....	2,455,714	2,816,000	3,172,000
Categorical Program Financial Settlement Fund.....	8,553	59,000	100,000

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the Secretary to make grants to units of general local government and States for the funding of local community development programs.

Funds are distributed to eligible applicants using the higher of two objective formulas. Funds must be allocated between communities in metropolitan areas and those in nonmetropolitan areas. Within metropolitan areas, "metropolitan cities" and "urban counties" are eligible for entitlement funding based on the criteria of the formulas. In addition, a categorical program financial settlement fund is available to assist communities for the financial settlement of their prior categorical programs.

*Budget program.*—The total requested for 1980 is \$3,900 million. This includes \$3,800 million for the basic grant program, and \$100 million for the categorical program financial settlement fund.

Outlays are estimated at \$2,875 million in 1979 and \$3,272 million for 1980. However, actual outlays will be governed by the rate at which communities expend the funds which have been made available to them.

**URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS**

For grants pursuant to section 103(c) of title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), \$400,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1981]** 1982. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0170-0-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Urban Development Action Grants (program costs, funded).....		44,000	162,000
Change in selected resources.....	119,403	536,597	238,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	119,403	580,597	400,000

General and special funds—Continued

URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0170-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-280,597	-100,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	280,597	100,000	100,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	119,403	580,597	400,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		119,403	656,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-119,403	-656,000	-894,000
90.00	Outlays .....		44,000	162,000

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes grants to distressed cities and distressed urban counties for the funding of economic development and neighborhood revitalization projects.

This assistance is in addition to assistance available under the community development block grant program and will help to provide a catalyst for State and local governmental assistance and private investment in such communities. The commitment of these other resources is a precondition for the execution of a firm contractual obligation between a recipient and HUD. In 1978, announcements of 154 application approvals were made for a total of \$323 million with actual obligations amounting to \$119.4 million.

The 1980 budget proposes \$400 million for the urban development action grant program.

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For grants as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **[\$53,000,000]** \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0104-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Grants to States and other bodies .....	66,812	57,750	55,400
2.	Studies and demonstrations .....	271	1,250	600
	Total program costs, funded .....	67,083	59,000	56,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-10,189	-2,291	-16,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	56,894	56,709	40,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Reserved .....	-234	-493	
	Unreserved .....	-3,368	-3,216	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Reserved .....	493		
	Unreserved .....	3,216		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	56,894	56,709	40,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	77,920	67,731	65,440

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0104-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-67,731	-65,440	-49,440
90.00	Outlays .....	67,083	59,000	56,000

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended, authorizes Federal support of planning and management programs. Assistance may be provided to States, areawide planning organizations, municipalities and counties, and Indian tribes.

*Budget program.*—The 1980 program level of \$40,000 thousand will provide funding to eligible recipients to collect housing and community development data and prepare comprehensive development plans to manage growth, conserve energy, maintain and expand economic development and improve the environment.

**[URBAN HOMESTEADING]**

**[For reimbursement to the Federal Housing Administration Funds for losses incurred under the urban homesteading program (12 U.S.C. 1706e), \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0171-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment to FHA fund for acquired properties (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....			20,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-20,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		20,000	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>20,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			20,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-5,000
90.00	Outlays .....			15,000

Section 810 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the Secretary of HUD to transfer one- to four-unit HUD-owned properties without payment to units of local government for use in an urban homesteading program.

*Budget program.*—No appropriation is requested for 1980. Prior year funds available in 1980 will be used to reimburse the Federal Housing Administration Fund for the value of transferred properties. The amount available in 1980, including a carryover from the 1979 appropriation and amounts previously appropriated to the FHA fund for homesteading reimbursements, will support an estimated 3,200 properties at an average value of \$7,400 to be conveyed to local governments.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-9911-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Model cities program .....	10,774	12,877	18,378
2. Community development training and urban fellowship .....	-24	57	
Total program costs, funded .....	10,750	12,934	18,378
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-10,750	-12,934	-18,378
10.00 Total obligations .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42,934	31,312	18,378
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-31,312	-18,378	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-872		
90.00 Outlays .....	10,750	12,934	18,378

The budget schedule for Miscellaneous appropriations contains the model cities program and the community development training and urban fellowship program.

The model cities program was terminated on January 1, 1975, pursuant to title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383). The community development training and urban fellowship program was discontinued on June 30, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-9911-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	-24	57	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10,774	12,877	18,378
Total costs, funded .....	10,750	12,934	18,378
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-10,750	-12,934	-18,378
99.0 Total obligations .....			

Public enterprise funds:

REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), **[\$230,000,000] \$130,000,000, together with collections, unexpended balances of prior appropriations, and all other amounts in the revolving fund which will be available on or after September 30, 1979, to remain available until expended, for commitments for loans and operating costs for fiscal year 1980 [which shall be merged with all unobligated funds previously appropriated therefor, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the aggregate amount of commitments for loans made from the fund for fiscal year 1979 shall not exceed the total of loan repayments, appropriations, and other income available during such period, less operating costs, which aggregate shall be augmented by any previously appropriated funds which would otherwise become unavailable after September 30, 1978]. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4036-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment:			
1. Rehabilitation loans .....	80,474	124,879	166,000
2. Acquired security and collateral .....	1,288	3,000	3,500
Total capital investment .....	81,762	127,879	169,500

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4036-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations) .....	-8,409	141,426	19,000
Total capital investment (obligations) ....	73,353	269,305	188,500
Operating costs, funded: Loan servicing and other (costs—obligations) .....	1,830	3,000	3,500
10.00 Total obligations .....	75,184	272,305	192,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments .....	-29,556	-29,500	-33,400
Revenue .....	-9,042	-10,378	-14,600
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-56,012	-19,427	-17,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	19,427	17,000	3,000
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>230,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	36,585	232,427	144,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28,890	18,299	159,726
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-18,299	-159,726	-178,726
90.00 Outlays .....	47,176	91,000	125,000

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes loans for the rehabilitation of residential and commercial properties. Approximately 17,300 dwelling units will be rehabilitated in 1980, including 12,800 single family and 4,500 multifamily units. This program will also be used in conjunction with the urban home-steading program to rehabilitate properties in home-steading areas.

**Budget program.**—The \$130 million appropriation requested for 1980 plus loan repayments and other income becoming available during the year will provide for a program level of \$185 million. These funds will be used to provide loans in certain federally assisted areas such as urban renewal, code enforcement, community development block grant, and section 810 urban home-steading areas.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	9,042	9,878	14,400
Expense .....	-7,301	12,788	-17,090
Net income or loss (—) for the year .....	1,741	-2,910	-2,690

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	84,902	37,727	176,726	181,726
Accounts receivable (net) .....	1,983	5,119	5,119	5,119
Loans receivable (net) .....	300,796	347,081	432,922	552,262
Acquired security and collateral .....	2,557	3,007	5,257	8,227
Total assets .....	390,238	392,934	620,024	747,334
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	386	357	357	357
Deferred credits .....	1,535	2,519	2,519	2,519
Total liabilities .....	1,921	2,876	2,876	2,876

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**REHABILITATION LOAN FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	28,951	20,543	161,969	180,969
Unobligated balance.....	56,012	19,427	17,000	3,000
Invested capital.....	303,353	350,088	438,179	560,489
<b>Total Government equity .....</b>	<b>388,316</b>	<b>390,058</b>	<b>617,148</b>	<b>744,458</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in-capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		392,939	392,939	622,939
Transactions: Appropriation .....			230,000	130,000
Closing balance .....		392,939	622,939	752,939
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		-4,623	-2,882	-5,792
Transactions: Net income or loss for the year .....		1,741	-2,910	-2,690
Closing balance .....		-2,882	-5,792	-8,482
<b>Total Government equity (end of year) .....</b>	<b>390,058</b>	<b>617,148</b>	<b>744,458</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4036-0-3-451			
25.0 Other services .....	3,118	6,000	7,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....	80,474	124,879	166,000
Total costs, funded.....	83,592	130,879	173,000
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-8,409	141,426	19,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	75,184	272,305	192,000

**URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4034-0-3-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Urban renewal loans.....	214,914	111,543	15,000
2. Urban renewal grants.....	392,167	300,000	280,000
3. Interest on borrowing .....	3,754	2,500	1,250
Total program costs, funded.....	610,835	414,043	296,250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-437,373	-255,640	-291,549
10.00 Total obligations.....	173,462	158,403	4,701
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments .....	-231,149	-131,543	-30,000
Revenue.....	-4,798	-2,500	-1,250
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Authority to borrow .....	-200,000	-200,000	-200,000
Contract authority.....	-75,243	-59,902	
Fund balance .....	-612,052	-689,878	-725,420
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Authority to borrow .....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Contract authority.....	59,902		
Fund balance .....	689,878	725,420	751,969
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	700,000		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4034-0-3-451			
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....		
	-700,000		
<b>Appropriation.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		
	-62,485	24,360	-26,549
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49	Contract authority.....		
	927,765	243,105	303,007
72.98	Fund balance:		
	Loans .....	143,044	81,707
	Grants .....	314,481	622,314
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49	Contract authority.....		
	-243,105	-303,007	-303,007
74.98	Fund balance:		
	Loans .....	-81,707	-66,165
	Grants .....	-622,314	-322,314
90.00	Outlays.....		
	375,678	280,000	265,000

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	1,276,650	830,547	587,547
Loan guarantees .....	260,544	163,543	42,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-706,646	-406,543	-342,500
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	830,547	587,547	287,047

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,003,007	303,007	303,007
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-700,000		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	303,007	303,007	303,007

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), authorized Federal capital grants and development loans to local public agencies for rehabilitation and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas.

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383) terminated this program on January 1, 1975. No commitments for new grants or loans have been made since that date. Eligible activities of the terminated program may be funded, at the option of the grant recipient, under the community development block grant program, authorized by the 1974 act.

No new budget authority is required for the program. However, a permanent indefinite appropriation to liquidate prior unfunded contract authority is available. Loan commitments previously made under this program are still outstanding and will continue until financial settlement of the projects involved is reached. The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of each period is as follows:

**URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>(In thousands of dollars)</b>			
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	1,280,004	939,164	644,164
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	-39,825	-19,825	-4,825

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding .....	— 790,722	— 567,722	— 282,222
Unutilized commitments .....	449,457	351,617	357,117

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	4,798	2,500	1,250
Expense .....	— 3,754	— 2,500	— 1,250
Net income for the year .....	1,044		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury .....	1,069,577	1,393,899	1,113,899	848,899
Accounts receivable, net .....	2,818	2,074	2,074	2,074
Loans receivable .....	56,059	39,825	19,825	4,825
Total .....	1,128,454	1,435,798	1,135,798	855,798
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	5,074	3,540	3,540	3,540
Borrowings from Treasury .....	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
Total liabilities .....	805,074	803,540	803,540	803,540
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undisbursed capital grant obligations .....	1,242,246	865,419	625,321	345,321
Undisbursed loan obligations .....	140,788	80,241	64,699	53,150
Unobligated balances:				
Grants .....	75,243	59,902		
Loans and planning advances .....	812,052	889,878	925,420	951,969
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority .....	— 200,000	— 200,000	— 200,000	— 200,000
Contract authority .....	— 1,003,007	— 303,007	— 303,007	— 303,007
Invested capital .....	— 743,941	— 760,175	— 780,175	— 795,175
Total Government equity .....	323,380	632,258	332,258	52,258

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		343,621	651,454	351,454
Transactions:				
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	700,000			
Grant payments .....	— 392,167	— 300,000	— 280,000	
Closing balance .....	651,454	351,454	71,454	
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....	— 20,241	— 19,196	— 19,196	
Transactions: Net income for the year .....	1,044			
Closing balance .....	— 19,196	— 19,196	— 19,196	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		632,258	332,258	52,258

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4034-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans .....	154,367	96,001	3,451
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15,341	59,902	
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	3,754	2,500	1,250
99.0	Total obligations .....	173,462	158,403	4,701

NEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0149-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
New community assistance grants: Program costs, funded .....				
		1,275	4,507	4,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations) .....				
		1,165	1,162	— 4,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2,440	5,669	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	— 16,275	— 13,836	— 8,167
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	13,836	8,167	8,167
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,440	5,669	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,673	2,838	4,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	— 2,838	— 4,000	
90.00	Outlays .....	1,275	4,507	4,000

New community assistance grants were authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended.

*Budget program.*—Grants are distributed to new community developers under section 718 to supplement public facility projects in existing new communities. No new grant reservations will be incurred with the balance of the unreserved appropriations proposed for rescission in 1979. All existing commitments are estimated to be disbursed by the end of 1980.

Public enterprise funds:

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4237-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Program costs, funded:				
	1. Administrative expenses .....	2,920	3,455	3,399
	2. Contract support and services .....	1,622	3,345	1,610
	3. Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings .....	14,575	20,000	23,000
	4. Interest payments on new community debentures .....	9,205	7,261	7,261
	5. Redemption of new community debentures .....	79,000		
	6. Project operations .....	3,603	6,500	5,812
	Total program costs, funded .....	110,925	40,561	41,082

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## NEW COMMUNITIES FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-4237-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	160	-1,545	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	111,085	39,016	41,082
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayments .....		-8,347	-6,000
	Revenue .....	-124	-500	-500
67.10	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow) (42 U.S.C. 4518(b)) .....</b>	<b>110,961</b>	<b>30,169</b>	<b>34,582</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	110,961	30,169	34,582
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	2,442	16,201	3,389
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-16,201	-3,389	-3,389
90.00	Outlays .....	97,202	42,981	34,582
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:				
	Balance of limitation, start of year .....	511,500	596,980	596,980
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	229,000	143,520	143,520
	Loan guarantees repaid .....	-6,480	.....	.....
	Loan guarantees terminated for default .....	-79,000	.....	.....
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	143,520	143,520	143,520

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended, authorize Federal assistance to private and public new community developers. The program provides for Federal guarantee of the bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by, or on behalf of, private and public new community developers. Federal guarantees of obligations issued by developers may not exceed \$50 million for each new community project.

Of the 13 new community projects with guarantees, 4 are being liquidated. This requires that the Federal Government retire the outstanding guaranteed debentures and provide funding for certain project operation expenses where a project's cash resources are exhausted. These actions are necessary to protect the Federal interest. Additional resources will be made available to the remaining projects to enhance their chances for continued successful development. This will include debt restructuring and the infusion of additional housing assistance and community development funds.

**Administrative expenses.**—These amounts represent the administrative cost of carrying out this program.

**Contract support and services.**—These costs are incurred for analysis and management and technical services, including land appraisals, for the new community projects in the program.

**Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings.**—This represents the interest which will be paid to the U.S. Treasury on the borrowings of the fund. The increase in Treasury borrowings is necessary to fund the proposed budget plan.

**Other program costs.**—The budget reflects that four projects required an acceleration of principal payments on outstanding guaranteed debentures in 1978 involving \$79 million. No debenture retirements are scheduled for 1979 or 1980. It is anticipated that operating expenses for projects with exhausted cash resources will amount to \$6.5 million in 1979 and \$5.8 million in 1980. Interest payments on guaranteed debentures will decline as a portion of the outstanding debentures is retired.

**Financing.**—The budget program in 1979 and 1980 will be financed primarily by Treasury borrowing. In addition, developers receiving guarantees are charged fees which will continue to be collected through 1980. The amounts advanced to developers to meet certain project expenses will be paid by the developers once the projects are in a financial position to make the repayments. Repayments of \$8.3 million and \$6.0 million are estimated in 1979 and 1980, respectively.

**Operating results.**—Through September 30, 1978, cumulative net loss in the fund amounted to \$24.9 million. It is estimated that the fund will accrue an estimated deficit amounting to \$91.0 million by the end of 1980. This net loss is due to the financial restructuring of the new communities which requires Federal expenditures until repayments can be made by the developers or until recoveries from security can be accomplished. No restoration of capital will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	124	500	500
Expense .....	-20,718	-33,300	-33,821
Adjustment of prior year expenses .....	2,204	.....	.....
Net operating loss for the period .....	-18,390	-32,800	-33,321

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	14	869	1,000	1,000
Accounts receivable (net) .....	1,090	900	900	900
Loans receivable .....	78,579	113,068	113,068	113,068
Acquired security .....	32,435	90,358	89,272	90,533
Total assets .....	112,118	205,195	204,240	205,501
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	2,147	15,556	4,289	4,289
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury .....	116,435	214,493	257,605	292,187
Total liabilities .....	118,582	230,048	261,894	296,476
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders .....	1,385	1,545	.....	.....
Invested capital .....	-5,421	-11,067	-55,265	-88,586
Unfinanced borrowing authority .....	-2,427	-15,332	-2,389	-2,389
Total Government equity .....	-6,463	-24,854	-57,654	-90,975

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>			
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	—6,463	—24,854	—57,654
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	—18,390	—32,800	—33,321
Closing balance.....	—24,854	—57,654	—90,975
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	—24,854	—57,654	—90,975

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4237-0-3-451			
25.0 Other services .....	6,523	9,955	9,211
33.0 Investments and loans.....	88,205	7,261	7,261
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,622	3,345	1,610
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	14,575	20,000	23,000
Total program costs funded .....	110,925	40,561	41,082
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	160	—1,545	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	111,085	39,016	41,082

**[FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION]**

Note.—The Federal Insurance Administration will be abolished effective March 25, 1979, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978. All functions will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The related appropriation language and amounts formerly included in this organization are reflected with the successor accounts in the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

**NEIGHBORHOODS, VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS, AND CONSUMER PROTECTION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE**

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, for providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners—both current and prospective—with respect to property maintenance, financial management, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their housing conditions and meeting the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership, including provisions for training and for support of voluntary agencies and services as authorized by section 106(a)(1)(iii) and section 106(a)(2) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, \$9,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0156-0-1-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Counseling assistance program.....	4,183	7,316	9,040
Change in selected resources .....	776	1,684	—40
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	4,959	9,000	9,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	5,000	9,000	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,959	9,000	9,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,616	3,356	5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—3,356	—5,000	—5,000
90.00 Outlays.....	4,219	7,356	9,000

The housing counseling assistance program will continue to assist eligible homeowners to prevent and reduce defaults and to reduce foreclosures on single-family homes and the resulting loss to FHA insurance funds. In 1980, \$8 million will be available for counseling homeowners in default and \$1 million will be available to continue a prepurchase counseling demonstration program.

**NEIGHBORHOOD SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, to neighborhood organizations as authorized by the Neighborhood Self-Help Development Act of 1978 (Title VII, Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, Public Law 95-557), \$15,000,000 to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0175-0-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Neighborhood self-help development program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	.....	.....	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	.....	.....	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	15,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	—10,000
90.00 Outlays.....	.....	.....	5,000

The Neighborhood Self-Help Development Act of 1978 authorizes the Secretary to provide grants and other forms of assistance to neighborhood organizations to enable such organizations to undertake housing, economic development, and community development projects in deteriorated low and moderate income neighborhoods. These neighborhood projects should include a self-help component, involve the local residents directly, and maximize use of non-Federal resources.

The 1980 funding would provide approximately 120 grants to neighborhood development organizations for program development activities.

**LIVABLE CITIES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by the Livable Cities Act of 1978 (Title VIII, Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, Public Law 95-557), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0176-0-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Livable cities program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	.....	.....	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	.....	.....	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	5,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## LIVABLE CITIES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0176-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			—3,000
90.00	Outlays.....			2,000

The Livable Cities Act of 1978 authorizes the Secretary to provide grants or enter into contracts with non-profit organizations to enable them to undertake or support projects which have substantial artistic, cultural, historical or design merit and contribute to neighborhood revitalization. The Secretary determines those projects which qualify in consultation with the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts.

This appropriation would provide funding for approximately 100 grants in 1980.

## MOBILE HOME STANDARDS PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0167-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Enforcement program.....	495	940	
	Change in selected resources.....	—495	—940	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,435	940	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—940		
90.00	Outlays.....	495	940	

Pursuant to the National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, Federal mobile home construction and performance standards were published in the Federal Register.

The act directs that inspections and investigations be conducted to enforce the Federal standards. Mobile home producers are required to have their building plans approved by an agency acceptable to HUD prior to manufacture.

Appropriated funds are estimated to be disbursed fully by the end of 1979. No appropriation is requested for either 1979 or 1980. A \$19 fee is charged to the manufacturers for each mobile home shipped to cover the costs of the monitoring and enforcement activities of HUD contract agents.

## INTERSTATE LAND SALES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-5270-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (payment to salaries and expenses, HUD) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	365	424	423

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-5270-0-2-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—24	—1	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1		
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) (special fund).....	342	423	423
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	365	424	423
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	405	365	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—365		
90.00	Outlays.....	405	789	423

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public with respect to purchases or leases of subdivision lots. Statements of record must be filed with the Secretary before subdivisions with 50 or more lots may be sold in interstate commerce, except when the subdivision is eligible for exemption.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1 thousand, to be paid by the developer when filing a statement of record. Effective during 1979, the Department is projecting an increase in the fee receipts. Under a new fee structure, a typical development in excess of 500 lots will be charged the maximum fee of \$1,000. The fee receipts are permanent appropriations that offset the administrative expenses incurred in program operations. The balance of the administrative expenses is included under Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

## POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [\$57,500,000] \$53,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0108-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Contracts and grants (program costs, funded).....	50,282	54,794	55,302
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	11,425	4,581	—802
10.00	Total obligations.....	61,707	59,375	54,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—419	—1,500	—1,500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—9,663	—375	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	375		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	52,000	57,500	53,000



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0108-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	61,288	57,875	53,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	47,642	59,067	63,642
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-59,067	-63,642	-62,842
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	971		
90.00	Outlays .....	50,834	53,300	53,800

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the HUD mission. These functions are carried out through grants to and contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies. For 1979, \$8.5 million will be made available to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation. The corporation is requesting separate funding for 1980.

In 1980, funds requested will support HUD research efforts in the following areas: (1) the development of techniques to stabilize housing costs, especially for subsidized housing; (2) alternative housing finance mechanisms; (3) housing and related needs of the elderly and handicapped; (4) a comprehensive series of evaluations reviewing the key elements of operating programs in HUD; (5) improving compliance with equal opportunity statutes, executive orders, and Department regulations; (6) studies to support neighborhood revitalization and reinvestment; (7) attracting minorities and women to urban public service; (8) improving fiscal management of State and local governments; and (9) the dissemination and transfer of research results to users.

Other major activities to be continued in 1980 are: (1) collection and analysis of economic and financial data essential to HUD policy and program development, with the largest single project in this area being the Annual Housing Survey undertaken to measure changes in the housing inventory and to compile data on the physical conditions of housing units and the characteristics of the occupants in both urban and rural areas; (2) experimental housing allowance research; and (3) activities aimed at improving the environment and conserving energy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0108-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT				
25.0	Other services .....	49,282	54,794	55,302
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEIGHBORHOODS				
25.0	Other services .....	1,000		
	Total costs, funded .....	50,282	54,794	55,302
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	11,425	4,581	-802
99.0	Total obligations .....	61,707	59,375	54,500

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Operating expenses—Department of Energy.

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

FAIR HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, \$3,700,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0144-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Fair housing assistance program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....			3,700
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			3,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			3,700
90.00	Outlays .....			3,700

The fair housing assistance program will provide financial assistance to 31 State and local agencies to aid in eliminating housing discrimination.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$524,065,000] \$551,120,000, of which [\$250,255,000] \$255,118,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0143-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Housing and mortgage credit programs ..	207,313	247,221	253,573
	2. Community planning and development programs .....	48,712	63,103	69,044
	3. Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs .....	34,830	37,628	42,126
	4. Departmental management, legal and audit services .....	107,314	112,938	120,426
	5. Field direction and administration .....	70,413	72,898	77,334
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	468,582	533,788	562,503
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: Nonoperating receipts:			
	(a) Federal Housing Administration ..	-239,929	-250,255	-255,118
	(b) Other .....	-10,633	-11,366	-11,383
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	11,567		
	Budget authority .....	229,587	272,167	296,002
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	223,587	259,458	296,002

## General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN  
DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0143-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-4,181	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	6,000		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>229,587</b>	<b>255,277</b>	<b>296,002</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>16,890</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	218,020	272,167	296,002
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37,195	39,453	48,675
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-39,453	-48,675	-53,688
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-675		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	215,087	247,049	289,995
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		15,896	994

## NOTES

Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to Disaster Assistance and Relief, Federal Emergency Management Agency:

	1978	1979	1980
Budget authority .....	13,947	14,352	
Outlays .....	13,325	13,347	

Excludes \$4,125 thousand in 1979 and \$4,709 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$3,795 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$56 thousand in 1979 and \$61 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$52 thousand) is included above.

This appropriation finances salaries and related costs associated with administering the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1701(b)(3) all administrative expense funds of the Department may be consolidated within a single fund including an appropriation as well as funds otherwise provided. The individual budget activities are as follows:

1. *Housing and mortgage credit programs.*—This activity includes staff salaries and related expenses associated with administering housing programs and the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). This includes public housing, the lower income housing assistance program (section 8), programs for the elderly and handicapped as well as other production programs to further homeownership, provide mortgage insurance, and extend the availability of mortgage credit.

2. *Community planning and development programs.*—Funds in this activity are for staff salaries and related expenses required for administering community planning and development programs and new community assistance programs. The programs provide grants for community development, urban development action grants, comprehensive planning, and the closeout of former categorical grant programs such as urban renewal.

3. *Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses associated with implementing equal opportunity programs in housing and employment as required by law and executive orders; the administration of research programs and demonstrations; the administration of counseling and neighborhood programs, and the administration of consumer protection activi-

ties, primarily in the areas of interstate land sales, mobile home construction, and safety and real estate settlement procedures.

4. *Departmental management, legal and audit services.*—This activity includes a variety of general functions required for the Department's overall administration and management. These include the Office of the Secretary, Office of General Counsel, and Office of Inspector General, as well as administrative support in such areas as accounting, personnel management, contracting and procurement, and office services. Legal services funded under this activity include the field legal staff as well as the Office of General Counsel at headquarters. Additionally, certain overall departmental costs, such as the headquarters' portion of payments for office space rental, utilities, communications, and postal services, are budgeted under this activity.

5. *Field direction and administration.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses for the regional administrators, area office managers, and their immediate staffs who are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the Department's field offices. Also included are the functions of directors, Office of Regional Administration and their management divisions. The functions of this staff include such duties as personnel management and general administrative services for the field offices. This activity also includes the field offices' portion of overall costs such as payments for office space rental, utilities, communications, and postal services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0143-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	296,856	347,631	363,429
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	20,059	16,798	16,509
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	5,611	5,981	6,040
	Total personnel compensation .....	322,526	370,410	385,978
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	35,627	38,334	38,977
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	367	500	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	17,466	19,158	19,950
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,162	850	667
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	27,668	30,350	33,400
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	17,370	20,464	21,400
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	6,450	6,800	7,100
25.0	Other services .....	31,529	40,041	47,233
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,803	3,027	3,063
31.0	Equipment .....	5,582	3,819	4,300
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	32	35	35
99.0	Total obligations .....	468,582	533,788	562,503

Note.—Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to Disaster Assistance and Relief, Federal Emergency Management Agency:

	1978	1979
Obligations .....	35,913	25,680

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	14,961	15,657	15,757
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1,444	1,112	1,073
Total compensable work-years .....	15,768	16,630	16,967
Average GS grade .....	9.32	9.32	9.31
Average GS salary .....	\$20,274	\$21,963	\$22,292
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,630	\$15,435	\$16,285

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0146-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Research, development, demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded) .....		89	
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations) .....		-89	
10.00	Total obligations .....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-3	-3	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....		3	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	89	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-89		
90.00	Outlays .....		89	

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601), authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects focusing on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 Act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have the responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balances of the 1969 appropriation were allocated to DOT.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0146-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		89	
94.0	Change in selected resources .....		-89	
99.0	Total obligations .....			

LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-0118-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Disbursements in expired programs (program costs, funded) .....		689	
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations) .....		-689	
10.00	Total obligations .....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	717	689	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	86-0118-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-689		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-29		
90.00	Outlays .....	-2	689	

The Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436), authorized \$15 million in contract authority for grants to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing homes for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families. The unobligated contract authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.).

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-4586-0-4-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Printing and reproduction services .....	7,032	7,900	5,712
	2. Visual arts services .....	674	677	680
	3. Central supply services .....	945	1,202	
	4. Communication services .....	12,452	13,271	
	5. Data processing services .....	19,959	27,651	33,223
	Total operating costs .....	41,062	50,701	39,615
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs .....	61		
	Total operating costs, funded .....	41,123	51,701	39,615
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Printing and reproduction services .....	17	68	144
	2. Visual arts services .....	10	15	40
	3. Central supply services .....	4	23	
	4. Communication services .....		7	
	5. Data processing services .....	53	338	277
	Total capital investment .....	84	451	461
	Total program costs, funded .....	41,207	51,152	40,076
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,367		
10.00	Total obligations .....	42,574	51,152	40,076
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Printing and reproduction services .....	-7,138	-7,932	-5,832
	Visual arts services .....	-665	-681	-705
	Central supply services .....	-958	-1,213	
	Communication services .....	-12,453	-13,274	
	Data processing services .....	-20,335	-28,074	-33,484
	Change in unfilled customers' orders .....	-2,118		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-133	-1,226	-1,248
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,226	1,248	1,193
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,093	-22	55
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,729	4,158	4,320
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,158	-4,320	-4,558
90.00	Outlays .....	478	-184	-183

The Working capital fund, authorized by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965,

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

finances administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis. The fund is financed from fees charged for services performed.

1. *Printing and reproduction services* provides centralized services for all departmental printing, reproduction, and distribution.

2. *Visual arts services* provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, and administrative graphics.

3. *Central supply services* handles all procurement, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, maintains teleticketing travel services for all central office personnel, and maintains in-house capability for limited office machine servicing and furniture and equipment repair. Beginning in 1980 this service will no longer be provided through the Working capital fund.

4. *Communication services* includes the cost of the Federal Telecommunications System and mail and messenger functions. Beginning in 1980 this service will no longer be provided through the Working capital fund.

5. *Data processing services* includes complete ADP service to program operations and to such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Printing and reproduction services:			
Revenue .....	7,138	7,932	5,832
Expense .....	—7,075	—7,932	—5,832
Net operating income, printing and reproduction services .....	63		
Visual arts services:			
Revenue .....	665	681	705
Expense .....	—677	—681	—705
Net operating loss, visual arts services .....	—12		
Central supply services:			
Revenue .....	958	1,213	
Expense .....	—955	—1,213	
Net operating income, central supply services .....	3		
Communication services:			
Revenue .....	12,453	13,274	
Expense .....	—12,452	—13,274	
Net operating income, communication services .....	1		
Data processing services:			
Revenue .....	20,335	28,074	33,484
Expense .....	—20,327	—28,074	—33,484
Net operating income, data processing services .....	8		
Net operating income, total .....	63		

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	5,862	5,384	5,568	5,751
Accounts receivable (net) .....	7,214	10,257	10,257	10,257
Inventories .....	83	59	59	59
Real property and equipment (net) .....	2,248	1,963	1,941	1,996
Total assets .....	15,407	17,663	17,825	18,063
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	9,678	11,895	12,057	12,295
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance .....	133	1,226	1,248	1,193
Undelivered orders .....	6,139	7,512	7,512	7,512
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders .....	—2,874	—4,992	—4,992	—4,992
Invested capital .....	2,331	2,022	2,000	2,055
Total Government equity .....	5,729	5,768	5,768	5,768
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		5,673	5,710	5,710
Transactions: Other net transfers .....		37		
Closing balance .....		5,710	5,710	5,710
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		56	58	58
Transactions:				
Net operating income .....		63		
Other: Net adjustment for prior years .....		—61		
Closing balance .....		58	58	58
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		5,768	5,768	5,768

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-4586-0-4-451			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	9,048	10,549	10,193
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	22	22	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	522	589	475
Total personnel compensation .....	9,592	11,160	10,683
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	875	1,016	962
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	176	249	265
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	16	16
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	16,474	19,899	9,333
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5,504	6,123	3,796
25.0 Other services .....	7,740	11,028	13,501
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	754	1,210	1,243
31.0 Equipment .....	84	451	461
Total costs, funded .....	41,207	51,152	40,076
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	1,367		
99.0 Total obligations .....	42,574	51,152	40,076

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	445	468	418
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	426	459	414
Average GS grade .....	10.08	10.01	10.12
Average GS salary .....	\$21,836	\$23,059	\$23,404
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,881	\$15,922	\$16,160

JOINT GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	86-3970-0-4-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	IGA pilot projects (program costs, funded)	5,924	5,000	.....
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,315	-1,000	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).	4,609	4,000	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-4,609	-4,000	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	87	19	.....
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-19		.....
90.00	Outlays .....	67	19	.....

The Joint grants management fund is used for the administration of integrated grant administration projects for which HUD is the lead agency. Obligations are on the basis of project approvals by Federal regional councils and fund commitments by participating agencies. Advance payments from participating agencies are received in the fund and utilized to finance the administration of the projects. The activity in 1980 will depend on requests for assistance and the extent to which agreements can be reached with other Federal agencies.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further*, That the limitations may be increased by the Secretary when necessary to allow for travel performed by employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as a

result of increased Federal Housing Administration inspection and appraisal workload.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 404. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 405. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—  
(1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

(A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made, or

(B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

(2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such an audit.

SEC. 406. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency may be expended for the transportation of any officer or employee of such department or agency between his domicile and his place of employment, with the exception of the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, who, under title 5, United States Code, section 101, is exempted from such limitations.

SEC. 407. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 408. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used, directly or through grants, to pay or to provide reimbursement for payment of the salary of a consultant (whether retained by the Federal Government or a grantee) at more than the daily equivalent of the maximum rate paid for GS-18, unless specifically authorized by law. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management and development of 417 million acres of national resource lands, including 243 million acres in Alaska.

The Bureau also administers mining and mineral leasing on 370 million acres of mineral estate underlying other ownerships, and approximately 1.1 billion acres of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenues from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total receipts.....	3,148	4,323	3,437
Payments to States and counties.....	-287	-309	-356
Deposited in the Treasury.....	2,861	4,014	3,081

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$286,853,000]** \$287,931,000. (5 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f, 1701; 78 Stat. 986; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1109-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Energy and minerals management.....	81,880	83,464	92,130
2.	Lands and realty management.....	28,548	34,437	33,315
3.	Renewable resource management.....	77,473	112,462	103,983
4.	Planning and data management.....	23,915	27,579	27,954
5.	Cadastral survey.....	18,204	23,820	21,068
6.	Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	62,550	4,750	4,750
7.	Administration and enforcement.....	4,658	4,698	4,731
	Total direct program.....	297,228	291,210	287,931
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Energy and minerals management.....	250	300	300
2.	Lands and realty management.....	1,006	1,000	700
3.	Renewable resource management.....	3,638	8,500	8,800
5.	Cadastral survey.....	1,987	2,000	1,700
6.	Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	1,402	3,200	3,500
	Total reimbursable program.....	8,238	15,000	15,000
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	305,466	306,210	302,931
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10,103		
10.00	Total obligations.....	315,569	306,210	302,931
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-7,569	-14,000	-14,000

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1109-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-1,453	-1,000	-1,000
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	408		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>306,955</b>	<b>291,210</b>	<b>287,931</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	306,955	286,853	287,931
41.00	Transferred to other accounts <sup>2</sup> .....		-61	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>306,955</b>	<b>286,792</b>	<b>287,931</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>4,418</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	306,547	291,210	287,931
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	57,156	62,895	57,125
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-26,000		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62,895	-57,125	-64,094
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	274,808	292,739	280,715
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		4,241	177

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, 7,989 thousand; 1979, \$10,411 thousand; 1980, \$9,550 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Returned to the Land and water conservation fund to repay funds borrowed by BLM to cover firefighting obligations in excess of available appropriation in 1977.

Note.—Excludes \$61 thousand in 1979 and \$69 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$56 thousand) is included above.

1. *Energy and minerals management.*—Includes such activities as energy and nonenergy minerals management (onshore and offshore) in response to national demand. The program will provide for sale of coal, oil and gas, oil shale, uranium, geothermal resources, and nonenergy minerals. The environmental impact of proposed energy and minerals development activities will be assessed. Lease stipulations and other environmental protection measures will mitigate adverse effects. Specifically, the program will provide for issuing onshore leases, 4 competitive sales on the Outer Continental Shelf and processing 1,050 operation plans required under the new surface management regulations.

2. *Lands and realty management.*—Includes such activities as use authorization in support of energy and other programs, maintenance of official land records, and land classification. These activities provide for maintenance of public land status records, and issuance of information about public realty and mineral laws. It further provides for the processing of applications for transfer of use of the public lands for other Federal agencies, State and local governments, and private individuals. The program is directed toward retaining public land in Federal ownership unless, as a result of land use planning, it is determined that disposal of a particular parcel will best serve the national interest. Land and realty actions will provide for processing rights-of-way applications for energy-related development, processing native land selections under the

## General and special funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, in Alaska, and processing non-energy-related cases.

3. *Renewable resource management.*—This includes such activities as forest management; range management; recreation management; soil, water, and air management; wildlife habitat management; and fire management. These activities provide for development, utilization, and sustained yield management of the natural resources on the public lands.

The public domain forest management program provides for the management, development, protection, and sustained yield of timber products on more than 2.1 million acres of commercial forest land. The 1980 objective is 93 million board feet with an estimated sale value of \$7.5 million.

The range management program in 1980 will continue resource inventories and environment assessments at the accelerated 1979 level to provide the basis for developing and implementing range management plans.

Recreation management in 1980 will provide for management, protection, and visitor use assistance on public lands. Thirty-five plans and studies for rivers, trails, and cultural areas will be developed. In 1980 the wilderness inventory and review will continue at the accelerated 1979 level and by the end of 1980, the Bureau will have reviewed 55 natural and primitive areas and 174 million acres of public land for wilderness characteristics.

The wildlife habitat management program in 1980 provides for improvement of 2 million acres of habitat and 290 miles of commercial and sport fisheries stream. \$2.4 million is provided for cooperative management with other Federal agencies and State wildlife agencies under authority of the Sikes Act and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act.

Fire management provides for developing fire techniques as a tool for resource management and developing fire prevention and suppression methods.

The soil, water, and air management program provides support to other resource programs through data collection and development and implementation of resource protection plans.

4. *Planning and data management.*—Includes such activities as data analysis, development of land use plans, and automated data management. These activities provide for developing multiple use plans on 174 million acres of public land. Data management supports Bureau programs through development and operation of automated systems for acquiring, storing, using, and disseminating data required for all aspects of agency and resource management.

5. *Cadastral survey.*—This activity provides for identification of land boundaries and legal property descriptions to facilitate land management programs. During 1980, 7,350,000 acres will be surveyed in Alaska and the lower 48 States.

In Alaska, surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act and for Native townsites, Native allotments, claims re-

sulting from the Alaska Native Claims Act, and for other special purposes.

Surveys in the lower 48 States are performed to identify land boundaries as a prerequisite to resource management. This involves both new surveys and resurveys to reestablish obliterated boundary markers.

6. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for protection of public land natural resources and other values from loss or depletion due to wildfires. Based on a 10-year annual average of 1.2 million acres, fires result in resource damages averaging \$17.2 million each year. Firefighting and rehabilitation costs are anticipated to exceed the amount appropriated for this function in 1979; a supplemental appropriation request appears in Part III of this Appendix. Emphasis, in 1980, will be directed toward holding a higher number of fires to 10 acres or less in higher value classes.

7. *Administration and enforcement.*—Provides for general administration and law enforcement on the public lands. Administration includes executive management and general administrative services such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities. Law enforcement provides for enforcement of laws and regulations governing the management, use, and protection of public lands through cooperative agreements with local and Federal law enforcement agencies, Federal special agents, and a uniformed ranger force in the California desert.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1109-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	73,345	78,997	78,000
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	24,066	30,489	30,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6,876	7,437	7,730
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	10,314	4,000	4,000
	Total personnel compensation.....	114,601	120,923	119,730
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,264	15,115	15,190
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,035	11,993	11,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5,939	6,311	6,380
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	10,122	11,455	12,510
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,343	9,612	9,600
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,757	1,633	1,850
25.0	Other services.....	115,827	88,492	86,200
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14,597	15,214	15,360
31.0	Equipment.....	6,965	8,771	7,910
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,024	1,640	1,640
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	50	60
	Total direct obligations.....	306,511	291,210	287,931
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,080	2,500	2,000
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,486	1,970	2,100
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	148	140	150
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,714	4,610	4,250
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	498	650	600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	317	600	600
22.0	Transportation of things.....	181	300	300
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	634	400	400
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	91	150	150
25.0	Other services.....	2,899	7,140	7,550
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	453	700	700



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1109-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	226	100	100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	45	350	350
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,058	15,000	15,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	315,569	306,210	302,931

Reimbursable:

Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	326	326	208
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	107	107	107
Total compensable work-years.....	185	185	176
Average GS grade .....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

<sup>1</sup> Includes 251 Youth Conservation Corps and Young Adult Conservation Corps staff positions in 1978 and 1979, and 120 Young Adult Corps staff positions in 1980 funded by the Office of the Secretary.

Personnel Summary

Direct:	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions .....	4,511	5,195	5,195
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,086	3,388	3,388
Total compensable work-years.....	7,140	8,019	8,019
Average GS grade .....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition of lands and interests therein, and construction and maintenance of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, ~~【\$19,011,000】~~ \$16,343,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2, 1181a, 1701, 1715, 1762; 69 Stat. 130; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1110-0-1-302	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1980 financing				
		Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Direct program:										
	1. Construction and acquisition.....	81,238	40,058	13,922	14,408	8,069	2,671	2,671	8,069	2,110
	2. Maintenance.....			7,585	8,442	8,274	290	290	8,274	
	Total direct program.....			21,507	22,850	16,343	2,961	2,961	16,343	2,110
Reimbursable program:										
	2. Maintenance.....			59						
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....			21,566	22,850	16,343	2,961	2,961	16,343	2,110
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-3,026	-3,196					
10.00	Total obligations.....			18,540	19,654	16,343				
<b>Financing:</b>										
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....			-50						
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40	Appropriation .....			-128	-643					
21.49	Contract authority .....			-298						
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
	Appropriation.....			643						
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>18,707</b>	<b>19,011</b>	<b>16,343</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40.00	Appropriation.....			19,005	19,011	16,343				
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority ..			-298						
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>			<b>18,707</b>	<b>19,011</b>	<b>16,343</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			18,490	19,654	16,343				
	Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40	Appropriation .....			6,162	9,401	8,855				
72.49	Contract authority .....			1,626						
	Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40	Appropriation .....			-9,401	-8855	-9,369				
74.49	Contract authority .....									
90.00	Outlays.....			16,877	20,200	15,829				

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,419 thousand; 1979, \$7,587 thousand; 1980, \$4,686 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	298		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-298		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			

1. *Construction and acquisition—(a) Buildings.*—Buildings for offices, warehouses, mechanical shops, communications, and related facilities are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1980 program provides for construction of a district office at Elko, Nev.; utilities for three (3) fire stations in the Anchorage district, Alaska; a warehouse at Craig, Colo.; and survey and design for future facilities.

(b) *Recreation facilities.*—The 1980 program includes the construction of an electrical system at the Senator Wash Recreational Area in Arizona; 80 family recreation units at the White Sands/Little Sahara recreation complex in Utah; and for survey and design of future facilities.

(c) *Transportation facilities.*—The 1980 program provides for the survey and design of 48 miles, grading of 9 miles, and surfacing of 6 miles of timber-support roads in Colorado, California, Idaho, and Wyoming; operation of sign shops in Kingman, Ariz., and Rawlins, Wyo.; and for survey and design of future facilities.

(d) *Acquisition.*—The 1980 program provides for the acquisition of 217 easements, and purchase of 900 acres in the Birds of Prey Natural Area.

2. *Maintenance—(a) Buildings.*—The 1980 program will assist the Bureau in meeting building maintenance and energy-conservation standards through a corrective maintenance program to repair and replace leaking roofs, worn or warped floors, and inadequate plumbing; and to install insulation and storm windows and doors.

(b) *Recreation facility operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites, roadsides, and waterways.

(c) *Road maintenance.*—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance of roads, trails, and bridges under Bureau jurisdiction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1110-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,824	3,610	3,821
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,063	1,920	2,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	182	160	160
	Total personnel compensation.....	6,069	5,690	5,981
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	611	740	722
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	364	540	500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	588	540	540
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	108	100	100
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	10	10

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1110-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	6,244	3,447	2,804
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,078	1,000	1,000
31.0	Equipment.....	226	240	240
32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,193	7,347	4,446
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
	Total direct obligations.....	18,490	19,654	16,343
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	50		
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,540	19,654	16,343

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	203	203	205
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	171	171	176
Total compensable work-years.....	345	345	348
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,061	\$19,061	\$19,061
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		
Total compensable work-years.....	2		
Average GS grade.....	9.33		
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972		

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976 (31 U.S.C. 1601), **[\$105,000,000]** \$108,000,000, of which not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That this appropriation may be used to correct underpayments in the previous fiscal year to achieve equity among all qualified recipients. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1114-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	Payments to local governments (total program costs, funded).....	98,958	105,000	108,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	47		
10.00	Total obligations.....	99,005	105,000	108,000
Financing:				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	995		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	100,000	105,000	108,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	99,005	105,000	108,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	1,408	1,408
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,408	-1,408	-1,408
90.00	Outlays.....	97,608	105,000	108,000

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 1601) as amended by Public Law 95-469 provides for payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service and certain other agency administered land (entitlement land payments).

In addition, the act provides for payments for lands acquired after December 31, 1970, for inclusion in the

National Park or National Forest Wilderness Systems. These payments are not to exceed 1% of the fair market value of the acquired land per year for a 5-year period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1114-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	10	35	35
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	5	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		3	3
25.0	Other services.....	151	150	150
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2	2
31.0	Equipment.....		2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	98,837	104,800	107,800
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>99,005</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>108,000</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft, and boats operated by the Bureau of Land Management in Canada; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; \$10,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Bureau of Land Management; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection of lands for the State of Alaska. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of

this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876): *Provided further*, That not less than \$60,119,000 \$54,200,000 available from receipts shall be obligated in fiscal year [1979] 1980 for Oregon and California grant lands. (16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 2, 1181 a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5136-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Construction and acquisition.....	4,443	16,535	9,740
2.	Maintenance.....	3,100	6,886	6,243
3.	Renewable resource management.....	28,203	35,668	37,179
4.	Planning and data management.....	880	1,030	1,038
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>36,626</b>	<b>60,119</b>	<b>54,200</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	6,213		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>42,839</b>	<b>60,119</b>	<b>54,200</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-20,845	-21,151	-16,032
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	21,151	16,032	16,832
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>43,145</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	42,839	60,119	54,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,391	14,353	23,872
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,353	-23,872	-23,872
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>43,877</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>54,200</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$16,330 thousand; 1979, \$21,372 thousand; 1980, \$11,781 thousand.

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for four principal activities on the revested lands, and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land grant counties of western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for construction of road maintenance shops at Sawyer Creek and Glide, Ore.; Loon Lake recreation facilities, and upgrading facilities at four other recreation sites; grading and surface of 35 miles of access roads; and acquisition of easements for roads in commercial timber areas.

2. *Maintenance.*—Provides for maintenance of access roads, operation and maintenance of recreation facilities, and maintenance of management facilities.

3. *Renewable resource management.*—Provides for reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, timber management, protection, and other resource management actions on the O. & C. lands. Planned timber sales in 1980 will continue the allowable cut offerings (1,172 million board feet).

4. *Planning and data management.*—Provides for preparation and updating of Bureau planning system documents and for automated data processing costs.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued  
OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5136-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,974	15,875	16,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,756	5,750	5,810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	341	355	370
Total personnel compensation.....	17,071	21,980	22,180
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,702	2,575	2,195
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	342	360	360
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,271	1,200	1,200
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,821	1,840	1,840
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	158	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	1,211	4,542	4,825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,441	2,400	2,400
31.0 Equipment.....	958	1,200	1,200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,959	14,550	8,865
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	10	.....
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	36,965	50,882	45,290
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	321	420	420
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	110	265
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	60	45
Total personnel compensation.....	452	590	730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	60	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	75	105
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	65	95
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	802	2,800	3,990
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	10	60
31.0 Equipment.....	10	20	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,403	5,602	3,816
Total allocation accounts.....	5,874	9,237	8,910
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,839	60,119	54,200
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Interior—Bureau of Land Management.....	36,965	50,882	45,290
Agriculture—Forest Service.....	2,760	4,221	4,300
Transportation—Federal Highway Administration..	3,114	5,016	4,610

Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>			
Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	888	868	868
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	332	448	455
Total compensable work-years.....	952	1,170	1,170
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,061	\$19,061	\$19,061
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	39	39
Total compensable work-years.....	62	62	62
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798
Average ungraded salary.....	\$19,061	\$19,061	\$19,061

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 20 positions transferred in 1979 to Working capital fund for road equipment maintenance.

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and improvement of Federal range lands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), sums equal to fifty percent of all monies received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315, et seq.), but not less than \$10,000,000 (430 U.S.C. 1901), and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465 making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	10,753	9,520	11,782
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	16,317	20,800	26,000
Transferred to general fund receipts.....	-5,147	-6,838	-8,490
Transferred to payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts..	-1,159	-1,245	-1,483
Transferred to payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts....	-2,067	-1,790	-2,125
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	-5	.....	.....
Total available for appropriation.....	18,692	20,447	25,684
Appropriation.....	9,172	8,665	10,900
Unappropriated balance, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	9,520	11,782	14,784

<sup>1</sup> Payments to States and the Range improvements fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Improvements to public lands.....	7,920	7,781	9,993
2. Farm tenant act lands.....	336	891	907
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	8,256	8,672	10,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,210	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,466	8,672	10,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-301	-7	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (indefinite, special fund).....	9,172	8,665	10,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,466	8,672	10,900
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,817	3,943	3,215
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,943	-3,215	-3,215
90.00 Outlays.....	8,340	9,400	10,900

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,956 thousand; 1979, \$1,750 thousand; 1980, \$1,750 thousand.

The appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands, and grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive orders. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i, 1701). Funds are used for rangeland improvement and maintenance of range facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5132-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,756	1,380	1,380
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,908	1,500	1,900
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	152	140	140
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>3,020</b>	<b>3,420</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	371	380	380
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	230	190	190
22.0	Transportation of things.....	482	400	400
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	148	35	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0	Other services.....	1,660	1,957	3,785
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	801	940	940
31.0	Equipment.....	268	150	150
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,688	1,600	1,600
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,466</b>	<b>8,672</b>	<b>10,900</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	105	105	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	147	200	200
Total compensable work-years.....	239	276	276
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

RECREATION DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For recreation management activities and for construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$300,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)), as amended. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5011-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Development and operation of recreation facilities (program costs, funded).....	343	400	300
	Change in selected resources (unpaid, undelivered orders).....	-43		
10.00	<b>Total obligations<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-158	-158	-58
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	158	58	58
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	300	400	300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	120	39	39
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-39	-39
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>300</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$13 thousand; 1979, \$32 thousand; 1980, \$32 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from user fees, special recreation permits, and fees paid by concessionaries at recreation facilities administered by the Bureau of Land Management. Amounts received from such sources are utilized to manage, operate, and maintain recreation facilities and to finance improvements at those facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5011-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	72	59	59
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	94	79	79
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	18	16	16
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	6	6
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14	9	9
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	26	160	60
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	28	15	15
31.0	Equipment.....	8	2	2
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5	30	30
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>300</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Total compensable work-years.....	18	18	18
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under sections 304(a), 304(b), 305(a), and 504(g) of the Act approved October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701); and sections 101 and 203 of Public Law 93-153, to be immediately available until expended. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5017-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Expenses, cost-recoverable applications..	8,194	12,900	12,900
	2. Repair of lands and facilities.....	33	850	850
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>8,227</b>	<b>13,750</b>	<b>13,750</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	664		
10.00	<b>Total obligations<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>8,891</b>	<b>13,750</b>	<b>13,750</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-149	-1,233	-1,233
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,233	1,233	1,233
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>9,975</b>	<b>13,750</b>	<b>13,750</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,891	13,750	13,750
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		936	2,286
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-936	-2,286	-4,036
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>7,955</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>12,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$100 thousand; 1979, \$570 thousand; 1980, \$570 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from: (1) Revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred in processing applications for rights-of-way, and the inspection and monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; and recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; and (2) rev-

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued

enues for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities caused by resource developers, purchasers or permittees who do not fulfill the requirements of contracts or permits.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,991	2,830	2,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	206	800	800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	220	220
Total personnel compensation.....	2,289	3,850	3,850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	352	590	590
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	250	660	660
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	415	415
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	43	245	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	625	625
25.0 Other services.....	5,677	6,570	6,570
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	115	225	225
31.0 Equipment.....	8	30	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	92	540	540
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,891	13,750	13,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	113	120	120
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Leasing of grazing lands.....	2	3	2
2. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).....			
3. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	1,856	2,532	2,800
4. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	106,045	100,000	110,000
5. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....	547	579	607
6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	1,159	1,245	1,483
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.....	2,067	1,790	2,125
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	5		
9. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	175,134	202,043	238,629
10. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	440	441	454
11. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	79	70	
12. Expenses, road maintenance deposits.....	2,822	2,356	2,500
Total program costs, funded.....	290,156	311,059	358,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10		
10.00 Total obligations.....	290,146	311,059	358,600

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,444	-1,105	-646
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,105	646	96
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	<b>289,807</b>	<b>310,600</b>	<b>358,050</b>
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitations).....		2	2
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	1,927	2,500	2,800
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	106,045	100,000	110,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitations).....	547	579	607
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	1,159	1,245	1,483
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	2,067	1,790	2,125
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	5		
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	175,134	202,043	238,579
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	440	441	454
Expenses, road maintenance deposits.....	2,482	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	290,147	311,059	358,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,071	2,282	2,241
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,282	-2,241	-2,541
90.00 Outlays.....	289,936	311,100	358,300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitations).....	1	3	1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	1,856	2,532	2,800
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	106,045	100,000	110,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	551	582	607
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	1,250	1,314	1,483
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	1,782	1,779	2,125
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	5	2	
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	175,133	202,045	238,629
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	405	435	454
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	102	450	
Expenses, road maintenance deposits.....	2,806	1,958	2,201

1. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

2. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal lands to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

3. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and

Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

4. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

5. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

9. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 50% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

10. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

11. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649 approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508). The applicable provisions of Public Law 86-649 were repealed by Public Law 94-579, approved October 21, 1976. New deposits for road maintenance will become available in the "Expenses, road maintenance" appropriation below. Collections for rehabilitation of damages will be available beginning in 1978 in the "Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures" appropriation (43 U.S.C. 1701 et. seq.).

12. *Expenses, road maintenance.*—Public Law 94-579 approved October 21, 1976, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes, and moneys collected are available for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and Califor-

nia grant lands are available for those lands only. (43 U.S.C. 1701 et. seq.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6	210	210
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5	30	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>244</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	30	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		20	20
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	100	100
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1	20	20
25.0	Other services.....	2,878	2,012	2,088
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	287,252	308,633	356,098
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>290,146</b>	<b>311,059</b>	<b>358,600</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
	Total compensable work-years.....	1	8	8
	Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Land management related supplies and support:			
	Operating costs, funded.....	2,833	1,800	2,200
	Capital outlay, funded.....	4,261	1,000	2,400
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost: Property transferred in without charge.....	-4,261		
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>4,600</b>
	Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	591	30	30
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,424</b>	<b>2,830</b>	<b>4,630</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Revenue.....	-1,801	-3,500	-4,300
	Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-104	-250	-300
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-2,100	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-377	-3,147
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	377	3,147	2,817
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,623	-2,770	330
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,298	200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,298	-200	-230
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-675</b>	<b>-672</b>	<b>300</b>

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund and appropriations of up to \$3 million for initial capitalization of the fund. For this purpose, \$2 million has been made available until expended. The fund will

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

be a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase of equipment.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	1,801	3,500	4,300
Expense.....	1,151	2,788	4,683
Net income for the year.....	650	712	-383

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,675	3,000	1,300	
Accounts receivable.....	334	400	425	
Stores inventory (net).....	2,095	30	35	
Real property and equipment (net).....	3,974	4,185	5,485	
Total assets.....	9,078	7,615	7,245	
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including accrued liabilities.....	2,159	60	70	
Unfunded liabilities.....	8	18	21	
Total liabilities.....	2,167	78	91	
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	377	3,147	2,187	
Undelivered orders.....	591	30	30	
Invested capital.....	5,943	4,360	4,937	
Total Government equity.....	6,911	7,537	7,154	

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>			
Opening balance.....		6,261	6,261
Transactions: Appropriation.....	2,000		
Donated assets.....	4,261		
Closing balance.....	6,261	6,261	6,261
<b>Retained income:</b>			
Opening balance.....		650	1,362
Transactions: net operating income.....	650	712	-383
Closing balance.....	650	1,362	979
Total Government equity (end of year).....	6,911	7,623	7,240

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4525-0-4-302			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	58	272	286
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	30	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	13	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	1	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	329	374	448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,020	1,130	1,436
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1,000	2,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,424	2,830	4,630

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	1	21	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	1	19	19
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

<sup>1</sup> Includes 20 positions transferred from the Oregon and California grant lands appropriation in 1979.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing law, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act. (43 U.S.C. 315, 315i, 759, 761, 775, 887; 74 Stat. 506; 31 U.S.C. 711, 725s; 48 Stat. 1224-36; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....		4	4
Receipts (net): Authorized.....	825	700	700
Total available for appropriation.....	825	704	704
Appropriation.....	-821	-700	-700
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....		4	4

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-9971-0-7-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Land and resource management trust fund.....	729	699	699
2. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	1	1	1
Total program costs, funded.....	730	700	700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6		
10.00 Total obligations.....	724	700	700
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,005	-1,086	-1,086
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,086	1,086	1,086
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....	16		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>

Budget authority:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation (indefinite).....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.00 <b>Appropriation (indefinite).....</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Land and resource management trust fund.....	814	699	699
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	8	1	1

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	724	700	700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	131	97	97
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-97	-97	-97
90.00 Outlays.....	757	700	700

Distribution of outlays by account:

Land and resource management trust fund.....	756	699	699
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	1	1	1

1. Land and resource management trust fund.—Applicants for conveyance of lands omitted in original surveys pay the cost of surveys and the administrative



costs of conveyance. Advances are made by individuals to pay the costs of other types of surveys requested by them. Users of the Federal range and others contribute funds or make gifts for conservation practices, acquisition, protection, and other purposes (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775, 74 Stat. 506; 31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236; 90 Stat. 2758 (43 U.S.C. 1701).

2. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	101	55	55
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	172	113	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	285	173	173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	13	13
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	16	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	20
25.0 Other services.....	143	189	189
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	167	150	150
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	45	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	724	700	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.29	9.29
Average GS salary.....	\$17,972	\$17,798	\$17,798

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1980 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	34,320		34,320		
Loan program.....	76,221	76,221			
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	12,026	12,026			
Colorado River basin salinity control projects.....	38,194	38,194			
Emergency fund.....	1,000		1,000		
Construction and rehabilitation.....	313,153	253,153	60,000		

	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
Operation and maintenance.....	100,653	14,205	78,000	8,448	
General administrative expenses.....	27,400		27,400		
Permanent authorizations.....	2,700		570	2,100	30
Colorado River basin project.....	89,217	89,217			
Upper Colorado River basin fund.....	57,277	57,277			
Total.....	752,161	540,293	201,290	10,548	30

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems and authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Act of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$36,366,000] \$76,221,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197).

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Distribution systems.....	4,600	15,190	
2. Small projects.....	16,048	51,282	34,336
3. Administration.....	375	545	551
Total direct program.....	21,023	67,017	34,887
Reimbursable program.....	352	136	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	21,375	67,153	34,887
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,039	-19,208	41,334
10.00 Total obligations.....	20,336	47,945	76,221
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-352	-136	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,674	-11,443	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,443		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	27,753	36,366	76,221
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,984	47,809	76,221
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,466	18,627	32,436
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,627	-32,436	-65,865
90.00 Outlays.....	20,823	34,000	42,792

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$21,375 thousand; 1979, \$67,153 thousand; 1980, \$34,887 thousand.

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act (43 U.S.C. 422a), loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small water resource projects. Funds are

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM—Continued

provided in 1980 to continue construction on eight projects, and full funding is provided for five new projects.

Under the Distribution System Loans Act, loans can be made to organizations for the construction of irrigation and municipal and/or industrial water distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will continue on one project in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	372	520	529
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	387	538	547
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	54	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	43	43	43
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	10	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	18	18
25.0 Other services.....	62	82	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	7	16	16
33.0 Investments and loans.....	19,049	46,949	75,351
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	362		
Total direct obligations.....	19,984	47,809	76,221
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	352	136	
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,336	47,945	76,221

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	23	29	29
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River storage project.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0682-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Recreational facilities.....	1,519	7,783	7,567
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	2,737	4,283	4,459
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,256	12,066	12,026
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	39	-624	
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	4,295	11,442	12,026
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-5		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-242	-842	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0682-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	842		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>12,026</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,015	10,600	12,026
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	875		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>12,026</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,290	11,442	12,026
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,193	723	2,165
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-723	-2,165	-4,166
90.00 Outlays.....	4,760	10,000	10,025

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$4,256 thousand; 1979, \$12,066 thousand; 1980, \$12,026 thousand.

Under this appropriation the Secretary is authorized to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Upper Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Funds will provide for continued development at seven reservoirs. Development will be initiated on three reservoirs.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be completed on investigation of fishery in the Green River below Fontenelle Reservoir and also includes the purchase of land for big game mitigation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0682-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	343	582	583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	45	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	17	23
Total personnel compensation.....	375	644	654
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	51	78	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	46	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	15	28
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	21	26	26
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17	32	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	557	566	575
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	30	48
31.0 Equipment.....	13	23	28
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,197	9,968	10,481
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,295	11,442	12,026

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	28	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	18	31	31
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECTS

For construction of projects authorized by the Act of June 24, 1974, Public Law 93-320, to remain available until expended, **[\$17,315,000]** \$38,194,000.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928). Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$140,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
14-0663-0-1-301									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
	598,269	78,397	22,104	45,355	38,288	1,447	1,353	38,194	412,772
			6						
			22,110	45,355	38,288				
			-6,951	108	-94				
10.00			15,159	45,463	38,194				
<b>Financing:</b>									
14.00			-6						
21.40			-20,627	-28,148					
24.40			28,148						
40.00			22,675	17,315	38,194				
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00			15,153	45,463	38,194				
72.40			9,758	4,130	18,593				
74.40			-4,130	-18,593	-23,427				
90.00			20,782	31,000	33,360				

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$22,110 thousand; 1979, \$45,355 thousand; 1980, \$38,288 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the construction of certain works directed toward the enhancement and protection of the quality of water in the Colorado River for use in the United States and Mexico.

The 1980 appropriation provides for the continued construction of features downstream from Imperial Dam consisting of the desalting plant and appurtenant works, including protective and regulatory pumping unit, and replacement of the first 49 miles of the Coachella Canal. The 1980 appropriation also provides for continued construction activity on three salinity control units of the initial stage of the Colorado River Basin salinity program under title II of the authorizing legislation.

Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services	6	
99.0	Total obligations	15,159	45,463 38,194

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	313	313	313
Full-time equivalent of other positions	39	39	39
Total compensable work-years	345	347	342
Average GS grade	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

DROUGHT EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 14-0663-0-1-301			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	5,886	5,967	5,950
11.3	230	259	238
11.5	239	191	151
	6,355	6,417	6,339
12.1	491	633	619
21.0	273	306	306
22.0	155	208	159
23.1	115	119	119
23.2	551	539	539
24.0	94	22	20
25.0	1,738	5,123	5,001
26.0	495	549	520
31.0	964	8,148	5,401
32.0	3,922	23,399	19,171
Total direct obligations	15,153	45,463	38,194

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0683-0-1-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	34,164		
	-37,435		
10.00	-3,271		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	-47,236		
25.00	50,506		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	-3,271		
72.40	46,231	3,018	
74.40	-3,018		
90.00	39,943	3,018	

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued  
DROUGHT EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE—Continued

This supplemental appropriation provided temporary assistance to mitigate the effects of the 1976-77 severe drought condition in the Western and Plains States. This assistance included studies, construction, management, conservation activities, assistance to buyers within Federal reclamation projects and Indian irrigation projects in the purchase of available water supplies from willing sellers, and loans to project irrigators for construction, conservation, water purchase, and similar purposes.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$30,870,000]** \$34,320,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5660-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	13,699	21,703	22,050
2. Geothermal investigations.....	1,695	1,369	410
3. General engineering and research.....	10,762	11,735	11,860
Total direct program.....	26,156	34,807	34,320
Reimbursable program.....	10	14	14
Total program costs, funded.....	26,166	34,821	34,334
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-884	-1,451	
10.00 Total obligations.....	25,282	33,370	34,334
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-9	-11	-11
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-1	-3	-3
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-32		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,621	-2,486	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,486		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (special fund).....	<b>25,106</b>	<b>30,870</b>	<b>34,320</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,240	33,356	34,320
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,244	4,891	7,247
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,891	-7,247	-10,999
90.00 Outlays.....	25,593	31,000	30,568

This appropriation provides for the planning of potential developments for the conservation and utilization of water and related land resources and includes plan formulation investigations, geothermal investigations, and general engineering and research activities.

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal Reclamation projects.

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include 22 appraisal investigations, 32 feasibility investigations, and 25 special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *Geothermal investigations.*—The studies are directed toward determination of the feasibility of developing geothermal resources as a usable water source. Initial efforts have been centered in the Imperial Valley of California.

3. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources; of alternative uses and reuse of water and continuing activities in waste water reclamation opportunities in the Western States and electrical energy research and development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5660-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,736	10,838	10,868
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	386	447	449
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	199	203	205
Total personnel compensation.....	11,321	11,488	11,522
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,114	1,148	1,153
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	600	700	705
22.0 Transportation of things.....	192	200	205
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	801	815	815
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	625	630	630
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	175	185	186
25.0 Other services.....	9,070	16,790	17,589
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	680	700	790
31.0 Equipment.....	690	700	725
Total direct obligations.....	25,272	33,356	34,320
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	10	14	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,282	33,370	34,334

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	568	575	575
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	50	50
Total compensable work-years.....	606	616	616
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000 to be derived from the reclamation fund.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5043-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Funds available for emergencies:				
	(a) Drought relief activities.....	14,547	1,219	.....
	(b) Reserve for emergencies.....	.....	7,144	1,000
	Total program costs, funded.....	14,547	8,363	1,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-12,935	-1,219	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,612	7,144	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-144	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,812	-7,144	.....
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	200	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7,144	.....	.....
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	.....	.....	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,468	7,144	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,187	793	937
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-793	-937	-937
90.00	Outlays.....	14,862	7,000	1,000

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5043-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	76	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	.....	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	79	.....	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	.....	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12	.....	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment.....	5	.....	.....

32.0	Lands and structures.....	417	.....	.....
33.0	Investments and loans.....	777	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	302	.....	.....
92.0	Undistributed funds available for emergencies.....	.....	7,144	1,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,612	7,144	1,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	.....	.....
Total compensable work-years.....	5	.....	.....
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522

**CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION**

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities for reclamation use) and for other related activities, as authorized by law to remain available until expended, **[\$221,572,000]** *\$313,153,000*, of which **[\$60,000,000]** *\$60,000,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed **[\$1,189,000]** *\$344,000* for the Central Oregon Irrigation District shall be available for construction on a rehabilitation and betterment program under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5061-0-2-301	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1980 financing				
		Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Direct program:										
	1. Advance planning.....	8,606	837	1,074	1,655	1,475	.....	125,141	1,475	3,565
	2. Construction.....	10,630,416	4,528,169	312,659	447,750	284,918	41,781	.....	311,678	4,931,779
	Total direct program.....	10,639,022	4,529,006	313,733	449,405	286,393	97,781	125,141	313,153	4,935,344
	Reimbursable program.....	.....	.....	1,347	2,040	2,235	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	.....	.....	315,080	451,445	288,628	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	.....	.....	9,071	-28,196	-27,040	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	.....	.....	324,151	423,249	261,588	.....	.....	.....	.....

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued  
CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required 1980	
14-5061-0-2-301									
<b>Financing:</b>									
Offsetting collections from:									
11.00			-628	-1,224	-1,341				
14.00			-719	-816	-1,494				
17.00			-375						
21.40			-222,280	-255,637	-56,000				
23.40			2,064						
24.40			255,637	56,000	110,400				
			<b>357,850</b>	<b>221,572</b>	<b>313,153</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>									
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
40.00									
Appropriation:									
			245,000	60,000	60,000				
			113,725	161,572	253,153				
41.00			-875						
43.00			<b>357,850</b>	<b>221,572</b>	<b>313,153</b>				
<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00			322,429	421,209	258,753				
72.40			102,235	100,928	291,555				
74.40			-100,928	-291,555	-296,264				
90.00			323,735	230,582	254,044				

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$315,080 thousand; 1979, \$449,405 thousand; 1980, \$286,393 thousand.

Construction will be underway in 1980 on 31 projects and on 11 units and divisions of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. Full funding is provided for the start of 1 new project, and advance planning will be underway on 4 projects. The construction completed through 1979 will provide full irrigation service to 4,842,000 acres, a supplemental water supply to 5,878,000 acres, annually provide 3,329,000 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 10,406,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During 1980, facilities will be completed to furnish a full water supply to 600 acres, supplemental water supply to 27,000 acres, and facilities to furnish 100,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power and 75,000 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water.

Delays are anticipated in construction of the Auburn dam in California because of a current review of geologic conditions at the Auburn damsite and on the Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota, because of unresolved legal and international questions. Should the problems on either or both of these projects be resolved satisfactorily, any additional funds that may be required will be requested later.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-5061-0-2-301			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	45,724	46,462	43,254
11.3			
11.5			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
12.1			
21.0			
22.0			
23.2			
24.0			
25.0			
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1		147	185
11.3		28	30
11.5		22	25
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			
12.1		197	240
21.0		22	27
22.0		137	141
23.2		22	15
24.0		11	200
25.0		30	47
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>			
		1,092	1,022

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,782	2,900	1,853
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3,010	3,158	2,238
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
		51,516	52,520	47,345
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,753	5,777	4,600
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	38		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,482	2,887	2,697
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,260	1,300	850
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4,989	5,100	5,100
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,582	3,000	2,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	597	730	652
25.0	Other services.....	1,782	4,413	3,820
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,324	4,460	2,595
31.0	Equipment.....	6,602	8,960	3,331
32.0	Lands and structures.....	187,951	198,705	184,779
33.0	Investments and loans.....	970	967	967
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11	10	10
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	52,947	132,380	107
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>				
		322,804	421,209	259,353
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		147	185
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		28	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		22	25
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
		19	197	240
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		22	27
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		137	141
22.0	Transportation of things.....		22	15
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		11	200
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		30	47
25.0	Other services.....	1,245	1,092	1,022

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-5061-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	40	53
31.0	Equipment .....	65	100	150
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1	200	250
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>2,040</b>	<b>2,235</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>324,151</b>	<b>423,249</b>	<b>261,588</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	2,103	2,230	2,026
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	286	312	205
	Total compensable work-years.....	2,494	2,598	2,310
	Average GS grade .....	8.60	8.60	8.60
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	0	7	9
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	0	1	1
	Total compensable work-years.....	0	7	9
	Average GS grade .....		8.60	8.60
	Average GS salary.....		\$19,134	\$19,522
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$18,938	\$18,938

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [ \$86,373,000 ] \$100,653,000, of which [ \$69,000,000 ] \$78,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [ \$9,047,000 ] \$8,448,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-5064-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	<b>Direct program:</b>			
	1. Operation and maintenance.....	84,371	102,717	104,817
	Reimbursable program.....	400	488	488
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>84,771</b>	<b>103,205</b>	<b>105,305</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,924	-7,224	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>86,695</b>	<b>95,981</b>	<b>105,305</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
	<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-236	-380	-380
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-164	-108	-108
	Funds advanced by water users (Annual Appropriations Act) .....	-7,396	-6,735	-4,164
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,847	-3,658	-3,618
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,658	3,618	3,618
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	621	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>81,331</b>	<b>88,718</b>	<b>100,653</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation:			
	Reclamation fund, special fund.....	53,991	69,000	78,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-5064-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project .....	5,425	9,047	8,448
	General fund.....	21,915	8,326	14,205
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-18	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>81,331</b>	<b>86,355</b>	<b>100,653</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>1,158</b>	<b>.....</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	78,899	88,758	100,653
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,847	14,708	18,214
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,708	-18,214	-24,256
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-773	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	79,266	82,982	94,518
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1,111	47
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1,159	46

Note.—Excludes \$18 thousand in 1979 and \$21 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$17 thousand) is included above.

In 1980, a total of 31 projects, project areas, or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for power, municipal, and industrial water supplies, irrigation, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, irrigation management services, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers projects, and examination of existing structures and administration of acreage limitation provisions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-5064-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	38,474	38,783	39,147
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	2,241	2,309	2,407
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2,154	2,161	2,200
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>42,869</b>	<b>43,253</b>	<b>43,754</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,575	4,428	4,832
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,022	1,200	1,600
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,168	1,220	1,250
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	679	682	682
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,269	1,390	1,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	140	170	177
25.0	Other services.....	11,511	12,596	13,058
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6,176	7,750	8,050
31.0	Equipment.....	5,533	5,870	6,090
32.0	Lands and structures.....	12,330	16,903	23,793
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11	11	11
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	20	20
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>86,295</b>	<b>95,493</b>	<b>104,817</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	2	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	347	477	477

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued**  
**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-5064-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	28	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	7	6	6
32.0	Lands and structures .....	13		
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	400	488	488
99.0	Total obligations .....	86,695	95,981	105,305

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,135	2,140	2,147
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	246	250	250
Total compensable work-years .....	2,158	2,160	2,185
Average GS grade .....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary .....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$25,250,000]** \$27,400,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be non-reimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-5065-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	General administration .....	25,051	26,010	27,400
	Reimbursable program .....	117	250	250
	Total program costs, funded .....	25,168	26,260	27,650
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-284		
10.00	Total obligations .....	24,884	26,260	27,650
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-57	-150	-150
14.00	Non-Federal funds .....	-60	-100	-100
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	78		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>24,845</b>	<b>26,010</b>	<b>27,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation (special fund) .....	24,845	25,250	27,400
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		760	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	24,767	26,010	27,400
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....		-67	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	150		213
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	67		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-213	-219
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts .....	-71		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-5065-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	24,913	25,000	27,364
91.20	Outlays, from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		730	30

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver Engineering and Research Center, regional, and other subordinate offices. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver Engineering and Research Center and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-5065-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	16,102	17,014	17,810
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	573	585	607
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	253	304	366
	Total personnel compensation .....	16,928	17,903	18,783
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,846	1,922	1,982
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	722	728	742
22.0	Transportation of things .....	66	80	91
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	1,100	1,163	1,163
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	966	1,000	1,055
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	774	780	806
25.0	Other services .....	1,681	1,684	1,804
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	436	500	613
31.0	Equipment .....	248	250	361
	Total direct obligations .....	24,767	26,010	27,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.5	Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
25.0	Other services .....	113	246	246
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	117	250	250
99.0	Total obligations .....	24,884	26,260	27,650

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	806	806	822
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	51	55	55
Total compensable work-years .....	853	858	873
Average GS grade .....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary .....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon Project:				
	(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury .....	1,584	1,600	1,500
	(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada .....	600	600	600



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts).....	18	150	30
3.	Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
4.	Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	177	140	150
5.	Refunds and returns.....	246	320	412
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,633	2,818	2,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-111	-218	-100
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	218	100	100
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,740</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>2,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
60.00	<b>Appropriation (permanent, special fund):</b>			
	<b>Definite.....</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>
	<b>Indefinite.....</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,100</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:				
	Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite special fund).....	1,584	1,600	1,500
	Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite special fund).....	600	600	600
	Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite special fund).....	21	30	30
	Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite special fund).....	8	8	8
	Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite special fund).....	177	140	150
	Refunds and returns (indefinite special fund).....	350	322	412
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,633	2,818	2,700
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-116	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			2
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	116		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2	-2
90.00	Outlays.....	2,750	2,700	2,700
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:				
	Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite special fund).....	1,700	1,600	1,500
	Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite special fund).....	600	600	600
	Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite special fund).....	18	150	30
	Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite special fund).....	8	8	8
	Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite special fund).....	177	140	150
	Refunds and returns (indefinite special fund).....	246	202	412

1. *Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project*—(a) *Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) *Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. *Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.*—Payments are made for replacement of project works operated and maintained by the United States and to supplement funds advanced by the water users to meet annual costs of operation and maintenance of such works (66 Stat. 755).

3. *Payments to the Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the Farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

4. *Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.*—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) To credit or pay to the Tule Lake irrigation district amounts already committed; and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

5. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	26	138	38
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	777	740	750
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	1,584	1,600	1,500
44.0	Refunds.....	246	340	412
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,633	2,818	2,700

RECLAMATION FUND, SPECIAL FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriations (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	311,902	230,560	346,675
Revenue.....	321,390	391,912	420,502
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	2,866		
Total available for appropriation.....	636,158	622,472	767,177
Appropriation:			
Bureau of Reclamation:			
Annual:			
General investigations.....		30,870	34,320
Construction and rehabilitation.....	245,000	60,000	60,000
Operation and maintenance.....	53,991	69,000	78,000
General administrative expenses.....	24,845	25,250	27,400
Emergency fund.....			1,000
Permanent:			
Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	177	140	150
Refunds and returns.....	350	322	412

## General and special funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## RECLAMATION FUND, SPECIAL FUND—Continued

## Amounts Available for Appropriations (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Department of Energy appropriation .....	81,227	90,207	106,700
Total appropriations .....	405,598	275,797	307,990
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	230,560	346,675	459,187

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from water resource development, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

## COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

## (PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	1,136	3,405	2,455
Revenue .....	15,533	16,097	17,030
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment .....	-5,158	-5,300	-5,300
Colorado River development fund .....	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts .....	9,875	10,297	11,230
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts .....	3		
Total available for appropriation .....	11,014	13,702	13,685
Deduct:			
Annual appropriation: Operation and maintenance ..	5,425	9,047	8,448
Permanent appropriations:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada .....	600	600	600
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments of interest on advances from the Treasury .....	1,584	1,600	1,500
Total appropriations .....	7,609	11,247	10,548
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	3,405	2,455	3,137

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Receipts .....	500	500	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund ..	500	500	500

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to

the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

## SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a) respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty] sixteen passenger motor vehicles of which [sixteen] thirteen shall be for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in total not to exceed \$300,000; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" contained in this

Act, shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724).

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
- Labor: "Manpower administration."
- State: "Development grants, economic assistance, AID."

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by title III of said Act, to remain available until expended, **[\$74,770,000] \$89,217,000.**

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing				
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete	
14-4079-0-3-301										
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Capital investment, funded:										
1. Central Arizona project .....	1,399,892	138,289	89,993	84,576	88,517	3,586	4,286	89,217	994,231	
2. Navajo project participation agreement....	229,000	203,080	2,716	21,095	.....	2,109	2,109	.....	.....	
Total capital investment from appropriation .....	1,628,892	341,369	92,709	105,671	88,517	5,695	6,395	89,217	994,231	
Operating costs, funded:										
3. Navajo project participation agreement.....			26,645	27,306	44,930					
4. Central Arizona project—water development.....			.....	30	70					
5. Interest expense, payments to Treasury.....			5,158	1,512	2,395					
Total operating costs.....			31,803	28,848	47,395					
Total program costs, funded .....			124,512	134,519	135,912					
Change in selected resources.....			-12,184	-30,901	700					
10.00 Total obligations .....			112,328	103,618	136,612					
<b>Financing:</b>										
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:										
Sale of electric energy .....			-42,545	-43,200	-60,900					
Nonoperating revenue.....			-2	-6	-6					
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....			-9,410	-7,339	-7,337					
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....			7,339	7,337	7,368					
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....			10,436	14,360	13,480					
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			78,145	74,770	89,217					
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			69,781	60,412	75,706					
Obligated balance, start of year:										
72.49 Contract authority .....			2,109	2,109	2,109					
72.98 Fund balance .....			42,434	29,365	11,777					
Obligated balance, end of year:										
74.49 Contract authority .....			-2,109	-2,109	-2,109					
74.98 Fund balance.....			-29,365	-11,777	-12,897					
90.00 Outlays .....			82,850	78,000	74,586					

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT—Continued

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,109	2,109	2,109
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,109	-2,109	-2,109

Construction costs of the Central Arizona project, including the Navajo project participation agreement, are financed through appropriations to the Lower Colorado River basin development fund. Project revenues and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the cost of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriations acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power and municipal and industrial water (82 Stat. 894).

**Construction.**—The 1980 program provides for continuing construction on the central Arizona project.

**Operation and maintenance.**—The 1980 program provides for reclamation's share of operation and maintenance costs of the Navajo project participation agreement. Financing will be from project revenue (82 Stat. 894).

Energy sales and revenues resulting from the Bureau's portion of power generated at the Navajo generating station are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours).....	3,650	3,650	3,650
Revenue from energy sales (thousands of dollars) ..	\$42,545	\$43,200	\$60,900

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue: Power.....	42,545	43,200	60,900
Expense:			
Operating.....	26,645	27,336	45,000
Interest, Treasury.....	10,500	6,652	7,868
Interest charged to construction (—)...	-5,342	-5,140	-5,473
Total expense (—).....	-31,803	-28,848	-47,395
Net operating income, total.....	10,742	14,352	13,505
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Revenue: Proceeds from leases.....	2	6	6
Net income for the year.....	10,744	14,358	13,511

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	51,845	36,704	19,114	20,265
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,014	2,760	5,759	4,163
Inventories (stores).....	3,186	3,741	3,741	3,741
Real property and equipment.....	1,795	2,986	3,586	4,286
Other assets, net.....	362,693	460,811	571,622	665,612
Total assets.....	426,533	507,002	603,822	698,067

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	4,017	624	17,060	17,060
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Undelivered orders.....	47,541	33,610	2,109	2,109
Unobligated balance.....	9,410	7,339	7,337	7,368
Total unexpended balance.....	56,951	40,949	9,446	9,477
Undrawn authorization.....	-2,109	-2,109	-2,109	-2,109
Total funded balance.....	54,842	38,840	7,337	7,368
Invested capital and earnings.....	367,674	467,538	578,949	673,639
Total Government equity.....	422,516	506,378	586,286	681,007
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	411,745	495,299	575,209	575,209
Appropriations.....	78,145	74,770	89,217	89,217
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	5,409	5,140	5,473	5,473
Closing balance.....	495,299	575,209	669,899	669,899
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	10,771	11,079	11,077	11,077
Net operating income.....	10,742	14,352	13,505	13,505
Net nonoperating income.....	2	6	6	6
Capital transfers.....	-10,436	-14,360	-13,480	-13,480
Closing balance.....	11,079	11,077	11,108	11,108
Total Government equity (end of year).....	506,378	586,286	681,007	681,007

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4079-0-3-301			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,853	9,340	10,218
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	367	320	320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	668	820	829
Total personnel compensation.....	7,888	10,480	11,367
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	643	952	1,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	335	512	550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	358	322	345
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	278	337	337
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	255	290	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	47	51
25.0 Other services.....	28,915	29,739	42,076
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	942	773	781
31.0 Equipment.....	502	554	564
32.0 Lands and structures.....	67,002	58,099	76,813
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	5,158	1,512	2,395
99.0 Total obligations.....	112,328	103,618	136,612

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	381	540	549
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	47	50
Total compensable work-years.....	379	519	551
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

## UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, [\$87,399,000] \$69,303,000 of which [\$76,799,000] \$57,277,000, shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund" authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and [\$10,600,000] \$12,026,000 shall be available for construction of recre-

ational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or

operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Advance planning .....	13,740	7,279	2,450	3,011	1,000			1,000	
2. Construction .....	1,286,252	261,123	47,937	82,281	70,277	15,517	1,517	56,277	823,117
Total capital outlays from appropriation.....	1,299,992	268,402	50,387	85,292	71,277	15,517	1,517	57,277	823,117
Capital outlays from revenues:									
4. Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements .....			741	1,057	1,907				
Operating costs, funded:									
5. Colorado River storage project .....			4,172	5,507	4,257				
6. Participating projects .....			491	600	685				
7. Quality of water studies and consumptive use studies.....			304	405	384				
Subtotal—operation and maintenance.....			4,967	6,512	5,326				
8. Interest expense, payments to Treasury .....			9,197	16,301	13,785				
Total operating costs .....			14,164	22,813	19,111				
Total direct program costs, funded.....			65,292	109,162	92,295				
Change in selected resources.....			6,750	-15,046					
Total direct obligations .....			72,042	94,116	92,295				
Reimbursable program .....			102	502	206				
10.00 Total obligations .....			72,144	94,618	92,501				
<b>Financing:</b>									
Offsetting collections from:									
11.00 Federal funds:									
Sale of electric energy and water <sup>1</sup> .....			-744	-744	-744				
Other Government agencies .....			-23	-410	-43				
14.00 Non-Federal sources:									
Sale of electric energy and water <sup>1</sup> .....			-21,419	-20,954	-25,237				
Funds advanced by water users .....			-289	-328	-391				
Nonoperating revenue .....			-3	-2	-2				
Repayment contract collections.....			-1,514	-1,579	-1,599				
Rentals and miscellaneous sales.....			-79	-92	-163				
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-69						
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....			-7,431	-22,330	-27,201				
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance .....			54						
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....			22,330	27,201	13,193				
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund <sup>1</sup> .....			295	1,419	6,963				
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			<b>63,253</b>	<b>76,799</b>	<b>57,277</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			48,004	70,509	64,322				
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....			13,792	16,303	10,812				
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....			-16,303	-10,812	-16,328				
90.00 Outlays .....			45,493	76,000	58,806				

<sup>1</sup> Excludes revenues transferred to Western Area Power Administration to cover operation and maintenance expense in 1978, \$31,713 thousand, in 1979, \$31,464 thousand, and in 1980, \$33,400 thousand. Remaining revenues are applied to Bureau of Reclamation operation and maintenance, interest payment, and repayment of investment.

**Upper Colorado River Basin fund.**—Construction will continue on eight participating projects of the Upper Colorado River storage project and advance planning will be underway on two projects. The construction completed through 1979 will provide full irrigation service to 16,200 acres, a supplemental water supply to 218,600 acres, annually provide 390,400 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 1,276,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. The impact of the 1980 construction upon reclamation goals will be felt in subsequent years as facilities are completed and irrigation service provided, municipal and industrial water furnished, and hydroelectric power is generated.

**Operation and maintenance program.**—In 1980, the Bureau of Reclamation will operate and maintain the facilities of the San Juan-Chama project, four units of the Upper Colorado River storage project, and the power facility of the Seedskaadee participating project, which altogether include 35,601,000 acre-feet of storage space and 1,276,000 kilowatts of power generation capacity. Financing will be from project revenue. Quality of water and consumptive use studies for the Upper Colorado River Basin, flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects and the nonreimbursable operation and maintenance will be financed from operating revenues and repayable debt of the storage project, and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

Energy sales and revenues resulting from the Bureau of Reclamation power operations financed from the Upper Colorado River Basin fund are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt hours).....	\$6,240	\$6,100	\$6,100
Revenue from energy sales (in thousands of dollars).....	50,263	53,652	57,200

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue:			
Power.....	50,263	53,652	57,200
Municipal and industrial water.....	1,735	2,005	2,200
Irrigation.....	104	81	100
Total revenues.....	52,102	55,738	59,500
Expense:			
Operating.....	32,892	33,661	38,400
Interest, Treasury.....	15,055	17,677	17,700
Interest charged to construction (—)...	—3,727	—3,800	—3,900
Total expense (—).....	—44,220	—47,538	—52,200
Net operating income, total.....	7,882	8,200	7,300
Revenue:			
Sale of water and land.....	186	98	98
Proceeds from leases.....	3	2	2
Net nonoperating income.....	189	100	100
Net income for the year.....	8,071	8,300	7,400

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	21,223	40,982	31,401	17,393
Accounts receivable (net).....	5,977	7,883	8,000	8,000
Advances to.....	156	105	200	200
Inventories (stores).....	756	856	900	900
Real property and equipment.....	831,777	911,198	978,999	1,073,007
Other assets.....	244,365	246,280	248,000	250,000
Total assets.....	1,104,254	1,207,304	1,267,500	1,349,500
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	11,309	9,270	10,000	10,000
Advances from.....	407	2,337	2,400	2,400
Other liabilities.....	14,517	64,080	65,000	65,000
Total liabilities.....	26,233	75,687	77,400	77,400
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	7,024	21,032	27,201	13,193
Undelivered orders.....	8,616	16,331	.....	.....
Total unexpended, funded balance.....	15,640	37,363	27,201	13,193
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,062,381	1,094,254	1,162,899	1,258,907
Total Government equity.....	1,078,021	1,131,617	1,190,100	1,272,940

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>			
Opening balance.....	1,107,269	1,153,071	1,204,691
Appropriations (available).....	67,066	78,902	61,589
Appropriations transferred.....	—3,867	—3,184	—5,152
Revenue transferred.....	—27,590	—31,625	—33,400
Interest during construction (capitalized).....	—3,727	—3,800	—3,900
Interest accrued on investment.....	11,602	12,000	12,500
Transfer of cost or property.....	9,293	13,287	61,376
Interest and other to U.S. Treasury.....	—9,197	16,300	—13,800
Nonreimbursable expenses.....	—411	—420	—450
Contributions.....	2,633	2,760	2,800
Closing balance.....	1,153,071	1,204,691	1,286,254
<b>Retained income or deficit (—):</b>			
Opening balance.....	—29,248	—21,472	—14,591
Transactions:			
Net operating income.....	7,882	8,200	7,300
Net nonoperating income.....	189	100	100
Capital transfer.....	—295	—1,419	—6,963
Closing balance.....	—21,472	—14,591	—14,154
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,131,617	1,190,100	1,272,100

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4081-0-3-301			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,875	12,710	13,465
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	402	689	735

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-4081-0-3-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	819	728	750
	Total personnel compensation.....	12,096	14,127	14,950
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,326	1,617	1,639
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	540	566	577
22.0	Transportation of things.....	500	442	487
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	389	519	519
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	639	598	608
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	67	72	128
25.0	Other services.....	2,641	3,943	4,021
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,338	1,177	1,377
31.0	Equipment.....	952	767	1,164
32.0	Lands and structures.....	42,357	53,987	53,040
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	9,197	16,301	13,785
	Total direct obligations.....	72,042	94,116	92,295
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	21	56	24
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	21	59	27
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	6	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	7	7
22.0	Transportation of things.....		4	4
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	77	43	43
25.0	Other services.....		357	96
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		5	6
31.0	Equipment.....		1	
32.0	Lands and structures.....		20	20
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	102	502	206
99.0	Total obligations.....	72,144	94,618	92,501

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	587	644	663
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	78	78
Total compensable work-years.....	580	708	739
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	2	3	2

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-3906-0-4-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Agency for International Development....	589	184	
	2. Other agency activities.....	127,909	9,626	
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	128,498	9,810	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	8,584	-236	
10.00	Total obligations.....	137,082	9,574	
	<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-144,848		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,808	-9,574	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-3906-0-4-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	9,574		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,766	9,574	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	208	14,069	23,643
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,069	-23,643	-23,643
90.00	Outlays.....	-21,628		

<sup>1</sup> Includes Western Area Power Administration Activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-3906-0-4-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,588		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	36		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	81		
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,705		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	190		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	152		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	79		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	636		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	28		
25.0	Other services.....	1,855		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	162		
31.0	Equipment.....	238		
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	20		
44.0	Refunds <sup>1</sup> .....	132,017	9,574	
99.0	Total obligations.....	137,082	9,574	

<sup>1</sup> Includes Western Area Power Administration Activities.

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	74		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		
Total compensable work-years.....	81		
Average GS grade.....	8.60		
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509		
Average FC grade.....	10.10		
Average FC salary.....	\$37,688		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466		

**Trust Funds**

**RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-8070-0-7-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Construction and rehabilitation.....	2,814	8,539	6,380
	2. Operation and maintenance.....	191	289	325
	3. All other.....	1,680	1,441	1,400
	Total program costs, funded.....	4,685	10,269	8,105
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	160	308	
10.00	Total obligations.....	4,845	10,577	8,105
	<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,791	-759	-2,805
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,123		

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued  
RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
14-8070-0-7-301				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	759	2,805	.....
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>4,936</b>	<b>12,623</b>	<b>5,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,845	10,577	8,105
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,009	1,402	1,979
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,402	-1,979	-1,884
90.00	Outlays .....	4,452	10,000	8,200

When requested the Bureau of Reclamation performs investigations or construction work with funding provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
14-8070-0-7-301				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	825	889	885
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	15	18	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	70	83	81
	Total personnel compensation .....	910	990	983
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	115	121	120
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	146	156	150
22.0	Transportation of things .....	86	26	20
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	58	70	68
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	18	7	5
25.0	Other services .....	2,125	2,638	1,582
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	30	42	40
31.0	Equipment .....	885	1,095	6
32.0	Lands and structures .....	451	5,407	5,106
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions .....	21	25	25
99.0	Total obligations .....	4,845	10,577	8,105

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	34	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	34	37	37
Average GS grade .....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary .....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the [Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961c-7), and the provisions of the Saline Water Conversion Act of 1971, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1959-1959h), \$28,357,000] *Water Research and Development Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-467)* and provisions of the *Water Research and Development Act of 1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1959-1959i), \$30,739,000, of which \$9,900,000 \$11,240,000 shall remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
14-0115-0-1-301				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct Program:				
1.	Water resources research and development .....	12,355	12,750	13,580
2.	Saline water research and development .....	11,808	14,031	14,900
3.	Technology transfer and information dissemination .....	1,197	1,567	1,850
	General program support .....	2,790	3,164	2,909
	Total direct program .....	28,150	31,512	33,239
	Reimbursable program .....	319	-853	1,000
	Total program costs, funded .....	28,469	32,365	34,239
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-166	-2,736	-2,500
10.00	Total obligations .....	28,303	29,629	31,739
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-319	-853	-1,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,130	-425	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	425	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	28	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>25,307</b>	<b>28,351</b>	<b>30,739</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	25,307	28,357	30,739
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-6	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>25,307</b>	<b>28,351</b>	<b>30,739</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	27,984	28,776	30,739
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,808	22,207	26,750
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-22,207	-26,750	-32,151
90.00	Outlays .....	17,585	24,233	25,338

Note.—Excludes \$6 thousand in 1979 and \$7 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978. (\$5 thousand) is included above.

1. *Water resources research and development institutes.*—This activity provides annual grants for each of the 50 States and for Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and Guam, to assist them in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research and development institute at one college or university. Costs are funded on a two Federal to one State basis.

(a) *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to the State water research and development institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research and development projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

(b) *Water resources research and development.*—This activity provides for grants to and contracts and matching or other arrangements with educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, private firms and individuals, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research directed toward finding solutions to, and mitigating, the most urgent water-related problems of concern to the Department of the Interior and the Nation.

2. *Saline water research.*—This activity provides for grants and contracts to develop processes, systems and equipment for efficient and cost-effective conversion of



impaired water to water of sufficiently good quality for beneficial uses.

(a) *Saline water development.*—This activity provides for grants and contracts to undertake technology development actions, directed toward assuring that the findings of original and innovative research are interpreted and developed to the stage where they can be used for practical application in resolving the most urgent and highest priority water and water-related problems.

3. *Technology transfer and information dissemination.*—This activity provides for grants and contracts to carry out an aggressive technology transfer program. The program is directed toward the transfer of all available and useful technology to user communities and maintaining a national center for collection, processing, and dissemination of information of water resources research development and demonstration. This activity also provides for the operation of a national water resources scientific information center.

4. *Reimbursable program.*—The Office of Water Research and Technology has been requested to provide technical assistance to the State Department (AID) in their program to assist Israel in the construction of a desalting plant. OWRT has also been requested to participate with the joint commission in the Middle East to provide technical assistance to Saudi Arabia. Three permanent positions have been allocated for the Israel project and five for the joint commission work. The cost of these positions and other associated expenses are fully reimbursable.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0115-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,969	2,177	2,225
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	28	30	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	12	13	13
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>2,268</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	176	190	196
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5	9	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	138	100
22.0	Transportation of things.....	50	15	15
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	258	199	193
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	650	700	800
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	100	100	125
25.0	Other services.....	23,696	24,090	25,904
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	115	115	120
31.0	Equipment.....	800	1,000	1,000
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>27,984</b>	<b>28,776</b>	<b>30,739</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	256	449	476
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	46	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	62	70
22.0	Transportation of things.....	21	5	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5	11	15
25.0	Other services.....	275	382	382
31.0	Equipment.....	5	5	6
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1,000</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,303</b>	<b>29,629</b>	<b>31,739</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	65	65	65

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Total compensable work-years.....	63	65	68
Average GS grade.....	12.09	12.06	12.19
Average GS salary.....	\$29,865	\$31,887	\$32,304
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	6	8	8
Average GS grade.....	14.25	14.25	14.25
Average GS salary.....	\$37,504	\$37,380	\$37,786

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-3930-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Research and development (program costs, funded).....	43		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-35		
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 25.0).</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>99</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-107	-99	
24.98	Unobligated balance end of year: Fund balance.....	99		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8	99	
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-69	-96	
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	96		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>3</b>	

The Consolidated working fund will be phased out by the end of 1979. Work presently shown in this area; for example, United States-Israel and participation with the Joint Economic Commission to provide technical assistance to Saudi Arabia is now covered in the "reimbursable program."

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

**HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, not otherwise provided for, **[\$14,874,000: Provided, That the unexpended balances in the account "Preservation of Historic Properties, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service" shall be merged with this account] \$14,954,000.** (16 U.S.C. 4601-4601-3, 461-467, 470; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0700-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Planning and research.....	2,096	3,951	2,970
2.	Federal coordination.....	1,151	1,843	2,058
3.	Technical assistance.....	991	2,701	3,108
4.	Railways conversion.....	538	3,000	1,182
5.	Natural landmark program.....	538	751	755
6.	Historic preservation.....	15,484	13,702	6,363
	Total direct program.....	20,260	25,948	16,436
	Reimbursable program.....	1,872	4,000	4,000
	Total program costs, funded.....	22,132	29,948	20,436
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,526	-9,720	-1,182
10.00	Total obligations.....	19,606	20,228	19,254
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,871	-4,000	-4,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,307	-2,431	-1,480
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,431	1,480	1,180
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	294		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>18,154</b>	<b>15,277</b>	<b>14,954</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	17,783	14,874	14,954
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-449	-3	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	820		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>18,154</b>	<b>14,871</b>	<b>14,954</b>
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		406	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Salaries and expenses.....	12,274	15,277	14,954
	Preservation of historic properties.....	5,880		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	17,734	16,228	15,254
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	35,327	29,930	20,932
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	383		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29,930	-20,932	-20,485
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	16		
90.00	Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,530	24,839	15,682
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		387	19
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Salaries and expenses.....	6,709	25,226	15,701
	Preservation of historic properties.....	16,821		

Note.—Excludes \$3 thousand in 1979 and \$3 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$3 thousand) is included above.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for: Nationwide outdoor recreation planning to assess the current supply of outdoor recreation resources and relative priorities for allocating available public resources, assistance to water quality and coastal management agencies, and analyses of potential wild and scenic rivers, national trails, and wilderness; and the review and dissemination of research on factors which influence outdoor recreation demands.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Coordination of diverse Federal outdoor recreation and related programs is promoted. Reviews are made of transportation and environ-

mental impact statements for projects which affect major public recreation resources.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a variety of outdoor recreation proposals, problems, and studies. Surplus Federal lands suitable for recreation purposes are identified and help is provided in the transfer of such lands for public use. Amounts for 1980 include \$350 thousand for Sikes Act activities.

4. *Railways conversion.*—Financial, educational, and technical assistance is provided to local, State, and Federal governmental agencies regarding the conversion of abandoned railroad rights-of-way for recreational purposes.

5. *Natural landmark program.*—This program finances the conduct of natural landmark studies to locate and identify natural areas of national significance. Natural areas are protected by placing them on the national register of natural areas as national heritage landmarks. The condition of national landmarks is monitored and an annual report is made to the Congress on those which are endangered.

6. *Historic preservation.*—Funds are provided for: (a) maintenance of the National Register for maintaining the official schedule and protective inventory of the Nation's historic and cultural structural heritage; (b) historic architectural and archeological services to provide technical assistance on preservation, improvement, restoration, and maintenance of cultural properties; (c) historic sites survey for thematic studies undertaken to identify nationally significant historic properties; (d) historic American buildings survey for documenting the Nation's architectural heritage; (e) historic American engineering record for identifying and documenting the engineering heritage of the Nation; and (f) archeological investigation and salvage for conducting such programs primarily in areas threatened by federally sponsored construction programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0700-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,528	7,997	6,894
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,505	1,717	1,640
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	59	80	80
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,092	9,794	8,614
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	758	949	831
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	801	706	446
22.0	Transportation of things.....	46	42	42
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	369	698	667
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	289	354	305
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	459	273	267
25.0	Other services.....	2327	2,417	3,759
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	873	247	229
31.0	Equipment.....	114	64	61
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,567	651	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	39	33	33
	Total direct obligations.....	17,734	16,228	15,254
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	120	254	254
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	127	288	288
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-0700-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total personnel compensation.....	249	544	544
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	67	67
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	156	156
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	23	23
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	1,315	2,813	2,813
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	195	366	366
31.0	Equipment.....	14	26	26
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,872	4,000	4,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	19,606	20,228	19,254

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	298	376	319
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	121	131	125
	Total compensable work-years.....	373	477	417
	Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.91	9.91
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,131	\$22,293	\$22,293
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	5	11	11
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	22	22
	Total compensable work-years.....	15	33	33
	Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.91	9.91
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,131	\$22,293	\$22,293

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION GRANTS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (Title 10 of Public Law 95-625), \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0720-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Grants-in-aid.....			5,000
	2. Administrative expenses.....			5,000
	Total program costs.....			10,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			140,000
10.00	Total obligations.....			150,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			150,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-140,000
90.00	Outlays.....			10,000

This is a 5-year program to provide 70% grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0720-0-1-203	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			341
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			160
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			26
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....			16

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-0720-0-1-203	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			80
25.0	Other services.....			4,333
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			6
31.0	Equipment.....			4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			145,000
99.0	Total obligations.....			150,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	53
Total compensable work-years.....	19
Average GS grade.....	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$22,293

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including [\$7,247,000] \$7,820,000 for administrative expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, to remain available until expended, not to exceed [\$737,025,000] \$598,000,000, of which (1) not to exceed [\$369,790,000] \$359,307,000 shall be available for payments to the States in accordance with section 6(c) of said Act; (2) not to exceed [\$1,000,000] \$3,690,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management; (3) not to exceed [\$51,692,000] \$55,598,000 shall be available to the Forest Service [of which \$12,500,000 for purchase of the Jennings and Kahle properties in the Lake Tahoe California/Nevada basin shall not become available for obligation until the States of California and Nevada have each (a) provided \$6,250,000 to match the Forest Service grant and (b) established restrictions which will prohibit any additional unrestricted gaming establishments in the Lake Tahoe basin]; (4) not to exceed [\$32,960,000] \$25,310,000 shall be available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and (5) not to exceed [\$171,957,000] \$146,275,000 shall be available to the National Park Service; and (6) not to exceed \$102,379,000 shall be derived from the special account within the Fund established by Section 5 of said Act as amended, and shall be available in the amounts of \$81,716,000 to the National Park Service, \$19,693,000 to the Forest Service, \$470,000 to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and \$500,000 to the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$12,000,000 of the amount provided for State assistance may be available as a contingency reserve to be administered by the Secretary to meet unforeseen needs of the States]. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Regular account: Unappropriated balance, start of year.....			115,354
Collections (offsetting receipts): Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Surplus property sales.....	33,172	39,272	30,774
Motorboat fuels tax.....	30,521	30,000	35,000
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	536,254	680,728	834,226
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated collections.....	53		
Total available for appropriation.....	600,000	750,000	1,015,354
Appropriation.....	-600,000	-634,646	-598,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....		115,354	417,354
Special account (Public Law 95-42, sec. 1):			
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....		95,000	142,621

General and special funds—Continued

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Collections (offsetting receipts): Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	300,000	150,000	.....
Total available for appropriation .....	300,000	245,000	142,621
Appropriation.....	-205,000	-102,379	.....
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	95,000	142,621	142,621

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Assistance to States .....	169,726	250,000	280,000
2. Federal programs .....	434,378	508,485	230,873
3. Administrative expenses.....	8,748	7,501	7,820
Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	612,852	765,986	518,693
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	161,288	110,014	85,307
10.00 Total obligations.....	774,140	876,000	604,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Appropriation .....	-128,413	-185,226	-47,251
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation .....	185,226	47,251	41,251
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing: Appropriation .....	47	.....	.....
Contract authority.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>861,000</b>	<b>768,025</b>	<b>628,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation (special fund) .....	805,000	737,025	598,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	26,000	1,000	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>831,000</b>	<b>738,025</b>	<b>598,000</b>
69.10 <b>Contract authority (permanent) (substantive law) (16 U.S.C. 460I-10a) .....</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	774,140	876,000	604,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation .....	572,801	714,840	1,047,840
72.49 Contract authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation .....	-714,840	-1,047,840	-1,172,840
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
90.00 Outlays.....	632,101	543,000	479,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$414,160 thousand; 1979, \$471,514 thousand; 1980, \$203,501 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year .....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contract authority .....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-30,000	-30,000	-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	20,000	20,000	20,000

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing up to 50 percent of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs, and to review State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals.

Object Classification, (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,903	4,234	3,926
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	236	275	275
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	43	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	6,182	4,528	4,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	562	410	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	370	215	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	3	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	549	593	619
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	212	222	212
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	149	148
25.0 Other services .....	814	1,514	1,927
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	182	69	65
31.0 Equipment .....	114	44	43
32.0 Lands and structures.....	.....	-375	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	309,265	360,143	365,307
Total obligations, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.....	318,428	367,515	373,127
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,011	12,904	12,387
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	1,948	3,095	3,115
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	82	103	105
Total personnel compensation.....	15,041	16,102	15,607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,628	1,774	1,735
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,023	1,069	884
22.0 Transportation of things.....	207	231	207
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,054	1,056	840
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	138	139	139
25.0 Other services .....	19,618	12,635	5,805
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	600	632	696
31.0 Equipment .....	281	275	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	413,765	471,570	203,158
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,357	3,002	1,502
Total obligations, allocation accounts.	455,712	508,485	230,873
99.0 Total obligations.....	774,140	876,000	604,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.....	318,428	367,515	373,127
National Park Service:			
Not suballocated .....	363,829	281,430	144,395
Suballocated to Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	23,120	8,794	1,880
Fish and Wildlife Service .....	22,697	60,078	25,310
Bureau of Land Management .....	744	2,889	3,690
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service.....	45,322	155,294	55,598

Personnel Summary

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	267	193	188
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	19	21	21
Total compensable work-years .....	286	204	197

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.91	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$21,131	\$22,293	\$22,293
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	596	619	597
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	158	155	155
Total compensable work-years.....	731	739	715
Average GS grade.....	8.67	8.68	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,659	\$17,568	\$17,612

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the [Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965] *Historic Preservation Act of 1966* (30 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. [4601-4-11] 470), [\$60,000,000] \$45,000,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1980] 1981: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this appropriation may be used for grants for renovation of State and local government buildings still in use for governmental purposes: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be available as a discretionary reserve to be administered by the Secretary for special or innovative preservation programs]. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	24,400	79,400	119,400
Collections and offsetting receipts:			
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act: Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total available for appropriation.....	124,400	179,400	219,400
Appropriation.....	-45,000	-60,000	-45,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	79,400	119,400	174,400

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants-in-aid.....	7,631	7,809	13,031
2. Administrative expenses.....	846	1,191	1,969
Total program costs.....	8,477	9,000	15,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	36,273	41,000	39,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	44,750	50,000	54,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-250	-10,250
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	250	10,250	1,250
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	45,000	60,000	45,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,750	50,000	54,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		33,451	74,451
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,451	-74,451	-113,451
90.00 Outlays.....	11,299	9,000	15,000

*Historic preservation fund.*—This appropriation finances 50% matching grants-in-aid to the States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for planning, inventories, and for individual historic preservation projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	491	508	602
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	253	328	328
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	752	844	938
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	71	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	104	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	12	12
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	19	93	97
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	17	18
25.0 Other services.....	237	319	653
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	40	42
31.0 Equipment.....	7	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	43,521	48,480	52,031
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,750	50,000	54,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	31
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	25	25
Total compensable work-years.....	42	47	2
Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.91	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$21,131	\$22,293	\$22,293

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

None of the funds appropriated to the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3907-0-4-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Services to other Federal accounts (program costs, funded).....	39		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	121		
10.00 Total obligations.....	160		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-138		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-67	-45	
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		45	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	45		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	22		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	132	106	
73.98 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-106	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-106		
90.00 Outlays.....	48		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	87		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11		

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0	Other services.....	3		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16		
31.0	Equipment.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	160		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	4		
Average GS grade.....	9.91		
Average GS salary.....	\$21,131		

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-8058-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Donations (total program costs, funded)....	68	264	264
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	113		
10.00	Total obligations.....	181	264	264
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-108	-2	-2
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-70		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2	2	2
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>264</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
62.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	5		
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	181	264	264
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		145	145
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-145	-145	-145
90.00	Outlays.....	36	264	264

Donations from non-Federal entities support the work of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (16 U.S.C. 460(h)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-8058-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	130	210	210
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	27	27
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	27	27
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2		
31.0	Equipment.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	181	264	264

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	16	16
Total compensable work-years.....	11	16	16

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, **[\$196,129,000]** \$207,055,000, of which not to exceed \$3,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds in this appropriation may be used to issue regulations that will permit modification to the habitat of a threatened or endangered species when the net effect of the modification is equal to, favorable to, and not adverse to the protection of the species: *Provided further*, That \$15,721,000 shall be available only upon enactment of legislation reauthorizing section 15 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973. (7 U.S.C. 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460L4, 460L-12, 17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e; 16 U.S.C. 668a-d, 668dd-ee-gg, 669-669i, 670 a-b, f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 931-939, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1221-1226, 1380; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 610, 1155; 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g, 1601-1624; 16 U.S.C. 1531-1543; 87 Stat. 884; 88 Stat. 803; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-1611-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Habitat preservation.....	38,443	42,759	49,685
	2. Wildlife resources.....	78,619	98,940	96,322
	3. Fishery resources.....	31,243	34,618	35,444
	4. Endangered species.....	16,893	25,731	19,832
	5. Administration.....	6,136	6,255	6,272
	Total direct program.....	171,334	204,303	207,555
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
	6. Miscellaneous services, other agencies:			
	(a) Habitat preservation.....	2,874	18,688	14,667
	(b) Wildlife resources.....	5,307	10,498	10,442
	(c) Fishery resources.....	3,900	5,192	5,226
	(d) Endangered species.....	99	107	15
	(e) Administration.....		50	50
	Total reimbursable program.....	12,180	34,535	30,400
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ....	183,514	238,838	237,955
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,334		
10.00	Total obligations.....	190,848	242,838	237,955
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-10,556	-28,775	-28,775
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-1,624	-1,625	-1,625
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,322	-3,306	-500
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-4,135	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,306	500	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1611-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	430		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>177,082</b>	<b>201,497</b>	<b>207,055</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	177,082	196,129	207,055
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		42	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		4,000	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>177,082</b>	<b>200,087</b>	<b>207,055</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....		<b>486</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>4,924</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	178,668	212,438	207,555
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	32,285	42,641	58,726
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....		4,011	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-42,641	-58,726	-63,337
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,061		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	167,251	195,177	202,721
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		466	20
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		4,721	203

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,005 thousand; 1979, \$3,000 thousand; 1980, \$3,000 thousand.  
Note.—Excludes \$42 thousand in 1979 and \$48 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$39 thousand) is included above.

1. *Habitat preservation.*—The Service conducts investigations, provides technical and planning assistance, and recommends fish and wildlife conservation measures on land and water resource development projects, sponsored, licensed, or assisted by the Federal Government. Emphasis is on early involvement and anticipatory strategies for actions which could affect fish and wildlife resources. Research is conducted to evaluate both acute and long-term effects of exposure to a broad range of environmental contaminants and other impacts on fish and wildlife resources. Ecosystems under stress from resource development are identified and analyzed and specific impacts on fish and wildlife resulting from development are defined. Approaches, tools, and methodologies for evaluating habitat and assessing environmental impacts as well as information systems are developed. Ecological information is distributed to public and private land and water resource development organizations and training is provided to fish and wildlife professionals to assist in effective resource decisionmaking.

HABITAT PRESERVATION RESULTS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
National pesticide monitoring sites .....	260	260	260
Research study plans on contaminant effects .....	180	190	190
Permits and license applications received .....	85,000	90,000	95,000
Major land and water resource development investigations .....	870	925	955
Environment statements and assessments reviewed .....	2,100	3,000	3,500
Technical assistance-coastal zone management studies .....	35	35	35

2. *Wildlife resources.*—The Service assists in the enhancement and management of the Nation's wildlife resources to assure that their populations are available for the use and enjoyment of the public and to mini-

mize damage by wildlife without adversely affecting the natural resource. To carry out these responsibilities, the Service maintains an extensive wildlife refuge and national monument system consisting of 406 units and 7 wetland management districts containing about 46 million acres managed for migratory birds and other wildlife for which the Federal Government has responsibility; directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs; administers certain aspects of the Marine Mammal Protection Act; enforces Federal game laws and regulations; provides technical assistance in the management of wildlife on Indian and other Federal lands; conducts research to improve wildlife management capabilities; and provides direct and extension assistance to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities in the reduction of wildlife-caused damages. The Service also administers an interpretation, education, and recreation program at its refuges, fish hatcheries, and research laboratories to expand public understanding and appreciation of fish and wildlife resources.

WILDLIFE RESOURCES RESULTS

Description	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Service lands administered primarily for:			
Migratory birds:			
Number of areas .....	364	369	374
Millions of waterfowl use days .....	1,610	1,881	1,945
Millions of acres .....	8.64	19.34	19.49
Other wildlife:			
Number of areas .....	26	37	40
Millions of acres .....	23.96	25.21	25.26
Wetland management districts:			
Millions of acres .....	1.57	1.59	1.61
Millions of waterfowl produced .....	3.05	3.17	3.34
Game law violations (cases) .....	27,699	30,000	31,500
Wildlife refuge and fish hatchery hours of visitor use:			
Wildlife related (millions of hours) .....	62.3	72.1	72.8
Nonwildlife related (millions of hours) .....	18.1	17.8	18.1

3. *Fishery resources.*—The Service assists in the development, management, and protection of interstate and international fisheries such as anadromous species, fisheries of the Great Lakes, interstate river and reservoir systems, and fisheries on Federal lands such as national forests, parks, refuges, and Indian reservations. Fish are produced at 89 hatcheries and 2 fish facilities. Five development centers and two training schools are operated to improve fish cultural technology and practices. Research is carried out at 12 laboratories and 19 biological stations to improve sport fish productivity, increase hatchery efficiency, determine effects of environmental contaminants on fish, and develop methods of controlling undesirable fish. Service biologists provide Federal assistance to Indian tribes and to Federal, State and other landowners in the management of sport fisheries. Proposed activities authorized by the Sikes Act total \$750 thousand.

FISHERY RESOURCES RESULTS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Production, number .....	186,000,000	185,340,000	175,340,000
Production, pounds .....	6,500,000	6,200,000	6,000,000
Angler-days .....	60,700,000	61,000,000	61,000,000
Research projects .....	63	85	88

4. *Endangered species.*—The goal of this program is to prevent species from becoming extinct and, wherever

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued  
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued

possible, to return them to the point where they are neither endangered nor threatened. The strategy consists of: (1) identification and listing of species that are endangered or threatened, (2) providing protection from taking, harassment, trade, importation and exportation, and adverse alteration of its critical habitat by a Federal action, and (3) development and implementation of recovery programs for individual species.

5. *Administration.*—Executive direction, coordinated resource planning, and professional administrative services, including financial, personnel, and property management, are funded through this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1611-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	74,990	85,231	85,067
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	13,303	17,497	19,349
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3,462	3,436	3,545
	Total personnel compensation.....	91,755	106,164	107,961
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,580	11,095	11,180
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	13		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,273	8,519	8,859
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,648	2,271	1,739
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6,072	7,200	7,200
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,786	5,679	5,352
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,405	1,783	1,991
25.0	Other services.....	20,654	25,194	27,004
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	11,189	18,440	18,786
31.0	Equipment.....	8,011	9,651	9,176
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,295	5,001	1,001
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,284	7,306	7,306
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17		
91.0	Unvouchered.....	130		
	Total costs, funded.....	172,112	208,303	207,555
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	7,334		
	Subtotal.....	179,446	208,303	207,555
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-778		
	Total direct obligations.....	178,668	208,303	207,555
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,109	10,280	9,874
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,216	4,079	4,079
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	217	475	475
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,542	14,834	14,428
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	587	1,612	1,558
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	573	1,375	1,375
22.0	Transportation of things.....	288	538	538
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	168	1,041	1,041
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	34	218	218
25.0	Other services.....	2,436	11,125	7,450
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	950	1,478	1,478
31.0	Equipment.....	610	912	912
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,021	1,400	1,400
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
	Subtotal.....	12,211	34,535	30,400
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-31		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,180	34,535	30,400
99.0	Total obligations.....	190,848	242,838	237,955

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,321	4,261	4,261
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	869	1,011	1,031
Total compensable work-years.....	4,757	5,123	5,043
Average GS grade.....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,995	\$12,655	\$13,351
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	457	627	500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	126	220	218
Total compensable work-years.....	287	716	692
Average GS grade.....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,995	\$12,655	\$13,351

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; and for expenses necessary to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f); **[\$97,856,000] \$47,574,000**, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k, 460k-4, 460l-9, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; 88 Stat. 398; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1612-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Construction and rehabilitation:				
	(a) Refuges.....	25,716	62,110	39,964
	(b) Hatcheries.....	3,051	25,860	8,714
	(c) Laboratories.....	3,748	4,437	1,834
	2. Anadromous fish.....	2,780	3,611	3,712
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	35,295	96,018	54,224
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	15,758	15,000	10,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	51,053	111,018	64,224
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-166	-250	-250
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,139	-33,912	-21,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	33,912	21,000	4,600
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>68,660</b>	<b>97,856</b>	<b>47,574</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	50,887	110,768	63,974
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,324	38,626	112,641
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,626	-112,641	-141,811
90.00	Outlays.....	33,585	36,753	34,804

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,381 thousand; 1979, \$42,000 thousand; 1980, \$30,000 thousand.

1. *Construction and rehabilitation.*—Projects proposed for 1980 include: construction and repair of dikes and water control structures, fencing, roads, and administrative, service, and public use facilities, and wildlife habitat improvements within the National Wildlife Refuge System; the construction of new facilities at nine new refuges; and additions at one fisheries development center and one fish hatchery.

2. *Anadromous fish.*—State and other non-Federal co-operators are reimbursed up to 66% of the cost of



projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1612-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,815	2,814	3,026
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	916	1,127	915
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	75	68	70
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,806</b>	<b>4,009</b>	<b>4,011</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	403	292	159
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	445	1,092	763
22.0	Transportation of things.....	69	107	75
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	877	537	373
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	94	215	149
25.0	Other services.....	8,272	8,136	2,965
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,594	54	37
31.0	Equipment.....	4,915	2,594	3,124
32.0	Lands and structures.....	11,211	75,610	39,107
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,609	3,372	3,461
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>35,295</b>	<b>96,018</b>	<b>54,224</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	15,758	15,000	10,000
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>51,053</b>	<b>111,018</b>	<b>64,224</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	177	174	174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	58	48
Total compensable work-years.....	197	194	190
Average GS grade.....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,995	\$12,655	\$13,351

**MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT**

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1971, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5137-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Printing and sale of hunting stamps.....	446	500	500
2.	Acquisition of refuges and other areas...	20,726	21,487	27,500
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>21,172</b>	<b>21,987</b>	<b>28,000</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,491	2,000	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>19,681</b>	<b>23,987</b>	<b>28,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-449	-1,987	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,987	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>21,219</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (general fund).....	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Permanent:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (indefinite, special fund).....	<b>11,219</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,681	23,987	28,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,550	10,590	12,577

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-5137-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,590	-12,577	-18,577
90.00	Outlays.....	21,640	22,000	22,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$47 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$50 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting and conservation stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation account. Pursuant to Public Law 95-552, the price of the stamp is expected to be \$7.50 in 1980, \$2.50 more than in 1978 and 1979.

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, selling, and accounting for migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas (WPA's).

**MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION RESULTS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Refuge acquisition (acres).....	42,100	19,420	33,000
WPA acquisition (acres).....	27,600	42,527	49,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>61,947</b>	<b>82,000</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5137-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,002	3,004	3,014
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	350	350	350
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	30	40	40
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,382</b>	<b>3,394</b>	<b>3,404</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	423	424	426
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	450	500	600
22.0	Transportation of things.....	30	40	60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	475	500	600
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	85	100	150
25.0	Other services.....	1,200	1,400	1,600
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	140	200	300
31.0	Equipment.....	200	300	400
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14,787	15,129	20,460
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	.....	.....	.....
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>21,172</b>	<b>21,987</b>	<b>28,000</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-1,491	2,000	.....
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>19,681</b>	<b>23,987</b>	<b>28,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	159	154	154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	19
Total compensable work-years.....	175	164	161
Average GS grade.....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123

**DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES**

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, [ \$150,000 ] \$200,000 to be derived from the special receipt account established by section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)), as amended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES—Continued

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....		25	50
Receipts: Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Recreation user fees .....	175	175	150
Total available for appropriation .....	175	200	200
Appropriation .....	150	150	200
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	25	50	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5028-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Development and operation of recreation facilities (costs—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	111	174	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-39	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	39	15	15
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund) .....</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	111	174	200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		71	95
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-71	-95	-95
90.00 Outlays .....	39	150	200

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$0; 1979, \$18 thousand; 1980, \$18 thousand.

User fees collected at outdoor recreation sites and facilities, or for the use of outdoor recreation equipment or services are available for reinvestment in such specialized outdoor recreation facilities and services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5028-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	11		
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	16	60	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	3	4
Total personnel compensation .....	28	63	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2	7	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		2	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	2
25.0 Other services .....	48	51	51
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	24	30	25
31.0 Equipment .....	9	13	18
32.0 Lands and structures .....		5	6
99.0 Total obligations .....	111	174	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	3	4
Total compensable work-years .....	2	3	4
Average GS grade .....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary .....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [244] two hundred and nine passenger motor vehicles, of which [203] one hundred and eighty-eight are for replacement only (including [128] one hundred and twenty-four for police-type use); purchase of [2 aircraft,] three aircraft, of which two are for replacement only; not to exceed \$100,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$75,000; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in Mexico and Canada; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; [options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option;] facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purpose, and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest protection management, and utilization."  
Interior: Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service: "Land and Water Conservation Fund."  
Energy:  
Power Marketing Administrations: "Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Power Administration."  
Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management .....	22,656	29,580	30,780
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	73,084	87,730	90,305
3. National wildlife refuge fund .....	5,275	4,320	4,840
4. Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects .....	78	50	75
Total program costs, funded .....	101,093	121,680	126,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	14,120	10,000	10,000
10.00 Total obligations .....	115,213	131,680	136,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-13,360	-15,300	-15,300
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-39,103	-35,647	-37,911
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	35,647	37,911	38,666
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....</b>	<b>98,397</b>	<b>118,644</b>	<b>121,455</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Federal aid in fish restoration and management ..	26,332	28,470	30,000
Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	67,789	86,019	87,700
National wildlife refuge fund .....	4,083	4,100	3,700
Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects .....	193	55	55
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	101,853	116,380	120,700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	101,425	110,299	143,495

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-9923-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-110,299	-143,495	-176,282
90.00	Outlays .....	92,979	83,184	87,913
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Federal aid in fish restoration and management ..	21,498	19,233	20,025
	Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	66,015	59,060	63,502
	National wildlife refuge fund .....	5,395	4,827	4,300
	Proceeds from sales, water resources develop- ment projects .....	71	64	86

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa by the appropriation of funds equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on certain sport fishing tackle. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by the appropriation of funds equal to the 11% excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10% excise tax on handguns, and the 11% tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, for wildlife management research and approved hunter education programs (16 U.S.C. 669-669i).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the distribution of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System to be allocated to counties in which the refuges are located. Undistributed funds are available for land acquisition.

4. *Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of products from refuges on which other agencies have primary jurisdiction are used to cover expenses of producing these products and for managing wildlife habitat.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9923-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,619	2,800	2,820
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	436	460	470
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	54	60	70
	Total personnel compensation .....	3,109	3,320	3,360
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	326	392	396
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	264	350	400
22.0	Transportation of things .....	56	60	60
23.2	Communications, utilities and other rent .....	829	840	860
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	68	800	1,000
25.0	Other services .....	1,023	80	100
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	262	1,500	1,900
31.0	Equipment .....	208	300	400
32.0	Lands and structures .....	10	200	300
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	94,938	113,838	117,224
	Total costs, funded .....	101,093	121,680	126,000
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	14,120	10,000	10,000
99.0	Total obligations .....	115,213	131,680	136,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	90	90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	25	25	26
Total compensable work-years .....	161	160	159
Average GS grade .....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary .....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-3916-0-4-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Other Federal agencies, program costs, funded .....	8,408		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	2,179		
10.00	Total obligations .....	10,587		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-12,765		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-1,957	-4,135	
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		4,135	
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	4,135		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-2,178		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund bal- ance .....	3,916	4,011	
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net .....		-4,011	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund bal- ance .....	-4,011		
90.00	Outlays .....	-2,273		

Cash advances are received from other agencies which contract with the Fish and Wildlife Service for special studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-3916-0-4-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	3,738		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	694		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	136		
	Total personnel compensation .....	4,568		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	578		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	546		
22.0	Transportation of things .....	87		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	526		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	120		
25.0	Other services .....	1,436		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	180		
31.0	Equipment .....	331		
32.0	Lands and structures .....	35		
	Total program costs, funded .....	8,410		
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	2,179		
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges .....	-2		
99.0	Total obligations .....	10,587		

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued  
CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	174	.....	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	43	.....	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	237	.....	.....
Average GS grade.....	9.79	.....	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	.....	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$11,995	.....	.....

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Cooperative studies (program costs, funded) .....	85	200	200
2. Sea lamprey control.....	2,218	2,914	3,200
Total program costs, funded .....	2,303	3,114	3,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	43	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,346	3,114	3,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-136	-114	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	114	.....	.....
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....	2,324	3,000	3,400
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,346	3,114	3,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	407	370	684
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-370	-684	-884
90.00 Outlays.....	2,383	2,800	3,200

Donated funds support activities such as the sea lamprey research and control program (supported by the Great Lakes Fishery Commission).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,205	1,335	1,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	238	220	230
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	22	30	35
Total personnel compensation.....	1,465	1,585	1,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	138	176	179
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	200	210
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	.....	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	75	75	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	8	15
25.0 Other services .....	132	561	766
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	124	339	300
31.0 Equipment .....	172	170	220
Total program costs, funded .....	2,303	3,114	3,400
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	43	.....	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,346	3,114	3,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	64	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years .....	76	77	77
Average GS grade.....	9.79	9.76	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,287	\$20,721	\$21,123

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis); the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigations and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas; provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, and operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed **[\$298,000] \$319,000** for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, **[\$380,079,000:] \$382,777,000** *【Provided, That not to exceed \$4,258,000 may be available for operation of the National Visitor Center and of that amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 may be used for payment of rent: Provided further, That \$90,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the Town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use】*. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1c, 3, 7a-e, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 17k-1, 17n, 18f, 18g, 47-2, 431-433, 461-467, 590a, 590f, 594, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 78 Stat. 299; 78 Stat. 890; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Park management.....	313,172	371,932	366,148
2. Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.....	3,450	1,200	1,200
3. Executive direction .....	5,648	6,149	6,196
4. Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.....	5,616	5,007	5,024
5. Cooperative programs.....	4,409	3,329	2,885
6. Statutory and contractual aid.....	2,022	1,503	1,324
Total direct program .....	334,317	389,120	382,777
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Sale of living farm products.....	9	100	100
2. Quarters and subsistence charges.....	4,854	5,200	5,400
Total reimbursable program .....	4,863	5,300	5,500
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	339,180	394,420	388,277
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	8,382	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	347,562	394,420	388,277
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-4,863	-5,300	-5,500
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-1,949	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1036-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	101		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>340,851</b>	<b>389,120</b>	<b>382,777</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	341,235	380,079	382,777
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-384	-80	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>340,851</b>	<b>379,999</b>	<b>382,777</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,955</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>6,166</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	342,699	389,120	382,777
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	53,045	64,520	65,083
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	1,938		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64,520	-65,083	-76,163
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,709		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	331,454	379,801	371,332
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		2,839	116
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		5,917	249

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$13,603 thousand; 1979, \$21,994 thousand; 1980, \$22,973 thousand.  
Note.—Excludes \$80 thousand in 1979 and \$91 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$74 thousand) is included above.

1. *Park management.*—The Service administers 327 park areas comprising about 72 million acres of federally owned land located in 47 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The program includes: (1) Overall management of park areas necessary to accommodate an estimated 294 million visitors in 1980; (2) maintenance of buildings and other facilities required to accommodate visitor use, as well as to protect the Government's investment; (3) interpretive programs to enhance the visitors' park experience; (4) law enforcement to protect the visitors' well-being and reduce vandalism and other destruction to park resources; and (5) resource management necessary for the protection and preservation of the unique natural, cultural, and historical features in the National Park System.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visits, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited to the Land and water conservation fund.

Year:	Visits	Revenues
1976 actual.....	255,822,000	\$19,564,013
1977 actual.....	260,000,000	21,251,061
1978 actual.....	271,000,000	21,507,000
1979 estimate.....	282,500,000	25,007,000
1980 estimate.....	294,000,000	33,657,000

The major program elements comprising this activity are: Management of park areas; concessions management; interpretive services; informational publications; visitor protection and safety; maintenance; and resources management.

2. *Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.*—This activity provides for the suppression and emergency presuppression of fires on or endangering

lands administered by the Service, and for the rehabilitation of burned areas to conserve resources, and for the protection of park visitors. The Service administers approximately 31 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra, and desert shrub.

3. *Executive direction.*—Provides executive direction of Service programs in the Service's headquarters in Washington, D.C., and nine regional offices located throughout the Nation.

4. *Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.*—This activity provides for studies, investigation, and planning programs to support the overall direction and management of park activities. Specific programs include: New area studies; land use studies; water resource studies; general management planning; and rivers, trails, and water resources.

5. *Cooperative programs.*—Under this activity the Service provides assistance to other Federal agencies, States, and private institutions, upon request, in general development planning, site planning, construction, and operational matters, including interpretive planning and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values. The program elements include: Federal agency, State and private assistance; review of environmental impact statements; Alaska programs and International park affairs.

6. *Statutory and contractual aid.*—The Service provides financial or other assistance in the planning, development, or operation of natural, historical, or recreation areas not operated by the National Park Service. This assistance is provided for the following sites as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements between the National Park Service and other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions: (a) Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, New Brunswick, Canada; (b) Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wis.; and (c) Grand Canyon School District, Ariz.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1036-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	137,033	153,178	151,275
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	51,987	61,301	61,681
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6,275	6,384	6,370
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>195,295</b>	<b>220,863</b>	<b>219,326</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24,858	24,217	28,182
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,272	6,035	6,446
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4,502	4,299	4,592
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5,894	6,057	6,470
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15,420	18,924	20,214
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,617	3,094	3,305
25.0	Other services.....	41,856	55,672	42,842
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29,259	28,452	28,959
31.0	Equipment.....	11,096	16,536	17,264
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,974	4,971	5,177
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,579		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	77		
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>342,699</b>	<b>389,120</b>	<b>382,777</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	940	627	683
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	696	618	674
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	28	26	29
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>1,386</b>

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued  
OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1036-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	174	116	127
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things.....	46	37	41
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	495	485	530
25.0	Other services.....	399	580	633
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,544	2,322	2,249
31.0	Equipment.....	504	453	495
32.0	Lands and structures.....	29	34	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,863	5,300	5,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	347,562	394,420	388,277

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	8,706	8,648	8,480
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4,956	5,115	5,018
	Total compensable work-years.....	12,819	12,998	12,616
	Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078
Reimbursable program:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	50	50	50
	Total compensable work-years.....	58	58	58
	Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), **[\$118,488,000]** \$85,358,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-7e, 431-433, 452a, 469h; 40 U.S.C. 484-k; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622-h(1); Act of August 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 558); Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1039-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	53,469	144,107	74,481
	2. Roads, trails, and parkways.....	29,122	70,798	10,877
	Total direct program.....	82,591	214,905	85,358
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Sale of utilities to concessioners and others.....	2,656	2,960	3,300
	2. Miscellaneous.....	10,932	11,504	11,000
	Total reimbursable program.....	13,588	14,464	14,300
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	96,179	229,369	99,658
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	31,005		
10.00	Total obligations.....	127,184	229,369	99,658
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-9,016	-8,882	-8,900
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-4,572	-5,100	-5,400
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-50,520	-96,417	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1039-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-482	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,949		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	96,417		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>161,442</b>	<b>118,488</b>	<b>85,358</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	113,596	215,387	85,358
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	82,706	116,346	239,574
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-2,307	1,329	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-116,346	-239,574	-250,592
90.00	Outlays.....	77,649	93,488	74,340

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$59,991 thousand; 1979, \$141,481 thousand; 1980, \$43,953 thousand.

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The Service carries out a program for the planning, construction, and reconstruction of physical facilities in units throughout the National Park System. Objectives of this program are to provide initial facilities at new park areas, to provide added facilities at older park areas to meet increasing visitor demands, and to undertake major repair and reconstruction of existing facilities in order to provide safe, usable, and adequate facilities for visitors and to protect park resources.

2. *Roads, trails, and parkways.*—The 1980 program includes work on authorized parkways and major road projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density. These are to be accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor park roads, trails and parkways projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads and trails and drainage structures, are carried out by the Service itself. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing facilities through such measures as resurfacing and reconstruction and for the development of new roads and trails primarily in recently authorized areas. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road and trail systems, to eliminate unsafe sections, and to meet traffic demands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1039-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,084	9,164	9,024
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,603	6,029	5,939
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	471	286	281
	Total personnel compensation.....	14,158	15,479	15,244
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,410	1,703	1,677
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,949	5,629	2,755
22.0	Transportation of things.....	284	618	366
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	829	1,661	985
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	216	1,537	912
25.0	Other services.....	32,681	37,737	14,475
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,884	9,074	4,797
31.0	Equipment.....	-2,159	1,784	1,058
32.0	Lands and structures.....	55,077	110,209	27,577
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	100	1,033	612
	Total direct obligations.....	106,429	186,464	70,458

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1039-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,400	679	730
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	637	519	558
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	73	257	276
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,564</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	237	150	161
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	598	391	411
22.0	Transportation of things.....	110	28	30
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	787	736	773
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	102	74	77
25.0	Other services.....	4,887	6,479	5,876
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,897	1,002	1,052
31.0	Equipment.....	1,619	1,149	1,207
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,239	3,000	3,149
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>14,464</b>	<b>14,300</b>
	<b>Total obligations, National Park Service.....</b>	<b>120,017</b>	<b>200,928</b>	<b>84,758</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,018	1,783	1,891
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	208	260	267
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	135	163	170
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,361</b>	<b>2,206</b>	<b>2,328</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	146	200	211
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	375	397	420
22.0	Transportation of things.....	83	87	92
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	56	59	62
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	12
25.0	Other services.....	825	875	927
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	94	99	105
31.0	Equipment.....	23	24	25
32.0	Lands and structures.....	4,192	24,482	10,718
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>7,167</b>	<b>28,441</b>	<b>14,900</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>127,184</b>	<b>229,369</b>	<b>99,658</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	325	404	395
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	396	423	415
	Total compensable work-years.....	694	736	780
	Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	18
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	147	147	147
	Total compensable work-years.....	167	167	167
	Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	66	102	106
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	32	32
	Total compensable work-years.....	85	134	138
	Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.62	8.62
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,850	\$19,021	\$19,244

ROAD CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1037-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Roads, trails, and parkways (total program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	15,802	13,634	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-11,441		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>13,634</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-17,995	-13,634	
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	13,634		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	30,198		
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-30,198		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,361	13,634	
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Appropriation.....	15,119	14,772	14,494
72.49	Contract authority.....	12,204		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,772	-14,494	-7,272
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>16,912</b>	<b>13,912</b>	<b>7,222</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,225 thousand; 1979, \$7,411 thousand; 1980, \$0.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	30,198		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-30,198		
<b>Unfunded balance, end of year.....</b>			

The 1978 appropriation completed the liquidation of all prior year obligations in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1037-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	599		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	409		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	49		
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,057</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	159		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	264		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	100		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17		
25.0	Other services.....	523	5,546	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	295		
31.0	Equipment.....	-1,438		
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,494	7,116	
	<b>Total obligations, National Park Service.....</b>	<b>3,568</b>	<b>12,662</b>	
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	194	205	

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1037-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	28	29	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	12	13	
	Total personnel compensation.....	234	247	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	22	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	86	91	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14	14	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent...	27	28	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	13	
25.0	Other services.....	212	254	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	8	
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	168	294	
	Total obligations, allocation account...	793	972	
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,361	13,634	

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	15		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26		
Total compensable work-years.....	41		
Average GS grade.....	8.66		
Average GS salary.....	\$17,957		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078		

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY  
ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	41	41	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	
Total compensable work-years.....	49	49	
Average GS grade.....	8.83	8.83	
Average GS salary.....	\$17,205	\$17,205	

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, **[\$4,055,000]** \$4,287,000. (Act of June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216); Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1038-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	4,051	4,253	4,287
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,944		
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,995	4,253	4,287
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,263	-115	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	115		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,855</b>	<b>4,138</b>	<b>4,287</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,855	4,055	4,287
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		49	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		34	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1038-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,995	4,253	4,287
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	626	4,603	4,801
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,603	-4,801	-4,844
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-80		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,938	3,975	4,241
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		47	2
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		33	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$13 thousand; 1979, \$75 thousand; 1980, \$80 thousand.

Under this appropriation, the Service carries out a program to provide services necessary for the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, information, interpretation, janitorial, and other services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1038-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,190	1,292	1,262
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	187	169	177
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	52	63	62
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,429	1,524	1,501
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	187	169	167
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	3	4
22.0	Transportation of things.....		3	4
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent...	519	1,058	1,127
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	15	4	4
25.0	Other services.....	5,482	1,007	963
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	337	410	437
31.0	Equipment.....	13	75	80
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,995	4,253	4,287

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Total compensable work-years.....	91	91	91
Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, **[\$15,478,000]** \$28,465,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)), as amended. (Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354); Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461); Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	11,809	14,622	19,744
Collections (offsetting receipts):			
Land and water conservation fund:			
Golden Eagle Passport.....	1,697	1,600	1,600



**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special recreation use fees .....	15,584	19,000	27,800
Total available for appropriation .....	29,090	35,222	49,144
Appropriation .....	14,468	15,478	28,465
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	14,622	19,744	20,679

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5006-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Recreation facilities (total program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	15,412	20,438	28,465
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,539		
10.00 Total obligations .....	13,873	20,438	28,465
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-4,015	-4,610	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	4,610		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>14,468</b>	<b>15,828</b>	<b>28,465</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation (special fund) .....</b>	<b>14,468</b>	<b>15,478</b>	<b>28,465</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>350</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	13,873	20,438	28,465
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,573	4,078	6,702
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,078	-6,702	-7,093
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	15,368	17,478	28,060
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		336	14

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,315 thousand; 1979, \$5,139 thousand; 1980, \$1,948 thousand.

**Recreation facilities.**—This appropriation provides for planning, development, and operation of recreational facilities, including a program for visitor transportation systems, and for enhancement of the fee collection system to insure equitable assessment of fee collections in accordance with Public Law 92-347. Funding for this appropriation is derived from fees collected by the Service and deposited into a special account in the Treasury of the United States, to be administered in conjunction with, but separate from the revenues in the Land and water conservation fund. Fee collections will increase substantially over the 1979 and 1980 visitor seasons as park users are asked to pay a higher proportion of park operating costs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5006-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	2,956	4,507	3,521
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	3,257	3,900	3,805
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	377	470	444
Total personnel compensation .....	6,590	8,877	7,770
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	745	976	841
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	203	238	370
22.0 Transportation of things .....	89	125	216
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	184	238	370
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	105	87	130
25.0 Other services .....	3,712	3,866	15,446
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	926	892	1,374
31.0 Equipment .....	435	960	1,488

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-5006-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0 Lands and structures .....	880	4,179	460
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4		
99.0 Total obligations .....	13,873	20,438	28,465

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	110	178	164
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	312	321	315
Total compensable work-years .....	413	422	476
Average GS grade .....	8.66	8.66	8.66
Average GS salary .....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

**COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5077-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Commemorative activities (total costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,716	664	280
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,378		
10.00 Total obligations .....	338	664	280
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,030	-944	-280
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	944	280	
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....</b>	<b>252</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	338	664	280
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,130	857	1,191
74.00 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-857	-1,191	-1,141
90.00 Outlays .....	611	330	330

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$0; 1979, \$8 thousand; 1980, \$6 thousand.

Public Law 93-179 provided that the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration terminate no later than June 30, 1977. Executive Order No. 12001 transferred certain of the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration's functions and funds to the National Park Service. This account received these transfers, and now provides for continuing commemoration by the National Park Service of the events of the American Revolution.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5077-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....		70	56
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		7	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		7	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....		5	4
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		14	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	195	6	5
25.0 Other services .....	143	534	176
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		13	10
31.0 Equipment .....		8	6
99.0 Total obligations .....	338	664	280

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued  
COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [158] 216 passenger motor vehicles, of which [137] 172 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [110] 105 for police-type use; [purchase of 1 aircraft for replacement only;] and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada. (5 U.S.C. 78(a), (b); Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest Management, Protection and Utilization."  
Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service: "Land and Water Conservation Fund."  
Department of Commerce:  
"Regional Development Program."  
"Regional Action Planning Commission."  
Department of Transportation: Federal-Aid Highways "Trust Fund".

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9924-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park....	298	410	410
	2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.	24	25	25
	3. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.....	9		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	331	435	435
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	130		
10.00	Total obligations.....	461	435	435
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-611	-597	-597
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	597	597	597
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	446	435	435
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	410	410	410

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-9924-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	23	25	25
	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.....	14		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	461	435	435
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	161	161
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-161	-161	-161
90.00	Outlays.....	325	435	435
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	293	410	410
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	24	25	25
	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.....	9		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$74 thousand; 1979, \$0; 1980, \$0.

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

3. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Moneys collected from rental operations of the Irwin Building were used for the operation, management, and maintenance of this building and its subsequent demolition, as authorized in the act approved October 26, 1951 (65 Stat. 664).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9924-0-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	43	23	23
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	303	367	367
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9	7	7
31.0	Equipment.....	2		
32.0	Lands and structures.....	72		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	24	30	30
99.0	Total obligations.....	461	435	435

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	2	2	2
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-3910-0-4-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Other Federal agencies, program costs, funded .....	1,767		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	560		
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,327		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-636		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-2,257	-566	-566
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	566	566	566
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,691		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	791	1,236	1,236
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-1,236	-1,236	-1,236
90.00 Outlays .....	1,246		
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	50		
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	9		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0 Other services .....	2,154		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	132		
31.0 Equipment .....	10		
32.0 Lands and structures .....	-30		
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,327		

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations .....	986	1,420	1,420
Capital investment funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations .....	19	654	654
2. Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service .....	1	1	1
3. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions .....	44	125	125
Total capital costs .....	64	780	780
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,050	2,200	2,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-34		
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,016	2,200	2,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance .....	-1,086	-933	-933
U.S. securities (par) .....	-64	-64	-64
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	64		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance .....	933	933	933
U.S. securities (par) .....	64	64	64
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
	927	2,200	2,200
Budget authority:			
60.00 <b>Appropriation</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	932	2,200	2,200
61.00 <b>Transferred to other accounts</b> .....	-5		
63.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	927	2,200	2,200
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
National Park Service, donations .....	800	2,074	2,074
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service .....	3	1	1
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions .....	125	125	125
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,016	2,200	2,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	404	409	344
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-6		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-409	-344	-344
90.00 Outlays .....	1,005	2,265	2,200
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
National Park Service, donations .....	943	2,139	2,074
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service .....	1	1	1
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions .....	62	125	125

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$170 thousand; 1979, \$838 thousand; 1980, \$838 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$1.5 million were received from contributions during 1978. It is estimated that donations of \$2.2 million will be received during 1979 and 1980.

2. *Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Ky. (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in 1978.

3. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	66	45	45
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	237	212	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	15	15
Total personnel compensation .....	319	272	272

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued**  
**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-9972-0-7-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	30	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	70	70
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	25	25
25.0	Other services.....	166	503	503
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	279	450	450
31.0	Equipment.....	3	3	3
32.0	Lands and structures.....	167	835	835
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,016	2,200	2,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	15
Total compensable work-years.....	18	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.66	8.66
Average GS salary.....	\$17,957	\$17,957	\$17,957
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,078	\$16,078	\$16,078

**ENERGY AND MINERALS**

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY\***

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

\*See Part III for additional information.

**SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH**

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; **[\$409,095,000]** \$451,021,000, of which **[\$37,214,000]** \$39,227,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-0804-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	237	70	.....
2.	Topographic surveys and mapping.....	57,284	65,984	68,424
3.	Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	112,708	135,442	135,285
4.	Water resources investigations.....	74,215	97,362	108,113
5.	Conservation of lands and minerals.....	69,431	84,639	101,970
6.	Land information and analysis.....	19,525	20,447	21,739
7.	General administration.....	3,945	3,687	3,689
8.	Facilities.....	11,298	11,805	11,801
9.	National petroleum reserve in Alaska.....	308	.....	.....

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-0804-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Total direct program.....</b>				
		348,951	419,436	451,021
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2.	Topographic surveys and mapping.....	7,875	7,760	7,760
3.	Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	21,766	46,652	46,475
4.	Water resources investigations.....	51,342	72,786	74,732
5.	Conservation of lands and minerals....	110	212	212
6.	Land information and analysis.....	3,022	5,411	9,665
	Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,515	1,329	1,604
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>				
		85,630	134,150	140,448
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>				
		434,581	553,586	591,469
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....</b>				
		24,845	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	459,426	553,586	591,469
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-32,022	-75,981	-80,661
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-53,608	-58,169	-59,787
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	-8	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-6	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,103	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		375,899	419,422	451,021
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	375,899	409,095	451,021
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-87	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>375,899</b>	<b>409,008</b>	<b>451,021</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>.....</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>10,114</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	373,795	419,428	451,021
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Appropriation.....	54,941	66,259	87,607
72.98	Fund balance.....	.....	.....	12,221
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	.....	12,221	.....
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-66,259	-87,607	-106,411
74.98	Fund balance.....	.....	-12,221	-12,221
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-551	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	361,926	388,083	431,800
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	288	12
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	9,709	405

Note.—Excludes \$87 thousand in 1979 and \$99 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses", Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$80 thousand) is included above.

The Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development, and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

**2. Topographic surveys and mapping.**—The objectives of the national mapping program are to produce and make available multipurpose maps and basic cartographic data in printed and digital form to meet the new and expanding mapping needs of the Nation, to develop and maintain a modern production capability, to coordinate the mapping activities of other Federal

agencies, and to engage in research and development activities for the advancement and efficiency of surveying and mapping operations. In doing so, it is the goal of the Geological Survey to provide the leadership and capability in the Federal Government to satisfy the mapping needs of the Nation. These maps and related map data are required as basic decisionmaking and management tools necessary to assist in such activities as: The location and development of energy resources; environmental studies; urban and coastal area development; land use planning, economic and industrial studies; location and development of highways; selection of power and communications sites and routes, and dam reservoir sites; flood plain studies and flood and erosion control; and military and civil defense. New standard 7.5-minute topographic mapping will be accomplished at either 1:24,000 scale or 1:25,000 scale in areas of high national interest, such as public lands, energy areas, coastal zone, and coal areas. By the end of 1979, published 7.5-minute topographic maps will be available for about 73% of the conterminous United States, Hawaii, and outlying areas. For Alaska, about 86% of the State's area will be covered with 1:63,360-scale maps at the end of 1979. The program also includes the compilation of 82 maps at 1:50,000 scale for the unmapped area of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska. During 1980, about 80,000 square miles of 7.5-minute new mapping and about 112,000 square miles of 7.5-minute revision will be completed. In 1978, seven digital pilot projects were initiated involving about 2,400 7.5-minute quads. These pilot projects are cooperative programs with other Federal agencies and States to meet high priority immediate needs and to validate production procedures and agencies' program requirements. Digital production activities will be initiated in 1979 to meet expanding needs for computer-readable cartographic data. Primary categories of data that will be digitized are terrain, boundaries, hydrography, public land surveys, and transportation nets. Efforts will continue during 1979 and 1980 toward the development of the new map inventory control system. An increase in 1980 will provide for continuing the development of the airborne positioning system in the modernization of mapping technology program.

For 1979, intermediate-scale mapping at 1:50,000 and 1:100,000 scales will be accomplished for about 155 maps in county format and about 300 maps in quadrangle format. Other small-scale and special maps such as the 1:250,000-scale series, National Park maps, and U.S. and State base maps will be produced to meet existing as well as new requirements.

The National Cartographic Information Center will continue to acquire, index, and catalog information on cartographic data available from Federal, State, and private organizations and to serve as a focal point to the user public for their requests for information about those data.

**3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.**—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) New or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral and energy resource assessments on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic geophysi-

cal, and geochemical maps and analyses that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the Earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems; (e) information on geologic hazards which affect human safety and the engineering design of sensitive structures including nuclear reactors and offshore oil and gas platforms as well as public facilities in urban areas of high seismic risk. The 1980 program provides for increased efforts in wilderness mineral surveys and the energy lands program aimed at the environmental geologic aspects of Western coal lands; and reductions in the programs for geologic framework, resource information and analysis and geothermal investigations.

**4. Water resources investigations.**—The continuing national program of water resources investigations during 1980 has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground water, chemical quality, and temperature of water, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning, water management, energy development, and improvement of the environment. Included in the program is research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to improve the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. The increase in 1980 will provide for: initiation of water-use data collection in 10 additional States, for a total of 38; expansion of the regional aquifer system analyses program; and, continuation of development of automated equipment and testing of data satellite communication systems for hydrologic data collection and transmission. Additional water quantity, quality, and sediment stations will be installed in all five coal provinces to begin or to upgrade the monitoring of water conditions to provide the data and information required by law for the Office of Surface Mining to make decisions on permit applications for the mining of coal.

**5. Conservation of lands and minerals.**—The 1980 program provides for: (a) classification of federally owned lands for the existence and workability of leasable mineral deposits and for sites for development of water resources, (b) evaluation, to determine the fair market value of mineral resources offered for lease by competitive bidding, (c) regulation and supervision of mineral prospecting, development, and production operations on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands; and (d) continuation of a platform verification program to provide nationwide guidelines and standards for enhancing the integrity of OCS structures

General and special funds—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

and to insure that platform construction and installation will be conducted in a safe and pollution-free manner. Funds for regulation and supervision will be increased for both the OCS and the Federal and Indian lands oil and gas programs, including implementation of the Natural Gas Policy Act. Other increases include those for the OCS tract selection and evaluation and the coal land classification and evaluation programs. In 1980, a new OCS information program will be initiated.

6. *Land information and analysis.*—The principal mission of this activity is to more effectively meet the Nation's rapidly increasing need for information required to facilitate land resource planning and decision-making, and to evaluate the environmental consequences of alternative land resource activities.

The specific objectives are: (a) development and application of multidisciplinary earth sciences, other natural science and geographic technology in support of land-use planning and decisionmaking; (b) mapping current land use; (c) preparing environmental impact statements (EIS's) and reviewing those of other agencies, to achieve NEPA compliance; (d) collecting, processing, and distributing remotely sensed data and applying other aspects of space technology in support of land resources and environmental analysis. Additional funds will be provided in 1980 to initiate implementation of the Landsat-D thematic mapper processing system at the EROS Data Center.

7. *General administration.*—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative support to the Bureau as a whole. This includes such essential functions as budget, finance, personnel, contract negotiation and administration, property management, organization and methods and management analysis. General administrative expenses of the Geological Survey are financed in part by the line item and in part by assessments on direct program funds and on funds from other Federal agencies and sundry non-Federal sources.

8. *Facilities.*—The funds included in this activity will finance the operation and maintenance costs, facilities management needs, and related special support services necessary for the operation of the national center headquarters complex and major field centers.

*Reimbursements* from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U.S.C. 48), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45); proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 797); and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of

which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0804-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	154,937	165,600	168,234
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	21,124	25,944	28,266
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,306	4,218	4,911
	Total personnel compensation.....	180,367	195,762	201,411
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,055	20,745	21,361
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	25	12	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,663	11,341	12,295
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,446	3,298	3,543
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	19,428	22,115	25,695
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	14,283	15,437	17,728
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3,138	3,500	3,871
25.0	Other services.....	79,455	105,810	123,350
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17,631	18,676	19,835
31.0	Equipment.....	19,881	17,767	18,613
33.0	Investments and loans.....		9	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,382	4,916	3,250
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	42	43	49
	Total direct obligations.....	373,796	419,431	451,021
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	33,272	48,497	48,230
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,270	10,130	10,470
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	993	1,710	1,795
	Total personnel compensation.....	40,535	60,337	60,495
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,321	6,050	6,076
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5	10	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,020	4,605	4,976
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,178	2,131	2,139
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,878	4,547	4,910
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,923	5,443	5,654
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	465	1,030	1,045
25.0	Other services.....	19,714	32,725	37,302
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,453	9,371	9,664
31.0	Equipment.....	4,523	7,552	7,752
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	604	332	400
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	17	20
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	85,630	134,150	140,448
	Total obligations, Geological Survey ...	459,426	553,581	591,469
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0	Other services.....		5	
99.0	Total obligations.....	459,426	553,586	591,469

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	7,721	7,655	7,763
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,938	2,113	2,260
	Total compensable work-years.....	9,163	9,392	9,554
	Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,656	\$22,899	\$23,198
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	20,481	\$21,561	\$21,221
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,312	1,663	1,655
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	509	827	888
	Total compensable work-years.....	2,007	2,965	2,982
	Average GS grade.....	9.98	9.99	9.99

Average GS salary .....	\$21,656	\$22,899	\$23,198
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$20,481	\$21,561	\$21,221

**EXPLORATION OF NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE IN ALASKA**

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of section 104 of Public Law 94-258, [ \$231,048,000 ] \$4,427,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0805-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Evaluation and assessment of National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska .....	125,537	248,570	30,500
2. Barrow area gas operation, exploration and development .....	14,157	17,413	1,427
3. Environmental restoration .....	2,035	2,377	3,000
Total program costs, funded .....	141,729	268,360	34,927
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders) .....	60,869	-32,161	-28,708
10.00 Total obligations .....	202,598	236,199	6,219
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-6,943	-1,792
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6,943	1,792	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>209,541</b>	<b>231,048</b>	<b>4,427</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	202,598	236,199	6,219
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		61,044	76,637
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-61,044	-76,637	-103
90.00 Outlays .....	141,554	220,606	82,753

**National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NPR).**—The Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-258) transferred jurisdiction of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska from the Department of the Navy to the Department of the Interior on June 1, 1977. The Secretary of the Interior charged the Geological Survey with the responsibility for continuing the petroleum exploration program on the Reserve which includes the following specific tasks: (1) Explore and evaluate the petroleum resources of NPRA by means of drilling and geological and geophysical investigations in order to build an information base to assist Congress in determining the best use of the land within the Reserve; (2) continue to develop and produce natural gas from the South Barrow gas field or other fields as may be necessary, to supply gas to the native village of Barrow and other communities and installations of the Federal Government in the vicinity of Barrow; and (3) continue environmental rehabilitation of certain areas of the Reserve disturbed by previous exploration and construction activities.

The Office of National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska was established with headquarters and an operations staff in Anchorage, Alaska, an exploration strategy group located in Menlo Park, Calif., and a liaison office in Reston, Va. In 1980, the two exploratory wells in progress at the end of 1979 will be completed after which the exploration program will be terminated and all facilities, equipment and materials will be demobilized from the North Slope. A total of 19 exploration wells will have been drilled and 11,135 line-miles of

seismic surveys completed. No budget authority is being requested for 1980 to terminate the NPRA exploration program; funds deferred from the 1979 appropriation will be obligated for closeout activities. Natural gas will continue to be supplied to the native village of Barrow and other native communities and Federal installations at or near Point Barrow, Alaska. The Barrow area gas field exploration and development program is being reduced by \$15,382 thousand. All further development and exploration is being delayed until a comprehensive study on alternative fuel supply and distribution systems is completed, to assure that proceeding with the gas field work is the best way of providing utility services to the Barrow Area. The environmental rehabilitation of areas within the Reserve that have been disturbed by previous construction and drilling activities will be completed in 1980 and cleanup and revegetation of the 19 drilling sites in the current exploration program will be continued.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0805-0-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	669	871	836
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	75	79	77
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	8	8
Total personnel compensation .....	751	958	921
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	163	204	246
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	135	156	146
22.0 Transportation of things .....	39	37	40
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	14	29	29
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	18	16	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	28	30	50
25.0 Other services .....	201,354	234,683	4,724
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	51	36	20
31.0 Equipment .....	45	50	25
99.0 Total obligations .....	202,598	236,199	6,219

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	32	30	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	6	5
Total compensable work-years .....	30	36	33
Average GS grade .....	9.98	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary .....	\$21,656	\$22,899	\$23,198

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Funds Appropriated to the President: Petroleum reserves.

**PAYMENTS FROM PROCEEDS, SALE OF WATER**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5662-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-33	-36	-36
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	36	36	36
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	<b>3</b>		



General and special funds—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

PAYMENTS FROM PROCEEDS, SALE OF WATER—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-5662-0-2-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
90.00	Outlays			

*Payments from proceeds, sale of water.*—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1980.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [33] 23 passenger motor vehicles, of which 18 shall be for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services, contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of State: "American sections, international commissions."  
Department of the Interior: "Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-3908-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	2. Topographic surveys and mapping	289		
	3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	17,597		
	4. Water resources investigations	15,792		
	6. Land information and analysis	2,065		
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations	35,743		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	—35,743		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	10,565	12,221	
73.98	Obligated balance transferred net		—12,221	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—12,221		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-3908-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	—29		
90.00	Outlays	—1,685		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	12,818		
11.3	Positions other than permanent	2,921		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	434		
	Total personnel compensation	16,173		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,803		
21.0	Travel and transportation of person	1,633		
22.0	Transportation of things	571		
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,289		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	1,333		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	202		
25.0	Other services	7,018		
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,493		
31.0	Equipment	2,688		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	537		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3		
99.0	Total obligations	35,743		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	476		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	271		
Total compensable work-years	803		
Average GS grade	9.98		
Average GS salary	\$21,656		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$20,481		

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, [53,944,000] \$81,320,000. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1801-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. State regulatory program grants	2	20,883	22,680
	2. Federal regulatory programs	2,706	28,526	37,840
	3. Mineral institutes	8	10,665	5,800
	4. Small operator assistance payments		4,000	15,000
	Total program costs, funded	2,716	64,074	81,320
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	21,308	—10,135	
10.00	Total obligations	24,024	53,939	81,320
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	6,856		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	30,880	53,944	81,320
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		—5	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	30,880	53,939	81,320



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1801-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	24,024	53,939	81,320
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	985	20,776	29,715
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-20,776	-29,715	-40,412
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-35		
90.00	Outlays .....	4,198	45,000	70,623

Note.—Excludes \$5 thousand in 1979 and \$6 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$4 thousand) is included above.

1. *State regulatory program grants.*—Includes 100% grants to States for their incremental expenses of enforcing the interim Federal standards under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. Also includes matching grants to States for development and operation of permanent enforcement programs under the act. The interim regulatory program and associated grants are expected to continue in effect in most of the 26 coal-producing States through the first 6 to 9 months of 1980. By the June 1980 statutory deadline all 26 States are expected to have permanent programs approved and to have received initial permanent program operations matching grants. Approximately 10 permanent program development grants are expected to be awarded.

2. *Federal regulatory programs.*—This activity includes Federal expenses for developing permanent regulatory programs, Federal coal mine inspection and enforcement activities, and technical assistance functions. Until State permanent programs are adopted, the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act provides for a minimum of two Federal inspections of each mine each year. Provision is made for additional inspections to respond to valid citizen complaints and uncorrected violations identified in two consecutive State inspections.

3. *Mineral institutes.*—This activity provides for matching general grants, research project grants, and fellowship grants to designated institutes of higher education. The primary objectives of the program are to increase the national manpower pool of trained specialists in mining technologies and mined land reclamation, and to provide for solutions to technological and environmental problems encountered in mining operations through research studies.

4. *Small operator assistance payments.*—This activity provides resources to help eligible small mine operators to offset the incremental costs of mining permit applications as required under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. The required hydrologic information and core sample analysis data may be provided for eligible operators through available Federal data banks, other Federal agencies, or by payments to laboratories performing the analysis. The 1980 program will provide assistance to approximately 682 small operators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1801-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,138	13,506	15,034
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	154	750	633

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1801-0-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	27	370	179
Total personnel compensation .....				
		1,319	14,626	15,846
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	178	1,395	1,523
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	285	1,400	1,650
22.0	Transportation of things .....	100	280	265
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	7	1,011	1,132
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	71	576	610
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	36	148	520
25.0	Other services .....	3,343	8,983	30,819
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	120	493	465
31.0	Equipment .....	2,417	727	310
32.0	Lands and structures .....			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16,148	24,300	28,180
99.0	Total obligations .....	24,024	53,939	81,320

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	603	768	759
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	16	75	60
Total compensable work-years .....	62	737	757
Average GS grade .....	10.40	10.15	10.19
Average GS salary .....	\$22,039	\$21,524	\$21,638

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, to remain available until expended, **[\$61,451,000]** \$113,916,000, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....		68,797	197,346
Receipts (net) authorized .....	105,444	190,000	200,000
Transferred to general fund receipts (supplemental pending) .....	36,647		
Total available for appropriation .....	68,797	258,797	397,346
Appropriation .....		61,451	113,916
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	68,797	197,346	283,430

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5015-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. State reclamation program grants .....		8,000	27,000
	2. Federal reclamation program .....	2,245	55,678	51,491
	3. Small operator assistance payments .....		12,500	15,000
	Total program costs, funded .....	2,245	76,178	93,491
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	2,745	16,930	20,425
10.00	Total obligations .....	4,990	93,108	113,916
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-31,657	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	31,657		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (special fund) .....	<b>36,647</b>	<b>61,451</b>	<b>113,916</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,990	93,108	113,916
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		3,776	72,084

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—  
Continued

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-5015-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,776	-72,084	-109,197
90.00	Outlays.....	1,214	24,800	76,803

1. *State reclamation program grants.*—Provides for grants to States to reclaim lands damaged from past mining practices. Under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, States with approved regulatory (enforcement) programs may also have reclamation programs and annual reclamation project plans approved. Upon approval, a State is entitled to a minimum of 50% of fund revenue derived from operating mines in the State. The program level for 1980 is based on an estimated 27 States having reclamation programs approved by the end of the year.

2. *Federal reclamation program.*—This activity includes fee collection and assistance to States in developing their reclamation programs as well as abandoned lands reclamation projects undertaken by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, the Bureau of Mines, and the Soil Conservation Service (SCS). The SCS rural lands program will have reclaimed an estimated 3,500 acres by the end of 1980. The Interior program will be aimed at correcting immediate hazards to public health and safety from past mining practices. Included will be repair of impoundments, correction of subsidence problems, extinguishing waste bank fires, and sealing shafts and tunnels.

3. *Small operator assistance payments.*—The Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act provides for financial assistance in the form of payments to qualified laboratories to secure certain information needed by small mine operators in filing for a permit under the act. Small operators are defined as those firms or individuals engaged in the mining of coal who produce less than 100,000 tons annually from all mining locations. The 1980 program will provide assistance to approximately 454 small operators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-5015-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	469	4,746	5,300
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	64	350	504
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11	25	31
	Total personnel compensation.....	544	5,121	5,835
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	494	522
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	550	601
22.0	Transportation of things.....	56	165	85
23.1	Standard level user charges.....		333	400
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	25	215	279
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	19	60	30
25.0	Other services.....	3,002	28,500	18,794
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	33	164	169
31.0	Equipment.....	807	129	95
32.0	Lands and structures.....		32,604	27,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		10,000	50,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-5015-0-2-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Subtotal obligations, Office of Surface Mining.....	4,635	78,335	103,810
<b>ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	241	1,649	1,790
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2	103	113
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		3	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	243	1,755	1,907
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	192	207
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	68	68
22.0	Transportation of things.....		20	20
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1	78	78
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1	106	106
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	9	9
25.0	Other services.....	4	129	129
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		82	82
31.0	Equipment.....	23	79	79
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		12,255	7,421
	Subtotal obligations, allocation accounts.....	355	14,773	10,106
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,990	93,108	113,916

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	197	254	266
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	35	48
Total compensable work-years.....	25	261	295
Average GS grade.....	10.40	10.15	10.19
Average GS salary.....	\$22,039	\$21,524	\$21,638
<b>ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	50	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	20	20
Total compensable work-years.....	10	113	113
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.52	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,706	\$18,105	\$17,972

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

【Appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 10 passenger motor vehicles.】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

【MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION】

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1200-0-1-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Coal mine health and safety inspections.....	24,936		
2.	Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections.....	8,740		
3.	Education and training.....	4,091		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1200-0-1-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
4.	Technical support	6,067		
5.	Program administration	1,976		
	Total direct program	45,810		
	Reimbursable program	10		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	45,820		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	3,264		
10.00	Total obligations	49,084		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-10		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,093		
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	844		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>48,825</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	107,656		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-58,831		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>48,825</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	49,073		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	13,188		
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net	-13,794		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-63		
90.00	Outlays	48,405		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$501 thousand.

Pursuant to the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act of 1977, the unexpended balances available under this account have been transferred to the Salaries and expenses account under the new Mine Safety and Health Administration in the Department of Labor and to the Departmental operations account under the Office of the Secretary in the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-1200-0-1-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	28,499		
11.3	Positions other than permanent	439		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	213		
	Total personnel compensation	29,151		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,091		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,693		
22.0	Transportation of things	510		
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,908		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	2,048		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	184		
25.0	Other services	3,044		
26.0	Supplies and materials	659		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-1200-0-1-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment	806		
32.0	Lands and structures	25		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,697		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5		
	Total direct obligations	48,825		
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	4		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2		
26.0	Supplies and materials	3		
	Total reimbursable obligations	10		
	Total obligations, Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration	48,835		
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0	Lands and structures	249		
99.0	Total obligations	49,084		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,579		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	40		
Total compensable work-years	1,518		
Average GS grade	9.90		
Average GS salary	\$19,955		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,564		

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-3912-0-4-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Technical support (program costs, funded)	67		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-65		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0)	2		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-2		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	2		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	92		
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance	-11		
90.00	Outlays	83		

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-8288-0-7-554	Oct. 1 through Mar. 8, 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Education and training (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	5		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	5		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	14		
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net	-19		
90.00	Outlays			

This represents funds provided by the State of Arizona for training the Papago Indian Tribe in the mining industry.

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

For expenses necessary for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs; to foster and encourage private enterprise in the development of mineral resources and the prevention of waste in the mining, minerals, metal and mineral reclamation industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting those industries; to promote health and safety in mines and the mineral industry through research; and for other related purposes as authorized by law, **[\$147,007,000, of which \$123,282,000] \$135,194,000, of which \$107,126,000 shall remain available until expended.** (30 U.S.C. 1-11, 21a, 551-558, 571, 951; 42 U.S.C. 3251-3259; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0959-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Metallurgy research	25,023	34,403	27,188
2.	Mining research	46,431	67,201	66,690
3.	Mining environmental research	6,416	15,669	13,248
4.	Mined land demonstrations	2,888	16,035	
5.	Data collection and analysis	13,017	15,841	16,109
6.	Mineral land assessments	4,467	8,797	11,959
Total direct program		98,242	157,946	135,194
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Metallurgy research	114	3,627	3,600
2.	Mining research	37	3,200	3,000
3.	Mining environmental research		15	10,000
5.	Data collection and analysis	41	100	100
6.	Mineral land assessments	63	2,500	2,500
Total reimbursable program		255	9,442	19,200
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>		98,497	167,388	154,394

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-0959-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders)				
		43,679		
10.00	Total obligations	142,176	167,388	154,394
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-255	-9,200	-19,200
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15,092	-8,784	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-242	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,784		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	2,586		
<b>Budget authority</b>		<b>138,200</b>	<b>149,162</b>	<b>135,194</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	138,200	147,007	135,194
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		-31	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>138,200</b>	<b>146,976</b>	<b>135,194</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b>		<b>2,186</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	141,921	158,188	135,194
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	78,003	97,727	103,290
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net		3,096	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-97,727	-103,290	-101,165
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-405		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	121,792	153,622	137,232
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		2,099	87

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$2,456 thousand; 1979, \$7,042 thousand; 1980, \$7,206 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$31 thousand in 1979 and \$35 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$28 thousand) is included above.

1. **Metallurgy research.**—Research is directed toward providing the technological base needed to maintain a supply of minerals and metals adequate to meet national economic and strategic needs through efforts to maximize productivity and reduce energy requirements in metallurgical processing, maximize the recovery of minerals and metals from primary and secondary domestic resources, minimize the environmental impacts associated with minerals processing, and minimize the requirements for mineral materials through conservation and substitution. Efforts to advance minerals technology include development of new and improved processes for beneficiation, recovery, and purification of minerals and metals. Other research is directed toward effecting pollution abatement, secondary resource recovery, and minimizing mineral and metal needs. Major accomplishments planned for 1980 include full-scale demonstration of a Bureau developed gas scrubbing technology for removing sulfur oxides from powerplant stack gas; demonstration of the engineering feasibility for a new hydrometallurgical process to produce lead without adverse environmental impacts; pilot plant demonstration of an environmentally acceptable technology for recovering nickel and cobalt from domestic laterite ores; and demonstration of the practicality of using low-rank coals and lignites to fire-harden iron ore pellets, thereby lessening the demand for natural gas.

2. **Mining research.**—Research is conducted to develop solutions to safety and engineering-related health problems which impose a major social cost on mining oper-

ations, to investigate longer term solutions such as inherently safe mining systems where the safety and health hazards are engineered out of the mining system, and to develop systems to increase the productivity and efficiency of metal and nonmetal mining operations. Efforts address a broad range of safety and engineering-related health problems in coal, metal and nonmetal mines, including respirable dust, fire, and explosion prevention, industrial hygiene, radiation hazards, post disaster survival and rescue, ground control, ventilation, noise, and system engineering. Research develops hardware and systems to solve safety and health problems and provides basic scientific and engineering data to support the regulatory and standard setting activities of the Mine Safety and Health Administration. Efforts to advance the technology of metal and nonmetal mining will accelerate research on improved underground mining productivity, develop improved in-situ leaching technology, and evaluate alternative low-grade copper/nickel mining techniques.

3. *Mining environmental research.*—Research is directed to reducing critical mining environmental problems and ultimately to eliminating the adverse environmental effects associated with the extraction of minerals, metals, and fuels which are essential to the economy. Technology which will enable the control of environmental disturbances from current mining operations, the reclamation of mined lands, and the environmentally sound development of the Nation's mineral resources in the future is developed and demonstrated. Increased funds will provide for accelerated efforts to solve the environmental problems associated with development of the Nation's noncoal mineral resources.

4. *Mined land demonstrations.*—The Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund administered by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement will finance projects similar to those formerly carried out under the mined-land demonstration program. Bureau of Mines staff will administer a portion of those projects.

5. *Data collection and analysis.*—Technical and economic data on mineral reserves, production, consumption and international trade are compiled, analyzed, forecast, and disseminated for over 100 commodities. This information is used to provide a comprehensive, current information base for policy decisionmakers to use in formulating national mineral policies; to assist Federal, State, and local governments in coping with mineral supply problems; and to assist the private sector in making rational mineral production, consumption, and investment decisions.

6. *Mineral land assessments.*—Mineral assessments are made on wilderness, primitive, and other public lands to provide data on minerals availability or potential, for use in considering public land withdrawal decisions. Some 5.6 million acres of public lands proposed for designation as wilderness areas remain to be assessed by January 1983 under the terms of the Wilderness Act of 1964 and the Eastern Wilderness Act of 1975, as amended (Public Laws 88-577, 93-622, 94-557 and 94-567). In addition, mineral evaluation work begun in 1979 on an estimated 20 million acres of public lands included in the Forest Service's roadless area review and evaluation (RARE II) study will contin-

ue. Engineering investigations of mineral resources are undertaken in areas affected by water development and other public works. Environmental impact statements are developed and reviewed as required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. Increased funds will be used to conduct mineral assessments of over 2 million acres of public land each year beginning in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	14-0959-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>BUREAU OF MINES</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	40,787	42,815	43,378
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,171	3,293	3,346
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	582	612	614
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	98	103	103
	Total personnel compensation.....	44,638	46,823	47,441
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,782	4,937	5,117
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,105	2,278	2,333
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,055	1,106	1,168
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,391	2,575	2,546
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,807	2,909	3,251
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	427	437	454
25.0	Other services.....	62,409	82,551	60,564
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,274	4,376	4,500
31.0	Equipment.....	4,883	4,985	4,999
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,808	1,818	1,818
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,218	1,000	1,000
44.0	Refunds.....	10		
	Total direct obligations.....	134,810	155,798	135,194
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	154	4,500	5,147
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		422	517
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		72	72
	Total personnel compensation.....	154	4,994	5,736
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	477	551
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	290	410
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	33	83
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			55
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11	578	673
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	33	118
25.0	Other services.....	55	2,124	10,431
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	674	754
31.0	Equipment.....	6	239	389
44.0	Refunds.....	-10		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	255	9,442	19,200
	Total obligations, Bureau of Mines.....	135,065	165,240	154,394
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	7,111	2,148	
99.0	Total obligations.....	142,176	167,388	154,394

Personnel Summary				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	2,261	2,225	2,191
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	300	340	340
	Total compensable work-years.....	2,412	2,421	2,387
	Average GS grade.....	9.40	9.40	9.41
	Average GS salary.....	\$20,699	\$21,837	\$22,137
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,975	\$17,909	\$18,109
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	6	128	184
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	25	30

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued  
MINES AND MINERALS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total compensable work-years.....	6	153	214
Average GS grade.....	9.40	9.40	9.41
Average GS salary.....	\$20,699	\$21,837	\$22,137
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,975	\$17,909	\$18,109

DRAINAGE OF ANTHRACITE MINES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0956-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Contribution to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (program costs, funded)...	51	1,300	200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	362	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).	413	1,300	200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,700	-3,287	-1,987
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,287	1,987	1,787
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	413	1,300	200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	472	972
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-472	-972	-672
90.00 Outlays.....	51	800	500

*Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) are expended on a matched-fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The funds are provided for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian Regional Development Program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

Contract authority for "Development and Operation of Helium Properties" provided by Public Law 87-122 for the fiscal year 1979 is rescinded in the amount of \$47,500,000. (*50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production and sales.....	5,242	5,376	5,310
2. Administrative and other expenses.....	1,149	1,100	1,361
Total operating costs.....	6,391	6,476	6,671
Helium stored underground:			
1. Crude helium produced for storage....	1,216	2,083	766
2. Transmission and storage operations..	639	1,094	2,961
Total costs, helium stored underground.....	1,855	3,177	3,727
Capital investment, funded: Land, structures, and equipment.....			
	3,880	4,834	2,849
Total program costs, funded.....	12,126	14,487	13,247
Change in selected resources (helium for sale, supplies, and deferred charges and undelivered orders).....			
	584	-124	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,710	14,363	13,247
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of helium.....	-7,616	-8,400	-9,100
Other revenue.....	-2,892	-2,545	-2,724
Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets.....			
	-653	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127
21.98 Fund balance.....	-8,746	-6,197	-2,878
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	3,127	3,127	3,127
24.98 Fund balance.....	6,197	2,878	1,555
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	.....	.....	47,500
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,000	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	.....	.....	47,500
49.11 <b>Contract authority rescinded</b> (Public Law 95-74; Public Law 95-465).....	-47,500	-47,500	.....
69.10 <b>Contract authority</b> (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918).....	47,500	47,500	47,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,549	3,318	1,323
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	29,403	29,403	29,403
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,037	1,085	1,992
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,085	-1,992	-1,992
90.00 Outlays.....	-574	2,412	1,323

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	29,403	29,403	29,403
Contract authority (permanent).....	47,500	47,500	47,500
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 95-74; Public Law 95-465).....	-47,500	-47,500	.....
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	.....	.....	-47,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403

The authorized purposes of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (50 U.S.C. 167) are to locate and develop helium reserves; to produce, sell, and distribute supplies of helium; and, within economic limits, provide a sustained supply of helium that will be sufficient to provide for essential Government activities.

During 1980, it is estimated that helium sales by the Bureau of Mines will be about 260 million cubic feet. This is about 20 million cubic feet more than projected sales of 1979. Extraction of helium for sales and conservation will continue at the Keyes, Okla., helium plant and the Exell helium plant near Masterson, Tex. Shipments of gaseous helium in small cylinders and Bureau semitrailers, and liquefaction and shipment of helium in small dewars will be performed at the Amarillo, Tex., helium plant.

Federal agencies and their contractors will purchase approximately 255 million cubic feet of helium directly from the Bureau and from eligible commercial distributors (30 CFR 602). The remainder of the Bureau's sales is to a few commercial companies.

Storage of helium for private firms in the Government's underground storage reservoir will continue, and approximately 950 million cubic feet of helium will be placed into the system in 1980. There are presently 11 storage contracts, 7 of which are active.

Helium purified at the Keyes helium plant will be shipped in railway tank cars to Federal agencies and will be redelivered from storage to private firms for commercial use. Operations at the Exell helium plant will consist of helium production for supplying the pure helium via pipeline to the Amarillo helium plant and for gaseous semitrailer shipments. Helium liquefaction for large users will be performed and shipped in insulated semitrailers. Operations at the Exell helium plant will also consist of processing functions required in connection with the operation and control of the underground helium storage reservoir.

During 1980, the consolidation of functions at the Exell helium plant will be completed, and consolidation at the Amarillo helium plant will be in progress. This consolidation at Exell-Amarillo is necessary at this time as the primary 20-year term of the helium-bearing gas supply contract at the Keyes helium plant expired in April 1978, and the gas supply at Keyes is declining to a level which will not supply Federal needs by 1981. The Keyes contract continues in effect so long as the company produces gas considered by the United States to be suitable for processing; however, as the supply declines, purification operations will be shifted to the Exell and Amarillo helium plants.

During 1980, the Bureau will continue to expand the scope of its exploration and evaluation of helium-bearing

gasfields of the United States. Studies of fields containing nonwasting helium reserves will receive priority. Nonwasting helium reserves are contained in gases having very low heating value and in the past were of little value for fuel; however, some fields with reserves are now being produced, and some are being investigated for production. Some of the larger known nonwasting helium reserves are on Federal lands, and the ownership of this helium has been retained by the Government.

The Bureau will also continue to update and to improve its technical capabilities with regard to helium extraction, purification, and distribution.

The helium program of production, sales, and underground helium storage is financed from the Helium fund. Income from helium sales, services, and rentals of containers is estimated to provide the needed funding. The funded operating costs are increased by about 9% over those for 1979. The increase is due mainly to inflation and to increases in salaries.

Revenues from helium sales, storage fees, and other income are estimated to be \$11.8 million, while expenses are estimated to be \$10.5 million, leaving a net operating income of \$1,278 thousand.

As of September 30, 1978, the total assets of the Helium fund were \$654.2 million, \$619.0 million of which represents helium inventories. The total assets include 1.3% cash and accounts receivable, 4.0% plants and equipment, and 94.7% helium stored underground. Liabilities total \$524.1 million, of which \$493.5 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury (largely principal and accumulated interest). Legislation to cancel this debt, as well as unused contract authority for helium purchases, will be proposed in 1979. Further detail is provided in the "Legislative Program" section at the end of this chapter. The Government's equity as of September 30, 1978, is \$130.1 million.

On September 30, 1980, the total assets of the Helium fund are estimated to be \$721.0 million, with \$686.4 million representing helium inventories. Total liabilities will be \$588.8 million, with \$557.4 million owed to the U.S. Treasury. The increase of \$63.9 million in the amount owed the Treasury is accrued interest on borrowings and net worth during 1979 and 1980. The Government's equity on September 30, 1980, is estimated to be \$132.2 million.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	10,725	10,945	11,824
Expense.....	9,774	10,070	10,546
Net operating income, sales program.....	951	875	1,278
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	653	100	100
Net book value of assets sold.....	451	100	100
Net income for the year.....	1,153	875	1,278

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	7,709	7,282	4,870	3,547
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,936	1,115	1,000	1,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

HELIUM FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Advances made.....	8	8	5	5
Inventories.....	590,816	619,822	651,661	686,413
Real property and equipment, net..	21,586	21,691	23,851	26,838
Other assets, net.....	3,004	4,249	5,204	3,219
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>626,059</b>	<b>654,167</b>	<b>686,591</b>	<b>721,022</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	30,038	30,001	30,600	30,500
Advances received.....	599	606	800	900
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowing from Treasury.....	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650
Net worth.....	31,645	30,645	30,645	30,645
Interest due on net worth and borrowing.....	183,157	211,190	241,946	275,099
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>497,089</b>	<b>524,092</b>	<b>555,641</b>	<b>588,794</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Authority to borrow.....	3,127	3,127	3,127	.....
Fund balance.....	8,746	6,197	2,878	1,555
Undelivered orders.....	673	1,004	1,000	1,000
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	.....
Contract authority.....	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403
Invested capital.....	148,954	152,277	156,475	159,076
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>128,970</b>	<b>130,075</b>	<b>130,950</b>	<b>132,228</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		6,339	9,422	9,422
Adjustment.....		2,000	.....	.....
Transactions:				
Payment on net worth.....		1,000	.....	.....
Property capitalized without use of funds...		83	.....	.....
Closing balance.....		9,422	9,422	9,442
Retained Income:				
Opening balance.....		122,643	120,653	121,528
Adjustment.....		-2,000	.....	.....
Net income.....		-1,153	875	1,278
Capital transfer.....		-1,000	.....	.....
Other (prior year).....		-143	.....	.....
Closing balance.....		120,653	121,528	122,806
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>	<b>130,075</b>	<b>130,950</b>	<b>132,228</b>	<b>132,228</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4053-0-3-306			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,667	5,066	5,145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	74	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	85	92	93
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,232</b>	<b>5,314</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	538	510	518
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	109	97
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	122	103
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	524	224	227
25.0 Other services.....	1,058	7,376	6,108
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,982	547	528
31.0 Equipment.....	3,614	243	352
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>14,363</b>	<b>13,247</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	264	264	264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Total compensable work-years.....	248	248	248
Average GS grade.....	9.40	9.40	9.41
Average GS salary.....	\$20,699	\$21,837	\$22,137
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,975	\$17,909	\$18,109

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3909-0-4-306			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Metallurgy research.....	3,527	.....	.....
2. Mining research.....	4,940	.....	.....
3. Mining environmental research.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Data collection and analysis.....	58	.....	.....
5. Mineral land assessments.....	1,637	.....	.....
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>10,162</b>	.....	.....
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	459	.....	.....
<b>10.00 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,621</b>	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-10,264	.....	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-932	-242	.....
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance.....	.....	242	.....
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	242	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	333	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	357	.....	.....
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	2,610	3,096	.....
73.98 Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance.....	-461	-3,096	.....
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-3,096	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	-579	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1978, \$114 thousand; 1979, \$0; 1980, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3909-0-4-306			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,276	.....	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	422	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	72	.....	.....
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,770</b>	.....	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	461	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	294	.....	.....
22.0 Transportation of things.....	162	.....	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	567	.....	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	.....	.....
25.0 Other services.....	2,856	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	966	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	383	.....	.....
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	127	.....	.....
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,621</b>	.....	.....



Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	113		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25		
Total compensable work-years.....	138		
Average GS grade.....	9.40	9.40	9.41
Average GS salary.....	\$20,699	\$21,837	\$22,137
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,975	\$17,909	\$18,109

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-8287-0-7-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Metallurgy research.....	407	740	740
2.	Mining research.....	5	10	10
3.	Data collection and analysis.....	12	50	50
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	424	800	800
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	203		
10.00	Total obligations.....	627	800	800
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-297	-401	-401
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	401	401	401
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	627	800	800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	109	14	14
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14	-14	-14
90.00	Outlays.....	722	800	800

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$0; 1979, \$100 thousand; 1980, \$100 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of mineral resources and health and safety of miners through research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-8287-0-7-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	238	250	250
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	16	17	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	258	271	271
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	23	23
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	15	15
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	10	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	130	319	319
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	139	50	50
31.0	Equipment.....	1	100	100
44.0	Refunds.....	13		
99.0	Total obligations.....	627	800	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	12	12	12
Average GS grade.....	9.40	9.40	9.41

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$20,699	\$21,837	\$22,137
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,975	\$17,909	\$18,109

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservation lands, or treaty fishing rights tribal use areas; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; and for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$774,752,000]** \$792,020,000 of which not to exceed **[\$60,581,000]** \$58,281,000 for higher education scholarships and assistance to public schools under the Act of April 16, 1934 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1980]** 1981, and **[that]** the funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450) shall remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981: Provided, That this carryover authority does not extend to programs directly operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and includes expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 19(a) of Public Law 93-531, **[\$5,028,000]**, \$5,484,800, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be expended as matching funds for programs funded under section 103(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 as amended by the Act of June 3, 1977 (Public Law 95-40). (7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 25 U.S.C. 13, 305-309, 309a, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640, 1481-1498; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 34 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 88 Stat. 2203; Public Law No. 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-2100-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Education:				
(a)	School operations.....	156,172	191,911	191,347
(b)	Johnson-O'Malley educational assistance.....	50,099	32,510	28,188
(c)	Continuing education.....	35,308	40,052	42,548
2. Indian services:				
(a)	Aid to tribal government.....	12,362	16,830	17,384
(b)	Social services.....	71,350	84,988	91,764
(c)	Law enforcement.....	19,720	26,993	27,810
(d)	Housing.....	17,432	24,667	19,178
(e)	Self-determination services.....	36,786	47,006	45,619
(f)	Navajo-Hopi settlement program..	4,232	5,508	5,485
3. Economic development and employment programs:				
(a)	Employment development.....	46,354	56,631	50,234
(b)	Business enterprise development.....	7,958	9,619	9,502
(c)	Road maintenance.....	11,145	17,116	17,436

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued  
OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-2100-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
4.	Natural resources development:			
(a)	Forestry and agriculture.....	55,759	56,360	51,906
(b)	Minerals, mining, irrigation, and power.....	10,164	12,185	12,786
5.	Trust responsibilities:			
(a)	Indian rights protection.....	12,556	19,872	23,797
(b)	Real estate and financial trust services.....	16,933	22,065	25,504
6.	General management and facilities operation:			
(a)	Management and administration.....	10,533	41,800	48,274
(b)	Program support services.....	2,954	3,908	4,049
(c)	Facilities management.....	63,732	79,691	79,209
	Total direct program.....	641,549	789,712	792,020
	Reimbursable program:			
1.	Education.....	1,000	35,882	34,095
2.	Indian services.....	827	1,220	1,220
3.	Economic development and employment program.....	633	1,300	1,300
4.	Natural resources development.....	98	800	800
5.	Trust responsibilities.....	198	350	350
6.	General management and facilities operation.....	1,876	7,754	2,930
	Total reimbursable program.....	4,632	47,306	40,695
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	646,181	837,018	832,715
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	80,974		
10.00	Total obligations.....	727,155	837,018	832,715
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-4,632	-42,606	-35,995
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....		-4,700	-4,700
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,204	-5,420	-4,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,420	4,000	4,000
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,522		
	Budget authority.....	725,261	788,292	792,020
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	725,261	774,752	792,020
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-164	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	725,261	774,588	792,020
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		2,644	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		11,060	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	722,523	789,712	792,020
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	135,289	205,087	278,061
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-205,087	-278,061	-374,410
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8,782		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	643,943	703,582	695,123
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		2,538	106
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		10,618	442

Distribution of outlays by account:

Education and welfare services.....	10		
Resources management.....	65		
General administrative expenses.....	2		
Operation of Indian programs.....	643,866	716,738	695,671

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$9,500 thousand; 1979, \$9,500 thousand; 1980, \$12,500 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$164 thousand in 1979 and \$187 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and expenses account, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$151 thousand) is included above.

1. **Education.**—The Bureau of Indian Affairs provides a variety of support for the education of Indian children through direct operation of schools, support of tribally operated schools, and financial assistance to public schools serving Indian children. The number of children attending Federal, tribal, and public schools is shown below:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of pupils:			
Federal and tribal schools.....	51,000	51,700	51,700
Public schools.....	163,325	175,000	175,000

The Bureau also assists Indian adults by providing financial assistance to students for higher education studies, by direct support of some tribally operated post-secondary institutions, and by offering continuing education programs in many communities. The number of participants in these programs is indicated in the following table:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Continuing education participants:			
Higher education scholarships.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Adult education enrollments.....	18,350	18,500	18,500

2. **Indian services.**—This activity includes municipal-type government services for Indian communities, along with assistance to tribes in self-government and self-determination projects. Also, the activities associated with the Navajo-Hopi settlement are included. Data are presented below on selected aspects of this activity.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Social service caseloads:			
General assistance.....	61,500	61,500	61,500
Child welfare.....	3,300	3,300	3,300
Families receiving services.....	15,775	15,775	15,775
Family houses started:			
New.....	693	530	395
Rehabilitation.....	3,699	2,890	2,600
HUD-assisted.....	3,059	5,317	5,600

3. **Economic development and employment programs.**—This activity is designed to stimulate reservation economies, and to help Indian people participate fully in those economies.

Business enterprise development is encouraged and assisted through programs of technical and financial aid, with strong emphasis on enterprises owned and operated by Indian individuals and organizations. Indian tribal organizations and individuals are assisted with securing and managing loans for resource and business enterprise development, housing, public utility facilities, education, and other purposes. Individual Indians are assisted in qualifying for, finding, and occupying jobs both on and off the reservation consistent with their needs, capabilities, and desires. Roads are maintained to provide for the movement of people and goods as needed for the well-being of the community.

4. *Natural resources development.*—This activity is designed to provide for the conservation, development, and utilization of Indian land, water, and related resources. Resources are surveyed and inventoried, and agriculture and forestry development is assisted.

5. *Trust responsibilities.*—Under this activity the Bureau's trust responsibilities toward the Indian people are carried out. This entails the protection of Indian rights and property, particularly those related to land and natural resources, and the management of assets held in trust for Indian tribes and individuals.

6. *General management and facilities operation.*—This program provides for the general management functions and for the repair, maintenance, and operation of facilities which support the Bureau's programs. These functions include executive direction; administrative services; safety management; operation and maintenance of the Bureau's physical facilities; and provision of GSA owned or leased facilities. For 1980, funds and positions to operate the Office of the Assistant Secretary—Indian Affairs have been transferred to the Office of the Secretary.

The planned distribution of program costs requested in 1980 as compared to funds for 1978 and 1979 follows, (in thousands of dollars):

Direct program:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Tribe/agency operations.....	332,196	387,437	397,283
2. Area/field office operations.....	83,961	107,110	99,427
3. Central office staff operations.....	20,319	24,956	21,521
4. Field program operations.....	205,073	270,209	273,789
Total direct program.....	641,549	789,712	792,020
Reimbursable program (total).....	4,632	47,306	40,695
Total program.....	646,181	837,018	832,715

Tribe/agency operations are programs in which tribes formally participate in setting funding priorities. These programs include local school operations, social services, housing, economic development, and other activities similar to those conducted by a State or local government.

Central and area/field office operations represent funding for program management and executive direction. Also included are those programs, such as off-reservation boarding schools, which are the responsibility of the area offices.

Field program operations support those national programs, such as welfare payments, facilities management, and Indian rights protection which are the unique responsibility of the Government as trustee for the management of Indian resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191,140	205,147	203,842
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32,813	40,936	44,842
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,638	9,270	9,500
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2,072		
Total personnel compensation.....	233,663	255,353	258,184

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26,040	28,325	28,870
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	105		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,978	10,381	11,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,561	7,500	7,500
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,618	6,500	6,700
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	17,658	22,700	24,130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	698	750	800
25.0 Other services.....	251,086	281,746	281,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50,269	52,000	51,000
31.0 Equipment.....	13,869	9,500	12,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,967	6,000	6,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	105,623	108,957	104,086
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45		
Total direct costs, funded.....	727,180	789,712	792,020
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4,657		
Total direct obligations.....	722,523	789,712	792,020
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		4,700	4,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		11,142	11,253
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		100	100
Total personnel compensation.....		15,942	16,053
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		1,781	1,793
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		760	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....		75	100
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		100	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		40	50
25.0 Other services.....		3,345	20,083
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1,287	6,225
31.0 Equipment.....		300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		2,000	2,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,632	47,306	40,695
99.0 Total obligations.....	727,155	837,018	832,715

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12,826	12,367	12,256
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,774	3,950	4,180
Total compensable work-years.....	15,572	15,827	15,792
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,596	\$16,454	\$17,770
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....		0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0	0
Total compensable work-years.....		1,100	1,100
Average GS grade.....		8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....		\$17,217	\$17,390
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$16,454	\$17,770

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in land; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract, **[\$126,554,000]** \$67,721,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$5,500,000 shall be available to assist the Tulalip Indian Tribes for construction of a fish hatchery on Puget Sound]. (25 U.S.C. 13, 450, 465, 631-640; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued  
CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required 1980	Appropriation required to complete
14-2301-0-1-452									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct program:									
1. Buildings and utilities	216,515	12,000	33,672	104,351	21,492	45,000	45,000	21,492	
2. Irrigation systems	727,848	326,824	27,594	60,496	46,229	15,000	15,000	46,229	251,705
3. Land acquisition	3,232	132	211	2,889					
Total direct program	947,595	338,956	61,477	167,736	67,721	60,000	60,000	67,721	251,705
Reimbursable program:									
1. Buildings and utilities			53						
2. Irrigation systems			855	1,500	1,500				
Total reimbursable program			908	1,500	1,500				
Total program costs, funded			62,385	169,236	69,221				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			5,336						
10.00 Total obligations			67,721	169,236	69,221				
<b>Financing:</b>									
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-908	-1,500	-1,500				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-40,851	-41,182					
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of year			41,182						
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			67,144	126,554	67,721				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			66,813	167,736	67,721				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of year			56,982	34,138	116,537				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of year			-34,138	-116,537	-133,594				
90.00 Outlays			89,657	85,337	50,664				

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, offices, and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major repair, alteration, and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys; and contracting with any State education agency or school district to provide facilities in school districts on or adjacent to any Indian reservation or other lands held in trust by the United States if such facilities are necessary for the education of Indians residing on any such reservation or lands.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian irrigation project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	426	456	460
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	414	499	300
22.0 Transportation of things	108	200	75
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	273	400	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction	41	100	30
25.0 Other services	8,870	9,101	3,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,116	9,000	1,000
31.0 Equipment	2,088	6,000	100
32.0 Lands and structures	21,822	108,043	28,918
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	207		
Subtotal	42,507	139,382	39,721
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-18		
Total direct obligations	42,489	139,382	39,721
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	88	89	90
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	7	7
25.0 Other services	688	1,189	1,403
Total reimbursable obligations	783	1,285	1,500
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	43,272	140,667	41,221

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,472	2,668	2,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,544	2,715	2,758
11.5 Other personnel compensation	126	200	200
Total personnel compensation	5,142	5,583	5,638

ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,445	2,590	2,632
11.3 Positions other than permanent	51	83	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	115	117
Total personnel compensation	2,559	2,788	2,848
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	217	279	278
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	57	51	58

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-2301-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....	96	125	127
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	143	151	164
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	55	48	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	37	27	26
25.0	Other services.....	246	1,090	1,428
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	80	103	116
31.0	Equipment.....	42	50	56
32.0	Lands and structures.....	20,792	23,642	22,844
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>24,324</b>	<b>28,354</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	125	215	.....
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts..</b>	<b>24,449</b>	<b>28,569</b>	<b>28,000</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>67,721</b>	<b>169,236</b>	<b>69,221</b>

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct:		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	119	117	117	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	150	150	150	
Total compensable work-years.....	258	258	258	
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14	
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,596	\$16,454	\$17,770	

Reimbursable:		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3	
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14	
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390	

ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	127	141	138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	12	13
Total compensable work-years.....	134	148	148
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,509	\$19,134	\$19,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,466	\$18,938	\$18,938

ROAD CONSTRUCTION

For construction of roads and bridges pursuant to authority contained in 23 U.S.C. 203, and 25 U.S.C. 13, 318a, **[\$79,253,000]** \$58,379,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-2364-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Direct program: Indian road system.....	76,203	85,420	58,379
	Reimbursable program: Indian road system.....	342	600	600
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>76,545</b>	<b>86,020</b>	<b>58,979</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5,248	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>71,297</b>	<b>86,020</b>	<b>58,979</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds... Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-342	-600	-600
21.40	Appropriation.....	-1,785	-6,167	.....
21.49	Contract authority.....	-2	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6,167	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>75,335</b>	<b>79,253</b>	<b>58,379</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-2364-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	98,247	79,253	58,379
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-22,912	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>75,335</b>	<b>79,253</b>	<b>58,379</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	70,955	85,420	58,379
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	31,557	49,237	60,262
72.49	Contract authority.....	22,911	.....	.....
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-49,237	-60,262	-71,528
90.00	Outlays.....	76,186	74,395	47,113

**Indian road system.**—The proposed program is designed to serve the Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods. The demand for roads is derived from present and prospective needs of the community.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-2364-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,378	6,815	6,981
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7,721	8,865	8,563
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,021	2,100	1,600
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,120</b>	<b>17,780</b>	<b>17,144</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,273	1,488	1,415
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	661	696	500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	901	900	700
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,113	1,200	900
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	34	50	30
25.0	Other services.....	30,902	34,169	22,390
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6,851	7,000	5,500
31.0	Equipment.....	2,769	2,500	1,800
32.0	Lands and structures.....	10,048	8,169	7,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7	.....	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	.....	.....
	<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>69,683</b>	<b>73,952</b>	<b>57,379</b>
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-88	.....	.....
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>69,595</b>	<b>73,952</b>	<b>57,379</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	342	600	600
	<b>Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....</b>	<b>69,937</b>	<b>74,552</b>	<b>57,979</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	92	117	124
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	12	13	14
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	7
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>145</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	33	34
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	4	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	2	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	5
25.0	Other services.....	53	56	59
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	3	4

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-2364-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,140	11,218	732
	Total obligations, allocation account...	1,360	11,468	1,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	71,297	86,020	58,979

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Total number of permanent positions.....	390	390	390
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	492	530	500
Total compensable work-years.....	867	906	876
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,596	\$16,454	\$17,770

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY  
ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	4	5	5
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390

[RHODE ISLAND INDIAN] EASTERN INDIAN LAND CLAIMS SETTLEMENT  
FUND

[For payment to the Rhode Island Indian Claims Settlement Fund, as authorized by Public Law 95-395, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (Public Law 95-482, making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-2202-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Rhode Island Indian claims settlement fund (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....		3,500	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		3,500	
90.00	Outlays.....		3,500	

Rhode Island Indian claims settlement fund.—Payments are made to the fund as authorized by Public Law 95-395 for settlement of certain Indian land claims in the State of Rhode Island.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [301] 225 passenger carrying motor vehicles of which [155] 122 shall be for replacement only, which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for services (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (25 U.S.C. 309), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and ex-

penses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

ALASKA NATIVE FUND

For transfer to the Alaska Native Fund, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year [1979] 1980, to provide for settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That for purposes of meeting its obligation under section 6(a)(3) and section 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act in connection with the requirement that \$500,000,000 be paid into the Alaska Native Fund, any and all revenues paid into such fund by the State of Alaska from sources other than those specified in section 9 of such Act shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be construed as payments by the State of Alaska to the fund within the meaning of section 6(a)(3) and 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and credited toward the \$500,000,000 to be deposited in the Alaska Native Fund under such sections. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9925-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Alaska Native fund.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
	2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	778	200	200
	3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....	152		
	4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	9,133	8,600	8,600
	5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	10,048	7,680	7,680
	Total direct program.....	50,111	46,480	46,480
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-973		
10.00	Total obligations.....	49,138	46,480	46,480
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,584	-8,214	-8,934
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8,214	8,934	9,654
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>51,768</b>	<b>47,200</b>	<b>47,200</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Permanent:				
60.00	Appropriation (indefinite).....	21,768	17,200	17,200
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	1. Alaska Native fund.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
	2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	787	200	200
	3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....	10		
	4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	9,884	9,000	9,000
	5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	11,086	8,000	8,000
	6. Indian arts and crafts fund.....	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	49,138	46,480	46,480
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,806	2,123	2,403
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,123	-2,403	-1,683
90.00	Outlays.....	49,821	46,200	47,200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	1. Alaska Native fund.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
	2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	781	200	200

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-9925-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3.	Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936 .....	146		
4.	Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems .....	8,923	8,075	9,000
5.	Power systems, Indian irrigation projects .....	9,971	7,925	8,000

1. *Alaska Native fund.*—Payments are made to Natives and Native groups of Alaska for settlement of certain land claims and for other purposes, as authorized by Public Law 92-203, December 18, 1971.

2. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857); and benefit claims to the Sioux Indians (acts of March 2, 1889, June 10, 1896, and June 21, 1906).

4. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-9925-0-2-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,363	5,550	5,605
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,546	1,777	1,795
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	349	400	400
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,258	7,727	7,800
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	697	738	745
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	66	66
22.0	Transportation of things.....	303	280	280
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,120	4,088	4,088
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	12	12
25.0	Other services.....	1,751	947	871
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,374	1,592	1,588
31.0	Equipment.....	557	830	830
32.0	Lands and structures.....	39		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,817	30,200	30,200
44.0	Refunds.....	152		
99.0	Total obligations.....	49,138	46,480	46,480

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	359	343	343
Full-time equivalent of all other positions .....	132	142	145
Total compensable work-years .....	468	468	468
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,596	\$16,454	\$17,770

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-4409-0-3-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (program costs, funded).....	12,139	15,000	11,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	654		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	12,793	15,000	11,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Collection of loans.....	—3,612	—3,800	—4,000
	Revenues.....	—2,667	—4,600	—5,000
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—22,996	—16,482	—9,882
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	16,482	9,882	7,882
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,514	6,600	2,000
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	69	723	723
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—723	—723	—723
90.00	Outlays.....	5,860	6,600	2,000

This fund, established by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, provides a source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or other reasons. Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, and to finance tribal business enterprises. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance to prepare and argue claims pending before the Court of Claims. Direct loans are made for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	2,667	4,600	5,000
Expense.....		—150	—150
Net operating income, total.....	2,667	4,450	4,850

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	23,065	17,205	10,605	8,605
Loans receivable, net.....	51,632	60,159	71,209	78,059
Total assets.....	74,697	77,364	81,814	86,664

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued  
REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	22,996	16,482	9,882	7,882
Undelivered orders.....	69	723	723	723
Invested capital.....	51,632	60,159	71,209	78,059
Total Government equity.....	74,697	77,364	81,814	86,664

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>			
Opening balance.....	70,282	70,282	70,282
Transactions: Appropriation.....			
Closing balance.....	70,282	70,282	70,282
<b>Retained income:</b>			
Opening balance.....	4,415	7,082	11,532
Transactions: Net operating income.....	2,667	4,450	4,850
Closing balance.....	7,082	11,532	16,382
Total Government equity (end of year).....	77,364	81,814	86,664

## INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Operating costs:						
1. Interest subsidy expense.....				400	2,600	3,300
2. Administrative expense.....				99		
3. Technical assistance.....				100	400	300
Total operating costs, funded.....				599	3,000	3,600
Capital outlay: Loan guaranty program:						
Defaults on guaranteed and insured loans.....	800	7,400	800	200	6,100	2,800
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	6,500	7,100	8,400			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-7,100	-8,400	-6,400			
Total capital outlay.....	200	6,100	2,800	200	6,100	2,800
Total program costs, funded.....				799	9,100	6,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				2,435	17,300	-2,500
10.00 Total obligations.....				3,234	26,400	3,900
<b>Financing:</b>						
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Premium on guaranteed and insured loans.....				-158	-500	-1,900
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....				-37,256	-34,179	-8,279
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....				34,179	8,279	6,279
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,076	25,900	2,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....				5,128	7,444	31,186
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....				-7,444	-31,186	-27,186
90.00 Outlays.....				761	2,158	6,000

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	151,300	147,600	113,800
Increase in limitation.....			
Loan guarantee commitments.....	-3,700	-33,800	8,200
Unused balance expiring.....			
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	147,600	113,800	122,000
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	43,830	47,160	77,580
Loans guaranteed.....	6,030	41,400	2,700
Loan guarantees repaid.....	-2,430	-5,940	-7,740
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	-270	-5,040	-2,340
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	47,160	77,580	70,200

The fund was established pursuant to the Indian Financing Act of 1974. The purpose of the fund is to support a program of guaranteeing or insuring loans made by commercial lending institutions to Indians and to tribes and other Indian organizations for economic development purposes. An interest subsidy is paid from the fund on loans guaranteed or insured to reduce the Indian borrower's rate of interest. The purpose of this program is to provide an incentive to the private lending sector to make loans to Indians which would not otherwise be made.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Loan guaranty and insurance fund program:</b>			
Revenue.....	158	500	1,900
Expense.....	-599	-3,000	-3,600
Net operating loss, total.....	-441	-2,500	-1,700



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Accounts receivable.....	9	28	.....	.....
Fund balance with Treasury .....	42,384	41,623	39,465	33,465
Assets acquired through default.....	97	298	6,398	9,198
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>42,490</b>	<b>41,949</b>	<b>45,863</b>	<b>42,663</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable .....	179	79	6,493	4,993
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	37,256	34,179	8,279	6,279
Undelivered orders .....	4,949	7,393	24,693	22,193
Invested capital .....	106	298	6,398	9,198
<b>Total Government equity .....</b>	<b>42,311</b>	<b>41,870</b>	<b>39,370</b>	<b>37,670</b>

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		45,000	45,000	45,000
Transaction: Appropriation.....				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		-2,689	-3,130	-5,630
Transaction: Net operating loss.....		-441	-2,500	-1,700
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>-3,130</b>	<b>-5,630</b>	<b>-7,330</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of year) .....</b>		<b>41,870</b>	<b>39,370</b>	<b>37,670</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4410-0-3-452				
25.0	Other services .....	44	400	300
33.0	Investments and loans.....	11	2,600	2,800
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,179	23,400	800
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,234</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>3,900</b>

**LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-4320-0-3-452				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	35	67	12
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Collection of loans .....	-3	-5	-5
	Interest on loans.....	-3	-7	-7
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-99	-70	-15
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	70	15	15
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	30	55	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	30	55	.....

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806. The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah housing project, for the purpose of liquidating this project in accordance with the provisions of the law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for project liquidation.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3920-0-4-452				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I .....	19,760	25,800	21,890
2.	National Defense Education Act, title III .....	.....	.....	.....
3.	Bilingual education, title VII .....	1,057	900	800
4.	Indian education, handicapped children, title VI .....	1,637	2,800	5,100
5.	Biomedical research.....	35	35	.....
6.	Education opportunity grants.....	119	120	120
7.	YACC-YCC.....	462	400	400
8.	Library resources centers, title IV-B .....	487	450	500
9.	Supplies for education services and centers, title IV-C .....	498	642	550
10.	EDA title III, technical assistance .....	150	.....	.....
11.	National Indian highway safety program.....	1,090	835	835
12.	Indian construction .....	175	.....	.....
13.	NASA solar plant construction .....	46	.....	.....
14.	National cattlemen association.....	25	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations .....</b>	<b>25,541</b>	<b>31,982</b>	<b>30,195</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-28,321	-25,330	-26,005
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-15,265	-21,701	-15,049
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	21,701	15,049	10,859
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-3,656	.....	.....

**Budget authority .....**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-2,780	6,652	4,190
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	.....	-10,278	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,751	.....	16,930
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	10,278	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	.....	-16,930	-21,120
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	50	.....	.....
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>13,299</b>	<b>-20,556</b>	<b>.....</b>

The Bureau operates some programs in Indian communities which are funded by other Federal agencies, programs which are similar to those operated by State and local governments from Federal grants-in-aid. This account is used as the mechanism for receiving and disbursing such Federal funding.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3920-0-4-452				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	9,553	.....	.....

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-3920-0-4-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....			
	Total personnel compensation.....	9,553		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,111		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	674		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	37		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	71		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	22		
25.0	Other services.....	8,701	31,982	30,195
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,218		
31.0	Equipment.....	125		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,029		
99.0	Total obligations.....	25,541	31,982	30,195

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Total compensable work-years.....	1,023
Average GS grade.....	8.07
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,596

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**TRIBAL TRUST FUNDS**

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated not to exceed \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391) including cash grants: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-9973-0-7-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Direct program (limitation).....	1,594	3,000	3,000
	2. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	33,293	25,000	25,000
	3. Miscellaneous permanent.....	157,618	143,600	164,500
	4. Other trust funds.....	5,781	5,000	5,000
	5. Alaska Native fund.....	60,165	116,600	120,400
	Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	258,451	293,200	317,900
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	966		
10.00	Total obligations.....	259,417	293,200	317,900

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-9973-0-7-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-467,170	-513,399	-587,899
	U.S. securities (par).....	-6,531	-12,062	-12,062
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	513,399	587,899	637,899
	U.S. securities (par).....	12,062	12,062	12,062
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>311,177</b>	<b>367,700</b>	<b>367,900</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,594</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
	<b>Appropriation (indefinite).....</b>	<b>25,293</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>23,000</b>
Permanent:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation (Alaska Native fund).....</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
	<b>Appropriation (Alaska Native fund—</b>			
	<b>indefinite).....</b>	<b>35,660</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>61,000</b>
	<b>Appropriation (indefinite).....</b>	<b>218,630</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>250,900</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	259,417	293,200	317,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,761	6,352	19,552
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,352	-19,552	-47,452
90.00	Outlays.....	255,826	280,000	290,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$812 thousand; 1979, \$500 thousand; and 1980, \$500 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-9973-0-7-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,230	1,259	1,272
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	609	701	708
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	483	530	530
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	282	300	300
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,604	2,790	2,810
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	214	232	234
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	278	247	258
22.0	Transportation of things.....	108	200	200
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	315	257	257
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	29	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	12,035	20,000	20,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,026	1,085	1,085
31.0	Equipment.....	554	100	100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	414	400	400
44.0	Refunds.....	241,851	267,882	292,549
	Total direct costs, funded.....	259,428	293,200	317,900
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-11		
99.0	Total obligations.....	259,417	293,200	317,900

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	62	62
Total compensable work-years.....	141	141	141
Average GS grade.....	8.07	8.14	8.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,158	\$17,217	\$17,390
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,596	\$16,454	\$17,770

**TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS**

**OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS**

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the re-

sponsibility of the Interior Department. He originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, **[\$52,023,000]** \$46,804,000, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$48,302,000]** \$42,707,000 shall be available for compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; grants to Guam, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1428-1428e; Public Law 95-134; 91 Stat. 1161, 1162, **[1163];** 1163; Public Law 95-348; 92 Stat. 487, 488); grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 95-348, 92 Stat. 490); expenses of the Northern Mariana Islands Federal Laws Commission as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241, 90 Stat. 268); direct grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241, 90 Stat. 272), to remain available until **[expended, of which \$8,868,000 shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation;]** expended, of which **\$1,893,000 is for the fiscal year 1979 inflation adjustment;** and (2) not to exceed **[\$3,721,000]** \$4,097,000 shall be available for expenses of the offices of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, the Government Comptroller for Guam, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 95-134; 91 Stat. 1161, 1162), and the Government Comptroller for American Samoa, and for salaries and expenses of the Office of Territorial Affairs: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the Territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office, in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23) as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That funds available to the Government Comptroller for American Samoa shall be available for purchase of not to exceed 2 passenger motor vehicles]. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-0412-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
(a) Governor's office.....		167		
(b) Chief Justice and high court.....		450	448	680
(c) Grants.....		17,225	36,060	15,628
3. Virgin Islands:				
(a) Grants for tax losses.....		14,000		
(b) Hospital construction, grants.....				2,400
4. Comptroller's office:				
(a) Guam.....		604	753	775
(b) Trust Territory/Northern Mariana.....			528	640
(c) American Samoa.....		118	648	440
(d) Virgin Islands.....		842	1,316	1,127
5. Office of Territorial Affairs.....			1,176	1,115
6. Northern Mariana Federal Laws Commission.....				300
7. Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, grants.....			16,913	20,699
Total direct program.....		63,281	104,375	46,804
Reimbursable program.....		359	470	100
Total program costs, funded.....		63,640	104,845	46,904
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		5,648		
10.00 Total obligations.....		69,288	104,845	46,904
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...		-359	-470	-100
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-9,205		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-40,008	-52,252	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..		52,252		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>71,968</b>	<b>52,123</b>	<b>46,804</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>		<b>71,968</b>	<b>52,023</b>	<b>46,804</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>			<b>100</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		59,723	104,375	46,804
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			-4,572	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4,520		26,719
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		4,572		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-26,719	-28,919
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		68,815	72,988	44,600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			96	4

Note.—1979 and 1980 estimates for the Northern Mariana Islands are for activities previously financed from Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0412-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Guam:				
(a) Loans.....		738	3,426	
(b) Grants.....		152	2,474	
(c) Economic development fund.....		500	1,000	500
(d) Typhoon construction, grants.....		8,380	370	
(e) Grants for tax losses.....		15,000		
(f) Essential services and construction grants.....		5,000	5,000	
(g) Construction grants.....			8,868	2,500
(h) Health care needs grants.....			25,000	
(i) Needs assessment study.....		105	65	
(j) Financial management system implementation.....			330	
2. American Samoa:				

The 1980 budget request for administration of territories finances the costs of operating the Office of the Judiciary of American Samoa. Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$16 million for the operations of the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in 1980 include those for education, medical services, and public works.

The appropriation request includes \$0.5 million for economic development for Guam as authorized in Public Law 95-134. The Guam construction request of \$2.5 million would provide for the construction of a needed water project.

The request includes funds for the operations of the Federal Comptroller's Offices in Guam, the Trust Territory and the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Is-

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued  
ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES—Continued

lands and American Samoa as provided for in Public Law 95-134 and Secretarial Order 3009.

Included in the request is \$2.4 million for architectural and engineering work for health facilities in the Virgin Islands.

Expenses of \$300 thousand for the Northern Mariana Islands Federal Laws Commission is requested to comply with the provisions authorized by Public Law 94-241, section 504.

Under the provisions of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands direct grants funds of \$20.7 million are requested for governmental operations, construction, and economic development.

In addition, the request now provides for the salaries and expenses of the Office of Territorial Affairs which had previously been funded under the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	263	2,497	2,686
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	52	159	258
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	185	205	358
Total personnel compensation.....	500	2,861	3,302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	364	373
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	284	355
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	115	101
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	45	45	180
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	97	128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	53	93
25.0 Other services.....	237	382	401
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	43	60
31.0 Equipment.....	10	30	84
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,730		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	66,237	100,101	41,727
Total direct program.....	68,929	104,375	46,804
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	226	85	85
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	23	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	249	89	89
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	18		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10		
25.0 Other services.....	3	370	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6		
31.0 Equipment.....	4		
Total reimbursable program.....	359	470	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,288	104,845	46,904

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	61	98	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	52	93	100

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade.....	10.44	10.73	10.67
Average GS salary.....	\$20,472	\$22,529	\$22,440
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	18	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	12	4	4
Average GS grade.....	8.72	11.25	11.25
Average GS salary.....	\$20,644	\$20,892	\$21,566

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended [(91 Stat. 1159)] (90 Stat. 299; 91 Stat. 1159; 92 Stat. 495), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [\$114,608,000] \$99,010,000, to remain available until expended, [of which \$6,000,000] \$4,000,000 shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. High Commissioner's office.....	421	502	460
2. Judiciary.....	615	1,047	726
3. Federal Comptroller's office.....	186	368	
4. Grants.....	62,580	121,574	97,824
5. Northern Marianas transition.....	491	11	
6. Marshalls human development.....		900	
7. Government of the Northern Marianas, grants.....	12,796	8,095	
8. Radiological survey.....	1,970	2,942	
9. Enewetak rehabilitation.....	5,312	41	
10. Rongelap and Utirik compensation.....	1,083	600	
11. Bikini rehabilitation.....		6,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	85,454	142,081	99,010
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	21,373		
10.00 Total obligations.....	106,827	142,080	99,010
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-5,816		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,687	-27,342	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	27,342		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>117,666</b>	<b>114,738</b>	<b>99,010</b>

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	14-0414-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>117,666</b>	<b>114,608</b>	<b>99,010</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>130</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	101,012	142,081	99,010
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	40,563	56,121	106,934
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-56,121	-106,934	-113,433
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	85,454	91,143	92,506
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raises .....		125	5

Note.—Excludes \$16,913 thousand in 1979 and \$20,699 thousand in 1980 for Northern Mariana Islands activities which are now financed in the Administration of Territories account.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the Trust Territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 101,000 persons, comprises 2,125 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in two major archipelagos: the Caroline and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 516 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

4. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. The main activities funded under the Trust Territory government are operations and capital improvements.

Budget authority for 1979 and 1980 is distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
High Commissioner's office .....	502	460
Judiciary .....	806	726
Grants:		
(a) Operations:		
Health services .....	7,779	7,581
Education .....	12,327	11,416
Public affairs .....	2,196	1,573
Resources and development .....	5,278	4,881
Protection to persons and property .....	2,522	2,446
Administration .....	5,740	5,379
Transportation and communications .....	4,689	4,173
Public works and utilities .....	8,459	8,675
(b) Capital improvements:		
Transportation and communications .....	45,620	33,352
Water, sewer, and power .....	12,280	15,852
Other .....	540	2,496
(c) Bikini rehabilitation .....	6,000	
<b>Total budget authority .....</b>	<b>114,738</b>	<b>99,010</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0414-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	2,180	2,278	1,818
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	327	345	275
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>2,507</b>	<b>2,623</b>	<b>2,093</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	201	208	167
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	185	153	130
22.0	Transportation of things .....	12	10	8
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	14	12	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	10	10	8
25.0	Other services .....	216	172	150
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	44	40	34
31.0	Equipment .....	10	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	103,628	138,842	96,400
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>106,827</b>	<b>142,080</b>	<b>99,010</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	108	76	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	85	80	60
Average GS grade .....	11.30	11.08	11.06
Average GS salary .....	\$25,654	\$28,688	\$30,410
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$20,841	\$23,306	\$24,703

**MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS**

【For payment to the Micronesian Claims Fund for settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands as may be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title II of the Micronesian Claims Act of 1971 (85 Stat. 96), \$12,600,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0416-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Title I .....	18	392	
	2. Title II .....	152	13,639	
	<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>14,031</b>	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-170	-1,431	
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....</b>		<b>12,600</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>12,600</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		12,600	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,858	1,688	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,688		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>14,288</b>	

**PAYMENTS TO THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, FISCAL ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	14-0418-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated tax collections (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....		24,000	24,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued**

**PAYMENTS TO THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, FISCAL ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0418-0-1-852			
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00		24,000	24,000
Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00		24,000	24,000
Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00		24,000	24,000
Outlays .....			

Public Law 95-348 changed the way in which certain revenues collected by the IRS are made available to the Virgin Islands. Funds previously paid on a current basis, as collected, will now be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection—upon enactment by the Virgin Islands of legislation changing its fiscal year to October 1 through September 30. Transactions involving these funds, which consist of excise taxes collected by IRS, have previously been displayed in the special fund, "Internal Revenue collections for the Virgin Islands." Beginning in 1980, these advance payments will be presented in this account.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR GUAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-5739-0-2-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	191		
Payments to Guam (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	— 191		
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	191		
Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	7		
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
90.00	198		
Outlays .....			

Public Law 95-134 provides that effective October 1, 1977, the Government Comptroller's salary and expenses shall be paid from funds authorized to be appropriated to the Department of the Interior.

**INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR THE VIRGIN ISLANDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-5738-0-2-852			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	26,879	24,000	2,360
Payment to the Government of the Virgin Islands (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	— 4,577	— 2,360	— 2,360
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			
24.40	2,360	2,360	
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....			
60.00	24,662	24,000	
Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....			

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-5738-0-2-852			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	26,879	24,000	2,360
Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	118	4,826	
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
74.40	— 4,826		
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
90.00	22,171	28,826	2,360
Outlays .....			

**SECRETARIAL OFFICES**

**OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$14,585,000]** \$15,619,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0107-0-1-306			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	13,847	15,108	15,619
Direct program .....			
	57	40	40
Reimbursable program .....			
	13,904	15,148	15,659
Total program costs, funded .....			
	188		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			
10.00	14,092	15,148	15,659
Total obligations .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00	— 57	— 40	— 40
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....			
25.00	372		
Unobligated balance lapsing .....			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>14,407 15,108 15,619</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	14,407	14,585	15,619
Appropriation .....			
41.00		— 3	
Transferred to other accounts .....			
43.00	14,407	14,582	15,619
Appropriation (adjusted) .....			
44.20		526	
Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	14,035	15,108	15,619
Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	1,202	1,653	1,659
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
74.40	— 1,653	— 1,659	— 2,686
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
77.00	— 37		
Adjustments in expired accounts .....			
90.00	13,547	14,597	14,571
Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....			
91.20		505	21
Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....			

Note.—Excludes \$3 thousand in 1979 and \$3 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and expenses account, Departmental management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$3 thousand) is included above.

The Office of the Solicitor in the Department of the Interior provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, D.C., and 27 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1978	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,293	10,126	10,319
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	352	387	387
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	134	134
Total personnel compensation.....	9,773	10,647	10,840
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	995	1,083	1,103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	716	700	700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	42	42
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	977	1,107	1,107
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	511	511	661
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	115	115
25.0 Other services.....	524	521	661
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	177	177	179
31.0 Equipment.....	205	205	211
Total direct obligations.....	14,035	15,108	15,619
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	41	34	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	57	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,092	15,148	15,659

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	419	421	421
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	24	24
Total compensable work-years.....	412	420	420
Average GS grade.....	10.84	10.84	10.84
Average GS salary.....	\$24,517	\$25,400	\$25,947
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	10.84	10.84	10.84
Average GS salary.....	\$24,517	\$25,400	\$25,947

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT\***

\*See Part III for additional information.  
For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including necessary expenses for certain operations that provide departmentwide services, **[\$42,200,000] \$48,761,000** of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses [Provided, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations to the Office of the Secretary, Department of Interior for "Salaries and Expenses" and "Departmental Operations" shall be merged with this appropriation]. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Departmental direction.....	5,461	5,736	5,837
2. Program direction and coordination.....	2,776	2,547	5,172
3. Policy, budget, and administration..	11,928	14,731	15,713

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
4. Hearings and appeals.....	5,094	4,951	5,034
5. Library and information services.....	2,125	2,175	2,143
6. Minerals policy and research analysis.....	1,410	1,553	1,456
7. Aircraft services.....	1,302	1,293	1,295
8. National mine health and safety academy.....	2,260	5,729	6,801
9. Endangered Species Review Committee.....			300
10. Central services.....	4,820	4,443	5,010
Total direct programs.....	37,176	43,158	48,761
Reimbursable program <sup>1</sup> .....	2,878	32,857	33,519
Total program costs, funded.....	40,054	76,015	82,280
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,784		
10.00 Total obligations.....	41,838	76,015	82,280
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-2,878	-32,734	-33,519
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Appropriation.....	-9	-846	
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts:			
22.40 Appropriation.....	-1,413		
22.98 Fund balance <sup>2</sup> .....		-123	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation.....	846		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	631		
Budget authority.....	39,015	42,312	48,761
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	38,495	42,200	48,761
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,608	-1,105	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,128		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	39,015	41,095	48,761
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,217	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,960	43,281	48,761
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year <sup>2</sup> .....	5,149	9,127	6,724
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....			429
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	277		
73.98 Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance.....		306	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,127	-6,724	-11,561
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....		-429	-429
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-620		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	34,639	44,395	43,873
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,166	51

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$30,147 thousand in 1979 and \$30,849 thousand in 1980 for obligations previously reported under Working capital fund. Comparable figure for 1978 is \$29,642 thousand.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$123 thousand in unobligated balances previously reflected under the Consolidated working fund that are merged with the parent appropriation in 1979 and 1980.

Note.—Excludes \$1,025 thousand in 1979 and \$1,171 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$943 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$80 thousand in 1979 and \$87 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$73 thousand) is included above.

1. **Departmental direction.**—The Office of the Secretary, and the Office of Public Affairs provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the Department's responsibilities in equal opportunity programs. Other secretarial offices provide coordination of correspondence, legislation, and congressional liaison.

## General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued  
DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Four Assistant Secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and Indian affairs.

3. *Policy, budget and administration.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary, implementation of program and budget policy, economic analysis, environmental review, Outer Continental Shelf liaison, financial management, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation and internal audit, and security operations are carried on.

4. *Hearings and appeals.*—Provides the quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities of the Department of the Interior. Administrative law judges and formal boards of appeals render decisions in cases pertaining to: (a) contract disputes; (b) Indian probate matters; (c) public and acquired lands and their resources; (d) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (e) surface mining; (f) personnel grievances; (g) environmental impacts; (h) enforcement of the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species; (i) environmental quality; (j) uniform relocation assistance and real property appeals; and (k) Alaska Native claims appeals.

5. *Library and information services.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department, and includes the Washington headquarters and over 400 field libraries.

6. *Minerals policy and research analysis.*—Provides a focal point for the Federal minerals policy development program. The Office has responsibility for minerals policy analysis, conservation, and related research and development program planning.

7. *Aircraft services.*—Provides Departmental policy and procedures governing aviation program, aviation safety, contracting, and technical services.

8. *National mine health and safety academy.*—Public Law 95-164 (1977) provided that the Academy be maintained by the Department of the Interior, and be responsible for the training of mine safety and health inspectors under section 505 of the act, the training of technical support personnel of the Mine Safety and Health Administration, and for any other training programs for mine inspectors, mining personnel, and other persons as the Secretary shall designate. In 1980, \$2 million is requested for the construction of a new wing of the Academy.

9. *Endangered Species Review Committee.*—The Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1978 (Public Law 95-632) established an Endangered Species Committee to review those cases that would not be settled through the section 7 consultation process, and determine whether or not to grant an exemption to the act. The Committee is composed of seven members with the Secretary of the Interior as Chairman.

The act also provides for the establishment of a review board for each application for exemption. The review board examines the request for exemption and submits a report to the Committee.

10. *Central services.*—This activity provides general administrative expenses; space, postage, employee compensation payments, etc. to the offices financed by this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	21,140	24,674	27,197
11.3	1,143	1,173	1,174
11.5	251	170	170
	<u>22,534</u>	<u>26,017</u>	<u>28,541</u>
12.1	2,343	2,643	2,933
21.0	1,466	1,550	2,050
22.0	32	138	133
23.1	2,974	3,443	3,828
23.2	1,568	1,714	1,824
24.0	1,009	773	853
25.0	4,471	4,248	5,280
26.0	789	778	823
31.0	1,125	1,008	496
32.0	649	846	2,000
	<u>38,960</u>	<u>43,158</u>	<u>48,761</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	1,236	874	874
11.8	2	108	108
	<u>1,238</u>	<u>982</u>	<u>982</u>
12.1	123	10,249	10,298
21.0	480	452	452
22.0	1	3	3
23.1		8,658	8,948
23.2		10,175	10,523
24.0	30	644	614
25.0	1,006	1,679	1,684
26.0		8	8
31.0		7	7
	<u>2,878</u>	<u>32,857</u>	<u>33,519</u>
99.0	<u>41,838</u>	<u>76,015</u>	<u>82,280</u>

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	981	986	1,056
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	78	78	78
Total compensable work-years.....	<u>1,076</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>1,114</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	39	40	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	39	40	35
Average GS grade.....	10.15	10.11	10.19
Average GS salary.....	\$21,527	\$25,230	\$25,968
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,633	\$17,598	\$17,644

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704). (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)



**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-0105-0-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Research.....	204	1,429	150
2.	Endangered species.....	87	1,377	850
	Total program costs, funded.....	291	2,806	1,000
	Change in selected resources.....	-243		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	48	2,806	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-854	-1,806	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,806		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	48	2,806	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	556	309	915
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-309	-915	-915
90.00	Outlays.....	295	2,200	1,000

Under this program, the Department provides leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States. Programs conducted are primarily of benefit to foreign national parks and endangered species programs.

**LITTER PREVENTION AND CLEANUP**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-5031-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Litter prevention and cleanup (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-4523-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:				
	(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	37,424	11,861	11,540
	(b) Aircraft services.....	24,722	26,800	26,800
	Total operating costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	62,146	38,661	38,340
	Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	102		
	Total program costs, funded.....	62,248	38,661	38,340
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	81		
10.00	Total obligations.....	62,329	38,661	38,340

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-4523-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-67,424	-38,661	-38,340
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-451	-5,546	-5,546
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	5,546	5,546	5,546
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,096		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	219	5,106	5,106
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-5,106	-5,106	-5,106
90.00	Outlays.....	-9,983		

<sup>1</sup> Excludes \$30,147 thousand in 1979 and \$30,849 thousand in 1980 for obligations included in the "Departmental management" appropriation. Comparable figure for 1978 is \$29,642 thousand.

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, ADP, and other such services which may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (43 U.S.C. 1467). Activities conducted are those which can be performed by the Office of the Secretary and which benefit all Bureaus within the Department. The Bureaus are billed for the cost of these centrally performed services. The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$169 thousand, and retained earnings of \$451 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-4523-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,187	5,217	4,995
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	720	805	819
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	285	231	233
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	5		
	Total personnel compensation.....	6,257	6,253	6,047
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,995	705	690
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	56		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	280	206	193
22.0	Transportation of things.....	34	18	16
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	7,301		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11,354	3,220	3,262
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,228	329	324
25.0	Other services.....	23,365	24,867	24,742
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,063	2,838	2,886
31.0	Equipment.....	396	225	180
99.0	Total obligations.....	62,329	38,661	38,340

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	288	260	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	60	60
Total compensable work-years.....	332	304	293
Average GS grade.....	10.15	10.11	10.19
Average GS salary.....	\$21,527	\$25,230	\$25,968
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,663	\$17,598	\$17,644

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-3901-0-4-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Micronesian status negotiations.....	208		
2.	O.C.S. study.....	125		

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3901-0-4-306			
3. Territorial projects.....	15		
Total program costs, funded.....	348		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	284		
10.00 Total obligations.....	632		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-647		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-113	-123	
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance.....		123	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	123		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-16		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance <sup>1</sup> .....	580	306	
73.98 Obligated balance transferred net: Fund balance.....		-306	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-306		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90.00 Outlays.....	239		

<sup>1</sup> Amounts for 1979 and 1980 are included in the reimbursable program of the parent appropriation "Departmental management."

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-3901-0-4-306			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	121		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	123		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent...	7		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	415		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
31.0 Equipment.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	632		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	10.15		
Average GS salary.....	\$21,527		

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of Agriculture, Forest Service:
  - "Forest Management, Protection and Utilization"; "Youth Conservation Corps."
- Department of Labor:
  - Manpower Administration, "Manpower Training and Services."

**Legislative Program**

**HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0700-2-1-303			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Natural heritage preservation (costs—obligations).....			3,566
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,566
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,566
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-107
90.00 Outlays.....			3,459

Funds would be provided for development of administrative and technical services for a new program to promote the preservation of resources representing the Nation's natural heritage, including: (a) technical assistance to States to establish State heritage programs; (b) development and coordination of procedures for use by Federal agencies, States, and local governments to identify, select, and protect natural heritage areas; (c) encouraging and promoting the involvement of the private sector and individuals in heritage protection; (d) establishment and maintenance of a national register of natural heritage areas; (e) conducting required and special studies of heritage protection issues and techniques; and, (f) reviewing and monitoring of Federal agency activities that impact heritage resources. Authorizing legislation is proposed for this program.

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-5005-2-2-303			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Land acquisition (cost—obligations).....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.49 Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority.....			-30,000
49.10 Contract authority (permanent) (U.S.C. 4601-10a).....			-30,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

Legislation is proposed to remove the section of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act which provides contract authority for Federal land acquisition. This authority has not been used in recent years, and its purpose can be served by appropriation or reprogramming.

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	14-5005-2-2-303	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Pinelands National Reserve (costs—obligations) .....		12,000
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund) .....		12,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		12,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-5,000
90.00	Outlays .....		7,000

Legislation will be proposed to permit appropriations for acquisition of land at Pinelands National Reserve to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Federal acquisition funds will be matched in a ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

**BUREAU OF MINES**

HELIUM FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financial (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	14-4053-2-3-306	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00	Unobligated balance restored: Contract authority .....		-47,500
49.10	Contract authority (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918) .....		-47,000

Contract authority in the amount of \$47,500,000 becomes available annually to the Bureau of Mines for the purchase of helium. However, Government purchases of helium have been terminated and no resumption of purchasing is currently planned. Legislation to cancel the contract authority for the purchase of helium will be proposed.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such

reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That no appropriations made in this title shall be available for acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, or services in excess of \$1,000,000 systems life cost, without prior approval of the Secretary.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. In addition to the aircraft specifically authorized under this Act there is hereby authorized for acquisition 2 aircraft for replacement only, both of which shall be from surplus.

SEC. 107. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

SEC. 108. Appropriations made in this title shall not be available for processing documents making grants or contracts for water research that have not been reviewed and approved by an organization designated by the Secretary.

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Act of July 1, 1932 (47 Stat. 564; 25 U.S.C. 386a), any adjustment or elimination by the Secretary of the indebtedness (including interest thereon) of the Hy-daburg Cooperative Association to the United States shall be immediately effective.]

SEC. 110. (a) Notwithstanding any provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Public Law 91-190 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), construction of any feature of the Upper Colorado River Storage Project as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended, shall proceed if a final Environmental Impact Statement has been filed on such feature.

(b) Notwithstanding any provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Public Law 91-190 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Projects, as authorized by Public Law 93-320, and construction of any feature of the Central Arizona Project as authorized by Public Law 90-537, September 30, 1968 (43 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), shall proceed if a final Environmental Impact Statement has been filed on such feature.

(c) Notwithstanding any provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Public Law 91-190 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), construction of any feature of the Southern Nevada Water Project as authorized by Public Law 89-292 (43 U.S.C. 616ggg), as amended, shall proceed if a final Environmental Impact Statement has been filed on any such feature.]

**TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture for use for any sale hereafter made of unprocessed timber from Federal lands west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 States which will be exported from the United States, or which will be used as a substitute for timber from private lands which is exported by the purchaser: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to specific quantities of grades and species of timber which said Secretaries determine are surplus to domestic lumber and plywood manufacturing needs.

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agricul-

ture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease, or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be made available to the Secretary of the Interior for the leasing of oil and natural gas on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Flathead National Forest, Montana, except for such leases which the Forest Service determines will not significantly impact these lands and for which the Forest Service in granting the leases specifically outlines exploration and development guidelines designed to protect these lands from significant adverse environmental impact.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete, in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 1913.

【SEC. 305. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for use in implementing or otherwise carrying out, in the State of Alaska, the provisions of section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1782).】

【SEC. 306. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the implementation or enforcement of any rule or regulation of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, requiring the use of steel shot in connection with the hunting of waterfowl in any State of the United States unless the appropriate State regulatory authority approves such implementation and enforcement.】

【SEC. 307. (a) No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to implement the provisions with respect to the allocation of domestic crude oil specified in 10 CFR 211.67 on the date of enactment of this section, unless the President within thirty days after such enactment has amended the regulation under section 4(a) of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973 as provided in this section.

(b)(1) The amendment to the regulation required under subsection (a) shall provide that for the period between the effective date of such amendment and July 1, 1979 the provisions of the regulation specified in 10 CFR 211.67(a)(3) on the date of enactment of this section (relating to the issuance of entitlements to eligible firms importing residual fuel oil) shall be amended by replacing the words "thirty (30%) percent" wherever they appear by the words "fifty (50%) percent", except that for the purposes of this section the State of Michigan will be treated as if it were part of the East Coast market as defined in 10 CFR 211.62.

(2) Such amendment shall provide that on and after July 1, 1979 the provisions of the regulation referred to in paragraph (1) shall revert to those provisions in effect on the date of enactment of this section.

(c) The amendment required under subsection (a) shall amend the provisions of the regulation specified in 10 CFR 211.67(d)(4) on the date of enactment of this section (relating to the reduction in entitlement value for sales into the East Coast market) to delete the provisions exempting the first 5,000 barrels per day of a refiner's crude oil runs to stills from the operation of that subsection and to provide that 10 CFR 211.67(d)(4) is applicable only to domestic refiners that transport residual fuel oil for sale in the East Coast market in foreign flag tankers.

(d) The effective date of the amendment required under subsection (a) shall be July 1, 1978 unless the Secretary finds it impracticable to implement such amendment on such date.

(e) In promulgating the amendment required under subsection (a) and any related implementing or conforming amendments the President shall not be subject to the provisions of section 553 of title 5 or of sections 7174 and 7191 of title 42 of the United States Code.

(f) Except as specifically provided in this section, nothing in this section affects the authority of the President to amend the regulation under section 4(a) of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973.】

SEC. 【308】 305. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, [including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; \$28,474,000] \$25,917,000, of which [\$5,111,000 is for the United States Parole Commission and \$1,700,000] \$2,000,000 is for the Federal justice research program [the latter amount] to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103(a); 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-526, 1929; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0129-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Program direction and policy coordination.....	20,023	20,782	22,194
2.	U.S. Parole Commission.....	4,372	5,284	.....
3.	Administrative review and appeals.....	1,344	1,675	1,723
4.	Federal justice research program.....	1,631	2,069	2,000
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>27,370</b>	<b>29,810</b>	<b>25,917</b>
	Reimbursable program.....	1,733	1,502	1,589
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>29,103</b>	<b>31,312</b>	<b>27,506</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-831	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,272</b>	<b>31,312</b>	<b>27,506</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,733	-1,502	-1,589
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	.....	-369	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	369	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	674	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>27,582</b>	<b>29,441</b>	<b>25,917</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>27,582</b>	<b>28,474</b>	<b>25,917</b>
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	.....	18	.....
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	949	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	26,539	29,810	25,917
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,362	3,911	4,825
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,911	-4,825	-5,545
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-289	.....	.....
90.00	<b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>25,702</b>	<b>27,978</b>	<b>25,148</b>
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	17	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	901	48

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$528 thousand; 1979, \$416 thousand; 1980, \$480 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$5,555 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the U.S. Parole Commission, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$4,768 thousand) and 1979 (\$5,284 thousand) are included above.

**1. Program direction and policy coordination.**—The Attorney General, aided by the Deputy Attorney General and Associate Attorney General, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department.

Included in this activity are the Offices of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General, Professional Responsibility, Improvements in the Administration of Justice, Public Information, Legislative Affairs, and Management and Finance.

**2. U.S. Parole Commission.**—Beginning in 1980 the U.S. Parole Commission will be transferred to a separate appropriation.

**3. Administrative review and appeals.**—This activity includes the Office of the Pardon Attorney and the Board of Immigration Appeals. The Pardon Attorney receives and reviews all petitions for clemency. The Board of Immigration Appeals reviews appeals from certain Immigration and Naturalization Service decisions in a variety of proceedings involving aliens, citizens, or business firms. Workload for the activity follows:

#### PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	569	863	508	408
Received.....	731	646	900	900
Closed.....	437	1,001	1,000	1,000
Pending, end of year.....	863	508	408	308
Correspondence received.....	8,932	6,897	9,000	9,000
Correspondence sent out.....	10,175	8,994	10,000	10,000

#### BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Appeals, motions and petitions pending, beginning of year.....	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Received.....	642	573	504	435
Terminated.....	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458
Pending, end of year.....	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527
Total number of issues treated in Board orders.....	573	504	435	366
Oral arguments heard by Board.....	3,080	3,081	3,081	3,081
	430	430	430	430

**4. Federal justice research program.**—This program supports applied research projects on broad systemic issues affecting the total Federal civil and criminal justice system.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0129-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16,362	18,316	14,982
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	600	453	364
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	117	157	151
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	133	.....	.....
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>17,212</b>	<b>18,926</b>	<b>15,497</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,580	1,818	1,531
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	683	838	513
22.0	Transportation of things.....	64	86	57
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,954	2,183	2,130
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,150	1,151	1,222
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	360	471	431
25.0	Other services.....	2,579	3,418	3,624
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	209	241	179
31.0	Equipment.....	748	678	733

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total direct obligations.....	26,539	29,810	25,917
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,090	1,194	1,268
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	21	21
Total personnel compensation.....	1,140	1,215	1,289
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	119	126
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	48	48
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	37	43	45
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	47	39	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	244	31	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	28	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,733	1,502	1,589
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,272	31,312	27,506

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	810	820	641
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	34	29
Total compensable work-years.....	800	813	646
Average GS grade.....	10.14	10.27	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$22,006	\$23,647	\$24,133
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,889	\$14,728	\$14,728
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	43	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	43	41	41
Average GS grade.....	10.84	10.80	10.80
Average GS salary.....	\$23,134	\$23,494	\$23,728

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-3900-0-4-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	10,429		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—10,429		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,509	1,917	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—1,917		
90.00 Outlays.....	—407	1,917	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	9,116		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	455		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	164		
25.0 Other services.....	510		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68		
31.0 Equipment.....	43		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-3900-0-4-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	42		
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,429		

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Employee data.....	2,481	2,808	3,420
2. Telecommunications.....	10,753	12,000	12,627
3. Data processing.....	12,077	14,783	15,001
4. Publication services.....	2,046	2,337	2,410
5. Space management.....		27,440	27,440
6. Property management.....		325	325
Total operating costs.....	27,357	59,693	61,223
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	—745	—1,007	—1,121
Total operating costs, funded.....	26,612	58,686	60,102
Capital investment.....	1,180	725	725
Total program costs, funded.....	27,792	59,411	60,827
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....	322		
10.00 Total obligations.....	28,114	59,411	60,827
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds, revenue.....	—27,543	—59,693	—61,223
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—2,228	—1,657	—1,939
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,657	1,939	2,335
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	572	—282	—396
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	54	2,476	2,476
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—2,476	—2,476	—2,476
90.00 Outlays.....	—1,851	—282	—396

The Working capital fund, established January 2, 1975 (28 U.S.C. 527), finances on a reimbursable basis those administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis at the Department level.

The fund operated in 1978 with separate activities for employee data, telecommunications, data processing, and publication services. In 1979 and 1980 space and property management are added.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income loss:</b>			
Revenue.....	—27,543	—59,693	—61,223
Expense.....	27,357	59,693	61,223
Net income or loss for the year.....	—186		

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	2,282	4,132	4,415	4,811
Accounts receivable (net) .....	369	2,127	2,127	2,127
Real property and equipment (net) .....	26	2,792	2,634	2,238
Other assets .....	8	18	18	18
<b>Total assets .....</b>	<b>2,685</b>	<b>9,069</b>	<b>9,194</b>	<b>9,194</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	378	3,960	3,960	3,960
Advances received .....				
Unfunded liabilities .....	5	229	229	229
<b>Total liabilities .....</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>4,189</b>	<b>4,189</b>	<b>4,189</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance .....	2,228	1,657	1,939	2,335
Undelivered orders .....	45	643	643	643
Invested capital .....	29	2,580	2,423	2,027
<b>Total Government equity .....</b>	<b>2,302</b>	<b>4,880</b>	<b>5,005</b>	<b>5,005</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in-capital:				
Opening balance .....		2,302	4,880	5,005
Transactions:				
Appropriations .....				
Donated capital .....		2,802	125	
Adjustment for leave .....		-224		
Closing balance .....		4,880	5,005	5,005
<b>Total Government equity (end of year) .....</b>	<b></b>	<b>4,880</b>	<b>5,005</b>	<b>5,005</b>

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-4526-0-4-751			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	6,207	6,652	6,877
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	341	159	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	260	256	256
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	305	273	273
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>7,113</b>	<b>7,340</b>	<b>7,565</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	622	668	687
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	98	240	240
22.0 Transportation of things .....	28	70	70
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	682	28,072	28,072
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	14,536	17,260	17,863
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	157	245	245
25.0 Other services .....	2,941	3,907	4,476
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	754	884	884
31.0 Equipment .....	1,183	725	725
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>28,114</b>	<b>59,411</b>	<b>60,827</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	346	348	337
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	28	15	15
Total compensable work-years .....	354	346	346
Average GS grade .....	8.99	9.01	9.02
Average GS salary .....	\$19,313	\$20,510	\$20,921
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,015	\$17,226	\$17,884

**UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Parole Commission, as authorized by law; \$5,555,000. (18 U.S.C. 4201-4218, 4254-55, 5005, 5027-5021, 5041.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-1061-0-1-751			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Parole (costs—obligations) .....			5,555
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			5,555
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			5,555
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-125
90.00 Outlays .....			5,430

Note.—Estimate for 1980 is for activities previously financed from General Administration, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$4,768 thousand) and 1979 (\$5,284 thousand) are excluded above.

The U.S. Parole Commission is responsible for the parole, revocation, reparole and conditions of supervision of all Federal prisoners while on parole.

Parole hearings are held at all Federal prisons a minimum of six times a year and at any other facility where Federal prisoners might be held. A research program covers all areas related to the parole decisionmaking process. National parole policies are set, maintained, and reviewed by the full Commission. Formal Commission meetings are held at least quarterly in an effort to stabilize and refine these parole policies.

The 1980 program increase will provide additional resources to: (1) Provide for research leading to reliable measures of parole compliance and provide feedback on consequences of the Commission's policies and regulations, and (2) update the file system and legal library.

Workload for this appropriation is as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average population in Bureau of Prisons institutions	27,500	28,600	28,600
<b>Hearing work units:</b>			
Initial .....	17,474	18,240	18,240
One third sentence—interim hearings .....	1,976	760	760
Record review .....	884	1,368	1,368
Recission .....	714	1,520	1,520
Local revocation .....	1,076	1,094	1,094
Institutional revocation .....	3,288	3,420	3,420
Other .....	378	342	342
Statutory review .....	739	912	912
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>26,529</b>	<b>27,656</b>	<b>27,656</b>
Appeal decisions .....	5,941	6,000	6,000
Number under supervision, June 30 (parolees and mandatory releases) .....	14,114	15,000	15,000
Warrants issued .....	2,558	2,600	2,600

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-1601-0-1-751			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....			3,822
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....			50
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			6
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>			<b>3,878</b>

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-1601-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....			388
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....			364
22.0	Transportation of things .....			26
23.1	Standard level user charges .....			322
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....			154
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....			77
25.0	Other services .....			200
26.0	Supplies and materials .....			68
31.0	Equipment .....			78
99.0	Total obligations .....			5,555

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3
Total compensable work-years .....	178
Average GS grade .....	9.23
Average GS salary .....	\$20,937

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$90,550,000]** \$98,119,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$105,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904(b); 18 U.S.C. 3331-3334, 3500, 6001-6005; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505-506, 510-520, 524-525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0128-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters .....	2,223	2,454	2,543
	2. General tax matters .....	15,162	18,025	19,581
	3. Criminal matters .....	21,671	24,571	25,871
	4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters .....	18,338	21,525	23,207
	5. Land, natural resources, and Indian matters .....	8,811	9,583	11,254
	6. Legal opinions .....	1,349	1,563	1,587
	7. Civil rights matters .....	11,828	13,286	14,076
	Total direct program .....	79,382	91,007	98,119
	Reimbursable program .....	366	265	281
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	79,748	91,272	98,400
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,106		
10.00	Total obligations .....	80,854	91,272	98,400

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-0128-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-366	-265	-281
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,165		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>81,653</b>	<b>91,007</b>	<b>98,119</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	80,208	90,550	98,119
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1,445		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>81,653</b>	<b>90,550</b>	<b>98,119</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>457</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	80,488	91,007	98,119
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,591	8,918	11,525
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8,918	-11,525	-13,949
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-587		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	79,573	87,956	95,682
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		444	13

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$781 thousand; 1979, \$932 thousand; 1980, \$1,060 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.*—This program consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the U.S. Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, beginning of year .....	521	399	416	409
Received .....	1,922	1,841	2,050	2,150
Terminated .....	2,044	1,824	2,057	2,135
Pending, end of year .....	399	416	409	424
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations .....	1,444	1,461	1,607	1,767
Certiorari determinations .....	613	618	680	748
Miscellaneous recommendations .....	414	454	509	559

2. *General tax matters.*—This program involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, beginning of year .....	9,678	11,768	14,377	16,427
Received .....	15,024	17,400	20,650	21,875
Terminated .....	12,934	14,791	18,600	18,840
Pending, end of year .....	11,768	14,377	16,427	19,462
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year .....	491	439	405	430
Received .....	1,171	1,295	1,400	1,450
Terminated .....	1,223	1,329	1,375	1,425
Pending, end of year .....	439	405	430	455

3. *Criminal matters.*—This program is responsible for enforcement of all Federal criminal statutes except tax, antitrust, land, and civil rights matters.



**WORKLOAD**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	806	698	743	628
Received.....	5,672	6,635	7,035	7,385
Terminated.....	5,780	6,590	7,150	7,500
Pending, end of year.....	698	743	628	513
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	759	721	810	695
Received.....	3,977	5,006	5,290	5,600
Terminated.....	4,015	4,917	5,405	5,700
Pending, end of year.....	721	810	695	595

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—Civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters, are prosecuted or defended through this program.

**WORKLOAD <sup>1</sup>**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	23,280	<sup>2</sup> 24,186	26,453	29,453
Received.....	13,766	13,200	15,640	17,288
Terminated.....	12,851	10,933	12,640	13,108
Pending, end of year.....	24,195	26,453	29,453	33,633

<sup>1</sup> Excludes customs cases.  
<sup>2</sup> Adjustment in case inventory.

5. *Land, natural resources, and Indian matters.*—Under this program all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources are handled, as well as civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested. Criminal and civil prosecutions for Federal air and water pollution violations are also included.

**WORKLOAD**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	4,191	6,824	7,854	10,136
Received.....	2,285	2,597	4,213	4,048
Terminated.....	2,121	1,567	1,931	1,931
Pending, end of year.....	4,355	7,854	10,136	12,253
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	14,744	17,999	18,436	14,127
Received.....	6,400	7,292	6,000	6,300
Terminated.....	4,200	6,855	10,309	8,619
Pending, end of year.....	16,944	18,436	14,127	11,808

<sup>1</sup> Adjustment in case inventory.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

**WORKLOAD**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Executive orders and proclamations.....	120	150	150	155
Opinions.....	255	410	440	484
Intradepartmental opinions.....	530	750	810	891
Special assignments.....	2,440	2,650	2,700	2,750

7. *Civil rights matters.*—Within this program, cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are handled.

**WORKLOAD**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	966	926	981	1,033

**WORKLOAD—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Received.....	175	182	172	198
Terminated.....	215	127	120	120
Pending, end of year.....	926	981	1,033	1,111
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,414	3,993	3,486	3,954
Received.....	5,367	5,307	6,011	6,457
Terminated.....	4,788	5,814	5,543	5,624
Pending, end of year.....	3,993	3,486	3,954	4,787

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	15-0128-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	53,367	60,640	64,660
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,258	1,101	1,129
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	368	350	399
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,041	1,036	1,036
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>56,034</b>	<b>63,127</b>	<b>67,224</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,085	5,417	5,798
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....		10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,989	4,783	4,997
22.0	Transportation of things.....	152	147	149
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4,736	5,119	5,698
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,370	3,719	4,170
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,608	1,839	1,928
25.0	Other services.....	3,908	4,922	6,042
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	637	755	771
31.0	Equipment.....	963	1,149	1,312
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
91.0	Unvouchered.....	3	20	20
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>80,488</b>	<b>91,007</b>	<b>98,119</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	108	120	148
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	110	17	8
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	93	100	100
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>256</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	12	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	1
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	23	7	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	9	5	4
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>281</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>80,854</b>	<b>91,272</b>	<b>98,400</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	2,486	2,752	2,718
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	113	95	104
	Total compensable work-years.....	2,430	2,594	2,737
	Average GS grade.....	10.19	10.18	10.14
	Average GS salary.....	\$23,121	\$24,113	\$24,459
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	10	6	8
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	1
	Total compensable work-years.....	9	6	8
	Average GS grade.....	9.19	10.67	9.63
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,938	\$25,000	\$20,875

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION**

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws, [including \$10,000,000 for antitrust enforcement grants to the States authorized by section 309 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended,

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued

\$46,377,000: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division] \$43,592,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; 28 U.S.C. 501, 506, 510-512, 514-516, 519, 524, 525; 42 U.S.C. 3739; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws .....	31,614	37,277	43,514
2. State antitrust enforcement grants .....	4,533	10,231	78
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	36,147	47,508	43,592
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	6,028		
10.00 Total obligations .....	42,175	47,508	43,592
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	196		
Budget authority .....	42,371	47,508	43,592
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	41,148	46,377	43,592
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1,223		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	42,371	46,377	43,592
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raise .....		1,131	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	42,175	47,508	43,592
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,399	10,126	11,580
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,126	-11,580	-8,511
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-699		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	35,749	44,993	46,591
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,061	70

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$138 thousand; 1979, \$189 thousand; 1980, \$135 thousand.

1. *Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws.*—This division administers and enforces the antitrust, consumer protection, and related statutes. The principal statutes involved are: (1) section 1 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and conspiracies among competitors to set prices collusively, or otherwise to restrain trade; (2) section 2 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and attempts to monopolize and monopolization of interstate trade; (3) section 7 of the Clayton Act which prohibits corporate mergers and acquisitions which tend substantially to lessen competition or tend to monopolization; and (4) various statutory provisions which require Government regulatory agencies to consider the preservation of competition in the determination of public interest factors.

This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, and the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts which are designed to deter and punish violators, and to maintain and restore competitive conditions.

Actual and estimated caseload investigations and miscellaneous proceedings are indicated in the following table:

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cases and investigations:				
Pending, beginning of year .....	2,123	1,952	1,592	1,416
Filed and instituted .....	1,823	1,356	1,401	1,401
Terminated .....	1,994	1,716	1,577	1,577
Pending, end of year .....	1,952	1,592	1,416	1,240
Miscellaneous proceedings .....	1,429	1,629	1,450	1,450

2. *State antitrust enforcement grants.*—The Division has the responsibility to evaluate and monitor the State antitrust enforcement grant program. Authority to make grants expires at the end of 1979.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	19,107	21,063	20,387
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	950	1,717	1,719
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	219	221	222
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	177	10	10
Total personnel compensation .....	20,453	23,011	22,338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,778	2,011	1,993
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,102	1,185	1,233
22.0 Transportation of things .....	50	45	46
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	1,929	2,010	2,361
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	1,331	1,502	1,626
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	320	1,037	1,037
25.0 Other services .....	4,858	6,170	12,501
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	250	255	255
31.0 Equipment .....	205	282	202
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9,899	10,000	
99.0 Total obligations .....	42,175	47,508	43,592

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	920	977	939
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	64	92	92
Total compensable work-years .....	906	984	958
Average GS grade .....	9.88	9.81	9.81
Average GS salary .....	\$22,385	\$23,527	\$23,527

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS\*

\* See Legislative Program (end of this chapter) and Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including [purchase of firearms and ammunition and supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, and bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime, and for] lease of not more than 800 passenger motor vehicles from the General Services Administration, of which not more than five hundred and seventy shall be for police-type use, [\$196,700,000: *Provided*, That, in order to equip the U.S. Marshals Service with police-type vehicles, the General Services Administration may purchase not more than one hundred replacement vehicles without regard to the purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year] \$234,632,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3053, 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 510-16, 519, 524-25, 541-43, 547-50, 561-62, 567-72, 1825; 48 U.S.C. 1614, 1617; 76A Stat. 1,53-54; 84 Stat. 933, Sec. 501; Public Law 91-452, Oct. 15, 1970; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. U.S. attorneys .....	115,603	128,912	151,579
2. Bankruptcy matters .....			3,347
3. U.S. marshals .....	73,716	75,081	79,706
Total direct program .....	189,319	203,993	234,632
Reimbursable program .....	1,063	363	365

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-0322-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	190,382	204,356	234,997
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,070		
10.00	Total obligations.....	191,452	204,356	234,997
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-1,023	-321	-323
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-40	-42	-42
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	181		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>190,570</b>	<b>203,993</b>	<b>234,632</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>190,570</b>	<b>196,700</b>	<b>234,632</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>7,293</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	190,389	203,993	234,632
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,234	20,159	20,753
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,159	-20,753	-28,099
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	550		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	184,014	196,571	226,821
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		6,828	465

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,453 thousand; 1979, \$1,782 thousand; 1980, \$2,434 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 95 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *U.S. attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the prosecution of criminal offenses against the United States, the representation of the Government in all civil actions, suits, or proceedings in which the United States is concerned, and the initiation of proceedings for the collection of fines and penalties and for forfeitures owed to the United States. The 1980 program increase will provide resources necessary to meet increasing caseload demands resulting from the additional judgeships created by the Omnibus Judgeship Act of 1978 and from increased emphasis on criminal prosecution, particularly in the areas of white collar crime, organized crime, public corruption, and major narcotic trafficking conspiracies.

2. *Bankruptcy matters.*—The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, Public Law 95-598, established trustees to perform the supervisory and appointing functions now handled by bankruptcy judges and to monitor private trustee performance. The 1980 request will provide bankruptcy trustees in 18 judicial districts.

3. *U.S. marshals.*—The U.S. marshal has custody of all unsentenced Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison, acts as agent of the courts in the service of process and execution of warrants, and provides protective services to the courts and to key Government witnesses in his district. The 1980 program increase will provide resources necessary to support the additional judges authorized by the Omnibus Judgeship Act of 1978. A reduction is proposed for the witness security program.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. ATTORNEYS <sup>1</sup>

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	86,665	92,782	97,782	100,282
<b>Filed:</b>				
Criminal.....	38,452	40,000	41,000	41,500
Civil.....	49,217	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total received.....	87,669	90,000	91,000	91,500
<b>Terminated:</b>				
Criminal.....	41,229	40,000	41,000	41,000
Civil.....	40,323	45,000	47,500	50,000
Total terminated.....	81,552	85,000	88,500	91,000
Pending, end of year.....	92,782	97,782	100,282	100,782
Criminal trials.....	4,860	5,000	5,000	5,000
Civil trials.....	1,044	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total trials.....	5,904	6,000	6,000	6,000
Criminal appeals filed.....	3,742	4,000	4,100	4,200
Civil appeals filed.....	2,072	2,100	2,500	2,600
Total appeals filed.....	5,814	6,100	6,600	6,800
Criminal appeals terminated.....	3,836	3,800	3,900	4,000
Civil appeals terminated.....	2,072	2,100	2,400	2,500
Total appeals terminated.....	5,908	5,900	6,300	6,500
Workhours in court.....	509,209	550,000	565,000	576,000
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	35,113	49,767	57,767	65,767
<b>Received:</b>				
Criminal.....	158,501	160,000	161,000	165,000
Civil.....	57,259	58,000	59,000	60,000
Total received.....	215,760	218,000	220,000	225,000
Terminated.....	201,106	210,000	212,000	215,000
Pending, end of year.....	49,767	57,767	65,767	76,767
Prosecutions declined.....	100,496	100,000	100,000	100,000
Proceedings before grand jury.....	21,531	22,000	22,500	23,000
Workhours before grand jury.....	54,428	56,000	57,500	60,000
Collections (in thousands of dollars)....	\$216,733	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000

U.S. MARSHALS

Process received for service.....	835,969	877,600	965,000	1,026,800
Arrests made.....	20,315	17,500	19,900	19,900
Property seizures made.....	2,988	3,342	3,500	3,500
Prisoners received.....	153,292	98,900	99,000	122,500

<sup>1</sup> These figures do not include the workload data for the Office of the U.S. Attorney for the District of Columbia, Superior Court Division.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0322-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	106,514	121,824	137,321
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,575	3,771	3,730
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11,616	8,365	8,682
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	71	106	101
	Total personnel compensation.....	121,776	134,066	149,834
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,885	13,480	15,642
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,515	10,333	11,949
22.0	Transportation of things.....	472	746	769
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	16,509	15,793	19,082
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8,582	9,215	10,351
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,523	2,197	2,609
25.0	Other services.....	12,895	14,164	17,483
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,382	1,359	1,637
31.0	Equipment.....	3,706	2,627	5,135
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,124		

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-0322-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	13	17
	Total direct obligations.....	190,389	203,993	234,632
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	595	166	168
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	83		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	69	73	73
	Total personnel compensation.....	747	239	241
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	24	24
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	97	97
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	46		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	30		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6		
25.0	Other services.....	40		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	3	3
31.0	Equipment.....	10		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,063	363	365
99.0	Total obligations.....	191,452	204,356	234,997

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	5,932	6,085	6,859
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	241	278	262
	Total compensable work-years.....	5,600	6,066	6,718
	Average GS grade.....	7.60	7.62	7.43
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,111	\$16,041	\$15,916
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$31,191	\$32,985	\$33,529
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	42	20	20
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	40	11	11
	Average GS grade.....	7.56	8.00	8.00
	Average GS salary.....	\$13,399	\$14,939	\$14,939
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$29,500		

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, [including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to Saint Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a)] \$25,100,000. (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281-4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-1020-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	18,404	25,100	25,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,596		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	21,000	25,100	25,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,404	25,100	25,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,483	3,971	4,871
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,971	-4,871	-4,971

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-1020-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	383		
90.00	Outlays.....	19,298	24,200	25,000

The U.S. Marshals Service contracts with State and local jails to board Federal prisoners and detainees for short periods of time. These periods of detention occur before and during trial and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 4,135 prisoners will be boarded in approximately 1,000 jails at an average cost of \$16.63 per offender day in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-1020-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	893	950	950
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	82	82
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	58	58
25.0	Other services.....	17,333	23,973	23,973
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	25	25	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22	12	12
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,404	25,100	25,100

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, mileage, compensation, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, including advances; \$27,052,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (5 U.S.C. 503(b), 5537, 5751, 6322; 18 U.S.C. Prec. 3481 Note, 3484, 3495-6; 28 U.S.C. 1821, 1824-5, 1922; 31 U.S.C. 529; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0311-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Fact witnesses.....	8,050	9,210	16,262
	2. Protection of witnesses.....	6,493	5,383	5,383
	3. Expert witnesses.....	3,849	5,006	5,006
	4. Mental competency examinations.....	231	401	401
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	18,623	20,000	27,052
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,427		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	20,050	20,000	27,052
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,623	20,000	27,052
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,232	3,057	3,356
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,057	-3,356	-3,725
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,892		
90.00	Outlays.....	16,906	19,701	26,683

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government and to indigent defendants in cases in which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. The increase for 1980 is requested to pay higher

fees, per diem, and travel allowances to fact witnesses in accordance with Public Law 95-535.

2. *Protection of witnesses.*—The Attorney General provides for the security of witnesses and families who are placed in jeopardy due to their testimony or potential testimony on behalf of the Government. Subsistence costs of protected witnesses are paid from this fund.

3. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses is used in trials where technical and scientific expertise is required in the prosecution of a case.

4. *Mental competency examinations.*—Fees are paid to physicians and psychiatrists upon order of the court to determine the mental competency of accused persons to stand trial. Reports and court testimony relating to the examinations are included in these fees.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0311-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:			
	Fees, fact witnesses .....	3,300	3,834	5,545
	Fees, protection of witnesses.....	6,493	5,383	5,383
	Fees, expert witnesses.....	3,849	5,006	5,006
	Fees, mental competency examinations ..	231	401	401
	Total personnel compensation.....	13,873	14,624	16,335
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons:			
	Per diem in lieu of subsistence .....	965	1,122	3,884
	Mileage.....	3,173	3,645	6,224
	Other .....	612	609	609
	Total travel and transportation of persons.....	4,750	5,376	10,717
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,623	20,000	27,052

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE**

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-2), **[\$5,353,000]** \$4,473,000. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0500-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Prevention and conciliation of community disputes (program costs, funded).....	4,789	4,781	4,473
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	268		
10.00	Total obligations.....	5,057	4,781	4,473
	<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	135		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>5,192</b>	<b>4,781</b>	<b>4,473</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation.....	5,192	5,353	4,473
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-572	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>5,192</b>	<b>4,781</b>	<b>4,473</b>
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,057	4,781	4,473
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	428	687	713
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-687	-713	-727
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90.00	Outlays.....	4,805	4,755	4,459

The program of the Community Relations Service during 1980 consists of two general areas. The first, assistance to State and local governments, has the following objectives: (1) reduction in the level of tension and conflict inherent in interracial and interethnic disputes, and offering feasible nonviolent alternatives for resolving these conflicts; (2) technical support to the field operations in the form of materials, information, specialists, and access to consultants and experts; and (3) training of State and local officials and community leaders in the skills and techniques of conflict resolution and the effective identification and use of local resources to settle disputes, thereby relieving staff to devote resources to issues of national concern.

The second area, organization program direction, is concerned with (1) the coordination and systematic management of the 10 regional offices; (2) the measurement of program effectiveness; (3) the preparation of informational materials for the Department, other administrative agencies, congressional members and staffs, and professional administrators; and (4) the presentation of pertinent information in professional journals and speeches.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0500-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,777	2,957	2,847
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	131	155	155
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	32	30	30
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	20	7	
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,960	3,149	3,032
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	267	311	288
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	556	400	325
22.0	Transportation of things .....	9	9	9
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	352	385	427
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	400	230	180
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	50	35	15
25.0	Other services .....	294	220	177
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	57	42	20
31.0	Equipment .....	42		
32.0	Lands and structures.....	69		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,057	4,781	4,473

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	146	110	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	11	15	15
Total compensable work-years .....	122	131	120
Average GS grade.....	10.53	10.92	11.13
Average GS salary.....	\$24,831	\$26,796	\$28,752

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; [protection of the person of the President of the United States and the person of the Attorney General; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General;] including purchase for police-type use [without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year] (not to exceed [one thousand three hundred and seventy-four] *one thousand two hundred for replacement only*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; [firearms and ammunition; payment of rewards; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)–(11) and 22 U.S.C. 1157, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State;] and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [**\$561,341,000**] *\$575,608,000*.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531–37; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0200-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Criminal, security, and other investigations .....	345,906	361,155	358,903
2.	Coordination of investigations .....	12,533	12,848	13,160
3.	Investigative support .....	68,739	86,616	88,464
4.	State and local assistance .....	64,872	85,767	78,841
5.	Program direction .....	35,690	35,461	36,240
	Total direct program .....	527,740	581,847	575,608
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Criminal, security, and other investigations .....	5,197	4,876	4,136
3.	Investigative support .....	546	817	894
	Total reimbursable program .....	5,743	5,693	5,030
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	533,483	587,540	580,638
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	25,372		
10.00	Total obligations .....	558,855	587,540	580,638
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-5,197	-4,876	-4,136
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-546	-817	-894
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	842		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>553,954</b>	<b>581,847</b>	<b>575,608</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>553,954</b>	<b>561,341</b>	<b>575,608</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>20,506</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	553,111	581,847	575,608
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	56,460	58,195	62,012
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-58,195	-62,012	-62,693
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	625		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	552,001	558,730	573,721
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		19,300	1,206

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$26,006 thousand; 1979, \$29,186 thousand; 1980, \$27,037 thousand.

1. *Criminal, security, and other investigations.*—The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the principal investigative branch of the Department of Justice. The overall objective of the FBI is to have a significant, deterring impact on criminal activity, to investigate civil matters

in which the U.S. Government has a vested interest, and to provide information to the executive branch relating to national security.

In accordance with the overall objective and consistent with the FBI's "Quality-over-quantity" policy, significant achievements were posted in curbing white-collar crime and organized crime in 1978 including the quality of individual convictions. In addition, there are currently numerous multi-office major racketeering investigations underway as well as a number of very selective undercover operations which are proving to be highly productive. Also, there are a number of major white-collar crime matters of significant importance currently receiving specialized attention in terms of staff assignment and support.

The FBI has wide deployment (59 field offices and approximately 500 resident agencies), with each field office responsive in varying degrees to local priorities of Federal interest. The overall national priorities, however, are organized and white-collar crime including public corruption, and foreign counterintelligence investigations.

2. *Coordination of investigations.*—The FBI's coordination of investigations is a single activity representing resources devoted from FBI headquarters for the nationwide coordination and management of all of the FBI's investigative programs.

In 1980, the FBI is requesting increased coordination funding and 15 additional work-years. It is the administration's policy to deemphasize marginal investigations and concentrate on high priority Presidential initiatives against organized and white-collar crime, including public corruption. The increase, which is offset by reductions in other programs, is for white-collar crime, organized crime, and foreign counterintelligence.

3. *Investigative support.*—Investigative support for the FBI is provided through training, forensic laboratories, attachés in foreign countries, investigative records and communications, ADP and telecommunications, and technical field support and equipment.

In 1980, an increase in funding is requested to increase field investigative support. The cyclical replacement of communications and surveillance equipment and upgrading are necessary for efficient operations of the FBI.

All new FBI agents receive approximately 15 weeks of training at the FBI Academy in Quantico, Va., to provide them with the skills and knowledge essential for their work. Agents currently in the field receive inservice training aimed at refining their skills to deal with the ever-increasing quality of cases arising in areas such as white-collar crime, organized crime, and foreign counterintelligence.

The FBI's forensic crime laboratory provides examinations and expert witness testimony for the FBI as well as other Federal agencies.

The FBI's investigative records and communications activity is dedicated to the effective management of investigative, personnel, applicant, administrative, and general files.

In 1980, the FBI has included two new programs, ADP and telecommunications and technical field sup-

port and equipment in this activity. These are not new initiatives but represent a realignment of resources previously contained in other activities.

4. *State and local assistance.*—The FBI continues to support State and local law enforcement by providing training and furnishing laboratory, identification, and informational services. Emphasis is being placed on the training of police instructors within State and local agencies to permit them to become more self-sufficient and to allow the FBI to concentrate its resources on Presidential initiatives.

In 1980, it is anticipated that 1,000 officers will be trained at the National Academy. The FBI will conduct fewer local police training schools in 1980; however, it expects nearly 180,000 attendees at these sessions.

The FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and uniform crime reporting (UCR) program provide criminal related information to Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies without charge. The NCIC system contains over 6 million records relating to wanted and missing persons, stolen property, and criminal histories. Over 91 million transactions occurred in 1978. The UCR program collects data from more than 13,000 law enforcement agencies and makes this information available to criminal justice agencies and researchers, the academic community, and others.

The FBI's Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprints. In 1978, approximately 6 million sets of fingerprints were submitted.

During 1980, the FBI will continue to convert fingerprints to an automated file. This conversion will be instituted on a full-scale basis in 1979. When finished, this automated file will enhance the search capability, and increase the service available to requesters of identification data and yield substantial personnel and dollar savings.

5. *Program direction.*—This activity includes the management, direction, administrative support, legal, planning, inspection, and financial functions of the FBI.

During 1978, efforts to eliminate the backlog of Freedom of Information and Privacy Act (FOIPA) requests continued. In order to address current problems and improve overall operations, a number of organizational changes were effected at FBI headquarters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	344,907	360,651	357,514
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40,652	40,179	38,854
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	17		
Total personnel compensation.....	385,595	400,885	396,423
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45,702	46,732	47,372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,400	10,987	10,338
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,615	1,775	2,489
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	31,684	32,331	32,331
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22,641	26,928	28,526
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,032	1,109	1,662
25.0 Other services.....	13,892	15,746	17,545
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,254	12,344	11,733
31.0 Equipment.....	26,006	29,186	27,037
32.0 Lands and structures.....		3,672	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	96	82	82
91.0 Unvouchered.....	17	70	70
Total direct obligations.....	552,934	581,847	575,608
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,350	3,480	2,958
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	263	452	382
Total personnel compensation.....	2,613	3,932	3,340
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	259	405	342
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	403	354
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	38	28
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	40	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,353	23	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	30	22
31.0 Equipment.....	1,171	817	894
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,743	5,693	5,030
Total obligations, Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	558,677	587,540	580,638
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	178		
99.0 Total obligations.....	558,855	587,540	580,638

Personnel Summary			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	20,192	19,876	19,340
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	6	6
Total compensable work-years.....	18,921	19,280	18,754
Average GS grade.....	8.27	8.25	8.21
Average GS salary.....	\$17,735	\$18,473	\$18,579
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,668	\$16,664	\$17,577
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	175	175	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	121	153	127
Average GS grade.....	9.17	9.17	9.17
Average GS salary.....	\$19,999	\$21,080	\$21,192

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including [advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of expenses and allowances incurred in tracking lost persons as required by public exigencies;] payment of rewards; not to exceed [\$50,000] \$80,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use [without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year] (not to exceed [four hundred seven, of which two hundred ninety-eight] three hundred fifty-eight which shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; [firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure



General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)–(11) and 22 U.S.C. 1157 under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; research related to immigration enforcement; **[\$299,350,000] \$298,817,000**, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall remain available for such research until expended: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General]. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, Sec. 6; 22 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operating costs:			
1. Border enforcement .....	120,131	121,429	118,618
2. Interior enforcement .....	31,996	34,415	30,803
3. Detention and deportation.....	35,400	39,052	38,367
4. Intelligence .....	893	1,142	1,367
5. Service to public.....	43,558	47,833	49,303
6. Support operations.....	20,053	30,218	33,426
7. Program direction .....	27,300	30,354	31,018
Total operating costs.....	279,331	304,443	302,902
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-5,695	-4,993	-5,414
Total operating costs, funded .....	273,636	299,450	297,488
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Border enforcement .....	2,468	852	316
2. Interior enforcement .....	731	82	.....
3. Detention and deportation.....	138	98	83
4. Intelligence .....	6	6	64
5. Service to public.....	373	134	123
6. Support operations.....	293	5,149	939
7. Program direction .....	384	90	84
Total capital investment.....	4,393	6,411	1,609
Total direct program .....	278,029	305,861	299,097
Reimbursable program:			
1. Border enforcement.....	6,742	7,445	7,445
2. Interior enforcement.....	1	9	9
3. Detention and deportation.....	933	960	960
5. Service to public.....	96	81	81
6. Support operations .....	289	238	238
7. Program direction.....	3	4	4
Total reimbursable programs.....	8,064	8,737	8,737
Total program costs, funded.....	286,093	314,598	307,834
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5,368	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	291,461	314,598	307,834
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-964	-1,296	-1,296
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-7,381	-7,721	-7,721
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-408	-231	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	231	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	148	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>283,087</b>	<b>305,350</b>	<b>298,817</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>283,087</b>	<b>299,350</b>	<b>298,817</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>.....</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	283,116	305,581	298,817
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31,410	39,549	43,811
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39,549	-43,811	-45,676
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-296	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	274,681	295,665	296,606
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	5,654	346

The Immigration and Naturalization Service is responsible for administering laws relating to the admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens. Specifically, the Service inspects aliens to determine their admissibility into the United States; adjudicates requests of aliens for benefits under the law; prevents illegal entry into the United States; investigates, apprehends, and removes aliens in this country in violation of the law; and examines alien applicants wishing to become citizens.

Resource requirements and jurisdictional responsibilities of the border management agencies, of which the Service is an important part, are currently under study by the President's Reorganization Project. Reorganization of these agencies will be proposed in early 1979.

1. *Border enforcement.*—This activity contains most of the resources dedicated to both preventing illegal entry into the United States and facilitating the entry of qualified persons. Also included are the resources for the alien documentation program (ADIT) and the Service's nationwide anti-smuggling of aliens program.

Most reimbursements received by the Service are for overtime work performed by immigration inspectors at air and sea ports of entry, as required by statute. The Airport and Airways Development Act requires that the carriers reimburse the Service for inspections performed outside normal duty hours at the convenience of the carrier.

WORKLOAD

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total persons inspected.....	278,988,330	284,802,000	291,637,000
Total citizens inspected.....	108,760,893	111,371,000	114,044,000
Total aliens inspected .....	170,227,437	173,431,000	177,593,000
Aliens admitted .....	169,366,052	172,549,000	176,653,000
Aliens withdrawing at entry.....	861,385	882,000	940,000
Deportable aliens apprehended.....	771,366	836,000	852,000
Smuggled aliens apprehended .....	131,794	139,000	140,000
Smugglers apprehended .....	16,971	28,000	28,500
ADIT cards issued.....	160,998	800,000	900,000
ADIT card production rates per day.....	2,000	5,000	4,000

2. *Interior enforcement.*—Resources in this activity are focused upon locating undocumented aliens who are within the United States following successful illegal entry or violation of status after legal entry. Included are aliens located through inspection of farms and ranches, by investigation of information about the location of undocumented aliens and through investigative casework.

WORKLOAD

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Deportable aliens apprehended (border patrol).....	90,851	91,000	83,000
Smuggled aliens apprehended .....	27,346	26,000	25,000



**WORKLOAD—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Smugglers apprehended (border patrol).....	307	300	300
Deportable aliens apprehended (investigations).....	146,595	143,000	132,000
Non-Dual action cases completed.....	111,976	59,000	55,000
Deportable aliens apprehended (other investigative efforts).....	19,894	19,000	17,900

3. *Detention and deportation.*—This activity provides the necessary resources for processing and detaining undocumented aliens who have been located and promptly effecting their removal from the United States.

**WORKLOAD**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	2,529	2,500	2,500
Detentions.....	340,302	340,600	340,000
Aliens expelled.....	1,003,886	1,009,100	1,008,900
Appearances at hearings by trial attorney.....	55,241	61,600	56,500
Deportation hearings completed.....	51,450	63,000	67,000
Exclusion hearings completed.....	2,689	4,000	4,000
Bond redetermination cases completed.....	5,606	7,400	9,200

4. *Intelligence.*—Intelligence information for Service operations is collected, analyzed, and disseminated by personnel assigned to this activity. The resources requested will provide a predictive and analytical intelligence capability. In addition, a capability will be developed to scientifically examine and analyze documents to assist in the identification, investigation, and prosecution of major fraudulent documents and alien smuggling conspiracies.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Scientific examination and analysis of fraudulent documents conducted.....		4,400	10,000
New I&NS data inputs at El Paso Intelligence Center (EPIC) processed.....	174,796	181,000	183,000
Queries of I&NS data processed at EPIC.....	43,484	45,000	46,000
Positive I&NS responses to queries received by EPIC provided.....	9,075	9,500	9,900

5. *Service to public.*—The resources necessary to provide the benefits of the Immigration and Nationality Act are provided in this activity. Included are the adjudication of applications and petitions submitted for benefits, the processing of naturalization and citizenship petitions and applications, and the provision of information and forms to clients at Service offices. All operations conducted overseas except preinspection are within this activity.

**WORKLOAD**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Applications and petitions: Completed by adjudications.....	1,609,093	1,586,000	1,647,000
Naturalization and citizenship applications and petitions completed.....	266,756	312,800	318,000
Status verification cases completed.....	18,609	14,000	15,000
Inquiries and callers at information counters.....	9,557,587	10,100,000	10,600,000
Refugees processed.....	51,601	47,500	47,500
Adjudications completed (overseas).....	44,540	20,000	20,000
Fraudulent applications/petitions detected.....	172,816	179,420	186,670

6. *Support operations.*—This activity includes the resources for construction, communications, the Service's records program, automatic data processing capabilities, and training of personnel.

**WORKLOAD**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Basic officer training completions.....	686	700	600
Other than officer corps training completions.....	1,540	1,390	1,570
Extension training completed.....	3,774	5,000	5,000
Alien files opened.....	872,212	878,000	915,000
Index searches completed.....	4,828,901	5,440,000	6,000,000
Coding:			
Immigrant.....	317,508	388,000	423,000
Nonimmigrant.....	6,745,391	7,990,000	8,630,000

7. *Program direction.*—This activity includes the overall administration and management of the Service.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-1217-0-1-751			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	151,026	169,454	170,133
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,630	4,760	4,708
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28,758	29,429	28,225
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	163	178	175
Total personnel compensation.....	185,577	203,821	203,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22,959	24,993	25,437
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,259	14,167	13,952
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,812	1,565	1,500
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	12,901	13,777	14,777
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,453	9,111	9,683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,104	2,310	2,315
25.0 Other services.....	20,674	22,239	20,625
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,026	7,362	5,833
31.0 Equipment.....	7,559	2,360	1,462
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,992	4,046	146
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	40	41	27
44.0 Refunds.....	21	19	19
91.0 Unvouchered.....	20	50	80
Total direct obligations.....	283,397	305,861	299,097
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,829	6,818	6,818
Total personnel compensation.....	6,829	6,819	6,819
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	848	1,214	1,214
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	25	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	79	71	71
25.0 Other services.....	95	56	56
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182	154	154
31.0 Equipment.....	5	397	397
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,064	8,737	8,737
99.0 Total obligations.....	291,461	314,598	307,834

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10,071	10,997	10,423
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	618	445	440
Total compensable work-years.....	9,804	9,730	9,762
Average GS grade.....	8.15	8.10	8.05
Average GS salary.....	\$15,948	\$16,510	\$16,491
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,754	\$15,203	\$15,594
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	0	0	0

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including [hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; payment in advance for expenses arising out of contractual and reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement and regulatory agencies while engaged in cooperative enforcement and regulatory activities in accordance with section 503a(2) of the Controlled Substances Act;] not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed three hundred seventy-five passenger motor vehicles (for replacement only) for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; [payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational material in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; payment for necessary accommodations in the District of Columbia for conferences and training activities;] acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; research related to enforcement and drug control; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11), under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; \$192,953,000] \$193,836,000, of which not to exceed [\$4,500,000] \$1,200,000 for research shall remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 18 U.S.C. 3059; 19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 801-966, as amended; 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11); 31 U.S.C. 529, 638a, 669, 708, 1023; 40 U.S.C. 34, 304j; 41 U.S.C. 11a; 44 U.S.C. 11a, 1102a, 1118; 49 U.S.C. 783; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	15-1100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Enforcement of Federal law and investigations:			
(a)	Domestic enforcement.....	80,231	87,813	85,524
(b)	Foreign cooperative investigations.....	21,369	21,645	22,329
(c)	Compliance and regulation.....	9,347	13,073	13,555
(d)	State and local assistance.....	20,752	21,550	21,386
2.	Intelligence.....	11,468	16,982	16,417
3.	Research and development.....	1,910	4,070	3,170
4.	Support operations.....	15,434	18,522	18,959
5.	Program direction.....	23,081	13,505	13,796
	Total direct program.....	183,592	197,160	195,136
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Enforcement of Federal law and investigations:			
(a)	Domestic enforcement.....	775	593	559
(b)	Foreign cooperative investigations.....	1,988	2,116	2,248
(c)	Compliance and regulation.....	120	128	150
2.	Intelligence.....	1,121	985	1,113
3.	Research and development.....			
	Total reimbursable program.....	4,004	3,822	4,070
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	187,596	200,982	199,206
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	28		
10.00	Total obligations.....	187,624	200,982	199,206

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	15-1100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-3,366	-3,317	-3,560
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-638	-505	-510
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,517	-4,235	-1,300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,235	1,300	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,957		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>188,295</b>	<b>194,225</b>	<b>193,836</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	188,295	192,953	193,836
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....		572	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>188,295</b>	<b>193,525</b>	<b>193,836</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>700</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	183,620	197,160	195,136
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	32,709	31,929	38,669
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,929	-38,669	-40,697
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,517		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	177,883	189,760	193,068
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		660	40

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$5,353 thousand; 1979, \$3,853 thousand; 1980, \$2,135 thousand.

The mission of the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) is to control abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs by restricting the aggregate supply of those drugs.

The DEA has the lead responsibility in drug abuse related matters for domestic investigation, intelligence, law enforcement, and regulation activities, and coordination and intelligence gathering activities with foreign government agencies.

The 1980 appropriation request will provide resources to continue efforts to encourage the drug eradication efforts of the Mexican Government; focus on the Southeast Asian and Mideast heroin threat and possible resurgence of the heroin trafficking to the United States through Europe; disrupt flow of bulk marihuana and cocaine from Colombia and the Caribbean; stem rapidly increasing clandestine manufacture and trafficking of PCP; and identify, investigate, and prosecute key violators responsible for drug trafficking in the United States.

Efforts in the heroin area have produced a reduction in the national retail heroin purity to 4.2% by the third quarter of calendar year 1978—from a high of 6.6% in the first quarter of calendar year 1976.

The means by which DEA performs its mission are summarized by the following activities:

1. *Enforcement of Federal law and investigations.*—(a) *Domestic enforcement.*—This activity encompasses the enforcement of Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs. Specifically, the activity aims to reduce the domestic supply of illicit drugs of abuse to a level with which our society and institutions can reasonably cope.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
DEA initiated arrests.....	5,594	5,850	5,850
Other Federal referral arrests.....	1,456	1,700	1,700

(b) *Foreign cooperative investigations.*—This activity encompasses efforts to reduce illicit opium production and the supply of heroin destined for the United States; efforts to curtail the supply of illicitly produced dangerous drugs and cocaine entering the United States; and the collection and dissemination of tactical/operational and strategic intelligence.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Foreign cooperative arrests.....	1,194	1,000	1,000
Trafficking networks developed.....	31	40	35
Trafficker profiles completed.....	215	265	265
Enforcement targets identified.....	2,555	3,000	3,000

(c) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity encompasses the regulation of the legal trade in narcotics and dangerous drugs. By authority of the Controlled Substances Act this activity includes the scheduling and classification of controlled drugs; establishing import, export, and manufacturing quotas for controlled drugs; registering manufacturers, handlers, and dispensers of controlled drugs; investigating and determining points of diversion into the illicit market; and developing a precursor control program to prevent illicit manufacture of controlled drugs.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Investigations:			
Regulatory.....	929	1,395	1,440
Complaint.....	314	525	525
Preregistrant.....	51,075	70,000	70,000

(d) *State and local assistance.*—This activity encompasses cooperative law enforcement activities with State, county, and local officers; a continuing drug enforcement training program for State, county, and local law enforcement officers; training programs for State and local forensic chemists; laboratory support for State and local law enforcement agencies including analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases; training programs and guidance to regulatory agencies at the State and local level; and State and local drug traffic prevention programs.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
State and local initiated arrests.....	1,661	1,650	1,650
Federal initiated arrests.....	2,373	2,150	2,150
Laboratory exhibits analyzed.....	10,969	14,400	13,550
Trainee-days.....	39,940	38,000	38,000

2. *Intelligence.*—This activity encompasses the collection, analysis, and dissemination of drug intelligence. Intelligence supports DEA, other Federal, State, and local efforts to interdict or suppress the illicit movement of drugs by providing a systematic approach for attacking the drug traffic by assessing the vulnerabilities of traffickers, and by supplying information for policy determination and strategy.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Trafficking networks developed.....	129	150	145
Trafficker profiles completed.....	2,045	2,245	2,145
Enforcement targets identified.....	29,690	34,000	33,000
El Paso Intelligence Center (EPIC) watch transactions.....	120,000	200,000	250,000

3. *Research and development.*—This activity encompasses research programs directly related to the DEA law enforcement and regulatory functions. The research includes, but is not limited to, studies comparing the deterrent effects of various enforcement strategies; assessing and detecting accurately the presence of controlled substances in the human body; evaluating the

nature and sources of supply of dangerous substances; developing more effective methods to prevent diversion of controlled substances into illicit channels; developing and applying systems and technologies for limiting the supply of illicit drugs in the United States; and analyses to insure the most effective utilization of these systems.

4. *Support operations.*—This activity encompasses laboratory analysis of evidence in support of investigation and prosecution of drug traffickers; training programs for all levels of DEA operational personnel; and maintenance of an effective technical equipment program to support increasingly complex high-level investigations.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Laboratory exhibits analyzed.....	16,505	17,400	17,400
Trainee-days.....	17,300	16,500	16,000

5. *Program direction.*—This program encompasses the overall management and direction of DEA and includes the development of coordinated and definitive policy, program analysis and planning, protection of the security of DEA, legal counsel, and coordination and performance of administrative functions to provide timely and effective administrative services.

*Reimbursable program.*—A reimbursable program providing primarily for the training of foreign drug law enforcement officials is conducted by DEA and funded by the Department of State. More than 30 classes are held each year, both in the United States and host countries.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Trainee-days.....	18,650	15,000	18,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	87,553	94,001	95,150
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,268	564	568
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9,102	9,864	9,851
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,424	1,000	1,000
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>99,347</b>	<b>105,429</b>	<b>106,569</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14,247	16,355	17,096
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	12		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,757	8,101	7,954
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,649	1,772	1,661
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	10,919	10,628	10,628
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,981	10,023	10,150
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	929	1,148	1,148
25.0	Other services.....	27,541	34,967	33,073
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,462	4,699	4,619
31.0	Equipment.....	5,610	4,038	2,238
32.0	Lands and structures.....	80		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	86		
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>183,620</b>	<b>197,160</b>	<b>195,136</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,139	1,177	1,127
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	108	120	121
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,247</b>	<b>1,297</b>	<b>1,248</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	107	117	119
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	453	341	380
22.0	Transportation of things.....	64	49	60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	14	10	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8	6	7
25.0	Other services.....	2,043	1,649	1,880
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20	15	19

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-1100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment .....	48	338	344
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	4,004	3,822	4,070
99.0	Total obligations .....	187,624	200,982	199,206

  

Personnel Summary			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	4,365	4,213	4,074
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	112	59	59
Total compensable work-years .....	3,982	3,988	4,049
Average GS grade .....	10.43	10.51	10.57
Average GS salary .....	\$21,474	\$23,234	\$23,736
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,632	\$15,032	\$15,472
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	45	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	38	44	44
Average GS grade .....	12.13	12.13	12.13
Average GS salary .....	\$26,346	\$27,769	\$27,795

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Salaries and expenses; and Funds appropriated to the President, International narcotics control.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision and support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of (not to exceed [thirty-two of which twenty-four] thirty-nine of which twenty-seven are for replacement only) and hire of law enforcement and passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States code; [\$315,200,000] \$328,167,000: Provided, That there may be transferred to the Health Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4203, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-1060-0-1-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1.	Inmate care and custody .....	151,395	175,413	185,910
2.	Inmate programs .....	16,842	21,103	22,454
3.	Institution administration and maintenance .....	80,727	78,725	83,574
4.	Community corrections .....	21,304	32,334	30,187

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-1060-0-1-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
5.	Program direction .....	16,517	20,006	18,423
	Total operating costs .....	286,785	327,581	340,548
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
	Depreciation included above .....	-7,249	-8,500	-9,000
	Property transferred in without charge .....	-7,716	-5,515	-5,515
	Total operating costs, funded .....	271,820	313,566	326,033
	Capital investment, funded:			
	Institutional improvements .....	9,245	6,958	8,993
	Property transferred in without charge .....	-7,060	-3,665	-3,665
	Total capital investment .....	2,185	3,293	5,328
	Total direct program costs, funded .....	274,005	316,859	331,361
	Reimbursable program:			
	Operating costs:			
	1. Inmate care and custody .....	3,009	3,110	3,110
	2. Institution administration and maintenance .....	1,821	1,844	1,844
	Total reimbursable program .....	4,830	4,954	4,954
	Total program costs, funded .....	278,835	321,813	336,315
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-5,450	-1,659	-3,194
10.00	Total obligations .....	273,385	320,154	333,121
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-1,821	-1,844	-1,844
13.00	Trust funds .....	-106	-106	-106
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-2,903	-3,004	-3,004
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,021		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	269,576	315,200	328,167
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	268,555	315,200	328,167
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	22,471	27,523	32,665
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-27,523	-32,665	-33,994
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-369		
90.00	Outlays .....	263,134	310,058	326,838

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 28,600 offenders and for the maintenance and operation of 43 penal institutions, 11 community treatment centers, 5 regional offices and a central office located in Washington, D.C.

The appropriation also finances the boarding of sentenced Federal prisoners in State and local jails and therapeutic, community residential and other units for short periods of time. An average of 4,300 sentenced prisoners will be in contract facilities at an average cost of \$25.44, per offender day in 1980.

The Bureau receives reimbursements from others for daily care and maintenance of unsentenced offenders and State and local offenders, for utilities produced for Federal Prison Industries, Inc., and for meals provided to Bureau staff at institutions.

1. *Inmate care and custody services.*—This activity covers the direct care costs, excluding psychology services, of all offenders in Federal institutions. This includes the cost of all food, medical supplies, clothing,

welfare services and release clothing, transportation and gratuities, staff salaries, including salaries of Health Services Administration commissioned officers, and operational costs of functions directly related to providing inmate care. This activity also finances the costs of confining sentenced Federal offenders in contract State and local facilities.

Major program thrusts will be to expand the Federal prison camp located at Big Spring, Tex.; open two new housing units at the FCI's at Sandstone, Minn., and La Tuna, Tex.; and provide equipment funds for the new Federal Correctional Institution (FCI) located at Lake Placid, N.Y.

2. *Inmate programs.*—This activity finances the costs of academic, social, and occupational education courses and institution programs for the treatment of drug addiction and psychology services. The major program objectives will be to expand the Federal prison camp at Big Spring and provide equipment funds for the Lake Placid FCI. Equipment funds are also requested for two recreational activities facilities located at the FCI Tallahassee, Fla., and the Federal prison camp at Safford, Ariz.

3. *Institution administration and maintenance.*—This activity covers all costs associated with the general operation and maintenance of facilities. Included are functions of the warden's office, personnel, financial management, safety, staff training, mechanical services, motor pool operations, powerhouse operations, and other administrative functions. Funds are requested in 1980 to expand the Federal prison camp at Big Spring and provide equipment funds for the Lake Placid FCI.

4. *Community corrections.*—This activity provides for the care of Federal prisoners in Federal and contract community residential centers.

5. *Program direction.*—This activity covers the costs of regional and central office executive direction and management support functions such as research and evaluation, systems support, financial management, personnel, and legal counsel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
BUREAU OF PRISONS				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	137,858	156,564	166,446
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,347	2,412	2,430
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	8,944	9,706	9,903
	Total personnel compensation.....	149,149	168,682	178,779
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17,795	20,420	21,885
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,711	5,740	5,909
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,396	1,551	1,590
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,012	1,174	1,224
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	13,315	16,341	17,937
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	267	257	257
25.0	Other services.....	36,567	55,421	53,990
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	37,200	34,330	36,352
31.0	Equipment.....	3,856	8,021	6,295
32.0	Lands and structures.....	121	21	21
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	733	641	671
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	14	8
	Total direct obligations.....	266,151	312,613	324,918

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,251	2,375	2,375
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	248	248	248
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	25	25
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,404	1,404	1,404
25.0	Other services.....	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	896	896	896
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,830	4,954	4,954
	Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons...	270,981	317,567	329,872
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	1,747	1,830	2,308
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	606	708	892
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	13	13
22.0	Transportation of things.....	29	26	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	5	5
25.0	Other services.....		5	5
	Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Health Services Administration.....	2,404	2,587	3,249
99.0	Total obligations.....	273,385	320,154	333,121

Personnel Summary				
BUREAU OF PRISONS				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	8,637	9,406	9,313
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	202	197	197
	Total compensable work-years.....	8,181	8,671	8,992
	Average GS grade.....	8.38	8.36	8.36
	Average GS salary.....	\$16,046	\$16,999	\$17,260
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,841	\$23,142	\$23,398
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	127	127	127
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	127	127	127
	Average GS grade.....	7.24	7.24	7.24
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,727	\$18,684	\$18,684
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,470	\$23,470	\$23,470

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	112
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
	Total compensable work-years.....	78	73	92
	Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$23,947	\$24,319	\$24,319

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of sections 4351-4353 of title 18, United States Code, which established a National Institute of Corrections, [\$9,920,000] \$9,884,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5332; 18 U.S.C. 4351, 4352, 4353; 42 U.S.C. 3701, 3723, 3733, 3751, 3763, 3772, 3773, 3774; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1004-0-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Training and/or education.....	4,443	5,182	4,213
2. Technical assistance.....	635	896	1,372
3. Research and evaluation.....	2,124	2,357	1,486
4. Policy standards.....	275	1,122	390
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,477	9,557	7,461
Capital investment, funded.....	13	33	23
Total program costs, funded.....	7,490	9,590	7,484
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,357	2,390	2,400
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,847	11,980	9,884
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,007	-2,060	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,060	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	9,900	9,920	9,884
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,847	11,980	9,884
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,533	6,519	8,985
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,519	-8,985	-7,413
90.00 Outlays.....	4,861	9,514	11,456

1. *Training and/or education.*—This program supports the development of learning and skills which meet the defined needs of State and local correctional personnel and organizations. During 1980, the Institute plans to award 120 grants and contracts for projects to survey training activities in correctional agencies; assess training and staff development needs of correctional agencies; develop, implement, and evaluate training grants and programs in the NIC priority areas of field service staff development, jails and screening for risk; and develop and identify training models, programs, materials, and expertise to improve correctional practice, to increase agency self-sufficiency; and to meet constitutional requirements.

2. *Technical assistance.*—This program provides assistance to State and local correctional agencies to focus on improving their capabilities to deal with organizational needs and improve the services, operation, and management of the agency. During 1980, resources will be used to extend NIC capacity to respond with appropriate services to the increasing requests for assistance; develop State agency capability to provide training and technical services to all correctional units within the State; provide increased direct assistance to requesting agencies in response to more comprehensive system needs and problems; respond to increasing requests for services from State and local correctional agencies; identify 25 agencies to work with directly to develop constitutional operations, policies, practices, and condi-

tions. Six hundred direct technical assistance responses and 380 technical assistance grants and contracts will be made in 1980.

3. *Research and evaluation.*—The 1980 request will allow NIC to seek to identify relevant research and evaluation studies, and to make those studies available in usable form to operating Federal, State, and local agencies. Prior fiscal year grant activities will be reviewed and analyzed to determine future research and program evaluation thrusts. In addition, NIC will focus on maximizing the utilization of research and evaluation by cycling data into NIC's training, technical assistance, and policy standards functions.

4. *Policy standards.*—This program supports the collection and dissemination of relevant correctional policies, programs, practices, and resource documents. Assistance to jurisdictions attempting to develop and implement standards will be provided. Standards that may have significant impact if implemented will be identified, and the development of materials to assist practitioners and others to evaluate the implementation of standards on correctional practices will be accomplished.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1004-0-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	482	976	807
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	110	.....	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	592	976	807
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	68	105	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	291	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	63	35
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	47	47	47
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	57	132	98
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	84	47
25.0 Other services.....	368	1,722	746
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	78	57
31.0 Equipment.....	27	69	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,374	8,413	7,682
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,847	11,980	9,884

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	27	31	29
Average GS grade.....	11.06	11.06	10.87
Average GS salary.....	\$24,060	\$25,658	\$25,486

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$35,280,000] \$5,960,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of the United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Planning and site acquisition (2 facilities) ..	2,000	155	15			1,830	1,830		
2. New construction:									
(a) Construction of above 2 facilities.....	43,450								43,450
(b) Replace New York Detention Center.....	14,830	14,740	43			47	47		
(c) West coast complex (3 facilities).....	26,919	8,719	156	3,000	13,000	15,044	2,044		
(d) Federal Correctional Institution, Butner, N.C. ....	20,501	20,297	34			170	170		
(e) Metropolitan correctional centers:									
(1) Chicago, Ill.....	10,220	10,131	2			87	87		
(2) San Francisco, Calif.....	118	118							
(3) Philadelphia, Pa.....	205	205							
(4) San Diego, Calif.....	14,459	14,435				24	24		
(5) Detroit, Mich.....	16,600	30	232	1,900	4,500	14,438	9,938		
(f) Southeast complex (3 facilities).....	33,220	20,440	4,209	8,560	11	11			
(g) South Central Correctional Institution (Bastrop).....	12,851	2,579	9,871	401					
(h) Northeast adult facility (Otisville).....	23,200	2,695	7,334	2,000	5,000	11,171	6,171		
(i) Northeast Federal Correctional Institution (Ray Brook).....	22,000	27	65	8,028	1,546	13,880	12,334		
(j) Phoenix Federal Correctional Institution/Detention Center.....	15,950			2,277	8,686	13,673	4,987		
(k) Tucson, Ariz., Detention Center.....	2,700		9	900	900	1,791	891		
3. Modernization and repair of existing facilities.....	96,957	42,610	17,208	25,082	12,057	6,097		5,960	
Total program costs, funded.....			39,178	52,148	45,700	78,263	38,523	5,960	43,450
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....			-6,269	7,532	-10,363				
10.00 Total obligations.....			32,909	59,680	35,337				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-55,464	-61,405	-37,005				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			61,405	37,005	7,628				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			38,850	35,280	5,960				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			32,909	59,680	35,337				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			47,543	34,405	36,746				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-34,405	-36,746	-21,783				
90.00 Outlays.....			46,047	57,339	50,300				

1. *Planning and site acquisition.*—This activity reflects the costs of efforts to obtain suitable sites for approved construction projects, including site purchase and development and facility design. During 1980, advance planning and/or site acquisition will continue for the Tucson, Ariz., Federal Detention Center.

2. *New construction.*—This activity represents costs associated with the construction of new facilities in order to reduce overcrowding, close large and antiquated institutions, and provide a safe and humane environment for staff and inmates. In 1980, construction will be completed on the Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders at Lake Placid, N.Y. Construction will continue on the Western Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders at Camarillo, Calif.; the Detroit Metropolitan Correctional Center; and the Phoenix, Ariz., Federal Correctional Institution for youths/young adults.

3. *Modernization and repair of existing facilities.*—This activity includes rehabilitation and renovation of buildings, necessary modifications to accommodate new correctional programs, rehabilitation or replacement of

utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities. In 1980, obligations of \$8,535 thousand will be incurred for projects such as major plant renovation, air and water pollution control, electric systems rehabilitation, and expanded capacity of existing facilities. An additional obligation of \$1.5 million will be incurred for the Oxford, Wis., lease/purchase agreement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	613	1,044	626
11.5	17	22	13
	630	1,066	639
12.1	66	113	68
21.0	46	142	85
22.0	21	109	65
23.2	1,761	1,531	918
24.0	1	19	12
25.0	3,467	2,609	1,565
26.0	5,129	11,694	7,012
31.0	353	736	441



General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-1003-0-1-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	7,302	11,640	6,980
	Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons...	18,776	29,659	17,785
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14,133	29,271	17,552
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION				
32.0	Lands and structures.....		750	
99.0	Total obligations.....	32,909	59,680	35,337

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	30	34	32
Average GS grade.....	10.50	10.50	10.40
Average GS salary.....	\$21,033	\$22,360	\$23,022
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$21,988	\$23,278	\$24,568

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed five (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved April 3, 1939; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-4500-0-4-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
Industrial manufacturing program:				
	1. Cost of production.....	75,803	96,068	104,245
	2. Administrative expenses.....	1,500	2,041	2,062
	3. Vocational training expenses.....	3,905	2,863	2,904
	4. Other expenses.....	9,837	6,697	6,157
	Total operating costs, funded.....	91,045	107,669	115,368
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Buildings and improvements.....	1,568	2,356	2,176
	2. Machinery and equipment.....	3,114	4,127	3,533
	Total capital investment.....	4,682	6,483	5,709
	Total program costs, funded.....	95,727	114,152	121,077
	Change in selected resources (stores, deferred charges, and undelivered orders).....	11,689		
10.00	Total obligations.....	107,416	114,152	121,077
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00	Industrial manufacturing program:			
	Revenue.....	-101,004	-114,152	-121,077
	Change in unfiled customer orders....	-9,453		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-4500-0-4-753	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Undistributed off-setting collections: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-20		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-48,305	-51,366	-51,366
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	51,366	51,366	51,366
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,061		
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-33,922	-35,174	-35,174
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	35,174	35,174	35,174
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,808		

Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (FPI), was created by Congress in 1934 and is a wholly owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in such a manner as to offer a minimum of competition to private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance.

The Corporation is currently expanding its operations to provide industrial employment opportunities for the expanding populations at existing institutions and for the populations at new institutions. This expansion includes the establishment of 14 new industrial operations at 12 institutions in 1978. Current plans for 1979 are to open 8 new enterprises at 7 institutions.

In accomplishing its mission, the Corporation produces goods and services, which are provided to other Federal agencies, and in so doing incurs costs for direct labor, overhead, and materials. These costs reflect the Corporation's expanding activities, as well as inflation.

In addition, administrative expenses are incurred for management at the corporate level. These represent approximately 2% of total obligations.

Federal Prison Industries currently funds vocational training programs within the Bureau of Prisons. A planned phase out of these expenses to FPI is in process and is shown by decreased amounts in future years; programs will continue, but will be funded through appropriations to the Bureau.

Other expenses charged to the industrial manufacturing program include inmate accident compensation, meritorious service awards to inmates, cost of miscellaneous sales and other miscellaneous operating expenses.

As a manufacturing concern, the Corporation makes capital investments in buildings and improvements and in machinery and equipment, as necessary, to provide working environments conducive to its legislative mandate to provide realistic inmate training through industrial production. Both types of investments are increasing as a result of corporate expansion.

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., is entirely self-sustaining. No appropriations are required. Revenues are derived entirely from the sale of products and services



to other Federal agencies. Operating expenses are applied against these revenues, resulting in operating income or loss.

The amounts used by the Corporation for the administrative expenses and vocational training expenses are subject to a congressional limitation.

Earnings surplus to the needs of the manufacturing operations, capital improvements and cash reserves are used to pay vocational training expenses, meritorious service awards, and accident compensation.

Management of the Corporation is accomplished by a staff of 39 employees located at the corporate headquarters at Washington, D.C.

To date, Federal Prison Industries, Inc., has returned to the Treasury a total of \$82 million of retained income excess to the Corporation's needs. No contributions from budget authority have been made to offset deficits for non-revenue producing outlays since the inception of the fund.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	101,004	114,152	121,077
Expense.....	93,464	110,088	117,787
Net operating income or loss (—), industrial financing program.....	7,540	4,064	3,290
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	20		
Donated materials and supplies.....	364		
Net book value of assets sold.....	—516		
Net nonoperating loss.....	—132		
Net income for the year.....	7,408	4,064	3,290

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	14,386	16,192	16,192	16,192
Accounts receivable (net).....	11,127	11,031	11,031	11,031
Advances made.....	111	142	142	142
Inventories (net).....	35,717	41,311	40,613	42,713
Real property and equipment (net).....	29,022	31,135	35,764	36,954
Other assets (net).....	599	827	960	960
Total assets.....	90,962	100,638	104,702	107,992
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	5,923	7,634	7,634	7,634
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,519	2,076	2,076	2,076
Total liabilities.....	7,442	9,710	9,710	9,710
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	48,308	51,366	51,366	51,366
Undelivered orders.....	12,897	18,766	18,766	18,766
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customer orders.....	—43,023	—52,477	—52,477	—52,477
Invested capital.....	65,338	73,273	77,337	80,627
Total Government equity.....	83,520	90,928	94,992	98,282
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		83,520	90,928	94,992

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		7,540	4,064	3,290
Net nonoperating loss.....		—132		
Closing balance.....		90,928	94,992	98,282
Total Government equity (end of year).....		90,928	94,992	98,282

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-4500-0-4-753			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,136	23,074	24,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	422	422	424
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2,694	3,194	3,907
Total personnel compensation.....	24,290	26,728	28,719
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,218	2,476	2,631
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	379	401	387
22.0 Transportation of things.....	483	468	434
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	17	17	17
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	2,881	2,881	2,927
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	3,651	4,155	4,668
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62,556	65,636	70,616
31.0 Equipment.....	3,777	4,127	3,533
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,756	2,356	2,176
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,500	2,041	2,062
Vocational training expenses (see separate schedule).....	3,905	2,863	2,904
99.0 Total obligations.....	107,416	114,152	121,077

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	912	932	932
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Total compensable work-years.....	831	838	856
Average GS grade.....	9.77	9.77	9.77
Average GS salary.....	\$20,184	\$21,171	\$22,158
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,099	\$22,523	\$22,947

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

Not to exceed **[\$2,041,000]** \$2,062,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$3,040,000]** \$2,904,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved April 3, 1939; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	1,500	2,041	2,062

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	3,905	2,863	2,904
Total program costs, funded—obligations...	5,405	4,904	4,966
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,143	177	
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>6,548</b>	<b>5,081</b>	<b>4,966</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-4500-0-4-753			
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	795	928	943
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	806	939	954
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	98	104	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	53	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	11	11
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	17	17	17
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	34	39	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	112	112
25.0 Other services.....	301	696	697
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	70	70	70
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-1,500	-2,041	-2,062
Total administrative expenses.....			
<b>VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,422	1,816	1,843
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	14	14
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	163	149	150
Total personnel compensation.....	2,603	1,983	2,011
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	273	221	228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	29	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	3	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	16	16	16
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	200	129	132
25.0 Other services.....	286	115	116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	475	367	367
93.0 Vocational training expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-3,905	-2,863	-2,904
Total vocational training expenses.....			
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	39	39	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	35	35	35
Average GS grade.....	10.26	10.26	10.26
Average GS salary.....	\$21,979	\$23,425	\$23,609
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,102	\$16,102	\$18,102
<b>VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	157	107	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	112	60	60

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Average GS grade.....	9.72	9.58	9.58
Average GS salary.....	\$18,485	\$20,685	\$20,817
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$21,341	\$21,341	\$23,341

**Trust Funds**

**COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-8408-0-8-753			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs: Sales program:			
1. Cost of goods sold.....	9,756	10,626	11,079
2. Other.....	1,107	1,703	1,776
Total operating costs, funded.....	10,863	12,329	12,855
Capital investment, funded: Improvements and equipment.....			
	50	44	46
Total program costs, funded.....	10,913	12,373	12,901
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....			
	420		
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,333	12,373	12,901
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Sales program: Revenue.....	-11,185	-12,373	-12,901
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,269	-1,121	-1,121
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,121	1,121	1,121
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	148		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	590	948	948
74.98 Unobligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-948	-948	-948
90.00 Outlays.....	-210		

**Budget program.**—The commissary fund consists of the operation of commissaries for the inmates as an earned privilege.

**Financing.**—Profits are derived from the sale of goods to inmates. Sales for 1980 are estimated to be \$12.9 million. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

**Operating results.**—Profits received are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-8408-0-8-753			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	911	1,091	1,250
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	120	133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	20	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	471	475	480
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	35	38	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,614	10,575	10,921
31.0 Equipment.....	178	44	46
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,333	12,373	12,901

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	62	71	78
Average GS grade.....	6.30	6.30	6.30
Average GS salary.....	\$12,785	\$13,599	\$13,793

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE  
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For grants, contracts, loans, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, including salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, **[\$646,488,000]** \$170,853,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0400-0-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Planning formula grants.....	37,345	61,300	9,980
2.	Corrections formula grants.....	29,568	45,000	30,000
3.	Juvenile justice formula grants.....	32,604	64,088	60,500
4.	Criminal justice formula grants.....	230,344	409,286	185,257
5.	Criminal justice programs.....	48,500	64,000	46,999
6.	Correctional programs.....	32,802	45,000	30,000
7.	Training and manpower development.....	32,568	42,412	19,315
8.	Technical assistance.....	11,000	14,000	13,600
9.	Crime prevention programs.....	3,950	16,000	28,000
10.	Juvenile justice programs.....	22,748	35,000	38,500
11.	National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.....	17,500	32,000	22,500
12.	Data systems and statistical assistance.....	20,100	20,353	19,353
13.	Public safety officers' benefits program.....	11,987	15,000	15,000
14.	Executive direction.....	15,728	17,547	14,453
15.	Administrative services.....	10,564	10,674	10,839
	Total direct program.....	557,308	891,660	544,296
	Reimbursable program.....	586	40	40
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	557,894	891,700	544,336
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	177,618	-168,900	-373,443
10.00	Total obligations.....	735,512	722,800	170,893
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-586	-40	-40
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-165,179	-74,835	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	74,835	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>644,582</b>	<b>647,925</b>	<b>170,853</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	647,250	646,488	170,853
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,668	.....	.....
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	644,582	646,488	170,853
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	1,437	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	734,926	722,760	170,853

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-0400-0-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	808,310	818,994	818,093
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-818,994	-818,093	-464,434
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-166	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	724,076	722,286	524,450
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1,375	62

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$20 thousand; 1979, \$30 thousand; 1980, \$20 thousand.

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, place within the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) responsibility to provide assistance to States and local units of government to reduce crime and juvenile delinquency, improve and strengthen the quality of the criminal justice system—police, courts, and corrections—and provide resources and leadership for the development, implementation, and coordination of a comprehensive juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program. Proposed legislation will restructure the LEAA with special emphasis on research and statistical programs. The budget schedules to achieve this change are presented at the end of the Department of Justice schedules.

1. *Planning formula grants.*—Funds under this activity are used to support State Planning Agencies (SPA's) which prepare and adopt in cooperation with regional planning units (RPU's) and units of local government, an annual State comprehensive law enforcement and criminal justice plan. New funding for this activity will cease after 1979.

2. *Corrections formula grants.*—Funds under this activity provide up to 90% of the cost of correctional programs and projects selected by the States. New funding for this activity will cease after 1979.

3. *Juvenile justice formula grants.*—The funds under this activity assist States and localities in the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency.

4. *Criminal justice formula grants.*—Funds under this activity permit States and territories to fund programs and projects according to their own priorities for criminal justice as outlined in the Crime Control Act of 1976. New funding for this activity will cease after 1979.

5. *Criminal justice programs.*—Funds under this activity afford the agency the opportunity to provide leadership by placing emphasis on specific program areas and by listing innovative strategies to resolve continuing problems. New funding for this activity will cease after 1979.

6. *Correctional programs.*—These funds are the means by which national correctional priorities and programs are emphasized. New funding for this activity will cease after 1979.

7. *Training and manpower development.*—This activity provides for and encourages training, manpower development, and new personnel practices for the purpose of improving the criminal justice system.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

8. *Technical assistance.*—This activity provides technical assistance to States and units of local government, and other public and private organizations or international agencies involved in criminal justice activities.

9. *Crime prevention programs.*—The purposes of this activity are to encourage neighborhood and community participation in crime prevention and public safety efforts through grants and technical assistance. Programs will be coordinated with other Federal agencies involved in citizen criminal justice activities.

10. *Juvenile justice programs.*—This program supports the development and implementation of new approaches, techniques, and methods with respect to juvenile delinquency programs. Including effective means of diverting juveniles from the traditional correctional system; developing and maintaining community-based alternatives to traditional forms of institutionalization; programs stressing advocacy activities aimed at improving services to youth; collecting and dissemination of data regarding juvenile justice; and the coordination of Federal efforts in juvenile delinquency programs.

11. *National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.*—Support is provided for research and development, technology transfer and evaluation of techniques, systems, and equipment and devices for improving, and strengthening the criminal justice system. In 1980, funding to support these efforts will be transferred to a separate appropriation.

12. *Data systems and statistical assistance.*—Provides support to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate statistics and other information on crime conditions. In 1980, funding to support these efforts will be transferred to a separate appropriation.

13. *Public safety officers' benefits program.*—Funds will be used to pay \$50 thousand in death benefits to eligible survivors of public safety officers who die in the line of duty.

14. *Executive direction.*—Funds will assure the continuity of leadership and assistance to States, units of local governments, and public and private organizations engaged in criminal justice activities.

15. *Administrative services.*—Funds will provide administrative support required for the internal operations of the agency.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1980 as compared to 1978 and 1979 follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Planning formula grants.....	50,000	50,000	.....
2. Corrections formula grants.....	29,849	31,229	.....
3. Juvenile justice formula grants.....	63,750	63,750	30,375
4. Criminal justice formula grants.....	251,049	265,439	.....
5. Criminal justice programs.....	44,773	46,842	.....
6. Correctional programs.....	29,849	31,228	.....
7. Training and manpower development.....	34,218	29,168	3,918
8. Technical assistance.....	11,000	12,000	12,000
9. Crime prevention programs.....	15,000	7,000	20,000
10. Juvenile justice programs.....	36,250	36,250	19,625
11. National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.....	21,000	25,000	25,000
12. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	16,000	21,643	19,643
13. Public safety officers' benefits program.....	15,000	2,500	15,000
14. Executive direction.....	16,106	15,498	14,453

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
15. Administrative services.....	10,738	10,378	10,839
Total.....	644,582	647,925	170,853

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-0400-0-1-754			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	15,962	17,699	15,738
11.3	1,650	1,871	1,855
11.5	111	90	90
11.8	325	.....	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	18,048	19,660
12.1	2,776	1,765	1,546
13.0	319	.....	.....
21.0	950	1,350	1,149
22.0	108	25	15
23.1	1,400	1,498	1,400
23.2	380	1,384	1,274
24.0	1,127	1,580	1,512
25.0	35,486	39,565	36,288
26.0	156	125	125
31.0	86	200	100
32.0	7	.....	.....
41.0	662,092	639,595	94,761
42.0	11,991	16,013	15,000
	Total direct obligations.....	734,926	722,760
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	188	40	40
41.0	398	.....	.....
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	586	40
99.0	Total obligations.....	735,512	722,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	900	697	521
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	148	120	120
Total compensable work-years.....	787	780	650
Average GS grade.....	10.67	10.90	10.89
Average GS salary.....	\$23,872	\$26,255	\$26,239

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-4169-0-3-754			
Program by activities:			
10.00	9	5	5
Financing:			
14.00	-7	-5	-5
21.98	-2	.....	.....
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	2	.....	.....
77.00	-9	.....	.....
90.00	-8	.....	.....

This revolving fund is used to finance antifencing operations conducted by local law enforcement agencies. Such operations are designed to disrupt commerce

in stolen goods. Income derived from the sale or use of stolen goods recovered, but not claimed by the lawful owners, will be paid into this fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	7	5	5
Expense.....	-9	-5	-5
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-2		

**Legislative Program**

**LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS**  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-0322-2-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
U.S. marshals .....			-6,470
10.00 Total obligations.....			-6,470
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			-6,470
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligation incurred, net.....			-6,470
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			501
90.00 Outlays.....			-5,969

Separate legislation will be proposed to (1) discontinue the service of private process by the United States Marshals Service and (2) to discontinue the use of deputy U.S. marshals for servicing the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-1004-2-1-754			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Training and/or education.....			-4,213
2. Technical assistance.....			-1,372
3. Research and evaluation.....			-1,486
4. Policy standards.....			-390
Total operating costs, funded.....			-7,461
Capital investment, funded.....			-23
Total program costs, funded.....			-7,484
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-2,400
10.00 Total obligations.....			-9,884
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..			-9,884

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-1004-2-1-754			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-9,884
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			-8,985
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			7,413
90.00 Outlays.....			-11,456

Legislation will be proposed to establish, within the Department of Justice, a new Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics (OJARS). Under the proposal, the activities previously performed by the National Institute of Corrections will be transferred to the new office.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-0400-2-1-754			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Planning formula grants.....			-9,980
2. Corrections formula grants.....			-30,000
3. Juvenile justice formula grants.....			-60,500
4. Criminal justice formula grants.....			-185,257
5. Criminal justice programs.....			-46,999
6. Correctional programs.....			-30,000
7. Training and manpower development.....			-19,315
8. Technical assistance.....			-13,600
9. Crime prevention programs.....			-28,000
10. Juvenile justice programs.....			-38,500
11. National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.....			-22,500
12. Data systems and statistical assistance.....			-19,353
13. Public safety officers benefits program.....			-15,000
14. Executive direction.....			-14,453
15. Administrative services.....			-10,839
Total direct program.....			-544,296
Reimbursable programs.....			-40
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....			-544,336
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			373,443
10.00 Total obligations.....			-170,893
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...			40
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..			-170,853
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-170,853
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			-818,093
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			464,434
90.00 Outlays.....			-524,512

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1980, \$20 thousand.

Legislation will be proposed to establish, within the Department of Justice, a new Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics (OJARS). Under the pro-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

posals, the activities previously performed through this account will be transferred to the new office.

**OFFICE OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, RESEARCH, AND STATISTICS**

*LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE*

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0400-2-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Planning formula grants			9,980
2.	State and local administration of programs			14,000
3.	Corrections formula grants			30,000
4.	Juvenile justice formula grants			60,500
5.	Criminal justice formula grants			185,257
6.	Criminal justice formula grants (part D)			57,765
7.	Criminal justice programs			46,999
8.	National priority grant program			7,000
9.	General criminal justice grant program			7,000
10.	Correctional programs			30,000
11.	Training and manpower development			19,315
12.	Technical assistance			13,600
13.	Crime prevention programs			28,000
14.	Juvenile justice programs			38,500
15.	National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice			10,000
16.	Data systems and statistical assistance			5,000
17.	Public safety officers' benefits program			15,000
18.	Executive direction			10,685
19.	Administrative services			10,839
20.	National institute of corrections			11,456
	Total direct program			610,896
	Reimbursable programs			40
	Total programs costs, funded <sup>1</sup>			610,936
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			-112,960
10.00	Total obligations			497,976
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-40
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)			497,936
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			497,936
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net			827,078
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			-733,528
90.00	Outlays			591,486

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1980, \$20 thousand.

Under proposed legislation (the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979), the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics (OJARS) would be established. The Office would set broad policy and guidelines for, and coordinate the activities previously performed by the National Institute of Corrections (Federal Prison System) and by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

This account will fund grant and other law enforcement assistance programs directed primarily toward State and local governments.

New activities included in the Law Enforcement Assistance activity are:

2. *State and local administration of programs.*—Funds for this activity are for the purpose of establishing or designating and operating a Criminal Justice Council.

6. *Criminal justice formula grants (part D of the proposed legislation).*—Funds for this activity will assist States and units of local government in carrying out programs to improve and strengthen the functioning of the criminal justice system.

8. *National priority grant program.*—Funds for this activity will be used to encourage States and units of local government to carry out programs that, on the basis of research, demonstration, or evaluations, have proved effective in improving and strengthening the administration of justice.

9. *General criminal justice grant programs.*—Funds for this activity will be used to augment efforts by States, units of local governments, and private nonprofit organizations to improve and strengthen the criminal justice system. Funds will be utilized to improve the comprehensive planning and coordination of criminal justice activities; modernize State court operations; and assist community anti-crime programs.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1980 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Planning formula grants			
2. State and local administration of programs			15,600
3. Corrections formula grants			
4. Juvenile justice formula grants			30,375
5. Criminal justice formula grants			
6. Criminal justice formula grants (part D)			277,408
7. Criminal justice programs			
8. National priority grant program			36,301
9. General criminal justice grant program			36,301
10. Correctional programs			
11. Training and manpower development			3,918
12. Technical assistance			12,000
13. Crime prevention programs			20,000
14. Juvenile justice programs			19,625
15. National institute of law enforcement and criminal justice			
16. Data systems and statistical assistance			
17. Public safety officers' benefits program			15,000
18. Executive direction			10,685
19. Administrative services			10,839
20. National institute of corrections			9,884
Total			497,936

**RESEARCH AND STATISTICS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	15-0401-2-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs			12,500
2.	Criminal justice statistical programs			14,353
3.	Executive direction			3,768
	Total program costs, funded			30,621

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	15-0401-2-1-754	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			17,790
10.00	Total obligations .....			48,411
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			48,411
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			48,411
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-18,164
90.00	Outlays .....			30,247

Legislation will be proposed to establish the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics (OJARS). Established within OJARS will be the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics to encourage basic and applied research, to gather and disseminate accurate and comprehensive justice statistics, and to evaluate methods of preventing and reducing crime. In 1978 and 1979 these activities were supported with funds appropriated for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

The planned distribution of budget authority for 1980 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs .....			25,000
2. Criminal justice statistical programs .....			19,643
3. Executive direction .....			3,768
Total .....			48,411

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

【SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.】

【SEC. 203. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.】

SEC. 【204】 201. Appropriations for “Salaries and expenses, general administration”, “Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals”, “Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation”, “Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service”, and “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons”, shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

【SEC. 205. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries.】

【SEC. 206. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available for (1) expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs not in excess of those authorized by the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Attorney General that schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) transportation of said dependents between their places of residence and schools serving the area which they would normally attend when the Attorney General, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation.】

SEC. 【207】 202. A total of not to exceed 【\$18,500】 \$31,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice shall be available for official reception and representation expenses in accordance with distributions, procedures, and regulations established by the Attorney General.

【SEC. 208. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.】 (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1979.)





## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$86,260,000, together with not to exceed \$33,081,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$6,125,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003. (7 U.S.C. 2041-2053; 8 U.S.C. 1184; 29 U.S.C. 49-49K, 50, 801 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 2000-2000d-4.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides for this account at its current rate.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Planning, evaluation, and research.....	5,779	5,719	5,098
2. Comprehensive employment develop- ment .....	51,220	49,889	47,205
3. Apprenticeship services .....	13,844	14,328	14,208
4. U.S. employment services .....	15,980	18,184	17,399
5. Unemployment insurance services.....	12,705	12,082	11,597
6. Investigation and compliance .....	2,002	2,156	1,893
7. Executive direction and management .	23,443	23,732	21,941
Total direct program.....	124,973	126,090	119,341
Reimbursable program:			
2. Comprehensive employment develop- ment .....	31	155	145
4. U.S. employment services .....	660	393	397
5. Unemployment insurance services.....	78	72	72
7. Executive direction and management .	119	1,530	1,844
Total reimbursable program.....	888	2,150	2,458
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	125,861	128,240	121,799
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-577	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	125,284	128,240	121,799
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-888	-2,150	-2,458
13.00 Trust funds.....	-33,634	-35,224	-33,081
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	70	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	90,832	90,866	86,260
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	90,832	90,190	86,260
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	676	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	90,762	90,866	86,260
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,552	11,312	12,035
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,312	-12,035	-18,842
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-703	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	89,299	89,509	79,411
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....	.....	634	42

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$587 thousand; 1979, \$587 thousand; 1980, \$587 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$767 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to: Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$671 thousand) and 1979 (\$740 thousand) are included above.

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—Provides for the administration of planning, policy development, program analysis, evaluation and review, and research and development activities.

2. *Comprehensive employment development.*—Assists the States and localities in the development, direction, and delivery of various employment and training programs.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training.

4. *U.S. employment services.*—Provides direction of State employment service operations which include assessment, outreach, employability training, counseling, testing, job placement, and followup.

5. *Unemployment insurance services.*—Provides leadership and technical assistance to States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws.

6. *Investigation and compliance.*—Enforces relevant antidiscrimination laws and regulations and is responsible for reviewing audits of employment and training activities.

7. *Executive direction and management.*—Provides overall supervision and direction of employment and training administration activities; provides administrative and management services and property management; provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, and contract services; and is responsible for data systems relating to program performance.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	78,148	84,623	79,392
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,242	829	841
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,026	724	513
Total personnel compensation.....	81,416	86,176	80,746
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,224	8,611	8,669
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,667	7,035	6,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	203	241	185
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	6,083	6,077	5,863
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	2,485	2,308	2,212
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,678	1,514	1,456
25.0 Other services .....	15,991	13,137	13,214
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	542	296	296
31.0 Equipment .....	684	695	600
Total direct costs, funded.....	124,973	126,090	119,341
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-577	.....	.....
Total direct obligations.....	124,396	126,090	119,341
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	679	1,349	1,568
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	.....	8	8

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0172-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	18	5	5
	Total personnel compensation.....	697	1,362	1,581
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	128	150
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	203	219
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7	7	8
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	16	55	101
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7	51	19
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	57	64
25.0	Other services .....	32	233	251
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	23	26
31.0	Equipment .....	3	31	39
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	888	2,150	2,458
99.0	Total obligations.....	125,284	128,240	121,799

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	3,831	3,314	3,134
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	237	48	54
Total compensable work-years.....	3,670	3,481	3,200
Average GS grade .....	9.98	10.15	10.12
Average GS salary .....	\$23,063	\$23,409	\$21,730
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	31	55	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	31	55	59
Average GS grade .....	10.52	10.76	10.75
Average GS salary .....	\$22,498	\$25,491	\$25,916

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, and sections 326 and 328 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1951 and 1961) and sections 236, 237, and 238 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2101) and sections 210, 211, and 212 of Public Law 95-250, including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, and the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, \$6,841,754,000 plus reimbursements, to remain available through September 30, 1981, and of which \$1,910,000 shall be for the National Commission for Employment Policy: Provided, That not more than \$931,982,000, shall be available for Title IV, Part A, of which \$134,008,000, shall be available for Subpart 2 and \$797,974,000, shall be available for Subpart 3. (29 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through Sept. 30, 1979, that provides for these activities at a rate for operations not in excess of the lower of the current rate or the rate authorized by Public Law 95-524.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0174-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Comprehensive employment and training programs.....	2,869,480	4,159,452	4,306,945
2.	Special programs for youth...	1,363,930	2,242,234	2,131,143
3.	Other national programs.....	418,949	658,624	404,011
	Total direct program.....	4,652,359	7,060,310	6,842,099

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0174-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Reimbursable programs .....	1,254	1,300	1,300
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,653,613	7,061,610	6,843,399
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	404,172	-173,868	121,788
10.00	Total obligations.....	5,057,785	6,887,742	6,965,187
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-1,254	-1,300	-1,300
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,859,832	-231,653	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	231,653	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	12,579	122,133	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,440,930</b>	<b>6,776,922</b>	<b>6,963,887</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,440,930	6,769,758	6,841,754
50.00	Reappropriation <sup>2</sup> .....	.....	7,164	122,133
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,056,531	6,886,442	6,963,887
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,747,653	2,021,920	1,848,052
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,021,920	-1,848,052	-1,969,840
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts....	-18,589	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	4,763,675	7,060,310	6,842,099
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Employment and training assistance .....	4,762,904	7,060,310	6,842,099
	Emergency employment assistance.....	425	.....	.....
	Manpower training activities .....	346	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$56,102 thousand; 1979, \$97,061 thousand; 1980, \$31,900 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Public Law 95-355 provides for reappropriation of unobligated balances of \$120 million from 1978 to 1979, of which \$7,164 thousand was unobligated at the start of 1979. Public Law 95-524 provides for reappropriation of unobligated balances now estimated at \$122,133 thousand from 1979 to 1980.

Note.—Excludes \$1,500 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,500 thousand) and 1979 (\$1,500 thousand) are included above.

This account provides for a flexible and decentralized system of Federal, State, and local programs of training and other services for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and underemployed persons, designed to lead to permanent gains in employment and earnings and enhanced self-sufficiency.

1. *Comprehensive employment and training programs.*—Provides financial assistance primarily by formula to over 450 State and local prime sponsors to design and operate comprehensive employment and training assistance programs to help meet the employment and training needs of their areas. Services include institutional and on-the-job training, work experience, vocational education and counseling, remedial education, and job placement services, as authorized by title II, parts A, B, and C of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, and public service employment under part D of title II.

In 1980, an estimated 423,700 years of service will be provided under parts A, B, and C. An estimated 250,000 individuals will be placed in unsubsidized jobs as a result of training and other services. Another 145,000 individuals will obtain jobs as a result of direct and self referrals to employment.

Under part D, an average of 267,000 transitional public service employment jobs for the economically disadvantaged will be provided.

2. *Special programs for youth.*—Provides employment and training assistance for unemployed youths, particularly economically disadvantaged and out-of-school

youths, through the young adult conservation corps (YACC), youth community conservation and improvement projects (YCCIP), youth employment and training programs (YETP), youth incentive entitlement pilot projects (YIEPP), summer program for economically disadvantaged youth (SPEDY), and job corps.

YACC enrollees participate in outdoor work activities such as flood control and relief, park maintenance, and forestry. YCCIP enrollees work in urban neighborhoods and communities to rehabilitate housing, weatherize low-income houses, and repair and restore public buildings and properties. YETP provides enrollees training, education, employment opportunities, and supportive services designed to enhance job prospects and career opportunities. YIEPP provides enrollees in test sites with full-time or part-time employment, combined with training, to determine effects on school return, retention, and completion. SPEDY provides jobs for economically disadvantaged youth during the summer months. The job corps provides severely disadvantaged youth with a comprehensive program of basic education, vocational training, job placement, medical support, and other services in a residential setting.

3. *Other national programs.*—Provides additional employment and training assistance to special segments of the population which have particular disadvantages in the labor market. Among groups served are Indians and other native Americans, veterans, older workers, displaced homemakers, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, criminal offenders, and persons of limited English-speaking ability. This activity also provides for technical assistance and training for Federal, State, and local personnel involved in the planning and administration of employment and training programs; for a comprehensive system to develop labor market information; and for research, development, and evaluation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0174-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0	Other services .....	15,301	18,050	16,300
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,423,821	6,670,698	6,595,051
	Total costs, funded.....	4,439,122	6,688,748	6,611,351
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	328,888	-84,228	121,788
	Total obligations, Employment and Training Administration.....	4,768,010	6,604,520	6,733,139
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	50,198	48,006	42,084
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	4,186	3,269	3,860
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2,135	1,065	1,086
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	47,833	77,672	50,865
	Total personnel compensation.....	104,352	130,012	97,895
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,213	8,938	6,464
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,348	5,815	4,858
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3,903	2,223	2,475
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,042	27,079	4,285
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	468	165	84
25.0	Other services .....	18,691	43,511	31,317
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	31,960	19,117	20,813
31.0	Equipment .....	15,203	16,081	8,487
32.0	Lands and structures.....	4,462	1,594	4,121

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0174-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11,554	117,025	49,941
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	35	2	8
	Total costs, funded.....	213,237	371,562	230,748
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	75,284	-89,640	
	Total direct obligations, allocation accounts.....	288,521	281,922	230,748
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services .....	1,254	1,300	1,300
	Total obligations, allocation accounts .....	289,775	283,222	232,048
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,057,785	6,887,742	6,965,187
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Department of Labor .....	4,768,010	6,604,520	6,733,139
	Department of Agriculture .....	118,691	145,503	123,510
	Department of the Interior .....	171,084	137,719	108,538

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,164	3,298	2,412
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	395	532	532
Total compensable work-years .....	3,166	3,481	2,652
Average GS grade.....	8.08	8.11	8.06
Average GS salary.....	\$15,891	\$15,957	\$15,988

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

To carry out activities under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, \$234,800,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides for this account at its current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0175-0-1-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Older Americans community services employment (total program costs, funded)	137,258	208,035	211,946
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	63,642	3,665	22,854
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	200,900	211,700	234,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	10,800		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	211,700	211,700	234,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	200,900	211,700	234,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	119,827	186,298	189,963
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-186,298	-189,963	-212,817
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-95		
90.00	Outlays .....	134,333	208,035	211,946

This account provides part-time work opportunities in community service activities for unemployed low-income persons aged 55 and over. Approximately 47,500 job opportunities will be provided through June 30, 1981.

General and special funds—Continued

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

For public service employment, training, and related services, \$2,190,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1981. (29 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides for these activities at a rate for operations not in excess of the lower of the current rate or the rate authorized by Public Law 95-524.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0173-0-1-504			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Temporary employment assistance (total program costs, funded)...	5,044,580	3,180,992	2,571,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-3,183,343	293,962	-380,500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,861,237	3,474,954	2,190,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,861,241		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	4		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		3,474,954	2,190,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,861,237	3,474,954	2,190,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,618,473	709,371	1,003,333
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-709,371	-1,003,333	-622,833
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-935		
90.00 Outlays .....	4,769,404	3,180,992	2,571,000

This program authorized by title VI of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act provides temporary employment assistance grants to State and local prime sponsors and Indian tribes during periods of high unemployment. It will provide an end of year employment level of 358,000 jobs in 1979 and 200,000 in 1980. As required by section 602 of Public Law 95-524, the following information is provided:

The unemployment rate for 1980 is estimated to be 6.2%.

The number of unemployed in excess of 4% of the labor force is estimated to be 2.29 million.

The average cost per year of public service employment opportunities is estimated to be \$9,500.

The amount that would be needed to be appropriated to provide public service jobs for 20% of the unemployed in excess of 4%, taking into account anticipated budgetary resources at the beginning of the year, is \$3,891 million.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and allowances to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, of benefits and payments as authorized by title II of Public Law 95-250, of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (19 U.S.C. 1941-1944 and 1952; part I, subchapter B, chapter 2, title II of the Trade Act of 1974), and for reimbursement to States for unemployment benefits paid on the basis of public service employment as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, and for reimbursements as authorized by Section 121 of P.L. 94-566, \$950,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent

appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That, in addition, there shall be transferred from the Postal Service Fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of benefits for ex-Postal Service employees: *Provided further*, That amounts received during the current fiscal year from the Postal Service or recovered from the States pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 8505(d) shall be available for such payments during the year: *Provided further*, That amounts received or recovered pursuant to section 208(e) of Public Law 95-250 shall be available for payments. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0326-0-1-603			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to former Federal personnel....	541,773	488,000	605,000
2. Trade adjustment assistance.....	264,800	265,000	300,000
3. Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs .....	458,227	97,000	75,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	1,264,800	850,000	980,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-41,258		
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities .....	-23,742	-30,000	-30,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	200	130,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	1,200,000	950,000	950,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,199,800	820,000	950,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14,951	16,023	16,023
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-16,023	-16,023	-16,023
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-33,372		
90.00 Outlays .....	1,165,356	820,000	950,000

1. *Payments to former Federal personnel.*—Funds are provided to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemen.

2. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—Adjustment assistance allowances are paid to workers as authorized by the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 and the Trade Act of 1974.

3. *Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.*—States are reimbursed for unemployment benefits paid on the basis of public service employment, as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended. States were reimbursed during a transitional period for benefits paid to workers newly covered under the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1976. Benefits are paid to workers under Public Law 95-250, which expanded Redwood National Park.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

(Weeks compensated in millions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Former Federal personnel .....	5.8	5.6	6.7
Trade adjustment allowances .....	3.8	3.8	4.0
Unemployment assistance .....	6.9	1.2	.8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0326-0-1-603			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	541,773	488,000	605,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	723,027	362,000	375,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,264,800	850,000	980,000

GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants for activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); Veterans' Employment and Readjustment Act of 1972, as amended (38 U.S.C. 2001-2013); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503); sections 312 (e) and [g] (f) of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended; and necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, 19 U.S.C. 1941-1944, 1952, and chapter 2, title II, of the Trade Act of 1974, including, upon the request of any State, the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, **[\$21,600,000]** *\$22,300,000*, together with not to exceed **[\$1,693,600,000]** *\$1,774,300,000*, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which **[\$234,145,000]** *\$275,400,000* shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0179-0-1-504			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	931,990	813,055	832,200
2. Employment services.....	636,946	668,000	689,000
3. Contingency.....		234,145	275,400
Total direct program.....	1,568,936	1,715,200	1,796,600
Reimbursable program:			
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	35	45	48
2. Employment services.....	3,661	3,906	4,179
Total reimbursable program.....	3,696	3,951	4,227
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,572,632	1,719,151	1,800,827
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,696	-3,951	-4,227
13.00 Trust funds.....	-1,521,000	-1,693,600	-1,774,300
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,665		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	53,600	21,600	22,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,935	21,600	22,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	62,689	59,612	59,612
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,612	-59,612	-59,612
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,657		
90.00 Outlays.....	46,356	21,600	22,300

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel as well as trade adjustment assistance to eligible individuals.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate <sup>1</sup>	1980 estimate <sup>1</sup>
Staff years.....	49,878	48,522	49,082
Basic workload (in thousands):			
Employer tax accounts.....	4,363	4,518	4,640
Employee wage items recorded.....	242,000	271,400	283,200
Initial claims taken.....	21,173	20,926	21,465
Eligibility interviews.....	11,020	11,203	10,522
Weeks claimed.....	152,501	158,240	151,222
Nonmonetary determinations.....	12,854	9,432	10,498
Appeals.....	1,052	849	947
Covered employment.....	84,500	87,800	89,200

<sup>1</sup> 1979 and 1980 estimates include workload which can be financed from contingency funds.

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,400 local employment offices financed by Federal grants provide services to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their employment problems. General services include interviewing, testing, counseling and referral for placement, appropriate training, or other services involved in readying individuals for employment. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their employment requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor market information. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to veterans and disadvantaged applicants. It is estimated that not less than \$80 million will be available for services to veterans. It has been determined in accordance with section 901(c)(4) of the Social Security Act as amended that 97 percent of the necessary expenses of the Employment Service is an appropriate charge to the employment security administration account of the Unemployment trust fund.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Staff years.....	30,075	30,000	30,000
Basic workload (in thousands):			
New applications and renewals.....	13,300	12,750	12,300
Individuals counseled.....	697	700	740
Individuals tested.....	642	640	640
Nonagricultural job openings listed.....	8,400	8,800	9,000
Placements, nonagricultural:			
Transactions.....	5,675	5,500	5,600
Individuals.....	4,040	4,000	4,050
Over 150 days.....	2,900	2,900	2,950
Placements, agricultural.....	385	400	400
Employer visits.....	1,600	1,700	1,735

STAFF PRODUCTIVITY BY STATES

States: <sup>1</sup>	Placement transactions per staff year		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
I.....	398	344	358
II.....	328	284	295
III.....	292	253	262
IV.....	253	218	227
V.....	209	181	188
National average.....	265	229	238

<sup>1</sup> Each group consists of 10 States and excludes the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

3. *Contingency.*—This fund assures that funds will be available to meet increases in the costs of administra-

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued

tion resulting from changes in State law, increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid, or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by subsection b(2) of section 3 of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1977, and for non-repayable advances to the "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" account, to remain available until September 30, [1980] 1981, [\$200,000,000] \$300,000,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0327-0-1-600	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Benefit payments (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0) .....	1,105,183	77,905	206,044
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,980,114		-122,095
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....		122,095	216,051
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	874,931		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>200,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	1,105,183	77,905	206,044
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....		-4,725	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	4,725		
90.00 Outlays .....	1,109,907	73,180	206,044

This account provides advances to several other accounts for the purpose of paying unemployment compensation to eligible individuals under various Federal and State unemployment compensation laws whenever the balances in the funds prove insufficient. All advances made to the Federal unemployment account and advances made to the Extended unemployment compensation account for Federal supplemental benefits paid prior to April 1, 1977, and for the Federal share of extended benefits are repaid, without interest, to the general fund of the Treasury. Advances made to the Extended unemployment compensation account for Federal supplemental benefits paid after April 1, 1977, and advances made to the Federal unemployment benefits and allowances appropriation account are nonrepayable.

This account also provides advances, which are repayable with interest, to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund for making payments from that fund whenever its balances prove insufficient.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:  
"Human Development Services."  
"Work Incentives."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-3912-0-4-504	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Federal Disaster Assistance Administration .....	8,178	17,043	14,928
2. Agriculture .....	27,803	27,356	27,278
3. Environmental Protection Agency .....	20		
4. Community Services Administration .....	36		
5. Health, Education, and Welfare .....	1,827	1,055	
6. Commerce .....	173	1	
7. Transportation .....	127		
8. Justice .....	3,158		
9. Housing and Urban Development .....	625		
10. Energy .....		205	
11. Defense .....	30		
12. Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission .....		102	
13. Labor-Management Services Administration .....	34		
14. Railroad Retirement Board .....		70	
15. City of Chicago .....		965	
Total program costs, funded .....	42,011	46,797	42,206
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-2,025	-3,743	
10.00 Total obligations .....	39,986	43,054	42,206
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-36,831	-42,444	-42,206
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-3,765	-610	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	610		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3,155	610	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	2,363	6,686	2,943
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-6,686	-2,943	-2,943
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	111		
90.00 Outlays .....	-1,057	4,353	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	-2		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	-3		
25.0 Other services .....	5,704	2,398	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36,311	44,399	42,206
Total costs, funded .....	42,011	46,797	42,206
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-2,025	-3,743	
99.0 Total obligations .....	39,986	43,054	42,206

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-8131-0-7-504			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Employment and training support services (total program costs, funded).....	37	156	100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	14		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	51	156	100
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-77	-56	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	56		
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	51	156	100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	-20	36
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	-36	-36
90.00 Outlays .....	77	100	100

This schedule covers miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift or bequest and are used in carrying out the responsibilities of the National Commission for Employment Policy (29 U.S.C. 952(d)).

**UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8042-0-7-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals: Benefit payments by States .....	9,368,307	8,204,000	10,142,000
(b) State administrative expenses .....	1,524,024	1,693,600	1,774,300
(c) Federal Administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses .....	35,196	37,101	35,264
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service .....	32,110	34,762	37,493
Interest on refunds .....	1,061	1,500	1,500
Repayment of advances from general fund .....		800,000	900,000
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments .....	172,927	217,000	197,000
(b) Administrative expenses .....	10,126	11,037	12,243
(c) Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account .....	2,767	1,000	200
10.00 Total obligations .....	11,146,518	11,000,000	13,100,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3,027		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance .....	-431,457	-899,008	-899,008
U.S. securities (par) .....	-5,987,165	-9,517,307	-14,817,307
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-14,300		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8042-0-7-999			
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	34,000		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance .....	899,008	899,008	899,008
U.S. securities (par) .....	9,517,307	14,817,307	18,117,307
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>15,160,884</b>	<b>16,300,000</b>	<b>16,400,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	11,143,491	11,000,000	13,100,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54,949	29,313	29,313
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-29,313	-29,313	-29,313
90.00 Outlays .....	11,169,128	11,000,000	13,100,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment trust fund. All State and Federal unemployment tax receipts are deposited in the trust fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments or administrative costs. States may receive repayable advances from the fund when their balances in the fund are insufficient to pay benefits. The fund may receive repayable advances from the general fund when it has insufficient balances to make advances to States or to pay the Federal share of extended benefits. State payroll taxes pay for all regular State benefits. During periods of high State or national unemployment, extended benefits, financed one-half by State payroll taxes and one-half by the Federal unemployment payroll tax are also paid. The Federal tax pays the costs of Federal and State administration of unemployment insurance and 97% of the costs of the employment service.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

**STATUS OF FUNDS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash .....	486,406	928,321	928,321
U.S. securities (par) .....	5,987,165	9,517,307	14,817,307
Balance of fund, start of year .....	6,473,571	10,445,628	15,745,628
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts: State unemployment taxes ..	11,031,805	12,761,000	12,600,000
Federal unemployment taxes:			
Tax collections .....	2,642,000	2,958,000	3,124,000
Refund of taxes .....	-42,090	-58,000	-61,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board:			
To finance administrative expenses .....	13,614	16,561	16,785
To finance benefit payments .....	204,269	192,000	175,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest and profits on investments .....	266,286	430,439	545,215

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued

STATUS OF FUNDS—Continued

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Advances from general fund.....	1,045,000	.....	.....
Total annual income.....	15,160,884	16,300,000	16,400,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment benefits.....	9,368,307	8,204,000	10,142,000
State administrative expenses.....	1,521,606	1,693,600	1,774,300
Federal administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses.....	35,196	37,101	35,264
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service.....	32,110	34,762	37,493
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	1,061	1,500	1,500
Repayment of advances from general fund.....	.....	800,000	900,000
Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment benefits.....	197,370	217,000	197,000
Administrative expenses.....	10,710	11,037	12,243
Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account.....	2,767	1,000	200
Total annual outgo.....	11,169,128	11,000,000	13,100,000
Net transfers, Railroad retirement account.....	-19,700	.....	.....
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	928,321	928,321	928,321
U.S. securities (par).....	9,517,307	14,817,307	18,117,307
Balance of fund, end of year.....	10,445,628	15,745,628	19,045,628

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8042-0-7-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services:			
	Employment and Training Administration	33,634	35,224	33,081
	Departmental management.....	1,562	1,877	2,183
	Payments to grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services.....	1,524,024	1,693,600	1,774,300
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad unemployment benefits.....	172,927	217,000	197,000
42.0	Refunds, awards, and indemnities: State unemployment benefits.....	9,368,307	8,204,000	10,142,000
	Repayment of advances from the general fund.....	.....	800,000	900,000
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	3,828	2,500	1,700
92.0	Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service.....	32,110	34,762	37,493
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedules): Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds.....	10,126	11,037	12,243
99.0	Total obligations.....	11,146,518	11,000,000	13,100,000

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Labor-Management Services Administration, **[\$59,754,000]** \$53,941,000. (18 U.S.C. 664, 1027, 1954; 29 U.S.C. 301-401, 1001-1144; 50 U.S.C. App. 459; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Note.—The amounts appropriated for 1979 include \$6,166,000 for activities shown in "Salaries and expenses," Federal Labor Relations Authority.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0104-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Labor-management relations, policy and services.....	3,311	3,710	3,770
2.	Labor-management standards enforcement.....	14,623	16,429	15,820
3.	Veterans' reemployment rights.....	2,597	2,417	2,467
4.	Pension and welfare benefits program.....	22,844	27,069	27,910
5.	Executive direction, management, and support.....	3,668	4,148	3,974
	Total direct program.....	47,043	53,773	53,941
	Reimbursable programs.....	74	211	214
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	47,117	53,984	54,155
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	437	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	47,554	53,984	54,155
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-9	-24	-25
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-50	-50
15.00	Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-47	-137	-139
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,316	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>50,796</b>	<b>53,773</b>	<b>53,941</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	50,796	53,588	53,941
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	.....	185	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>50,796</b>	<b>53,773</b>	<b>53,941</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	47,480	53,773	53,941
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,434	12,748	14,889
74.00	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,748	-14,889	-17,006
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	357	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	48,523	51,632	51,824

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$394 thousand; 1979, \$156 thousand; 1980, \$163 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$1,420 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to: Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,369 thousand) and for 1979 (\$1,420 thousand) are included above. Includes \$185 thousand in 1979 (beginning Dec. 31, 1978) and \$231 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978	Oct. 1-Dec. 30, 1978
Investigations and collections, Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury.....	\$231	\$46

1. *Labor-management relations, policy and services.*— Provides assistance to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, including special studies and analyses and technical assistance in planning for work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations; coordinates Federal action in particular labor-management disputes; carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, and develops policies, procedures, and regulations relating to the continuation of employee benefits under the provisions of the Redwood National Park Act of 1968, as amended. Develops recommendations on labor-management relations matters, and conducts studies of collective bargaining and programs pertaining to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA). Among areas for research in 1980 will be the construction industry, collec-



tive bargaining, and minimizing causes of labor-management disputes.

**2. Labor-management standards enforcement.**—Covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA and section 7120 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, which govern labor-management relations in the Federal service.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Reports received .....	84,000	84,000	84,000
Investigations, field audits, and supervised elections conducted.....	6,085	6,704	7,023

**3. Veterans' reemployment rights.**—Provides assistance to veterans, reservists, and National guardsmen on training duty, to secure reinstatement with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and potential claimants of their responsibilities under the law and by assisting eligible claimants in determining and exercising their rights.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Complaints processed.....	2,229	2,100	2,000
Veterans assisted.....	194,095	163,040	162,000

**4. Pension and welfare benefits program.**—Develops, promulgates, and enforces fiduciary standards, reporting and disclosure requirements, and other provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), for which the Secretary of Labor is responsible; provides for the protection of pension and welfare benefit plan participants' rights; and grants variances from provisions of the law and regulations, when such variances are in the interests of the plan and its participants.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
ERISA reports received.....	1,200,000	490,000	250,000
Inquiries received.....	202,858	210,900	211,300
Exemptions, variances, determinations, interpretations, and regulations issued.....	2,013	2,165	2,346
Plan reviews and investigations conducted.....	8,598	12,462	12,631

**5. Executive direction, management, and support.**—Provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination of the labor-management relations programs for the Department.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0104-0-1-505			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,923	29,406	29,701
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	862	796	796
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	658	462	432
Total personnel compensation.....	27,443	30,664	30,929
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,725	3,037	3,036
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,868	2,719	2,630
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	121	124
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,181	3,239	3,175
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,076	798	759
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	422	779	721
25.0 Other services.....	9,438	11,965	12,096
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	282	258	269

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0104-0-1-505			
31.0 Equipment.....	548	193	202
Total direct costs, funded.....	47,043	53,773	53,941
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	437		
Total direct obligations.....	47,480	53,773	53,941
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	48	126	128
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	14	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	15	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	13	43	43
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	74	211	214
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,554	53,984	54,155

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,399	1,325	1,325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	74	74
Total compensable work-years.....	1,337	1,352	1,346
Average GS grade.....	10.16	10.09	10.23
Average GS salary.....	\$20,662	\$22,560	\$23,550
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8	8	8
Average GS grade.....	7.50	7.50	7.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,875	\$15,918	\$15,961

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, **[\$120,444,000]** \$164,923,000 together with **[\$320,000]** \$341,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c) and 44(j) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. (5 U.S.C. 8101-8150, 8171(a)(2); 15 U.S.C. 1671-1677; 20 U.S.C. 951-963; 29 U.S.C. 31-42, 201-219, 251-262, 553; 33 U.S.C. 901-950; 40 U.S.C. 276a, 276c; 41 U.S.C. 35-45, 328-333, 351-357; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1654, 1701-1717; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); Public Law 95-227; Title 36, District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 613; 64 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat. 1268; Executive Order No. 11126; Executive Order No. 11136; Executive Order No. 11246; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0105-0-1-505			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Improving and protecting wages.....	51,135	64,905	62,221
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment.....	16,689	51,044	50,105
3. Workers' compensation.....	36,187	55,700	55,393
4. Program development and administration.....	11,335	15,281	17,074
Total direct program.....	115,346	186,930	184,793
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Improving and protecting wages.....	664	650	700

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0105-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Elimination of discrimination in employment .....	8		
3.	Workers' compensation: District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act .....	785	900	825
	Total reimbursable programs.....	1,457	1,450	1,525
	Total program costs, funded.....	116,803	188,380	186,318
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	6,017		
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	122,820	188,380	186,318
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-859	-800	-825
13.00	Trust funds.....	-7,356	-26,227	-19,870
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-598	-650	-700
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,625		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>119,632</b>	<b>161,341</b>	<b>164,923</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	119,632	120,444	164,923
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-1,917	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		36,107	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>119,632</b>	<b>154,634</b>	<b>164,923</b>
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		6,069	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	114,007	160,703	164,923
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,475	16,859	20,255
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-16,859	-20,255	-24,378
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-397		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	107,226	151,390	160,648
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		5,917	152

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,307 thousand; 1979, \$690 thousand; 1980, \$719 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$1,607 thousand in 1980 transferred to: Departmental management, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,458 thousand) and 1979 (\$1,519 thousand) are included above.

Excludes \$1,917 thousand in 1979 (beginning July 1, 1979) and \$7,668 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to: Salaries and expenses, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$7,520 thousand) and 1979 through June 30, 1979 (\$5,750 thousand) are included above.

Includes \$36,745 thousand in 1979 (and \$41,617 in 1980) transferred from the agencies listed below. Comparable amounts for 1978 are excluded above:

(Amounts in thousands)

	1978
Department of Commerce .....	575
Department of Defense .....	11,307
Department of Energy .....	4,066
Environmental Protection Agency .....	1,289
General Services Administration .....	4,892
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare .....	3,415
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	3,795
Department of the Interior .....	1,400
Department of Transportation .....	1,727
Department of the Treasury .....	1,151
Small Business Administration .....	188

1. *Improving and protecting wages.*—This program obtains compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act and enforces the labor standards provisions under various Federal procurement acts, under the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act, and under the wage garnishment provisions in title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. Regulations

and interpretive materials are developed for the compliance program and special minimum wage standards are set. About 900,000 workers are expected to be directly aided each year by these efforts. This program also includes determinations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all Federal and federally assisted contracts for construction subject to the Davis-Bacon and related acts. Prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits determinations are also made under the Service Contract Act. This program also includes specific enforcement of the Fair Labor Standards Act and the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act with regard to employers of undocumented alien workers.

2. *Elimination of discrimination in employment.*—The Employment Standards Administration works to insure nondiscrimination in employment on Federal contracts. It is responsible for conducting compliance activities to assure that Federal contractors take affirmative action in the hiring and promotion of minorities and women under the authority of Executive Orders 11246 and 11375. Administration of affirmative action provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, to hire and promote physically and mentally handicapped individuals, is under this activity. Also included is the administration of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act providing for affirmative action by Federal contractors to employ and advance in employment disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era. In 1980, about 12,000 reviews of contractor employment practices and compliance will be conducted.

3. *Workers' compensation.*—Under this income-maintenance activity the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, their various extensions, and the benefit provisions of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977. These programs insure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services including rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling to which they are entitled. Technical assistance is provided to the States to upgrade their workers' compensation laws.

4. *Program development and administration.*—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of employment standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities of the Employment Standards Administration (ESA) are carried out to accomplish predefined objectives. Major goals in 1980 will include broadening the knowledge base of the research and evaluation program in each major program area; continuing to develop effective Federal-State cooperation; strengthening ESA's programs for training its employees; and providing technical assistance to ESA's clientele.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0105-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	64,982	111,291	108,719
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,518	2,197	1,477

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0105-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2,224	2,566	2,566
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	286	214	214
	Total personnel compensation.....	71,010	116,268	112,976
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,686	12,620	12,388
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,089	6,515	6,124
22.0	Transportation of things.....	237	303	305
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5,463	8,385	9,254
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,944	2,695	2,600
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,362	2,738	2,865
25.0	Other services.....	21,010	35,620	36,480
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	800	866	843
31.0	Equipment.....	1,743	920	958
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
	Total direct costs, funded.....	115,346	186,930	184,793
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	6,017		
	Total direct obligations.....	121,363	186,930	184,793
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	615	573	587
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
	Total personnel compensation.....	623	581	595
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	66	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	58	58	62
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7	20	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	701	712	762
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	4	4
31.0	Equipment.....	4	5	5
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,457	1,450	1,525
99.0	Total obligations.....	122,820	188,380	186,318

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4,275	5,288	5,233
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	365	209	134
	Total compensable work-years.....	3,644	5,431	5,190
	Average GS grade.....	9.29	9.51	9.34
	Average GS salary.....	\$19,473	\$20,189	\$20,380
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	40	42	42
	Average GS grade.....	6.73	6.73	6.73
	Average GS salary.....	\$13,872	\$14,152	\$14,490

SPECIAL BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title V, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and fifty per centum of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, **[\$231,200,000]** **\$307,386,000**, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That in addition there shall be transferred from the Postal Service fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of administration for Postal Service employees through September 30, **[1979]**

1980. (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013; 80 Stat. 252; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-1521-0-1-600	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.....	626,433	735,235	848,167
	2. Disabled coal miners' benefits.....	15,775		
	3. Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.....	2,424	3,063	3,369
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	644,632	738,298	851,536
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-304,223	-351,934	-396,999
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-607		
15.00	Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-135,674	-155,164	-147,151
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	115,232		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>319,360</b>	<b>231,200</b>	<b>307,386</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	204,128	231,200	307,386
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,713	1,910	1,910
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,910	-1,910	-1,910
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12,461		
90.00	Outlays.....	191,469	231,200	307,386

1. *Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.*—Currently, more than 46,600 claimants are receiving long-term compensation benefits due to job-related injuries, diseases, or deaths, as specified in the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) and its extensions. Pertinent medical bills are paid for compensable injuries. Compensation benefits are paid when the injury causes loss of job time. Workers suffering non-controverted traumatic injuries continue in full pay status for a period not to exceed 45 days, paid by the employing agency rather than through this account. All medical costs associated with these continuation-of-pay claims are examined and paid by the FECA program. In addition, the FECA program is responsible for claims extending beyond 45 days, all nontraumatic injuries and controverted claims, medical costs associated with the above, and the review of the agency-paid continuation-of-pay claims. Costs to this account are subsequently charged back to the employing agency.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Long-term cases.....	46,004	48,000	48,700
Compensation and medical payments.....	1,196,400	1,280,000	1,340,000
New cases reported.....	200,782	205,000	211,000
New claims received.....	31,637	33,000	35,000

2. *Disabled coal miners' benefits.*—During the first half of 1978, the Special benefits fund financed coal mine workers' benefits and medical care costs, as authorized by title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended. Effective April 1, 1978, the Black lung disability trust fund assumed fiscal responsibility for all benefit and administrative costs incurred in the operation of the black lung program, as authorized by the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1977.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS—Continued

3. *Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.*—Under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, the Federal Government pays from direct appropriations one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private employers assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

Trust Funds

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND

For payments from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund, **[\$422,265,000] \$466,667,000**, of which **[\$389,400,000] \$437,171,000** shall be available for payments of all benefits and interest on advances under subsection (b)(2) of section 3 of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1977, as authorized by section 424(a) (1), (2), and (4) of the Black Lung Benefits Act, as amended, and of which **[\$24,555,000] \$19,529,000** shall be available for transfer to Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and Expenses and **[\$8,310,000] \$10,967,000** for transfer to Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program as authorized by section 424(a)(5) of the Black Lung Benefits Act, as amended: *Provided*, That in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to June 15 of the current [year,] year: *Provided, further, That in addition, such amounts shall be paid from this fund into miscellaneous receipts as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be the administrative expenses of the Department of the Treasury for administering the fund during the current fiscal year, as authorized by section 424(a)(5) of the Black Lung Benefits Act, as amended. (Public Law 95-237; Public Law 95-239; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8144-0-7-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Disabled coal miners benefits	77,332	281,240	424,792
2. Administrative expenses	35,346	32,865	31,252
3. Interest on advances		8,937	12,379
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	112,678	323,042	468,423
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	-512	-200	-1,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	69,522	99,423	
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>181,689</b>	<b>422,265</b>	<b>467,423</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b>	<b>181,689</b>	<b>422,265</b>	<b>466,667</b>
<b>Appropriation (indefinite)</b>			<b>756</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	112,167	322,842	467,423
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		23	8,960
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-23	-8,960	-21,339
90.00 Outlays	112,143	313,905	455,044

The trust fund consists of all moneys collected from the coal mine industry under the provisions of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act, in the form of an excise tax on mined coal tonnage and reimbursements into the fund from identified responsible mine opera-

tors. These moneys are expended to pay compensation, medical, and survivor benefits to eligible miners and their survivors, where mine employment terminated prior to 1974 or where no mine operator can be assigned liability, in addition to all administrative costs incurred in the operation of the black lung program. The fund is administered jointly by the Secretaries of Labor, Treasury, and Health, Education, and Welfare. The Benefits Revenue Act provides for repayable advances to the fund in the event fund resources will not be adequate to meet program obligations. Such advances are to be repaid with interest. Advances outstanding at the end of the year are: 1978, \$19 million; 1979, \$97 million; and 1980, \$303 million.

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND WORKLOAD

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Claims received	209,815	130,000	17,000
Compensation and medical payments	57,729	650,000	1,310,000
Claims in payment status	4,440	96,990	106,750

SCHEDULE OF UNFINANCED BUDGET AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unfinanced budget authority, start of year			8,937
Appropriation	181,689	422,265	467,423
Appropriation lapsing	-69,522	-99,423	
Total income	-112,167	-313,905	-455,044
Unfinanced budget authority, end of year		8,937	21,316

STATUS OF FUNDS (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Balance of fund, start of year		23	23
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Government receipts:</b>			
Coal tonnage tax	92,050	236,000	249,000
Interest on investments	1,192		
Intrabudgetary transactions: Advances from general fund	18,925	77,905	206,044
Total annual income	112,167	313,905	455,044
<b>Cash outgo during the year:</b>			
Special benefits: Disabled coal miners' benefits	76,797	281,040	423,792
<b>Federal administrative expenses:</b>			
Direct expenses	31,970	19,837	19,061
Departmental management	1,170	7,609	10,967
Reimbursements to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,083	4,663	468
Reimbursements to Department of Treasury	123	756	756
Total annual outgo	112,143	313,905	455,044
Balance of fund, end of year	23	23	23

SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-9971-0-7-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	3,681	3,809	4,380
2. District of Columbia Compensation Act	1,053	1,114	1,281

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-9971-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0) .....	4,734	4,923	5,661
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities.....	-3,154	-3,940	-5,125
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities.....	3,940	5,125	5,942
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>5,520</b>	<b>6,108</b>	<b>6,478</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....	4,402	4,804	5,044
	District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	1,119	1,304	1,434
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,734	4,923	5,661
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	830	1,399	1,216
	U.S. securities (par) .....	1,554	721	635
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-1,399	-1,216	-1,182
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-721	-635	-618
90.00	Outlays.....	4,998	5,192	5,712
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act .....	3,814	3,937	4,331
	District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	1,184	1,255	1,381

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry, for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 U.S.C. 944; 31 U.S.C. 725).

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability which, combined with a previous disability, results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death; the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury; compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. In addition, the fund pays one-half of the increased benefits provided under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshore and harbor workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, [ \$171,224,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the assessment of civil penalties issued for first instance violations of any standard, rule, or regulation promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (other than serious, willful, or repeated violations under section 17 of the Act) resulting from the inspection of any establishment or workplace subject to the Act, unless such establishment or workplace is cited, on the basis of such inspection, for 10 or more violations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs 10 or fewer employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, order or administrative action under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 affecting any work activity by reason of recreational hunting, shooting, or fishing: *Provided further*,] \$179,520,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the proposal or assessment of any civil penalties for the violation or alleged violation by an employer of 10 or fewer employees of any standard, rule, regulation, or order promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (other than serious, willful or repeated violations and violations which pose imminent danger under section 13 of the Act) if, prior to the inspection which gives rise to the alleged violation, the employer cited has (1) voluntarily requested consultation under a program operated pursuant to section 7(c)(1) or section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 or from a private consultative source approved by the Administration and (2) had the consultant examine the condition cited and (3) made or is in the process of making a reasonable good faith effort to eliminate the hazard created by the condition cited as such, which was identified by the aforementioned consultant, unless changing circumstances or workplace conditions render inapplicable the advice obtained [by] from such consultants. (29 U.S.C. 649 et seq.; 30 U.S.C. 951 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq.; 351 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0400-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Safety and health standards.....	4,736	6,132	6,118
	2. Enforcement:			
	(a) Federal enforcement.....	68,068	70,637	73,631
	(b) State programs.....	39,271	42,500	42,360
	3. Technical support.....	8,868	12,551	13,066
	4. Compliance assistance .....	17,685	27,219	30,261
	5. Safety and health statistics .....	6,727	6,732	6,829
	6. Executive direction and administration....	5,359	7,263	7,255
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	150,714	173,034	179,520
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-11,977	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	138,737	173,034	179,520
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	333	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>139,070</b>	<b>173,034</b>	<b>179,520</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>139,070</b>	<b>171,224</b>	<b>179,520</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>1,810</b>	<b>.....</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0400-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	138,737	173,034	179,520
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	28,742	13,685	24,979
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-13,685	-24,979	-32,439
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6,042		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	147,751	160,000	171,990
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		1,740	70

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$320 thousand; 1979, \$320 thousand; 1980, \$320 thousand.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 provides for direct enforcement of Federal standards in States declining to assert jurisdiction and for grants to States to assist them in administering and enforcing programs for occupational safety and health which have been approved by the Secretary.

1. *Safety and health standards.*—New and revised mandatory standards are proposed and promulgated to protect the safety and health of workers. All new standards, except emergency temporary standards, are promulgated under procedures providing opportunity for public comment.

2. *Enforcement.*—Compliance with occupational safety and health standards is gained in part by the physical inspection of plants and facilities. States may provide for coverage of occupational safety and health issues under an approved plan. Both State and Federal enforcement personnel may cite employers for violations and propose penalties. In areas of exclusive Federal jurisdiction, citations are issued and penalties proposed subject to appeal to the independent Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission. Program operations are targeted to the investigation of fatal and catastrophic accidents, the investigation of claims of imminent danger and employee complaints, and inspections of establishments in high-risk industries. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) will continue to increase emphasis on inspections for serious health and safety hazards. Professional training for compliance personnel is conducted at the OSHA Training Institute near Chicago, Ill.

3. *Technical support programs.*—Laboratory support is provided to compliance officers. Technical assistance is provided on all aspects of standards setting, compliance assistance, and enforcement programs, particularly with regard to the feasibility of engineering controls necessary for compliance. Comprehensive scientific and technical information services are provided, and analyses are made of possible economic consequences and environmental impact of proposed standards. Applications for variances or exemptions from standards are evaluated.

4. *Compliance assistance.*—Grants are awarded to assist organizations develop capacity to provide occupational safety and health training for workers and employers. Under cooperative agreements with State agencies, Federal funds are made available to cover 90% of

the costs of providing free onsite consultation to employers upon request. This activity also provides evaluative, consultative, and promotional programs to assist Federal agencies in implementing job safety and health programs to protect Federal workers.

5. *Safety and health statistics.*—Statistics on occupational fatalities, injuries, and illnesses are collected and published annually to aid in the identification of occupational safety and health problems and to facilitate administration. Employers with 11 or more employees are required to maintain a record of work-related fatalities, illnesses, and injuries (other than minor first aid cases). This record must be made available for examination by Federal and State enforcement personnel, and provides the source data for the annual nationwide survey of injuries and illnesses.

6. *Executive direction and administration.*—These activities include planning, evaluation, management support, legislative liaison, interagency coordination, and public information.

## PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Standards:			
Health .....	6	8	18
Safety .....	2	10	9
Inspections:			
Federal inspections .....	56,400	63,000	69,000
State program inspections .....	140,000	150,000	150,000
Training and consultations:			
Training grants awarded .....	40	100	80
Consultations provided by States .....	16,285	21,000	19,000

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0400-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	51,057	59,333	60,914
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	2,083	250	264
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	702	501	500
	Total personnel compensation .....	53,842	60,084	61,678
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	5,600	6,008	6,167
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	7,272	6,188	6,958
22.0	Transportation of things .....	363	307	304
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	4,814	4,966	5,102
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2,226	1,237	2,186
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	957	960	960
25.0	Other services .....	30,589	46,134	49,081
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,665	908	724
31.0	Equipment .....	4,107	3,742	4,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	39,279	42,500	42,360
	Total costs, funded .....	150,714	173,034	179,520
94.0	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-11,977		
99.0	Total obligations .....	138,737	173,034	179,520

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,817	2,944	2,944
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	180	29	29
Total compensable work-years .....	2,831	2,822	2,885
Average GS grade .....	9.69	10.10	10.26
Average GS salary .....	\$19,905	\$21,840	\$22,584

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 16-3905-0-4-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Occupational cancer information and alert system (program costs, funded).....	364	176	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	337		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	701	176	
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-700		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-177	-176	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	176		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	176	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	910	1,247	712
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,247	-712	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90.00 Outlays.....	-371	711	712

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	March 9-Sept. 30 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			
	1,580		
10.00 Total obligations.....	64,165	128,230	131,710
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-34		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	329		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	64,461	128,230	131,710
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,000	125,500	131,710
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	56,461		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>64,461</b>	<b>125,500</b>	<b>131,710</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,730</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,131	128,230	131,710
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		15,492	18,798
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	12,192		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,492	-18,798	-24,382
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-151		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	60,680	122,276	126,044
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,648	82

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, **[\$125,500,000]** \$131,710,000, including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations: *Provided further*, That any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of major disasters. (30 U.S.C. 1-11, 801, 960; 91 Stat. 1290-1322; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	March 9-Sept. 30 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Enforcement:			
(a) Coal.....	30,289	55,294	55,332
(b) Metal/nonmetal.....	13,693	27,119	28,970
(c) Standards development.....	90	3,189	3,189
2. Assessments.....	2,474	6,234	6,524
3. Education and training.....	3,947	12,003	10,843
4. Technical support.....	9,442	16,829	17,409
5. Program administration.....	2,616	7,562	9,443
Total direct program.....	62,551	128,230	131,710
Reimbursable program.....	34		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	62,585	128,230	131,710

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$1,068 thousand; 1979, \$1,600 thousand; 1980, \$975 thousand. Note.—1979 and 1980 estimates are for activities previously financed from: Mine Enforcement and Safety Administration, Department of the Interior (Oct. 1, 1977—Mar. 8, 1978, \$48,825 thousand).

1. **Enforcement.**— Enforcement of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act of 1977 includes inspection of mines, the development and promulgation of health and safety standards, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in mines, and recommendations to reduce working hazards.

2. **Assessments.**—This activity provides for the assessment of civil monetary penalties for violations of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act of 1977.

3. **Education and training.**—Examines plans and monitors performance of operator programs to train miners in work safety and health. Develops training materials and certifies and monitors instructors. Advises industry on compliance with training regulations. States are encouraged to develop training programs through grants and technical assistance.

4. **Technical support.**—This activity provides onsite technical services and advice to field managers, mine inspectors, State program employees, and industry management to assist enforcement or effect improvements in mining practices. It also provides analytical data relative to the cause, frequency, and manner of accidents and the events or the practices that contribute to their causes.

5. **Program administration.**—Provides for the Office of the Assistant Secretary and the key management staff that supports the general administrative functions.



General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 16-1200-0-1-554	March 9- Sept. 30 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38,432	76,893	78,179
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	575	940	940
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	306	468	468
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>39,313</b>	<b>78,301</b>	<b>79,587</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,356	9,059	9,346
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,583	7,293	7,590
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,025	1,785	1,603
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,349	4,692	4,692
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,866	2,884	3,021
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	580	866	866
25.0 Other services.....	3,342	12,897	14,708
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,531	1,583	1,525
31.0 Equipment.....	5,785	2,870	2,772
32.0 Lands and structures.....	139		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	238	6,000	6,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>64,131</b>	<b>128,230</b>	<b>131,710</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	34		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>64,165</b>	<b>128,230</b>	<b>131,710</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,951	3,723	3,663
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	97	97
Total compensable work-years.....	1,984	3,762	3,687
Average GS grade.....	9.25	9.95	10.18
Average GS salary.....	\$19,653	\$21,531	\$22,349
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,064	\$16,064	\$16,064

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 16-3908-0-4-554	March 9- Sept. 30 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		4	
73.98 Obligated balance transferred, net: Fund balance.....	11		
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-4		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 16-8288-0-7-554	March 9- Sept. 30 1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		19	
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	19		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19		
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>		<b>19</b>	

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, **[\$94,752,000]** \$102,028,000. (29 U.S.C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 16-0200-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Labor force statistics.....	29,789	37,066	40,088
2. Prices and cost of living.....	18,749	30,618	34,253
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	9,991	13,607	13,161
4. Productivity and technology.....	3,082	3,153	3,203
5. Economic growth.....	731	782	794
6. Executive direction and staff services.....	13,447	10,241	10,529
7. Revision of the Consumer Price Index.....	4,011		
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>79,800</b>	<b>95,467</b>	<b>102,028</b>
Reimbursable program.....	395	12,500	10,737
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>80,195</b>	<b>107,967</b>	<b>112,765</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,519		
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>82,714</b>	<b>107,967</b>	<b>112,765</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>			
11.00 Federal funds.....		-12,024	-10,653
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-438	-476	-84
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,739		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>84,015</b>	<b>95,467</b>	<b>102,028</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>84,015</b>	<b>94,752</b>	<b>102,028</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>715</b>	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,276	95,467	102,028
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,045	11,301	13,267
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,301	-13,267	-20,595
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-995		
90.00 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>79,025</b>	<b>92,800</b>	<b>94,686</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>701</b>	<b>14</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$353 thousand; 1979, \$446 thousand; 1980, \$456 thousand.  
Note.—Includes \$1,500 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from: Employment and Training Administration, Employment and training assistance. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,500 thousand) and 1979 (\$1,500 thousand) are excluded above.



1. *Labor force statistics.*—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment, and unemployment. Studies are made of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State. Projections are prepared of manpower requirements and supply, including detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations.

#### WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Labor force statistics:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Monthly labor force survey: households in monthly sample .....	65,000	74,600	74,600
Employment, hours, earnings, and labor turnover: establishments reporting monthly .....	194,000	197,000	200,000
Occupational employment statistics: different establishments reporting during the year .....	155,000	130,000	90,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price Index and the Producer Price Index are compiled and published monthly. Revision of the Producer Price Index will continue in 1980. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken, and family budget studies are prepared and published.

#### WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Prices and cost of living:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Consumer prices:			
(a) Items reported .....	400	400	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) <sup>1</sup> .....	18,700	19,500	19,300
(c) Households surveyed <sup>2</sup> .....	3,500	3,500	3,500
Industrial prices:			
(a) Producer price indexes (PPI):			
(1) Products and product groupings .....	2,678	2,775	2,852
(2) Respondents/sources .....	9,500	10,000	10,400
(b) Industry output price indexes:			
(1) Industry sector price indexes (ISPI)....	151	171	191
(2) Revision program:			
(a) SIC 4-digit industry indexes .....	16	59	159
(b) Establishments .....	940	4,723	10,723
International price program: major U.S. exporting and importing companies interviewed for price information:			
Personal visit initiation .....	2,400	2,500	2,500
Quarterly mailout .....	2,900	4,000	5,200

<sup>1</sup> Most cities are surveyed on a bimonthly cycle. Estimates for 1978, 1979 and 1980 reflect the introduction of CPI sample rotation.

<sup>2</sup> Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months, but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

#### WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Wages and industrial relations:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Municipal government wage surveys: establishments reporting annually .....	27	27	27
Occupational wages: establishments reporting annually .....	27,500	26,000	30,000
Union wage scales: unions reporting annually .....	1,100	1,100	1,100
Union wage scales: unions reporting biennially .....	400	450	400
Union wage scales: unions reporting quarterly .....	290	290	290
General wage rate change statistics units studies (CWD and WDM) .....	5,000	5,100	2,300
Studies of provisions of labor management agreements: establishments reporting .....	8,500	8,700	4,900

#### WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)—Continued

Work stoppages: employers and unions reporting annually .....	9,600	11,500	11,000
Employment Cost Index: establishments reporting quarterly .....	2,100	2,500	3,000
Personal visit initiation .....	150	400	1,100
Level of benefits: summary plans analyzed and coded .....	20	8,500	8,500

4. *Productivity and technology.*—Analyses are prepared on output per man-hour and unit-labor cost trends for both the entire U.S. economy and for specific industries. Studies are conducted on automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, and unit-labor costs. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

5. *Economic growth.*—Long-range projections of U.S. economic growth are prepared. Special economic and social studies are undertaken and special reports prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—Provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical, and management programs. Statistical and data processing systems are operated and maintained. Research and report activities are coordinated; publications and news releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The revision of the Consumer Price Index was completed in 1978.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	32,319	34,506	37,556
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	1,893	1,777	1,862
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	602	287	296
Total personnel compensation .....	34,814	36,570	39,714
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	3,264	3,474	3,978
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,962	2,717	2,717
22.0 Transportation of things .....	35	28	28
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	3,187	3,809	3,490
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,531	1,645	1,675
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,110	1,306	1,426
25.0 Other services .....	33,071	45,218	48,281
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	466	245	254
31.0 Equipment .....	360	455	465
Total direct costs, funded .....	79,800	95,467	102,028
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	2,507		
Total direct obligations .....	82,307	95,467	102,028
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	280	7,282	6,165
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	8	26	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	18	13
Total personnel compensation .....	292	7,326	6,196
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	26	720	604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	580	523
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	19	529	500
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1	175	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	560	431

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-0200-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	36	2,473	2,203
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	.....	64	53
31.0	Equipment .....	1	73	58
	Total reimbursable costs, funded.....	395	12,500	10,737
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	12	.....	.....
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	407	12,500	10,737
99.0	Total obligations .....	82,714	107,967	112,765

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,914	1,756	1,884
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	181	186	186
Total compensable work-years.....	1,909	1,964	2,014
Average GS grade .....	9.21	9.59	9.55
Average GS salary .....	\$19,149	\$20,884	\$21,352
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$10,649	\$13,880	\$13,880
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	17	443	348
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	15	444	336
Average GS grade .....	8.12	8.64	8.53
Average GS salary .....	\$16,403	\$17,327	\$17,274

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-3902-0-4-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Special economic and statistical studies .....	10,445	11,724	10,353
2.	Miscellaneous services .....	188	300	300
	Total program costs, funded .....	10,633	12,024	10,653
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	63	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	10,696	12,024	10,653
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-11,100	-12,024	-10,653
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-992	-349	-349
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	349	349	349
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,047	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-404	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,737	582	582
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-582	-582	-582
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	33	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	784	.....	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	7,109	.....	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	33	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	76	.....	.....
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,218	.....	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	677	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	536	.....	.....
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	.....	.....
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	119	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	146	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	458	.....	.....
25.0	Other services .....	1,346	12,024	10,653
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	65	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	65	.....	.....
	Total costs, funded.....	10,633	12,024	10,653
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	63	.....	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	10,696	12,024	10,653

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	456	.....	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	.....	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	395	.....	.....
Average GS grade .....	8.37	.....	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$16,663	.....	.....

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-8675-0-7-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-44	-44	-44
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	44	44	44
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	.....	.....	.....

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for departmental management including **[\$1,616,000] \$1,597,000** for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, **[\$76,247,000] \$86,197,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$1,817,000] \$2,183,000** to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Note.—The amounts appropriated for 1979 include \$370,000 that are reflected in "Salaries and expenses," Federal Labor Relations Authority.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-0165-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1.	Executive direction .....	8,888	9,790	9,226
2.	Legal services .....	23,449	31,893	30,832
3.	International labor affairs.....	7,597	9,441	8,684
4.	Administration and management .....	11,090	12,067	12,797
5.	Adjudication.....	4,669	11,439	14,727
6.	Promoting employment of the handicapped .....	1,351	1,616	1,597
7.	Women's bureau .....	.....	2,628	2,832
8.	Inspector general.....	7,155	10,757	17,433

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	16-0165-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
9.	Minimum wage study commission.....	9	1,209	1,219
	Total direct program.....	64,208	90,840	99,347
	Reimbursable programs.....	.....	5,277	7,454
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	64,208	96,117	106,801
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,868	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	68,076	96,117	106,801
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	.....	-5,277	-7,454
13.00	Trust funds.....	-2,732	-9,486	-13,150
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	714	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>66,058</b>	<b>81,354</b>	<b>86,197</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	65,100	75,877	86,197
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-413	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	958	3,448	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>66,058</b>	<b>78,912</b>	<b>86,197</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raise.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>2,442</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	65,344	81,354	86,197
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,826	7,897	11,415
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,897	-11,415	-15,725
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-553	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	60,720	75,442	81,839
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	2,394	48

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$51 thousand; 1979, \$51 thousand; 1980, \$47 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$3,657 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed (in thousands of dollars) from:

	1978	1979
Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	1,458	1,519
Employment and Training Administration, Employment and training assistance.....	671	740
Labor Management Services Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	1,347	1,398

Includes \$25 thousand in 1979 (beginning December 31, 1978) and \$36 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed (in thousands of dollars) from:

	1978	Oct 1- Dec. 30, 1978
Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury.....	\$30	\$5

Includes \$3,423 thousand in 1979 and \$3,721 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed (in thousands of dollars) from:

	1978
Department of Defense.....	2,590
Department of Energy.....	74
General Services Administration.....	77
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	120
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	52
Department of the Interior.....	76
Department of Transportation.....	102

Excludes \$413 thousand in 1979 (beginning July 1, 1979) and \$1,651 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to: Salaries and expenses, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,447 thousand) and for 1979 through June 30, 1979 (\$1,238 thousand) are included above.

1. *Executive direction.*—Provides policy direction for all programs and functions assigned to the Department. Provides guidance for the development and implementation of governmental policy to protect and promote the interests of the American worker—toward achieving better employment and earnings, promotion of labor standards, safeguarding of pension rights, promotion of affirmative action in employment, and collection and analysis of statistics on the labor force.

2. *Legal services.*—Includes enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. Provides legal adviso-

ry, legislative and litigation services under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act, Executive Orders 11246 and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3. *International labor affairs.*—Integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department; administers the program of adjustment assistance to workers covered under the Trade Act of 1974; gives Departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in international organizations concerned with labor and employment and training problems; and provides for labor and employment and training technical services to other Government and international agencies.

4. *Administration and management.*—Exercises leadership in all DOL administration and management programs and services. Provides policy guidance on matters of budget and resource and personnel management. Assures equal employment opportunity to all DOL employees and applicants for employment; and provides for consistent and constructive internal labor-management relations throughout the Department.

5. *Adjudication.*—Operates an adjudication program for conducting formal hearings and rendering timely decisions on claims filed under (a) the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and its extensions, (b) the Black Lung Benefits Reform Act of 1977, (c) the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, and (d) other acts involving health and safety regulations, unfair labor practices and other labor-related areas. These acts include the Walsh-Healy Public Contract Act, the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act, the Contract Work Hours Standards Act, the Davis-Bacon Act, the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act, the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act, the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, and Executive Orders 11491 and 11246.

6. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped promotes a climate in America conducive to maximum employment of physically handicapped, mentally retarded, and mentally restored persons. The President's Committee seeks to identify and eliminate barriers standing in the way of full social and vocational opportunities for handicapped persons.

7. *Women's bureau.*—Promotes the welfare and seeks to improve the economic status of working women; seeks to increase the utilization of women in the Nation's economy; and encourages the advancement of women workers.

8. *Inspector general.*—Detects and investigates fraud, program abuse, collusion, and other statutory violations in departmental programs. Investigates organized crime activities connected with departmental programs. Reviews and audits DOL programs and funds for fiscal integrity, regulatory compliance, efficient operations, and program results.

9. *Minimum wage study commission.*—Conducts an independent study of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) of 1938 and the social, political, and economic ramifications of that act and exemptions from that act.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,214	56,036	62,783
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,731	2,239	1,821
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	335	298	321
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	76	205	230
Total personnel compensation.....	42,356	58,778	65,155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,089	6,109	6,852
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,090	4,692	5,352
22.0 Transportation of things.....	84	136	119
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,396	6,093	6,055
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,968	2,628	3,084
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	502	640	726
25.0 Other services.....	6,957	10,376	10,715
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	443	521	644
31.0 Equipment.....	319	856	634
Total direct costs, funded.....	64,208	90,840	99,347
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,868		
Total direct obligations.....	68,076	90,840	99,347
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,452	3,681
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		118	213
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		172	375
Total personnel compensation.....		1,742	4,269
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		488	395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		553	481
22.0 Transportation of things.....		148	55
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		48	121
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		19	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		6	6
25.0 Other services.....		1,872	1,694
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		24	62
31.0 Equipment.....		377	318
Total reimbursable obligations.....		5,277	7,454
99.0 Total obligations.....	68,076	96,117	106,801

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,955	2,332	2,529
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	88	70
Total compensable work-years.....	1,879	2,275	2,474
Average GS grade.....	10.60	10.68	10.52
Average GS salary.....	\$23,823	\$25,614	\$26,117
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....		112	154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		5	9
Total compensable work-years.....		132	190
Average GS grade.....		11.00	10.23
Average FC grade.....		9.77	9.77
Average GS salary.....		\$22,896	\$23,596

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Department of Labor, as authorized by law, \$70,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0151-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Foreign service consultations (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	93	110	70
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—63	—40	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	40		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	70	70	70
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	93	110	70
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	86	4	14
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—4	—14	—14
90.00 Outlays.....	175	100	70

This activity utilizes currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

*Foreign service consultations.*—Overseas regional conferences and consultations with labor attaches and economic officers are designed to provide a useful forum for discussion of regional problems which influence foreign policy; enable the overseas officers to be currently informed concerning U.S. objectives and developments affecting their work; facilitate development of new methods for implementing U.S. objectives in labor and manpower areas; and enable Washington officials to inform the overseas officers concerning reporting needed to enable the Department of Labor to fulfill its responsibilities.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:  
"Human Development Services."  
"Work Incentives."

International Communication Agency, "Salaries and expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4601-0-4-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative management services..	12,102	13,884	14,220
2. Field services.....	11,680	13,828	14,419
3. Data processing services.....	8,359	13,138	18,243
4. Penalty mail and telecommunications.....	10,113	11,991	11,991
Total operating costs, funded.....	42,254	52,841	58,873
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	377		
Total program costs, funded.....	42,631	52,841	58,873
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and supplies).....	665		
10.00 Total obligations.....	43,296	52,841	58,873
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—45,285	—51,396	—58,329
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—1,809	—3,798	—2,353

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	16-4601-0-4-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 es
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance .....	3,798	2,353	1,809
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,989	1,445	544
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	6,436	8,091	8,091
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-8,091	-8,091	-8,091
90.00	Outlays .....	-3,644	1,445	544

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative management services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply and property management, mail messenger, motor pool, photographic and visual exhibits, appropriation accounting, cost accounting, property accounting, working capital fund accounting, and payroll and voucher payment services.

2. *Field services.*—Provides centralized services from the Department's 10 regional offices to all agencies of the Department located in the regions. The services include personnel management, voucher audit, and administrative services.

3. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all agencies of the Department.

4. *Penalty mail and telecommunications.*—Provides for departmental mail payments to the U.S. Postal Service and telecommunications payments to the General Services Administration.

*Financing.*—The fund is reimbursed by the agencies for which centralized services are performed at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

*Operating results.*—The fund ended 1978 with a net operating income of \$2.8 million. This was the result of collecting for automatic data processing conversion, the costs of which were delayed until 1979 due to delays in procuring new computer equipment.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Administrative management services:			
Revenue .....	12,780	13,996	14,332
Expense .....	-12,214	-13,996	-14,332
Net operating income, administrative management services .....	566		
Field services:			
Revenue .....	11,934	13,948	14,539
Expense .....	-11,800	-13,948	-14,539
Net operating income, field services .....	134		
Data processing services:			
Revenue .....	10,457	13,163	18,268
Expense .....	-8,384	-13,163	-18,268

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net operating income, data processing services .....	2,073		
Penalty mail and telecommunications:			
Revenue .....	10,113	11,991	11,991
Expense .....	-10,113	-11,991	-11,991
Net operating income, penalty mail and telecommunications .....			
Net operating income, total .....	2,773		
Nonoperating income, or loss (—): Adjustments for prior periods (annual leave) ..	140		
Net income for the year .....	2,913		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	8,246	11,889	10,444	9,900
Accounts receivable (net) .....	1,078	498	498	498
Advances made .....	36	56	56	56
Inventories (net) .....	158	188	188	188
Real property and equipment (net) .....	1,436	1,666	1,518	1,371
Other assets .....			1,703	2,505
Total assets .....	10,954	14,297	14,407	14,518
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	6,567	7,089	7,089	7,089
Advances received .....	62			
Unfunded annual leave .....	1,172	1,142	1,252	1,362
Total liabilities .....	7,801	8,231	8,341	8,451
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance .....	1,809	3,798	2,353	1,809
Undelivered orders .....	922	1,556	1,556	1,556
Invested capital .....	422	712	2,157	2,701
Total Government equity .....	3,153	6,067	6,067	6,067

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Paid-in capital:			
Opening balance .....	631	631	631
Closing balance .....	631	631	631
Retained income:			
Opening balance .....	2,522	5,435	5,435
Transactions:			
Net operating income .....	2,773		
Net non-operating income .....	140		
Closing balance .....	5,435	5,435	5,435
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	6,067	6,067	6,067

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	16-4601-0-4-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions .....		13,348	17,722	18,499
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....		881	999	946
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		696	726	727
Total personnel compensation .....		14,925	19,447	20,172
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		1,435	1,936	2,021
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		333	477	493
22.0 Transportation of things .....		68	91	85

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-4601-0-4-505			
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,300	3,725	3,988
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	13,958	16,926	19,203
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	935	910	1,002
25.0 Other services.....	5,598	7,421	9,926
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,489	1,384	1,456
31.0 Equipment.....	590	524	527
Total costs, funded.....	42,631	52,841	58,873
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	665		
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,296	52,841	58,873

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	911	1,008	1,008
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	62	62
Total compensable work-years.....	902	1,053	1,053
Average GS grade.....	8.256	8.311	8.311
Average GS salary.....	\$16,522	\$17,687	\$18,841

**JOINT GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-3970-0-4-505			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Costs—obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,324	3,155	3,155
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-3,324	-3,155	-3,155
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-3901-0-4-505			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....	720	129	
2. Administration and management.....	472	204	815
3. Binational commissions.....	2,642	2,748	3,725
4. Resource support program.....	1,674	1,239	1,964
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	873	957	950
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,381	5,277	7,454
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-6,646	-5,277	-7,454
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	265		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-265		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	2,826	2,149	2,149
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-2,149	-2,149	-2,149

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-3901-0-4-505			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99		
90.00 Outlays.....	313		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,496		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	613		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,269		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	286		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	504		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	98		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	42		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15		
25.0 Other services.....	1,508	5,277	7,454
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75		
31.0 Equipment.....	535		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,381	5,277	7,454

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	125		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8		
Total compensable work-years.....	133		
Average GS grade.....	10.23		
Average FC grade.....	10.48		
Average GS salary.....	\$19,968		

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.

[SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used by the Department of Labor to carry out any activities for or on behalf of any individual who is an alien in the United States in violation of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other law, convention, or treaty of the United States relating to the immigration, exclusion, deportation, or expulsion of aliens.] (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curricula, or to prevent the faculty,

## TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 405. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 407. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or expenses or any grant or contract recipient or agent

acting for such recipient to engage in any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress.

SEC. 408. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service".

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course, which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without the written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or his parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)





# DEPARTMENT OF STATE

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, not otherwise provided for, including allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation, as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; \$660,945,000: *Provided*, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$6,500 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$9,000 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles, except that right-hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law: *Provided further*, That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three), replacement, rehabilitation, and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law.

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, not otherwise provided for, including obligations of the United States abroad pursuant to treaties, international agreements, and binational contracts (including obligations assumed in Germany on or after June, 5, 1945); expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; telecommunications; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties and vehicles abroad; acquisition by exchange or purchase of vehicles as authorized by law, except that right-hand drive and security vehicles may be purchased without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law and except that chief of mission vehicles may be replaced at a cost not to exceed \$6,500; \$717,911,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	52,699	57,281	60,976
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	445,621	484,364	515,610

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>19-0113-0-1-153</b>			
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	5,893	6,405	6,819
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	5,336	5,800	6,174
5. Central program services.....	46,279	50,303	53,548
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	64,633	70,252	74,784
Total direct obligations.....	620,461	674,405	717,911
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	2,042	2,354	2,707
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	156,372	180,237	207,272
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	2,719	3,134	3,604
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	150	173	199
5. Central program services.....	5,867	6,762	7,776
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	27,992	32,264	37,104
Total reimbursable obligations.....	195,142	224,924	258,662
10.00 Total obligations.....	815,603	899,329	976,573
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-191,688	-220,805	-253,925
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,582	-4,119	-4,737
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	705	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	621,037	674,405	717,911
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	621,432	660,945	717,911
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-395	.....	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>621,037</b>	<b>660,945</b>	<b>717,911</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>93</b>	.....
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	.....	<b>13,367</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	620,332	674,405	717,911
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	117,247	72,391	152,465
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72,391	-152,465	-174,705
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9,972	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	655,217	581,662	694,880
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	88	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	12,581	786

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources. Mandatory and program increases in 1980 have been offset to a significant extent by reductions in employment during 1979 and 1980 to meet Presidential and legislative requirements.

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

direction of the Department's activities by appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Major items of increase are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, increased passport and consular services, improved communications services, and U.S. export promotion in the Arabian peninsula. During 1979 and 1980, significant offsetting reductions are planned which include the closing of 13 overseas posts and a substantial decrease in the number of foreign national employees.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, operations of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—These include normal domestic administrative activities. Funds are requested to design an overall financial management system for the Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	289,101	314,262	334,536
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,319	10,141	10,795
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,506	10,342	11,009
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	964	1,041	1,108
Total personnel compensation.....	308,890	335,786	357,448
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	46,363	50,381	53,630
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,215	1,320	1,406
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32,866	35,719	38,024
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34,248	37,243	39,645
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	17,493	17,775	18,020
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	62,294	67,714	72,083
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,899	7,516	8,001
25.0 Other services.....	56,070	60,942	64,874
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20,388	22,176	23,607
31.0 Equipment.....	31,841	35,854	39,069
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,430	1,557	1,658
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	346	372	396
Total direct obligations.....	620,350	674,405	717,911
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72,758	98,557	127,021
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,504	2,034	2,621

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,618	3,546	4,570
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	110	146	188
Total personnel compensation.....	76,990	104,283	134,400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,131	15,444	15,907
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	484	495	509
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,412	10,844	11,250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14,250	14,549	14,986
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,819	2,667	2,667
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	26,354	26,915	27,723
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	364	374	385
25.0 Other services.....	24,791	25,310	26,070
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,741	10,966	11,295
31.0 Equipment.....	12,474	12,740	13,122
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	258	265	273
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	74	72	75
Total reimbursable obligations.....	195,142	224,924	258,662
Total obligations, Department of State.....	815,492	899,329	976,573
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE CHILD</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	68		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	11		
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
Total, National Commission on International Year of the Child.....	111		
99.0 Total obligations.....	815,603	899,329	976,573

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	22,766	22,250	22,250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	939	872	952
Total compensable work-years.....	22,591	22,304	22,434
Average GS grade.....	7.98	7.97	7.97
Average GS salary.....	\$16,855	\$18,170	\$18,300
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	4.18	4.18	4.18
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.11	5.11	5.11
Foreign Service staff.....	5.85	5.86	5.86
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$28,876	\$31,036	\$31,166
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$24,317	\$26,173	\$26,303
Foreign Service staff.....	\$16,703	\$18,023	\$18,153
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)....	\$9,051	\$9,123	\$9,123
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE CHILD</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	3		
Average GS grade.....	9.43		
Average GS salary.....	\$18,301		

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131),

【\$2,900,000】 \$3,200,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	19-0545-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Representation abroad by the Foreign Service .....	2,492	2,900	3,200
Reimbursable program:				
	Representation abroad by the Foreign Service .....	72	75	75
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	2,564	2,975	3,275
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-72	-75	-75
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	8		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>3,200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,492	2,900	3,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	334	305	405
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-305	-405	-505
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8		
90.00	Outlays .....	2,513	2,800	3,100

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests .....	1,723	1,936	2,134
Promotion of U.S. citizens' interests .....	89	124	138
Promotion of economic activities .....	529	668	736
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements .....	151	172	192
Total .....	2,492	2,900	3,200

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), [including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$125,000,000] \$64,443,000, to remain available until expended [; Provided, That not to exceed \$2,544,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year]. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	19-0535-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Regular program:				
1. Acquisition, development, and construction:				
	Africa .....	5,155	7,920	15,140
	American republics .....	1,727	10,470	2,570

	Total property holdings as of Sept. 30, 1977	Changes in holdings					
		Actual, 1978		Estimated, 1979		Proposed program, 1980	
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Africa:							
Office buildings .....	33	3	1,271	5	3,265	3	2,150
Embassy, officer and attaché residences .....	104	17	1,537	15	2,315	-1	-111
Staff housing units .....	97	11	223	-2	-128		12,400

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	19-0535-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	East Asia and Pacific .....	1,192	4,395	14,395
	Europe .....	7,251	16,254	11,220
	Near East and South Asia .....	3,801	6,917	8,533
2.	Moscow complex .....	2,272	69,482	19,670
3.	Operations:			
	Minor improvements .....	1,283	1,650	2,150
	Leasehold payments .....	2,178	2,181	2,330
	Operation and maintenance of buildings .....	30,262	36,673	41,964
	Furnishings and equipment .....	5,942	8,710	9,570
	Project supervision .....	1,024	1,186	1,268
	Administration .....	2,352	2,646	3,319
	Total regular program .....	64,439	168,484	132,129
	Special foreign currency program: <sup>1</sup>			
	1. Acquisition, development, and construction:			
	East Asia and Pacific .....	10		
	Near East and South Asia .....	5,710	21,067	
	Total special foreign currency program .....	5,720	21,067	
10.00	Total obligations .....	70,159	189,551	132,129
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-5,720	-21,067	
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-15,457	-4,328	-3,424
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....		-500	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-38,413	-102,741	-64,262
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	102,741	64,262	
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>113,310</b>	<b>125,177</b>	<b>64,443</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>113,310</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>64,443</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>177</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	48,982	163,656	128,705
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	31,312	36,765	109,715
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-36,765	-109,715	-118,262
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	43,529	90,538	120,149
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		168	9

<sup>1</sup> Amounts obligated under this program are appropriated under Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (special foreign currency program) below.

The Foreign Service buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings (including acquisitions under the special foreign currency program) by type and structure and geographic area (in thousands of dollars):

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS  
ABROAD—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

	Total property holdings as of Sept. 30, 1977	Changes in holdings				Proposed program, 1980	
		Actual, 1978		Estimated, 1979		Number	Amount
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount		
American republics:							
Office buildings.....	49			2	3,770		300
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	70	1	240	5	780	3	450
Staff housing units.....	78	5	128	8	510	15	1,520
Europe:							
Office buildings.....	80		1,132		75,311		23,970
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	207	3	709	2	630	1	215
Staff housing units.....	1,361			1	1,000	2	635
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings.....	44	-1	-13,812				550
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	121	-1	-109	1	405	1	290
Staff housing units.....	477				2,465		8,020
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings.....	53				1,490		2,763
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	142	3	649	1	2,720	1	5,890
Staff housing units.....	377	9	1,341	4	25,315	2	21,992
Total:							
Office buildings.....	259	2	-11,409	7	83,836	3	29,733
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	644	23	3,026	24	6,850	5	6,734
Staff housing units.....	2,390	25	1,692	11	29,162	19	44,567

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided for American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0535-0-1-153			
<b>REGULAR PROGRAM</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	2,151	2,547	2,889
11.5	895	619	578
	3,046	3,166	3,467
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1	280	314	345
21.0	428	408	565
22.0	557	946	1,046
23.2	2,280	2,539	2,770
24.0	24	28	28
25.0	30,993	41,044	44,675
26.0	2,138	2,395	2,724
31.0	4,864	6,908	7,634
32.0	19,829	110,736	68,875
	64,439	168,484	132,129
Total regular program.....			
<b>SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM</b>			
32.0	5,720	21,067	
99.0	70,159	189,551	132,129

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	103	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	82	93	103
Average GS grade.....	8.76	8.76	8.72
Average GS salary.....	\$19,942	\$20,851	\$20,987
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			

Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	4.14	4.14	4.14
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.52	3.52	3.50
Foreign Service staff.....	2.00	2.00	2.00
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$28,804	\$30,016	\$30,129
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$33,258	\$34,358	\$34,725
Foreign Service staff.....	\$35,574	\$37,530	\$37,674
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$23,000	\$24,200	\$25,500

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD  
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the purposes authorized by section 4 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 295), **[\$6,025,000]** \$18,150,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0538-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition, development, and construction: Near East and South Asia.....		6,451	12,390
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements.....	164	156	240
Leasehold payments.....	7	7	8
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	2,474	2,735	3,900
Furnishings and equipment.....	463	920	1,517
Project supervision.....	85	82	95
3. Payment to Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad.....	5,720	21,067	
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,913	31,418	18,150
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-24		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-26,762	-25,393	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25,393		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,520	6,025	18,150

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0538-0-1-153			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	8,889	31,418	18,150
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,518	5,653	26,871
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,653	-26,871	-25,321
90.00 Outlays .....	13,754	10,200	19,700

Since 1961 a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1980 are the Arab Republic of Egypt, Burma, Guinea, India, and Pakistan.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0538-0-1-153			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation .....	21	25	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	25	45
22.0 Transportation of things .....	40	125	145
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	35	25	75
25.0 Other services .....	2,551	4,701	4,700
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	183	195	250
31.0 Equipment .....	372	736	900
32.0 Lands and structures .....	5,690	25,586	11,987
99.0 Total obligations .....	8,913	31,418	18,150

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	0	0	0

**EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE**

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), \$2,350,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0522-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. New repatriation loans .....	595	620	695
2. Other activities .....	1,755	1,730	1,655
10.00 Total obligations (object class 91.0) .....	2,350	2,350	2,350
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	2,350	2,350	2,350
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,350	2,350	2,350
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	819	829	911
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-829	-911	-911
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-576		
90.00 Outlays .....	1,764	2,268	2,350

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments are deposited to miscella-

neous receipts. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$2,813 thousand on September 30, 1978.

**PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by law, [ \$38,107,000 ] \$43,369,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0540-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (object class 13.0) .....	107,407	135,907	156,169
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority .....	107,407	135,907	156,169
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation (current) .....	37,607	38,107	43,369
60.00 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite) .....	69,800	97,800	112,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	107,407	135,907	156,169
90.00 Outlays .....	107,407	135,907	156,169

The current appropriation finances, by 30 equal annual installments, any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. In addition, the current appropriation finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions.

The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for increasing shares of the interest on the unfunded liability and disbursements attributable to military service: 80% in 1978, 90% in 1979, and the full 100% in 1980 and each year thereafter.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Funds appropriated to the President:

- "Peacekeeping operations."
- "Functional development assistance program."
- "International organizations and programs."
- "Military assistance."

Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: "Colorado River Basin salinity control projects."

Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Chamizal Memorial Highway."

International Communication Agency: "Salaries and expenses."

U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control and disarmament activities."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-4519-0-4-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold .....	498	525	530
(b) Other expenses .....	3,250	3,325	3,450

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-4519-0-4-153			
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	4,495	4,742	4,979
(b) Other expenses.....	3,501	3,610	3,790
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	725	765	802
(b) Other expenses.....	2,868	3,011	3,161
4. Medical services (Kabul Hospital).....		561	563
5. WACASC:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....		2,827	3,240
(b) Other expenses.....		3,715	4,349
Total operating costs, funded....	15,337	23,081	24,864
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Publishing services.....	-70	50	55
2. Supply services.....	50	35	10
3. Central support services.....	53	40	50
5. WACASC.....		560	238
Total capital investment.....	33	685	353
Total program costs, funded.....	15,370	23,766	25,217
Change in selected resources.....	-508		
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,862	23,766	25,217
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Publishing services, revenue.....	-3,247	-3,910	-4,040
Supply services, revenue.....	-8,395	-8,356	-8,770
Central support services, revenue.....	-3,619	-3,813	-4,001
Medical services, revenue.....		-561	-563
WACASC, revenue.....		-7,092	-7,821
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	400		
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....		-10	-6
Other.....		-24	-16
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-2	-1	-1
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1	1	1
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-61		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		587	250
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-587	-250	-199
90.00 Outlays.....	-648	337	51

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain administrative and medical services and the operation of the West African Consolidated Administrative Support Center at Lagos, Nigeria (22 U.S.C. 2684).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-4519-0-4-153			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,821	4,834	5,006
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	102	104
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	210	192	197
Total personnel compensation.....	4,131	5,128	5,307
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	469	627	643
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	163	179

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-4519-0-4-153			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,208	6,505	7,248
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	708	875	900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	12
25.0 Other services.....	2,086	2,982	3,230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,689	5,722	6,122
31.0 Equipment.....	33	1,744	1,576
Total costs, funded.....	15,370	23,766	25,217
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-508		
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,862	23,766	25,217

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	273	389	389
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	264	360	360
Average GS grade.....	6.88	6.91	6.91
Average GS salary.....	\$14,194	\$15,124	\$15,142
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....		5.00	5.00
Foreign Service reserve.....		5.87	5.87
Foreign Service staff.....		6.50	6.50
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....		\$25,214	\$25,214
Foreign Service reserve.....		\$25,946	\$25,946
Foreign Service staff.....		\$18,976	\$18,976
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,016	\$16,147	\$16,256
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....		\$6,070	\$6,798

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-3930-0-4-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development.....	270		
ACTION.....	7		
Defense.....	94		
International Communication Agency.....	24		
Other accounts.....	129		
2. Environmental study.....	396		
3. Overseas schools.....	2,500		
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,420		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-3,420		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3,081	3,232	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-3,232		
90.00 Outlays.....	-151	3,232	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	176		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31		
Total personnel compensation.....	207		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24		

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	36		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	19		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	23		
25.0	Other services.....	107		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	62		
31.0	Equipment.....	59		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,883		
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,420		

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	9		
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.33		
Foreign Service staff.....	5.00		
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$25,289		
Foreign Service staff.....	\$17,987		
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$7,561		

## Trust Funds

## FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	2,336	1,978	1,978
Receipts (net):			
Authorized.....	198,702	224,027	247,445
Supplemental request.....		4,318	
Subtotal receipts.....	198,702	228,345	247,445
Total available for appropriation.....	201,039	230,322	249,422
Appropriation:			
Permanent.....	199,061	224,027	247,445
Supplemental request.....		4,318	
Subtotal appropriation.....	199,061	228,345	247,445
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,978	1,978	1,978

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	92,043	111,358	126,277
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	1,642	1,650	1,650
10.00 Total obligations.....	93,685	113,008	127,927
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-569	-2,029	-2,621
U.S. securities (par).....	-267,948	-371,864	-482,291
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,029	2,621	3,276
U.S. securities (par).....	371,864	482,291	601,154
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	199,061	224,027	247,445

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,685	113,008	127,927
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	20	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20		
90.00 Outlays.....	93,683	113,028	127,927

The fund is maintained through: (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and all Foreign Service staff officers and employees with unlimited appointments, amounting to 7% of their basic salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund; and (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1062).

It is estimated that approximately 6,370 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund September 30, 1980, compared with 6,020 paid September 30, 1979, and 5,666 paid September 30, 1978. Gratuities and refunds represent payments to eligible former participants leaving the retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

## STATUS OF FUND

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par).....	267,948	371,864	486,609
Cash (unexpended balances).....	588	2,049	2,621
Unappropriated receipts.....	2,336	1,978	1,978
Balance of fund, start of year.....	270,872	375,891	491,208
Cash income for the year:			
Government receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	19,188	20,500	21,500
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	68		
Voluntary contributions:			
Appropriated.....	1,049	100	100
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	-994		
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Employer's contribution:			
Appropriated.....	19,188	20,500	21,500
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	68		
Receipts from the Civil Service retirement fund:			
Appropriated.....	8,045	2,000	2,100
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	499		
Federal contribution.....	131,627	160,727	181,845
Supplementals proposed.....		4,318	
Interest on investments.....	19,965	20,200	20,400
Total net income.....	198,702	228,345	247,445
Cash outgo during the year:			
Payments to beneficiaries.....	92,043	111,378	126,277
Refunds and gratuities.....	1,640	1,650	1,650
Total outgo.....	93,683	113,028	127,927
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	371,864	486,609	605,472
Cash (unexpended balances).....	2,049	2,621	3,276
Unappropriated receipts, end of year.....	1,978	1,978	1,978
Balance of fund, end of year.....	375,891	491,208	610,726

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-8186-0-7-602			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	90	101
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	91,689	110,610	125,242
44.0 Refunds.....	1,921	2,308	2,584
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,685	113,008	127,927

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-9971-0-7-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	93	90	90
2. Conditional gift fund.....	990	975	975
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,083	1,065	1,065
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-288	-387	-205
U.S. securities (par).....	-480	-980	-1,047
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	387	205	210
U.S. securities (par).....	980	1,047	927
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>1,682</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Unconditional gift fund.....	101	90	90
Conditional gift fund.....	1,581	860	860
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,083	1,065	1,065
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	140	255
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-140	-255	-370
90.00 Outlays.....	995	950	950
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Unconditional gift fund.....	80	80	80
Conditional gift fund.....	915	870	870

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-9971-0-7-153			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	469	485	485
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	218	215	215

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-9971-0-7-153			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	291	280	280
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,083	1,065	1,065

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, [ \$327,676,000, of which no part may be made available for the furnishing of technical assistance by the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies ] \$411,552,000. (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287e; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) T.I.A.S. 8572; (7) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (8) T.I.A.S. 4044; (9) T.I.A.S. 7150; (10) 22 U.S.C. 269f; Public Law 92-511; T.I.A.S. 7418; T.I.A.S. 7420; T.I.A.S. 8140; (11) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; Inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273; Public Law 91-340; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k; Public Law 91-553; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c; Public Law 92-490; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (5) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; Public Law 94-141; Public Law 93-126; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (4) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (5) T.I.A.S. 6933; (6) International Wheat Agreement, ratification advised by the Senate August 23, 1976; (7) T.I.A.S. 8683; (8) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (9) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (10) T.I.A.S. 6150; (11) T.I.A.S. 6548; (12) T.I.A.S. 7063; (13) Public Law 94-422; (14) T.I.A.S. 7533; (15) Public Law 92-494; (16) Public Law 93-618; (17) T.I.A.S. 8141; (18) T.I.A.S. 8307; (19) T.I.A.S. 8607; (20) Public Law 94-350; (21) Public Law 94-350; (22) Public Law 94-350; (23) Public Law 94-350; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1126-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1. United Nations.....	121,943	117,704	155,021
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	54,275	30,209	33,462
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	7,216	8,003	5,920
4. World Health Organization.....	52,473	25,995	48,903
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	26,705	21,041	28,625
6. International Telecommunication Union.....	2,233	2,530	2,585
7. World Meteorological Organization.....	2,544	2,997	3,914
8. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	245	283	371
9. Universal Postal Union.....	371	515	469
10. World Intellectual Property Organization.....	307	186	386
11. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	12,724	14,503	19,713
Subtotal.....	281,036	223,966	299,369
Inter-American organizations:			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute.....	86	86	121
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	5,667	9,369	6,856



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1126-0-1-153			
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	195	200	200
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	15	15	15
5. Pan American Health Organization...	20,724	22,703	23,362
6. Organization of American States.....	48,052	32,741	35,102
Subtotal.....	74,739	65,114	65,656
Regional organizations:			
1. South Pacific Commission.....	564	638	715
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization...	14,308	16,108	18,226
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	260	341	377
4. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	5	8	8
5. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	16,816	18,365	23,515
Subtotal.....	31,953	35,460	42,841
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	182	237	261
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	6	7	7
3. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	36	44	49
4. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	238	269	305
5. International Hydrographic Organization.....	28	31	32
6. International Wheat Council.....	124		
7. International Coffee Organization.....	364	409	433
8. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	36	39	41
9. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	38	51	55
10. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	19	23	25
11. International Bureau of Exhibitions...	14	16	18
12. Customs Cooperation Council.....	1,217	1,447	1,627
13. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.....	166	175	175
14. International Organization for Legal Metrology.....	43	46	50
15. International Agency for Research on Cancer.....	618	666	712
16. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	2,888	3,136	3,363
17. International Office for Epizootics....	25	41	41
18. World Tourism Organization.....	120	122	144
19. International Tin Council.....	111	138	152
20. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....		50	59
21. International Rubber Study Group.....		20	22
22. International Seed Testing Association.....	3	3	4
23. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	19	21	21
Subtotal.....	6,295	6,991	7,596
10.00 Total obligations.....	394,023	331,531	415,462
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):			
Loan repayment.....	-3,201	-3,203	-3,322
Interest collected.....	-716	-652	-588
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	390,106	327,676	411,552
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	390,106	327,676	411,552
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58,649	115,776	87,707
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-115,776	-87,707	-103,711

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1126-0-1-153			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,394		
90.00 Outlays.....	331,585	355,745	395,548

As a member of the above listed organizations, the United States contributes its assessed share of the budgets of those organizations. The 1980 estimates reflect approved budgets of only a few organizations. Budgets for most organizations have not yet been adopted. For those, the United States proposes to support only increases needed to maintain the prior year's level of operations in most organizations and 2% program growth in a selected few organizations. The United States will encourage the organizations to meet new and expanded needs from reductions in low priority activities.

The decrease in 1980 for the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences results from the organization's changing in 1979 to a new fiscal year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1126-0-1-153			
25.0 Other services.....	1,455	2,140	2,260
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	392,568	329,391	413,202
99.0 Total obligations.....	394,023	331,531	415,462

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payments, not otherwise provided for, by the United States for expenses of United Nations peacekeeping forces in the Middle East, [\$27,000,000] \$70,000,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1124-0-1-153			
Program by activities:			
10.00 United Nations peacekeeping activities in the Middle East (object class 41.0) .....	47,400	27,000	70,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	47,400	27,000	70,000
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	52,400	27,000	70,000
40.01 Appropriation rescinded (Public Law 95-254).....	-5,000		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	47,400	27,000	70,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,400	27,000	70,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		20,397	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,397		-20,000
90.00 Outlays.....	27,003	47,397	50,000

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of the expenses of the United Nations Emergency Force in the Sinai (UNEF), the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Golan Heights (UNDOF), and the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL).

General and special funds—Continued

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions provided for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) and section 17 of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); \$12,000,000.]

For necessary expenses for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by section 17 of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); \$14,193,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1127-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations .....	3,817	4,181	4,321
2. International organizations, Geneva..	4,306	4,757	6,159
3. International organizations, Vienna...	975	1,058	1,271
4. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	237	297	302
5. Organization of American States.....	853	912	1,026
6. U.N. Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	392	428	470
7. Food and Agriculture Organization ...	217	216	239
8. U.N. Environment Program.....	105	146	165
9. Interparliamentary Union.....	45	90	90
10. North Atlantic Organization Parliamentary Assembly.....	25	50	50
11. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	50	50	50
12. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	50	50	50
Total direct obligations.....	11,072	12,235	14,193
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations .....	66	67	70
2. International organizations, Geneva..	1,490	1,502	1,575
3. International organizations, Vienna...	99	103	109
6. U.N. Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	363	374	392
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,018	2,046	2,146
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,090	14,281	16,339
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-2,018	-2,046	-2,146
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	46		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	11,118	12,000	14,193
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		235	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,072	12,235	14,193
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	477	1,252	1,677
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,252	-1,677	-1,982
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-278		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,019	11,585	13,878
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		225	10

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide con-

tinuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1127-0-1-153			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,075	5,534	5,793
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	23	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	246	262	274
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	98	114	118
Total personnel compensation.....	5,441	5,933	6,209
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,359	1,750	2,087
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	715	368	407
22.0 Transportation of things.....	93	466	538
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,312	2,076	2,765
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	25	26
25.0 Other services.....	606	1,071	1,495
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	79	159	187
31.0 Equipment.....	275	147	239
91.0 Unvouchered.....	170	240	240
Total direct obligations.....	11,072	12,235	14,193
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	642	670	702
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	648	676	709
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	736	736	772
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	54	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	44	46
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	59	59	62
25.0 Other services.....	367	367	385
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	102	107
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	8
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,018	2,046	2,146
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,090	14,281	16,339

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	249	249	249
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Total compensable work-years.....	234	238	238
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.00	8.00	8.00
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$17,243	\$18,191	\$18,191
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.00	3.00	3.00
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.00	3.00	3.00
Foreign Service staff.....	5.00	5.00	5.00
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$30,599	\$34,056	\$34,057
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$33,949	\$37,786	\$37,786
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,613	\$17,378	\$17,378
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$27,520	\$27,164	28,315

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the

Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed a total of \$175,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment.】

*For necessary expenses authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669), contributions for the United States share of general expenses of international organizations, and personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws, \$7,200,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$250,000 may be expended for representation and for official entertainment, as authorized by law. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1125-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Participation in international conferences:			
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	6,333	6,585	4,935
2. Other international conferences.....	1,807	2,253	1,915
Subtotal.....	8,140	8,838	6,850
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	304	310	332
2. U.N. Memorial Cemetery Commission.....	15	17	18
Subtotal.....	319	327	350
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,459	9,165	7,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,624	-1,165	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,165		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,459	9,165	7,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,380	4,106	3,030
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,106	-3,030	-1,757
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-271		
90.00 Outlays.....	8,462	10,241	8,473

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences; certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices; and contributions to organizations with which U.S. relations are new or provisional.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S. contributions to organizations with which U.S. relations are new or provisional.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1125-0-1-153			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	399	413	352
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	16	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,204	5,608	4,346
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	14	12
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	490	512	436
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	37	32
25.0 Other services.....	1,928	2,179	1,608
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	59	50

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1125-0-1-153			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	319	327	350
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,459	9,165	7,200

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	0	0	0

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

【For necessary expenses of participation by the United States in international trade negotiations, including not to exceed \$25,000 for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment, \$4,717,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies".】 (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1147-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Participation in international conferences....	4,297	4,717	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,297</b>	<b>4,717</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,297	4,717	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,161	771	758
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-771	-758	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-112		
90.00 Outlays.....	4,575	4,730	758

This appropriation has provided for U.S. participation in the multilateral trade negotiations which began in late 1973 at Geneva under the sponsorship of the contracting parties of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Since the trade negotiations should be completed during 1979, no appropriation is being sought for 1980.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1147-0-1-153			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,717	1,913	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	810	965	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	524	368	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	14	
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	518	695	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	
25.0 Other services.....	609	715	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	35	
31.0 Equipment.....	18	10	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,297	4,717	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	62	50	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	
Total compensable work-years.....	55	48	
Average GS grade.....	8.00	8.00	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,418	\$16,265	

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS—Continued

## Personnel Summary—Continued

Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer .....	2.50	2.30	.....
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.80	3.91	.....
Foreign Service staff.....	6.60	6.45	.....
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer .....	\$38,333	\$39,570	.....
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$30,376	\$31,776	.....
Foreign Service staff.....	\$13,423	\$14,161	.....

## Trust Funds

## GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	19-8812-0-7-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (obligations) .....	37	50	50
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26	-34	-34
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	34	34	34
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	45	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	37	50	50
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		11	16
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-11	-16	-21
90.00	Outlays .....	26	45	45

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(g)).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	19-8812-0-7-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	48	48
25.0	Other services .....	2	2	2
99.0	Total obligations .....	37	50	50

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1889, 1906, 1933, 1944, 1963, and 1970 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization,

flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-277d-4); purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows: ]

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the United States and Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examination, preliminary surveys, and investigations, and operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, \$6,800,000: Provided, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). ]

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examination, preliminary surveys, and investigations, and operation and maintenance of projects, \$7,708,000: Provided, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (Treaties of February 2, 1848; December 30, 1853; May 21, 1906; February 1, 1933; February 3, 1944, 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of September 13, 1950, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 277d-1-277d-9; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	19-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1.	Administration .....	1,120	1,047	1,079
2.	Engineering .....	895	1,100	1,154
3.	Operation and maintenance:			
(a)	River channel and levee projects .....	2,871	2,788	3,238
(b)	Dams .....	879	915	1,014
(c)	Gaging stations .....	780	870	886
(d)	Water quality control.....	100	77	82
(e)	Boundary .....	29	57	57
	Total operating costs.....	6,674	6,854	7,510
	Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above .....	-168	-168	-168
	Total operating costs, funded.....	6,506	6,686	7,342
	Capital investment: Replacement of equipment.....	238	303	366
	Total program costs, funded .....	6,744	6,989	7,708
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories) .....	-161		
	Total direct obligations.....	6,583	6,989	7,708
	Reimbursable program.....	101	200	210
10.00	Total obligations .....	6,684	7,189	7,918
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-99	-125	-130
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2	-75	-80
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	37		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>6,620</b>	<b>6,989</b>	<b>7,708</b>

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	19-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6,620	6,800	7,708
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises .....		104	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		85	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,583	6,989	7,708
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	762	804	816
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-804	-816	-825
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-33		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	6,508	6,795	7,692
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....		100	4
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		82	3

1. *Administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *Engineering.*—This provides for: (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects, (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature, and (d) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—This appropriation also finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of river channel and levee projects, dams, gaging stations, water quality control projects, and boundary monuments and markers.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	19-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,442	4,915	5,057
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	63	45	73
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	90	50	60
	Total personnel compensation .....	4,595	5,010	5,190
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	550	546	593
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	101	116	125
22.0	Transportation of things .....	258	230	230
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	124	110	110
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	42	28	28

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	19-1069-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	45	60	123
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	586	487	623
31.0	Equipment .....	238	303	366
32.0	Lands and structures .....	36	10	226
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	87	89	94
	Subtotal .....	6,662	6,989	7,708
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges .....	-79		
	Total direct obligations .....	6,583	6,989	7,708
Reimbursable obligations:				
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	3	125	130
25.0	Other services .....	98		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		75	80
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	101	200	210
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,684	7,189	7,918

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	298	298	298
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	7	7	7
Total compensable work-years .....	294	296	296
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades .....			
	8.01	8.01	8.01
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades .....			
	\$19,087	\$19,276	\$19,494
Average salary of ungraded positions .....			
	\$14,204	\$14,314	\$14,481

## CONSTRUCTION

【For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), October 25, 1972 (86 Stat. 1161), and the project stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, to remain available until expended, \$3,900,000: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the cost of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State.】

*For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, to remain available until expended, \$8,248,000: Provided, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: Provided further, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the cost of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1980 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
19-1078-0-1-301									
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program	28,269	27,636	245	388					
2. Tijuana River flood control project	14,010	1,403	7,190	5,417					
3. 1970 boundary treaty projects	20,501	13,493	552	980	1,475	5,476	4,001		
4. Rio Grande canalization project	1,144	370	19	755					
5. Amistad Dam powerplant	24,684	10	231	1,499	9,725	10,452	7,447	6,720	5,772
6. Nogales international waste-water treatment plant	1,528				800		728	1,528	
Total program costs, funded	90,136	42,912	8,237	9,039	12,000	15,928	12,176	8,248	5,772
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders, equipment, accrued annual leave)			2,432	7,427	-118				
10.00 Total obligations			10,669	16,466	11,882				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-11,984	-18,315	-5,749				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			18,315	5,749	2,115				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			17,000	3,900	8,248				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			10,669	16,466	11,882				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			419	4,213	10,179				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			-4,213	-10,179	-10,061				
90.00 Outlays			6,875	10,500	12,000				

1. *Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.*—Work will be completed in 1979 on repairs and improvements of flood control work which protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, Tex.

2. *Tijuana River flood control project.*—Construction of U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California will be completed in 1979.

3. *1970 boundary treaty projects.*—Work will continue to provide for boundary preservation works, and for protection of the boundary against encroachments.

4. *Rio Grande canalization project.*—Modification of this existing project will be completed in 1979 in order to safeguard from floods the urban development that has taken place since construction of the project in 1943.

5. *Amistad Dam powerplant.*—Power facilities are to be built on the U.S. side of the dam, on a self-liquidating basis as required by the act. The recently completed contract for the sale of power from Amistad and the existing Falcon powerplant will retire the U.S. investment allocated to power plus interest over a 50-year period and will cover the annual costs of operation and maintenance and equipment replacement.

6. *Nogales international waste-water treatment plant.*—Improvements to the existing facility are required to meet current EPA standards. The project improvements are to be initiated in 1980 and are scheduled to be completed in 1981.

Identification code	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
19-1078-0-1-301				
<b>INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	286	594	722
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3	30	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation	30	50	50
	Total personnel compensation	319	674	802
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	29	66	80
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	13	16	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	37	50	60
22.0	Transportation of things	9	40	20
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	3	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.0	Other services	348	500	300
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	120	80
31.0	Equipment	12	800	50
32.0	Lands and structures	9,435	13,885	10,309
	Total obligations, International Commission	10,216	16,166	11,732
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	340	233	114
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	34	22	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10	20	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	18		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4		
25.0	Other services	43	25	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	4		
	Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army	453	300	150
99.0	Total obligations	10,669	16,466	11,882

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	15	43	49
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.23	8.42	9.02
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$15,364	\$15,782	\$16,550
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,567	\$10,567	\$10,567
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	17	11	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	17	11	5
Average GS grade.....	11.50	12.50	12.50
Average GS salary.....	\$21,000	\$21,000	\$24,500

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$2,500,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; not to exceed \$2,000 for representation expenses, in accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe, and official entertainment; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty at not to exceed the authorized prevailing daily rate; hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, \$3,261,000: for the International Joint Commission, including salaries and expenses of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses; not to exceed \$4,000 for representation and official entertainment; and the International Boundary Commission, for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain and Canada. (Department of State Appropriation Act 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	441	490	577
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	1,261	1,629	1,683
(b) Special and technical investigations by Geological Survey.....	392	446	401
(c) New referral startup fund.....			600
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,094	2,565	3,261

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	194		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>2,565</b>	<b>3,261</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,261</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>65</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,094	2,565	3,261
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	424	547	917
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-547	-917	-1,291
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-79		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,892	2,136	2,881
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		59	6

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—The Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission, at the request of the Governments of the United States and Canada, investigates and reports on recommendations relevant to boundary waters and other matters of mutual concern to both countries along the border. A major portion of its current activities is related to transboundary water pollution investigations, surveillance, and research in the Great Lakes Basin, as provided in the United States-Canada Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement dated April 15, 1972. In cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey, the Commission gathers streamflow data and acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters, and, with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, regulates the operation of a number of river flow control facilities located in boundary waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	766	875	933
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	251	291
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	4	15
Total personnel compensation.....	889	1,130	1,239
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	154	217	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	175	174	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	14	17
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	133	150	158
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	79	78	49
25.0 Other services.....	173	247	230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	33	32
31.0 Equipment.....	41	14	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		62	715
Total obligations, Department of State.....	1,702	2,119	2,860

## General and special funds—Continued

## AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1082-0-1-301			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	200	217	219
11.3	35	40	35
11.5	5	8	5
	240	265	259
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1	24	26	25
21.0	19	21	19
22.0	17	20	17
23.2	27	31	28
24.0	1	1	1
25.0	25	34	20
26.0	23	28	20
31.0	16	20	12
	392	446	401
Total obligations, Geological Survey ...			
99.0	2,094	2,565	3,261
Total obligations.....			

## Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	28	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Total compensable work-years.....	36	40	40
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	11.74	11.25	11.28
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$27,747	\$27,107	\$27,581
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	13	13	13
Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.99	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$21,608	\$22,064	\$22,348

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, \$6,600,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions.]

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, \$7,516,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1087-0-1-302			
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	468	490	510
2. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission.....	661	795	796
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	1,603	1,607	1,899
4. International Whaling Commission.....	7	13	50
5. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	61	67	81

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1087-0-1-302			
6. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	3,104	3,487	4,009
7. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	5	5	5
8. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....	43	75	70
9. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization.....			30
10. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.....	34	38	43
11. Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners....	9	23	23
10.00	5,995	6,600	7,516
Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
25.00	250		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
40.00	6,245	6,600	7,516
Budget authority (appropriation) ..			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	5,995	6,600	7,516
Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	5	1	331
Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74.40	-1	-331	-377
Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90.00	5,999	6,270	7,470
Outlays.....			

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of nine international fisheries commissions, one international sea council, and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate their respective fisheries, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments. The sea council proposes and organizes fishery and oceanographic investigations and disseminates the results to the member governments.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1087-0-1-302			
21.0	9	23	23
Travel and transportation of persons.....			
41.0	5,986	6,577	7,493
Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			
99.0	5,995	6,600	7,516
Total obligations.....			

## OTHER

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$111,544,200] \$136,885,000: *Provided*, [That not to exceed \$3,225,000 of this amount shall be available for refugees in Africa: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 of these funds be expended only by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for the resettle-



ment in the United States of Soviet and other refugees not currently covered by existing Federal refugee programs: *Provided further,* That these funds shall be administered in a manner that insures equity in the treatment of all refugees receiving Federal assistance: *Provided further,* That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1143-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....	3,200	3,600	4,120
2. United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	15,750	13,550	53,450
3. International Committee of the Red Cross.....	500	800	1,000
4. U.S. refugee program.....	25,776	47,099	75,034
5. Soviet and other Eastern European refugees resettling in Israel.....	20,000	25,000	.....
6. Operational and administrative expenses.....	1,440	1,530	3,281
7. Adjustments to fiscal year basis: Calendar year 1977 program funds obligated in 1978.....	1,988	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	68,654	91,579	136,885
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,995	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	210	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>66,869</b>	<b>91,579</b>	<b>136,885</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	66,869	111,544	136,885
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-20,000	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>66,869</b>	<b>91,544</b>	<b>136,885</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,654	91,579	136,885
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,652	13,014	22,979
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,014	-22,979	-44,844
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-80	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	62,212	81,581	115,018
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	33	2

Assistance to refugees designated by the President is provided by contributions to international organizations and grants to American private voluntary agencies. Increasing numbers of African, Indochinese, and Eastern European refugees require increased U.S. assistance in both 1979 and 1980.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1143-0-1-151			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	954	1,013	1,145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	33	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	7	7
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	43	46	46
Total personnel compensation.....	1,037	1,099	1,231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	197	186	218
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	36	43
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	77	63	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	7

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1143-0-1-151			
25.0 Other services.....	80	1,996	1,665
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	9	17
31.0 Equipment.....	1	9	34
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	67,214	88,179	133,604
99.0 Total obligations.....	68,654	91,579	136,885

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	2
Total compensable work-years.....	39	42	41
Average GS grade.....	7.92	7.60	7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$17,576	\$18,728	\$19,027
Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.13	3.00	3.00
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.67	3.50	3.50
Foreign Service staff.....	6.33	6.33	6.33
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$36,017	\$38,979	\$39,373
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$31,714	\$34,170	\$34,769
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,625	\$16,956	\$17,248
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$24,351	\$31,750	\$31,768

**UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2601(c)), **[\$9,500,000]** \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0040-0-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Emergency activities.....	13,940	13,060	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,000	-3,560	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,560	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,940	13,060	15,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	728	1,585	1,306
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,585	-1,306	-2,946
90.00 Outlays.....	13,083	13,339	13,360

The Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund enables the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0040-0-1-151			
25.0 Other services.....	620	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,320	13,060	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,940	13,060	15,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1144-0-1-604			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,377	1,652
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,652	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,207	
90.00	Outlays.....	-4,482	1,652

This program was terminated on June 30, 1976.

**EIGHTH PAN AMERICAN GAMES**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1150-0-1-154			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,000	6,689
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,689	
90.00	Outlays.....	3,311	6,689

This appropriation provided for the U.S. Government's contribution for expenses associated with the Eighth Pan American Games to be held in San Juan, P.R., in 1979. The funds have been made available by the Secretary of State to the Recreational Development Company of Puerto Rico (a government corporation of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico).

**PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-2026-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	2,328	2,328
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,328	2,328
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,328	2,328
90.00	Outlays.....	2,328	2,328

The Panama Canal treaties ratified by the Senate on March 16, and April 18, 1978, provided for the elimination of the payment required by the Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955.

**INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-5151-0-2-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Site preparation (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration).....	64	1,676
			200

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-5151-0-2-153			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-505	-441
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	441	
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....		1,235
			200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	64	1,676
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	706	69
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69	-308
90.00	Outlays.....	701	1,437
			508

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be leased to foreign governments for use as embassies (82 Stat. 958). A special appropriation in 1974 is allocated to the General Services Administration as required to cover the first stage of site preparation. The remainder of the site preparation will be financed from proceeds.

**Legislative Program**

**OTHER**

**UNITED STATES-YUGOSLAVIA BILATERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENT**

(Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1151-2-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	U.S. Government participation (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		7,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		7,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-5,600
90.00	Outlays.....		1,400

These funds will pay the U.S. share of expenses associated with funding selected science and technology projects through a joint fund with Yugoslavia. Projects selected by the managing United States-Yugoslavia Joint Board are usually in the areas of agriculture, energy, ecology, technology, health, and transportation.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title [for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files] are available for security services.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the princi-

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Continued

ple or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

*Sec. 104. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available for expenses of binational arbitrations arising under treaties or other international agreements, including international air transport agreements, and arbitrations arising under contracts authorized by law for the performance of services or acquisition of property abroad.*

*Sec. 105. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; expenses as authorized by section 2 (a), (c) and (e) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); and hire of passenger or freight transportation. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1979.)*

### TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

**SEC. 601.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

**SEC. 602.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

**SEC. 603.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

**[SEC. 604.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act shall be obligated or expended to make a commitment to provide any reparations, aid, or credits to Vietnam, Cambodia, or Laos.]

**[SEC. 605.** It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Government of the United States should give special consideration to the plight of refugees from Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia) in view of the magnitude and severity of the violations of human rights committed by the Government of Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia); and

(2) the Attorney General should exercise his authority under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to parole into the United States—

(A) for the fiscal year 1979, 7,500 aliens who are nationals or citizens of Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia) and who are applying for admission to the United States; and

(B) for the fiscal year 1980, 7,500 such aliens.]

**SEC. [606] 604.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act shall be available for the Advisory Committee on the Bureau of the Census or for any other advisory committee to the Department of Commerce which would perform similar duties and responsibilities, other than a committee which has, before July 1, 1978, filed a charter in accordance with section 9 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine, **[\$33,050,000]** \$35,540,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0102-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
General administration (program costs, funded).....		34,008	33,908	35,540
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		212		
Total direct obligations.....		<u>34,220</u>	<u>33,908</u>	<u>35,540</u>
Reimbursable program (program costs, funded).....		2,155	4,341	4,146
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		152		
Total reimbursable obligations.....		<u>2,307</u>	<u>4,341</u>	<u>4,146</u>
10.00 Total obligations.....		<u>36,527</u>	<u>38,249</u>	<u>39,686</u>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...		-2,307	-4,341	-4,146
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-71	-71	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..		71		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		684		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....		<u>34,904</u>	<u>33,837</u>	<u>35,540</u>
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....		34,904	33,050	35,540
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-119	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....		<u>34,904</u>	<u>32,931</u>	<u>35,540</u>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....			843	
46.20 <b>Transfers in for: Civilian pay raises</b> .....			63	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		34,220	33,908	35,540
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4,270	4,765	4,597
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4,765	-4,597	-5,887
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-145		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		33,580	33,200	34,220
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			876	30

Note.—Excludes \$119 thousand in 1979 and \$136 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$109 thousand) is included above.

This appropriation finances the costs of policy development and central supervisory and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance

and supervision of general management and administration in the Department.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0102-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	20,004	19,993	20,711
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	869	803	992
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	184	204	208
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	178	177	177
	Total personnel compensation.....	<u>21,235</u>	<u>21,177</u>	<u>22,088</u>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,964	1,921	2,011
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	852	751	774
22.0	Transportation of things.....	48	39	39
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,460	2,644	2,665
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,838	1,288	1,400
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,117	1,113	1,240
25.0	Other services.....	3,861	4,352	4,700
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	278	267	267
31.0	Equipment.....	567	356	356
	Total direct obligations.....	<u>34,220</u>	<u>33,908</u>	<u>35,540</u>
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,040	1,154	1,175
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	40	21	21
	Total personnel compensation.....	<u>1,080</u>	<u>1,175</u>	<u>1,196</u>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	117	120
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	549	349
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	467	104	104
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	150		
25.0	Other services.....	513	2,396	2,377
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	<u>2,307</u>	<u>4,341</u>	<u>4,146</u>
99.0	Total obligations.....	<u>36,527</u>	<u>38,249</u>	<u>39,686</u>

#### Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	812	712	712
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	78	68	84
	Total compensable work-years.....	802	735	760
	Average GS grade.....	11.69	11.93	11.93
	Average GS salary.....	<u>\$27,521</u>	<u>\$29,999</u>	<u>\$30,315</u>
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	55	54	54
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	2	2
	Total compensable work-years.....	50	51	51
	Average GS grade.....	10.72	10.92	10.92
	Average GS salary.....	<u>\$21,293</u>	<u>\$23,081</u>	<u>\$23,525</u>

#### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, **[\$11,450,000]** \$11,530,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—  
Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0142-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Transportation policy and planning.....	7,632	11,697	10,220
2.	University research.....	3,330		
3.	Transportation systems development and technology.....	9,705		
4.	Special programs.....	811	1,400	1,310
	Total direct program costs, funded.....	21,478	13,097	11,530
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5,028		
	Total direct obligations.....	26,506	13,097	11,530
Reimbursable program (program costs, funded).....				
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,963	1,000	1,000
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	—818		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,145	1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	27,651	14,097	12,530
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—1,145	—1,000	—1,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—12,152	—1,647	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	9,000		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,647		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	25,000	11,450	11,530
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	26,506	13,097	11,530
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,857	18,904	16,001
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—18,904	—16,001	—13,531
90.00	Outlays.....	14,460	16,000	14,000

This appropriation finances those research activities and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of national transportation policies.

The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—This research provides the foundation for development of transportation policy, for coordination of national level transportation planning, and for dealing with such difficult issues as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, environmental and safety impacts of transportation.

*Special programs.*—Projects provide technical studies and other data in support of the Secretary's decisions involving State and local level planning, consumer affairs, technology sharing, and evaluation of departmental programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0142-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,813	1,473	1,655

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0142-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	336	161	181
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9	10	11
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,158	1,644	1,847
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	186	145	164
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	325	100	80
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	232	180	180
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	16	36	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	160	105	105
25.0	Other services.....	20,406	10,869	9,082
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17	11	11
31.0	Equipment.....	6	7	25
	Total direct obligations.....	23,506	13,097	11,530
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	1,145	1,000	1,000
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION				
25.0	Other services.....	3,000		
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,651	14,097	12,530

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	47	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	11	12
Total compensable work-years.....	80	53	58
Average GS grade.....	12.69	13.21	13.21
Average GS salary.....	\$31,927	\$34,821	\$35,367

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS  
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0105-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Overseas research (program costs, funded).....				
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	58	38	
	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	—55	—38	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	3		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—67	—63	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	63		
45.00	Budget authority (transfers out for pay raises).....		—63	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	93	38	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—38		
90.00	Outlays.....	58	38	

Foreign currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States have been made available in prior years for research in foreign countries.

Intragovernmental funds:

[LIMITATION ON] WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[Necessary expenses for operating costs and capital outlays of the Department of Transportation Working Capital Fund not to exceed \$54,069,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act and prior appropriation Acts to the De-

partment of Transportation together with advances and reimbursements received by the Department of Transportation.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-4520-0-4-407			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics activities:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	15,254	16,421	18,221
(b) Overhead costs.....	558	633	683
2. Support services activities:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	3,349	4,269	4,589
(b) Overhead costs.....	394	283	306
3. Library services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	1,842	2,079	2,224
(b) Overhead costs.....	67	64	68
4. Transportation computer activities:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	14,491	27,001	29,374
(b) Overhead costs.....	36	36	36
Total operating costs.....	35,991	50,786	55,501
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Publishing and graphics activities.....			
	185	260	659
2. Support services activities.....			
	19	50	58
3. Library services.....			
	20	15	20
4. Transportation computer activities.....			
	40	10	8,145
Total capital investment.....	264	335	8,882
Total program costs, funded.....	36,255	51,121	64,383
Change in selected resources (stores, work-in-process, and undelivered orders).....	699		
10.00 Total obligations.....	36,954	51,121	64,383
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
Publishing and graphics activities.....			
	-15,870	-17,135	-19,028
Support services activities.....			
	-3,759	-4,573	-4,921
Library services.....			
	-1,926	-2,161	-2,312
Transportation computer activities.....			
	-14,794	-24,971	-30,177
Unfilled customers' orders.....			
	-716	-589	-345
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,359	-10,470	-8,778
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	-9,000		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	10,470	8,778	1,178
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
	-111	1,692	7,600
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			
	-6,144	-12	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
			30
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			
	12		
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
		-30	-6,830
90.00 Outlays.....	-6,243	1,650	800

<sup>1</sup> Note.—Reflects transfer of \$9,000 thousand for expenses necessary to purchase replacement equipment for the Transportation Computer Center from unobligated balances available in the appropriation, Transportation planning, research, and development.

The Working capital fund finances common administrative services that are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Services rendered are charged for at rates that return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served.

The activities of the Working capital fund have been consolidated as follows:

*Publishing and graphics activities* include publishing and graphic programs; still photographic services; and visuals services.

*Support services activities* include travel services and imprest fund; central employment information; warehouse management; parking management; chauffeur services; mail and messenger service; management information center; and facilities management.

*Library services* include information retrieval services.

*Transportation computer activities* include computer time-sharing services and the transportation computer center.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Publishing and graphics activities:</b>			
Revenue.....	15,870	17,135	19,028
Expense.....	-15,870	-17,135	-19,028
Net operating income.....			
<b>Support services activities:</b>			
Revenue.....	3,759	4,573	4,921
Expense.....	-3,759	-4,573	-4,921
Net operating income.....			
<b>Library services:</b>			
Revenue.....	1,926	2,161	2,312
Expense.....	-1,926	-2,161	-2,312
Net operating income.....			
<b>Transportation computer activities:</b>			
Revenue.....	14,794	27,071	30,177
Expense.....	-14,794	-27,071	-30,177
Net operating income.....			
Net income or loss for the year.....			

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	-4,786	10,457	8,808	8,008
Accounts receivable (net).....	8,182	2,894	1,492	1,050
Inventories.....	19	24	20	20
Real property and equipment (net).....	706	610	800	8,500
Other assets (net).....	2,563	2,543	4,600	4,550
Total assets.....	6,684	16,528	15,720	22,128
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	1,656	1,831	700	7,058
Advances received.....	1	650	472	472
Other liabilities.....	380	400	350	350
Total liabilities.....	2,037	2,881	1,522	7,880
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,359	10,470	8,778	1,178
Undelivered orders.....	5,160	5,871	5,870	5,870
Unfinanced budget authority: Un-				
filled customers' orders.....	-5,160	-5,871	-5,870	-5,870
Invested capital.....	3,288	3,177	5,420	13,070
Total Government equity.....	4,647	13,647	14,198	14,248
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		4,647	13,647	14,198

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**【LIMITATION ON】 WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Transaction: Increase in current assets (net) .	9,116	.....	.....
Decrease in current assets (net) .....	.....	-1,696	-7,600
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>9,116</b>	<b>-1,696</b>	<b>-7,600</b>
Retained income or deficit: Transaction:			
Increase in inventory and property valuation ...	.....	2,247	7,650
Decrease in inventory and property valuation ..	-116	.....	.....
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>-116</b>	<b>2,247</b>	<b>7,650</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of year) ..</b>	<b>13,647</b>	<b>14,198</b>	<b>14,248</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,614	6,291	6,557
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	200	298	308
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	379	470	492
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>6,193</b>	<b>7,059</b>	<b>7,357</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	572	634	660
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	79	96
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	5
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,673	1,814	1,825
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,293	4,579	4,030
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	125	140
25.0 Other services.....	23,332	34,630	39,456
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,458	1,855	1,931
31.0 Equipment.....	248	336	8,883
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>36,954</b>	<b>51,121</b>	<b>64,383</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	391	381	381
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	37	37
Total compensable work-years.....	415	407	407
Average GS grade.....	7.04	7.18	7.18
Average GS salary.....	\$14,972	\$16,463	\$16,795
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,050	\$17,075	\$17,400

**COAST GUARD\***

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

The following table depicts funding for all Coast Guard programs for which detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

Program level:	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978	1979	1980
Operating expenses.....	921.5	989.3	1,037.0
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	271.0	286.6	304.0
Alteration of bridges.....	15.1	14.9	14.9
Retired pay.....	156.5	177.5	198.5
Reserve training.....	38.3	40.7	41.3
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	24.3	21.3	21.8
State boating safety assistance.....	5.8	5.2	.....
Pollution fund.....	9.9	7.0	7.0
Offshore oil pollution compensation fund.....	.....	8.0	7.0
Coast Guard supply fund <sup>1</sup> .....	57.8	65.9	72.7
Coast Guard yard fund <sup>1</sup> .....	29.8	31.4	28.2
Trust funds <sup>1</sup> .....	4.9	4.4	4.3
<b>Subtotal net</b> .....	<b>1,534.9</b>	<b>1,652.2</b>	<b>1,736.7</b>

Proposed legislation:			
Oil pollution liability and compensation fund.....	.....	.....	25.0
<b>Total net</b> .....	<b>1,534.9</b>	<b>1,652.2</b>	<b>1,761.7</b>

<sup>1</sup> Total obligations before offsetting collections.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed **【ten】 eleven** passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and recreation and welfare; **【\$965,318,000】 \$1,037,175,000** of which **【\$214,904】 \$224,218** shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-**【seven】 nine** exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition. (10 U.S.C. 101 et seq.; 16 U.S.C. 1882; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; titles 14, 33, 37, and 46, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	254,323	273,069	285,135
2. Aids to navigation.....	244,187	262,182	272,714
3. Marine safety.....	120,711	129,607	137,150
4. Marine environmental protection.....	61,738	66,287	71,033
5. Enforcement of laws and treaties.....	142,826	153,353	159,887
6. Marine science and polar operations..	53,445	57,382	61,271
7. Military readiness.....	44,230	47,466	49,761
<b>Total direct program costs</b> .....	<b>921,460</b>	<b>989,346</b>	<b>1,036,951</b>
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-3,000	-3,000	-3,000
<b>Total direct program costs, funded</b> ....	<b>918,460</b>	<b>986,346</b>	<b>1,033,951</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Total direct obligations</b> .....	<b>921,460</b>	<b>989,346</b>	<b>1,036,951</b>
Reimbursable program.....	20,474	25,000	25,000
10.00 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>941,934</b>	<b>1,014,346</b>	<b>1,061,951</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-16,291	-19,900	-19,900
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,183	-5,100	-5,100
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,369	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>923,829</b>	<b>989,346</b>	<b>1,036,951</b>

**Budget authority:**

40.00 Appropriation.....	924,035	965,318	1,037,175
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-206	-215	-224
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-227	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>923,829</b>	<b>964,876</b>	<b>1,036,951</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>1,638</b>	.....
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>1,996</b>	.....
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>20,836</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	921,460	989,346	1,036,951
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	123,205	146,900	168,469
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-146,900	-168,469	-188,974
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	38	.....	.....



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0201-0-1-403			
90.00			
Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	897,803	943,433	1,016,320
91.10			
Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		1,607	31
91.20			
Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,901	95
91.30			
Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		20,836	

Note.—Excludes \$227 thousand in 1979 and \$259 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$209 thousand) is included above.

Funds for operating expenses represent 63% of the total Coast Guard request. To carry out its duties the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas.

1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft accidents, floods, and ice conditions.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Responses to search and rescue cases serviced by Coast Guard regular forces or Coast Guard directed forces (auxiliary).....	85,283	89,704	94,126
Lives saved.....	3,957	4,222	4,487
Deaths prevented.....	5,895	6,281	6,629
Property loss prevented (in thousands).....	\$329,914	\$269,917	\$399,000

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce. Administrative control is exercised over the construction, maintenance, and operation of bridges across the navigable waters of the United States to insure that the safe passage of navigation is not unreasonably interfered with. Included in aids to navigation are the Coast Guard's domestic ice operations which are performed by specially constructed icebreakers and cutters.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loran-A coverage (thousands of square miles).....	3,400	2,736	1,152
Loran-C coverage (thousands of square miles).....	18,300	20,400	20,400
Federal floating aids.....	25,244	25,500	25,800
Federal fixed aids.....	22,276	22,500	22,700
Private aids authorized.....	35,000	37,000	37,000
Bridge permits and regulations issued.....	287	290	300
Domestic icebreaking:			
Operating hours.....	11,678	10,500	10,500
Vessels assisted.....	1,630	1,500	1,500
Mission miles.....	39,400	25,000	25,000

3. *Marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by licensing;

and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are licensed and regulated. The Coast Guard minimizes the risk of fatalities, injuries, and property damage associated with the operation of recreational boats through a boat safety standards program, boater information, education and compliance programs, support of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, and increasing technical support of the individual State boating safety programs. Also, under statutory requirements the Coast Guard must safeguard and secure U.S. ports and waterways against harm, and thereby improve their economic utilization and assure their availability in time of national emergency.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Commercial vessel safety:			
U.S. commercial vessels undergoing construction, average monthly totals.....	675	725	775
Seamen's documents.....	51,100	52,000	52,500
Marine incidents reported.....	14,800	14,600	14,800
Seamen's records maintained.....	167,000	162,000	162,000
Admeasurement applications.....	10,300	10,500	10,700
Vessel documentation applications.....	188,000	190,000	192,000
U.S. commercial vessels inspected.....	10,690	11,000	11,400
Foreign flag vessels subject to SOLAS and U.S. safety requirements examined.....	4,540	4,500	4,500
Fixed offshore structures inspected.....	2,200	2,300	2,400
Boating safety:			
Factory visits/inspections.....	2,450	2,600	2,600
Defect campaigns.....	145	140	150
Potential units affected.....	390,000	420,000	460,000
Classroom instruction (student lessons in millions).....	1.37	1.42	1.45
Courtesy motorboat examinations (auxiliary).....	352,000	359,000	360,000
Assists (auxiliary).....	19,200	19,900	20,000
Boat boardings.....	30,000	33,000	35,000
Port safety:			
Cargo vessels/barges.....	62,725	63,000	63,500
Waterfront facilities inspected.....	61,275	63,000	65,000
Explosive loadings and other dangerous cargo inspections.....	2,550	2,700	2,800
Harbor patrols (operating hours).....	118,000	120,000	120,000

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Under various laws, international agreements, and conventions, the Coast Guard is charged with the prevention of damage to the marine environment and the enhancement of environmental quality.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Environmental protection:			
Aerial oil pollution patrols (flight hours).....	6,000	6,100	6,200
Oil and hazardous substances spills.....	15,000	15,500	16,000
Number of pollution investigations.....	7,000	7,500	8,000
District hearings.....	1,000	1,200	1,500
Number of civil penalties.....	3,000	3,200	3,500
Cargo transfer operations monitored.....	19,300	19,300	20,000
Oil pollution removal operations.....	6,000	7,000	8,000
Ocean dumping surveillance missions.....	1,000	1,000	750

5. *Enforcement of laws and treaties.*—Maritime enforcement of laws and treaties is accomplished by cutters and aircraft conducting patrols to enforce international agreements and Federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the U.S. exercises jurisdiction.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Maritime law enforcement:			
Foreign fishing vessel sightings.....	3,838	3,800	3,800
Boardings (foreign and domestic).....	7,630	10,815	10,900
Cutter operating hours:			
Fisheries enforcement.....	60,000	60,000	60,000

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

WORKLOAD DATA—Continued

General law enforcement.....	65,000	80,000	80,000
Aircraft flight hours:			
Fisheries enforcement.....	5,500	6,300	6,300
General law enforcement.....	4,200	5,000	5,000
Seizures—vessels.....	130	200	250

6. *Marine science and polar operations.*—Marine science activities, which include the International Ice Patrol, are carried out on a cooperative basis with other Government agencies. Polar ice operations are performed by specially constructed icebreakers or ice/strengthened cutters which operate in support of Coast Guard programs, the requirements of other agencies, and in the facilitation of commerce.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Marine science activities:			
Oceanographic observations.....	1,400	1,000	800
Ship operating hours:			
High endurance cutters.....	1,500	1,200	1,000
Polar icebreakers.....	2,330	3,000	3,000
Aircraft hours (airborne radiation thermometer) ..	840	840	600
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Data Buoy Office support:			
Environmental buoys serviced.....	29	32	39
Cutter operating days.....	210	302	461
Polar ice operations: Deliveries by escorted cargo ships:			
Tons of cargo.....	173,334	170,000	170,000
Barrels of fuel (in thousands).....	813	750	750
International Ice Patrol:			
Aircraft hours.....	463	500	500
Ship operating hours.....	1,124	1,800	1,800

7. *Military readiness.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in time of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through individual and unit training, by joint naval training exercises, and by Coast Guard single and multiship operations.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Units trained by Coast Guard training teams.....	200	200	200
Vessels participating in refresher training or shake-down training.....	48	48	48
Ship weeks.....	144	144	144
Independent gunnery exercises.....	600	600	600
Other independent exercises.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Small arms courses fired.....	25,000	33,000	45,000

*Capehart family housing indebtedness.*—The following schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from the Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters.

STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total debt incurred.....	3,556	3,556	3,556
Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	—1,712	—1,918	—2,133
(b) Current year.....	—206	—215	—224
Cumulative total.....	—1,918	—2,133	—2,357
Remaining debt, end of year.....	1,638	1,423	1,199

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84,025	89,685	90,376
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,397	2,563	2,583
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,363	1,458	1,469
11.7 Military personnel.....	381,569	410,399	410,042
Total personnel compensation.....	469,354	504,105	504,470
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	9,550	10,197	10,275
12.2 Military personnel.....	46,199	49,690	49,647
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30,061	33,221	33,918
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19,714	22,100	24,800
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	12,687	13,389	14,106
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	44,810	47,704	53,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,138	4,405	4,900
25.0 Other services.....	118,611	126,270	140,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	146,005	155,435	175,085
31.0 Equipment.....	16,325	18,525	21,840
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,050	3,300	3,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	870	915	965
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	86	90	95
Total direct obligations.....	921,460	989,346	1,036,951
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	581	660	660
11.7 Military personnel.....	3,663	4,163	4,163
Total personnel compensation.....	4,244	4,823	4,823
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	61	69	69
12.2 Military personnel.....	482	614	614
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	643	799	799
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	92	92
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	933	1,165	1,165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	7,944	9,876	9,876
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,358	5,419	5,419
31.0 Equipment.....	1,721	2,135	2,135
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	20,474	25,000	25,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	941,934	1,014,346	1,061,951

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	37,193	37,770	37,740
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average number.....	36,773	36,923	37,740
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,538	5,362	5,362
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	214	257	257
Total compensable work-years.....	5,557	5,427	5,427
Average GS grade.....	7.79	7.78	7.78
Average GS salary.....	\$16,568	\$17,481	\$17,481
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,744	\$18,084	\$18,084
Reimbursable:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	198	198	198
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average number.....	198	198	198
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	28	28	28

Average GS grade.....	8.42	8.42	8.42
Average GS salary.....	\$16,850	\$17,777	\$17,777

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; to remain available until September 30, [1981] 1982, [286,617,000,] \$284,361,000 [of which \$3,500,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Pollution Fund"]. (Title 14, United States Code, Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0240-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Search and rescue.....	77,931	51,286	54,131
2.	Aids to navigation.....	28,381	14,743	34,499
3.	Marine safety.....	8,065	7,727	9,533
4.	Marine environmental protection.....	4,170	35,054	32,515
5.	Enforcement of laws and treaties.....	27,705	66,676	114,497
6.	Marine science and polar ice operations.....	13,152	22,340	6,415
7.	Military readiness.....	1,578	18,024	6,055
	Total direct program costs, funded	160,982	215,850	257,645
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	110,026	70,767	46,405
	Total direct obligations.....	271,008	286,617	304,050
Reimbursable program:				
2.	Aids to navigation.....	5,210	1,000	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,955		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,255	1,000	
10.00	Total obligations.....	273,263	287,617	304,050
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-2,255	-1,000	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-98,934	-83,782	-83,782
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	83,782	83,782	64,093
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	145		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>256,000</b>	<b>286,617</b>	<b>284,361</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	256,000	283,117	284,361
Permanent:				
62.00	Transferred from other accounts.....		3,500	
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>		<b>3,500</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	271,008	286,617	304,050
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	170,903	309,885	400,957
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-309,885	-400,957	-506,007
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-375		
90.00	Outlays.....	131,650	195,545	199,000

Note.—Capital investment: 1978, \$83,460 thousand; 1979, \$110,128 thousand; and 1980, \$132,998 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the major acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore units, and aids to navigation, excluding minor acquisitions, alterations, additions, renewals, and replacements funded in the Operating expenses appropriation where estimated costs of a project are \$75 thou-

sand or less, or where renewals and replacements involve less than 75% of the original facility. Most of these facilities are multimission in nature and are included below under their primary mission area.

1. *Search and rescue.*—In 1980, fifteen 41-foot search and rescue boats, and twenty 30-foot surf rescue boats will be constructed along with continued improvement and modernization of other selected boats and vessels. Three additional medium-range surveillance (MRS) aircraft, a MRS flight training simulator, and 17 short-range recovery helicopters will be procured. Construction, replacement, and/or renovation programs at selected shore sites and facilities are also provided for.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Renovation and habitability improvements will be made to one aged buoy tender. In addition, improvements to existing and the establishment of new waterways aids to navigation, the continuation of the lighthouse automation and modernization program, the loran-C improvement plan, and phase I implementation of the St. Mary's River loran-C minichain are highlighted under this activity.

3. *Marine safety.*—Efforts to facilitate the marine safety mission will center on the acquisition, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement to selected vessels and shore facilities, including the acquisition of additional closed circuit television coverage of the Houston/Galveston Ship Channel and installation of a radar microwave link for the New Orleans vessel traffic service.

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—For 1980 this activity is primarily concerned with the procurement of oil pollution recovery systems with the capability to perform in open water areas, the procurement of high capacity hazardous substance containers, and the installation of pollution abatement equipment aboard selected Coast Guard vessels.

5. *Enforcement of laws and treaties.*—Emphasis in this activity centers on the continuation of the medium-endurance cutter replacement program and renovations and improvements to selected Coast Guard support centers.

6. *Marine science and polar ice operations.*—The medium-range surveillance aircraft and short-range recovery helicopter procurement programs are the principal efforts of this activity for 1980.

7. *Military readiness.*—Major emphasis in this activity relates to the medium-endurance cutter replacement program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0240-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,681	3,643	3,685
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	31	37	41
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	70	77	78
11.7	Military personnel.....	2,947	3,569	3,765
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,729	7,326	7,569
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	316	338	342
12.2	Military personnel.....	357	432	441
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,305	1,400	1,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	563	600	600
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	143	150	165
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	30	30	30
25.0	Other services.....	32,917	39,696	46,571

**General and special funds—Continued**  
**ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	69-0240-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	18,334	31,062	37,503
31.0	Equipment .....	74,944	90,165	108,052
32.0	Lands and structures.....	26,344	44,651	54,872
	Total direct costs, funded.....	160,982	215,850	257,645
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	110,026	70,767	46,405
	Total direct obligations.....	271,008	286,617	304,050
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services .....	4,731	900	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	479	100	.....
	Total reimbursable costs .....	5,210	1,000	.....
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-2,955	.....	.....
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,255	1,000	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	273,263	287,617	304,050

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Military:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	181	204	204
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Average number .....	181	204	204
<b>Civilian:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	187	202	202
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
	Total compensable work-years.....	182	197	197
	Average GS grade .....	9.28	9.33	9.33
	Average GS salary .....	\$18,156	\$19,243	\$19,465

**ALTERATION OF BRIDGES**

For necessary expenses for alteration or removal of obstructive bridges; \$14,900,000, to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; 33 U.S.C. 494, 511 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1,655 (g)(3); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	69-0244-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Alteration of bridges (operating costs, funded) .....	8,681	14,900	14,900
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	6,419	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	15,100	14,900	14,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	15,100	14,900	14,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	15,100	14,900	14,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,532	12,951	17,851
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-12,951	-17,851	-18,751
90.00	Outlays.....	8,681	10,000	14,000

This appropriation provides the Government's share of the costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be obstructions to navigation. In 1980, funding is requested to continue alteration of the Newark Bay,

Mississippi River, and Illinois River bridges and begin alteration of the Houma Bridge.

**RETIRED PAY\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefit Plans; [\$173,500,000] \$198,500,000. (Title 14, United States Code; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201, 1204, 1205, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1431-1455; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 763a-2, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	69-0241-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Regular military personnel .....	151,533	167,846	192,000
	2. Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	1,999	1,948	1,900
	3. Reserve personnel.....	4,277	4,906	5,800
	4. Survivor benefit payments .....	3,849	4,151	4,695
	Total program costs .....	161,658	178,851	204,395
	Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay .....	-5,197	-5,351	-5,895
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0) .....	156,461	173,500	198,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	940	.....	.....
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	157,401	173,500	198,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	156,461	173,500	198,500
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-84	-109	-109
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	109	109	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	-191
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	156,465	173,500	198,200

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the retired serviceman's family protection plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446) and survivor benefit plan (10 U.S.C. 1447-1455).

The actual numbers on the rolls at the end of 1978 were 18,402 and the numbers estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1979 and 1980 are 19,198 and 19,988, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1978 compared with estimated numbers for 1979 and 1980:

**AVERAGE NUMBER**

Category	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Enlisted personnel .....	11,548	12,089	12,689
Commissioned officers.....	3,094	3,141	3,189
Warrant officers.....	2,377	2,463	2,547
Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	215	186	162
Reserve personnel .....	756	829	923
Total.....	17,990	18,708	19,510

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; **[\$39,000,000] \$41,255,000.** (Titles 10, 14, and 37, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$31,066,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0242-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Initial training .....	3,173	3,732	3,816
2.	Continuing training .....	18,964	20,564	20,700
3.	Operation and maintenance of training facilities .....	9,142	9,711	9,971
4.	Administration .....	6,497	6,673	6,768
	Total direct program costs, funded	37,776	40,680	41,255
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	491		
	Total direct obligations .....	38,267	40,680	41,255
Reimbursable program:				
5.	Miscellaneous services for other accounts (costs—obligations) .....	27	42	42
10.00	Total obligations .....	38,294	40,722	41,297
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-27	-42	-42
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	293		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>38,560</b>	<b>40,680</b>	<b>41,255</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	38,560	39,000	41,255
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		94	
44.30	Supplemental for military pay raises .....		1,586	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	38,267	40,680	41,255
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,410	4,313	4,313
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,313	-4,313	-4,888
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-462		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	36,902	39,000	40,680
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		94	
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		1,586	

The Coast Guard Reserve Forces program's objective is to provide qualified individuals and trained units for active duty in time of war or national emergency. This objective is accomplished through formal training and augmentation of Regular Forces in the performance of peacetime missions during domestic emergencies and during routine and peak operations. Funds requested will provide a Ready Reserve of 20,000, including a Selected Reserve of 11,700.

1. *Initial training.*—This activity encompasses direct costs of initial training for two categories of nonprior service trainees. The first category involves those who perform approximately 30 weeks initial training comprised of recruit and entry level rate training. The second category involves reservists whose initial training is split between two consecutive summer periods. The first period, 2½ months, consists of recruit training. The second period, 2½ to 4 months, consists of entry level rate training and/or on-the-job training

with the length of the period varying with the speciality.

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted drills and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the costs of a training vessel, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing station-keeper personnel for organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$75 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve Forces program.

5. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs functions related to mobilization for the Selective Service System for which reimbursement is received.

DAYS OF TRAINING

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Initial training: Initial active duty for training .....	146,157	150,000	150,000
Continuing training: Selected Reserve (with pay):			
Active duty for training .....	129,050	132,600	132,600
Drills (12-48 per year) .....	448,517	477,000	477,000
Other Ready Reserve (without pay):			
Drill training .....	10,273	14,000	14,000
Active duty for training .....	2,270	1,200	1,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0242-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,466	1,609	1,609
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	16	17	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	28	30	30
11.7	Military personnel .....	28,087	30,252	30,252
	Total personnel compensation .....	29,597	31,908	31,908
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian .....	131	147	147
12.2	Military personnel .....	754	814	814
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,293	1,393	1,498
22.0	Transportation of things .....	429	455	489
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	317	311	321
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	414	439	472
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	141	149	160
25.0	Other services .....	1,069	1,144	1,230
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,262	3,529	3,795
31.0	Equipment .....	325	344	370
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	44	47	51
	Total direct costs, funded .....	37,776	40,680	41,255
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	491		
	Total direct obligations .....	38,267	40,680	41,255
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	24	36	36
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	5	5
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	27	42	42
99.0	Total obligations .....	38,294	40,722	41,297

Personnel Summary

Military:		714	714	714
Total number of permanent positions .....		714	714	714

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average number .....	714	714	714
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	119	119	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	116	116	116
Average GS grade .....	5.59	5.59	5.59
Average GS salary.....	\$12,307	\$12,984	\$12,984

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$20,000,000]** \$21,825,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing and evaluation. (*Title 14, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	1,113	968	1,098
2. Aids to navigation .....	2,895	3,494	3,964
3. Marine safety .....	6,960	6,917	7,911
4. Marine environmental protection .....	7,656	8,285	8,301
5. Enforcement of laws and treaties.....	139	400	455
6. Marine science and polar ice operations.....	320	21	24
7. Military readiness .....	96	63	72
Total direct program costs, funded	19,179	20,148	21,825
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	5,167	1,194	.....
Total direct obligations.....	24,346	21,342	21,825
Reimbursable program:			
3. Marine safety .....	219	500	.....
4. Marine environmental protection .....	408	500	.....
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	627	1,000	.....
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	92	.....	.....
Total reimbursable obligations.....	718	1,000	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	25,065	22,342	21,825
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-718	-1,000	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-5,688	-1,342	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,342	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	20,000	20,000	21,825
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	24,346	21,342	21,825
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,009	15,051	19,393
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-15,051	-19,393	-21,218
90.00 Outlays.....	20,304	17,000	20,000

1. *Search and rescue.*—Emphasis will be placed on improving the search and rescue system effectiveness of Coast Guard forces. Ship/helicopter interface projects will be continued and/or completed for new and existing facilities; improved probability of detection methodology projects will be continued. New projects will include evaluation of rescue techniques and procedures, and group command, control, and communications projects.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Activities are designed to reduce the potential for damage to the environment and economic loss by an improved aid to navigation system for the maritime community. Continuing projects include applied research to develop loran-C for use in precision navigation in restricted waters; improve signal stability and investigation of signal augmentation techniques for application requiring very high accuracy; optimize accuracy and stability of wide-area loran-C system; and assess the effect of new technology of the global positioning navigation system on the maritime community. Continued emphasis will be given to the development of the quantitative relationship between visual aids to navigation and the accuracy of navigation; advanced development techniques to improve the accuracy and reliability of buoy positions; and development of a clogged channel clearing device for slush ice accumulation.

3. *Marine safety.*—Commercial vessel safety research will be conducted to provide a knowledge base to support regulations and standards designed to prevent vessel casualties and to permit analysis of consequences of presently unpreventable accidents. Emphasis will be directed toward bulk hazardous cargo and cryogenic vessels and to human factors as they relate to the operation of their vessels, transfer operations in U.S. ports, and the offshore industry operations. Recreational boating safety will emphasize background research for boating safety education, improved program impact measurement, safe loading standards, and personal flotation devices performance evaluation. Port safety and security research will define vessel traffic management techniques to provide reliable and earlier conflict alerts to assess impact of conflict resolution, to reduce congestion and to route vessels of interest.

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Emphasis is directed toward enhancing detection, identification, and quantification of pollutant spills, and development of new systems and procedures for the control and cleanup of those spills. A prototype airborne surveillance system for oil and hazardous substance identification and mapping of discharges should be completed. Marine sanitation device regulations support will be continued.

5. *Enforcement of laws and treaties.*—This activity will focus on the evaluation of processed radar retransmission devices compatible with Coast Guard radars for use aboard licensed fishing vessels and satellite relayed transmissions, from fishing vessels to a ground station ashore.

6. *Marine science and polar ice operations.*—The focus of this activity centers on ice-breaking and ice-clearing technology, improved effectiveness of the International

Ice Patrol and the gathering of ice and current information to facilitate ship movement in the arctic areas.

7. *Military readiness.*—Activity in this program area will be a direct result of work in the broad programs, energy research and development, and research, development, test, and evaluation administration areas.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0243-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,936	2,601	2,682
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	136	90	90
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	7	5	5
11.7	Military personnel.....	2,043	2,249	2,378
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,122</b>	<b>4,945</b>	<b>5,155</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1	Civilian.....	192	243	250
12.2	Military personnel.....	247	262	278
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	964	729	875
22.0	Transportation of things.....	117	88	106
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	124	124	124
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	403	305	366
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	81	62	74
25.0	Other services.....	10,181	11,310	11,978
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,033	782	985
31.0	Equipment.....	1,710	1,294	1,630
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5	4	4
	<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>19,179</b>	<b>20,148</b>	<b>21,825</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	5,167	1,194	
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>24,346</b>	<b>21,342</b>	<b>21,825</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
25.0	Other services.....	588	1,000	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0	Equipment.....	29		
	<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	92		
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>25,065</b>	<b>22,342</b>	<b>21,825</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Military:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	110	110	110
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	110	110	110
<b>Civilian:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	100	122	122
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
	Total compensable work-years.....	101	123	123
	Average GS grade.....	10.41	10.43	10.43
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,858	\$22,689	\$23,390

**[STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE]**

[For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0246-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	State boating safety assistance (operating costs, funded).....	5,815	6,455	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9	-1,282	
10.00	<b>Total obligations (object class 41.0).</b>	<b>5,824</b>	<b>5,173</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-206	-173	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	173		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,824	5,173	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,275	1,282	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,282		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>5,817</b>	<b>6,455</b>	

This appropriation provides financial assistance for the development and implementation of comprehensive State boating safety programs. As a result of the success of this program in stimulating State boating safety functions, funding for this activity will be terminated at the end of 1979. Additional resources were added to operations in 1979 to expand liaison with the States to support their continuing recreational boating safety activities.

**POLLUTION FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5168-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Operating costs, funded.....	10,836	7,000	7,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-913		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>9,923</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13,957	-11,178	-7,678
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,178	7,678	7,678
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
60.00	Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,144	7,000	7,000
61.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-3,500	
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,923	7,000	7,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,993	3,080	3,080
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,080	-3,080	-3,080
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>10,836</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>

This fund insures immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund is used when a spill occurs and the responsible owner or operator of a vessel, of an onshore facility or of an offshore facility does not accomplish immediate cleanup with his own

General and special funds—Continued

POLLUTION FUND—Continued

resources. Expenditures from the fund are later reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5168-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	83		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11		
25.0	Other services.....	10,393	7,000	7,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	308		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36		
	Total costs, funded.....	10,836	7,000	7,000
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-913		
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,923	7,000	7,000

OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Title III of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (P.L. 95-372), such sums as may be necessary to be derived from the Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund, to remain available until expended. In addition, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury, to meet the obligations of the Fund, notes or other obligations pursuant to section 302 of the Amendments in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary. (43 U.S.C. 1811, et seq.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5167-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating costs (costs—obligations).....			14,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite).....			12,000
47.10	Authority to borrow (Public Law 95-372).....			2,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			14,000
90.00	Outlays.....			14,000

The Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 requires the Coast Guard to perform additional Marine Safety and Environmental Protection missions on the Outer Continental Shelf. Title III of the law provides for an oil pollution compensation fund to pay compensation for damages, including cleanup, resulting from oil spills.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5167-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....			419
11.7	Military personnel.....			153
	Total personnel compensation.....			572
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1	Civilian.....			38
12.2	Military.....			15

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-5167-0-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			200
22.0	Transportation of things.....			20
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....			60
25.0	Other services.....			11,595
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			100
42.0	Insurance claims, and indemnities.....			1,400
99.0	Total obligations.....			14,000

Personnel Summary

<b>Military:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....			6
	Average number.....			6
<b>Civilian:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....			22
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			0
	Total compensable work-years.....			22
	Average GS grade.....			9.64
	Average GS salary.....			\$19,030

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-4535-0-4-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold.....	59,983	64,147	70,875
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-2,172	1,764	1,806
10.00	Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	57,811	65,911	72,681
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
	Revenue.....	-51,710	-56,128	-61,561
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	367	-1,665	-1,706
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-6,722	-8,018	-9,314
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-235	-488	-388
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	488	388	288
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-253	100	100
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,035	2,879	2,479
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,879	-2,479	-2,179
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,097	500	400

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing; commissary provisions; general stores; technical material; and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$71 million in this fund in 1980 is divided 6% for uniform clothing; 40% for commissary provisions; 15% for general stores and technical material; and 39% for fuel.



COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
Cost of goods sold.....	10,822	10,045	9,087
Other .....	21,172	21,351	20,818
Total operating costs.....	31,994	31,396	29,905
Unfunded adjustments to operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-273	-250	-275
Total operating costs, funded .....	31,721	31,146	29,630
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	109	300	300
Total program costs, funded .....	31,830	31,446	29,930
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-1,981	-33	-1,771
10.00 Total obligations.....	29,849	31,413	28,159
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds:			
11.00 Sale of goods and services.....	-32,188	-31,539	-29,686
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	16,657	-4,804	-3,400
Non-Federal sources:			
14.00 Sale of scrap and excess material .....	-80	-69	-70
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-2	-1	-3
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-24,269	-10,033	-15,033
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	10,033	15,033	20,033
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	14,236	-5,000	-5,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,152	2,592	2,592
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,592	-2,592	-2,592
90.00 Outlays.....	16,796	-5,000	-5,000

This fund finances industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The Yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	[Percent]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations .....	60	70	60
Vessel construction .....	3	0	9
Boat repairs and construction.....	22	13	11
Buoy fabrication.....	5	8	8
Fabrication of special and miscellaneous items.....	10	9	12
Total.....	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,035	15,955	16,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2,092	1,344	112
11.7 Military personnel .....	376	423	427
Total personnel compensation.....	17,530	17,750	16,774
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian.....	1,631	1,730	1,758
12.2 Military personnel .....	17	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	12	12

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	90	92	92
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,019	1,050	1,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	829	637	743
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10,861	10,100	9,400
31.0 Equipment.....	109	300	300
Total costs.....	32,103	31,696	30,205
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	-2,254	-283	-2,046
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,849	31,413	28,159

Personnel Summary

<b>Military:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	24	24	24
<b>Civilian:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,007	1,007	1,007
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	927	901	896
Average GS grade .....	7.83	7.83	7.83
Average GS salary.....	\$16,238	\$17,303	\$17,476
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,515	\$17,693	\$17,707

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8533-0-7-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Training and morale (costs—obligations) ..	9	30	30
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-12	-10	-10
U.S. securities (par) .....	-10	-20	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	10	10	10
U.S. securities (par) .....	20	20	20
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	18	30	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	9	30	30
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90.00 Outlays.....	8	30	30

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8533-0-7-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6	23	23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	30	30

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8535-0-7-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Special studies (operating costs, funded)...	213		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	161		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	375		
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-375		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		161	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-161		
90.00	Outlays .....	-161	161	

Under the provisions of Public Law 89-670, this fund finances special statistical studies relating to foreign and domestic transportation and special studies relating to other matters falling within the province of the Department of Transportation.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-9981-0-8-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Cadet activities .....	4,348	4,261	4,176
	2. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores .....	191	140	125
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	4,539	4,401	4,301
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-4,348	-4,261	-4,176
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-259	-88	-73
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-140	-208	-156
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	208	156	104
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-68	52	52
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	162	37	63
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-37	-63	-89
90.00	Outlays .....	57	26	26
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Cadet activities .....	125		
	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores .....	-68	26	26

The Coast Guard cadet fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave

expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

The Coast Guard surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary stores at Coast Guard Base, Governors Island, N.Y.; Coast Guard Training Center, Petaluma, Calif.; and Coast Guard Base, Kodiak, Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-9981-0-8-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ....	25	25	25
25.0	Other services .....	3,065	2,973	2,904
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,425	1,381	1,350
31.0	Equipment .....	24	22	22
99.0	Total obligations .....	4,539	4,401	4,301

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table, in millions of dollars, depicts the funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

	1978	1979	1980
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Operations .....	1,898	2,041	2,097
Trust fund .....	(275)	(300)	(293)
Facilities, engineering and development .....	14	18	21
Metropolitan Washington airports .....	28	29	33
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	555	644	620
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	<sup>1</sup> 209	<sup>2</sup> 350	250
Research, engineering and development (trust) ..	81	79	75
<b>Total net</b> .....	<b>2,785</b>	<b>3,161</b>	<b>3,096</b>
<b>Program level:</b>			
Operations .....	1,900	2,041	2,097
Trust fund .....	(275)	(300)	(293)
Facilities, engineering and development .....	16	22	21
Metropolitan Washington airports .....	33	37	34
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	553	645	560
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	168	275	250
Research, engineering, and development (trust) ..	78	88	75
Aviation insurance revolving fund .....	-1	-1	-1
Aircraft loan guarantees .....		50	100
<b>Total net</b> .....	<b>2,747</b>	<b>3,157</b>	<b>3,136</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations .....	1,897	2,016	2,080
Trust fund .....	(275)	(300)	(293)
Facilities, engineering and development .....	15	18	17
Metropolitan Washington airports .....	26	39	34
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	562	565	570
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	211	232	220
Research, engineering and development (trust) ..	67	80	74
Safety regulation .....	1	1	
Aviation insurance revolving fund .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Total net</b> .....	<b>2,778</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,994</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$9 million reappropriation.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$54 million reappropriation.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act; purchase of five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes: **[\$1,981,400,000] \$2,097,116,000**, of which **[\$300,000,000] \$293,020,000** shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, for the purposes of subsection (e) of section 14 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, as amended, and subject to the conditions of that subsection: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program. (4 U.S.C. 1830; 10 U.S.C. 4655; 49 U.S.C. 1151-60, 1301 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. App. 1622(g); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1301-0-1-402			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Operations:			
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	934,852	1,009,762	1,030,460
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	236,207	250,202	262,423
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	472,920	510,334	532,220
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	197,234	212,949	215,646
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	11,503	12,610	13,028
(f) Development direction.....	16,283	14,501	14,025
(g) Administration of airports program.....	30,981	31,526	30,613
2. Facilities and equipment.....		76	
3. Engineering and development.....		2	
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>1,899,980</b>	<b>2,041,962</b>	<b>2,098,415</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
1. Operations:			
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	3,838	7,965	8,894
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	2,361	3,190	3,239
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	6,677	11,313	12,211
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	4,665	5,382	5,574
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	10	16	14
(f) Development direction.....		9	
(g) Administration of airports program.....	323	687	777
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>17,874</b>	<b>28,562</b>	<b>30,709</b>
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,917,854</b>	<b>2,070,524</b>	<b>2,129,124</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-13,232	-12,129	-12,538
13.00 Trust funds.....	-275,000	-300,000	-293,020
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,642	-17,733	-19,470
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-77	-78	
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,600		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1301-0-1-402			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,320		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,622,700</b>	<b>1,740,584</b>	<b>1,804,096</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,622,700	1,681,400	1,804,096
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-816	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,622,700</b>	<b>1,680,584</b>	<b>1,804,096</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>60,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,624,979	1,740,662	1,804,096
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	149,315	147,214	171,266
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-147,214	-171,266	-188,682
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,760		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,622,319	1,658,910	1,784,380
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		57,700	2,300

Note.—Excludes \$705 thousand in 1979 and \$804 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$648 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$111 thousand in 1979 and \$120 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$102 thousand) is included above.

1. **Operations—(a) Operation of traffic control system.**— This activity covers the operation of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions on a 24-hour basis. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 25 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 427 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 323 domestic and international flight service stations provide weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots.

**TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC**

Year:	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1973.....	53.9	22.5	157.9
1974.....	56.8	24.1	165.0
1975.....	59.0	26.2	159.0
1976.....	62.5	28.1	169.5
TQ.....	17.2	7.7	46.2
1977.....	66.5	30.7	186.4
1978 actual.....	71.6	32.3	200.1
1979 estimate.....	76.5	34.0	213.3
1980 estimate.....	79.9	35.7	223.3

(b) **Installation and materiel services.**—This activity covers procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; leased communications services for the traffic control system, and administrative communications services provided through the Federal Telecommunications System (FTS); supply support for the National Airspace System (NAS) and agency aircraft, except for aircraft related to the research and development program; lease costs for space for which payment is made

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

to General Services Administration (GSA), and other logistics support functions such as administrative services, interfunctional and plant maintenance. The increase in 1980 will provide for increased costs primarily related to supply support, space rental, leased communications and other services for both existing facilities and new facilities authorized under prior year establishment programs; these costs are partially offset by reduced staffing requirements.

(c) *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the maintenance, improvement, and modification of facilities and equipment in the traffic control system; and the technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation aids and traffic control facilities in the United States and its possessions. The increase in 1980 primarily provides for increased costs related to the operation and maintenance of both existing and new facilities, partially offset by a reduction in staffing requirements.

(d) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity exists to promote safety of flight of civil aircraft in the air commerce by assuring the airworthiness of aircraft; the competence of airmen; the adequacy of flight procedures and air operations; the evaluation of inflight facility performance for compliance with prescribed standards; and the safe operation and the effective development, utilization, and maintenance of the FAA's aircraft fleet. Resources are also included under this activity for the conduct of the Federal Government's civil aviation security program.

(e) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the application of these medical standards through the physical examination of applicants for new or periodic renewal of airmen medical certification; the management of a corps of over 7,800 designated aviation medical examiners trained in the special requirements of aviation medicine; the medical investigation of fatal general aviation aircraft accidents; the development and supervision of an occupational health program for agency personnel; the administration of an airman medical education program and the administration of an aviation medical research program, the costs of which are financed under the Research, engineering and development and Facilities, engineering and development appropriations.

(f) *Development direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction, and evaluation of the engineering and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Research, engineering and development and Facilities, engineering and development appropriations.

(g) *Administration of airports program.*—This activity includes the following work programs: (1) administration of a grants-in-aid program for airport planning and development; (2) maintenance of a national airport system plan; (3) development and application of airport engineering and safety standards; (4) collection, process-

ing, and dissemination of airport data; and (5) safety certification of airports serving Civil Aeronautics Board certificated air carriers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	69-1301-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Direct:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,230,988	1,320,452	1,347,069
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	31,882	35,894	25,590
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	82,704	84,483	86,452
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	649	350	330
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,346,223	1,441,179	1,459,441
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	176,072	191,881	202,821
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	44		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	44,871	44,748	46,610
22.0	Transportation of things.....	13,846	15,196	15,692
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	15,856	17,985	19,554
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	73,295	84,561	92,389
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8,693	9,440	10,072
25.0	Other services.....	83,825	99,440	105,694
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	64,150	62,266	65,866
31.0	Equipment.....	14,689	11,181	12,981
32.0	Lands and structures.....	165	190	209
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	173	127	130
	Subtotal.....	1,841,902	1,978,194	2,031,459
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,381		
	Total direct obligations.....	1,840,521	1,978,194	2,031,459
Reimbursable:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,074	13,648	15,114
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	121	126	132
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	618	1,555	1,711
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	251	300	300
	Total personnel compensation.....	10,064	15,629	17,257
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,478	3,243	3,711
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	761	1,806	1,989
22.0	Transportation of things.....	440	637	478
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	471	526	630
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	72	160	135
25.0	Other services.....	849	2,213	2,439
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,503	3,753	3,786
31.0	Equipment.....	250	595	284
	Subtotal.....	17,888	28,562	30,709
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-14		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	17,874	28,562	30,709
	Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	1,858,395	2,006,756	2,062,168
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>				
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	59,459	63,768	66,956
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,917,854	2,070,524	2,129,124

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	54,978	54,472	54,472
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,158	1,954	1,390
	Total compensable work-years.....	54,411	53,809	53,216
	Average GS grade.....	11.25	11.39	11.48
	Average GS salary.....	\$23,598	\$24,418	\$24,918
	Average NM grade.....	11.01	11.01	11.01
	Average NM salary.....	\$26,714	\$27,186	\$28,653
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,695	\$19,686	\$19,891
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	570	603	603
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13	13

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	480	561	607
Average GS grade.....	10.32	10.40	10.43
Average GS salary.....	\$19,992	\$22,616	\$25,297
Average FC grade.....	11.14	11.14	11.13
Average FC salary.....	\$30,440	\$31,286	\$32,143
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,314	\$18,429	\$18,543

FACILITIES, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant and purchase of [three] two aircraft for replacement only, [\$18,370,000] \$20,636,000, to remain available until expended [and, in addition, not to exceed \$145,000 from unobligated balances in the appropriations for "Civil supersonic aircraft development" and "Civil supersonic aircraft development termination" may be transferred to this account]: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for engineering and development. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1303-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Engineering and development.....	15,598	18,710	17,508
2. Facilities and equipment.....	620	3,250	3,128
Total direct program costs.....	16,218	21,960	20,636
Reimbursable program:			
1. Engineering and development.....	245	735	1,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	16,463	22,695	21,636
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-245	-635	-900
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....		-100	-100
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,050	-3,445	
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,350	-145	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,445		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	14,263	18,370	20,636
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,218	21,960	20,636
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,218	12,744	16,704
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,744	-16,704	-20,103
90.00 Outlays.....	14,692	18,000	17,237

1. *Engineering and development*—(a) *Aircraft safety*.—This subactivity covers the development of regulations for an accident prevention program designed to promote flight safety of civil aircraft by assuring the design, flight performance, and airworthiness of aircraft and development of systems and devices to prevent and deter sabotage in the civil air transportation system.

(b) *Aviation medicine*.—This subactivity provides for conducting an aeromedical research and development program to identify and eliminate those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize flight safety.

(c) *Environment*.—Principal efforts provided for under this subactivity are the development of data to support rulemaking and to minimize the undesired environmental effects on the public attributable to the air transportation system.

2. *Facilities and equipment*.—This activity provides for the purchase of training equipment used primarily by flight inspectors in keeping abreast of the latest technology in the areas of their responsibility and for the purpose of maintaining proficiency in the performance of their duties. Also included are procurement and modification of nonflight inspection aircraft and improvement and replacement of navigation equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1303-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,537	4,550	3,694
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	46	57
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	35	32	32
Total personnel compensation.....	4,724	4,683	3,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	431	498	443
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	162	209
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	34	46
25.0 Other services.....	9,516	12,749	12,336
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	545	400	640
31.0 Equipment.....	807	3,434	3,124
Total direct obligations.....	16,218	21,960	20,636
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	117	174	175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	5
25.0 Other services.....	13	532	795
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	45		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	245	735	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,463	22,695	21,636

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	187	160	160
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	173	171	142
Average GS grade.....	11.14	11.18	11.16
Average GS salary.....	\$26,989	\$27,616	\$27,365
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,651	\$18,280	\$19,154
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	6	6	6
Average GS grade.....	11.33	11.33	11.33
Average GS salary.....	\$23,855	\$25,169	\$25,169

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for police or ambulance type use, for replacement only; and purchase of two motor bikes for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [\$23,858,000] \$25,465,000. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686, as

## General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON  
AIRPORTS—Continued

amended; 64 Stat. 770, as amended; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of  
Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 69-1332-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Washington National Airport.....	10,467	11,589	12,246
2. Dulles International Airport.....	10,691	11,431	11,822
Total operating costs.....	21,158	23,020	24,068
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport.....	480	818	617
2. Dulles International Airport.....	375	718	659
Total capital investment.....	855	1,536	1,276
Total direct costs, funded.....	22,013	24,556	25,344
Reimbursable program.....	205	232	238
Total program costs, funded.....	22,218	24,788	25,582
Change in selected resources (stores, un- delivered orders, accrued annual leave) .	-57	-68	121
10.00 Total obligations.....	22,161	24,720	25,703
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-211	-232	-238
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	343		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>22,293</b>	<b>24,488</b>	<b>25,465</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>22,293</b>	<b>23,858</b>	<b>25,465</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>630</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,950	24,488	25,465
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,725	2,484	2,502
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,484	-2,502	-2,929
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-138		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	22,053	23,878	25,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....		592	38

This appropriation finances maintenance, operations, management, and capital investment costs for equipment and minor facility projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the Metropolitan Washington area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a commercial basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements being deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital investment are financed by direct appropriation.

Combined revenues are expected to exceed the 1980 appropriation by \$11.9 million. The operating profit at Washington National in 1980 is expected to be \$10,127 thousand and \$2,462 thousand at Dulles International for a total operating profit of \$12,589 thousand. However, the deduction of \$8,212 thousand in depreciation and interest for the two airports results in a net profit of \$4,477 thousand.

The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses, and an appropriate return on

the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports.

The following table reflects increase in activity at the airports:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Washington National Airport:</b>			
Passengers (thousands).....	13,949	14,925	15,970
Air operations (thousands).....	349	353	360
Air cargo (million pounds).....	182	196	197
Freight.....	(86)	(92)	(93)
Mail.....	(96)	(104)	(104)
<b>Dulles International Airport:</b>			
Passengers (thousands).....	3,145	3,438	3,713
Domestic.....	(2,523)	(2,760)	(2,995)
International.....	(622)	(678)	(718)
Air operations (thousands).....	175	193	202
Air cargo (million pounds).....	120	134	144
Freight.....	(76)	(86)	(92)
Mail.....	(44)	(48)	(52)

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1332-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,793	13,666	14,096
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	178	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,659	1,671	1,608
Total personnel compensation.....	14,560	15,515	15,829
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,352	1,432	1,487
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	66	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	6
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,931	3,252	3,694
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	658	905	1,084
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,017	1,998	2,095
31.0 Equipment.....	373	1,242	950
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28	120	104
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	5	5
Total direct costs, funded.....	22,013	24,556	25,344
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-57	-68	121
Total direct obligations.....	21,956	24,488	25,465
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	84	29	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	143	148
31.0 Equipment.....		60	60
Total reimbursable obligations.....	205	232	238
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,161	24,720	25,703

## Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total number of permanent positions.....	844	826	826
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	15	9
Total compensable work-years.....	787	789	817
Average GS grade.....	6.88	6.90	6.90
Average GS salary.....	\$15,770	\$16,852	\$17,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,236	\$17,362	\$17,482

## CONSTRUCTION, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, [\$5,000,000] \$7,985,000, to remain available until September 30, [1981] 1982. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686, as amended; 1030, 1039; 64 Stat. 770, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1333-0-1-402			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Washington National Airport.....	1,691	8,175	2,968
2. Dulles International Airport.....	1,905	5,925	6,085
Total direct program costs, funded....	3,596	14,100	9,053
Reimbursable program.....	27	198	.....
Total program costs, funded.....	3,623	14,298	9,053
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,161	-2,109	-71
10.00 Total obligations.....	10,784	12,189	8,982
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-51	-174	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13,812	-8,569	-1,554
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8,569	1,554	557
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>7,985</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,733	12,015	8,982
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,637	10,747	8,662
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,747	-8,662	-8,591
90.00 Outlays.....	3,623	14,100	9,053

The projects in the construction program for Washington National and Dulles International Airports for 1980 are designed to accomplish the following three objectives:

*Airport planning and development.*—At Dulles International Airport, funds are included for an airport/environs compatibility study, construction of an additional general aviation apron, and construction of section 5 of the access highway, phase I.

*Upgrade airport facilities and correct deficiencies.*—Due to the impact of growth in the air industry and changes in technology, existing facilities require expansion or replacement to correct deficiencies in load capacity or to upgrade performance through modernization. At National, funds are programed to rehabilitate the terminal air-conditioning, and replace boilers 3 and 4 in the steam production plant. At Dulles, funds are requested to build new structures for storage of salt and sand.

*Rehabilitate existing facilities.*—Existing facilities require periodic rehabilitation due to deterioration from age and usage. At National, funds are programed to design the rehabilitation of the apron taxiway, paint the main terminal, and replace an 8-inch water line. At Dulles, funds are included to rehabilitate the sewer system, repair sections of the access highway, and reconstruct airfield pavement shoulders.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1333-0-1-402			
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,455	14,100	9,053
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7,161	-2,085	-4,071
Total direct obligations.....	10,616	12,015	4,982
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	51	174	.....

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1333-0-1-402			
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....			
	10,667	12,189	4,982
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	117	.....	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,784	12,189	8,982

**CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0106-0-1-402			
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,098	-149	-4
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	7,950	145	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	149	4	4
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,266	14,115	14,115
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,115	-14,115	-14,115
90.00 Outlays.....	150	.....	.....
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.	27	.....	.....
Civil supersonic aircraft development.....	123	.....	.....

This appropriation finances the termination of the supersonic transport development program. Included in these costs are payment of contractor claims and closeouts, airline refunds, and the necessary administrative costs incidental to the activities.

**SAFETY REGULATION**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1307-0-1-402			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Engineering and development (costs—obligations).....	26	32	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58	-32	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	32	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	26	32	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,122	481	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-481	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	667	513	.....

Current activities are reflected in the Facilities, engineering and development account in 1980.

General and special funds—Continued

SAFETY REGULATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-1307-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	14	20	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	10	10	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	26	32	.....

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXPOSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-1302-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	United States International Aeronautical Exposition (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	237	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-237	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	237	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	237	.....	.....

This exposition has been successfully concluded; therefore, this account has been phased out.

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION [WAR RISK] INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation [war risk] insurance activities under said Act. (49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-4120-0-3-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Administrative expenses .....	50	65	66
	Reimbursable program .....	.....	100	100
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	50	165	166
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-1,151	-1,381	-1,379
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-36	-16	-19
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Fund balance .....	-321	-269	-136
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-15,195	-16,385	-17,750
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance .....	269	136	118
	U.S. securities (par) .....	16,385	17,750	19,000
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-4120-0-3-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,137	-1,232	-1,232
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-105	-81	-81
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	81	81	81
90.00	Outlays .....	-1,160	-1,232	-1,232

The fund currently provides direct support for the aviation insurance program authorized under title XIII of the Federal Aviation Act.

In addition to the premium program, binders are also issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property. These binders would provide aviation insurance in wartime and under certain situations short of war. Also available are policies which provide similar coverage for U.S. air carrier aircraft used in connection with certain Government contract operations entered into by the Department of Defense (DOD) and Department of State (DOS). There exists indemnity agreements whereunder the DOD and DOS agree to reimburse the Department of Transportation for all losses paid to air carriers sustaining damage to their aircraft by an insured peril while said aircraft is operating under a contract to the interested Department.

Administration costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended 75 Stat. 210) and interests earned through authorized investments. The authorized staff consists of one aviation insurance program officer and one secretary stenographer.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>			
Revenue .....	1,187	1,397	1,398
Expense .....	-50	-165	-166
Net operating income .....	1,137	1,232	1,232

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	216	188	55	37
U.S. securities (par) .....	15,195	16,385	17,750	19,000
Accounts receivable .....	105	81	81	81
Total .....	15,516	16,654	17,886	19,118
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings .....	15,516	16,654	17,886	19,118
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings:				
Start of year .....	15,516	16,654	17,886	
Net income for year .....	1,137	1,232	1,232	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	16,654	17,886	19,118	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-4120-0-3-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	44	57	58
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	5	6	6



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-4120-0-3-402			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
Total direct obligations.....	50	65	66
42.0 Reimbursable obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities.....		100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	50	165	166

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$27,872	\$28,077	\$28,886

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	2,490,839	3,187,183	3,596,960
Revenue.....	1,545,257	1,703,600	1,520,500
Proposed legislation (net).....			409,300
Total available for appropriation.....	4,036,096	4,890,783	5,526,760
Appropriations:			
Facilities and equipment.....	-200,000	-282,297	-250,000
Proposed supplemental.....		-13,563	
Research, engineering and development..	-80,800	-75,100	-75,100
Proposed supplemental.....		-3,500	
Grants-in-aid for airports:			
Appropriation.....	-15,000	-15,000	-10,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-325,000	-550,000	-610,000
Operations: Trust fund transfer to operations, general fund, for maintaining air navigation facilities.....	-275,000	-300,000	-293,020
Total appropriations.....	-895,800	-1,239,460	-1,238,120
Reappropriation: Facilities and equipment....	-9,000	-54,363	
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	55,328		
Adjustments in expired amount, return to unappropriated receipts.....	559		
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	3,187,183	3,596,960	4,288,640

The Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970 (49 U.S.C. 1742(a)) as amended provides for the revenues received in the Treasury from passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the Airport and airway trust fund. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amount to be so transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid airports and airways.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance brought forward:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
U.S. securities (par).....	3,245,981	3,686,537	4,214,646

Cash.....	1978 actual 21,869	1979 estimate 11,210	1980 estimate 10,000
Balance of fund, start of year.....	3,267,850	3,697,747	4,224,646

Cash income during the year:

Government receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Passenger ticket tax.....	1,109,324	1,197,900	1,015,000
Waybill tax.....	64,887	66,600	57,000
Fuel tax.....	49,907	71,000	59,000
International passenger tax.....	76,527	72,000	56,000
Aircraft use tax.....	26,424	29,100	23,000
Aircraft tires and tubes tax.....	990	1,000	1,000
Refunds of taxes.....	-2,008	-2,000	-2,000
Proposed legislation (net).....			409,300
Passenger ticket tax.....			(338,800)
Waybill tax.....			(19,500)
Fuel <i>ad valorem</i> tax.....			(23,000)
International passenger tax.....			(18,500)
Aircraft use tax.....			(7,400)
Interest on investments.....			(1,500)
Intrabudgetary transaction: Interest on investments.....	219,207	268,000	311,500
Total annual income.....	1,545,257	1,703,600	1,929,800

Cash outgo during the year:

Federal Aviation Administration:			
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	562,156	565,000	570,000
Facilities and equipment.....	211,002	227,600	213,300
Proposed supplemental.....		4,611	6,782
Research, engineering and development.....	67,127	78,000	71,900
Proposed supplemental.....		1,700	1,800
Operations.....	275,075	299,790	293,020
Total annual outgo.....	1,115,361	1,176,701	1,156,802

Unexpended balance carried forward:

U.S. securities (par).....	3,686,537	4,214,646	4,987,644
Cash.....	11,210	10,000	10,000
Balance of fund, end of year.....	3,697,747	4,224,646	4,997,644

Commitment against unexpended balances:

Appropriated but not expended.....	-510,564	-627,686	-709,004
Committed to future liquidating cash appropriations:			
To liquidate outstanding obligations (contract authority).....	-815,285	-894,425	-834,425
To reserve funds equivalent to cumulative shortfalls below minimum annual obligation levels (Public Law 95-85).....	-189,663	-139,603	-199,603

Uncommitted balance, end of year.....	2,182,235	2,562,932	3,254,612
---------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Note—The budget schedule above reflects legislation to extend existing tax structures thru September 30, 1980, except that a fuel *ad valorem* tax will replace the existing fuel tax effective July 1, 1980.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$550,000,000]** \$610,000,000; and for airport planning grants **[\$15,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8106-0-7-402			
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for planning.....	14,015	15,000	10,000
2. Grants for construction.....	539,832	629,140	550,000
3. Grants for State standards.....	128	872	

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-8106-0-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0) .....	553,975	645,012	560,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-1,403		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation .....	-4,859	-7,119	-6,247
21.49	Contract authority .....	-87,394	-87,563	-87,563
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation .....	7,119	6,247	6,247
24.49	Contract authority .....	87,563	87,563	147,563
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>555,000</b>	<b>644,140</b>	<b>620,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	340,000	565,000	620,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-325,000	-550,000	-610,000
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Contract authority:</b>				
49.10	<b>Current (90 Stat. 872, 873) .....</b>		<b>54,140</b>	
69.10	<b>Permanent (90 Stat. 872, 873) .....</b>	<b>540,000</b>	<b>575,000</b>	<b>610,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	552,572	645,012	560,000
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....		-2,077	-1,205
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation .....	222,339		
72.49	Contract authority .....	602,022	815,285	894,425
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	2,077	1,205	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation .....			-48,795
74.49	Contract authority .....	-815,285	-894,425	-834,425
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,569		
90.00	Outlays .....	562,156	565,000	570,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Unfunded balance, start of year .....	689,417	902,848	981,988
	Contract authority .....	540,000	629,140	610,000
	Unfunded adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,569		
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-325,000	-550,000	-610,000
	Unfunded balance, end of year .....	902,848	981,988	981,988

The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258, as amended) authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to incur obligations for airport planning and development grants for 1976 through 1980. The Department of Transportation, through the Federal Aviation Administration, will continue to provide financial assistance to airport sponsors for developing civil airports and bringing existing airports up to standards compatible with the present and future needs of civil aviation. This submission reflects an obligation level of \$560 million, which is \$65 million below the authorized level. All entitlement airport grants will be accommodated within the funding amounts provided in 1980.

The administration will propose legislation calling for a \$4 billion airport grants program for the time period 1981-85.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, [ "\$336,660,000, of which \$54,363,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund), 1976" ] \$250,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1981] 1984: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center, or to decommission in excess of five flight service stations. (49 U.S.C. 1151-60, 1301 et seq., 1507, 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8107-0-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Air route traffic control centers .....	50,532	30,492	44,332
	2. Airport traffic control towers .....	52,687	81,451	86,254
	3. Flight service facilities .....	16,790	31,762	16,040
	4. Air navigation facilities .....	32,943	97,198	81,733
	5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities .....	12,035	8,062	11,665
	6. Aircraft and related equipment .....	1,768	3,021	6,076
	7. Development, test, and evaluation facilities .....	1,022	9,014	3,900
	<b>Total direct program .....</b>	<b>167,777</b>	<b>261,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
	1. Air route traffic control facilities .....	761	560	560
	2. Airport traffic control facilities .....	25,088	18,370	18,370
	4. Air navigation facilities .....	1,091	800	800
	5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities .....	369	270	270
	<b>Total reimbursable program .....</b>	<b>27,309</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	195,086	281,000	270,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections from:</b>				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-20,723	-17,900	-17,900
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-6,586	-2,100	-2,100
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-275,497	-261,393	-337,053
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	261,393	337,053	337,053
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	55,328		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>209,000</b>	<b>336,660</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>282,297</b>	<b>250,000</b>
50.00	<b>Reappropriation .....</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>54,363</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	167,777	261,000	250,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8107-0-7-402				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	252,078	208,236	241,636
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-208,236	-241,636	-278,336
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-617		
90.00	Outlays.....	211,002	227,600	213,300

Under this appropriation, the Federal airway system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the engineering and development program. The administration will propose legislation calling for a \$2.1 billion facilities/equipment program for the time period 1981-85. The 1980 estimates will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airway system and make its operation safer and more efficient, sufficient to accommodate expected price escalation.

Funding in the amount of \$33.8 million is contained in the 1980 request to finance the third year of the four year VOR/VORTAC equipment replacement program. When fully implemented this program will provide annual savings to the Government of 728 employee-years and \$21 million. This request also contains the initial funding increment of a multi-year program to replace terminal vacuum tube radars. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation. The budget activities include the following facilities and functions:

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—Long range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles. Automation equipment includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic. Other center facilities cover the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles. Terminal area automation includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic. Other tower facilities include the establishment, improvement, and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service facilities.*—Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots and international flight service stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots. Low and medium frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information. Instrument landing systems which provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for

making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions, distance measuring equipment, and visual lighting aids assist pilots in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain and other environmental factors pose potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This activity includes general facility support requirements which apply to a wide range of FAA installations.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity provides for facility flight inspection, including procurement, modification, and/or replacement of aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air and flight inspection training equipment.

7. *Development, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for leasing and improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also includes the procurement, rehabilitation, or replacement of equipment for use in the engineering and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8107-0-7-402				
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	26,072	28,674	29,027
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	225	308	314
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,797	1,703	1,699
	Total personnel compensation.....	28,094	30,685	31,040
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,173	3,466	3,506
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,981	6,200	6,400
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,390	1,075	1,053
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	933	399	390
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	391	222	224
25.0	Other services.....	17,908	33,038	31,818
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10,492	19,357	18,642
31.0	Equipment.....	74,268	137,017	131,956
32.0	Lands and structures.....	25,147	29,541	24,971
	Total direct obligations.....	167,777	261,000	250,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	558	1,132	1,071
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	14	37	32
	Total personnel compensation.....	572	1,169	1,103
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	132	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	175	178
22.0	Transportation of things.....	19	16	18
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		9	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	9	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	1,801	1,242	1,236
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	565	390	388
31.0	Equipment.....	22,707	15,655	15,581
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,488	1,197	1,346
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	27,309	20,000	20,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	195,086	281,000	270,000

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,413	1,332	1,332
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	17	17
Total compensable work-years.....	1,349	1,283	1,279
Average GS grade.....	10.27	10.62	10.62
Average GS salary.....	\$21,277	\$22,726	\$23,102

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—  
Continued

## Personnel Summary—Continued

	\$18,598	\$20,210	\$20,444
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	54	55	53
Average GS grade.....	10.61	10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$19,579	\$20,189	\$20,435
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,005	\$15,831	\$16,038

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY  
TRUST FUND)\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; \$75,100,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq., 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8108-0-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Air traffic control.....	59,113	60,671	57,173
2.	Navigation.....	11,828	17,440	12,277
3.	Aviation weather.....	6,384	4,461	4,850
4.	Aviation medicine.....	713	1,475	800
	Total direct program.....	78,038	84,047	75,100
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Air traffic control.....	115	625	665
2.	Navigation.....	700	80	90
3.	Aviation weather.....	10		
	Total reimbursable program.....	825	705	755
10.00	Total obligations.....	78,863	84,752	75,855
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-807	-530	-565
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-175	-190
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,186	-8,947	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	8,947		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	80,800	75,100	75,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	78,038	84,047	75,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,243	27,154	33,201
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,154	-33,201	-36,401
90.00	Outlays.....	67,127	78,000	71,900

The FAA conducts engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system and to increase progressively its productivity and capacity to meet the expected air traffic demands of the future. These efforts are based upon exploiting current technology and applying system engineering techniques to the development and integration of new equipment

into the total system. The agency also administers aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness of traffic controllers.

In 1979 the administration will propose legislation calling for a \$500 million research engineering and development program for the time period 1981-85.

These programs are conducted under the direction of the agency's technical personnel, through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, individuals and other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airway system by applying existing technology to air traffic control problems to keep the current system operating safely and by making system improvements to increase the productivity and capacity of the current system. These improvements include the surveillance of aircraft by tracking radars and control center processing of flight information received from pilots, airline dispatchers, flight service stations and the surveillance system through a national communications network. The high-speed or real-time, computerized processing of this data for the direct use of air traffic controllers is a key to increasing system productivity. This traffic control program also provides for increasing the capacity of major airports to handle larger, faster passenger aircraft safely and efficiently. Increases in airport capacity will be achieved by the development of new procedures and equipment/computer programs which will enable more efficient metering and spacing of terminal traffic under all weather conditions.

This program also includes activities designed to insure that the air traffic control system will satisfy the demands of the 1990's, particularly those affecting the interface between pilots and traffic controllers. This work includes developing new traffic control concepts; assessing their technical, economic, and operational feasibility and conducting selected feasibility demonstrations.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvement of the common navigation system facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. This capability ranks in importance with the radar surveillance of aircraft in the effort to increase system capacity. It requires the exploitation of all available and planned techniques, as well as the development of new navigation techniques and sophisticated landing systems capable of handling increased air traffic in adverse weather conditions.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to modernize the acquisition, processing, dissemination, and display of weather information tailored to the needs of aviation users. Development of systems for the detection and avoidance of wind shears is also included in this activity.

4. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting aeromedical research directed toward identifying and eliminating those physiological and psychological factors inimical to personnel engaged in operating the traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,967	22,953	22,312
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,394	1,737	1,759
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	518	687	643
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	76	65	65
Total personnel compensation.....	22,955	25,442	24,779
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,106	2,340	2,279
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,069	1,064	1,170
22.0 Transportation of things.....	114	79	96
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	431	550	611
25.0 Other services.....	48,195	52,771	44,845
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	664	1,506	1,101
31.0 Equipment.....	2,504	295	219
Total direct obligations.....	78,038	84,047	75,100
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	52	36	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	663	635	685
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	72	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	30		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	825	705	755
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,863	84,752	75,855

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	865	799	799
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	119	104	104
Total compensable work-years.....	974	936	901
Average GS grade.....	11.47	11.29	11.46
Average GS salary.....	\$27,261	\$28,814	\$29,031
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,948	\$19,232	\$19,292
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment to Operations (Federal) appropriation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	275,000	300,000	293,020
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	275,000	300,000	293,020
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	275,000	300,000	293,020
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-193	-210	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	210		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	58		
90.00 Outlays.....	275,075	299,790	293,020

Certain costs of maintaining air navigation facilities, formerly 100% financed from the general fund, are to be reimbursed to the Operations appropriation from the Airport and airway trust fund. The programs funded are limited to the direct costs of flight checking and maintaining air navigation facilities. The expected level

of 1980 trust fund receipts will permit a partial payment of these costs as well as the costs of airport development, airway facilities investment, and research programs without drawing on accumulated prior year balances.

The administration will propose legislation to increase significantly the level of trust funds allocated to cover operations and maintenance expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration. During the 1981-85 time period, \$8 billion will be proposed for these operational and maintenance activities.

AIRCRAFT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

(Public Law 85-307, as amended)

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	182,255	208,823	191,571
Loan guarantees.....	40,909		
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-14,341	-17,252	-19,789
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	208,823	191,571	171,782

Pursuant to Public Law 85-307, as amended, the Secretary of Transportation was authorized to provide Government guaranty of private loans to certain air carriers for the purchase of modern aircraft and equipment. This authority expired September 7, 1977.

AIRLINE DEREGULATION ACT OF 1978

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:</b>			
Increase in limitation.....		50,000	100,000
Loan guarantee commitments.....		-50,000	-100,000
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....			46,252
Loan guarantees.....		50,000	100,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....		-3,748	-10,011
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....		46,252	136,241

On October 24, 1978, a new program for aircraft loan guarantees (Public Law 95-504) was enacted. The table above reflects the expected level of loan guaranty activity for commuter air carriers.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Title 23 U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to improve highways throughout the Nation.

In summary, the 1980 budget contemplates \$8,553.9 million in obligations and \$7,230.0 million in outlays. The following table compares 1980 program level (obligations) with those of prior years (in millions of dollars). The budget increases largely result from enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Federal-aid highways.....	7,134.8	7,600.0	8,400.0
Interstate systems.....	(3,190.8)	(3,475.0)	(3,675.0)
Rural and small urban.....	(1,964.1)	(1,822.8)	(1,919.7)
Urbanized area.....	(1,227.9)	(1,033.0)	(1,125.8)
Bridge construction.....	(170.7)	(550.0)	(900.0)
Safety and other.....	(581.3)	(719.2)	(779.5)
Motor carrier safety.....	8.0	12.6	13.7
Highway beautification.....	25.1	13.1	.....
Darien Gap Highway.....	.5	.7	.....
Territorial highways.....	5.5	6.7	6.6
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.....	19.6	48.2	20.0
Off-system roads programs.....	292.5	187.8	.....
National Scenic and Recreational Highway.....	42.6	50.0	37.5
Alaska Highway.....	5.9	21.2	.....
Access highways to lakes.....	8.0	11.9	8.5
Highways crossing Federal projects.....	13.4	23.0	14.0
Highway-related safety grants.....	28.0	28.0	28.0
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	.3	1.8	.....
Demonstration projects—trust fund.....	26.7	17.9	.....
Highway safety research and development.....	8.9	9.3	9.5
Overseas highway.....	22.4	75.6	13.1
Right-of-way revolving fund.....	-15.8	.....	.....
Miscellaneous items.....	11.6	2.1	2.9
<b>Total program level.....</b>	<b>7,638.0</b>	<b>8,110.1</b>	<b>8,553.9</b>

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-40), **[\$12,351,000]** **\$13,738,000**, of which **[\$4,000,000]** **\$3,800,000** of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended and not to exceed **[\$1,090,000]** **\$1,302,000** shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses". (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0552-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations.....	6,350	8,011	8,633
2. Research and development.....	496	1,383	835
3. Demonstration program.....	.....	2,250	3,000
4. Administration.....	987	1,090	1,302
Total program costs, funded.....	7,833	12,734	13,770
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	152	-112	-32
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,986	12,622	13,738
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-27	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	27	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	359	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>8,370</b>	<b>12,595</b>	<b>13,738</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>8,370</b>	<b>12,351</b>	<b>13,738</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,986	12,622	13,738
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,042	1,282	1,170
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,282	-1,170	-1,138

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0552-0-1-401			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,746	12,500	13,760
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	234	10

The motor carrier safety mission is to reduce the risk of accidents in truck and bus highway safety transportation by regulation of motor carriers engaged in interstate commerce. In 1980, efforts will be made to implement fully the revised hazardous materials regulatory program, increase noise control, and provide knowledge to improve safety regulation of interstate trucks and buses, consistent with the Government-wide effort of regulatory reform. A \$3 million motor carrier safety demonstration program will be continued in 1980. This program provides assistance to selected States for upgrading their enforcement efforts. An increase is proposed for additional Federal enforcement action through the hiring of 45 additional full-time and part-time personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0552-0-1-401			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,997	5,849	6,541
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	54	143
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	5,045	5,913	6,694
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	506	558	641
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	635	726	974
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	1,696	5,355	5,340
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	32	37
31.0 Equipment.....	71	31	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,986	12,622	13,738

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	241	267	292
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	20
Total compensable work-years.....	235	253	296
Average GS grade.....	10.55	10.42	10.33
Average GS salary.....	\$22,197	\$23,039	\$22,828

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131 and 136, and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, section 105(a)(11), \$13,135,000, to remain available until expended, together with \$18,000,000, for For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), \$25,283,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0540-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction.....	30,312	19,315	15,000
2. Administration.....	1,150	1,185	.....
Total program costs, funded.....	31,462	20,500	15,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	69-0540-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-6,336	-7,365	-15,000
10.00	Total obligations .....	25,127	13,135	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation .....	-2,053	.....	.....
21.49	Contract authority .....	-4,042	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	118	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>19,150</b>	<b>13,135</b>	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	24,150	31,135	25,283
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-5,000	-18,000	-25,283
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>19,150</b>	<b>13,135</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	25,127	13,135	.....
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation .....	43,761	40,401	51,036
72.49	Contract authority .....	44,359	43,283	25,283
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation .....	-40,401	-51,036	-61,319
74.49	Contract authority .....	-43,283	-25,283	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	29,563	20,500	15,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	Unfunded balance, start of year .....	48,400	43,283	25,283
	Unfunded balance lapsing .....	-118	.....	.....
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-5,000	-18,000	-25,283
	Unfunded balance, end of year .....	43,283	25,283	.....

This appropriation provides grant assistance for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1968 and 1970, as amended. Activities funded include junkyard screening and removal, control of commercial advertising along highways, and program administration.

A recent General Accounting Office report indicates that "In light of the problems and limited progress by most States in removing nonconforming signs, it appears that the objectives of the Highway Beautification Act will not be accomplished in the near future." Enactment of the new Surface Transportation Assistance Act has created further problems for the beautification program. The requirement for just compensation for billboard removal is extended to signs that are removed pursuant to local ordinances, thus interjecting Federal requirements into an area that is not its proper province. Electronic signs that previously were not permitted will now be allowed. Last, it is the expressed congressional intent that the Department adopt a more compliant attitude to State-requested exemptions from billboard removal policies.

In light of these developments, the Department is launching a comprehensive review of the outdoor advertising program to determine how and if the program can be successfully continued. Pending completion of this study, no additional funding is proposed for the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	69-0540-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	1,150	1,185	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	23,977	11,950	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	25,127	13,135	.....

**DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	69-0553-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Design and construction .....	3,295	2,279	2,000
	2. Administration .....	589	721	.....
	Total program costs, funded .....	3,883	3,000	2,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-3,331	-2,279	-2,000
10.00	Total obligations .....	552	721	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1,273	-721	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	721	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	552	721	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,829	8,461	6,182
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8,461	-6,182	-4,182
90.00	Outlays .....	3,920	3,000	2,000

The United States, in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Columbia, is participating in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap—an incomplete link in the Inter-American Highway. The Congress rejected requests for funds in both 1978 and 1979.

No appropriation is being requested for 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	69-0553-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	365	290	.....
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	5	6	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	.....
	Total personnel compensation .....	373	299	.....
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	55	114	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	31	.....
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	91	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	31	35	.....
25.0	Other services .....	70	148	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4	3	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	552	721	.....

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	25	15	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	1	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	16	13	.....
Average GS grade .....	10.29	10.29	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$24,595	\$25,318	.....

General and special funds—Continued

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 152, 153, 215, and 402, \$6,600,000, to remain available until expended, together with **[\$5,500,000]** \$4,163,000 for payment of obligations, incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 215, 402, and 405, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0556-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Territorial highways .....	2,392	3,000	3,915
2. Safety programs .....	160	790	953
3. Administration .....	210	210	132
Total program costs, funded .....	2,762	4,000	5,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	2,746	2,692	1,600
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,508	6,692	6,600
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-92	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	92		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>6,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,890	12,100	10,768
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-290	-5,500	-4,168
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>6,600</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	5,508	6,692	6,600
<b>Obligated balance, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Appropriation .....	1,750	4,408	12,600
72.49 Contract authority .....	9,962	9,668	4,168
<b>Obligated balance, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Appropriation .....	-4,408	-12,600	-18,368
74.49 Contract authority .....	-9,668	-4,168	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
90.00 Outlays .....	3,141	4,000	5,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year .....	9,962	9,668	4,168
Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-290	-5,500	-4,168
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	9,668	4,168	

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215(a) and section 104(a)(11) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978 to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands in the improvement of their highway systems. Assistance is provided for an arterial highway system, and necessary interisland connectors, as designated by each governor and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

Under the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978, the four governments are now also eligible for funding from the hazard elimination and highway-related safety grants programs. A program level of \$6.6 million (including the safety programs) is anticipated in 1980, approximately the same as in 1979, for the territorial highways program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0556-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	210	210	132
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,298	6,482	6,468
99.0 Total obligations .....	5,508	6,692	6,600

【RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS】

【For necessary expenses of railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects, as authorized by section 163 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended, and title III of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974, to remain available until expended, \$40,000,000 of which \$26,666,667 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0557-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Railroad-highway crossings .....	3,363	9,000	16,000
2. Rail crossings .....	3,660	4,600	4,000
Total program costs, funded .....	7,023	13,600	20,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	12,566	34,606	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	19,589	48,206	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds .....	-12,322	-30,463	-13,333
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-16,578	-11,077	-6,667
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,077	6,667	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>13,333</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Railroad-highway crossings .....	1,767	13,333	
<b>Distribution of obligations by account:</b>			
Railroad-highway crossings .....	3,027	14,510	6,667
Rail crossings .....	4,240	3,233	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	7,267	17,743	6,667
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,399	10,705	22,547
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,705	-22,547	-21,414
90.00 Outlays .....	2,962	5,900	7,800
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Railroad-highway crossings .....	738	3,000	5,300
Rail crossings .....	2,224	2,900	2,500

Select projects are authorized for the purpose of protecting, eliminating, relocating, or otherwise modifying ground-level rail-highway crossings.

1. *Railroad-highway crossings.*—This program provides for demonstration projects in 19 cities. The planned program levels in 1979 and 1980 will utilize all unobligated balances of appropriated funds and will allow for completion of preliminary engineering on most projects as well as some right-of-way acquisition and construction. Unobligated balances of \$20 million are expected to be available for programing in 1980.

2. *Rail crossings.*—This program provides for demonstration projects along the route of the Northeast corridor rail line between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass., and in and around Greenwood, S.C. 1980 funding required for this program is provided under the Northeast corridor improvement program administered by



the Federal Railroad Administration through authorizations contained in the Surface Transportation Act of 1978.

**NATIONAL SCENIC AND RECREATIONAL HIGHWAY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 148, to remain available until expended, **[\$19,000,000]**, \$40,800,000, of which **[\$13,000,000]** \$30,800,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0544-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
National Scenic and Recreational Highway (program costs, funded)	11,120	20,000	30,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	31,461	30,000	7,500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	42,581	50,000	37,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	-23,867	-50,000	-37,500
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18,714		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,700	6,000	10,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-2,700	-6,000	-10,000
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	18,714		
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	6,294	3,428	3,928
72.49 Contract authority	3,086	19,100	13,100
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-3,428	-3,928	-8,928
74.49 Contract authority	-19,100	-13,100	-3,100
90.00 Outlays	5,566	5,500	5,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority</b> (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	21,800	19,100	13,100
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-2,700	-6,000	-10,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	19,100	13,100	3,100

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized the construction and reconstruction of the Great River Road by the 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. A single continuous two-lane route has been tentatively designated which will run from Lake Itasca, Minn., to Venice, La. Program levels for 1979 and 1980 will focus on preliminary engineering, environmental studies, reconstruction and rehabilitation of existing road segments, roadside rest areas, acquisition of areas of archeological, scientific, or historical importance, and necessary easements for scenic purposes.

**[ALASKA HIGHWAY]**

**[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 218 of title 23, United States Code, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.]** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0537-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Alaska Highway	1,019	5,306	7,000
2. Administration	116	194	
Total program costs, funded	1,135	5,500	7,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	4,790	15,698	-7,000
10.00 Total obligations	5,926	21,198	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,123	-6,198	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,198		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>		<b>15,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,926	21,198	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,668	12,458	28,156
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,458	-28,156	-21,156
90.00 Outlays	1,135	5,500	7,000

The 1973 Federal-Aid Highway Act authorized \$58.67 million for the reconstruction of the Alaska Highway from the Alaskan border to Haines Junction, Canada, and the Haines Cutoff Highway from Haines Junction to the south Alaskan border. Total program costs are now estimated to be about \$180 million. No appropriation is being requested for 1980 because the benefits from construction of the highway accrue primarily to one State—Alaska.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0537-0-1-401			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	41	
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	6	16	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	
25.0 Other services	82	133	
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	
31.0 Equipment	2	1	
32.0 Lands and structures	5,809	21,004	
99.0 Total obligations	5,926	21,198	

**OFF-SYSTEM ROADS PROGRAMS\* [(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)]**

\* See Part III for additional information.

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of section 122 of Public Law 93-643; **[\$44,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**[SAFER OFF-SYSTEM ROADS]**

**[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 219; \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1982.]** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**[OFF-SYSTEM RAILWAY-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS]**

**[For necessary expenses for the elimination of hazards of railway-highway crossings on roads other than those on any Federal-aid system in accordance with the provisions of section 203 of the Highway Safety Act of 1973, as amended, to remain available until September 30, 1982; \$15,000,000.]** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

General and special funds—Continued

【OFF-SYSTEM RAILWAY-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0502-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Off-system roads.....	65,166	44,000	8,000
2. Safer off-system roads.....	22,304	59,500	79,800
3. Off-system railway-highway crossings.....	8,675	35,000	35,000
Total program costs, funded.....	96,145	138,500	122,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	196,351	49,294	-122,800
10.00 Total obligations.....	292,496	187,794	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-248,011	-155,366	.....
21.49 Contract authority.....	-37,278	-2,428	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	155,366	.....	.....
24.49 Contract authority.....	2,428	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	210,000	74,000	10,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-45,000	-44,000	-10,000
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	.....
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Safer off-system roads.....	90,000	21,063	.....
Off-system railway-highway crossings.....	75,000	8,937	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	292,496	187,794	.....
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	39,200	259,584	350,450
72.49 Contract authority.....	80,222	70,072	28,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-259,584	-350,450	-237,650
74.49 Contract authority.....	-70,072	-28,500	-18,500
90.00 Outlays.....	82,262	138,500	122,800
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Off-system roads.....	56,380	44,000	8,000
Safer off-system roads.....	19,314	59,500	79,800
Off-system railway-highway crossings.....	6,568	35,000	35,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	117,500	72,500	10,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-45,000	-44,000	-10,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (supplemental request).....	.....	-18,500	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	72,500	10,000	.....

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 authorized three programs for the improvement of roads off the Federal-aid highway system.

1. *Off-system roads.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 provided for construction, reconstruction, and improvement of roads not on the Federal-aid highway system. This program was superseded by the Safer off-system roads program.

2. *Safer off-system roads.*—This program is for construction, reconstruction, and improvement of any off-system road, and is to include correction of safety haz-

ards, replacement of bridges, and elimination of high-hazard locations and roadside obstacles.

3. *Off-system railway-highway crossings.*—This program is for the elimination of hazards of railroad-highway crossings on roads other than those on any Federal-aid highway system. Projects include crossing separation, relocation, and/or installation of gates or flashing lights.

No funds are being sought for this account in 1980 for several reasons. First, increased Federal highway funding assistance is provided in other accounts. This is shown by the fact that the total highway program level is proposed to increase from \$7.6 billion in 1978, to \$8.1 billion in 1979, to \$8.6 billion in 1980, and the Federal matching share for many programs has been increased from 70% to 75%. Second, Federal assistance for construction of off-system roads is included in several other FHWA appropriations. For example, in the Federal-aid highway account, funds for Pavement Marking, Railway-Highway Crossings, and Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation may be used off-system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0502-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,260	5,067	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	284,236	182,727	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	292,496	187,794	.....
<b>Distribution of obligations by account:</b>			
Off-system roads.....	34,850	2,428	.....
Safer off-system roads.....	182,844	118,919	.....
Off-system railway-highway crossings.....	74,801	66,447	.....

【ACCESS HIGHWAYS TO PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS ON CERTAIN LAKES】

【For necessary expenses not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 155, \$7,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 1981.】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0503-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Access highways to public recreation areas on certain lakes (program costs, funded).....	915	3,000	4,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,070	8,944	4,520
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	7,984	11,944	8,520
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,710	-12,564	-8,520
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12,564	8,520	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	813	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>8,650</b>	<b>7,900</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,984	11,944	8,520
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,586	8,700	17,644
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,700	-17,644	-22,164
90.00 Outlays.....	870	3,000	4,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized a program to construct or reconstruct access

highways to public recreation areas on lakes in order to accommodate present and projected traffic density.

The appropriation received for 1979 will fully fund the 19 projects authorized by the Congress. Therefore, no new budget authority is requested for 1980. Funds for additional projects of this nature are available in the Federal-aid highways program which is national in scope and available to all States on an equitable basis. \$8.5 million of unobligated balances are anticipated to be available for programming in 1980.

**HIGHWAYS CROSSING FEDERAL PROJECTS**

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 156, [ \$16,000,000 ] \$14,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1981. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0510-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Highways crossing Federal projects (program costs, funded).....	16,223	14,500	11,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,804	8,536	3,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	13,419	23,036	14,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-454	-7,036	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7,036		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,419	23,036	14,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,559	44,755	53,291
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44,755	-53,291	-56,291
90.00 Outlays.....	16,223	14,500	11,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 authorized \$100 million for the construction and reconstruction of any public highway bridge across any Federal public works project where there has been a substantial change in the requirements and cost of such highway or bridge since the public works project was authorized, and where such increased costs would work an undue hardship upon any one State. A program level of \$14 million is planned for 1980, utilizing the entire \$100 million authorized and thereby completing the program.

**[SANDHILL CRANE WILDLIFE REFUGE]**

[For necessary expenses of land acquisition in Jackson County, Mississippi, with respect to Interstate Route 10, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to transfer said land to the Secretary of the Interior, who shall administer it as a wildlife refuge.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0509-0-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Sandhill Crane Wildlife Refuge (costs—obligations) .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0509-0-1-302			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....		4,000	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-4,000	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

This appropriation provided for the acquisition of land in Jackson County, Miss., to be administered by the Secretary of Interior as a wildlife refuge for the Mississippi Sandhill Crane. The appropriations are being transferred to the Department of Interior in 1979.

**MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-9911-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Inter-American Highway.....	1		
2. Highway-related safety grants.....	3,900	200	372
3. Alaskan assistance.....	211	6	
4. Rural highway public transportation.....	5,962	750	1,566
5. Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	1		
6. Bikeway program.....	1,658	750	1,000
7. Highway beautification.....	46	50	50
8. Forest highways.....	123	25	25
9. Public lands highways.....	209	57	50
10. Salaries and expenses.....	103	13	12
11. Alaska roads study.....	200		
Total program costs, funded.....	12,413	1,851	3,075
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,443	-1,150	-3,075
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,970	701	
<b>Financing:</b>			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-2,480		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-8,201	-1,791	-1,090
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,791	1,090	1,090
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....	-80		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,490	701	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,785	10,187	9,037
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,187	-9,037	-5,962
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-103		
90.00 Outlays.....	9,985	1,851	3,075

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

Highway-related safety grants.....	4,025	200	372
Alaskan assistance.....	211	6	
Rural highway public transportation.....	2,731	750	1,566
Bikeway program.....	1,410	750	1,000
Highway beautification.....	22	50	50
Forest highways.....	76	25	25
Public lands highways.....	317	57	50
Salaries and expenses.....	963	13	12
Alaska roads study.....	200		
Integrated grant administration.....	29		

This account includes the Inter-American Highway, Highway-related safety grants, Alaskan assistance, Rural highway public transportation demonstration

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

projects, Chamizal Memorial Highway, Bikeway program, Highway beautification, Forest highways, Public lands highways, Salaries and expenses, and the Alaska roads study. No appropriations are requested or anticipated for 1980 and subsequent years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	200		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,770	701	
99.0 Total obligations .....	8,970	701	
Distribution of obligations by account:			
Alaskan assistance .....	217		
Rural highway public transportation .....	4,300		
Bikeway program .....	1,693	701	
Highway beautification .....	80		
Alaska roads study .....	200		

Trust Funds

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursements for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 308, ~~[\$6,950,000,000]~~ \$6,900,000,000 or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Interstate system .....	2,713,359	3,500,743	3,675,000
2. Rural and small urban area transportation programs .....	1,586,182	1,866,090	1,919,720
3. Urbanized area transportation programs .....	987,733	1,061,833	1,125,816
4. Bridge program .....	170,700	550,000	900,000
5. Construction safety programs .....	265,064	455,149	500,000
6. Administration and research .....	125,703	159,158	174,464
7. Other .....	87,153	110,000	105,000
Total direct program costs, funded .....	5,935,894	7,702,975	8,400,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction .....	6,040	7,000	7,000
2. Administration .....	27,817	29,000	23,000
Total reimbursable program costs, funded .....	33,858	36,000	30,000
Total program costs, funded .....	5,969,752	7,738,973	8,430,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	1,264,814		
10.00 Total obligations .....	7,234,566	7,738,973	8,430,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	—32,310	—34,300	—28,300
13.00 Trust funds .....	—1,274	—1,400	—1,400
Non-Federal sources:			
14.00 Loan repayments .....	—56,115	—100,197	
Other .....	—274	—300	—300
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	—9,789	—2,776	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8102-0-7-401			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—6,185,115	—5,707,772	—6,101,839
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5,707,772	6,101,839	6,301,379
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	39,249		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>6,696,711</b>	<b>7,994,067</b>	<b>8,599,540</b>
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,850,000	6,950,000	6,900,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	—5,850,000	—6,950,000	—6,900,000
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>			
49.10 <b>Contract authority (Public Law 95-599) .....</b>		<b>7,994,067</b>	
<b>Reduction in contract authority under sec. 110, Public Law 94-280 .....</b>	<b>—146,067</b>		
Permanent:			
69.10 <b>Contract authority (Public Laws 94-280, 95-599) .....</b>	<b>6,842,778</b>		<b>8,599,540</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	7,134,804	7,600,000	8,400,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation .....	699,735	673,446	1,053,446
72.49 Contract authority .....	9,281,993	10,566,797	11,216,797
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation .....	—673,446	—1,053,446	—1,023,446
74.49 Contract authority .....	—10,566,797	—11,216,797	—12,716,797
90.00 Outlays .....	5,876,289	6,570,000	6,930,000

Note.—Includes \$638 thousand in 1979 and excludes \$728 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment and Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$588 thousand) is included above.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year .....	15,467,108	16,274,569	17,318,636
Contract authority .....	6,842,778	7,994,067	8,599,540
Reduction in contract authority under sec. 110, Public Law 94-280 .....	—146,067		
Unfunded balance lapsing .....	—39,249		
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority .....	—5,850,000	—6,950,000	—6,900,000
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	16,274,569	17,318,636	19,018,176

Financial assistance is made available to States for construction and improvements on the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways and for urban and rural transportation programs. The Federal Government pays 90% of the costs for interstate projects. The Federal share of most other Federal-aid projects was 70%, but the 1978 Highway Act increased it to 75%. The Federal share of project costs is higher than 75% in those States with large areas of public domain.

1. Interstate system.—As of September 30, 1978, 39,135 miles of the 42,500-mile system were open to traffic. In addition to assistance for construction and improvement of Interstate segments, provision is made for resurfacing, restoring, and rehabilitating older parts of the system. At State and local option, authorizations for nonessential segments deleted from the system may be

utilized for improvements on bus and rail transportation systems or on other highway systems. The Federal-aid Highway Act of 1978 changed the period of fund availability to 2 years at which time unobligated balances will become discretionary for the purpose of accelerating the construction of the Interstate System.

2. *Rural and small urban area transportation programs.*—Provides financial assistance to States for highway construction, reconstruction, and related planning and research on the primary, secondary, and urban systems in rural and small urban areas (with populations of 50,000 or less). A portion of the financial assistance will be for projects to resurface, restore, and rehabilitate primary and secondary highways. Assistance is also provided for forest and public lands highways.

3. *Urbanized area transportation programs.*—Provides financial assistance to States for highway construction, reconstruction, and related planning and research on the urban system in urbanized areas (with populations of more than 50,000). Financial assistance may also be utilized for bus and other mass transportation related facilities.

4. *Bridge program.*—Provides financial assistance to States for projects designed to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient bridges which are hazardous to the safety of motorists.

5. *Construction safety programs.*—Provides financial assistance to States for safety improvements to the highway systems. Programs that may be pursued include: (1) a safety improvement program (which includes projects for eliminating hazards and roadside obstacles), (2) pavement marking demonstration projects, and (3) rail-highway crossings.

6. *Administration and research.*—Provides for executive and general administrative and research expenses of Federal-aid highways. These funds are expended under the Limitation on general operating expenses.

7. *Other.*—Provides for emergency relief and bridges over Federal dams.

Allowable net obligations under the Federal-aid highways obligation limitation will be approximately \$8.6 billion for both 1979 and 1980, including the highway emergency relief program (see "General Provisions"). Nevertheless, consistent with experience of the past 3 years, it is likely that States will again fall short of obligating all the funds allowed within the limitation. Obligations of \$7.6 billion are estimated for 1979 and \$8.4 billion for 1980—\$1.0 billion and \$0.2 billion short of the obligation limitation, respectively. However, all authorized funds are being apportioned to the States and may be obligated, without Federal constraints, to the levels authorized within the annual limitations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8102-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,790	9,222	9,802
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	640	926	978
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	457	500	550
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>9,887</b>	<b>10,648</b>	<b>11,330</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-8102-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	2,649	3,331	3,564
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	271	345	368
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	974	1,000	1,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	235	250	270
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	186	200	210
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	10	11	11
25.0	Other services.....	1,024	1,085	1,150
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	36	38	40
31.0	Equipment.....	1	2	2
32.0	Lands and structures.....	25,671	27,210	28,840
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,987,383	7,335,642	8,024,081
44.0	Refunds.....	26		
93.0	Limitation on general operating expenses (see separate schedule).....	142,396	159,158	174,464
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>7,160,862</b>	<b>7,528,272</b>	<b>8,234,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	7,238	7,317	7,766
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	537	561	595
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	259	260	260
22.0	Transportation of things.....	96	100	110
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	278	300	310
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	25	27
25.0	Other services.....	2,310	5,403	4,670
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	436	460	490
31.0	Equipment.....	720	760	800
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2	1,790	1,900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	5
93.0	Limitation on general operating expenses (see separate schedule).....	21,942	19,019	13,067
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>33,857</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
	<b>Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....</b>	<b>7,194,719</b>	<b>7,564,272</b>	<b>8,264,000</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	760	862	842
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,138	1,313	1,187
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	143	173	166
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,041</b>	<b>2,348</b>	<b>2,195</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	183	227	211
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	71	64
22.0	Transportation of things.....	166	193	178
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	111	122	116
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	3
25.0	Other services.....	34,214	163,849	158,810
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	380	697	390
31.0	Equipment.....	39	74	50
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,651	7,111	3,979
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2		
42.0	Insurance, claims, and indemnities.....	3	5	4
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>39,847</b>	<b>174,071</b>	<b>166,000</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,234,566</b>	<b>7,738,973</b>	<b>8,430,000</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
	Federal Highway Administration.....	7,194,719	7,564,272	8,264,000
	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration....	106		
	Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	30,617	150,000	150,000
	Army: Corps of Engineers.....	481	4,160	4,000
	Agriculture: Forest Service.....	6,998	16,332	10,000
<b>Interior:</b>				
	Bureau of Land Management.....	11	81	
	Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	842	2,754	1,000
	National Park Service.....	791	1,374	1,000

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(TRUST FUND)—Continued

## Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	137	137	137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	50	50
Total compensable work-years.....	170	175	175
Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.62	8.62
Average GS salary.....	\$17,850	\$19,021	\$19,244
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	386	334	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	50	50
Total compensable work-years.....	344	357	356
Average GS grade.....	8.37	8.37	8.37
Average GS salary.....	\$17,894	\$19,166	\$19,475
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	200	215	210
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	150	172	154
Total compensable work-years.....	240	263	246
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,096	\$19,091	\$19,091

## LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, and research of the Federal Highway Administration not to exceed **[\$169,650,000]** \$186,031,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$35,400,000]** \$43,050,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and coordination:			
(a) Executive direction.....	563	687	705
(b) Legal services.....	1,421	1,640	1,684
(c) Program review and investigations.....	310	999	1,025
(d) Public affairs.....	268	237	242
(e) Civil rights.....	743	770	791
2. General program support:			
(a) Program and highway planning.....	7,409	8,517	9,264
(b) Research and development.....	20,886	21,544	27,751
(c) Administrative support.....	27,495	29,647	29,914
(d) National Highway Institute.....	2,112	2,084	2,097
(e) Career development programs.....	3,019	3,826	3,826
3. Highway programs:			
(a) Engineering and traffic operations.....	7,049	6,907	7,087
(b) Right-of-way and environment.....	3,360	3,442	3,531
(c) Highway safety.....	10,140	10,463	10,658
(d) Construction skill training.....	9,819	10,390	10,000
4. Field operations.....	69,744	77,024	78,956
Total program costs, funded—obligations...	164,338	178,177	187,531
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—1,816	—1,500	—1,500
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—2,350	—2,257	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,257	.....	.....
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,896	.....	.....
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>165,325</b>	<b>169,650</b>	<b>186,031</b>
<b>Proposed increased due to civilian pay increases.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>4,770</b>	<b>.....</b>

This limitation provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—(a) Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation program; (b) provides legal services for all programs; (c) develops and administers programs for continuing audit of claims against Federal funds and a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities; (d) plans and directs public affairs programs; and (e) develops, recommends policies and standards, and reassures compliance with the civil rights and equal opportunity procedures within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. *General program support.*—(a) Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans and goals for highway programs and develops data and analyses for current and long-range programming; (b) conducts direct and contract research and development relating to traffic operations, new construction techniques, and the social and environmental aspects of highways; (c) provides administrative support services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration; and (d) provides on-the-job training for employees of the Federal Highway Administration and training opportunities for highway-related personnel.

3. *Highway programs.*—(a) Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the vehicle-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; (b) assists States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries in right-of-way acquisition and develops procedures for highway location selection and consideration of environmental impacts; and (c) finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects.

4. *Field operations.*—(a) Provides staff advisory and support services in field offices of the Federal Highway Administration, and (b) provides program and engineering supervision of the several highway programs through 9 regional and 52 division offices.

Major new elements of this program in 1980 include: (1) an additional \$5.6 million for completion of an expanded surface transportation research and development facility at Langley, Va.; (2) an additional \$1.0 million for skill training of minorities for employment in the highway construction industry; and (3) an additional \$1.0 million for a program to reduce "red tape" in interstate trucking.

Consistent with Government-wide efforts to trim Federal employment, FHWA employment attributable to this account will decrease from 3,839 work-years in 1979 to 3,769 work-years in 1980.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8102-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	86,465	92,251	92,847
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,608	1,897	1,996
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	484	436	462
	Total personnel compensation.....	88,557	94,584	95,305

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-8102-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,852	9,968	10,078
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,271	5,832	5,832
22.0	Transportation of things.....	699	821	821
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6,811	7,456	8,333
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,440	4,749	5,023
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,788	1,894	1,771
25.0	Other services.....	45,383	50,021	51,769
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	894	959	1,006
31.0	Equipment.....	1,635	993	1,043
32.0	Lands and structures.....		900	6,550
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-164,338	-178,177	-187,531
99.0	Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,827	3,799	3,799
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	142	165	165
Total compensable work-years.....	3,837	3,839	3,769
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.33	10.33
Average GS salary.....	\$23,615	\$25,186	\$25,515

**HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, **[\$23,000,000]** \$26,500,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$633,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses". (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8019-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. State and community grants.....	17,173	18,267	22,367
	2. Administration of grant programs.....	633	633	633
	Total program costs, funded.....	17,806	18,900	23,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10,194	9,100	5,000
10.00	Total obligations.....	28,000	28,000	28,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-63,173	-59,929	-56,602
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	59,929	56,602	53,275
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>24,756</b>	<b>24,673</b>	<b>24,673</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	20,000	23,000	26,500
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-20,000	-23,000	-26,500
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....			
Permanent:				
69.10	<b>Contract authority</b> (90 Stat. 451, 92 Stat. 2727).....	<b>24,756</b>	<b>24,673</b>	<b>24,673</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	28,000	28,000	28,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....		4,470	8,570
72.49	Contract authority.....	23,298	31,298	36,298
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-4,470	-8,570	-12,070

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-8019-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.49	Contract authority.....	-31,298	-36,298	-37,798
90.00	Outlays.....	15,530	18,900	23,000

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority** (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	86,471	91,227	92,900
Contract authority.....	24,756	24,673	24,673
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-20,000	-23,000	-26,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	91,227	92,900	91,073

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 authorized grants to States and communities for implementing and maintaining highway-related safety standards. Funding was one-third Federal funds and two-thirds highway trust funds. The Highway Safety Act of 1975 and the Highway Safety Act of 1978 provided additional authorizations which were entirely trust funded and extended grant eligibility to Indian reservations and the four U.S. territories. Funds for the territories are included in the Territorial Highways account.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8019-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	633	633	633
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	27,367	27,367	27,367
99.0	Total obligations.....	28,000	28,000	28,000

**BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8014-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Baltimore-Washington Parkway (program costs, funded).....	119	500	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	181	1,294	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	300	1,794	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,094	-1,794	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,794		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	300	1,794	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,919	3,095	4,389
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,095	-4,389	-4,389
90.00	Outlays.....	124	500	

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized \$65 million for the reconstruction of the federally owned section of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway to six lanes. Following reconstruction, the highway will be transferred to the State of Maryland and placed on the Federal-aid primary system.

The 1979 program level of \$1.8 million will complete environmental and preliminary design studies and begin some right-of-way acquisition. The projects are

## BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY—Continued

not expected to advance to construction in 1980, so no new funds are requested.

## HIGHLAND SCENIC HIGHWAY STUDY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8013-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority .....	1,500		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-1,500		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

The 1978 Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act contained a one-time item of \$1.5 million to be derived from the Highway trust fund to be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. This appropriation is available for studying the Highland Scenic Highway north of U.S. 219, 26 miles to U.S. 250.

## TRUST FUND SHARE OF OTHER HIGHWAY PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8009-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. National scenic and recreational highway .....	5,522	14,500	25,000
	2. Railroad-highway crossings—demonstration projects .....	3,100	6,000	10,700
	3. Rail crossings—demonstration projects ..	1,055	1,700	1,500
	4. Rural highway public transportation demonstration program .....	5,500	3,500	3,000
	Total program costs, funded .....	15,178	25,700	40,200
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	23,491	54,763	10,633
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	38,669	80,463	50,833
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation .....	-29,684	-17,130	-13,334
21.49	Contract authority .....	-76,950	-79,169	-54,169
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation .....	17,130	13,334	
24.49	Contract authority .....	79,169	54,169	41,669
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>28,333</b>	<b>51,667</b>	<b>25,000</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	10,633	39,667	30,800
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-7,300	-13,000	-30,800
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>3,333</b>	<b>26,667</b>	
Permanent:				
69.10	<b>Contract authority (90 Stat. 428)</b> .....	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-8009-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	National scenic and recreational highway .....	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects .....	3,333	26,667	
Distribution of obligations by account:				
	National scenic and recreational highway .....	23,867	50,000	37,500
	Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects .....	10,169	28,822	13,333
	Rail crossings—demonstration projects .....	2,153	1,641	
	Rural highway public transportation demonstration program .....	2,480		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	38,669	80,463	50,833
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation .....	33,851	43,004	60,767
72.49	Contract authority .....		15,481	52,481
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation .....	-43,004	-60,767	-64,700
74.49	Contract authority .....	-15,481	-52,481	-59,181
90.00	Outlays .....	14,035	25,700	40,200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	National scenic and recreational highway .....	5,478	14,500	25,000
	Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects .....	2,734	6,000	10,700
	Rail crossings—demonstration projects .....	909	1,700	1,500
	Rural highway public transportation demonstration program .....	4,914	3,500	3,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year .....	76,950	94,650	106,650
Contract authority .....	25,000	25,000	25,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-7,300	-13,000	-30,800
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	94,650	106,650	100,850

This account reimburses certain parent accounts financed from general funds of the Treasury for the Highway trust fund portion of costs in carrying out the following programs:

1. *National scenic and recreational highway.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized the construction and reconstruction of the Great River Road by the 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. A single continuous route has been tentatively designated which will run from Lake Itasca in Minnesota to Venice, La. The requested appropriation of \$8.5 million, combined with 1979 unobligated balances, will provide for a \$37.5 million program in 1980.

2. *Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.*—Various legislation authorized demonstration projects in 19 cities for the purpose of protecting or eliminating certain public ground-level rail-highway crossings, relocating railroad lines from central areas, and the construction of overpasses and underpasses.

3. *Rail crossings—demonstration projects.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized two demonstration projects. One project is to eliminate public ground-level rail-highway crossings along the route of the Northeast corridor high-speed rail line between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass. The other project is to eliminate or protect certain rail-highway crossings in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C., and to relocate rail lines bisecting the town proper.



4. *Rural highway public transportation demonstration program.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized demonstration projects for encouraging the development, improvement, and use of public mass transit systems operating vehicles within rural areas.

HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in carrying out provisions of title 23, United States Code, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$9,000,000] \$9,500,000.** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8017-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Highway Safety Research and Development (program costs, funded) .....	8,877	9,000	9,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	9	334	500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	8,886	9,334	9,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-220	-334	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	334	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	8,886	9,334	9,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,219	15,228	15,561
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-15,228	-15,561	-16,061
90.00 Outlays .....	8,877	9,000	9,000

This appropriation, established in 1975, seeks to identify, correct, and evaluate those critical elements that contribute to loss of life, disabling injuries, and property damage on American highways. The emphasis of research is to provide workable and timely solutions to a set of critical safety problems. A program level of \$9.5 million is planned for 1980 to meet the increasing demands for solutions to urgent safety problems such as traffic management in construction and maintenance zones and new longer range initiatives in safety hardware, driver aids, and measuring system performance.

Funds appropriated for this account are transferred to the General operating expenses limitation where the program is administered in conjunction with other research and development programs of the Federal Highway Administration.

**[OVERSEAS HIGHWAY]**

**[For necessary expenses for construction of the Overseas Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 118, Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$87,100,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.]** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8021-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Overseas highway (program costs, funded) .....	3,210	15,000	20,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	19,218	60,551	-6,900

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8021-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	22,428	75,551	13,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-6,979	-1,551	-13,100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	1,551	13,100	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>87,100</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	22,428	75,551	13,100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,691	23,909	84,694
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-23,909	-84,694	-78,564
90.00 Outlays .....	3,210	14,766	19,230

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized 70% Federal grant assistance for reconstruction or replacement of 37 two-lane bridges on the Overseas Highway. This 110-mile highway is the ground transportation link between Key West and Key Largo in the State of Florida.

By agreement with the State of Florida, the 1979 appropriation of \$87.1 million completes funding for this program.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward .....	10,163,646	11,672,504	12,976,524
Balance in expenditure accounts .....	-84,959	-94,421	-50,000
Appropriation balance .....	-809,203	-836,189	-1,342,733
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	9,269,482	10,741,893	11,583,791
Receipts (net) existing legislation .....	7,566,594	8,153,000	8,384,000
Total available for appropriation .....	16,836,076	18,894,893	19,967,791
Appropriations:			
Federal Highway Administration:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization) .....	5,850,000	6,950,000	6,900,000
Highway-related safety grants .....	20,000	23,000	26,500
Demonstration programs .....	27,250	10,000	.....
Trust fund share of other highway programs:			
Appropriation .....	3,333	26,667	.....
Liquidation of contract authorization .....	7,300	13,000	30,800
Highway safety research and development .....	9,000	9,000	9,500
Overseas highway .....	17,000	87,100	.....
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization) .....	20,000	.....	.....
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
Trust fund share of highway safety programs:			
Appropriation .....	26,800	26,335	27,351
Liquidation of contract authorization .....	112,000	166,000	171,000
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: Highland Scenic Highway Study ..	1,500	.....	.....
Total appropriations .....	6,094,183	7,311,102	7,165,151
Unexpended balance, end of year .....	11,672,504	12,976,524	14,138,958
Balance in expenditure accounts .....	-94,421	-50,000	-50,000

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND—Continued

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Appropriated balance.....	— 836,189	— 1,342,733	— 1,286,318
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	10,741,893	11,583,791	12,802,640

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General fund to the Highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs specified by law.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	10,078,687	11,578,082	12,926,524
Cash.....	84,959	94,421	50,000
Balance of fund at start of year.....	10,163,646	11,672,504	12,976,524
Cash income during the year: Governmental receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Gasoline tax.....	4,383,397	4,597,000	4,606,000
Truck, bus and trailer taxes.....	850,519	884,000	940,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes.....	818,354	869,000	883,000
Diesel fuel taxes.....	484,611	574,000	616,000
Lubricating oil taxes.....	105,987	105,000	106,000
Use tax on certain vehicles.....	245,546	253,000	262,000
Truck parts and accessories tax.....	187,469	203,000	224,000
Transfers to land and water conservation fund.....	— 34,000	— 34,000	— 35,000
Refund of taxes.....	— 137,447	— 134,000	— 136,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest on investments.....	662,155	836,000	918,000
Miscellaneous interest.....	5		
Total annual income.....	7,566,594	8,153,000	8,384,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal Highway Administration appropriations:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....	5,876,289	6,570,000	6,930,000
Highway-related safety grants.....	15,530	18,900	23,000
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	124	500	
Demonstration programs.....	7,124	9,000	9,200
Trust fund share of other highway programs:			
Appropriation.....	8,557	11,200	15,200
Liquidation of contract authorization.....	5,478	14,500	25,000
Highway safety research and development.....	8,877	9,000	9,000
Overseas highway.....	3,210	14,766	19,230
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization).....	— 16,884		
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration appropriations:			
Trust fund share of highway safety programs:			
Appropriation.....	25,721	31,564	22,412
Liquidation of contract authorization.....	117,979	166,500	164,655
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service appropriations:			
Highland Scenic Highway.....	5,732	2,050	3,369
Highland Scenic Highway study.....		1,000	500
Total annual outgo.....	6,057,737	6,848,980	7,221,566
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	11,578,082	12,926,524	14,088,958

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cash.....	94,421	50,000	50,000
Balance of fund at end of year.....	11,672,504	12,976,524	14,138,958

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-9971-0-7-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Cooperative work, forest highways.....	31	722	500
2.	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	312	1,500	1,000
3.	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	1,643	900	900
4.	Contributions for highway research programs.....	2,281	500	500
5.	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	33	27	25
	Total program costs, funded.....	4,300	3,649	2,925
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	— 1,680	— 2,224	
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,619	1,425	2,925
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation.....	— 565	— 1,275	— 126
21.49	Contract authority.....	— 21	— 21	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation.....	1,275	126	
24.49	Contract authority.....	21		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,329</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>2,799</b>
	Budget authority:			
	Permanent:			
60.00	Appropriation.....	3,329	848	2,799
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		— 592	
63.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,329</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>2,799</b>
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Cooperative work, forest highways.....	640		500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....		106	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	2,183		774
	Contributions for highway research programs.....	481	125	500
	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	26	25	25
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,619	1,425	2,925
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	3,254	1,652	
72.49	Contract authority.....	571	571	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....	— 1,652		
74.49	Contract authority.....	— 571		
90.00	Outlays.....	4,221	3,649	2,925
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Cooperative work, forest highways.....	33	722	500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	312	1,500	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	1,563	900	900
	Contributions for highway research programs.....	2,277	500	500
	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	36	27	25

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (dollars in thousands)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	592	592	.....
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-592	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	592		.....

1. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways.

2. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Darien Gap Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for Panama and Colombia in purchasing equipment, supplies, and services.

3. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—The Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. Currently, these services are being rendered in Costa Rica, Panama, Iran, the Philippines, Saudi Arabia, and Kuwait.

4. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment.

5. *Advances from State cooperating agencies.*—Funds are contributed by the State highway departments or local subdivisions thereof for construction and/or maintenance of roads or bridges. The work is performed under the supervision of the Federal Highway Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-9971-0-7-151			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	431	516	551
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	45	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	70	72
Total personnel compensation.....	542	631	669
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	56	60
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	151	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	71	75	78
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	9	10	11
25.0 Other services.....	1,028	34	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	35	37
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	7
32.0 Lands and structures.....	736	427	903
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,619	1,425	2,925
Distribution of obligations by account:			
Cooperative work, forest highways.....	635	108	500
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....		106	1,000
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	1,631	828	900
Contributions for highway research programs.....	325	358	500
Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	29	25	25

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	17	20	20
Average GS grade.....	14.00	14.00	14.00
Average GS salary.....	\$34,788	\$34,929	\$35,006

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

【PROJECT ACCELERATION DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM】

【For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to conduct a demonstration project authorized by section 141 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, \$10,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.】 (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-9972-0-7-401			
Program by activities:			
1. Project acceleration demonstration program.....	5,613	3,000	4,000
2. Traffic control signalization demonstration projects.....	1,511	6,000	5,000
3. Intermodal urban demonstration project.....			200
Total program costs, funded.....	7,124	9,000	9,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	15,539	8,915	-9,200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	26,663	17,915	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,329	-7,915	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,915		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	27,250	10,000	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Project acceleration demonstration.....	5,000	10,000	
Traffic control signalization.....	20,000		
Intermodal urban demonstration.....	2,250		
Distribution of obligations by account:			
Project acceleration demonstration.....	10,171	10,029	
Traffic control signalization.....	16,492	5,637	
Intermodal urban demonstration.....		2,250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,663	17,915	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,164	31,703	40,618
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,703	-40,618	-31,418
90.00 Outlays.....	7,124	9,000	9,200
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Project acceleration demonstration.....	5,613	3,000	4,000
Traffic control signalization.....	1,511	6,000	5,000
Intermodal urban demonstration.....			200

1. *Project acceleration demonstration program.*—The 1976 Highway Act authorized \$25 million to demonstrate the feasibility of reducing the time required to construct a highway project that is necessitated due to changes in population or traffic flow caused by the construction of other Federal projects.

The appropriations for this program through 1979 total \$25 million, and are expected to be obligated by the end of that year for a highway interchange near Everett, Pa.

2. *Traffic control signalization demonstration projects.*—This program is intended to improve traffic

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS—  
Continued

signal control systems by using technology not now in general use.

It is estimated that all \$30 million appropriated through 1978 will be obligated by the end of that year, and no further funding is requested. Activities authorized through this account are also authorized expenses within the Federal-aid highways account.

3. *Intermodal urban demonstration project.*—Section 124 of the Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized not to exceed \$53 million for a demonstration project for construction of a high-density urban highway intermodal transportation connection between Franklin Avenue and 59th Street South, in Minneapolis, Minn.

The 1978 appropriation of \$2.25 million will cover preliminary design and environmental studies. No additional funding will be requested in 1980 because the outcome of social, economic and environmental studies are pending.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8402-0-8-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Advance acquisition of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....	15,801		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-15,801		
10.00 Total obligations.....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-15,801		
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,858	-40,659	-40,659
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	40,659	40,659	40,659
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	20,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-20,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15,801		
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	60,142	24,341	24,341
72.98 Fund balance.....	36,698	73,582	73,582
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-24,341	-24,341	-24,341
74.98 Fund balance.....	-73,582	-73,582	-73,582
90.00 Outlays.....	-16,884		

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	85,000	65,000	65,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....	-20,000		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	65,000	65,000	65,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized \$300 million for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund is utilized to make cash advances to the States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from causing a significant increase in construction costs.

The initial legislation for this program required the States to construct the highway and reimburse the revolving fund within seven years from the date of the advance. The 1973 Highway Act extended the required time limit on construction to 10 years and the 1976 Highway Act extended the time limit indefinitely, if deemed necessary by the Secretary.

In 1980, obligations will be made to the extent of States reimbursements to the revolving fund.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Advances for acquisition of right-of-way program:			
Expense.....	-16,884		
Net operating loss.....	-16,884		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury:				
Advances (loans).....	178,302	161,418	161,418	161,418
Due from Highway trust fund....	36,698	73,582	73,582	73,582
Total assets.....	215,000	235,000	235,000	235,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	96,840	97,923	97,923	97,923
Unobligated balance.....	24,858	40,659	40,659	40,659
Contract authority.....	-85,000	-65,000	-65,000	-65,000
Invested capital.....	178,302	161,418	161,418	161,418
Total Government equity....	215,000	235,000	235,000	235,000
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	215,000	235,000	235,000	235,000
Appropriation.....	20,000			
Total Government equity, end of year.....	235,000	235,000	235,000	235,000

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The programs administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) are authorized by three separate laws: The National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Highway Safety Act, and the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act. The following table shows the funding for NHTSA programs administered under each act (in thousands of dollars):

Budget authority:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Operations and research appropriation:			
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs.....	42,388	43,896	45,347
Highway safety research and development.....	26,800	26,335	27,351
Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.....	10,200	12,389	12,471
State and community highway safety:			
Appropriation.....	1,664	1,715	2,297

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Contract authority.....	150,336	175,785	175,203
Gifts and donations.....	-2		
<b>Total budget authority.....</b>	<b>231,386</b>	<b>260,120</b>	<b>262,669</b>
<b>Program level:</b>			
Highway safety grant program.....	172,000	172,000	175,000
Operations and research.....	81,253	87,862	85,169
Gifts and donations.....		5	
<b>Total program level.....</b>	<b>253,253</b>	<b>259,867</b>	<b>260,169</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations and research appropriation:			
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs.....	61,148	42,775	51,608
Highway safety research and development.....	25,721	31,564	22,412
Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.....	404	5,000	7,000
Gifts and donations.....		5	
<b>Subtotal outlays.....</b>	<b>87,273</b>	<b>79,344</b>	<b>81,020</b>
State and community highway safety appropriation.....	123,080	168,000	166,655
<b>Total outlays.....</b>	<b>210,353</b>	<b>247,344</b>	<b>247,675</b>

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY]**

**OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH**

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety and functions under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92-513, as amended), **[\$81,620,000]** \$85,169,000, of which **[\$25,875,000]** \$27,351,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$36,715,000]** \$37,761,000 shall remain available until expended, of which **[\$8,252,000]** \$9,396,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (80 Stat. 718; 86 Stat. 947; 88 Stat. 1470; 89 Stat. 901; 90 Stat. 815; 90 Stat. 981; 92 Stat. 2727; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$47,343,000).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0650-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Rulemaking programs.....	3,372	3,116	4,997
2. Enforcement programs.....	11,493	7,565	10,022
3. Highway safety programs.....	21,704	18,518	16,757
4. Research and analysis.....	42,984	41,688	38,231
5. General administration.....	15,017	14,523	17,397
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>94,570</b>	<b>85,410</b>	<b>87,404</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5,902	8,356	4,869
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>88,668</b>	<b>93,766</b>	<b>92,273</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,516	-500	-600
13.00 Trust funds.....	-31,832	-31,686	-33,255
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-599	-500	-600
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,763	-4,795	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,795		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	835		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>52,588</b>	<b>56,285</b>	<b>57,818</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>52,588</b>	<b>55,745</b>	<b>57,818</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>540</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	52,721	61,080	57,818
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,109	24,167	37,472

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0650-0-1-401			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,167	-37,472	-36,682
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-110		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	61,552	47,255	58,588
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		520	20

1. *Rulemaking programs.*—Covers rulemaking activity relative to the promulgation of Federal motor vehicle safety standards for new and used motor vehicles, tires, and equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act; and programs requiring economic bumpers withstanding low-speed collisions, automobile ratings, diagnostic inspection, and odometer regulation.

2. *Enforcement programs.*—Provides for the enforcement of programs described under the rulemaking activity, including manufacturer compliance with motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards, investigation of safety related motor vehicle defects, and surveillance of odometer tampering.

3. *Highway safety programs.*—This activity provides for headquarters and field staff to assist the States in the conduct of their highway safety programs through program guidance, technical assistance and evaluation. Demonstration projects are conducted to show effectiveness of new techniques in operational environments and attain widespread acceptance and adoption of these new techniques and countermeasures. Training courses and materials are developed for use in the States.

4. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for research and development in support of all NHTSA programs, including the collection and analysis of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle and driver performance characteristics and crashes causing death or personal injury. Provision is also made for facilities required to furnish scientific and technical bases for motor vehicle standards, and to do limited compliance testing and defects investigation. The 1980 budget includes funds to continue the development of a national accident data collection program to improve problem identification, rulemaking support, and program evaluation activities.

5. *General administration.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, coordination, and implementation of agency programs, except for mission-oriented support activities which are included in the respective program areas. Basic administrative and support requirements for all safety programs are also provided in this category.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0650-0-1-401			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,680	22,972	23,548
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,041	1,100	1,100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	404	325	300
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>23,125</b>	<b>24,397</b>	<b>24,948</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,075	2,062	2,114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,052	996	1,020
22.0 Transportation of things.....	183	200	200

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0650-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,265	2,400	2,400
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,025	1,100	1,100
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	996	1,100	1,100
25.0	Other services.....	55,028	59,161	57,041
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	702	1,200	1,200
31.0	Equipment.....	2,174	1,150	1,150
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	43		
99.0	Total obligations.....	88,668	93,766	92,273

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	909	874	874
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	79	79	79
Total compensable work-years.....	892	891	896
Average GS grade.....	10.97	10.97	10.97
Average GS salary.....	\$25,894	\$27,164	\$27,887

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402 and 406, to remain available until expended, **[\$166,000,000]** \$171,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, and for necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402 and 406, **[\$1,715,000]** \$2,297,000, to remain available until expended. (80 Stat. 731; 92 Stat. 2727, 2728; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0651-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
State and community grants:				
	1. Basic grants program.....	113,601	114,096	111,251
	2. Special programs.....		30,000	40,000
	3. Incentive grant programs.....	10,947	19,000	9,500
	4. Administration of grant program.....	3,300	4,904	5,904
	Total program costs, funded.....	127,848	168,000	166,655
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	44,152	4,000	8,345
10.00	Total obligations.....	172,000	172,000	175,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-169,939	-170,285	-172,745
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-865	-468	-468
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	468	468	510
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>1,715</b>	<b>2,297</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,061	1,715	2,255
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,597	557	772
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-557	-772	-1,027
90.00	Outlays.....	5,101	1,500	2,000

Under the State and community highway safety program, Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment and improvement of their highway safety programs. A total of \$175 million is planned for this highway safety program in 1980, compared to \$172 million for 1979.

1. *Basic grants program.*—Allocation of grants is determined on the basis of statutory formula. Incorporat-

ed programs include driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education and schoolbus driver training. Individual States are utilizing this funding in areas which have the greatest potential for achieving safety improvements and reducing traffic fatalities and accidents at the State and local level. Activities are centered largely in efforts that will: control the drinking driver; increase the intensity of traffic law enforcement; improve the quality and availability of emergency medical services; and improve program management. Total obligations for all encompassed activities, including Federal grant administration, are estimated at \$135 million for 1980.

2. *Special programs.*—Again in 1980 it is proposed that funds be specifically dedicated to programs of special importance, such as enforcement of the 55 mile-per-hour speed limit, based on criteria established by the Secretary. It is estimated that \$40 million will be obligated for 55 mile-per-hour enforcement in 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0651-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	3,300	4,904	5,904
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	168,700	167,096	169,096
99.0	Total obligations.....	172,000	172,000	175,000

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8016-0-7-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. State and community grants.....	117,979	166,500	164,655
	2. Highway safety research and development.....	25,721	31,564	22,412
	Total program costs, funded.....	143,700	198,064	187,067
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	54,771	-997	13,029
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	198,471	197,067	200,096
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	-2,258	-447	
21.49	Contract authority.....	-159,445	-139,653	-145,153
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	447		
24.49	Contract authority.....	139,653	145,153	147,611
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	268		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>177,136</b>	<b>202,120</b>	<b>202,554</b>
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	138,800	191,875	198,351
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-112,000	-166,000	-171,000
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>25,875</b>	<b>27,351</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>460</b>	
49.10	<b>Contract authority (92 Stat. 2727, 2728).....</b>		<b>175,785</b>	
Permanent:				
69.10	<b>Contract authority (92 Stat. 2727, 2728).....</b>	<b>150,336</b>		<b>175,203</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8016-0-7-401			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	198,471	197,067	200,096
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	26,656	23,488	18,206
72.49 Contract authority	126,547	184,486	188,771
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-23,488	-18,206	-29,490
74.49 Contract authority	-184,486	-188,771	-190,516
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	143,700	197,604	187,067
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		460	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	285,992	324,139	333,924
Contract authority	150,336	175,785	175,203
Unfunded balance lapsing	-189		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-112,000	-166,000	-171,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	324,139	333,924	338,127

Funds are transferred to the Operations and research and State and community highway safety appropriations. Details are shown in the schedules for those accounts.

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8548-0-7-401			
Program by activities:			
10.00 Automotive safety education fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		5	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7	-5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	-2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		5	
90.00 Outlays		5	

Donations received are available for transportation activities.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

The following table, in millions of dollars, depicts the level of all Federal Railroad Administration programs, the details of which (with the exception of some loan guarantees) are in the budget schedules:

Program Level	1978	1979	1980
Office of the Administrator	7	8	8
Railroad safety	20	24	26
Railroad research and development	54	52	56
Rail service assistance	83	84	335
Net increase in U.S. Railway Association/Emergency Rail Service Act obligations guaranteed	77	58	
Northeast corridor improvement	400	490	481
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement:			
Purchase of redeemable preference shares	200	170	

Program Level	1978	1979	1980
Net increase in loans guaranteed	31	189	311
Emergency Rail Service Act (loan guarantees)	2	5	
Alaska Railroad	3	9	5
Subtotal FRA	875	1,084	1,222
National Railroad Passenger Corp. (Amtrak) Grants	716	779	760
Total program	1,591	1,863	1,982

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$8,245,000]** \$7,705,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0700-0-1-401			
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	4,185	4,890	4,040
2. Administration	3,129	3,640	3,665
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	7,314	8,530	7,705
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	126		
Budget authority	7,440	8,530	7,705
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	7,440	8,245	7,705
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		-50	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,440	8,195	7,705
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises		335	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	7,314	8,530	7,705
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	663	1,252	1,532
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,252	-1,532	-1,692
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-208		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	6,518	7,950	7,510
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		300	35

Note.—Excludes \$50 thousand in 1979 and \$56 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$45 thousand) is included above.

1. *Executive direction.*—Provides for salaries and related expenses of the Offices of the Administrator, Chief Counsel, Planning and Budget, Civil Rights, and Public Affairs. In addition to dealing with critical policy issues concerning the railroad industry, the executive direction program is also involved in maintaining communications with the general public; developing a work force that includes minority groups and women at all levels; insuring that FRA programs receive legal counsel; and that programs are carried out in a manner consistent with predetermined objectives and budgetary goals.

In 1980, productivity increases are anticipated in legal services programs with emphasis on reducing the backlog of safety violations and increasing the amount of fines collected.

2. *Administration.*—Provides for salaries and related expenses associated with day-to-day operations of the Federal Railroad Administration. The Office of Administration includes the Offices of Personnel and Training,

## General and special funds—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## Management Systems, Procurement, and Financial Services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0700-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,232	4,574	4,432
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	361	410	446
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	68	107	107
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,661	5,091	4,985
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	418	497	490
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	194	208	220
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	215	324	324
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	313	450	450
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	200	160	160
25.0	Other services.....	1,179	1,640	919
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	47	65	64
31.0	Equipment.....	76	95	93
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,314	8,530	7,705

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	202	197	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	26	28
Total compensable work-years.....	217	216	210
Average GS grade.....	10.78	10.90	10.84
Average GS salary.....	\$21,374	\$23,456	\$23,700
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,622	\$14,622	\$14,622

## RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, **[\$23,655,000]** \$25,940,000, of which \$7,040,000 shall remain available until expended. (80 Stat. 931; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0702-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Federal enforcement.....	11,214	13,295	14,730
	2. Automated track inspection program.....	5,052	6,999	5,100
	3. Safety regulations and program administration.....	4,270	4,666	4,170
	4. Grants-in-aid for railroad safety.....	1,192	2,668	1,940
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	21,728	27,628	25,940
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—29		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—5,642	—3,427	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,427		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>24,201</b>	<b>25,940</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	19,500	23,655	25,940
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		—24	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>23,631</b>	<b>25,940</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>570</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	21,698	27,628	25,940
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,075	9,686	8,710
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—9,686	—8,710	—11,764

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0702-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—472		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,616	28,091	22,829
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		513	57
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Railroad safety.....	17,276	27,962	22,886
	Grants-in-aid for railroad safety.....	340	642	

Note.—Excludes \$24 thousand in 1979 and \$27 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$22 thousand) is included above.

1. *Federal enforcement.*—Provides for salaries and related expenses of safety field operations and is designed to motivate the railroads to comply with Federal safety laws and regulations to reduce the number of railroad related accidents/incidents. Monitoring of the railroads is accomplished through the use of Federal inspectors. Locomotive and car inspections will remain at approximately the same level as in 1979; track and hazardous material inspections will increase slightly.

2. *Automated track inspection program.*—Enhances the Federal enforcement effort by providing inspection of track and associated components through the use of automated track inspection vehicles. In 1980 these vehicles will monitor track geometry and rail flaws on about 76,000 miles of track.

3. *Safety regulations and program administration.*—Includes salaries and related expenses of safety headquarters personnel together with data gathering and dissemination and planning and evaluation activities. The ongoing responsibility of this program is to develop and subsequently issue new or revised standards, procedures, and regulations as necessary to provide a safer railroad operating and working environment.

4. *Grants-in-aid for railroad safety.*—Assists States in paying salaries and expenses incurred for State safety inspectors authorized under section 206 of the Railroad Safety Act of 1970. In 1980, 100 State inspectors will aid the Federal Railroad Administration in enforcement of Federal safety standards.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0702-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,601	9,910	10,060
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	175	243	324
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	54	81	85
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,830	10,234	10,469
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	923	1,156	1,180
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,559	1,953	1,983
22.0	Transportation of things.....	51	100	100
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	852	790	788
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	477	1,370	1,367
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	276	150	156
25.0	Other services.....	7,443	6,864	5,619
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	49	98	98
31.0	Equipment.....	76	2,245	2,240
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,192	2,668	1,940
99.0	Total obligations.....	21,728	27,628	25,940



Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	400	474	476
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	20
Total compensable work-years.....	393	481	478
Average GS grade.....	11.19	11.27	11.27
Average GS salary.....	\$22,282	\$20,907	\$21,107

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, **[\$51,980,000] \$56,255,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred for engineering, testing and development. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; 84 Stat. 915; Public Law 92-348; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Track, equipment and personnel safety.....	28,550	28,422	28,410
2. Railroad operational improvements.....	14,448	10,502	6,920
3. Improved passenger systems.....	4,638	3,257	3,300
4. Transportation test center.....	11,851	12,537	12,000
5. Policy support.....	8,268	7,577	5,625
Total direct program.....	67,755	62,296	56,255
Reimbursable program:			
1. Track, equipment and personnel safety.....	292	760	760
3. Improved passenger systems.....	108		
4. Transportation test center.....	4,056	2,500	2,500
5. Policy support.....	27		
Total reimbursable program.....	4,483	3,260	3,260
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	72,238	65,556	59,515
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-4,443	-3,200	-3,200
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-40	-60	-60
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,088		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-22,382	-10,316	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,316		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	53,600	51,980	56,255
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,667	62,296	56,255
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39,682	42,968	49,814
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42,968	-49,814	-55,394
90.00 Outlays.....	62,381	55,450	50,675

1. *Track, equipment and personnel safety.*—The objective of this program is to plan and conduct research that will ultimately improve the safety of train operations and other activities related to railroad vehicles.

2. *Railroad operational improvements.*—This program is utilized to identify and evaluate improvements in the area of freight operations. Specific areas addressed include service reliability, fuel efficiencies, labor/management relations, and classification yard problems.

3. *Improved passenger systems.*—Functions of this program include evaluation of train technology; development of performance requirements for intercity passenger equipment and components; updating and advance-

ment of technology for wayside electrification and vehicle traction; and conducting of limited studies of advanced, nonconventional systems in high pay-off areas.

4. *Transportation test center.*—This is a research and development facility, located at Pueblo, Colo. The center is operated in support of the Department of Transportation and other government agencies and is available to elements of private industry on a reimbursable basis.

5. *Policy support.*—This office is responsible for development of policies that assist railroads, labor and shippers in identifying and overcoming various problems. Through data collection, special studies and regulatory analysis, the Federal Railroad Administration can identify and keep abreast of problems confronting the industry, develop effective programs and policies responsive to national transportation needs, and monitor the implementation of legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,930	4,500	4,860
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	298	300	360
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	4,255	4,840	5,260
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	454	500	530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	315	375	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	100	112
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	90	145	149
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	618	390	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	146	120	123
25.0 Other services.....	59,971	53,429	46,886
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	596	1,755	1,965
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10		
Total direct obligations.....	66,518	61,684	55,855
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	4,483	3,260	3,260
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	71,001	64,944	59,115
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	184	272	183
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	31	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	217	308	219
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	30	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	73	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	49	35
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	27	4	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	3
25.0 Other services.....	841	136	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	5	4
31.0 Equipment.....		3	2
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	1,237	612	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,238	65,556	59,515

General and special funds—Continued

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	162	170	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	23
Total compensable work-years.....	163	184	196
Average GS grade.....	11.86	11.84	11.86
Average GS salary.....	\$29,226	\$25,977	\$26,530
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	12	14	10
Average GS grade.....	11.61	11.61	11.62
Average GS salary.....	\$19,443	\$22,667	\$22,875

RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses for rail service assistance authorized by section 5 of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, and for necessary administrative expenses in connection with Federal rail assistance programs not otherwise provided for, **[\$75,040,000]** \$75,810,000, together with **[\$9,330,000]** \$9,400,000 for the Minority Business Resource Center, as authorized by [section 906] title IX of Public Law 94-210, to remain available until expended. (87 Stat. 985; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0122-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Rail line subsidies.....	99,185	87,696	67,000
2. Washington Union Station model intermodal terminal.....		480	
3. Minority Business Resource Center.....	5,663	17,952	9,400
4. Loan guarantee default/payments of USRA obligations.....	8,024		
5. Other administration and special projects.....	7,063	11,727	8,810
Total direct program costs.....	119,935	117,854	85,210
Reimbursable program:			
5. Other administration and special projects.....	200		
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	120,135	117,854	85,210
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—200		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—1,885		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—60,511	—33,484	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	33,484		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>91,024</b>	<b>84,370</b>	<b>85,210</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>83,000</b>	<b>84,370</b>	<b>85,210</b>
47.10 <b>Authority to borrow (Public Law 93-236).....</b>	<b>8,024</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	118,051	117,854	85,210
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50,281	115,557	111,811
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—115,557	—111,811	—101,021
77.00 Adjustments.....	—57,375		
90.00 Outlays.....	—4,601	121,600	96,000

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	52,519		
Loan guarantee commitments.....	—52,519		
Balance of limitation, end of year.....			
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	381,197	448,160	450,713
Loan guarantees.....	76,653	58,100	
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	—9,690	—28,361	—21,750
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....		—27,186	
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	448,160	450,713	428,963

The State rail assistance program, is designed to provide financing assistance to States for rail planning and for: (1) rail service continuation payments; (2) the cost of purchasing a line of railroad or other rail properties for future rail service; (3) rehabilitating rail properties, and (4) providing substitute or alternate mode service in a manner less expensive than continuing rail service.

A Minority Business Resource Center is operated to assist minority business firms, entrepreneurs, and venture groups in securing contracts and subcontracts arising out of the restructuring and revitalization of the Nation's railroads.

The other administration and special projects program provides for the necessary salaries and related expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration in support of Federal assistance programs, in this account as well as in the Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing account, grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corp. and the State grant portion of the Railroad safety appropriation; and for allocation positions to the Federal Highway Administration for audit services and Urban Mass Transportation Administration for rapid transit railroad interface.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0122-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,456	2,053	2,284
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	243	197	207
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	17	17
Total personnel compensation.....	2,719	2,267	2,508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	249	206	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	198	123	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	25	28
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	230	203	216
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	209	55	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	108	40	43
25.0 Other services.....	6,922	12,662	8,718
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	25	26
31.0 Equipment.....	394	62	67
33.0 Investments and loans.....		12,900	4,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	99,185	87,696	67,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	8,024		
Total direct obligations.....	118,280	116,264	83,535
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	200		
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	118,480	116,264	83,535

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,302	378	418
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,318	393	433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	177	82	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	130	95	83
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	15	3
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	6		
25.0 Other services.....	4	935	1,036
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	1,655	1,520	1,600
<b>ALLOCATION TO URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		44	45
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		2	2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			2
25.0 Other services.....		4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	2
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
Total obligations, allocation to Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....		70	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	120,135	117,854	85,210

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	104	89	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	9
Total compensable work-years.....	106	94	100
Average GS grade.....	12.32	11.72	11.71
Average GS salary.....	\$24,317	\$23,067	\$24,042
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	55	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	45	15	16
Average GS grade.....	12.24	12.53	12.63
Average GS salary.....	\$27,569	\$27,696	\$28,678
<b>ALLOCATION TO URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....		4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0	0
Total compensable work-years.....		2	2
Average GS grade.....		12.00	12.00
Average GS salary.....		\$23,087	\$23,857

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements authorized by title VII of Public Law 94-210, as amended, and title I of Public Law 95-599, **[\$455,000,000]** \$481,000,000, to remain

available until expended: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the provisions of Public Law 85-804 shall apply to the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program: *Provided further*, That, the Secretary may waive the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 322 (c) and (d) if he determines such action would serve a public purpose. (87 Stat. 985; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Construction.....	284,002	511,153	398,100
(a) Boston-New Haven.....	(89,827)	(141,273)	(123,700)
(b) New Haven-New York.....	(24,955)	(29,045)	(49,600)
(c) New York-Philadelphia.....	(77,141)	(142,659)	(81,200)
(d) Philadelphia-Washington.....	(92,080)	(198,175)	(143,600)
2. System engineering/program management and administration.....	36,623	49,316	51,900
3. Public grade crossing elimination.....			31,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	320,625	560,469	481,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-92		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-26,002	-105,469	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	105,469		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	400,000	455,000	481,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	320,533	560,469	481,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	141,499	258,202	353,671
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-258,202	-353,671	-464,471
90.00 Outlays.....	203,830	465,000	370,200

1. *Construction*.—This appropriation provides for the upgrading of rail passenger service between Boston, Mass., and Washington, D.C. Improvements to the Northeast corridor include improvements to the right-of-way, associated facilities, and installation of the necessary equipment for improved operations. Major rehabilitation efforts in 1980 include route realignment, track structure, bridges, electrification, signaling, service facilities, and stations.

2. *System engineering/program management and administration*.—This program includes system engineering which provides for system modeling, standards, design and requirements criteria; and program management and administration which provides overall program planning, scheduling, monitoring, supervision, inspection, and evaluation including the salaries of FRA and Federal Highway Administration personnel assigned to the project.

3. *Public grade crossing elimination*.—This program is funded under the authority of a separate authorization in the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, to modify or eliminate hazards of railway-highway crossings on public roads.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		967	978

## General and special funds—Continued

## NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0123-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		130	130
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		30	30
	Total personnel compensation.....		1,127	1,138
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		120	122
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		68	70
22.0	Transportation of things.....		10	10
23.1	Standard level user charges.....		203	205
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		25	25
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		75	75
25.0	Other services.....	309,312	550,704	446,615
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		25	25
31.0	Equipment.....	22	55	40
	Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	309,335	552,412	448,325
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		1,285	1,320
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....		1,287	1,322
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		141	123
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		179	173
22.0	Transportation of things.....		11	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		4	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		30	30
25.0	Other services.....	11,290	6,400	31,016
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2	2
31.0	Equipment.....		3	3
	Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	11,290	8,057	32,675
99.0	Total obligations.....	320,625	560,469	481,000

## Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....		40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		7	7
Total compensable work-years.....		44	44
Average GS grade.....		13.20	13.20
Average GS salary.....		\$31,417	\$31,417
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....		43	43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		5	5
Total compensable work-years.....		48	48
Average GS grade.....		12.27	12.27
Average GS salary.....		\$29,802	\$30,532

## GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, [\$660,000,000] \$760,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not more than [\$510,000,000] \$552,000,000 shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, including payment of additional operating expenses of the Corporation, resulting from the operation, maintenance, and ownership or control of the Northeast Corridor pursuant to title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, not more than [\$101,000,000] \$171,000,000 shall be available for capital improvements, and for labor protection costs

pursuant to 45 U.S.C. 565, not more than [\$24,000,000] \$12,000,000 shall be available only for the fiscal year [1979] 1980 purchase payments for the Northeast Corridor, and not more than \$25,000,000 shall be available for the retirement of loan guarantees made pursuant to 45 U.S.C. 602: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the President of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employers while in official travel status. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0704-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Operating grants.....	536,000	510,000	552,000
	2. Labor protection and capital grants.....	130,000	101,000	171,000
	3. Debt transactions.....	50,000	49,000	37,000
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	716,000	660,000	760,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	716,000	660,000	760,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	716,000	660,000	760,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-126,000
90.00	Outlays.....	716,000	660,000	634,000
<b>Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:				
	Balance of limitation, start of year.....	86,600	34,250	15,140
	Loan guarantee commitments.....	-52,350	-19,110	-15,140
	Balance of limitation, end of year.....	34,250	15,140	
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	546,443	573,793	679,600
	Loan guarantees.....	52,350	130,807	15,140
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-25,000	-25,000	-25,000
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	573,793	679,600	669,740

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) is a private corporation. Federal assistance is provided through the Department of Transportation in the following manner:

1. *Operating grants.*—In 1980, funding is required to meet operating losses anticipated on the reduced Amtrak route structure proposed in the Department's final report to Congress pursuant to section 4 of the Amtrak Improvement Act of 1978. The proposed route structure will reduce the number of long haul routes and place greater emphasis on trains with higher average ridership. In 1979, an operating supplemental of \$90 million is requested to operate the current system as required.

2. *Labor protection and capital grants.*—This program provides for labor protection costs associated with proposed route discontinuances; increased capital investment to permit equipment purchase or modification (both cars and locomotives); station construction and modification; and track installation and maintenance facilities consistent with the needs of the modified system. In 1979, a capital supplemental of \$29 million is requested to acquire additional motive power for the northeast corridor.

3. *Debt transactions.*—This program provides for continuation of the systematic retirement of Amtrak's section 602 loans, reducing the availability of guaranteed loans to \$825 million, and for the final installment of the Northeast corridor purchase.

**EMERGENCY RAIL FACILITIES RESTORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	69-0705-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,387		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,387		
90.00	Outlays .....			

The Emergency Rail Facilities Restoration Act authorized the Secretary of Transportation to make loans for the purpose of restoring or replacing railroad facilities, equipment, or services damaged or destroyed as a result of the natural disasters that occurred during June 1972 and provided that no loan application could be approved later than October 27, 1972. The program was terminated in 1974. On October 1, 1978, the unexpended balance was returned to the general fund of the Treasury.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**[THE ALASKA RAILROAD]**

**ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND**

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passenger, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16.

**PAYMENTS TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND**

For payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund for capital replacements, improvements, and maintenance, **[\$9,300,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	69-4400-0-3-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating and other costs, funded:				
1. Rail line operation program:				
(a)	Operations .....	356	372	402
(b)	Maintenance of way and structures .....	4,872	4,200	4,550
(c)	Maintenance of equipment .....	6,576	5,700	6,156
(d)	Traffic .....	421	523	565
(e)	Transportation service .....	11,892	9,850	10,638
(f)	Communications system operation and maintenance .....	436	384	415

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	69-4400-0-3-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
(g)	Incidental operations .....	1,861	1,596	1,724
(h)	General and administrative expense .....	3,893	3,882	4,193
2. Other programs:				
(a)	Riverboats and related facilities leased .....	50	50	54
(b)	Other nonoperating expense .....	66	100	100
3. Other costs:				
(a)	Adjustment of prior years' costs .....	-85		
(b)	Loss on excess current inventories .....	25		
(c)	Undistributed costs .....	-223		
Change in selected resources .....		205		
Total operating and other obligations .....		30,345	26,657	28,797
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Rail line operation program:				
(a)	Improvement of roadbed, track and structures .....	4,501	5,014	3,355
(b)	Maintenance .....	511	2,230	2,240
(c)	Purchase and upgrading of equipment .....	811	2,803	1,758
(d)	Nonprogrammed outlay .....		500	500
Change in selected resources .....		-2,166	-1,806	-1,150
Total capital obligations .....		3,657	8,741	6,703
10.00	Total obligations .....	34,002	35,398	35,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Rail line operation program:				
	Freight revenue .....	-22,991	-21,450	-23,500
	Passenger revenue .....	-1,156	-1,110	-1,100
	Other rail line revenue .....	-3,293	-2,478	-3,000
Other programs:				
	Riverboats and related facilities .....	-184	-183	-200
	Other nonoperating revenue .....	-1,467	-1,467	-1,500
	Proceeds from sale of assets .....	-28		
	Change in long-term accounts receivable .....	-16		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,864	-3,996	-4,586
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3,996	4,586	3,386
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,867	8,710	6,200
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,343	1,718	2,378
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,718	-2,378	-2,078
90.00	Outlays .....	7,493	8,050	6,500

The Alaska Railroad is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305), as a public enterprise activity of the Federal Railroad Administration.

*Budget program.*—The major activity of the rail line operation program is transportation service; the principal supporting activities are maintenance of way and structures and maintenance of equipment. Lease of real properties, riverboats, and related facilities round out the other operating programs.

*Financing.*—To the extent possible, programs are financed by revenues earned from freight and passenger services and other services incidental thereto. It is estimated that freight tonnages will continue at reduced levels through 1979 and 1980. This decline is due in part to reduced petroleum product freight haulage, as

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## PAYMENTS TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

the result of a new oil products refinery coming on-stream in Fairbanks. Also, there is a projected plateau in general business levels in Alaska until such time as other energy resources are developed; that is, natural gas and coal. Appropriated funds will be used to maintain equipment and facilities at a level needed for safe and efficient operations.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Rail line operation program:</b>			
Revenue: Ordinary .....	27,440	25,038	27,600
Expense: Ordinary .....	—30,197	—26,507	—28,643
Net income or loss, rail line operation .....	—2,757	—1,469	—1,043
<b>Other programs:</b>			
Revenue .....	1,651	1,650	1,700
Expense: Ordinary .....	—116	—150	—154
Net income, other programs .....	1,535	1,500	1,546
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Adjustment of prior year costs .....	—85		
Loss on excess current inventories .....	—25		
Undistributed costs .....	387		
Net nonoperating income or loss .....	277		
Net income or loss for the year .....	—945	31	503

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	10,207	5,714	6,964	5,464
Accounts receivable (net) .....	9,036	9,698	8,340	7,140
Advances made .....	27	26	28	28
Inventories .....	6,363	6,578	6,150	5,500
Real property and equipment (net) .....	120,003	119,114	126,214	129,819
Other assets (net) .....	6,334	9,048	6,965	5,673
Total assets .....	151,970	150,177	154,661	153,624
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities .....	4,636	4,441	5,250	4,250
Advances received .....	680	976	850	850
Total liabilities .....	5,316	5,417	6,100	5,100
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance .....	5,864	3,996	4,586	3,386
Undelivered orders .....	8,090	6,024	4,646	4,146
Invested capital .....	132,700	134,740	139,329	140,992
Total Government equity .....	146,654	144,760	148,561	148,524
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		155,110	158,294	167,594
Transactions:				
Appropriation .....		3,000	9,300	5,000
Donated assets, net .....		184		
Closing balance .....		158,294	167,594	172,594
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		—8,457	—13,533	—19,032
Net operating income or loss .....		—4,424	—3,269	—2,798
Deferred outlays .....		—542	—2,230	—2,240
Prior years adjustment .....		—85		

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net nonoperating income or loss .....	—25		
Closing balance .....	—13,533	—19,032	—24,069
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	144,760	148,562	148,524

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	18,257	17,000	17,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	3,587	3,493	3,750
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	732	850	1,000
Total personnel compensation .....	22,576	21,343	22,250
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,894	2,801	2,590
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	176	205	210
22.0 Transportation of things .....	457	450	450
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,319	1,500	1,700
25.0 Other services .....	716	1,941	2,500
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5,885	4,314	4,000
31.0 Equipment .....	475	3,000	1,800
32.0 Lands and structures .....	1,307	1,500	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	147	150	150
Total costs, funded .....	35,963	37,204	36,650
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	—1,961	—1,806	—1,150
99.0 Total obligations .....	34,002	35,398	35,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	803	716	716
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	102	102	152
Total compensable work-years .....	849	777	807
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$23,169	\$23,743	\$24,441

## RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING FUNDS

【The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to expend proceeds from the sale of Fund anticipation notes to the Secretary of the Treasury and any other monies deposited in the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Fund pursuant to sections 502, 505-507 and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, for the uses authorized for the Fund, in amounts not to exceed \$170,000,000.】 The Secretary of Transportation is 【also】 authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, in such amounts and at such time as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee not to exceed \$600,000,000 principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such Act, such authority to exist as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided*, That the aggregate principal amount of guarantees and commitments to guarantee obligations under section 511 of Public Law 94-210, as amended, shall not exceed \$600,000,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Redeemable preference shares (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) .....	261,394	170,733	
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	—900		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow .....	—61,966	—733	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-4411-0-3-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.98	Fund balance .....	-160	-900	-900
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	733		
24.98	Fund balance .....	900	900	900
47.00	Authority to borrow (appropriation acts) .....	200,000	170,000	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	260,494	170,733	
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year .....	45,830	240,077	325,810
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-240,077	-325,810	-247,810
90.00	Outlays .....	66,247	85,000	78,000

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:				
Balance of limitation, start of year .....	352,219	267,238		120
Increase in limitation .....		200,120		2,497
Loan guarantee commitments (net) .....	-84,981	-467,238		
Balance of limitation, end of year .....	267,238	120		2,617
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	4,428	35,781		224,861
Loan guarantees .....	31,353	189,200		311,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....		-120		-2,497
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	35,781	224,861		533,364

Section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, authorized the Secretary of Treasury to purchase fund anticipation notes from the Secretary of Transportation. The Secretary of Transportation used these funds to purchase redeemable preference shares from railroads to provide for capital needs to preserve rail freight services. Funds will be provided to railroads with the highest priority on projects effecting mergers and consolidations. Under the provisions of the act, repayments on the shares will not commence earlier than 6 years after purchase by the United States. This authorization expires September 30, 1979. Section 511 of Public Law 94-210, as amended, also authorizes obligation guarantee authority, for meeting the long-term needs of the railroads. Railroads utilize this funding mechanism to finance major new facilities and rehabilitation or consolidation of current facilities. The appropriation language provides for standby authority to issue notes in the event of default, up to the cumulative level of loans anticipated to be guaranteed through 1980.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION  
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.); [as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503]; the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973

(Public Law 93-87); the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-280) and the Urban Mass Transportation Act Amendments of 1978 or similar legislation] 23 U.S.C., Chapter 1, in connection with the activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [ \$18,100,000 ] \$20,960,000.

[RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATIONS AND UNIVERSITY] RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses for research and training, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended; [ \$63,500,000 ] \$66,600,000; Provided, That [ \$61,000,000 ] \$64,100,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, \$2,000,000 shall be available for university research and training and not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for managerial training as authorized under the authority of said Act.

URBAN DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

For necessary expenses for urban discretionary grants as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), [ \$1,250,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be available for technical studies, ] for fiscal year 1980, \$1,278,800,000, to remain available until September 30, [ 1982 ] 1983; and for fiscal year 1981, \$1,350,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1984.

[RURAL AND SMALL URBAN] NON-URBAN FORMULA GRANTS

For necessary expenses for [ assistance in rural areas and in those urban places designated by the Bureau of the Census as having a population of five thousand or more which are not within an urbanized area ] public transportation projects in areas other than urbanized areas as defined for the purposes of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended [ \$76,500,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall be available for technical studies ] \$75,000,000.

URBAN FORMULA GRANTS

For necessary expenses for urban formula grants as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), [ \$553,500,000, of which \$28,500,000 shall be available for technical studies and \$75,000,000 shall be available for rail service operating payments ] \$600,000,000, to remain available until [ September 30, 1982 ] expended.

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq. [ as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503 ] ) and 23 U.S.C. 142(c) and of obligations incurred for projects substituted for Interstate System segments withdrawn prior to enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976; [ \$1,850,000,000 ] \$1,500,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of these funds shall be made available for the establishment of depreciation reserves or reserves for replacement accounts: Provided further, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration.

[PROJECTS SUBSTITUTED FOR] INTERSTATE [SYSTEM PROJECTS] TRANSFER GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) for fiscal year 1980, \$380,000,000, to remain available until expended [ \$400,000,000 ]; and for fiscal year 1981, \$405,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-1119-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	Urban discretionary grants .....	1,398,768	1,250,000	1,278,800
	Urban formula grants .....	742,393	1,403,500	1,375,000
	Technical studies grants .....	55,000		
	Nonurban formula grants .....		76,500	75,000
	Research and training .....	69,891	66,500	66,600

## General and special funds—Continued

## URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1119-0-1-401			
Administrative expenses.....	18,231	20,886	20,960
Subtotal.....	2,284,283	2,817,386	2,816,360
Interstate transfer grants.....	666,685	700,000	700,000
Commuter rail operating subsidies ..	80,605	16,832	.....
Subtotal.....	747,290	716,832	700,000
Total grants, contracts, loans and administrative expenses .....	3,031,573	3,534,218	3,516,360
Reimbursable program.....	578	5,000	5,000
Change in selected resources.....	-28,009	-16,832	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,004,142	3,522,386	3,521,360
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-578	-5,000	-5,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-88	.....	.....
Revenue.....	69	.....	.....
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-18,233	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-274,941	-327,323	-145,058
21.49 Contract authority (unfunded) <sup>1</sup> ..	-7,962,839	-5,396,787	-4,423,152
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	327,323	145,058	254,522
24.49 Contract authority (unfunded) ..	5,396,787	4,423,152	3,218,688
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,358	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>484,000</b>	<b>2,361,486</b>	<b>2,421,360</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,330,000	4,211,600	3,921,360
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-1,756,000	-1,850,000	-1,500,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-114	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)...</b>	<b>574,000</b>	<b>2,361,486</b>	<b>2,421,360</b>
49.10 <b>Reduction in unobligated contract authority (Public Law 91-453) .....</b>	<b>-90,000</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,985,312	3,517,386	3,516,360
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	633,360	883,449	3,027,200
72.49 Contract authority (unfunded) <sup>1</sup> ..	3,759,667	4,467,361	3,590,996
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-883,449	-3,027,200	-4,384,094
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded) ..	-4,467,361	-3,590,996	-3,295,462
90.00 Outlays.....	2,027,529	2,250,000	2,455,000

<sup>1</sup> Per GAO ruling B-126652 previously committed balances met the criteria of a obligation in fiscal year 1978.

Note.—Excludes \$115 thousand in 1979 and \$131 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$106 thousand) is included above.

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	997,000	997,000	997,000
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	997,000	997,000	997,000

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	997,000	997,000	997,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	997,000	997,000	997,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	11,722,508	9,864,150	8,014,150
Reduction pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 1604.....	-90,000	.....	.....
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-12,358	.....	.....
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-1,756,000	-1,850,000	-1,500,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	9,864,150	8,014,150	6,514,150

This fund was established to finance all capital and operating assistance grants, contracts, and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. This fund was extended until 1982 by the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978. That act also authorized several new funding categories such as intercity bus terminal construction and special rail transit grants. The administration intends to fund such activities through the existing urban discretionary and formula grant programs which have adequate flexibility and funding to accommodate worthy projects.

*Urban discretionary grants.*—Provides grants to State and local agencies for mass transportation investments. Such investments may include construction of new fixed guideway systems; extensions to existing guideway systems; major bus fleet expansions; capital grants for emergency repairs to transit facilities resulting from natural disasters; deployment of new technology; innovative transit demonstrations projects; and technical planning assistance. For 1980, \$1.3 billion is planned for this activity with 260 projects. Under the administration's Urban Initiative, \$200 million of these funds in 1980 will be used for joint development and related projects which link transportation facilities and encourage private economic development. For the first time, as an aid to local planning, an advance appropriation is requested for this activity for 1981.

*Urban formula grants.*—Provides for grants to urbanized areas or parts thereof on the basis of a formula for the payment of operating expenses; the construction, acquisition, and improvement of facilities and equipment; for routine capital projects such as the replacement of buses; the modernization of existing systems, and for commuter rail and other fixed guideway systems. For 1980, \$1.3 billion is planned for this activity with 385 projects.

*Nonurban formula grants.*—Provides formula grants for nonurbanized areas. These funds provide for transit grants (for areas other than urbanized areas) on the basis of a formula. Both payment of operating expenses and capital expenses are eligible. For 1980, \$75.0 million is planned for this activity with 50 grants.

*Research and training.*—Provides for grants and contracts for the purposes of developing, testing, and demonstrating new facilities, equipment, techniques, and methods (operations and managerial), and improving mass transportation services; grants to public bodies to provide for advanced training for personnel in the mass



transportation field; and grants are awarded to public and private, nonprofit institutions to assist in establishing or continuing programs which combine professional training and research in the field of mass transportation. For 1980, \$66.6 million is planned for this activity with 321 projects.

**Administrative expenses.**—Provides for the administrative costs of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration. For 1980, \$21.0 million is planned for this activity.

**Interstate transfer grants.**—Grants under this activity are authorized by the 1973 Highway Act, whereby States and localities may withdraw previously approved interstate segments and apply the authorized funds to substitute transit or highway projects. For 1980, \$700 million is planned for this activity with 20 projects. The Washington, D.C., area will receive up to \$275 million in 1979, 1980, and 1981 from this activity. For the first time, as an aid to local planning, an advance appropriation is requested for this activity for 1981.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-1119-0-1-401			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,023	12,782	13,392
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	600	610	610
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	66	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	11,689	13,462	14,072
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,000	1,200	1,200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	980	1,300	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	50	50
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	966	1,085	1,162
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	400	500	542
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	46,589	42,878	42,961
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	90	95	95
31.0 Equipment.....	70	90	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,942,259	3,461,661	3,460,123
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,004,142	3,522,386	3,521,360

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	557	592	592
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	564	587	601
Average GS grade.....	10.41	10.44	10.44
Average GS salary.....	\$22,674	\$24,092	\$24,333

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

*Federal Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Corporation except as hereinafter provided. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-4089-0-3-403			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses (limitation)...	1,170	1,312	1,372
2. Operations.....	4,243	5,057	5,406
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,413	6,369	6,778
Replacements and improvements.....	1,280	1,764	1,819
Total program costs, funded.....	6,693	8,133	8,597
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,683	8,133	8,597
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-9,591	-9,500	-10,600
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,979	-4,887	-4,754
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	6,200	6,200	6,200
24.98 Fund balance.....	4,887	4,754	4,757
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,000	1,500	2,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,908	-1,367	-2,003
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,707	1,626	1,562
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,626	-1,562	-1,462
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,827	-1,303	-1,903

The continuing overall goal of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is to keep the St. Lawrence Seaway system a safe, reliable, and efficient transportation artery. The Corporation is continuing to interface with a multitude of diverse interests that share the common goal of expanding commerce on the Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Seaway system. In 1980, the Corporation will continue to operate and maintain the U.S. part of the seaway and pursue programs to increase the efficiency of the system by continuing efforts to: (1) extend the navigation season; (2) work closely with current and potential seaway shippers, Great Lakes ports, and other organizations; (3) encourage increased use of the seaway system; and (4) maintain and improve our lock facilities and lock approach channels. The winter lock maintenance program will be continued. The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's 1980 budget reflects these objectives:

1. **Administrative expenses (limitation).**—This program provides for management and administration of the Corporation, and includes finance, legal, civil rights, procurement, personnel administration, and other related support services.

2. **Operations.**—This program provides for operation of all facilities and for planning and development activities. Operations are conducted on a 24-hour day, 7-day week basis throughout the navigation season with maintenance functions being performed throughout the year. Some major maintenance items are necessarily deferred to the nonnavigation season when both operations and maintenance forces are utilized for their accomplishment.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

**Replacements and improvements.**—This program provides for capital investments such as purchase and installation of visibility measurement equipment, navigation aid replacement and construction, ice control improvements, season extension projects, and building, plant, and equipment replacements. The Corporation will maintain an unobligated balance as a reserve to ensure funding of necessary maintenance, replacements, and improvements in years when revenues do not reach expected budgeted levels.

The Corporation estimates its revenues for 1980 to reach \$10.6 million which it proposes to apply as follows: (a) \$6.8 million to pay operating expenses consisting of administrative expenses of \$1.4 million (subject to limitation) and \$5.4 million for operations; (b) \$1.8 million to pay estimated capital outlay costs for season extension projects, facility improvements, and replacements of equipment; and (c) \$2.0 million for the scheduled redemption of the Corporation's revenue bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury. No capital impairment has occurred through the end of the past year nor is any anticipated in the budget year.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Shipping tolls .....	9,282	9,280	10,380
Other .....	309	220	220
Total revenue .....	<u>9,591</u>	<u>9,500</u>	<u>10,600</u>
Expense:			
Administrative .....	1,170	1,312	1,372
Operations .....	4,243	5,057	5,406
Total expense .....	<u>5,413</u>	<u>6,369</u>	<u>6,778</u>
Net operating income .....	<u>4,178</u>	<u>3,131</u>	<u>3,822</u>
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Provision for depreciation and losses .....	1,770	1,764	1,819
Net nonoperating loss .....	<u>1,770</u>	<u>1,764</u>	<u>1,819</u>
Net income or loss for the year .....	<u>2,408</u>	<u>1,367</u>	<u>2,003</u>

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	4,686	6,513	6,316	6,219
Accounts receivable, net .....	488	660	660	660
Accrued tolls, receivable unbilled .....	220	420	420	420
Selected assets, supplies .....	249	230	230	230
Fixed assets, net .....	102,178	101,687	101,687	101,687
Total assets .....	<u>107,821</u>	<u>109,510</u>	<u>109,313</u>	<u>109,216</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	1,172	1,453	1,389	1,289
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance:				
Regular .....	9,179	11,087	10,954	9,957
Reserve .....				1,000
Undelivered orders .....	1,244	1,253	1,253	1,253

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority .....	—6,200	—6,200	—6,200	—6,200
Invested capital .....	102,426	101,917	101,917	101,917
Total Government equity .....	<u>106,649</u>	<u>108,057</u>	<u>107,924</u>	<u>107,927</u>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		116,476	115,476	113,976
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury .....		—1,000	—1,500	—2,000
Closing balance .....		<u>115,476</u>	<u>113,976</u>	<u>111,976</u>
Deficit:				
Opening balance .....		—9,827	—7,419	—6,052
Net income or loss (—) .....		2,408	1,367	2,003
Closing balance .....		<u>—7,419</u>	<u>—6,052</u>	<u>—4,049</u>
Total Government equity (end of year) ..		<u>108,057</u>	<u>107,924</u>	<u>107,927</u>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-4089-0-3-403			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	2,460	2,894	3,014
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	190	219	233
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	427	491	520
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	12	14	15
Total personnel compensation .....	<u>3,089</u>	<u>3,618</u>	<u>3,782</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	290	357	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	54	60	66
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	5	5
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	34	34	34
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	142	163	167
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	25	27	29
25.0 Other services .....	251	638	650
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	440	720	705
31.0 Equipment .....	263	364	209
32.0 Lands and structures .....	924	825	1,190
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	10	10
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule) .....	1,170	1,312	1,372
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	—10		
99.0 Total obligations .....	<u>6,683</u>	<u>8,133</u>	<u>8,597</u>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	157	157	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years .....	167	167	167
Average GS grade .....	8.81	8.81	8.83
Average GS salary .....	\$18,548	\$20,331	\$21,124
Average wage-board salary .....	\$15,734	\$16,883	\$18,115

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$1,280,000]** \$1,372,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs) ..	1,170	1,312	1,372
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing .....	4		
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>1,174</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>1,372</b>
<b>Supplemental for pay increases</b> .....		<b>32</b>	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-4089-0-3-403			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	794	854	897
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	20	21
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	15	16	17
Total personnel compensation.....	828	890	935
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	76	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	53	55
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	24	25	25
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	84	86	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	17	19
25.0 Other services.....	64	117	120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	48	50
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,170	-1,312	-1,372
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	41	41	41
Average GS grade.....	8.80	8.80	8.80
Average GS salary.....	\$19,990	\$21,912	\$22,767

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS  
[DIRECTORATE] ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Research and Special Programs [Directorate, \$24,760,000] Administration, \$26,419,000, of which not to exceed \$11,455,000] \$10,695,000 shall remain available until expended for expenses for conducting research and development and not to exceed \$2,820,000 shall remain available until expended for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674). (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0104-0-1-407			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operations.....	3,951	10,485	12,904
2. Research and development.....	153	11,456	10,695
3. Grants.....	1,886	2,918	2,820
Total program costs, funded.....	5,990	24,859	26,419
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,071		
Total direct obligations.....	8,061	24,859	26,419
Reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....		1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,061	25,859	27,419

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0104-0-1-407			
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..		-1,000	-1,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-46	-99	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	99		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	176		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>8,290</b>	<b>24,760</b>	<b>26,419</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	8,061	24,859	26,419
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,691	4,293	7,964
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,293	-7,964	-11,354
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>21,188</b>	<b>23,029</b>

The mission of the Research and Special Programs Administration is to serve as a research, analytical, and technical development arm of the Department for long-range and multimodal research and development, as well as to conduct special programs. Particular emphasis is given to pipeline safety, transportation of hazardous cargo by all modes of transportation, safety, security, facilitation of domestic and international commerce, and intermodal research and development activities including programs within the university community. Responsibilities of the administration are carried out under the following activities:

1. *Operations.*—This activity provides for the Administration's salaries and expenses as well as for central supervisory and management functions including a management information system necessary for overall planning and direction of the Administration; management and execution of transportation programs involving passenger and cargo security, facilitation services, national emergency plans/preparedness, management of the Transportation Safety Institute; and for the conduct of hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulatory and enforcement programs.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity provides for research and development to complement research programs of the operating administrations, to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology, to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, to encourage university research, and to support the hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulatory programs.

3. *Grants.*—This activity provides for grants-in-aid to State agencies of up to 50% of the actual costs for conducting a gas pipeline safety program as authorized by the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0104-0-1-407			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,388	6,705	6,993
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	207	207
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	23	46	46
Total personnel compensation.....	2,532	6,958	7,246
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	234	626	666
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	178	628	628
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	68	68
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	274	548	548
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	82	270	270

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0104-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	138	579	579
25.0	Other services.....	2,214	12,101	13,431
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	81	81
31.0	Equipment.....	33	82	82
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,348	2,918	2,820
	Total direct obligations.....	8,061	24,859	26,419
	Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services.....		1,000	1,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,061	25,859	27,419

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	127	251	251
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	25	25
Total compensable work-years.....	113	248	248
Average GS grade.....	11.06	11.48	11.48
Average GS salary.....	\$23,508	\$27,362	\$27,923

## Intragovernmental funds:

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-3900-0-4-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Transportation research (program costs, funded).....	52,246	58,000	58,400
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,199	-300	-400
10.00	Total obligations.....	54,445	57,700	58,000
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-47,280	-48,195	-47,950
13.00	Trust funds.....	-8,091	-8,505	-8,250
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,957	-7,883	-6,883
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7,883	6,883	5,083
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-926	1,000	1,800
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	27,372	30,916	28,916
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-30,916	-28,916	-30,716
90.00	Outlays.....	-4,470	3,000	

The fund was established to facilitate the operations of the Transportation Systems Center (TSC) in Cambridge, Mass. The Center serves as the multimodal research, analysis, and development resource for, and is funded by, the Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of the Secretary, and operating administrations. Legislation will be proposed to establish a working capital fund to finance this activity beginning in 1980. The intragovernmental revolving fund will then permit the programs of the Center to be presented in a manner similar to other such activities elsewhere in the Government. TSC's planned projects for 1980 may be grouped into the following departmental research and development objectives:

*Modernize regulation and legislation.*—TSC is analyzing Federal regulation of transportation, to support policy decisions regarding alternatives under consideration by the Department. Social, economic, technical, and operational interrelationships are assessed in this work. Modern planning techniques, crossmodal impacts, and impacts of regulations on systems designs are included in these projects.

*Increase efficiency and service.*—Improvements increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of transportation systems are a mainstay of TSC work. TSC assesses present operating systems, designs new hardware and operational improvements, and may oversee their implementation and evaluation. Improvements may be new components, software, or operating techniques. TSC's work supports each of the Department's operating administrations and is based on TSC's knowledge of the state of the art in the transportation sciences.

*Improve safety and security.*—TSC research supports the mandates to the operating administrations to improve the safety and security of the transportation system. TSC is working on safer transport of hazardous materials, vehicle crashworthiness, rapid track inspection techniques, and safety-oriented air traffic control equipment. Risk and accident analysis, mechanics and materials investigations, and systems engineering studies also are part of this work.

*Lessen unfavorable environmental impacts.*—TSC is measuring transportation-produced noise and finding ways to reduce it or make it less burdensome to the public. Noise studies are underway in the air, marine, urban, automotive, and highway areas. Air pollution studies also are underway for most modes such as a study concerning the emissions from diesel engines. Assessments, modeling and simulations, measurement techniques, and hardware development support these activities.

*Minimize adverse impacts of energy constraints.*—Principal TSC work in this area concerns technology and methods leading to the development of more fuel efficient motor vehicles. TSC research concerns stimulation of innovation in the motor vehicle industry and assessment of new technologies and techniques such as regulatory action and economic incentives to reduce fuel consumption. TSC research also focuses on Federal energy policies impacts assessments and transport of alternative energy sources.

*Increase knowledge base.*—TSC collects, organizes, analyzes, and disseminates transportation information. This process has been formalized by the establishment in 1978 of the Center for the Management of Transportation Information which is a primary DOT activity for the sharing of data with State and local governments and, as appropriate, with private industry.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-3900-0-4-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16,085	17,200	17,135
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	447	485	490
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	74	75	75
	Total personnel compensation.....	16,606	17,760	17,700
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,593	1,705	1,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-3900-0-4-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	794	922	1,020
22.0	Transportation of things.....	66	70	70
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,104	1,400	1,400
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	355	400	400
25.0	Other services.....	31,464	32,933	33,200
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	628	650	650
31.0	Equipment.....	1,574	1,600	1,600
32.0	Lands and structures.....	260	260	260
99.0	Total obligations.....	54,445	57,700	58,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	680	667	667
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	43	43
Total compensable work-years.....	665	669	657
Average GS grade.....	11.13	11.13	11.13
Average GS salary.....	\$25,541	\$27,146	\$27,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,885	\$16,520	\$16,520

Legislative Program

COAST GUARD

OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5167-2-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating costs (obligations).....			-7,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>-7,000</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> (special fund, indefinite)....			<b>-6,000</b>
47.10	<b>Authority to borrow.....</b>			<b>-1,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-7,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-7,000

The new comprehensive fund will replace the narrower Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund enacted in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978.

OIL POLLUTION LIABILITY AND COMPENSATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5169-2-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating costs (costs—obligations).....			25,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority</b> (special fund, indefinite).....			<b>25,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			25,000
90.00	Outlays.....			25,000

Legislation will be proposed that will establish a comprehensive system of liability and compensation for damages caused by oil pollution in the navigable waters of the United States, their connecting or tributary waters, and in the high seas areas.

The legislation will establish strict liability for the owners and operators of sources of oil discharges and create a backup compensation fund for damages, including cleanup, resulting from oilspills.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0122-2-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Railroad restructuring assistance (costs—obligations).....			250,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>250,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligation incurred, net.....			250,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-210,000
90.00	Outlays.....			40,000

Legislation will be proposed to enable the Secretary of Transportation to provide aid to improve labor productivity and to provide economically sound financial assistance to railroads for the purpose of easing the transition to a less regulated industry.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official departmental business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$35,990,000 in fiscal year 1979 for general aviation discretionary grants.

SEC. 303. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the [implementation] planning or execution of programs the [obligations] commitments for which are in excess of [\$593,150,000] \$550,000,000 in fiscal year [1979] 1980 for "Grants-in-aid for airports" under 49 U.S.C. 1714 (a) and (b) [other than general aviation discretionary grants.]

SEC. 304. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of \$28,000,000 in fiscal year [1979] 1980 for "Highway-related safety grants".

SEC. 305. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which are in excess of [\$172,000,000] \$175,000,000 in fiscal year [1979] 1980 for "State and Community Highway Safety": Provided, that no funds shall be made available for School Bus Driver Training except as part of such total obligations: Provided further, That within such total obligations not to exceed \$40,000,000 shall be reserved for use at the discretion of the Secretary for high priority highway safety projects.

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for contract authority under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, aggregating more than \$850,000,000 in fiscal year 1979.

## TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

SEC. 305. *None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with obligations against contract authority for interstate substitutions under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) aggregating more than \$320,000,000 in fiscal year 1980.*

SEC. [307] 306. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Waterway and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades and until any site selected on the basis of such study is approved by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect the availability of such funds to carry out this study.

[SEC. 308. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.]

[SEC. 309. Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.]

SEC. [310] 307. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. [311] 308. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18.

[SEC. 312. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of a program in the Department of Transportation to collect fees, charges or prices for approvals, tests, authorizations, certificates, permits, registrations, and ratings which are in excess of the levels in effect on January 1, 1973, or which did not exist as of January 1, 1973, until such program is reviewed and approved by the appropriate committees of the Congress.]

SEC. [313] 309. None of the funds provided in this Act for liquidation of contractual obligations under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, shall be made available for liquidation of obligations entered into under section 5 of that Act to support mass transit facilities, equipment, or operating expenses unless the applicant for such assistance has given satisfactory assurances in such manner and forms as the Secretary may require, and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, that the rates charged elderly and handicapped persons during nonpeak hours shall not exceed one-half of the rates generally applicable to other persons at peak hours: *Provided*, That the Secretary, in prescribing the terms and conditions for the provision of such assistance shall (1) permit applicants to continue the use of preferential fare systems for elderly or handicapped persons where those systems were

in effect on or prior to November 26, 1974, (2) allow applicants a reasonable time to expand the coverage of operating preferential fare systems as appropriate, and (3) allow applicants to define the eligibility of "handicapped persons" for the purposes of preferential fares in conformity with other Federal laws and regulations governing eligibility for benefits for disabled persons.

SEC. [314] 310. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [315] 311. None of the funds provided under or included in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of [\$7,950,000,000] \$8,500,000,000 for "Federal-Aid Highways" in fiscal year [1979] 1980: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125: *Provided further*, for replacement of the West Seattle bridge in the State of Washington, \$50,000,000 to be made available from obligations authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125 on [the date of enactment of this proviso] August 4, 1978: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not become effective if subsequent legislation containing an obligation limitation on "Federal-Aid Highways" for fiscal year [1979] 1980 is enacted into law by September 30, [1978] 1979.

SEC. [316] 312. Obligations for the Great River Road shall include preliminary engineering and the planning or execution of projects for the acquisition of areas of archeological, scientific, or historical importance and of necessary easements for scenic purposes, the construction or reconstruction of roadside rest areas, bicycle trails, and scenic viewing areas, the reconstruction and rehabilitation of existing road segments, and the construction of new route segments. No such funds, however, shall be used for constructing new segments until 60 per centum of the Great River Road in each State is completed: *Provided*, That such completion may be waived if the Administrator determines that circumstances in such State prevent such completion: *Provided further*, *None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for the Great River Road, the obligations for which are in excess of \$37,500,000 in fiscal year 1980.*

[SEC. 317. None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to implement or enforce any standard or regulation which requires any motor vehicle to be equipped with an occupant restraint system (other than a belt system).]

[SEC. 318. Nothing in section 317 of this title shall be construed to prohibit the use of funds for any research and development activity relating to occupant restraint systems.]

SEC. 313. *Appropriations under the heading "Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)" in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, and supplemental appropriations acts, 1977, 1978 and 1979, shall be available through fiscal years 1981, 1982 and 1983 respectively.*

SEC. 314. *None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the administrative expenses of making a new loan guarantee during fiscal year 1980 for any aircraft purchase loan, pursuant to the Act of September 7, 1957 (71 Stat. 629), as amended, (a) to any air carrier other than a commuter air carrier as defined in section 2 of the Act of September 7, 1957, as amended, or (b) which causes the aggregate of all such guarantees made during fiscal year 1980 to exceed \$100,000,000 in principal amount.*

SEC. 315. *None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for constructing an extension of the Dulles airport access highway prior to an agreement with the Commonwealth of Virginia under which that Commonwealth assumes responsibility for maintenance and operation of such extension.*

SEC. 316. *None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$60,000,000 in fiscal year 1980 for the "Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund."*

SEC. 317. *None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for the purposes of section 152 of Public Law 95-599. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)*

# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$15,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$31,300,000]** \$30,850,000 of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate **[**, of which \$1,190,000 shall be for repairs and improvements to Treasury buildings and shall remain available until expended**]**. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0101-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Secretarial policy and program development.....	12,033	13,734	14,251
2.	Departmental policy and administrative services.....	9,505	10,039	10,456
3.	Buildings maintenance and operations.....	4,792	6,065	6,143
4.	Repairs and improvements.....	30	2,208	.....
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>26,360</b>	<b>32,046</b>	<b>30,850</b>
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Secretarial policy and program development.....	1,756	1,805	1,859
2.	Departmental policy and administrative services.....	5,022	5,724	5,896
3.	Buildings maintenance and operations.....	1,431	1,471	1,515
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>8,209</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,270</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>34,569</b>	<b>41,046</b>	<b>40,120</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,454	.....	.....
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>38,023</b>	<b>41,046</b>	<b>40,120</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-7,102	-8,344	-9,061
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities.....	-1,107	-656	-209
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,081	-1,018	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,018	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	563	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>30,314</b>	<b>31,028</b>	<b>30,850</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	30,314	31,300	30,850
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-1,251	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>30,314</b>	<b>30,049</b>	<b>30,850</b>
46.20	<b>Transfers in for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	29,814	32,046	30,850
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,762	4,726	4,050
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,726	-4,050	-4,005
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-610	.....	.....

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0101-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	27,240	31,800	30,838
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	922	57

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$343 thousand; 1979, \$2,456 thousand; 1980, \$255 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,251 thousand in 1979 and \$1,429 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$1,151 thousand) is included above.

1. *Secretarial policy and program development.*—The Secretary, as a major policy advisor to the President and as executive director of the Department, has primary responsibility for formulating and recommending domestic and international financial policy, economic policy, and tax policy; managing the public debt; and participating in the formulation of broad fiscal policies that have general significance for the economy.

2. *Departmental policy and administrative services.*—This activity provides central administrative policies and guidance to the entire Department; the direct administrative support required for the Office of the Secretary operations; and computer support and services.

3. *Buildings maintenance and operations.*—This activity provides for maintenance and operation of the main Treasury Building and the Annex, including utilities and custodial and craftsmen services. In addition, this activity provides for all telecommunications facilities and services and the Federal buildings fund payment for all space occupied by the Office of the Secretary outside of the Treasury Building and the Annex.

4. *Repairs and improvements.*—This activity provides the funding for such major repairs and improvements to the Treasury Building and Annex as the air-conditioning system, and fire safety improvements.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0101-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,336	19,481	19,831
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,225	847	847
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	508	523	523
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	69	37	37
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>20,138</b>	<b>20,888</b>	<b>21,238</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,865	2,012	2,074
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	399	412	413
22.0	Transportation of things.....	112	112	112
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	895	775	777
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,559	2,177	2,352
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,118	1,115	1,197
25.0	Other services.....	1,245	1,563	1,835
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	397	503	537
31.0	Equipment.....	494	279	313
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,590	2,208	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>29,814</b>	<b>32,046</b>	<b>30,850</b>



## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0101-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,372	1,561	1,577
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	55	60	60
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,427	1,621	1,637
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	128	146	147
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	131	144
22.0	Transportation of things.....	34	48	53
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	546	556	589
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,043	2,482	2,739
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	89	126	138
25.0	Other services.....	3,639	3,625	3,529
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	138	164	179
31.0	Equipment.....	65	101	115
32.0	Lands and structures.....	7		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,209	9,000	9,270
99.0	Total obligations.....	38,023	41,046	40,120

## Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	881	834	831
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
	Total compensable work-years.....	843	803	794
	Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97	9.97
	Average GS salary.....	\$22,522	\$22,747	\$22,975
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,993	\$14,133	\$14,274
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	143	135	135
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	104	135	135
	Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97	9.97
	Average GS salary.....	\$22,522	\$22,747	\$22,975
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,993	\$14,133	\$14,274

## INVESTMENT IN FUND ANTICIPATION NOTES

For the acquisition, in accordance with section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, of fund anticipation notes, \$170,000,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Acquisition of Fund Anticipation Notes (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
New acquisitions.....	66,247	85,000	
Balances, start of year:			
Acquisition authority.....	-107,956	-241,703	-326,703
Fund anticipation notes.....	-12,044	-78,297	-163,297
Balances, end of year:			
Acquisition authority.....	241,703	326,703	238,703
Fund anticipation notes.....	78,297	163,297	251,297
New acquisition authority.....	200,000	170,000	

Sections 507(a) and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, authorize the Secretary of Transportation to issue fund anticipation notes. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase fund anticipation notes to the extent of appropriated funds from the Secretary of Transportation, who in turn will use these funds to purchase redeemable preference shares from railroads

to provide for capital needs critical for preserving rail freight service.

Consistent with the normal treatment of debt transactions in the budget, and to avoid doublecounting, these amounts are not included in the budget totals. Budget authority (borrowing authority) in identical amounts is reflected in the Department of Transportation under the account heading, "Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing funds", Federal Railroad Administration.

## INVESTMENT IN NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the purchase of class A preferred stock issued by the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978, 12 U.S.C. 3014.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1866-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Purchase of class A bank stock (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....			60,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			60,000
90.00	Outlays.....			60,000

This appropriation provides for the initial capitalization of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, which was created and chartered by Public Law 95-351, to make loans and provide services to consumer cooperatives and other types of self-help cooperatives.

The Bank is a mixed ownership Government corporation, governed by a Board of Directors initially appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The capital of the bank will consist of capital subscribed by the United States (class A stock), by borrowers from the bank (class B stock), and by borrowers or organizations eligible to borrow (class C stock). The bank is also authorized to raise capital through the public or private sale of its bonds, debentures, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness, but will not do so in the first 2 years of operation.

Class A stock purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury on behalf of the United States will be redeemed and retired as soon as practicable, but in any case beginning not later than October 1, 1990.

Additional information on the operations of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank is shown in the "Other Independent Agencies" chapter.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For the necessary expenses of the international affairs function of the Office of the Secretary; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvement of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; and not to exceed \$80,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$22,752,000



to be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0171-0-1-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Economic policy and research .....	7,321	6,779	10,036
2. International programs and operations .....	10,981	10,169	12,716
Total direct program <sup>1</sup> .....	18,302	16,948	22,752
Reimbursable programs .....	828	867	1,243
10.00 Total programs costs, funded—obligations .....	19,130	17,815	23,995
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-100	-100	-105
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-728	-767	-1,138
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	18,302	16,948	22,752
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	18,302	16,948	22,752
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	685	233	668
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-233	-668	-1,079
90.00 Outlays .....	18,754	16,513	22,341

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment of \$80 thousand in 1980.

Note.—“Amounts shown for 1978 and 1979 were formerly financed by the Exchange stabilization fund.” “An additional amount of \$5,442 thousand is included in Part III as a 1979 supplemental request.”

The goals of international affairs programs are to develop information on foreign activities in fiscal, monetary, trade and development matters, analyze factors affecting the U.S. external payments position, and assist in formulating and executing U.S. international financial policy.

1. *Economic policy and research* activities provide executive direction and policy guidance on matters of formulation and analysis of international economic and tax policy, foreign investments, legal support, legislative liaison, and public affairs. The survey of foreign portfolio investment will continue as mandated by Public Law 94-472.

2. *International programs and operations* include activities designed to improve the international monetary, investment, trade and payment systems. Program goals include improving surveillance of international economic and financial matters in order to achieve more policy coordination and increasing the effectiveness of bilateral and multilateral lending policies and programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0171-0-1-803			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	10,711	8,942	11,217
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	807	384	678
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	314	177	571
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	86	141	189
Total personnel compensation .....	11,918	9,644	12,655
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,160	1,058	1,336
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	583	750	1,005
22.0 Transportation of things .....	81	81	108
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	240	171	228
23.2 Communications, utilities and other rent .....	998	982	1,566
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	233	241	339
25.0 Other services .....	2,842	3,760	5,166

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0171-0-1-803			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	140	139	186
31.0 Equipment .....	107	122	163
Total direct obligations .....	18,302	16,948	22,752
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	731	642	946
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	82	81	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	105	101
23.2 Communications, utilities and other rent .....	15	15	20
25.0 Other services .....	5	15	45
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	9	20
Total reimbursable obligations .....	828	867	1,243
99.0 Total obligations .....	19,130	17,815	23,995

Personnel Summary			
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	527	490	465
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	50	35	35
Total compensable work-years .....	554	509	491
Average GS grade .....	10.50	10.37	10.32
Average GS salary .....	\$20,942	\$23,703	\$23,050
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	35	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	35	35	35
Average GS grade .....	10.50	10.37	10.32
Average GS salary .....	\$20,942	\$23,703	\$23,050

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-5081-0-2-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Matching funds in primaries .....		2,000	23,000
2. Nominating conventions of parties .....			4,000
3. Candidates for general elections .....			42,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0) .....		2,000	69,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-60,252	-100,098	-138,098
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	100,098	138,098	114,098
25.00 Unobligated balance restored .....	-769		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	39,077	40,000	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		2,000	69,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-769		
90.00 Outlays .....	-769	2,000	69,000

1. *Matching funds in primaries.*—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission, every candidate entitled to receive payments is entitled to an amount equal to the contributions each has on or after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year. Candidates may receive approximately \$5 million each.

2. *Nominating conventions of parties.*—Upon certification by the Commission, payments may be made to the

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND—Continued**

national committee of a major party or a minor party which elects to receive its entitlement. The total of such payments will be limited to the amount in the account at the time of payment. The national committee of each party may receive payments beginning on July 1 of the year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a presidential nominating convention of the political party is held. The two major parties will receive \$2 million dollars each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

3. *Candidates for general elections.*—The two eligible candidates of each major party in a Presidential election will be entitled to equal payments in an amount which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed \$20 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

Also, provision is made for new parties, minor parties and candidates, who may in future elections receive in excess of 5% of the popular vote and, therefore, be entitled to reimbursement of qualified campaign expenditures. To date, no such parties have met these requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-9921-0-2-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Expenses of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (costs—obligations) .....	24	26	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23	-23	-22
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	23	22	22
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	24	25	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	24	26	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	24	27	.....

Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the Settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-9921-0-2-803			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	22	23	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2	3	.....
99.0 Total obligations .....	24	26	.....

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	2	2	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	2	2	.....

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Average GS grade .....	5.00	5.00	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$12,101	\$13,000	.....

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-4170-0-3-803			
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid .....	-435	-188	.....
Revenue .....	-33	-6	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-440	-19	-213
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	19	213	213
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund .....	889	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-468	-194	.....
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-14	-19	.....
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	19	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	-463	-213	.....

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of September 30, 1978, are as follows: Tennessee Central Railway, \$1,635 thousand; Government of Brazil, \$188 thousand.

**EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-4444-0-3-155			
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-120,120	-167,485	-169,883
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	.....	-120,120	-287,605
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	120,120	287,605	457,488
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-120,120	-167,485	-169,883
90.00 Outlays .....	-120,120	-167,485	-169,883

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities as he deems necessary, consistent with U.S. obligations in the International Monetary Fund, regarding orderly exchange arrangements. An Exchange Stabilization Fund, with a capital of \$200 million is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing to this fund are available for the purposes thereof. Transactions in

special drawing rights (SDR's) and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by the fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charges imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund, including interest earned on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities.

Due to the impracticability of forecasting fund transactions in gold, foreign currency, and foreign investment, projections are not provided for those items. Actual data will be provided for 1979 in the 1981 budget, upon resolution of various technical problems relating to the inclusion of this data in the Federal budget. At that time, a statement of the fund's financial condition will also be presented in the budget. However, as an offset to actual data and projections made in the budget for interest paid on U.S. Government securities, data for the interest income on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities is provided for 1978 and projected for 1979 and 1980. Holdings of U.S. Government securities amounted to \$1,763 million on September 30, 1978. The interest earnings on these securities is estimated to increase these holdings to \$1,930 million in 1979 and \$2,100 million in 1980. As required by Public Law 95-612, upon the availability of appropriated funds to meet the administrative expenses of the Treasury Department's international affairs functions, the fund no longer will be used to meet administrative expenses.

Detailed information on the activities and financial condition of the fund during 1978 can be found in tables ESF-1 and ESF-2 of the Treasury Bulletin (May, July, and October 1978 and January 1979) as well as the forthcoming Annual Report for the Exchange Stabilization Fund for the year ended September 30, 1978. Net operating losses of the fund from its inception through September 30, 1978, totaled \$322 million. These losses are largely attributable to foreign exchange operations, beginning in November 1976, in connection with the redemption of Swiss-franc denominated U.S. Treasury securities held by the Swiss National Bank and outstanding since August 1971 (exchange losses on these transactions totaled \$743 million in 1978). For a discussion of the Swiss franc liabilities, see Annual Report for the Exchange Stabilization Fund for the year ended September 30, 1977.

#### Intragovernmental funds:

##### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-4501-0-4-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	1,425	1,523	1,651
(b) Overhead costs.....	145	145	156
2. Telecommunications:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	1,483	1,559	1,795
(b) Overhead costs.....	125	123	130
Total operating costs funded.....	3,178	3,350	3,732
Capital investments, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	10	10	

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-4501-0-4-803			
Total program costs, funded.....	3,188	3,360	3,732
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, depreciation).....	-43	-10	
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,145	3,350	3,732
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction.....	-1,517	-1,668	-1,807
Telecommunications.....	-1,647	-1,682	-1,925
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-396	-316	-316
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	316	316	316
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	99		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-19		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	455	462	462
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-462	-462	-462
90.00 Outlays.....	-26		

Certain central services in the Department of the Treasury, including telephones, telegraph, printing reproduction, printing procurement, and the Treasury automated communications system are provided on a reimbursable basis. Transactions are entered into with other Treasury appropriation accounts at rates which will recover the expense of operations including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

##### Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Printing and reproduction program:			
Revenue.....	1,517	1,668	1,807
Expense.....	-1,570	-1,668	-1,807
Net operating income or loss, printing and reproduction program.....	-53		
Telecommunications program:			
Revenue.....	1,647	1,682	1,925
Expense.....	-1,608	-1,682	-1,925
Net operating income or loss, telecommunications program.....	39		
Net income for the year.....	-14		

##### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	851	778	778	778
Accounts receivable (net).....	33	126	110	102
Inventories (net).....	88	78	88	127
Real property and equipment (net).....	212	174	144	114
Total assets.....	1,184	1,156	1,120	1,121
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities.....	266	300	294	285
Advances payable.....	219	270	256	251
Unfunded liabilities.....	40	52	33	45

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued****Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total liabilities.....	525	622	583	581
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	396	316	316	316
Undelivered orders.....	3	17	22	28
Invested capital.....	260	201	199	196
Total Government equity.....	659	534	537	540
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		361	250	253
Transactions: Capital contributions:				
Accrued annual leave assumed.....		-12	3	3
Capital transfer to general fund.....		-99		
Closing balance.....		250	253	256
Retained income: Ordinary:				
Opening balance.....		298	284	284
Transactions:				
Revenue.....		3,164	3,350	3,732
Expense.....		-3,178	-3,350	-3,732
Net operating income.....		-14		
Closing balance.....		284	284	284
Total Government equity, end of year.....		534	537	540

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-4501-0-4-803			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,531	1,760	1,848
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	86	96	99
Total personnel compensation.....	1,617	1,856	1,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	156	163	189
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	19	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	11	11	11
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	904	806	972
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	135	158	173
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	332	336	407
31.0 Equipment.....	14	10	6
Total costs, funded.....	3,188	3,360	3,732
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-43	-10	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,145	3,350	3,732

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	120	117
Total compensable work-years.....	115	115	112
Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.98	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$14,789	\$14,937	\$15,086
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,381	\$15,535	\$15,690

**Trust Funds****PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-8053-0-7-705			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	7
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	7	7	7
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	7	7
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
90.00 Outlays.....	7	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall memorial fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (36 U.S.C. 491).

**OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses in the Office of Revenue Sharing, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$7,200,000]** \$6,337,000. (31 U.S.C. 1224(a); Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0107-0-1-851			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Legal and support services.....	760	877	860
2. Operations and technical assistance....	2,597	2,698	2,710
3. Monitoring and enforcement.....	2,127	2,901	2,767
4. Antirecession financial assistance.....	1,246	724	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,730	7,200	6,337
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	96		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,826	7,200	6,337
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	674		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..	7,500	7,200	6,337
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,826	7,200	6,337
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,520	1,463	1,268
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,463	-1,268	-1,298
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-81		
90.00 Outlays.....	6,802	7,395	6,307

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$60 thousand; 1979, \$40 thousand; 1980, \$30 thousand.

During 1972, the Office of Revenue Sharing was established for the purpose of implementing the State and

Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 which was amended and extended through September 30, 1980, by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976. Beginning July 1, 1976, the Office of Revenue Sharing was selected to implement the Public Works Employment Act of 1976. This was amended and extended through September 30, 1978, by the Intergovernmental Antirecession Assistance Act of 1977.

It is the responsibility of the Secretary of the Treasury to correctly compute and distribute revenue sharing funds and maintain adequate controls to insure integrity of the trust funds; supply adequate information data and technical assistance to all recipients to assure compliance with the act; improve the quality of State and local audits to eliminate noncompliance with audit requirements; insure compliance with the nondiscrimination and public participation provisions of the act; and at regular intervals report to Congress, recipient governments, and the general public.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0107-0-1-851			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,238	3,606	3,429
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	362	250	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	3,654	3,876	3,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	325	348	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	304	413	342
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	10	4
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	260	271	271
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	367	384	311
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	228	273	200
25.0 Other services.....	1,502	1,458	1,154
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	44	43
31.0 Equipment.....	144	123	85
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,826	7,200	6,337

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	209	185	158
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	13	7
Total compensable work-years.....	187	183	163
Average GS grade.....	9.44	9.54	9.84
Average GS salary.....	\$19,543	\$21,161	\$22,144

**ANTIRECESSION FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0108-0-1-852			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Antirecession payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,329,285	2,278	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—183,313	—254,028	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	254,028	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	251,750	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,329,285	2,278	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	364	172	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—172	.....	.....
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,329,477</b>	<b>2,450</b>	.....

The Public Works Employment Act of 1976 as amended by the Intergovernmental Antirecession Act of 1977, expired on September 30, 1978.

A revised, standby countercyclical fiscal assistance program will be proposed to assist hard-pressed jurisdictions in the event of an economic decline. Under current economic assumptions, no payments will be made from this program in 1979 or 1980.

**PAYMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND**

For payments to the State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Trust Fund, as authorized by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1221-1263), \$6,854,924,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-2111-0-1-851			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,854,924	6,854,924	6,854,924
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,854,924	6,854,924	6,854,924
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>

This account makes funds available to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund under the general revenue sharing program.

**PAYMENTS TO UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-2112-0-1-852			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Advance payments to Guam for estimated U.S. income tax collections.....	.....	20,000	20,000
2. Advance payments to the Virgin Islands for estimated customs duty collections... ..	.....	220,000	220,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	.....	240,000	240,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00 <b>Budget Authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	.....	<b>240,000</b>	<b>240,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	240,000	240,000
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	.....	<b>240,000</b>	<b>240,000</b>

Public Law 95-348 authorizes the Customs Service to remit to the Virgin Islands municipalities the total amount estimated to be collected in the Virgin Islands for Customs duties, taxes and fees.

Also included in this account pursuant to Public Law 95-348 is \$20 million for advance payments to Guam by the Internal Revenue Service for estimated taxes collected during the fiscal year.

## Trust Funds

## STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8111-0-7-851	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	6,821,117	6,857,424	6,862,578
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46,347	-80,154	-77,654
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	80,154	77,654	70,000
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>	<b>6,854,924</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,821,117	6,857,424	6,862,578
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,710,271	1,708,431	1,713,731
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,708,431	-1,713,731	-1,713,731
90.00 Outlays.....	6,822,957	6,852,124	6,862,578

This trust fund was established by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 and renewed under Public Law 94-488, the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976, to provide general revenue sharing payments to States and localities to supplement revenue sources. Payments to the States and localities are made at least quarterly. It is anticipated that the fourth quarter payment for each year will continue to be paid within the first 5 days of the succeeding year, as provided by law.

One-third of the funds appropriated is allocated to the States and two-thirds are allocated to local jurisdictions to carry out general purpose governmental functions. At present 39,146 units of general purpose government are eligible to receive revenue sharing funds: the 50 States and the District of Columbia, 3,108 counties, 18,838 cities, 16,817 towns and townships, and 332 Indian tribes and Alaskan native villages.

Distribution formulas seek to measure a government's size, its need, and its effort to meet its need. State and local jurisdictions are allowed, particularly under the renewal legislation, to use the funds for any purposes which constitute legal purposes for use of their own locally generated revenues.

## FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including purchase (not to exceed eight for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$60,000 for expenses for student athletic and related activities; participation in firearms matches; repair; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109;

[\$15,000,000] \$12,670,000. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Law enforcement training.....	9,079	9,719	8,355
2. Plant operations.....	4,888	5,233	4,500
Total direct program.....	13,967	14,952	12,855
Reimbursable programs.....	748	2,100	1,075
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	14,715	17,052	13,930
Change in selected resources.....	-568	48	-185
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,147	17,100	13,745
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-748	-2,100	-1,075
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>13,453</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>12,670</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,399	15,000	12,670
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,338	3,103	3,503
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,103	-3,503	-4,493
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-511		
90.00 Outlays.....	12,123	14,600	11,680

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$405 thousand; 1979, \$195 thousand; 1980, \$145 thousand.

The Federal Law Enforcement training center provides the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating organizations. Center personnel also conduct the instructional programs for the basic recruit and some of the advanced training. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center for common and specialized law enforcement training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1980 estimate provides for the law enforcement training being conducted by the Center, planning and curricula development for the Center, and operation of living quarters and food services for the students.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,712	5,610	4,769
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	217	200	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	76	60
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	513	530	190
Total personnel compensation.....	5,503	6,416	5,099
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	593	685	550
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,017	2,293	1,706
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	36	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	838	1,154	1,040
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	19	17
25.0 Other services.....	2,315	3,062	2,933
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,236	1,092	1,350
31.0 Equipment.....	405	195	145
Total direct costs, funded.....	13,967	14,952	12,855
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-568	48	-185
Total direct obligations.....	13,399	15,000	12,670

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0104-0-1-751			
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	20	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	45	50
25.0 Other services.....	525	1,885	840
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	140	155
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	748	2,100	1,075
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,147	17,100	13,745

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	343	345	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	10
Total compensable work-years.....	272	297	249
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.54	9.39
Average salary.....	\$20,016	\$22,016	\$22,039
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,567	\$16,569	\$17,609

CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0103-0-1-751			
Program by activities:			
1. Glynco, Ga.:			
(a) Permanent.....	6,637	15,044	2,300
(b) Equipment and services.....		2,300	
2. Major maintenance, renovation and alteration.....		600	600
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,637	17,944	2,900
Change in selected resources.....	8,637	-10,548	
10.00 Total obligations.....	15,274	7,396	2,900
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-32,284	-17,010	-9,614
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	17,010	9,614	6,714
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,274	7,396	2,900
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,543	11,490	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,490		
90.00 Outlays.....	5,327	18,886	2,900

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$6,637 thousand; 1979, \$17,464 thousand; 1980, \$2,900 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the costs of adapting the former Glynco Naval Air Station, near Brunswick, Ga., for the permanent location of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. Because of the flexible nature of facilities, the campus-like training center will be able to accommodate in excess of 1,300 resident students. The total estimated cost to this appropriation for the facilities, equipment, and services will be \$40.2 million. The Center conducts recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of the Center's participating Federal agencies.

An additional \$5.7 million has been appropriated and expended for the construction of a special training, semienclosed firing range and motorcade training area at Beltsville, Md.—the original site for the FLETC. These facilities have been completed and are operated pres-

ently by the U.S. Secret Service for its specialized training programs and firearms requalification for other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0103-0-1-751			
25.0 Other services.....		480	
31.0 Equipment.....		1,820	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,637	15,644	2,900
Total costs, funded.....	6,637	17,944	2,900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	8,637	-10,548	
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,274	7,396	2,900

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Government Financial Operations, **[\$717,000,000]** \$191,115,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940; Executive Order No. 6166; 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; 31 U.S.C. 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 636, 1023(b); Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-1801-0-1-999			
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Disbursement and claims.....	118,327	118,951	128,941
2. Government-wide accounting.....	17,069	23,202	23,100
3. Banking and cash management.....	8,421	33,496	38,702
4. General financial services.....	639	543,903	866
Total direct program, operating costs.....	144,456	719,552	191,609
Unfunded adjustments to total direct program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,164	-1,420	-1,420
Total direct program operating costs, funded.....	143,292	718,132	190,189
Capital investment.....	2,168	1,319	1,088
Total direct program costs, funded....	145,460	719,451	191,277
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, and accrued annual leave).....	5,690	-162	-162
Total direct obligations.....	151,150	719,289	191,115
Reimbursable program:			
1. Disbursement and claims.....	1,991	2,087	2,043
2. Government-wide accounting.....	147	174	174
3. Banking and cash management.....	848	1,030	1,030
4. General financial services.....	179	195	195
Total reimbursable program, operating costs.....	3,165	3,486	3,442
Unfunded adjustment to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-24	-17	-17
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	3,141	3,469	3,425
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, and accrued annual leave).....		-4	-4

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-1801-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	3,141	3,465	3,421
10.00	Total obligations .....	154,291	722,754	194,536
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-401	-266	-280
13.00	Trust funds .....	-1,829	-2,114	-2,056
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-911	-1,085	-1,085
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	4,937		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>156,087</b>	<b>719,289</b>	<b>191,115</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	156,576	717,000	191,115
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2,440		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1,951		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>156,087</b>	<b>717,000</b>	<b>191,115</b>
46.20	<b>Transfers in for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>2,289</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	151,150	719,289	191,115
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,328	19,060	18,910
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-19,060	-18,910	-20,815
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-367		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	141,051	717,175	189,185
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,264	25

1. *Disbursement and claims*—(a) *Payments*.—Payments are made through 11 regional offices for Federal civilian agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. These disbursing services are provided through the issuance of checks, letters of credit, and electronic funds transfer (EFT) payments. Savings bonds are also issued for employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total checks, savings bonds, and electronic funds transfer payments and productivity relating to this function carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow:

## WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

[In thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Payments .....	687,455	717,135	740,702
Productivity per employee .....	621	662	664

(b) *Check claims settlement*.—This function provides for the adjudication and settlement of claims against the United States resulting from situations in which Government checks have been forged, lost, stolen, destroyed, or mutilated. It receives moneys from banks, endorsers, and other parties having liability to the United States through fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of Government checks.

Approximately 50% of the requests for stop payment on Government checks result in actual paid check claims acted upon by the Division of Check Claims.

## WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

[In thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Claims and related requests processed .....	1,807	1,765	1,765
Productivity per employee .....	3.4	3.6	3.6

2. *Government-wide accounting*.—This activity includes maintaining a system of central accounting and reporting; disclosing the monetary assets and liabilities of the U.S. Treasury; and providing for the integration of Treasury cash and funding operations with the financial operations of disbursing and collecting officers of all Federal agencies. Periodic reports are prepared under this function to show budget results, other financial operations, and the financial status of the Government.

In addition, this function includes the check payment and reconciliation operation with volume and related productivity as follows:

## WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

[In thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled .....	721,662	724,493	728,537
Productivity per employee .....	2,007	1,969	1,980

Under this activity, the Treasury financial communications system (TFCS) provides for the management and regulation of Federal funds movement resulting in savings to the Government as a whole as follows:

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE USE AND SAVINGS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Dollar value of messages processed over TFCS .....	62,000,000	85,000,000	185,000,000
Interest saved by using TFCS .....	18,193	23,000	26,000

3. *Banking and cash management*.—(a) *Depository, cash, and currency operations*.—This activity segment provides banking and related cash services involved in the management of the Government's cash resources. It provides guidance to the system for advancing Federal funds under various grant programs and other programs through letters of credit; designates and supervises banks as Government depositories; controls U.S. foreign currency transactions to afford the best currency availability to the Government; and settles claims for the redemption of mutilated currency.

Savings generated through this activity for the Treasury as a whole are as follows:

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE SAVINGS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interest savings from foreign currency operations .....	720	507	554
Interest savings from advance financing .....	168,033	56,000	61,600
Interest savings from competitive depository selection .....	8,051	9,500	9,500

(b) *Federal Reserve Bank operations*.—This activity segment allows for reimbursement to the Federal Reserve Banks for their services provided under the tax collection system, that is, for accepting and processing Federal tax deposit forms and advices of credit.

(c) *Treasury tax and loan operations*.—This activity segment provides primarily for compensation to commercial banks through the Federal Reserve Banks for services rendered in maintaining the Treasury tax and



loan accounts and provides support to the Federal Reserve Banks for their day-to-day operations concerning the accounts. This activity is the result of legislation which allows Treasury to earn a return on its tax and loan account balances. In essence, the banks pay interest on the Treasury tax and loan funds deposited with them and are reimbursed for their services.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE EARNINGS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Earnings on Treasury tax and loan accounts .....	75,000	75,000	75,000

4. *General financial services.*—This activity provides for the payment of international and other claims; administering of loan agreements with those corporations and agencies that have authority to borrow from the Treasury; accounting, billing, and collecting for lend-lease transfers and surplus property sales to foreign governments; administration of the Government Losses in Shipment Act; and fiscal administration of various funds for which the Secretary of the Treasury is responsible. Amounts appropriated for 1979 included an additional \$543 million for the payment of claims to states for social services under Public Law 95-291.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-1801-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	33,605	38,880	39,196
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,982	2,454	2,503
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,368	1,361	1,356
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	219	162	162
	Total personnel compensation.....	37,174	42,857	43,217
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,736	4,290	4,316
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	372	425	465
22.0	Transportation of things.....	196	285	285
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4,772	6,899	6,791
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	80,036	74,769	83,805
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3,976	5,571	6,378
25.0	Other services.....	9,537	36,245	40,893
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,322	3,597	3,838
31.0	Equipment.....	2,339	1,513	1,289
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....		543,000	
	Total direct costs, funded.....	145,460	719,451	191,277
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	5,690	-162	-162
	Total direct obligations.....	151,150	719,289	191,115
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,132	1,141	1,145
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	17	18	18
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	12	9	9
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		4	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,161	1,172	1,176
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	108	109	109
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	31	31
22.0	Transportation of things.....	36	35	35
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	77	86	86
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,548	1,755	1,699
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	59	75	75
25.0	Other services.....	54	151	153
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	68	54	60
31.0	Equipment.....	7	1	1
	Total reimbursable costs, funded.....	3,141	3,469	3,425
94.0	Change in selected resources.....		-4	-4

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-1801-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,141	3,465	3,421
99.0	Total obligations.....	154,291	722,754	194,536

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,459	2,467	2,476
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	254	293	306
Total compensable work-years.....	2,555	2,730	2,750
Average GS grade.....	6.62	6.63	6.63
Average GS salary.....	\$14,408	\$15,360	\$15,457
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,086	\$11,084	\$11,084
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	85	79	79
Total compensable work-years.....	91	79	79
Average GS grade.....	6.62	6.63	6.63
Average GS salary.....	\$14,408	\$15,360	\$15,457
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,086	\$11,084	\$11,084

**SPECIAL PAYMENT TO RECIPIENTS OF CERTAIN RETIREMENT AND SURVIVOR BENEFITS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-1823-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90.00	Outlays.....	-19		

Public Law 94-12, approved March 29, 1975, provided for a special payment to recipients of benefits under certain retirement and survivor benefit programs.

In accordance with the law, the Secretary of the Treasury made a one-time special payment of \$50 to each individual who, for March 1975, was entitled to monthly insurance benefits under title II of the Social Security Act, to monthly pension or annuity benefits under the Railroad Retirement Acts, or to supplemental security income benefits. An individual was entitled to only one special payment, even though he may have been entitled to benefits under two or more of the above-mentioned programs.

These payments were not social security benefits in any sense but were intended to provide to the aged, blind, and disabled a payment comparable in nature to the tax rebates which the law provided to those who were working.

**NEW YORK CITY [SEASONAL FINANCING FUND, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES] LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

For necessary administrative expenses as authorized by the New York City [Seasonal Financing Act of 1975 (31 U.S.C. 1507(c)), \$1,050,000] Loan Guarantee Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-415), \$1,050,000 \$1,034,000.

[Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to guarantee the payment of principal and interest on loans in accordance with the provisions of the New York City Loan Guarantee Act of 1978 in amounts not to exceed \$1,650,000 in principal outstanding at any time, and there is hereby appropriated effective October 1, 1978, such amounts as may be necessary for payment of principal and interest on loans in default

General and special funds—Continued

NEW YORK CITY [SEASONAL FINANCING FUND, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES] LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM—Continued

and guaranteed pursuant to the New York City Loan Guarantee Act of 1978, to remain available until September 30, 1998. (31 U.S.C. 1521 and 1531; New York City Loan Guarantee Act, 1978; Public Law 95-415, providing financial assistance for the city of New York; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0110-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	1,123	1,084	1,034
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	27		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,150	1,050	1,034
46.20	Transfers in for civilian pay raises		34	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,123	1,084	1,034
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	818	297	113
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-297	-113	-57
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-27		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,617	1,235	1,089
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		33	1

The costs of administering loan guarantees to New York City, borne by the Office of the Secretary, are paid from this account.

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Balance of limitation, start of year		500,000	250,000
Loan guarantee commitments		-500,000	-250,000
Balance of limitation, end of year			
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year			489,500
Loan guarantees		500,000	250,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid		-10,500	-37,000
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year		489,500	702,500

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1895-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:				
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission				
		125,000		
	(b) Claims for damages	735	1,000	1,000
	(c) Claims for firefighting service	1	2,000	2,000
Total claims adjudicated administratively				
		125,736	3,000	3,000
2. Judgments of the courts				
		157,784	148,000	148,000
3. Relief granted by laws				
		180	1,000	1,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-1895-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations	283,700	152,000	152,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	283,700	152,000	152,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	283,700	152,000	152,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	157	85,551	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-85,551		
90.00	Outlays	198,306	237,551	152,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Public Law 95-26 authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay certain judgments from the general funds of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1895-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	283,033	152,000	152,000
43.0	Interest and dividends	667		
99.0	Total obligations	283,700	152,000	152,000

PAYMENTS TO THE GOVERNMENT OF GUAM\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1808-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payments to the government of Guam (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		3,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year		-3,000	
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	3,000		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	3,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		3,000	
90.00	Outlays		3,000	

Section 407 of the Tax Reduction and Simplification Act of 1977 authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments to territorial governments for tax losses incurred in 1977 as a result of certain sections of the act. The amount is determined by the Secretary of the Treasury upon certification to the Secretary by the United States Government Comptrollers for Guam and the Virgin Islands. The act also authorizes that funds, not otherwise appropriated, be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this section.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1860-0-1-902	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	7,521	7,818	7,828
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite)	<b>7,521</b>	<b>7,818</b>	<b>7,828</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	7,521	7,818	7,828
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,536	2,468	2,458
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,468	-2,458	-2,458
90.00	Outlays	7,590	7,828	7,828

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for payment to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725S; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account:

(In thousands of dollars)

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress <sup>1</sup>		1	1	1
Library of Congress trust fund <sup>1</sup>		295	280	280
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution	6.0	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund	7.0	282	350	350
Education of the blind	4.0		20	10
Soldier's Home permanent fund	7.0	6,233	5,907	5,907
Indian tribal funds	4.0	327	500	500
Immigration bonds deposit fund	3.0	392	710	720
<b>Total outlays</b>		<b>7,590</b>	<b>7,828</b>	<b>7,828</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest rates adjusted monthly.

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with Section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), \$200,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1710-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	231	402	402
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue	-1	-2	-2
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,109	-879	-479
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	879	479	279
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	230	400	400
90.00	Outlays	230	400	400

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as

coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds.

GRANTS TO THE HOOVER INSTITUTION ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1830-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Grants to Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	745		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-745		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	745		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,764		
90.00	Outlays	2,509		

Public Law 93-585, dated January 2, 1975, authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to make grants to the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford University, Calif. The law authorizes (a) that a no-year appropriation of \$7 million be used over a 5-year period to match gifts and other contributions made to the Hoover Institute, (b) that the grants be used for the construction of a new educational building and for equipment of such building, and (c) that the Institute furnish to Treasury such information as is required by agreement. This agreement is entered into between the Fiscal Assistant Secretary on behalf of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.

Public enterprise funds:

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4109-0-3-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment of claims and losses (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	42	10	10
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,893	-1,851	-1,841
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,851	1,841	1,831
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	42	10	10
90.00	Outlays	42	10	10

The Check forgery insurance fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). Additional appropriations of \$50 thousand in 1964, \$100 thousand in 1970, and \$1,800 thousand in 1973 increased the fund to a total of \$2 million. This fund is for use by the U.S. Treasury in making settlement with the payees or spe-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND—Continued

cial endorsees in case of checks drawn on the U.S. Treasury which have been paid on forged endorsements.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorsers of the checks through reclamation procedure by this office. Benefits from these early settlements are shared by claimants and the Government in that the claimants are more quickly restored financially to their proper position and the Government is spared the necessity of much unproductive correspondence. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds, the revolving account sustains the loss.

NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4069-0-3-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Transfer of premium to Treasury.....	3,630		
	2. Loans to New York City.....	725,000		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	728,630		
<b>Financing:</b>				
15.00	Offsetting collections from: Off-budget Federal entities:			
	Sales of loans to the Federal Financing Bank.....	-725,000		
	Premium on loan sales to the Federal Financing Bank.....	-3,630		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance..	-2,300,000		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance.....			
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund....	2,300,000		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

The fund was established by Public Law 94-143 to provide short-term loans to New York City during periods when the city's outlays exceed income. Loans were authorized through June 30, 1978; the outstanding balance could not exceed \$2.3 billion and all loans made in a New York City fiscal year had to be repaid during that fiscal year. All income from loans and investments was covered directly into the general fund miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

On June 30, 1978, the fund expired and the account was closed.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	3,630		
Expense.....	-3,630		
Net operating income.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	2,300,000	2,300,000		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	2,300,000	2,300,000		
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		2,300,000		
Transactions: Capital transfer .....		-2,300,000		
Total Government equity, end of year.....				

Intragovernmental funds:

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4507-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	284	900	900
	2. Loans to owners of vessels for fishing gear lost or damaged by actions of foreign countries.....	34	100	100
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	318	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-318	-1,000	-1,000
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-7,000	-7,000	-7,000
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	7,000	7,000	7,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4,157	-4,475	-4,475
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4,475	4,475	4,475
90.00	Outlays.....	318		

Amendments to the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967 (Public Law 92-569) created a Fishermen's protective fund to reimburse owners of vessels for the amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by the owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews.

Prior to the creation of the Fishermen's protective fund, the Secretary of State certified to the Secretary of the Treasury the amounts due vessel owners. These certified amounts due vessel owners were held by the Secretary of the Treasury until a request was received for their submission for a supplemental appropriation. As a result, vessel owners were not reimbursed for the amounts due them until the supplemental appropriation had been enacted. The Fishermen's protective fund greatly reduces the time required to make pay-

ment to the vessel owner. The Secretary of the Treasury can now make payment within 48 hours of receipt of the certification from the Secretary of State.

Under Public Law 95-194, loans may be made to owners of fishing vessels under certain conditions when it is claimed that fishing gear may have been lost or damaged by actions of foreign nations. The Department of Commerce certifies such claims and they will be paid by the Department of the Treasury from funds from this account.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4507-0-4-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	34	100	100
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	284	900	900
99.0	Total obligations.....	318	1,000	1,000

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-9971-0-7-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	1	1
	2. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10.00	Total obligations.....	18	19	19
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-1	-1	-1
	U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	1	1	1
	U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	1	1
	Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18	19	19
90.00	Outlays.....	18	19	19
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	National defense conditional gift fund.....		1	1
	Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

2. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-9971-0-7-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		1	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
99.0	Total obligations.....	18	19	18

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms including purchase of (not to exceed three hundred [and fifty] of which [three hundred] two hundred and fifty shall be for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; **[\$131,322,000] \$139,000,000.** **【Provided, That no funds appropriated herein shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with consolidating or centralizing within the Department of the Treasury the records of receipt and disposition of firearms maintained by Federal firearms licensees or for issuing or carrying out any provisions of the proposed rules of the Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, on Firearms Regulations, as published in the Federal Register, volume 43, number 55, of March 21, 1978.】** (Title 26, U.S.C.; Title 27, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1000-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Regulatory enforcement:				
	(a) Alcohol.....	35,374	39,648	41,367
	(b) Tobacco.....	778	546	556
	(c) Firearms.....	8,292	8,244	6,519
	(d) Explosives.....	1,653	1,862	1,931
	Total, regulatory enforcement.....	46,097	50,300	50,373
2. Law enforcement:				
	(a) Alcohol and tobacco.....	2,929	4,581	5,930
	(b) Firearms.....	64,461	65,135	64,230
	(c) Explosives.....	14,698	16,206	18,467
	Total, law enforcement.....	82,088	85,922	88,627
	Total direct program.....	128,185	136,222	139,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. Regulatory enforcement: Alcohol.....				
		636	548	581
2. Law enforcement:				
	(a) Alcohol and tobacco.....	6	7	
	(b) Firearms.....	418	477	1,066
	(c) Explosives.....	84	294	300
	Total, law enforcement.....	508	778	1,366
	Total reimbursable program.....	1,144	1,326	1,947
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ...	129,329	137,548	140,947
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
		-561		
10.00	Total obligations.....	128,768	137,548	140,947
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,144	-1,326	-1,947
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,008		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>128,632</b>	<b>136,222</b>	<b>139,000</b>

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-1000-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	128,632	131,322	139,000
46.20	Transfers in for civilian pay raises .....		4,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	127,624	136,222	139,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	12,503	11,922	13,711
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-11,922	-13,711	-16,461
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-95		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental .....	128,110	129,821	135,962
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental .....		4,612	288

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,811 thousand; 1979, \$3,127 thousand; 1980, \$4,346 thousand.

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is responsible for the enforcement of the laws designed to eliminate certain illicit activities and to regulate lawful activities relating to distilled spirits, beer, wine and nonbeverage products, tobacco, firearms, and explosives.

1. *Regulatory enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of: the alcohol and tobacco industries relating to revenue protection and consumer protection; the legal firearms industry through a system of licensing and compliance inspections; and the explosives industry through a license and permit system for manufacturers, dealers, and users of explosives.

2. *Law enforcement.*—This activity covers the enforcement of: Federal laws relating to the liquor industry; Federal firearms statutes; and Federal laws to suppress illegal use of explosives and illegal trafficking in explosives.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Regulatory enforcement:			
Alcohol:			
Inspections:			
Application .....	3,431	3,950	3,950
Consumer protection .....	2,029	2,086	2,086
Revenue protection .....	6,287	8,364	8,364
Total inspections .....	11,747	14,400	14,400
Tobacco:			
Inspections:			
Application .....	122	125	125
Revenue protection .....	485	275	275
Total inspections .....	607	400	400
Firearms:			
Inspections:			
Application .....	8,361	2,640	2,640
Compliance .....	22,131	29,040	15,180
Total inspections .....	30,492	31,680	17,820
Explosives:			
Inspections:			
Application .....	1,567	2,800	2,800
Compliance .....	4,639	4,900	4,900
Total inspections .....	6,206	7,700	7,700
Law enforcement:			
Alcohol and tobacco:			
Investigations .....	640	1,140	2,015

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Arrests .....	186	280	385
Cases .....	239	365	515
Distilleries seized .....	201	210	185
Firearms:			
Investigations .....	20,825	18,500	17,100
Arrests .....	2,345	2,090	1,935
Cases .....	3,595	3,200	2,960
Gun traces .....	55,050	60,000	60,000
Explosives:			
Investigations .....	3,165	3,600	3,600
Arrests .....	222	255	255
Cases .....	294	335	335
Recovered explosives (lbs.) .....	59,622	65,000	65,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1000-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	73,451	77,279	77,281
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	709	827	543
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	8,035	8,388	8,035
	Total personnel compensation .....	82,195	86,494	85,859
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	9,766	10,622	10,729
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5,297	5,692	6,352
22.0	Transportation of things .....	651	624	710
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	7,394	7,700	8,263
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	4,250	5,755	5,417
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	4,339	4,600	5,100
25.0	Other services .....	7,470	8,129	8,385
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,407	3,434	3,789
31.0	Equipment .....	2,811	3,127	4,346
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	43	45	50
	Total direct obligations .....	127,624	136,222	139,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	347	282	308
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4	6	639
	Total personnel compensation .....	351	288	947
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	55	62	66
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	365	740	695
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	61	56	61
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	19	23	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	101	106	108
25.0	Other services .....	155	7	10
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	36	33	33
31.0	Equipment .....		10	
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,144	1,326	1,947
99.0	Total obligations .....	128,768	137,548	140,947

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	4,140	4,068	3,908
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	60	60	55
Total compensable work-years .....	4,035	3,902	3,786
Average GS grade .....	9.28	9.30	9.28
Average GS salary .....	\$18,413	\$20,267	\$20,696
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,722	\$13,353	\$14,087
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	22	22	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	15	16	16
Average GS grade .....	8.40	8.49	9.61
Average GS salary .....	\$15,627	\$15,887	\$17,888

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase of four hundred and ninety-seven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including four hundred and eighty-seven for police-type use; acquisition (purchase of [three] two), operation, and maintenance of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1954 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$430,600,000] \$446,857,000, of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; and of which not to exceed [\$600,000] \$1,000,000 for research shall remain available until expended. (19 U.S.C. 68, 128, 161, 257, 482, 540, 1303-1305, 1431 et seq., 1455, 1461 et seq., 1496, 1499, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1595a, 1619, 1644, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b; 46 U.S.C. 3, 7, 60, 158, 161, 251, 277, 278, 292, 319, 325, 327, 808, 883, 883a; 49 U.S.C. 1509; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0602-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Inspection and control.....	170,982	191,752	193,517
2.	Appraisalment and entry processing....	100,495	109,477	113,624
3.	Tactical interdiction.....	54,797	59,479	60,984
4.	Investigations.....	35,907	37,853	38,038
5.	Technical and legal support.....	22,012	24,819	25,913
6.	Executive management and internal affairs.....	12,736	14,697	14,781
	Total direct program.....	396,929	438,077	446,857
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Inspection and control.....	54,941	62,473	66,096
2.	Appraisalment and entry processing....	909	858	902
3.	Tactical interdiction.....	15	58	63
4.	Investigations.....	178	156	172
6.	Executive management and internal affairs.....	16	28	28
	Total reimbursable programs.....	56,059	63,573	67,261
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	452,988	501,650	514,118
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	3,662	1,932	
10.00	Total obligations.....	456,650	503,582	514,118
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-7,530	-7,537	-7,537
14.00	Non-Federal funds.....	-48,529	-56,036	-59,724
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,883		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>405,474</b>	<b>440,009</b>	<b>446,857</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	405,474	430,600	446,857
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		179	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		9,230	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	400,591	440,009	446,857
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	38,491	47,098	47,600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47,098	-47,600	-52,313
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-787		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	391,197	430,970	441,272

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0602-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		168	11
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		8,369	861

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$10,068 thousand; 1979, \$8,069 thousand; 1980, \$7,250 thousand.

The U.S. Customs Service's fundamental authority is contained in the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. In addition, the Customs Service participates in the administration and enforcement of some 400 other provisions of laws and regulations of 40 other agencies which govern international traffic and trade. The Customs Service mission is multifaceted and requires that the Service:

Control, regulate, and facilitate the movement of carriers, persons, and commodities between the United States and other nations.

Assess, collect, and protect the revenue accruing to the United States from duties, taxes, and fees incident to international traffic and trade.

Protect the American consumer and the environment against the introduction of hazardous and noxious products into the United States, and protect American industry and the American worker against unfair competition from foreign manufacturers and producers.

Detect, interdict, and/or investigate smuggling and other illegal practices designed to gain illicit entry into the United States of prohibited articles, narcotics, drugs, and other contraband; fraudulent activities calculated to avoid the payment of duties, taxes, and fees, or to evade the legal requirements of international traffic and trade; and illegal international trafficking in arms, munitions, and currency.

1. *Inspection and control.*—In enforcing the provisions of the Tariff Act and related laws, the inspection and control activity must: (a) accommodate the demands of expanding passenger and cargo workloads, while maintaining the appropriate enforcement level; (b) open new ports of entry or expand service at existing ports to meet the needs of the traveling and importing public, and growing international trade; (c) tailor the conduct of mission responsibilities to achieve maximum utilization of Customs resources with minimum disruption of international trade and travel patterns.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	[In thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	82,621	83,000	85,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	273,645	289,000	300,000

2. *Appraisalment and entry processing.*—In enforcing the provisions of the Tariff Act and related laws, the appraisalment and entry processing activity must: (a) accommodate the demands of increasing international trade by improving Customs processing through more efficient methods, development of compliance measures and improved laboratory analysis; (b) continue the development of the automated merchandise processing system (AMPS); (c) continue a post audit program to augment current transaction-by-transaction processing methods.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Formal entries (in thousands).....	4,017	4,100	4,400
Total revenue collected (in billions).....	7.5	8.0	8.4

3. *Tactical interdiction.*—The primary objective of this activity is to interdict or deter all forms of smuggling through the implementation of a mobile interdiction concept. The permeability of U.S. borders; the mobility of traffickers; and the prerogative of traffickers to choose time, place and mode of smuggling dictate that this activity maintain a high degree of mobility in order to meet the smuggling threat where and when it appears.

4. *Investigations.*—Functions as the external investigative arm of the Customs Service in conducting civil, criminal, and fact-finding investigations relating to violations of Customs and related laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cases closed.....	24,591	25,000	25,000
Case backlog end of fiscal year.....	11,793	12,000	12,000

5. *Technical and legal support.*—This activity consists of Customs Service efforts in enforcement support and regulations and rulings. The Office of Enforcement Support is responsible for the adaptation of technological advances and state-of-the-art equipment and systems to enforcement programs. The Office of Regulations and Rulings is responsible for providing rulings, interpretations and final administrative decisions to the Customs Service, the trading and traveling public and other Government agencies.

6. *Executive management and internal affairs.*—This activity, which includes the Office of the Commissioner of Customs, consists primarily of the efforts of the Office of Internal Affairs and Chief Counsel.

The Office of Internal Affairs is an independent fact-finding Customs entity reporting directly to the Commissioner of Customs. The office functions as an extension of the Office of the Commissioner of Customs responsible for administering servicewide programs to assure the highest possible standards of integrity and to assure that Customs programs are being carried out in a productive, cost-beneficial manner.

The Office of the Chief Counsel participates in every Customs program by providing formal and informal legal advice and support to all organizational levels in every geographic location.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	246,973	268,019	267,343
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,382	5,723	6,076
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25,817	30,246	30,861
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	549	571	510
Total personnel compensation.....	278,721	304,559	304,790
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31,659	34,256	34,230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,343	10,920	11,164
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,875	1,701	1,755
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	27,148	31,712	33,663

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	12,863	16,378	18,345
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,996	1,893	2,113
25.0 Other services.....	14,317	21,321	25,788
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,854	7,031	7,494
31.0 Equipment.....	10,068	8,069	7,250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	774	208	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	311	29	15
Total costs, funded.....	396,929	438,077	446,857
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,662	1,932	.....
Total direct obligations.....	400,591	440,009	446,857
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,630	11,909	12,554
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	364	422	422
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36,386	41,631	44,310
Total personnel compensation.....	47,380	53,962	57,286
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,271	1,476	1,530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	713	950	950
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,532	1,600	1,700
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	87	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	165	175	185
25.0 Other services.....	4,789	5,000	5,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	33	210	210
Total reimbursable obligations.....	56,059	63,573	67,261
99.0 Total obligations.....	456,650	503,582	514,118

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14,132	14,332	13,898
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	574	574	574
Total compensable work-years.....	13,854	13,943	13,618
Average GS grade.....	8.81	8.93	8.98
Average GS salary.....	\$18,168	\$19,666	\$20,109
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,346	\$15,135	\$15,135
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	868	893	903
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	807	831	839
Average GS grade.....	7.22	7.24	7.23
Average GS salary.....	\$14,685	\$15,619	\$15,798
Average FC salary.....	\$30,503	\$32,180	\$32,180
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,286	\$16,127	\$16,127

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	157,980	209,551	.....
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	79,531	80,000	86,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	237,511	289,551	86,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16,788	-13,181	-5,630
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	13,181	5,630	5,630
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	<b>233,904</b>	<b>282,000</b>	<b>86,000</b>



**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Virgin Islands.....	157,535	202,000	.....
	Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	76,369	80,000	86,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	237,511	289,551	86,000
72.40	Obligated balance available, start of year ...	643	1,532	1,092
74.40	Obligated balance available, end of year .....	-1,532	-1,092	-1,092
90.00	Outlays.....	236,622	289,991	86,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	157,807	209,991	.....
	Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	78,815	80,000	86,000

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited in this account. Collections for the Virgin Islands are transferred to the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands. After providing for the expenses of administering Customs activities in Puerto Rico the remaining amounts are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-9922-0-2-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,015	4,904	5,163
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	333	287	300
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	831	560	565
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	10	11	11
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,189	5,762	6,039
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,408	1,061	1,109
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	333	240	266
22.0	Transportation of things .....	72	65	70
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	516	125	142
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	.....	5	7
25.0	Other services .....	994	480	542
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	191	107	119
31.0	Equipment .....	161	200	200
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1	13	13
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Payments to the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands .....	155,537	209,551	.....
	Payments to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico.....	71,109	71,942	77,493
44.0	Refunds.....	.....	.....	.....
99.0	Total obligations.....	237,511	289,551	86,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	417	320	320
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	22	22
Total compensable work-years .....	362	310	310
Average GS grade.....	8.08	8.19	8.28
Average GS salary.....	\$16,272	\$17,872	\$18,272
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$8,356	\$8,816	\$8,816

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-3906-0-4-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Inspection and control .....	3,774	.....	.....
	2. Appraisal and entry processing .....	550	.....	.....
	3. Investigations.....	49	.....	.....
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0) .....	4,373	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-4,373	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	.....	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	4,095	.....	.....
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	4,095	.....	.....

**Trust Funds**

**REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES; UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED, AND SEIZED GOODS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8789-0-7-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Refunds, transfers, and expenses; unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods (costs—obligations) .....	2,463	4,000	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2,207	-3,198	-3,198
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,198	3,198	3,198
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>3,453</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,463	4,000	4,000
90.00	Outlays.....	2,463	4,000	4,000

Unclaimed, abandoned, or seized goods are held in storage under Customs custody for 1 year from the date of importation or seizure. At the end of that period, all merchandise upon which duties, storage and other charges have not been paid is appraised and sold at public auction. The net proceeds of that sale are deposited in this account (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8789-0-7-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	821	1,320	1,320
44.0	Refunds.....	1,642	2,680	2,680
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,463	4,000	4,000

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

## Federal Funds

## Intragovernmental funds:

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4502-0-4-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Engraving and printing.....	125,863	129,158	124,306
2.	Space utilized by other agencies.....	1,440	1,614	1,854
3.	Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	672	157	165
	Total operating costs.....	127,975	130,929	126,325
Capital outlay, funded: Engraving and printing:				
	Purchase of operating equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	4,121	10,191	11,018
	Plant alterations and experimental equipment.....	342	1,491	125
	Total capital outlay.....	4,463	11,682	11,143
	Total program costs, funded.....	132,438	142,611	137,468
	Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders) <sup>2</sup> .....	6,495		-7,500
10.00	Total obligations.....	138,933	142,611	129,968
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Engraving and printing sales: Revenue <sup>2</sup> .....	-33,137	-26,663	-12,269
	Space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-1,440	-1,614	-1,854
	Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-672	-126	-130
	Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	717		10,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-58,592	-66,641	-71,685
	Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-15		
15.00	Off-budget Federal agencies:			
	Engraving and printing sales: Revenue <sup>2</sup> .....	-46,974	-47,614	-51,073
	Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....		-32	-35
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-5,908	-12,088	-12,123
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	12,088	12,123	9,201
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund.....		44	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>5,000</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,180	-79	2,922
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	5,554	7,735	10,085
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-7,735	-10,085	-13,007
90.00	Outlays.....	-3,361	-2,429	

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.<sup>2</sup> Includes a surcharge for financing capital improvements and working capital needs totaling \$7,505 thousand in 1978; \$8,131 thousand in 1979; and \$7,445 thousand in 1980.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. The Bureau executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing*—(a) *Currency*.—Total deliveries of currency for 1979 and 1980 are estimated to be 4.0 and 4.2 billion notes. During 1978, the Bureau delivered 3.3 billion Federal Reserve notes.

(b) *Stamps*.—This category of work is comprised mainly of postal and internal revenue stamps. The projected requirements for 1979 and 1980 are 26.6 and 26.7 billion stamps, respectively. In 1978, the Bureau delivered 31 billion stamps.

(c) *Food coupons*.—Production of the program is the joint responsibility of the Bureau and the private sector. The Bureau maintains the administrative functions and responsibilities for controlling the food coupon program. Production was 2.3 billion coupons in 1978 and is expected to approximate 1.6 billion coupons in 1979.

(d) *Securities*.—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government.

(e) *Commissions, certificates, et cetera*.—This program represents a small portion of the Bureau's total workload.

2. *Space utilized by other agencies*.—Charges are made to other agencies for services provided for space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services*.—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations during 1978 resulted in a profit of \$1,203 thousand. In accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181, \$1,159 thousand of this profit will be retained to offset accumulated losses of prior years. The balance of \$44 thousand will be returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## DELIVERIES, COSTS, AND PRODUCTIVITY

(Units and costs in thousands; work-years include overtime)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Engraving and printing:			
Units.....	37,240,113	33,406,670	33,717,086
Cost of production.....	\$103,903	\$111,439	\$120,082
Manufacturing work-years.....	1,598	1,683	1,669
Ink manufacturing work-years.....	73	95	104
Engraving work-years.....	125	118	127

## DELIVERIES, COSTS, AND PRODUCTIVITY—Continued

(Units and costs in thousands; work-years include overtime)			
Administrative and general work-years.....	1,717	1,600	1,719
Total work-years.....	3,513	3,496	3,619
2. Production under contracts with private sector for food coupons:			
Units.....	2,324,490	1,562,779	.....
Cost.....	\$26,392	\$21,048	<sup>1</sup> \$7,500
3. Space utilized by other agencies.....	\$1,440	\$1,614	\$1,854
4. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services...	\$672	\$157	\$165
Total bureau cost.....	\$132,407	\$134,258	\$129,601

## Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	131,499	132,487	127,582
Expense.....	129,529	132,487	127,582
Net operating income or loss (—), engraving and printing.....	1,970	.....	.....
Space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	1,440	1,614	1,854
Expense.....	1,440	1,614	1,854
Net operating income or loss (—), space utilized by other agencies.....	.....	.....	.....
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	672	157	165
Expense.....	672	157	165
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	.....	.....	.....
Net operating income or loss (—), total.....	1,970	.....	.....
Nonoperating income or loss (—): Sale of equipment:			
Proceeds from sale.....	15	.....	.....
Net book value of assets sold.....	—782	.....	.....
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	—767	.....	.....
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	—767	.....	.....
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	1,203	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> Sales of work-in-process and finished goods inventories.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	11,462	19,823	22,208	22,208
Accounts receivable (net).....	11,584	13,732	7,805	6,420
Advances made.....	185	220	179	179
Inventories <sup>1 2</sup> .....	20,704	22,072	22,072	14,572
Fixed assets (net).....	24,789	24,031	31,249	40,254
Materials and Supplies <sup>1 2</sup> .....	3,041	3,682	3,682	3,682
Other assets (net) <sup>2</sup> .....	4,309	5,085	6,219	5,081
Total assets.....	76,074	88,645	93,414	92,396
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	35,105	33,968	30,650	22,187
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	5,908	12,088	12,123	9,201
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup> .....	6,372	10,855	10,855	10,855
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders.....	—24,154	—23,436	—23,436	—13,436

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....	52,843	55,170	63,222	63,589
Total Government equity.....	40,969	54,677	62,764	70,209
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	.....	42,128	54,633	62,764
Surcharge.....	.....	7,505	8,131	7,445
Transaction appropriation.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....
Closing balance.....	.....	54,633	62,764	70,209
Retained income: Operating balance.....				
.....	.....	—1,159	44	.....
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (—)				
.....	.....	1,970	.....	.....
Nonoperating income or loss (—)				
.....	.....	—767	.....	.....
Transfer to general fund.....				
.....	.....	—44	.....	.....
Closing balance.....	.....	44	.....	.....
Total Government equity, end of year.....	.....	54,677	62,764	70,209

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.<sup>2</sup> Included in these figures are the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts); 1978—\$3,330 thousand; 1979—\$1,765 thousand; 1980—\$1,765 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-4502-0-4-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	54,326	56,675	62,307
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	298	224	235
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	10,572	11,117	11,752
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,380	6,456	7,043
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	137	121	105
22.0	Transportation of things.....	281	271	285
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	484	975	1,025
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,550	3,686	4,045
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	25,957	19,968	41
25.0	Other services.....	3,752	3,598	2,428
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	27,027	28,750	30,565
31.0	Equipment.....	6,169	10,769	10,136
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	.....	1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	138,933	142,611	129,968

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,059	3,189	3,189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	150	150
Total compensable work-years.....	3,005	3,117	3,117
Average GS grade.....	7.09	7.27	7.27
Average GS salary.....	\$15,434	\$16,411	\$17,479
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,896	\$19,622	\$20,897

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint [including not to exceed \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; \$43,000,000], \$50,580,000. (31 U.S.C. 251-287; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1616-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Manufacture of coins (domestic) .....	32,002	33,795	39,278
2.	Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins .....	1,918	2,548	2,712
3.	Protection of monetary metals and coins .....	3,822	4,004	4,089
4.	Refining gold and silver bullion .....	2,650	2,903	4,153
5.	Executive direction .....	325		
	Total direct operating costs .....	40,717	43,250	50,232
	Unfunded adjustments to total direct operating costs: Depreciation included above .....	-2,213	-2,066	-2,252
	Total direct operating costs, funded .....	38,504	41,184	47,980
	Capital investment .....	1,953	2,400	2,600
	Total direct program costs, funded—obligations .....	40,457	43,584	50,580
	Change in selected resources .....	286		
	Total direct obligations .....	40,743	43,584	50,580
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Manufacture of coins and medals .....	28,485	35,032	38,625
2.	Miscellaneous services to other accounts .....	2,112	1,910	1,575
	Total reimbursable program operating costs .....	30,597	36,942	40,200
	Unfunded adjustments to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above .....	-67	-380	-400
	Total reimbursable program costs, funded—obligations .....	30,530	36,562	39,800
10.00	Total obligations .....	71,273	80,146	90,380
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds .....	-2,024	-1,960	-1,725
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....	-28,506	-34,602	-38,075
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	257		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>43,584</b>	<b>50,580</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	41,000	43,000	50,580
46.20	Transfers in for civilian pay raises .....		584	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	40,743	43,584	50,580
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,659	6,773	7,813
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-6,773	-7,813	-8,820
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-627		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	40,002	42,000	49,533
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		544	40

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion.

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1980 will permit production of approximately 15.2 billion coins.

## DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Denomination:</b>				
1 cent .....	8,526	9,529	9,750	10,800
5 cents .....	993	676	740	1,040
10 cents .....	1,216	994	1,140	1,330
25 cents .....	702	792	940	1,320
50 cents .....	98	34	160	145
1 dollar .....	41	38	70	565
Total .....	11,576	12,063	12,800	15,200

## UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

[Funded by appropriations]

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Denomination:</b>				
1 cent .....	\$1.75	\$1.82	\$1.57	\$1.51
5 cents .....	4.93	4.88	4.85	4.51
10 cents .....	4.10	3.72	4.00	3.39
25 cents .....	8.04	8.75	9.22	7.60
50 cents .....	7.42	6.90	5.56	6.06
1 dollar .....	13.15	12.36	11.59	5.06

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes disbursements of coins: moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin, receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage. Total coins shipped in 1978 was 13.4 billion; estimates for 1979 and 1980 are 13.2 billion and 15.2 billion respectively.

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined at the New York Assay Office. Preliminary determinations indicate that these operations may be more effectively performed by the private sector. The 1980 Budget includes money to phase-out these operations; however, the final decision awaits additional study results.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1616-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	24,915	27,524	28,090
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	251	75	85
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,326	800	1,480
	Total personnel compensation .....	26,492	28,399	29,655
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,898	3,408	3,690
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	46		1,440
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	200	200	200
22.0	Transportation of things .....	165	135	135
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	204	216	247
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	3,269	3,285	3,810
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	116	200	153
25.0	Other services .....	1,170	1,682	4,315
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3,302	3,458	4,134
31.0	Equipment .....	2,398	2,400	2,600
32.0	Lands and structures .....	197	200	200
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	1
	Total direct costs, funded .....	40,457	43,584	50,580

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-1616-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	286		
	Total direct obligations .....	40,743	43,584	50,580
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions .....	13,937	15,389	15,996
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	779	1,500	1,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	426	750	1,000
	Total personnel compensation .....	15,142	17,639	18,496
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,626	1,606	1,625
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	54	180	180
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7,616	9,079	9,761
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	276	260	260
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1,828	2,720	3,363
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	214	234	403
25.0	Other services .....	1,193	1,226	1,558
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,436	3,318	3,654
31.0	Equipment .....	145	300	500
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	30,530	36,562	39,800
99.0	Total obligations .....	71,273	80,146	90,380

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	1,777	1,722	1,623
	Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	33	30	30
	Total compensable work-years .....	1,484	1,648	1,703
	Average GS grade .....	7.83	7.80	7.80
	Average GS salary .....	\$17,055	\$18,385	\$18,569
	Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,676	\$17,374	\$17,852
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions .....	705	737	697
	Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	135	125	125
	Total compensable work-years .....	919	935	935
	Average GS grade .....	6.37	6.60	6.60
	Average GS salary .....	\$15,173	\$16,471	\$16,636
	Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$18,321	\$19,090	\$19,615

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

Funds appropriated under this head in Public Laws 92-49, 92-351 and 94-91 shall be available for repairs and improvements of existing Mint facilities and renovation of additional Mint facilities, to be acquired by lease or purchase.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1617-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Repairs and improvements (costs—obligations) .....			2,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,730	-5,730	-5,730
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	5,730	5,730	3,230
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			2,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-1,000
90.00	Outlays .....			1,500

The appropriation provides funds to acquire suitable sites, design and construction of buildings, furnishing and equipment necessary for operations and for repairs

and improvements to facilities of the Bureau of the Mint as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 291-294. In 1972 an appropriation of \$1,500 thousand was made for the purchase of suitable site for the Denver Mint. The \$2 million appropriated for 1973 was for the initial design services. Because of delays in obtaining title to the site, no appropriation was requested in 1974, and the appropriation requested in 1975 was deferred to 1976. Title to the selected site was taken by GSA in September 1975.

In 1976 an appropriation of \$3,350 thousand was authorized, including \$850 thousand for additional design services and \$2,500 thousand for site development. No budget authority was requested for the transition quarter, July 1 through September 30, 1976. The years 1978 and 1979 did not provide obligational authority for the Construction of mint facilities.

In 1980, in lieu of constructing a new mint, funds will be used for the rehabilitation of offsite surplus Federal facilities to be used for coining operations and for improvements to existing mint facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1617-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....			1,200
32.0	Lands and structures .....			1,300
99.0	Total obligations .....			2,500

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-5811-0-2-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Distribution of coins .....	2,479	2,995	2,795
	2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses .....		5	5
10.00	Total program (costs—obligations) ..	2,479	3,000	2,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-1,705	-605	-605
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	605	605	605
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	1,379	3,000	2,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,479	3,000	2,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	229	243	243
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-243	-243	-243
90.00	Outlays .....	2,465	3,000	2,800

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is apportioned to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-5811-0-2-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2,479	2,995	2,795
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....		5	5
99.0	Total obligations .....	2,479	3,000	2,800

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [ \$183,000,000 ] \$183,466,000. (12 U.S.C. 391; 31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0560-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1. Processing and accounting for:				
(a) Savings and retirement securities.....				
		72,755	122,381	134,384
(b) Marketable and special securities.....				
		29,674	34,096	33,729
2. Promoting the sale of savings bonds.....				
		14,303	14,891	15,365
Total operating costs.....				
		116,732	171,368	183,478
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....				
		-650	-419	-419
Total operating costs, funded.....				
		116,082	170,949	183,059
Capital investment, funded.....				
		1,467	600	407
Total program costs, funded.....				
		117,549	171,549	183,466
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, and accrued annual leave).....				
		-653	-549	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	116,896	171,000	183,466
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,484	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		<b>118,380</b>	<b>171,000</b>	<b>183,466</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	120,331	183,000	183,466
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,951	.....	.....
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>118,380</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>183,466</b>
45.00	<b>Transfers out for pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>-12,000</b>	<b>.....</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	116,896	171,000	183,466
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,279	12,606	12,385
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,606	-12,385	-13,245
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-61	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	121,508	171,221	182,606

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. *Processing and accounting for*—(a) *Savings and retirement securities*.—This activity is concerned with savings bonds and notes, and retirement-type securities. Functions performed include: (1) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing security stock; (2) preparing and issuing offering circulars and regulations; (3) directing the activities of the Federal Reserve Banks, as fiscal agents, and the 40,000 qualified agents which issue and redeem savings bonds and notes; (4) issuing and redeeming securities, both directly and through the Federal Reserve Banks and other agents; (5) conducting or directing the conduct of trans-

actions in outstanding securities; (6) maintaining and servicing individual accounts of owners of Series H bonds and authorizing issuance of interest checks; (7) microfilming and auditing sales reports and retired securities and maintaining permanent custody of the records; (8) maintaining records reflecting the registration and status of all securities; (9) servicing inquiries from the owners of securities and others; (10) adjudicating claims for relief on account of the loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction of securities; (11) destroying retired securities; (12) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost.

## U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces, in thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Issues:</b>			
Sales.....	152,142	154,700	157,700
Reissues and claims.....	8,396	7,200	7,200
Total.....	160,538	161,900	164,900
<b>Retirements:</b>			
Redemptions.....	132,838	133,300	136,300
Reissues, claims and spoils.....	8,822	8,400	8,500
Total.....	141,660	141,700	144,800

(b) *Marketable and special securities*.—This activity is concerned with all securities of the United States, other than savings and retirement securities, including securities of Government corporations for which the Bureau of the Public Debt provides services. Functions performed include: (1) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing security stock; (2) preparing and issuing offering circulars and regulations; (3) directing the handling of subscriptions and working allotments; (4) directing the activities of the Federal Reserve Banks, as fiscal agents; (5) issuing and redeeming securities, both directly and through the Federal Reserve Banks; (6) conducting, or directing or authorizing the conduct of, transactions in outstanding securities; (7) maintaining and servicing individual accounts of owners of registered securities and book-entry Treasury bills, and authorizing issuance of interest, discount, and redemption checks; (8) microfilming and auditing retired securities and maintaining permanent custody of the records; (9) auditing paid or retired interest coupons; (10) servicing inquiries from the owners of securities and others; (11) adjudicating claims for relief on account of the loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction of securities; (12) destroying retired securities and interest coupons; (13) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost.

2. *Promoting the sale of savings bonds*.—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0560-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	33,344	36,844	37,327
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	562	373	374

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0560-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	808	636	528
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	18	14	14
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>34,732</b>	<b>37,867</b>	<b>38,243</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	3,551	3,876	3,948
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	709	806	830
22.0	Transportation of things .....	742	911	995
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,479	3,792	3,831
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	15,004	19,454	19,467
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	6,404	8,401	8,391
25.0	Other services .....	50,939	94,359	106,404
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	868	934	950
31.0	Equipment .....	1,467	600	407
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>116,896</b>	<b>171,000</b>	<b>183,466</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,750	2,736	2,671
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	64	51	51
Total compensable work-years .....	2,538	2,639	2,572
Average GS grade .....	6.26	6.31	6.33
Average GS salary .....	\$13,679	\$14,664	\$14,866
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,541	\$15,366	\$15,366

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES \*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, management services, and centrally directed legal, technical, and internal audit and security operations; including purchase (not to exceed seventy for replacement only, for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 638a(a)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$135,000,000] \$142,908,000.** (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0911-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Executive direction .....	13,255	14,879	16,157
2.	Internal audit and security .....	29,091	31,409	31,706
3.	Management services .....	17,703	21,125	21,767
4.	Legal services .....	45,202	49,504	49,987
5.	Technical rulings and services .....	19,996	23,785	23,291
	<b>Total direct program</b> .....	<b>125,247</b>	<b>140,702</b>	<b>142,908</b>
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Executive direction .....	443		
2.	Internal audit and security .....	358	426	518
4.	Legal services .....	4		
5.	Technical rulings and services .....	9	17	27
	<b>Total reimbursable program</b> .....	<b>814</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>545</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>126,061</b>	<b>141,145</b>	<b>143,453</b>
	Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders) .....	-331		
10.00	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>125,730</b>	<b>141,145</b>	<b>143,453</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-814	-443	-545

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0911-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	340		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>125,256</b>	<b>140,702</b>	<b>142,908</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	125,256	135,000	142,908
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-25	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>125,256</b>	<b>134,975</b>	<b>142,908</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise</b> .....		<b>5,727</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	124,916	140,702	142,908
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,191	11,464	12,341
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-11,464	-12,341	-12,742
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	817		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	124,460	134,435	142,170
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		5,390	337

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,249 thousand; 1979, \$1,519 thousand; 1980, \$1,546 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$25 thousand in 1979 (beginning December 17, 1978) and \$36 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$30 thousand) and 1979 through December 31, 1978 (\$5 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs, for the legal counsel and assistance, and for the development of tax forms, instructions, and guides for internal audit and internal security.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals, provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission, provides leadership and direction in the execution of all plans.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.

3. *Management services.*—This activity provides for the management of human and financial resources of IRS in compliance with relevant public laws and administrative regulations. It also provides the knowledge and skills needed to carry out their tax administration function.

4. *Legal services.*—This activity comprises the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

5. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws; and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

This 1980 appropriation request provides for investments to improve tax administration and enhance productivity in the overall planning and direction of the Service and in the area of human and financial resource management.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Technical projects:			
(1) Current rulings.....	39,059	39,059	39,059
(2) Release of past letter rulings.....	25,000	25,000	500
Total cases and legal services.....	40,400	43,200	46,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0911-0-1-803			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	95,228	105,416	106,215
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,898	1,584	1,811
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	782	935	922
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	293	385	385
Total personnel compensation.....	98,201	108,320	109,333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,943	10,433	10,565
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,863	4,403	4,305
22.0 Transportation of things.....	454	323	333
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,432	3,749	3,834
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,188	4,676	4,952
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	790	764	854
25.0 Other services.....	3,083	5,170	5,761
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,033	1,335	1,415
31.0 Equipment.....	1,249	1,519	1,546
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	10	10
Total costs, funded.....	125,247	140,702	142,908
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-331		
Total direct obligations.....	124,916	140,702	142,908
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	603	352	433
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	639	352	433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58	34	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	47	58
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	11
25.0 Other services.....	1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	814	443	545
99.0 Total obligations.....	125,730	141,145	143,453

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,591	4,738	4,691
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	187	156	152
Total compensable work-years.....	4,455	4,608	4,555
Average GS grade.....	10.26	10.27	10.31
Average GS salary.....	\$22,444	\$23,906	\$24,067
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,625	\$14,471	\$15,235
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	28	22	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	28	22	26
Average GS grade.....	9.10	9.14	9.34
Average GS salary.....	\$15,182	\$16,017	\$16,636

【ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE】 TAXPAYER SERVICE AND RETURNS PROCESSING\*

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns; revenue accounting; providing assistance to taxpay-

\*See Part III for additional information.

ers; statistical reporting; and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 638a(a)); 【\$694,500,000】 \$773,160,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0912-0-1-803			
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Data processing operations.....	494,822	526,019	551,877
2. Statistical reporting.....	13,860	13,973	14,327
3. Taxpayer service.....	162,321	178,641	206,956
Total direct program.....	671,003	718,633	773,160
Reimbursable program:			
1. Data processing operations.....	10,431	12,730	9,274
2. Statistical reporting.....	567	1,170	1,374
3. Taxpayer service.....	250	732	801
Total reimbursable program.....	11,248	14,632	11,449
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	682,251	733,265	784,609
Change in selected resources (stores, un-			
delivered orders, and advances).....	-1,713		
10.00 Total obligations.....	680,538	733,265	784,609
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-10,748	-14,132	-10,949
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-500	-500	-500
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,758		
Budget authority.....	671,048	718,633	773,160
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	668,608	694,500	773,160
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,440		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	671,048	694,500	773,160
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		24,133	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	669,290	718,633	773,160
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52,651	59,230	63,428
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,230	-63,428	-66,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,067		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple-			
mental.....	661,644	691,722	769,168
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise sup-			
plemental.....		22,713	1,420

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$4,633 thousand; 1979, \$11,986 thousand; 1980, \$11,161 thousand.

This appropriation provides for processing tax returns and related documents, and maintaining accurate, current taxpayer accounts by means of an automated system. It also provides for taxpayer assistance and for statistical reporting responsibilities of the Internal Revenue Service.

1. *Data processing operations.*—This activity provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through an automated master file system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in the selection of tax returns for audit.



2. *Statistical reporting.*—This activity prepares statistical information on income and on various features of the tax system, performs other statistical research, and forecasts the number of tax returns to be filed by type, size, and geographical area.

3. *Taxpayer service.*—This activity aids voluntary compliance with Federal tax laws on the part of all taxpayers by informing them of their responsibilities and by providing service which will assist them in meeting their obligations. It also protects the confidentiality of tax returns and return information and the taxpayers' rights to privacy, while administering various disclosure provisions.

The increases for 1980 are to keep pace with workload, to maintain the automated processing system, to provide essential taxpayer service.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	[In millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Tax returns filed.....	136.7	149.4	148.8
(a) Primary.....	129.9	134.1	136.6
(b) Supplemental <sup>1</sup> .....	6.8	15.3	12.2
Individual income tax returns:			
(a) To be filed.....	87.4	91.2	93.2
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	67.1	69.9	71.3
Taxpayers assisted.....	42.7	45.8	45.1
(a) Directly by IRS.....	38.0	40.8	40.1
(b) Through taxpayer education.....	4.7	5.0	5.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes amended primary returns for individuals and corporations, extensions of time to file, individual retirement accounts which are attachments to individual returns, and some miscellaneous documents such as annual reports of private foundations.

Note.—Estimates include workload resulting from enacted energy and revenue legislation for which supplemental budget estimates are provided under supplemental appropriation proposals.

**SELECTED REVENUE DATA**

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Gross revenue.....	399.8	444.3	504.3
Yield from math verification, validation of estimated payments, delinquency checks, and duplicate filers:			
Underpayments.....	1,281.6	1,354.8	1,418.6
Overpayments.....	574.0	608.5	632.9
Offsets.....	360.5	399.9	453.9
Gross yield <sup>1</sup> .....	2,216.1	2,369.2	2,505.4
Net yield <sup>2</sup> .....	1,068.1	1,146.2	1,239.6

<sup>1</sup> Sum of underpayments, overpayments, and offsets.

<sup>2</sup> Underpayments less overpayments plus offsets.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-0912-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		296,906	318,652	339,883
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		108,695	112,426	114,746
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		8,546	10,512	10,522
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		12	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....		414,159	441,591	465,152
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		41,076	43,350	46,017
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5,783	7,487	7,775
22.0 Transportation of things.....		11,223	12,443	16,317
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		46,912	47,900	49,087
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		81,929	87,744	97,331
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		32,991	30,780	42,036
25.0 Other services.....		24,593	27,427	30,007
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		8,362	9,353	9,405
31.0 Equipment.....		3,971	10,536	10,011
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		4	22	22
Total costs, funded.....		671,003	718,633	773,160

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-0912-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		-1,713		
Total direct obligations.....		669,290	718,633	773,160
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		630	1,991	2,859
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		7,855	9,625	6,226
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		19		
Total personnel compensation.....		8,504	11,616	9,085
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		805	1,150	897
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		12	194	153
22.0 Transportation of things.....		47		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....		912		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		162	160	120
25.0 Other services.....		114		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		30	62	44
31.0 Equipment.....		662	1,450	1,150
Total reimbursable obligations.....		11,248	14,632	11,449
99.0 Total obligations.....		680,538	733,265	784,609

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	21,834	22,450	23,175	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12,197	12,031	12,922	
Total compensable work-years.....	33,504	33,647	35,181	
Average GS grade.....	6.57	6.60	6.65	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,163	\$14,778	\$14,774	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,457	\$15,711	\$16,816	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	41	92	170	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	860	818	542	
Total compensable work-years.....	901	910	712	
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.63	7.64	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,538	\$17,719	\$17,719	
Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	11.80	12.00	12.00	
Average FC salary.....	\$38,736	\$39,406	\$39,406	

**[COMPLIANCE] EXAMINATIONS AND APPEALS\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$758,000,000]** \$789,711,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-0913-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Examinations.....		676,982	720,359	730,763
2. Appeals.....		51,069	58,250	58,948
Total direct program.....		728,051	778,609	789,711
Reimbursable program:				
1. Examinations.....		342	152	167
2. Appeals.....		4		
Total reimbursable program.....		346	152	167
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....		728,397	778,761	789,878
Change in selected resources.....		-1,859		
10.00 Total obligations.....		726,538	778,761	789,878

General and special funds—Continued

【COMPLIANCE】 EXAMINATIONS AND APPEALS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0913-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-346	-152	-167
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,907		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>728,099</b>	<b>778,609</b>	<b>789,711</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>728,099</b>	<b>758,000</b>	<b>789,711</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>20,609</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	726,192	778,609	789,711
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	57,129	64,267	68,512
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-64,267	-68,512	-71,377
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,142		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental .....	717,912	754,967	785,634
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental .....		19,397	1,212

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$5,335 thousand; 1979, \$4,250 thousand; 1980, \$4,901 thousand.

This appropriation provides for detecting and correcting noncompliance with the tax laws. Additional funds requested for 1980 are necessary to maintain the Service's ability to assure evenhanded application and adequate enforcement of the tax laws, and thus maintain a satisfactory rate of voluntary compliance.

1. *Examinations.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers.

2. *Appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

(In thousands)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Returns examined .....	2,328.8	2,313.2	2,300.8
Service center contacts .....	493.8	435.9	510.8
Appellate work unit disposals .....	22.7	54.2	54.2

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

(In millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Assessments and penalties .....	4,080.5	3,970.2	4,100.3
Interest on assessments .....	913.0	786.1	808.4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0913-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	537,536	570,157	575,006
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	7,764	7,750	7,501
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1,217	1,571	1,573
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	414	505	505
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>546,931</b>	<b>579,983</b>	<b>584,585</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	60,514	66,158	68,581
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	28,312	28,677	29,671
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2,008	2,497	2,577
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	45,375	51,302	51,760
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	19,467	21,709	23,117

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-0913-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	6,012	6,842	7,525
25.0	Other services .....	9,681	11,316	10,425
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6,402	5,854	6,548
31.0	Equipment .....	3,333	4,250	4,901
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	7	21	21
	<b>Total costs, funded .....</b>	<b>728,051</b>	<b>778,609</b>	<b>789,711</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-1,859		
	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>726,192</b>	<b>778,609</b>	<b>789,711</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	110		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	7		
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		95	104
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>104</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	178		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	13		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	9	40	44
25.0	Other services .....	25		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	17	19
31.0	Equipment .....	2		
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>167</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>726,538</b>	<b>778,761</b>	<b>789,878</b>

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	30,406	30,776	30,660
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	945	844	815
Total compensable work-years .....	29,377	29,744	29,512
Average GS grade .....	9.18	9.01	8.95
Average GS salary .....	\$18,873	\$19,921	\$19,914
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,514	\$15,868	\$17,053

INVESTIGATIONS AND COLLECTIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for investigation and enforcement activities; including purchase (not to exceed three hundred and ninety-five for replacement only, for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 638a(a)); securing unfiled tax returns; collecting unpaid accounts; employee plans; exempt organizations; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$458,700,000] \$476,711,000.** (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0914-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1.	Tax fraud investigations .....	121,489	130,747	132,097
2.	Collection .....	258,957	282,637	281,484
3.	Employee plans and exempt organiza- tions .....	62,405	64,500	63,130
	<b>Total direct program .....</b>	<b>442,851</b>	<b>477,884</b>	<b>476,711</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1.	Tax fraud investigations .....	161	355	390
2.	Collection .....	152	57	63
3.	Employee plans and exempt organiza- tions .....	6		
	<b>Total reimbursable program .....</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>453</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-0914-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	443,170	478,296	477,164
	Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	-1,120		
10.00	Total obligations.....	442,050	478,296	477,164
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-319	-412	-453
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,150		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>442,881</b>	<b>477,884</b>	<b>476,711</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	442,881	458,700	476,711
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-185	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>442,881</b>	<b>458,515</b>	<b>476,711</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>19,369</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	441,731	477,884	476,711
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,432	38,734	41,707
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,734	-41,707	-43,029
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,141		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	436,288	456,681	474,250
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		18,230	1,139

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1978, \$3,346 thousand; 1979, \$4,482 thousand; 1980, \$3,467 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$185 thousand in 1979 (beginning December 17, 1978) and \$231 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and Expenses, Labor Management Services Administration, Department of Labor. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$231 thousand) and 1979 through December 31, 1978 (\$46 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for detecting and correcting noncompliance with the tax laws, collecting delinquent taxes, and securing unfiled returns.

Additional funds requested for 1980 are necessary to assure compliance with the tax laws by collecting taxes due but unpaid.

1. *Tax fraud investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud, recommends prosecution as warranted, and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases.

2. *Collection.*—This activity is responsible for collecting unpaid taxes and securing unfiled returns.

3. *Employee plans and exempt organizations.*—This activity monitors private pension plans to insure compliance with the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, determines whether organizations seeking tax-exempt status meet certain tests to qualify, and examines tax returns of those organizations to insure compliance with such an exemption. It also examines the returns of private foundations to insure payment of proper excise taxes.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	[In thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
General investigations.....	7.4	6.7	6.9
Special enforcement program investigations.....	1.3	1.3	1.3
Returns compliance leads disposed.....	108	315	105
Delinquent returns investigations disposed.....	1,298	1,075	1,075

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA—Continued**

	[In thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Delinquent returns secured.....	760	720	650
Accounts receivable disposed.....	2,013	1,755	1,755
Employee plans, determinations, examinations, and technical activities.....	248.1	223.4	149.8
Exempt organizations determinations, examinations, and technical activities.....	70.4	76.2	78.6

**SELECTED REVENUE DATA**

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Assessments on delinquent returns.....	495	510	490
Collections of accounts receivable.....	3,230	3,150	3,150

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	20-0914-0-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	319,649	343,329	343,851
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5,163	6,777	5,393
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,580	4,901	4,860
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	14	6	6
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>329,406</b>	<b>355,013</b>	<b>354,110</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35,279	37,199	37,488
13.0	Benefits of former employees.....	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,153	19,203	18,639
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,539	1,536	1,672
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	28,444	30,045	29,745
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11,823	13,811	14,709
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3,558	3,945	4,395
25.0	Other services.....	7,935	9,095	8,278
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,239	3,675	3,610
31.0	Equipment.....	3,437	4,342	4,045
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	29	20	20
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>442,851</b>	<b>477,884</b>	<b>476,711</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-1,120		
99.0	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>441,731</b>	<b>477,884</b>	<b>476,711</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	80		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1		
11.8	Special personal services payments.....		57	63
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>63</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	168	184
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	35	37
25.0	Other services.....	69		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	12	14
31.0	Equipment.....	136	140	155
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>453</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>442,050</b>	<b>478,296</b>	<b>477,164</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	18,358	18,741	18,313
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	625	738	605
Total compensable work-years.....	17,993	18,493	17,981
Average GS grade.....	9.14	8.96	9.11
Average GS salary.....	\$18,322	\$19,400	\$19,666
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,625	\$16,417	\$17,583

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT WHERE CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX\***

\*See Legislative program (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-0906-0-1-604				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (total costs—obligations) (object class 44.0).....	880,890	841,000	1,547,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....	880,890	841,000	1,547,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	880,890	841,000	1,547,000
90.00	Outlays.....	880,890	841,000	1,547,000

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the earned income tax credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed, resulting in a payment to the tax filer. The Revenue Adjustment Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-164) originally authorized this credit. The 1979 and 1980 estimates reflect the changes of the Revenue Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-600) which made permanent the earned income credit.

**PAYMENT WHERE ENERGY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the energy credit provisions of the Energy Tax Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-618), such sums as may be necessary.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-0907-0-1-272				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (total costs—obligations) (object class 44.0).....			900
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (current, indefinite) .....			900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			900
90.00	Outlays.....			900

The Energy Tax Act of 1978 authorized a solar-wind business energy credit beginning October 1, 1978. As provided by law, there will be instances where a solar-wind business credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed, resulting in a payment to the filer. This account provides for those funds which are required to make payments to businesses when the solar-wind credit exceeds the amount of tax liability owed.

**REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-0904-0-1-902				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment of interest on refunds (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0) .....	318,153	321,955	326,955
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act refunds) .....	-1,216	-955	-955
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....	316,937	321,000	326,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	316,937	321,000	326,000
90.00	Outlays.....	316,937	321,000	326,000

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid on Internal Revenue collections which must be refunded.

**INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-5737-0-2-852				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	186,271	210,000	220,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	186,271	210,000	220,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	186,271	210,000	220,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,935	17,638	17,638
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,638	-17,638	-17,638
90.00	Outlays.....	187,568	210,000	220,000

Taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-4413-0-3-803				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	1,209	1,400	1,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1,141	-1,400	-1,600
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-799	-731	-731
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	731	731	731
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	20-4413-0-3-803	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	68		
90.00	Outlays .....	68		

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966, solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lienholder's equity but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances, if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

[SEC. 1. Not to exceed one per centum of any appropriation made available to the Internal Revenue Service for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation: *Provided*, That such transfers shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$5,000,000.] (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed two hundred and twelve for police-type use for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested by State and local governments which may be provided without reimbursement; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be necessary to perform protective functions; [and] the conducting and participation in firearms matches; [\$134,800,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for payments to State and local governments for protection of permanent and observer foreign diplomatic missions, pursuant to Public Law 94-196] and for travel of employees without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act; \$157,000,000. (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a; 5 U.S.C. 301; 18 U.S.C. 3056; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1408-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities .....	123,543	137,328	157,000
	2. Payments to State and local governments for protection of foreign diplomatic missions under extraordinary circumstances .....	65	5,716	
	Total direct program .....	123,608	143,044	157,000
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities .....	412	435	435
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	124,020	143,479	157,435
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores) .....	7,229		
10.00	Total obligations .....	131,249	143,479	157,435
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-412	-435	-435
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,781	-3,716	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,716		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,118		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>133,890</b>	<b>139,328</b>	<b>157,000</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	133,890	134,800	157,000
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		1,314	
46.20	Transfers in for civilian pay raises .....		3,214	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	130,837	143,044	157,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,742	21,400	22,388
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-21,400	-22,388	-26,080
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2,090		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	124,089	137,824	153,012
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		4,232	296

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$7,831 thousand; 1979, \$4,855 thousand; 1980, \$6,543 thousand.

The Secret Service is responsible for protection of the President and other officials, investigating counterfeiting of currency and check forgeries, protection of the White House and various other buildings within Washington, D.C.

1. *Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities.*—The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President, or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect, and the members of their immediate families unless the members decline such protection; protection of the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of persons who

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

are determined to be major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates unless such protection is declined; upon request of a Presidential or Vice Presidential nominee of a major political party, as determined by the Secretary after consultation with the advisory committee, the Secretary may authorize the U.S. Secret Service to furnish protection to the spouse of such major Presidential or Vice Presidential nominee, except that such protection shall not commence more than 60 days prior to the general Presidential election; the protection of the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the protection of the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Secret Service Uniformed Division protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia; any building in which White House offices are located; the President and members of his immediate family; the temporary official residence of the Vice President and grounds in the District of Columbia; the Vice President and members of his immediate family; foreign diplomatic missions located in the Washington metropolitan area and such other areas as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations that are contained in the Main Treasury Building and its Annex in Washington, D.C.

2. *Payments to State and local governments for protection of foreign diplomatic missions under extraordinary circumstances.*—When an extraordinary protective need exists, payments to State and local governments can be provided for protection of permanent and observer foreign diplomatic missions attached to an international organization of which the United States is a member.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Check cases.....	139,365	119,735	102,875	41,400
Bond cases.....	13,526	11,740	12,000	4,700
Counterfeiting.....	20,701	20,466	20,800	8,450
Protective research.....	14,605	14,500	14,000	15,700
Other criminal and noncriminal cases...	20,482	19,783	20,700	1,100
Total.....	208,679	186,224	170,375	71,350

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	70,360	77,939	78,979
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	135	239	239
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,364	11,955	15,524
Total personnel compensation.....	83,859	90,133	94,742
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,692	9,827	9,989
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,819	7,902	16,292
22.0 Transportation of things.....	539	1,000	1,174

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,469	6,068	6,161
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,182	6,295	7,222
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	339	494	535
25.0 Other services.....	6,258	8,665	10,076
Balance carried forward from prior year under Public Law 94-196.....	65	3,716	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,741	4,089	4,266
31.0 Equipment.....	7,831	4,855	6,543
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	43	.....	.....
Total direct obligations.....	130,837	143,044	157,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	160	211	211
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	192	239	239
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	177	103	103
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7	7	7
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	19	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	34	34
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	412	435	435
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,249	143,479	157,435

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,667	3,667	3,587
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3,583	3,579	3,525
Average GS grade.....	9.96	10.13	10.29
Average GS salary.....	\$20,868	\$22,558	\$23,005
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 93-407 (4 D.C. 823).....	\$17,763	\$19,514	\$20,156
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,792	\$13,496	\$13,496
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.00	9.00	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$17,605	\$18,573	\$19,104

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1407-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Contribution for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	5,011	8,000	8,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	5,011	8,000	8,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,011	8,000	8,000
90.00 Outlays.....	5,011	8,000	8,000

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Secret Service Uniformed Division and such members of the U.S. Secret

Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (4 D.C. Code 521).

## COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

### Trust Funds

#### ASSESSMENT FUNDS

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-8413-0-8-376				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Supervision of national banks (costs—obligations).....	91,119	102,500	109,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Investment income.....	-3,228	-3,200	-3,200
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Assessments.....	-86,021	-94,500	-104,000
	Trust examinations.....	-2,755	-3,100	-3,100
	Investigations.....	-1,131	-1,300	-1,300
	Reports sold.....	-124	-100	-100
	Other.....	-239	-300	-300
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-23,878	-26,257	-26,257
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	26,257	26,257	28,957
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,379		-2,700
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	28,470	30,517	33,700
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-30,517	-33,700	-36,900
90.00	Outlays.....	-4,426	-3,183	-5,900

The income of the Comptroller of the Currency is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481 assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the bureau in any of its operations.

The Administrator of National Banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, onsite examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 2,200 national bank examiners. At the present time there are approximately 4,600 national banks with 17,000 operating branches and total assets of \$828 billion. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the bureau determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, et cetera, and publishes them as

manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

#### Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	90,270	99,300	108,800
Expense.....	90,827	102,200	109,000
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-557	-2,900	-200
Nonoperating income: Investment income.....	3,228	3,200	3,200
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	2,671	300	3,000

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash on hand on deposit.....	103	79	100	100
Investment in U.S. securities (at par).....	52,245	56,695	59,857	65,757
Unamortized discount (net).....	-763	-1,384	-1,400	-1,600
Accounts receivable.....	732	413	400	400
Advances.....	729	981	1,000	1,000
Accrued interest receivable.....	687	915	1,000	1,000
Prepaid expense.....	401	326	300	300
Fixed assets.....	2,790	3,166	3,418	3,643
Leasehold improvements.....	4,260	4,167	4,200	4,250
Computer software.....	76	85	100	125
Total assets.....	61,260	65,443	68,975	74,975
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities.....	6,347	5,506	5,600	5,700
Deferred revenue.....	20,343	22,268	25,100	27,600
Other liabilities.....	3,566	3,994	4,300	4,700
Total liabilities.....	30,256	31,768	35,000	38,000
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	23,878	26,257	26,257	28,957
Invested capital and earnings.....	7,126	7,418	7,718	8,018
Total trust equity.....	31,004	33,675	33,975	36,975
<b>Analysis of changes in trust equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		31,004	33,675	33,975
Net income or loss for the year.....		2,671	300	3,000
Total trust equity (end of year).....		33,675	33,975	36,975

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
20-8413-0-8-376				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	59,363	65,100	68,500
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,869	6,200	6,500
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	24		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,698	16,400	18,600
22.0	Transportation of things.....	257	290	310
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	58	60	60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,914	8,700	9,240
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	653	760	810
25.0	Other services.....	2,713	3,150	3,340
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	537	630	660
31.0	Equipment.....	853	1,000	1,050
32.0	Lands and structures.....	180	210	230
99.0	Total obligations.....	91,119	102,500	109,300

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,069	3,193	3,193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	240	240	240
Total compensable work-years.....	3,091	3,145	3,145

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS equivalent grade.....	8.98	8.95	8.92
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$17,418	\$18,290	\$19,600
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$14,976	\$15,371	\$15,871

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0550-0-1-901	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0) .....	48,694,856	59,800,000	65,700,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (per- manent, indefinite) .....	48,694,856	59,800,000	65,700,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,694,856	59,800,000	65,700,000
90.00 Outlays .....	48,694,856	59,800,000	65,700,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). Interest on savings bonds and notes and retirement bonds is computed on a due and payable basis. Interest on Government account series securities is computed on a cash basis. Interest is computed on an accrual basis on all other types of securities.

Payment of interest during 1977 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Savings and retirement securities.....	4,633,028
Government account series.....	9,496,905
Marketable and other issues.....	34,564,923

Legislative Program:

OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

TARGETED FISCAL ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0111-2-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Targeted payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.00) .....		250,000	150,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		250,000	150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		250,000	150,000
90.00 Outlays.....		250,000	150,000

A highly targeted fiscal assistance program will be proposed to provide aid to local governments continuing to experience high unemployment and fiscal strain. It will provide transitional aid for 2 years for those governments most likely to be adversely affected by the loss of antirecession fiscal assistance.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

PAYMENT WHERE CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0906-2-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (total costs—obligations) (object class 44.0) .....			200,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			200,000
90.00 Outlays.....			200,000

This appropriation will provide for the real wage insurance credit whereby members of qualifying employee groups receive a tax credit designed to compensate for the difference between wage increases and increase in the cost of living. Employee groups which are eligible to receive the credit would be determined on the basis of whether their new wage agreements conformed to the wage guidelines established by the Council on Wage Price Stability.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Treasury Department shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1979.)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

THIS ACT

SEC. 501. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospi-



talization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices inside or outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June

15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment.

SEC. 506. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of, or for the payment of, the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of stainless steel flatware not produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of stainless steel flatware produced in the United States or its possessions, cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States or its possessions, or except in accordance with procedures provided by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement regulation, dated January 1, 1969. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids issued after its enactment.

【SEC. 507. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the transfer of any functions, personnel, facilities, equipment, or funds out of the United States Customs Service unless such transfers have been specifically authorized by the Congress.】

【SEC. 508. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses for the purpose of transferring the border control activities of the United States Customs Service to any other agency of the Federal Government.】 (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.*)



# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### AGENCY AND REGIONAL MANAGEMENT

For agency and regional management expenses, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$84,185,000]** \$95,858,000. (33 U.S.C. 1363; 42 U.S.C. 1857; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0105-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Executive direction, staff and administrative support .....	81,954	90,503	95,858
Reimbursable program .....	492	880	880
<b>10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....</b>	<b>82,446</b>	<b>91,383</b>	<b>96,738</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-492	-880	-880
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	796		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>82,750</b>	<b>90,503</b>	<b>95,858</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	76,046	84,185	95,858
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-598	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	6,704	4,916	
<b>43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>82,750</b>	<b>88,503</b>	<b>95,858</b>
<b>44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>1,991</b>	
<b>44.30 Supplemental for military pay raises .....</b>		<b>9</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	81,954	90,503	95,858
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14,021	24,494	24,997
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-24,494	-24,997	-33,430
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-392		
<b>90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....</b>	<b>71,089</b>	<b>88,000</b>	<b>87,425</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....</b>		<b>1,991</b>	
<b>91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....</b>		<b>9</b>	

#### NOTES

Excludes \$598 thousand in 1979 and \$682 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and Expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$550 thousand) is included above.

Includes \$780 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Research and development .....	656	811

This appropriation provides for the general management of EPA, including overall planning and direction and regional administration.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0105-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	41,653	45,500	47,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	4,933	8,800	8,700

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 68-0105-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	572	600	800
11.7 Military personnel .....	228	240	250
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	249	300	300
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>47,635</b>	<b>55,440</b>	<b>57,450</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian .....	4,441	5,200	5,400
12.2 Military personnel .....	8	9	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	29		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2,339	2,588	2,556
22.0 Transportation of things .....	158	200	300
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	3,944	4,562	5,420
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	2,962	3,100	3,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	577	700	800
25.0 Other services .....	17,150	15,854	17,372
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	805	1,000	1,200
31.0 Equipment .....	1,542	1,500	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures .....	43		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	321	350	350
<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>81,954</b>	<b>90,503</b>	<b>95,858</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	46	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	100	100
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	3	10	10
25.0 Other services .....	346	605	605
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	75		
<b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>880</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>82,446</b>	<b>91,383</b>	<b>96,738</b>

#### Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,882	1,971	2,059
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	424	721	712
Total compensable work-years .....	2,367	2,692	2,771
Average GS grade .....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary .....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,600	\$7,600	\$7,600
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	2	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	2	5	5
Average GS grade .....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary .....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For research and development activities, **[\$328,528,000]** \$368,741,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981. (7 U.S.C. 136; 15 U.S.C. 2601; 33 U.S.C. 1254, 1255, 1257, 1263, 1376; 42 U.S.C. 300j, 6901, 7401; Public Law 94-140; Public Law 94-469; Public Law 94-580; Public Law 95-95; Public Law 95-155; Public Law 95-190; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$368,741,000.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Pollution processes, effects, and control technology.....	329,716	331,975	368,641
Reimbursable program.....	7,385	8,160	7,580
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	337,101	340,135	376,221
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-7,385	-8,160	-7,580
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,456		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-19,965	-7,913	-9,972
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,700		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	7,913	9,972	10,072
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	338		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>317,246</b>	<b>334,034</b>	<b>368,741</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	319,547	328,528	368,741
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,301	-27	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		3,733	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>317,246</b>	<b>332,234</b>	<b>368,741</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,690</b>	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>110</b>	
<b>Budget authority is distributed as follows:</b>			
Research and development.....	187,001	222,499	266,280
Energy research and development.....	130,245	111,535	102,461
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	327,260	331,975	368,641
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	271,908	317,241	319,416
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-317,241	-319,416	-334,257
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	281,914	328,000	353,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,690	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		110	
<b>Outlays are distributed as follows:</b>			
Research and development.....	163,669	202,652	222,800
Energy research and development.....	118,245	127,148	131,000

NOTES

Excludes \$3,280 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to: Abatement and control, \$2,500 thousand; Agency and regional management, \$780 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$3,156 thousand), and 1979 (\$3,311 thousand) are included above.

Excludes \$27 thousand in 1979 and \$31 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$25 thousand) is included above.

EPA's research and development efforts are conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, industries, other private commercial firms, non-profit organizations, State and local governments, and Federal agencies as well as through research and development at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

These efforts are oriented toward producing the scientific knowledge and the tools for regulating, preventing, and abating pollution and are specifically directed to the problems of air and water pollution control, drinking water and radiation protection, solid and toxic waste management, toxics and pesticides control, noise abatement, and energy related environmental research

and development programs. Activities encompass research on the effects of pollutants on man, animals, aquatic life, plants, materials, and the general environment; research on the processes, such as dispersion, that affect pollution; the development of new and improved sampling and analytical methods and instruments for measuring pollutants; the development and demonstration of new and improved technology for preventing and controlling pollution and recovery of materials from wastes; and insuring environmental protection necessary to facilitate the use of domestic energy supplies (with particular emphasis on coal) and the concurrent development of appropriate control technologies for emerging energy systems to minimize control cost and environmental impact. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT</b>			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,672	43,400	42,900
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,843	9,300	9,400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	298	300	300
11.7 Military personnel.....	3,001	3,100	3,200
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	14		
Total personnel compensation.....	49,828	56,100	55,800
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>			
12.1 Civilian.....	4,361	5,000	4,900
12.2 Military personnel.....	112	120	140
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,114	2,967	3,141
22.0 Transportation of things.....	430	500	600
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,743	3,174	3,770
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,996	6,500	6,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,770	2,200	2,500
25.0 Other services.....	167,891	153,087	181,450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,839	5,200	5,400
31.0 Equipment.....	9,310	10,000	10,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	197		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	73,816	80,000	90,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total direct obligations.....	324,431	324,848	364,301
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,919	1,300	1,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	2,102	1,500	1,400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	185	140	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	150	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	40	20
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	123	100	50
25.0 Other services.....	2,907	4,980	4,965
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	201	200	100
31.0 Equipment.....	456	50	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,282	1,000	800
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,385	8,160	7,580
Total obligations, Research and development.....	331,816	333,008	371,881
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	26	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	50	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0107-0-1-999			
25.0 Other services .....	2,459	4,877	3,290
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	429	400	200
31.0 Equipment .....	1,570	1,000	300
32.0 Lands and structures .....	240	300	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	550	340	340
Total obligations, allocation accounts .....	5,285	7,127	4,340
99.0 Total obligations .....	337,101	340,135	376,221
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Protection Agency .....	331,816	333,008	371,881
Food and Drug Administration .....	4,735	6,787	4,000
Department of Agriculture .....	550	340	340

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,792	1,803	1,751
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	620	801	812
Total compensable work-years .....	2,391	2,604	2,563
Average GS grade .....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary .....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,600	\$7,600	\$7,600
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions .....	105	52	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	10	15	15
Total compensable work-years .....	109	67	67
Average GS grade .....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary .....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695

ABATEMENT AND CONTROL

For abatement and control activities, **[\$692,915,000]** \$718,300,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981. (7 U.S.C. 135, 136; 15 U.S.C. 2601; 33 U.S.C. 1252, 1254, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1281, 1285, 1288, 1290, 1311, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1322, 1323, 1363, 1376, 1412, 1414, 1420; 42 U.S.C. 300j, 4903, 4907, 4916, 4917, 4918, 6901, 7401; Public Law 94-140; Public Law 94-301; Public Law 94-469; Public Law 94-558; Public Law 94-580; Public Law 95-95; Public Law 95-153; Public Law 95-190; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$264,295,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0108-0-1-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Standards setting, planning, assistance and training .....	495,562	736,513	752,050
Reimbursable programs .....	5,167	8,350	7,050
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	500,729	744,863	759,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-5,167	-8,350	-7,050
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3,078		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-83,849	-113,680	-62,900
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-1,700		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	113,680	62,900	29,150
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	262		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>520,877</b>	<b>685,733</b>	<b>718,300</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	526,173	692,915	718,300
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-5,296	-9,782	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>520,877</b>	<b>683,133</b>	<b>718,300</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0108-0-1-304			
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		2,417	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises .....</b>		183	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	492,484	736,513	752,050
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	290,716	323,569	490,582
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-323,569	-490,582	-634,177
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-17		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	459,614	566,900	608,455
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,417	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....		183	

NOTES

Includes \$2,500 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from Research and development; comparable amounts for 1978 (\$2,500 thousand) and 1979 (\$2,500 thousand) are excluded above. Excludes \$697 thousand in 1979 and \$795 in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$641 thousand) is included above.

EPA is responsible for major Federal environmental pollution abatement and control programs which involve the development of environmental standards; monitoring and surveillance of pollution conditions; grant support for State and local water quality pollution control planning; direct Federal pollution control planning; grant support for State, regional, and local pollution control programs; technical assistance to pollution control agencies and organizations; and assistance to Federal agencies in complying with environmental standards and insuring that their activities have minimum environmental impact. Overall management and support resources are included.

**Air quality.**—The air program encompasses activities related to the development of control strategies and control programs, and the implementation of such programs to achieve air quality standards. This objective is accomplished in two basic ways: (1) State and local actions are encouraged by the provision of assistance in all areas of technical and policy matters; and (2) direct Federal action is taken in cases of State or local failure to fulfill the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

Support of State and local programs and the development of Federal air pollution emissions standards are the highest priorities of the Federal air pollution control and abatement programs. Emissions standards developed include new source performance standards (NSPS), national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESH APS) and motor vehicle emissions standards. The motor vehicle program also includes certification and testing to insure that prototype vehicles meet Federal emissions and fuel economy standards.

Major accomplishments in the air programs are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Grants to States (in millions of dollars) .....	66.2	80	86
Section 175 grants .....		50	
Federal activities:			
Stationary source programs:			
NESHAPS actions .....	7	16	13
NSPS promulgated .....	8	3	10
NSPS revised .....		2	4
Control technique guidelines .....	93	107	400

General and special funds—Continued

ABATEMENT AND CONTROL—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Standards reviewed and revised.....	2	2	3
Standards promulgated.....		2	3
Regional implementation plan revisions.....	200	1,400	1,450
Mobile source programs:			
Emissions certification tests.....	1,860	1,000	1,000

The Administration has integrated the Department of Transportation's transportation planning process with the Environmental Protection Agency's air quality planning requirements to insure adequate planning to meet air quality health standards in regions where these standards are not now being met. Funding to continue this program will be available from the planning funds of the Department of Transportation.

*Water quality.*—The water quality program encompasses the following major activities: (1) developing effluent standards for industrial dischargers, (2) managing the municipal wastewater facilities construction grant program, (3) assisting State and local agencies in developing water quality management programs, (4) assisting the States in implementing their water pollution control programs including implementation of delegated Federal responsibilities, (5) responding to major oil and hazardous materials spills, and (6) implementing numerous other provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act. Major accomplishments projected for 1980 as compared to 1979 and 1978 are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of effluent standards promulgated.....	6	15	25
Number of active construction grant projects managed.....	11,387	11,100	10,700
Number of construction grants awarded.....	2,275	3,200	3,400
Number of active water quality management agencies assisted.....	225	215	215
Amount of financial assistance provided to State water pollution control agencies (in millions of dollars):			
Section 106.....	52.4	52.4	48.7
Section 205(g).....	15.8	34.0	56.0
Total.....	68.2	86.4	104.7
Inland spills requiring on-scene coordinator to monitor.....	805	840	930

*Safe drinking water.*—The safe drinking water program encompasses: (1) developing and promulgating national drinking water standards, (2) assisting the States in assuming primary responsibility for monitoring and enforcing compliance with the national standards, (3) assuming Federal responsibility for monitoring and enforcing compliance with the national standards where the States fail to assume responsibility, (4) developing and promulgating regulations for controlling underground injection of wastes, (5) assisting States in assuming primary responsibility for implementing these regulations, (6) assuming Federal responsibility for implementing these regulations where the States fail to assume such responsibility, (7) determining areas that have an aquifer which is the sole or principal source of drinking water, and (8) carrying out other provisions of the Safe Drinking Water Act. Principal accomplishments planned for 1980 as compared to 1979 and 1978 are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of States or other jurisdictions assuming primary responsibility for implementing standards.....	40	50	54
Number of States or other jurisdictions for which EPA must assume primary responsibility for implementing standards.....	17	7	3
Amount of financial assistance available to State agencies (in millions of dollars):			
Public water systems.....	20.5	26.4	29.4
Underground injection.....	6.5	7.6	7.8
Total.....	27.0	34.0	37.2
Number of States designated as requiring an underground injection control program (UIC).....	22	22	22
Number of States assuming primary enforcement responsibility for their U.I.C. program.....			10
Number of aquifers designated as sole or principle sources of drinking water.....	4	8	14

*Pesticides.*—The pesticides program has primary responsibility for implementing the requirements of the 1972 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act as amended and the lead role in the design and implementation of EPA's pesticide strategy. Supplies are controlled to keep hazardous chemicals off the market and to prevent unreasonable adverse effects to man or the environment. This will be accomplished in 1980 through registration of an estimated 8,200 new products and amendments and the processing of 37 actions which are necessary to the proper assessment of the health and safety of suspect compounds. The reregistration process allows the Agency to make a rebuttable presumption against registration of pesticides which appear to cause unreasonable adverse effects to human health or the environment. The initiation of generic standard building will be directed to completion of the review and validation of scientific data for 40 chemicals used as active ingredients and 160 common formulations of those chemicals. In addition, control will be exercised through the process of classification of pesticide products for restricted or general use as well as pesticide residue tolerance-setting, resulting from an estimated 260 tolerance petitions.

*Radiation.*—The radiation program endeavors to eliminate unnecessary health and environmental effects by limiting exposures to radiation from releases of radionuclides to the environment; from medical and occupational uses of radiation; and from nonionizing radiation sources.

In 1980, the program will complete listing significant pollutants and sources required by the Clean Air Act and will develop and promulgate appropriate standards and regulations. Activities related to the development of environmentally sound solutions to radioactive waste disposal problems including disposal of uranium mill tailings, other low level wastes, waste resulting from decommissioning and decontaminating facilities, and transuranic wastes will be expanded and accelerated to bring EPA's schedule in line with the time requirements of other Federal agencies.

*Solid waste.*—The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA) establishes two broad goals in solid waste management: (1) to assure that all solid and hazardous wastes are managed in a manner that will protect public health and the environment, and (2) to conserve natural resources directly and through the management, reuse, or recovery of solid and hazardous

wastes. To accomplish these goals, RCRA authorizes a national program of hazardous waste regulation and enforcement; control of land disposal practices; comprehensive solid waste management planning; solid waste research and demonstrations; and financial and technical assistance to support State and local implementation of these programs.

The EPA strategy for implementing RCRA places highest priority on controlling waste disposal through hazardous waste regulation, land disposal, and development of State programs. State assumption of RCRA authorities will be encouraged through Federal financial and technical assistance, regulations, guidelines, and public support. Major accomplishments of the solid waste program projected for 1980 as compared to 1979 and 1978 are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Promulgation of hazardous waste regulations.....	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	7
Number of grants to States for developing programs to implement hazardous waste regulations under subtitle C.....	( <sup>2</sup> )	56	56
Number of States applying to assume primary responsibility for implementing hazardous waste regulations.....	( <sup>2</sup> )	41	41
Number of grants to States for inventories of waste disposal facilities.....	( <sup>2</sup> )	56	56
Number of grants to States for developing solid waste management programs under subtitle D....	56	56	56
Technical Assistance Panels conducted.....	195	250	349

<sup>1</sup> Development of regulations.  
<sup>2</sup> Not applicable.

**Toxic substances.**—The toxic substances program includes activities relating to the identification and control of risks to human health and the environment posed by chemical substances. These activities in 1980 will include the establishment of regulations to obtain testing data and other information on about 50 chemicals or groups of chemicals, completion of indepth risk assessments on 6 chemicals, and initiation of in-depth assessments on approximately 10 additional substances, and development of control strategies and regulations on 7 chemical substances.

**Noise.**—The noise program's major activities to reduce the detrimental health and welfare effects of noise include: the development of regulations controlling noise emissions, the provision of technical assistance to strengthen State and local noise programs, and the coordination of noise reduction and research activities throughout the Federal Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>ABATEMENT AND CONTROL</b>			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	92,053	107,200	104,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,920	13,500	10,400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,273	1,400	1,500
11.7 Military personnel.....	5,062	5,300	5,200
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5		
Total personnel compensation.....	106,313	127,400	121,100
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	9,453	11,400	12,000
12.2 Military personnel.....	204	220	230
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,912	7,678	8,925

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	763	800	900
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7,888	9,126	10,839
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11,039	12,000	13,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,282	4,000	4,500
25.0 Other services.....	138,860	201,304	278,301
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,398	4,000	4,300
31.0 Equipment.....	6,080	6,500	7,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	151		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	199,938	350,000	289,955
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
Total direct obligations.....	494,294	734,428	751,050
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	297	165	170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38		
Total personnel compensation.....	393	165	170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	169	130	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	2,980	6,940	5,635
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	243	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,263	1,000	1,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,167	8,350	7,050
Total obligations, Abatement and Control.....	499,461	742,778	758,100
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,268	2,085	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	500,729	744,863	759,100
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Protection Agency.....	499,472	742,778	758,100
Department of Agriculture.....	1,257	2,085	1,000

Personnel Summary			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,691	4,906	5,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	675	1,099	1,119
Total compensable work-years.....	5,206	6,005	6,219
Average GS grade.....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary.....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,600	\$7,600	\$7,600
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	10	12	12
Average GS grade.....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary.....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695

**ENFORCEMENT**

For enforcement activities, **[\$94,755,000] \$95,676,000.** (7 U.S.C. 135, 136; 15 U.S.C. 2601; 33 U.S.C. 1311, 1314, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1328, 1341, 1346, 1365, 1376; 42 U.S.C. 300j, 4910, 4918, 6901, 7401; Public Law 94-140; Public Law 94-301; Public Law 94-469; Public Law 94-580; Public Law 95-95; Public Law 95-190; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$19,965,000.)

General and special funds—Continued

ENFORCEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0106-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Standards, permits, enforcement, and legal counsel costs (total program costs, funded—obligations).....	72,965	96,851	95,676
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-57	-39	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	39	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	783	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>73,730</b>	<b>96,812</b>	<b>95,676</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	72,837	94,755	95,676
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-79	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	893	436	.....
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>73,730</b>	<b>95,112</b>	<b>95,676</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>1,680</b>	.....
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises</b> .....	.....	<b>20</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	72,965	96,851	95,676
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,035	22,958	27,109
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,958	-27,109	-31,785
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-200	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	64,842	91,000	91,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1,680	.....
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	.....	20	.....

Notes.—Excludes \$79 thousand in 1979 and \$90 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and Expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$73 thousand) is included above.

EPA's enforcement responsibilities are in the areas of air and water pollution control, drinking water, pesticides, solid waste, toxic substances, and noise control. Much of the effort is in support of or in cooperation with State and local enforcement programs, such as the enforcement of air quality standards, navigable and interstate water quality standards, and issuance of pollution discharge permits. Enforcement includes such actions as notices of violation, abatement orders, enforcement conferences, civil and criminal court actions, and, in the case of pesticides, recalls, and seizures. Overall management and support resources are included.

**Air enforcement.**—The mobile source enforcement program, operating under the Clean Air Act, is directed primarily toward achieving compliance with vehicle emission standards, fuel regulations and mobile source related aspects of State implementation plans promulgated by EPA under the Clean Air Act. Emphasis in 1980 will be on a continuation of efforts to insure that new vehicles meet emission standards at the time of sale and a major new in-use program to prevent tampering and improper use of leaded gasoline.

The purpose of the stationary air enforcement program is to assure compliance with requirements of the Clean Air Act as amended related to stationary sources of air pollution. In 1980, the emphasis of the program will be continuation of the major source enforcement

effort, further implementation of the noncompliance penalty program established by the CAA amendments of 1977, assisting States in maintaining strong programs to insure compliance by major sources, and delegating the noncompliance penalty program under section 120 to as many States as possible. The program will also focus on expanded enforcement responsibilities in the new source and national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants programs.

FEDERAL ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES

Stationary sources:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Civil/criminal actions against major sources in violation.....	200	250	306
Number of noncompliance penalty determinations.....	.....	450	478
Number of inspections.....	1,800	1,420	1,477
Number of PSD permits issued.....	100	1,600	802
<b>Mobile source:</b>			
SEA test orders.....	35	35	43
Recall investigations.....	23	27	27
Tampering investigations.....	.....	24	904
Unleaded fuels inspections.....	21,000	.....	34,000

**Water quality enforcement.**—The purpose of the water quality enforcement program is to assure compliance with requirements of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. In 1980, the emphasis of the program will be to take enforcement actions against the remaining violators of the July 1, 1977 deadline of the act. For permit issuance, the program will emphasize reissuance of second-round National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits to incorporate toxics limitations. In addition, other activities of the water quality enforcement program will include compliance monitoring by conducting sampling and evaluation inspections; resolution of adjudicatory hearings; pre-enforcement and technical enforcement evaluations of self-monitoring reports; and assessment of administrative civil penalties.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Compliance sampling and evaluation inspections.....	2,690	2,725	2,586
Pre-enforcement evaluations of self-monitoring reports.....	85,476	100,000	96,200
NPDES administrative orders and notices of violations issued.....	824	1,500	1,500
NPDES cases referred to Department of Justice.....	213	150	184
Administrative penalties assessed.....	844	900	1,160
<b>Permits issuance:</b>			
Major permits issued.....	240	932	540
Major State-issued permits reviewed.....	1,500	1,725	1,837
Adjudicatory hearings resolved.....	425	237	79
Cities assisted in developing pretreatment programs.....	10	240	283
Number of NPDES States.....	32	33	35

**Safe drinking water enforcement.**—The safe drinking water enforcement program is responsible for assuring compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act. In 1980 the program will issue 10 variances and exemptions, initiate 25 enforcement actions and overview 6 public water supply State primary programs.

**Pesticide enforcement.**—The pesticides enforcement program is responsible for assuring compliance with Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act. In 1980 the program will continue to emphasize the use of Federal-State cooperative enforcement grants-in-aid, user compliance with label directions, and industry compliance with registration, classification, and labeling requirements. Under terms of grants-in-aid, the



States will conduct activities contributing to user and industry compliance, including use and re-entry inspections at application sites, producer establishment inspections, marketplace inspections, and the initiation of enforcement actions when violations are detected. EPA activities will include investigations of alleged laboratory data fraud, enforcement of Federal applicator certification programs, and import surveillance.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of Federal/State enforcement grants.....	34	43	43
Number of establishment inspections:			
Federal .....	1,078	72	108
State .....	966	1,628	1,750
Number of use inspections:			
Federal .....	1,080	540	339
State .....	1,865	3,190	3,453
Number of import inspections.....	394	115	190

**Solid waste enforcement.**—The solid waste enforcement program is responsible for the enforcement of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976. To support compliance with the act, program highlights include issuing 200 facility permits; reviewing 41 State plans for adequacy of enforcement; performing 160 hazardous waste facility inspections; issuing 190 notices of violation; and assessing 70 civil penalties in response to RCRA subtitle C violations.

**Toxic substances enforcement.**—The toxic substances enforcement program is responsible for the enforcement of the Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976. To support compliance with the act the program will inspect 600 facilities subject to section 6, chemical control requirements; inspect 40 facilities subject to section 4, chemical testing and section 5, new chemical notice requirements; initiate 90 court actions and civil penalties in response to section 4, 5, and 6 violations; and conduct 29 investigations in response to toxic substance emergencies.

**Noise enforcement.**—The noise enforcement program is directed toward enforcing noise standards promulgated pursuant to the Noise Control Act of 1972. In 1980, the program's activities will include reviewing production verification reports, monitoring production verification tests, monitoring selective enforcement audit tests, conducting inspections of manufacturer records, and conducting noise testing site comparison studies.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0106-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,872	41,400	42,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,944	2,700	2,900
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	337	400	400
11.7 Military personnel.....	524	550	575
Total personnel compensation.....	36,677	45,050	45,875
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	3,440	4,200	4,300
12.2 Military personnel .....	21	25	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,631	3,200	3,837
22.0 Transportation of things.....	185	250	200
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,572	2,976	3,534
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,424	5,000	5,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	414	750	750
25.0 Other services.....	14,707	22,900	19,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,208	1,500	1,500

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 68-0106-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	1,361	2,000	2,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,310	9,000	8,750
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,965	96,851	95,676

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,719	1,932	1,939
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	170	236	253
Total compensable work-years .....	1,873	2,168	2,192
Average GS grade.....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary.....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$7,600	\$7,600	\$7,600

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency, **[\$1,063,000] \$1,425,000**, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1254; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Repairs, improvements, alterations, and construction (Total program costs, funded—obligations).....	2,424	2,140	1,425
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—170		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—3,331	—1,077	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,077		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>1,063</b>	<b>1,425</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,254	2,140	1,425
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,521	2,501	2,841
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—2,501	—2,841	—2,266
90.00 Outlays.....	1,274	1,800	2,000

This appropriation provides for construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	30	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,330	995	660
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	49	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,018	1,000	615
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,424	2,140	1,425

**CONSTRUCTION GRANTS**

For necessary expenses to carry out title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, other than sections 206, 208, and 209, **[\$4,200,000,000] \$3,800,000,000** to remain available until expend-

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS—Continued

ed, and for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 203, [“\$1,400,000,000”] \$1,500,000,000 to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1283, 1287; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0103-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Waste treatment works construction (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	2,859,908	3,400,000	3,600,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations ..	-473,850	-100,000	-100,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Appropriation .....	-1,123,895	-3,552,570	-4,571,358
21.49 Contract authority .....	-433,523	-118,788	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Appropriation .....	3,552,570	4,571,358	4,871,358
24.49 Contract authority .....	118,788	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>3,800,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9,500,000	5,600,000	5,300,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-5,000,000	-1,400,000	-1,500,000
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) ..</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>3,800,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,386,058	3,300,000	3,500,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation .....	2,300,074	4,048,497	6,949,709
72.49 Contract authority .....	10,166,477	7,617,287	4,916,075
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Appropriation .....	-4,048,497	-6,949,709	-9,189,709
74.49 Contract authority .....	-7,617,287	-4,916,075	-2,576,075
90.00 Outlays .....	3,186,825	3,100,000	3,600,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	10,600,000	5,600,000	4,200,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-5,000,000	-1,400,000	-1,500,000
Unfunded balance, end of year .....	5,600,000	4,200,000	2,700,000

The 1980 President's budget requests \$3,800 million for the municipal wastewater facilities construction grants program. These funds, in addition to over \$4,500 million available from prior year appropriations, will provide more than \$8,300 million for obligation in 1980. These funds will assist in meeting water quality requirements by focusing Federal funding on the most critical water quality improvements.

The municipal wastewater facilities construction grants program provides 75% Federal financial assistance to municipal, intermunicipal, State, and interstate agencies to construct wastewater treatment and appurtenant facilities to comply with effluent standards required by the Clean Water Act of 1977. Major accomplishments in 1980 as compared to 1979 and 1978 are:

	1978	1979	1980
Amount of grants awarded (billions of dollars) .....	2.9	3.4	3.6
Number of grants awarded .....	2,275	3,200	3,400
Number of construction completions (Step 3) .....	606	1,225	1,250
Number of active projects .....	11,387	11,100	10,700

Much of the increased workload in 1980 will be managed by the Corps of Engineers working under an inter-agency agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency and by State agencies that agree to manage the program under the provisions of section 205(g) of the Clean Water Act of 1977.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, [“\$2,500,000”] \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0104-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Foreign environmental pollution research (total program costs, funded—obligations) .....	2,220	5,377	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-61	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,036	-2,877	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	2,877	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,159	5,377	4,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,396	5,133	8,010
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5,133	-8,010	-8,410
90.00 Outlays .....	1,422	2,500	3,600

Note.—Excludes \$300 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to acquisitions, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$258 thousand) and 1979 (\$300 thousand) are included above.

Excess foreign currencies derived through sales of surplus agricultural commodities and from other sources are used to support research on the sources, effects, and control of environmental pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0104-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	27	20	25
25.0 Other services .....	2,193	5,357	3,975
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,220	5,377	4,000

UNITED STATES REGULATORY COUNCIL

For expenses necessary for the United States Regulatory Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$3,238,000, to remain available until expended, (7 U.S.C. 136; 15 U.S.C. 2608; 33 U.S.C. 1254; 42 U.S.C. 6907 and 7609).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0111-0-1-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Regulatory policy analysis and coordination (costs—obligations)			3,238
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			3,238
<b>Relation of obligation to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			3,238
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			-638
90.00 Outlays			2,600

The Regulatory Council was established by the President. The Council's objective is to keep the President, the public, and the Congress informed of the cumulative impact of regulation on the economy. The Council will help insure that regulations are well coordinated, do not conflict, and do not impose excess burdens on particular sectors of the economy. The Council will consult with the public and the Congress as it proceeds in its work.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0111-0-1-304			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions			275
11.3 Positions other than permanent			105
11.5 Other personnel compensation			5
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>			
			385
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			20
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent			35
24.0 Printing and reproduction			17
25.0 Other services			2,728
26.0 Supplies and materials			12
31.0 Equipment			3
99.0 Total obligations			3,238

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions		10
Full-time equivalent of other positions		6
Total compensable work-years		16
Average GS grade		11.60
Average GS salary		\$26,603

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0100-0-1-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Operations, research, and facilities (total program costs, funded—obligations) <sup>1</sup>	6,611	2,480	
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2,574		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,982	-2,480	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,480		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	465		
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,037	2,480	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13,110	12,146	6,626

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0100-0-1-304			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,146	-6,626	-1,626
90.00 Outlays	5,001	8,000	5,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,336 thousand; 1979, \$360 thousand; 1980, \$0.

Starting in 1973, activities formerly financed under this appropriation have been financed under the five appropriations: Research and development, Abatement and control, Enforcement, Agency and regional management, and Buildings and facilities.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-0100-0-1-304			
<b>OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions	128		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>			
	142		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	280	200	
22.0 Transportation of things	2		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	49	40	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	5	
25.0 Other services	3,167	1,317	
26.0 Supplies and materials	135	25	
31.0 Equipment	134	50	
32.0 Lands and structures	2,199	350	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	108	50	
<b>Total obligations, Operations, research, and facilities</b>			
	6,268	2,037	
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5		
25.0 Other services	22		
31.0 Equipment	188		
32.0 Lands and structures	128	443	
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts</b>			
	343	443	
99.0 Total obligations	6,611	2,480	

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Environmental Protection Agency	6,268	2,037
Food and Drug Administration	188	2
General Services Administration	155	441

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2
Total compensable work-years	8
Average GS grade	10.03
Average GS salary	\$21,073

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Executive: "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Commerce:
  - Regional Action Planning Commissions, "Regional development programs."
  - Economic Development Administration, "Job opportunities program."
- Labor: Employment and Training, "Employment and training assistance."

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-4311-0-3-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Pesticides (total program costs, funded—obligations) .....	500	580	580
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-538	-530	-530
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-748	-786	-736
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	786	736	686
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-38	50	50
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		-102	-52
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	102	52	2
90.00 Outlays .....	64		

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residue of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-4311-0-3-304			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	394	469	469
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	46	56	56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	29	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	13	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	18	5	5
99.0 Total obligations .....	500	580	580

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	20	22	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	20	22	22
Average GS grade .....	10.03	9.85	9.85
Average GS salary .....	\$21,703	\$21,564	\$21,695

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-3912-0-4-304			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-36	47	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-47		
90.00 Outlays .....	-83	47	

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-9971-0-7-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	26	18	30
2. Citizens fund for pollution control .....		12	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	26	30	30
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-66	-72	-42
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	72	42	12
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	32		
<b>Budget authority is distributed as follows:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	32		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	26	30	30
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	23	53
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-23	-53	-3
90.00 Outlays .....	19		80
<b>Outlays are distributed as follows:</b>			
Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	19		68
Citizens fund for pollution control .....			12

Includes gifts for pollution control programs which are, for the most part, designated for a specific use by the donor, and deposits from pesticide registrants to cover the costs of petition hearings when such hearings result in unfavorable decisions to the petitioner.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
68-9971-0-7-304			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	15	15
25.0 Other services .....	13	15	15
99.0 Total obligations .....	26	30	30

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Not to exceed 7 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction grants") may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

Appropriations made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction grants", "Scientific activities overseas", and "Buildings and facilities") shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; and library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

**【EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY】**

**【DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY, OPERATING EXPENSES】**

Note.—These accounts have been transferred to Federal Property Resources Activities.

#### REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-9911-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,829		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,829		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,829		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,635	546	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-546		
90.00	Outlays.....	260	546	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Operating expenses, PBS.....	167	546	
	Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....	93		

These expired accounts are being liquidated.

#### Intragovernmental funds:

##### FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

##### LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

【For additional expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the fund established】 *The revenues and collections deposited into the fund pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), 【\$21,150,000 to be deposited into said fund. The revenues and collections deposited into said fund】 shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by purchase contract: in the aggregate amount of 【\$1,460,962,000】 \$1,421,122,000, of which (1) not to exceed 【\$113,978,000】 \$16,287,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of additional projects as authorized by law at locations*

and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

#### New Construction:

##### 【Arkansas:

Little Rock, Post Office and Courthouse (Extension), \$2,794,000 and Acquisition and Improvements of United States Postal Service Properties, \$14,836,000】

##### 【Georgia:

Savannah, Federal Office Building and Parking Facility, \$21,150,000】

##### 【Massachusetts:

Boston, Federal Office Building, \$75,198,000:】

##### Mississippi:

Jackson, Motor Pool, \$367,000

##### Texas:

Laredo, Border Station, \$7,100,000

##### Utah:

Salt Lake City, Motor Pool, \$282,000

##### Washington:

Vancouver, Federal Building (Extension), \$783,000

#### Purchase:

##### Massachusetts:

Boston, Food and Drug Building, \$697,000, and Acquisition and Improvements of United States Postal Service Properties, \$7,058,000:

*Provided, That the immediately foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects but by not to exceed 10 per centum; (2) not to exceed 【\$200,000,000】 \$180,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, for alterations and major repairs; (3) not to exceed 【\$100,473,000】 \$99,700,000 for payment on purchase contracts entered into prior to July 1, 1975; (4) not to exceed 【\$506,137,000】 \$554,600,000 for rental of space; (5) not to exceed 【\$472,874,000】 \$498,063,000 for real property operations; and (6) not to exceed 【\$67,500,000】 \$72,472,000 for program direction and centralized services: *Provided further, That for the purposes of this authorization, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 490), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: *Provided further, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: 【*Provided further, That \$2,000,000 by the United States as a gift from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts pursuant to Chapter 298 of the 1976 Acts of the legislature of the Commonwealth shall accrue to the fund, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 authorized herein for alterations and major repairs of public buildings shall be available in advance of receipt of said gift to be applied for the purpose of the gift:】 *Provided further, That any revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this fund during fiscal year 【1979】 1980, excluding reimbursements under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)), in excess of 【\$1,460,962,000】 \$1,421,122,000, shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriation Acts. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)*****

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued**

**LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4542-0-4-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Basic program:			
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities.....	12,896	70,115	80,923
2. Alterations and major repairs.....	143,291	186,783	214,000
3. Purchase contract payments.....	84,019	87,980	99,700
4. Rental of space.....	481,279	506,137	554,600
5. Real property operations.....	442,204	481,953	498,063
6. Program direction.....	64,999	70,065	72,472
Total basic program.....	1,228,688	1,403,033	1,519,758
Reimbursable program.....	178,307	300,000	300,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,406,995	1,703,033	1,819,758
Change in selected resources.....	98,769	24,235	-8,736
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,505,764	1,727,268	1,811,022
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Standard level user charges.....	-1,349,943	-1,430,200	-1,511,100
Collections for:			
(a) Special services and improvements.....	-171,920	-241,000	-300,000
(b) Sale of fixed assets.....	-8	-200	-500
(c) Miscellaneous receipts.....	-2,697	-2,300	-2,500
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	-1,524,568	-1,673,700	-1,814,100
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,394,862	-1,537,600	-1,676,700
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-51,534	-61,211	10,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-102,957	-109,100	-108,400
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of fixed assets.....	-8	-200	-500
Miscellaneous receipts.....	-2,697	-2,300	-2,500
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-24,044	-24,500	-26,000
17.00 Recoveries of prior year obligations.....	-6,487		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-236,875	-221,484	-256,540
Unobligated balance, start of year (unavailable): Fund balance.....	-59,746	-76,962	-64,677
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	221,484	256,540	156,640
Unobligated balance, end of year (unavailable): Fund balance.....	76,962	64,677	157,655
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....		6,022	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-75,000</b>	<b>21,150</b>	

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation.....	21,150	
40.01	Appropriation rescinded (Public Law 95-186).....	-75,000	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) ...</b>	<b>-75,000</b>	<b>21,150</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-76,825	-7,643
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	162,894	250,705
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-250,705	-369,760
90.00	Outlays.....	-164,636	-126,698

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$22,051 thousand; 1979, \$85,600 thousand; 1980, \$87,000 thousand.

<b>Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)</b>			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:</b>			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	1,095,767	1,211,171	1,241,983
Loan guarantees.....	128,180	35,000	45,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-12,776	-4,188	-8,797
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....			
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	1,211,171	1,241,983	1,278,186

The Federal buildings fund finances the activities of the Public Buildings Service which provides space and services for Federal agencies in a relationship similar to that of landlord and tenant. The following table details composition of the Federal buildings fund space inventory (leased and Government owned) and the employees housed in that space:

	1979 estimated		1980 estimated	
	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed
Office space.....	143,800	815,000	146,100	834,000
Storage space.....	60,200	6,000	59,700	6,000
Special space.....	27,900	55,000	28,400	55,000
Parking.....	52,000		52,000	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>283,900</b>	<b>876,000</b>	<b>286,200</b>	<b>895,000</b>

The fund, established in 1975, replaces direct appropriations by using income derived from rent assessments (standard level user charges—SLUC) which approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. SLUC income was \$1,350 million in 1978 and is estimated at \$1,430 million for 1979 and \$1,511 million for 1980.

The following table details the financing for the Federal buildings fund in 1979 and 1980 (in thousands of dollars):

	[In thousands of dollars]				Obligational authority		
	Program costs, funded	Change in selected resources	Obligations	End-of-year unobligated balance	Total	New	From prior year
<b>1979 basic program:</b>							
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities.....	70,115	8,219	78,334	146,540	224,874	113,978	110,896
2. Alteration and major repairs.....	186,783	16,016	202,799	20,000	222,799	200,000	22,799
3. Purchase contract payments.....	87,980		87,980	12,493	100,473	100,473	
4. Rental of space.....	506,137		506,137		506,137	506,137	
5. Real property operations.....	481,953		481,953		481,953	481,953	
6. Program direction.....	70,065		70,065		70,065	70,065	
Total basic program, includes supplemental.....	1,403,033	24,235	1,427,268	179,033	1,606,301	1,472,606	133,695
<b>Other programs, reimbursable:</b>							
Special services and improvements.....	300,000		300,000		300,000	300,000	
Total Federal buildings fund.....	1,703,033	24,235	1,727,268	179,033	1,906,301	1,772,606	133,695

1980 basic program:							
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities .....	80,923	5,264	86,187	76,640	162,827	16,287	146,540
2. Alterations and major repairs .....	214,000	-14,000	200,000		200,000	180,000	20,000
3. Purchase contract payments.....	99,700		99,700		99,700	99,700	
4. Rental of space .....	554,600		554,600		554,600	554,600	
5. Real property operations.....	498,063		498,063		498,063	498,063	
6. Program direction .....	72,472		72,472		72,472	72,472	
Total basic program .....	1,519,758	-8,736	1,511,022	76,640	1,587,662	2,142,122	166,540
Other programs, reimbursable:							
Special services and improvements.....	300,000		300,000		300,000	300,000	
Total Federal buildings fund.....	1,819,758	-8,736	1,811,022	76,640	1,887,662	1,721,122	166,540

\* The 1979 resource requirements include \$11,644 thousand requested to fund the October 1978 classified pay increase in real property operations and program direction and wage-board increases in real property operations.

\* The 1980 resource requirements include \$17,622 thousand for the cost of the October 1978 classified pay increase in real property operations and program direction and wage-board increases in real property operations.

Note.—A 1979 program supplemental for a \$7,000 thousand increase for rental of space to be offset by a \$7,000 thousand decrease in purchase contract payments is being requested.

The Federal buildings fund direct program consists of the following activities:

1. *Construction and acquisition of facilities.*—Space is acquired through direct federally financed construction of facilities, the extension and conversion of existing buildings, and direct purchasing of existing facilities. All costs directly attributable to Federal buildings fund construction projects for site acquisition, design, management and inspection, and construction are financed under this activity. The total cost of new commitments for direct federally financed construction is estimated at \$114 million in 1979 and \$16 million in 1980.

2. *Alterations and major repairs.*—Alterations and major repairs of public buildings are funded under this activity. Cost effectiveness, overall appearance, state of repair, and operating efficiency are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities of work required with primary consideration given to repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to the buildings, their support systems, and necessary operating equipment.

3. *Purchase contract payments.*—Payments are made for liabilities incurred for facilities acquired under purchase contract authority. Purchase contract authority, which provided for private investment capital financing of public buildings, expired at the end of 1975. The periodic payments on the purchase contracts cover principal, interest, taxes, and other requirements.

4. *Rental of space.*—Space is acquired through the leasing of either existing buildings, including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities, or facilities to be built with private capital for lease to the Government. Rental of existing commercial and Postal Service buildings is estimated to provide 93 million square feet in 1979 and 95 million square feet in 1980.

5. *Real property operations.*—Operations are provided for Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, protection, maintenance, other miscellaneous services such as moving as a result of space adjustments, moving of agencies into newly acquired space, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision of the foregoing services. The 1980 direct program compares with the 1979 pro-

gram as follows (estimated square feet and expenses in millions):

	1979		1980	
	Square feet	Expenses	Square feet	Expenses
Cleaning.....	183	\$162	186	\$163
Utilities.....	214	153	217	157
Maintenance and minor repairs.....	184	85	187	90
Protection.....	209	47	212	48
Other operations.....	284	35	286	40
Total.....		482		498

6. *Program direction.*—Overall general management is accomplished, including long- and short-range planning, and administration of all programs which are the responsibility of the Public Buildings Service. In addition, this activity finances the costs of management and administration of each of the individual direct activities of the Federal buildings fund.

*Other programs.*—When requested by Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the standard level user charge.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating gain or loss:			
Revenue.....	1,524,568	1,673,500	1,813,600
Expense.....	-1,467,919	-1,719,433	-1,830,758
Net operating gain or loss.....	56,649	-45,933	-17,158
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	8	200	500
Net book value of assets sold.....	1	200	500
Net gain from sale of fixed assets.....	7		
Other fixed asset adjustments:			
Inventory adjustments and writeoffs...	-27		
Donations to others.....	-15		
Prior year adjustments.....	-13,505		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-13,540		
Net gain or loss for the year.....	43,109	-45,933	-17,158

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued**

**LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	459,515	549,151	683,977	821,639
Accounts receivable (net) .....	119,391	107,372	100,000	100,000
Advances made .....	1,917	2,536	2,000	2,000
Inventories (net) .....	176,771	205,660	210,000	210,000
Real property and equipment (net) .....	2,824,937	2,726,645	2,717,045	2,705,545
Other assets (net) .....	1,298,780	1,286,701	1,286,701	1,286,701
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>4,881,311</b>	<b>4,878,065</b>	<b>4,999,723</b>	<b>5,125,885</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including accrued liabilities .....	150,121	155,602	243,885	392,205
Advances received .....	238,236	290,820	355,000	350,000
Unfunded liabilities .....	20,643	21,351	21,351	21,351
Other liabilities .....	863,597	857,511	857,511	857,511
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>1,272,597</b>	<b>1,325,284</b>	<b>1,477,747</b>	<b>1,621,067</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Unexpended balances:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	296,621	298,446	314,217	307,295
Undelivered orders .....	135,132	205,011	224,906	216,170
<b>Unfinanced budget authority:</b>				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-239,286	-290,820	-352,031	-342,031
Invested capital .....	3,416,248	3,340,144	3,334,884	3,323,384
<b>Total Government equity</b> .....	<b>3,608,714</b>	<b>3,552,781</b>	<b>3,521,976</b>	<b>3,504,818</b>

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance .....	3,658,442	3,582,734	3,603,884	
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Appropriations .....	-75,000	21,150		
Provision for unamortized leave liability .....	-708			
<b>Closing balance</b> .....	<b>3,582,734</b>	<b>3,603,884</b>	<b>3,603,884</b>	
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance .....	-49,728	-29,953	-81,908	
Net operating income or loss .....	56,649	-45,933	-17,158	
Net nonoperating income or loss .....	-13,540			
Transfers of property .....	-23,334			
Capital transfer .....		-6,022		
<b>Closing balance</b> .....	<b>-29,953</b>	<b>-81,908</b>	<b>-99,066</b>	
<b>Total Government equity (end of year)</b> .....	<b>3,552,781</b>	<b>3,521,976</b>	<b>3,504,818</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	258,473	277,000	288,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	6,856	5,800	5,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12,766	12,800	12,800
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>278,095</b>	<b>295,600</b>	<b>307,100</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	31,687	34,000	35,300
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	49	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (direct) .....	3,201	3,120	3,360
Travel and transportation of persons (reimbursable) .....	574	800	1,000
Motor pool .....	1,248	1,500	1,600
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,930	1,900	2,200
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	624,717	694,000	743,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2,156	2,500	2,800
25.0 Other services .....	409,803	483,119	498,375
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	60,102	68,000	71,000

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0 Equipment .....	3,676	3,300	3,300
32.0 Land and structures .....	16,952	55,600	50,347
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17,593	22,263	25,599
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	185	100	100
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	53,796	61,406	65,181
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,505,764</b>	<b>1,727,268</b>	<b>1,811,022</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	13,823	13,878	13,733
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	534	400	400
Total compensable work-years .....	13,861	14,006	13,864
Average GS grade .....	7.68	7.69	7.68
Average GS salary .....	\$16,544	\$17,433	\$17,600
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,775	\$15,847	\$16,787
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	4,035	3,743	3,698
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	151	100	100
Total compensable work-years .....	3,934	3,770	3,729
Average GS grade .....	5.10	5.12	5.13
Average GS salary .....	\$12,006	\$12,640	\$12,760
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,775	\$15,847	\$16,787

**CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4602-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Technical services (program costs, funded) .....	20,808	22,948	23,679
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	18	-18	
<b>10.00 Total obligations</b> .....	<b>20,826</b>	<b>22,930</b>	<b>23,679</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:</b>			
Federal buildings fund .....	-20,286	-22,295	-23,717
Other Federal agencies .....	-1,934	-1,740	-1,300
Change in unfilled customers' orders .....	-88	-900	750
<b>21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance</b> .....	<b>-24,194</b>	<b>-25,676</b>	<b>-27,681</b>
<b>24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance</b> .....	<b>25,676</b>	<b>27,681</b>	<b>28,269</b>
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,482	-2,005	-588
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-515		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....		2,200	2,517
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-2,200	-2,517	-3,344
<b>90.00 Outlays</b> .....	<b>-4,197</b>	<b>-2,322</b>	<b>-1,415</b>

The Construction services fund provides financing for salaries and related benefits of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction.



Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	22,220	24,035	25,017
Expense .....	—20,808	—22,948	—23,679
Net income for the year .....	1,412	1,087	1,338

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with U.S. Treasury....	23,679	27,876	30,198	31,613
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,044	509	200	200
Deferred charges.....		18		
Total assets.....	26,723	28,403	30,398	31,813
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	25,483	25,751	26,659	26,736
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	24,194	25,676	27,681	28,269
Undelivered orders.....		18		
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	—22,954	—23,042	—23,942	—23,192
Total Government equity.....	1,240	2,652	3,739	5,077

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income: Opening balance.....		1,240	2,652	3,739
Transactions: Net income or loss.....		1,412	1,087	1,338
Closing balance.....		2,652	3,739	5,077
Total Government equity (end of year).....		2,652	3,739	5,077

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4602-0-4-804			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,237	20,342	20,492
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	275	350	622
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	479	184	463
Total personnel compensation.....	18,991	20,876	21,577
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,835	2,054	2,102
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,826	22,930	23,679

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	826	826	826
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Total compensable work-years.....	817	846	846
Average GS grade.....	10.54	10.60	10.66
Average GS salary.....	\$22,793	\$24,541	\$24,900

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-3918-0-4-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....	549	2,400	1,300
2. Construction.....	10,196	21,951	11,811
Total program costs, funded.....	10,745	24,351	13,111
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10,674	—15,754	—10,070
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,419	8,597	3,041

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-3918-0-4-804			
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds.....	—21,419	—8,597	—3,041
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	61	45	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—106	—45	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	45		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	61	45	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,820	1,194	1,639
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	—1,194	—1,639	—2,639
90.00 Outlays.....	688	—400	—1,000

This fund primarily reflects construction performed by the General Services Administration on behalf of the University of the District of Columbia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-3918-0-4-804			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	50	30
25.0 Other services.....	1,524	2,346	1,266
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19,878	6,197	1,741
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,419	8,597	3,041

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred in 1978 and 1979 under allocations from other appropriations are as follows:

- Agriculture: Forest Service: "Construction and land acquisition."
- Commerce:
  - Domestic and International Business: "Participation in U.S. expositions."
  - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: "Construction."
  - Science and Technical Research: "Scientific and technical research and services."
- Energy: "Energy."
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research and facilities."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving fund."
- Government Printing Office: "Environmental impact study."
- Health, Education and Welfare:
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Howard University: "Construction."
  - National Institutes of Health: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses."
- Interior:
  - Office of the Secretary: "Departmental operations."
  - Bureau of Mines:
    - "Mines and minerals."
    - "Construction, Metallurgy Research Center."
- Justice:
  - Federal Bureau of Investigation: "Salaries and expenses."
  - Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
- Smithsonian Institution:
  - "Construction."
  - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
- State: "International Center, Washington, D.C."
- Tax Court of the United States: "Construction."
- Treasury:
  - Bureau of Engraving and Printing: "Bureau of engraving and printing fund."
  - Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for supply distribution (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling and shipping supply items), procurement (including royalty payments), inspection, standardization, transportation and public utility activities, and other supply management activities as authorized by law, [transportation, public utilities, the utilization of excess property, the disposal of surplus property, the rehabilitation of personal property, the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607) and the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$165,350,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles, provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise benefiting materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d))] \$143,028,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0500-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Supply distribution.....	28,663	29,805	29,869
2. Procurement.....	24,377	26,088	26,350
3. Standards and quality control.....	13,948	16,023	16,158
4. Transportation and public utilities.....	11,528	11,226	11,330
5. Customer service and support.....	16,064	17,185	17,383
6. Property management.....	11,492		
7. Personal property disposal.....	8,823		
8. Service direction.....	49,879	38,059	41,938
Total direct program.....	164,774	138,386	143,028
Reimbursable program:			
1. Supply distribution.....	11,414	13,970	13,612
2. Procurement.....	243	100	100
3. Standards and quality control.....	120	200	100
4. Transportation and public utilities.....	116	25	71
5. Customer service and support.....	3,125	2,387	2,546
8. Service direction.....	1,204	890	508
Total reimbursable program.....	16,222	17,572	16,937
Total program costs, funded.....	180,996	155,958	159,965

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 47-0500-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			
	409		
10.00 Total obligations.....	181,405	155,958	159,965
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-16,222	-17,572	-16,937
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,961		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>168,144</b>	<b>138,386</b>	<b>143,028</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	167,080	165,350	143,028
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-32,080	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,064		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>168,144</b>	<b>133,270</b>	<b>143,028</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,084</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>4,032</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	165,183	138,386	143,028
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,013	13,990	13,990
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,990	-13,990	-13,990
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,996		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	165,210	133,586	142,712
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		1,017	67
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		3,783	249

Note.—The property management and personal property disposal activities have been transferred to Federal Property Resources Activities in the General Services Administration.

This appropriation provides for Government-wide management of supplies and personal property, transportation and public utilities services, and operating the worldwide supply system.

1. *Supply distribution.*—A national supply distribution system of wholesale distribution facilities is managed and operated through which commercial-type commodities are received, stored, and issued on a worldwide basis to Federal agencies. Supplies are shipped by the wholesale operation to customer agencies from GSA supply distribution facilities located in each of the 10 GSA regions. The sales estimate for 1980 is \$766 million.

2. *Procurement.*—Contracting responsibility for commercial-type items required by Federal agencies and other authorized users of the Federal Supply Service system is provided in this area. In addition to contracting and purchasing, the Procurement activity selects commodities for inclusion in the stores, nonstores, and Federal supply schedules programs by determining the methods of supply that are most economical and effective. Total procurement volume in 1978 was \$3.4 billion, and is estimated to be \$3.6 billion in 1979 and \$3.9 billion in 1980. This office is responsible for the inventory management program of the Federal Supply Service. Inventory levels available for issue to customer agencies are projected at \$231 million for 1979 and \$224 million for 1980 with a stockturn of 3.2 in 1979 and 1980.

3. *Standards and quality control.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection

and surveillance at contractors' plants or GSA supply facilities by laboratory tests and analyses prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance. Qualitative requirements for commodities are reflected in Federal specifications and Federal standards for use in procurement. In 1980, the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 2,520 Federal specifications and standards actions.

4. *Transportation and public utilities.*—Assistance is provided to civilian Federal agencies for improving transportation practices and passenger travel management. It develops guidelines and procedures; negotiates reasonable rates with carriers; performs audits on all Federal transportation documents; and provides procurement assistance, rates, and routing, and related transportation services. It develops Government-wide policies and procedures to improve the overall efficiency of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet and assists the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. Also, it negotiates with public utility companies on behalf of executive agencies and provides technical assistance in connection with regulatory proceedings concerning transportation and public utilities.

5. *Customer service and support.*—Planning, direction, and coordination is necessary to insure effective logistics support to all Federal agencies. This activity is responsible for determining the adequacy of the support programs and for monitoring responsiveness to agency requirements. Continued emphasis will be placed on the customer liaison and customer market research program to increase the scope of supply and procurement support rendered by the Federal Supply Service to other Federal agencies.

This activity also manages and operates programs for processing and control of agency requisitions, commodity management, and logistics data systems.

Administrative, office and maintenance supplies, and standard forms are provided to Federal agencies through self-service retail facilities located wherever there is a concentration of Federal activities. Sales through these self-service stores were \$67 million in 1978 and are estimated to remain level.

6. *Property management.*—Transferred to Federal Property Resources Service in 1979.

7. *Personal property disposal.*—Transferred to Federal Property Resources Service in 1979.

8. *Service direction.*—Management and direction, both departmental and in the field, is provided for all Federal Supply Service programs. In addition, this activity finances, on a centralized basis, all costs for postage, intercity telephone and payments to the Federal buildings fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	47-0500-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,040	923	923
	Motor pool.....	520	415	415
22.0	Transportation of things.....	317	110	110
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	33,980	28,216	31,518
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,526	7,442	8,067
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,725	2,111	2,111
25.0	Other services.....	7,622	2,815	2,816
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,069	1,593	1,563
31.0	Equipment.....	158	35	35
	Total direct obligations.....	165,183	138,386	143,028
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,901	7,386	7,029
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	522	600	600
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	537	751	465
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,960	8,737	8,094
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,055	865	851
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	226	250
	Motor pool.....	80	20	37
22.0	Transportation of things.....	168	468	485
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,784	2,973	2,968
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	787	852	842
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	565	614	618
25.0	Other services.....	443	1,171	1,176
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,275	1,646	1,616
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	16,222	17,572	16,937
99.0	Total obligations.....	181,405	155,958	159,965

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,454	4,668	4,625
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	288	180	180
Total compensable work-years.....	5,585	4,731	4,689
Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.62	8.62
Average GS salary.....	\$18,056	\$19,049	\$19,049
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,349	\$16,193	\$16,193
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	578	465	457
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	48	48
Total compensable work-years.....	568	501	494
Average GS grade.....	6.01	6.01	6.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,048	\$14,821	\$14,821
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,763	\$16,630	\$16,630

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-4530-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Supply operations:				
	(a) Stores, regular.....	803,500	840,700	823,310
	(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	31,881	37,600	46,000
	(c) Nonstores items.....	553,854	550,300	580,000
2. Export operations.....				
		20,596	19,000	18,000
3. Property management and disposal operations.....				
		902	1,000	1,000
4. Motor pools.....				
		146,716	169,100	201,400
5. Administrative equipment.....				
		1,990	3,600	3,600
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....				
		-40,148	-42,100	-60,540
	Total operating costs, funded....	1,519,291	1,579,200	1,612,770

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-0500-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	91,911	84,323	84,976
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,099	1,090	1,100
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,198	372	434
	Total personnel compensation.....	97,208	85,785	86,510
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,018	8,941	8,960

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	47-4530-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Capital investment funded:				
1. Supply operations:				
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and lab equipment...		1,466	4,200	3,800
(b) Purchase of administrative equipment.....		4,318	7,200	5,000
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment..		96,058	60,000	60,000
Total capital investment, funded....		101,842	71,400	68,800
Total program costs, funded.....		1,621,133	1,650,600	1,681,570
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		101,653	-106,578	-12,800
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....		1,722,786	1,544,022	1,668,770
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Supply operations:				
Stores, regular: Revenue.....		-814,443	-849,300	-815,500
Stores, direct delivery: Revenue.....		-34,115	-36,600	-43,600
Nonstores: Revenue .....		-550,322	-547,200	-576,400
Export operations: Revenue .....		-22,798	-19,000	-18,000
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....		-565	-800	-800
Motor pools: Revenue.....		-148,983	-167,100	-199,200
Administrative equipment: Revenue....		-3,001	-3,600	-3,600
Change in unfilled customers' orders ..		-74,040	6,000	-15,310
13.00 Trust funds:				
Supply operations:				
Stores, regular: Revenue.....		-16,248	-17,900	-17,800
Stores, direct delivery: Revenue.....		-683	-1,000	-2,400
Nonstores, Revenue .....		-2,947	-3,100	-3,600
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....		-219	-200	-200
Motor pools: Revenue.....		-1,850	-2,000	-2,200
14.00 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 630g):				
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....		-10,840	-10,200	-12,400
21.10 Deficiency, start of year.....		13,173	54,905	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		.....	.....	-613
24.10 Deficiency, end of year .....		-54,905	.....	.....
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....		.....	613	1,952
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....		.....	52,460	40,901
<b>Budget authority</b> .....		.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		41,732	-107,978	-42,240
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....		164,427	175,030	67,052
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....		-175,030	-67,052	-58,047
90.00 Outlays.....		31,129	.....	-33,235

<sup>1</sup> Includes deferred charges of \$2,819 thousand in 1978.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided under the appropriation Federal Supply Service, operating expenses.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehi-

cle pools, the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment, and the redistribution of materials no longer needed overseas.

**Budget program.**—This estimate provides for supplies and services to military and civilian agencies and provides for the operation of the credit return program.

1. *Supply operations*—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stock of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. Sales were \$830.7 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$867.2 million in 1979, and \$833.3 million in 1980.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$34.8 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$37.6 million in 1979 and \$46.0 million in 1980.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales were \$553.3 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$550.3 million in 1979 and \$580.0 million in 1980.

2. *Export operations.*—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund cover packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services. Sales were \$22.8 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$19.0 million in 1979, and \$18.0 million in 1980.

3. *Property management and disposal operations.*—Furniture and equipment repair services provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical were \$0.8 million in 1978 and are estimated to be \$1.0 million in 1979 and 1980. Receipts to the fund covering redistribution costs of materials no longer required overseas were \$0.3 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$0.6 million in 1979, and \$0.5 million in 1980.

4. *Motor pools.*—Services are provided through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales were \$150.8 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$169.1 million in 1979, and \$201.4 million in 1980. Vehicle mileage in interagency motor pools was 943 million in 1978 and is estimated to be 980 million in 1979 and 1,021 million for 1980.

5. *Administrative equipment.*—Administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts were \$3.0 million in 1978, and are estimated to be \$3.6 million in 1979 and 1980.

**Other revenue and expense.**—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1980 is estimated at \$481.2 million consisting of \$282.8 million direct appropriations, \$198.6 million donated assets, with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	47-4530-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	19,025	21,400	21,600
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,667	1,600	1,600
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	274	100	100
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>21,966</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>23,300</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,453	2,500	2,500
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	474	500	500
	Motor pool.....	2		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	56,503	59,000	59,000
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4,850	7,000	7,000
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,568	2,800	2,700
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	166	200	200
25.0	Other services.....	40,663	59,400	59,300
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,390,639	1,424,700	1,458,270
31.0	Equipment.....	101,842	71,400	68,800
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7		
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,621,133</b>	<b>1,650,600</b>	<b>1,681,570</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	101,653	-106,578	-12,800
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,722,786</b>	<b>1,544,022</b>	<b>1,668,770</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,234	1,234	1,222
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	187	107	96
	Total compensable work-years.....	1,388	1,312	1,286
	Average GS grade.....	7.31	7.48	7.48
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,116	\$16,222	\$16,222
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,388	\$19,736	\$19,736

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	47-0300-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-3,502	-5,000	-5,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-228	-116	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	116		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,475		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>69,874</b>	<b>75,683</b>	<b>80,446</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	69,874	74,000	80,446
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-255	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>69,874</b>	<b>73,745</b>	<b>80,446</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>33</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,905</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	68,511	75,799	80,446
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,204	3,810	4,046
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,810	-4,046	-3,926
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-174		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	71,731	73,745	80,446
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		33	
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,785	120

**RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including [reimbursement for security guard services, contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, and] acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, [ \$74,000,000 ] \$80,446,000, of which [ \$4,000,000 ] \$3,580,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications and records as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, shall remain available until expended. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,580,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	47-0300-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Records management and centers.....	22,377	23,870	26,919
	2. Archives and related services.....	18,481	20,139	20,314
	3. National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	4,009	4,603	4,056
	4. Service direction.....	23,332	27,187	29,157
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>68,199</b>	<b>75,799</b>	<b>80,446</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
	1. Records management and centers.....	3,391	4,900	4,900
	2. Archives and related services.....	111	100	100
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>3,502</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>71,701</b>	<b>80,799</b>	<b>85,446</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	312		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>72,013</b>	<b>80,799</b>	<b>85,446</b>

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of Presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

In 1980, records in the National Archives and Federal records centers will total approximately 15.1 million cubic feet. The number of reference services expected to be provided will total 21.8 million.

1. *Records management and centers.*—In 1980, agencies will transfer 1.2 million cubic feet of inactive records to the records centers. Records disposal from the records centers will total 1.0 million cubic feet in 1980, and the number of reference services expected to be provided will total 17.6 million.

2. *Archives and related services.*—A substantial portion of the workload of the National Archives and related services activity is determined by the volume of reference requests received from Government agencies and the public and the number of documents sent by Federal agencies to be published in the Federal Register. In 1980 the number of reference services is estimated at 4.2 million and the number of Federal Register pages to be published will be 223,100.

3. *National Historical Publications and Records Commission.*—This Commission executes the national historical documents program, established by the act of July 28, 1964 (Public Law 88-838), as amended, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies in connection with the publication and preservation of source materials significant to the history of the United States.

4. *Service direction.*—Management and overall direction is provided for all National Archives and Records

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Service programs and the payments of rental charges to the Federal Buildings Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0300-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,072	31,995	32,440
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,079	4,212	4,292
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	221	173	178
Total personnel compensation.....	33,372	36,380	36,910
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,460	3,574	3,625
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	251	295
Motor pool.....	43	27	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	153	108	108
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	18,551	21,178	21,479
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5,061	6,339	7,969
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	212	238	238
25.0 Other services.....	2,134	2,300	4,958
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	983	868	837
32.0 Lands and structures.....	795	420	420
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,526	4,116	3,580
Total direct obligations.....	68,511	75,799	80,446
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,980	2,255	2,255
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	930	1,530	1,530
Total personnel compensation.....	2,910	3,785	3,785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	270	375	375
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	117	415	415
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	59	175	175
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,502	5,000	5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,013	80,799	85,446

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,166	2,186	2,186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	375	432	432
Total compensable work-years.....	2,357	2,526	2,529
Average GS grade.....	6.84	6.93	6.93
Average GS salary.....	\$15,228	\$15,319	\$15,319
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,771	\$15,110	\$15,110
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	113	130	130
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	106	106
Total compensable work-years.....	181	228	228
Average GS grade.....	8.11	7.11	7.11
Average GS salary.....	\$17,059	\$16,182	\$16,182

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION\*

\*See part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, the Information Security Oversight Office, and related records management activities, pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 2104, 2108, and 2904 and implementing provisions of Executive Order [11652] 12065, directives issued pursuant thereto, and other applicable authorities, including expenses not otherwise provided for, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, [ \$1,565,000 ] \$3,255,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0301-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Records declassification.....	1,508	1,645	2,802
2. Information Security Oversight Office.....		210	453
Total program costs, funded.....	1,508	1,855	3,255
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	11		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,519	1,855	3,255
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	46		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,855</b>	<b>3,255</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,565	1,565	3,255
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		200	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,765</b>	<b>3,255</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>90</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,519	1,855	3,255
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	194	185	190
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-185	-190	-185
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,513	1,765	3,255
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		85	5

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the requirements of 44 U.S.C. 2104, 2108, and 2904 and implementing provisions of Executive Order No. 12065 dated June 28, 1978, incident to review for declassification of all security classified information as it becomes 20 years old.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0301-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,240	1,582	2,566
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,282	1,582	2,566
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	123	148	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	10	40
Motor pool.....		2	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	30
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			239
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	38	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	10
25.0 Other services.....	60	60	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	10
32.0			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,519	1,855	3,255

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	103	111	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	97	103	175

Average GS grade.....	7.05	7.34	6.27
Average GS salary.....	\$12,917	\$13,201	\$13,148

**Trust Funds**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8197-0-7-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Historical research, conferences and publications.....	231	225	225
2. Presidential libraries.....	21	25	25
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	252	250	250
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-64	-13	-18
U.S. securities (par).....	-420	-380	-200
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	13	18	18
U.S. securities (par).....	380	200	25
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>160</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	252	250	250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	15	165
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-165	-315
90.00 Outlays.....	247	100	100

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8197-0-7-804			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	15	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	132	125	125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	52	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	252	250	250

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8431-0-8-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Reproduction Services.....	6,188	6,575	6,575
Hoover Library.....	85	80	90
Roosevelt Library.....	99	120	125
Truman Library.....	271	240	240
Eisenhower Library.....	140	150	150
Kennedy Library.....	24	25	25
Johnson Library.....	118	135	140
Ford Materials Project.....			50
Total operating costs <sup>1</sup> .....	6,925	7,325	7,395
Unfunded adjustments to total costs.....	-118	-125	-130
Total program costs, funded.....	6,807	7,200	7,265
Change in selected resources.....	119	250	255
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,926	7,450	7,520

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8431-0-8-804			
<b>Financing</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-326	-100	-100
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Reproduction services.....	-6,510	-6,700	-6,700
Presidential libraries.....	-695	-750	-820
Nonoperating income.....	-156		
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-7		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
U.S. securities.....	-3,410	-3,710	-3,710
Treasury balance.....			
Deficiency, start of year.....	695	227	127
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
U.S. securities.....	3,710	3,710	3,710
Treasury balance.....			
Deficiency, end of year.....	-227	-127	-27
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-769	-100	-100
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,247	1,285	1,285
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,285	-1,285	-1,285
90.00 Outlays.....	-806	-100	-100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$78 thousand; 1979, \$75 thousand; 1980, \$75 thousand.

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives except those that are exempt from examination as confidential or protected by existing copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112).

Proceeds from sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8431-0-8-804			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,255	2,410	2,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	347	185	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	2,631	2,630	2,620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	249	250	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	10	10
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	416	475	480
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	215	240	250
25.0 Other services.....	2,389	2,650	2,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	810	825	835
31.0 Equipment.....	50	75	75
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	119	250	255
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,926	7,450	7,520

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	210	180	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	20	20
Total compensable work-years.....	207	189	184
Average GS grade.....	5.74	5.97	5.97

## NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND—Continued

## Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS salary.....	\$12,093	\$12,758	\$12,758
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$12,526	\$13,126	\$13,126

AUTOMATED DATA AND  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out Government-wide responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications and related activities, as authorized by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$8,500,000 ] \$8,974,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-0900-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Acquisition services.....	3,646	3,835	3,918
2.	Systems engineering and operations.....	575	681	760
3.	Policy and planning .....	1,864	1,748	1,781
4.	Service direction .....	2,423	2,452	2,515
	Total program costs, funded .....	8,508	8,716	8,974
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-100		
10.00	Total obligations.....	8,408	8,716	8,974
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	82		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>8,490</b>	<b>8,716</b>	<b>8,974</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	8,490	8,500	8,974
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-170	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>8,490</b>	<b>8,330</b>	<b>8,974</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>386</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	8,408	8,716	8,974
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	778	714	738
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-714	-738	-714
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,472	8,330	8,974
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		362	24

This appropriation provides for the direction and coordination of a comprehensive Government-wide program for the management, procurement, and utilization of automatic data processing and telecommunications equipment and services, development of Government-wide policy pertaining to ADP systems acquisition, management, and utilization, and the overall management of operations designed to provide specialized services to agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Acquisition services.*—Provides for the overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement of ADP and telecommunications equipment, software, maintenance, and related supplies and services; the im-

plementation of Government-wide ADP and telecommunications standards programs; and the operation of Government-wide ADP resources sharing programs. The projected program for 1980 also provides for the management of reimbursable ADP procurement, teleprocessing services, data processing, and ADP equipment redistribution programs financed through the ADP fund and reimbursable telecommunications procurement programs financed through the FT fund.

2. *Systems engineering and operations.*—Provides for the overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement, operation, maintenance, and utilization of telecommunications equipment and services. The projected program for 1980 provides for the management of reimbursable programs financed through the FT fund, including the design and engineering of networks and facilities for Federal civil agencies.

3. *Policy and planning.*—Provides for the development and coordination of operational policies, procedures, regulations, and publications governing the management, operation, and utilization of Government-wide ADP and telecommunications activities. Studies are made to determine the economic impact of ADP and telecommunications programs under development; programs of long-range research in the fields of ADP and telecommunications equipment and facilities are coordinated; overall management of the Government-wide ADP and telecommunications management information systems is provided. This activity is also involved in regulatory representation consisting of negotiations with the communications industry concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and participation in regulatory proceedings on communications cases. The projected program for 1980 provides for coordinating the establishment of and providing management oversight for Federal data processing centers financed through the ADP fund.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-0900-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,305	6,707	6,817
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	116	83	83
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	45	26	26
	Total personnel compensation.....	6,466	6,816	6,926
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	608	638	650
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	123	136	153
	Motor pool.....	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	345	382	501
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	384	384	384
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	134	134	134
25.0	Other services .....	298	176	176
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	44	44	44
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,408	8,716	8,974

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	261	260	262
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	8	8	8
Total compensable work-years .....	250	256	258
Average GS grade .....	11.05	11.02	11.03
Average GS salary.....	\$25,695	\$26,975	\$27,112



**Intragovernmental funds:**

**FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND**

To increase the capital of the Federal Telecommunications Fund, established by section 110 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 757), \$5,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-4533-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1.	Voice program.....	330,347	360,824	389,975
2.	Record program.....	30,087	31,789	35,802
3.	Circuit procurement program.....	12,497	13,386	14,142
4.	Special programs.....	5,275	7,251	7,279
	Total operating costs.....	378,206	413,250	447,198
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	-703	-2,637	-2,186
	Total operating costs, funded.....	377,503	410,613	445,012
	Capital investment funded: Acquisition of fixed assets.....	1,243	7,507	5,600
	Total program costs, funded.....	378,746	418,120	450,612
	Change in selected resources.....	3,750		
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	382,496	418,120	450,612
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
	Voice program, revenue.....	-327,830	-361,751	-389,975
	Record program, revenue.....	-31,175	-31,789	-35,802
	Circuit procurement program, revenue....	-12,850	-13,386	-14,142
	Special programs, revenue.....	-5,381	-7,251	-7,279
	Total offsetting collections.....	-377,236	-414,177	-447,198
11.00	Federal funds.....	-343,455	-377,100	-407,200
13.00	Trust funds.....	-30,882	-33,900	-36,600
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2,899	-3,177	-3,398
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-28,097	-18,106	-14,163
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	18,106	14,163	15,749
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund.....	4,731		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>			<b>5,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,260	3,943	3,414
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	7,489	13,392	12,622
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-13,392	-12,622	-12,449
90.00	Outlays.....	-643	4,713	3,587

<sup>1</sup> Includes deferred charges of \$2,384 thousand in 1978.

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is a major operating component of the national communications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

The initial capital of \$9 million appropriated in 1963 was increased by \$20 million appropriated in 1977. This

capital may be increased by donation of supplies and equipment.

**Budget program.**—The estimate provides for a continued increase in the volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. To provide for competitive procurement of telecommunications facilities and services, an additional \$5 million in appropriated capital is requested. Total sales for 1978 were \$377.2 million and are estimated at \$414.2 million in 1979, and \$447.2 million in 1980.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which enables personnel in each Federal agency to communicate directly with any other agency in the Nation. The system provides day-to-day services and incorporates features which would be necessary in emergency situations. In addition, this program finances reimbursable services in support of other agencies dedicated requirements. Total sales for 1978 were \$327.8 million and are estimated at \$361.8 million in 1979 and \$390.0 million in 1980. Intercity Federal Telecommunications System calls were 197 million in 1978 and are estimated at 214 million in 1979, and 230 million in 1980.

2. **Record program.**—Provides a common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of the Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of data by teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. Total sales for this program are projected to increase from \$31.2 million in 1978 to \$31.8 million in 1979 and \$35.8 million in 1980.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits and related equipment for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected to increase from \$12.9 million in 1978 to \$13.4 million in 1979 and \$14.1 million in 1980.

4. **Special program.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies including GSA in keeping with the objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. This program provides assurances for the continuity of the Federal telecommunications system in the event that portions of the system are disabled or destroyed. In addition, this program provides telecommunications support to the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in the emergency and major disaster programs. Total sales for 1978 were \$5.4 million and are estimated at \$7.3 million in 1979 and \$7.3 million in 1980.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—At the end of 1978, the net investment in the fund is \$28.7 million, composed of \$29.0 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND—Continued**

any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>			
<b>Voice program:</b>			
Revenue.....	327,830	361,751	389,975
Expense.....	—330,347	—360,824	—389,975
Net operating income or loss (—) voice program.....	—2,517	927	.....
<b>Record program:</b>			
Revenue.....	31,175	31,789	35,802
Expense.....	—30,087	—31,789	—35,802
Net operating income of loss (—) record program.....	1,088	.....	.....
<b>Circuit procurement program:</b>			
Revenue.....	12,850	13,386	14,142
Expense.....	—12,497	—13,386	—14,142
Net operating income or loss (—) circuit procurement program.....	353	.....	.....
<b>Special program:</b>			
Revenue.....	5,381	7,251	7,279
Expense.....	—5,275	—7,251	—7,279
Net operating income or loss (—) special programs.....	106	.....	.....
Total net operating income or loss (—).....	—970	927	.....
<b>Nonoperating income or loss:</b>			
Miscellaneous adjustment to equipment accounts.....	43	.....	.....
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	43	.....	.....
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—927	927	.....

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	35,587	31,498	26,785	28,198
Accounts receivable, net.....	37,112	42,598	46,760	50,500
Advances made.....	4,504	5,632	5,632	5,632
Selected assets.....	3,371	2,819	2,819	2,819
Fixed assets, net.....	888	1,470	6,340	9,754
Total assets.....	81,462	84,017	88,336	96,903
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	45,302	53,886	57,278	60,845
Deferred credits.....	2,175	1,805	1,805	1,805
Unfunded leave liability.....	533	533	533	533
Total liabilities.....	48,010	56,224	59,616	63,183
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	28,097	18,106	14,163	15,749
Undelivered orders.....	1,629	5,931	5,931	5,931
Invested capital.....	3,726	3,756	8,626	12,040
Total Government equity.....	33,452	27,793	28,720	33,720
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	28,720	28,720	28,720	28,720
Transactions: Appropriation.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000
Closing balance.....	28,720	28,720	28,720	33,720

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Retained income:</b>			
Opening balance.....	4,731	—927	.....
<b>Transactions:</b>			
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—970	927	.....
Transfer to general fund.....	—4,731	.....	.....
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	43	.....	.....
Closing balance.....	—927	.....	.....
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	27,793	28,720	33,720

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4533-0-4-804			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,418	23,980	24,220
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,444	1,410	1,410
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	436	460	470
Total personnel compensation.....	24,298	25,850	26,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,595	2,760	2,790
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	29	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	700	790	790
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	80	80
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,943	3,383	3,181
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,235	1,300	1,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	356	359	359
25.0 Other services.....	344,794	375,586	409,907
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	475	475	475
31.0 Equipment.....	1,243	7,507	5,600
Total costs, funded.....	378,746	418,120	450,612
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,750	.....	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	382,496	418,120	450,612

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,860	1,860	1,860
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	183	175	175
Total compensable work-years.....	1,957	1,950	1,950
Average GS grade.....	5.68	5.68	5.68
Average GS salary.....	\$12,481	\$13,547	\$13,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,422	\$14,160	\$14,160

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4541-0-4-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
1. Data processing.....	59,015	106,145	134,755
2. Lease program.....	12,780	18,270	16,804
Total operating costs.....	71,795	124,415	151,559
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	—11,324	—16,159	—14,831
Total operating costs, funded.....	60,471	108,256	136,728
Capital investment, funded: Lease program.....	26,688	16,000	11,000
Total program costs, funded.....	87,159	124,256	147,728
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	30	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	87,189	124,256	147,728
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	—59,236	—106,145	—134,755
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	—1,137	.....	.....
Lease program.....	—13,185	—18,270	—16,804

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	47-4541-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Prior year adjustment and other income.....	-150		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-26,935	-13,225	-12,520
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	13,225	12,520	16,351
27.00	Capital transfers to general fund.....	229	864	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,481	-159	-3,831
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-4,672	1,928	2,050
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,928	-2,050	4,184
90.00	Outlays.....	6,881	-281	2,403

The Automatic data processing fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer, or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

**Budget program.**—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1979 and 1980. Sales are estimated to increase from \$72.4 million in 1978 to \$124.4 million in 1979 and to \$151.6 million in 1980.

1. **Data processing.**—This activity finances the operation of a data processing program which provides ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These ADP services consist of local and remote computer processing, including teleprocessing services contracts; project manager, and consultant services; computer performance evaluation and simulation; computer systems conversion support; general purpose software; and a full range of commercially acquired data processing services, including programmer analyst services. This program also provides for financing of joint-use ADP facilities operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance. In addition, this program provides financing for Federal data processing centers established to be operated by GSA or by delegation of authority from GSA to be operated by other agencies under GSA policy guidance.

It is estimated that revenue from data processing programs and other related operations will increase from \$59.2 million in 1978 to \$106.1 million in 1979 and to \$134.8 million in 1980.

2. **Lease program.**—This program finances the purchase and multiyear lease of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices. Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitations and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost reduction oppor-

tunities due to budget cycle limitations. In addition to purchase, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value, and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost substantially below all other least cost alternatives available to the using agency.

It is estimated that revenue from the lease program will increase from \$13.2 million in 1978 to \$18.3 million in 1979 and decrease to \$16.8 million in 1980.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—At the end of 1978, the net investment of the fund is \$42.6 million, composed of \$30.0 million appropriated, \$10.4 million donated assets capitalized, \$1.7 million revaluation of equipment capitalized at fair market value, and \$0.5 million reserve for unanticipated discontinuance of equipment. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings after making provision for prior year losses are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Data processing:</b>			
Income.....	59,236	106,145	134,755
Expense.....	-59,015	-106,145	-134,755
Net operating income, data processing.....	221		
<b>Lease program:</b>			
Income.....	13,185	18,270	16,804
Expense.....	-12,780	-18,270	-16,804
Net operating income, lease program.....	405		
Net operating income for year.....	626		
Nonoperating income.....	238		
Net income for the year.....	864		
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	229	864	
Less: Transfer to General fund.....	-229	-864	
Add: Net income for the year.....	864		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	864		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	22,263	15,154	14,570	12,167
Accounts receivable, net.....	19,196	21,861	33,978	41,391
Selected assets.....	165	28	28	28
Advances made.....	15	16	16	16
Fixed assets, net.....	12,753	28,112	27,953	24,122
Total assets.....	54,392	65,171	76,545	77,724
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	6,084	13,794	26,032	27,211
Advances.....	1,766	704	704	704
Deferred credits.....	3,661	7,251	7,251	7,251
Total liabilities.....	11,511	21,749	33,987	35,166
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	26,935	13,225	12,520	16,351
Undelivered orders.....	3,115	3,281	3,281	3,281
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-87	-1,224	-1,224	-1,224

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....	12,918	28,140	27,981	24,150
Total Government equity .....	42,881	43,422	42,558	42,558
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		42,652	42,558	42,558
Transactions: Allowance for discontinuance of equipment .....		-16		
Donated assets and revaluation of equipment..		-78		
Closing balance.....		42,558	42,558	42,558
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		229	864	
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		626		
Transfer to general fund .....		-229	-864	
Net nonoperating income.....		238		
Closing balance.....		864		
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		43,422	42,558	42,558

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4541-0-4-804			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,908	5,377	5,492
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	90	214	214
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	104	114	114
Total personnel compensation.....	5,102	5,705	5,820
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	501	560	570
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	283	405	405
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	20	20
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	550	660	632
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	540	1,409	1,409
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	160	160
25.0 Other services.....	53,307	99,262	127,632
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69	75	80
31.0 Equipment.....	26,688	16,000	11,000
Total program costs, funded.....	87,159	124,256	147,728
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30		
99.0 Total obligations.....	87,189	124,256	147,728

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	278	255	260
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	18	18
Total compensable work-years.....	232	252	257
Average GS grade.....	10.65	10.73	10.73
Average GS salary.....	\$21,911	\$23,522	\$23,522

**[PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES]**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[RARE SILVER DOLLAR PROGRAM]**

Note.—This account has been transferred to Federal Property Resources Activities.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**[EMERGENCY HEALTH ACTIVITIES CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND]**

Note.—This account has been transferred to Federal Property Resources Activities.

**FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to utilization of excess real property and disposal of surplus real and related personal property; the utilization of excess personal property; the disposal of surplus personal property; the rehabilitation of personal property; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and reimbursement for security guard services, \$22,143,000, of which \$6,526,000 shall be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess real property and disposal of surplus real property and related personal property, subject to the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0533-0-1-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Property management.....		15,999	
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal.....		4,066	4,331
(b) Appraisal.....		2,370	795
(c) Protection and maintenance.....		1,400	1,400
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation.....		7,271	7,618
(b) Sales.....		4,616	4,826
(c) Property rehabilitation.....		2,697	2,852
4. Stockpile acquisition and disposal.....	2,052	2,368	
5. Service direction.....	136	390	321
Total direct program.....	2,188	41,177	22,143
Reimbursable program:			
4. Stockpile acquisition and disposal.....	36	160	
5. Service direction.....		102	
Total reimbursable program.....	36	262	
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	2,224	41,439	22,143
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-36	-262	
Operating expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property.....		-7,549	-6,526
Budget authority.....	2,188	33,628	15,617
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,188	2,675	15,617
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-55	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		29,729	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,188	32,349	15,617
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		60	
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,219	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Federal property resources activities, operating expenses.....		1,279	15,617
Personal Property activities, Federal Supply Service, operating expenses.....		29,674	
Preparedness activities, Federal Preparedness Agency, salaries and expenses.....	2,188	2,675	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....	2,188	33,628	15,617
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,423

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	47-0533-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,423	-2,349
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,188	30,000	15,617
91.10	Outlays from wage board pay raise supplemental.....		56	4
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,149	70
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Federal property resources activities, operating expenses.....		1,205	15,691
	Personal property activities, Federal Supply Service, operating expenses.....		27,325	
	Preparedness activities, Federal preparedness Agency, salaries and expenses.....	2,188	2,675	

Note.—In 1979, a General Service Administration reorganization resulted in the establishment of the Federal Property Resources Activities which consolidated disposal activities from Real Property Activities, the property management and personal property disposal activities from the Federal Supply Service, and the stockpile acquisition and disposal activity from the Federal Preparedness Agency.

This appropriation provides for utilization and disposal of excess and surplus real and personal property and rehabilitation of personal property in 1980.

The estimate for 1980 provides for the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property and the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life.

1. *Property management.*—In 1980, all stockpile related activities will be funded under Stockpile operations, Federal Property Resources Service.

2. *Real property.*—This activity promotes maximum utilization of real property by Federal agencies, and the transfer among agencies of excess real property. It provides for the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, assignment, or transfer as well as the protection and maintenance of excess and surplus property pending its disposition. It also provides for the appraisal of excess and surplus property, necessary environmental and cultural analyses, disposition and predisposition reuse planning, real property utilization surveys, and compliance inspections of properties conveyed for local public benefit.

(a) *Utilization and disposal.*—In 1980 it is estimated that total dispositions will have a value of approximately \$200 million. This includes utilization transfers valued at \$25 million, public benefit disposals valued at \$125 million, and sales of \$50 million. Proceeds are estimated at \$60 million, including \$30 million for deposit to the Land and Water Conservation Fund and \$30 million for deposit to other funds such as Defense Family Housing and Postal Service. The number of surveys to be conducted by GSA is estimated at 200 in 1980.

(b) *Appraisal.*—The total number of appraisals estimated for 1980 is 425.

(c) *Protection and maintenance.*—In 1980 it is estimated that protection and maintenance costs will reach \$1,400 thousand.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—This activity manages and operates the Government-wide excess Federal personal property program including the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of property. This embraces the personal property for public benefit purposes; sale

of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life.

4. *Stockpile acquisition and disposal.*—All stockpile related activities will be funded under Stockpile operations, Federal Property Resources Service in 1980.

5. *Service direction.*—This activity provides for the management and direction, both departmental and in the field, of programs for real and personal property disposal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-0533-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,170	21,365	14,313
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10	10	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		67	100
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,180	21,442	14,413
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	124	2,122	1,434
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	764	568
	Motor pool.....		149	99
22.0	Transportation of things.....		100	41
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	92	6,355	1,443
23.0	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	52	1,457	1,222
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	689	664
25.0	Other services.....	15	6,890	2,194
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	707	979	65
31.0	Equipment.....		230	
	Total direct obligations.....	2,188	41,177	22,143
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	28	216	
12.1	Personnel benefits.....	3	16	
25.0	Other services.....	5	30	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	36	262	
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,224	41,439	22,143

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	1,065	691
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	0
Total compensable work-years.....	70	1,052	675
Average GS grade.....	10.4	9.12	9.12
Average GS salary.....	\$19,514	\$20,390	\$20,850
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$14,600	\$14,712

STOCKPILE OPERATIONS, FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166); including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and reimbursement for security guard services, \$198,310,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: Provided further, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: Provided further, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained

General and special funds—Continued

STOCKPILE OPERATIONS, FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICES—Continued

under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 47-0534-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Property management .....			18,424
2. Stockpile acquisition and disposal .....			179,687
3. Service direction.....			199
Total direct program .....			198,310
Reimbursable program:			
2. Stockpile acquisition and disposal .....			160
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) .....			198,470
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....			-160
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..			198,310
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred net .....			198,310
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-17,332
90.00 Outlays .....			180,978

Note.—The property management activity transferred from the Federal Supply Service and the stockpile acquisition and disposal activities transferred from the Federal Preparedness Agency are funded under Federal Property Resources Activities, operating expenses in 1979 and will be funded in this account in 1980.

This appropriation provides for acquisition, administration, and disposal of the national stockpile and administration and disposal of the supplemental stockpile and Defense Production Act inventory.

The estimate for 1980 provides for storage, maintenance, and inspection of stockpile materials, disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives and the acquisition of materials needed to meet objectives.

1. *Property management.*—This activity manages the national and supplemental stockpile of strategic and critical materials required to keep the Nation's mobilization base viable. This includes costs of receiving, storing, inspecting, and maintaining the material in storage locations.

2. *Stockpile acquisition and disposal.*—Develops plans and programs to acquire and dispose of stockpiled materials in accordance with statutory provisions. This includes the collection of technical, economic, and marketing data and an analysis of factors such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, specifications, and quality.

ACQUISITIONS <sup>1</sup> AND RECEIPTS

(in millions of dollars)

	Stockpile receipts		
	Strategic and critical materials	Defense Production Act	Total
1978: existing legislation.....	80.0	11.6	91.6
1979: existing legislation.....	107.2	18.2	125.4

ACQUISITIONS <sup>1</sup> AND RECEIPTS—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Stockpile receipts		
	Strategic and critical materials	Defense Production Act	Total
1980:			
Existing legislation.....	41.9	18.1	60.0
Proposed legislation.....	177.6		177.6

<sup>1</sup> Stockpile acquisitions (in millions): 1980 estimate, \$177.0, including transportation.

3. *Service direction.*—This activity provides for the management and direction, both departmental and in the field, for stockpile programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 47-0534-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			5,980
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....			10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			17
Total personnel compensation.....			6,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			598
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			196
Motor Pool .....			50
22.0 Transportation of things.....			16,569
23.1 Standard level user charges .....			6,628
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....			262
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			40
25.0 Other services .....			6,006
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			161,724
31.0 Equipment .....			230
Total direct obligations.....			198,310
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....			120
12.1 Personnel benefits .....			10
25.0 Other services .....			30
Total reimbursable obligations.....			160
99.0 Total obligations.....			198,470

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	320
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2
Total compensable work-years .....	310
Average GS grade .....	8.84
Average GS salary.....	\$19,773
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$13,754

EXPENSES, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

For payment of interest into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts pursuant to Section 711(b) (50 U.S.C. App. 2161(b)), \$1,519,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0113-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Interest expense DPA inventory (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0) .....			1,519
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....			1,519
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			1,519
90.00 Outlays.....			1,519

This appropriation provides for the payment of interest on the current market value as of October 1, 1979, of the inventory of materials procured under section 303 of the Defense Production Act.

Other program activity previously included in this account has been transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and 1978 activity is reflected in that section of the budget.

**RARE SILVER DOLLAR PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0701-0-1-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Sale of rare silver dollars—total program costs, funded.....	324	50	2,272
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-300		
10.00 Total obligations.....	24	50	2,272
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-238		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,108	-2,322	-2,272
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,322	2,272	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-214	50	2,272
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	327	2	2
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-989
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-82		
90.00 Outlays.....	29	50	1,285

Further coin sales have been suspended pending passage of legislation to revise current sales methods. Legislation is anticipated during 1980 in time to allow for the sale of all remaining coins prior to the end of the fiscal year.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0701-0-1-999			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	22	22	22
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			30
Motor pool.....			4
22.0 Transportation of things.....			10
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....			528
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			200
25.0 Other services.....		26	1,417
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			59
99.0 Total obligations.....	24	50	2,272

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	6.00	6.00	6.00
Average GS salary.....	\$11,822	\$11,822	\$11,822

**DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY, OPERATING EXPENSES**

[Not to exceed \$7,549,000 of any proceeds received by the General Services Administration during the current fiscal year from transfers of excess property and the disposal of surplus real and related person-

al property shall be deposited to this appropriation, and shall be available for necessary expenses in carrying out surplus property functions, pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5).] (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-5253-0-2-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Utilization and disposal.....	3,715		
2. Appraisal.....	2,078		
3. Protection and maintenance.....	1,534		
Total program costs, funded.....	7,327		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	359		
10.00 Total obligations (payment to OE, FPRA in 1979 and 1980).....	7,686	7,549	6,526
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	249		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....</b>	<b>7,935</b>	<b>7,549</b>	<b>6,526</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,686	7,549	6,526
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	615	1,767	1,767
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,767	-1,767	-1,767
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	80		
90.00 Outlays.....	6,614	7,549	6,526

Note.—Funds for this account are appropriated under Federal Property Resources Activities, Operating expenses.

This appropriation provides for the programs and activities which promote the maximum utilization of Federal real property, the transfer among Federal agencies of excess real property, and the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, assignment or transfer. This includes excess and surplus related personal property. In support of these activities, it provides for the protection and maintenance of excess and surplus real property pending disposition; the appraisal of excess and surplus real property, real property utilization surveys; compliance inspections of properties disposed of for local public benefit purposes; reuse planning and environmental and cultural analyses required for the disposition and predisposition of real property; and the development of Government-wide policies and procedures governing real property disposition programs. In 1979 and 1980, funds will be reimbursed to Federal Property Resources Activities, operating expenses.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-5253-0-2-804			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,696		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	72		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27		
Total personnel compensation.....	4,795		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	492		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	188		
Motor pool.....	24		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	191		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61		
25.0 Other services.....	1,906	7,549	6,526

General and special funds—Continued

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY,  
OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	47-5253-0-2-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	24		
99.0	Total obligations .....	7,686	7,549	6,526

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	223		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	6		
Total compensable work-years .....	229		
Average GS grade .....	10.09		
Average GS salary .....	\$22,362		

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL  
PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-5254-0-2-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Appraisers' fees .....	348	700	700
2.	Auctioneers' and brokers' fees and surveying .....	8	50	50
3.	Advertising .....	132	250	250
	Total program costs, funded .....	488	1,000	1,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	229		
10.00	Total obligations .....	717	1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) .....	717	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	717	1,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	337	492	492
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-492	-492	-492
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-21		
90.00	Outlays .....	541	1,000	1,000

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	714	455	195
	Loan guarantees .....			
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-259	-260	-195
	Loan guarantees terminated for default .....			
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	455	195	

Auctioneers and brokers familiar with local markets may be used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of auctioneers and brokers and costs of advertising are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). These proceeds also pay for other direct expenses in connection with the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus real and related personal property which include fees of appraisers and environmental consultants, surveying costs, and costs of property protection and maintenance pending disposition. Disposal appraisals totaled 277 in 1978 and are estimated to reach 425 in both 1979 and 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-5254-0-2-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	32	50	50
25.0	Other services .....	685	950	950
99.0	Total obligations .....	717	1,000	1,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	5,216	9,521	
Receipts .....	40,670	38,300	38,300
Transferred to:			
Land and water conservation fund, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899) .....	-27,713	-39,272	-30,774
Total available for appropriation .....	18,173	8,549	7,526
Appropriation:			
Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses .....	-7,935	-7,549	-6,526
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property .....	-717	-1,000	-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	9,521		

Public enterprise funds:

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	47-4092-0-3-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Operating costs: Sales program: Cost of goods sold .....	1,731	1,800	2,200
	Adjustments to total operating costs .....	136	-100	-100
	Capital investment funded: Sales program—purchase of equipment .....	68	100	100
	Total program costs, funded .....	1,935	1,800	2,200
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and selected assets) .....	6		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	1,941	1,800	2,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Sales revenue .....	-805	-700	-1,000
	Change in unfilled customers' orders .....	88		
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Sales revenue .....	-787	-1,100	-1,200
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-2,954	-2,517	-2,477
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	2,517	2,477	2,477
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....		40	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	437		
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	-2,184	-1,747	-1,747
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	1,747	1,747	1,747
90.00	Outlays .....			

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., is the only facility of its kind in the United States which has the capability to



produce all types of jewel bearings in quantity. The plant was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. On January 1, 1970, financing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund, which was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies, and their contractors and subcontractors for national defense purposes, and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel-bearings manufactured at the William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**EMERGENCY HEALTH ACTIVITIES  
CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-3913-0-4-054			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,271	-1,271	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,271		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....		1,271	
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The medical stockpile program funded in this account has terminated.

**[PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES]**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

Note.—The activities in this account have been transferred to the Federal Property Resources Activities in the General Services Administration and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The Stockpile Acquisition and Disposal activity has been transferred to Federal Property Resources Activities. All other activities formerly included in this account, in the amount of \$37,122,000 for 1978 and \$37,657,000 for 1979, will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency effective March 25, 1979, and are included in the emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization account.

**[EXPENSES, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT]**

Note.—The activities in this account have been transferred to the Federal Property Resources Activities in the General Services Administration and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The Interest Expense DPA inventory activity has been transferred to Expenses, Defense Production Act in the Federal Property Resources Activities. All other activities in this account, in the amount of \$1,300,000 for 1978 will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency effective March 25, 1979, and are included in the emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization account.

**[STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS]**

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account, will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency effective March 25, 1979, and are included in the emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization account.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**[DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES]**

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account will be transferred to the Federal Emergency Management Agency effective March 25, 1979, and are included in the Defense Production Act, Loan Guarantee Activities.

**[WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND]**

Note.—This account has been transferred to the Federal Property Resources Activities in the General Services Administration.

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS\***

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

\*See part III for additional information.

For expenses of general management and agency operations of activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$14,800,000] \$18,988,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0110-0-1-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction .....	3,852	4,551	4,311
2. Business service centers .....	2,038	2,171	
3. Inspector General .....	6,580	8,706	12,313
4. Acquisition office .....		1,519	2,364
Total direct program .....	12,470	16,947	18,988
Reimbursable program:			
3. Inspector General .....		50	50
4. Acquisition office .....		615	
Total reimbursable program .....		665	50
Total program costs, funded .....	12,470	17,612	19,038
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	133		
10.00 Total obligations .....	12,603	17,612	19,038
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...		-665	-50
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,052		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>13,654</b>	<b>16,947</b>	<b>18,988</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	13,599	14,800	18,988
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	55	1,415	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>13,654</b>	<b>16,215</b>	<b>18,988</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>732</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	12,603	16,947	18,988
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	654	1,096	1,883
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,096	-1,883	-1,871
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	48		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	12,210	15,473	18,955
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		687	45

Note.—Includes \$2,038 thousand in 1978 and \$2,171 thousand in 1979 for the business service center program. In 1980 the program is funded through the newly established Public services appropriation.

This appropriation provides for: (1) policy direction and coordination of all GSA programs by the Adminis-

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

trator, his Deputy, 10 regional administrators, and congressional and public affairs activities; (2) agencywide audit and investigative functions; and (3) agencywide acquisition policy, planning, and coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0110-0-1-804			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	8,868	12,155	13,251
11.3	124	135	110
11.5	136	145	140
	9,128	12,435	13,501
12.1	944	1,130	1,185
21.0	325	524	1,268
	28	44	55
22.0	26	37	49
23.1	965	1,059	1,099
23.2	812	935	947
24.0	111	101	124
25.0	193	531	618
26.0	71	151	142
	12,603	16,947	18,988
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1		610	46
12.1		55	4
		665	50
99.0	12,603	17,612	19,038
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	428	525	536
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	389	510	531
Average GS grade.....	10.64	10.53	10.00
Average GS salary.....	\$23,384	\$20,638	\$23,026
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$31,875	\$32,423	\$32,423

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING

For expenses necessary to provide accounting, records management, and other support incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal claims by the United States Court of Claims. **[\$2,600,000]** \$2,725,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for transfer to any other account. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0109-0-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	2,591	2,715	2,725
	14		
10.00	2,605	2,715	2,725
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00	350		
	2,955	2,715	2,725
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00	2,955	2,600	2,725
44.20		115	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0109-0-1-806			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	2,605	2,715	2,725
72.40	197	240	253
74.40	-240	-253	-253
77.00	-6		
90.00	2,557	2,594	2,718
91.20		108	7

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$42 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$10 thousand.

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the request of the Department of Justice and a directive of the Office of Management and Budget to prepare accounting reports for cases pending before the United States Court of Claims.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0109-0-1-806			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	1,860	1,989	2,042
11.3	17	40	40
11.5	14	15	15
	1,891	2,044	2,097
12.1	221	200	208
13.0	18		
21.0	61	76	76
	2	2	2
22.0	23	13	13
23.1	160	130	126
23.2	96	100	110
24.0	13	15	7
25.0	48	55	55
26.0	30	30	21
31.0	42	50	10
99.0	2,605	2,715	2,725
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	119	113	113
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	107	114	106
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.80	8.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,250	\$16,800	\$17,500

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95-138, **[\$771,000]** \$798,000: *Provided*, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of such Acts. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$30,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0105-0-1-802			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	194	197	197
	413	574	601
	607	771	798
	45		
10.00	652	771	798

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0105-0-1-802			
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	19		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>798</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	652	771	798
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	67	494	67
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-494	-67	-67
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2	-427	
90.00 Outlays .....	227	771	798

This appropriation provides for the pensions, office staffs, and related expenses for former Presidents Richard M. Nixon and Gerald R. Ford and for pensions and postal franking privileges for the widows of former Presidents Dwight D. Eisenhower, Harry S Truman, and Lyndon B. Johnson.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0105-0-1-802			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation .....	245	246	246
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	23	23	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	192	192	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	45	54	70
23.1 Standard level user charges .....		107	107
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	102	105	111
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	11	12
25.0 Other services .....	16	13	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	20	22
31.0 Equipment .....	5		
99.0 Total obligations .....	652	771	798

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0107-0-1-802			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	196		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	202		
90.00 Outlays .....	398		

Funds were appropriated in 1977 in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277, as amended, to provide for an orderly transfer of executive leadership.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administrative and staff support services within the General Services Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$90,000,000] \$97,204,000**. *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, subject to reimbursement by the applicable agency, for services performed for other agencies pursuant to section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686). (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0702-0-1-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Controller-administration .....	64,719	81,919	90,140
2. Legal services .....	10,186	6,308	6,356
3. Board of Contract Appeals .....	620	697	708
Total direct program .....	75,525	88,924	97,204
Reimbursable program:			
1. Controller-Administration .....	4,919	6,681	6,126
4. Federal information centers .....	2,953	4,005	
Total reimbursable program .....	7,872	10,686	6,126
Total program costs, funded .....	83,397	99,610	103,330
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			
	5,317		
10.00 Total obligations .....	88,714	99,610	103,330
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-7,993	-10,686	-6,126
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	2,608		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>83,329</b>	<b>88,924</b>	<b>97,204</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	83,329	89,617	97,204
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-5,401	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1,216	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>83,329</b>	<b>85,432</b>	<b>97,204</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>3,492</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	80,721	88,924	97,204
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,653	10,300	10,862
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10,300	-10,862	-11,861
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	415		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	78,489	85,085	95,990
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		3,277	215

NOTES

Excludes \$5,317 thousand in 1979 and \$6,068 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$4,892 thousand) is included above. In addition, excludes \$84 thousand in 1979 and \$91 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$77 thousand) is included above.

Excludes the following amounts for activities transferred to the Emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization, Federal Emergency Management Agency:

	1978	1979	1980
Budget authority .....	353	383	383
Outlays .....	353	383	383

This appropriation provides financing of administrative services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Controller-administration.*—Consists of a centralized controllership and administration function including budgeting, accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial systems, personnel, and office services, and ADP systems development, design, and programming. These services are also provided to Presidential Commissions and Committees on a reimbursable basis. General management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head. However, financing of these duplicating services is reflected in the Working capital fund.

2. *Legal services.*—Covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, automated data and telecommunications, transportation audit,

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

strategic and critical materials stockpiling, preparedness policy, and finance and administration.

3. *Board of Contract Appeals.*—Provides a forum for a fast and economic resolution of disputes between a contractor and GSA over provisions or performance of a contract.

4. *Federal information centers.*—This activity is reflected in the reimbursable area of Administrative and staff support services, salaries and expenses for 1978 (\$2,953 thousand) and 1979 (\$4,005 thousand). In 1980, this program is funded directly by the newly established Public Services appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0702-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,671	55,407	56,165
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	899	1,067	958
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,198	440	400
Total personnel compensation.....	54,768	56,914	57,523
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,389	5,826	5,875
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	879	896	917
Motor pool.....	43	41	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....	137	131	144
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,007	4,888	5,567
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,464	6,833	7,992
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	740	642	610
25.0 Other services.....	7,327	11,354	16,749
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,574	1,399	1,786
31.0 Equipment.....	514		
Total direct obligations.....	80,842	88,924	97,204
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,853	4,584	2,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	432	345	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	2	
Total personnel compensation.....	4,291	4,931	2,048
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	460	493	202
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	38	2
Motor pool.....	2	3	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	63	62
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	584	805	580
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,259	1,458	1,043
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	58	28
25.0 Other services.....	785	1,911	1,354
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	353	926	806
31.0 Equipment.....	41		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,872	10,686	6,126
99.0 Total obligations.....	88,714	99,610	103,330

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,008	2,882	2,847
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	86	81	78
Total compensable work-years.....	2,993	2,938	2,898
Average GS grade.....	8.62	8.68	8.59
Average GS salary.....	\$17,892	\$19,180	\$19,570
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,124	\$15,955	\$16,115
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	267	302	112
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	34	6
Total compensable work-years.....	284	324	116

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade.....	6.66	6.75	6.71
Average GS salary.....	\$14,380	\$15,070	\$18,290

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,146,000] \$1,364,000.** Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, subject to reimbursement by user agencies, for payment to the Government Printing Office for distribution of free consumer information. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0104-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Consumer Information			
Services.....	4,437	1,172	1,364
Reimbursable program.....		3,985	5,660
Total program costs, funded.....	4,437	5,157	7,024
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	118		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,555	5,157	7,024
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...		-3,985	-5,660
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	145		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>1,364</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>1,146</b>	<b>1,364</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>26</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,555	1,172	1,364
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	381	645	645
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-645	-645	-645
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,264	1,148	1,362
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		24	2

The Consumer Information Center is primarily responsible for encouraging the development of consumer product information from the major Federal agencies and departments as a result of the Government's research, development, and procurement activities.

In addition, the Center is charged with the responsibility of promoting greater public awareness of existing Federal publications through wide dissemination to the general public of the consumer information catalog and free publications, which are financed from using Federal agencies reimbursements to this appropriation for GPO distribution costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0104-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	417	450	488
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	16	21
Total personnel compensation.....	429	466	509
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	17	17

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0104-0-1-376			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	34	34
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	25	25	32
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	41	51	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	449	310	383
25.0 Other services.....	3,520	219	288
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	3	3
Total direct obligations.....	4,555	1,172	1,364
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....		3,985	5,660
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,555	5,157	7,024

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	19	20	22
Average GS grade.....	11.17	11.17	11.45
Average GS salary.....	\$23,674	\$24,147	\$24,627

PUBLIC SERVICES

For necessary expenses of management and operation of the Business Service Centers and Federal Information Centers, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$6,669,000. (40 U.S.C. 751.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0400-0-1-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Business Service Centers.....			2,375
2. Federal information centers.....			4,294
10.00 Total program costs, (funded—obligations).....			6,669
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			6,669
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			6,669
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-335
90.00 Outlays.....			6,334

Note.—Business Service Centers were previously financed from General Management and Agency Operations, Salaries and expenses. Federal information centers were previously financed from Administrative and Staff Support Services, Salaries and expenses.

This appropriation provides for: (1) information and counseling to businessmen to promote interest and participation in Federal procurement and property disposal, and (2) operation of 41 Federal Information Centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0400-0-1-804			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			3,855
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			285
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			38
Total personnel compensation.....			4,178
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			396
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			91
Motor pool.....			4
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			559
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....			605
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			67
25.0 Other services.....			702

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0400-0-1-804			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			67
99.0 Total obligations.....			6,669

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			236
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			31
Total compensable work-years.....			260
Average GS grade.....			9.12
Average GS salary.....			\$16,450

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0515-0-1-902			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Principal.....		770	384
2. Interest.....		125	65
10.00 Total obligations.....		895	449
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-344	-1,344	-449
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,344	449	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	1,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		895	449
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,753	1,753	1,753
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,753	-1,753	-1,753
90.00 Outlays.....		895	449

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Renegotiation Act of 1951. Funds in this account are used to pay contractors engaged in business with the Federal Government who have prepaid excess profits in the amount determined by the Renegotiation Board. Subsequently, the Court of Claims judged a refund was due.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0515-0-1-902			
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		125	65
44.0 Refunds.....		770	384
99.0 Total obligations.....		895	449

Public enterprise funds:

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4480-0-3-804			
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-142	-125	-93
Payment of mortgage receivables.....	-592	-542	-533
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-2,817	-1,251	-718

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	47-4480-0-3-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance .....	1,251	718	744
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....	2,300	1,200	600
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-734	-667	-626
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-34	-17	-17
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	17	17	17
90.00	Outlays .....	-751	-667	-626

Mortgage payments are made to the Government for properties purchased from the Virgin Islands Corporation.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Interest: Net income for year .....	142	125	93

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Drawing account with Treasury .....	2,783	1,234	701	727
Accounts receivable (accrued interest) .....	34	17	17	17
Mortgages receivable .....	2,990	2,398	1,856	1,323
Total assets .....	5,807	3,649	2,574	2,067
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	2,817	1,251	718	744
Invested capital and earnings .....	2,990	2,398	1,856	1,323
Total Government equity .....	5,807	3,649	2,574	2,067

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year .....	2,474	2,398	1,856	
End of year .....	2,398	1,856	1,323	
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Start of year .....	3,333	1,251	718	
Net income for the year .....	142	125	93	
Payments to Treasury .....	-2,224	-658	-67	
Equity, end of year .....	3,649	2,574	2,067	

**Intragovernmental fund:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	47-4540-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Operating costs .....	14,823	16,000	16,000
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs .....	-302	-300	-300
	Capital investment: Purchase of equipment .....	135	300	300
	Total program costs, funded .....	14,656	16,000	16,000
	Change in selected resources .....	102		
10.00	Total obligations .....	14,758	16,000	16,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	47-4540-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from:			
	Federal funds .....	-15,030	-16,000	-16,000
	Other income .....	-29		
	Change in unfilled customers' orders .....	-66		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-742	-1,109	-864
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	1,109	864	666
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....		245	198
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-367		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	430	-129	-129
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	129	129	129
90.00	Outlays .....	192		

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund (40 U.S.C. 293). As authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, GSA has established and operates 12 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Government agencies. In addition, GSA operated 13 duplicating plants at the end of 1978 and anticipates operating 14 in 1979 and 1980.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	47-4540-0-4-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	6,100	6,690	6,690
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	138	98	98
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	149	100	100
	Total personnel compensation .....	6,387	6,888	6,888
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	724	700	700
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things .....	32	30	30
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	1,055	1,200	1,200
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2,588	2,600	2,600
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	611	1,162	1,162
25.0	Other services .....	588	600	600
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2,519	2,500	2,500
31.0	Equipment .....	135	300	300
	Total program costs, funded .....	14,656	16,000	16,000
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	102		
99.0	Total obligations .....	14,758	16,000	16,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	378	401	401
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	9	10	10
Total compensable work-years .....	396	411	411
Average GS grade .....	7.24	7.65	7.65
Average GS salary .....	\$14,708	\$15,722	\$15,722
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,656	\$17,572	\$17,572

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-3962-0-4-804			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	4		
90.00 Outlays .....	7		

Activities formerly financed in this account are now financed under funds appropriated for Administrative and staff support services, Salaries and expenses, and General management and agency operations, Salaries and expenses.

UNCONDITIONAL GIFTS OF REAL, PERSONAL, OR OTHER PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8198-0-7-804			
Program by activities:			
10.00 Unconditional gifts (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....		31	
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-11		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-11	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	11		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent-indefinite) .....		20	

UNCONDITIONAL GIFTS OF REAL, PERSONAL, OR OTHER PROPERTY—  
Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-8198-0-7-804			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-11	31	
90.00 Outlays .....	-11	31	

GENERAL PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); and (2) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 2. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 3. None of the funds available under this Act or under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 shall be obligated or expended for the procurement by purchase, lease or any other arrangement, in whole or in part, of any or all the automatic data processing system, data communications network, or related software and services for the joint General Services Administration-Department of Agriculture MCS project 97-72 contained in the Request for Proposal CDPA 74-14, any successor to such project, or any other common user shared facilities authorized under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)





# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and personal property; tracking and data relay satellite services as authorized by

law; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **[\$3,292,200,000]** \$3,602,500,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981: *Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for research and development activities to be continued thereafter. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Direct program:						
1. Space transportation systems:						
(a) Space shuttle.....	1,349,200	1,443,300	1,366,000	1,401,475	1,408,700	1,393,500
(b) Space flight operations.....	267,800	309,700	467,300	256,983	306,900	445,000
(c) Expendable launch vehicle development and support.....	58,700	42,600	55,900	44,358	95,400	67,200
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	242,000	300,400	337,500	214,008	285,700	322,600
(b) Planetary exploration.....	159,500	182,400	220,200	160,382	182,000	214,500
(c) Life sciences.....	33,300	40,100	43,900	23,230	38,100	42,900
3. Space and terrestrial applications:						
(a) Space applications.....	280,500	286,200	347,100	262,421	284,900	329,000
(b) Technology utilization.....	9,100	9,100	12,100	7,390	10,100	11,600
4. Space research and technology.....	97,700	107,300	116,400	91,256	109,400	112,400
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	228,000	264,100	300,300	211,137	244,000	273,100
6. Energy technology.....	7,500	5,000	3,000	6,457	5,700	4,000
7. Supporting activity:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	278,300	302,000	332,800	276,711	301,100	323,000
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>3,011,600</b>	<b>3,292,200</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>	<b>2,955,808</b>	<b>3,272,000</b>	<b>3,538,800</b>
Reimbursable program:						
1. Space transportation systems:						
(a) Space shuttle.....	22,306	34,594	32,642	12,067	29,860	29,720
(b) Space flight operations.....	18,943	63,574	79,778	14,693	61,710	77,440
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	3,709	600	600	1,238	3,440	720
(c) Life sciences.....	433	419	408	314	470	410
3. Space and terrestrial applications:						
(a) Space applications.....	170,539	220,973	140,582	156,543	217,890	153,830
(b) Technology utilization.....	8,328	7,293	7,293	6,137	8,020	7,330
4. Space research and technology.....	2,646	.....	.....	2,084	1,170	280
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	18,714	16,692	12,767	15,417	18,240	13,640
6. Energy technology.....	110,601	158,400	196,900	102,712	161,830	187,750
7. Supporting activity:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	4,213	3,655	4,130	3,565	3,570	3,980
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>360,432</b>	<b>506,200</b>	<b>475,100</b>	<b>314,770</b>	<b>506,200</b>	<b>475,100</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>3,372,032</b>	<b>3,798,400</b>	<b>4,077,600</b>	<b>3,270,578</b>	<b>3,778,200</b>	<b>4,013,900</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	.....	.....	.....	39,745	377,548	63,700
10.00 <b>Total.....</b>	<b>3,372,032</b>	<b>3,798,400</b>	<b>4,077,600</b>	<b>3,310,323</b>	<b>4,155,748</b>	<b>4,077,600</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds.....	-243,933	-313,184	-354,740	-243,933	-313,184	-354,740
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-116,499	-193,016	-120,360	-116,499	-193,016	-120,360
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Direct.....	.....	.....	.....	-190,484	-240,403	.....
Reimbursable.....	.....	.....	.....	-105,155	-116,945	.....

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	80-0108-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
	Direct .....				240,403		
	Reimbursable .....				116,945		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>3,011,600</b>	<b>3,292,200</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>	<b>3,011,600</b>	<b>3,292,200</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>
	Budget authority:						
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,013,000	3,292,200	3,602,500	3,013,000	3,292,200	3,602,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-1,400			-1,400		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>3,011,600</b>	<b>3,292,200</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>	<b>3,011,600</b>	<b>3,292,200</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				2,949,890	3,649,548	3,602,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....				554,672	515,865	1,016,913
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....				-515,865	-1,016,913	-1,165,513
90.00	Outlays .....				2,988,697	3,148,500	3,453,900

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total budget plan .....	3,372,032	3,798,400	4,077,600
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years .....	234,304		
Add obligations of prior year budget plans .....	172,595	357,348	
<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>3,310,323</b>	<b>4,155,748</b>	<b>4,077,600</b>

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration, which observed its 20th anniversary on October 1, 1978, conducts the civilian aeronautics and space activities of the United States for peaceful purposes. The agency's goals are to maintain the Nation's leadership in space and aeronautics research and technology and in the utilization and exploration of space. The objectives of its activities are to: extend knowledge of the Earth, its environment, the solar system, and the universe; expand the practical applications of space technology; develop, operate, and improve manned and unmanned space vehicles; improve the civil and military usefulness of U.S. aeronautical vehicles and reduce their environmental effects and energy consumption; disseminate pertinent findings to potential users; and promote international cooperation in peaceful activities in space. The 1980 program provides for continued progress toward these goals at a pace consistent with fiscal constraints.

This appropriation provides for the following research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:

1. *Space transportation systems.*—The goal is to improve the effectiveness of the transportation systems and associated support required to increase the benefits from the uses of space and to decrease the cost of space operations. The objectives now focus on development of the reusable Earth-to-orbit space shuttle vehicle and establishment of a national fleet of orbiters to meet the needs of U.S. and international users of space; creation of a capability for space transportation system (STS) operations, including U.S. participation with the European Space Agency on the spacelab, which will be flown in the shuttle; provision for STS operations, including operational flight hardware and consumables, crew training, payload integration, and launch, flight, recovery, and refurbishment activities. Also included are

studies and advanced development to establish a basis for exploiting the STS capabilities; and expendable launch vehicle supporting activities necessary for automated missions until the transition to the space transportation system is completed.

(a) *Space shuttle.*—The space shuttle, the first reusable Earth-to-orbit vehicle, is the cornerstone of the space transportation system that will open up a new era in Earth resources observations, scientific exploration, national security, and research and technology advances. The reusable shuttle has unique capabilities that are not available with today's expendable launch vehicles. These capabilities include retrieval of satellites, experiments, and equipment from orbit for reuse; maintenance and repair of satellites in orbit; reuse of space laboratories; and rescue missions. The shuttle system will increase the versatility and productivity of space operations for all users—NASA, DOD, other Government agencies, universities, commercial firms, and international organizations.

Space shuttle development is proceeding toward the targets of first orbital flight in late 1979 and initial operational capability in 1981. Accomplishments in 1978 included successful completion of the orbiter Enterprise's approach and landing test series; progress on the full-scale ground vibration testing of the Enterprise combined with the external tank and twin solid rocket boosters, and testing of the orbiter structural test article; successful completion of the first phase of the main engine propulsion testing; and achievement of consecutive tests of a main engine for the full time required to place the shuttle into Earth orbit. The second orbiter, plus external tank and solid rocket booster hardware, is nearing completion leading to delivery to the Kennedy Space Center in the first part of 1979 in preparation for the first orbital flight. Because the pace of progress

during 1978 was slower than planned due to additional work required and technical problems encountered as the fabrication and test efforts intensified, the development and production schedules were revised to rebalance the overall program.

The 1980 program is based on the availability of a supplemental appropriation in 1979 to support the first orbital flight and to carry out the shuttle development, test, and evaluation efforts as efficiently as possible. During 1979, the tempo of ground test and checkout activity will continue to intensify and, unless unforeseen problems occur, the first orbital flight test will be achieved. Emphasis in 1980 will focus on the initial orbital flight test missions to demonstrate the system's capabilities, modification of the structural test article to achieve full orbital flight capability, and fabrication of the third and fourth orbiters.

(b) *Space flight operations.*—The objective is to facilitate the utilization of space transportation system capabilities and to reduce the cost of space operations. Principal areas of activity include the NASA development efforts, other than the space shuttle, related to the establishment of a space transportation system operations capability; development, test, and mission support at NASA centers; space transportation system operations requirements; and advanced programs study and evaluation efforts. The 1980 program provides for continuation of these support efforts on a plan consistent with the rephrasing of the shuttle development and space transportation system (STS) operations.

The STS operations capability development activities are required to facilitate the transition to space transportation system operations and to capitalize on the capabilities provided by this system. Principal areas of activity include NASA development efforts related to the spacelab, and the upper stages to place satellites in higher altitude orbits; standard, reusable ground and flight payload support equipment; reconfiguration of the Mission Control Center; and payload and operations support. Definition and verification of methods for increasing the thrust of the shuttle system to meet mission requirements will also be conducted.

The spacelab, a joint effort with the European Space Agency (ESA), will be carried in the cargo bay of the shuttle orbiter and will provide domestic and international users with a multipurpose, reusable space laboratory. ESA is funding the development, production, and delivery of the first spacelab and associated ground support equipment; NASA is providing for development of auxiliary flight and ground support equipment and procurement of additional sets of flight hardware and ground support equipment necessary to meet its mission requirements. The upper stages, which consist of the inertial upper stage being developed by DOD and the spinning solid upper stage being developed by industry, are required for high energy Earth orbit and planetary missions. During 1980, NASA activities will continue in support of its current operational mission requirements.

Reconfiguration of the Mission Control Center, Houston, is also proceeding in support of the space transportation system requirements. The 1980 efforts include systems integration and testing of the capability for

simultaneous support of two orbiters. In addition, progress will continue on payload and operations support activities, including activation of the payload operations control center, integration of orbital flight test payloads, and mission planning and analyses.

Space transportation system operations activities in 1980 will focus on continued fabrication, assembly, and checkout of the external tanks, the replacement parts for solid rocket boosters, and the upper stages required for the initial operational missions. Long leadtime hardware components will also be procured. In addition, flight mission planning and operational systems analyses will be conducted.

Advanced programs activities will emphasize continued study, definition, and supporting advanced development for future potential missions. Included are continuation of studies and evaluation work on the 25-kW power systems and other efforts to capitalize on the space transportation system's capabilities.

(c) *Expendable launch vehicle (ELV) development and support.*—This effort provides ELV engineering, reliability, and launch support services required for NASA's currently approved automated spacecraft missions. This support is required until the transition to STS operations is completed.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—The goal is to extend our knowledge of the evolution and dynamics of life processes, the solar system, and the universe. Scientific investigations in space provide for systematic study of the Earth and its space environment, the Sun, the planets, interplanetary space, other stars and galaxies, and the interactions among these bodies. The results of these investigations increase our understanding of the fundamental laws of the universe, including the forces affecting the environment and life on Earth.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—The objective is to expand our knowledge of the Earth's space environment, the Sun, and other stars and celestial bodies. Research is being conducted to investigate the Earth's upper atmosphere and ionosphere, the magnetosphere, and the interplanetary medium, as well as the interrelationships among these areas and the processes that control them. Space-based investigations of cosmic ray, X-ray, gamma ray, ultraviolet, infrared, and radio emissions, which cannot be detected by ground-based observatories because of the obscuring effects of the Earth's atmosphere, provide unique opportunities to study the Sun and other celestial bodies. The results from these programs range from discovery of the Earth's radiation belts to detection of phenomena such as pulsars, quasars, black holes, and neutron stars.

Accomplishments in 1978 included the successful launches of the second high energy astronomy observatory (HEAO) to explore previously inaccessible regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, international Sun-Earth explorers to study the interactions between solar winds and the Earth's space environment, and an international ultraviolet explorer to investigate this spectral region of stars and planets. During 1979, highlights will include launches of a third HEAO to follow up on observations of powerful energy sources, and a solar maximum mission to take advantage of the opportunity to

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

study solar flares and related phenomena during a period of peak activity.

Development will continue on the 2.4 meter, high resolution space telescope, which will increase by several hundredfold the portion of the universe accessible for observation and open up a new era in astrophysics; the solar polar mission, a cooperative venture with the European Space Agency, which will focus on the first detailed observations of the Sun's polar regions and increase our understanding of the influence of solar activity on the Earth's weather patterns; and a series of experiments which will be conducted on spacelab missions. Work will also continue on definition and development of explorer missions, including the infrared astronomy satellite, a cooperative effort with the Netherlands and the United Kingdom; the dynamics explorer; and the solar mesospheric explorer for research on the interaction between the Sun and the Earth's ozone and related chemistry.

(b) *Planetary exploration.*—The objective is to increase scientific knowledge about the origin and evolution of our solar system and of life processes, and to apply the results of these investigations to a better understanding of our own planet. The program provides for systematic studies of the planets and their satellites, meteoroids, asteroids, comets, and the particles and fields of interplanetary space. These activities are accomplished by using automated space flight missions, supported by laboratory and theoretical research, instrument development, and ground-based observations.

Since the advent of planetary exploration some 16 years ago with the first Mariner launch to Venus in 1962, the United States has achieved 15 automated missions to the planets. Reconnaissance missions to Mercury, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter were successfully conducted. Pioneer 10 is now escaping the solar system, and Pioneer 11 is en route to a rendezvous with Saturn in September 1979. The early flyby missions of Mars, followed by an orbiter in 1971, paved the way for the highly successful Viking orbiter and lander missions. These achievements are revolutionizing previous theories of the solar system and advancing our understanding of the Earth's evolution and environment.

The 1980 activities provide for orderly progress in the systematic exploration of the solar system. Emphasis will be on capitalizing on the returns from past and ongoing missions.

Detailed exploration of the inner planets began in 1974 with Mariner 10's first closeup views of Mercury and Venus. In 1978, two Pioneer missions were launched to conduct further studies of Venus: the orbiter mission to provide coverage of the planet's characteristics and environment; the multiprobe mission to obtain the first detailed measurements of the dense Venusian atmosphere. With respect to Mars, Viking operations will be concluded. Analysis of the valuable scientific data from the Viking missions will continue.

Exploration of the outer planets began with Pioneer 10's flyby of Jupiter and continued with Pioneer 11's encounter of Jupiter in 1974. In 1977, two Voyager missions were launched to expand our knowledge of

Jupiter and Saturn. The Jupiter encounters will occur in March and July of 1979, respectively, and the Saturn encounters in November 1980 and August 1981, respectively. These spacecraft will also make initial scientific measurements of several satellites of the two giant planets, and an option exists to target one spacecraft to Uranus. In addition, development will continue on the Galileo mission, which is planned for launch in 1982. This mission will provide the first indepth studies of Jupiter's atmosphere and long-term observations of its characteristics and satellites.

(c) *Life sciences.*—This program will continue in 1980 to provide for the research and technology necessary to meet the goals of insuring human health, safety, well-being, and effective performance in space flight; utilizing space technology and the space environment to advance knowledge and applications in Earth medicine and biology; and understanding the origin and distribution of life in the universe.

3. *Space and terrestrial applications.*—The goal is to develop, demonstrate, and transfer space technology and related capabilities which can be effectively applied to down-to-earth needs.

(a) *Space applications.*—The objective is to expand the practical applications and benefits of space technology by conducting a carefully coordinated, logically phased set of research and development activities that demonstrate the applications of space-related technology to Earth benefits. The 1980 program provides for continued progress toward this objective in the areas of remote sensing, materials processing, and communications. The research and development activities involve active and increasing participation by current and future users of these capabilities, within the Government, in industry, and in the academic community.

Earth resources identification and monitoring by means of remote sensing has demonstrated new capabilities to provide useful data in such areas as agricultural assessments, water resources management, coastal zone monitoring, improved mapping, land use and surface mine monitoring, forestry and range resources inventory, and mineral and petroleum exploration. Remote sensing activities feature continuing operations of Landsat-3, which is providing data in both the visible and infrared bands of the energy spectrum. Development will continue on Landsat-D, which will carry a second generation, higher resolution remote sensing instrument, called the thematic mapper, and the flight proven multispectral scanner. Launch of Landsat-D in 1981 is expected to expand and enhance the uses of remote sensing data in a number of beneficial applications. The Landsat remote sensing capabilities are being supplemented by experimental use of data from the heat capacity mapping mission launched in 1978. Measurements from this satellite are being applied to thermal inertia mapping and rock-type identification, with the potential for substantial contributions in oil and mineral exploration. Joint activities with users, including the public sector, will be conducted to demonstrate and evaluate specific applications of remote sensing data in a wide variety of areas. In 1980, a joint activity will be initiated in agriculture research with the Departments of Agriculture and Commerce and

other agencies. The objective is to develop the application of aerospace technology to crop production estimation, especially in foreign areas; and for quantitative early warning capabilities; and for related efforts.

Comprehensive planning, covering technical, programmatic, and institutional arrangements for possible future integrated remote sensing systems will be studied in 1980. In addition, studies will be initiated, as a joint effort with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Department of Defense, on the use of remote sensing from space for application to oceanographic programs.

Remote sensing will also be applied to magnetic field measurement with the launch of Magsat in 1979. This satellite will provide data for use by the U.S. Geological Survey to update and improve worldwide magnetic anomaly maps which will be used in long-term planning of mineral and hydrocarbon exploration. Space technology is also used in studies of tectonic plate movements and stresses which contribute to our understanding of earthquakes. These activities will continue in 1980.

In the area of atmospheric and ocean conditions, NASA is involved with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and others in research and development activities directed toward near-term improvements in weather prediction, pollution monitoring, and ocean condition forecasting, as well as in longer term efforts directed toward major improvements in these areas and toward a much better understanding of climatic trends. Upper atmospheric research is progressing toward the goal of understanding the Earth's atmosphere well enough to assess the physical effects resulting from natural and man-caused events, such as the release of fluorocarbons in the atmosphere. Three satellites were successfully launched in 1978: Nimbus-G, an experimental air and water pollution monitoring satellite; Tiros-N, the prototype for an advanced meteorological satellite system; and Seasat-A, an experimental satellite for observing and monitoring ocean conditions. The stratospheric aerosol and gas experiment mission to measure atmospheric constituents is scheduled for launch in 1979. Research and development activities in weather forecasting will include severe storm research and participation in a major global atmospheric research program experiment. Climate research activities will be continued in 1980 in cooperation with other Federal agencies, and development will continue on an Earth radiation budget satellite system. This satellite system is designed to measure variations in the energy exchange between the Earth's atmosphere and space and other atmospheric factors important to climate research. Research and development will be pursued in environmental quality monitoring and in oceanographic areas related to the remote sensing capabilities of spaceborne systems. Work will be in progress in 1980 on atmospheric experiments to be conducted on spacelab missions, including a halogen occultation experiment to demonstrate improved capabilities to monitor pollution of the upper atmosphere.

Materials processing research and development activities are designed to exploit the unique characteristics of the space environment to achieve results which are

not possible or economically practical on Earth. Experiments are being conducted in laboratories and with sounding rockets to build on the results of tests conducted on previous space flights and to prepare for experiments to be conducted on early spacelab missions. Development of experiments to be conducted on these missions will continue in 1980.

In communications, research efforts will focus on advanced technology for communications satellite systems, with significantly improved capabilities, to maintain U.S. leadership in this field, and on providing technical support and consultation to other Government agencies. Technical consultation activities include support of the Nation's participation in the World Administrative Radio Conference, which will reallocate worldwide usage of radio frequencies for communications activities. Search and rescue development effort is progressing toward a first flight on an NOAA spacecraft in 1982. This program is being carried out in cooperation with Canada and France and with the support of the Departments of Transportation, Defense, and Commerce. The satellite will demonstrate improved capabilities for detecting and locating distress signals from aircraft and marine vessels.

(b) *Technology utilization.*—This program is designed to accelerate the transfer to the nonaerospace industry, as well as State and local governments, technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors. During 1980, NASA will continue its efforts to assure widespread dissemination of new technology through a variety of established mechanisms: publications; industrial applications centers; computer software management and information centers; State technical assistance centers; application teams; and applications engineering projects.

4. *Space research and technology.*—The goal is to help assure U.S. leadership in space by providing an advanced technology base to meet current and future program needs. The objective is to conduct the research and technology activities necessary to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of space systems and operations and to decrease their cost.

The 1980 program provides for continuation of the generic research and technology base activities necessary for technology advances in the key discipline areas. The 1980 activities also support continued progress in ongoing systems technology and experimental efforts. These efforts include continuation of the second phase of the NASA end-to-end data system leading to a major increase in efficiency over current systems; work on technology for space structures, materials, and propulsion; and experiments to be conducted on the shuttle missions.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—The goal is to help assure U.S. leadership in aeronautics by providing a sound technology base to meet current and future program needs. The objectives are to conduct the research and technology activities necessary for increasing the safety, efficiency, and economy of air transportation systems, while decreasing their energy consumption and environmental effects; to support the Department of Defense in maintaining the superiority of the Nation's military aircraft; and to maintain a strong

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

competitive position of the United States in the international aviation marketplace.

The 1980 program supports these objectives by emphasizing the critical technology needs identified by internal and external assessments, including NASA, other Federal agencies, industry, advisory groups, and other users of technology. The thrust of the 1980 program will support continued progress in technology aimed at improving aircraft energy efficiency, reducing noise and pollution, improving safety and terminal area operations, and advancing long- and short-haul air transportation concepts. The aircraft energy efficiency efforts involve broad-based technology activities on engine systems and components, transport aircraft configurations, composite structures, and laminar flow control. These activities are moving toward the objective of providing the technology advances leading to a major reduction in aircraft fuel consumption.

General aviation activities will focus on the reduction of noise and emissions, crashworthiness and advanced low-cost avionics systems. In vertical takeoff and landing technology, broad-based research for future civil and military aircraft applications will proceed. Supersonic cruise research will continue to establish a focused technology base in the areas of propulsion, aerodynamics, structures, and controls. Research and technology efforts will also proceed in support of the military in the area of high performance aircraft.

6. *Energy technology*—The objective is to assure that the national energy programs benefit from the expertise NASA has gained in developing aeronautics and space technology. This program seeks to identify and evaluate NASA's aerospace technologies and capabilities that have energy applications, and to provide support to Government agencies engaged in national energy programs.

7. *Supporting activity*—The objective is to provide general support necessary for the attainment of NASA missions.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition*—This program provides tracking and data acquisition support to the

entire NASA flight program, including automated missions to the planets and in Earth orbit, manned missions, sounding rockets, and aerodynamic test flights.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,502	8,950	9,130
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	189	141	141
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	37,222	44,480	45,280
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,429	2,900	2,950
25.0 Other services.....	2,721,889	3,246,590	3,310,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	120,100	143,250	146,090
31.0 Equipment.....	68,698	81,940	83,560
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,301	1,550	1,580
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,351	2,802	2,869
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>2,961,681</b>	<b>3,532,603</b>	<b>3,602,500</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	485	820	620
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,201	2,030	1,520
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101	170	130
25.0 Other services.....	332,428	595,745	454,510
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,015	10,165	7,640
31.0 Equipment.....	7,205	12,175	9,150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,207	2,040	1,530
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>348,642</b>	<b>623,145</b>	<b>475,100</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,310,323</b>	<b>4,155,748</b>	<b>4,077,600</b>

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For construction, *repair*, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design not otherwise provided, for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, **[\$147,500,000]** \$157,600,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1981]** 1982: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated under this head by this appropriation Act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended, except that this provision shall not apply to the amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization for *repair*, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Direct program:</b>						
1. Space transportation systems.....	64,880	31,070	31,450	50,081	54,600	37,800
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	6,410	.....	4,250	8,131	5,500	3,200
3. Space and terrestrial applications.....	3,100	.....	.....	10	1,700	.....
4. Space research and technology.....	.....	.....	.....	663	200	.....
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	38,400	76,530	62,500	22,951	49,800	70,500
7. Supporting activity.....	49,550	39,900	59,400	39,293	47,000	54,300
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>162,340</b>	<b>147,500</b>	<b>157,600</b>	<b>121,129</b>	<b>158,800</b>	<b>165,800</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>						
7. Supporting activity.....	2,159	305	.....	1,157	6,600	1,600
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>164,499</b>	<b>147,805</b>	<b>157,600</b>	<b>122,286</b>	<b>165,400</b>	<b>167,400</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	.....	.....	.....	35,126	3,028	-4,400
10.00 <b>Total.....</b>	<b>164,499</b>	<b>147,805</b>	<b>157,600</b>	<b>157,412</b>	<b>168,428</b>	<b>163,000</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Financing:							
11.00	Offsetting collections from Federal funds	-2,159	-305		-2,159	-305	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
	Direct				-80,353	-93,356	-73,556
	Reimbursable				-6,942	-823	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plan:						
	Direct				93,356	73,556	68,156
	Reimbursable				823		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing				203		
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>162,340</b>	<b>147,500</b>	<b>157,600</b>	<b>162,340</b>	<b>147,500</b>	<b>157,600</b>
Budget authority:							
40.00	Appropriation	160,940	147,500	157,600	160,940	147,500	157,600
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1,400			1,400		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>162,340</b>	<b>147,500</b>	<b>157,600</b>	<b>162,340</b>	<b>147,500</b>	<b>157,600</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net				155,253	168,123	163,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year				97,187	128,061	142,684
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year				-128,061	-142,684	-150,484
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts				-121		
90.00	Outlays				124,258	153,500	155,200

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total budget plan	164,499	147,805	157,600
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years	65,951	36,800	38,700
Add obligations of prior year budget plans	58,864	57,423	44,100
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>157,412</b>	<b>168,428</b>	<b>163,000</b>

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; minor construction; the purchase of land and equipment related to construction and modification; and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1980 program are described below:

1. *Space transportation systems.*—This activity includes funds for space shuttle facilities at various locations.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This activity provides for the modification of and addition to the materials sciences laboratory at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif., and rehabilitation and modification for payload ground support operations at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Fla.

3. *Space and terrestrial applications.*—No new projects are included for 1980.

4. *Space research and technology.*—No new projects are included for 1980.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—This activity includes the modification of the 40- by 80-foot subsonic wind tunnel, and the static test facility, at the Ames Research Center; construction of the national transonic

facility, modification of the transonic dynamics tunnel, modification of the model support systems 8-foot high temperature structures tunnel, modification to the 8-foot transonic pressure tunnel, and rehabilitation and modification of the gas dynamics laboratory at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va., and modifications to the central air system in various buildings at the Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio.

7. *Supporting activity.*—The estimates for this activity provide for construction of a large aircraft maintenance dock at the Hugh L. Dryden Flight Center, Edwards, Calif; rehabilitation and modification of flight operations facilities at the Ellington Air Force Base; modifications to the central instrumentation facility, and the operations and checkout building at the Kennedy Space Center; modifications to various buildings and the rehabilitation of roofs of various buildings at the Marshall Space Flight Center, Ala.; construction of the facilities operations shop building at the Wallops Flight Center, Wallops Island, Va.; repair of facilities not in excess of \$500 thousand per project, rehabilitation and modification of facilities not in excess of \$500 thousand per project, and minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities not in excess of \$250 thousand per project at various NASA installations and



General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT\*

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

at Government-owned plants operated by contractors; and facility planning and design.

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); awards; [purchase (not to exceed one, for replacement only of one or more existing aircraft, at least one of which shall be an administrative aircraft, which existing aircraft may be exchanged in part payment),] hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [twenty-nine] thirty-two for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of [\$25,000] \$75,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, [and not in excess of \$50,000 per project for] repairs, and rehabilitation and modification of facilities; [\$910,500,000] \$964,900,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	80-0107-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
31.0	Equipment .....	368	410	440
32.0	Lands and structures.....	148,765	166,890	162,560
	Total direct obligations.....	149,133	167,300	163,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0	Equipment .....	59		
32.0	Lands and structures.....	8,220	1,128	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,279	1,128	
99.0	Total obligations.....	157,412	168,428	163,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	80-0103-0-1-999	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct program:							
	1. Space transportation systems.....	375,979	383,919	396,600	371,736	383,919	396,600
	2. Scientific investigations in space.....	117,416	119,600	121,000	115,775	119,600	121,000
	3. Space and terrestrial applications .....	97,542	117,000	119,700	96,437	117,000	119,700
	4. Space research and technology .....	62,275	66,950	66,800	61,576	66,950	66,800
	5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	170,731	189,200	194,100	168,269	189,200	194,100
	6. Energy technology .....	24,319	23,000	23,700	23,626	23,000	23,700
	7. Supporting activity.....	41,244	41,800	43,000	40,432	41,800	43,000
	Total direct program.....	889,506	941,469	964,900	877,851	941,469	964,900
Reimbursable program:							
	1. Space transportation systems.....	1,128	1,440	1,260	1,107	1,440	1,260
	2. Scientific investigations in space.....	93	30	20	108	30	20
	3. Space and terrestrial applications .....	9,708	5,310	4,110	9,460	5,310	4,110
	4. Space research and technology.....	22			3		
	5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	405	250	130	398	250	130
	6. Energy technology.....	12,866	10,850	9,620	12,582	10,850	9,620
	7. Supporting activity.....	9,840	15,420	16,560	9,787	15,420	16,560
	Total reimbursable program.....	34,062	33,300	31,700	33,445	33,300	31,700
	Total program costs, funded.....	923,568	974,769	996,600	911,296	974,769	996,600
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....				12,272		
10.00	Total.....	923,568	974,769	996,600	923,568	974,769	996,600
<b>Financing:</b>							
Offsetting collections from:							
11.00	Federal funds.....				-25,164	-27,231	-26,794
14.00	Non-Federal sources .....				-8,898	-6,069	-4,906
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....				255		
	Budget authority.....				889,761	941,469	964,900
Budget authority:							
40.00	Appropriation.....				889,761	910,500	964,900
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....					30,969	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				889,506	941,469	964,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....				57,163	74,276	76,845
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-74,276	-76,845	-77,645
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-2,229		



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
80-0103-0-1-999							
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....				870,164	909,000	963,031
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....					29,900	1,069

This appropriation provides for research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the space transportation systems activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Tex.; Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala.; and the National Space Technology Laboratories, Bay St. Louis, Miss. The scientific investigations in space and space and terrestrial applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center; Marshall Space Flight Center; National Space Technology Laboratories; and the Wallops Flight Center, Wallops Island, Va.

The space research and technology activity is conducted at the Ames, Goddard, Langley, Lewis, Johnson, Marshall, and Wallops Centers, as well as the Dryden Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.

Aeronautical research and technology work is conducted at the Ames, Dryden, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Flight Center.

The following table reflects the distribution of direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

(In millions of dollars)

	Total		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Johnson Space Center.....	146.7	154.2	157.1
Kennedy Space Center.....	113.8	121.0	128.4
Marshall Space Flight Center.....	143.5	148.5	149.9
National Space Technology Laboratories.....	2.7	4.5	4.7
Goddard Space Flight Center.....	123.9	128.1	130.6
Wallops Flight Center.....	15.0	15.5	16.2
Ames Research Center.....	57.7	63.7	65.6
Dryden Flight Research Center.....	18.2	19.5	19.9
Langley Research Center.....	102.0	107.9	109.7
Lewis Research Center.....	84.9	92.5	95.4
NASA Headquarters.....	81.1	86.1	87.4
Total.....	889.5	941.5	964.9

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
80-0103-0-1-999			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	599,924	634,753	640,159

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
80-0103-0-1-999				
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7,184	9,768	9,583
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,284	5,216	5,242
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,984	2,716	2,676
	Total personnel compensation.....	613,376	652,453	657,660
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	59,788	63,638	64,547
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	529	114	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,042	18,573	19,797
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,685	2,818	3,206
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5,137	5,365	5,460
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	52,488	63,127	68,679
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6,493	5,927	6,220
25.0	Other services.....	111,217	111,349	120,706
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14,287	14,460	15,287
31.0	Equipment.....	6,089	3,544	3,196
32.0	Lands and structures.....	262		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	94	83	83
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	18	24
	Total direct obligations.....	889,506	941,469	964,900
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	17,483	16,086	15,032
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	89		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	222	95	85
	Total personnel compensation.....	17,794	16,181	15,117
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,211	1,928	1,803
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,268	2,335	1,991
22.0	Transportation of things.....	121	142	153
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,048	3,803	3,979
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	32	56	66
25.0	Other services.....	6,647	7,812	7,631
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	759	808	715
31.0	Equipment.....	182	235	245
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	34,062	33,300	31,700
99.0	Total obligations.....	923,568	974,769	996,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23,237	22,831	22,563
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	936	1,054	1,038
Total compensable work-years.....	24,264	24,005	23,648
Average GS grade.....	11.16	11.22	11.26
Average GS salary.....	\$26,574	\$28,317	\$28,599
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$46,642	\$47,211	\$47,211
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,571	\$22,182	\$22,466

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
80-9971-0-7-255			
Program by activities:			
1. International cooperation.....	559	1,481	
2. Gifts and donations.....		15	
Total program costs, funded.....	559	1,496	

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued**  
**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	80-9971-0-7-255	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources .....	1,123	-1,184	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	1,683	312	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,960	-312	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	312	.....	.....
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>34</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,683	312	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	70	1,195	.....

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	03-9971-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,195	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	558	1,507	.....

*International cooperation.*—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

# VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, plot allowances, burial flags, headstones and grave markers, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, and other benefits as authorized by law; [and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2672 and 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351,] and for payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, [ \$9,577,300,000 ] \$11,201,800,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 617, 777, 806, 3021, 3022 and chapters 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, and 55; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0102-0-1-701      1978 actual      1979 est.      1980 est.

#### Program by activities:

##### 1. Compensation:

##### (a) Veterans:

Spanish-American War .....	24	25	26
Mexican border period .....	49	46	53
World War I .....	115,800	100,411	95,603
World War II .....	2,637,936	2,552,580	2,742,481
Korean conflict .....	606,227	595,873	653,604
Vietnam era .....	1,171,343	1,208,382	1,384,484
Peacetime service .....	544,620	574,814	668,598
<b>Total living veterans .....</b>	<b>5,075,999</b>	<b>5,032,131</b>	<b>5,544,849</b>

##### (b) Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War .....	27	18	13
Spanish-American War .....	587	520	459
Mexican border period .....	12	8	8
World War I .....	115,307	114,682	117,556
World War II .....	481,746	486,562	503,371
Korean conflict .....	116,599	120,001	126,468
Vietnam era .....	225,358	240,020	264,949
Peacetime service .....	179,568	187,279	199,732
<b>Total deceased veterans .....</b>	<b>1,119,204</b>	<b>1,149,090</b>	<b>1,212,556</b>
<b>Total compensation .....</b>	<b>6,195,203</b>	<b>6,181,221</b>	<b>6,757,405</b>

##### 2. Pensions:

##### (a) Veterans:

Spanish-American War .....	913	643	488
Mexican border period .....	530	409	322
World War I .....	497,629	396,663	438,136
World War II .....	1,244,048	1,305,839	1,857,832
Korean conflict .....	154,119	167,199	272,325
Vietnam era .....	29,750	30,848	50,548
Peacetime service .....	9	9	9
<b>Total living veterans .....</b>	<b>1,926,998</b>	<b>1,901,610</b>	<b>2,619,660</b>

##### (b) Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War .....	357	274	278
Spanish-American War .....	20,246	15,605	15,789
Mexican border period .....	454	374	420
World War I .....	469,105	447,452	533,577
World War II .....	656,487	665,663	834,424
Korean conflict .....	145,971	152,689	178,550
Vietnam era .....	38,737	45,751	56,510

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0102-0-1-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Peacetime service .....	2	2	2
<b>Total deceased veterans .....</b>	<b>1,331,359</b>	<b>1,327,810</b>	<b>1,619,550</b>
<b>Total pensions .....</b>	<b>3,258,357</b>	<b>3,229,420</b>	<b>4,239,210</b>
3. Burial benefits .....	150,720	152,993	177,276
4. All other .....	25,020	27,380	27,909
<b>Total program costs, funded .....</b>	<b>9,629,300</b>	<b>9,591,014</b>	<b>11,201,800</b>
Change in selected resources (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries and undelivered orders) .....	1,383		
10.00 <b>Total obligations (object class 42.0).</b>	<b>9,630,683</b>	<b>9,591,014</b>	<b>11,201,800</b>

#### Financing:

14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid .....	-4		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-7,993	-13,714	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	13,714		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>9,636,400</b>	<b>9,577,300</b>	<b>11,201,800</b>

#### Budget authority:

40.00 Appropriation .....	9,606,400	9,577,300	11,201,800
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	30,000		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>9,636,400</b>	<b>9,577,300</b>	<b>11,201,800</b>

#### Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	9,630,679	9,591,014	11,201,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	701,749	759,611	764,425
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-759,611	-764,425	-861,669
90.00 <b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>9,572,817</b>	<b>9,586,200</b>	<b>11,104,556</b>

This appropriation provides funding for the payment of compensation and pension benefits to veterans and survivors who satisfy certain requirements as set forth in title 38, United States Code. Other benefits which are related to, but not readily combined with either the compensation or pension programs, are also funded by this appropriation.

This appropriation's funding requirements for 1980, including additional funding for proposed legislation, are estimated to be \$11,700.2 million, an increase of \$993.5 million.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable as either a disability benefit or a survivorship benefit. Criteria for entitlement are based on a veteran's disabilities incurred in or aggravated by active military service, death while on active duty, or death resulting from service-connected disabilities.

Veteran compensation cases will decrease slightly to an estimated 2,257,308 average cases during 1980. Survivor cases are projected to decline by 1,626 to an estimated 359,230 during 1980.

The "Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivors Benefits Act of 1978" increased both disability compensation for disabled veterans and dependency indemnity compensation (DIC) rates for surviving spouses and children by approximately 7.3% effective October 1,

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

1978. Legislation is being proposed to provide a 7.8% cost-of-living increase for veterans, and DIC surviving spouses and children, effective October 1, 1979.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	3	3	3
Mexican border period.....	5	5	5
World War I.....	40,424	35,500	30,700
World War II.....	1,250,571	1,224,400	1,194,000
Korean conflict.....	238,783	237,800	236,800
Vietnam era.....	509,163	532,400	553,300
Peacetime service.....	214,789	228,700	242,500
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,253,738</b>	<b>2,258,808</b>	<b>2,257,308</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$2,252	\$2,453	\$2,456
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$5,075,999	\$5,539,831	\$5,544,849
<b>Effects of proposed legislation:</b>			
Total cases.....			2,257,308
Average payment per case, per year.....			\$2,639
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$5,957,749
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	6	4	3
Spanish-American War.....	174	150	125
Mexican border period.....	3	2	2
World War I.....	32,460	31,300	30,400
World War II.....	181,188	177,300	173,400
Korean conflict.....	39,279	39,200	39,100
Vietnam era.....	61,796	63,900	66,700
Peacetime service.....	48,464	49,000	49,500
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>363,370</b>	<b>360,856</b>	<b>359,230</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$3,080	\$3,371	\$3,375
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,119,204	\$1,216,390	\$1,212,556
<b>Effects of proposed legislation:</b>			
Total cases.....			359,230
Average payment per case, per year.....			\$3,613
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$1,298,056

2. *Pensions.*—As with compensation, pension may be paid to a veteran or his survivor(s). Veteran's entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period; disabilities considered permanent and total; and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases.

Veteran pension cases are projected to increase by 2,230 in 1980 to an estimated caseload of 1,024,700. Survivor pension cases will increase by 2,800 during the same period.

The "Veterans and Survivors' Pension Improvement Act of 1978," effective January 1, 1979, reformed the pension program and provides automatic annual cost of living increases comparable to annual social security increases for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. The first increase will be made in July 1979 with increases each July thereafter.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Spanish-American War.....	349	270	185
Mexican border period.....	268	230	160
World War I.....	256,338	222,800	192,280
World War II.....	676,877	704,760	730,460
Korean conflict.....	74,178	79,035	84,038
Vietnam era.....	13,028	15,351	17,555
Peacetime service.....	28	24	22
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,021,066</b>	<b>1,022,470</b>	<b>1,024,700</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$1,887	\$2,261	\$2,557
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,926,998	\$2,311,710	\$2,619,660
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	317	280	240
Spanish-American War.....	17,565	15,740	13,625
Mexican border period.....	601	570	540
World War I.....	540,935	525,520	505,990
World War II.....	571,135	582,235	599,090
Korean conflict.....	110,024	112,957	118,345
Vietnam era.....	27,862	31,690	33,963
Peacetime service.....	8	8	7
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,268,447</b>	<b>1,269,000</b>	<b>1,271,800</b>
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$1,050	\$1,144	\$1,273
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,331,359	\$1,451,210	\$1,619,550

3. *Burial benefits.*—Provides for the payment of a burial allowance up to \$1,100 when a veteran dies as the result of a service-connected disability, the payment of a plot allowance of \$150 when an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States, and the provision of a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran. Other burial benefits paid from this appropriation include an allowance of \$300 to assist the families of non-service-connected deceased veterans to pay burial and funeral expenses; transportation costs where death occurs under VA care; provision of a flag for a casket; and transportation of the body of a service-connected deceased veteran to a national cemetery.

4. *All other.*—These payments cover miscellaneous benefits which are not readily combined with any of the preceding categories. They include payments for: retired officers, adjusted service and dependents pay, special allowance dependents, invalid lifts and other devices, veterans mortgage life insurance, veterans clothing allowance, death gratuities, veterans group life insurance, and since 1977, soldiers and sailors civil relief.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31, 32, 34-36 and 39), **[\$2,144,000,000]** \$2,278,535,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021, 3022; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0137-0-1-702	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....	3,026,928	2,080,764	1,973,425
(b) Sons and daughters.....	182,093	178,265	159,794
(c) Wives and widows.....	34,888	42,729	38,287
(d) Post-Vietnam era veterans..	8	1,400	9,000
Total education and training.....	3,243,917	2,303,158	2,180,506
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation.....	100,053	103,700	96,220
(b) Housing grants.....	14,299	21,750	25,200
(c) Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repair.....	13,758	11,302	11,446
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	128,110	136,752	132,866
Total program costs, funded.....	3,372,028	2,439,910	2,313,372
Changes in selected resources (Beneficiary overpayments, advance payments).....	-39,956	-4,642	-34,837
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,332,073	2,435,268	2,278,535
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,005,562	-291,268	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	291,268		
Budget authority.....	2,617,778	2,144,000	2,278,535
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,665,224	2,144,000	2,278,535
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-47,446		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)...	2,617,778	2,144,000	2,278,535
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,332,073	2,435,268	2,278,535
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	188,018	158,375	154,243
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-158,375	-154,243	-139,243
90.00 Outlays.....	3,361,716	2,439,400	2,293,535

This appropriation finances the education, training, and rehabilitation of veterans and servicepersons who served since February 1, 1955 (post-Korean conflict veterans and post-Vietnam era veterans). It also finances educational assistance allowances for eligible dependents of those veterans: (a) who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability, and (b) servicepersons who were captured or missing in action.

A combination of fewer beneficiaries remaining and proposed legislation reduces the 1980 funding estimates \$167.8 million below 1979.

1. *Education and training.*—The number of post-Korean conflict veterans and servicepersons in training is expected to decrease in 1980 to a level of 945,300. This decrease in trainees is attributable in part to more veterans reaching their delimiting date, termination of the post-Korean GI bill benefits for persons entering the military after December 31, 1976, and proposed legislation that would eliminate flight and correspondence training after September 30, 1979. Legislation is also

proposed which would grant a 2-year extension of the delimiting period for Vietnam era veterans in on-the-job training and also to these veterans in vocational technical training or high school if they do not possess a high school diploma or its equivalent.

Public Law 94-502 instituted the post-Vietnam era GI bill effective January 1, 1977. In 1980, 11,400 veterans are expected to train under this program.

The number of sons and daughters receiving educational assistance is expected to decrease to a level of 77,270 in 1980, while the number of wives and widows will decrease to 21,130. Proposed legislation would eliminate correspondence training after September 30, 1979.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the four types of trainees mentioned above.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COST

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Post-Korean conflict veterans:</b>			
Number of trainees.....	1,521,840	1,190,000	987,700
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,989	\$1,998	\$1,998
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$3,026,928	\$2,377,620	\$1,973,425
<b>Effects of proposed legislation:</b>			
Number of trainees.....			945,300
Average cost per trainee.....			\$2,084
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$1,969,632
<b>Post-Vietnam era veterans:</b>			
Number of trainees.....	37	2,170	11,400
Average cost per trainee.....	\$214	\$645	\$789
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$8	\$1,400	\$9,000
<b>Sons and daughters:</b>			
Number of trainees.....	88,299	86,200	77,270
Average cost.....	\$2,062	\$2,068	\$2,068
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$182,093	\$178,265	\$159,794
<b>Wives and widows:</b>			
Number of trainees.....	19,394	23,800	21,330
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,799	\$1,795	\$1,795
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$34,888	\$42,729	\$38,287
<b>Effects of proposed legislation:</b>			
Number of trainees.....			21,130
Average cost per trainee.....			\$1,809
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$38,231

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. The number of trainees will decrease to 28,800 in 1980. Legislation is proposed to implement certain recommendations of a study of the vocational rehabilitation program mandated by Public Law 95-202. These enhancements to the program will result in an additional 500 trainees in 1980. In addition, other recommendations of the study are being initiated administratively in 1979.

Specially adapted housing grants are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. The number of grants is expected to decrease to 840 in 1980 as the effects of Public Law 95-117 which expanded eligibility begin to lessen. The Veterans Housing Benefits Act of 1978

General and special funds—Continued

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

raised the maximum grant from \$25,000 to \$30,000, effective October 1, 1978.

An allowance is provided to certain disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of new automobiles, adaptive equipment, and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment. Auto grants are expected to decrease to 940 in 1980 while adaptive equipment cases will decrease to 10,515. The Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivors Benefit Act of 1978 raised the maximum auto grant from \$3,300 to \$3,800 effective October 1, 1978.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries:

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Disabled veterans:</b>			
Number of trainees.....	31,018	30,500	28,300
Average cost per trainee.....	\$2,868	\$3,400	\$3,400
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$100,053	\$103,700	\$96,220
<b>Effects of proposed legislation:</b>			
Number of trainees.....			28,800
Average cost per trainee.....			\$3,453
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$99,455
<b>Housing grants:</b>			
Number of housing grants.....	609	870	840
Average cost per grant.....	\$23,480	\$30,000	\$30,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$14,299	\$26,100	\$25,200
<b>Automobiles or other conveyances:</b>			
Number of conveyances.....	1,949	990	940
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$3,294	\$3,795	\$3,787
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$6,420	\$3,757	\$3,560
<b>Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):</b>			
Number of items.....	8,826	10,790	10,515
Average cost.....	\$831	\$745	\$750
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$7,338	\$8,039	\$7,886

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0137-0-1-702				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,243,917	2,303,158	2,180,506
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	128,110	136,752	132,866
	Total costs, funded.....	3,372,028	2,439,910	2,313,372
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-39,956	-4,642	-34,837
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,332,073	2,435,268	2,278,535

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, \$5,750,000, \$5,400,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0120-0-1-701				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Military and naval insurance:				
	(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	40	30	29

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0120-0-1-701				
	(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	522	504	448
2.	National service life insurance:			
	(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	2,459	3,300	2,000
	(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	980	1,000	1,014
3.	Payment to Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	100	2,271	2,485
4.	Other expenses.....	1		
	Total operating costs, funded.....	4,102	7,105	5,976
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Policy loans made.....	131	130	140
	2. Policy liens established.....	6	6	6
	Total capital investment.....	137	136	146
10.00	Total obligations.....	4,239	7,241	6,122
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-179	-175	-165
	Policy liens repaid.....	-8	-25	-15
	Premiums earned.....	-452	-470	-466
	Interest on loans.....	-51	-54	-54
	Optional income settlement.....	-40	-25	-22
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-539	-742	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	742		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>5,400</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	3,466	5,750	5,400
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	246		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>5,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,509	6,492	5,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	154	204	701
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-204	-701	-701
90.00	Outlays.....	3,459	5,995	5,400

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for Military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the National service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans, and the Servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, and by a small amount of premiums.

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims traceable to extra hazards of military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—Payments are made to the National service life insurance fund as a reimbursement for costs of the following: (a) disability and death claims traceable to the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under

waiver of premiums while the insured was on active duty.

Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities and on worthy exceptional cases that would not have been covered under the law in effect at the time of death.

The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,355	4,191	4,040	3,940
Amount of insurance.....	\$23,808	\$22,889	\$22,086	\$21,540

**3. Payments to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.**— Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

**Financing.**— Operations are financed by appropriation funding and a small amount of premiums.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0120-0-1-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	137	136	146
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,600	5,601	4,514
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,502	1,504	1,462
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,239	7,241	6,122

**MEDICAL CARE\***

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; funeral, burial and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in Veterans Administration facilities; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$5,334,374,000]** \$5,594,739,000, plus reimbursements. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 216-219, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 39, 73, 81, 85; 39 U.S.C. 3206(a); 41 U.S.C. 5; 44 U.S.C. 1509(a); 72 Stat. 1262-1264; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0160-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a)	VA hospital care.....	2,989,265	3,299,372	3,414,903
(b)	Nursing home care.....	162,372	195,154	210,444
(c)	Domiciliary care.....	72,452	78,785	75,955
(d)	Outpatient care.....	886,886	971,105	1,054,260
(e)	Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	87,092	98,563	105,806
(f)	Education and training.....	256,762	266,371	275,719

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-0160-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Contract care:			
(a)	Hospitalization.....	63,106	62,606	70,284
(b)	Community nursing home care ...	84,704	104,861	118,792
3.	Grants for State home care:			
(a)	Domiciliary.....	11,480	12,021	12,301
(b)	Nursing home.....	19,850	20,493	22,529
(c)	Hospitalization.....	4,046	4,853	4,871
4.	Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration:			
(a)	Hospitalization.....	22,354	31,915	32,782
(b)	Outpatient care.....	7,854	8,111	6,302
	Total direct care operating costs, funded.....	4,668,221	5,154,210	5,404,948
Capital investment, funded:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a)	VA hospital care.....	157,529	207,343	149,669
(b)	Nursing home care.....	7,303	8,582	7,055
(c)	Domiciliary care.....	2,857	3,727	3,064
(d)	Outpatient care.....	19,674	25,550	21,003
(e)	Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	7,893	6,500	6,000
(f)	Education and training.....	1,082	3,000	3,000
	Total capital investment.....	196,338	254,702	189,791
	Total direct program costs, funded.....	4,864,559	5,408,912	5,594,739
Reimbursable program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a)	VA hospital care.....	27,074	32,644	32,644
(d)	Outpatient care.....	6,102	7,356	7,356
	Total reimbursable program costs.....	33,176	40,000	40,000
	Total program costs, funded.....	4,897,734	5,448,912	5,634,739
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	50,563		
10.00	Total obligations.....	4,948,297	5,448,912	5,634,739
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-19,555	-23,576	-23,576
14.00	Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611)....	-13,620	-16,424	-16,424
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9,527		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>4,924,649</b>	<b>5,408,912</b>	<b>5,594,739</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	4,924,649	5,334,374	5,594,739
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		74,538	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,915,122	5,408,912	5,594,739
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	526,173	620,814	626,865
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-620,814	-626,865	-628,452
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11,163		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,809,318	5,332,708	5,588,767
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		70,153	4,385

The Veterans Administration is committed to providing the highest quality medical care to eligible veteran beneficiaries. To this end, the VA will operate the largest medical care delivery system in the country, with 172 hospitals, 16 domiciliaries, 95 nursing homes, and 228 outpatient clinics in 1980. In addition to these facili-

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

ties, patients are cared for in contract Federal and community hospitals, in community nursing homes run with VA support, and in State-run domiciliaries, nursing homes and hospitals. This system will treat over 1.3 million patients in 1980, and over 18.1 million outpatient medical and dental visits will be made to VA and community facilities.

In 1980, a continued priority for VA health care will be meeting the needs of veterans with service-connected disabilities and of aging veterans. To do so, the Veterans Administration will continue its efforts to increase the flexibility of the medical care delivery system by providing treatment through the mode and program most suited to the patient's need. The use of outpatient and ambulatory care programs will obviate the need for some hospital admissions and use of community living arrangements such as home-based care, foster home care, et cetera, and will permit increased outplacement of hospitalized veterans with a corresponding reduction in length of stay. Arrangements will be continued and improved to provide for hospital and medical care, in the private sector, for certain dependents and survivors of veterans, as authorized by law.

Specific increases are requested in 1980 for (1) workload increase for new VA Nursing Homes, (2) operational requirements of new facilities, (3) noncontrollable payroll increases, and (4) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, provisions, prosthetics, medical and dental supplies, and operating supplies. Offsetting these increases, in part are workload decreases for existing VA hospitals and domiciliaries.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities*—(a) *VA hospital care*.—This summarizes the medical, surgical, and psychiatric, bed sections in VA hospitals. Increased cost over 1979 is \$57,857 thousand.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Patients treated.....	1,228,755	1,230,000	1,235,000
Average daily census.....	73,008	72,500	72,500
Average employment (including education and training).....	144,955	141,674	141,378
Ratio average employment to census.....	1.99	1.95	1.95

(b) *Nursing home care*.—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$13,763 thousand in 1980 is estimated.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Patients treated.....	11,671	12,308	12,662
Average daily nursing patient census.....	7,480	8,119	8,351
Average employment (including education and training).....	8,107	8,241	8,560

(c) *Domiciliary care*.—This covers the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities. In 1980, a decrease of \$3,493 thousand from 1979 levels is estimated.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Members treated.....	17,275	17,197	14,936
Average daily member census.....	8,721	8,668	7,668
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,090	2,919	2,684

(d) *Outpatient care*.—This covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the hometown care program. The 1980 estimates exceed 1979 estimates by \$78,608 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL WORKLOADS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff.....	15,070	15,165	15,165
Fee.....	2,347	2,550	2,550
Total.....	17,416	17,715	17,715
Dental:			
Staff:			
Examinations.....	127,278	131,000	131,000
Treatments.....	127,167	130,400	130,400
Total.....	254,445	261,400	261,400
Fee: Cases completed.....	89,440	82,500	80,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	27,487	27,460	27,229

(e) *Miscellaneous benefits and services*.—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support services to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost in 1980 over 1979 is \$6,743 thousand.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average employment.....	990	990	990

(f) *Education and training*.—This covers the cost applicable to residency and other health services training in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$9,348 thousand is estimated in 1980.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average employment (all education and training average employment has been apportioned to the respective activities)	(8,698)	(8,769)	(8,610)
Number of trainees	93,500	98,400	100,190

2. *Contract care*—(a) *Hospitalization*.—This covers the hospitalization of patients for service and non-service-connected disabilities in other Federal hospitals when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. VA beneficiaries are also provided care in non-Federal hospitals under the provisions of title 38, U.S.C., sections 601 and 1506, such as, women veterans of any war, emergency cases and veterans requiring hospitalization to prevent interruption of vocational rehabilitation training. An increase of \$7,678 thousand is estimated in 1980.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	1,378	1,200	1,176
Patients treated.....	31,418	28,848	28,271

(b) *Community nursing home care*.—This covers the cost of nursing care in private facilities when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. An increase of \$13,931 thousand is estimated in 1980.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	7,997	8,500	8,500
Patients treated.....	26,996	28,261	28,261



3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. An increase of \$280 thousand in 1980 is estimated over 1979.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily member census.....	5,236	5,628	5,746
Members treated.....	10,497	11,706	11,952

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. An increase of \$2,036 thousand in 1980 is estimated over 1979.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	4,945	5,184	5,698
Patients treated.....	9,074	9,539	10,484

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes. An increase of \$18 thousand in 1980 is estimated over 1979.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	1,004	1,050	1,050
Patients treated.....	6,478	6,778	6,778
Average employment (for support of all non-VA facility workloads).....	283	289	289

4. *Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.*—This program provides private hospital and outpatient care for dependents and survivors of certain veterans. A decrease of \$942 thousand is estimated in 1980.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily hospital census.....	480	492	432
Outpatient visits (in thousands).....	182	179	134

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1980 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1978 which had an acquisition value of \$4,069 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0160-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,561,693	2,714,370	2,769,879
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	234,915	248,916	254,006
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	194,417	206,004	210,217
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,991,025</b>	<b>3,169,290</b>	<b>3,234,102</b>
<b>Direct costs:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	2,971,476	3,145,721	3,210,533
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	309,081	326,748	333,472
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons:			
	Employee travel.....	3,497	4,080	4,562
	Beneficiary travel.....	61,836	65,224	65,224
	Interagency motor pool payments.....	3,543	4,081	4,700
	All other.....	1,075	1,644	1,733
22.0	Transportation of things.....	10,600	12,200	13,493
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	12,174	14,112	16,225
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	123,359	152,699	169,276
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3,818	4,605	4,955
25.0	Other services.....	178,941	230,305	257,726
	Outpatient dental fees.....	45,165	54,450	58,400
	Medical and nursing fees.....	82,259	93,222	105,972
	Community nursing homes.....	82,957	103,003	116,911
	Contract hospitalization.....	61,073	60,444	68,096
	Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.....	30,207	40,026	39,084
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	588,015	745,004	827,140
	Provisions.....	76,721	81,617	85,401
31.0	Equipment.....	136,314	201,414	146,213

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-0160-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	54,839	32,734	27,734
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	33,690	35,573	37,883
	<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>4,870,647</b>	<b>5,408,912</b>	<b>5,594,739</b>
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-6,088		
	<b>Total direct costs.....</b>	<b>4,864,559</b>	<b>5,408,912</b>	<b>5,594,739</b>
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>				
	Personnel compensation.....	19,549	23,569	23,569
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,721	2,075	2,075
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,441	8,972	8,972
25.0	Other services.....	796	960	960
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,669	4,424	4,424
	<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>33,176</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>
	<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>4,897,734</b>	<b>5,448,912</b>	<b>5,634,739</b>
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	50,563		
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,948,297</b>	<b>5,448,912</b>	<b>5,634,739</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	170,283	170,709	170,796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18,746	15,243	14,885
Total compensable work-years.....	184,911	181,573	181,130
Average GS grade.....	5.91	5.91	5.91
Average GS salary.....	\$13,035	\$13,882	\$14,160
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.	\$22,463	\$23,875	\$24,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,030	\$14,928	\$15,226

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until September 30, [1980,] 1981, \$122,847,000, plus reimbursements. (38 U.S.C. 111, 213, 216, 217, 219 (a) and (b), 233, 652, chaps. 39, 73; 41 U.S.C. 254(a); 44 U.S.C. 1509(a); Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0161-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
	1. Medical research.....	92,662	99,003	101,026
	2. Rehabilitative research.....	5,866	6,141	6,985
	3. Health services research.....	2,830	3,358	2,862
	<b>Total direct operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>101,359</b>	<b>108,502</b>	<b>110,873</b>
<b>Capital investment, funded:</b>				
	1. Medical research.....	9,861	14,705	10,934
	2. Rehabilitative research.....	824	850	900
	3. Health services research.....	166	150	140
	<b>Total capital investment.....</b>	<b>10,851</b>	<b>15,705</b>	<b>11,974</b>
	<b>Total direct program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>112,210</b>	<b>124,207</b>	<b>122,847</b>
<b>Reimbursable programs:</b>				
<b>1. Medical research:</b>				
	(a) Cancer chemotherapy research....	3,732	3,732	3,732
	(b) Direct grants.....		1,225	1,225
	(c) Other medical research.....	1,898	1,401	1,401
	2. Rehabilitative research.....	182	200	200
	<b>Total reimbursable program costs<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>5,812</b>	<b>6,558</b>	<b>6,558</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>118,022</b>	<b>130,765</b>	<b>129,405</b>

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-742		
10.00 Total obligations.....	117,280	130,765	129,405
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-5,812	-6,558	-6,558
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,775	-1,360	-1,173
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Fund balance .....		-1,173	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,360	1,173	1,173
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>111,053</b>	<b>122,847</b>	<b>122,847</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	111,468	124,207	122,847
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,114	17,835	18,033
73.98 Obligated balance, transferred, net: Fund balance .....		198	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17,835	-18,033	-18,033
90.00 Outlays .....	111,747	124,207	122,847

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$144 thousand; 1979, \$184 thousand; and 1980, \$184 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—This program is comprised of institutional and special research and is designed to utilize the unique capability of the Veterans Administration medical system in answering questions which can only be answered by a large number of patients under a single management. Examples of some projects included under institutional research are: Alcohol and cirrhosis of the liver; aging; schizophrenia; spinal cord injury; impact of psychotherapeutic drugs; and anticoagulant therapy in pulmonary embolism. Certain cooperative studies included under special research are: Surgical treatment of angina pectoris; cancer chemotherapy; and relative potency and side-effect liability of new and marketed analgesics and sedatives.

2. *Rehabilitative research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids and adaptive equipment for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

3. *Health services research.*—This program provides support for health services projects at VA medical centers for improving the effectiveness and economy of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62,526	66,526	68,138
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8,458	8,991	9,213
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,465	1,557	1,595
Total personnel compensation.....	72,449	77,074	78,946
<b>Direct costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	68,643	72,970	74,842
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,415	6,907	7,250
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	32	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Employee travel .....	1,001	1,097	1,243

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Beneficiary travel.....	8	8	8
Interagency motor pool payments.....	12	12	15
All other .....	14	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	199	222	243
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent...	1,040	1,131	1,231
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	184	200	240
25.0 Other services .....	10,070	10,773	10,500
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13,781	15,130	15,246
31.0 Equipment .....	9,415	13,435	9,674
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,424	2,270	2,300
Total direct costs .....	112,210	124,207	122,847
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>			
Personnel compensation .....	3,806	4,104	4,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	339	355	355
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Employee travel .....	70	93	93
Beneficiary travel.....	112	126	126
All other .....	7	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent...	49	54	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	5	5
25.0 Other services .....	855	1,079	1,079
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	421	539	539
31.0 Equipment .....	144	184	184
Total reimbursable costs .....	5,812	6,558	6,558
Total costs, funded.....	118,022	130,765	129,405
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-742		
99.0 Total obligations.....	117,280	130,765	129,405

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,666	4,103	4,128
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	757	775	775
Total compensable work-years .....	4,367	4,395	4,418
Average GS grade.....	5.91	5.91	5.91
Average GS salary.....	\$13,035	\$13,882	\$14,160
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.	\$22,463	\$23,875	\$24,353
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,030	\$14,928	\$15,226

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$47,058,000] \$48,024,000**, plus reimbursements. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 31 U.S.C. 530a. 686, 691; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 216, 218-220, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, 1903, 1904, chaps. 17, 73, 81-83, 85; 41 U.S.C. 5; 44 U.S.C. 1509(a); 72 Stat. 1262-1264; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration .....	26,927	33,762	34,460
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	11,187	11,065	10,450
3. Exchange of medical information...	2,388	1,645	1,785
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	40,501	46,472	46,695

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	36-0152-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Capital investment, funded:				
1.	Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	170	312	314
2.	Postgraduate and inservice training.....	843	685	300
3.	Exchange of medical information.....	714	855	715
	Total capital investment.....	1,727	1,852	1,329
	Total direct program costs, funded.....	42,228	48,324	48,024
Reimbursable programs:				
1.	Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	89	17	20
2.	Postgraduate and inservice training.....	397		
	Total reimbursable program costs..	486	17	20
	Total program costs, funded.....	42,714	48,341	48,044
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	23		
10.00	Total obligations.....	42,737	48,341	48,044
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-453	-2	-5
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-33	-15	-15
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,065		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>43,316</b>	<b>48,324</b>	<b>48,024</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	43,316	47,058	48,024
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,266	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	42,251	48,324	48,024
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,435	8,414	8,412
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,414	-8,412	-8,373
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-627		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	41,645	47,135	47,988
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,191	75

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration* covers the central office development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, as well as providing for executive direction of all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training* provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a medium for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information* provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers, and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians and staff at hospitals not affiliated with medical and other schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	36-0152-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,772	21,561	22,147
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	764	691	691
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	799	646	646
	Total personnel compensation.....	20,335	22,898	23,484
Direct costs:				
	Personnel compensation.....	20,290	22,898	23,484
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,946	2,162	2,210
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons:			
	Employee travel.....	8,096	8,827	9,059
	Interagency motor pool payments.....	2	2	2
	All other.....	18	24	25
22.0	Transportation of things.....	107	135	136
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,336	1,512	1,665
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	444	567	567
25.0	Other services.....	6,629	8,620	8,018
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,512	1,325	929
31.0	Equipment.....	1,715	1,852	1,329
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	134	400	600
	Total direct costs.....	42,228	48,324	48,024
Reimbursable costs:				
	Personnel compensation.....	45		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons: Employee travel.....	77		
25.0	Other services.....	361	17	20
	Total reimbursable costs.....	486	17	20
	Total costs, funded.....	42,714	48,341	48,044
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	23		
99.0	Total obligations.....	42,737	48,341	48,044

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	795	821	797
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	38	58
Total compensable work-years.....	777	814	824
Average GS grade.....	5.91	5.91	5.91
Average GS salary.....	\$13,035	\$13,882	\$14,160
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.	\$22,463	\$23,875	\$24,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,030	\$14,918	\$15,226

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, purchase of [eleven] twelve passenger motor vehicles, for use in cemeterial operations, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail; [\$615,964,000] \$592,790,000 (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-39; 6 U.S.C. 15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 31 U.S.C. 241, 530a, 686, 691; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112, chaps. 3, 24, 31, 32, 34-37, 41, 42, 55, 57, 59, 71, 81; 39 U.S.C. 3206(a); 41 U.S.C. 5; 44 U.S.C. 1509(a); 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-799; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	36-0151-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. General administration.....	66,836	77,848	78,981
	2. Data management.....	55,386	66,807	49,509

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0151-0-1-705			
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction.....	11,784	12,713	12,799
(b) Veterans services.....	92,401	94,674	93,031
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....	128,226	131,347	123,153
(d) Loan guaranty.....	45,499	51,430	52,109
(e) Insurance.....	7,779	8,514	8,656
(f) Office services.....	134,093	165,020	143,904
4. Memorial affairs.....	27,680	28,231	30,648
Total direct program.....	569,684	636,584	592,790
Reimbursable program:			
1. General administration.....	49	60	60
2. Data management.....	330	280	280
3. Veterans benefits:			
(b) Veterans services.....	251	145	145
(d) Loan guaranty.....	56	50	50
(e) Insurance.....	820	660	660
(f) Office services.....	178	145	145
Total reimbursable program.....	1,684	1,340	1,340
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> ...	571,368	637,924	594,130
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,846		
10.00 Total obligations.....	575,214	637,924	594,130
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,684	-1,340	-1,340
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,320		
Budget authority.....	581,850	636,584	592,790
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	581,850	615,964	592,790
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		20,620	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	573,530	636,584	592,790
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,452	59,320	58,746
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,320	-58,746	-46,746
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,581		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	558,082	617,764	603,564
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		19,394	1,226

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$6,424 thousand; 1979, \$21,474 thousand; 1980, \$3,083 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the administration of nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation and maintenance of 107 national cemeteries by the Department of Memorial Affairs; data processing operations and communications systems through the Office of Data Management and Telecommunications; and top management direction and support through agency-level staff offices.

Amounts requested for 1980 are \$51.1 million less than the total 1979 estimate including supplemental requirements. Reductions result primarily from CP&E Target System savings (over 900 average employment) and the non-recurrence of 1979 Target Development costs.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to

the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and provides technical support and assistance in the development of new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—This activity determines eligibility and adjudicates all claims for compensation, pensions, educational assistance, housing loan assistance, and insurance awards. A summary of program objectives and anticipated workload is included in the following paragraphs:

(b) *Veterans services.*—The mission of this service is to provide information, advice, and assistance concerning the availability and procurement of benefits under the law to all veterans, their dependents, and survivors.

WORKLOADS IN THOUSANDS

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Interviews.....	4,306	3,200	3,100
Telephone actions.....	23,097	21,800	21,800
Field examinations.....	106	108	110

(c) *Compensation, pension, and education.*—This activity provides timely and efficient service to veterans and their dependents related to compensation, pension, and education benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress. Compensation and pension workloads are expected to increase slightly, and the number of trainees is expected to decrease as reflected in the following table:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
New claims.....	376	486	428
Reopened claims.....	493	510	515
Dependency and income claims.....	1,176	1,810	1,360
Number of trainees.....	1,661	1,333	1,126

(d) *Loan guaranty.*—This program mission is to provide a viable form of credit assistance whereby housing credit needs of veterans and servicemen may be satisfied by private capital on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans. Added responsibilities associated with the Housing Act of 1974 and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 produce a continued high level of loan activity. Key workloads are listed below:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loan originations.....	382	379	377
Property acquisitions.....	16	18	19
Properties disposed of.....	16	20	19

4. *Memorial affairs.*—Effective September 1, 1973, the Veterans Administration became responsible for administering the National Cemetery System. Cemeterial operations include overall program administration, maintenance of grounds and equipment, and headstone procurement and assignment. Key workload forecasts are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Headstone applications.....	255	268	280
Interments.....	37	47	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0151-0-1-705			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	355,683	376,981	364,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,305	9,201	7,819

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0151-0-1-705			
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4,213	4,134	4,064
Total personnel compensation.....	369,201	390,316	376,877
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation .....	368,814	389,947	376,508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40,098	42,967	41,609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Employee travel .....	5,034	6,688	6,853
Beneficiary travel.....	853	1,010	1,210
Interagency motor pool payments.....	1,809	1,774	1,775
Other .....	277	340	331
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,641	2,711	2,773
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	35,148	39,413	39,493
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	41,437	60,823	49,796
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,478	6,609	6,773
25.0 Other services.....	51,507	53,702	52,389
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,278	8,212	8,637
31.0 Equipment.....	6,424	21,474	3,083
32.0 Lands and structures.....	697	666	1,242
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	189	248	318
Total direct obligations.....	569,684	636,584	592,790
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation .....	387	369	369
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons: Em-			
ployee travel.....	17	15	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	362	285	285
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	812	573	573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	33	33
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,684	1,340	1,340
Total costs, funded.....	571,368	637,924	594,130
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,846		
99.0 Total obligations.....	575,214	637,924	594,130

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	23,667	23,028	21,875
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	831	767	626
Total compensable work-years.....	23,638	23,368	22,111
Average GS grade.....	7.69	7.69	7.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,074	\$17,119	\$17,290

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002, 5004 and 5012 of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$1,000,000 or more, [or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, \$365,560,000] \$317,292,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, [That \$1,424,600 of the \$6,259,000 made available in Public Law 94-116 for construction of a research and education facility at Houston, Texas is made available to other Construction, major projects until expended, that \$615,900 of the \$6,700,000 made available in Public Law 94-116 for construction of a research and education facility at Jackson, Mississippi is made available to other Construction, major projects until expended; that \$925,700 of the \$5,800,000 made available in Public Law 94-378 for construction of a research and education facility at Dallas, Texas is made available to other Construction, major projects until expended; that \$4,400,000 of the \$10,000,000 made available in Public Law 94-378 for construction of facilities on government-owned land for a TARGET data processing center is made available to other Construction, major projects until expended: *Provided further*,] That, *except for advance planning of projects funded through the Advance Planning Fund*, none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1979 financing			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1. Replacement and modernization .....	1,480,818	463,212	72,085	92,900	57,919	654,971	747,112	150,060	47,590
2. Nursing home care.....	107,779	22,791	9,280	14,806	15,686	55,216	39,530		5,686
3. Domiciliaries.....	32,746	257	2,089	4,180	10,515	19,182	8,667		7,038
4. Research and education.....	56,051	22,232	8,518	1,515	1,330	1,835	10,250	9,745	12,206
5. Outpatient improvements.....	108,279	29,562	13,819	6,399	13,945	41,599	37,736	10,082	6,818
6. Other improvements.....	746,054	103,507	52,151	55,335	113,300	305,996	327,365	134,669	94,396
7. National cemeteries.....	68,780	4,414	3,848	2,195	13,430	42,840	42,146	12,736	2,747
8. Computer centers, additions and alterations.....	5,600	2,490	2,934	115	50	61	11		
Total program costs, funded.....	2,606,107	648,465	164,724	177,445	226,175	1,121,700	1,212,817	317,292	176,481
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-24,947	33,592	259,771				
10.00 Total obligations.....			139,776	211,037	485,946				
<b>Financing:</b>									
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-501,042	-754,954	-909,477				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			754,954	909,477	740,823				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			393,689	365,560	317,292				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			139,776	211,037	485,946				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			209,109	186,956	227,336				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-186,956	-227,336	-497,588				
90.00 Outlays.....			161,930	170,657	215,694				

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS—Continued

These funds finance major construction, where the estimated cost of the project is \$1 million or more, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, and (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

The request provides \$75,090 thousand to construct the replacement hospital project at Baltimore, Md., and \$67,800 thousand to construct the new medical center project at Camden, N.J. In addition, \$4,000 thousand is included for contract advance planning which provides for the development of major projects through the preliminary plans stage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0110-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....	171	215	235
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	10	15	16
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	8	8
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	66	75	90
25.0	Other services .....	22,795	23,900	31,300

26.0	Supplies and materials .....	99	160	205
31.0	Equipment .....	62	100	140
32.0	Lands and structures .....	141,516	152,972	194,181
	Total costs, funded .....	164,724	177,445	226,175
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-24,947	33,592	259,771
99.0	Total obligations .....	139,776	211,037	485,946

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	6	7	7
Total compensable work-years .....	6	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$28,139	\$28,420	\$28,704

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002, 5004, and 5012 of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$1,000,000, **[\$85,401,000] \$73,072,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than **[\$21,450,000] \$23,669,000**, shall be available for expenses of the Office of Construction. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0111-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1979 financing				
		Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1980	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1.	Nursing home care .....	6,269	3,210	674	346	1,459	2,039	580		
2.	Research and education .....	12,657	1,690	1,125	3,549	3,943	6,293	2,350		
3.	Outpatient improvements .....	16,880	5,657	1,883	3,093	1,227	5,703	5,020	544	
4.	Other improvements .....	350,287	49,798	53,516	81,377	68,100	119,040	97,496	46,556	
5.	National cemeteries .....	23,668	4,729	3,258	4,579	3,631	10,267	7,471	835	
6.	Computer centers, additions and alterations .....	3,771	706	293	805	802	1,967	1,165		
7.	Replacement or renovation of regional offices .....	3,548				2,475	2,080	1,073	1,468	
8.	General administration .....	88,022	21,881	19,609	22,863	23,669			23,669	
	Total program costs, funded .....	505,102	87,671	80,358	116,612	105,306	147,389	115,155	73,072	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			3,051	6,117	-5,950				
10.00	Total obligations .....			83,409	122,729	99,356				
<b>Financing:</b>										
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-107,496	-119,321	-82,937				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....			119,321	82,937	56,653				
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			<b>95,234</b>	<b>86,345</b>	<b>73,072</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40.00	Appropriation .....			<b>95,234</b>	<b>85,401</b>	<b>73,072</b>				
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....				<b>944</b>					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			83,409	122,729	99,356				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			63,640	65,718	74,722				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-65,718	-74,722	-71,686				
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....			81,332	112,837	102,336				
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....				888	56				

These funds finance minor construction, where the estimated cost of the project is less than \$1 million, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and (4) expenses of the Office of Construction. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

The amount requested includes \$544 thousand for outpatient improvements, \$46,556 thousand for other improvements projects, \$835 thousand for national cemeteries, \$1,468 thousand for regional offices replacement or renovation, and \$23,669 thousand for general administration.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0111-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	14,977	16,633	16,960
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	874	889	955
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	205	245	269
	Total personnel compensation.....	16,056	17,767	18,184
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,619	1,802	1,871
25.0	Travel and transportation of persons:			
	Employee travel (subject to limitation) ..	683	772	783
	Interagency motor pool payments.....	5	10	11
	Other travel.....	3	3	3
22.0	Transportation of things.....	107	120	105
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	452	375	578
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	218	330	276
25.0	Other services.....	6,458	13,400	7,345
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	613	1,330	995
31.0	Equipment.....	426	998	830
32.0	Lands and structures.....	53,718	79,705	74,325
	Total costs, funded.....	80,358	116,612	105,306
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	3,051	6,117	-5,950
99.0	Total obligations.....	83,409	122,729	99,356

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	662	692	695
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	50	48
Total compensable work-years.....	710	736	737
Average GS grade.....	10.39	10.31	10.31
Average GS salary.....	\$22,898	\$24,036	\$24,276
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$28,139	\$28,420	\$28,704

**GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES**

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital, nursing home and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 5031-5037), **[\$10,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until **Septem-**

**ber 30, 1981]** expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0181-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Grants to States for the construction, remodeling or renovation of State home facilities (costs, funded).....	5,031	6,954	7,305
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9,463	5,880	-1,438
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	14,494	12,834	5,867
	<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,675	-5,182	-2,348
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,182	2,348	1,481
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	14,494	12,834	5,867
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,187	30,404	33,699
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,404	-33,699	-29,545
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-377		
90.00	Outlays.....	6,900	9,539	10,021

This program, as amended by Public Law 95-62, approved July 5, 1977, provides grants to assist the States to construct State home facilities for furnishing domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, and to expand, remodel or alter existing buildings for furnishing domiciliary, nursing home, or hospital care to veterans in State homes. Grants for State nursing facilities may not provide for more than 2½ beds per thousand veteran population in any State. Grants to any one State may not exceed one-third of the amount appropriated in any fiscal year.

Public Law 95-62 provides for a single authorization of up to \$15 million, VA participation in construction of new domiciliaries as well as new nursing homes, and for sums appropriated to remain available until expended.

As of September 30, 1978, funds in excess of \$78 million have been obligated to help finance 141 projects in 27 States.

**GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), \$1,700,000, of which \$50,000 for hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants shall remain available until expended.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0144-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Medical care and treatment of veterans ..	1,600	.....	1,600
2.	Health service personnel training grants ..	50	.....	50
3.	Hospital equipment, plant and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	109	46	50
	Total program costs, funded .....	1,759	46	1,700
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-87	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	1,672	46	1,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-18	-46	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	46	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,700</b>	.....	<b>1,700</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,672	46	1,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	296	191	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-191	.....	.....
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	1,770	237	1,700

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment, at the Veterans Memorial Medical Center or at other facilities by contract, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Paragraph 632 of title 38, United States Code, authorizes up to:

1. \$2 million annually for medical care and treatment, of which total payments for nursing home care may not exceed \$250 thousand. The payment for nursing home care is on the same terms and conditions as for hospital care for any Commonwealth Army veteran or new Philippine Scout and at a per diem rate not to exceed 50% of the hospital per diem rate.

2. \$50 thousand annually for grants for education and training of health service personnel.

3. \$50 thousand annually for grants for replacement and upgrading of hospital equipment and physical plant, with such amount to remain available until expended.

Public Law 95-520 provides extension of program through September 30, 1981. A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$1,700 thousand for 1979 is anticipated under supplemental now requested, existing legislation.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average daily patient census .....	301	.....	256
Patients treated (hospital) .....	5,271	.....	4,584
Average daily nursing census .....	.4	.....	.5
Patients treated (nursing) .....	1	.....	7
Outpatient visits:			
Staff .....	12,589	.....	9,023
Fee .....	684	.....	923
Total .....	13,273	.....	9,946

【ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING INSTITUTIONS】\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

【For pilot programs for assistance in the establishment of new State medical schools, grants to affiliated medical schools, assistance to public and nonprofit institutions of higher learning, hospitals and other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to increase the production of professional and other health personnel, and for expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 82, \$47,437,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.】 (38 U.S.C. chap. 82; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0182-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Grants for new State medical schools ....	14,043	18,887	21,401
2.	Other health manpower training institutions:			
	(a) Grants to affiliated medical schools ..	15,737	20,945	14,591
	(b) Grants to other health manpower institutions .....	8,100	13,884	4,442
	(c) Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity .....	306	1,502	2,096
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	38,186	55,218	42,530
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,279	-13,283	-6,518
10.00	Total obligations .....	36,907	41,935	36,012
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-26,979	-43,483	-48,985
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	43,483	48,985	12,973
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>53,411</b>	<b>47,437</b>	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	36,907	41,935	36,012
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	45,773	43,147	38,082
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-43,147	-38,082	-25,509
90.00	Outlays .....	39,533	47,000	48,585

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,543 thousand; 1979, \$5,233 thousand; 1980, \$5,591 thousand.

1. *Grants for new State medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to assist in the establishment of new State medical schools if such schools are located in proximity to, and operated in conjunction with, Veterans Administration medical centers.

2. *Other health manpower training institutions.*—(a) *Grants to affiliated medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to medical schools which have maintained affiliations with the Veterans Administration in order to expand and improve their training capacities and to encourage cooperation with other health manpower training institutions in the improvement and expansion of allied and other health manpower utilization.

(b) *Grants to other health manpower institutions.*—Grants may be awarded to other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to assist in the establishment of cooperative arrangements among such institutions in order to coordinate, expand, and improve the training of professional and technical allied health and paramedical personnel and to assist in developing and evaluating new health careers, interdisciplinary approaches and career advancement opportunities.

(c) *Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity.*—Necessary improvements to Veterans Administration buildings and structures may be accomplished to make them suitable for



use in health manpower education and training in cooperation with other institutions and organizations. Special funds are provided to Veterans Administration hospitals and other medical facilities for the development or initiation of improved methods of educating and training health personnel.

The legislative authorization for this program expires on September 30, 1979 and extension is not proposed. A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$57,468 thousand for 1979 is anticipated under a supplemental now requested, existing legislation. This will provide full funding to meet all existing commitments made prior to May 1, 1978, in accord with the Veterans' Administration Programs Extension Act of 1978.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0182-0-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8	8	8
25.0	Other services .....	173	1,841	2,463
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	569	396	530
31.0	Equipment .....	1,557	1,085	1,450
32.0	Lands and structures.....	986	2,193	2,935
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34,892	49,693	35,142
	Total costs, funded.....	38,186	55,218	42,530
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-1,279	-13,283	-6,518
99.0	Total obligations.....	36,907	41,935	36,012

**GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STATE VETERANS CEMETERIES**

For grants to aid States in establishing, expanding or improving State veterans' cemeteries as authorized by law (Public Law 95-476, sec. 202), \$5,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 1982.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0183-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Grants for establishment and construction of State cemeteries (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....			5,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			5,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-3,000
90.00	Outlays.....			2,000

This appropriation provides for the provision of aid to States for the establishment, expansion, and improvement of Veterans cemeteries. The amount requested for 1980 is \$5,000 thousand, which is the amount authorized to be appropriated in amending chapter 24 of title 38. For 1980, it is anticipated that two States (and a total of four State cemeteries) will receive funding under this appropriation.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND**

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses for property acquisitions, payment of participation sales insufficiencies, and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: Provided, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the cur-

rent fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-4025-0-3-704	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment, funded:				
1.	Real property acquisitions .....	314,880	376,960	423,391
2.	Property improvements .....	25,469	30,618	34,104
3.	Claims processed:			
(a)	Individual homes .....	36,374	43,200	49,212
(b)	Mobile homes.....	1,677	1,598	2,337
4.	Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	43,633	39,000	42,958
5.	Cash advances—Vendee loans.....	4,618	3,000	3,000
6.	Loans acquired.....	859	2,064	2,896
	Total capital investment, funded....	427,510	496,440	557,898
Operating costs, funded:				
7.	Property management expense.....	14,892	16,190	15,729
8.	Sales expense .....	18,834	24,892	24,665
9.	Discount on sale of loans .....	8,231	5,000	13,995
10.	Interest expense on participation certificates .....	44,631	35,324	33,172
	Total operating costs, funded .....	86,588	81,406	87,561
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	514,098	577,846	645,459
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-23,211	-19,151	-20,436
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:				
(a)	Vendee loans .....	-90,760	-93,100	-96,200
(b)	Acquired loans.....	-1,887	-1,803	-1,806
	Sale of loans .....	-198,423	-155,000	-408,797
	Sale of properties.....	-46,395	-56,300	-51,808
	Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness) .....	-6,383	-3,900	-3,900
	Other repayments.....	63	-300	-300
	Interest on loans .....	-64,097	-92,300	-90,000
	Rental and other revenue.....	-2,895	-2,500	-2,500
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-227,452	-193,941	-285,155
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Fund balance:			
	HUD participation sales fund .....	-145,296		
	Direct loan revolving fund .....	-100,000	-300,000	
23.98	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Fund balance: HUD participation sales fund.....	53,402	55,294	52,880
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	193,941	285,155	262,563
31.00	Redemption of participation certificates.....	145,296		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	80,109	153,492	-30,288
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	36,551	36,424	33,249
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-36,424	-33,249	-32,586
90.00	Outlays.....	80,236	156,667	-29,625

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property .....	346,468	376,960	423,391
Settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property .....	36,830	36,875	37,000

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	35,735,269	39,153,683	43,571,886
Loan guarantees .....	6,326,474	7,667,503	8,405,590
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-2,747,516	-3,071,100	-3,645,050
Loan guarantees terminated for default .....	-116,911	-139,200	-156,850
Loan guarantees terminated for repurchase .....	-43,633	-39,000	-42,958
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	39,153,683	43,571,886	48,132,618

<sup>1</sup> Full principal amount outstanding for 1978, \$80,787,475 thousand; for 1979, \$89,739,000 thousand; and for 1980, \$99,479,000 thousand.

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The total number of guaranteed or insured loans closed is expected to be 376,400 in 1979 and 380,150 in 1980, bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1980 to \$99.5 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

**Budget program.—1. Real property acquisitions.**—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of property acquisitions processed .....	13,032	15,200	16,253
Average cost per acquisition .....	\$24,162	\$24,800	\$26,050
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$314,880	\$376,960	\$423,391

**2. Property improvements.**—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of properties acquired .....	15,499	18,225	19,268
Average cost per property .....	\$1,643	\$1,680	\$1,770
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$25,469	\$30,618	\$34,104

**3. Claims processed.**—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The following table reflects this activity:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Individual homes:</b>			
Number of claims .....	13,912	16,000	17,123
Average cost per payment .....	\$2,615	\$2,700	\$2,874
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$36,374	\$43,200	\$49,212
<b>Mobile homes:</b>			
Number of claims .....	686	575	755
Average cost per payment .....	\$2,445	\$2,779	\$3,095
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$1,677	\$1,598	\$2,337

**4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.**—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell (with full recourse) loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired property. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them. The following table reflects this activity:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans repurchased .....	2,425	2,109	2,209
Average cost per repurchase .....	\$17,993	\$18,492	\$19,447
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$43,633	\$39,000	\$42,958

**5. Cash advances—Vendee loans.**—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$4,618	\$3,000	\$3,000

**6. Loans acquired.**—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default. The following table reflects this activity:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans acquired .....	47	120	160
Average cost per acquisition .....	\$18,277	\$17,200	\$18,100
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$859	\$2,064	\$2,896

**7. Property management expense.**—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition. The following table reflects this activity:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Average number of properties .....	11,470	10,793	9,953
Average cost per property .....	\$1,298	\$1,500	\$1,580
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$14,892	\$16,190	\$15,729

**8. Sales expense.**—Includes brokers' fees, advertising costs, and other expenses incident to the sale of acquired properties. The following table reflects this activity:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of sales .....	15,676	19,600	18,973
Average cost per sale .....	\$1,201	\$1,270	\$1,300
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$18,834	\$24,892	\$24,665

**9. Discount on sale of loans.**—Represents the discount expense to the revolving fund incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total cost (in thousands) .....	\$8,231	\$5,000	\$13,995

**10. Interest expense on participation certificates.**—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(c). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total interest accrued on participation certificates....	44,631	35,324	33,172
Interest accrued in Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust (GMLT) for which insufficiencies are not authorized.....	-7,309	-5,819	-3,667
Interest accrued to Federal Assets Financing Trust (FAFT) for which insufficiencies are authorized ..	37,322	29,505	29,505
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust	-17,216	-15,995	-14,667
Insufficiency .....	20,106	13,510	14,838
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund in FAFT trust .....	-19,468	-15,076	-17,330
Carried forward to subsequent year .....	-4,742	-3,176	-684
Brought forward from prior year.....	4,104	4,742	3,176
Budget authority .....			

**Financing.**—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed or insured loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$269.4 million in 1979 and \$267.0 million in 1980 will be received from these sources. Also, an estimated \$155.0 million in vendee loans will be sold in 1979 and \$408.8 million in vendee loans will be sold in 1980.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1978 (Public Law 94-378) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. \$100 million was transferred in 1978; \$300 million is anticipated for 1979; and no transfers are planned for 1980.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	90,203	113,951	112,936
Expense.....	-115,210	-137,714	-125,641
Net operating loss.....	-25,007	-23,763	-12,705
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	46,395	56,300	51,808
Other (vendee loans).....	332,065	415,275	423,071
Net book value of properties sold.....	-369,986	-485,075	-448,785
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	8,474	-13,500	26,094
Net loss for the year.....	-16,533	-37,263	13,389

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	264,003	230,365	318,404	295,149
Accounts receivable, regular (net)	2,439	4,165	12,158	14,633
Interest collections held by or for trustees: Participation sales fund.....	9,048	10,337	15,118	21,463
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund	-1,945	-2,234	-2,234	-2,234
Loans receivable (net):				
Vendee accounts.....	907,845	963,775	1,047,345	1,066,931
Acquired loans.....	13,386	12,233	12,460	13,750
Claims receivable (net) .....	33,935	42,729	41,729	45,445
Real property owned (net) .....	230,763	230,769	264,200	222,709
Total assets.....	1,459,474	1,492,139	1,709,180	1,677,846

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	46,109	48,547	58,281	66,436
Deferred credits.....	-16	146	10	12
Total current liabilities .....	46,093	48,693	58,291	66,448
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund .....	761,755	616,459	616,459	616,459
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	4,643	3,908	3,908	3,908
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-328,648	-236,020	-291,314	-344,194
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	505,718	605,718	905,718	905,718
Net long-term liabilities ....	943,468	990,065	1,234,771	1,181,891
Total liabilities .....	989,561	1,038,758	1,293,062	1,248,339
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance.....	227,452	193,941	285,155	262,563
Invested capital .....	242,461	259,440	130,963	166,944
Total Government equity...	469,913	453,381	416,118	429,507

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Paid-in capital .....	649,488	649,488	649,488
Deficit:			
Opening balance.....	-179,575	-196,107	-233,370
Transaction:			
Net operating loss.....	-25,007	-23,763	-12,705
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	8,474	-13,500	26,094
Closing balance.....	-196,107	-233,370	-219,981
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	453,380	416,118	429,507

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1978, \$39.2 billion, 1979, \$43.4 billion, and 1980, \$48.3 billion.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4025-0-3-704			
25.0 Other services .....	41,957	46,082	54,389
33.0 Investments and loans.....	427,510	496,440	557,898
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	44,631	35,324	33,172
99.0 Total obligations.....	514,098	577,846	645,459

**DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4024-0-3-704			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	48,832	67,133	70,400
2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.....	110	165	160
3. Property improvements.....	45	56	56
Total capital investment, funded.....	48,987	67,354	70,616
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations).....	-2,928	3,845	2,358

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4024-0-3-704			
Total capital investment, obligations.....	46,059	71,199	72,974
Operating costs, funded:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	6,616	9,000	9,000
5. Property management and selling expense.....	340	378	379
6. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	17,352	13,768	11,104
7. Discount on sale of loans.....			4,850
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	24,308	23,146	25,333
10.00 Total obligations.....	70,367	94,345	98,307
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-13,049	-12,449	-11,164
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-73,974	-75,000	-70,700
(b) Vendee loans.....	-3,917	-4,100	-4,100
Sale of loans without recourse.....			-145,200
Other repayments.....	84	95	95
Sale of properties.....	-247	-174	-177
Interest on loans.....	-29,160	-32,950	-29,600
Rental and other revenue.....	-2,073	-2,100	-2,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,111,215	-1,012,172	-691,368
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Fund balance: HUD participation sales fund.....	-89,114	-93,308	-96,382
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:			
Fund balance: HUD participation sales fund.....	51,012	53,137	51,672
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	100,000	300,000	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,012,172	691,368	804,235
31.00 Redemption of participation certificates.....	89,114	93,308	96,382
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-51,969	-32,333	-164,539
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-46,407	-59,386	-58,456
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	59,386	58,456	57,522
90.00 Outlays.....	-38,990	-33,263	-165,473

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances.....	892	931	878
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	1,314	924	858

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)<sup>1</sup>

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	7,191	6,420	5,711
Loan guarantees.....			
Loan guarantees repaid on prepaid.....	-723	-674	-620
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....			

Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)<sup>1</sup>—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Loan guarantees terminated for repurchase.....	-48	-35	-20
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year <sup>2</sup> ..	6,420	5,711	5,071

<sup>1</sup> These loans represent direct loan vendees sold to private investors under repurchase agreements.  
<sup>2</sup> Full principal amount outstanding for 1978, \$6,420 thousand; for 1979, \$5,711 thousand; and for 1980, \$5,071 thousand.

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct, or improve homes, to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount was increased from \$25 to \$33 thousand effective October 1, 1976, pursuant to Public Law 94-324. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans.

**Budget program—1. Direct loans to veterans.**—Under existing legislation, there is no terminal date on the authority to make direct loans. The Veterans Housing Act of 1970 revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans eligibility would be open-ended until their entitlement is used.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	1,720	2,225	2,225
Average per loan.....	\$26,688	\$31,900	\$32,700
Amount (in thousands).....	\$45,904	\$70,978	\$72,758
Loans closed:			
Number.....	1,830	2,200	2,200
Average per loan.....	\$26,684	\$30,515	\$32,000
Amount (in thousands).....	\$48,832	\$67,133	\$70,400

**2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.**—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary subsequently to advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

**3. Property improvements.**—Properties are acquired by foreclosures on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	84	95	90
Average cost per property.....	\$536	\$589	\$622
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$45	\$56	\$56

**4. Interest on borrowings.**—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

**5. Property management and selling expense.**—Property management expense includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and main-

tenance of the property in salable condition; sales expense includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by the Veterans Administration. This cost averages approximately 5% of the selling price. Operating expenses generally include a variety of miscellaneous expenses paid by the Government incident to closing and liquidating loans.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Property management expense:			
Average number of properties owned.....	46	39	39
Average cost per property.....	\$891	\$1,179	\$1,231
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$41	\$46	\$48
Property sales expense:			
Number of sales.....	151	90	85
Average cost per sale.....	\$258	\$578	\$600
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$39	\$52	\$51
Operating expenses, general:			
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$260	\$280	\$280

6. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside. To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total interest accrued on participation certificates....	17,352	13,768	11,104
Interest accrued in Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust (GMLT) for which insufficiencies are not authorized.....	-9,048	-7,203	-4,539
Interest accrued in Federal Assets Financing Trust (FAFT) for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	8,304	6,565	6,565
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust	-3,131	-2,910	-2,668
Insufficiency.....	5,173	3,655	-3,897
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales funds.....	-5,583	-4,324	-4,970
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	410	669	1,073
Budget authority.....			

7. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of direct loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

*Financing.*—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$126.7 million in 1979 and \$117.6 million in 1980 will be received from these sources. In addition, \$145.2 million will be realized from the sale of direct loans in 1980, while none will be sold in 1979.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue.....	44,282	47,499	42,764
Expense.....	-24,328	-23,269	-25,456
Net operating income.....	19,954	24,230	17,308
Nonoperating income or loss (-): Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	247	174	177
Other.....	567	1,324	1,258

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net book value of properties sold.....	-810	-524	-382
Net nonoperating income.....	4	974	1,053
Net income for the year.....	19,958	25,204	18,361

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,064,807	952,785	632,912	746,713
Accounts receivable, regular (net).....	1,573	1,431	2,823	2,866
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund	-1,221	-1,003	-1,003	-1,003
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund	79,760	89,176	100,490	111,839
Loans receivable (net):				
Vendee loans.....	27,904	24,527	24,356	25,664
Direct loans to veterans.....	498,691	473,001	462,170	312,318
Real property owned (net).....	361	345	374	382
Total assets.....	1,671,875	1,540,262	1,222,122	1,198,779
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable.....	1,748	1,735	2,250	2,250
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	19,976	18,777	28,732	38,700
Deferred credits.....	-9	644	-35	-35
Total current liabilities.....	21,715	21,156	30,947	40,915
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	343,742	254,628	161,320	64,938
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund	4,558	3,797	3,797	3,797
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-123,867	-85,004	-44,831	-121
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	1,224,360	1,124,360	824,360	824,360
Net long-term liabilities.....	1,448,793	1,297,781	944,646	892,974
Total liabilities.....	1,470,508	1,318,937	975,593	933,889
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,111,215	1,012,171	691,368	804,235
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	11,990	9,062	12,907	15,265
Invested capital.....	-921,838	-799,908	-457,746	-554,610
Total Government equity.....	201,367	221,325	246,529	264,890
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	201,367	221,325	246,529	
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	19,954	24,230	17,308	
Net nonoperating income.....	4	974	1,053	
Total Government equity (end of year).....		221,325	246,529	264,890

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4024-0-3-704			
25.0 Other services.....	340	378	5,229
33.0 Investments and loans.....	48,987	67,354	70,616
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	23,968	22,768	20,104
Total costs, funded.....	73,295	90,500	95,949

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**  
**DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	36-4024-0-3-704	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-2,928	3,845	2,358
99.0	Total obligations .....	70,367	94,345	98,307

**CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	36-4014-0-3-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	(a) Cost of goods sold .....	86,543	96,353	104,106
	(b) Direct operating expense .....	36,504	38,236	42,357
	(c) Indirect operating expense .....	5,556	6,685	7,899
	Total operating costs .....	128,603	141,274	154,362
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs .....	-1,124	-1,184	-1,158
	Total operating costs, funded .....	127,479	140,090	153,204
	Capital investment, funded: Sales program:			
	Purchase of equipment and leasehold .....	3,247	3,530	2,346
	Total program costs, funded .....	130,726	143,620	155,550
	Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders) .....	-935	570	859
10.00	Total obligations .....	129,791	144,190	156,409
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Sales program: Revenue .....	-132,887	-145,793	-157,427
	Undistributed receipts:			
	Proceeds from sale of equipment .....	-61	-45	-37
	Miscellaneous income .....	-84	-89	-20
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-351	-3,592	-5,329
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	3,592	5,329	6,404
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-3,241	-1,737	-1,075
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	10,687	10,234	10,497
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-10,234	-10,497	-10,440
90.00	Outlays .....	-2,788	-2,000	-1,018

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

**Budget program.**—Sales are expected to be \$145,793 thousand in 1979 and \$157,427 thousand in 1980.

**Financing.**—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1980. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1979.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income: Sales program:</b>			
Revenue .....	132,887	145,793	157,427
Expense .....	-128,603	-141,274	-154,362
Net operating income, sales program .....	4,284	4,519	3,065
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of equipment .....	61	45	37
Net book value of assets sold .....	-193	-200	-200
Net loss from sale of equipment .....	-132	-155	-163
Miscellaneous income .....	62	89	20
Net nonoperating income or loss .....	-70	-66	-143
Net income for the year .....	4,214	4,453	2,922

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit .....	11,038	13,826	15,826	16,844
Accounts receivable (net) .....	749	879	850	850
Inventories (net) .....	13,283	12,397	12,843	13,614
Real property and equipment (net) .....	9,441	11,371	13,517	14,505
Other assets (net) .....	11	10	11	11
Total assets .....	34,522	38,483	43,047	45,824
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities .....	7,151	6,876	6,987	6,842
Unfunded annual leave and coupon books .....	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571
Total liabilities .....	8,722	8,447	8,558	8,413
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance .....	351	3,592	5,329	6,404
Undelivered orders .....	4,296	4,247	4,371	4,459
Invested capital .....	21,153	22,197	24,789	26,548
Total Government equity .....	25,800	30,036	34,489	37,411
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		374	374	374
Closing balance .....		374	374	374
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		25,426	29,662	34,115
Transactions:				
Net operating income .....		4,284	4,519	3,065
Net nonoperating income or loss .....		-48	-66	-143
Closing balance .....		29,662	34,115	37,037
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		30,036	34,489	37,411

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	36-4014-0-3-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	26,822	28,909	32,123
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	3,865	3,568	3,975
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	356	408	420

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-4014-0-3-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	444	554	589
	Total personnel compensation.....	31,487	33,439	37,107
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,860	4,151	4,619
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	332	437	460
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,231	3,940	4,274
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	165	141	153
25.0	Other services.....	701	866	914
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	87,703	97,116	105,677
31.0	Equipment.....	3,247	3,530	2,346
	Total costs, funded.....	130,726	143,620	155,550
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-935	570	859
99.0	Total obligations.....	129,791	144,190	156,409

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,031	3,041	3,041
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	575	490	490
Total compensable work-years.....	3,495	3,518	3,518
Average GS grade.....	7.73	7.71	7.71
Average GS salary.....	\$17,346	\$18,987	\$20,031
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,930	\$8,493	\$9,130

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-4012-0-3-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Death claims.....	18,410	19,500	21,000
	2. All other.....	2,212	2,500	2,775
	Total operating costs.....	20,622	22,000	23,775
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Policy loans made.....	4,351	4,500	4,700
	2. Policy liens established.....	135	214	155
	Total capital investment.....	4,486	4,714	4,855
10.00	Total program costs, funded—ob- ligations.....	25,108	26,714	28,630
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities.....	-100	-2,271	-2,485
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-2,849	-2,800	-2,940
	Policy liens repaid.....	-98	-125	-100
	Premiums earned.....	-17,988	-19,000	-21,100
	Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-987	-1,000	-1,290
	Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,184	-675	-700
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-6,502	-4,600	-3,757
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	4,600	3,757	3,742
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,902	843	15
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund bal- ance.....	2,697	2,480	3,095
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund bal- ance.....	-2,480	-3,095	-3,110
90.00	Outlays.....	2,119	228	

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued and currently open for new issues to veterans having service-connected disabilities. The program provides insurance coverage for service-disabled veterans at standard rates. As a result, premium payments do not cover operating and capital reserve requirements. Annual deficits are met by transfers from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation. Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

**Operating costs.**—(1) *Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

(2) *All other.*—This category represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and hold endowment policies which have matured.

**Capital investment.**—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	167,044	181,823	182,500	186,600
Insurance in force.....	\$1,508,707	\$1,642,902	\$1,648,000	\$1,685,000

**Financing.**—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$2.3 million in 1979 and \$2.5 million in 1980.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$150.6 million by September 30, 1980.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue:			
Funded.....	20,159	20,675	23,090
Unfunded.....	7,181	7,800	8,300
Total revenue.....	27,340	28,475	31,390
Expense.....			
	-42,448	-39,833	-44,442
Net operating loss.....	-15,108	-11,358	-13,052

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	9,199	7,080	6,460	6,445
Accounts receivable (net).....	515	561	595	638
Policy loans.....	20,999	22,500	24,200	25,960
Policy liens.....	351	389	478	533
Total assets.....	31,064	30,530	31,733	33,576
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued li- abilities.....	2,165	1,998	2,208	2,251
Deferred credits.....	1,047	1,043	1,090	1,090
Operating reserves:				
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	133,154	147,499	157,780	170,137

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**  
**SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,148	6,448	6,200	6,210
Total liabilities.....	142,514	156,988	167,278	179,688
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balance: Unobligated balance.....	6,502	4,600	3,757	3,742
Invested capital.....	-117,952	-131,058	-139,302	-149,854
Total Government equity.....	-111,450	-126,458	-135,545	-146,112
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital.....		4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit:				
Opening balance.....		-115,950	-130,958	-140,045
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....		-15,108	-11,358	-13,052
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.....		100	2,271	2,485
Closing balance.....		-130,958	-140,045	-150,612
Total Government equity (end of year).....		-126,458	-135,545	-146,112

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	4,486	4,714	4,855
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20,622	22,000	23,775
99.00	Total obligations.....	25,108	26,714	28,630

**VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Death claims.....	13,425	15,800	16,900
	2. All other.....	6,401	7,788	9,490
	Total operating costs.....	19,826	23,588	26,390
Capital investment, funded:				
	3. Policy loans made.....	6,295	5,500	5,000
	4. Policy liens established.....	5	12	10
	Total capital investment.....	6,300	5,512	5,010
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	26,126	29,100	31,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-28,294	-29,000	-31,300
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-3,871	-2,900	-2,500
	Policy liens repaid.....	-8	-12	-10
	Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-1,375	-1,600	-1,700
	Insurance premiums earned.....	-20,078	-19,268	-18,995
	Administrative cost premiums earned.....	-872	-832	-805
	Other income (optional settlements).....	-820	-888	-890
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-386,588	-415,780	-441,180

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Fund balance.....	415,780	441,180	465,980
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-29,192	-25,400	-24,800
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4,684	-5,253	-6,253
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	5,253	6,253	7,653
90.00	Outlays.....	-28,624	-24,400	-23,400

This fund pays claims and administration costs on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: (1) service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) nonservice disabled insurance established by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725(b)(c)), availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other Government insurance because of delimiting dates.

*Budget program—1. Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*2. All other.*—This category represents payments to the General operating expense appropriation for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

*3. Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	176,642	173,843	169,400	165,700
Insurance in force.....	\$1,229,804	\$1,208,399	\$1,181,000	\$1,555,000

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>			
Revenue:			
Funded.....	51,439	51,588	53,690
Unfunded.....	1,538	2,532	2,326
Total revenue.....	52,977	54,120	56,016
Expense.....	-46,071	-59,105	-56,524
Net operating income or loss (-).....	6,906	-4,985	-508

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	98	571	509	1,000



Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
U.S. securities (par).....	381,806	409,957	434,419	457,328
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,404	8,247	9,606	11,201
Policy loans.....	27,653	30,077	32,677	35,177
Policy liens.....	64	61	61	61
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>417,025</b>	<b>448,913</b>	<b>477,272</b>	<b>504,767</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued li- abilities.....	872	924	997	1,033
Deferred credits.....	1,848	2,071	2,356	2,515
<b>Operating reserves:</b>				
Policy reserves.....	347,748	370,952	399,933	425,009
Premium waiver disability re- serves.....	11,953	12,653	15,114	16,695
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	3,036	3,051	3,191	3,247
Total disability income reserves.....	10,219	11,007	12,410	13,506
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>375,676</b>	<b>400,658</b>	<b>434,002</b>	<b>462,005</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	386,588	415,780	441,180	465,980
Invested capital.....	-345,239	-367,525	-397,910	-423,218
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>41,349</b>	<b>48,255</b>	<b>43,270</b>	<b>42,762</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		41,349	48,255	43,270
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-).....		6,906	-4,985	-508
Closing balance.....		48,255	43,270	42,762
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>	<b></b>	<b>48,255</b>	<b>43,270</b>	<b>42,762</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
36-4010-0-3-701				
25.0 Other services.....	729	698	650	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,301	5,512	5,010	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19,096	22,890	25,740	
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>26,126</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>31,400</b>	

**EDUCATION LOAN FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
36-4118-0-3-702				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00 Capital investment, funded: Loans to veter- ans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	35,819	14,277	15,217	
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-319	-1,200	-2,658	
Loan fees.....	-1,075	-428	-457	
Interest on loans.....	-100	-329	-1,097	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-53,801	-36,676	-24,356	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	36,676	24,356	13,351	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>17,200</b>			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
36-4118-0-3-702				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	17,200			
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>17,200</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,325	12,320	11,005	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund bal- ance.....	336	67	387	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund bal- ance.....	-67	-387	-392	
90.00 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>34,593</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	

This fund is used to make loans up to \$2,500 to eligible persons training under chapters 32, 34, and 35 of title 38, U.S.C., who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1737). Repayments are used to make new loans.

**WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans made.....	28,932	18,420	17,900
Average per loan.....	\$1,238	\$775	\$850
Number of loans outstanding.....	54,680	70,840	82,930
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$1,025	\$960	\$936
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$35,819	\$14,277	\$15,217
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$319	\$1,200	\$2,658

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>			
Revenue.....	1,175	757	1,554
Expense.....	-730	-1,120	-2,920
<b>Net income or loss (-) for the year.....</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>-363</b>	<b>-1,366</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	54,137	36,743	24,743	13,743
Loans receivable (net).....	21,289	56,059	68,016	77,655
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>75,426</b>	<b>92,802</b>	<b>92,759</b>	<b>91,398</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued li- abilities.....	336	67	387	392
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	53,801	36,676	24,356	13,351
Invested capital.....	21,289	56,059	68,016	77,655
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>75,090</b>	<b>92,735</b>	<b>92,372</b>	<b>91,006</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital.....	91,709	91,709	91,709	
Opening balance.....	74,509	91,709	91,709	
Transactions: Appropriation transfer from other accounts.....	17,200			
Closing balance.....	91,709	91,709	91,709	
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	581	1,026	663	
Net operating income or loss (-).....	445	-363	-1,366	

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**EDUCATION LOAN FUND—Continued**  
**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Closing balance .....	1,026	663	—703
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	92,735	92,372	91,006

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4114-0-3-702			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Capital investment, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) .....	1,007	990	938
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid .....	—1,004	—980	—928
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	—139	—136	—126
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	136	126	116
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3	10	10
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	5	10	10
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	—10	—10	—10
90.00 Outlays .....	—1	10	10

This fund is used to make loans up to \$200 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Administrative expenses are borne by the General operating expenses appropriation.

Legislation will be proposed to increase the indebtedness limit from \$200 to \$400, requiring additional capitalization of \$350,000 in 1980.

**WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of loans made .....	5,914	5,720	5,420
Average per loan .....	\$170	\$173	\$173
Number of loans outstanding .....	3,619	3,630	3,630
Average amount per loan outstanding .....	\$113	\$115	\$115
Total amount of loans made (in thousands) .....	\$1,007	\$990	\$938
Repayment of loans (in thousands) .....	\$1,004	\$980	\$928
Effects of proposed legislation:			
Number of loans made .....			5,420
Average per loan .....			\$287
Number of loans outstanding .....			3,630
Average amount per loan outstanding .....			\$192
Total amount of loans made (in thousands) .....			\$1,557
Repayment of loans (in thousands) .....			\$1,268

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense: Net loss for the year .....	—7	—10	—10

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	144	146	136	197
Loans receivable .....	412	408	408	687
Total assets .....	557	554	544	884
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	5	10	10	10
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance .....	139	136	126	187
Invested capital .....	412	408	408	687
Total Government equity .....	551	544	534	874
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		597	597	597
Transactions: Appropriation .....				350
Closing balance .....		597	597	947
Deficit:				
Opening balance .....		—46	—53	—63
Transactions: Net operating income or loss .....		—7	—10	—10
Closing balance .....		—53	—63	—73
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		544	534	874

**SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4009-0-3-701			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium payments .....	118,189	103,219	102,600
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation .....	350	395	400
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0) .....	118,539	103,614	103,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from service pay..	—118,653	—103,500	—103,000
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....		—114	
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	114		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	—114	114	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....		350	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	—350		
90.00 Outlays .....	—464	464	

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. sec. 765-776) as amended and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

**Budget program—1. Premium payments.**—This item represents the payment of premiums to private insurance companies. The decrease in payments during 1979

and 1980 is consistent with the estimated decrease in the number of members, and reduction in premium rates.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—This item represents payment for administrative costs incident to the program. A minimal increase in requirements is forecast.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	118,653	103,500	103,000
Expense.....	—118,539	—103,614	—103,000
Net operating income (or loss).....	114	—114	

**SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4048-0-3-703			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Rehabilitation of veteran beneficiaries (costs—obligations).....	1,197	2,520	2,528
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 618).....	—1,362	—2,520	—2,528
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	—76	—242	—242
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	242	242	242
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—165		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	—1	—5	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....			145
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	5		
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....		—145	—295
90.00 Outlays.....	—161	—150	—150

This revolving fund, established pursuant to the Veterans Omnibus Health Care Act of 1976, Public Law 94-581, approved October 21, 1976, provides a mechanism for the furnishing of rehabilitative services to certain veteran beneficiaries who are receiving medical care and treatment from the Veterans Administration.

Funds to operate the various rehabilitative activities and provide for the therapeutic work for remuneration for patients and members in Veterans Administration health care facilities are derived from contractual arrangements with private industry or nonprofit entities. This is a self-sustaining fund and therefore no appropriation is required to support these activities.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income:			
Rehabilitative program:			
Revenue.....	1,362	2,520	2,528

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense.....	—1,197	—2,520	—2,528
Net operating income.....	165		

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	76	237	375	400
Accounts receivable (net).....	27	61	55	55
Real property and equipment (net).....	1	39	2	2
Total assets.....	104	337	432	457
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	26	57	152	177
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	76	241	241	241
Invested capital.....	1	39	39	39
Total Government equity.....	78	280	280	280
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	78	280	280	280
Net operating income.....	203			
Closing balance.....	280	280	280	280
Total Government equity (end of year).....	280	280	280	280

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4048-0-3-703			
25.0 Other services.....	1,044	2,197	2,204
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	153	323	324
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,197	2,520	2,528

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-4537-0-4-705			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	368,135	424,249	503,529
(b) Other.....	14,120	16,013	16,413
2. Publication and reproduction program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	8,336	9,216	10,138
(b) Other.....	3,551	3,910	4,027
Total operating costs.....	394,142	453,388	534,107
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	—149	—174	—175
Total operating costs, funded.....	393,993	453,214	533,932
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	120	219	249
2. Publication and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	51	281	51

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	36-4537-0-4-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total capital investment.....	171	500	300
	Total program costs, funded.....	394,164	453,714	534,232
	Change in selected resources (inventory—undelivered orders).....	-1,577	21,159	1,000
	Property capitalized without costs.....	-1,698		
10.00	Total obligations.....	390,889	474,873	535,232
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:			
	Procurement, distribution, and services program: Revenue .....	-381,878	-440,590	-519,966
	Publication and reproduction program: Revenue .....	-12,014	-13,216	-14,165
	Adjustment of unfilled customers' orders: Unrecorded.....	3,381	-2,485	
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-8,591	-28,213	-9,630
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	28,213	9,630	8,530
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>20,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	378	18,583	1,101
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	65,920	66,255	74,837
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-66,255	-74,837	-75,938
90.00	Outlays.....	43	10,000	

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply fund finances on a reimbursable basis the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

**Budget program.**—The fund provides financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of three supply depots; (3) a publications depot including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical procurement and library cataloging; and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

The Supply fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field

stations. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations.

**Financing.**—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply fund and Supply fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving goods and services.

**Operating results and financial conditions.**—The fund operated at a loss of \$259 thousand in 1978 and carried forward a loss of \$134 thousand from prior years. During the past 10 years and transition quarter the fund has shown a loss of \$357 thousand on a total of \$2.3 billion cost of goods sold in the same period. Recovery of prior years losses is anticipated in 1979.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>			
<b>Sales program:</b>			
Revenue .....	393,892	453,806	534,131
Expense .....	-394,142	-453,388	-534,107
Net operating income or loss (—), sales program .....	-250	417	25
Nonoperating loss: Net book value of assets sold.....	-8	-25	-25
Net nonoperating loss.....	-8	-25	-25
Net income or loss (—) for the year .....	-259	392	

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	74,511	94,467	84,467	84,467
Accounts receivable (net).....	18,898	15,715	18,000	19,500
Advances made.....	387	632	800	800
Inventories (net) .....	89,450	89,881	104,000	105,000
Real property and equipment (net) .....	1,004	1,017	1,318	1,418
Total assets.....	184,250	201,713	208,586	211,186
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	33,133	29,158	35,637	38,238
<b>Government equity:</b>				
<b>Unexpended balances:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	8,591	28,213	9,630	8,530
Undelivered orders.....	102,968	100,960	108,000	108,000
<b>Unfinanced budget authority:</b>				
Unfilled customers' orders .....	-50,897	-47,515	-50,000	-50,000
Invested capital .....	90,454	90,898	105,318	106,418
Total Government equity .....	151,117	172,556	172,948	172,948
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		151,251	172,948	172,948
Transactions: Appropriation .....		20,000		
Property capitalized without use of funds.....		1,698		
Closing balance.....		172,948	172,948	172,948
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....		-134	-392	
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (—) .....		-250	417	25
Net nonoperating loss.....		-8	-25	-25
Closing balance.....		-392		
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		172,556	172,948	172,948

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,367	12,698	13,004
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	197	232	243
Total personnel compensation.....	11,667	13,080	13,397
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,160	1,386	1,428
<b>Travel and transportation of persons:</b>			
21.0 Employee travel.....	387	464	505
Interagency motor pool payments.....	34	53	57
All other.....	5	20	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,808	3,287	3,465
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	245	245	245
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	487	545	596
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8,365	9,276	10,208
25.0 Other services.....	1,036	1,366	1,261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	303,266	358,492	432,760
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	171	500	300
Equipment for sale to others.....	63,533	65,000	70,000
Total costs, funded.....	394,164	453,714	534,232
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,577	21,159	1,000
Property capitalized without costs.....	-1,698		
99.0 Total obligations.....	390,889	474,873	535,232

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	695	695	695
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years.....	691	716	716
Average GS grade.....	8.12	8.05	8.05
Average GS salary.....	\$17,256	\$18,156	\$18,341
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,918	\$16,962	\$17,133

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-3901-0-4-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded.....	1,183		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	13		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,196		
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-1,373		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-997	-1,173	
23.40 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		1,173	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,173		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-177		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	125	198	
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-198	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-198		
90.00 Outlays.....	-250		

Funds are made available from grants approved by the Public Health Service under the provisions of Public Law 90-31, June 24, 1967.

Mental Health Amendments of 1967 provide that appropriations to the Public Health Service for research, training, or demonstration project grants shall also be available, on the same terms and conditions as apply to

non-Federal institutions, for grants for the same purpose to hospitals of the Veterans Administration. Effective in 1979, funds and employment have been transferred to and reflected under the appropriation Medical and Prosthetic Research.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-3901-0-4-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	531		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	118		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12		
Total personnel compensation.....	661		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52		
<b>Travel and transportation of persons:</b>			
21.0 Employee travel.....	41		
All other.....	4		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	262		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	106		
31.0 Equipment.....	27		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21		
Total costs, funded.....	1,183		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	13		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,196		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	43		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12		
Total compensable work-years.....	54		
Average GS grade.....	6.00		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,149		
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.....	\$26,022		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,978		

**Trust Funds**

**POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs funded:			
1. Disbursement to post-Vietnam era trainees.....	12	2,100	13,500
2. Participant disenrollments.....		3,000	4,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12	5,100	17,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,321	-35,045	-87,631
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	35,045	87,631	151,108
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>31,736</b>	<b>57,686</b>	<b>80,977</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12	5,100	17,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2	2
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-2
90.00 Outlays.....	10	5,100	17,500

This account consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicepersons and Department of Defense contributions on behalf of specific servicepersons. Its purpose is a depository for that portion of the contributory

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT—Continued

matching educational program which provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after December 31, 1976, and are pursuing training under chapter 32 (38 U.S.C.). The estimated activity in the fund follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total contributions (budget authority) .....	\$31,736	\$57,686	\$80,977
Servicepersons.....	\$31,728	\$52,286	\$66,277
Department of Defense.....		\$4,000	\$5,700
Transferred from Readjustment benefits account..	\$8	\$1,400	\$9,000
Total participants.....	81,200	122,200	140,300
Average contribution per participant (actual dollars).....	\$391	\$428	\$472
Total disenrollments.....	5,306	8,000	10,000
Total refunds (participants).....	\$2,314	\$3,000	\$4,000
Number eligible for training.....	3,300	5,069	26,600
Total trainees.....	37	2,170	11,400
Total trainee cost.....	\$12	\$2,100	\$13,500
Average cost per trainee (actual dollars).....	\$316	\$967	\$1,184

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year.....	\$3,321	\$35,047	\$87,633
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts (contributions from servicepersons) (net of disenrollment refunds).....	31,728	52,286	66,277
Intrabudgetary transactions: (contributions from Department of Defense and Readjustment benefits account).....	8	5,400	14,700
Total annual income.....	31,736	57,686	80,977
Cash outlays during the year:			
Payments to trainees.....	10	2,100	13,500
Refunds to participants (disenrollments).....		3,000	4,000
Total cash outlay.....	10	5,100	17,500
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	35,047	87,633	151,110

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8133-0-7-702			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12	2,100	13,500
44.0 Refunds.....		3,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	12	5,100	17,500

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8180-0-7-705			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	5,138	5,793	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-5,793	-6,070	-6,642
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,475	-2,365	-2,400
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	6,070	6,642	7,242

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8180-0-7-705			
U.S. securities (par).....	2,365	2,400	2,500
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>6,305</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,700</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,138	5,793	6,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....	336	443	536
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....	-443	-536	-536
90.00 Outlays.....	5,032	5,700	6,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,150 thousand; 1979, \$1,337 thousand; 1980, \$1,385 thousand.

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available. (38 U.S.C. Chs. 83 and 85.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8180-0-7-705			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	795	856	887
25.0 Other services.....	430	485	502
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,679	3,080	3,190
31.0 Equipment.....	969	1,127	1,167
32.0 Lands and structures.....	185	210	218
44.0 Refunds.....	80	35	36
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,138	5,793	6,000

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8132-0-7-701			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	420,292	420,000	430,000
2. Disability claims.....	17,304	18,500	22,000
3. Matured endowments.....	40,355	41,000	48,500
4. Cash surrenders.....	35,173	34,000	34,500
5. Dividends.....	335,112	395,000	405,000
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	16,134	20,310	18,585
7. Other expenses.....	156	90	65
Total operating costs.....	864,526	928,900	958,650
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Policy loans made.....	113,356	98,000	98,000
2. Policy liens established.....	162	600	550
Total capital investment ...	113,518	98,600	98,550
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	978,044	1,027,500	1,057,200
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of policy loans.....	-105,659	-94,000	-92,000
Repayment of policy liens.....	-181	-480	-470
Optional income settlement.....	-34,737	-34,900	-34,800

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-8132-0-7-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Net income offsets and adjustments.....	—159,726	—137,000	—138,330
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	—7,127,409	—7,389,395	—7,594,025
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	7,389,395	7,594,025	7,770,848
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>939,727</b>	<b>965,750</b>	<b>968,423</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	677,741	761,120	791,600
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance:			
	Treasury balance.....	12,760	16,973	17,915
	U.S. securities (par).....	357,879	363,645	383,823
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance:			
	Treasury balance.....	—16,973	—17,915	—18,848
	U.S. securities (par).....	—363,645	—383,823	—403,810
90.00	Outlays.....	667,762	740,000	770,680

This fund was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for the World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Servicemen's Life Insurance Act of 1940 (72 Stat. 1154). Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Since issuance of new policies ended in 1951, the insurance in force is estimated to decrease in 1980 by \$256 million, representing a decrease of 91,000 policies. Activity of the fund reflects a rising claim, but declining loan workload. The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is shown as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	3,745,816	3,719,000	3,628,000
Insurance in force.....	\$25,483,149	\$25,340,000	\$25,084,000

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year.....	\$7,498,049		
	\$7,995,764	72	
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts.....	476,850	462,216	450,202
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	460,453	500,234	516,221
Payment from general and special funds.....	2,424	3,300	2,000
Total annual income.....	939,727	965,750	968,423
Cash outlay during the year:			
Benefit payments.....	660,084	735,880	764,600
Net lending.....	7,678	4,120	6,080
Total cash outlay.....	667,762	740,000	770,680
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	7,770,014	7,995,764	8,193,507

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the General operating expenses account.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation for claims: (1) resulting from

extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$8,935 million as of September 30, 1978, to \$9,393 million as of September 30, 1980. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of September 30, 1978, totals \$8,818 million, leaving a balance of \$117 million for contingency reserves.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-8132-0-7-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	113,518	98,600	98,550
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	864,526	928,900	958,650
99.0	Total obligations.....	978,044	1,027,500	1,057,200

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-8150-0-7-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Operating costs, funded:			
	1. Death claims.....	47,698	47,500	45,509
	2. Disability claims.....	7,239	5,505	5,000
	3. Matured endowments.....	634	423	366
	4. Cash surrenders.....	2,006	1,712	1,615
	5. Dividends.....	19,491	22,000	21,500
	6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	1,105	1,120	1,140
	7. Other expense.....	2	10	10
	Total operating costs.....	78,175	78,270	75,140
	Capital investment, funded:			
	8. Policy loans made.....	3,777	3,600	3,200
	9. Policy liens established.....	26	70	90
	Total capital investment.....	3,803	3,670	3,290
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	81,978	81,940	78,430
	<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayment of policy loans.....	—7,538	—7,600	—6,900
	Repayment of policy liens.....	—25	—90	—90
	Optional income settlements.....	—4,250	—4,000	—3,638
	Net income offsets and adjustments.....	—2,323	—1,920	—1,773
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	—503,240	—471,550	—439,672
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance: U.S. securities (par).....	471,550	439,672	408,018
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>36,153</b>	<b>36,452</b>	<b>34,375</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	67,842	68,330	66,029
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance:			
	Treasury balance.....	1,824	1,233	1,163
	U.S. securities (par).....	22,632	24,092	22,730
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance:			
	Treasury balance.....	—1,233	—1,163	—1,143
	U.S. securities (par).....	—24,092	—22,730	—22,325
90.00	Outlays.....	66,973	69,762	66,454

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act (72 Stat. 1161). The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	124,849	116,078	103,400	94,100
Insurance in force.....	\$519,392	\$479,787	\$434,000	\$395,000

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year.....	\$561,399	\$527,696	\$496,876	\$463,566
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts.....	5,608	4,382	5,026	4,739
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	31,761	31,730	31,396	29,607
Payments from general and special funds.....	33	40	30	29
Total annual income.....	37,402	36,153	36,452	34,375
Cash outlay during the year:				
Benefit payments.....	75,949	70,734	73,762	70,154
Net lending.....	-4,844	-3,761	-4,000	-3,700
Total annual outlay.....	71,105	66,973	69,762	66,454
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	527,696	496,876	463,566	431,487

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the General operating expenses account.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims: (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decrease from \$521 million as of September 30, 1979, to \$488 million as of September 30, 1980, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of September 30, 1978, totals \$542 million, leaving a balance of \$12 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-8150-0-7-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	3,803	3,670	3,290
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	78,175	78,270	75,140
99.0	Total obligations.....	81,978	81,940	78,430

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-8455-0-8-701	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Death claims.....	18,390	21,000	22,000
	2. Cash surrenders.....	3,615	3,012	3,113
	3. Dividends.....	14,002	22,500	26,000
	4. All other.....	1,911	14,423	7,587
	Total operating costs.....	37,918	60,935	58,700
Capital investment, funded:				
	5. Policy loans made.....	8,898	8,000	10,700
	6. Policy liens established.....	14	12	11
	Total capital investment.....	8,912	8,012	10,711
10.00	Total obligations.....	46,830	68,947	69,411
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-34,851	-39,217	-42,491
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-5,544	-3,700	-5,000
	Policy liens repaid.....	-10	-11	-10
	Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-2,395	-2,500	-2,700
	Premiums earned.....	-55,780	-56,560	-58,000
	Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,233	-1,287	-1,257
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-517,462	-570,445	-604,773
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	570,445	604,773	644,820
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-52,983	-34,328	-40,047
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	11,603	13,635	20,348
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-13,635	-20,348	-27,121
90.00	Outlays.....	-55,015	-41,041	-46,820

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 31, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951 (38 U.S.C., section 723). No new policies can be issued and the number of policies in force are expected to decline by 16,000 in 1979 and 13,500 in 1980. Policyholders may elect to purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of additional premiums.

*Budget program—1. Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*2. Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

*3. Dividends.*—Public Law 93-289, enacted May 24, 1974, provides for policyholders to participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

*4. All other.*—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force (in thousands of dollars):



	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of policies.....	577,579	566,985	551,000	537,500
Insurance in force.....	\$5,060,952	\$4,986,431	\$4,846,000	\$4,740,000

**Financing.**—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have, since the inception of the program, been reduced by payments of a special dividend and subsidy payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
Funded.....	94,262	99,564	104,448
Unfunded.....	917	1,019	1,032
Total revenue.....	95,179	100,583	105,480
Expense.....	-92,221	-94,406	-105,811
Net operating income or loss (-).....	2,958	6,177	-331

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	677	681	1,250	2,250
U.S. securities (par).....	528,389	583,400	626,547	672,367
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,307	10,624	11,122	12,201
Policy loans.....	51,036	54,390	58,690	64,390
Policy liens.....	22	26	27	28
Total assets.....	589,431	649,121	697,636	751,236
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	8,568	11,568	17,349	22,186
Deferred credits.....	12,342	12,691	16,797	19,812
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	437,066	473,370	497,352	531,216
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	66,621	70,540	76,530	82,370
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	7,524	7,464	7,677	7,720
Reserve for dividends.....	13,935	24,620	23,500	26,000
Total disability income reserves.....	23,837	26,373	29,759	33,591
Total liabilities.....	569,893	626,626	668,964	722,895
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances: Unobligated balance.....	517,462	570,445	604,773	644,820
Invested capital.....	-497,925	-547,950	-576,101	-616,479
Total trust equity.....	19,537	22,495	28,672	28,341
<b>Analysis of changes in trust equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	19,537	22,495	28,672	28,672
Transactions: Net operating income.....	2,958	6,177	-331	-331
Closing balance—total trust equity (end of year).....	22,495	28,672	28,341	28,341

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-8455-0-8-701				
33.0	Investments and loans.....	8,912	8,012	10,711
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37,918	60,935	58,700
99.0	Total obligations.....	46,830	68,947	69,411

**Legislative Program**

**COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0102-2-1-701				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
I. Compensation:				
(a) Veterans:				
	Spanish-American War.....			2
	Mexican border period.....			4
	World War I.....			7,180
	World War II.....			205,185
	Korean conflict.....			49,132
	Vietnam era.....			105,117
	Peacetime service.....			46,280
	Total living veterans.....			412,900
(b) Survivors:				
	Prior to Spanish-American War.....			1
	Spanish-American War.....			28
	World War I.....			8,280
	World War II.....			35,150
	Korean conflict.....			8,912
	Vietnam era.....			19,117
	Peacetime service.....			14,012
	Total deceased veterans.....			85,500
10.00	Total obligations.....			498,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			498,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			498,400
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-41,500
90.00	Outlays.....			456,900

Legislation will be proposed to provide a 7.8% Compensation rate increase for veterans, DIC spouses, and children, effective October 1, 1979.

Enactment of this legislation will increase budget authority by \$498.4 million in 1980. Outlays will increase by \$456.9 million.

**READJUSTMENT BENEFITS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0137-2-1-702				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
I. Education and training:				
	(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....			-3,793
	(c) Wives and widows.....			-56
	Total education and training.....			-3,849
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:				
	Vocational rehabilitation.....			3,235

**READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	36-0137-2-1-702	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations.....			- 614
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			- 614
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			- 614
90.00	Outlays.....			- 614

Legislation will be proposed that would eliminate authorization for veterans, servicepersons and dependents to receive assistance for flight and correspondence training effective October 1, 1979. Legislation is also proposed which would grant a two year extension of the delimiting period for Vietnam era veterans in on-the-job training and also to these veterans in vocational technical training or high school if they do not possess a high school diploma or its equivalent. Legislation is further proposed that would enhance the vocational rehabilitation program by enacting certain recommendations of a study of the program mandated by Public Law 95-202.

Enactment of these legislative items will decrease budget authority by \$0.6 million in 1980 as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1980	
	Budget authority and outlays	Affected caseload/trainees
1. Eliminate flight training, effective Oct. 1, 1979.....	-\$43,249	-14,600
2. Eliminate correspondence training, effective Oct. 1, 1979.....	-14,600	-59,900
3. Extension of delimiting period for certain Vietnam era veterans, effective Oct. 1, 1979.....	54,000	31,900
4. Enhance vocational rehabilitation, effective Oct. 1, 1979.....	3,235	500
Total.....	-614	-42,100

**MEDICAL CARE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	36-0160-2-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
	(a) VA hospital care.....			-136,000
	(d) Outpatient care.....			-127,487
	(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....			-39,134
4. Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration:				
	(a) Hospitalization.....			1,236
	(b) Outpatient care.....			273
	Total direct program.....			-301,112
Reimbursable program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
	(a) VA hospital care.....			136,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	36-0160-2-1-703	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	(d) Outpatient care.....			82,000
	Total reimbursable program.....			218,000
10.00	Total obligations.....			-83,112
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....			-218,000
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..			-301,112
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-301,112
90.00	Outlays.....			-301,112

Legislation will be proposed to permit collection of reimbursement for inpatient and outpatient hospital medical care and treatment of non-service-connected conditions from insurance carriers, employers, and other non-Federal sources from which the veteran may be entitled to complete or partial reimbursement for such medical expenses. This legislation is estimated to save \$218,000 thousand in 1980.

Legislation will be proposed to authorize the VA to provide professional mental and psychological readjustment services to new veterans and their families during a period not to exceed 1 year after discharge from military service (or for those Vietnam era veterans already discharged from military service for the 1-year period following enactment of this authority). This legislation is estimated to increase 1980 budget authority by \$9,945 thousand.

Legislation will be proposed to provide treatment of psychiatric, drug and alcohol dependent patients in psychiatric residential treatment centers, therapeutic communities, or halfway houses. This legislation is estimated to increase 1980 budget authority by \$2,439 thousand.

Legislation will be proposed to amend section 613 of title 38, United States Code by adding subsection (c) providing that individuals who were killed or died in service are considered veterans for the purposes of benefits provided under this section. This legislation is estimated to increase 1980 budget authority by \$1,509 thousand.

Legislation will be proposed to amend section III, chapter 1, title 38, United States Code, to limit the payment for reimbursement for travel expenses of beneficiaries provided medical care for non-service-connected disabilities. This legislation is estimated to save \$39,134 thousand in 1980.

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the provision of over-the-counter outpatient drugs, medicines and supplies to all veterans suffering from a non-service-connected disease or disability, except those veterans who are in receipt of non-service-connected pension, who are 65 years of age or over, permanently housebound or in need of regular aid and attendance, or, are receiving hospital-based home care. This legislation is estimated to save \$18,344 thousand in 1980.

Legislation will be proposed to amend section 612(b) to remove authority to provide class II dental treat-

ment. This legislation is estimated to save \$39,527 thousand in 1980.

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0151-2-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities</b>				
Direct program:				
3. Veterans benefits:				
	(c) Compensation, pension and education .....			- 848
	(f) Office services .....			- 225
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			-1,073
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			-1,073
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			-1,073
90.00	Outlays .....			-1,073

Legislation will be proposed that would eliminate authorization for veterans, servicepersons, and dependents to receive assistance for flight and correspondence training effective October 1, 1979.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-4114-2-3-702	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Capital investment, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) .....			619

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-4114-2-3-702	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid .....			- 340
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....			71
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..			<b>350</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			279
90.00	Outlays .....			279

Legislation will be proposed to increase the loan maximum from \$200 to \$400. Supplemental funds of \$350 thousand will be needed, and outlays will increase by \$279 thousand.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)



## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### ACTION

ACTION, the Federal agency for volunteer service, brings together a number of volunteer programs including the Peace Corps, Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), Foster Grandparent, and Retired Senior Volunteer Program.

Funds for ACTION are requested in two appropriations: (1) Operating expenses, domestic programs; and (2) Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps). These appropriations each contain a share of the agency's common support costs included in the program support activity. Special schedules of these common support costs are presented following the regular appropriation schedules.

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

#### [INDEPENDENT AGENCY ACTION] OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

#### [PEACE CORPS] \*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for [Action] ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act, as amended [(22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.)] (75 Stat. 612), [\$95,000,000] \$105,404,000: [Provided, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not more than \$320,000 shall be available for the United Nations Volunteer Program:] Provided, [further,] That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to pay for abortions. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Peace Corps training .....	10,093	16,822	20,175
2. Peace Corps volunteers .....	44,993	45,681	50,441
3. Special international volunteer programs.....	255	523	1,213
4. Program support .....	35,931	37,661	39,859
(Share of agency-wide support costs) .....	(14,868)	(16,260)	(15,645)
Total direct program .....	91,272	100,687	111,688
Reimbursable program .....	205	265	250
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	91,477	100,952	111,938
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-36	-15	.....
14.00 Non-Federal sources .....	-5,296	-4,979	-6,534
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	89	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>86,234</b>	<b>95,958</b>	<b>105,404</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	86,234	95,000	105,404
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....	.....	958	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	86,145	95,958	105,404
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25,251	23,631	17,336
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-23,631	-17,336	-19,380

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2,313	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	90,078	101,333	103,322
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	920	38

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$176 thousand; 1979, \$250 thousand; 1980, \$610 thousand.

**International programs.**—This appropriation finances the Peace Corps and other international programs of ACTION. Major elements which will be funded are the recruitment and training of applicants, volunteer operations overseas, promotion of international voluntary efforts, cooperation with third party volunteer organizations and the management and staff required to support the volunteers.

1. *Peace Corps training.*—Each volunteer is given intensive training which is designed to develop language abilities, provide a knowledge of the country of assignment and further develop required job skills. Trainees will receive pre-service training both in the United States and overseas and specialized skills training for improving primary and secondary skills needed in basic human needs projects.

2. *Peace Corps volunteers.*—In 1980, some 6,000 volunteers will be serving in approximately 65 countries throughout the world. Volunteer assignments are concentrated in seven basic areas of human needs: health and nutrition, food and water, knowledge and skills, economic development and income, energy and conservation, community services, and housing. In 1980, the greatest numbers of volunteers will be serving in health, agricultural, and educational programs.

3. *Special international volunteer programs.*—In 1980 ACTION will continue its encouragement of international voluntary efforts through a new program to strengthen Third World countries' voluntary service programs, through participation in and technical assistance to international voluntary organizations, and through the development of appropriate technology manuals.

4. *Program support.*—This activity includes salaries, travel, rents and other costs associated with staff operations in the United States and abroad. It also includes a share of ACTION agencywide costs, such as recruitment; medical services; policy and planning; auditing; legal counsel and similar functions.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,375	9,625	10,347
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,808	3,921	4,004
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	69	99	92
11.8 Special personal services payments:	.....	.....	.....

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS—Continued

【PEACE CORPS】\*—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	44-0100-0-1-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Employees .....	166	182	183
	Trainees and volunteers.....	30,885	31,666	34,985
	Total personnel compensation.....	43,303	45,493	49,611
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian:			
	Employees.....	1,247	1,296	1,421
	Trainees and volunteers.....	2,426	2,859	3,170
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	85	58	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,402	12,227	13,628
22.0	Transportation of things.....	755	587	683
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	243	252	260
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,865	2,959	3,484
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	207	281	300
25.0	Other services.....	9,705	14,230	17,469
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,235	3,318	3,952
31.0	Equipment.....	634	473	902
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	200	320	1,005
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	97	74	85
93.0	Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	14,868	16,260	15,645
	Total direct obligations.....	91,272	100,687	111,688
	Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	13		
31.0	Equipment.....	169	250	250
93.0	Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	23	15	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	205	265	250
99.0	Total obligations.....	91,477	100,952	111,938

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	767	761	767
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	12	30
Total compensable work-years.....	751	713	736
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.91	4.91	4.91
Foreign Service staff.....	7.05	7.05	7.05
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$23,808	\$25,130	\$25,117
Foreign Service staff.....	\$13,225	\$13,952	\$13,952
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,891	\$7,566	\$8,303

OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-113, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.), \$169,607,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides for this account at its current rate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	44-0103-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Volunteers in service to America.....	30,077	30,804	38,565
	2. Older American volunteer programs....	61,963	62,000	72,000
	3. Urban volunteer programs.....			25,457
	4. Citizen participation and volunteer demonstration programs.....	2,489	2,500	3,850
	5. Program support.....	23,070	23,971	29,735
	(Share of agencywide support costs)	(9,748)	(9,883)	(12,555)
	Total direct program.....	117,599	119,275	169,607
	Reimbursable program.....	214	22	
10.00	Total obligations.....	117,813	119,297	169,607
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	—77	—22	
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	—137		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	778		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>18,377</b>	<b>119,275</b>	<b>169,607</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	118,377	118,377	169,607
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		898	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	117,599	119,275	169,607
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,605	53,334	53,497
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—53,334	—53,497	—77,549
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—2,655		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	113,215	118,251	145,518
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		861	37

This appropriation finances the Federal share of volunteer programs within the United States and its territories.

1. *Volunteers in service to America.*—The VISTA program provides full-time volunteers to assist low-income communities working on the problems of poverty. In 1980, VISTA will continue efforts begun in 1979 to assist people to organize self-help projects through grassroots community efforts which alleviate the effects of poverty on their most basic human needs. The major areas of effort will be community development, enhancement of rural programs, and improvement of technical assistance to volunteers. The national student volunteer program will continue to provide opportunities for high school and college students to learn as they perform service to their communities. Particular emphasis in 1980 will be placed on models which provide service-learning opportunities to underachievers.

2. *Older American volunteer programs.*—These programs provide opportunities for Americans, age 60 and over, to volunteer their services to the community by working with the emotionally disturbed, the mentally and physically retarded, the infirm, and the isolated elderly. In 1980, the senior companion program will continue to emphasize keeping people out of institutions such as nursing homes and State mental hospitals. The retired senior volunteer program will maintain the same volunteer level placing special emphasis on increasing the proportion of male and minority participants. The foster grandparent program will continue

to develop project models to aid in the deinstitutionalization of children and to serve those remaining in institutions. In 1980, the stipend levels for volunteers will be increased and emphasis will be placed on project and volunteer support.

3. *Urban volunteer programs.*—In 1980, this program will continue efforts to mobilize communities to increase their capacity to improve neighborhood services; provide part-time volunteers to counsel and advocate services for those on fixed incomes; and provide seed-moneys to neighborhood groups.

4. *Citizen participation and volunteer demonstration programs.*—These programs will work to stimulate citizen participation in voluntary projects aimed at meeting basic human needs through technical assistance and model demonstration programs with State, local, and private nonprofit organizations. Research on the concept of a national youth service will be completed during 1980.

5. *Program support.*—Costs of program direction and administration both at headquarters and at the regional and State offices are financed by this activity. Agencywide programs and staff services are also included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,106	10,010	11,774
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	655	293	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	33	218
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16,397	16,239	22,578
Total personnel compensation.....	26,207	26,575	34,660
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,310	1,145	1,941
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	39		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,511	2,327	4,589
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	80	215
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	915	970	1,111
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	380	396	495
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	217	368	377
25.0 Other services.....	2,738	3,075	3,810
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	109	61	147
31.0 Equipment.....	88	28	69
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	73,266	74,367	109,638
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13		
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	9,748	9,883	12,555
Total direct obligations.....	117,599	119,275	169,607
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	183	12	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	15	10	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	214	22	
99.0 Total obligations.....	117,813	119,297	169,607

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	471	452	541
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	8	19
Total compensable work-years.....	431	446	544

Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade.....	9.95	9.97	9.74
Average GS salary.....	\$21,690	\$22,883	\$21,583

ACTION AGENCYWIDE COSTS (INFORMATION SCHEDULE)

Funded by:	(In thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	Increase/decrease
1. Operating expenses, domestic programs.....	9,748	9,883	12,555	2,672
2. Operating expenses, international programs.....	14,868	16,260	15,645	-615
Total.....	24,616	26,143	28,200	2,057

Costs of administering ACTION's agencywide programs and services are financed jointly from the Operating expenses, domestic programs, and Operating expenses, international programs appropriations, as the table above illustrates.

These costs include expenses of:

Recruitment of international and domestic volunteers, selection and placement of domestic volunteers, and agency communications activities; voluntary citizen participation assistance, liaison and coordination activities; agencywide planning, policy development, budgeting, and evaluation; internal management functions, including legal, legislative, equal opportunity, internal audit and inspection, and the activities of the Agency Director's office; administrative functions including management analysis, procurement, accounting, data processing, personnel, training, and general administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,511	13,552	13,816
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,501	1,063	1,061
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	297	259	152
Total personnel compensation.....	14,309	14,874	15,029
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,459	1,517	1,532
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,071	1,185	1,428
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	21	31
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,212	1,278	1,383
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,810	3,324	3,463
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	559	508	662
25.0 Other services.....	2,819	3,115	3,914
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	228	229	375
31.0 Equipment.....	142	92	333
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			50
Subtotal.....	24,616	26,143	28,200
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-24,616	-26,143	-28,200
Total direct obligations.....			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	35	22	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	2	
Subtotal.....	38	25	
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-38	-25	
Total reimbursable obligations.....			
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**General and special funds—Continued**  
**OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS\*—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	712	693	706
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	142	71	74
Total compensable work-years.....	829	737	796
Average GS grade.....	8.83	8.81	8.77
Average GS salary.....	\$17,569	\$19,556	\$19,486

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 44-9971-0-7-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations.....	37	357	483
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.10 Deficiency, start of year.....	56	80	80
24.10 Deficiency, end of year.....	-80	-80	-80
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	13	357	483
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	13	107	208
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	250	275	275
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	37	357	483
90.00 Outlays.....	37	357	483
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	-6	107	208
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	43	250	275

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612) as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 44-9971-0-7-151	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	70	95
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	14	76	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	7	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	5	32	43
25.0 Other services.....	5	117	159
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	112	150
31.0 Equipment.....	5	10	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	37	357	483

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	10	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	10	11
Total compensable work-years.....	2	10	11
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,891	\$7,566	\$8,308

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

Advances From Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Total obligations.....	1,446	998	1,304
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-178	-145	-100
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	145	100	130
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 612).....	1,413	953	1,334
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,446	998	1,304
Outlays.....	1,397	1,043	1,274

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which funds are received.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
Permanent positions.....	273	189	246
Positions other than permanent.....	54	37	48
Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Special personal services payments.....	84	58	76
Total personnel compensation.....	412	285	371
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	20	26
Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	9	12
Transportation of things.....	9	6	8
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	469	322	423
Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	2
Other services.....	182	126	164
Supplies and materials.....	189	131	171
Equipment.....	141	97	127
Total obligations.....	1,446	998	1,304

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	30	35
Total compensable work-years.....	47	30	35
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,891	\$7,566	\$8,308

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), **[\$1,062,000] \$1,079,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1700-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	858	1,012	1,029
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	67	50	50
10.00 Total obligations.....	925	1,062	1,079



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-1700-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	10		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>1,079</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	925	1,062	1,079
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	193	246	262
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-246	-262	-279
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>1,062</b>

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3 thousand; 1979, \$4 thousand; 1980, \$4 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure, including achievement of needed regulatory reform. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which the Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons. On the basis of such studies the Conference issues formal recommendations for improvements and then encourages implementation of the recommendations through appropriate agency, congressional, or judicial action.

In addition to its research activities, the Conference also arranges for the interchange among administrative agencies of information useful in improving administrative procedures; collects, tabulates, analyzes, and publishes statistics from administrative agencies to identify and correct delays and other problems in the administrative process; and, on an ongoing basis, furnishes assistance and advice on matters of administrative procedure to the agencies, Congress, and others.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1700-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	405	527	558
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	26	35	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1		
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>578</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	36	49	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	59	59
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	53	55	55
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	47	50	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	30	35	35
25.0	Other services .....	276	223	223
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	23	25	25
31.0	Equipment .....	3	4	4
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>1,079</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	17	20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	19	22	22
Average GS grade .....	10.75	11.00	11.42
Average GS salary .....	\$24,735	\$25,747	\$27,307

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by 5 U.S.C. 5306, \$232,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1800-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Reviews and makes recommendations on Federal pay comparability (program costs, funded)¹ .....	118	232	232
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	103		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	117	232	232
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	15	17
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-15	-17	-19
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		
90.00	<b>Outlays .....</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$2 thousand; 1980, \$4 thousand.

The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay was appointed in accordance with the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970. The Committee assists the President in carrying out the policy of comparability in pay between major Federal statutory pay systems and private enterprise. The Committee reviews the annual report of the President's pay agent and considers the recommendations of representatives of Federal employees and other officials of the Federal Government. The Committee then prepares for the President an independent report with its findings and recommendations.

The Committee meets jointly throughout the year with the President's pay agent and the Federal Employees Pay Council in an attempt to reach early resolution of issues between them and thus to improve labor relations in the Federal Service and to reduce the number of decisions regarding white-collar pay that must be reached in a crisis atmosphere. It provides advisory opinions on unresolved issues.

The Committee is charged with an ongoing review of the way in which Federal compensation derives from, and is dependent upon, the forces at work in the private sector, considering the impact of both Federal and private sector pay on the national economy and making periodic reports to the President on changes which should be proposed in Federal compensation policies and practices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1800-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	39	78	81
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	10	13	14
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>95</b>

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-1800-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	13	14
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	12	13
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	15	15	15
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		2	3
25.0	Other services.....	42	90	81
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		3	3
31.0	Equipment.....		2	4
99.0	Total obligations.....	117	232	232

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	2	3	3
Average GS grade.....	10.67	10.67	10.67
Average GS salary.....	\$23,025	\$25,988	\$26,757

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, **[\$1,178,000]** \$1,672,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive level V or higher positions. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2300-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Direct program—Administration (total costs).....	1,321	1,212	1,672
	Reimbursable program.....	236	150	150
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,557	1,362	1,822
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-186		
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,371	1,362	1,822
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-236	-150	-150
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,137</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,672</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,137	1,178	1,672
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		34	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,135	1,212	1,672
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	416	289	327
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-289	-327	-362
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,258	1,140	1,637
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		34	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$25 thousand; 1979, \$10 thousand; 1980, \$118 thousand.

The Council provides independent advice to the President and the Congress relating to the national historic preservation program and protects significant historic properties threatened by Federal undertakings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2300-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	546	585	630
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	170	188	350
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	8
	Total personnel compensation.....	722	778	988
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58	67	84
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	76	105
22.0	Transportation of things.....		5	15
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	66	75	105
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	28	20	31
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	21	38	61
25.0	Other services.....	115	125	135
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	13	17
31.0	Equipment.....	28	15	131
	Total direct obligations.....	1,135	1,212	1,672

Reimbursable obligations:

11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	138	100	100
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	30
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....		6	6
25.0	Other services.....	49	7	7
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	8	1	1
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	236	150	150
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,371	1,362	1,822

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	25
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	23
	Total compensable work years.....	36	38	48
	Average GS grade.....	11.45	11.58	11.60
	Average GS salary.....	\$22,750	\$24,375	\$25,200
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	4	4
	Total compensable work-years.....	6	4	4
	Average GS grade.....	11.00	10.00	10.00
	Average GS salary.....	\$22,167	\$19,250	\$19,250

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$71,000]** \$88,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (**[one]** four for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such

countries; **[\$6,240,000] \$7,603,000**, of which \$40,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and U.S. memorials.....	314	716	399
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	4,715	5,359	5,627
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	997	967	1,048
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	308	334	332
5. Latin memorials and cemeteries.....	38	37	197
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,372	7,413	7,603
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-209		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,163	7,413	7,603
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-300	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	300		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>6,463</b>	<b>7,113</b>	<b>7,603</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>6,463</b>	<b>6,240</b>	<b>7,603</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....		<b>813</b>	
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>45</b>	
44.30 <b>Supplemental for military pay raises</b> .....		<b>15</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,163	7,413	7,603
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,212	1,369	1,375
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,369	-1,375	-1,404
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,994	6,570	7,538
91.10 Outlays for wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		778	35
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....		44	1
91.30 Outlays for military pay raise supplemental.....		15	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$512 thousand; 1979, \$312 thousand; 1980, \$293 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$164 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from: Canal Zone Government, Operating expenses: 1978, 32,000; 1979, 45,000.

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917, controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials in foreign countries.

Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 12 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and 2 bronze

tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

In 1979, the Commission will assume responsibility for the American sector of the Corozal Cemetery, which then will be located in the Republic of Panama, in accordance with the Senate reservation to the 1977 Panama Canal Treaty.

In 1980, the Commission will initiate construction of a memorial at Utah Beach to the Americans who died there during the Normandy invasion.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,407	3,973	4,246
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	58	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	23	25
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	324	389	399
Total personnel compensation.....	3,807	4,443	4,728
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,107	1,267	1,333
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	36	81	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	71	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	44	44
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	210	243	273
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	18	20
25.0 Other services.....	437	654	360
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	481	440	473
31.0 Equipment.....	177	152	203
Total costs, funded.....	6,372	7,413	7,603
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-209		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,163	7,413	7,603

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	382	375	382
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Total compensable work-years.....	387	381	388
Average GS grade.....	8.06	8.33	8.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,834	\$17,441	\$17,716
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,998	\$9,777	\$10,252

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	18	18	18
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	10	10	10
10.00 Total obligations.....	28	28	28
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-27	-20	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	20	20	20
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28	28	28
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	2	1
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-1	-1
90.00 Outlays.....	27	29	28

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Private citizens contribute funds for the purchase of flowers to decorate graves and

## CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

tablets of the missing at the cemeteries and memorials administered by the Commission.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	74-8569-0-7-705	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	10	10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18	18	18
99.0	Total obligations.....	28	28	28

## ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities, including not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$17,500 for official reception and representation expenses, authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), **[\$16,395,000]** \$18,876,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	94-0100-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Program operation.....	12,548	13,114	14,701
	2. External research.....	3,635	3,681	4,175
	Total direct program.....	16,183	16,795	18,876
	Reimbursable program.....	200	200	200
10.00	Total obligations.....	16,383	16,995	19,076
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—200	—200	—200
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	137		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>16,320</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>18,876</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	16,320	16,395	18,876
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,183	16,795	18,876
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,207	5,429	6,760
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—5,429	—6,760	—8,419
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	29		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	13,990	15,084	17,197
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		380	20

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, and participates in negotiations with other countries looking toward international

agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms. Among the activities to which ACDA resources will be devoted in 1980 are support of the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks with the Soviet Union and other arms control negotiations, support of the nuclear safeguards program of the International Atomic Energy Agency and external research relating to the development of alternative nuclear fuel cycles consistent with the President's nonproliferation objectives, and activities relating to arms transfer reviews and the preparation of arms control impact analyses of weapons systems.

The Agency's external research in these areas is conducted through contracts with nongovernmental research organizations and reimbursable agreements with other U.S. Government agencies.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	94-0100-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,756	5,517	5,763
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	523	351	380
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	104	85	90
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,834	1,779	1,815
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,217	7,732	8,048
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	457	489	546
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	886	765	1,195
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	7	12
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	408	418	530
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	987	956	1,260
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	52	60	80
25.0	Other services.....	6,130	6,336	7,164
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	31	28	35
31.0	Equipment.....	3	4	6
	Total direct obligations.....	16,183	16,795	18,876
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	200	200	200
99.0	Total obligations.....	16,383	16,995	19,076

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	185	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	27	27
Total compensable work-years.....	212	226	226
Average GS grade.....	10.37	10.34	10.35
Average GS salary.....	\$21,408	\$22,153	\$22,581
Average salary, grades established by act of September 16, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.).....	\$49,375	\$49,375	\$49,375
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500

## BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## GRANTS AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of the Board for International Broadcasting, including grants to RFE/RL, Inc., **[\$85,000,000]** \$86,917,000, of which **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available only for fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates in accordance with the provisions of section 8 of the Board for International Broadcasting Act of 1973, as amended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$52,000]** \$65,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (95 Stat. 431; *Departments of State, Justice,*

and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1145-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Administrative expenses.....	3,063	4,987	757
	2. Grants for private broadcasting activities.....	70,357	82,992	81,160
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	73,420	87,979	81,917
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-499	-2,979	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,979	.....	5,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>75,900</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>86,917</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	73,420	87,979	81,917
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	266	7,980	7,556
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,980	-7,556	-1,863
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	65,616	88,403	87,610

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,374 thousand; 1979, \$4,204 thousand; 1980, \$0.

The Board for International Broadcasting is responsible for the oversight and granting of funds to RFE/RL, Inc. (Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty). The radios broadcast to the peoples of the U.S.S.R., Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, and Romania in 22 of the languages native to these countries. RFE/RL, Inc., acts as an independent, specialized media source for the broadcast areas providing news, features, and background information on local and worldwide events.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1145-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	287	318	302
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	51	77	66
	Total personnel compensation.....	338	395	368
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	30	27
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	75	46
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	21	23	26
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	47	21	38
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	9	5	12
25.0	Other services.....	183	228	235
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	6	5
31.0	Equipment.....	2,374	4,204	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,357	82,992	81,160
99.0	Total obligations.....	73,420	87,979	81,917

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	16	16	16
Average GS grade.....	12.60	12.88	12.88
Average GS salary.....	\$31,400	\$34,141	\$34,475

**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund, to maintain proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System [;\$43,500,000] \$51,600,000. (50 U.S.C. App. 403 note; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	56-3400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Government contributions to the fund (costs—obligations).....	35,100	43,500	51,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>51,600</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	35,100	43,500	51,600
90.00	Outlays.....	35,100	43,500	51,600

This appropriation provides for payment to the fund: (a) for increasing shares of interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 90% in 1979 and the full amount required in 1980; (b) for the amount of normal cost not met by the sum of statutory employee/employer contributions; and (c) for financing, in 30 equal installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, or salary increases. The request for 1980 includes the third such installment for the unfunded liability created by liberalized benefits authorized by Public Law 94-522; the third installment for salary increases effective in October 1976; the second installment for salary increases effective in October 1977; and the first installment for salary increases effective in October 1978.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	56-3400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30,600	37,800	44,300
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	4,500	5,700	7,300
99.0	Total obligations.....	35,100	43,500	51,600

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [;\$27,000,000] \$30,700,000. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended; the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	70-1226-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Domestic competition, operating authority and pricing .....	10,325	10,864	10,498
2.	Economic research, analysis, and information.....	6,453	6,812	7,722
3.	International negotiations, operating authority and pricing.....	4,101	5,159	5,531
4.	Consumer protection, assistance and information.....	2,758	3,393	3,928
5.	Community assistance and subsidy .....	1,248	1,866	3,021
	Total direct program .....	24,885	28,094	30,700
	Reimbursable programs .....	3	25	.....
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	24,888	28,119	30,700
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	358	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	25,246	28,119	30,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-3	-25	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	24	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>25,267</b>	<b>28,094</b>	<b>30,700</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	25,267	27,000	30,700
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....	.....	1,094	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	25,243	28,094	30,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,070	1,585	1,539
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,585	-1,539	-1,680
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-27	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	24,701	27,068	30,537
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	1,072	22

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1978, \$218 thousand; 1979, \$310 thousand; and 1980, \$325 thousand.

The Board regulates the economic aspects of domestic and international air carrier operations. In 1980 the Board will emphasize actions designed to move commercial air transportation toward a system governed primarily by competitive market forces in order to provide travelers and shippers the benefits of such a system. Congress through passage of the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978 on October 24, 1978, has ratified and further defined the Board's efforts to deregulate the air transportation industry.

1. *Domestic competition, operating authority and pricing.*—This program involves the following basic activities: scheduled service, supplemental and charter services, pricing and tariffs, and competition maintenance. The Board's 1980 program is designed to provide a timely increase in the range of air transport services and price options offered consumers through a more competitive airline system that assures that carrier practices do not become predatory or anticompetitive and encourages freer entry into and exit from markets, increased pricing flexibility and flexibility in operating authority.

2. *Economic research, analysis and information.*—This program covers three major activities: economic re-

search and analysis, regulatory information, and management information. In 1980 the main thrust of this program will be to provide the Board with a basic analytical capability to support its pro-competitive economic policies and decisions, and to provide information systems necessary to manage the changing regulatory and management environment.

3. *International negotiations, operating authority and pricing.*—This program includes scheduled and charter services and pricing and tariffs activities. In 1980 this program will seek to support U.S. policy by providing the greatest possible benefits to the consumer through the maintenance and extension of competition in international air transportation. The Board's success will be determined by the speed and results of its aggressive negotiating strategies based on a systems planning approach, and by convincing other nations of the mutual benefits to be obtained from liberalized competitive exchanges in routes, charters, and fares.

4. *Consumer protection, assistance and information.*—This program involves three primary activities: consumer protection, consumer complaints, and consumer information and education. For 1980, the principal direction of this program will be toward increasing efforts to insure that the interests of consumers are considered in the Board's regulatory proceedings, and to encourage and maintain effective measures to inform, assist and protect consumers in their dealings with the air transport industry.

5. *Community assistance and subsidy.*—This program consists of two basic activities: community assistance, and the provision of subsidy to communities. In 1980 this program will increase efforts to assist communities to obtain and/or maintain adequate air services by relying primarily on increased competition. Specifically, air service problems will be pinpointed and the affected communities will be provided technical assistance in finding substitute air service. When air service simply cannot be provided on an economic basis, subsidy payments may be provided. The subsidy program will be modified to better match subsidy payments to community needs.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Domestic competition:			
(a) Operating authority decisions reached.....	179	175	179
(b) Agreements and mergers processed.....	1,860	2,674	2,483
(c) Pricing activities.....	2,010	1,569	1,286
2. Research and information:			
(a) Information systems activities completed.....	1,077	1,131	959
(b) Policy studies completed.....	15	12	14
3. International authority:			
(a) International negotiations conducted.....	63	80	81
(b) Operating authority decisions reached.....	97	109	112
4. Consumer protection:			
(a) Consumer complaints processed.....	23,213	25,000	52,000
(b) Investigations completed.....	438	450	450
5. Community assistance and subsidy:			
(a) Essential air service determinations .....	.....	200	300
(b) Section 406 subsidy decisions reached.....	128	190	164

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	70-1226-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	70-1226-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,067	19,908	20,651
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	242	346	385
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	82	82	82
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	88	50	50
	Total personnel compensation.....	18,480	20,386	21,168
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,693	1,910	1,975
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	419	454	613
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	12	12
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,232	1,310	1,316
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,255	1,607	2,085
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	500	576	914
25.0	Other services.....	789	1,148	1,894
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	296	381	398
31.0	Equipment.....	218	310	325
	Total direct costs, funded.....	24,885	28,094	30,700
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	358		
	Total direct obligations.....	25,243	28,094	30,700
	Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3	23	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		2	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	3	25	
99.0	Total obligations.....	25,246	28,119	30,700

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	802	830	819
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	17	18
Total compensable work-years.....	806	824	838
Average GS grade.....	10.42	10.41	10.42
Average GS salary.....	\$23,243	\$24,632	\$24,624
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,079	\$24,654	\$24,654
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	
Total compensable work-years.....	1	2	
Average GS grade.....	15.50	14.00	
Average GS salary.....	\$45,036	\$33,825	

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 and section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of [1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376),] 1958, as amended, and the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978, as is payable by the Board, [\$68,900,000] \$76,100,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	70-1236-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Section 406 subsidy:				
1. Local service operations.....	66,342	51,566	52,000	
2. Regional carrier operations.....	4,602	5,000	5,000	
3. Alaska operations.....	2,989	3,300	5,000	
4. Rate adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....		9,300	7,100	
Subtotal.....	73,933	69,166	69,100	
Section 419 subsidy:				
1. Alaska operations.....			1,800	
2. Other operations.....			5,200	
Subtotal.....			7,000	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	70-1236-0-1-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).	73,933	69,166	76,100
	<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-266	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	266		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>74,199</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>76,100</b>
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	82,450	68,900	76,100
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-8,251		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>74,199</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>76,100</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	73,933	69,166	76,100
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	362	5,775	6,009
72.49	Contract authority.....	8,251		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,775	-6,009	-10,343
90.00	Outlays.....	76,771	68,932	71,766

<sup>1</sup> This category includes estimates for possible adjustments to class rates and individual rates as necessary to implement the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978. Such adjustments could reach \$8.0 million in 1979 and \$7.0 million in 1980. The remainder is estimated for subsidy payments to small equipment carriers operating in the southwest.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	8,251		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-8,251		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical, and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

Of the 62 certificated U.S. domestic and international air carriers, only 6 local service carriers, 2 regional carriers and 3 Alaskan carriers are currently receiving subsidy under section 406 of the act. Two new small community/small equipment carriers were certificated as a result of the Board's decision in the Arizona service investigation in late 1978.

Amendments to section 406 enacted in the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978 provide that subsidy under this section will terminate after January 1, 1986.

The Airline Deregulation Act of 1978, through its addition of section 419 to the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, has given the Board responsibility for administering a second subsidy program. This new authority requires that the Board guarantee, with subsidy if necessary, a minimum level of service to every community certificated as of October 24, 1978. In addition, other communities may be designated eligible if the Board so decides.

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS—Continued

All air carriers—certificated and noncertificated—are eligible to apply for the subsidy. Exactly how many communities and carriers will benefit from this program is difficult to predict at this time. In the States and territories exclusive of Alaska something on the order of 60 communities is a best estimate of the number of communities to be eventually subsidized after the trunk and local service carriers have revamped their systems in response to the deregulated environment. In Alaska the number of subsidized points has the potential to go over 100 but it is unlikely that number would be reached. Subsidy per community in Alaska would, in most instances, be less than the lower 48 States since far fewer frequencies and smaller aircraft would be required.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

The Civil Service Commission was abolished pursuant to the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978. The related appropriation language and amounts formerly included in this chapter are reflected with the successor accounts in the Office of Personnel Management, the Merit System Protection Board, the Federal Labor Relations Authority, and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), **[\$263,000]** \$271,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2600-0-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administration (total program costs, funded) .....	227	263	271
Change in selected resources .....	13		
10.00 Total obligations .....	240	263	271
<b>Financing</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	243	263	271
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	240	263	271
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	67	67
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-67	-67	-67
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-9		
90.00 Outlays .....	237	263	271

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2600-0-1-451			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	156	162	173
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....			2
Total personnel compensation .....	156	162	175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	14	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	10	10
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	16	22	22
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	7	11	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	16	15	4
25.0 Other services .....	24	23	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	1
99.0 Total obligations .....	240	263	271

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	7	7	7
Average GS grade .....	10.14	10.14	10.14
Average GS salary .....	\$22,293	\$23,519	\$23,901

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$10,752,000]** \$11,372,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-1900-0-1-751			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Reports and studies .....	1,547	1,789	1,790
2. Hearings, legal analysis, and legal services .....	1,355	1,469	1,470
3. Field operations .....	3,546	3,935	3,938
4. Publications and information dissemination .....	1,307	1,353	1,354
5. Federal program evaluation .....	632	892	1,015
6. National issues .....	828	783	932
7. Basic civil rights research and clearing-house library .....	770	872	873
8. Special age discrimination project .....	402		
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	10,387	11,093	11,372
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	459		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>10,846</b>	<b>11,093</b>	<b>11,372</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>10,846</b>	<b>10,752</b>	<b>11,372</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>341</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	10,387	11,093	11,372
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,641	1,393	1,627
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,393	-1,627	-1,854
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-171		



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-1900-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,465	10,538	11,125
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		321	20

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$32 thousand; 1979, \$50 thousand; 1980, \$42 thousand.

1. *Reports and studies.*—Studies are conducted concerning areas in which there may be civil rights denials, and reports are issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

2. *Hearings, legal analysis, and legal services.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal analysis is undertaken and reports are issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress. In-house legal services are provided.

3. *Field operations.*—Regional office staff and advisory committees hold conferences and open meetings to gather information and issue reports to disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

4. *Publications and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to affected groups, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies, and the general public.

5. *Federal program evaluation.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Complaints which allege discrimination are received from the public and referred to Federal agencies having jurisdiction.

6. *National issues.*—Current civil rights issues are examined and monographs, statements or reports are prepared dealing with the issues. Conferences and consultations are held in connection with Commission projects or to provide liaison with private and public civil rights agencies.

7. *Basic civil rights research and clearinghouse library.*—Basic civil rights research into the causes of discrimination is conducted. Technical assistance in research methodology is provided to ongoing Commission studies. A library is maintained to support research, studies, hearings, conferences and other Commission activities and to provide a national clearinghouse for civil rights information.

8. *Special age discrimination project.*—A special project mandated by Congress on unreasonable discrimination because of age was completed in November 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1900-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,007	6,585	6,767
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	621	510	527
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	56	49	51
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	20		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-1900-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	596	646	668
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	538	607	593
22.0	Transportation of things.....	27	41	27
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	562	567	601
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	507	588	602
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	508	500	559
25.0	Other services.....	736	772	752
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	177	178	183
31.0	Equipment.....	32	50	42
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,387	11,093	11,372

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	288	279	285
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	36	29	29
Total compensable work-years.....	306	299	304
Average GS grade.....	10.47	10.57	10.68
Average GS salary.....	\$22,270	\$24,339	\$24,647
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,788	\$21,641	\$21,891

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase From the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92-28, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$441,000] \$481,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2000-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (total program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	339	436	481
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-15	5	
10.00	Total obligations.....	324	441	481
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>481</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	324	441	481
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	56	49	54
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-54	-54
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90.00	Outlays.....	328	436	481

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$9 thousand; 1979, \$6 thousand; 1980, \$3 thousand.

The Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped was established by the Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, as amended. Its primary objective is to increase the employment opportunities for the blind and other severely handicapped and, whenever possible, to prepare them to engage in normal competitive employment. The Committee determines which commodities and services are suitable for

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Government procurement from qualified nonprofit agencies serving the blind and other severely handicapped; publishes a procurement list of such commodities and services; determines the fair market price for commodities and services on the procurement list; and makes rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the act.

The Committee staff supervises the selection and assignment of new commodities and services, assists in establishing prices, reviews and adjusts these prices, verifies the qualifications of workshops, and monitors their performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2000-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	190	268	291
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments.....		6	6
	Total personnel compensation.....	194	284	307
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	26	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	27	28
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	16	22	24
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	11	18	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	30	20	33
25.0	Other services.....	28	28	30
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	10	11
31.0	Equipment.....	9	6	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	324	441	481

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	10.02	12.02	12.02
Average GS grade.....	10.20	10.58	10.58
Average GS salary.....	\$21,744	\$22,635	\$24,245

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$15,304,000]** *\$16,366,000* to be available as authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1400-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
1.	Market surveillance.....	1,935	2,140	2,419
2.	Research and education.....	753	833	834
3.	Registration, audits, and contract markets.....	2,767	3,061	3,068
4.	Enforcement.....	2,790	3,087	3,319

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-1400-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
5.	Executive direction and centralized support.....	6,065	6,715	6,726
	Total direct program.....	14,310	15,836	16,366
	Reimbursable program.....	6	20	20
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	14,316	15,856	16,386
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-367		
10.00	Total obligations.....	13,949	15,856	16,386
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-6	-20	-20
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
	Budget authority.....	13,950	15,836	16,366
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	13,950	15,304	16,366
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		532	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,943	15,836	16,366
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,309	941	1,035
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-941	-1,035	-1,101
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	14,311	15,220	16,290
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		522	10

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$40 thousand; 1979, \$70 thousand; 1980, \$60 thousand.

The Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) administers the Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended. The purpose of the CFTC is to further the economic utility of the futures markets by encouraging their efficiency, assuring their integrity, and protecting participants against abusive trade practices, fraud, and deceit. The object is to enable the markets to better serve their designated function in providing a price discovery mechanism and as a means of offsetting price risk. In properly serving these functions, the futures markets contribute toward better planning, more efficient distribution and consumption, and more economical marketing. In these ways they serve the public interest.

Enforcement of the act during 1978 included regulation of 66 active futures contracts trading 40 commodities on 11 exchanges. Total volume of futures trading in all commodities reached 51.6 million contracts. These figures represent increases of about 31.0% for volume in 1977.

*Market surveillance.*—Responsibilities under this program include daily surveillance of the market activity of large individual traders and fundamental economic market factors to ensure orderly markets. The longer term activities of surveillance concentrate on the review of contract terms and conditions to insure conformity with current cash marketing conditions and adequate deliverable supplies. The program is responsible for the publication of market data, the enforcement of Federal limits, and the monitoring of exchange limits on speculative positions.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Trader and broker reports analyzed (thousands).....	991	952	1,042
Weekly surveillance sheets analyzed.....	1,959	2,234	2,334
Reports published.....	725	1,226	1,284
Economic review of contract rule changes.....	20	25	25
Economic review of new contracts.....	10	8	10

**Research and education.**—The objectives of this program are to systemically investigate the functioning of markets and market users; to develop better tools to assist in detecting and preventing price distortions; and to develop and disseminate educational and statistical materials regarding futures trading.

**Registration, audits, and contract markets.**—Responsibilities under this program are: To prevent misuse of customers' funds by Futures Commission merchants; to assure that the rules and practices of the contract markets are in compliance with the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act and the rules of the Commission; and to review and approve applications from individuals and firms for registration under the provisions of the act.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Audits of Futures Commission merchants .....	261	250	230
Audits of exchange clearing operations.....	8	11	11
Audits of exchanges' financial rule enforcement.....	1	11	11
Contract market rules approved.....	174	208	200
Customer accounts examined.....	82,366	76,247	60,000
Customer equities examined (dollars in millions)....	511	865	700
Review of financial statements.....	1,413	1,336	1,400
Registrations.....	17,180	25,074	19,194
Rule enforcement reviews completed.....	4	10	10
Trade practice investigations completed.....	6	8	8

**Enforcement.**—The enforcement program involves investigations of alleged or apparent violations of the act or the regulations, including suspected price manipulation and cornering, cheating, fraud and deceit, noncompetitive and other illegal trading practices, and the mishandling of customers' funds and accounts. Such investigations often develop evidence warranting the prompt institution and prosecution of administrative and/or Federal court proceedings to sanction offenders, prevent or stop violations, and deter others from violating the act.

The 1974 amendments to the act provide for the handling of customer's reparation claims for damages against persons registered with the Commission. Some customer complaints against registrants are referred to them for response to the customers' allegations.

	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Reparations:		
Reviewed.....	900	900
Referred for hearing.....	500	500
Matters:		
Open.....	650	830
Closed.....	575	765
Cases:		
Open.....	50	80
Closed.....	30	40
Criminal referrals and assistance.....	20	30
Closed.....	15	22

A "matter" is every complaint, however received, alleging facts which, if true, would constitute a violation of the Act or Regulations.

A "case" is any matter that goes into litigation. Thus, a case is opened with the filing of a complaint either in district court or in an administrative proceeding.

**Executive direction and centralized support.**—The purpose of this program is to maintain the overall policy development and executive direction of the CFTC programs through the offices of the chairman, commissioners, general counsel, and executive director, as defined in the act, and all centralized administrative support. The hearings and appeals subprogram provide adjudicatory hearings. Direct policy expertise is provided

in the areas of policy analysis, policy planning and evaluation, governmental operations, and public information. General administrative support is maintained at both headquarters and the regional offices.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1400-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,799	9,907	10,260
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	184	197	197
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	189	203	203
	Total personnel compensation.....	9,172	10,307	10,660
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	770	1,044	1,080
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	538	573	591
22.0	Transportation of things.....	53	64	66
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6	5	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,291	2,356	2,431
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	170	284	293
25.0	Other services.....	603	827	853
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	254	259	267
31.0	Equipment.....	86	117	120
	Total direct obligations.....	13,943	15,836	16,366
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6	18	18
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		2	2
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	6	20	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	13,949	15,856	16,386

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	530	530	550
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	13	13
Total compensable work-years.....	459	496	516
Average GS grade.....	8.89	9.15	9.24
Average GS salary.....	\$19,014	\$19,860	\$19,940

## COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

*For expenses of the Community Services Administration, \$545,000,000, of which \$40,500,000 for the purpose of carrying out Title VII, Part A, of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 shall be available until expended.*

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The 1979 amounts shown below are based upon a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482) in effect through September 30, 1979, that provides for this account at its current rate.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	81-0500-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Community action operations.....	703,296	656,500	450,000
	2. Community economic development.....	45,669	46,170	44,500
	(a) Community development corporations.....	37,600	35,370	40,500
	(b) Rural cooperatives.....	600	5,200	2,000
	(c) Technical assistance.....	4,169	3,700	1,000
	(d) Demonstrations.....	3,300	1,900	1,000
	3. Demonstrations.....	11,218	6,000	15,000
	4. Evaluation.....	1,961	1,000	2,000
	5. Program administration.....	34,064	33,183	33,500
	Total direct program.....	796,208	724,853	545,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	81-0500-0-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Reimbursable programs .....	1,121	.....	.....
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>a</sup> .....	797,329	742,853	545,000
	<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-1,121	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,645	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>797,853</b>	<b>742,853</b>	<b>545,000</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	796,208	742,853	545,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	380,527	407,258	481,811
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-407,258	-481,811	-509,511
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1,274	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	768,202	668,300	517,300

<sup>a</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$141 thousand; 1979, \$88 thousand; 1980, \$88 thousand.

## OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM\*

(in millions of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Community action operations .....	503.4	456.5	410.0
(a) Local initiative .....	364.1	369.0	381.0
(b) Senior opportunities and services .....	10.6	10.5	10.5
(c) State economic opportunity offices .....	11.8	12.0	7.5
(d) Community food and nutrition .....	29.0	30.0	8.0
(e) Energy conservation services .....	62.5	10.0	.....
(f) Youth sports program .....	17.0	17.0	.....
(g) Summer youth (recreation) .....	6.0	6.0	.....
(h) Training and technical assistance .....	1.2	1.0	2.0
(i) Migrant and seasonal farmworkers .....	1.2	1.0	1.0
2. Community economic development .....	46.0	46.2	44.5
(a) Community development corporations .....	37.6	35.4	40.5
(b) Rural cooperatives .....	.6	5.2	2.0
(c) Technical assistance .....	4.5	3.7	1.0
(d) Demonstrations .....	3.3	1.9	1.0
3. Demonstrations .....	11.4	6.0	15.0
4. Evaluation .....	2.0	1.0	2.0
5. Program administration .....	34.2	33.2	33.5
Total obligations .....	597.3	542.9	505.0

\* These obligations exclude totals for contingency energy crisis relief activities, which are dependent upon the degree of winter related energy emergencies.

In the 1979 Budget, the Administration proposed a new direction for the Community Services Administration (CSA). That direction was to emphasize a CSA role of testing new concepts in the delivery of social services to low-income families through demonstrations and evaluations and strengthening the administrative capacity of its local delivery network of grantees (community action agencies). Due to the late enactment of CSA's 1979 reauthorization bill, the Administration's 1979 budget request was not considered by the Congress and CSA was funded on a continuing resolution. The 1980 Budget request reemphasizes the Administration's 1979 objectives for CSA by proposing 1980 increases in key programs administered by the agency.

1. *Community action operations.*—Most of CSA's funds support social services programs delivered to low-

income persons at the local level by community action agencies. Funds from CSA pay salaries and other administrative costs of local community action agency staff and finance a variety of activities sponsored by community action agencies. In 1980, an increase of \$12 million is requested in local initiative funds to strengthen the administrative capacity of community action agencies—especially the smaller ones—so that they may deliver their services more effectively and improve their accountability to CSA. Technical assistance to community action agencies is doubled from 1979 to 1980 with an emphasis on developing better managerial skills at the local grantee level. By the beginning of 1980, funding for State economic opportunity offices will be based on a 50% Federal/50% non-Federal matching requirement instead of the current 80% Federal/20% non-Federal match. This administrative change to the funding of these State offices, which are under the direction of the governors, will result in an equal sharing of the responsibility of the Federal and State governments. The community food and nutrition program was reduced for outreach efforts because of the substantial improvements made by the Department of Agriculture to promote participation of the poor in its programs (e.g., food stamps and WIC). With this stepped up activity by the Department, CSA funding of outreach worker personnel costs becomes a lower budget priority in 1980. Remaining community food and nutrition funds will be primarily used in 1980 for crisis relief, advocacy, and self-help activities. Although no funding is requested for the energy conservation services programs, its activities will be continued in 1980: weatherization of low-income families' homes will be funded by the Department of Energy; energy conservation demonstrations will be sponsored under CSA's demonstration program; and crisis relief activities will be carried out through CSA's energy crisis intervention program. Youth sports and summer recreation programs were ranked low in the zero-base analysis of CSA's budget in terms of assisting people to rise above their poverty status and achieve self-sufficiency and therefore are not recommended for continuation in 1980.

2. *Energy crisis intervention.*—The Administration is proposing a \$40 million contingency fund similar to the one administered in 1979. The program is to be used in the event of harsh winter weather circumstances which cause extraordinary increases in energy costs to low-income families and endanger their health or survival. The 1979 crisis intervention program replaced the 1978 emergency energy assistance program, which was used primarily to pay utility companies for home heating bills.

3. *Community economic development.*—This demonstration program, initiated in 1968, has undergone a reexamination in the last 2 years as to its purpose and effectiveness. As a result, there has been a reemphasis on economic development objectives and establishment of a venture capital fund for the most successful grantees (community development corporations) to compete for resources. The 1980 budget proposes to continue this policy by increasing the venture capital fund by about \$5 million. The most promising community develop-

ment corporations will compete for these funds in an effort to demonstrate that they can become self-sufficient, economic development institutions.

4. *Demonstrations.*—This activity supports new approaches to addressing the problems of poverty through small scale demonstration projects. These projects are expected to deal with concerns such as rural housing, energy conservation, solarization, Indians, and family counseling services. All of these projects will be closely coordinated with other Federal agencies responsible for related operational and research and demonstration programs. The program has been increased from \$6 million in 1979 to \$15 million in 1980 to expand CSA's role as an innovator with regard to Federal assistance to the poor.

5. *Evaluation.*—Funds for evaluation of CSA programs and grantees is doubled over the 1979 level to strengthen CSA's oversight capabilities of its grantees and bring about improvements in the execution of its programs.

6. *Program administration.*—This activity provides supportive administration of CSA programs. The internal reorganization of CSA was completed in 1979 and is expected to result in more efficient and effective administration of CSA programs. The National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity, which advises CSA on the operation of its programs, will be funded at \$200,000.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
81-0500-0-1-999			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	22,813	22,877	23,156
11.3	1,309	500	500
11.5	111	100	100
	<u>24,233</u>	<u>23,477</u>	<u>23,756</u>
12.1	2,121	2,251	2,279
21.0	1,713	1,542	1,542
22.0	20	15	5
23.1	2,503	2,500	2,500
23.2	1,561	1,600	1,600
24.0	387	350	350
25.0	6,505	6,200	6,200
26.0	164	180	180
31.0	141	88	88
41.0	756,860	704,650	506,500
	<u>796,208</u>	<u>742,853</u>	<u>545,000</u>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.0	109		
41.0	1,012		
	<u>1,121</u>		
99.0	<u>797,329</u>	<u>797,853</u>	<u>545,000</u>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,037	1,014	1,014
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	50	28	28
Total compensable work-years.....	1,053	1,042	1,042
Average GS grade.....	10.55	10.58	10.58
Average GS salary.....	\$22,624	\$22,824	\$23,084

**Public enterprise fund:**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CREDIT UNIONS REVOLVING FUND**

For the Community Services Administration for loans to community development credit unions, \$12,000,000, together with amounts of principal and interest on loans repaid, to be available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
81-4063-0-3-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00			10,000
	Total operating costs, funded—(object class 33.0).....		
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00			-1,000
24.40			3,000
	Non-Federal sources: Loan collections.....		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		
40.00			<b>12,000</b>
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00			9,000
	Obligations incurred, net.....		
90.00			9,000
	Outlays.....		

The budget request in 1980 of \$12 million establishes a new revolving loan fund to be jointly administered by the Community Services Administration and the National Credit Union Administration. These funds would be used as seed money for community development credit unions.

The credit union, before chartering, will identify community development needs such as housing, employment, and small business and devise plans directed toward growth, development, and capitalization in those areas. These efforts will be coordinated with local businesses, and Federal, State, and local programs.

**STATUS OF LOANS**

	1980
<b>Position with respect to limitation on loans:</b>	
Balance of limitation, start of year.....	
Increase in limitation.....	12,000
Loan commitments.....	-10,000
	<u>2,000</u>
Balance of limitation, end of year.....	
<b>Cumulative balance of loans outstanding:</b>	
Loans outstanding, start of year.....	
Loans.....	10,000
Loans repaid.....	-1,000
Loans terminated for default.....	
	<u>9,000</u>
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
81-8905-0-7-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	10		
	Total obligations (object class 21.0).....		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	-23	-13	-13
24.40	13	13	13
	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	10		
	Obligations incurred, net.....		
90.00	10		
	Outlays.....		

## GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and other voluntary contributions which the Director of the Community Services Administration is authorized to accept and employ by section 602(f) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended.

## CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including rent in the District of Columbia, hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation, [ \$40,000,000 ] \$41,776,000: *Provided*, That funds provided by this appropriation for laboratories shall be available only for the acquisition or conversion of existing laboratories. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
61-0100-0-1-554			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Fire and thermal burn hazards.....	8,439	8,729	8,105
2. Electrical hazards.....	4,891	6,219	5,745
3. Chemical and environmental hazards/ acute.....	6,347	4,587	3,600
4. Chemical and environmental hazards/ chronic.....	4,673	7,185	8,572
5. Mechanical hazards:			
(a) Children's and recreational prod- ucts.....	7,296	5,265	5,096
(b) Power equipment.....	2,700	3,381	2,898
(c) Household structural products.....	6,081	5,934	7,760
Total direct program.....	40,427	41,300	41,776
Reimbursable program.....	231	604	500
10.00 Total obligations.....	40,658	41,904	42,276
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	231	-604	-500
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>40,461</b>	<b>41,300</b>	<b>41,776</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>40,461</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>41,776</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,300</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,427	41,300	41,776
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,645	12,434	13,984
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,434	-13,984	-15,367
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-575		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- ment.....	40,063	38,476	40,367
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....		1,274	26

The Consumer Product Safety Act of 1972 established the Consumer Product Safety Commission as an independent regulatory agency for the following purposes: (1) to protect the public against unreasonable risks of

injury associated with consumer products; (2) to assist consumers in evaluating the comparative safety of consumer products; (3) to develop uniform safety standards for consumer products and to minimize conflicting State and local regulations; and (4) to promote research and investigations into the causes and prevention of product-related deaths, illnesses, and injuries.

The Commission also administers the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act and the Federal Refrigerator Safety Act.

To carry out its responsibilities under these acts, the Commission has developed a set of programs which address specific product hazards. These programs are:

1. *Fire and thermal burn hazards.*—Activities undertaken in this program are directed toward reducing the estimated 1.6 million injuries annually resulting from burning materials, heated surfaces, and smoke inhalation.

2. *Electrical hazards.*—Activities conducted under this program are aimed at reducing injuries and deaths from electrical hazards and other related hazards associated with consumer products.

3. *Chemical and environmental hazards/acute.*—Activities in this program address the estimated annual toll of 250,000 poisonings from toxic substances found in products in and around the home.

4. *Chemical and environmental hazards/chronic.*—Activities in this program are aimed at reducing the exposure to chemical substances, such as carcinogens, which have delayed adverse effects (often years after initial exposure) or which cause adverse effects after long-term exposure.

5. *Mechanical hazards.*—Activities in these programs address injuries associated with choking, lacerations, fractures, concussions, avulsions and abrasions. These injuries are covered by three programs:

(a) The children's and recreational products program is concerned with the risks and potential risks of injury due to mechanical hazards posed by products intended for use by children (e.g., toys and baby walkers), recreational products (e.g., playground equipment and skateboards), and athletic products (e.g., football helmets).

(b) The power equipment program is concerned with injuries and hazards associated with power and manual tools (e.g., chain saws) and other house, yard and garden equipment (e.g., lawn mowers).

(c) The household structural products program is concerned with injuries and hazards associated with household structural products (e.g., cellulose home insulation, ladders, steps and stairs, architectural glazing materials, and unstable refuse bins).

Activities within each of these program areas encompass a broad spectrum from data collection and analysis through rule development to enforcement and the conduct of information and education campaigns.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
61-0100-0-1-554			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,998	21,254	21,243
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	665	863	863

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	61-0100-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	399	361	361
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	301	280	280
	Total personnel compensation .....	21,363	22,758	22,747
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,061	2,105	2,103
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	31	37	42
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,096	1,200	1,300
22.0	Transportation of things .....	44	50	61
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,320	2,386	2,453
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2,316	2,281	2,460
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	891	703	840
25.0	Other services .....	9,412	9,189	9,113
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	673	389	435
31.0	Equipment .....	219	200	220
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
	Total direct obligations .....	40,427	41,300	41,776
	Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services .....	231	604	500
99.0	Total obligations .....	40,658	41,904	42,276

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	900	881	880
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	45	44	44
Total compensable work years .....	970	956	960
Average GS grade .....	10.30	10.20	10.20
Average GS salary .....	\$22,020	\$23,810	\$23,690

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1978, for the fiscal year 1982, \$172,000,000: *Provided*, That these funds shall not be used to pay for receptions, parties, and similar forms of entertainment for government officials or employees: *Provided further*, That these funds shall not be available or used to aid or support any program or activity excluding from participation in, denying the benefits of, or discriminating against any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1981 had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared. Part III of this volume contains the 1981 request for this account.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0151-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Payment to the Public broadcasting fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	119,200	120,200	152,000
	<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00	Budget authority .....	119,200	120,200	152,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	119,200	120,200	152,000
90.00	Outlays .....	119,200	120,200	152,000

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting assists in the development and improvement of public telecommunications services and noncommercial television and radio broadcasting through direct support of national

interconnection services, payments to radio and television stations for general operational support, and grants to radio and television stations and other entities throughout the country for the production and acquisition of programs for national, regional, and local use. In addition, the Corporation for Public Broadcasting undertakes research and analysis activities, conducts training, and provides technical assistance to improve systemwide capacity and performance.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For payment to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1979, \$235,000,000] 1980, \$317,000,000, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended (D.C. Code 47-2501d); and \$10,300,000 in lieu of reimbursements for charges for water and water services and sanitary sewer services furnished to facilities of the United States Government as authorized by the Act of May 18, 1954, as amended (D.C. Code 43-1541 and 1611): *Provided*, That there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, \$9,900,000, without fiscal year limitation, for the purposes of the sinking fund established by section 6(a) of the District of Columbia Stadium Act of 1957, as amended]. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$17,000,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1700-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Payment to the District of Columbia general fund .....	276,000	235,000	317,000
	2. Payments for water and sewer services .....	28,116	10,300	10,300
	3. Stadium bond payment .....		9,900	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	304,116	255,200	327,300
	<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	304,116	255,200	327,300
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	304,116	255,200	327,300
90.00	Outlays .....	304,116	255,200	327,300

Legislation will be proposed to amend the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-198), as amended to authorize \$317,000 thousand as the 1980 payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the government of the District of Columbia. This appropriation also includes a payment of \$10,300 thousand in lieu of charges for water, water services, and sanitary sewer services rendered to Federal facilities by the District of Columbia during 1980 (act of May 18, 1954, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1700-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	28,116	10,300	10,300
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	276,000	244,900	317,000
99.0	Total obligations .....	304,116	255,200	327,300



## General and special funds—Continued

## LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL INVESTMENT

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended, \$159,391,700, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended and be advanced upon request of the Mayor.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	20-0137-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. District projects .....	81,647	128,403	159,392
	2. Rapid rail transit system .....	8,353	.....	.....
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0) .....	90,000	128,403	159,392
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-126,403	-128,403	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	128,403	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>92,000</b>	.....	<b>159,392</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	90,000	128,403	159,392
90.00	Outlays .....	90,000	128,403	159,392

The District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Public Law 93-198, December 24, 1973) terminated as of January 2, 1975, the District's permanent authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury to finance its capital improvements program.

The Self-Government Act authorized the District of Columbia to issue tax-exempt general obligation bonds to finance capital improvements projects. To prevent undue disruption during the development of the District's bond issuance program, the Self-Government Act provided interim authority under which the District could borrow from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects for which funds had been authorized or appropriated before January 2, 1975, and to finance the District's share of the cost of the adopted regional transportation system specified in the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-1441 et seq.).

Because of unanticipated delays in the development of the city's bond issuance program, the Self-Government Act has been amended by Public Law 95-131 (October 13, 1977) to extend the interim borrowing authority for all projects approved prior to October 1, 1979. The 1976 and 1977 Appropriations Acts for the District of Columbia contained language provisions authorizing Treasury loans to finance capital projects approved in those two acts.

Public Law 93-198 set a ceiling on outstanding long-term debt of the District of Columbia. Under that limitation, the District may neither issue general obligation bonds nor borrow funds from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects if the amount of the additional obligation thus incurred would cause debt service on outstanding long-term debt in any one year to exceed 14% of District revenues estimated to be credited to the District during the year in which the bonds were to be issued or the Treasury loans were to be drawn down.

The District of Columbia is requesting an appropriation of \$159,392 thousand for capital investment loans from the U.S. Treasury for 1980. The entire amount is for the general fund. D.C. Act 1-42 (January 22, 1976) established the general fund of the District and provided that the following revenues would be deposited in the general fund: taxes, fees, charges, and miscellaneous receipts; Federal payments; loans from the U.S. Treasury and other sources; and any moneys for operating expenses not otherwise designated to be deposited in another fund of the District Government. D.C. Act 1-42 abolished the District's highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and metropolitan area sanitary sewage works funds.

Together with funds available under prior loan authorizations, the 1980 estimate of \$159,392 thousand will meet the full cash requirements for capital projects during the year ending September 30, 1980. The budget estimate assumes that all capital investment expenditures from appropriated funds during the year will be financed with U.S. Treasury loans.

The following table shows the status of general fund capital investment loans authorizations on a cumulative basis:

## LOANS—CUMULATIVE

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Debt limitation .....	1,937,100	1,925,300	2,075,000
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
District projects .....	1,274,546	1,274,546	1,433,938
Rapid rail transit .....	269,700	269,700	269,700
Total appropriations .....	1,544,246	1,544,246	1,703,638
<b>Funds withdrawn:</b>			
District projects .....	1,146,143	1,274,546	1,433,938
Rapid rail transit .....	269,700	269,700	269,700
Total borrowings .....	1,415,843	1,544,246	1,703,638
<b>Less:</b>			
Principal repaid <sup>a</sup> .....	89,057	110,584	134,264
MASSWF adjustment .....	12,350	12,350	12,350
Total reduction .....	101,407	122,934	146,614
Outstanding principal debt .....	1,314,436	1,421,312	1,557,024

<sup>a</sup> The District is required to repay only 50% of the loans advanced to the Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund before July 1, 1971, in accordance with sec. 502 of the act of December 15, 1971 (Public Law 92-196, 85 Stat. 654).

## LOANS TO STADIUM SINKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-0145-0-1-852	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) .....	832	832	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
67.10	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>832</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	832	832	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	832	832	.....



Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (D.C. Code sec. 2-1727). The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues....	832	832	.....

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0144-0-1-852			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) .....	20,000	20,000	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		—20,000	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	20,000	.....	.....
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>40,000</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	20,000	20,000	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	20,000	20,000	.....

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term cash requirements, resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). The status of these advances on September 30, 1978, follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year .....	6,000	.....	.....
Additional advances .....	20,000	20,000	.....
Amount repaid .....	26,000	20,000	.....
Net lending.....	—6,000	.....	.....
Advances outstanding, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE BOARD

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-4057-0-3-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	68	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on investments...	—551	.....	.....
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Fees .....	—81	.....	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	—30,472	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-4057-0-3-376			
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund .....	31,036	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	—564	.....	.....
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,769	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	1,205	.....	.....

The Emergency Loan Guarantee Act (Public Law 92-70) created an Emergency Loan Guarantee Board composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, as chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board was given authority to guarantee, or make commitments to guarantee, loans to major business enterprises. The maximum amount for outstanding loans guaranteed was not to exceed \$250 million at any time.

On September 9, 1971, the Board found that Lockheed Aircraft Corp. met the requirements of the act and approved a Government guarantee to 24 banks which might lend to Lockheed up to \$250 million. The guarantee commitment to Lockheed and its lending banks required repayment of the guaranteed portion of the borrowings by December 31, 1977, unless the Board and the lending banks consent to extend the maturity date for 1 additional year, as provided for under the act.

All loans had been repaid by December 15, 1977, and the guarantee commitment has been terminated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	632	.....	.....
Expense.....	—68	.....	.....
Net operating income.....	564	.....	.....

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	731	.....	.....	.....
U.S. securities (par).....	31,510	.....	.....	.....
Accounts receivable.....	—1,721	.....	.....	.....
Total assets.....	30,520	.....	.....	.....
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	48	.....	.....	.....
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	30,472	.....	.....	.....
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained earnings:				
Start of year .....	30,472	.....	.....	.....
Net income for year.....	564	.....	.....	.....
Capital transfer to general fund.....	—31,036	.....	.....	.....
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	.....	.....	.....	.....

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$15,000,000]** \$18,500,000 for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended; **[\$107,000,000]** \$125,060,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	45-0100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Policy and executive direction .....	2,197	3,065	3,891
2.	Enforcement .....	55,404	87,809	95,323
3.	Planning and evaluation .....	3,754	5,900	6,788
4.	Administration and general support....	14,203	18,431	19,058
	Total direct program .....	75,558	115,205	125,060
Reimbursable program:				
2.	Enforcement .....		2,050	3,888
	Total program costs, funded .....	75,558	117,255	128,948
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	7,597		
10.00	Total obligations .....	83,155	117,255	128,948
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...		-2,050	-3,888
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,395		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>84,550</b>	<b>115,205</b>	<b>125,060</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	84,550	107,000	125,060
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		4,378	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>84,550</b>	<b>111,378</b>	<b>125,060</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>3,827</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	83,155	115,205	125,060
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,233	18,851	20,306
74.00	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-18,851	-20,306	-21,490
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-324		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	74,214	110,000	123,799
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		3,750	77

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$420 thousand; 1979, \$650 thousand; 1980, \$780 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$4,378,000 in 1979 and \$12,053,000 in 1980 for activities previously financed from:

	1978	1979
Salaries and expenses, Merit Systems Protection Board.....	\$1,364,000	\$1,097,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Personnel Management.....	1,201,000	951,000
Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor..	7,668,000	1,917,000
Salaries and expenses, Department of Management, Department of Labor .....	1,652,000	413,000

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission was created by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The purposes of the Commission are to end discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in hiring, promotion, firing, wages, testing, training, and all other conditions of employment. An amendment to the 1964 act, in March 1972, gave the Commission au-

thority to bring civil action in Federal district courts to enforce the provisions of title VII.

**WORKFLOW ANALYSIS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Charges filed.....	74,800	78,400	78,400
Charges resolved.....	80,800	87,700	93,300

The budget for the agency supports four activities:

1. *Policy and executive direction.*—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of the Commission's programs.

2. *Enforcement.*—This activity investigates, determines cause of, and conciliates charges of employment discrimination filed with the Commission; litigates cases against respondents unwilling to comply with title VII; enters into cooperative agreements with State and local fair employment practice agencies; and carries out systemic enforcement.

3. *Planning and evaluation.*—This activity assures maximum utilization of Commission resources through program development, research financial planning efforts, and management systems.

4. *Administration and general support.*—This activity gives administrative and management support to all elements of the Commission.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	45-0100-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	44,745	65,226	72,188
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	617	626	633
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	242	230	243
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	85	95	95
	Total personnel compensation.....	45,689	67,177	73,159
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4,240	6,818	6,997
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....		282	161
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,170	2,961	3,910
22.0	Transportation of things .....	24	155	84
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	4,738	7,145	7,275
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,397	4,988	5,529
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	279	427	619
25.0	Other services .....	3,252	6,350	6,955
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	352	589	752
31.0	Equipment .....	460	813	1,119
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,957	18,500	18,500
	Total direct obligations.....	75,558	115,205	125,060
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services .....		2,050	3,888
	Total program costs, funded .....	75,558	117,255	128,948
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	7,597		
99.0	Total obligations.....	83,155	117,255	128,948

**Personnel Summary**

	1978	1979	1980
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	2,837	3,597	3,622
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	52	52
Total compensable work-years.....	2,409	3,243	3,527
Average GS grade .....	9.29	9.25	9.22
Average GS salary .....	\$18,470	\$18,928	\$18,837
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,232	\$14,232	\$14,643
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....		128	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0	0
Total compensable work-years.....		114	118

## Personnel Summary—Continued

Average GS grade .....	10.54	10.54
Average GS salary .....	\$22,242	\$22,242

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: *Provided*, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used to make expenditures, contracts, or commitments for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country other than a nuclear-weapon State as defined in Article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of enactment of this Act. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	83-4027-0-3-155	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
	Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings .....	1,910	2,300	5,000
	Interest expense—Federal Financing Bank .....	456,530	598,245	715,576
	Interest on participation certificates, debentures, CBI's, and other private borrowings .....	175,192	87,300	52,400
	Interest on advances under letters of credit .....	1,288	1,400	2,000
	Administrative expenses subject to limitation .....	12,628	13,740	14,129
	Other financial expenses .....	2,125	1,115	650
	Purchase of equipment .....	36	100	100
	Reimbursable obligations .....	38	40	40
	Other expenses .....	41	305	365
	Total operating costs, funded .....	649,788	704,545	790,260
	Change in selected resources (prepaid expenses and undelivered orders) .....	-655	-222	-111
	Total obligations (operating costs) .....	649,133	704,323	790,149
	Signed loan agreements .....	1,498,773	4,222,332	4,090,000
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,147,906	4,926,655	4,880,149
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources .....	-38	-40	-40
	Loans repaid .....	-1,244,048	-1,338,403	-1,468,282
	Interest revenue from loans .....	-779,885	-838,077	-943,594
	Guarantee and insurance program fees and premiums, net .....	-13,510	-20,823	-22,906
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3,042,522	-552,519	-631,440
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow .....	-1,604,423	-3,231,970	-1,020,177
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow .....	3,231,970	1,020,177	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1,269,551	.....	.....

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	83-4027-0-3-155	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund .....	35,000	35,000	35,000
67.10	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	.....	.....	<b>828,710</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-2,932,097	2,176,793	1,813,887
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow .....	5,674,403	2,848,500	4,934,654
72.98	Fund balance .....	311	22	25
	Obligated balance, end of year: <sup>1</sup>			
74.47	Authority to borrow .....	-2,848,500	-4,934,654	-6,187,616
74.98	Fund balance .....	-22	-25	-25
90.00	Outlays .....	-105,904	90,635	560,925

<sup>1</sup> Does not include the contingent liability for the guarantee and insurance programs.

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:				
	Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year .....	5,741,465	5,407,054	5,318,332
	Loan guarantees .....	4,213,006	4,844,957	5,571,700
	Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	-4,500,544	-4,923,679	-5,507,208
	Loan guarantees terminated for default .....	-46,873	-10,000	-10,000
	Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year .....	5,407,054	5,318,332	5,372,824

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934. Its programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports.

To accomplish its objectives, Eximbank authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private financial institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; overcome maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet foreign officially sponsored export credit competition; and provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers.

## NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Limitation on activity .....	5,458,207	5,347,345	5,598,241
Actual activity .....	3,694,961	.....	.....
Estimated activity .....	.....	4,960,295	5,598,241
Direct loan authorizations .....	2,927,378	3,750,000	4,188,000
Discount loan authorizations .....	497,264	500,000	520,000
Subtotal (gross) .....	3,424,642	4,250,000	4,708,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year .....	-207,403	-200,000	-204,000
Net loan authorizations .....	3,217,239	4,050,000	4,504,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program <sup>1</sup> .....	-159,359	219,575	318,200
Subtotal, loans, guarantees and insurance .....	3,057,880	4,269,575	4,822,200
Interest and nonadministrative expense .....	637,045	690,620	775,941
Equipment and all other .....	36	100	100
Subtotal, program activity .....	3,694,961	4,960,295	5,598,241

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

## NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY—Continued

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Administrative expenses.....	12,628	13,740	14,129
Total.....	3,707,589	4,974,035	5,612,370

<sup>1</sup> Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments and expirations.

## NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

	[In thousands of U.S. dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
[Recapitulation of gross authorizations—Guarantees, insurance, and loans (not taking into account expirations and cancellations of fractional reserves)]			
Financial guarantees.....	242,542	580,000	675,000
Medium-term guarantees.....	346,839	650,000	940,000
FCIA insurance.....	3,362,360	4,600,000	5,200,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	3,951,741	5,830,000	6,815,000
Plus loan program.....	3,424,642	4,250,000	4,708,000
Total activity at 100%.....	7,376,383	10,080,000	11,523,000

## DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of year.....	5,435.2	7,263.6	8,823.1
Credit authorizations.....	3,424.6	4,250.0	4,708.0
Participations in authorizations.....	10.4	10.0	8.0
Credit cancellations.....	733.8	833.4	941.4
Loan disbursements.....	1,255.7	1,578.2	2,199.1
Loan principal repayments.....	1,244.0	1,338.4	1,468.3
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	11,550.1	11,789.9	12,520.7

## DATA ON DIRECT LOANS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of year.....	4,661.4	6,604.3	8,065.9
Credit authorizations.....	2,927.4	3,750.0	4,188.0
Participations in authorizations.....	10.4	10.0	8.0
Credit cancellations.....	187.8	497.9	571.3
Loan disbursements.....	1,185.2	1,299.2	2,147.1
Loan principal repayments.....	1,190.7	1,220.3	1,343.5
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	11,435.3	11,514.2	12,317.8

## DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of year.....	773.8	659.3	757.1
Credit authorizations.....	497.3	500.0	520.0
Credit cancellations.....	546.0	335.5	370.1
Loan disbursements.....	70.5	279.0	52.0
Loan principal repayments.....	53.3	118.1	124.8
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	114.9	275.8	203.0

## DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Balance, beginning of year: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	10,043,764	9,406,328	10,284,628
New authorizations:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	3,951,741	5,830,000	6,815,000
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA <sup>1</sup> .....	-272,788		
Authorizations transferred from loan program subject to fractional reserve.....	8,892	10,000	8,000
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-4,325,281	-4,961,700	-5,550,200

## DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE—Continued

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Balance at end of year:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	9,406,328	10,284,628	11,557,428
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-7,054,746	-7,713,471	-8,668,071
Total.....	2,351,582	2,571,157	2,889,357
Less balance, beginning of year.....	-2,510,941	-2,351,582	-2,571,157
Charge during year.....	-159,359	219,575	318,200
Statutory limitation.....	20,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Charge at end of year.....	9,406,328	10,284,628	11,557,428
Unused balance.....	10,593,672	14,715,372	13,442,572

<sup>1</sup> S/T insurance allocation discontinued during 1978.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$176,380 thousand in 1980, compared with \$154,495 thousand in 1979 and an actual income of \$139,088 thousand in 1978. From its net income the Bank plans to pay a dividend to the U.S. Treasury and add the balance to its retained income reserve to provide for future contingencies. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$3,250 million on September 30, 1980.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Statutory authority.....	25,000,000	25,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans outstanding.....	11,538,472	11,550,127	11,789,924	12,520,742
Loans undisbursed.....	4,015,148	5,435,226	7,263,606	8,823,066
Subtotal.....	15,553,620	16,985,353	19,053,530	21,343,808
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	862,206	785,525	957,625	1,146,900
Medium-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	197,951	226,767	233,017	250,267
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	1,450,784	1,339,290	1,380,515	1,492,190
Subtotal.....	2,510,941	2,351,582	2,571,157	2,889,357
Total charges against authority.....	18,064,561	19,336,935	21,624,687	24,233,165
Unused authority.....	6,935,439	5,663,065	18,375,313	15,766,835

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	775,292	838,077	943,594

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense .....	—644,561	—698,889	—784,448
Net operating income, loan program.....	130,731	139,188	159,146
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	27,576	30,823	32,906
Expense.....	—5,154	—5,516	—5,672
Net operating income before claims paid ....	22,422	25,307	27,234
Less: Claims paid (net) .....	—14,065	—10,000	—10,000
Net operating income or loss (—), guarantee and insurance program .	8,357	15,307	17,234
Net operating income for the year .....	139,088	154,495	176,380

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	311	22	25	25
Investment in U.S. securities .....	12,600	7,700		
Accounts receivable, net.....	229,998	248,647	265,117	282,715
Selected assets: Pre-paid expenses.....	6	14	8	8
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	981	341	173	112
Loans receivable.....	11,538,471	11,550,127	11,789,924	12,520,742
Furniture and equipment, net .....	228	221	276	326
Total assets .....	11,782,595	11,807,072	12,055,523	12,803,928
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	105,061	100,638	110,561	120,561
Deferred credits .....	7,609	8,514	9,609	10,709
Total current liabilities.....	112,670	109,152	120,170	131,270
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Debentures outstanding.....	1,643,115	1,043,115		
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Federal Financing Bank borrowings outstanding.....	5,923,487	6,568,287	7,781,594	8,509,863
PEFCO borrowings outstanding.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowings from U.S. institutions ..	453,853	436,325	400,800	326,800
Certificates of Beneficial interest.....	411,206	311,165	249,267	166,092
Borrowings from Treasury.....	3,323		45,169	70,000
Total liabilities .....	8,897,654	8,818,044	8,947,000	9,554,025
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders:				
Undisbursed loan obligations <sup>1 2</sup> .....	3,266,050	2,987,994	5,079,606	6,339,066
Export guarantees and insurance outstanding: at 25%.....	2,510,941			
Undelivered orders...	6	23	20	20

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	—5,646,758	—2,840,800	—4,934,654	—6,187,616
Invested capital.....	2,754,701	2,841,811	2,963,551	3,098,433
Total Government equity.....	2,988,038	2,989,028	3,108,523	3,249,903
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Capital stock.....		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		1,884,940	1,989,028	2,108,523
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		139,088	154,495	176,380
Capital transfer .....		—35,000	—35,000	—35,000
Closing balance.....		1,989,028	2,108,523	2,249,903
Total Government equity (end of year) .....		2,989,038	3,108,523	3,249,903

<sup>1</sup> The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.<sup>2</sup> Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1977, \$749,098 thousand; 1978, \$2,447,232 thousand; 1979, \$2,184,000 thousand; and 1980, \$2,484,000 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	83-4027-0-3-155	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services .....		171	265	320
31.0 Equipment .....		36	100	100
33.0 Investments and loans.....		1,498,773	4,222,332	4,090,000
43.0 Interest.....		636,915	690,400	775,671
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....		12,628	13,740	14,129
Total costs, funded.....		2,148,523	4,926,837	4,880,220
94.0 Change in selected resources .....		—655	—222	—111
Total direct obligations.....		2,147,868	4,926,615	4,880,109
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
93.0 Administrative expenses .....		38	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,147,906	4,926,655	4,880,149

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$13,515,000] \$14,129,000** (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$24,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: *Provided*, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or a fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>			
1. Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....	7,556	8,244	8,477
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	5,072	5,496	5,652
(c) Garage management.....	38	40	40
Total obligations.....	12,666	13,780	14,169
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-38	-40	-40
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	542		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>13,170</b>	<b>13,515</b>	<b>14,129</b>
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>225</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,907	9,640	9,742
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	226	252	218
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	167	210
Total personnel compensation.....	9,273	10,059	10,170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	831	939	946
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	425	430	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	885	885	979
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	815	917	1,017
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	77	85
25.0 Other services.....	219	284	315
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154	186	204
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-12,666	-13,780	-14,169
99.0 Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	430	423	416
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Total compensable work-years.....	435	428	421
Average GS grade.....	9.76	9.76	9.76
Average GS salary.....	\$22,077	\$23,564	\$24,007

**LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY**

Not to exceed **[\$5,347,345,000]** \$5,598,241,000 (of which not to exceed **[\$3,750,000,000]** \$4,140,000,000 shall be for direct loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct loans:</b>			
Authorizations.....	2,927,378	3,750,000	4,188,000
Participations and cancellations.....	-59,888	-50,000	-48,000
Net authorizations.....	2,867,490	3,700,000	4,140,000
<b>All other, excluding administrative expenses:</b>			
Authorizations.....	974,985	1,410,295	1,614,241
Participations, cancellations, and expirations....	-147,514	-150,000	-156,000
Net authorizations.....	827,471	1,260,295	1,458,241

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....	3,694,961	4,960,295	5,598,241
<b>Financing:</b>			
Uncommitted balance lapsing.....	1,763,246	387,050	
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>5,458,207</b>	<b>5,347,345</b>	<b>5,598,241</b>

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

**[LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]**

[Not to exceed \$10,575,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.] (*Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351			
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	8,828	10,925	11,897
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	190		
Total direct program.....	9,018	10,925	11,897
Reimbursable program.....			
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,018	10,925	11,897
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments: Available.....	-9,942	-10,925	-11,897
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	99	418	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
Unreserved.....	-361	-919	
Reserved.....	-2,377	-2,644	-3,145
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
Unreserved.....	919		
Reserved.....	2,644	3,145	3,145
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>9,942</b>	<b>10,575</b>	
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>9,942</b>	<b>10,575</b>	
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>350</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-825	418	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-597	-1,064	-1,064
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,064	1,064	1,064
90.00 Outlays.....	-356	418	

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit

system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the Federal Farm Credit Board.

*Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.*—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 514 Federal land bank associations; and 427 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	9,942	10,925	11,897
Expense.....	- 8,828	- 10,925	- 11,897
Net income for the year.....	1,114		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,142	2,498	2,080	2,080
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,367	1,918	1,918	1,918
Advances made.....	83	80	80	80
Total assets.....	3,592	4,496	4,078	4,078
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	678	738	738	738
Advances from the public.....	2,377	2,644	3,145	3,145
Total liabilities.....	3,055	3,382	3,883	3,883
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance:				
Unreserved.....	361	919		
Reserved.....	2,377	2,644	3,145	3,145
Undelivered orders.....	176	195	195	195
Unfilled customers' orders.....	- 2,377	- 2,644	- 3,145	- 3,145
Total Government equity.....	537	1,114	195	195
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		537	1,114	195
Transactions: Net operating income.....		1,114		
Refund of prior period assessments.....		- 537	- 919	
Closing balance.....		1,114	195	195
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,114	195	195

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
78-4131-0-3-351			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,451	6,456	7,126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	186	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	85	64	54
Total personnel compensation.....	5,696	6,711	7,395
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	553	652	718
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,173	1,482	1,618
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	75	78

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
78-4131-0-3-351			
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	831	1,094	1,170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	107	91
25.0 Other services.....	345	635	629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	144	152
31.0 Equipment.....	37	25	46
Total direct costs, funded.....	8,828	10,925	11,897
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	190		
Total direct obligations.....	9,018	10,925	11,897
Reimbursable obligations:			
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,018	10,925	11,897

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	262	264	276
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	11
Total compensable work-years.....	246	265	275
Average GS grade.....	10.37	10.75	10.95
Average GS salary.....	\$22,459	\$24,653	\$25,501
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$35,502	\$36,898	\$36,953

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
78-4136-0-3-351			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	- 148,091	- 148,091	- 148,091
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	148,091	148,091	148,091
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 2152b).

*Budget program.*—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
78-4139-0-3-351			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	- 111,708	- 111,708	- 111,708
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	111,708	111,708	111,708
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations (12 U.S.C. 2152a).

*Budget program.*—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$325,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$65,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed [six] *eighteen*) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [not to exceed \$35,000 to provide commemorative stamp albums to delegates attending the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference; \$70,446,000] *\$71,816,000*. *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until September 30, [1980] *1981* for research and policy studies. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	27-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Commissioners.....	1,775	1,909	1,910
	2. Broadcast.....	11,794	13,037	13,329
	3. Common carrier.....	9,144	10,521	11,216
	4. Safety and special radio services.....	9,584	9,197	9,233
	5. Field operations.....	14,479	15,662	16,128
	6. Chief engineer.....	4,703	5,092	5,201
	7. Cable television.....	2,678	2,535	2,367
	8. Support.....	10,352	12,634	12,432
	Total direct program.....	64,509	70,587	71,816
Reimbursable program:				
	4. Safety and special radio services.....	48	50	50
	8. Support.....	64	65	65
	Total reimbursable programs.....	112	115	115
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	64,621	70,702	71,931
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—112	—115	—115
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—345	—141	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	141	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245	.....	.....
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>64,550</b>	<b>70,446</b>	<b>71,816</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	64,509	70,587	71,816
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,178	6,165	6,598
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—6,165	—6,598	—7,190

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	27-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—438	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	64,084	70,154	71,224

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,557 thousand; 1979, \$1,266 thousand; 1980, \$1,480 thousand.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions including participation in the development and planning of all phases of national and international telecommunications policy. This decisionmaking is executed through the agency's seven appointed Commissioners.

2. *Broadcast.*—This activity licenses and regulates broadcasting (AM, FM, TV) and its associated auxiliary services. Major broadcast programs include rules and standards development, station licensing, responding to public inquiries and complaints, rules enforcement, network inquiry, and participation in international radio planning.

3. *Common carrier.*—This activity regulates the service offerings, facilities, rates and practices of interstate and international common carriers. Major programs include evaluation of technological and market trends, policy and rules development, licensing, rate regulation, responding to public inquiries, and conducting economic studies. In 1980, the Commission will continue placing greater emphasis on the economic issues associated with the regulation of common carrier rate and service levels.

4. *Safety and special radio services.*—This activity includes the licensing, regulation and enforcement of seven major radio services: aviation, marine, public safety, industrial, land transportation, amateur, and personal. Major programs include rulemaking, licensing, enforcement, and land mobile spectrum management.

5. *Field operations.*—This activity performs licensing, enforcement, and public service at various field locations throughout the United States and its territories. Major programs include license examination and issuance, responding to public inquiries, and enforcement of Commission regulations. In 1980, the Commission expects to continue emphasizing its efforts in responding to public inquiries and complaints.

6. *Chief engineer.*—This activity acts as the staff adviser on technical matters as well as serving as the focal point for intragovernment and international spectrum allocation coordination. Additionally, this activity is responsible for the operation of the agency's equipment testing and certification program. Major programs in this activity include providing technical support to the Commission, conducting in-house technical R. & D. and coordinating frequency assignments.

7. *Cable television.*—This activity is responsible for regulating cable television and its associated auxiliary services. Major programs include data acquisition to support policymaking and rulemaking, licensing, responding to public complaints/inquiries and enforcing the cable television rules and regulations of the Commission. An economic study is being conducted dealing with all major aspects of the cable television industry.



8. *Support.*—This activity provides the Commission with expert advice, assistance and centralized staff support in such areas as legislation, litigation, administrative law, communications policy analysis and coordination and financial and administrative services. Major programs in this activity include legal services; planning and policy analysis; personnel, financial and administrative management, public information, and emergency communications. The fee refund program, which was begun in 1979, will continue in 1980.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	43,472	47,013	48,157
11.3	325	325	325
11.5	408	400	400
11.8	83	101	101
	<u>44,288</u>	<u>47,839</u>	<u>48,983</u>
12.1	4,316	4,628	4,747
21.0	890	1,092	1,092
22.0	330	336	347
23.1	3,780	3,969	4,218
23.2	3,889	3,882	3,984
24.0	1,214	1,629	1,608
25.0	3,062	4,837	4,214
26.0	1,043	988	997
31.0	1,381	1,114	1,353
32.0	314	263	263
42.0	2	10	10
	<u>64,509</u>	<u>70,587</u>	<u>71,816</u>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1	68	90	90
12.1	5	9	9
21.0	31	3	3
23.2		3	3
24.0	3	2	2
25.0	2	3	3
26.0	3	5	5
	<u>112</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>115</u>
99.0	<u>64,621</u>	<u>70,702</u>	<u>71,931</u>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	2,151	2,231	2,236
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	37	37
Total compensable work-years.....	2,122	2,141	2,250
Average GS grade .....	9.59	9.72	9.77
Average GS salary .....	\$19,275	\$19,387	\$19,486
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	<u>\$15,264</u>	<u>\$15,358</u>	<u>\$15,438</u>
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions .....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade .....	10.67	10.67	10.67
Average GS salary .....	<u>\$25,366</u>	<u>\$25,489</u>	<u>\$25,831</u>

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.47			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow .....	—3,000,000	—3,000,000	—3,000,000
24.47			
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
	<u>Budget authority .....</u>	<u>.....</u>	<u>.....</u>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00			
Outlays.....	.....	.....	.....

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection has been \$40 thousand since November 27, 1974. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors, the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. The major portion of the Corporation's operations consists of examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to insured banks which have closed.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasury of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1979 and 1980.

*Trust Funds*

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs:</b>			
Administrative and operating expenses .....	99,787	109,000	117,860
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks...	5,106	4,000	4,000
Provision for loss in protecting depositors in closed insured banks .....	44,634	.....	.....
Total operating costs .....	<u>149,527</u>	<u>113,000</u>	<u>121,860</u>
Unfunded adjustments, depreciation and provision for loss included above.....	—44,769	—135	—135
Total operating costs, funded .....	<u>104,758</u>	<u>112,865</u>	<u>121,725</u>
Capital investment funded: Assets acquired in insured banks and other.....	<u>1,273,345</u>	<u>.....</u>	<u>.....</u>

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	51-8419-0-8-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,378,103	112,865	121,725
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities.....	-539,756	-600,000	-660,000
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00	Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions.....	-809,623	-211,000	-200,000
	Insurance assessments and others.....	-384,318	-385,642	-406,280
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-7,289,808	-7,645,402	-8,729,179
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	7,645,402	8,729,179	9,873,734
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-355,594	-1,083,777	-1,144,555
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	181,502	392,519	429,742
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-392,519	-429,742	-477,462
90.00	Outlays.....	-566,611	-1,121,000	-1,192,275

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investment in U.S. Government securities. As of September 30, 1978, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$8.6 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The estimates for 1979 and 1980 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after September 30, 1978, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks if any, will close after that date.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Income from U.S. securities.....	538,341	600,000	660,000
Insurance assessments.....	368,693	372,642	393,280
Other.....	17,040	13,000	13,000
Total revenue.....	924,074	985,642	1,066,280
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	99,787	109,000	117,860
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	49,740	4,000	4,000
Total expenses.....	149,527	113,000	121,860
Net income for year.....	774,547	872,642	944,420

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....	8,852	6,153	6,153	6,153
Investment in U.S. securities (at par).....	7,462,458	8,031,768	9,152,768	10,345,043
Accounts receivable.....	342,796	147,266	150,266	117,266
Fixed assets—office building (net).....	6,452	6,317	6,182	6,047
Assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net).....	1,161,582	963,073	750,478	548,883
Total assets.....	8,982,140	9,154,577	10,065,847	11,023,392
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	524,298	539,785	580,008	594,728
Federal Reserve Bank of New York; Indebtedness to Franklin Building notes payable.....	634,162	16,565	14,970	13,375
Total liabilities.....	1,158,460	556,350	594,978	608,103
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	7,299,724	7,645,402	8,729,179	9,873,734
Invested capital and earnings.....	523,956	952,825	741,690	541,555
Total Government equity.....	7,823,680	8,598,227	9,470,869	10,415,289
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	7,823,680	8,598,227	9,470,869	
Net income.....	774,547	872,642	944,420	
Total Government equity (end of year).....	8,598,227	9,470,869	10,415,289	

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	51-8419-0-8-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	60,566	66,500	73,100
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	519	250	260
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,023	900	500
	Total personnel compensation.....	62,108	67,650	73,860
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,086	6,800	7,200
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,930	18,000	19,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	333	275	290
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7,406	8,370	9,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,263	1,300	1,400
25.0	Other services.....	4,209	4,470	4,900
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	945	1,000	1,075
31.0	Equipment.....	1,372	1,000	500
44.0	Undistributed (closed bank activities).....	1,278,451	4,000	4,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,378,103	112,865	121,725

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,426	4,360	4,360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	3,654	3,655	3,655
Average GS grade.....	10.50	10.50	10.50
Average GS salary.....	\$19,383	\$19,896	\$20,105

## FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act Amendments of 1976, \$8,000,000, of which \$750,000 shall be available only for activities, including contract sup-

port, of the National Clearinghouse of the Federal Election Commission] \$8,646,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1600-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	To administer, seek to obtain compliance with, and formulate policy with respect to the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 as amended (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	7,300	8,418	8,806
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	304	-125	-160
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,604	8,293	8,646
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>7,610</b>	<b>8,293</b>	<b>8,646</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>7,610</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,646</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>293</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,604	8,293	8,646
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,072	1,486	1,475
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,486	-1,475	-1,621
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,174	8,011	8,500
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		293	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$173 thousand; 1979, \$74 thousand; 1980, \$181 thousand.

The Commission monitors compliance with the law relative to limitations on campaign expenditures and political contributions to provide for public financing of Presidential nominating conventions and Presidential primary elections and for other purposes relative to Federal elections.

The Commission is required to submit a report not later than March 31 each year.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1600-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,986	4,893	4,953
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	252	230	181
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	76	26	15
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,314	5,149	5,149
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	366	473	473
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	208	330	285
22.0	Transportation of things.....	13	13	16
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	254	372	372
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	348	403	446
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	159	218	310
25.0	Other services.....	1,639	1,143	1,343
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	130	118	127
31.0	Equipment.....	173	74	125
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,604	8,293	8,646

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	233	249	251
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	21	14
Total compensable work-years.....	242	256	252
Average GS grade.....	9.20	9.18	9.23
Average GS salary.....	\$17,811	\$18,831	\$18,934

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**  
Federal Funds

**General and special funds:**

**EMERGENCY PLANNING, PREPAREDNESS, AND MOBILIZATION**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out civil defense and emergency preparedness activities, including activities authorized by Section 103 of the National Security Act (50 U.S.C. 404), the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h-8), the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297), and the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), \$139,121,000 of which not to exceed \$37,100,000 shall be available for allocation under Section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$108,600,000.)

**[DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY]**

**[OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE]**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law; \$77,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$35,000,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.]

**[RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY, AND MARKING]**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; \$19,500,000.]

**[FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

For expenses necessary for emergency preparedness functions, including activities authorized by 50 U.S.C. 404(b)(3), and 50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297, and the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607), and the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, and the provision of transportation in connection with the continuity of Government program, to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a military department under 10 U.S.C. 2632, \$39,245,000.] (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	58-0200-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1. Financial assistance to States.....	36,952	40,651	39,034
	2. Plans and preparedness.....	58,901	60,856	66,048
	3. Warning and communications.....	22,907	21,776	26,148
	4. Information and education.....	5,203	6,465	7,891
	Total direct program.....	123,963	129,748	139,121
	Reimbursable program.....	3,175	2,528	2,425
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	127,138	132,276	141,546
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-3,175	-2,528	-2,425
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,235		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>125,198</b>	<b>129,748</b>	<b>139,121</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>125,198</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>139,121</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises</b> .....		<b>333</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>1,952</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization, FEMA.....		2,285	139,121

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY PLANNING, PREPAREDNESS, AND MOBILIZATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	58-0200-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Operations and maintenance, Defense Civil Preparedness Agency .....	66,983	73,066	.....
	Research, shelter survey, and marking, Defense Civil Preparedness Agency .....	20,761	19,050	.....
	Salaries and expenses, Federal Preparedness Agency .....	36,154	35,267	.....
	Expenses, Defense Production Act .....	1,300	.....	.....
	State and local preparedness, General Services Administration .....	.....	80	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	123,963	129,748	139,121
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	47,807	58,293	54,821
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-58,293	-54,821	-54,001
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3,520	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	109,957	131,029	139,847
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental .....	.....	324	9
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	1,867	85
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization, FEMA .....	.....	2,191	85,120
	Operations and maintenance, Defense Civil Preparedness Agency .....	62,805	71,106	31,460
	Research, shelter survey, and marking, Defense Civil Preparedness Agency .....	15,355	22,863	8,193
	Salaries and expenses, Federal Preparedness Agency .....	30,497	36,965	15,168
	Expenses, Defense Production Act .....	1,300	.....	.....
	State and local preparedness, General Services Administration .....	.....	95	.....

\* Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$23 thousand; 1979, \$24 thousand; 1980, \$25 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the continuation of activities previously performed under appropriations to the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency in the Department of Defense and the Federal Preparedness Agency in the General Services Administration. The amounts shown for 1978 and 1979 were not appropriated to this account but are included on the same basis as the 1980 budget request to provide for comparative analysis. The Federal Emergency Management Agency will be activated on March 25, 1979, in accordance with reorganization plan No. 3 of 1978. Activities of FEMA for the remainder of 1979 will be financed by transfers of funds from appropriations previously made to the component agencies and functions.

1. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides matching grants to State and local governments to assist them in developing and maintaining an organizational capability to meet their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, and in the design, construction, equipping, and operation of State and local emergency operating centers and warning systems.

2. *Plans and preparedness.*—Provides for the distribution and maintenance of radiological defense equipment as a basis for a nationwide radiological detection and monitoring system; the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in

emergency periods; planning for the relocation of people and attendant care in a period of crisis; the identification and evaluation of current and possible future threats to the U.S. economy from dependence on the natural, industrial, or economic resources of any foreign nation; the development of concepts, plans, and systems for managing the Nation's critical resources in a range of civil crisis contingencies; the direction and implementation of policies, plans, and programs to meet approved objectives for general war and controlled conflict preparedness; the leadership and guidance in the development of an analytical base for broad non-military defense policy; and the improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential civil defense programs and operations.

3. *Warning and communications.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the communications systems essential to the continuity of Government programs.

4. *Information and education.*—Provides for training, education, and public information in support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	58-0200-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	28,605	31,684	31,435
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	495	916	943
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	628	582	582
Total personnel compensation .....		29,728	33,182	32,960
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,942	3,059	3,104
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	927	1,006	1,043
22.0	Transportation of things .....	49	37	52
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	2,083	2,120	2,220
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	19,929	19,989	23,345
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	328	293	347
25.0	Other services .....	29,431	28,075	31,469
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	622	880	886
31.0	Equipment .....	917	371	500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36,997	40,711	43,154
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	10	25	41
Total direct obligations .....		123,963	129,748	139,121
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,665	1,106	1,140
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	91	247	261
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	67	68	68
Total personnel compensation .....		1,823	1,421	1,469
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	166	176	157
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	55	55
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	447	347	158
25.0	Other services .....	80	41	41
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	583	466	523
31.0	Equipment .....	63	22	22
Total reimbursable obligations .....		3,175	2,528	2,425
99.0	Total obligations .....	127,138	132,276	141,546

Personnel Summary

Direct:		1,460	1,458	1,458
Total number of permanent positions .....		1,460	1,458	1,458
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....		58	91	91

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years.....	1,504	1,533	1,535
Average GS grade.....	10.11	10.14	10.13
Average GS salary.....	\$22,792	\$24,240	\$24,305
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$34,731	\$35,697	\$35,893
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	9	9
Total compensable work-years.....	81	65	65
Average GS grade.....	6.80	6.80	6.80
Average GS salary.....	\$13,691	\$14,442	\$14,564
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,363	\$19,556	\$19,752

HAZARD MITIGATION AND DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), the Urban Property Protection Act of 1968, as amended, and the National Insurance Development Act of 1975 (12 U.S.C. 1749 bbb), the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701-06), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 278f, 278g, and 2201-2219), the National Science and Technology Policy Organization and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601, 6671) and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, 43 F.R. 41943, \$119,595,000; including not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses and including not less than \$16,389,000 for programs of the United States Fire Administration, and not less than \$4,100,000 shall be transferred to the Fire Research Center, Department of Commerce, for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Sec. 18 of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$30,000,000.)

[NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION]

[OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, as amended, \$17,395,000, to remain available until expended.]

[FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION]

[FLOOD INSURANCE]

[For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4127), \$85,000,000.] (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1979; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$30,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-0201-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Insurance and hazard mitigation.....	11,019	12,108	12,808
2. Fire prevention and control.....	13,828	17,785	16,389
3. Facilities, fire academy.....	6,150		
4. Disaster relief administration.....	8,584	7,417	6,142
5. Flood studies and surveys.....	84,821	85,000	74,000
6. Execution direction.....	10,252	10,713	10,956
Total direct program.....	134,654	133,023	120,295
Reimbursable program.....	577	327	227
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	135,231	133,350	120,522
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-577	-327	-227
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-571	-586	-700
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	586	700	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	179		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>134,848</b>	<b>133,137</b>	<b>119,595</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 58-0201-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	134,848	131,882	119,595
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,255	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Hazard mitigation and disaster assistance, FEMA.....		1,255	119,595
Flood insurance, HUD, FIA.....	85,000	85,000	
Salaries and expenses, HUD, FIA.....	13,947	14,352	
Salaries and expenses, HUD, FDAA.....	9,284	7,895	
Operations, research, and administration, NFPCA.....	14,198	17,395	
Facilities, NFPCA.....	6,150		
Salaries and expenses, GSA, FPA.....	1,860	1,443	
Operations and maintenance, DCPA.....	3,617	3,764	
Operations, research, and facilities, NOAA.....		1,000	
Administration and staff support services, salaries and expenses, GSA.....	353	383	
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	200	200	
Research, shelter survey, and marking, DCPA.....	239	450	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	134,654	133,023	120,295
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76,940	103,836	112,382
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-103,836	-112,382	-102,143
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	107,758	123,276	130,480
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,201	54
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Hazard mitigation and disaster assistance, FEMA.....		1,201	78,342
Flood insurance, HUD, FIA.....	65,831	74,244	33,267
Salaries and expenses, HUD, FIA.....	13,325	13,347	5,856
Salaries and expenses, HUD, FDAA.....	9,284	7,895	3,356
Operations, research, and administration, NFPCA.....	13,370	16,799	7,234
Facilities, NFPCA.....		4,480	1,670
Salaries and expenses, GSA, FPA.....	1,779	1,455	68
Operations and maintenance, DCPA.....	3,400	3,748	16
Operations, research, and facilities, NOAA.....		300	700
Administration and staff support services, salaries and expenses, GSA.....	353	383	
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	190	200	
Research, shelter survey, and marking, DCPA.....	226	425	25

This appropriation provides for the continuation of activities previously performed by the U.S. Fire Administration under appropriations to the Department of Commerce, by the Federal Insurance Administration and Federal Disaster Assistance Administration under appropriations to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and by the Office of Science and Technology Policy in the Executive Office of the President. It also provides for the executive direction of the new Federal Emergency Management Agency, a part of which was previously charged to appropriations of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency and the Federal Preparedness Agency.

The account includes funding for flood studies and surveys in support of the activities of the National Flood Insurance Fund. This work was previously financed by a separate appropriation.

Amounts shown for Disaster Relief Administration reflect a basic change in the manner of funding these activities. Financing of the personnel required to administer the relief program is by direct appropriation, rather than the previous method of reimbursement from the Disaster relief account. Expenses related to response to specific disasters will continue to be

General and special funds—Continued

HAZARD MITIGATION AND DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

charged directly to the Disaster relief account. Legislation to accommodate this change will be proposed.

The amounts shown for 1978 and 1979 were not appropriated to this account but are included on the same basis as the 1980 budget request to provide for a comparative analysis. The Federal Emergency Management Agency will be activated on March 25, 1979, in accordance with reorganization plan No. 3 of 1978. Activities of FEMA for the remainder of 1979 will be financed by transfers of funds from appropriations previously made to the component agencies and functions.

1. *Insurance and hazard mitigation.*—Provides funds for the following hazard mitigation and insurance functions: (a) management of the flood study program, the determination of actuarial premium rates and the development, coordination, and management of a hazards reduction program, which includes developing appropriate land uses and building standards; (b) providing communities with flood hazard boundary maps that outline flood-prone areas and flood insurance rate maps which show flood elevations and outline risk zones used for insurance purposes; (c) management of the crime insurance and riot reinsurance programs, and (d) planning and interacting directly with community leaders in assisting them in establishing preparedness programs designed to save lives and mitigate the social and economic impacts of natural disasters with primary emphasis on hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, and winter storms, together with dam safety.

2. *Fire prevention and control.*—Provides funds for training and education programs which will improve the ability of fire service personnel and others in reducing fire losses; fire data center which furnishes quantitative and reference information to fire services and others concerned with fire prevention and control for use in identifying major problem areas, setting priorities, obtaining possible solutions to problems, and monitoring progress made; and for improved planning, research, and technology necessary to significantly decrease fire-caused losses and to improve the cost-effectiveness of fire protection.

3. *Facilities, fire academy.*—Provides funds for the establishment of a National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control so as to conduct fire service education and training programs.

4. *Disaster relief administration.*—Funds are provided for the administrative expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency in coordinating the disaster relief program.

5. *Flood studies and surveys.*—Provides funds for studies of flood-prone communities to determine the degree of risk and establish evaluations based on the probability of flooding in a 100-year period. These evaluations make it possible for communities to enforce ordinances which will reduce the risk of flooding to actuarially predictable rates.

6. *Executive direction.*—Provides for the salaries, travel, and administrative expenses related to the Director of FEMA, his immediate staff and the common administrative functions, such as accounting, budget,

personnel, procurement, and general counsel activities, necessary to the operation of the agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	58-0201-0-1-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	20,403	21,623	21,892
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,470	2,157	2,668
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	360	247	238
	Total personnel compensation.....	23,233	24,027	24,798
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,024	2,273	2,239
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,320	2,007	1,774
22.0	Transportation of things.....	27	147	51
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	1,367	1,621	1,673
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,595	1,378	1,535
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	972	827	869
25.0	Other services.....	93,391	96,390	82,921
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	626	652	733
31.0	Equipment.....	61	119	92
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6,150		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,888	3,582	3,610
99.0	Total direct obligations.....	134,654	133,023	120,295
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	199	177	177
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1		
	Total personnel compensation.....	200	177	177
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	12	12
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	109	18	18
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	234	100	
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	577	327	227
99.0	Total obligations.....	135,231	133,350	120,522

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	896	943	943
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	91	89
	Total compensable work-years.....	975	1,025	1,022
	Average GS grade.....	10.31	10.40	10.43
	Average GS salary.....	\$24,254	\$24,673	\$24,956
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	7
	Total compensable work-years.....	8	7	7
	Average GS grade.....	12.18	12.02	12.02
	Average GS salary.....	\$22,612	\$22,986	\$22,986

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	58-4080-0-3-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Financing:				
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-236		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	236		
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Currently, there are no loan guarantees outstanding and none are currently planned. Therefore, earnings of \$236 thousand were paid into the Treasury in 1978. Future activities in this account will be the responsibility of the Federal Emergency Management Agency as a result of reorganization plan No. 3 of 1978 which transferred the account from the Federal Preparedness Agency in GSA.

## NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
58-4235-0-3-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Riot reinsurance claims.....	1,509	1,500	1,000
2. Crime insurance:			
(a) Insurance claims.....	15,368	19,304	24,148
(b) Operating expenses.....	4,681	4,745	5,879
3. Studies and surveys.....		323	822
4. Administrative expenses.....	226	227	227
Total program costs, funded.....	21,784	26,099	32,076
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	81		
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,865	26,099	32,076
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-5,062	-3,726	-3,060
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Riot reinsurance premiums earned.....	-889	-1,170	-1,170
Crime insurance premiums.....	-9,498	-10,480	-13,325
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-81,930	-75,514	-64,791
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	75,514	64,791	50,270
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,416	10,723	14,521
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	6,946	3,959	4,082
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-3,959	-4,082	-5,103
90.00 Outlays.....	9,403	10,600	13,500

The National insurance development fund provides the funding source for two programs authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended: (1) The FAIR (fair access to insurance requirements) plan/riot reinsurance program, a cooperative effort by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government aimed at providing reasonable access to essential property insurance in urban areas; and (2) the Federal crime insurance program, which provides burglary and robbery insurance at affordable premium rates on properties that meet protective device requirements where such coverage is not available in the private market.

**Budget program—1. Riot reinsurance claims.**—The estimate of claims paid through riot and civil disorder reinsurance is expected to continue at about \$1,500 thousand in 1979 and \$1,000 thousand in 1980.

**2. Crime insurance—(a) Insurance claims.**—Claims reflect insurance payments in the program.

**(b) Operating expenses.**—Expenses are incurred by fiscal agents in issuing policies, settling claims, and maintaining accounting and statistical records.

**3. Studies and surveys.**—This includes expenses of continuing reviews of market availability of essential property insurance as well as a study of the effectiveness of FAIR plans.

**4. Administrative expenses.**—This represents the administrative cost of operating the programs.

**Financing.**—Claims and expenses are estimated to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, it is anticipated that none of the \$250 million in Treasury borrowing authority will be utilized.

**Operating results.**—Claims and expenses are expected to exceed premium and investment income due to losses under the crime insurance program, resulting in a decrease in the reserves of the fund.

Net losses of the crime insurance program, estimated at \$14,497 thousand in 1979 and \$18,561 thousand in 1980, will be funded by reserves.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Riot reinsurance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	5,757	4,896	4,230
Expense.....	-1,622	-1,613	-1,613
Net income, riot reinsurance program.....	4,135	3,283	2,617
<b>Crime insurance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	6,451	9,989	11,902
Expense.....	-20,162	-24,486	-30,463
Net loss, crime insurance program.....	-13,711	-14,497	-18,561
Net loss for year.....	-9,576	-11,214	-15,944

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	645	27,437	38,188	37,278
U.S. securities (par).....	88,232	52,037	30,686	18,096
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,215	1,839	2,433	2,433
Advances made.....		571		
Total assets.....	91,092	81,884	71,307	57,807
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	7,062	5,771	5,917	6,938
Advances received.....	1,583	3,241	3,732	5,155
Total liabilities.....	8,644	9,012	9,649	12,093
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	331,930	325,514	314,791	300,270
Undelivered orders.....	518	599	599	599
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Unfilled customer orders.....		-3,241	-3,732	-5,155
Borrowing authority.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....	82,448	72,872	61,658	45,714



## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>			
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	82,448	72,872	61,658
Transactions: Net operating income.....	-9,995	-11,214	-15,944
Prior year income adjustment.....	419		
Closing balance.....	72,872	61,658	45,714
Total Government equity (end of year).....	72,872	61,658	45,714

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the riot reinsurance program as follows: 1978, \$1.8 billion; 1979, \$1.9 billion; 1980, \$2 billion. Unfunded contingent liabilities under the crime insurance program are as follows: 1978, \$368 million; 1979, \$418 million; 1980, \$551 million.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
58-4235-0-3-451			
25.0 Other services.....	4,907	5,295	6,928
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16,877	20,804	25,148
Total costs, funded.....	21,784	26,099	32,076
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	81		
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,865	26,099	32,076

## NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
58-4236-0-3-453			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Insurance underwriting expense.....	32,685	35,468	41,098
2. Loss and adjustment expense.....	146,994	153,419	171,504
3. Interest expense.....	11,755	14,957	19,981
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-11,849		
Total program costs, funded.....	179,585	203,844	232,583
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,847	-1,702	
10.00 Total obligations.....	182,432	202,142	232,583
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-130,817	-127,557	-145,478
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	-273,656	-222,041	-147,456
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	222,041	147,456	60,351
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,615	74,585	87,105
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to borrow.....	78,893	47,608	35,442
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow.....	-47,608	-35,442	-34,647
90.00 Outlays.....	82,900	86,751	87,900

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the Federal Government to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate flood plain management measures. Communities must participate in the program within 1 year of the time they are identified as flood prone in order to be eligible for flood insurance

and some forms of Federal financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes.

Under the emergency program, structures in identified flood-prone areas are eligible for limited amounts of coverage at subsidized insurance rates. Under the regular program, studies must be made of different flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish actuarial premium rates. These rates are charged for insurance on new construction. Coverage is available on virtually all types of buildings and their contents in amounts up to \$245 thousand for residential and \$550 thousand for other types.

In previous years, the costs of the aforementioned studies and surveys were reflected as a part of the budget for this account but were appropriated as a separate appropriation entitled "Flood Insurance." Effective with this FEMA budget, the flood studies and surveys are included as a separate budget activity classification in the new "Hazard Mitigation and Disaster Assistance" account.

Significant indicators of program size are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Policies in force.....	1,342,892	1,512,000	1,731,000
Insurance in force (billions of dollars).....	\$45.9	\$54.1	\$62.2
Communities in program.....	16,097	16,194	16,322

**Budget program.—1. Insurance underwriting expense.**—Cost of initiating and maintaining flood insurance policies is estimated at \$41,098 thousand in 1980.

**2. Loss and adjustment expense.**—Insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expense is estimated at \$171,504 thousand in 1980.

**3. Interest expense.**—Interest on Treasury borrowings needed to defray underwriting and loss expenses is estimated at \$19,981 thousand in 1980.

**Financing.**—The Administrator is authorized to borrow up to \$500 million to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$405,017 thousand by the end of 1980. The program is also financed through premium income.

**Operating results.**—Cumulative expenses are expected to exceed revenue and receipts from non-Federal sources by approximately \$511 million by the end of 1980. The cumulative deficit is financed by charges against borrowing authorization of approximately \$405 million.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	71,316	123,280	136,517
Expense.....	-179,586	-203,844	-232,583
Net loss for the year.....	-108,270	-80,564	-96,066

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....				
Accounts receivable.....	37,657	2,407	3,400	3,500
Total assets.....	37,657	2,407	3,400	3,500
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	84,245	46,498	37,027	36,332
Advances received.....		59,501	63,778	72,739



**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Trust and deposit liabilities .....	31,650			
Debt issued under borrowing authority from Treasury.....	147,451	230,366	317,117	405,017
Total liabilities.....	263,346	336,365	417,922	514,088
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	273,656	222,041	147,456	60,351
Undelivered orders.....	656	3,502	1,800	1,800
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-352,549	-269,634	-182,883	-94,983
Unfilled orders.....		-59,501	-63,778	-72,739
Invested capital.....	-147,451	-230,366	-317,117	-405,017
Total Government equity .....	-225,688	-333,958	-414,522	-510,588

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-225,689	-333,958	-414,522	
Transactions: Net loss for the year.....	-108,270	-80,564	-96,066	
Closing balance.....	-333,958	-414,522	-510,588	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	-333,958	-414,522	-510,588	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1978, \$46 billion; 1979, \$54 billion; 1980, \$62 billion.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
58-4236-0-3-453				
25.0	Other services .....	30,590	35,468	41,098
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	137,240	153,419	171,504
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	11,755	14,957	19,981
	Total costs, funded.....	179,585	203,844	232,583
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	2,847	-1,702	
99.0	Total obligations.....	182,432	202,142	232,583

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

**Sec. 1.** Appropriations contained in this act for the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall be available for hire of motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency preparedness.

**Sec. 2.** Appropriations contained in this Act for the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall be available for the provision of transportation in connection with the continuity of Government Program to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a Military Department under 10 U.S.C. 2632.

**[GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE]**

**[Sec. 1.** Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).]

**[Sec. 2.** No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities.] (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies for and supervises the operation of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and

loan associations, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-0100-0-1-371				
	<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-583		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	583		
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-583		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,201	405	314
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-405	-314	-268
90.00	Outlays.....	213	91	46

Title I of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 authorized the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to subsidize the interest rate charged by each of the 12 Federal home loan banks on lending to member savings and loan associations in order to stabilize the flow of funds into residential construction. The program was initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional \$62.5 million was appropriated in 1972. The program was phased out in 1973.

**Public enterprise funds:****FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4035-0-3-371				
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Operating costs:			
	1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation .....	16,469	18,409	18,984
	2. Nonadministrative expenses subject to limitation.....	26,722	31,056	
	3. Other expenses.....	2,594	3,540	3,635
	Total operating costs.....	45,785	53,005	22,619
	Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-656	-1,361	-1,373
	Total operating costs, funded .....	45,129	51,644	21,246
	Capital investment, funded:			
	Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board Building ...	4,091	1,950	250
	Purchase of equipment.....	1,416	1,270	500
	Total capital investment ...	5,507	3,220	750

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	82-4035-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total program costs, funded.....	50,636	54,864	21,996
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-1,187	-483	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	49,449	54,381	21,996
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:			
	Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation .....	-21,692	-25,906	-12,840
	Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-140	-70	-70
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:			
	Federal home loan banks .....	-8,166	-8,704	-8,545
	Examining fees and charges..	-16,646	-18,083	.....
	Rental income .....	-270	-957	-1,070
	Miscellaneous .....	-318	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.47	Authority to borrow .....	-4,010,055	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
21.98	Fund balance .....	38,701	40,918	41,479
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
24.98	Fund balance .....	-40,918	-41,479	-40,850
47.11	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow rescinded) (Public Law 95-254) .....</b>	<b>-10,055</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,217	561	-629
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	39,657	41,409	41,728
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-41,409	-41,728	-41,099
90.00	Outlays.....	465	242	.....

The size of the Federal home loan bank system is shown in the following table:

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM

(Dollars in billions)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of members .....	4,241	4,226	4,206
Total assets of members.....	\$535.9	\$603.3	\$678.5
Savings invested in members.....	\$435.8	\$492.0	\$551.1
Mortgage loans of members .....	\$445.2	\$502.9	\$570.1
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,053	4,037	4,018
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$29.2	\$33.3	\$34.0

**Budget program.**—The Board's budget program consists of seven activities:

1. **Examination of Federal home loan banks and supervision of Federal home loan bank system.**—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks.

2. **Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.**—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion to Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings

and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

3. **Executive direction and staff services.**—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

4. **Analysis of operations.**—Analyses are made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending. Selective reviews are made of geographical areas and trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including the volume of activity and interest rates for all major types of mortgage lenders.

5. **Administrative services.**—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgeting, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. Also included are general housekeeping and operating services, which include printing and reproduction work.

6. **Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.**—The Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 authorized the Board to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

7. **Authority of the Treasury to purchase Federal home loan bank obligations.**—The 12 Federal home loan banks, seek to improve the financial condition of member institutions. The banks, which are owned by the member institutions, obtain funds primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was temporarily increased from \$4 billion to \$6 billion by an amendment to the National Housing Act, approved October 28, 1974. The increase expired on August 10, 1975. A total of \$1,574,500 thousand was borrowed in 1975 and 1976.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the activities discussed above include administrative expenses under an annual limitation and certain additional expenses not under a limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$18.4 million in 1979 to \$18.9 million in 1980.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	47,232	54,133	22,625
Expense.....	45,785	53,318	22,619
Net income for the year.....	1,447	815	6

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	956	491	249	249

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Accounts receivable (net).....	17,006	11,845	10,545	10,375
Real property and equipment (net).....	45,114	49,966	51,825	51,202
Total assets.....	63,076	62,302	62,619	61,826
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	9,523	7,703	8,005	8,006
Advances received.....	45,000	44,600	43,800	43,000
Total liabilities.....	54,523	52,303	51,805	51,006
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders.....	2,139	951	468	468
Unobligated balance.....	3,971,354	3,959,082	3,958,521	3,959,150
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-4,010,055	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
Invested capital.....	45,114	49,966	51,825	51,202
Total Government equity.....	8,552	9,999	10,814	10,820
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income: Opening balance.....		8,552	9,999	10,814
Transaction: Net operating income.....		1,447	815	6
Closing balance.....		9,999	10,814	10,820
Total Government equity (end of year).....		9,999	10,814	10,820

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4035-0-3-371			
<b>FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	230	172	173
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	10	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	16	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	15	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	253	201	205
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	20	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	10	10
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	575	816	898
25.0 Other services.....	1,173	1,558	1,556
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	15
31.0 Equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	1,541	1,270	500
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	16,248	17,991	18,541
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	26,702	31,033	.....
Total costs, funded.....	46,545	52,914	21,746
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-241	-483	.....
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	46,304	52,431	21,746
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,091	1,950	250
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-946	.....	.....
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	3,145	1,950	250
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,449	54,381	21,996

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$125 thousand noncapitalized equipment in 1978.

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	7	5	5
Average GS grade.....	12.20	11.25	11.25
Average GS salary.....	\$25,839	\$27,263	\$27,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,749	\$14,732	\$14,732

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE [AND NONADMINISTRATIVE] EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Not to exceed a total of **[\$17,793,000] \$18,984,000** shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, section 12(i) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof; *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid in lieu of subsistence per diem not to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 5 U.S.C. 5703: **[Provided further**, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: **]** *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): **[Provided further**, That the nonadministrative expenses (except such part as the Board determines not to be field expense, which part shall be treated as if expenses of supervision and examination were not as such excluded from administrative expense, and except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed \$29,895,000]. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE [AND NONADMINISTRATIVE]  
EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Examination of Federal home loan banks and supervision of Federal home loan bank system	733	1,829	2,300
2. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	1,167	1,415	1,456
3. Executive direction and staff services.....	8,060	7,987	7,786
4. Analysis of operations.....	3,267	3,887	4,172
5. Administrative services.....	3,021	2,873	2,827
Total program costs, funded—obligations...	16,248	17,991	18,541
Unfunded cost included in the limitation (depreciation).....	221	418	443
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	898		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>17,367</b>	<b>17,793</b>	<b>18,984</b>
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>616</b>	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4035-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,160	11,444	11,048
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	661	711	750
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	135	158	159
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	187	207	143
Total personnel compensation.....	11,143	12,520	12,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,101	1,269	1,240
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	344	493	559
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	15	15
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,367	1,179	1,249
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	274	296	332
25.0 Other services.....	1,377	1,649	2,463
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	474	480	513
31.0 Equipment.....	162	90	70
93.0 Administrative expenses in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-16,248	-17,991	-18,541
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	488	485	462
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	57	57
Total compensable work-years.....	531	542	513
Average GS grade.....	9.81	9.98	9.96
Average GS salary.....	\$21,812	\$24,712	\$23,886
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,459	\$16,637	\$16,810

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Examination and supervision of Federal-and-State-chartered institutions (operating costs) .	26,702	31,033	
Unfunded cost included in the limitation (depreciation).....	20	23	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	828		
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>27,550</b>	<b>29,895</b>	
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,161</b>	

The Office of Examination and Supervision has the major role in fulfilling the Federal Home Loan Bank Board's statutory responsibility for monitoring and regulating the savings and loan industry. This Office examines and, when necessary, supervises and assists all savings and loan associations to assure the public that savings deposited in these associations are safe and to make credit more accessible to potential home buyers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4035-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,267	20,156	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	129	158	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	9	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	289	373	
Total personnel compensation.....	18,687	20,696	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,874	2,123	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,442	5,591	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	45	
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	182	180	
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,098	1,347	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		6	
25.0 Other services.....	223	879	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	116	
31.0 Equipment.....	37	50	
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-26,702	-31,033	
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	919	919	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	18	
Total compensable work-years.....	886	888	
Average GS grade.....	9.72	9.98	
Average GS salary.....	\$20,665	\$22,602	

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4037-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	794	975	33,566
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	21,692	25,906	12,840
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured thrift institutions.....	27,169	48,200	25,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	102,236	101,000	106,500
5. Other expenses.....	2,710	2,925	2,796
Total operating costs.....	154,601	179,006	180,702
<b>Capital investment, funded:</b>			
6. Purchase of equipment.....	86	7	379

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	82-4037-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
7.	Assets acquired from insured institutions .....	14,240	41,500	11,000
8.	Loans to insured institutions .....	3,500	17,600	15,000
	Total capital investment ...	17,826	59,107	26,379
10.00	Total obligations .....	172,427	238,113	207,081
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities .....	-344,930	-372,722	-404,409
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Examining fees and charges .....			-18,887
	Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions .....	-427	-500	-500
	Insurance premiums and admission fees .....	-225,858	-253,054	-286,103
	Income on assets acquired from insured institutions .....	-2,190	-2,550	-2,550
	Interest on advance contributions .....	-150	-200	-200
	Interest on subrogated accounts .....	-930		
	Interest on loans to insured institutions .....	-726	-1,345	-1,225
	Interest on notes receivable .....	-234	-250	-250
	Liquidation of assets acquired .....	-12,508	-8,972	-13,193
	Liquidation of loans to insured institutions .....	-3,794	-3,099	-3,135
	Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments) .....	-7,345		
	Miscellaneous .....	-19	-5	-5
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow .....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98	Fund balance .....	-4,695,722	-5,122,404	-5,526,988
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98	Fund balance .....	5,122,404	5,526,988	6,050,364
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-426,684	-404,584	-523,376
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-27,394	-50,355	-64,252
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	50,355	64,252	81,628
90.00	Outlays .....	-403,723	-390,687	-506,000

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection, which insures each saver in a member association against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$40 thousand, may be provided either through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings accounts holders in the event of liquidation. Preventing default, which protects each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of an association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in

financial difficulty. Preventive measures are preferred by the Corporation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as a receiver, or co-receiver upon the request of a State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board, is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation relies on its Department of Examinations to protect its assets against depletion from the financial failure of any insured savings and loan association. The Department's responsibility extends to all institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation as well as to noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system not subject to State examination.

The Department monitors savings and loan associations through continual analysis of their operating policies and financial reports, regularly scheduled examinations, and occasional special examinations. The purpose of the monitoring process is to determine compliance with Federal Home Loan Bank Board regulations and to ascertain the quality of management and the financial soundness of the member associations. If the Department detects actual or potentially unsafe or unsound practices in insured associations, supervisory agents from the Federal home loan banks work with the association to prevent or correct poor financial or management performance. The operations of the Department are funded substantially through direct examination charges imposed on savings and loan associations.

The Department also has examination responsibilities with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries. In addition, the Department has assumed responsibilities pursuant to legislation in the areas of consumer credit protection, equal opportunity, and security measures.

The following table reflects the work of the Department:

## EXAMINATIONS DEPARTMENT

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Examinations of insured associations .....	3,206	3,009	2,884
Eligibility examinations .....	5	5	7
Examinations of insured association's affiliates .....	14	11	12
Examinations of holding companies .....	53	43	46
Examinations of service corporations .....	1,441	1,460	1,432
Special examinations .....	249	224	232
Average assets of insured institutions (end of year) .....	\$123	\$139	\$157
Volume of new loans made by insured institutions during the year .....	\$110,000	\$108,000	\$120,000

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides administrative services. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

## FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

	[Dollars in billions]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of insured member institutions .....	4,053	4,037	4,018
Number of insured savers (thousands) .....	84,200	91,300	99,100

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—  
Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

[Dollars in billions]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Potential liability.....	\$392.0	\$439.2	\$494.0
Assets of insured member institutions.....	\$498.8	\$561.6	\$631.7
Net worth of insured member institutions.....	\$27.4	\$31.5	\$36.6
Corporation reserve for insurance losses.....	\$5.1	\$5.6	\$6.1

In carrying out its responsibility for protecting savings in insured savings and loans associations, the Corporation has settled 120 cases since its creation in 1934. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to September 30, 1978, have amounted to \$233.6 million representing approximately 4.8% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information on these cases is summarized in the following table:

LOSSES THROUGH SEPT. 30, 1978

Method of settlement:	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provisions for losses <sup>1</sup>
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$21,143,717
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	18	119,925	70,954,040
Contribution.....	67	547,401	115,097,336
Contribution and loan.....	3	14,440	3,807,569
Contribution, loan, and acquisition of assets.....	1	14,542	15,000,000
Loan.....	4	137,383	2,134,709
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	3,683,682
Receivership and acquisition of assets.....	3	40,107	11,323,636
Receivership.....	10	50,467	309,557
Total.....	120	1,026,184	243,454,246

<sup>1</sup> Actual losses sustained \$238.9 million.

**Budget program.**—The Insurance Corporation's budget program consists of the following activities:

1. **Administrative expenses subject to limitation.**—This category includes the estimated costs of executive direction and policy formulation and the examination of insured institutions in 1980. Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and all uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system which are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter, when required by the Board. The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted.

2. **Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.**—The Corporation will pay 21% of the total administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board plus 49% of the remaining 79% in 1980 in return for services and facilities from the Board.

3. **Contributions and provision for contributions to insured thrift institutions.**—This item is the estimated amount needed in 1980 to prevent the default of insured institutions.

4. **Refund of additional premium prepayments.**—A 1962 amendment of the National Housing Act required

that each insured institution pay an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The amendment also provided for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayment of each insured association at a rate equal to the average rate realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Another amendment to the National Housing Act provides for a phaseout of the secondary reserve over the first 10 minimum net reduction years occurring after December 31, 1973. In May of each year, the Corporation will reduce the amount of each insured institution's pro rata share of the secondary reserve as of the preceding December 31 by a cash refund of the difference between the pro rata share and the percentage of its beginning balance on a percentage basis prescribed in the law.

5. **Other expenses.**—This provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the workout of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

**Financing.**—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million in interest. The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, up to a limit of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowing under this authorization has ever been necessary. The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any 1 year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured savers.

**Operating results.**—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, leaving a reserve for contingencies of \$5,054.1 million as of September 30, 1978. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934 of \$5,593.4 million have been applied as follows:

USE OF FUNDS

[Dollars in millions]

	Amount	Percent
Expenses.....	\$249.9	4.5
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses.....	246.5	4.4
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	42.9	.8
Reserve for contingencies.....	5,054.1	90.3
Total.....	5,593.4	100.0

Funded operating expenses for 1980 are estimated at \$137 million. Net operating income for 1980, which is expected to be \$696 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	668,488	735,626	833,129
Expense.....	136,034	150,761	136,593
Net income for the year.....	532,454	584,865	696,536

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2	1	1	1
U.S. securities (par).....	4,668,325	5,072,048	5,462,548	5,968,548
Accounts receivable and advances made (net).....	77,401	92,652	108,880	122,337
Assets acquired from insured institutions (net).....	26,524	28,256	60,784	58,591
Subrogated and insured accounts in liquidation (net).....	7,345			
Loans receivable (net).....	13,942	13,648	28,149	40,015
Real property and equipment (net).....	18	97	92	443
Total assets.....	4,793,557	5,206,702	5,660,454	6,189,935
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	46,445	38,277	40,628	36,709
Advances received.....	3,561	4,020	4,000	4,000
Total liabilities.....	50,006	42,297	44,628	40,709
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	5,445,722	5,872,404	6,276,801	6,800,177
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Invested capital.....	47,829	42,001	89,025	99,049
Total Government equity.....	4,743,551	5,164,405	5,615,826	6,149,226
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income: Opening balance.....	4,743,551	5,164,405	5,615,826	
Transactions:				
Net income.....		532,454	584,865	696,536
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....		-102,236	-101,000	-106,500
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....		-93,025	-105,000	-119,000
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....		83,661	72,556	62,364
Closing balance.....		5,164,405	5,615,826	6,149,226
Total Government equity (end of year).....		5,164,405	5,615,826	6,149,226

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4037-0-3-371			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	799	881	1,112
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	153	137	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	74	19	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,027	1,040	1,252
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	95	120	130
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	53	41	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	112	174	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	180	220	212
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	22,918	27,206	13,772
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	86	7	379
33.0 Investments and loans.....	17,740	59,100	26,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	27,169	48,200	25,000
44.0 Refund of additional premium payments.....	102,236	101,000	106,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4037-0-3-371			
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	794	975	33,566
99.0 Total obligations.....	172,427	238,113	207,081

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	7
Total compensable work-years.....	43	44	47
Average GS grade.....	9.83	10.22	11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$20,756	\$23,884	\$26,217

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$940,000]** \$33,566,000, shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall include the expenses for the examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary), and which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve Banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730f). (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations.....	794	975	1,072
2. Examination of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....			31,343
3. Executive direction and staff services.....			1,151
Total operating costs.....	794	975	33,566
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	105		
Limitation.....	899	940	33,566
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....		35	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4037-0-3-371			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	467	564	22,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	1	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5	11	281
Total personnel compensation.....	483	577	22,760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	57	2,309
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	28	5,780
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	47

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	82-4037-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			180
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	105	126	1,630
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	7
25.0	Other services.....	105	177	655
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	5	144
31.0	Equipment.....	32	2	49
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-794	-975	-33,566
99.0	Total obligations.....			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	972
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	18
Total compensable work-years.....	19	20	985
Average GS grade.....	11.15	11.20	10.20
Average GS salary.....	\$26,405	\$28,394	\$22,887

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**[FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL]**

[For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended, \$1,787,000: *Provided*, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.]

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

*For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses: \$10,590,000: Provided, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (5 U.S.C. 7101-7136; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241.)*

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 was provided from Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission (\$70 thousand); from Salaries and expenses, Labor-Management Services Administration, Department of Labor (\$6,166 thousand); and from Salaries and expenses, Departmental Management, Department of Labor (\$370 thousand).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	54-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Adjudication.....	1,718	2,323	2,889
2.	Hearings.....	344	352	709
3.	Field activities.....	5,526	5,513	6,301
4.	Administrative activities.....	635	691	691
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	8,224	8,879	10,590
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	240	-57	
10.00	Total obligations.....	8,464	8,822	10,590

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	54-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-12		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>8,452</b>	<b>8,822</b>	<b>10,590</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	8,452	8,393	10,590
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		429	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,464	8,822	10,590
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	426	987	987
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-987	-987	-594
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,903	8,409	10,967
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		413	16

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$291 thousand; 1979, \$66 thousand; 1980, \$5 thousand.

Reorganization plan No. 2 of 1978 established the Federal Labor Relations Authority as an independent entity within the executive branch. The Authority assumes the functions of the Federal Labor Relations Council and Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor-Management Relations (except standards of conduct for labor organizations) under Executive Order 11491, as amended, including the functions of the Civil Service Commission under sections 4(a) and 6(e) of the order.

The purpose of the Authority is to serve as a neutral party in the settlement of disputes that arise between unions, employees, and agencies on matters outlined in Executive Order 11491, as amended, and decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and disseminate information appropriate to the needs of agencies, labor organizations, and the public. Establishment of the Federal Labor Relations Authority gives full recognition to the role of the Federal Government as an employer.

1. *Adjudication.*—The Authority adjudicates labor-management disputes in the Federal sector including: appeals on negotiability issues; exceptions to arbitration awards; appropriate units for the purposes of exclusive recognition; eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights, unfair labor practice complaints; and whether grievances are subject to negotiated grievance procedures or to arbitration.

The workloads for the activity are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Appellate case actions and policy rulings.....	1,191	1,285	1,507
Judicial review cases.....			53

2. *Hearings.*—This activity provides for holding hearings on unfair labor practice complaints, issuing reports, and making recommendations to the Authority on each case to allow timely settlement of disputes arising between agencies and unions. Workloads are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Hearings held.....	180	190	325

3. *Field activities.*—As the investigative and prosecutive activity of the Authority, this function includes:



supervision of elections to determine exclusive recognition and certification of results; investigation of disputes in the areas of representation, unfair labor practices, and grievances and arbitration; and prosecution of unfair labor practice complaints. Workloads are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Representation cases.....	582	599	630
Unfair labor practice cases investigated.....	948	1,110	1,168
Grievance and arbitration disputes.....	143	155	163
Requests for review.....	245	264	310
Unfair labor practice cases prosecuted.....			285
Elections conducted.....			36

4. *Administrative activities.*—This activity provides for personnel, budgeting, accounting, procurement, publications, and other housekeeping functions necessary for the efficient operation of the Authority.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 54-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,469	6,191	7,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	153	172	172
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	8
Total personnel compensation.....	5,629	6,370	7,595
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	536	604	722
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	294	290	445
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	101	116
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	489	552	605
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	205	245	295
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	125	147
25.0 Other services.....	469	480	579
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	41	62
31.0 Equipment.....	334	71	24
Total costs, funded.....	8,224	8,879	10,590
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	240	-57	
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,464	8,822	10,590

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	252	263	297
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	212	238	276
Average GS grade.....	11.19	11.27	11.40
Average GS salary.....	\$25,053	\$27,058	\$27,518

**FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; **[\$10,550,000]** \$11,217,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Formal proceedings.....	2,940	3,374	3,449
2. Agreements.....	833	896	912

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
3. Tariffs.....	1,274	1,414	1,442
4. Certification and licensing.....	709	871	977
5. Economics and environmental.....	994	1,097	1,139
6. Enforcement.....	1,570	1,989	1,998
7. Administration.....	964	1,239	1,300
Total program costs, funded.....	9,284	10,880	11,217
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	151		
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,435	10,880	11,217
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	289		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>9,724</b>	<b>10,880</b>	<b>11,217</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>9,724</b>	<b>10,550</b>	<b>11,217</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>330</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,435	10,880	11,217
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	711	862	932
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-862	-932	-992
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,274	10,486	11,151
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		324	6

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. In addition, the Commission has responsibility for the licensing of ocean freight forwarders; and for insuring that vessel owners or operators establish financial responsibility for water pollution, death or injury to passengers or other persons on voyages to and from U.S. ports, and indemnification of passengers for the nonperformance of transportation. Major program objectives for 1980 will continue to deal with the issue of illegal rebating and other forms of malpractice by carriers operating in the ocean trades of the United States; and achieving compliance with the statutes through an effective regulatory program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,938	7,989	8,233
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	40	34
Total personnel compensation.....	6,987	8,063	8,301
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	662	782	826
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	168	165
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	623	707	688
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	353	420	461
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	147	150	154
25.0 Other services.....	317	414	444
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	124	132	133
31.0 Equipment.....	82	41	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,435	10,880	11,217

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	348	357	362
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years .....	318	349	356
Average GS grade .....	9.81	9.79	9.78
Average GS salary.....	\$21,580	\$22,729	\$22,764
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,007	\$14,923	\$14,923

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel and boards of inquiry appointed by the President; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and for expenses necessary pursuant to Public Law 93-360 for mandatory mediation in health care industry negotiation disputes, and for convening factfinding boards of inquiry appointed by the Director in the health care industry; and for expenses necessary for mediation of complaints under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.): **[\$22,686,000] \$23,075,000.** (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Dispute mediation and technical assistance/public information and educational activities .....	14,221	14,645	14,494
2. Arbitration services .....	547	560	555
3. Management and administrative support .....	7,292	7,488	7,413
4. Boards and panels.....	177	521	254
5. Age discrimination mediation project.....			359
Total direct program.....	22,237	23,214	23,075
Reimbursable program:			
1. Dispute mediation and technical assistance/public information and educational activities .....	138	64	
Total program costs, funded.....	22,375	23,278	23,075
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-212		
10.00 Total obligations.....	22,163	23,278	23,075
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-138	-64	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	440		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>22,465</b>	<b>23,214</b>	<b>23,075</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation .....</b>	<b>22,465</b>	<b>22,686</b>	<b>23,075</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>528</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	22,025	23,214	23,075
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,096	1,916	2,089
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,916	-2,089	-2,192

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-244		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	21,961	22,561	22,924
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		480	48

The Service assists parties to disputes in industries affecting commerce to settle their disputes through conciliation and mediation.

1. *Mediation services.*—The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes, other than those involving rail and air transportation, whenever in its judgment such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of interstate commerce or a major impairment of the national defense. Under Section 7119 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, the Service also makes mediation and conciliation services available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service closed 596 dispute mediation cases in the Federal sector in 1978 and anticipates some 750 cases in 1980. The Service provides mandatory mediation and, where necessary, impartial boards of inquiry to assist in resolving labor disputes involving private nonprofit health care institutions. During 1978, the Service closed a total of 1,313 health case assignments, and anticipates an equal number in 1980. About 87% of the 24,975 closed mediation assignments which required the services of mediators were settled without work stoppages. The workload shown below includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors.

MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 act.	1978 act.	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cases in process at beginning of year .....	6,403	6,954	6,289	5,905	7,500
Mediation assignments .....	25,571	27,991	24,591	31,195	31,400
Mediation assignments closed .....	24,442	28,656	24,975	29,600	31,100
Cases in process at end of year.....	7,532	6,289	5,905	7,500	7,800
Total mediation conferences conducted.....	32,802	37,016	34,789	39,200	40,850

2. *Technical assistance/public information and educational activities.*—Through its technical assistance program, the Service initiates and develops labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops dealing with a wide range of contemporary issues in collective bargaining. Mediators also participate each year in public information and educational activities such as university lectures and a variety of seminars and conferences.

3. *Arbitration services.*—The Service assists parties in disputes in utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes arising under or in the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements in the private and public sectors. This activity also includes the appointment of boards of inquiry to look into the facts of a dispute in the health care industry. In addition, the Service administers expedited arbitration for the U.S. Postal Service in several large areas of the country, for national agreements in construction, and for a number of multi-location contracts.

**ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA**

	1976 <i>act.</i>	1977 <i>act.</i>	1978 <i>act.</i>	1979 <i>est.</i>	1980 <i>est.</i>
Number of panels issued.....	22,090	26,103	27,497	28,000	28,500
Number of arbitrators appointed.....	10,505	11,985	12,527	14,000	14,250
Number of arbitration awards reported.....	5,550	5,729	6,826	7,000	7,100

4. *Management and administrative support.*—This activity provides for overall management and administration, policy planning, research and evaluation, and employee development.

5. *Boards and panels.*—Provision is made for ad hoc use of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function, for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes, and for boards of inquiry which the Director of FMCS may appoint in a contract dispute involving health care institutions.

6. *Age discrimination mediation project.*—Under this activity, the Service will mediate settlements of complaints filed under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.). Complaints alleging discrimination on the basis of age in federally funded activities will be referred to the Service prior to the formal enforcement stage for mediation by Service mediators or mediators drawn from the community.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,637	15,045	14,951
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	275	451	393
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	32	32
Total personnel compensation.....	14,933	15,528	15,376
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,654	1,750	1,759
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,353	1,565	1,665
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	43	58
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,404	2,537	2,437
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rents..	1,035	1,092	1,096
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	53	43
25.0 Other services.....	316	411	382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	116	135	149
31.0 Equipment.....	123	100	110
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			
Total direct obligations.....	22,025	23,214	23,075
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15	42	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	88		
Total personnel compensation.....	103	42	
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	7	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	11	
23.2 Communications, utilities and other rents...	3	3	
25.0 Other services.....	16	3	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	138	64	
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,163	23,278	23,075

**Personnel Summary**

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	540	523	515
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	21	26
Total compensable work-years.....	570	544	541
Average GS grade.....	11.39	11.63	11.70
Average GS salary.....	\$26,941	\$29,636	\$30,268

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

<b>Reimbursable:</b>		
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Total compensable work-years <sup>1</sup> .....	0	1
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$30,091	\$28,905

<sup>1</sup> It is estimated that individuals assigned to this reimbursable detail will work less than 2 months during 1979 (less than one-half of one staff year).

**FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, **[\$4,776,000]** \$4,770,000. (30 U.S.C. 801-960; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2800-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commission review.....	246	2,000	1,836
2. Administrative law judge determinations.....	742	2,776	2,934
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	988	4,776	4,770
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	197		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,185</b>	<b>4,776</b>	<b>4,770</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	193	4,776	4,770
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	992		
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,185</b>	<b>4,776</b>	<b>4,770</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	988	4,776	4,770
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		201	209
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-201	-209	-449
90.00 Outlays.....	787	4,768	4,530

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investments as follows: 1978, \$13 thousand; 1979, \$215 thousand; 1980, \$100 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$992 thousand in 1978 (beginning Mar 9, 1978) and \$4,776 thousand in 1979 for activities previously financed from:

Oct. 1, 1977–  
Mar. 8, 1978

Departmental management, Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior..... 816

The Review Commission, established by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Amendments Act of 1977, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2800-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	542	2,579	2,499
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	102	327	546
Total personnel compensation.....	644	2,906	3,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	69	291	305
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	83	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....		110	50
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	18	223	217

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-2800-0-1-554	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	32	230	238
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	45	90
25.0	Other services.....	114	414	400
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	64	259	200
31.0	Equipment.....	13	215	90
99.0	Total obligations.....	988	4,776	4,770

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	25
Total compensable work-years.....	55	96	106
Average GS grade.....	11.32	11.16	11.41
Average GS salary.....	\$29,591	\$27,295	\$26,800

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$64,750,000] \$69,021,000.** (15 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; *Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Maintaining competition.....	26,488	31,189	32,510
	2. Consumer protection.....	27,019	29,539	30,347
	3. Economic activities.....	5,129	6,022	6,164
	Total direct program.....	58,636	66,750	69,021
	Reimbursable program.....	77	100	100
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	58,713	66,850	69,121
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,735		
10.00	Total obligations.....	61,448	66,850	69,121
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-77	-100	-100
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	729		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>66,750</b>	<b>69,021</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	62,100	64,750	69,021
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		22	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		1,978	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61,371	66,750	69,021
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,210	11,637	13,468
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,637	-13,468	-14,540
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-498		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	59,446	63,000	67,868

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	29-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		21	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,898	80

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$736 thousand; 1979, \$531 thousand; 1980, \$576 thousand.

The Federal Trade Commission is charged by law with insuring that competition in the marketplace is vigorous, free, and fair. This is accomplished by eliminating threats to fair and honest competition from all sources, both public and private.

1. *Maintaining competition.*—The Commission's efforts to enforce the antitrust laws are aimed at reducing prices to consumers and limiting the effects of inflation, and fostering and preserving competition and the free enterprise system. The Commission examines competitive restraints imposed by the private sector or by regulatory actions that unduly restrict or limit the competitive process and adversely affect consumers, and takes action, where appropriate, to eliminate such restraints. In 1980, the Commission will focus principal antitrust attention on areas with the most direct impact on consumers: the energy, health care, food, and transportation industries. The thrust of these activities will continue to be on removing barriers to the operation of an unfettered market system and to prevent, whenever possible, price increases and limitations on supply caused by anticompetitive practices and market structure.

2. *Consumer protection.*—The Commission is charged with eliminating unfair or deceptive practices which preclude full and fair functioning of the marketplace. The goal of the consumer protection mission is the enhancement of consumers' ability to effectively allocate limited resources through rational marketplace decisionmaking and will accomplish this through activities in two major areas. Activities in the first area are designed to increase the amount of accurate and useful information available to consumers so that search costs will be lower and intelligent purchase decisions can be made. The second area includes activities aimed at removing marketplace distortions that create incentives for sellers to engage in abusive practices that inhibit free choice and therefore preclude full and fair functioning of the marketplace. Improved market operation will result in greater consumer welfare by reducing the amount consumers pay for goods and services and increasing product availability and reliability.

3. *Economic activities.*—This mission has three major functions. It collects and disseminates valuable economic data that would otherwise be unavailable, it provides analytical economic input into the Commission's consumer protection and antitrust efforts, and it engages in applied economic research concerning matters relevant to policymaking in these general areas.

New authorization legislation is needed to provide for the Commission's 1980 request of \$69,021 thousand. Authorization legislation covering fiscal 1980 will be proposed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
29-0100-0-1-376			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	37,346	40,024	41,028
11.3	1,245	2,140	2,205
11.5	429	350	352
11.8	20	20	55
	<u>39,040</u>	<u>42,534</u>	<u>43,640</u>
12.1	3,542	3,792	3,928
21.0	1,876	2,028	2,087
22.0	46	60	60
23.1	3,681	4,129	4,467
23.2	3,019	3,264	3,494
24.0	592	749	796
25.0	8,053	8,840	9,100
26.0	784	823	873
31.0	736	531	576
42.0	2		
	<u>61,371</u>	<u>66,750</u>	<u>69,021</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	56	92	92
12.1	5	8	8
25.0	16		
	<u>77</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
99.0	<u>61,448</u>	<u>66,850</u>	<u>69,121</u>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,650	1,665	1,665
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	80	119	119
Total compensable work-years.....	1,748	1,784	1,784
Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$22,242	\$23,525	\$24,100
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,964	\$15,787	\$15,787

**FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

**[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; advances of funds abroad; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$1,015,000, to be derived by transfer from the account entitled "Payment of Vietnam Prisoners of War Claims"] \$1,030,000. (92 Stat. 1021; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
79-0100-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Adjudication of international claims.....	340	460	516
2. Executive and advisory function.....	462	480	514
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	802	940	1,030
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-65		
10.00 Total obligations.....	737	940	1,030
<b>Financing:</b>			
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-1,015	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	183	75	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>920</b>		<b>1,030</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	737	940	1,030
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	208	148	280
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-148	-280	-342
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42		
90.00 Outlays.....	755	808	968

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3 thousand; 1979, \$5 thousand; 1980, \$6 thousand.

In 1980, the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission will adjudicate the claims of American citizens whose properties were nationalized, expropriated, or otherwise taken by the German Democratic Republic. The Commission will also provide information and advice to the public and Federal agencies on past and pending claims programs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
79-0100-0-1-153			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	461	641	714
11.3	34	12	13
11.5	1		
	<u>496</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>727</u>
12.1	37	54	58
21.0	11	14	14
23.1	62	68	74
23.2	16	22	25
24.0	30	30	29
25.0	78	88	90
26.0	4	6	7
31.0	3	5	6
99.0	<u>737</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>1,030</u>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	29	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years.....	23	25	28
Average GS grade.....	9.07	9.48	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$19,588	\$19,840	\$23,159
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000

**PAYMENT OF VIETNAM PRISONERS OF WAR CLAIMS\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
79-0104-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Costs—obligations (object class 42.0).....	131	150	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT OF VIETNAM PRISONERS OF WAR CLAIMS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	79-0104-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11,190	-11,059	-9,894
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		1,015	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,059	9,894	9,894
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	131	150	
90.00	Outlays .....	131	150	

The War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, authorizes payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict. The Defense Department intends to make final status determinations on all military personnel in 1979, after which the Commission can certify valid claims to the Treasury Department for payments.

**HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION**

*Trust Funds*

**HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-8490-0-8-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Program expenses (costs—obligations) ....	626	954	1,176
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-2,459	-2,537	-2,362
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	-34	-51	-34
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-31,163	-32,979	-34,579
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	51	34	5
	U.S. securities (par) .....	32,979	34,579	35,794
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,833	-1,583	-1,186
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	10	18	18
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-18	-18	-18
90.00	Outlays .....	-1,841	-1,583	-1,186

The Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act, establishes the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation whose Harry S Truman scholarship program is the permanent, official Federal memorial to Harry S Truman, the 33d President of the United States. The Foundation is authorized to award college scholarships of up to \$5 thousand annually for 4 years to persons who demonstrate outstanding potential for and who are preparing to pursue a career in public service.

During 1977 and 1978, the Foundation conducted its second nationwide competition to select Truman scholars. One Truman scholar was selected from each State,

plus the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and—considered as a single entity—Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. By the fall of 1978, the original 1977 class of Truman scholars and the 1978 class of Truman scholars received payment toward their second and first years of eligible academic expenses, respectively.

The Foundation is currently conducting its third annual competition by attempting to build on the solid base established in its first and second years.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	2,459	5,392	7,592
Expense .....	626	954	1,176
Net operating income .....	1,833	4,438	6,416

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	44	10	34	5
U.S. securities (par) .....	31,163	32,979	34,579	35,794
Equipment .....	3	3	3	3
Total assets .....	31,210	32,992	34,616	35,802
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Invested capital .....	3	3	3	3
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance .....	31,197	31,207	35,397	37,597
Total Government equity .....	31,200	31,210	35,400	37,600

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance .....	10,000	30,000	30,000	
Transactions: Appropriations .....	20,000			
Closing balance .....	30,000	30,000	30,000	
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance .....	105	1,232	967	
Transactions: Net operating income .....	1,095	2,497	4,433	
Closing balance .....	1,200	3,729	5,400	
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	31,200	33,729	35,400	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-8490-0-8-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	125	126	130
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	3		
Total personnel compensation .....		128	126	130
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	11	13	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	10	13
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	25	27	29
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	4	5	6
25.0	Other services .....	159	165	170
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	6	11
31.0	Equipment .....	5	2	3
33.0	Investments and loans .....			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	286	599	800
99.0	Total obligations .....	626	954	1,176

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years .....	5	5	5
Average GS grade .....	11.50	11.50	11.50
Average GS salary .....	\$24,600	\$25,200	\$26,300

**HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES**

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	76-1900-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	555	479	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-479		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-76		
90.00	Outlays .....		479	

Public Law No. 93-179 provided for the termination of ARBA by no later than June 30, 1977. Executive Order No. 12001 transferred certain functions to the Department of the Interior as of that date. The above represents the spend out of ARBA expenditures.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	76-8091-0-7-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-1		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

OTHER HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), [~~\$20,000~~] \$10,000, to remain available [for obligation] until [September 30, 1980] expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	76-0700-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission (costs) .....	18	43	30

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	76-0700-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-4		
10.00	Total obligations .....	14	43	30
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-32	-43	-20
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	43	20	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>10</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	14	43	30
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	2	20
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2	-20	-25
90.00	Outlays .....	17	25	25

The Commission is formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt. The Commission is continuing its work of coordination prior to finalizing the design of the memorial.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	76-0700-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	8	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ....	1	4	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		6	1
25.0	Other services .....	12	21	21
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		4	1
99.0	Total obligations .....	14	43	30

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	76-9911-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-6		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	-6		
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	6		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-6		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6		
90.00	Outlays .....			

**INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (program costs, funded) .....	1,627		

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	— 54		
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,573		
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	191		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	1,764		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,573		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	263	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	— 263		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	— 15		
90.00	Outlays .....	1,359	263	

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States.

Public Law 94-465 provided that the Commission terminate on September 30, 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-0100-0-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,150		
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	25		
	Total personnel compensation .....	1,175		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	118		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	39		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14		
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	123		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	20		
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	12		
25.0	Other services .....	67		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4		
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,573		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	34		
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2		
Total compensable work-years .....	30		
Average GS grade .....	12.20		
Average GS salary .....	\$29,527		

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community [Staff; \$12,000,000] Staff; \$12,627,000. (50 U.S.C. 403; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-0400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Intelligence community management (costs—obligations) .....	8,385	12,000	12,627
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	864		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	9,249	12,000	12,627
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	8,385	12,000	12,627
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,942	3,503	4,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	— 3,503	— 4,000	— 4,600
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	— 323		
90.00	Outlays .....	8,501	11,503	12,027

The Intelligence community staff provides staff support and assistance to the Director of Central Intelligence in his capacity as the leader of the intelligence community. The staff assists the Director of Central Intelligence in the development of management policy, collection tasking, fiscal guidance, and resource allocation for the intelligence community through the establishment of priorities for intelligence collection and analysis, developing requirements for these activities, and the eventual assessment of performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-0400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,172	2,018	2,036
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	117	321	198
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	109	145	157
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	3,903	4,968	5,459
	Total personnel compensation .....	5,301	7,452	7,850
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	105	182	183
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	136	265	190
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	841	938	963
25.0	Other services .....	1,931	2,859	3,216
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	46	80	60
31.0	Equipment .....	25	209	165
32.0	Lands and structures .....		15	
99.0	Total obligations .....	8,385	12,000	12,627

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	33	59	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	5	7	6
Total compensable work-years .....	38	66	65
Average GS grade .....	14.91	14.64	14.64
Average GS salary .....	\$35,500	\$34,200	\$34,500

Note.—The above staffing estimates do not include the following positions anticipated to be filled by personnel from other agencies: 13 military and 124 civilians in 1978; 20 military and 166 civilians in 1979; and 20 military and 166 civilians in 1980. Total personnel complement funded by the Intelligence community staff appropriation is 170 in 1978, 245 in 1979, and 245 in 1980.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations is an independent, bipartisan body which attempts to identify and analyze the causes of intergovernmental conflicts, and recommends ways of strengthening and improving the American federal system. The 26-member Commission includes diverse representatives of the



executive, legislative, and administrative branches of all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—as well as representatives of the general public.

The Commission and its staff examine Federal and State programs having an intergovernmental aspect. Proposed legislation is reviewed to determine its overall affect on the federal system. The Commission also identifies emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations.

The Commission makes recommendations concerning the allocation of responsibilities and revenues among the various levels of government. The recommendations and published reports growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive and legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments for appropriate action.

Continuing and annual projects of the Commission include the monitoring of the general revenue sharing effort, polling the changing public attitudes on government and taxes, surveying State and local finances, monitoring the legislation of State and local governments, cataloging Federal grants-in-aid, and providing educational and technical assistance to Federal, State, and local governments with regard to Commission recommendations.

Other projects which are nonrecurring but currently under Commission study include countercyclical aid to State and local governments; the effect of Federal and State tax and spending policies on economic growth in the States and regions; the assignment of servicing functions among and between the various levels of government; State and local pension policies and practices; and citizen participation in fiscal decisionmaking.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959, as amended (73 Stat. 708-706), [**\$1,659,000**] **\$1,654,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	55-0100-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Administrative expenses.....	1,585	1,828	1,683
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,585	1,828	1,683
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	100	-125	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,685	1,703	1,683
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds.....	-85	-29	-24
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-15	-5	-5
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	69	29	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,654</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>1,654</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>1,654</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>1,654</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>39</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,585	1,669	1,654
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	205	298	173

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	55-0100-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-298	-173	-173
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,492	1,755	1,654
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		39	.....

Congressional appropriations finance the personnel and personnel-related expenses incurred in the basic day-to-day operation of the Commission.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	55-0100-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	886	944	1,010
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10	15	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	15	10
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	107	69	60
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>1,008</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,095</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	85	92
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	76	60
22.0	Transportation of things.....	9	8	10
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	128	156	156
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	110	124	83
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	19	74	55
25.0	Other services.....	156	94	80
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	35	33	38
31.0	Equipment.....	84	10	14
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,685	1,703	1,683

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Total compensable work-years.....	37	37	37
Average IR grade.....	10.70	10.70	10.70
Average IR salary.....	\$24,110	\$24,541	\$25,432
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,000	.....	.....

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	55-3900-0-4-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Study of forest land revenues (DOA).....		26	.....
	2. State legislative program (HUD).....	69	584	187
	Total program costs, funded.....	69	610	187
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	516	-500	.....
10.00	Total obligations.....	585	110	187
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-369	-374	-187
21.10	Deficiency, start of year.....	48	264	.....
24.10	Deficiency, end of year.....	-264	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	216	-264	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22	538	38
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-538	-38	-38
90.00	Outlays.....	-300	236	.....

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—  
Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued**

The Consolidated working fund receives funds from other Federal agencies for special projects carried out by the Commission pursuant to contracts with these agencies. Each contract is charged for a share of the Commission's overhead.

1979 will see the completion of the study of Federal payments in lieu of taxes on Federal lands, financed by the Department of Agriculture, and the first stages of a rewriting and updating of ACIR's State legislative program, financed in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	55-3900-0-4-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	28	69	35
11.8	Special personal services payments.....			18
	Total personnel compensation.....	28	69	53
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	6	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	22	30	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		3	
25.0	Other services.....	532		115
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	585	110	187

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	2	3	3
Average IR grade.....	9.80	10.24	10.24
Average IR salary.....	\$20,058	\$25,980	\$25,980

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	55-8155-0-7-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Information and other services to State and local governments (total program costs, funded).....	25	162	110
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	25	-25	
10.00	Total obligations.....	50	137	110
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-9	-10	-10
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-1		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-50	-57	-30
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	57	30	30
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	40	127	100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		25	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25		
90.00	Outlays.....	16	152	100

Contributions from State and local governments and nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse, information, and policy education services to State and local governments and to improve intergovernmental coordination and relations.

In 1977, the Commission returned to seeking contributions from State and local governments. The States are responding positively and a goal of \$100,000 (the same as in 1979) has been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	55-8155-0-7-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	17	15
22.0	Transportation of things.....		5	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	34	51	30
25.0	Other services.....	8	54	50
99.0	Total obligations.....	50	137	110

**APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$2,220,000] \$2,990,000.** (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	46-0200-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Federal cochairman and staff.....	381	452	490
	2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,700	1,845	2,500
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,081	2,297	2,990
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>2,297</b>	<b>2,990</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>2,990</b>
46.20	<b>Transfers in for: Civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>77</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,081	2,297	2,990
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	26	26
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26	-26	-26
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,078	2,220	2,990
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		77	

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with the agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects; and

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal Cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

The 1980 increase largely results because a portion of Commission staff previously financed from the Appalachian regional development programs appropriation (see Funds appropriated to the President) will be financed jointly by both Federal and State governments.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0200-0-1-452			
11.1 Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....	322	389	422
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	.....	3	5
Total personnel compensation.....	322	392	427
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	31	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	24	24
25.0 Other services .....	2	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	2	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,700	1,845	2,500
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,081	2,297	2,990

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	10	11	12
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$30,494	\$31,813	\$32,462

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-3900-0-4-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3,124	3,500	2,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	-2,554	-3,300	-2,500
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-603	-200	-200

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-3900-0-4-452			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	-894	-926	-926
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	926	926	926
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-33	.....	.....
72.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	594	633	633
74.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	-633	-633	-633
90.00 Outlays.....	-71	.....	.....

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-9971-0-7-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commission administrative expenses.....	3,472	4,122	5,134
2. Technical support to local development districts and research program .....	295	300	.....
3. Technical support to health and child development programs.....	411	410	.....
Total program costs, funded .....	4,178	4,832	5,134
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	30	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,208	4,832	5,134
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-717	-606	-174
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	606	174	40
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b> .....	<b>4,098</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	4,098	4,400	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	4,208	4,832	5,134
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	363	390	390
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-390	-390	-390
90.00 Outlays.....	4,181	4,832	5,134
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	4,181	4,832	5,134

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$2,500 thousand to pay their share of these expenses in 1980.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued  
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Technical support for the local development districts, research, health, and child development programs will be shared by the States in 1980.

The Office of the States' Washington Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission. That office is supported solely by the States and is not included in these accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-9971-0-7-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	2,912	3,349	3,497
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	238	287	332
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	163	150	177
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	468	575	615
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	110	128	142
25.0	Other services .....	271	294	315
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	33	43	46
31.0	Equipment .....	13	6	10
99.0	Total obligations .....	4,208	4,832	5,134

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION  
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), **[\$102,000]** \$107,000.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0100-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Administrative expenses (total program costs, funded) .....	100	104	107
	Change in selected resources .....	-5		
10.00	Total obligations .....	95	104	107
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	98	102	107
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		2	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	95	104	107
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	12	12
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-12	-12	-12
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	93	102	107
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2	

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact (Public Law 87-328) among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth

of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0100-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	68	76	76
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		1	1
	Total personnel compensation .....	68	77	77
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	6	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	9
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	3	5	5
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	7	1	1
25.0	Other services .....	2	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Total obligations .....	95	104	107

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	2	2	2
Average GS grade .....	12.00	12.00	12.00
Average GS salary .....	\$26,257	\$27,707	\$27,707

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$245,000]** \$257,000.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0102-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	232	245	257
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	232	245	257
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	232	245	257
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		53	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-53		
90.00	Outlays .....	179	298	257

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution for 1980 is approximately 22.3% of the regular budget.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), \$55,000.

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0446-0-1-304			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	53	55	55
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	53	55	55
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	53	55	55
90.00 Outlays .....	53	55	55

*Contribution to the Commission.*—The Commission was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control. It is also responsible for the management of water and associated land resources.

The appropriation represents the Federal Government's share of the expenses of the Commission's operations. Funds also are contributed by the signatory bodies (member States and District of Columbia). The Commission also receives an Environmental Protection Agency program grant under the authority of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. Under the amended compact law, State shares have been increased substantially to provide for an expanded program of activities, requiring an equivalent increase in the Federal contribution.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), **[\$102,000] \$104,000.**

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0500-0-1-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Federal representation (total program costs, funded)—obligations .....	90	104	104

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0500-0-1-301			
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	9		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
	<b>99</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	99	102	104
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		2	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	90	104	104
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	8	8
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8	-8	-8
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	88	102	104
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2	

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Maryland and New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0500-0-1-301			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	72	76	76
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....		1	1
Total personnel compensation .....			
	72	77	77
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	6	6
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	3	5	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services .....	3	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations .....	90	104	104

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	2	2	2
Average GS grade .....	12.00	12.00	12.00
Average GS salary .....	\$25,528	\$27,707	\$27,707

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), **[\$200,000] \$210,000.**

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

General and special funds—Continued

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—Continued  
CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—  
Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0501-0-1-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	200	200	210
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	200	200	210
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	200	200	210
90.00	Outlays .....	200	200	210

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution is 25% of the \$840 thousand current expense budget for 1980.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST PAYMENTS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority costs of debt service assistance and the interest subsidy authorized by Public Law 92-349, [ \$38,142,000 ] \$51,587,000 to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0300-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Contributions to the authority .....	18,122	.....	.....
	2. Bond interest subsidy and debt service assistance .....	48,656	38,142	51,587
10.00	Total obligations .....	66,779	38,142	51,587
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority .....	66,779	38,142	51,587
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	51,357	38,142	51,587
Permanent:				
60.00	Appropriation .....	15,422	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	66,779	38,142	51,587
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	196,133	113,574	41,574
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-113,574	-41,574	-9,574
90.00	Outlays .....	149,337	110,142	83,587

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is a non-Federal agency established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions

are to plan, develop, finance, and construct the Metro-rail rapid transit system and to operate the bus/rail transit system in the National Capital area. The rail system extends from a central distributor system in the District of Columbia into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia.

Construction costs for the rail system are funded by a combination of bonds and grants from the local, State, and Federal governments. The National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 provided the initial Federal funding and was amended in 1972 to provide additional funding. The 1972 amendments provided for a Federal guaranty of the Authority's bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion, conversion of the Authority's bonds from a tax-exempt to a taxable security, and payment of an interest subsidy by the Federal Government to the Authority of 25% of the net interest cost.

In 1976, due to rising costs and concerns about system effectiveness, the Federal Government required that the National Capital Region complete an alternative analysis review on certain unbuilt segments of the approved Metrorail system. This thorough review has now been completed by local officials and they have prepared a financial plan for constructing a 100-mile Metro system, covering capital costs, operating costs, and debt service.

The total system cost under the plan would be at least \$6.8 billion. To complete construction would require an additional \$3 billion on an 80/20 Federal (\$2.4 billion) to local (\$600 million) sharing ratio.

Funding to date has reflected a Federal-local partnership in developing a regional transportation network in the Washington metropolitan area. Initially, a Federal authorization of \$1,147 million was enacted in 1969. This was exhausted in 1978. However, under the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended through 1978, local jurisdictions may cancel unbuilt interstate highway projects no longer necessary, whose Federal and local matching shares on an 85% Federal, 15% local sharing basis may be used to support rapid transit construction. Since 1976, interstate highway substitution funds have been used. In 1976, about \$399 million of Federal grants were made available for Metro construction by canceling certain interstate highway segments in the District of Columbia. In 1977, \$328 million was approved by the same process. In 1978, \$275 million was appropriated for Metro work in the Washington area.

Funding for 1979 and beyond was contingent on the completion of the alternative analysis process and development of a financial plan. This, as noted above, has been completed. A budget adjustment will allow 1979 funding of \$275 million for continuing construction. The 1980 and 1981 budgets of the Department of Transportation will also provide funding at \$275 million per year.

Apart from the rail capital construction program is the requirement of annual interest costs on outstanding Authority bonds sold in support of the construction program. This requirement includes two components—Federal 25% bond interest subsidy and debt service assistance. The Federal Government, in accordance with Public Law 92-349, provides an annual bond interest subsidy of 25% of total net interest costs. The bond

interest subsidy requirement in 1979 is \$19,374 thousand for the 25% subsidy. Under the same authorization, the Federal Government provided temporary debt service on the balance of the interest due on an 80% Federal, 20% local cost sharing basis. The amount provided in 1977 was \$12,243 thousand and in 1978, \$29,282 thousand. In 1979 for the January 1, 1979, payment, \$18,768 thousand has been provided.

With completion of alternatives analysis and a financial plan, agreement has been reached between the Federal Government and WMATA for a sharing of the debt service on the bonds (i.e., the payment of principal and interest) on a two-thirds Federal and one-third local basis. The Federal Government expects the several local jurisdictions that comprise the authority to quickly establish a sinking fund and develop appropriate funding arrangements to fully and expeditiously meet their sinking fund and interest obligations. A supplemental appropriation for 1979 in the amount of \$16,102 thousand will be necessary for the Federal Government to meet its two-thirds responsibility. The 1980 requirement is \$51,587 thousand for the Federal Government and \$25,789 thousand for the local governments and WMATA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	46-0300-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	18,122		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	48,657	38,142	51,587
99.0	Total obligations.....	66,779	38,142	51,587

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the International Communication Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international communication, educational and cultural activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000); [and aliens within the United States;] expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1159), [and] living quarters as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5912, and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and entertainment, including official receptions, within [entertainment within] the United States not to exceed [\$6,500] \$11,500; [purchase for use abroad of passenger motor vehicles (of which not to exceed twenty-five may be for purposes other than replacement); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 804(14) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474); radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; \$368,000,000] \$403,265,000, of which

not to exceed [\$7,941,000] \$3,654,600 of the amounts allocated by the International Communication Agency to carry out section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange [Act of 1961,] Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2452(a)(3)), shall remain available until expended; Provided, That not to exceed [\$410,000] \$505,000 may be used for representation abroad. [Provided further, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be replaced in accordance with section 806 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1475a), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law (except that right-hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law): Provided further, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the International Communication Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities.] (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	67-0201-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Overseas missions.....	112,007	123,703	134,768
	2. Broadcasting service.....	69,477	77,063	83,029
	3. Educational and cultural affairs.....	66,013	73,613	85,625
	4. Program coordination, production, and support.....	38,487	43,356	42,886
	5. Agency direction and management.....	28,708	28,484	28,550
	6. Administrative support.....	25,072	27,890	30,502
	Total direct program.....	339,764	374,109	405,360
	Reimbursable program.....	2,979	2,801	2,774
10.00	Total obligations.....	342,743	376,910	408,134
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-2,979	-2,801	-2,774
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,610	-2,166	-2,095
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,166	2,095	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,562		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>339,882</b>	<b>374,038</b>	<b>403,265</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	339,487	368,000	403,265
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	395		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>339,882</b>	<b>368,000</b>	<b>403,265</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		231	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		5,807	
Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
	Salaries and expenses, USIA.....	262,000		
	Special international exhibitions.....	4,360		
	Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities.....	63,857		
	Salaries and expenses, ICA.....	9,665	374,038	403,265
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	339,764	374,109	405,360
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,819	71,590	76,883
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71,590	-76,883	-86,200
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,195		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	326,798	363,132	395,689

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	67-0201-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		217	14
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		5,467	340
Distribution of outlays:				
	Salaries and expenses.....	253,427		
	Special international exhibitions.....	5,547		
	Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities.....	58,925		
	Salaries and expenses, ICA.....	8,899	368,816	396,043

The International Communication Agency conducts the international communication, educational, cultural and exchange programs of the United States. The Agency advises the President, the National Security Council, and the Secretary of State on the above areas, and assists in the development and execution of a national policy on international communications. The programs and activities of the Agency strive to tell other nations about United States government policies and American society, particularly our commitment to cultural diversity and individual liberty. At the same time Agency programs serve to inform us about the world in order to enrich our own culture and give us the understanding needed to deal effectively with problems among nations.

Agency operations are largely financed from this appropriation, and the related special foreign currency appropriation, and consist of the following major elements:

1. *Overseas missions.*—The Agency operates 205 posts in 126 countries. These posts administer the exchange-of-persons program and conduct informational and other cultural programs using materials prepared locally and by the media services in Washington.

2. *Broadcasting service.*—This Service, better known as the Voice of America, produces radio broadcasts in English and in 37 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at four domestic and eight overseas locations. This Service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations.

3. *Educational and cultural affairs.*—This activity covers educational and cultural exchanges between the United States and approximately 150 countries, overseas cultural presentations, and support for binational centers and U.S.-operated libraries and reading rooms abroad. Specifically, it provides for the exchange of American and foreign scholars under the auspices of the Board of Foreign Scholarships; short-term visits by foreign leaders to the United States; encouragement and facilitative assistance to private organizations in similar exchange activities; cultural presentations overseas by American performing arts groups; and collections of American publications and English-teaching materials for libraries and reading rooms operated abroad by the U.S. and for binational centers. This

activity also includes aid to American-sponsored elementary and secondary schools abroad.

4. *Program coordination, production, and support.*—This activity serves primarily to support overseas missions by coordinating program planning and by producing, acquiring, and adapting various program materials for their use. Included under this activity are presentations abroad by American specialists; motion picture and television films; editorial news and feature stories; pamphlets and periodicals; printing services, supplies, and equipment; exhibits and visual materials; and special international exhibitions, including those developed and shown in the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe under special cultural exchange agreements.

5. *Agency direction and management.*—This activity encompasses managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions for the Agency as a whole, including the Office of the Director, the Associate Directorate for Management (including the Office of Inspection and Audit), the general counsel, and other staff support.

6. *Administrative support.*—This activity covers payments to the Department of State for administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations and certain special support services at headquarters; to the General Services Administration for rental of space and related costs at domestic locations; and to the Department of Defense for worldwide postal services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	67-0201-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	139,650	152,219	160,724
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,538	1,665	1,769
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6,044	6,581	6,948
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	1,111	1,229	1,279
	Total personnel compensation.....	148,343	161,694	170,720
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16,888	18,489	19,829
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	2,437	1,035	1,040
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,303	10,067	10,872
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7,409	8,549	8,561
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6,623	7,127	7,179
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	24,416	28,845	32,430
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,301	1,535	1,660
25.0	Other services.....	48,992	55,619	61,242
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18,336	20,774	21,321
31.0	Equipment.....	8,482	10,124	9,904
32.0	Lands and structures.....			
33.0	Investments and loans.....	150	50	40
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	45,148	48,216	58,512
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	66	56	56
	Total direct obligations.....	337,894	372,180	403,366
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	798	689	699
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9	7	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	35	30	30
	Total personnel compensation.....	842	726	737
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	85	86
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	15	16
22.0	Transportation of things.....	64	42	43
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	80	62	71
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	61	24	27
25.0	Other services.....	428	526	518
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	107	84	84



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	67-0201-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0	Equipment.....	478	450	450
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	822	787	742
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,979	2,801	2,774
	Total obligations, International Communication Agency.....	340,873	374,981	406,140
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	626	675	728
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	34	37	40
	Total personnel compensation.....	660	712	768
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	85	90
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	174	176	177
22.0	Transportation of things.....			
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	75	76	78
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	10	10
25.0	Other services.....	61	59	60
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	8	8
31.0	Equipment.....			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	802	803	803
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,870	1,929	1,994
99.0	Total obligations.....	342,743	376,910	408,134
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	International Communication Agency.....	340,873	374,981	406,140
	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	568	599	633
	Department of Labor.....	1,302	1,330	1,361

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,282	8,188	8,163	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	149	149	149	
Total compensable work-years.....	8,085	8,038	8,025	
Average grade and salary:				
Average GS grade.....	8.75	8.73	8.72	
Average GS salary.....	\$19,848	\$20,939	\$21,013	
Grades established by Public Law 90-194 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service Officer grades:				
Foreign Service information officer:				
Average grade.....	3.51	3.50	3.50	
Average salary.....	\$33,982	\$34,412	\$34,630	
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officer:				
Average grade.....	4.55	4.57	4.56	
Average salary.....	\$27,249	\$29,311	\$29,470	
Foreign Service staff officer:				
Average grade.....	3.86	3.86	3.86	
Average salary.....	24,623	26,580	26,778	
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
United States possessions.....	\$21,024	\$22,180	\$22,279	
Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$8,556	\$9,411	\$10,352	
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	
Total compensable work-years.....	33	33	33	
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.39	9.39	
Average GS salary.....	\$22,159	\$23,379	\$23,487	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the International Communication Agency, as authorized by law, [including Section 804(14) of the

United States Information and Education Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474), \$9,824,000] \$13,012,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	67-0205-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Overseas missions.....	7,452	9,004	9,981
	2. Broadcasting service.....	184	267	303
	3. Educational and cultural affairs.....	1,750	1,606	1,622
	4. Program coordination, production and support.....	49	44	46
	5. Agency direction and management.....	7	7	8
	6. Administrative support.....	890	1,038	1,177
10.00	Total obligations.....	10,332	11,966	13,137
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-128	-125	-125
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,521	-2,017	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,017		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>9,824</b>	<b>13,012</b>
Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
	Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program).....	7,057		
	Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities (payments in foreign currencies).....	1,643		
	Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program), ICA.....		9,824	13,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,204	11,841	13,012
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,751	2,148	2,632
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,148	-2,632	-2,992
90.00	Outlays.....	10,807	11,357	12,652
Distribution of outlays:				
	Salaries and expenses (Special foreign currency program).....	9,164		
	Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities (payments in foreign currencies).....	1,643		
	Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program), ICA.....		11,357	12,652

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of communication and cultural activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	67-0205-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,930	2,047	2,315
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	78	83	89
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,010	2,133	2,407
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	189	226	267
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	119	125	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	706	656	718
22.0	Transportation of things.....	182	347	333
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,337	1,547	2,006
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	392	441	474
25.0	Other services.....	2,263	3,032	3,182
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,082	1,220	1,367
31.0	Equipment.....	385	507	501
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,667	1,732	1,757
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,332	11,966	13,137

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—  
Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	594	594	594
Full-time equivalent of all other positions .....	1	1	1
Total compensable work-years .....	538	538	538
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign coun- tries: Local rates .....	\$3,698	\$3,956	\$4,233

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN  
EAST AND WEST

To enable the Director of the International Communication Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate recipient in the State of Hawaii, **[\$13,500,000] \$14,835,000: Provided,** That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0202-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Grants for East/West Center (costs—obli- gation) (object class 41.0) .....	12,200	13,500	14,835
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	12,200	13,500	14,835
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	12,200	13,500	14,835
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	736	29	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-29	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	12,907	13,529	14,835

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between the East and West is a national educational institution administered on behalf of the International Communication Agency by a public, nonprofit educational corporation under a grant from the Agency. The Center promotes better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific through cooperative programs of research, study, and training, which bring qualified persons from the countries of the area to work jointly on problems of mutual concern.

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, **[without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, \$19,685,000] \$1,670,000,** to remain available until expended: **[Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the International Communication Agency]. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	254	33,070	1,082
2. Maintenance and improvement of exist- ing facilities.....	1,910	3,931	1,530
3. Research and development.....	127	155	140
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,291	37,156	2,752
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,871	-20,612	-3,141
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	20,612	3,141	2,059
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	13,032	19,685	1,670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	2,291	37,156	2,752
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,045	920	27,651
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-920	-27,651	-14,461
90.00 Outlays .....	2,416	10,425	15,942

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—In 1979 and 1980 the Agency is continuing a major expansion of Voice of America transmitting facilities in England, Liberia, and the Philippines designed to partially alleviate the deficiency in high power transmitters noted in the President's Report on International Broadcasting.
2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—This program provides for continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain worldwide VOA facilities.
3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	.....	.....	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	181	1,509	281
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	.....	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	.....	.....	4
25.0 Other services .....	1,039	15,977	1,507
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	372	1,041	345
31.0 Equipment .....	595	18,629	612
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	100	.....	.....
99.0 Total obligations .....	2,291	37,156	2,752

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-9911-0-1-154	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. International educational exchange ac- tivities (special foreign currency pro- gram) .....	67	.....	.....
2. Special international exhibitions (special foreign currency program) .....	7	114	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	74	114	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-3	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-185	-114	.....

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-9911-0-1-154			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	114		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	71	114	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	165	200	39
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-200	-39	
90.00 Outlays.....	36	275	39
Distribution of outlays:			
International educational exchange activities (special foreign currency program).....	28	67	
Special international exhibitions (special foreign currency program).....	8	103	11
Preservation of ancient Nubian monuments (special foreign currency).....		105	28

1. *International educational exchange activities (special foreign currency program)*.—This appropriation formerly provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963 budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation. With the organization of the International Communication Agency in 1978 budget authority for these programs was included in the new Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program) appropriation.

2. *Special international exhibitions (special foreign currency program)*.—This appropriation provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1975 budget authority for these programs has been included in the Special international exhibitions appropriation, which was merged with the Salaries and expenses appropriations in 1979. Thus budget authority for these programs is now included in the new Salaries and expenses appropriation.

3. *Preservation of ancient Nubian monuments (special foreign currency)*.—This appropriation provided for grants of Egyptian pounds, excess to the requirements of the United States, to UNESCO for the preservation and removal of certain temples in Egypt and the Sudan. Grants were also made to American archeological expeditions and groups doing related research in Nubia.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-9911-0-1-154			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	114	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	67		
99.0 Total obligations.....	74	114	

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE FUND, PAYMENTS BY FINLAND, WORLD WAR I DEBT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-5149-0-2-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Exchange of persons (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	127	12	
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-12		

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-5149-0-2-154			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-127	-12	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	12		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	115	12	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	181		
90.00 Outlays.....	296	12	

Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland.

## Public enterprise funds:

## INFORMATION MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-4367-0-3-154			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-347	-347	-347
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98 Fund balance.....	347	347	347
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

This fund provides for guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media. Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for cessation of such guarantees, and no new guarantees have been initiated. However, the revolving fund authority remains in effect.

## Trust Funds

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-8167-0-7-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contributions, special international exhibitions.....		46	10
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	65	182	114
3. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	105	330	100
10.00 Total costs—obligations.....	170	558	224
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-280	-334	

TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-8167-0-7-154			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	334		
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>224</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>224</b>
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange (State) .....	53		
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange (USIA) .....	14		
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (State) .....	30		
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (USIA) .....	22		
Total trust funds, ICA .....	105	224	224
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	170	558	224
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	69	88	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-88		
90.00 Outlays .....	151	646	224
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange (State) .....	43		
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange (USIA) .....	6		
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (USIA) .....	25		
Total trust funds, ICA .....	77	646	224

1. *Contributions, special international exhibitions.*—Funds contributed by non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, are used at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by private individuals and concerns, foreign governments, and international organizations are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455) and for carrying out other functions of the Agency (22 U.S.C. 809a).

3. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments and private organizations are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services; to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training; to purchase films and other products owned or controlled by the International Communication Agency; and to replace damaged or destroyed International Communication Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	17	8
23.2 Communication, utilities, and other rent .....	5	5	15
25.0 Other services .....	26	189	46
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	17	128	35
31.0 Equipment .....	30	45	27

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-8167-0-7-154			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	106	25
Total obligations, International Communication Agency .....	104	492	158
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services .....	66	66	66
99.0 Total obligations .....	170	558	224

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor [vehicles and] vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. [3109, \$12,950,000] 3109; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$14,700,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
34-0100-0-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program: Research, investigations, and reports .....	11,813	13,432	14,700
Reimbursable program: Research, investigations, and reports .....	59	10	10
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	11,872	13,442	14,710
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	124		
10.00 Total obligations .....	11,996	13,442	14,710
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....	-59	-10	-10
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	276		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>12,213</b>	<b>13,432</b>	<b>14,700</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>12,213</b>	<b>12,950</b>	<b>14,700</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....		<b>482</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	11,937	13,432	14,700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,350	1,312	1,150
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,312	-1,150	-1,150
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-194		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	11,781	13,132	14,680
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		462	20

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$186 thousand; 1979, \$92 thousand; 1980, \$112 thousand.

The U.S. International Trade Commission is an independent agency created by act of Congress. The Commission's present powers and duties are provided for by the Tariff Act of 1930; the Antidumping Act, 1921, as amended; the Agricultural Adjustment Act; the Trade Expansion Act of 1962; the Trade Act of 1974; and Public Law 95-630.

The Commission conducts investigations and, where appropriate, makes determinations and recommendations in cases where: (1) serious injury to industries may warrant increases in duties, the imposition of

quotas, or the provision of adjustment assistance; (2) imports of goods sold at less than fair value may injure an industry; (3) imports of agricultural products may materially interfere with certain programs of the Department of Agriculture; (4) unfair methods of competition in the importation or sale of foreign articles may tend to injure an industry or restrain and monopolize trade and commerce in the United States; or (5) foreign governments may have subsidized imports into the United States.

The Commission advises the President and the Congress as to the probable economic effect on the domestic industry and consumers of modification of duties and other barriers to trade which may be considered for inclusion in any proposed trade agreement with foreign countries.

The Commission, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce, establishes for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and seeks to establish comparability of such statistics with statistical programs for domestic production.

The Commission also issues a publication containing U.S. tariff schedules and related matters and considers questions concerning the arrangements of such schedules and the classification of articles.

Pursuant to section 1911 of Public Law 95-630, the Commission is requested to make a report and recommendations on the impact of the activities of the Export-Import Bank on industries and employment in the United States, including an assessment of previous loans and financial guarantees.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
34-0100-0-1-153			
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,305	9,526	10,259
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	296	179	192
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	42	42
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,639</b>	<b>9,747</b>	<b>10,493</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	810	876	947
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	260	281	325
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	3	4
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	624	766	839
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	404	446	491
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	196	242
25.0 Other services.....	550	778	944
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	211	247	303
31.0 Equipment.....	186	92	112
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>11,813</b>	<b>13,432</b>	<b>14,700</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	124		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>11,937</b>	<b>13,432</b>	<b>14,700</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	32	9	9
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	7		
31.0 Equipment.....	15		
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>11,996</b>	<b>13,442</b>	<b>14,710</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	395	395	416
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	14	15
Total compensable work-years.....	395	399	424
Average GS grade.....	10.38	10.38	10.38
Average GS salary.....	\$23,932	\$24,342	\$24,575
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,315	\$15,407	\$15,499

Pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974, the above budget estimates for the Commission are included without revision by the President.

Section 311 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 imposes temporary employment limitations on the total number of civilian employees in the executive branch and provides that the President shall prescribe regulations to carry out that purpose. Consonant with that provision of law the Presidential personnel ceilings for this agency are 378 full-time permanent and 404 total employees for the ends of both 1979 and 1980. Accordingly, the President recommends that the Congress appropriate \$13,900,000 in 1980 budget authority, an amount \$800,000 less than the Commission's unrevised request.

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$70,400,000 ] \$81,095,000 of which \$1,850,000 shall be available for necessary expenses of the Office of Rail Public Counsel: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating state commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their official duties as such. (11 U.S.C. 77 and 106; 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24-27; 39 U.S.C. 247, 523-570 and 5201-5215; 45 U.S.C. 151, 228a, 351 and 801; 49 U.S.C. 1, 2, 5, 8, 12, 13 and 1003; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
30-0100-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Formal proceedings.....	34,366	36,142	34,715
2. Compliance and enforcement.....	18,237	20,184	27,482
3. Financial oversight.....	6,407	7,091	7,534
4. Tariff examination.....	5,373	5,947	6,330
5. Planning rail service.....	1,845	1,936	2,881
6. Rail public counsel.....	494	1,850	1,850
7. Non-rail public counsel.....			303
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>66,722</b>	<b>73,150</b>	<b>81,095</b>
Reimbursable program.....	384	50	50
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>67,106</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>81,145</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,262		
10.00 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>64,844</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>81,145</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-384	-50	-50
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	307		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>64,767</b>	<b>73,150</b>	<b>81,095</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>64,767</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>81,095</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>2,750</b>	

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	30-0100-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	64,460	73,150	81,095
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,034	4,259	5,401
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,259	-5,401	-6,112
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-158		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	65,077	69,258	80,384
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		2,750	

The Commission's resources are divided among seven major programs:

1. *Formal proceedings.*—This program encompasses the operations involved in deciding all formal and certain informal proceedings filed with the Commission. It includes the regulation of rates, the granting of operating authorities, and the regulation of mergers, acquisitions, and abandonments. Also included is the generation of the necessary economic cost and financial data used in the decisionmaking process. Programmatic goals for 1980 include improving management of the case process and reviewing Commission policies, particularly in the rate area.

2. *Compliance and enforcement.*—This program includes the compliance and enforcement activities of the Commission designed to insure that carrier operations are in compliance with the Interstate Commerce Act and related statutes. It includes analyzing and investigating carrier operations, handling complaints with particular emphasis on those of individual consumers, and assuring that carriers are properly insured. Programmatic goals for 1980 will focus upon the prosecution of cases having major impact on the transportation industry, efforts increasing the effectiveness and relevance of consumer and small business assistance activities, and redefining and implementing the optimal organization and management structure of the Commission's field operations.

3. *Financial oversight.*—This program includes formulating and policing the uniform systems of accounts, compiling financial statistics, operating the Commission's Early Warning System, overseeing financial disclosures by regulated carriers, and conducting financial audits of carrier records. Programmatic goals for 1980 include reducing reporting requirements for all regulated carriers and improving the Commission's general data base to insure that policies and decisions are based in fact.

4. *Tariff examination.*—This program includes the examination of tariffs filed with the Commission to insure compliance with published rules and regulations, deciding requests for exceptions from normal procedures, and handling informal complaints and requests to pay reparations. Programmatic goals for 1980 center around the development of statistical techniques that will reduce the number of publications requiring an in-depth analysis, improving the consumer-oriented tariff examination program, and simplification of tariffs.

5. *Planning rail service.*—This program includes the long-range transportation policy planning activities of the Commission pertaining to existing rail service. It includes analysis and evaluation of reports, railroad merger proposals and acquisitions, and providing technical assistance to States for the administration of planning and subsidy programs. Programmatic goals for 1980 will continue the evaluation of the policies, plans, and programs of the Commission on the basis of an ongoing analysis of national rail transportation needs in order to foster the development of economic regulatory policies which will assure optimal utilization of all modes of transportation.

6. *Rail public counsel.*—This program is intended to insure that the public is informed and represented in proceedings concerning the railroad industry.

7. *Non-rail public counsel.*—This program is intended to insure that the public is informed and represented in proceedings concerning non-rail matters.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Formal proceedings:			
(a) Formal cases .....	11,000	11,500	13,000
(b) Informal cases .....	21,640	23,850	23,850
2. Compliance and enforcement:			
(a) Enforcement actions .....	602	691	740
(b) Insurance reviews .....	5,560	5,650	5,890
(c) Consumer complaints handled .....	90,720	94,320	98,630
(d) Investigations and compliance surveys .....	9,894	10,229	10,320
3. Financial oversight: Audits and analyses .....	2,266	2,317	2,337
4. Tariff examination:			
(a) Tariffs filed .....	389,642	370,000	370,000
(b) Consumer examinations .....	246,346	250,000	250,000
(c) Rule relief applications processed .....	5,199	5,298	5,300
(d) Interpretations and complaints handled .....	5,096	4,909	4,966

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-0100-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	45,171	47,617	47,639
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	688	919	1,064
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	440	381	394
	Total personnel compensation .....	46,299	48,917	49,097
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4,335	4,716	4,711
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2,242	2,199	2,583
22.0	Transportation of things .....	67	74	126
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	4,110	4,460	5,056
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	2,613	2,870	3,641
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1,716	1,584	2,085
25.0	Other services .....	4,155	6,964	11,710
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	731	699	832
31.0	Equipment .....	447	667	1,254
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	7		
	Total direct costs, funded .....	66,722	73,150	81,095
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-2,262		
	Total direct obligations .....	64,460	73,150	81,095
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	81	46	46
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	3	3
25.0	Other services .....	295		
	Total reimbursable obligations .....	384	50	50
99.0	Total obligations .....	64,844	73,200	81,145

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,176	2,180	2,137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67	62	62
Total compensable work-years.....	2,053	2,066	2,028
Average GS grade.....	9.87	9.88	9.93
Average GS salary.....	\$20,550	\$22,110	\$22,720
Average grade, grade established by Public Laws 93-236 and 94-210.....	18.00	18.00	18.00
Average salary, salary established by Public Laws 93-236 and 94-210.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,654	\$16,687	\$16,854

## PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
30-0103-0-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payments to carriers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	3	600	290
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—14,592	—14,590	—13,990
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	14,590	13,990	13,700
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	600	290
90.00 Outlays.....	3	600	290

Section 1(16) of the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, authorizes the Commission to direct rail service over the lines of a rail carrier that has ceased a portion or all of its operations under the conditions specified in the statute. The Commission is further authorized to make payments to directed carriers to cover costs incurred to the extent they exceed direct revenues.

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP  
COMMISSION

## Trust Funds

## JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

For expenses of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission as authorized by Public Law 94-118, as amended, from the interest earned on the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended; and an amount of Japanese currency not to exceed the equivalent of **【\$1,000,000】** \$1,200,000 based on exchange rates at the time of payment of such amounts, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of **【\$2,000】** \$3,000 of such amounts shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,698	1,639	1,600
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	941	1,461	1,400
Total available for appropriation.....	2,639	3,100	3,000
Appropriation.....	—1,000	—1,500	—1,500
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,639	1,600	1,500

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-8025-0-7-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Administration.....	247	291	305
2. Grants.....	810	1,209	1,195
Total direct program costs, funded....	1,057	1,500	1,500
Reimbursable program.....	75		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,132	1,500	1,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	—31		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,101	1,500	1,500
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	—71		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—19,249	—19,219	—19,219
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	19,219	19,219	19,219
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,030	1,500	1,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	—91	34
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	91	—34	—34
90.00 Outlays.....	1,166	1,375	1,500

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$1 thousand; 1980, \$1 thousand.

The Japan-United States Friendship Act of 1975 established the Japan-United States friendship trust fund, and created the Japan-United States Friendship Commission to make grants from the Fund for the promotion of scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. The Commission is authorized to make expenditures from the duly appropriated income of the fund and in an amount not to exceed 5% annually of the principal of the fund, to pay the expenses of the Commission and to make grants in support of studies, fellowships, scholarships, book collections, art programs, and other cultural and educational activities, primarily in the United States.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-8025-0-7-154			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	90	96	101
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	101	109	114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	41	41
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	9	9	9
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	7	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	8
25.0 Other services.....	46	101	103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	885	1,213	1,203
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,101	1,500	1,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	13.33	13.67	13.67
Average GS salary.....	\$30,879	\$33,547	\$33,907

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year .....	503	900	1,100
Collections (offsetting receipts) .....	1,397	1,200	1,300
Total available for appropriation .....	1,900	2,100	2,400
Appropriation .....	-1,000	-1,000	-1,200
Unappropriated balance, end of year .....	900	1,100	1,200

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Program by activities:			
1. Administration .....	20	20	20
2. Grants .....	980	980	1,180
Total program costs, funded—obligations...	1,000	1,000	1,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-12,713	-18,279	-18,279
Adjustment due to change in exchange rates .....	-5,566		
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	18,279	18,279	18,279
Budget authority (appropriation) .....	1,000	1,000	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net .....	1,000	1,000	1,200
Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11	11
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Outlays .....	1,000	1,000	1,200

Japanese currency in the equivalent of \$12,442 thousand, which had been transferred by the Government of Japan to the United States pursuant to article V of the agreement between the two countries regarding the settlement of postwar economic assistance to Japan (the G.A.R.I.O.A. account), was appropriated to the Fund described above. The Japanese currency will be used for Commission activities in Japan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	18	18	18
Other services .....	1	1	1
Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	980	980	1,180
Total obligations .....	1,000	1,000	1,200

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

For payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, as amended, **[\$270,000,000] \$291,800,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State Legislature. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0501-0-1-752			
Program by activities:			
1. Legal services:			
(a) Direct legal services .....	142,543	234,974	248,032
(b) Legal services support .....	10,061	16,950	14,369
2. National direction:			
(a) Administration .....	8,113	12,274	11,571
(b) Research and evaluation .....	6,046	11,448	7,540
Total program costs, funded .....	166,763	275,646	281,512
Change in selected resources .....	47,570	8,547	12,683
Investment income on Federal funds .....	-330	-1,954	-2,270
Other non-Federal sources .....	-223	-125	-125
Appropriated funds from prior years .....	-8,780	-12,114	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	205,000	270,000	291,800
Financing:			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	205,000	270,000	291,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	205,000	270,000	291,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		47,571	56,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-47,571	-56,200	-67,487
90.00 Outlays .....	157,429	261,371	280,513

Note.—In accordance with the Legal Services Corporation Act, the Corporation may directly submit its budget request to the Congress. The Corporation is expected to request budget authority of \$337,500 thousand in 1980.

The Legal Services Corporation was established in 1974 as a private, nonprofit corporation to provide civil legal assistance to the poor. Federal funding for legal services has expanded rapidly, growing from \$71.5 million in 1975 to \$270 million in 1979 for the Corporation. Other Federal programs, including title XX (Social Services) of the Social Security Act, the Older Americans Act, and General Revenue Sharing, will finance an additional \$55 million in legal services in 1979. The Administration proposes increasing direct legal services grants from \$235 million in 1979 to \$248 million in 1980 to allow full Corporation support for about 7,000 attorneys and 3,000 paralegals in 360 local programs.

Private attorneys have committed themselves to assisting the poor through *pro bono publico* services. The American Bar Association Code of Professional Responsibility states that: "The basic responsibility for providing legal services for those unable to pay ultimately rests upon the individual lawyer, and personal involvement in the problems of the disadvantaged can be one of the most rewarding experiences in the life of a lawyer. Every lawyer, regardless of professional prominence or professional workload, should find time to participate in serving the disadvantaged." The overall legal services effort depends on fulfillment of these attorney obligations.

A modest target of 2% of private attorney time, phased in over 2 years, yields about 4,600 attorney-years of service in 1980. The administration proposes \$1 million for an Office of Attorney Responsibility to coordinate *pro bono publico* participation and \$1 million for special projects to formalize attorney commitments and demonstrate ways to fulfill them. These activities can significantly increase the availability of legal services to the poor.



**MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission as authorized by title II of Public Law 92-522, as amended, **[\$702,000]** \$640,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2200-0-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Review and formulate recommendations incident to the conservation of marine mammals (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,050	900	734
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-151	-198	-94
10.00 Total obligations .....	899	702	640
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	1		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>640</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	899	702	640
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	550	413	338
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-413	-338	-262
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8		
90.00 Outlays .....	1,028	777	716

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2 thousand.

The Commission provides marine mammal policy overview; reviews marine population conditions and makes conservation recommendations; recommends to the Secretaries of Commerce, Interior, and State steps to conserve marine mammals domestically and internationally; and manages a research program.

A continued decrease in research support is proposed as the Commission transfers research responsibilities to the Departments of Commerce and Interior.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2200-0-1-302			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	216	251	265
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	72	60	60
Total personnel compensation .....	288	311	325
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	25	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	47	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8		
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	18	19	19
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	32	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	15	15
25.0 Other services .....	468	261	185
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
99.0 Total obligations .....	899	702	640

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	10	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	11	11	11
Average GS grade .....	10.90	11.20	11.20
Average GS salary .....	\$23,982	\$26,166	\$26,766

**MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board; pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978; and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; \$9,125,000 together with not to exceed \$255,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board. (5 U.S.C. 1205, 1207-1209, 1303, 1305, 1505-1508, 3383, 3592, 5335, 7325, 7521, 7543, 7701-7703, 8347; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; Sec. 413 of Civil Service Reform Act of 1978.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 was provided from Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission. The 1979 appropriation language for these activities is shown with Salaries and expenses, Office of Personnel Management.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41-0100-0-1-805			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program .....	8,461	8,632	9,142
Reimbursable program .....	2,044	702	
Transfers from trust funds .....	176	238	251
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	10,681	9,572	9,393
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	24	24	-13
10.00 Total obligations .....	10,705	9,596	9,380
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds .....	-2,044	-702	
13.00 Trust funds: Civil service retirement and disability fund .....	-176	-240	-255
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>8,485</b>	<b>8,654</b>	<b>9,125</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8,485	9,373	9,125
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-1,097	
43.00 <b>Appropriation (adjusted) .....</b>	<b>8,485</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>9,125</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....</b>		<b>378</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	8,485	8,654	9,125
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	690	568	647
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net .....		-568	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-568	-647	-120
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	42		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	8,649	7,651	9,630
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		356	22

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$15 thousand; 1979, \$55 thousand; 1980, \$80 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,097 thousand in 1979 (beginning December 31, 1978) and \$1,479 in 1980 for functions transferred to Salaries and expenses, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,364 thousand) and 1979 through December 30, 1978 (\$382 thousand) are included above.

Created by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1978, the Merit Systems Protection Board assumes responsibility for the adjudicatory functions of the former Civil Service Commission. These functions include adverse action, reduction in force appeals and retirement and overpayment appeals for the civil service trust funds. In support of this appeals program, the Board will report to the President on whether merit systems are sufficiently

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

free from prohibited personnel practices to protect the public interest. This independence of merit system protection and the adjudicatory functions from the positive personnel management function is expected to result in increasing workloads for the Board.

The workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Complaints and inquiries.....	10,375	38,000	40,000
Adverse action appeals.....	2,926	3,070	3,280
Reduction in force appeals.....	1,218	1,300	1,450
Requests to reopen appeals.....	638	1,400	3,000

  

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 41-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,311	5,306	5,505
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	134	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	46	51
Total personnel compensation.....	5,499	5,486	5,701
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	584	585	634
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	158	245	270
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	48	54
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	656	553	634
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	694	728	780
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	100	110	117
25.0 Other services.....	641	741	781
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	71	75
31.0 Equipment.....	23	65	96
Total costs, funded.....	8,461	8,632	9,142
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	24	22	-17
Total direct obligations.....	8,485	8,654	9,125
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,429	627	186
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	16	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	6	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,481	649	198
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	101	48	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	133	49	4
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	16	20	21
25.0 Other services.....	489	174	9
Total costs, funded.....	2,220	940	251
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	.....	2	4
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,220	942	255
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,705	9,596	9,380

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	311	265	279
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	11	14
Total compensable work-years.....	268	242	276
Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.98	9.92
Average GS salary.....	\$21,427	\$23,166	\$23,191
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	57	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	54	7	8
Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.98	9.92
Average GS salary.....	\$21,427	\$23,166	\$23,191

OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL\*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Office of Special Counsel; pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978; and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$1,994,000. (5 U.S.C. 552, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1303, 1504, and investigations under Subchapter III of Chapter 73; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1979 was provided from Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission. The 1979 appropriation language for these activities is shown with Salaries and expenses, Office of Personnel Management.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 41-0101-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program.....	489	585	1,988
Reimbursable program.....	23	28	28
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	512	613	2,016
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	.....	3	6
10.00 Total obligations.....	512	616	2,022
Financing:			
15.00 Offsetting collections from: Off-budget Federal entities.....	-23	-28	-28
Budget authority.....	489	588	1,994
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation.....	489	574	1,994
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	14	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	489	588	1,994
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	16	52
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	.....	-16	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16	-52	-10
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	489	523	2,035
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	13	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1980, \$76 thousand.

Reorganization plan No. 2 of 1978 established the Office of the Special Counsel in the Merit Systems Protection Board. The special counsel is empowered to receive, process, and investigate allegations of prohibited practices by Federal employees or agencies and initiate corrective action against offenders. These prohibited practices include political activity by certain Federal, State, and local employees which has been defined as illegal under the provisions of the Hatch Act.

The following table displays the anticipated workloads:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Hatch Act cases.....	104	90	60
Prohibited practices complaints.....	.....	6,100	12,800
Reprisal allegations.....	.....	.....	1,200
Whistleblower allegations.....	.....	.....	6,000

  

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 41-0101-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	333	402	1,206

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	41-0101-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4	5	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16	19	60
	Total personnel compensation.....	353	426	1,281
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	42	128
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	20	117
22.0	Transportation of things.....			39
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	22	22	106
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9	11	34
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	16	49
25.0	Other services.....	24	29	90
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	19	60
31.0	Equipment.....			84
	Total direct costs, funded.....	489	585	1,988
94.0	Change in selected resources.....		3	6
	Total direct obligations.....	489	588	1,994
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	19	14
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	3	5
25.0	Other services.....	5	4	7
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	23	28	28
99.0	Total obligations.....	512	616	2,022

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	16	19	67
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	1
	Total compensable work-years.....	13	16	45
	Average GS grade.....	9.91	9.98	9.92
	Average GS salary.....	\$21,427	\$23,166	\$23,191
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
	Total compensable work-years.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **[\$1,963,000]** \$2,193,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2500-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Direct program: Planning development of the National Capital <sup>1</sup> .....	1,936	2,037	2,193
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	110		
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,046	2,037	2,193
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,057</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>2,193</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-2500-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,057	1,963	2,193
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		74	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,046	2,037	2,193
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	272	383	386
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-383	-386	-383
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,902	1,963	2,193
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		71	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2 thousand; 1979, \$5 thousand; 1980, \$155 thousand.

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital Region. The National Capital Region consists of the District of Columbia; Montgomery, and Prince Georges Counties in Maryland; Arlington, Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William Counties in Virginia; and all cities in Maryland and Virginia within the outer limits of such counties.

In developing the comprehensive plan for the physical development of the National Capital Region, the Commission: (1) prepares and adopts the Federal elements, and (2) reviews, for Federal interest, District government elements. The Commission reviews proposed Federal land acquisition and development proposals in the National Capital Region and also makes a Federal interest review of the development plans and capital improvement programs proposed in the region by local and State governments and regional agencies and organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2500-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,350	1,420	1,355
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	28	50	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,379	1,475	1,410
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	124	133	127
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	12	12
22.0	Transportation of things.....			17
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	180	180	213
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	54	48	52
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	76	73	73
25.0	Other services.....	94	88	111
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	15	23	23
31.0	Equipment.....	2	5	155
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,936	2,037	2,193
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	110		
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,046	2,037	2,193

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	54	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	57	57	56
Average GS grade.....	10.64	10.57	10.31
Average GS salary.....	\$25,100	\$26,200	\$26,100

**NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-0700-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	Promotion of productivity.....	3,023		
	Reimbursable program.....	168		
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,191		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-392		
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,799		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	-168		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	269		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,900</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,631		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,172	708	30
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-708	-30	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99		
90.00	Outlays.....	2,996	678	30

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$8 thousand.

The National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life was created in November 1975.

The Center's primary goal was to act as a catalyst and focal point for national efforts by stimulating, assisting, and coordinating others to increase productivity growth and improve the quality of working life throughout the economy.

The Center terminated operations on September 30, 1978.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-0700-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	670		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	338		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6		
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,014		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	140		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	109		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	92		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	109		
25.0	Other services.....	1,053		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17		
31.0	Equipment.....	8		
	Total direct obligations.....	2,631		
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	168		
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,799		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	39		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13		
Total compensable work-years.....	47		
Average GS grade.....	11.00		
Average GS salary.....	\$24,925		

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345), **[\$648,000] \$668,000.** (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-2700-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Total activity (costs—obligations).....	1,055	1,606	1,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,648	-2,178	-1,232
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	2,178	1,232	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>668</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	598	648	668
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		12	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,055	1,606	1,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	862	657	866
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-657	-866	-1,066
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,260	1,387	1,698
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		10	2

The Commission is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and the Congress on national library and information science policy.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-2700-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	391	557	462
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	71	150	137
	Total personnel compensation.....	462	707	599
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	64	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	202	751
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	86	107	105
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	64	78	77
25.0	Other services.....	152	281	300
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	16	12
31.0	Equipment.....	14	6	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	101	145	
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,055	1,606	1,900

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	41	41	41
Average GS grade.....	11.50	10.20	10.20
Average GS salary.....	\$20,484	\$21,214	\$21,214

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8078-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES \***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, \$2,459,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to retire any of the indebtedness of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank. The aggregate amount of commitments by the Bank to make or to guarantee loans in fiscal years 1979 and 1980 shall not exceed \$100,000,000. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978; 12 U.S.C. 3022.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0200-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Administration of the bank (costs—obligations).....			2,459
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,459
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,459
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-300
90.00 Outlays.....			2,159

This appropriation provides for the administration of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, a mixed ownership Government corporation created and chartered by Public Law 95-351, August 20, 1978. Capitalization of the Bank will initially be provided by the Secretary of the Treasury through the purchase of class A stock. (See the appropriations requests for the Office of the Secretary, Department of the Treasury, elsewhere in this Appendix for additional information.)

The Bank will be governed by a 13-member board of directors consisting of officers and employees of agencies of the U.S. Government, and representatives of the general public with experience in the cooperative field. Initially, the employees of the Bank will be paid with

appropriated funds. As the proportion of private capital to public capital increases, the makeup of the board of governors and the status of the Bank's employees will change in the same proportion.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0200-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			1,426
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			92
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			388
22.0 Transportation of things.....			25
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			151
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....			147
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			30
31.0 Equipment.....			29
99.0 Total obligations.....			2,459

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	101
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4
Total compensable work-years.....	90
Average GS grade.....	10.61
Average GS salary.....	\$23,601
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$50,000

**SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Office of Self-Help Development and Technical Assistance, \$26,441,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$6,441,000 shall be available for administrative expenses and technical assistance. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978; 12 U.S.C. 3042, 3049.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0201-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Loans, capital advances, and interest supplements.....			20,900
2. Training, technical assistance, and research.....			2,583
3. Administration of Office of Self-Help.....			4,358
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			27,841
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans.....			-900
Fees for technical assistance.....			-500
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			26,441
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			26,441
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-3,500
90.00 Outlays.....			22,941

This appropriation provides for the initial capitalization of the Self-help fund, and operating and administrative expenses of the Office of Self-Help Development and Technical Assistance.

**General and special funds—Continued**

*SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued*

The Office is authorized to make capital investment advances and interest supplements to eligible cooperatives that do not qualify for loans from the National Consumer Cooperative Bank. Loans and interest advances are to bear interest at rates established by the board of directors of the Bank.

The Office is authorized to provide technical assistance to cooperatives, to conduct research into matters relating to cooperatives, and to undertake investigations of new types of services which can be provided through cooperative not-for-profit organizations.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	28-0201-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....			2,571
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			158
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>			<b>2,729</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			249
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			512
22.0	Transportation of things.....			25
23.1	Standard level user charges.....			248
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....			453
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			46
25.0	Other services.....			2,583
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			50
31.0	Equipment.....			46
33.0	Investments and loans.....			20,900
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>27,841</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6
Total compensable work-years.....	61
Average GS grade.....	11.45
Average GS salary.....	\$24,808

**Public enterprise funds:**

*NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK FUND\**

\*See Part III for additional information.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	28-4001-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Bank loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....			65,235
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Sale of class A stock to Secretary of the Treasury.....			—60,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Interest on loans.....			—1,000
	Sale of class B stock.....			—3,200
	Sale of class C stock.....			—1,035
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

The National consumer cooperative bank fund is a revolving fund established to receive expenditure trans-

fers from the Department of the Treasury in exchange for class A stock, and other paid-in capital. Loans of the Bank will be disbursed from this revolving fund.

1979 supplemental appropriations and 1980 appropriations are requested for the Office of the Secretary, Department of the Treasury, to enable the Secretary to purchase class A stock for the initial capitalization of the Bank.

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

**OPERATING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-4056-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Examination program.....	9,222	11,226	11,101
	2. Supervision program.....	4,790	5,333	5,767
	3. Chartering program.....	130	131	140
	4. Administration of insurance program..	3,657	4,482	4,654
	<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>17,799</b>	<b>21,172</b>	<b>21,662</b>
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
		175	339	1,900
10.00	<b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>17,974</b>	<b>21,511</b>	<b>23,562</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	—3,657	—4,482	—4,654
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	—15,025	—16,899	—17,873
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—3,389	—4,097	—3,967
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,097	3,967	2,932
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	—708	130	1,035
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	—2,873	—3,819	—3,667
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	3,819	3,667	2,632
90.00	Outlays.....	238	—22	

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, as amended.

The Administration finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The Administration's activities consist of: (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	361	350	350
Number of operating Federal credit unions.....	12,755	12,776	12,789
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (in millions).....	\$31,045	\$36,655	\$42,985

*Operating results.*—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained income is expected to be \$5,057 thousand by September 30, 1980.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Examination program:			
Revenue.....	9,263	10,866	11,000
Expense.....	—9,351	—11,401	—11,601
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—88	—535	—601
Supervision program:			
Revenue.....	5,752	6,023	6,863
Expense.....	—4,790	—5,333	—5,767
Net operating income.....	962	690	1,096
Chartering program:			
Revenue.....	10	10	10
Expense.....	—130	—131	—140
Net operating loss.....	—120	—121	—130
Net operating income (total).....	754	34	365

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	516	278	300	300
Accounts receivable (net).....	4,915	6,060	6,052	5,217
Advances made.....	86	115	115	115
Equipment (net).....	515	561	725	2,125
Total assets.....	6,032	7,014	7,192	7,757
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	380	445	500	550
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,748	1,911	2,000	2,150
Total liabilities.....	2,128	2,356	2,500	2,700
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	3,389	4,097	3,967	2,932
Invested capital.....	515	561	725	2,125
Total Government equity.....	3,904	4,658	4,692	5,057
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		3,904	4,658	4,692
Net income.....		754	34	365
Total Government equity (end of year).....		4,658	4,692	5,057

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 25-4056-0-3-371			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,144	13,035	13,890
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	135	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	152	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	11,431	13,385	14,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,259	1,540	1,590
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,869	2,000	2,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	56	108	91
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	776	929	1,010
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	815	1,119	973
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	444	518	495
25.0 Other services.....	913	1,292	901
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	236	281	262
31.0 Equipment.....	175	339	1,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,974	21,511	23,562

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	580	591	596
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Total compensable work-years.....	532	578	583
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.94	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$18,925	\$19,601	\$20,130

**CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Identification code 25-4468-0-3-371			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Payments to the Operating fund for services and facilities.....	3,657	4,482	4,654
2. Insurance program expenses.....	2,131	2,585	2,549
3. Insurance claims expense.....	2,557	2,550	3,866
Total operating costs.....	8,345	9,617	11,069
Capital investment, funded:			
4. Assets acquired in insured credit unions.....	3,162	3,000	3,000
5. Loans and deposits in credit unions.....	13,276	9,177	10,000
Total capital investment.....	16,438	12,177	13,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	24,783	21,794	24,069
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on Government securities.....	—7,051	—8,802	—11,669
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums.....	—29,631	—35,910	—42,675
Recoveries on assets acquired.....	—3,962	—2,962	—3,000
Other income.....	—714	—714	—714
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	—84,732	—101,307	—127,901
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	101,307	127,901	161,890
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—16,575	—26,594	—33,989
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			—1,471
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,005	2,131	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		1,471	2,671
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—2,131		
90.00 Outlays.....	—13,701	—22,992	—32,789

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

*Budget program.*—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of solvent and insolvent, insured credit unions.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

Item	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of insured credit unions.....	17,324	17,820	18,258
Number of insured member accounts (thousands)...	29,421	30,821	32,221
Shares of insured member institutions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year (in millions of dollars).....	\$37,332	\$44,962	\$53,307

It is estimated that approximately 5,469 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1980.

**Financing.**—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1% of the total amount of its member accounts. The insurance fund is structured to be self-supporting through the insurance premiums which are paid by member credit unions. The estimated premiums of \$42,675 thousand in 1980 are expected to cover all insurance claims and provide for an increase in the fund balance. This will be held in Government interest-bearing securities as an insurance reserve. The fund has \$100 million in borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury has never been used and probably will not be exercised in 1979 or 1980.

**Operating results.**—Anticipated net income of \$43,989 thousand will be retained in the fund, raising the balance for unforeseen emergencies to \$198 million by the end of 1980.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	37,396	45,426	55,058
Expense.....	—8,345	—9,617	—11,069
Net income for year.....	29,051	35,809	43,989

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	453	1,174	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par).....	89,284	102,264	125,430	158,219
Assets acquired (net).....	5,062	4,262	4,300	4,300
Loans and deposits in credit unions (net).....	76	13,352	22,529	32,529
Accounts receivable.....	6,022	10,434	15,171	17,671
Total assets.....	100,897	131,486	168,430	213,719
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	3,108	3,124	3,100	3,100
Shareholders payable.....	1,559	1,558	1,500	1,500
Deferred credits.....	6,360	7,883	9,100	10,400
Total liabilities.....	11,027	12,565	13,700	15,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	184,732	201,307	227,901	261,890
Undrawn authorization.....	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000
Total fund balance.....	84,732	101,307	127,901	161,890
Invested capital.....	5,138	17,614	26,829	36,829
Total Government equity.....	89,870	118,921	154,730	198,719

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	89,870	118,921	154,730	

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Net income.....		29,051	35,809	43,989
Total Government equity (end of year).....		118,921	154,730	198,719

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	25-4468-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,212	1,412	1,449
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	115	153	144
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	158	77
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	8	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		9	
25.0	Other services.....	3,780	4,524	4,674
33.0	Investments and loans.....	17,439	12,975	13,849
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,169	2,553	3,866
99.0	Total obligations.....	24,783	21,794	24,069

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	74	74	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	72	72	72
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.94	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$18,925	\$19,601	\$20,130

**CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY**

*For emergency lending to the Central Liquidity Facility by the Secretary of the Treasury in the event of insufficient funds, \$500,000,000, to meet liquidity needs of credit unions as authorized by the Act of November 10, 1978 (Public Law 95-630) to remain available without fiscal year limitation; the amount which may be borrowed, from the public or any other source except the Secretary of the Treasury, by the Central Liquidity Facility shall not exceed \$300,000,000.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	25-4470-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Administrative expenses.....			1,756
	2. Interest on securities.....			7,313
	3. Dividends on capital stock.....			3,000
	Total operating costs, funded.....			12,069
Capital investment:				
	1. Investment in equipment.....			100
	2. Loans.....			200,000
	Total capital investment, funded.....			200,100
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			212,169
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Interest on Treasury securities.....			—2,250
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Interest on loans.....			—10,000
	Capital stock.....			—100,000
	Loan repayments.....			—150,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.47	Authority to borrow.....			1,550,000
24.98	Treasury balance.....			50,081
	U.S. securities (par).....			150,000
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>1,700,000</b>



## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	25-4470-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Budget authority:				
47.00	Authority to borrow (appropriations).....			500,000
47.10	Authority to borrow (Public Law 95-630).....			1,200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-50,081
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			76
90.00	Outlays.....			-50,005

The National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility will be established as a mixed ownership corporation on October 1, 1979, as authorized under Public Law 95-630. The Central Liquidity Facility will supply short-term loans to member credit unions to facilitate the operations of credit unions and enhance their services to their members. Credit unions, which choose to become members of the Central Liquidity Facility, are required to purchase stock equal to one-half to 1% of their assets.

The principal sources of funds for the lending operations are the stock subscriptions by credit unions and the sale of obligations of the facility. These obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to either principal or interest.

The capital stock of the Central Liquidity Facility is owned entirely by the members who must subscribe at the rate of at least one-half of 1% of the assets of these credit unions. In 1980 the facility is requesting authority to borrow up to \$500 million from the Secretary of the Treasury for unforeseen emergencies. This authority to borrow from the Treasury probably will not be exercised in 1980.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....			12,250
Expense.....			-12,069
Net income.....			181

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1979 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....				50,005
U.S. securities (par).....				150,000
Accounts receivable.....				126
Loans receivable (net).....				50,000
Equipment.....				100
Total assets.....				250,231
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....				50
Borrowings.....				150,000
Total liabilities.....				150,050
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....				1,750,081
Undrawn authorization.....				1,550,000
Total fund balance.....				200,081

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1979 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital.....				-99,900
Total Government equity.....				100,181
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Stock subscriptions from credit unions.....				100,000
Retained earnings.....				181
Total equity (end of year).....				100,181

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-4470-0-3-371	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			504
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....			60
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent.....			125
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			75
25.0	Other services.....			942
31.0	Equipment.....			100
33.0	Investments and loans.....			200,000
43.0	Interest and dividends.....			10,313
99.0	Total obligations.....			212,169

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Total compensable work-years.....	18
Average GS grade.....	10.80
Average GS salary.....	\$25,200

## NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$111,935,000]** \$107,500,000 of which **[\$102,160,000]** \$97,000,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act, of which not less than 20 per centum of the funds provided for section 5(c) shall be available for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act, and **[\$9,775,000]** \$10,500,000 shall be available for administering the functions of the Act.

## MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$37,500,000]** \$46,900,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1980]** 1981, to the National Endowment for the Arts for which **[\$30,000,000]** \$26,900,000 shall be available for purposes of section 5(1): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years and the transition period, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS—Continued  
MATCHING GRANTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-0100-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Promotion of the arts .....	115,688	140,623	143,900
2.	Administration .....	9,221	9,980	10,500
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	124,909	150,603	154,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-1,761		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-9,349	-963	
23.40	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	6,067		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	963		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	3,021		
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>123,850</b>	<b>149,640</b>	<b>154,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	123,850	149,435	154,400
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		205	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	123,148	150,603	154,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	195,842	77,130	92,898
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-123,393		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-77,130	-92,898	-105,490
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2,893		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	121,360	134,650	141,788
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		185	20

The National Endowment for the Arts provides grants-in-aid to, or contracts with, groups, individuals of exceptional talent, and State or regional organizations engaged in or concerned with the arts. Programs encourage individual and institutional development of the arts; preservation of our American artistic heritage; wider availability of the arts; leadership in the arts; and the stimulation of non-Federal sources of support for the Nation's artistic activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-0100-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	4,332	4,754	4,836
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	1,394	1,569	1,599
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	73	81	81
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	52	52	52
	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>5,851</b>	<b>6,456</b>	<b>6,568</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	512	563	573
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	734	753	912
22.0	Transportation of things .....	10	10	10
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	556	600	600
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	488	482	500
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	296	300	350
25.0	Other services .....	591	674	817
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	125	122	135
31.0	Equipment .....	58	20	35
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	115,688	140,623	143,900
99.0	Total obligations .....	124,909	150,603	154,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	207	218	215
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	96	83	85

Personnel Summary—Continued

Total compensable work-years .....	303	301	300
Average GS grade .....	10.2	9.8	11.3
Average GS salary .....	\$18,192	\$19,438	\$20,540
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$52,500	\$52,500	\$52,500

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND (ARTS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-3900-0-4-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	158	2	
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net .....	-61		
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-21		
90.00	Outlays .....	74	2	

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS (ARTS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-8040-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Promotion of the arts (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	-1,095		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-1,331	-1,331
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1,331	1,331	1,331
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>236</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-1,095		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		-1,127	-1,127
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,127	1,127	1,127
90.00	Outlays .....	32		

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects gifts received by the National Endowment for the Arts during the year. Total Arts Endowment gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Gifts in excess of matching appropriation .....	365		
Gifts and donations matched .....	25,500	37,500	46,900
<b>Total gifts and donations .....</b>	<b>25,865</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>46,900</b>

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended,

[\$108,546,000] \$111,100,000, of which [\$98,300,000] \$100,300,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act, of which not less than 20 per centum shall be available for assistance pursuant to section 7(f) of the Act, and [\$10,246,000] \$10,800,000 shall be available for administering the functions of the Act.

**MATCHING GRANTS**

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [\$36,500,000] \$39,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1980,] 1981 of which \$27,000,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amount of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years and the transition period, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Promotion of the humanities.....	117,860	136,221	139,300
2.	Administration.....	8,695	10,493	10,800
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	126,555	146,714	150,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	—75		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—2,616		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		—1,421	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—4,305		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,421		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	295		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>121,275</b>	<b>145,293</b>	<b>150,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>121,275</b>	<b>145,046</b>	<b>150,100</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>247</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	123,864	146,714	150,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		126,274	145,266
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	125,155		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—126,274	—145,266	—160,841
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	122,745	127,500	134,500
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		222	25

Support is provided to further humanistic activities on a broad scale through grants to institutions, individuals, and State- and community-based groups and for national dissemination through the media and cultural institutions. These activities are designed to improve the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities, and to increase public participation in humanistic endeavors.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,462	4,670	5,217
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	938	1,295	998

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	59-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	55	58	65
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,455	6,023	6,280
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	487	608	648
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	555	757	637
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14	16	20
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	899	858	1,107
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	347	567	567
25.0	Other services.....	742	1,354	1,321
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	133	231	200
31.0	Equipment.....	63	79	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	117,860	136,221	139,300
99.0	Total obligations.....	126,555	146,714	150,100

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	240	246	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	72	46
Total compensable work-years.....	295	318	291
Average GS grade.....	9.69	9.91	9.77
Average GS salary.....	\$18,368	\$18,057	\$21,295
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$52,500	\$52,500	\$52,500

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND (HUMANITIES)**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-3910-0-4-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Promotion of the humanities (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	61		
<b>Financing:</b>				
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—61		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....		31	
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—31		
90.00	Outlays.....	30	31	

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS (HUMANITIES)**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	59-8050-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Promotion of the humanities (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	6,115	11,473	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		—1,973	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,973		
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>8,088</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,115	11,473	12,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		3,081	5,054

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES—Continued  
GIFTS AND DONATIONS (HUMANITIES)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	59-8050-0-7-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,081	-5,054	-5,054
90.00	Outlays.....	3,034	9,500	12,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cash received.....	8,088	9,500	12,000
Gift transmittal letters received.....	16,919	28,589	27,000
Uncollected pledges, start of year.....	-1,596	-1,589	.....
Uncollected pledges, end of year.....	1,589	.....	.....
Total gifts and donations.....	25,000	36,500	39,000

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Institute of Building Sciences as authorized by section 809 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701j-2), \$750,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1806-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	1,000	750	750
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	750	750
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	750	750
90.00	Outlays.....	1,000	750	750

The National Institute of Building Sciences is a non-profit, nongovernmental corporation authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The purpose of the Institute is the development and maintenance of nationally recognized building performance criteria for maintenance of life, safety, health, and public welfare. The Institute will also seek financial

support for its services from other private or public services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-1806-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	225	279	277
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	70	70
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	65	80
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	94	94	103
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	35	15	25
25.0	Other services.....	437	198	150
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	15	25
31.0	Equipment.....	46	14	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,000	750	750

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, [\$100,467,000] \$108,050,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	63-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Field investigation.....	65,170	73,193	75,274
	2. Administrative law judge hearing.....	7,330	9,270	10,823
	3. Board adjudication.....	7,990	8,955	9,673
	4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	10,205	11,205	12,232
	Total direct program.....	90,695	102,623	108,002
	Reimbursable program.....	12	.....	.....
	Total program costs, funded.....	90,707	102,623	108,002
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	72	389	48
10.00	Total obligations.....	90,779	103,012	108,050
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds... ..	-12	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,741	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>92,508</b>	<b>103,012</b>	<b>108,050</b>
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	92,508	100,467	108,050
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	.....	2,545	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	90,767	103,012	108,050
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,622	11,015	8,998
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,015	-11,530	-12,070
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	241	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	63-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	90,615	99,965	107,497
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,532	13

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake in 1978 was 39,652 unfair labor practice cases and 13,609 representation cases. Estimates for unfair labor practice cases are 43,300 for 1979 and 46,244 for 1980. Representation case estimates are 14,929 for 1979 and 15,780 for 1980.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petition for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Over 87% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 84% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases, and the avoidance of litigation.

2. *Administrative law judge hearing.*—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions. In 1978 there were 1,258 hearings closed, 54 proceedings adjusted after close of hearing, and 1,197 decisions issued. The estimate for 1979 is for 1,455 hearings to be closed, 75 adjusted after hearing, and 1,339 decisions. The estimate for 1980 is for 1,782 hearings to be closed, 105 adjusted after hearing, and 1,445 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 31% of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed requires contested Board decisions. In 1978, 1,146 such Board decisions were issued; the estimates for 1979 and 1980 are 1,382 and 1,493 respectively. In representation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. In 1978 regional directors issued 1,853 such decisions; and the estimate is 2,169 for 1979 and 2,227 in 1980. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. In 1978 the Board issued 149 representation decisions; the estimates for 1979 and 1980 are 247 and 269 respectively. The Board also ruled on 467 objection and challenge questions in election cases in 1978; it is estimated that 494 such rulings will be required in 1979 and 503 in 1980.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1978 a total of 453 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation; the estimate for 1979 is 531, and for 1980 it is 592.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	63-0100-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	61,210	68,031	71,477
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	598	1,249	1,519
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	502	311	281
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	457	619	661
	Total personnel compensation.....	62,767	70,210	73,938
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,361	7,886	8,192
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,341	4,391	4,527
22.0	Transportation of things.....	148	301	156
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	6,496	6,959	7,670
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4,158	4,831	5,487
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	575	712	699
25.0	Other services.....	4,337	5,597	5,609
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	871	878	1,009
31.0	Equipment.....	591	808	665
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	50	50
	Total direct costs, funded.....	90,695	102,623	108,002
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	72	389	48
	Total direct obligations.....	90,767	103,012	108,050
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8		
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	2		
	Total personnel compensation.....	10		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	12		
99.0	Total obligations.....	90,779	103,012	108,050

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,025	3,123	3,157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	125	138
Total compensable work-years.....	2,875	3,004	3,108
Average GS grade.....	9.84	9.97	9.91
Average GS salary.....	\$22,643	\$22,818	\$23,005

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, **[\$3,969,000] \$4,393,000.** (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2400-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Mediator services.....	1,926	2,041	2,349
	2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	19	144	144
	3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	1,739	1,885	1,900
	Total program costs, funded.....	3,684	4,070	4,393
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	37	-37	
10.00	Total obligations.....	3,721	4,033	4,393

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-2400-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	192		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,913</b>	<b>4,033</b>	<b>4,393</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>3,913</b>	<b>3,969</b>	<b>4,393</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>64</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,721	4,033	4,393
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	464	530	613
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-530	-613	-845
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,592	3,890	4,157
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		60	4

1. *Mediatory services.*—The Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 650 rail and air carriers and approximately 800,000 employees in the two industries.

The Board's technical assistance activity enables labor and industry representatives to explore informally the relevant economic and noneconomic problems which condition collective bargaining in the railroad and airline industries.

Mediation cases:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	171	188	187
Received during year.....	198	208	215
Closed during year.....	181	209	215
Pending, end of year.....	188	187	187

The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

Representation cases:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	36	55	46
Received during year.....	127	115	118
Closed during year.....	108	124	127
Pending, end of year.....	55	46	37
FOIA requests received.....	113	122	134
Investigation cases closed.....	74	59	60

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When the parties fail to resolve their disputes through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes. Such reports usually serve as a basis for resolving the disputes.

Number of boards convened:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Arbitration boards.....	10	10	10
Emergency boards.....	1	6	2

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The divisions of the Board

are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties they represent. Administrative direction and support are provided by the staff director/grievances and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked. Boards of adjustment are also financed under this activity.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Number of boards convened:</b>			
Special boards of adjustment.....	26	25	25
Public law boards.....	324	350	350
<b>Public law boards caseload:</b>			
Pending, start of year.....	11,025	12,031	12,580
Received during year.....	4,407	4,500	4,200
Closed during year <sup>1</sup> .....	3,401	3,951	4,200
Pending, end of year.....	12,031	12,580	12,575
<b>Special boards of adjustment:</b>			
Pending, start of year.....	7,775	4,271	4,287
Received during year.....	774	400	400
Closed during year <sup>1 2</sup> .....	4,278	384	410
Pending, end of year.....	4,271	4,287	4,277
<b>NRAB caseload:</b>			
Pending, start of year.....	1,440	1,402	1,616
Received during year.....	914	1,085	1,225
Closed during year <sup>1</sup> .....	952	871	1,070
Pending, end of year.....	1,402	1,616	1,771

<sup>1</sup> Includes referee and division awards, and cases withdrawn.  
<sup>2</sup> 3,569 cases were disposed of by one special board.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2400-0-1-505	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,659	1,777	1,826
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,020	1,173	1,173
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,999</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	200	220	230
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	314	349	405
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	237	240	261
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	117	146	170
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	52	33	38
25.0	Other services.....	69	65	256
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	23	21	24
31.0	Equipment.....	30	9	10
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>4,033</b>	<b>4,393</b>

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Total number of permanent positions.....	68	69	69
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	30	30
Total compensable work-years.....	92	95	95
Average GS grade.....	9.86	10.19	10.13
Average GS salary.....	\$23,053	\$24,656	\$25,425

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$3,500; \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$54,800,000; \$59,600,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law

(5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$827,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1980: *Provided*, That not more than \$55,500,000 shall be available for Applied Science and Research Applications, of which not more than \$1,000,000 shall be for Problem Analysis, not more than \$5,000,000 for Integrated Basic Research, not more than \$17,400,000 for Earthquake Hazards Mitigation, and not more than \$2,400,000 for Community Water Management] \$915,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided* [further], That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That to the extent that the amount appropriated is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally [Provided further, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual: *Provided further*, That of the foregoing amounts, funds available to meet minima authorized by any other Act shall be available only to the extent such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: *Provided further*, That unless otherwise specified by this appropriation, the ratio of amounts made available under this Act for a program or minima to the amounts specified for a program or minima in any other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies, shall not exceed the ratio that the total funds appropriated in this Act bear to the total funds authorized in such Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to pay an investigator, through a grant, at more than the maximum rate paid for GS-18, unless expressly approved by the Director of the National Science Foundation]. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	49-0100-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.....	248,487	267,653	295,650
	2. Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth, and ocean sciences.....	211,581	223,502	243,350
	3. U.S. Antarctic program.....	48,447	51,125	55,000
	4. Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.....	141,851	156,184	173,500
	5. Applied science and research applications.....	55,111	62,799	62,400
	6. Scientific, technological, and international affairs.....	23,782	25,197	25,800
	7. Program development and management.....	48,695	57,943	59,600
	Total direct program.....	777,954	844,403	915,300
	Reimbursable programs.....	11,424	15,059	15,000
	Adjustment of prior year costs.....	687		
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	790,065	859,462	930,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-11,248	-14,000	-14,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-175	-1,000	-1,000
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,538		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,113	-16,837	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,837		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,422		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>785,250</b>	<b>827,625</b>	<b>915,300</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	49-0100-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	785,050	827,000	915,300
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	200		
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>785,250</b>	<b>827,000</b>	<b>915,300</b>
44.30	<b>Supplemental for military pay raises.....</b>		<b>625</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	775,104	844,462	915,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	540,157	581,913	629,875
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-581,913	-629,875	-683,875
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	733,348	795,875	861,300
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		625	

The National Science Foundation supports basic and applied research, science and technology policy research, and related scientific programs, to promote the progress of science and advance the Nation's health, prosperity, welfare, and security. The Foundation's 1980 research programs are designed to: (1) strengthen basic research in the mathematical, physical, biological, environmental, and social sciences and in engineering and materials; (2) focus U.S. scientific and technical resources on research and related activities having the highest potential for contribution to the understanding and resolution of significant problems; (3) promote international cooperation through science and technology; (4) strengthen and broaden training opportunities necessary to help meet the Nation's scientific personnel needs; and (5) address scientific and technological policy issues.

The major research program activities of the Foundation are:

1. *Mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.*—This activity provides support for research projects directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena and gaining new knowledge about engineering principles and materials to strengthen the Nation's technology base. Major research efforts are supported in mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering, materials, and computer science.

2. *Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth, and ocean sciences.*—The general objectives of this activity are to gain new knowledge in astronomical and atmospheric sciences over the entire spectrum of physical phenomena; to better understand the physical and chemical makeup of the Earth and its geologic history; and to increase understanding of the oceans, their composition, structure, behavior, and resources. The Foundation provides the bulk of funding for the cost of operating and maintaining the 29 research vessels that make up the academic research fleet. The Foundation also supports six national research centers, five for astronomy and one for atmospheric sciences. These centers provide specialized facilities, equipment, staffing, and operational support which are beyond the capability of most individual educational or research institutions.

3. *U.S. Antarctic program.*—The Foundation provides overall management for the U.S. program in the Ant-

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES—Continued

arctic and supports a multidisciplinary research program on global weather and climate, renewable and nonrenewable resources, and the physical and biological characteristics of Antarctica and its surrounding seas. This activity is the sole expression of U.S. interest and presence in Antarctica.

4. *Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.*—The biological, behavioral, and social sciences activity consists of four major programs: Physiology, cellular, and molecular biology; behavioral and neural sciences; environmental biology; and social sciences. This activity aims to increase knowledge and understanding of fundamental life processes and forces affecting man as an individual and as a member of society. Emphasis continues to be given to plant sciences research because of its potential for providing knowledge on various questions related to food production.

5. *Applied science and research applications.*—This activity seeks to focus scientific and technological capabilities on current and emerging problems of national significance; shorten the time between scientific discoveries and their applications; and increase the use of science and technology in addressing the problems of the public sector.

Its principal areas of concern are problem focused research applications, applied research, integrated basic research, problem analysis, and intergovernmental science and public technology.

6. *Scientific, technological, and international affairs.*—This activity includes research and other efforts aimed at enhancing U.S. science through international cooperative science and technology programs, improving science information transfer, and providing science and technology policy research and assessment. The programs in this area include the collection and analysis of information on funding of research and development and on scientific and engineering manpower.

7. *Program development and management.*—This activity provides for the operation, support, management, and direction of all NSF programs and activities and includes necessary funds to develop, manage, and coordinate these program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0100-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,950	34,841	35,360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	772	1,350	1,500
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	240	300	300
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	39	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	33,001	36,641	37,310
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,966	3,490	3,560
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,138	2,940	3,235
22.0 Transportation of things.....	189	265	300
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,652	3,024	3,111
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,495	4,711	4,474
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	354	435	500
25.0 Other services.....	167,330	179,857	196,192
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	469	570	620
31.0 Equipment.....	899	2,152	1,950
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	565,148	610,318	664,048

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 49-0100-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total direct obligations.....	778,641	844,403	915,300
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	92	307	307
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	.....	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	92	357	357
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	85	85
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	20	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	8,461	3,730	3,730
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	.....	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	5	25	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,812	10,710	10,651
Total reimbursable obligations.....	11,424	15,059	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	790,065	859,462	930,300

Personnel Summary

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,286	1,286	1,306
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	95	107
Total compensable work-years.....	1,282	1,386	1,393
Average GS grade.....	10.12	10.13	10.12
Average GS salary.....	\$23,644	\$25,079	\$25,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$43,707	\$44,520	\$44,258
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
Total compensable work-years.....	3	13	13
Average GS grade.....	11.67	11.67	11.67
Average GS salary.....	\$27,367	\$29,110	\$29,110

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES [OVERSEAS] (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by law, **[\$4,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1980] \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0102-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Scientific research and related activities.....	3,997	2,900	4,900
2. Scientific and technological information..	1,080	600	600
3. International travel.....	351	506	500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,428	4,006	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	— 60	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	— 534	— 6	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,368	4,006	6,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,757	6,083	5,089



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	49-0102-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—6,083	—5,089	—5,089
90.00	Outlays.....	4,042	5,000	6,000

The special foreign currency program utilizes U.S.-owned excess currencies in certain foreign countries to support cooperative scientific projects, seminars, and the travel of U.S. and foreign scientists involved in mutually beneficial efforts. In addition, support is provided for the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific and technical information considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. The Foundation awards grants to both U.S. and foreign institutions and scientists. Payments for this program are made in foreign currencies which the Department of the Treasury determines to be excess to the requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	49-0102-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	272	200	300
25.0	Other services.....	1,087	800	1,200
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,069	3,006	4,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,428	4,006	6,000

SCIENCE EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out science education programs and activities pursuant to the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including award of graduate fellowships, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, **[\$80,000,000]** \$84,700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That to the extent that the amount of this appropriation is less than the total amounts authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally [That of the foregoing amounts, funds available to meet minima authorized by any other Act shall be available only to the extent such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: *Provided further,* That unless otherwise specified by this appropriation, the ratio of amounts made available under this Act for a program or minima to the amounts specified for a program or minima in any other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies, shall not exceed the ratio that the total funds appropriated in this Act bear to the total funds authorized in such Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies]. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	49-0106-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Scientific personnel improvement.....	31,712	32,809	32,900
2.	Science education resources improvement.....	27,933	29,100	28,800
3.	Science education development and research.....	8,860	11,700	15,300
4.	Science and society.....	5,358	6,400	7,700
Total direct program.....		73,863	80,009	84,700
Reimbursable program.....		950	750	750
Adjustment to prior year costs.....		50		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	49-0106-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	74,863	80,759	85,450
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ...	—950	—750	—750
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—404		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—758	—9	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	9		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	440		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>84,700</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	73,509	80,009	84,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	89,576	103,931	110,640
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—103,931	—110,640	—117,340
90.00	Outlays.....	59,154	73,300	78,000

One of the Foundation's key objectives is the initiation and support of programs to strengthen science education at all educational levels.

The 1980 science education program activity is organized as four subactivities:

1. *Scientific personnel improvement.*—Encouraging the highest quality standards in students and institutions by providing support for fellowships, traineeships, and other student-oriented activities, and by increasing the entry into the sciences of talented women, minorities, and the handicapped who have been historically underrepresented in these fields.

2. *Science education resources improvement.*—Strengthening the capabilities of schools, colleges, and universities for science education and research training; and stimulating the incorporation of validated knowledge and instructional strategies in science teaching.

3. *Science education development and research.*—Developing technologies, instructional methods, and course materials relevant to the teaching and learning of science.

4. *Science and society.*—Increasing public understanding of science and technology and their role in meeting national needs; increasing understanding of the interrelationships between scientific priorities and policies and the ethical and human values of society; increasing both the amount and quality of communication between the scientific community and the public; and increasing the use of science by the public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	49-0106-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0	Other services.....	2,143	2,320	2,456
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	71,770	77,689	82,244
Total direct obligations.....		73,913	80,009	84,700
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	950	750	750
99.0	Total obligations.....	74,863	80,759	85,450

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS—Continued**

Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Scientific activities overseas, special foreign currency program."  
 Commerce:  
     National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:  
         "Research and development, special foreign currency program."  
         "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."  
     National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."  
 Health, Education, and Welfare:  
     National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."  
     Office of Education, "Research and Training, special foreign currency program."  
     Social Security Administration, "Research and Statistics, special foreign currency program."  
 Smithsonian Institution: "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."  
 Environmental Protection Agency: "Research and development, special foreign currency program."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
49-3900-0-4-251			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Contracts program .....	130	600	600
2. Grants program .....	83	200	200
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	213	800	800
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds .....		-800	-800
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-155		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-596	-475	-475
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	475	475	475
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	63		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	58		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,573	1,492	992
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,492	-992	-492
90.00 Outlays .....	139	500	500

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	130	600	600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	83	200	200
99.0 Total obligations .....	213	800	800

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
49-8960-0-7-251			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth, and ocean sciences activity (ocean sediment coring program) .....	3,758	5,295	5,295
2. Gifts and donations .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	3,763	5,300	5,300
<b>Financing:</b>			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations .....	34		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-3,785	-4,336	-4,236

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
49-8960-0-7-251			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	4,336	4,236	4,136
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>4,348</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>5,200</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	3,797	5,300	5,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-1,035	-3,737	-2,937
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,737	2,937	2,137
90.00 Outlays .....	6,499	4,500	4,500

*National and special research programs.*—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments as contributions to the cost of the international phase of ocean drilling (IPOD) under the National Science Foundation ocean sediment coring program.

Gifts and donations are used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation.

Authority for these actions is the NSF Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1870).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
49-8960-0-7-251			
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	500	500	500
25.0 Other services .....	3,263	4,800	4,800
99.0 Total obligations .....	3,763	5,300	5,300

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **[\$15,600,000]**, \$16,730,000 of which not to exceed \$300 shall be used for official reception and representation expenses (49 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-0310-0-1-407			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Policy and direction .....	1,756	1,884	1,991
2. Accident investigation .....	7,594	7,752	8,180
3. Technology .....	3,067	3,357	3,570
4. Plans and programs .....	1,342	1,197	987
5. Administration .....	1,032	1,186	1,243
6. Administrative law judges .....	620	724	759
Total program costs, funded .....	15,411	16,100	16,730
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-161		
10.00 Total obligations .....	15,250	16,100	16,730
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>15,250</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>16,730</b>
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15,250	15,600	16,730
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		500	

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-0310-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	15,250	16,100	16,730
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,249	1,172	1,437
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,172	-1,437	-1,832
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	215		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements! .....	15,542	15,370	16,300
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		465	35

The National Transportation Safety Board is charged with promoting transportation safety through the investigation of accidents; the conduct of special studies; the development of recommendations to prevent accidents; the evaluation and assessment of the effectiveness of other Government agencies in preventing transportation accidents; the evaluation of the safeguards involved in the transportation of hazardous materials; and the review on appeal of actions against certificates or licenses issued by the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy and direction.*—This activity includes the establishment of policy and program objectives, centralized management of Safety Board programs, and provision of legal and information services.

2. *Accident investigation.*—The Board's primary mission includes the management of accident investigations, the identification of probable cause, the development of recommendations, and the preparation of reports on aviation, railroad, highway, marine, and pipeline accidents.

3. *Technology.*—This program provides the Board's technical advice and services in the areas of human, vehicular, operational, and hazardous materials factors; maintains accident data information; and provides laboratory support.

4. *Plans and programs.*—Through this activity the Board conducts special studies, and coordinates the Board's training programs.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides financial management, management analysis, personnel management, procurement and facilities management, and other administrative services.

6. *Administrative law judges.*—This program includes the review on appeal of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any operating certificate or license issued by the Secretary of Transportation under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-0310-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	9,601	10,288	10,602
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	276	222	222
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	239	256	256
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	15	70	70
	Total personnel compensation .....	10,131	10,836	11,150
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	1,028	1,020	1,043
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	842	895	970
22.0	Transportation of things .....	72	28	28
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	874	890	928
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	736	862	887
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	368	419	442

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-0310-0-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	1,052	1,028	1,101
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	134	98	124
31.0	Equipment .....	170	22	55
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
	Total direct costs, funded .....	15,411	16,100	16,730
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-161		
99.0	Total obligations .....	15,250	16,100	16,730

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	385	380	380
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	21	18	18
Total compensable work-years .....	388.0	383.5	386.5
Average GS grade .....	11.22	11.23	11.22
Average GS salary .....	\$26,158	\$29,471	\$30,184

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-8969-0-7-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Aircraft accident investigations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) .....	39		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-39		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	39		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		39	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-39		
90.00	Outlays .....		39	

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigations.

**NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION**

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation for use in neighborhood reinvestment activities, as authorized by Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended, \$9,500,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-1300-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....			9,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			<b>9,500</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			9,500
90.00	Outlays .....			9,500

## General and special funds—Continued

## NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

The Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation was recently created by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (title VI of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, Public Law 95-557, October 31, 1978). The Corporation is to continue and expand the work of the Urban Reinvestment Task Force, a joint effort of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and five Federal financial supervisory agencies to promote reinvestment in older urban neighborhoods. The Corporation's board of directors is composed of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Chairman of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Chairman of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Chairman of the National Credit Union Administration, and a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The Chairman of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board is designated as Chairman of the Corporation's board for the first 2-year term.

The major activities of the Corporation are to be assumed from the Urban Reinvestment Task Force. They include the establishment, support, and expansion of neighborhood housing services programs in urban neighborhoods; identifying, evaluating, and supporting neighborhood preservation projects which show promise for reversing neighborhood decline; replicating successful neighborhood preservation projects; and supporting a national loan purchase pool.

The Corporation receives both Federal and non-Federal funding to finance its program activities. The program and financing schedule above reflects only direct Federal appropriations to the Corporation. The following business-type tables reflect the total program activity of the Corporation and its predecessor, the Urban Reinvestment Task Force, and all sources of financing, both Federal and non-Federal.

Budget Activity (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Activities:</b>			
1. Neighborhood program development.....	5,795	7,514	8,427
2. Neighborhood program support.....	828	1,293	1,461
3. Neighborhood program monitoring.....	181	220	238
4. Dissemination of information.....	201	298	320
5. Administration.....	991	1,107	1,155
Total corporate obligations.....	7,996	10,432	11,601
<b>Sources of financing:</b>			
1. Federal appropriation.....			-9,500
2. Payments from Federal Home Loan Bank System.....	-908	-820	-806
3. HUD Payment to Urban Reinvestment Task Force/Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	-4,500	-8,500	
4. Reimbursements for services provided.....	-793	-1,050	-1,295
Unused balance, start of year.....	-1,857	-62	
Unused balance, end of year.....	62		
Net new corporate authority.....			
Net obligations incurred.....	1,795	62	
Undisbursed corporate obligations, start of year.....	2,290	3,461	1,000
Undisbursed corporate obligations, end of year.....	-3,461	-1,000	-400
Net corporate outlay.....	624	2,523	600

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	5,408	10,320	11,306
Expense.....	-5,729	-13,294	-11,729
Net loss for the year.....	-321	-2,974	-423

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance.....		593	1,000	350
Accounts receivables.....		3,463	150	150
Property and equipment.....		101	123	150
Other assets.....		14	5	5
Total assets.....		4,171	1,278	655
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....		309	400	200
Other liabilities.....		5	5	5
Total liabilities.....		324	405	205
<b>Analysis of change in corporate equity:</b>				
Opening balance.....		4,168	3,847	873
Net change.....		-321	-2,974	-423
Closing balance.....		3,847	873	450

## Personnel Summary

<b>Non-Federal employees:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	90	129	135
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	6	
Total compensable staff-years.....	93	135	135
Average salary.....	\$19,915	\$19,430	\$20,596

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$12,500; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; **[\$322,301,000]** \$373,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation, transfer of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative nuclear safety research programs may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those programs, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), and shall remain available until expended. (*Public Law 95-482, making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Nuclear reactor regulation.....	42,580	47,514	57,040

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	31-0200-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Standards development.....	11,979	14,377	14,270
3.	Inspection and enforcement.....	32,805	38,926	41,200
4.	Nuclear material safety and safe- guards.....	23,662	26,279	29,605
5.	Nuclear regulatory research.....	140,823	160,300	185,570
6.	Program technical support.....	12,117	14,022	14,925
7.	Program direction and administration.....	23,733	29,988	30,690
	Total direct program.....	287,699	331,406	373,300
	Reimbursable program.....	554	750	900
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obliga- tions.....	288,253	332,156	374,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-570	-750	-900
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,465	-4,805	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,805	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>290,023</b>	<b>326,601</b>	<b>373,300</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation</b> .....	<b>290,023</b>	<b>322,301</b>	<b>373,300</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises</b> .....	<b>.....</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	287,683	331,406	373,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	107,538	124,344	150,435
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-124,344	-150,435	-178,450
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	270,877	301,100	345,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....	.....	4,215	85

1. *Nuclear reactor regulation.*—The assurance of adequate safety, environmental protection, and safeguards in the issuance of construction permits and operating licenses is the primary objective of this program. A major objective in 1980 will be to decrease the backlog of operating reactor licensing actions and generic issues. In addition to the licensing effort associated with operating reactors, special analyses will be accomplished to assure that operating reactors which were issued operating licenses prior to 1969 continue to operate safely. Minimizing licensing time through employment of standard review plans, resolution of generic technical problems, standardized plant designs, and increased organizational efficiencies will continue as a primary objective in 1980.

2. *Standards development.*—The standards development effort will be directed at: developing detailed supporting standards to complement the broad performance requirements already completed; developing new standards to reflect needs identified in the licensing and inspection and enforcement processes; and updating existing standards to reflect experience from plant operation, research results, feedback from users of standards, advances in technology, and improved regulatory practices.

3. *Inspection and enforcement.*—The new initiative started in 1978 to implement the revised inspection program will be continued in 1980. This program provides a stronger technical basis to assure that public health and safety and the environment are adequately protected. In 1980, NRC safety inspections will keep pace with the projected changes in the number of operating reactors and reactors under construction. The in-

spection program will continue to play a supportive role in the process of issuing construction permits and operating licenses. Safety inspections of fuel cycle facilities will increase moderately in 1980 commensurate with facility caseload growth as will the materials inspection effort. The effort devoted to safeguard inspections will decrease slightly, however adequate coverage will be afforded all licensees.

4. *Nuclear material safety and safeguards.*—The 1980 fuel cycle requirements will increase due to accelerated and expanded effort in the nuclear waste management program, increased activity in fuel cycle facility licensing, and the new initiative for review of Department of Energy remedial actions for inactive mill tailings and former Atomic Energy Commission industrial contractor sites. These increased requirements have been somewhat offset by reductions in transportation, and review and assessment of alternative fuel cycle studies. In safeguards, there will be increased activity in security and accountability evaluations relating to imports and exports as required by the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978, and accelerated effort in preparing regulatory guidance to be available to disseminate to licensees with new rules. These increased 1980 requirements will be offset by reductions in efforts related to the assessment of vulnerabilities of nuclear facilities and to safeguards information systems.

5. *Nuclear regulatory research.*—The 1980 research program for the NRC places major emphasis on continuing the quantification of safety margins for light water reactors. Operational testing of loss of fluid test facility (LOFT) will begin with the first nuclear test scheduled for 1979. The 1980 research budget reflects the LOFT increases due to the first full year funding of facility operations by NRC. The international 3-D flow distribution experimental program will be increased commensurate with program schedules with the NRC contributing instrumentation and code development and analysis for the Federal Republic of Germany and Japanese facilities. Site safety research will increase in order to respond to nuclear reactor seismic design safety questions. Research in nuclear waste management will increase in order to provide for investigations to predict the environmental and safety aspects of high level and spent fuel waste disposal. Risk assessment research will increase to provide improved methodology and criteria to apply risk assessment techniques to help improve the regulatory process. Research directed toward improvement of nuclear powerplant safety will be continued. The advanced converter safety assessment program will be phased down during 1979.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	31-0200-0-1-276	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	72,911	82,080	87,050
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,713	4,180	4,430
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	548	570	610
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	.....	50	50
	Total personnel compensation.....	77,172	86,880	92,140
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,360	8,280	8,720
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,615	7,055	7,617
22.0	Transportation of things.....	292	335	401

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31-0200-0-1-276			
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	3,733	5,122	5,383
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	4,342	4,170	4,502
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1,423	1,653	1,729
25.0 Other services .....	178,060	207,021	238,667
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,520	1,590	1,784
31.0 Equipment .....	8,182	9,300	12,357
Total direct obligations .....	287,699	331,406	373,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services .....	554	750	900
99.0 Total obligations .....	288,253	332,156	374,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	2,666	2,788	2,896
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	195	195	195
Total compensable work-years .....	2,864	3,124	3,314
Average GS grade .....	11.85	11.75	11.64
Average GS salary .....	\$28,009	\$29,461	\$30,050

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, **[\$7,658,000] \$7,550,000.** (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2100-0-1-554			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Commission review .....	1,517	1,895	1,670
2. Administrative law judge determinations .....	3,427	4,046	4,500
3. Administration .....	1,460	1,161	1,088
Total program costs, funded .....	6,404	7,102	7,258
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	203	556	292
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,607	7,658	7,550
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-2		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	543		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	7,150	7,658	7,550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	6,607	7,658	7,550
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	838	649	1,397
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-649	-1,397	-1,862
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-234		
90.00 Outlays .....	6,562	6,910	7,085

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Administrative law judge activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year .....	1,061	1,707	2,642
New cases received .....	4,331	4,960	5,265
Case dispositions:			
Prior to assignment to judge .....	465	665	737
After assignment but without hearing .....	2,512	2,789	3,082
Heard and decided by judge .....	576	571	631
Commission review activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year .....	415	369	312
Cases called for review .....	147	171	179
Cases decided .....	224	228	384

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-2100-0-1-554			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	4,380	4,972	4,869
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	69	160	169
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation .....	4,451	5,142	5,048
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	392	410	433
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	28	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	131	170	177
22.0 Transportation of things .....	18	30	30
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	542	573	587
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent ...	358	496	478
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	87	80	80
25.0 Other services .....	428	576	575
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	78	136	93
31.0 Equipment .....	94	20	24
99.0 Total obligations .....	6,607	7,658	7,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	192	185	183
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	13	13	13
Total compensable work-years .....	183	198	196
Average GS grade .....	10.64	10.78	10.84
Average GS salary .....	\$24,180	\$26,483	\$26,205

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management; pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; including not more than \$600,000 for the conduct of research and demonstration projects; and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Office of Personnel Management and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; \$114,139,000 together with not to exceed \$33,659,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management in the amounts determined by the Office of Personnel Management without regard to other statutes: Provided, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of this appropriation shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Office of Personnel Management, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose.

**[CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; \$120,500,000 together with not to exceed \$32,275,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose. (Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	24-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Direct program:				
1.	Staffing systems and services.....	45,027	48,027	44,076
2.	Compensation, retirement and insurance.....	3,373	3,114	3,616
3.	Work force effectiveness and development.....	3,819	4,249	4,713
4.	Agency relations.....		250	1,450
5.	Agency compliance and evaluation.....	9,576	10,321	10,194
6.	Executive personnel and management development.....	1,768	2,135	2,442
7.	Affirmative action programs.....	3,453	2,774	2,490
8.	Labor-management relations.....	1,488	1,619	1,619
9.	Intergovernmental personnel programs.....	5,114	5,495	4,940
10.	Voting rights.....	399	522	1,558
11.	Presidential commissions.....	672	611	611
12.	Executive direction.....	7,692	7,649	9,159
13.	General administration.....	10,250	9,406	9,406
14.	Mandatory payments.....	16,214	17,783	17,815
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>108,845</b>	<b>113,955</b>	<b>114,089</b>
Transfers from trust funds:				
2.	Compensation, retirement and insurance.....	23,742	28,150	27,351
13.	General administration.....	3,947	3,946	3,946
14.	Mandatory payments.....	2,110	2,362	2,362
	<b>Total transfers from trust funds.....</b>	<b>29,799</b>	<b>34,458</b>	<b>33,659</b>
Reimbursable program:				
1.	Staffing systems and services.....	2,991	4,035	3,669
2.	Compensation, retirement and insurance.....	157	151	151
3.	Workforce effectiveness and development.....	17	150	300
5.	Agency compliance and evaluation.....	108	176	176
6.	Executive personnel and management development.....	2	6	6
7.	Affirmative action.....	22	10	10
8.	Labor-management relations.....	40	12	12
9.	Intergovernmental personnel programs.....	941	1,610	1,917
13.	General administration.....	5,088	5,829	5,399
	<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>9,366</b>	<b>11,979</b>	<b>11,640</b>
	<b>Total operating costs, funded<sup>1</sup>..</b>	<b>148,010</b>	<b>160,392</b>	<b>159,388</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	24-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,490	-1,425	50
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>149,500</b>	<b>158,967</b>	<b>159,438</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-8,822	-11,339	-11,000
Trust funds:				
	Civil service retirement and disability fund.....	-24,895	-25,321	-25,159
	Employees life insurance fund.....	-932	-852	-920
	Employees health benefits fund.....	-5,975	-6,791	-7,340
	Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-321	-244	-240
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-100	-54	-54
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities.....	-368	-586	-586
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	127		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>108,214</b>	<b>113,780</b>	<b>114,139</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	108,214	110,483	114,139
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....		-951	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>108,214</b>	<b>109,532</b>	<b>114,139</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>4,248</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	108,087	113,780	114,139
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,151	8,394	9,145
73.40	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		584	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,394	-9,145	-5,985
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	550		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	110,394	109,532	117,132
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		4,081	167

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,085 thousand; 1979, \$483 thousand; 1980, \$469 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$108,214 thousand in 1978 and \$110,483 thousand in 1979 formerly financed from Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.

Excludes \$951 thousand in 1979 (beginning December 31, 1978) and \$1,286 thousand in 1980 for functions transferred to Salaries and expenses, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,201 thousand) and 1979 through December 30, 1978 (\$335 thousand) are included above.

The Office of Personnel Management was established as an independent agency by reorganization plan 2 of 1978. The Office assumes the responsibilities for positive personnel management functions formerly vested in the U.S. Civil Service Commission. These functions include the following activities:

1. *Staffing systems and services.*—This activity consists of: (a) identifying and communicating staffing needs; (b) evaluating and referring applicants; (c) developing staffing policy and methods; and (d) assuring fitness and suitability. In 1980 the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) will expand the decentralization of personnel authorities to agencies, continue efforts to bring the OPM into compliance with the Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures, and maintain efforts to improve employment procedures for the Federal sector to assure a quality workforce.

The workloads for this activity are reflected on the following table:



## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## PRODUCTION COUNT

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Applications processed for Federal employment.....	1,616,178	1,650,000	1,550
Employment inquiries answered.....	11,536,517	11,536,000	7,130
National agency check and inquiry cases....	329,909	320,000	326,500

2. *Compensation, retirement and insurance.*—The OPM administers compensation and benefits programs for the Federal work force. Principal activities of this program are administering salary, wage, hours of duty, leave, allowances, differential, group life insurance, health benefit programs and retirement programs for Federal employees and annuitants. The OPM sets policy, issues regulations, and makes recommendations to the President in these areas. In the case of the retirement program, the OPM conducts principal functions such as adjudicating claims, making payments to annuitants and other claimants. In 1980 the OPM will continue efforts in support of the development of a total compensation comparability system, and the development of job evaluation and pay systems for the clerical and technical service, the professional and administrative service, and special occupational services; and continue improvements to the processing systems in the retirement program.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

## PRODUCTION COUNT

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Claims processed (annuity, disability, death, refund and deposit).....	378,400	398,000	398,000
Retirement inquiries answered.....	715,800	770,300	770,300

3. *Workforce effectiveness and development.*—The OPM administers programs designed to enhance employee performance and productivity. It provides program leadership and guidelines to Federal agencies in the areas of occupational health, incentive awards, performance appraisal, productivity measurement, organizational psychology, and employee training.

4. *Agency relations.*—The OPM has established a formal mechanism for assisting agencies in identifying, analyzing, and solving problems which impede workforce effectiveness, efficiency and the best use of resources. To this end the OPM maintains liaison with agencies and agency personnel offices, provides consultative services to agencies in the identification and resolution of management problems and provides a central focus for collaboration with other central management agencies in providing administrative systems for the Federal sector.

5. *Agency compliance and evaluation.*—The OPM establishes delegation agreements with Federal agencies which establish standards and requirements subject to which agencies are delegated personnel management authorities. The OPM conducts personnel management evaluations and follows up on agency conducted personnel evaluations. The OPM compiles, analyzes, and publishes Federal work force information. In 1980 the OPM will build upon 1979 pilot tests of the delegation agreement concept and continue to compile information on the Federal work force.

6. *Executive personnel and management development.*—This activity consists of: (a) administering a Fed-

eral executive personnel system; (b) conducting a management and executive development program for the Federal sector; and (c) administering the administrative law judge program. Principal functions of this activity include the allocation of executive slots to agencies, the review of executive qualifications, provision of leadership and guidance to agencies on management development and the conduct of all central personnel functions for the administrative law judge program.

7. *Affirmative action programs.*—The OPM promotes equal employment opportunity in the Federal Government through the establishment and implementation of affirmative employment, special emphasis, and upward mobility programs. Principal functions of this activity include: developing policies and tools which assist agencies and other OPM components to integrate affirmative employment programs in the overall Federal personnel management system; promoting established special emphasis programs to improve employment opportunities; and coordinating with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to assure consistency with Federal policy on equal employment opportunity.

8. *Labor management relations.*—This activity provides for the conduct of the OPM's labor management relations responsibilities by providing leadership in implementing and updating the Federal Government's labor management relations program. In 1980 the OPM will provide technical services on labor management relations to Federal agencies and State and local governments; provide for systematic and continuous assessment of the Federal labor management relations program; and continue the development and maintenance of systems for the collection and dissemination of information on Federal labor relations.

9. *Intergovernmental personnel programs.*—The purpose of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, which the OPM administers, is to strengthen and improve the personnel resources of State and local governments. The OPM provides grant moneys and technical assistance to develop and encourage personnel programs consistent with prescribed merit employment principles.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

## PRODUCTION COUNT

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
IPA grant projects.....	822	800	800
Number of jurisdictions assisted.....	598	600	500

10. *Voting rights.*—This activity consists of the administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended. Principal functions in the conduct of this activity consist of responding to Department of Justice determinations of needs for election observations, maintaining lists of eligible voters, and appointing examiners and election observers. In 1980, workloads are estimated to increase substantially over 1979 due to the requirements of a Presidential election year.

## PRODUCTION COUNT

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Voting rights observers.....	541	675	2,000

11. *Presidential commissions.*—The OPM provides administrative support to the President's Commission on



**Personnel Interchange and the President's Commission on White House Fellowships.**

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
White House Fellowship applications.....	2,026	3,000	3,000
Personnel Interchange nominations.....	104	130	170

12. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides executive direction to the OPM, including: (a) policy analysis and research coordination; (b) legal and personnel services; (c) public affairs and congressional liaison; and (d) internal evaluation and audit.

Workloads for this activity are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Number of personnel actions.....	7,983	8,100	8,390

13. *General administration.*—This activity consists of providing administrative services in support of the OPM, including: (a) budget and finance; (b) data processing; (c) program and management analysis; and (d) library and logistics services.

14. *Mandatory payments.*—This activity consists of certain mandatory payments not included in the operating costs of each program activity. These include payment to the General Services Administration (GSA) for space rental, and GSA and Postal Service charges for communications which are necessary for the basic operation of OPM's programs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62,717	66,332	66,054
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,052	6,495	6,360
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,381	1,591	1,650
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,196	405	470
Total personnel compensation.....	71,346	74,823	74,534
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,492	7,665	7,667
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	50		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,677	2,044	2,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	915	261	269
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	10,930	11,204	11,486
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	8,250	9,717	9,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,336	2,881	2,577
25.0 Other services.....	3,819	3,832	4,680
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,104	1,196	1,165
31.0 Equipment.....	926	332	311
Total costs, funded.....	108,845	113,955	114,089
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-758	-175	50
Total direct obligations.....	108,087	113,780	114,139
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,811	25,137	25,237
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,539	3,287	2,415
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,166	1,271	1,300
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,192	339	1,005
Total personnel compensation.....	26,708	30,034	29,957
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,360	2,706	2,676
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	839	1,151	1,373
22.0 Transportation of things.....	138	152	160
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,584	1,671	1,671
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,084	3,695	3,863

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,489	1,129	1,225
25.0 Other services.....	2,080	5,091	3,553
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	489	536	542
31.0 Equipment.....	394	272	279
Total costs, funded.....	39,165	46,437	45,299
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,248	-1,250	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	41,413	45,187	45,299
99.0 Total obligations.....	149,500	158,967	159,438

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,907	3,981	3,979
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	493	491	494
Total compensable work-years.....	4,390	4,291	4,330
Average GS grade.....	7.89	7.79	7.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,045	\$17,744	\$17,832
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,566	1,563	1,577
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	244	470	498
Total compensable work-years.....	1,736	1,952	1,977
Average GS grade.....	7.89	7.79	7.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,045	\$17,744	\$17,832

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS\***

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$606,035,000]** \$626,509,000, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	496,858	567,300	655,600
2. Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	6,959	5,964	5,564
3. Administrative expenses (1960 act).....	282	244	240
Total program costs, funded.....	504,099	573,508	661,404
Change in selected resources.....	2,368	-2,368	
10.00 Total obligations.....	506,467	571,140	661,404
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-34,895
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..		34,895	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>506,467</b>	<b>606,035</b>	<b>626,509</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	506,467	571,140	661,404
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	150		44,632
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-44,632	-52,632
90.00 Outlays.....	506,617	526,508	653,404

This appropriation covers: (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired

General and special funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS—Continued

when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Office of Personnel Management in administration of the act.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0206-0-1-551				
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	506,185	570,896	661,164
25.0	Other services.....	282	244	240
99.0	Total obligations.....	506,467	571,140	661,404

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special acts, to be credited to the Civil Service retirement and disability funds, **[\$2,105,283,000]** \$2,411,104,000: Provided, That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (2 C.Z.C. 181), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service retirement and disability fund. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0200-0-1-805				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Payment of annuities under special acts	1,121	1,076	970
	2. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	2,164,707	2,104,207	2,410,134
	3. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....	5,268,000	6,329,715	7,603,475
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority.....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation:				
40.00	Current.....	2,165,828	2,105,283	2,411,104
60.00	Permanent (indefinite).....	5,268,000	6,329,715	7,603,475
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579
90.00	Outlays.....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579

1. *Payment of annuities under special acts.*—These annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	Sept. 30, 1978	Sept. 30, 1979	Sept. 30, 1980
Panama Canal annuitants.....	244	174	115
Lighthouse Service widows.....	299	283	271

2. *Payment of Government share of retirement costs.*—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provide for financing of the current year's costs of the unfunded liability created since its enactment on October 20, 1969. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) pay increases, is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created.

3. *Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.*—The Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the Retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Office of Personnel Management, at the end of each year, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the Retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and Congress. The required percentage of the total amount for 1979 is 90% and for 1980, 100%.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0200-0-1-805				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,432,707	8,433,922	10,013,609
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1,121	1,076	970
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0300-0-1-806				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Grant assistance to State and local governments (program costs, funded).....	18,511	19,000	18,000
	Change in selected resources (unperformed contracts).....	2,404	1,000	2,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	20,915	20,000	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—1,259	—344	—344
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	344	344	344
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	20,915	20,000	20,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,088	10,492	11,492
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—10,492	—11,492	—13,492
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90.00	Outlays.....	18,512	19,000	18,000

This appropriation provides Federal grants, authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, to improve and strengthen the personnel and management training systems in State and local units of government. It continues to provide for the most critically needed projects having the greatest payoff. By consensus of State and local governments, the highest priority

nationwide projects are to improve employer-employee relations, to achieve equal employment opportunity consistent with merit principles, to develop job-related and valid selection systems, to strengthen employee development and staff capability for increased productivity, and to develop comprehensive merit-based personnel systems for improved management.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	24-4571-0-4-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Staffing systems and services.....	19,836	19,660	21,426
3.	Workforce effectiveness and development.....	17,960	21,315	21,162
6.	Executive personnel and management development.....	7,177	8,095	9,247
9.	Intergovernmental personnel program.....	642	750	750
13.	General Administration.....	51	74	74
	<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>45,666</b>	<b>49,894</b>	<b>52,659</b>
Capital investment, funded:				
1.	Staffing systems and services.....	35	40	45
3.	Workforce effectiveness and development.....	67	77	97
6.	Executive personnel and management development.....	28	33	38
	<b>Total capital investment.....</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>180</b>
	<b>Total capital investment, funded.....</b>	<b>45,796</b>	<b>50,044</b>	<b>52,839</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered and unfunded orders).....	1,230	-2	70
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>47,026</b>	<b>50,042</b>	<b>52,909</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Sales and services.....	-44,783	-48,369	-51,157
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-803	-85	-100
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2,162	-2,211	-2,237
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,755	-4,477	-5,100
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4,477	5,100	5,685
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-722	-623	-585
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-416	-2,991	-4,489
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,991	4,489	4,674
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>-400</b>

The Office of Personnel Management conducts full field security investigations for other departments and agencies, and performs training activities and miscellaneous services for Federal agencies and State and local governments on a reimbursable basis.

**Budget program.**—In 1980 workloads are expected to increase dramatically in the investigations program; agency demands for training will remain equal to the 1979 levels.

**WORKLOAD COUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Full field security investigations processed.....	23,500	23,500	25,850
Number of State and local participants in alternative methods training courses.....	19,900	25,200	25,200
Number of classroom participants in training courses.....	139,100	144,500	144,500

**Operating results and financing condition.**—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of \$5 million. Since 1972, the first year of this level, the operations of the revolving fund have grown significantly in response to customer demand. As a result, cash investments in receivables, inventories, and fixed assets have increased dramatically. To maintain an adequate cash balance in the fund, retained earnings will be increased during 1979 and 1980. Surpluses will be generated by increasing the billing rates for the investigations program and adjusting various training course rates.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Staffing systems and services program:			
Revenue.....	19,910	19,748	21,593
Expense.....	19,870	19,698	21,493
<b>Net operating income, staffing system and services program.....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>
Work force effectiveness and development program:			
Revenue.....	19,373	21,712	21,615
Expense.....	18,060	21,384	21,255
<b>Net operating income, work force effectiveness and development program....</b>	<b>1,313</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>360</b>
Executive management program:			
Revenue.....	7,103	8,296	9,377
Expense.....	7,203	8,121	9,277
<b>Net operating income, executive management program.....</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>100</b>
Intergovernmental personnel program:			
Revenue.....	518	750	750
Expense.....	642	750	750
<b>Net operating income, intergovernmental personnel program.....</b>	<b>-124</b>		
General Administration:			
Revenue.....	41	74	74
Expense.....	51	74	74
<b>Net operating income, general administration.....</b>	<b>-10</b>		
<b>Net operating income.....</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>547</b>
Nonoperating loss: Loss from disposal of equipment.....	-6		
Nonoperating income: Disposition of clearing accounts.....	15		
<b>Net income.....</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>547</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	3,339	1,475	600	1,000
Accounts receivable.....	5,981	10,857	8,700	8,900
Advances made.....	270	352	350	355
Work in process.....	3,612	4,415	4,500	4,600

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Real property and equipment (net).....	792	771	784	776
Total assets.....	13,994	17,870	14,934	15,631
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	6,828	8,079	8,100	8,200
Advances received.....	2,259	3,756	250	300
Total liabilities.....	9,087	11,835	8,350	8,500
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance.....	3,755	4,477	5,100	5,685
Undelivered orders.....	360	787	700	670
Invested capital.....	792	771	784	776
Total Government equity.....	4,907	6,035	6,584	7,131

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of year.....	5,583	5,597	5,597	
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	14			
End of year.....	5,597	5,597	5,597	
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Start of year.....	-676	438	991	
Adjustment for prior year's depreciation.....	-14			
Net income for year.....	1,128	553	547	
End of year.....	438	991	1,538	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>24-4571-0-4-805</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,417	23,916	24,950
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,175	940	940
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,647	1,846	1,895
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2,941	3,655	3,672
Total personnel compensation.....	28,180	30,357	31,457
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,542	2,800	2,910
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,012	3,350	3,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	222	225	225
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,182	3,030	3,089
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,578	1,750	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,180	1,300	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	5,242	5,704	6,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,323	1,455	1,600
31.0 Equipment.....	130	150	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	8	8
Total costs.....	46,599	50,129	52,939
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	427	-87	-30
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,026	50,042	52,909

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,108	1,130	1,194
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	100	84	84
Total compensable work-years.....	1,155	1,190	1,260
Average GS grade.....	7.89	7.84	7.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,045	\$17,858	\$17,832

**Trust Funds**

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND \***

\* See Part III for additional information.

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	2,795	-1,805	
<b>Receipts (net):</b>			
Authorized.....	17,594,275	20,061,943	22,483,611
Supplemental request.....		335,355	
Subtotal receipts.....	17,594,275	20,397,298	22,483,611
Total available for appropriation.....	17,597,070	20,395,493	22,483,611
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
Permanent.....	17,598,876	20,060,138	22,483,611
Supplemental request.....		335,355	
Subtotal appropriation.....	17,598,876	20,395,493	22,483,611
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-1,805		

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>24-8135-0-7-602</b>			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Annuities.....	10,667,160	12,154,541	13,815,433
2. Refunds and death claims.....	324,946	328,000	328,000
3. Annuities under special acts.....	1,027	1,020	993
4. Administration.....	21,993	25,561	25,414
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	11,015,126	12,509,122	14,169,840
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-48,686,284	-55,270,034	-62,821,050
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....	55,270,034	62,821,050	71,134,821
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>17,598,876</b>	<b>20,060,138</b>	<b>22,483,611</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,015,126	12,509,122	14,169,840
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-4,171	123,606	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	910,084	889,806	1,121,945
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-123,606	-30,000	-30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-889,806	-1,121,945	-1,256,727
90.00 Outlays.....	10,907,627	12,370,589	14,035,058

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld; and to pay administrative expenses of the Office of Personnel Management and the Merit Systems Protection Board in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of September 30, 1978, is \$124 billion. Pertinent statistics as of the end of the year are shown below:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Active employees.....	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000
Annuitants.....	1,589,190	1,638,800	1,689,600
Total.....	4,289,190	4,338,800	4,389,600

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par):			
Public debt securities .....	49,221,368	55,884,840	64,003,350
Agency securities .....	375,000	275,000	275,000
Cash (unexpended balance) .....	-4,171	123,606	30,000
Unappropriated receipts .....	2,795	-1,805	.....
Balance of fund, start of year .....	49,594,992	56,281,641	64,308,350
Cash income for the year:			
Government receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated .....	3,109,042	3,384,849	3,402,654
Change in unappropriated .....	-1,140	1,091	.....
Voluntary contributions .....	38,520	39,000	39,000
Contributions from employing non-Federal agencies .....	62,324	65,826	66,172
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Employing agency contributions:			
Contributions from Postal Service .....	678,829	753,500	757,418
Appropriated .....	2,430,593	2,631,349	2,645,236
Change in unappropriated .....	-3,396	714	.....
Deductions from salaries out of reemployed annuitants .....	18,473	20,000	20,000
Change in unappropriated .....	-63	.....	.....
Federal contribution .....	7,433,828	8,434,998	10,014,579
Supplemental .....	.....	335,355	.....
Contribution from off-budget Federal Agency (Postal Service) .....	470,407	641,081	627,641
Receipts from Foreign Service fund .....	453	500	500
Interest and profit on investments .....	3,236,136	4,089,035	4,910,411
Credit withholding and contributions .....	120,271	.....	.....
Total net income .....	17,594,275	20,397,298	22,483,611
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired employees .....	9,186,683	10,446,041	11,898,056
Payment to employees engaged in construction of Panama Canal .....	176	168	127
Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service .....	851	852	866
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants .....	1,382,204	1,569,967	1,782,595
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees .....	28,168	28,000	28,000
Refunds to living separated employees .....	287,084	300,000	300,000
Administration .....	22,044	25,561	25,414
Gain from premium or discount on investments .....	417	.....	.....
Total outgo .....	10,907,627	12,370,589	14,035,058
U.S. securities carried forward (par):			
Public debt securities .....	55,884,840	64,003,350	72,451,903
Agency securities .....	275,000	275,000	275,000
Cash (unexpended balance) .....	123,606	30,000	30,000
Unappropriated receipts .....	-1,805	.....	.....
Balance of fund, end of year .....	56,281,641	64,308,350	72,756,903

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	21,993	25,561	25,414
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	10,668,187	12,155,561	13,816,426
44.0 Refunds .....	324,946	328,000	328,000
99.0 Total obligations .....	11,015,126	12,509,122	14,169,840

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Payments to carriers:			
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions) .....	2,892,543	3,129,902	3,466,537

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-8440-0-8-551			
(b) Annual from contingency reserve	87,058	104,000	153,000
2. Interest on changes of reserves applied to costs .....	-135,833	64,581	22,000
3. Administration .....	6,116	6,791	7,340
Total operating costs, funded .....	2,849,884	3,305,274	3,648,877
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment .....	37	.....	.....
Change in selected resources (reserves held by carrier) .....	177,481	-99,581	-60,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) .....	3,027,402	3,205,693	3,588,877
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds:			
Agency contributions .....	-880,975	-946,900	-1,034,400
Government contribution for annuitants .....	-496,858	-567,300	-655,600
Interest revenue .....	-41,699	-50,099	-61,121
Non-Federal sources:			
Employees salary withholdings .....	-826,754	-869,700	-942,900
Annuity withholdings .....	-369,829	-416,800	-476,700
Interest revenue .....	-32,734	-35,000	-38,000
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities .....	-433,829	-454,400	-495,600
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....	-319,828	-375,104	-509,610
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....	375,104	509,610	625,054
Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	-55,276	-134,506	-115,444
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance .....	4,674	498	282
U.S. securities (par) .....	104,334	138,212	161,636
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance .....	-498	-282	-965
U.S. securities (par) .....	-138,212	-161,636	-176,966
90.00 Outlays .....	-84,978	-157,714	-131,457

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors, (3) those annuitants transferred from the Retired Federal employees health benefits program as authorized by Public Law 93-246, and (4) the related expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

**Budget program.**—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Active employees .....	2,308,000	2,321,800	2,335,800
Annuitants .....	1,087,000	1,160,700	1,233,000
Total .....	3,395,000	3,482,500	3,568,800

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for each carrier. The OPM is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

For Postal Service employees, the Government's contribution to the health benefits premiums is 75% of the current unweighted average of the high option premi-

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

ums of six large plans. For general schedule and wage-board employees, the Government's contribution is 60%.

**Financing.**—The fund is financed by: (1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Office of Personnel Management.

**Operating results.**—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$25 million in unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1978. The contingency reserves are retained by the Office of Personnel Management and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	3,082,678	3,340,199	3,704,321
Expense.....	2,849,888	3,305,278	3,648,881
Net income or loss for the year.....	232,790	34,921	55,440

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	4,674	498	282	965
U.S. securities.....	424,162	513,316	671,246	802,020
Accounts receivable, net.....	143,058	139,240	161,999	179,659
Selected assets:				
Equipment.....	17	51	47	43
Reserves held by carrier.....	166,100	343,581	244,000	184,000
Total assets.....	738,011	996,686	1,077,574	1,166,687
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	252,066	277,950	323,917	357,590
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	319,828	375,104	509,610	625,054
Invested capital and earnings.....	166,117	343,632	244,047	184,043
Total trust equity.....	485,945	718,736	753,657	809,097
<b>Analysis of changes in trust equity:</b>				
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):				
Start of year.....	485,945	718,736	753,657	809,097
Income or loss (—) for the year.....	232,791	34,921	55,440	
End of year.....	718,736	753,657	809,097	

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	413,417	427,200	448,500
Optional program.....	35,069	34,800	36,500
Beneficial program.....	3,686	3,330	4,381
Total gross payments...	452,172	465,330	489,381

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
(b) Interest on/changes of reserves applied to costs:			
Regular program.....	3,508	3,120	3,125
Optional program.....	—649	325	330
Beneficial program.....	816	1,245	249
(c) Net premiums.....	455,847	470,020	493,085
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	422,674	298,309	315,963
Optional program.....	39,114	30,869	33,603
3. Administration.....	1,556	1,062	1,130
4. Other.....	2	2	2
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	919,193	800,262	843,783
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	—153,732	—124,100	—124,100
Interest revenue.....	—215,337	—251,043	—293,302
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	—329,050	—248,300	—248,100
(b) Optional program.....	—58,165	—47,100	—48,200
Beneficial association premiums.....	—1,795	—1,679	—1,577
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	—3,120	—3,120	—3,125
(b) Optional program.....	—322	—325	—330
(c) Beneficial association.....	—226	—145	—99
Other revenue.....	—632	—50	—50
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities.....	—156,814	—124,400	—124,900
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,531,276	3,016,485	3,340,089
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—3,016,485	—3,340,089	—3,681,166
90.00 Outlays.....	—485,209	—323,604	—341,077

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance and expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

**Budget program.**—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on September 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
On active employees <sup>1</sup> .....	54.9	57.4	57.4
On retired employees.....	12.6	14.2	15.7
Total.....	67.5	71.6	73.1
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,379	2,370	2,362
Annuitants.....	1,044	1,086	1,127
Total.....	3,423	3,456	3,489

<sup>1</sup> Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

**Financing.**—For non-Postal Service employees' premium costs for the regular program are met by withhold-

ing 25½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies. The optional program is financed by withholding from employees' salaries or retirees' annuities. The beneficial association program is financed by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipt and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves at the end of the year is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer .....	50	50	50
By beneficial association insurer .....	1	1	1
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury .....	3,016	3,340	3,681
<b>Total reserves.....</b>	<b>3,067</b>	<b>3,391</b>	<b>3,732</b>

The carrier held contingency reserve for the basic program was reduced to \$50 million as of June 30, 1976, and it is expected to remain at this level in subsequent years. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees life insurance fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to the end of each year follow (in millions of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Income:</b>			
Premiums received .....	448	462	485
Interest added to contingency reserve .....	3	3	3
<b>Total income.....</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>488</b>
<b>Outgo:</b>			
Mortality and other claim charges.....	438	453	476
Expense and risk charges.....	12	12	12
<b>Total outgo.....</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>488</b>
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	49	50	50
Increase or decrease (—) to contingency reserve during year.....	1		
Special contingency reserve, end of year.....	50	50	50

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	919,193	800,262	843,783
Expense.....	919,193	800,262	843,783
<b>Net income or loss for year.....</b>			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance .....	1,474	—3	500	500
U.S. securities (par).....	2,529,802	3,016,488	3,339,589	3,680,666
Accounts receivable, net.....	173,774	173,452	156,051	164,540
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>2,705,050</b>	<b>3,189,937</b>	<b>3,496,140</b>	<b>3,845,706</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current.....	376	23,475	500	500
Deferred-funded.....	2,704,674	3,166,462	3,495,640	3,845,206
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>2,705,050</b>	<b>3,189,937</b>	<b>3,496,140</b>	<b>3,845,706</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	24-8424-0-8-602	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	457,405	471,084	494,217
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	461,788	329,178	349,566
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>919,193</b>	<b>800,262</b>	<b>843,783</b>

**RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program (end of this chapter) for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	24-8445-0-8-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier .....	2,757	3,927	3,681
	(a) Interest on/changes of reserves applied to costs.....	1,809	302	211
	(b) Annual draw from contingency reserve.....	7,005	3,700	2,200
	Net payments.....	11,571	7,929	6,092
	2. Government contribution to annuitants with private plans.....	4,547	4,655	4,337
	3. Administration.....	282	244	240
	Total operating costs, funded.....	16,400	12,828	10,669
	Change in selected resources (reserves) ...	—1,440		
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>14,960</b>	<b>12,828</b>	<b>10,669</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds:			
	Government contributions.....	—7,241	—6,208	—5,804
	Interest revenue.....	—1,073	—527	—334
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Annuity withholdings.....	—345	—2,618	—2,454
	Interest revenue.....	—369	—302	—211
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—12,832	—6,900	—3,727
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6,900	3,727	1,861
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>			

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	5,932	3,173	1,866
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year .....	410	743	1,041
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—743	—1,041	—1,252
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>5,599</b>	<b>2,875</b>	<b>1,655</b>

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act, finances: (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

**Budget program.**—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants at the end of the fiscal year are as follows:

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Uniform plan.....	45,754	21,900	20,500
Private plans.....	88,114	78,100	73,500
Total.....	133,868	100,000	94,000

**Financing.**—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$250 thousand at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the retired employees health benefits program.

**Operating results.**—There will be an estimated \$3.1 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1980 as compared with an estimated \$4.8 million in 1979. Withholdings from the annuitants have been increased as well as the Government's contribution. Also, the participants are being encouraged to enroll in the Federal employees health benefits program through an open season.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	9,028	9,655	8,803
Expense.....	—16,400	—12,828	—10,669
Net income or loss for the year.....	—7,372	—3,173	—1,866

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	13	14	10	10
U.S. securities (par).....	13,229	7,629	4,758	3,103
Accounts receivable (net).....	300	201	275	245
Selected assets: Reserves held by carrier.....	1,690	250	250	250
Total assets.....	15,232	8,094	5,293	3,608
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable.....	710	944	1,316	1,497
<b>Trust equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	12,832	6,900	3,727	1,861
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,690	250	250	250
Total trust equity.....	14,522	7,150	3,977	2,111

Analysis of changes in trust equity:

Retained earnings (contingency reserve):				
Start of year.....		14,522	7,150	3,977
Net income or loss.....		—7,372	—3,173	—1,866
End of year.....		7,150	3,977	2,111

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	24-8445-0-8-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	4,547	4,655	4,337
25.0	Other services.....	11,853	8,173	6,332
	Total costs.....	16,400	12,828	10,669

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	24-8445-0-8-551	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	—1,440		
99.0	Total obligations.....	14,960	12,828	10,669

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Commission is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other United States Government agencies in the Republic of Panama for Panama Canal Commission use and maintaining and improving facilities of the Government of the Republic of Panama for Panama Canal Commission use.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
	1. Transit operations.....			223,687
	2. Supporting services.....			40,865
	3. General corporate expense.....			61,760
	Total operating costs.....			326,312
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....			—12,349
	Total program costs, funded.....			313,963
	Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....			—8,051
	Total operating obligations.....			305,912
Capital investment, funded:				
	1. Transit operation projects.....			18,948
	2. Supporting activities projects.....			4,829
	3. General corporate projects.....			851
	4. Acquisition of other assets.....			400
	5. Adjustment for slippage and recoveries.....			1,037
	Total capital investment, funded....			26,065
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			—3,065
	Total capital investment, obligations..			23,000
10.00	Total obligations.....			328,912
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds: Tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....			—1,180
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Tolls at current rate.....			—258,820
	Other transit operations revenue.....			—31,900
	Sales of commodities, supporting activities.....			—143
	Sales of services, supporting activities.....			—37,866
	General corporate revenue.....			—403
	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets....			—100
	Proceeds from sale of inventories.....			—3,500
22.47	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			—34,937



## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Authority to borrow .....			39,937
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			-5,000
	Obligated balance transferred, net:			
73.40	Appropriation .....			65
73.47	Authority to borrow .....			5,063
73.98	Fund balance .....			76,016
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow .....			-63
74.98	Fund balance .....			-61,439
90.00	Outlays .....			14,642

Note.—Includes \$352,377 thousand in 1980 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate
Canal Zone Government, operating expenses .....	84,108	93,229
Panama Canal Company .....	341,645	371,143
Canal Zone Government, capital outlay .....	2,543	3,573

The Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 designates the Panama Canal Commission as the successor agency to the Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government. Legislation is being proposed to establish the Panama Canal Commission as a wholly owned U.S. Government corporation which will operate generally as the company has operated since its inception in 1950. The primary purpose of the Panama Canal Commission will be to operate and maintain the interoceanic waterway. The Commission is expected to be financially self-sufficient in its operations and to make payments to the Republic of Panama as specified in the treaty of 1977. The following budget programs reflect operations of the Panama Canal Commission for the full year 1980. For comparison purposes, data from the predecessor, Panama Canal Company, are also displayed for 1978 and 1979.

**Budget program—Transit operations.**—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors .....	31,835	35,451	37,311
Navigation service and control .....	43,597	45,515	48,684
Lock operations .....	27,676	29,693	34,482
General repairs, engineering, and maintenance services .....	41,675	40,712	32,646
Security and protection services .....			17,616
Industrial health and sanitation .....			2,561
Public service payments to Panama .....			10,000
Annuity payments to Panama .....	519	519	61,688
General canal expense .....	19,948	21,401	19,039
Total operating costs .....	165,250	173,291	264,027
Less intra-agency recoveries .....	-48,014	-49,165	-40,340
Net operating costs .....	117,236	124,126	223,687

Payments to Panama in 1980 are for certain public services to be provided by Panama, a fixed annuity of \$10 million, and an annuity based on net tonnage of vessels passing through the canal. These payments are prescribed in paragraph 5 of article III and paragraphs 4(a) and 4(b) of article XIII of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977.

Pursuant to article XIII4(c) of the Treaty, Panama will receive an additional amount of up to \$10 million per year, to be paid out of Canal operating revenues to

the extent that such revenues exceed expenditures of the Panama Canal Commission including amounts indicated in article III(5) and article XIII4 (a) and (b). In the event that Canal operating revenues do not produce a surplus sufficient to cover this payment, the unpaid balance is to be paid from operating surpluses in future years. This \$10 million contingent payment is not considered a cost for inclusion in the toll base, with payment dependent upon the generation of revenue in excess of requirements.

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons) .....	12,785	13,265	13,420
Tolls .....	\$195,735	\$208,300	\$260,000

Capital acquisition costs for 1980 total \$18.9 million. This includes \$5.0 million for channel improvements; \$4.0 million for additional locks towing locomotives and spare components; \$2.5 million to replace and add equipment throughout the various transit operations activities; \$2.0 million to construct launch repair facilities; \$1.3 million to provide for the renovation of certain facilities to relocate activities of the Commission displaced from facilities transferred to the Government of Panama under the 1977 treaty; and \$1.1 million to replace launches and launch engines.

**Supporting services.**—The services performed by these support activities are (in thousands of dollars):

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Supply and logistical services .....	73,979	75,806	37,327
Utilities .....	25,897	30,976	33,119
Other supporting services .....	68,657	70,402	15,098
Total operating costs .....	168,533	177,184	85,544
Less intra-agency recoveries .....	-62,496	-65,212	-44,679
Net operating costs .....	106,037	111,972	40,865

Capital expenditures for 1980 total \$4.8 million. They include \$0.7 million for motor vehicle additions and replacements; \$0.6 million to replace and add equipment; \$0.5 million for water system improvements; \$0.5 million to improve communications facilities; \$0.5 million to reroof employees quarters; and \$0.5 million for minor improvements to quarters.

**General corporate expense.**—This category of expense includes the general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation; the costs of the Commission's employee health benefits program; the annuitant welfare program; death and disability payments; and the cost of health and education services provided to its employees and dependents.

**Financing.**—Under the implementing legislation, the Commission will be authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and, in addition, may borrow from the Treasury, amounts not exceeding \$40 million outstanding at any time. No borrowing against this authority is contemplated in 1980.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The net operating result for 1980 is estimated to be a margin of \$4.0 million. The tolls estimates reflect the Commission's projection of toll rate increases yielding an estimated \$46.7 million in 1980.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**  
**CORPORATION—Continued**  
**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Transit operations:</b>			
Revenue.....			291,900
Expense.....			223,687
Net operating income, transit operations.....			68,213
<b>Supporting activities:</b>			
Revenue.....			38,009
Expense.....			40,865
Net operating income, supporting activities.....			-2,856
<b>General corporate expense:</b>			
Revenue.....			403
Expense.....			61,760
General corporate expense, net.....			-61,357
Net operating result.....			4,000
<b>Earned capital reinvested:</b>			
Balance, beginning of year.....			194,555
Balance, end of year.....			202,686

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....				61,439
Accounts receivable, net.....				9,637
Inventories, net.....				21,685
Prepayments.....				724
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....				472,804
Other assets.....				11,172
Total assets.....				577,461
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....				54,959
Long-term liabilities (unfunded).....				30,660
Total liabilities.....				85,619
Reserves.....				14,639
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....				39,937
Undelivered orders:				
Operations.....				9,937
Capital outlay.....				6,967
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....				-40,000
Invested capital.....				460,362
Total Government equity.....				477,203

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>			
Transfer in from Panama Canal Company.....			261,050
Transfer in of Canal Zone Government fixed assets <sup>1</sup> .....			15,042
Transfer of inventories.....			-1,575
Closing balance.....			274,517
<b>Retained earnings:</b>			
Opening balance.....			194,555
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....			4,000
Assumption of Canal Zone Government liabilities for leave and repatriation.....			-3,442
Reduction of leave and repatriation liabilities due to transfer of functions to other Government agencies.....			8,573

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Loss on sale of resale merchandise.....				-1,000
Closing balance.....				202,686
Total Government equity (end of year).....				477,203

<sup>1</sup> The amount shown for transfers are based upon the June 30, 1977, net book values of fixed assets assumed to be transferred. The amounts are subject to change due to retirements, additions, and depreciation since that date and possible deletions and additions to the fixed assets scheduled for transfer.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	95-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				106,558
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				4,487
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				14,884
11.8 Special personal services payments.....				2,198
Total personnel compensation.....				128,127
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				13,759
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....				1,684
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				1,598
22.0 Transportation of things.....				3,499
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent.....				6,448
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				29
25.0 Other services.....				36,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				31,753
31.0 Equipment.....				10,920
32.0 Lands and structures.....				6,275
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				61,703
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....				6,399
93.0 Administrative expenses (See separate schedule).....				31,334
Total costs, funded.....				340,028
94.0 Change in selected resources.....				-11,116
99.0 Total obligations.....				328,912

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,084
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	770
Total compensable work-years.....	8,573
Average GS grade.....	7.08
Average GS salary.....	\$18,812
Average nonmanual grade.....	7.12
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$17,791
Average salary of ungraded positions:	
Police.....	\$24,784
Fire.....	\$20,575
Other.....	\$14,780

**LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

Not to exceed \$31,334,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Commission shall be available for obligation during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Commission. Funds available to the Panama Canal Commission shall be available for obligation during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Commission. Funds available to the Panama Canal Commission for obligation shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed forty-eight passenger motor vehicles of which twenty-eight are for replacement only, for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), operation of guide services, residence of the Administrator, contingencies of the Administrator, and services as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Executive direction.....			4,664
2. Operations direction.....			3,445
3. Financial management.....			9,797
4. Personnel administration.....			3,674
5. General services.....			5,781
6. Employment costs.....			3,973
Total general and administrative program costs, funded—obligations.....			31,334
<b>Financing:</b>			
Current authorization:			
Limitation.....			31,334

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-4060-0-3-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			16,454
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			685
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			393
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			633
Total personnel compensation.....			18,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			1,965
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			1,726
22.0 Transportation of things.....			79
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			25
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....			1,376
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			123
25.0 Other services.....			6,855
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			902
31.0 Equipment.....			93
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			25
93.0 Administrative expenses.....			-31,334
99.0 Total obligations.....			

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, **[\$1,630,000]** \$1,856,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0100-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Executive direction.....	298	360	455
2. Public improvements and historic preservation.....	441	640	686
3. Redevelopment and relocation.....	451	669	715
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,190	1,669	1,856
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	33		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,223	1,669	1,856
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100		
Budget authority.....	1,323	1,669	1,856

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 42-0100-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,323	1,630	1,856
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		39	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,223	1,669	1,856
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	181	211	294
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-211	-294	-387
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,193	1,547	1,763
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		39	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$73 thousand; 1979, \$24 thousand; 1980, \$21 thousand.

The Corporation will maintain a staff, rent space, incur office expenses, and hire professional consultants as necessary. While permanent staffing will remain relatively fixed, other expenses will increase as the Corporation's public development activities increase.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0100-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	674	928	952
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	72	100
Total personnel compensation.....	732	1,000	1,052
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	88	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	44	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	65	80	80
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	36	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	42	65
25.0 Other services.....	163	303	408
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	25	32
31.0 Equipment.....	73	24	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,223	1,669	1,856

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Total compensable work-years.....	36	38	38
Average GS grade.....	11.09	11.09	11.09
Average GS salary.....	\$23,993	\$24,766	\$24,766

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, **[\$12,355,000]** \$20,110,000, to remain available for obligation until **[September 30, 1990]** expended. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0102-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Relocation assistance.....		900	2,456
Capital investment, funded:			
2. Public improvements.....	1,794	8,000	3,900
3. Historic preservation.....		6,525	1,360

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	42-0102-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
4.	Development rights, demolition, parks, and open spaces.....			7,250
	Total capital investment.....	1,794	14,525	12,510
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,794	15,425	14,966
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, due-ins).....	4,849	6,669	5,144
10.00	Total obligations.....	6,643	22,094	20,110
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,028	-9,739	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	9,739		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>12,354</b>	<b>12,355</b>	<b>20,110</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,643	22,094	20,110
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	17	4,866	16,140
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,866	-16,140	-16,780
90.00	Outlays.....	1,794	10,820	19,470

1. *Relocation assistance.*—The Corporation will provide assistance to business and household tenants displaced from their existing locations within the project area, in accordance with statutory requirements and the Corporation's goal of minimizing the disruption caused by redevelopment activities.

2. *Public improvements.*—Pennsylvania Avenue and adjoining public areas will be reconstructed and improved, creating a thoroughfare having new sidewalks, curbs, lighting, landscaping, and street furniture. These improvements will occur concurrently with private development of the area.

3. *Historic preservation.*—Buildings of architectural merit will be restored and retained. The Corporation will act cooperatively with property owners and interested parties to achieve the Corporation's historic preservation objectives.

4. *Development rights, demolition, parks, and open spaces.*—Various costs associated with completing the public improvements and historic preservation programs will require funding.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....		14,606	24,416	27,716
Work in process.....		1,839	21,374	36,484
Total assets.....		16,445	45,790	64,200
<b>Liabilities and equity:</b>				
Accounts payable.....		10		
Investment of U.S. Government.....		16,435	45,790	64,200
Total liabilities and equity.....		6,445	45,790	64,200

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	42-0102-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....		3,356	2,450

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	42-0102-0-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6,643	18,738	17,660
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,643	22,094	20,110

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States **[\$13,400,000]** \$17,000,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578. (*Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)**

Identification code	42-4084-0-3-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Capital investment, funded: Property acquisition and related costs, funded—obligations (object class 32.0).....	18,109	33,067	24,580
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....		-5,000	-6,820
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....		-230	-760
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,985	-14,437	
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	14,437		
47.00	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow).....</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>13,400</b>	<b>17,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,048	27,837	17,000
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	862	5,699
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-862	-5,699	-9,699
90.00	Outlays.....	17,201	23,000	13,000

*Property acquisition.*—The Corporation will acquire private property to accelerate commercial redevelopment in accordance with the approved plan. Such property will be acquired through borrowings from the U.S. Treasury.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>			
Revenue.....	30	230	760
Expense <sup>1</sup> .....			
Net operating profit.....	30	230	760

<sup>1</sup> In the pre-development stage of the Corporation's ownership of properties, all operating expenses are capitalized.

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....		11		
Real property.....		17,877	65,500	82,500
Total assets.....		17,888	65,500	82,500
<b>Liabilities and equity:</b>				
Accounts payable.....		627		
Borrowing From U.S. Treasury.....		17,261	65,500	82,500
Total liabilities and equity.....		17,888	65,500	82,500

**POSTAL SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue [foregone] *forgone* on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund and to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave as of June 30, 1971, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, **[\$1,785,176,000]** \$1,697,558,000. (*Postal Service Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	18-1001-0-1-372	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:				
1.	Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....	64,791	65,632	66,655
2.	Public service costs.....	920,000	920,000	828,000
3.	Free and reduced-rate mail.....	801,510	799,544	802,903
4.	Postal Reorganization Act Amendments of 1976.....	987		
10.00	Total payments to the Postal Service fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,787,288	1,785,176	1,697,558
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,787,288	1,785,176	1,697,558
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,787,288	1,785,176	1,697,558

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	18-1001-0-1-372	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	-9,048		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,778,240	1,785,176	1,697,558

<sup>1</sup> Restoration of balances to liquidate prior Post Office Department obligations.

Note.—This table represents the Postal Service request as transmitted without change pursuant to section 3, Public Law 93-328, as well as the President's request.

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with carrying certain categories of mail at free and reduced rates. The \$66,655 thousand requested for previously unfunded liabilities of the former Post Office Department provides \$35,655 thousand to cover payments to the employees' compensation fund in 1980 for injuries to postal employees which occurred prior to July 1, 1971, and \$31 million to cover one-twelfth of the \$372,796,423 in earned and unused annual leave balances due postal employees on June 30, 1971, from the former Post Office Department.

In addition to the amounts shown above, a supplemental appropriation of \$18,233 thousand is proposed for coverage of revenue forgone pursuant to Public Law 95-593, which permits bulk third-class matter mailed by a qualified political committee to be mailed at the special bulk third-class rates for qualified nonprofit organizations. This is shown in greater detail in Part III of the Appendix. The transactions of the Postal Service appear in Part IV of the Appendix under Off-Budget Federal Entities.

The following table represents the estimated revenue forgone by the Postal Service in 1980 for carrying certain categories of mail at free and reduced rates.

**POSTAL REVENUES AND REQUESTED REVENUE FORGONE APPROPRIATIONS, 1980 ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION BY PREFERRED RATE SUBCLASSES**

[Dollars in thousands]

Service category:	Total cost		Postal revenues	Subsidy	Subsidy as a percent of cost
	Attributable <sup>1</sup>	Nonattributable <sup>2</sup>			
Second-class mail:					
Within-the-county.....	\$57,998	\$10,433	\$27,300	\$41,131	60.1
Outside-the-county:					
Nonprofit publications.....	196,321	7,413	89,300	114,434	56.2
Classroom publications.....	6,269	6,974	4,000	9,243	69.8
Regular rate publications.....	514,072	10,137	515,100	9,109	1.7
Controlled circulation publications.....	64,436	21,264	85,700		
Third-class mail: Bulk rate nonprofit.....	589,862	209,767	307,100	492,529	61.6
Fourth class:					
Special rate matter.....	215,490	4,310	219,800		
Library rate material.....	68,456	43,662	34,100	78,018	69.6
Free mail for blind and handicapped.....	9,357	2,340		11,697	100.0
Total.....	1,722,261	316,300	1,282,400	756,161 <sup>3</sup>	37.1

<sup>1</sup> Comprised of direct and indirect variable costs, including longer-run variable costs and specific fixed costs. Includes assignable costs for regular-rate categories only.

<sup>2</sup> That portion of total nonattributable costs which are to be covered by these subclasses in the ratemaking process.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes reconciliation adjustment for 1977 of \$46,742 thousand.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**  
*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**FEDERAL WINDFALL [PAYMENT] PAYMENT TO RAILROAD  
RETIREMENT TRUST FUND**

For payment to the Railroad Retirement Account, as provided under sections 15(b) and 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$313,000,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	60-0109-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment for windfall benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) .....	250,000	313,000	313,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	250,000	313,000	313,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	250,000	313,000	313,000
90.00	Outlays .....	250,000	313,000	313,000

This appropriation is a Federal subsidy to the Railroad retirement account for certain costs not financed by taxes from the railroad sector.

*Payment for windfall benefits.*—This is the fifth request for appropriations authorized by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 to subsidize “windfall” benefits received by persons covered by both the railroad retirement system and the social security system.

Because the social security benefit formula heavily favors persons with short periods of service, low earnings, or both, persons acquiring eligibility under both systems generally receive a disproportionate benefit.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 authorizes annual appropriations, on a level cost basis, from 1976 through the year 2000 to subsidize the phaseout of windfall benefits. The amount of the appropriation, under this act, is to be reestimated every 3 years, in conjunction with the triennial actuarial valuation of the railroad retirement system. While the original estimates were for a level amount of \$250 million, the 13th actuarial valuation indicates an amount of \$363 million from 1979 onward which was a 45% increase over the original estimate. The administration is proposing legislation for this account to no longer index the initial windfall benefit for workers who retire after June 1979.

**REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

[For payment of benefits under section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, to remain available until expended, including not to exceed \$75,000 for payment to the Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses, \$25,000,000] (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	60-0110-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Payment of benefits .....	80,043	43,397	.....
	2. Payment to Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses .....	23	75	.....
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	80,066	43,472	.....

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	60-0110-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	—5,038	—18,472	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	18,472	.....	.....
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	93,500	25,000	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	80,066	43,472	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	80,077	43,472	.....

The Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 provides for various benefits to protected employees adversely affected in the establishment of the Midwest and Northeast rail system provided by that act. The payment of all allowances, expenses, and costs provided protected employees will be made by the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail), the United States Railway Association (USRA), and acquiring railroads. Upon certification to the Railroad Retirement Board of the amounts paid to protected employees, these organizations will be reimbursed for such amounts by the Board. The act authorizes appropriations to the Board for this purpose up to the aggregate sum of \$250 million.

**AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED**

(Dollars in thousands)

Year:	Amounts
1976 .....	37,600
TQ .....	10,030
1977 .....	65,000
1978 .....	93,500
1979 enacted .....	25,000
1979 supplemental (includes reappropriation) <sup>1</sup> .....	56,516
Total .....	250,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes reappropriation of \$37,646 thousand appropriated in 1976 and the transition quarter which lapsed.

Based on more recent forecasts by USRA and Conrail, benefit payments in 1979 are projected to exceed the currently available amounts, and a supplemental appropriation of \$56,516 thousand is requested in Part III of the Budget Appendix. The supplemental request includes both a reappropriation of lapsed funds and the remainder of the authorized amounts not previously appropriated.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	60-0110-0-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services .....	23	75	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80,043	43,397	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	80,066	43,472	.....

**Trust Funds**

**LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
ADMINISTRATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts .....	322	350	388

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims	5,006	5,456	6,052
3. Processing of sickness claims.....	3,561	3,861	4,283
4. Claimant placement services.....	202	220	244
5. Administration.....	1,035	1,150	1,276
Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup>	10,126	11,037	12,243
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—6,000	—6,000	—6,000
Excess available to unemployment insurance account.....	3,964	5,524	4,542
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>14,090</b>	<b>16,561</b>	<b>16,785</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$32 thousand; 1979, \$114 thousand; 1980, \$146 thousand.

The Board administers unemployment and sickness insurance and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent appropriation of 0.50% of taxable payroll. Each September 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

(In thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Permanent limitation (0.50% of taxable payroll).....	13,614	15,461	15,585
Interest on investments.....	476	1,100	1,200
<b>Limitation</b> .....	<b>14,090</b>	<b>16,561</b>	<b>16,785</b>

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates. The workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on an allocated basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted are estimated at 665,000 in 1980.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters office. Unemployment claims are projected to decline by 5% as indicated in the following table:

WORKLOAD

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unemployment claims.....	680,000	570,000	540,000
Sickness claims.....	505,000	505,000	500,000

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters office of the Board. Sickness claims receipts are also projected to decline, as indicated in the preceding table.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. Savings of unemployment benefits of approximately \$2,820 thousand are expected in 1980 from the placement of approximately 5,000 claimants in jobs, 1,500 of which are outside of the railroad sector.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on an allocated basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	20-8042-0-7-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,824	7,720	7,200
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	148	152	150
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	281	295	295
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,253	8,167	7,645
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	661	892	765
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	233	139	283
22.0	Transportation of things.....		26	30
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,094	962	1,740
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	66	63	99
25.0	Other services.....	673	548	1,383
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	114	126	152
31.0	Equipment.....	32	114	146
	Total direct costs, funded.....	10,126	11,037	12,243
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	—10,126	—11,037	—12,243
99.0	Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	485	470	463
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	23	23
Total compensable work-years.....	498	485	476
Average GS grade.....	7.79	7.79	7.79
Average GS salary.....	\$15,213	\$16,052	\$16,052
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,516	\$16,516	\$16,516

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....		43,917	
Receipts (net).....	3,887,290	3,991,083	4,274,000
Proposed legislation.....			211,300
Total available for appropriation.....	3,887,290	4,035,000	4,485,300
Appropriation: Railroad retirement account..	—3,843,373	—4,035,000	—4,274,000
Proposed legislation.....			—211,300
Subtotal appropriation.....	—3,843,373	—4,035,000	—4,485,300
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	43,917		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	60-8011-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	3,984,673	4,219,780	4,551,000
	2. Administrative expenses.....	32,605	35,203	39,230
	3. Interest on refund of taxes...	100	100	100
	Total direct program.....	4,017,378	4,255,083	4,590,330
Reimbursable program:				
	Medicare administration.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,018,578	4,256,283	4,591,530
<b>Financing:</b>				
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	—1,200	—1,200	—1,200
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	—2,869,158	—2,714,853	—2,494,770

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	60-8011-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	-19,700		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) ....	2,714,853	2,494,770	2,178,440
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>3,843,373</b>	<b>4,035,000</b>	<b>4,274,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	4,017,378	4,255,083	4,590,330
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	40,175	24,720	3,500
	U.S. securities (par) .....	312,950	363,035	373,035
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance .....	-24,720	-3,500	-3,500
	U.S. securities (par) .....	-363,035	-373,035	-383,035
90.00	Outlays .....	3,982,748	4,266,303	4,580,330

Under the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, which radically restructured railroad retirement, beneficiaries receive the equivalent to a social security benefit based on a worker's railroad wages and other covered employment (designated "Tier I"), a railroad industry pension like other private pension plans but embedded in Federal law (designated "Tier II"), and one-third of the 1.0 million beneficiaries also receive a "windfall" benefit. Railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance: (1) retirement and disability benefits paid to primary beneficiaries and their dependents; (2) benefits to the survivors of railroad workers; and, (3) hospital insurance benefits (medicare). A Federal subsidy to the Railroad retirement account finances the windfall benefits received by individuals covered by both railroad retirement and social security. The taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of the taxes which finances social security and hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the old-age, survivors and disability insurance trust funds and to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing railroad retirement and social security.

Supplemental annuities are also paid to certain employees in addition to regular benefits and windfalls. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers and deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account.

## STATUS OF FUNDS

(in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par) .....	3,182,108	3,077,888	2,867,405
Cash .....	40,175	24,770	3,500
Unappropriated receipts .....		43,917	
Balance of fund, start of year .....	<u>3,222,283</u>	<u>3,146,525</u>	<u>2,870,905</u>
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Social Security equivalent taxes:			
Railroad employees .....	517,583	624,000	704,000
Railroad employers .....	517,583	624,000	704,000
Proposed legislation .....			10,700

## STATUS OF FUNDS—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Industry pension component taxes:			
Employer Tier II taxes .....	821,821	911,000	982,000
Employer supplemental annuity taxes .....	118,327	145,200	149,200
Refund of taxes .....	-719	-200	-200
Change in unappropriated receipts .....	43,917	-43,917	
Proposed legislation .....			200,600
Transfer of taxes to Federal hospital insurance fund .....	-196,506	-181,000	-211,000
Interbudgetary transactions: Federal payment for dual benefits .....	250,000	313,000	313,000
Payments from:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund .....	1,588,664	1,391,000	1,455,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund .....	29,797	-5,000	-15,000
Interest and profit on investments .....	208,555	228,000	211,000
Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance funds .....	-17,239	-15,000	-18,000
Interest on loan to Railroad unemployment insurance account .....	5,507		
Total annual income .....	<u>3,887,290</u>	<u>3,991,083</u>	<u>4,485,300</u>
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims:			
Social Security benefits .....	2,425,547	2,665,000	2,903,000
Proposed legislation .....			-30,000
Industry pension component:			
Retirement benefits .....	646,719	671,000	713,000
Disability benefits .....	41,379	43,000	45,000
Survivor benefits .....	287,080	298,000	317,000
Occupational disability benefits .....	14,750	15,000	16,000
Windfall benefits .....	417,959	421,000	427,000
Supplemental annuity benefits .....	116,609	118,000	120,000
Proposed legislation .....			-35,300
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other funds): Authorized program .....	32,605	35,203	39,230
Proposed increase in limitation .....		400	600
Interest on refunds of taxes .....	100	100	100
Total annual outgo .....	<u>3,982,748</u>	<u>4,266,703</u>	<u>4,515,630</u>
Net lending from unemployment insurance account ..	<u>19,700</u>		
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par) .....	3,077,888	2,867,405	2,837,075
Cash .....	24,720	3,500	3,500
Unappropriated receipts .....	43,917		
Balance of fund, end of year .....	<u>3,146,525</u>	<u>2,870,905</u>	<u>2,840,575</u>

*Income.*—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; annual appropriations to subsidize windfall benefits as authorized by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974; and, payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and the Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has an arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place social security in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been directly covered by social security.

*Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.*—Payment estimates reflect the increases in benefit rates provided by law.

*Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

*Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.*—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insur-



ance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,984,673	4,219,780	4,551,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	100	100	100
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	32,605	35,203	39,230
Total direct program.....	4,017,378	4,255,083	4,590,330
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,018,578	4,256,283	4,591,530

**LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, **[\$34,317,000] \$39,730,000**, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts: *Provided*, That \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the foregoing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision in law, no portion of this limitation shall be available for payments of standard level user charges pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(j); 45 U.S.C. 228a-r). (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	717	785	875
2. Processing applications.....	11,086	11,916	13,279
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.....	16,629	17,780	20,037
4. Medicare.....	1,532	1,665	1,855
5. Administration.....	2,641	3,057	3,184
Total direct program.....	32,605	35,203	39,230
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
6. Medicare administration (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	33,805	36,403	40,430
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-1,200	-1,200	-1,200
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,627	500	500
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>34,232</b>	<b>34,317</b>	<b>39,730</b>
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>1,386</b>		

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$236 thousand; 1979, \$312 thousand; 1980, \$439 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and dependents of railroad workers. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed by the social security trust funds.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of industry financed supplemental annuities to certain career railroad workers.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual earnings records. The workload fluctuates according to the level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted are estimated at 665,000 in 1980. The costs are shared with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing applications.*—This activity includes processing annuity claims under the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974.

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	41,500	39,800	35,000
New applications.....	154,000	180,000	166,000
Reactivated.....	158,000	163,500	162,000
Total dispositions (excluding partial awards).....	313,700	348,300	332,000
Pending, end of year.....	39,800	35,000	31,000

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—This activity includes all work related to the placement, continuance, and removal of persons on the benefit rolls. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will decrease slightly from 1,024,000 at the end of 1978 to an estimated 1,016,000 at the end of 1979 with another decrease to 1,011,000 at the end of 1980. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 176,000 at the end of 1978 to 178,000 at the end of 1979 and 184,000 at the end of 1980.

4. *Medicare.*—This activity includes the work of processing applications to establish eligibility for health and medical insurance benefits.

5. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,688	24,042	22,801
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	505	514	510
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	865	933	920
Total personnel compensation.....	23,058	25,489	24,231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,080	2,600	2,423
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	488	400	661
22.0 Transportation of things.....	79	65	78
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,921	2,710	4,879
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	107	163
25.0 Other services.....	3,387	3,128	5,882
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	310	392	474
31.0 Equipment.....	236	312	439
Total direct costs, funded.....	32,605	35,203	39,230
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	-32,605	-35,203	-39,230
Total direct obligations.....			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	860	860	860
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	870	870	870
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	80	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	50	50
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	170	170	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,200	1,200	1,200

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
60-8011-0-7-601			
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	—1,200	—1,200	—1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,536	1,490	1,468
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	68	70
Total compensable work-years.....	1,520	1,525	1,520
Average GS grade.....	7.79	7.79	7.79
Average GS salary.....	\$15,213	\$16,052	\$16,052
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,516	\$16,516	\$16,516
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	54	54	54
Average GS grade.....	7.79	7.79	7.79
Average GS salary.....	\$15,213	\$16,052	\$16,052
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,516	\$16,516	\$16,516

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, [including termination or cessation of the activities of the Board, and] including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$5,260,000, to be available only until March 31, 1979: Provided, That all property (including records) of the Board shall be transferred to the Administrator, General Services Administration, upon cessation of the Board's activities, or on March 31, 1979, whichever first occurs] \$7,363,000. (Act of March 23, 1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General management and support staff..	1,782	1,510	2,467
2. Headquarters operations.....	1,474	1,296	1,735
3. Regional operations.....	2,907	2,593	3,163
Total program costs, funded.....	6,163	5,399	7,365
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	—4	—2	—2
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,159	5,397	7,363
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66		
Budget authority.....	6,225	5,397	7,363
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,225	5,260	7,363
44.20 Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		137	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,159	5,397	7,363
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	531	488	291
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—488	—291	—376

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
66-0100-0-1-054			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—4		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,198	5,464	7,271
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		130	7

In the 1979 Appropriation Act for the Board, the Congress ordered cessation of its activities as of March 31, 1979. A supplemental 1979 appropriation request to continue the Board's operation through 1979 is included in Part III of this Appendix. The request for 1980 assumes enactment of the supplemental request.

The Board conducts renegotiation proceedings with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits on defense and space contracts and related subcontracts. The Renegotiation Act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals that exceed \$1 million in a year.

From the date of its establishment through September 30, 1978, the Board made determinations of excessive profits in the amount of \$1.4 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits. Of this total, \$31.5 million was determined during 1978.

1. *General management and support staff.*—The support staff provides administrative management, legal, and program analysis and planning services to the statutory board and to the headquarters and regional boards' staffs. Increases in 1980 will permit the continued development of uniform screening and review criteria to facilitate case processing and will allow for the accelerated application of ADP in the Board's financial review process.

2. *Headquarters operations.*—The headquarters operations staff assists the Board in the formulation of policy, gives technical guidance to, and coordinates the activities of the field organization. It is responsible for the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemptions and assists the Board in completing certain cases which have been processed in the field. Planned management actions will permit increased efficiency, improved case analysis, and a reduction in the case backlog.

3. *Regional operations.*—The regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make recommendations and determinations of excessive profits. Planned management actions in 1980 will assist in reducing the case backlog.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,725	4,442	5,713
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	5	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	20	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	46	45	60
Total personnel compensation.....	4,788	4,512	5,805
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	431	420	542
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	40	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	2
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	433	216	476
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	155	77	165

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	66-0100-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	48	27	60
25.0	Other services.....	182	78	175
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	38	19	39
31.0	Equipment.....	23	9	21
	Total costs, funded.....	6,163	5,399	7,365
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-4	-2	-2
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,159	5,397	7,363

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	198	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Total compensable work-years.....	166	192	194
Average GS grade.....	11.17	10.89	10.89
Average GS salary.....	\$27,649	\$27,548	\$28,124
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$64,650,000]** \$69,039,000. (60 Stat. 810; 5 U.S.C. 551-59, 701-06, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1, 80a52, 80b1-80b21; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	50-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
	1. Full disclosure.....	12,733	13,048	13,297
	2. Prevention and suppression of fraud..	22,362	24,395	25,100
	3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	8,232	9,023	9,330
	4. Public utility holding company regulation.....	747	752	757
	5. Regulation of investment companies and investment advisers.....	6,061	6,422	6,669
	6. Legal services.....	4,341	5,380	5,517
	7. Economic and statistical research.....	1,555	1,466	1,454
	8. Program direction.....	5,962	6,614	6,915
	Total direct program.....	61,993	67,100	69,039
	Reimbursable program.....	206	140	140
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	62,199	67,240	69,179
	Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	-255		
10.00	Total obligations.....	61,944	67,240	69,179
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-206	-140	-140
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	737		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>62,475</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>69,039</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	62,475	64,650	69,039
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		2,450	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61,738	67,100	69,039
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,299	6,709	5,824

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	50-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,709	-5,824	-6,480
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	61,328	65,679	68,239
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,306	144

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$658 thousand; 1979, \$508 thousand; 1980, \$508 thousand.

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—In order to insure that investors will be provided with material facts concerning securities offered for public sale, issuers who propose to offer new securities for public sale are required to file registration statements with the Commission. Issuers having total assets and security-holder populations of specified sizes are also required to furnish comparable information on a continuing basis in annual and other periodic reports and in proxy solicitation materials. Commission staff review these filings to insure full and fair disclosure and to prevent fraud and misrepresentation.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Examination of initial registration statements—other than investment companies.....	2,460	2,620	2,750
Examination of post-effective registration statements—other than investment companies.....	4,470	4,700	5,000
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined or disposed of—other than investment companies.....	7,120	7,440	7,540
Annual and periodic reports examined or disposed of—other than investment companies.....	38,735	44,500	46,500
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	92,065	100,000	100,000

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud and manipulation in the purchase, sale, and trading of securities, illegal distributions of unregistered securities, and other unlawful conduct is prevented, minimized, or eliminated by investigating complaints, questionable trading activities, and other indications of possible violations of the Federal securities laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Investigations closed.....	1,600	1,625	1,625
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	335	340	340
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registration of brokers, dealers, and investment advisers.....	250	260	260
Injunction actions concluded.....	425	435	435

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—Trading in the securities markets of the United States is regulated to prevent fraud, manipulation, and deception, to promote competition, and to insure the maintenance of fair, honest, and efficient markets. During 1980, the Commission will be engaged in restructuring the capital formation structure into a national market system and a nationwide system for the prompt and accurate clearance and settlement of securities transactions.

**General and special funds—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges .....	315	270	300
Inspections of exchanges .....	22	20	20
Inspections made of the National Association of Securities Dealers.....	13	7	7
Broker-dealers registered .....	5,785	6,060	6,070
Broker-dealer examinations .....	955	975	975

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—This program protects the public's interest in public utility holding companies systems by restricting the operation to integrated systems and activities incidental thereto, insuring that they maintain a prudent financial structure, and overseeing their corporate and financial activities. In 1980, the Commission expects to oversee the operation of the holding company systems presently registered, which comprise 172 separate companies with assets of over \$40 billion.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Financial transactions reviewed.....	301	301	301
Examination of annual and periodic reports .....	690	690	690

5. *Regulation of investment companies and investment advisers.*—This program insures that investment companies and investment advisers carry out their fiduciary obligations and fully and fairly disclose their activities to investors. Registrations are examined, filings are analyzed, and registered entities are inspected.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Examination of registration statements.....	322	350	378
Annual and periodic reports examined .....	2,103	2,289	2,476
Preliminary proxy statements examined.....	893	976	1,059
Investment company examinations.....	286	307	307

6. *Legal services.*—This program provides legal and adjudicatory services for the Commission. Included are: litigation, legal advisory services, administration of Government-wide statutes, administrative proceedings, and court assistance in corporate reorganizations.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts— chs. X and XI.....	1,876	1,876	1,876

7. *Economic and statistical research.*—Economic and statistical analysis is performed to support the Commission's rulemaking function. Certain financial data are produced as a part of the overall Federal economic statistical program.

8. *Program direction.*—The five Commissioners and their staffs are supported by this program, which includes management direction and analysis, financial management, personnel, automated data processing, public affairs, records and library services, and general administrative services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,804	47,068	47,533
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	455	428	428
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	329	248	248
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>43,588</b>	<b>47,744</b>	<b>48,209</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,090	4,525	4,551
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	66	67	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,776	2,073	2,166
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	24	24
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,535	3,840	4,157
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,747	3,069	3,345
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	817	912	951
25.0 Other services.....	3,780	3,391	4,002
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	892	947	1,059
31.0 Equipment.....	658	508	508
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>61,993</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>69,039</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	-255		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>61,738</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>69,039</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	168	98	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	6	6	6
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>140</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>61,944</b>	<b>67,240</b>	<b>69,179</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,092	2,116	2,091
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35.9	40	40
Total compensable work-years.....	2,025	2,026	2,008
Average GS grade.....	10.18	10.19	10.19
Average GS salary.....	\$22,226	\$23,822	\$23,874
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	8	8	8
Average GS grade.....	8.60	8.60	8.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,353	\$19,362	\$19,362

**Public enterprise funds:**

**INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 50-4068-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00 Outlays.....			

In order to finance activities under Securities Investor Protection Corporation loans, the Securities and Exchange Commission may issue and have outstanding at any one time notes and obligations for purchase by the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$7,045,000]** \$9,825,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	90-0400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Mobilization readiness .....	2,216	2,696	4,587
	2. Administration .....	1,299	1,423	1,533
	3. Reserve program .....	3,132	3,408	3,705
	Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,647	7,527	9,825
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-61	-176	.....
10.00	Total obligations .....	6,586	7,351	9,825
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	47	.....	.....
	<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>6,633</b>	<b>7,351</b>	<b>9,825</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6,633	7,045	9,825
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....	.....	95	.....
44.30	Supplemental for military pay raises .....	.....	211	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	6,586	7,351	9,825
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,449	2,651	2,663
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2,651	-2,663	-2,911
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-262	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	6,122	7,091	9,519
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	.....	90	5
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental .....	.....	158	53

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$216 thousand; 1979, \$40 thousand; 1980, \$75 thousand.

The 1980 request will allow the Selective Service System to continue to improve its capability to respond rapidly and efficiently from its standby posture. The response capability is founded upon the concept that a higher degree of readiness can be attained with a standby local and appeal board structure, a program for post

M-day registration, and refined automated data processing procedures.

1. *Mobilization readiness.*—This activity includes all facets of National and Regional operational planning, maintenance of a standby registration organization, maintenance of a trained force of uncompensated local and appeal board members, and a comprehensive training program for the Selective Service Reserve Forces. The processing procedures employed by the Emergency Military Manpower Procurement System will continue to be tested and refined to insure that it can fully satisfy the emergency manpower needs of the armed forces.

2. *Administration.*—This activity includes the Office of the Director of Selective Service as well as personnel administration, fiscal management, logistics, data processing support and other necessary administrative services in support of the mobilization readiness planning and training programs.

3. *Reserve program.*—This activity includes special utilization and training of Reserve and National Guard officers who constitute the Selective Service Reserve Forces. During scheduled training periods and the annual 2-week active duty period, the Reserve Forces will undergo comprehensive training in the administration of the Military Selective Service Act and the varied duties each officer will be expected to perform during and after mobilization, registration, and induction activities of the Selective Service System. This training will include a thorough understanding of the policies and procedures in appointing and training compensated and uncompensated employees and local and appeal board members, classification and appeal procedures, coordination actions necessary to conduct rapid registration, and special mobilization exercises to test and refine mobilization plans for rapid reconstitution and registration activities. Special emphasis training of the Reserve Officers will focus on the implementation of mobilization plans so that these plans can be carried out quickly and efficiently. This force of experienced, well-trained Reserve and National Guard officers is an essential resource of the Selective Service System in standby.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	90-0400-0-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	1,425	1,666	2,612
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	40	60	95
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	3,830	4,132	4,920
	Total personnel compensation .....	5,295	5,858	7,627
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	221	252	346
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	39	12	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	162	186	253
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7	12	19
23.1	Standard level user charges .....	293	245	260
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	67	74	149
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	120	367	250
25.0	Other services .....	218	408	711
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	62	70	131
31.0	Equipment .....	163	43	79
	Total costs, funded .....	6,647	7,527	9,825
94.0	Change in selected resources .....	-61	-176	.....
99.0	Total obligations .....	6,586	7,351	9,825

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	9
Total compensable work-years.....	72	84	124
Average GS grade.....	9.18	9.35	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$19,779	\$21,186	\$20,022

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including purchase of one motor vehicle for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$187,000,000, and in addition \$13,000,000 for disaster loanmaking activities shall be transferred to this appropriation from the "Disaster Loan Fund": *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to fund any small business development center or university business development center pilot program, or any combination thereof, in any State in excess of \$300,000 per State until enactment into law of H.R. 11445, or similar legislation] \$185,300,000. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	73-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Procurement assistance.....	11,415	17,831	14,823
2.	Management assistance.....	16,993	28,149	21,537
	(a) Economic opportunity assistance.....	6,377	12,000	10,000
3.	Finance and investment.....	43,220	51,345	48,267
4.	Operations.....	784	859	892
5.	Disaster loanmaking.....	29,440	13,400	11,650
6.	General counsel.....	9,335	10,342	10,571
7.	Administration.....	32,282	33,737	37,511
8.	Planning and data management.....	4,057	5,354	7,034
9.	Advocacy and public communications.....	1,735	4,822	2,601
	(a) Research contracts.....	195	1,530	905
10.	Congressional and legislative affairs.....	352	403	429
11.	Minority small business.....	4,657	4,814	5,179
12.	Civil rights activities.....	1,466	1,560	1,613
13.	Inspector General.....	3,685	6,070	4,690
14.	Executive direction.....	7,242	7,580	7,598
	Total direct program.....	173,235	199,796	185,300
	Reimbursable program.....	1,170	485	485
	Total program costs, funded.....	174,405	200,281	185,785
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,669		
10.00	Total obligations.....	176,074	200,281	185,785
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00	Federal funds.....	-1,170	-485	-485
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-6		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,102		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>199,796</b>	<b>185,300</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation.....	168,000	187,000	185,300

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	73-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
41.00	Transferred to Department of Labor.....		-204	
42.00	Transferred from disaster loan fund.....	11,000	13,000	
43.00	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>199,796</b>	<b>185,300</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	174,898	199,796	185,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,599	23,749	23,909
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,749	-23,909	-24,060
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-463		
90.00	Outlays.....	173,285	199,636	185,149

Note.—Excludes \$204 thousand in 1979 and \$204 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to the Salaries and expenses, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor Control Compliance Function. A comparable amount for 1978 (\$188 thousand) is included above.

The Small Business Administration (SBA) counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement assistance.*—This activity assures small business a fair share of Government procurements. The basic objective of the minority enterprise business development program is to assist in the establishment or expansion of minority or disadvantaged firms that have the potential of developing into viable competitive businesses in a reasonable period of time.

2. *Management assistance.*—The management assistance activity is structured to aid in the establishment, growth, and success of small businesses. Through the Small Business Institute and Small Business Development Center programs, along with counseling services, training programs, and publications, small business owner/managers are assisted in their goal of improving the management and efficiency of their businesses. In addition, section 7(j) of the Small Business Act, as amended, provides authority to contract for professional management training and support to assist the small business entrepreneurs.

3. *Finance and investment.*—The salaries and related expenses for this activity are financed through this fund. However, the following programs are financed through the agency's various revolving funds.

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to businesses eligible under section (i) of the Small Business Act and those loans to the handicapped or nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped and loans to create solar and renewable energy sources under section 7(h) and 7(l) of the Small Business Act. The program for 1980 is projected as follows:

	(Dollars in millions)	
	Number	Amount
7(a) Business loans.....	34,200	\$3,400
7(h) Handicapped loans.....	325	25
7(i) Economic opportunity loans.....	4,600	135
7(l) Energy loans.....	360	45
Total.....	39,485	\$3,605

(b) *Development company loans.*—This activity covers (1) efforts to encourage private lending institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and (2) loans to State and local devel-

opment companies to enable them to provide long-term capital equity and loans to small businesses. The program level for 1980 is estimated at \$90 million.

(c) *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the SBA is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The program level for 1980 is estimated at \$217 million.

(d) *Surety bond guarantees.*—In order to enable small firms to obtain bid, performance, and payment bonds otherwise denied them through asserted lack of financial and other capability, the SBA is authorized to guarantee sureties against losses resulting from the breaching of such bonds by small contractors who were furnished bonds by the sureties under the provision of this program. SBA guarantees a portion of the loss under contracts not exceeding \$1 million in amount. The program level (contracts insured) for 1980 is estimated at \$1.7 billion.

(e) *Pollution control equipment contract guarantees.*—The purpose of this recently established fund is to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. The agency estimates that approximately 12 taxfree bond issues will be approved in 1980 for about \$50 million to assist about 225 firms in their efforts to abate pollution.

(f) *Nonphysical disaster loans.*—Under this activity, SBA provides loans to small firms to enable them to comply with new health and safety standards (involving changes in equipment, facilities, or methods of operation) imposed by a number of Federal statutes or conforming State laws. Similar loans are also authorized for any small firm likely to suffer substantial economic injury as a result of any international agreement limiting the development of strategic arms or the installation of strategic arms facilities, base closings and those adversely affected by the energy crisis. In addition, loans are made to businesses who suffer economic loss due to displacement by a governmental program or project. The program level for 1980 is estimated at \$60 million.

(g) *Reimbursable program.*—SBA works with the Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce, in servicing EDA loans on a reimbursable basis. In addition, SBA has a memorandum of understanding with the Department of Energy to jointly support and utilize the Centralized Computerized Procurement Source System.

8. *Planning and data management.*—This function has the responsibility to plan for and evaluate agency activities and manages the agency's data programs.

9. *Advocacy, and public communications.*—The SBA advocacy function is responsible for the initiation, coordination, and development of the agency's position as the Government's principal advocate of small business. In addition to spreading awareness of the position of small business with all Federal agencies and State and local governments, the advocate maintains liaison with trade and professional organizations, develops and recommends policies to the Administrator and communicates to the small business community, news media,

and the public at large. Funds of \$905 thousand are also requested to continue work on establishing a comprehensive statistical data base on the small business sector in the U.S. economy.

11. *Minority small business.*—This activity provides for the formulation of policy for SBA's programs which provide assistance to minority small concerns, and for evaluating agency performance and execution in light of such policy.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	89,826	99,989	102,826
11.3	17,046	7,132	2,414
11.5	6,631	1,156	1,156
	<u>113,503</u>	<u>108,277</u>	<u>106,396</u>
	Personnel compensation.....	112,904	108,206
12.1	11,106	11,041	11,169
13.0	293		
21.0	10,556	8,107	7,823
22.0	199	400	400
23.1	8,681	8,900	11,250
23.2	8,233	8,661	10,856
24.0	1,374	1,700	1,550
25.0	18,960	37,365	22,261
26.0	1,327	1,033	1,033
31.0	1,138	983	983
41.0	125		
42.0	8		
92.0		13,400	11,650
	<u>174,904</u>	<u>199,796</u>	<u>185,300</u>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
	Personnel compensation.....	599	71
12.1	39	6	6
21.0	34	3	3
25.0	498	405	405
	<u>1,170</u>	<u>485</u>	<u>485</u>
99.0	<u>176,074</u>	<u>200,281</u>	<u>185,785</u>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,477	4,648	4,672
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,454	1,291	178
Total compensable work-years.....	5,801	5,810	4,756
Average GS grade.....	9.42	9.46	9.47
Average GS salary.....	\$20,631	\$22,105	\$22,315
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,695	\$15,652	\$15,652

## 【WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON SMALL BUSINESS】

【For necessary expenses of the White House Conference on Small Business, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0104-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00		2,400	1,600
	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40			—1,600
	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**【WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON SMALL BUSINESS】—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	73-0104-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		1,600	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>4,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,400	1,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-100	
90.00	Outlays .....		2,300	1,700

In order to identify fully the range of problems confronting small businesses and to develop an agenda to solve these problems, Executive Order No. 12061 announced the establishment of a White House Conference on Small Business to be held in Washington, D.C., in early 1980.

To allow for the broadest participation by the Nation's small business concerns, a series of State and regional conferences are planned prior to the Washington meeting.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	73-0104-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent .....		1,100	300
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		60	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		300	300

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	73-4154-0-3-376	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Capital investment: Loan program:							
1. Financial assistance:							
Sec. 7(a) business loans:							
	Direct and immediate participation .....	188,326	220,000	200,000	194,861	200,000	170,000
	Guaranteed .....	2,533,758	3,300,000	3,200,000	193,547	231,000	250,000
	<b>Total sec. 7(a) business loans .....</b>	<b>2,722,084</b>	<b>3,520,000</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>388,408</b>	<b>431,000</b>	<b>420,000</b>
Sec. 7(h) handicap loans:							
	Direct and immediate participation .....	22,733	16,000	20,000	16,577	15,000	16,000
	Guaranteed .....	1,123	6,000	5,000	18		
	<b>Total sec. 7(h) handicap loans .....</b>	<b>23,856</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>16,595</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>
Sec. 7(i) economic opportunity loans:							
	Direct and immediate participation .....	59,368	64,000	65,000	56,513	53,000	53,000
	Guaranteed .....	38,689	64,000	70,000	7,176	7,000	7,000
	<b>Total 7(i) economic opportunity loans .....</b>	<b>98,057</b>	<b>128,000</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>63,689</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>
Sec. 7(l) energy loans:							
	Direct and immediate participation .....		5,000	15,000		3,000	11,500
	Guaranteed .....		1,000	30,000			
	<b>Total 7(l) energy loans .....</b>		<b>6,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>		<b>3,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>
Development company loans:							
	Direct and immediate participation .....	44,726	45,000	45,000	33,549	40,000	40,000
	Guaranteed .....	17,147	50,000	45,000	1,910	2,000	2,000
	<b>Total development company loans .....</b>	<b>61,873</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>35,459</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>42,000</b>
	Less guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased .....	-2,191,967	-3,157,000	-3,065,100			
	Sale to FFB estimated to require repurchase .....	1,282					
	<b>Total financial assistance .....</b>	<b>715,185</b>	<b>614,000</b>	<b>629,900</b>	<b>504,151</b>	<b>551,000</b>	<b>549,500</b>

22.0	Transportation of things .....	20	30
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	75	65
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	300	500
25.0	Other services .....	465	300
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	60	50
31.0	Equipment .....	20	20
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>1,600</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	48	13
Total compensable work-years .....	0	0

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", the "Pollution control equipment contract guarantees revolving fund" and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund".

**BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND**

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, [ \$520,500,000 ] \$546,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)



## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2. Investment company assistance:						
Direct purchase of debentures and preferred securities .	19,580	22,000	27,000	20,185	22,000	27,000
Guarantee of debentures .....	78,485	125,000	190,000	620	.....	.....
Purchase of guaranteed loans .....	1,202	1,500	3,000	1,336	1,667	3,334
Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased ...	-70,187	-112,500	-171,000	.....	.....	.....
Total investment company assistance .....	29,080	36,000	49,000	22,141	23,667	30,334
Total loans .....	744,265	650,000	678,900	526,292	574,667	579,834
Administrative commitments, start of year .....	135,039	113,899	113,899	.....	.....	.....
Administrative commitments, end of year .....	-113,899	-113,899	-113,899	.....	.....	.....
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans) .....	.....	.....	.....	154,635	-11,067	6,006
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations) .....	.....	.....	.....	84,478	86,400	93,060
Total capital outlays: Loan programs .....	765,405	650,000	678,900	765,405	650,000	678,900
Operating costs:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury .....	.....	.....	.....	215,949	240,000	265,000
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates .....	.....	.....	.....	15,382	13,416	13,416
(c) Differential on 8(a) subcontracts .....	.....	.....	.....	10,879	16,000	16,000
(d) Other costs and expenses .....	.....	.....	.....	32,220	30,584	30,684
Total operating costs, funded .....	.....	.....	.....	274,430	300,000	325,100
10.00 Total obligations .....	.....	.....	.....	1,039,835	950,000	1,004,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund .....	.....	.....	.....	-9,462	-9,500	-10,800
14.00 Non-Federal sources:						
Financial assistance program:						
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	-121,661	-125,000	-130,000
Economic opportunity business loan repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	-32,403	-34,000	-34,000
Energy loan repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-1,000
Development company loan repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	-14,375	-15,000	-15,000
Handicapped assistance loan repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	-2,304	-3,000	-3,000
Sale of acquired collateral .....	.....	.....	.....	-10,326	-10,500	-10,500
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable .....	.....	.....	.....	-6,939	-6,500	-6,500
Revenue .....	.....	.....	.....	-131,774	-141,000	-143,000
Investment company assistance program:						
Loan and debenture repayments .....	.....	.....	.....	-16,395	-17,000	-17,000
Sale of acquired collateral .....	.....	.....	.....	-1,505	-1,500	-1,500
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable .....	.....	.....	.....	-2,685	-2,500	-2,500
Revenue .....	.....	.....	.....	-12,991	-13,000	-14,000
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations: Financial assistance program .....	.....	.....	.....	-84,478	-86,400	-93,060
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:						
Committed .....	.....	.....	.....	-135,039	-113,899	-113,899
Uncommitted .....	.....	.....	.....	-11,738	-13,363	-26,763
22.98 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates): Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	-31,451	.....	.....
23.98 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:						
Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations): Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	26,789	22,000	20,500
Disaster loan fund: Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	5,189	.....	.....
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:						
Committed .....	.....	.....	.....	113,899	113,899	113,899
Uncommitted .....	.....	.....	.....	13,363	26,763	30,123
31.00 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates) .....	.....	.....	.....	31,451	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	.....	.....	.....	<b>605,000</b>	<b>520,500</b>	<b>546,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	.....	.....	.....	592,537	485,100	522,140
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	273,567	413,406	387,506
73.98 Obligated balance transferred to Disaster loan fund: Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	5,189	.....	.....
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	.....	.....	.....	-413,406	-387,506	-448,646
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	.....	.....	457,887	511,000	461,000

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on loan guarantees:			
Increase in limitation.....	3,322,000	3,699,000	.....
Loan guarantee commitments.....	-2,669,202	-3,546,000	.....
Unused balance expiring.....	-652,798	-153,000	.....
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	5,053,228	6,050,330	7,296,765
Loan guarantees.....	2,011,254	2,703,825	2,976,605
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-810,165	-1,215,723	-1,347,088
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	-203,987	-241,667	-262,334
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	6,050,330	7,296,765	8,663,948

This fund was established on July 1, 1966 to finance loan programs and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), 7(h), 7(i), 7(l), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, and titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended.

1. *Financial assistance. Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).*—Funds may be loaned to business concerns that are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available, and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the SBA agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

*Business loans (sec. 7(h), Small Business Act).*—The SBA provides loans to handicapped persons operating or establishing a small business, and to nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped.

*Business loans (sec. 7(i), Small Business Act).*—The SBA administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to

7(a) business loans, and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program.

*Business loans (sec. 7(1), Small Business Act).*—The SBA may approve loans to small energy-oriented firms to finance plant facilities and the acquisition of supplies and equipment needed in specified energy measures.

*Development company loans.*—The SBA lends funds to State and local development companies. Funds are available to State development companies for general use purposes and State and local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such investment companies. The Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorized the SBA to purchase, or to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest as scheduled on debentures issued by such companies. In addition, the SBA is authorized to purchase preferred securities (shares of nonvoting stock or other securities having similar characteristics) from small business investment companies operating under authority of new section 301(d) wherein the investment policy of such companies will be to make investments solely in small concerns owned and operated by disadvantaged persons.

*Interest expense.*—Interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury.

*Financing.*—Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. A capital appropriation of \$546 million is required for 1980.

*Operating results.*—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, other expenses, and a provision for estimated loan losses. Primarily this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates. Included in the deficit of the fund is the cost differential on section 8(a) contracts. In expanding the use of the section 8(a) prime contracting authority to bring more minority firms into the Government procurement process, there are instances in which the program objectives justify a payment to the minority subcontractor in excess of an apparent competitive market price to the procuring agency.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financial assistance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	140,034	149,300	152,400
Expense.....	—390,664	—349,329	—384,178
Net loss, financial assistance program.....	—250,630	—200,029	—231,778
<b>Investment company assistance program:</b>			
Revenue.....	14,194	14,200	15,400
Expense.....	—33,552	—34,000	—37,000
Net loss, investment company assistance program.....	—19,358	—19,800	—21,600
Net loss for the period.....	—269,988	—219,829	—253,378

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	420,345	540,669	528,168	592,668
Accounts receivable, net.....	126,903	153,337	180,996	153,862
Advances made.....	44,528	56,774	71,000	71,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	4,152	4,116	4,116	4,116
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	—2,076	—2,058	—2,058	—2,058
Loans receivable, net.....	1,463,547	1,381,996	1,667,334	1,939,090
Acquired security and collateral.....	24,185	24,383	24,383	24,383
Other assets.....	90,342	95,743	86,743	77,743
Total assets.....	2,171,926	2,254,960	2,560,682	2,860,804
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	210,088	233,056	259,617	287,617
Advances received.....	5,459	13,510	14,000	14,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	282,528	251,077	251,077	251,077
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	2,193	1,949	1,949	1,949
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	—118,889	—113,983	—135,983	—156,483
Total liabilities.....	381,379	385,609	390,660	398,160

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance:				
Committed.....	135,039	113,899	113,899	113,899
Uncommitted.....	11,738	13,363	26,763	30,123
Undelivered orders:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations.....	169,815	30,318	29,435	27,155
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations.....	61,713	348,692	338,508	346,794
Invested capital.....	1,412,242	1,363,079	1,661,417	1,944,673
Total Government equity.....	1,790,547	1,869,351	2,170,022	2,462,644

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....		3,549,716	3,898,508	4,419,008
Transfer to disaster loan fund.....		—256,208		
Appropriations.....		605,000	520,500	546,000
Closing balance.....		3,898,508	4,419,008	4,965,008
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance.....		—1,759,169	—2,029,157	—2,248,986
Net operating loss.....		—269,988	—219,829	—253,378
Closing balance.....		—2,029,157	—2,248,986	—2,502,364
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,869,351	2,170,022	2,462,644

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: September 30, 1977, \$4,991,515 thousand; September 30, 1978, \$5,577,844 thousand; September 30, 1979, \$6,958,257 thousand; and September 30, 1980, \$8,317,154 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: September 30, 1977, \$985,989 thousand; September 30, 1978, \$1,358,216 thousand; September 30, 1979, \$1,819,975 thousand; and September 30, 1980, \$1,972,200 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	73-4154-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0	Other services.....	43,099	46,584	46,684
33.0	Investments and loans.....	765,405	650,000	678,900
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	231,331	253,416	278,416
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,039,835	950,000	1,004,000

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$230,000,000]** \$60,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
<b>Capital investment:</b>						
Physical disaster loans.....	2,522,892	500,000	250,000	2,068,823	883,000	162,000
Nonphysical disaster loans.....	46,590	100,000	60,000	53,059	70,000	75,000
Total loan obligations.....	2,569,482	600,000	310,000	2,121,882	953,000	237,000
<b>Administrative commitments:</b>						
Start of year.....	155,263	351,595	51,595			
End of year.....	—351,595	—51,595	—51,595			

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## DISASTER LOAN FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	73-4153-0-3-453	Administrative commitments			Costs and obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
					165,478	-94,000	55,000
					85,790	41,000	18,000
		2,373,150	900,000	310,000	2,373,150	900,000	310,000
		Operating costs, funded:					
					188,016	332,000	355,000
					3,034	3,271	3,271
					4,959	6,729	7,729
					196,009	342,000	366,000
10.00					2,569,159	1,242,000	676,000
		<b>Financing:</b>					
		Offsetting collections from:					
11.00					-1,611	-2,300	-2,500
14.00		Non-Federal sources: Loan repayments:					
					-140,425	-300,000	-380,000
					-29,009	-30,000	-32,000
					-825	-1,000	-1,000
					-856	-1,000	-1,000
					-78,779	-122,000	-140,000
17.00					-85,790	-41,000	-18,000
21.98		Unobligated balance, start of year: Fund balance:					
					-155,263	-351,595	-51,595
					-73,316	-285,635	-53,935
22.98					-5,189		
23.98					5,500	5,000	4,500
24.98		Unobligated balance, end of year: Fund balance:					
					351,595	51,595	51,595
					285,635	53,935	8,935
					<b>2,640,826</b>	<b>218,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>
		<b>Budget authority</b>					
		Budget authority:					
		Current:					
40.00					2,651,000	230,000	60,000
41.00					-11,000	-13,000	
43.00					<b>2,640,000</b>	<b>217,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>
60.00					<b>826</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
		Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00					2,231,864	744,700	101,500
72.98					142,213	264,379	216,079
73.98					-5,189		
74.98					-264,379	-216,079	-297,579
90.00					2,104,509	793,000	20,000

## Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year	10,140	9,494	9,403
Loan guarantees	718	809	
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid	-918	-900	-900
Loan guarantees terminated for default	-446		
Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year	9,494	9,403	8,503

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans made pursuant to sections 7(b), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Small Business Act, as amended. Public Law 95-89, approved August 4, 1977, provided for the financing of loans to displaced businesses made under section 7(b)(3) which was previously excluded under Public Law 89-409. Under current law, both the Farmers Home Ad-

ministration in the Department of Agriculture and the SBA have authority to make emergency farm disaster loans. To remedy difficulties caused by this overlap in responsibility, legislation will be proposed to limit such authority to the Farmers Home Administration, which is better equipped to handle this program through its long experience in dealing with farmers.

**Physical disaster loans.**—Under this function, loans are made at favorable terms to property owners for rehabilitation of property damaged by natural disasters. In 1980, approvals are estimated at \$250 million.

**Nonphysical disaster loans.**—Under this function, loans are made to small firms which need assistance in complying with various Federal or State statutes and regulations to small businesses which have suffered economic loss due to displacement or economic injury as a result of shortages in energy-producing materials. Estimated approvals for nonphysical disaster loans are expected to be \$60 million in 1980.

**Interest expense.**—Interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury.

**Financing.**—Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. A capital appropriation of \$60 million is requested for 1980.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	89,146	124,300	142,500
Expense.....	—246,829	—342,000	—366,000
Net loss for the year.....	—157,683	—217,700	—223,500

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	370,792	901,609	321,609	358,109
Accounts receivable (net).....	39,561	75,744	174,028	170,528
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	359	308	308	308
Interest collections in escrow for trustee...	—179	—154	—154	—154
Loans receivable (net).....	1,397,460	3,634,527	4,257,527	4,082,527
Acquired security and collateral.....	1,189	3,076	2,076	1,076
Other assets.....	8,182	13,032	12,032	11,032
Total assets .....	1,817,364	4,628,142	4,767,426	4,623,426
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	117,156	188,833	332,817	355,817
Advances received.....	2,306	7,866	7,866	7,866
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	59,887	59,887	59,887	59,887
Principal collections in escrow for trustee .....	591	337	337	337

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	—18,435	—23,680	—28,680	—33,180
Total liabilities.....	161,505	233,243	372,227	390,727
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance:				
Committed.....	155,263	351,595	51,595	51,595
Uncommitted.....	73,316	285,635	53,935	8,935
Undelivered orders:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations.....	61,525	142,737	48,737	103,737
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations.....	967	840	840	840
Invested capital.....	1,364,788	3,614,092	4,240,092	4,067,592
Total Government equity.....	1,655,859	4,394,899	4,395,199	4,232,699
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		3,387,813	6,284,021	6,501,021
Transfer from the Business loan and investment fund.....		256,208		
Transactions: Appropriations .....		2,640,000	217,000	60,000
Closing balance.....		6,284,021	6,501,021	6,561,021
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		—1,731,954	—1,889,122	—2,105,822
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....		—157,683	—217,700	—223,500
Disaster relief credits.....		—311		
Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....		826	1,000	1,000
Closing balance.....		—1,889,122	—2,105,822	—2,328,322
Total Government equity (end of year).....		4,394,899	4,395,199	4,232,699

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
25.0 Other services .....	4,959	6,729	7,729
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,373,150	900,000	310,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	191,050	335,271	358,271
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,569,159	1,242,000	676,000

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Lease Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$4,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (*72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4157-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
73-4157-0-3-376			
(a) Rental payments on defaulted leases.....	3,461	4,200	4,200
(b) Interest expense on escrow deposits and mortgage notes.....	152	175	175
(c) Other costs and expenses.....	60	75	75
10.00 Total obligations, funded.....	3,673	4,450	4,450
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of assets acquired.....	63		
Rental income.....	-354	-300	-300
Other income.....	-30	-50	-50
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,051	-1,699	-1,599
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,699	1,599	1,499
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,352	4,100	4,100
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,194	867	967
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-867	-967	-1,067
90.00 Outlays.....	3,679	4,000	4,000

Status of Lease Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Lease guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	289,921	259,297	229,297
Lease guarantees paid.....	-30,624	-30,000	-30,000
Lease guarantees outstanding, end of year ...	259,297	229,297	199,297

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendments of 1974, established this fund to finance the lease guarantees program.

The lease guarantees program was designed to provide prime space for those small business firms which cannot compete with prospective tenants with AAA ratings. This program has been incurring excessive losses and has not been an important form of assistance to small businesses. As a result, the program is limited to paying claims resulting from defaulted leases approved in prior years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	384	350	350
Expense.....	-3,673	-4,450	-4,450
Net loss for year.....	-3,289	-4,100	-4,100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,244	2,565	2,565	2,565
Accounts receivable.....	38	8	8	8
Advances made.....	21	38	38	38
Acquired collateral.....	250	313	313	313

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Other assets.....	311	311	311	311
Total assets.....	2,864	3,235	3,235	3,235
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	496	199	299	399
Advances received.....	756	713	713	713
Total liabilities.....	1,252	912	1,012	1,112
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	1,051	1,699	1,599	1,499
Invested capital and earnings.....	561	624	624	624
Total Government equity.....	1,612	2,323	2,223	2,123
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		11,593	15,593	19,593
Appropriation.....		4,000	4,000	4,000
Closing balance.....		15,593	19,593	23,593
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....		-9,981	-13,270	-17,370
Net loss.....		-3,289	-4,100	-4,100
Closing balance.....		-13,270	-17,370	-21,470
Total Government equity (end of year) ..		2,323	2,223	2,123

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
73-4157-0-3-376			
25.0 Other services.....	3,521	4,275	4,275
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	152	175	175
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,673	4,450	4,450

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$35,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
73-4156-0-3-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment:			
Guarantees.....	1,177,534	2,000,000	1,700,000
Guarantees not expected to require payment.....	-1,152,806	-1,958,000	-1,664,300
Total capital investments..	24,728	42,000	35,700
Less: Recoveries of claims paid.....	-2,992	-3,000	-3,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	21,736	39,000	32,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Contractors' bond fees.....	-2,733	-4,000	-3,400
Sureties' bond fees.....	-3,818	-6,000	-5,100
Application and annual fees.....	-337	-600	-500
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-578	-32,730	-39,330

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	73-4156-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	32,730	39,330	15,630
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	14,848	28,400	23,700
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	17,099	4,574	2,974
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-4,574	-2,974	-1,674
90.00	Outlays.....	27,373	30,000	25,000

**Status of Surety Guarantees** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on surety guarantees:			
Increase in limitation.....	2,000,000	2,200,000	
Surety guarantee commitments.....	1,177,534	2,000,000	
Unused balance expiring.....	822,466	200,000	
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Surety guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	377,166	503,880	703,880
Surety guarantees.....	1,177,534	2,000,000	1,700,000
Surety guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-1,050,820	-1,800,000	-1,600,000
Surety guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	503,880	703,880	803,880

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendment Act of 1974, established this fund to finance the surety bond guarantees program.

The Small Business Administration will guarantee a portion of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the issuance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern on a contract up to \$1 million.

It is estimated that surety bond guarantees will be made in connection with 27,500 contracts totaling \$1.7 billion in 1980. SBA will undertake improvements in this program to reduce the high loss rates which have occurred in recent years.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	6,888	10,600	9,000
Expense.....	-21,736	-39,000	-32,700
Net loss for the year.....	-14,848	-28,400	-23,700

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	17,677	37,304	42,304	17,304
Accounts receivable.....	1,170	1,237	1,237	1,237
Total assets.....	18,847	38,541	43,541	18,541
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	18,269	5,811	4,211	2,911

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	578	32,730	39,330	15,630
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		70,260	117,260	152,260
Appropriations.....		47,000	35,000	
Closing balance.....		117,260	152,260	152,260
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....		-69,682	-84,530	-112,930
Net loss.....		-14,848	-28,400	-23,700
Closing balance.....		-84,530	-112,930	-136,630
Total Government equity (end of year) ..		32,730	39,330	15,630

**POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT GUARANTEE REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	73-4147-0-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital investment:				
	Guarantees.....		50,000	50,000
	Guarantees not expected to require payment.....		-49,000	-49,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0).....		1,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Guarantee fees.....	-648	-2,500	-2,500
	Application fees.....	-38	-150	-150
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start year: Fund balance.....	-15,199	-15,885	-17,535
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	15,885	17,535	19,185
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-686	-1,650	-1,650
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....			1,000
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....		-1,000	-2,000
90.00	Outlays.....	-686	-2,650	-2,650

**Status of Contract Guarantees** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Position with respect to limitation on contract guarantees:			
Increase in limitation.....	150,000	300,000	
Contract guarantee commitments.....	-16,548	-50,000	
Unused balance expiring.....	-133,452	-250,000	
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Contract guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	7,410	23,153	69,653
Contract guarantees.....	16,548	50,000	50,000
Contract guarantees repaid or prepaid.....	-805	-3,500	-6,000
Contract guarantees outstanding, end of year.....	23,153	69,653	113,653

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT GUARANTEE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Public Law 94-305, approved June 4, 1976, established this fund to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. The Small Business Administration may, whenever it determines that small business concerns are to be at an operational or financial disadvantage with respect to the planning, design, or installation of pollution control facilities or the financing thereof, guarantee the payment of rentals or other amounts due under qualified contracts.

It is estimated that 12 tax-free bonds for \$50 million will be approved in 1980.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	686	2,650	2,650
Expense.....		-1,000	-1,000
Net gain for the year.....	686	1,650	1,650

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	15,199	15,885	18,535	21,185
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			1,000	2,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	15,199	15,885	17,535	19,185
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Closing balance.....	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Retained earnings.....	885	2,535	4,185	4,185
Total Government equity (end of year).....	15,885	17,535	19,185	19,185

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; up to 3 passenger replacement vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; **[\$96,302,000] \$104,740,000: Provided,** That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations: *Provided further,* That not to exceed **[\$390,000] \$450,000** may be used to make grant awards to employees of the Smithsonian Institution: *Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be available to the Smithsonian Research Foundation. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0100-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1.	Science.....	36,676	37,503	38,936
2.	History and art.....	15,144	16,165	17,374
3.	Public service.....	2,085	2,180	2,257
4.	Museum programs.....	6,913	7,993	8,245
5.	Special programs.....	1,235	1,741	1,967
6.	Administrative and support activities..	32,249	34,030	35,607
	Total direct program.....	94,302	99,612	104,386
	Reimbursable program.....	38	100	100
	Total program costs, funded.....	94,340	99,712	104,486
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	222	-994	354
10.00	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	94,562	98,718	104,840
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-38	-100	-100
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....	-1,131		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>93,393</b>	<b>98,618</b>	<b>104,740</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>93,393</b>	<b>96,302</b>	<b>104,740</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>476</b>	
44.20	<b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,840</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	94,524	98,618	104,740
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,137	10,869	10,664
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,869	-10,664	-11,494
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	93,791	96,545	103,872
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		466	10
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,812	28

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3,731 thousand; 1979, \$2,802 thousand; 1980, \$3,327 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology (including living animal exhibits); acquires and preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts; undertakes education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of 10 major exhibition buildings, as well as a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; two natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; an observatory on Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas. Visitor attendance to buildings on and off the Mall, including the National Zoological Park, totaled more than 25 million in 1977.

A bill signed into law by the President in October 1978 has authorized the transfer of the Museum of African Art to the Smithsonian (Public Law 95-414). The Panama Canal treaties of September 1977 and associated agreements have imposed additional responsibilities upon the Tropical Research Institute.



In 1980, emphasis is placed on the care and management of the collections and original research. Maintenance of the Institution's physical plant and the provision of protection and management services are stressed also.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0100-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	53,526	59,085	62,076
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,163	4,596	4,828
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,784	1,970	2,069
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>59,473</b>	<b>65,651</b>	<b>68,973</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,800	6,629	7,046
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	531	794	885
22.0	Transportation of things.....	350	350	384
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	212	220	230
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	9,875	9,519	10,342
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,002	962	1,064
25.0	Other services.....	7,015	6,880	7,100
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,193	4,073	4,651
31.0	Equipment.....	3,688	2,796	3,321
32.0	Lands and structures.....	43	6	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,337	732	732
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	6	6
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>94,524</b>	<b>98,618</b>	<b>104,740</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		25	25
25.0	Other services.....	38	65	65
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>94,562</b>	<b>98,718</b>	<b>104,840</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,434	3,434	3,480
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	343	365	365
Total compensable work-years.....	3,550	3,751	3,567
Average GS grade.....	8.24	8.33	8.32
Average GS salary.....	\$17,743	\$17,830	\$17,800
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,000	\$13,900	\$13,900

**MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs, scientific and cultural research, and related educational activities, as authorized by law, **[\$3,700,000] \$7,700,000**, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available to the Smithsonian Research Foundation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be used to make grant awards to employees of the Smithsonian Institution. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0102-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural and physical sciences and cultural history.....	2,744	4,746	4,344

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	33-0102-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
2.	Payments for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae.....		1,000	
3.	Payments to the Moenjodaro salvage effort.....			4,000
	<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,744</b>	<b>5,746</b>	<b>8,344</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,567	-1,946	-544
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,311</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-90	-100	-100
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-282	-60	-60
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	60	60	60
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>7,700</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,221	3,700	7,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,460	3,039	2,451
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,039	-2,451	-5,119
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,642</b>	<b>4,288</b>	<b>5,032</b>

This account supports a program of grants to U.S. universities, museums, and other institutions of higher learning, including the Smithsonian itself, for field research in areas of traditional Smithsonian competence in those countries where excess local currencies are available. Areas of research include archeology and related disciplines, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics and earth sciences, and museum programs.

In 1980, the Smithsonian will make payments as part of the U.S. contribution to support salvage of the ancient site of Moenjodaro in Pakistan.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0102-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	10	10
25.0	Other services.....	58	8	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,045	3,582	7,618
	<b>Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....</b>	<b>4,109</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>7,633</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	40	40	33
25.0	Other services.....	162	160	134
	<b>Total obligations, National Science Foundation.....</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>167</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,311</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>

**[SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE]**

**[For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, \$2,000,000.]** (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0103-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	Science Information Exchange.....	1,936	2,084	

General and special funds—Continued

[SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-0103-0-1-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable program.....	499	500	.....
Total program costs, funded.....	2,435	2,584	.....
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-79	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,356	2,584	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-499	-500	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,857</b>	<b>2,084</b>	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,857</b>	<b>2,000</b>	.....
44.20 <b>Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>84</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,857	2,084	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,929	2,000	.....
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	84	.....

Note.—Excludes \$2,084 thousand in 1980 for activities transferred to Department of Commerce, Scientific and Technical Research and Services. Comparable amounts for 1978 (\$1,857 thousand), and 1979 (\$2,084 thousand) are included above.

The Smithsonian Science Information Exchange, Inc. (SSIE) is a nonprofit corporation, that has been affiliated with the Smithsonian Institution, as a corporation since 1971. The SSIE has operated pursuant to a contract with the Smithsonian. Under the Smithsonian contract, the function of the Exchange has been to collect, index, store, retrieve, and disseminate information about ongoing scientific research and to respond to requests for information on who is currently working on what project, where, when, and under what source of funding. In accordance with Senate Report No. 95-1063 accompanying the 1979 Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Bill, the management and funding of the SSIE functions will be performed by the Department of Commerce in conjunction with the National Technical Information Service (NTIS).

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, **[\$3,900,000] \$6,550,000**, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded).....	6,477	3,842	5,002
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,604	-142	1,453
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,873	3,700	6,455
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,231	-1,858	-2,058

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,858	2,058	2,153
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>6,550</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,873	3,700	6,455
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,384	798	625
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-798	-625	-2,253
90.00 Outlays.....	6,459	3,873	4,827

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1,507 thousand; 1979, \$3,303 thousand; 1980, \$5,982 thousand.

This account is used to fund repairs, alterations, and improvements to existing National Zoological Park facilities, including exhibits, located in Rock Creek Park; to prepare plans and specifications for construction; to perform renovations, restorations, and new construction implementing the master plan approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission in 1973; and to make repairs, modifications, and improvements to the animal conservation and research center at Front Royal, Va. Funds requested in 1980 will be used to continue renovation and repair of various facilities and to continue redevelopment of the central area of the National Zoological Park, with the renovation of the small mammal and reptile houses and design of the aquatic habitats exhibit as well as design of the parking facility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	181	210	257
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	15	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2	4	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	88	65	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	82	98	100
31.0 Equipment.....	9	13	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,498	3,290	5,957
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,873	3,700	6,455

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	20	20
Total compensable work-years.....	16	20	20
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,045	\$11,818	\$12,645

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,100,000] \$4,900,000**, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0132-0-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded).....	1,435	4,933	4,128
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,872	-1,645	1,000
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	3,307	3,288	5,128
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,698	-1,816	-628
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,816	628	400
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	2,425	2,100	4,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,307	3,288	5,128
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,040	2,934	1,195
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,934	-1,195	-1,000
90.00 Outlays.....	1,413	5,027	5,323

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$400 thousand; 1979, \$275 thousand; 1980, \$410 thousand.

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; construction of minor new temporary and permanent buildings or facilities; and facilities planning and studies. Among the projects for which funds are requested in 1980 are the continued upgrading of fire detection and control systems; improvement of access for the disabled and correction of hazardous conditions; facade and roof repairs; upgrading of facilities in support of scientific research efforts and conservation of collections; and various other repairs and improvements to maintain the physical plant in a safe and operative condition and to correct structural and buildings systems deficiencies.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0132-0-1-503			
25.0 Other services.....	2,875	2,973	4,663
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	40	55
31.0 Equipment.....	125	75	110
32.0 Lands and structures.....	275	200	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,307	3,288	5,128

#### CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses to [plan] construct museum support facilities, including not to exceed \$50,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$575,000 ] \$20,600,000, to remain available until expended; and \$500,000 for necessary expenses to plan for the development of the area south of the Smithsonian Institution Building, including not to exceed \$50,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$500,000.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0133-0-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	370	.....	.....
2. National Air and Space Museum.....	104	1,200	.....
3. Museum support facilities.....	7	785	7,009
4. South Garden development planning.....	.....	.....	500

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0133-0-1-503			
Total program costs, funded.....	481	1,985	7,509
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-55	-92	491
10.00 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	426	1,893	8,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,553	-1,452	-134
21.49 Contract authority.....	-500	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Appropriation.....	1,452	134	13,234
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	500	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	325	575	21,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	426	1,893	8,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	667	908	573
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-908	-573	-1,273
90.00 Outlays.....	184	2,228	7,300

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$55 thousand; 1979, \$95 thousand.

#### Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	500	.....	.....
Unfunded balance, lapsing.....	-500	.....	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....

1. The Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden was completed and opened to the public in October 1974.

2. The National Air and Space Museum was completed and opened to the public on July 1, 1976. Necessary equipping and additions or changes dictated by moving into an operational status will continue.

3. Construction of the Museum Support Center will begin in 1980. These facilities will provide additional space for the care, curation, conservation, deposit, preparation, and study of the National Collections, for the related documentation of the collections, and for the training of museum conservators. Space presently used for storage will be returned to its intended use for public exhibition.

4. Planning for the development of the area south of the Smithsonian Institution Building for public exhibition, library, and visitor services.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0133-0-1-503			
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	43	35	550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	5	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	44	.....	.....
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	95	.....
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	115	135	550
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>			
25.0 Other services.....	100	1,000	450
32.0 Lands and structures.....	211	758	7,000

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	33-0133-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	311	1,758	7,450
99.0	Total obligations.....	426	1,893	8,000

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0300-0-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21		
90.00	Outlays.....	21		

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was completed in 1971. The nonperforming arts functions of the Center, mainly in connection with public visitation, appear under the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$70,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$19,041,000]** \$22,577,000. (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	Management and operation (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	16,622	19,373	22,678
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-943	-15	-101
10.00	Total obligations.....	15,679	19,358	22,577
	<b>Financing:</b>			
	Budget authority.....	15,679	19,358	22,577
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation.....	15,679	19,041	22,577

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	33-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		83	
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		234	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,679	19,358	22,577
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,076	2,435	1,870
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,435	-1,870	-2,468
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	16,310	19,643	21,942
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		73	10
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		207	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$2,806 thousand; 1979, \$2,066 thousand; 1980, \$1,389 thousand.

**Management and operation.**—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees. It also maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1978 actual—4,595,048; 1979 estimate—4,700,000; 1980 estimate—4,900,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0200-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,724	10,273	11,310
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	254	299	401
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	816	602	794
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,794	11,174	12,505
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	761	1,039	1,147
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	100	102
22.0	Transportation of things.....	52	538	182
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,533	2,780	3,957
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	133	156	195
25.0	Other services.....	775	795	1,791
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	765	910	1,388
31.0	Equipment.....	1,665	1,626	990
32.0	Lands and structures.....	143	240	320
99.0	Total obligations.....	15,679	19,358	22,577

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	685	750	783
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	40	50
Total compensable work-years.....	594	767	810
Average GS grade.....	6.07	6.13	6.14
Average GS salary.....	\$13,336	\$14,169	\$14,282
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,032	\$15,059	\$15,372

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,567,000]** \$1,648,000. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0400-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Research and scholarship (program costs, funded) .....	1,253	1,595	1,648
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	27		
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,280	1,595	1,648
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	6		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
		<b>1,286</b>	<b>1,595</b>	<b>1,648</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,286	1,567	1,648
44.20	Supplemental for civilian pay raises .....		28	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,279	1,595	1,648
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	420	219	219
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-219	-219	-219
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	1,480	1,567	1,648
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....		28	

The objectives of the Woodrow Wilson Center are to produce scholarship of the highest quality on subjects that matter to our civilization and to communicate that scholarship to a wider audience within and beyond Washington through publication and dialog.

The Center has chosen to fulfill these objectives through its fellowship and guest scholar program. Each year the Center conducts a major open international competition for a limited number of fellowships. The scholars themselves and the scholarly work they produce constitute the memorial to Woodrow Wilson. Virtually all of the Center's expenditures derive from the basic decision to create a resident body of fellows.

The Center is directed by its congressional statute to raise both public and private funds and indeed the Center's major objectives could not be attained by an exclusive reliance on either Federal appropriation or private contribution. The present request for a Federal appropriation for 1980 seeks minor programmatic adjustments to an institution that is largely established and already carrying out its mandate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-0400-0-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....	407	473	521
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....	16	16	16
	Total personnel compensation .....	423	489	537
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	39	48	53
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	34	46	46
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	44	44	44
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.0	Other services .....	54	81	81
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	24	24	24
31.0	Equipment .....	18	20	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	643	843	843
99.0	Total obligations .....	1,280	1,595	1,648

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	21	21	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	2	2	2
Total compensable work-years .....	20.5	22	24
Average GS grade .....	9.59	9.42	9.70
Average GS salary .....	\$21,080	\$20,729	\$21,345

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-9971-0-7-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Canal Zone biological area fund (costs—obligations) .....	70	72	79
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-22	-31	-29
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	31	29	20
60.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>79</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	70	72	79
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	7	7
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7
90.00	Outlays .....	68	72	79

Note.—This schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

*Canal Zone biological area fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	33-9971-0-7-251	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	61	63	69
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	9	9	10
99.0	Total obligations .....	70	72	79

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	6	6	6
Total compensable work-years .....	6	6	6
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$9,892	\$10,584	\$11,325

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

**[JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA]**

*Federal Funds*

General and special funds:

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

**[For necessary expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, established by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), as amended, \$594,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay more than one-half of the expenses of the Commission.] (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of Interior and related agencies, 1979.)**

General and special funds—Continued

**[JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA]**—Continued

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0058-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Salaries and expenses (total program costs, funded—obligations) .....	692	594	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	20	.....	.....
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>594</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	692	594	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	427	197	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-197	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	921	791	.....

The Commission, composed of five Federal and five State members, will terminate on June 30, 1979. With the support of a small professional staff, it performs land use planning and coordinating functions, and makes recommendations to the President and the Congress, and the Governor and the legislature of Alaska concerning disposition and uses of Federal and State lands in Alaska. Commission expenses are shared equally by the Federal Government and the State of Alaska.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0058-0-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	294	221	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	90	59	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	1	.....
Total personnel compensation .....	387	281	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	102	84	.....
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	20	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	22	40	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	.....	32	.....
23.1 Standard level user charges .....	41	28	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	16	1	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	18	40	.....
25.0 Other services .....	103	62	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	3	.....
99.0 Total obligations .....	692	594	.....

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	9	9	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	4	2	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	13	8	.....
Average GS grade .....	11.50	11.06	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$28,160	\$27,319	.....

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-8061-0-7-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs: Cooperative funds, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska .....	692	594	.....
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Services received without charge .....	-122	-90	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	570	504	.....
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-100	-130	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	130	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	.....	57	.....
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite) .....</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>431</b>	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	570	504	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	51	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-51	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	521	555	.....

Section 17(a)(9)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Public Law 92-203, limits the Federal share of the expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska to 50%. The State of Alaska provides for the remaining 50% of Commission expenses. Contribution of the cooperative funds will stop when the Commission terminates, under law, during 1979.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-8061-0-7-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions .....	183	147	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	111	59	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	.....	1	.....
Total personnel compensation .....	294	206	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	102	70	.....
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	20	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	22	40	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	.....	32	.....
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	57	36	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	18	40	.....
25.0 Other services .....	74	56	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	.....
99.0 Total obligations .....	570	504	.....

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions .....	8	8	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	4	2	.....
Total compensable work-years .....	12	7	.....
Average GS grade .....	11.50	11.06	.....
Average GS salary .....	\$28,160	\$27,319	.....

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-2800-0-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-3	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		3	
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	14	14	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-14		
90.00	Outlays		14	

The Commission was established to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government. The Commission's report to the President was issued December 2, 1976.

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1200-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Investigation and recommendation—Federal paperwork policies and practices (program costs, funded)	949		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-32		
10.00	Total obligations	917		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-7		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,429	-519	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	519		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		519	
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	909		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	336	135	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-135		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-69		
90.00	Outlays	1,041	135	

The Commission on Federal Paperwork was created to study and investigate statutes, policies, rules, regulations, procedures, and practices of the Federal Government relating to information gathering, processing, and dissemination, and the management and control of these information activities, for the purpose of ascertaining what changes were possible and desirable.

The Commission submitted a final report to the Congress and the President on October 3, 1977, and terminated 120 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1200-0-1-804	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions	470		
11.3	Positions other than permanent	45		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2		
	Total personnel compensation	517		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	36		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6		
22.0	Transportation of things	1		
23.1	Standard level user charges	30		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	81		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	91		
25.0	Other services	148		
26.0	Supplies and materials	7		
99.0	Total obligations	917		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	69		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		
Total compensable work-years	22		
Average GS grade	11.91		
Average GS salary	\$24,191		

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE CONDUCT OF FOREIGN POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0060-0-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	215		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-213		
90.00	Outlays	2		

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress on June 30, 1975, and 30 days thereafter ceased to exist.

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD GAMBLING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0062-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-6		
90.00	Outlays	1		

The Gambling Commission was established to review existing Federal and State laws regulating gambling, the effectiveness of these laws, and their utilization by law enforcement agencies. The Commission submitted

**General and special funds—Continued**

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD  
GAMBLING—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the final report to the President and Congress in October 1976.

By statute, the Commission expired in December 1976.

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF FEDERAL AND STATE  
LAWS RELATING TO WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0063-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations .....	-36		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-52		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	88		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	-36		
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....		-2	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37		
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	2		
90.00	Outlays .....	3	-2	

The Commission was established to study wiretapping and electronic surveillance. The Commission submitted recommendations to the President and the Congress in April 1976, and ceased to exist on July 1, 1976.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AIR QUALITY

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Air Quality as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7623 and 7626), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,000,000]** \$6,000,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1800-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Air pollution studies (costs—obligations) ..		2,000	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	500		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,000	6,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-500	-1,500
90.00	Outlays .....		1,500	5,000

The National Commission on Air Quality was created to report to Congress on a number of issues related to the achievement of national air quality goals. The Commission will be in existence until August 7, 1980.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1800-0-1-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....		450	950
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		100	200
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		20	40
<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>			<b>570</b>	<b>1,190</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		45	95
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		40	80
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		38	75
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		30	120
25.0	Other services .....		1,245	4,375
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		5	15
31.0	Equipment .....		27	50
99.0	<b>Total obligations .....</b>		<b>2,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	0	0
Total compensable work-years .....	45	45
Average GS grade .....	10.80	10.80
Average GS salary .....	\$20,303	\$20,726

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0900-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Administrative direction .....	78		
	2. Program study, development and recommendations .....	201		
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup> .....</b>		<b>279</b>		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-54		
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>225</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-27	-2	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	2		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....		2	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>200</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	225		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	121	3	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3		
90.00	Outlays .....	343	3	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$1 thousand.

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and to the Congress on October 28, 1977, and terminated all activity 60 days thereafter.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0900-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	107		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	23		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3		
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>133</b>		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	8		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	15		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	25		
25.0	Other services.....	24		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2		
31.0	Equipment.....	1		
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>225</b>		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Total compensable work-years.....	5
Average GS grade.....	11.35
Average GS salary.....	\$23,503

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SECURITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the purposes of the National Commission on Social Security, established pursuant to section 361 of Public Law 95-216, \$500,000 to remain available until expended. (Social Security Amendments of 1977, 91 Stat. 1558; Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1600-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Study, investigate, review, and make recommendations on Federal old age, survivors, and disability insurance and health insurance programs (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....		475	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		25	
10.00	<b>Total obligations.....</b>		<b>500</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>500</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		500	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			50
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-50	
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>		<b>450</b>	<b>50</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$3 thousand.

The National Commission on Social Security, authorized by Public Law 95-216, is required to complete its report to the Congress no later than 2 years after a majority of its nine members have been appointed. The Commission is to investigate, study, and review the Federal old-age, survivors, and disability insurance pro-

grams and the health insurance programs established by the Social Security Act. Using both the Commission staff and independent experts, the Commission will examine actuarial valuations of the social security programs using alternative demographic and economic assumptions, the micro- and macro-economic effects of several modifications to the present social security program, the economic consequences of various methods of financing the social security programs (including the substitution of a value-added tax for the payroll tax), and methods of measuring replacement ratios and benefit adequacy. In addition, the Commission will conduct public hearings in various locations and surveys to determine the role and function of the social security programs. The full cost of conducting the studies and submitting the reports required by the authorizing legislation totals \$2.5 million, of which \$0.5 million has been appropriated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-1600-0-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		252	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		18	
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>		<b>270</b>	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		25	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	
23.1	Standard level user charges.....		20	
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....		20	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		10	
25.0	Other services.....		102	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		10	
31.0	Equipment.....		3	
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>		<b>500</b>	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Total compensable work-years.....	10
Average GS grade.....	11.26
Average GS salary.....	\$24,025

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-0800-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22	1	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90.00	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	

The National Commission on Supplies and Shortages reported to the President and the Congress on December 31, 1976, on the existence or possibility of shortages of essential resources and commodities and on institutional adjustments for examining and predicting these

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

shortages. The Commission terminated all activities on March 31, 1977.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE FINANCING OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-0059-0-1-502			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	32	32	32
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-32	-32	-32
90.00 Outlays			

The Commission was established to conduct and contract for studies and surveys on various aspects and problems of the financing of postsecondary education. No activity has been performed by this Commission since 1974.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON WATER QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-0061-0-1-304			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90.00 Outlays	2		

This Commission was established as a legislative agency to make a full and complete investigation and study of all of the technological aspects of achieving, and all aspects of the total economic, social, and environmental effects of achieving or not achieving, the effluent limitations and goals set forth in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972.

The Commission submitted its final report to the Congress on March 18, 1976.

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION POLICY STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-0046-0-1-407			
Program by activities:			
Investigation and study of the transportation needs, resources, requirements and policies of the United States (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	2,304	1,872	300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-78	-318	
10.00 Total obligations	2,226	1,554	300
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,041	-1,854	-300
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,854	300	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,040		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,226	1,554	300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	451	460	26
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-460	-26	
90.00 Outlays	2,217	1,988	326

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1978, \$3 thousand; 1979, \$2 thousand.

The Commission was established to conduct a full and complete investigation and study of the transportation needs, and of the resources, requirements, and policies of the United States to meet such expected needs. The Commission is comprised of 19 members; that is, 6 members appointed by the President of the Senate; 6 members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; and 7 members of the public appointed by the President. The Commission is to make a final report by July 1, 1979, of its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress. The Commission will cease to exist 6 months after submission of its final report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-0046-0-1-407			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,076	444	202
11.3 Positions other than permanent	251	228	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	20	
Total personnel compensation	1,336	692	202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	107	61	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	99	70	10
23.1 Standard level user charges	111	110	27
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	61	55	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	200	
25.0 Other services	485	349	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	15	2
31.0 Equipment	3	2	
99.0 Total obligations	2,226	1,554	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	55	55	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	11	0
Total compensable work-years	52	41	4

Average GS grade.....	10.67	10.67	11.53
Average GS salary.....	\$23,343	\$25,357	\$27,814

NATIONAL STUDY COMMISSION ON RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS OF  
FEDERAL OFFICIALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-3700-0-1-804			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....		3	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12		
90.00 Outlays.....	9	3	

The Commission was established to study policies and procedures relating to the records and documents of Federal officials. As required by Public Law 94-261, its findings and recommendations were submitted to the Congress and the President on March 31, 1977.

NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission as authorized by Public Law 93-531, [ "\$8,752,000 of which \$250,000 shall be available until expended for payments pursuant to section 14(b) of that Act, \$7,512,000 shall be available until expended for payments pursuant to section 15, and \$990,000 shall be available ] \$950,000 for operating expenses of the Commission of which \$450,000 shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$91,300 herein made available for operating expenses of the Commission shall be for expenses of the Commissioners. (Public Law 95-465, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1979; authorizing legislation to be proposed for an additional \$500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-1100-0-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operation of relocation commission.....	855	990	950
2. Assistance payments.....	181	250	1,000
3. Relocation payments.....	1,515	7,026	7,000
Total direct program costs.....	2,551	8,266	8,950
Reimbursable program.....	59		
Total program costs, funded.....	2,610	8,266	8,950
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-127		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,483	8,266	8,950
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-59		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11,765	-11,514	-12,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	11,514	12,000	4,000
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	2,173	8,752	950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,424	8,266	8,950
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	75	128	394

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-1100-0-1-806			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-128	-394	-1,344
90.00 Outlays.....	2,371	8,000	8,000

The Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission was established to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute between the two tribes.

The three-member Commission, which was appointed on July 1, 1975, will submit a plan for such relocation to Congress, and assist such persons to be relocated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-1100-0-1-806			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	238	452	441
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	219	112	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	460	564	556
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	36	48	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	79	58
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	2	2
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	23	43	46
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	29	45	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	21	18
25.0 Other services.....	97	164	157
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	14	19
31.0 Equipment.....	19	10	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	347	7,026	7,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,243	250	1,000
Total direct obligations.....	2,424	8,266	8,950
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.00 Other services.....	59		
99.00 Total obligations.....	2,483	8,266	8,950

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	7
Total compensable work-years.....	28	30	30
Average GS grade.....	8.48	8.48	9.39
Average GS salary.....	\$15,346	\$16,854	\$19,328

PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION ON [GLOBAL] WORLD HUNGER [AND MALNUTRITION]

Federal funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Presidential Commission on [Global] World Hunger [and Malnutrition], including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ "\$1,300,000 ] \$975,000. (Public Law 95-426; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-1500-0-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Determine basic causes of world hunger, recommend solutions, and assist in promulgation and implementation of recommendations (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> ..		1,220	1,055

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION ON [GLOBAL] WORLD HUNGER [AND MALNUTRITION]—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	48-1500-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		80	-80
10.00	Total obligations .....		1,300	975
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,300	975
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,300	975
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-100	-50
90.00	Outlays .....		1,200	1,025

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$4 thousand.

The Presidential Commission on World Hunger, established by Executive Order 12078 on September 5, 1978, has as its major responsibilities the assessment of the problems of world hunger, a review of the basic work and studies already undertaken to analyze that problem, presentation of the most appropriate and practical recommendations that can be made to reduce the problems of world hunger and malnutrition and to provide assistance in promulgating and implementing its recommendations. In order to carry out these responsibilities, the Commission will require \$975 thousand in 1980.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	48-1500-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions .....		401	300
11.3	Positions other than permanent .....		253	130
	Total personnel compensation .....		654	430
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian .....		46	32
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		200	150
23.1	Standard level user charges .....		30	23
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent .....		25	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		50	75
25.0	Other services .....		276	225
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		15	10
31.0	Equipment .....		4	
99.0	Total obligations .....		1,300	975

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions .....	20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	6	3
Total compensable work-years .....	21	14
Average GS grade .....	11.55	11.55
Average GS salary .....	\$26,728	\$27,381

**PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	48-2200-0-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	To make recommendations on standards and procedures to insure the privacy of individuals (program costs, funded) .....	39		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	-6		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 24.0) .....	32		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-60		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing .....	27		
<b>Budget authority .....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	32		
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-1		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
90.00	Outlays .....	34		

The Commission was established to study data banks, automated data processing programs, and information systems of governmental, regional, and private organizations, in order to determine the standards and procedures in force for the protection of personal information, and to make appropriate legislative recommendations. The Commission submitted its findings to the President and to the Congress on July 12, 1977, and terminated September 30, 1977.

**SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration of the provisions of Public Law 95-412 which establishes a Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy, \$416,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	48-2600-0-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Studies to improve immigration policies and procedures (costs—obligations) .....			416
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....			416
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			416
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....			-8
90.00	Outlays .....			408

This request provides for a Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy to study and evaluate existing laws, policies, and procedures governing the admission of immigrants and refugees to the United

States, and to make recommendations for changes in administrative procedures, administrative interpretations of legislation, and legislation affecting immigration. The Select Commission's final report of findings and recommendations is to be published and submitted to the President and the Congress by September 30, 1980.

The 16 member Select Commission is to be composed of 4 members appointed by the President, 4 members appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, 4 members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Labor, and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. In addition to the permanent staff funded under this appropriation, Civil Service employees and staff members of the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives may be detailed to serve on the staff.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-2600-0-1-751			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			207
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			9
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			3
Total personnel compensation.....			219
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			75
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			13
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....			14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			15
25.0 Other services.....			50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			2
31.0 Equipment.....			6
99.00 Total obligations.....			416

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Total compensable work-years.....	9
Average GS grade.....	10.88
Average GS salary.....	\$23,000

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE CHILD\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-8072-0-7-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Conferences and publications (costs—obligations).....		10	5
<b>Financing:</b>			
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....		10	5

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-8072-0-7-506			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		10	5
90.00 Outlays.....		10	5

The Commission is authorized to accept, use, and dispose of contributions of money and property.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-8072-0-7-506			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		7	4
99.0 Total obligations.....		10	5

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-2500-0-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. General administrative and management services.....			
	284		
2. Personnel and financial administration and services.....			
	797		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,081		
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,164		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,081		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	835	209	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-209		
90.00 Outlays.....	1,707	209	

The funds available enabled the Commission to organize and convene a National Women's Conference, preceded by State conferences, and provided for the remaining expenses of this Commission until its expiration on March 31, 1978.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-2500-0-1-806			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	346		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	147		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	36		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	116		
25.0 Other services.....	406		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,081		

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL  
WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Total compensable work-years.....	38		
Average GS grade.....	8.45		
Average GS salary.....	\$15,225		

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Grants for State conferences (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	84	6	
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—7	—6	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	6		
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>83</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	84	6	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2		
90.00 Outlays.....	86	6	

Contributions were used to defray expenses of State conferences held prior to the convening of the November 1977 National Women's Conference.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$154,531,000]** \$121,872,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,846,000 shall be for the completion of the Tellico Dam and Reservoir. (Public Law 95-482, making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1979.)

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482), which references the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1979 (H.R. 12928).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Regional resources development program:			
(a) Water resources.....	9,419	12,594	12,374
(b) Natural resources.....	12,196	12,769	13,191
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	5,385	4,862	4,987
(d) Community development	7,302	7,568	9,347

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued</b>			
2. National fertilizer development program.....	39,571	48,524	52,331
3. National energy demonstration program.....	4,286	12,881	2,737
4. Power program: Power supply and use.....	2,014,115	2,481,621	2,724,504
5. General service activities.....	29,100	43,305	62,876
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,121,374	2,624,124	2,882,347
Change in selected resources (inventories, deferred charges, and unamortized discount and premium).....	26,181	152,980	152,768
Total operating obligations ...	2,147,555	2,777,104	3,035,115
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Regional resources development program:			
(a) Water resources.....	45,638	47,719	42,417
(b) Natural resources.....	1,038	1,014	1,337
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	3,773	2,892	3,180
(d) Community development	6,770	7,947	1,020
2. National fertilizer development program.....	9,529	28,305	20,003
3. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,663,973	2,109,546	1,994,870
4. General service activities.....	7,896	12,031	8,827
Total capital investment costs, funded.....	1,738,617	2,209,454	2,071,654
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	195,510	549,557	550,676
Total capital investment, obligations.....	1,934,127	2,759,011	2,622,330
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,081,682	5,536,115	5,657,445
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds.....	—318,903	—403,178	—409,577
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	—2,115,692	—2,644,171	—2,803,018
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	—7,271,568	—5,682,095	—3,255,856
21.98 Fund balance.....	—21,893	—21,059	—24,188
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	5,682,095	3,255,856	860,767
24.98 Fund balance.....	21,059	24,188	9,259
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund:			
Dividend.....	61,730	68,875	67,040
Repayment of Government investment.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>138,510</b>	<b>154,531</b>	<b>121,872</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,647,087	2,488,766	2,444,850
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow.....	1,873,432	2,122,905	2,669,144
72.98 Fund balance.....	122,020	107,373	204,900
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow.....	—2,122,905	—2,669,144	—3,364,233
74.98 Fund balance.....	—107,373	—204,900	—201,671
90.00 Outlays.....	1,412,261	1,845,000	1,752,990

The Tennessee Valley Authority was created in 1933 as a Government-owned corporation for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. Its program in 1980 will be financed from three

sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

The following table provides detailed information on programs financed by power proceeds and borrowings and programs financed by appropriations and nonpower proceeds.

	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Regional resources development program:						
(a) Water resources.....				9,419	12,594	12,374
(b) Natural resources.....				12,196	12,769	13,191
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....				5,385	4,862	4,987
(d) Community development.....				7,302	7,568	9,347
2. National fertilizer development program.....				39,571	48,524	52,331
3. National energy demonstration program.....				4,286	12,881	2,737
4. Power program: Power supply and use.....	2,014,115	2,481,621	2,724,504			
5. General service activities.....				29,100	43,305	62,876
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,014,115	2,481,621	2,724,504	107,259	142,503	157,843
Change in selected resources (inventories, deferred charges, and unamortized discount and premium).....	24,880	153,163	152,303	1,301	-183	465
Total operating obligations.....	2,038,995	2,634,784	2,876,807	108,560	142,320	158,308
Capital investment, funded:						
1. Regional resources development program:						
(a) Water resources.....				45,638	47,719	42,417
(b) Natural resources.....				1,038	1,014	1,337
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....				3,773	2,892	3,180
(d) Community development.....				6,770	7,947	1,020
2. National fertilizer development program.....				9,529	28,305	20,003
4. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,663,973	2,109,546	1,994,870			
5. General service activities.....	4,189	6,100	5,717	3,707	5,931	3,110
Total capital investment costs, funded.....	1,668,162	2,115,646	2,000,587	70,455	93,808	71,067
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	185,338	565,519	553,409	10,172	-15,962	-2,733
Total capital investment obligations.....	1,853,500	2,681,165	2,553,996	80,627	77,846	68,334
Total obligations.....	3,892,495	5,315,949	5,430,803	189,187	220,166	226,642
<b>Financing:</b>						
Offsetting collections from:						
Federal funds.....	-305,805	-381,091	-391,363	-13,098	-22,087	-18,214
Non-Federal sources.....	-2,078,933	-2,597,487	-2,731,351	-36,759	-46,684	-71,667
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Authority to borrow.....	-7,271,568	-5,682,095	-3,255,856			
Fund balance.....				-21,893	-21,059	-24,188
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Authority to borrow.....	5,682,095	3,255,856	860,767			
Fund balance (unobligated balance).....				21,059	24,188	9,259
Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):						
Dividend.....	61,716	68,868	67,000	14	7	40
Repayment of Government investment.....	20,000	20,000	20,000			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				<b>138,510</b>	<b>154,531</b>	<b>121,872</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
Obligations incurred, net of income.....	1,507,757	2,337,371	2,308,089	139,330	151,395	136,761
Obligated balance, start of year:						
Authority to borrow.....	1,873,432	2,122,905	2,669,144			
Fund balance (cash).....	65,170	38,249	134,381	56,850	69,124	70,519
Obligated balance, end of year:						
Authority to borrow.....	-2,122,905	-2,669,144	-3,364,233			
Fund balance (cash).....	-38,249	-134,381	-119,381	-69,124	-70,519	-82,290
Outlays.....	1,285,205	1,695,000	1,628,000	127,056	150,000	124,990

**Budget program—1. Regional resources development program.** The development of the resources of the Tennessee River Basin is reflected in the areas of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and fisher-

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

ies and wildlife development; in agriculture and forest resources; in human resources development; and in related economic and industrial development.

(a) *Water resources* includes operation and continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles.

Flood control activities include operating the system of multipurpose reservoirs to retain excessive seasonal runoff and regulate discharges at flow rates that can be accommodated by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.

(b) *Natural resources*.—Efforts include: agricultural education and demonstration programs to help rural residents improve their standard of living; implementation of new technologies and dissemination of information to promote the growth and use of the timber resources in the Tennessee Valley; projects to assist local governments with solid waste collection and disposal problems; programs to improve the quality of the region's rivers, streams, and lakes; enhancement of fisheries, wildlife, and waterfowl resources; recreation development activities that not only improve access to TVA lakes and stream, but also assist communities and commercial developers with their recreation programs; and a vigorous environmental-energy education and awareness program.

(c) *Land Between The Lakes*.—Work will continue on development of the 170,000-acre area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky Reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Reservoir. Land Between The Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and environmental education.

(d) *Community development*.—TVA provides technical assistance and guidance to local communities to help them improve the quality of public services, revitalize central business districts, identify and develop new industrial sites, improve the quality and availability of health services, develop local flood damage prevention programs, and provide other supportive services to industry and local communities such as economic analysis and community planning. TVA also assists the minority business community and economically depressed counties so that they may contribute more fully to the region's growth.

2. *National fertilizer development program*.—Chemical and ammonia from coal facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as the National Fertilizer Development Center. Program activities are of three general types: fertilizer research and development, fertilizer introduction, and ammonia from coal efforts.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and the development of fertilizer products and processes. TVA works cooper-

atively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant universities, and industry to increase the effectiveness of the research and to avoid duplication.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant universities and the fertilizer industry. It includes controlled small-plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide education about fertilizers that are being introduced. Program costs are financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds, the majority of which arises from the sale of experimental fertilizers to industry and farmers.

Ammonia is required in the production of fertilizer. With the Nation facing reduced supplies of natural gas in the years ahead, TVA is developing ways to economically derive ammonia from coal, an abundant natural resource.

3. *National energy demonstration program*.—The national energy demonstration program consists of significant involvement in energy conservation activities and in the development of alternative energy sources. The work is done in the context of TVA's power program as it seeks to meet the electric power supply needs of the region. The 1980 program is financed primarily with power program funds with other funds coming from appropriations, and from other Federal agencies such as the Department of Energy, Department of Transportation, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other sources including the Electric Power Research Institute. The appropriations financed effort is concentrated on a waste heat utilization program designed to develop and transfer technologies that utilize waste heat as an energy source for industry; electric/hybrid vehicles and alternate fuels program designed to reduce the dependence of Valley residents on petroleum; and a public transportation program to demonstrate ways to reduce the Nation's dependence on oil while reducing traffic and pollution in downtown areas.

4. *Power program—power supply and use*.—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power to an area of 80,000 square miles in the seven Tennessee Valley States. Income from power operations, net of interest charges and depreciation, is estimated at \$183,181 thousand in 1980.

The power generating facilities presented in the capital investment table are financed from power proceeds and borrowings. The estimate for investment in future energy facilities for 1980 may include: conventional central-station generation; dispersed installations including fuel cells and cogeneration; new technology applications including solar energy and atmospheric fluidized-bed generation; and the construction of an away-from-reactor spent fuel storage facility.

5. *General service activities*.—Operating costs for general service activities include mapping and remote sensing, bridge maintenance, scientific and technical cooperation expenses, fallout shelter maintenance, regional library demonstrations and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies.



## CAPITAL INVESTMENTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	Obligations					Expenditures			
	Total estimate	To Sept. 30, 1977	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate	To complete estimate	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:									
4. Power program:									
Power supply and use:									
Browns Ferry nuclear plant units 1-3.....	909,268	895,043	14,225				16,680		
Sequoyah nuclear plant units 1-2.....	1,300,000	902,312	199,856	148,813	41,773	7,246	202,723	164,331	41,773
Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage project.....	328,000	279,914	31,390	16,696			32,689	17,298	
Watts Bar nuclear plant units 1-2.....	1,270,000	799,381	200,360	151,252	95,367	23,640	209,663	165,798	102,819
Bellefonte nuclear plant units 1-2.....	1,625,000	762,294	213,243	218,100	205,335	226,028	279,331	164,610	174,590
Hartsville nuclear plant units 1-4.....	3,500,000	979,195	372,613	405,723	469,685	1,272,784	325,961	397,727	404,871
Phipps Bend nuclear plant units 1-2.....	1,800,000	469,599	169,401	176,065	188,384	796,551	98,237	183,039	121,405
Yellow Creek nuclear plant units 1-2.....	2,400,000	326,592	122,414	290,230	253,700	1,407,064	106,612	159,445	136,628
Johnsonville gas turbine plant units 1-16.....	93,684	93,691	-7				-7		
Investment in future energy facilities.....			2,746	271,380	420,675		2,746	16,380	52,675
Transmission system facilities.....			76,458	113,029	173,086		93,231	98,539	142,786
Acquisition of fuel reserves.....			69,485	52,547	56,269		43,851	52,547	56,269
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....			283,293	460,017	387,044		158,760	318,619	524,093
Nuclear fuel.....			93,496	371,213	236,961		93,496	371,213	236,961
5. General service activities: General facilities.....			4,527	6,100	25,717		4,189	6,100	5,717
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....			1,853,500	2,681,165	2,553,996		1,668,162	2,115,646	2,000,587
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:									
1. Regional resources development program:									
Water resources:									
Multipurpose facilities:									
Columbia dam and reservoir.....		29,591	14,892	11,000	15,000		11,340	11,772	12,000
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	69,000	48,240	13,873	6,887			15,824	8,157	
Tellico dam and reservoir.....		106,135	5,530	5,913			5,509	6,434	
New lock at Pickwick Landing Dam.....	143,000	2,769	6,932	18,761	25,000	89,538	6,005	17,795	27,492
Additions and improvements.....			2,189	4,085	2,100		6,960	3,561	2,925
Natural resources: Recreation facilities.....			1,111	914	1,227		1,038	914	1,227
Environmental-energy education facilities.....				100	110			100	110
Land Between The Lakes: Development facilities.....			5,548	2,892	3,180		3,773	2,892	3,180
Community development:									
Lower Elk Town.....	4,645	4,630	15				15		
South Chickamauga Creek.....	12,500	5,032	2,906	4,562			4,504	5,968	
Other local flood damage prevention projects.....			2,490	1,979	1,020		2,251	1,979	1,020
2. National fertilizer development program:									
Chemical facilities.....			5,892	4,622	6,383		6,597	3,332	7,793
Ammonia from coal facilities.....	42,100	2,952	15,606	11,145	11,204	1,193	2,932	24,973	12,210
5. General service activities: General facilities.....			3,643	4,986	3,110		3,707	5,931	3,110
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....			80,627	77,846	68,334		70,455	93,808	71,067

**Financing.**—Amounts estimated to become available in 1980 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$121,872 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$89,881 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$3,122,714 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$1,700,000 thousand backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

## APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
1. Regional resources development program:			
(a) Water resources.....	10,656	11,576	12,066
(b) Natural resources.....	7,742	10,231	12,688
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	5,500	4,600	4,500
(d) Community development.....	5,043	6,876	9,347
2. National fertilizer development program.....	19,216	22,480	25,157
3. National energy demonstration program.....	6,542	13,290	2,737

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
5. General service activities .....	2,952	1,930	2,043
Total operations.....	57,651	70,983	68,538
Capital investment:			
1. Regional resources development program:			
(a) Water resources:			
Columbia dam and reservoir.....	7,000	26,000	.....
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	17,608	7,479	.....
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	11,500	1,846	.....
New lock at Pickwick landing dam.....	7,300	20,000	25,000
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....	1,608	4,849	2,100
(b) Natural resources:			
Recreation facilities.....	980	988	1,227
Environmental energy education facilities....	.....	.....	110
(c) Land Between The Lakes	4,500	3,000	3,180
(d) Community development:			
South Chickamauga Creek project.....	5,700	1,362	.....
Local flood damage prevention facilities.....	870	1,980	1,020
2. National fertilizer development program:			
Chemical facilities (includes ammonia from coal for 1978).....	20,900	4,776	6,383
Ammonia-from-coal facilities.....	.....	10,971	11,204
5. General service activities.....	2,893	4,847	3,110
Total capital investment.....	80,859	88,098	53,334
General reduction, savings and slippage.....	.....	-4,550	.....
Total appropriations.....	138,510	154,531	121,872
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	13,436	12,006	15,000
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-12,006	-15,000	.....
Obligations, appropriated funds.....	139,940	151,537	136,872

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriation funding. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1980 are estimated at \$87,000 thousand—\$67,000 thousand as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20,000 thousand as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Borrowings for the power program are expected to increase by \$1,700,000 thousand during 1980.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$1,981,163 thousand during 1980. A total of \$1,923,237 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$57,926 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of liabilities at September 30, 1980, is \$1,841,560 thousand more than the estimate at September 30, 1979. This increase reflects the proposed borrowings in 1980. Total Government equity at September 30, 1980, is estimated to be \$139,603 thousand greater than that at September 1979. This change includes the requested appropriation for 1980 and the net income from power operations, less payments to the Treasury and the net expense of nonpower programs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>			
Power supply and use: Power operations:			
Revenue and receipts.....	2,381,130	2,975,917	3,120,885

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense.....	-2,164,562	-2,648,212	-2,937,704
Net income, power operations.....	216,568	327,705	183,181
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>			
Regional resources development program:			
Water resources:			
Revenue.....	537	405	308
Expense.....	-13,819	-17,424	-17,264
Net operating expense, water resources development.....	-13,282	-17,019	-16,956
Natural resources:			
Revenue.....	201	550	503
Expense.....	-12,688	-13,319	-13,771
Net operating expense, natural resources development.....	-12,487	-12,769	-13,268
Land Between The Lakes:			
Revenue.....	496	448	487
Expense.....	-6,005	-5,482	-5,617
Net operating expense, Land Between The Lakes.....	-5,509	-5,034	-5,130
Community development:			
Revenue.....	.....	.....	.....
Expense.....	-13,821	-7,568	-9,347
Net operating expense, community resources development.....	-13,821	-7,568	-9,347
National fertilizer development program:			
Revenue.....	20,694	25,238	27,383
Expense.....	-41,981	-52,024	-56,331
Net operating expense, national fertilizer development.....	-21,287	-26,786	-28,948
National energy demonstration program:			
Revenue.....	.....	.....	.....
Expense.....	-4,286	-12,881	-2,737
Net operating expense, national energy demonstration.....	-4,286	-12,881	-2,737
General service activities:			
Revenue.....	27,372	41,292	60,867
Expense.....	-29,115	-43,320	-62,891
Net operating expense, general service activities.....	-1,743	-2,028	-2,024
Net expense, nonpower programs..	-72,415	-84,085	-78,410
Net income for the period.....	144,153	243,620	104,771

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	65,170	38,249	134,381	119,381
Accounts receivable, net.....	218,581	328,034	328,034	328,034
Inventories.....	372,997	359,502	472,860	545,714
Real property and equipment, net.....	7,584,765	9,098,715	11,045,109	12,830,667
Deferred charges.....	46,997	85,825	126,045	205,870
Total assets.....	8,288,510	9,910,325	12,106,429	14,029,666

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	415,228	561,895	638,747	765,427
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowings from the public.....	1,825,000	1,825,000	1,725,000	1,725,000
Borrowings from Federal Financing Bank.....	3,880,000	5,220,000	7,200,000	8,900,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Unamortized discount and premium, net....	-6,918	-6,465	-6,050	-5,674
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>6,263,310</b>	<b>7,750,430</b>	<b>9,707,697</b>	<b>11,534,753</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.	7,271,568	5,682,095	3,255,856	860,767
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	1,741,955	1,927,293	2,492,812	3,046,221
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-9,145,000	-7,805,000	-5,925,000	-4,225,000
Invested capital.....	2,156,677	2,355,507	2,575,064	2,812,925
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>2,025,200</b>	<b>2,159,895</b>	<b>2,398,732</b>	<b>2,494,913</b>
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	78,743	90,183	94,707	91,549
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,801	8,488	8,488	8,488
Inventories.....	13,285	14,586	14,403	14,868
Real property and equipment, net.....	772,135	828,262	911,717	972,336
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>871,964</b>	<b>941,519</b>	<b>1,029,315</b>	<b>1,087,241</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	42,505	45,294	62,651	77,155
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.	21,893	21,059	24,188	9,259
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	22,146	32,318	16,356	13,623
Invested capital.....	785,420	842,848	926,120	987,204
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>829,459</b>	<b>896,225</b>	<b>966,664</b>	<b>1,010,086</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	143,913	128,432	229,088	210,930
Accounts receivable, net.....	226,382	336,522	336,522	336,522
Inventories.....	386,282	374,088	487,263	560,582
Real property and equipment, net.....	8,356,900	9,926,977	11,956,826	13,803,003
Deferred charges.....	46,997	85,825	126,045	205,870
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>9,160,474</b>	<b>10,851,844</b>	<b>13,135,744</b>	<b>15,116,907</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	457,733	607,189	701,398	842,582

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Debt issued under borrowing authority:</b>				
Borrowings from the public.....	1,825,000	1,825,000	1,725,000	1,725,000
Borrowings from Federal Financing Bank.....	3,880,000	5,220,000	7,200,000	8,900,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Unamortized discount and premium, net....	-6,918	-6,465	-6,050	-5,674
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>6,305,815</b>	<b>7,795,724</b>	<b>9,770,348</b>	<b>11,611,908</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.	7,293,461	5,703,154	3,280,044	870,026
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	1,764,101	1,959,611	2,509,168	3,059,844
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-9,145,000	-7,805,000	-5,925,000	-4,225,000
Invested capital.....	2,942,097	3,198,355	3,501,184	3,800,129
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>2,854,659</b>	<b>3,056,120</b>	<b>3,365,396</b>	<b>3,504,999</b>
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>				
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		952,290	932,133	912,133
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....		-419		
Transfers of property from other agencies..		262		
Capital transfer.....		-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>932,133</b>	<b>912,133</b>	<b>892,133</b>
Retained income (reinvested in the power program):				
Opening balance.....		1,072,910	1,227,762	1,486,599
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		216,568	327,705	183,181
Capital transfer.....		-61,716	-68,868	-67,000
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>1,227,762</b>	<b>1,486,599</b>	<b>1,602,780</b>
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>2,159,895</b>	<b>2,398,732</b>	<b>2,494,913</b>
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		1,624,419	1,763,600	1,918,124
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....		138,929	154,531	121,872
Transfers of property from other agencies..		266		
Capital transfer.....		-14	-7	-40
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>1,763,600</b>	<b>1,918,124</b>	<b>2,039,956</b>
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs):				
Opening balance.....		-794,960	-867,375	-951,460
Transactions: Net expense.....		-72,415	-84,085	-78,410
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>-867,375</b>	<b>-951,460</b>	<b>-1,029,870</b>
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>896,225</b>	<b>966,664</b>	<b>1,010,086</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		2,576,709	2,695,733	2,830,257
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....		138,510	154,531	121,872
Transfers of property from other agencies..		528		

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**  
**PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued**

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Capital transfer .....	—20,014	—20,007	—20,040
Closing balance.....	2,695,733	2,830,257	2,932,089
Retained income (reinvested retained income from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs):			
Opening balance.....	277,950	360,387	535,139
Transactions:			
Net income.....	144,153	243,620	104,771
Capital transfer .....	—61,716	—68,868	—67,000
Closing balance.....	360,387	535,139	572,910
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	3,056,120	3,365,396	3,504,999

\* Not included in these figures are the following undelivered orders (in thousands of dollars):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Coal .....	6,075,571	10,809,111	9,955,126	9,190,213
Nuclear fuel .....	1,099,724	1,031,773	981,773	981,773
Power from Cumberland Basin projects .....	14,380	46,983	37,141	27,299
Utility contribution agreement with Breeder Reactor Corp .....	9,223	7,053	4,883	2,713
Materials and supplies .....	43,470	63,526	64,270	71,469
Total.....	7,242,368	11,958,446	11,043,193	10,273,467

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
64-4110-0-3-999			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	351,861	410,603	442,729
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	351,856	358,990	373,865
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	122,294	98,279	89,153
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2,800		
Total personnel compensation.....	828,811	867,872	905,747
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	163,251	194,978	208,614
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,535	12,470	13,691
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94,128	92,792	91,125
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2	2	2
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	31,176	34,220	37,026
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	355	253	320
25.0 Other services.....	315,845	654,319	671,824
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,208,021	1,301,188	1,323,857
31.0 Equipment .....	525,274	767,232	617,573
32.0 Lands and structures.....	115,323	152,817	146,268
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	79,872	100,222	124,948
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	551	6,671	374
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	486,847	648,542	812,632
Total costs, funded.....	3,859,991	4,833,578	4,954,001
94.0 Change in selected resources .....	221,691	702,537	703,444
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,081,682	5,536,115	5,657,445

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,574	23,102	23,233
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	24,671	22,982	22,721
Total compensable work-years .....	44,535	45,617	45,694
Average grade, grades established by the Board of Directors.....	4.83	4.79	4.81
Average salary, grades established by the Board of Directors.....	\$18,576	\$19,058	\$20,421
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$15,847	\$16,072	\$17,174

**UNITED STATES METRIC BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (15 U.S.C. 205), **[\$1,575,000] \$3,335,000.** (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-3100-0-1-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Policy and direction .....	17	372	430
2. Public information.....	30	510	1,235
3. Research, coordination and planning.....	23	384	1,173
4. Administrative and legal support.....	22	309	497
Total program costs, funded .....	92	1,575	3,335
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....	47		
10.00 Total obligations.....	139	1,575	3,335
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing .....	136		
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>3,335</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	139	1,575	3,335
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		139	281
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—139	—281	—818
90.00 Outlays.....		1,433	2,798

The Metric Conversion Act of 1975 charges the United States Metric Board with devising and carrying out a broad program of planning, coordination, and public education, with the aim of coordinating the Nation's voluntary conversion to the metric system.

1. *Policy and direction.*—This activity includes the establishment of policy and program objectives and centralized management of Metric Board programs.

2. *Public information.*—Through this activity the Board publicizes specific proposed programs for conversion, assists the public to become familiar with the meaning and applicability of metric terms and measures in daily life, and publishes information about the extent of usage of metric measurements.

3. *Research, coordination and planning.*—Through this activity the Board carries out research on opportunities and problems that may arise during the conversion process and plans and coordinates metric conversion activities on a national basis.

4. *Administrative and legal support.*—This activity provides financial management, personnel management, procurement and facilities management, legal, and other administrative services.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-3100-0-1-376			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4	525	1,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	43	191
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	7	153	153
Total personnel compensation.....	12	721	1,396
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	59	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	72	99

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-3100-0-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....		1	2
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	5	63	143
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	4	62	82
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		108	200
25.0	Other services.....	85	437	1,227
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	6	16
31.0	Equipment.....	27	46	48
99.0	Total obligations.....	139	1,575	3,335

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	25	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	12	12
Total compensable work-years.....	0	30	54
Average GS grade.....	11.00	10.63	11.22
Average GS salary.....	\$21,912	\$25,358	\$24,378

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses to enable the United States Railway Association to carry out its functions under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, **[\$23,000,000]** \$23,900,000, of which not to exceed \$4,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	98-0100-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	22,495	24,282	23,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—355		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—422	—1,282	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,282		
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>23,900</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,140	24,282	23,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,608	6,723	6,405
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—6,723	—6,405	—7,205
90.00	Outlays.....	19,025	24,600	23,100

The United States Railway Association was created to prepare and implement a system plan for restructuring and rehabilitating the bankrupt railroads of the Northeast and Midwest. On April 1, 1976, railroad facilities designated by the Association were conveyed to a new operating entity called the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail).

The current tasks of the Association are (a) to provide and monitor the Federal funds which are to be made available to Conrail for working capital and rehabilitation; (b) to develop alternative courses of action for Conrail and for the Government which would provide adequate rail service on a basis that will minimize future Federal involvement; and (c) to defend the reor-

ganization which has been implemented against legal challenges filed by the estates of the reorganized railroads.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	98-0100-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	100	100	100
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	5,631	7,642	7,362
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,731	7,742	7,462
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,042	1,474	1,418
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	309	325	300
22.0	Transportation of things.....	127	114	10
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	845	1,345	1,265
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	309	275	250
25.0	Other services.....	13,755	12,550	12,995
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	226	200	200
31.0	Equipment.....	151	257	
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,495	24,282	23,900

PAYMENTS FOR PURCHASE OF CONRAIL SECURITIES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For acquisition of series A preferred stock issued by the Consolidated Rail Corporation, to remain available until expended, \$300,000,000, except that no funds shall become available until authorizing legislation is passed. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	98-0111-0-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Purchase of Conrail securities (object class 33.0).....	734,700	560,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—433,700	—124,000	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	124,000		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>436,000</b>	
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>		<b>300,000</b>	
Permanent:				
60.00	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>136,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	734,700	560,000	
90.00	Outlays.....	734,700	560,000	

These funds have been provided for the U.S. Railway Association to purchase debentures and series A preferred stock issued by the Consolidated Rail Corporation. The Corporation utilizes these funds along with internally generated funds and funds from private sources to undertake major rehabilitation of plant and equipment and to cover losses that occur during the initial phase of operations.

Appropriations totaling \$2.326 billion have been provided through 1979. The investment of these funds is intended to make possible the establishment of Conrail as a private corporation that will operate on a profitable basis. A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$974 million is proposed.

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**WATER RESOURCES PLANNING\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

【That there is hereby appropriated for】 For the Water Resources Council for expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-3), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(5), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(6)), **【\$12,681,900】 \$66,244,000**, to remain available until expended, including **【\$2,668,000】 \$4,330,000**, for expenses in administering the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(b)), **【\$2,480,900】 \$2,815,000** for preparation of assessments and plans (42 U.S.C. 1962d(c)), **【\$1,047,000】 \$580,000** for preparation of plans (33 U.S.C. 1289), **【\$2,886,000】 \$3,119,000** for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(a)), **【and \$3,000,000】 \$50,000,000** for grants to States under title III of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962c(a)), and \$600,000 for groundwater studies in the Delaware River Basin and Susquehanna River Basin, and **【\$5,400,000 for Upper Mississippi Comprehensive Management Plan (42 U.S.C. b-3). (Public Law 95-482, making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1979.)**

Note.—The 1979 appropriation for this account was provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 95-482).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
85-0100-0-1-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration and coordination.....	2,608	4,376	4,330
2. River basin commissions.....	2,996	2,963	3,119
3. Planning grants to States.....	3,011	3,070	50,000
4. Comprehensive planning:			
Level B and special studies.....	4,897	5,086	8,852
Water for energy.....	719	1,838	1,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,231	17,333	67,301
<b>Financing:</b>			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-891	-1,141	-1,000
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-709	-101	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,401	-3,466	-57
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	3,466	57	
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>13,696</b>	<b>12,682</b>	<b>66,244</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,631	16,091	66,301
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,650	2,901	1,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,901	-1,500	-48,225
90.00 Outlays.....	12,380	17,492	19,576

The Water Resources Council was established to encourage conservation, development, and utilization of water and related land resources on a comprehensive and coordinated basis. The President has assigned to the Council responsibility for implementation of major elements of his water policy reform, i.e., principles and standards manual, floodplain management program, State water management and conservation technical assistance grants, project reports evaluation, and enhancing State-Federal cooperation in water policy.

1. *Administration and coordination.*—Includes Council staff activities and expenses in implementing the total program assigned except direct contributions for comprehensive studies, river basin commissions, the

State grants program, and the water for energy program. Staff activities include: revising and rewriting principles and standards for projects to reflect changes as directed by the President's water policy review, and the issuance of a uniform planning manual; implementing the national floodplain management program; initiation of a continuing assessment of water policy and program needs, to be operational after 1980; executive direction for all Council programs and activities; and, general administrative support for Council staff and all programs and activities.

2. *River basin commissions.*—Six river basin commissions have been established under title II of Public Law 89-80. Activities include preparation of a comprehensive, coordinated, joint plan and an updated priorities report for each Commission area. Commissions serve as a forum for enhanced State-Federal relationships.

3. *Planning grants to States.*—Financial assistance is provided States to develop total water management programs, emphasizing conservation, integration of water quantity and quality and surface and ground water planning, protection of instream values, etc., and water conservation technical assistance programs to increase efficiency of water use.

4. *Comprehensive planning.*—This program includes activities relating to water resource management studies. These studies are designed to resolve multidiscipline regional or river basin water resource problems leading to better informed Federal and/or State decisions in resource allocations. Also included in this program is the continued management of the water for energy assessments.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
85-0100-0-1-301			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,164	1,773	2,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	143	22	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	25	28
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	117	193	240
Total personnel compensation.....	1,439	2,013	3,094
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	214	287
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	113	164	193
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	10	5
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	122	125	221
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	123	135	203
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	168	172
25.0 Other services.....	6,453	11,043	13,454
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	30	26
31.0 Equipment.....	4	34	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,743	3,397	49,628
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,231	17,333	67,301

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	103	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Total compensable work-years.....	39	84	98
Average GS grade <sup>1</sup> .....	10.83	10.90	10.90
Average GS salary <sup>1</sup> .....	\$22,152	\$22,166	\$25,372
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$47,500	\$47,500	\$47,500

<sup>1</sup> Excludes river basin commissions.

**Trust Funds**

**RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	85-9971-0-7-301	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	519	1,901	1,462	
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	1,232	1,541	1,356	
3. New England River Basins Commission ..	1,476	2,466	1,398	
4. Ohio River Basin Commission.....	1,170	1,628	1,105	
5. Missouri River Basin Commission.....	1,473	1,582	1,505	
6. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	1,115	924	6,507	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	6,985	10,042	13,333	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,542	-1,936	-138	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	1,936	138		
60.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....	<b>7,379</b>	<b>8,244</b>	<b>13,195</b>	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	726	1,571	1,398	
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	1,428	1,322	1,356	
New England River Basins Commission.....	1,817	1,949	1,398	
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	1,045	1,374	1,031	
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	1,637	1,334	1,505	
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	726	694	6,507	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,985	10,042	13,333	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....	296	1,269		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,269			
90.00 Outlays.....	6,012	11,311	13,333	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	494	2,110	1,462	
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	1,049	1,766	1,356	
New England River Basins Commission.....	1,497	2,466	1,398	
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	1,025	1,816	1,105	
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	1,063	1,810	1,505	
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	884	1,343	6,507	

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965. The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States. Included for the Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission are funds for the continued conduct of a comprehensive master plan for management of the river system.

**Legislative Program**

**ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-2300-2-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00 Administration (costs—obligations) .....				300
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....				<b>300</b>

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	95-2300-2-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-30
90.00 Outlays.....				270

Pursuant to proposed legislation to create a national heritage program, the Council would be authorized to comment on Federal activities affecting important natural areas in the same manner in which the Council now comments on federal activities affecting historic places.

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	95-3201-2-1-452	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration of the bank.....			4,236	12,423
2. Interest subsidies (loan guarantees) .....				1,247,000
3. Interest subsidies (long-term debt) .....				263,000
4. Grants (EDA/Commerce) .....				275,000
5. Grants (HUD).....				275,000
6. Liquidity facility (loan purchases) .....				1,000,000
7. Disbursements for guarantee claims .....				32,000
8. Payments to the Federal Financing Bank of interest on borrowings to purchase qualified debt.....				22,500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			4,236	3,126,923
<b>Financing:</b>				
14.00 Offsetting collections from:Non-Federal sources: .....				
Sale of qualified debt to Federal Financing Bank.....				-500,000
Redemption of defaulted loans.....				-1,100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: .....				
Appropriation .....				404,600
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: .....				
Authority to borrow .....				500,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			<b>4,236</b>	<b>3,530,423</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.00 <b>Appropriation</b> .....			<b>4,236</b>	<b>3,030,423</b>
47.00 <b>Authority to borrow (appropriation act)</b> .....				<b>500,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,236	2,625,823
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				211
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-211	-2,431,232
90.00 Outlays.....			4,025	194,802

The proposed National Development Bank will offer a broad range of new incentives to businesses and consolidate a number of existing business assistance programs. It will facilitate business development by combining a variety of programs within a single agency, and enhance economic development by targeting its efforts on promoting business growth in economically distressed areas.

The Bank will offer aid to firms in declining areas with a variety of new financing incentives to induce

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued**

them to remain, expand or locate in those areas. These incentives include new capital grants, loan guarantees, direct interest subsidies on loans and taxable development bonds, and a liquidity facility to provide secondary market reinforcement to primary lenders.

To provide business assistance more efficiently and effectively, a consolidation of existing Federal credit program will be proposed. Direct loan and loan guarantee programs being considered for consolidation include development assistance efforts of the Economic Development Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Small Business Administration, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development. A proposal is under consideration to consolidate the Bank with other related programs in a single agency.

**OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT**

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0206-2-1-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act) (costs—obligations)			7,001
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			7,001
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			7,001
90.00 Outlays			7,001

Legislation has been proposed to increase the Government contribution toward the subscription charge for health coverage for those annuitants who retired prior to July 1, 1960.

**EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-8424-2-8-602			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs—net premium payments			171,000
Program costs (actuarial liability)			—21,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			150,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Employee's salary withholding			—150,000
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance			21,000
90.00 Outlays			21,000

Legislation has been proposed to redesign the Federal employees group life insurance program by: (1) authorizing two employee-pay-all options for additional coverage; (2) modifying the schedule of regular benefits for younger enrollees; (3) establishing a minimum length of program participation in lieu of the length-of-service requirement; and (4) requiring retirees to continue regular premium payments until age 65.

**RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-8445-2-8-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Government contribution to annuitants with private plans			5,430
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Government contributions			—7,001
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Annuity withholdings			1,571
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
90.00 Outlays			

These schedules reflect the impact on the fund of proposed legislation to increase the Government's contribution toward the subscription change.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
60-8011-2-7-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Proposed railroad retirement and social security legislation (costs—obligations)			—65,300
<b>Financing:</b>			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)			276,600
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			211,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			—65,300
90.00 Outlays			—65,300

Legislation is proposed to restore the solvency of the railroad industry pension fund in an equitable way. The Railroad Retirement Board projects that the industry pension component will run out of funds by 1986, which currently has an actuarial deficiency of 4% of railroad industry payroll. Under this proposal, revenues would increase annually by 2% of railroad industry payroll and prospective benefits would decrease by an amount actuarially equivalent to 2% of this payroll, thereby eliminating the actuarial deficiency. These proposals



also make the railroad industry social security component more similar to social security. The proposals would:

Finance the industry pension component from the full railroad payroll and apply the social security tax to the railroad industry in the same manner as other private sector employment (increase in receipts of \$211 million in 1980);

Prospectively apply social security rules to the initial award of disability benefits, the computation of spouse's age reduction, the treatment of 60-61-year-old widowed spouses, the use of earnings in the year of retirement, and in calculating annual cost of living increases (outlay reduction of \$22.1 million in 1980);

Correct anomalies in computing: (a) spouse's maximum social security equivalent (tier I) benefits, (b) years of service by crediting only full years of service, (c) primary insurance amounts for early retirees with 30 years of railroad employment, and (d) net tier I benefits in retirement cases with an age reduction (outlay reduction of \$7.7 million in 1980); and

Preclude total railroad retirement benefits from exceeding pre-retirement earnings and phaseout industry pension component student benefits (outlay reduction of \$5.5 million in 1980).

In addition, OASDI legislative proposals also affect the railroad retirement social security component, and reduce outlays by \$30 million in 1980.

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS**

**COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	48-2800-2-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)			115
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..			45
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..			<b>160</b>

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	48-2800-2-1-805	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			115
90.00	Outlays .....			115

The Commission is authorized under section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-206) to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government. Legislation will be proposed to provide for establishment of the Commission in 1980 rather than 1981 so that sufficient time is available to carry out the agency's mandate.

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**

**PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	64-4110-2-3-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year..			15,000,000
47.10	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow)</b> (substantive law) .....			<b>15,000,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

Legislation will be proposed to increase the limitation on the amount of TVA power bonds issued under section 15d of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, 16 U.S.C., section 831 n-4(a).



---

---

PART II

**SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS**

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions that are furnished to the Congress pursuant to the Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, as amended, excluding waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees.

Most civilian employees in the Federal Government are included in one of the following pay systems: Executive level, general schedule, or Foreign Service. The salary ranges for the grades in each of these systems are shown in the following tables. Pay rates for wage-board positions included in the "ungraded" positions are established on the basis of prevailing rates, which vary from area to area. Salary ranges shown for executive levels, general schedule (GS), and Foreign Service (FO, FR, or FS) are those that became effective in October 1978, pursuant to Executive Order 12087 of October 7, 1978.

### SALARY RANGES OF THE MOST COMMON CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

(In dollars)

I. Executive levels:	
Executive level I.....	66,000
Executive level II.....	57,500
Executive level III.....	52,500
Executive level IV.....	50,000
Executive level V.....	47,500
II. General schedule:	
GS-18.....	47,500
GS-17.....	47,500
GS-16.....	44,756 to 47,500
GS-15.....	38,160 to 47,500
GS-14.....	32,442 to 42,171
GS-13.....	27,453 to 35,688
GS-12.....	23,087 to 30,017
GS-11.....	19,263 to 25,041
GS-10.....	17,532 to 22,788
GS-9.....	15,920 to 20,699
GS-8.....	14,414 to 18,734
GS-7.....	13,014 to 16,920
GS-6.....	11,712 to 15,222
GS-5.....	10,507 to 13,657
GS-4.....	9,391 to 12,208
GS-3.....	8,366 to 10,877
GS-2.....	7,422 to 9,645
GS-1.....	6,561 to 8,532
III. Foreign Service (Foreign Service officer (FO) or Reserve (FR):	
FO or FR-1.....	47,500
FO or FR-2.....	44,430 to 47,500
FO or FR-3.....	34,642 to 41,572
FO or FR-4.....	27,453 to 32,943
FO or FR-5.....	22,137 to 26,565
FO or FR-6.....	18,179 to 21,815
FO or FR-7.....	15,222 to 18,264
FO or FR-8.....	13,014 to 15,618
Foreign Service staff (FS):	
FS-1.....	34,642 to 45,037
FS-2.....	27,453 to 35,688
FS-3.....	22,137 to 28,779
FS-4.....	18,179 to 23,633
FS-5.....	16,265 to 21,143
FS-6.....	14,561 to 18,926
FS-7.....	13,041 to 16,956
FS-8.....	11,865 to 15,195
FS-9.....	10,473 to 13,614
FS-10.....	9,391 to 12,208

*Note.*—In the general schedule grades and certain other positions, the pay scales shown in the schedules may be exceeded when pay rates in the private sector for comparable occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a

corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The following pages display schedules of permanent positions for each of the three branches of Government. The schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. These schedules cover all permanent positions of the organizational element(s) identified, regardless of the source from which financed. Positions to be filled by reimbursable details from other agencies, and positions financed by allocations to other agencies will be reflected in the corresponding schedules of those agencies.

Authorized positions that are funded as of the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted. Each schedule contains a listing of the grades of authorized positions and the total number in each grade as illustrated below:

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
GS-18.....	.....	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	20	20	21
GS-14.....	34	38	47
GS-13.....	38	46	56
GS-12.....	25	27	37
GS-11.....	12	16	26
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	17	23	30
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	46	48	57
GS-6.....	19	19	21
GS-5.....	19	23	25
GS-4.....	14	17	21
GS-3.....	7	10	12
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	<u>272</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>375</u>
Ungraded.....	7	7	8
Total permanent positions.....	<u>285</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>389</u>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	<u>-9</u>	<u>-8</u>	<u>-8</u>
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>276</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>381</u>

Grades are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, general schedule, is abbreviated "GS- . ." Salary ranges are shown only when the grades are unique to a single agency or bureau (for example, physicians and nurses schedules within the Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration) or where a grade is identified only by title. In the latter case, the title of each grade and the basic salary range is listed. Classification systems with the same salary ranges as the general schedule are so noted. A subtotal line is shown for executive level positions as well as for each separate series of positions, whenever more than one position is shown in these categories. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year.

**PERMANENT POSITIONS  
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

**CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office:			
\$47,500.....	8	8	8
\$45,260-\$47,500.....	14	15	15
\$34,393-\$45,260.....	40	41	41
\$26,375-\$36,081.....	32	33	33
\$22,999-\$25,531.....	3	3	3
\$20,784-\$26,375.....	34	38	38
\$17,302-\$20,700.....	16	16	16
\$15,087-\$18,357.....	17	19	19
\$13,504-\$17,302.....	22	23	23
\$11,711-\$15,931.....	18	18	18
\$9,812-\$13,504.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	206	216	216
Total permanent positions.....	208	218	218
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-13		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	195	218	218

**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Statutory:			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant Architect.....	1	1	1
Executive Assistant.....	1	1	1
Budget Officer.....	1	1	1
Director of Engineering.....	1	1	1
General Counsel.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	4	6	6
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	11	13	13
GS-12.....	8	9	9
GS-11.....	2	3	3
GS-10.....	5	4	4
GS-9.....	9	10	11
GS-8.....	4	5	5
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	8	7	6
GS-5.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	62	68	80
Ungraded.....	10	16	20
Total permanent positions.....	78	90	106

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	76	90	106

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Statutory:			
Administrative Assistant.....	1	1	1
Supervising Engineer.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	3	4	4
GS-13.....	3	3	3
GS-12.....	4	4	4
GS-11.....	2	1	1
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	1	1	3
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	2	2
GS-5.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	21	21	23
Ungraded.....	188	192	195
Total permanent positions.....	211	215	220
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	207	215	220

**CAPITOL GROUNDS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....		1	1
GS-5.....	1		
Ungraded.....	77	77	80
Total permanent positions.....	80	80	83
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	80	80	83

**SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Statutory:			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1
Assistant Superintendent.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-10.....	8	9	9
GS-9.....	5	6	6
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	14	13	13
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	10	9	9
Subtotal.....	46	46	46
Ungraded.....	450	461	461
Total permanent positions.....	498	509	509
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	489	509	509

**SENATE GARAGE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	7	7

**HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Statutory: Superintendent.....			
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	5	3	3
GS-8.....	3	4	4
GS-7.....	8	6	6
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	7	8	8
GS-4.....		2	2
Ungraded.....	754	758	758
Total permanent positions.....	793	797	797
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-36		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	757	797	797

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	2	2
GS-4.....	1		
Ungraded.....	89	101	101

**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—  
Continued**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—  
Continued**

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	92	104	104
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	87	104	104

**LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	2	2
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-6.....		1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	69	128	128
Total permanent positions.....	75	136	136
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	75	136	136

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSI-  
TIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE  
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Positions at rates established under 2 U.S.C. 136a: Executive level IV equivalent.....	1	1	1
Positions at rates established under 2 U.S.C. 136a-1: Executive level V equivalent.....	1	1	1
Positions at rates established under 2 U.S.C. 166(c)(1): Executive level V equivalent..	1	1	1
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104(a)(7): \$36,338 to \$47,500.....	8	8	8
Positions at rates established under Public Law 94-201: \$33,789 to \$42,423.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
GS-18.....	8	9	9
GS-17.....	45	50	50
GS-16.....	54	51	51
GS-15.....	129	152	153
GS-14.....	196	212	218
GS-13.....	299	336	340
GS-12.....	548	552	576
GS-11.....	512	545	560
GS-10.....	38	35	38
GS-9.....	485	519	582
GS-8.....	170	198	198
GS-7.....	602	603	748
GS-6.....	356	377	394
GS-5.....	498	462	489
GS-4.....	319	313	342
GS-3.....	113	95	98
GS-2.....	15	11	17
GS-1.....		1	1
Subtotal.....	4,387	4,521	4,864

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	247	255	481
Total permanent positions.....	4,647	4,789	5,358
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-181	-96	-107
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,466	4,693	5,251

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSI-  
TIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades and permanent positions established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305 "Comparable to GS grades":			
GG-18.....	3	3	3
GG-17.....	6	6	6
GG-16.....	12	12	12
GG-15.....	35	36	37
GG-14.....	84	92	92
GG-13.....	195	193	193
GG-12.....	339	385	412
GG-11.....	215	187	185
GG-10.....	30	29	30
GG-9.....	182	195	180
GG-8.....	62	84	82
GG-7.....	235	235	232
GG-6.....	316	386	379
GG-5.....	616	883	893
GG-4.....	417	416	410
GG-3.....	338	242	244
GG-2.....	19	8	3
GG-1.....	4	5	5
Subtotal.....	3,108	3,397	3,398
Ungraded.....	6,108	5,822	5,815
Total permanent positions.....	9,218	9,221	9,215
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,107	-2,372	-2,394
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,111	6,849	6,821

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Statutory rate of \$57,500.....	1	1	1
Statutory rate of \$52,500.....	1	1	1
Statutory rate of \$50,000.....	1	1	1
Public Law 92-190.....	5	5	5
Congressional Budget Reform Act of 1974 ...	10	10	10
GAO Act of 1974.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	28	28	28
GS-18.....	11	11	11
GS-17.....	32	32	32
GS-16.....	47	47	47
GS-15.....	321	323	344
GS-14.....	652	656	689
GS-13.....	923	924	971

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-12.....	1,171	1,171	1,230
GS-11.....	554	554	587
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	304	304	319
GS-8.....	34	34	35
GS-7.....	301	301	310
GS-6.....	250	250	262
GS-5.....	262	262	275
GS-4.....	173	173	181
GS-3.....	92	92	98
GS-2.....	42	42	44
Subtotal.....	5,174	5,181	5,440
Ungraded.....	55	55	55
Total permanent positions.....	5,257	5,264	5,523
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-15	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,247	5,249	5,508

**UNITED STATES TAX COURT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Judges, \$54,500.....	19	20	20
Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended:			
Commissioners, \$48,500.....	8	10	10
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	16	23	24
GS-12.....	18	20	19
GS-11.....	12	3	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	39	43	45
GS-8.....	25	28	31
GS-7.....	12	13	11
GS-6.....	12	17	24
GS-5.....	16	13	13
GS-4.....	8	7	3
GS-3.....	6	2	2
GS-2.....	1		
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	201	209	215
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	190	202	208

**COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND  
COOPERATION IN EUROPE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established pursuant to Public Law 94-304, comparable to GS grades:			
SC-15.....	1	2	2
SC-11.....		1	3
SC-10.....		3	3
SC-9.....	3	1	1
SC-8.....	1		
SC-7.....	4	2	2
SC-6.....		1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
SC-5.....		2	2
SC-4.....	2		
Total permanent positions.....	11	12	14
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11	12	14

**BOTANIC GARDEN**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	50	50	50
Total permanent positions.....	57	57	57
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	57	57	57

**COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Positions at rates established under 17 U.S.C. 802: GS-18 equivalent.....	5	5	5

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Positions at rates established under 17 U.S.C. 805.....	13	13	5
Total permanent positions.....	18	18	10
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8	-8	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10	10	10

**COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	6	6	7
GS-15.....	3	3	2
GS-14.....	1	1	2
GS-13.....	2	2	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	35	35	35
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	35	35

**TEMPORARY COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Grades established pursuant to Public Law 95-165 and Public Law 95-205, comparable to GS grades:			
TC-15.....	3	3	3
TC-11.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5	5	5

**OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	128	138	148
Total permanent positions.....	130	140	150
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	119	140	150

## THE JUDICIARY

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special positions at annual rates:</b>			
\$75,000: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$72,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$54,500: Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
\$47,500: Clerk.....	1	1	1
\$45,500: Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$45,000: Librarian.....	1	1	1
\$42,000: Marshal.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
<b>Grades established by the Supreme Court:</b>			
SC-15.....	1	1	1
SC-14.....	4	4	4
SC-13.....	17	17	17
SC-12.....	9	9	9
SC-11.....	6	6	6
SC-10.....	10	11	11
SC-9.....	12	12	12
SC-8.....	18	18	18
SC-7.....	13	13	13
SC-6.....	19	37	37
SC-5.....	23	25	25
SC-4.....	38	38	38
SC-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	171	192	192
Ungraded.....	119	119	119
Total permanent positions.....	304	325	325
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-22	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	282	313	313

#### CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-12.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	32	32	32
Total permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	31	33	33

### COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special positions at annual rates:</b>			
\$57,500: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$45,251: Chief Technical Advisor.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
\$40,875: Clerk of Court.....	1	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	7	6	6
<b>Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:</b>			
JSP-16.....	.....	1	1
JSP-14.....	1	1	1
JSP-13.....	6	6	6
JSP-12.....	6	6	6
JSP-11.....	1	3	3
JSP-10.....	6	4	4
JSP-9.....	2	2	2
JSP-8.....	2	2	2
JSP-7.....	1	1	1
JSP-6.....	1	1	1
JSP-5.....	1	1	1
JSP-4.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	29	30	30
Total permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	35	36	36

### CUSTOMS COURT

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special positions at annual rates:</b>			
\$54,500: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$40,875: Clerk of Court.....	1	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	10	9	9
<b>Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:</b>			
JSP-16.....	.....	1	1
JSP-15.....	13	13	13
JSP-14.....	8	6	6
JSP-13.....	2	1	1
JSP-12.....	5	6	6
JSP-11.....	4	1	1
JSP-10.....	14	13	13
JSP-9.....	5	2	2
JSP-8.....	12	14	14
JSP-7.....	13	9	9
JSP-6.....	19	17	17
JSP-5.....	12	20	18
JSP-4.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	108	105	103
Total permanent positions.....	118	114	112
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-2	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	108	112	112

### COURT OF CLAIMS

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special positions at annual rates:</b>			
\$57,500: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$48,500: Commissioner.....	16	17	17
\$40,875: Clerk of Court.....	1	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	24	24	24
<b>Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:</b>			
JSP-16.....	.....	1	1
JSP-14.....	2	2	2
JSP-13.....	4	4	4
JSP-12.....	2	2	2
JSP-11.....	19	34	37
JSP-10.....	8	7	8
JSP-9.....	15	13	14
JSP-8.....	5	4	2
JSP-7.....	3	3	3
JSP-6.....	3	3	3
JSP-5.....	1	1	1
JSP-4.....	7	7	7
JSP-2.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	75	87	90
Total permanent positions.....	99	111	114
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	97	111	114

### COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

#### SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Special positions at annual rates:</b>			
\$57,500: Circuit Judgeship.....	97	97	132
\$54,500: District Judgeship.....	399	399	516
Total permanent positions.....	496	496	648
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-20	-18	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	476	478	624

#### SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:</b>			
JSP-16.....	.....	40	40
JSP-15.....	34	79	79
JSP-14.....	98	135	135



	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
JSP-13.....	235	245	270
JSP-12.....	1,467	1,583	1,738
JSP-11.....	1,035	1,165	1,667
JSP-10.....	789	564	716
JSP-9.....	698	716	631
JSP-8.....	479	479	379
JSP-7.....	702	731	764
JSP-6.....	1,081	1,082	1,069
JSP-5.....	689	689	689
JSP-4.....	350	350	350
JSP-3.....	30	30	30
JSP-2.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	537	421	563
Total permanent positions.....	8,233	8,318	9,129
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-314	-284	-334
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,919	8,034	8,795

DEFENDER SERVICES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-12.....	3	4	4
JSP-11.....	19	19	20
JSP-10.....	4	6	7
JSP-9.....	11	11	9
JSP-8.....	22	26	27
JSP-7.....	21	19	19
JSP-6.....	34	41	42
JSP-5.....	13	9	7
JSP-4.....	6	1	2
JSP-3.....	1	1	.....
JSP-2.....	1	.....	.....
Ungraded.....	159	158	158
Total permanent positions.....	293	295	295
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-40	-40	-40
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	253	255	255

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF MAGISTRATES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$48,500: U.S. Magistrate.....	125	136	147
\$42,500: U.S. Magistrate.....	38	39	39
\$32,000: U.S. Magistrate.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	164	176	187

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-11.....	1	1	1
JSP-8.....	129	143	154
JSP-7.....	137	149	162
JSP-6.....	39	39	39
JSP-5.....	18	18	18
JSP-4.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	331	357	381
Total permanent positions.....	495	533	568
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	485	533	568

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BANKRUPTCY COURTS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$50,000: Bankruptcy Judges.....	.....	214	235
\$48,500: Referee in Bankruptcy.....	212	.....	.....
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-14.....	.....	.....	92
JSP-13.....	5	5	92
JSP-12.....	8	8	146
JSP-11.....	30	30	30
JSP-10.....	40	40	298
JSP-9.....	54	54	289
JSP-8.....	236	236	322
JSP-7.....	180	180	250
JSP-6.....	274	279	119
JSP-5.....	248	248	75
JSP-4.....	216	216	50
JSP-3.....	30	30	30
Ungraded.....	.....	.....	235
Total permanent positions.....	1,533	1,540	2,263
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-18	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,515	1,540	2,263

SPECIAL RAIL REORGANIZATION COURT

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades Established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS Grades:			
JSP-12.....	.....	1	1
JSP-11.....	.....	20	20
JSP-9.....	.....	17	17
JSP-8.....	.....	1	1
Ungraded.....	.....	2	2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	.....	41	41

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$54,500: Director.....	1	1	1
\$48,500: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	2	10	10
GS-15.....	21	13	13
GS-14.....	31	31	35
GS-13.....	41	43	52
GS-12.....	46	49	55
GS-11.....	31	32	34
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	31	32	39
GS-8.....	22	22	24
GS-7.....	66	67	73
GS-6.....	44	47	58
GS-5.....	43	44	46
GS-4.....	25	25	25
GS-3.....	10	10	10
GS-2.....	9	9	9
Subtotal.....	431	443	492
Ungraded.....	20	20	21
Total permanent positions.....	453	465	515
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-20	-23	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	433	442	489

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$54,500: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	1	1	2
GS-5.....	6	7	10
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	4	4	5
Ungraded.....	70	86	94
Total permanent positions.....	96	113	126
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	94	113	126

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

**THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	9	9	9
GS-12.....	5	5	5
GS-11.....	15	15	15
GS-10.....	13	13	13
GS-9.....	19	19	19
GS-8.....	32	32	32
GS-7.....	35	35	35
GS-6.....	19	19	19
GS-5.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	190	190	190
Total permanent positions.....	351	351	351
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-16		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	335	351	351

**EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded positions at annual rates.....	50	50	50
Ungraded positions at hourly rates.....	36	36	36
Total permanent positions.....	86	86	86
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	85	86	86

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	28	27	27
Total permanent positions.....	28	27	27
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22	27	27

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	1		
GS-6.....	1		
Subtotal.....	15	13	13
Ungraded.....	19	19	19
Total permanent positions.....	37	35	35
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	35	35

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	2	3	3
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	6	5	5
GS-14.....	3	3	4
GS-13.....	1	2	1
GS-12.....	2		
GS-11.....	1	1	2
GS-10.....	2	1	1
GS-9.....			1
GS-8.....	3	2	1
GS-7.....	4	4	3
Subtotal.....	23	19	19
Ungraded.....	7	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	32	32	32
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	32	32

**COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	3
GS-17.....			5

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	4	4	9
GS-15.....	6	6	34
GS-14.....	7	6	16
GS-13.....	9	9	17
GS-12.....	4	4	7
GS-11.....	2	2	4
GS-10.....	2	2	1
GS-9.....	3	3	11
GS-8.....			9
GS-7.....	1	1	8
GS-6.....			8
GS-5.....			7
GS-4.....			3
Total permanent positions.....	40	39	143
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	39	143

**DOMESTIC POLICY STAFF**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	50	50	50
Total permanent positions.....	50	50	50
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	48	50	50

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	6	6	6
GS-14.....	4	4	4
GS-13.....	4	4	4
GS-12.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	64	64	64
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	59	64	64

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	7	7	7
GS-14.....	6	7	7
GS-13.....	10	8	8
GS-12.....	8	10	10
GS-11.....	9	8	8
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	17	17	17
GS-8.....	6	7	7
GS-7.....	22	20	20
GS-6.....	14	14	14
GS-5.....	12	13	13
GS-4.....	9	9	9
GS-3.....	4	3	3
Ungraded.....	16	5	5
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>137</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>137</b>

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	7	7	7
Executive level V.....	6	6	6
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
GS-18.....	17	17	17
GS-17.....	22	22	22
GS-16.....	41	41	41
GS-15.....	107	104	103
GS-14.....	71	69	66
GS-13.....	64	63	60
GS-12.....	27	31	30
GS-11.....	25	25	28
GS-10.....	11	12	12
GS-9.....	42	43	44

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-8.....	46	47	46
GS-7.....	47	46	46
GS-6.....	13	13	13
GS-5.....	4	5	5
GS-4.....	2	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>549</b>
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>551</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-27	-12	-12
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>539</b>

**OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	14	13	13
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>

**OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
POLICY  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	1	2	3
GS-15.....	6	6	5

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	1		
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	2	3
GS-9.....	1	2	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	4	5
GS-6.....		1	
GS-5.....	1		
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>

**OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE  
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	2
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	5	5	9
GS-14.....	2	2	5
GS-13.....	4	4	6
GS-12.....	1	1	3
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	5	5	7
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	1	1	4
GS-5.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>53</b>
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>59</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>59</b>

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

### FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Positions established by act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 477):</b>			
Executive level II .....	1	1	1
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	10	10	10
Executive level V .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
<b>Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385), comparable to GS grades:</b>			
AD-18 .....	15	15	15
AD-17 .....	8	8	8
AD-16 .....	26	26	26
AD-15 .....	24	24	24
AD-14 .....	8	8	8
AD-13 .....	4	4	4
AD-12 .....	4	4	4
AD-11 .....	1	1	1
AD-9 .....	3	3	3
AD-7 .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	<u>95</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>95</u>
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	4	4	4
GS-16 .....	6	6	6
GS-15 .....	160	145	145
GS-14 .....	212	200	200
GS-13 .....	217	205	205
GS-12 .....	165	170	170
GS-11 .....	106	106	106
GS-10 .....	17	16	16
GS-9 .....	110	110	110
GS-8 .....	63	62	62
GS-7 .....	184	180	180
GS-6 .....	249	240	240
GS-5 .....	202	201	201
GS-4 .....	76	75	75
GS-3 .....	10	12	12
GS-2 .....	3	2	2
Subtotal .....	<u>1,785</u>	<u>1,735</u>	<u>1,735</u>

#### Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Chief of mission:			
Class 2 .....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Class 3 .....	6	6	6
Class 4 .....	15	15	15
Subtotal .....	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>
<b>Foreign Service Reserve officer:</b>			
FR-1 .....	72	72	72
FR-2 .....	265	265	265
FR-3 .....	583	585	585
FR-4 .....	735	740	740
FR-5 .....	246	254	254
FR-6 .....	21	30	30
FR-7 .....	98	100	100
FR-8 .....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	<u>2,024</u>	<u>2,050</u>	<u>2,050</u>
<b>Foreign Service staff:</b>			
FS-3 .....	1	1	1
FS-4 .....	14	12	12
FS-5 .....	37	35	35
FS-6 .....	91	95	95
FS-7 .....	64	65	65
FS-8 .....	16	16	16
FS-9 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	<u>223</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>225</u>
<b>Ungraded:</b>			
Wage-board employees .....	15	15	15
Local employees (dollar funded) .....	1,716	1,740	1,740
Trust funded Local employees .....	516	500	500
Subtotal .....	<u>2,247</u>	<u>2,255</u>	<u>2,255</u>
Total permanent positions .....	6,410	6,396	6,396
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-655	-636	-636
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	5,755	5,760	5,760

#### OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V .....	3	3	3
Subtotal .....	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
GS-15 .....	14	17	17
GS-14 .....	15	12	12
GS-13 .....	16	17	17
GS-12 .....	5	7	5
GS-11 .....	4	3	2
GS-10 .....	2	1	1
GS-9 .....	6	7	8
GS-8 .....	12	13	12
GS-7 .....	26	20	20
GS-6 .....	10	10	11
GS-5 .....	2	1	1
Subtotal .....	<u>112</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>106</u>
Ungraded .....	18	22	22
Total permanent positions .....	135	135	133
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-18	-8	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	117	127	127

#### INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV .....	1	1	1
GS-16 .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	6	6	6
GS-14 .....	12	13	13
GS-13 .....	6	6	8
GS-12 .....	4	8	8
GS-11 .....	4	4	4
GS-10 .....	1	1	1
GS-9 .....	4	5	5
GS-7 .....	6	6	6
GS-6 .....	4	4	4
GS-5 .....	6	8	8
GS-4 .....	10	1	2
GS-3 .....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions .....	62	65	67
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-2	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	60	65	67

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	7	7	7
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	10	10	10
GS-18.....	3	2	2
GS-17.....	3	4	4
GS-16.....	13	14	14
GS-15.....	17	15	17
GS-14.....	2	3	3
GS-13.....	3	2	2
GS-12.....	9	11	11
GS-11.....	8	9	9
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	11	12	12
GS-7.....	19	30	32
GS-6.....	3	2	2
GS-5.....	4	3	3
GS-4.....	6	5	5
Subtotal.....	106	117	121
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	118	129	133
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-13	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	105	127	131

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	2	3	3
GS-17.....	3	2	2
GS-16.....	10	11	11
GS-15.....	56	65	65
GS-14.....	97	102	102
GS-13.....	152	165	165
GS-12.....	177	176	177
GS-11.....	145	142	142
GS-10.....	10	10	10
GS-9.....	106	106	114
GS-8.....	33	41	41
GS-7.....	209	185	179
GS-6.....	121	116	116
GS-5.....	224	239	235
GS-4.....	277	280	280
GS-3.....	114	114	114
GS-2.....	20	67	67
Ungraded.....	172	172	166

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	1,928	1,996	1,989
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-114	-49	-44
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,814	1,947	1,945

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....		1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	24	24	24
GS-14.....	32	32	32
GS-13.....	140	140	140
GS-12.....	141	141	141
GS-11.....	180	180	180
GS-9.....	105	104	104
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	179	179	179
GS-6.....	41	41	41
GS-5.....	69	69	69
GS-4.....	28	28	28
GS-3.....	6	6	6
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	952	952	952
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-58	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	894	930	930

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	28	28	28
GS-14.....	42	42	42
GS-13.....	84	84	84
GS-12.....	29	29	29
GS-11.....	28	29	47
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	34	34	34
GS-6.....	24	24	28
GS-5.....	42	41	41
GS-4.....	15	14	14
GS-3.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	351	350	372

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-17	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	334	345	367

**SCIENCE AND EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SCIENCE AND EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	39	38	38
GS-15.....	389	383	355
GS-14.....	703	698	648
GS-13.....	1,091	1,071	1,022
GS-12.....	888	871	823
GS-11.....	669	666	608
GS-10.....	9	9	9
GS-9.....	775	758	718
GS-8.....	97	95	95
GS-7.....	937	922	864
GS-6.....	384	381	359
GS-5.....	1,116	1,097	1,062
GS-4.....	589	576	517
GS-3.....	192	185	186
GS-2.....	28	26	26
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	7,918	7,788	7,342
Ungraded.....	5	5	5
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 3104).....	14	14	14
Positions at rates established by act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	7,942	7,812	7,366

**Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:**

<b>Argentina:</b>			
FSL-8, \$5,738 to \$8,352.....	1	1	1
<b>Brazil:</b>			
FSL-8, \$3,099 to \$4,179.....	4		
FSL-6, \$2,054 to \$2,822.....	1		
<b>France:</b>			
FSL-10, \$8,842 to \$12,242.....	1	1	1
FSL-9, \$9,793 to \$13,559.....	1	1	1
FSL-6, \$14,003 to \$19,343.....	3	3	3
FSL-5, \$15,688 to \$21,631.....	2	2	2
FSL-4, \$17,555 to \$24,222.....	1	1	1
FSL-3, \$19,428 to \$26,813.....	1	1	1
<b>India:</b>			
FSL-12, \$895 to \$1,254.....	1	1	1
FSL-10, \$1,307 to \$1,831.....	1	1	1
FSL-8, \$1,430 to \$2,145.....	1		
FSL-6, \$2,504 to \$3,506.....	2	2	2
FSL-5, \$2,968 to \$4,155.....	1	1	1
FSL-4, \$3,640 to \$5,098.....	2	2	2
FSL-2, \$5,165 to \$7,232.....	1	1	1
FSL-1, \$5,956 to \$8,339.....	1	1	1

**SCIENCE AND EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SCIENCE AND EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Italy:			
FSL-9, \$6,839 to \$9,336.....	1	1	1
FSL-7, \$5,996 to \$8,612.....	2		
FSL-6, \$8,797 to \$12,266.....	1	2	2
FSL-5, \$9,566 to \$13,403.....	1	2	2
FSL-4, \$10,777 to \$15,066.....	1	1	1
FSL-3, \$12,098 to \$17,155.....	2	2	2
FSL-1, \$16,577 to \$23,698.....	1	1	1
Japan:			
FSL-7, \$8,680 to \$13,866.....	1	1	1
Kenya:			
FSL-4, \$4,486 to \$6,434.....	1	1	1
Netherlands:			
FSL-3, \$14,843 to \$20,326.....	1	1	1
FSL-2, \$17,878 to \$25,818.....	2	2	2
Pakistan:			
FSL-9, \$5,004 to \$8,362.....	1	1	1
Poland:			
FSL-2, \$3,265 to \$3,952.....	1	1	1
Thailand:			
FSL-8, \$3,080 to \$4,806.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	42	36	36
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326.....	3	3	3
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501.....	15	15	15
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825.....	12	12	12
FC-9, \$21,823 to \$28,623.....	2	2	2
FC-8, \$18,379 to \$23,739.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	35	35	35
Ungraded:			
Annual rates.....	2	2	2
Hourly rates.....	1,372	1,345	1,281
Subtotal.....	1,374	1,347	1,283
Total permanent positions.....	9,394	9,231	8,721
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-667	-676	-661
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,727	8,555	8,060

**ECONOMICS, STATISTICS, AND COOPERATIVES SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMICS, STATISTICS, AND COOPERATIVES SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-18.....	2	3	3
GS-17.....	4	1	1
GS-16.....	10	11	11
GS-15.....	81	80	80
GS-14.....	204	213	213
GS-13.....	392	394	394
GS-12.....	309	309	309
GS-11.....	175	176	176
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	160	161	161

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-8.....	24	24	24
GS-7.....	199	201	201
GS-6.....	136	137	137
GS-5.....	279	281	281
GS-4.....	169	171	171
GS-3.....	128	128	128
GS-2.....	18	18	18
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	1	1	1
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	1		
Ungraded.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	2,299	2,317	2,317
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-118	-124	-69
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,181	2,193	2,248

**WORLD FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK AND SITUATION BOARD**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE WORLD FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK AND SITUATION BOARD**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....	3	2	2
GS-15.....	8	8	8
GS-14.....	1	3	3
GS-13.....	2	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	5	4	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	26	26	26
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-12		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14	26	26

**FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....			1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	14	16	14
GS-15.....	60	60	60
GS-14.....	111	111	111
GS-13.....	74	74	74
GS-12.....	57	50	50
GS-11.....	37	37	37
GS-9.....	32	33	33
GS-8.....	22	22	22
GS-7.....	78	78	78
GS-6.....	64	63	64
GS-5.....	33	41	41
GS-4.....	23	23	23
GS-3.....	7	7	7

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-2.....	3		
Ungraded.....	156	156	156
Total permanent positions.....	776	776	776
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-41	-38	-42
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	735	738	734

**OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	6	6	6
GS-14.....	19	19	19
GS-13.....	14	14	14
GS-12.....	5	6	5
GS-11.....	4	5	5
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	2	4	4
GS-7.....	13	14	13
GS-6.....	20	20	19
GS-5.....	14	14	14
GS-4.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	101	106	103
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$38,107 to \$47,500.....	9	8	8
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	9	11	11
FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	10	11	11
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	2	5	5
Subtotal.....	30	35	35
Total permanent positions.....	131	141	138
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-13	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	121	128	128

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	6	17	17
GS-15.....	54	69	69
GS-14.....	131	134	134
GS-13.....	283	286	286
GS-12.....	571	564	563
GS-11.....	271	255	253
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	181	170	169
GS-8.....	29	27	27
GS-7.....	164	163	161
GS-6.....	204	219	214
GS-5.....	333	335	329
GS-4.....	228	218	214
GS-3.....	100	93	93
GS-2.....	6	2	2

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	64	65	65
Total permanent positions.....	2,638	2,631	2,610
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-156	-86	-36
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,482	2,545	2,574

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	33	34	34
GS-13.....	57	63	65
GS-12.....	86	118	129
GS-11.....	71	50	61
GS-10.....	1		
GS-9.....	35	62	43
GS-8.....	2	1	1
GS-7.....	57	28	25
GS-6.....	33	53	66
GS-5.....	155	141	128
GS-4.....	41	31	29
GS-3.....	12	2	2
Position established by Public Law 88-426, August 14, 1964:			
Manager.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	590	590	590
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-22	-30	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	568	560	560

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....	2	3	3
GS-15.....	13	13	11
GS-14.....	20	20	21
GS-13.....	15	19	21
GS-12.....	11	7	9
GS-11.....	4	6	5
GS-9.....	8	9	10
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	17	17	20
GS-6.....	22	22	25
GS-5.....	5	5	4
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	122	126	134
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-17	-11	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	105	115	120

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	70	70	70
GS-13.....	237	237	237
GS-12.....	100	100	100
GS-11.....	79	79	79
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	62	62	62
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	60	60	60
GS-6.....	56	56	56
GS-5.....	33	33	33
GS-4.....	21	21	21
GS-3.....	13	13	13
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	768	768	768
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-45	-43	-43
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	723	725	725

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	4	4
GS-16.....	7	9	9
GS-15.....	70	97	97
GS-14.....	79	110	110
GS-13.....	295	350	350
GS-12.....	773	727	727
GS-11.....	1,805	1,844	1,844
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1,032	1,065	1,065
GS-8.....	135	126	126
GS-7.....	560	576	576
GS-6.....	224	224	224
GS-5.....	2,058	2,015	2,015
GS-4.....	740	740	740
GS-3.....	300	375	375
GS-2.....	30	30	30
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-11 \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	8,130	8,312	8,312
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-533	-412	-412
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,597	7,900	7,900

**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	4	4	5
GS-16.....	14	14	14
GS-15.....	91	91	88
GS-14.....	146	146	146
GS-13.....	560	560	540
GS-12.....	1,289	1,289	1,114
GS-11.....	3,586	3,586	3,286
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1,944	1,944	1,814
GS-8.....	26	26	26
GS-7.....	2,036	2,053	1,830
GS-6.....	1,644	1,550	1,525
GS-5.....	1,633	1,584	1,700
GS-4.....	701	702	507
GS-3.....	259	259	260
GS-2.....	32	32	17
GS-1.....	2	2	1
Subtotal.....	13,971	13,846	12,877
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-12, \$38,107 to \$47,500.....		2	2
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	3	5	5
FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	16	19	29
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	3	2	4
Subtotal.....	22	28	40
Ungraded.....	132	124	112
Total permanent positions.....	14,125	13,998	13,029
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-219	-343	-358
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,906	13,655	12,671

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	51	51	51
GS-14.....	155	155	155
GS-13.....	248	248	248
GS-12.....	557	557	557
GS-11.....	406	406	406
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	773	773	773
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	840	840	840
GS-6.....	135	135	135
GS-5.....	383	383	383
GS-4.....	387	387	387
GS-3.....	83	83	83
GS-2.....	8	8	8

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4,041	4,041	4,041
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	4	4	4
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	297	297	297
Local employees.....	192	192	192
Subtotal.....	489	489	489
Total permanent positions.....	4,538	4,538	4,538
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-236	-177	-382
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,302	4,361	4,156

**FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	13	13	13
GS-14.....	23	28	28
GS-13.....	42	57	57
GS-12.....	74	74	74
GS-11.....	122	168	168
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	452	626	626
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	532	380	380
GS-6.....	24	33	33
GS-5.....	540	295	295
GS-4.....	311	308	308
GS-3.....	144	62	62
GS-2.....	23	2	2
Ungraded.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	2,307	2,053	2,053
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-793	-353	-75
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,514	1,700	1,978

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	8	9	8
GS-15.....	32	35	33
GS-14.....	76	82	79
GS-13.....	179	183	180
GS-12.....	267	258	262
GS-11.....	283	304	298
GS-9.....	292	263	256
GS-8.....	9	9	8
GS-7.....	129	116	90
GS-6.....	124	107	103
GS-5.....	265	258	248
GS-4.....	237	208	203
GS-3.....	79	53	52
GS-2.....	16	5	5
GS-1.....	1		
Ungraded.....	44	42	42
Milk market orders administrators and staffs	727	727	727
Total permanent positions.....	2,771	2,662	2,597
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-523	-362	-372
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,248	2,300	2,225

**FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	5	5
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	44	44	43
GS-14.....	132	133	133
GS-13.....	378	442	442
GS-12.....	1,060	1,074	1,074
GS-11.....	563	564	547
GS-10.....	132	134	134
GS-9.....	3,475	3,683	3,587
GS-8.....	770	867	831
GS-7.....	4,133	4,078	3,970
GS-6.....	105	106	103
GS-5.....	714	725	747
GS-4.....	224	227	227
GS-3.....	82	99	99
GS-2.....	19	25	25
GS-1.....	2	4	4
Ungraded.....	40	42	44
Total permanent positions.....	11,888	12,266	12,029
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-152	-362	-244
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11,736	11,904	11,785

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	32	32	32
GS-14.....	92	90	89
GS-13.....	209	204	202
GS-12.....	268	261	258
GS-11.....	455	441	433
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	658	635	629
GS-8.....	11	11	11
GS-7.....	166	160	159
GS-6.....	112	112	111
GS-5.....	227	219	217
GS-4.....	240	232	230
GS-3.....	57	55	54
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	2,566	2,492	2,465
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-306	-182	-128
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,260	2,310	2,337

**FOREST SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	42	42	41
GS-15.....	205	200	194
GS-14.....	614	553	505
GS-13.....	1,604	1,507	1,395
GS-12.....	2,738	2,549	2,359
GS-11.....	4,447	4,102	3,795
GS-10.....	58	56	51
GS-9.....	4,523	4,208	3,894
GS-8.....	222	187	173
GS-7.....	3,617	3,422	3,166
GS-6.....	1,236	1,168	1,081
GS-5.....	2,738	2,620	2,424
GS-4.....	1,649	1,563	1,446
GS-3.....	531	486	449
GS-2.....	57	56	51
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	1,310	1,264	1,170
Total permanent positions.....	25,613	24,005	22,216
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3,038	-2,055	-1,316
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22,575	21,950	20,900



## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	11	11	11
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
GS-18.....	14	10	9
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	24	20	18
GS-15.....	151	136	126
GS-14.....	135	127	124
GS-13.....	136	137	137
GS-12.....	121	130	130
GS-11.....	122	112	107
GS-10.....	21	21	20
GS-9.....	155	149	136
GS-8.....	45	39	36
GS-7.....	122	134	132
GS-6.....	72	66	67
GS-5.....	69	73	73
GS-4.....	51	51	50
GS-3.....	16	18	18
GS-2.....	10	10	10
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,280	1,249	1,209
Ungraded.....	130	130	130
Total permanent positions.....	1,424	1,393	1,353
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-257	-223	-194
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,167	1,170	1,159

### BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	132	131	131
GS-14.....	220	221	222
GS-13.....	317	316	319
GS-12.....	441	432	437
GS-11.....	297	312	316
GS-10.....	19	19	19
GS-9.....	334	346	351
GS-8.....	78	77	77
GS-7.....	387	398	406
GS-6.....	333	337	342
GS-5.....	610	632	638
GS-4.....	439	412	412

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-3.....	260	229	227
GS-2.....	32	36	35
GS-1.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	3,922	3,921	3,955
Grades established by the Administrator for International Development:			
FC-12, \$38,107 to \$47,500.....	11	11	11
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	3	3	3
FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	5	5	5
FC-8, \$19,391 to \$25,089.....	2	2	2
FC-5, \$14,414 to \$18,785.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	22	22	22
Ungraded.....	162	162	162
Total permanent positions.....	4,107	4,106	4,140
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-79	-67	-67
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,028	4,039	4,073

## ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	3	3
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	7	10	10
GS-15.....	36	54	54
GS-14.....	53	59	59
GS-13.....	51	54	54
GS-12.....	73	76	76
GS-11.....	46	49	49
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	69	71	71
GS-8.....	20	24	24
GS-7.....	72	78	76
GS-6.....	22	24	24
GS-5.....	29	30	30
GS-4.....	27	27	27
GS-3.....	7	7	7
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	519	573	571
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-43	-46	-46
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	476	527	525

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	54	48	48
GS-14.....	150	133	133
GS-13.....	250	219	219
GS-12.....	171	151	151
GS-11.....	104	94	95
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	55	50	50
GS-8.....	30	27	27
GS-7.....	102	89	89
GS-6.....	76	70	70
GS-5.....	69	62	62
GS-4.....	38	31	31
GS-3.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	1,125	1,000	1,001
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-43	-35	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,082	965	966

## REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

#### REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	1	1	2
GS-12.....	1	2	2
GS-11.....	2	2	1
GS-9.....	3	2	3
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	2	3
Subtotal.....	16	17	20
Grades established by act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182), comparable to executive level and GS grades:			
Executive level IV.....	8	8	12
GG-17.....	1	1	1
GG-16.....	2	2	3
GG-15.....	10	10	13
GG-14.....	5	5	10
GG-13.....	9	11	10
GG-12.....	3	2	2
GG-11.....	3	3	7
GG-10.....	1	1	1
GG-9.....	4	4	4
GG-8.....	6	6	7

**REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS—Continued**

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GG-7.....	6	6	5
GG-6.....	4	5	5
GG-4.....	2	2	2
GG-3.....	3	3	3
GG-2.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>86</b>
Total permanent positions.....	83	87	106
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-19	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	64	81	100

**INDUSTRY AND TRADE ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INDUSTRY AND TRADE ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	8	8	9
GS-16.....	15	16	18
GS-15.....	148	151	160
GS-14.....	235	238	250
GS-13.....	278	288	294
GS-12.....	217	227	232
GS-11.....	116	124	128
GS-10.....	3	3	4
GS-9.....	110	115	117
GS-8.....	34	34	37
GS-7.....	126	131	134
GS-6.....	146	146	152
GS-5.....	117	125	131
GS-4.....	64	72	77
GS-3.....	10	16	17
GS-2.....	2	4	5
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>1,765</b>

Positions established by the Defense Production Act of September 8, 1950, as amended, (50 U.S.C. App. 2153(a)): Deputy Assistant Secretary for Domestic Commerce, \$47,500.....

Ungraded.....	56	35	19
Total permanent positions.....	1,687	1,735	1,786
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-28		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,659	1,735	1,786

**MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

**MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	25	27	27
GS-14.....	22	23	23
GS-13.....	55	56	56

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-12.....	62	64	64
GS-11.....	11	13	13
GS-9.....	20	20	20
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	25	25	25
GS-6.....	27	27	27
GS-5.....	47	53	53
GS-4.....	5	5	5
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	310	324	324
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-111	-30	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	199	294	300

**UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	3	3	
GS-15.....	17	14	
GS-14.....	16	12	
GS-13.....	11	14	
GS-12.....	10	2	
GS-11.....	17	10	
GS-9.....	9	6	
GS-8.....	3	2	
GS-7.....	6	6	
GS-6.....	6	6	
GS-5.....	7	8	
GS-4.....	4	4	
GS-3.....	1	1	
Ungraded.....	30	47	
Total permanent positions.....	140	135	
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-30	-12	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	110	123	

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
GS-18.....	9	9	9
GS-17.....	30	30	30
GS-16.....	94	94	94
GS-15.....	375	376	377
GS-14.....	722	721	725
GS-13.....	1,408	1,414	1,418
GS-12.....	1,602	1,592	1,600
GS-11.....	1,814	1,854	1,839
GS-10.....	1,260	1,225	1,209
GS-9.....	1,523	1,548	1,538
GS-8.....	433	428	437
GS-7.....	1,001	990	990
GS-6.....	557	556	568
GS-5.....	882	877	883
GS-4.....	322	322	324

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-3.....	132	132	132
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>12,184</b>	<b>12,188</b>	<b>12,193</b>
Commissioned officers:			
0-8 \$31,770 to \$44,248.....	2	2	2
0-7 \$26,399 to \$38,473.....	4	4	4
0-6 \$19,566 to \$33,804.....	53	53	53
0-5 \$15,653 to \$27,580.....	55	55	55
0-4 \$13,194 to \$23,065.....	73	73	73
0-3 \$12,262 to \$19,944.....	102	102	102
0-2 \$10,688 to \$14,796.....	59	59	59
0-1 \$9,277 to \$11,675.....	51	51	51
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>399</b>

Grades established under 42 U.S.C. (1836(h)) and 42 U.S.C. 1873, May 10, 1950: EE \$47,500.....	8	8	8
Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended by Public Law 87-793 of October 11, 1962 (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional \$47,500.....	11	11	11
Grade established by the Governor of the Canal Zone: CZ-10, \$17,532 to \$22,788.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
Ungraded.....	1,027	1,038	1,038
Total permanent positions.....	13,637	13,652	13,657
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-836	-833	-820
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	12,801	12,819	12,837

**PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	30	30	30
GS-15.....	270	255	259
GS-14.....	533	550	562
GS-13.....	297	271	271
GS-12.....	178	120	120
GS-11.....	107	95	113
GS-10.....	12	8	8
GS-9.....	124	141	133
GS-8.....	58	56	56
GS-7.....	173	155	135
GS-6.....	177	154	158
GS-5.....	312	312	322
GS-4.....	252	205	209
GS-3.....	222	190	206
GS-2.....	70	63	61
GS-1.....	7		
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,828</b>	<b>2,611</b>	<b>2,649</b>
Positions established by Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional \$47,500.....	5	5	5
Positions established by Public Law 82-593 (66 Stat. 793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 3): Examiner of patent appeals, \$47,500.....	15	15	15
Positions established by Public Law 85-933 (72 Stat. 1793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 7): Designated examiner of patent appeals, \$47,500.....	14	14	10
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>30</b>

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	75	55	55
Total permanent positions.....	2,937	2,700	2,734
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-239	-349	-297
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,698	2,545	2,579

**SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	4	4	5
GS-17.....	26	26	26
GS-16.....	76	76	77
GS-15.....	354	354	371
GS-14.....	385	386	399
GS-13.....	423	424	430
GS-12.....	348	351	358
GS-11.....	261	262	266
GS-10.....	50	49	49
GS-9.....	192	192	200
GS-8.....	71	71	70
GS-7.....	204	205	205
GS-6.....	193	194	193
GS-5.....	258	260	261
GS-4.....	184	184	183
GS-3.....	77	77	73
GS-2.....	27	23	24
Subtotals.....	3,134	3,139	3,191
Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$39,629 to \$47,500....	6	6	6
Ungraded.....	548	535	540

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	3,688	3,680	3,737
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-141	-155	-155
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,547	3,525	3,582

**NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	5	6	6
GS-15.....	35	50	51
GS-14.....	36	47	48
GS-13.....	52	70	69
GS-12.....	35	42	40
GS-11.....	22	28	31
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	14	25	30
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	14	21	20
GS-6.....	15	20	21
GS-5.....	22	27	32
GS-4.....	7	7	7
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the act of August 1, 1947 (61 Stat. 715) as amended by (5 U.S.C. 3104): Rates equal to or in excess of \$39,629 to \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	277	363	375
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-20	-19	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	257	344	367

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

**OPERATIONS AND TRAINING**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	19	18	17
GS-15.....	78	77	75
GS-14.....	123	118	117
GS-13.....	181	171	167
GS-12.....	145	146	145
GS-11.....	79	84	84
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	68	67	59
GS-8.....	19	19	19
GS-7.....	94	90	76
GS-6.....	94	91	91
GS-5.....	106	101	96
GS-4.....	88	87	86
GS-3.....	32	32	32
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	1,139	1,114	1,077
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Assistant Superintendent, \$42,062 to \$47,500.....	2	2	2
Professor, \$32,423 to \$44,563.....	17	17	17
Associate professor, \$24,161 to \$38,850.....	27	27	27
Assistant professor, \$18,762 to \$30,665.....	28	28	28
Instructor, \$15,523 to \$20,922.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	77	77	77
Ungraded.....	218	225	230
Total permanent positions.....	1,434	1,416	1,384
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-87	-70	-52
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,347	1,346	1,332

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	7	8	8
GS-17.....	26	27	27
GS-16.....	124	140	140
GS-15.....	1,725	1,740	1,735
GS-14.....	4,812	4,626	4,522
GS-13.....	12,098	12,200	12,144
GS-12.....	20,874	20,557	20,809
GS-11.....	21,094	20,614	20,697
GS-10.....	2,366	2,331	2,342
GS-9.....	19,909	19,653	19,705
GS-8.....	3,719	3,676	3,693
GS-7.....	22,629	22,467	22,539
GS-6.....	13,205	13,156	13,178
GS-5.....	30,412	30,058	30,258
GS-4.....	28,693	28,506	28,621
GS-3.....	15,514	15,334	15,405
GS-2.....	2,754	2,746	2,793
GS-1.....	188	180	181
Subtotal.....	200,150	198,019	198,797
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$47,500.....	108	139	139
Ungraded.....	104,973	101,825	101,973
Total permanent positions.....	305,237	299,990	300,916
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4,006	-3,990	-3,760
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	301,231	296,000	297,156

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	172,558	169,891	170,316
Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve....	13,534	13,260	12,735
Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard.....	28,662	27,446	25,875
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	14	13	.....
Research, development, test and evaluation, Army.....	14,434	14,940	19,145
Military construction, Army.....	6,205	6,796	6,896
Military construction, Army Reserve.....	149	149	149
Army industrial fund.....	68,104	65,768	64,073
Army management fund.....	91	127	127
Family housing, Defense.....	1,090	1,148	1,148
Homeowners assistance.....	39	54	54
Total Army accounts.....	304,880	299,592	300,518

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	357	398	398
Total permanent positions.....	305,237	299,990	300,916

**DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NAVY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	25	25	25
GS-16.....	191	190	190
GS-15.....	2,002	1,980	1,980
GS-14.....	5,005	4,908	4,897
GS-13.....	11,054	10,991	10,815
GS-12.....	21,646	21,480	21,347
GS-11.....	19,803	19,585	19,165
GS-10.....	2,107	2,057	2,023
GS-9.....	14,934	14,919	14,484
GS-8.....	2,445	2,423	2,157
GS-7.....	10,735	10,688	10,492
GS-6.....	7,812	7,750	7,644
GS-5.....	20,480	20,187	19,921
GS-4.....	18,947	18,958	18,524
GS-3.....	11,069	11,114	11,017
GS-2.....	2,049	2,100	2,233
GS-1.....	107	102	102
Subtotal.....	150,415	149,461	147,020

Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$44,756 to \$47,500.....

	157	154	154
--	-----	-----	-----

Positions established by the Secretary of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 6952, 7478, 7044): Dean, professor, instructor, \$12,936 to \$39,583.....

	502	523	523
--	-----	-----	-----

Subtotal.....

	659	677	677
--	-----	-----	-----

Ungraded.....

	130,110	129,123	126,299
--	---------	---------	---------

Total permanent positions.....

	281,184	279,268	274,003
--	---------	---------	---------

Unfilled positions, end of year.....

	-1,414	-1,387	-1,367
--	--------	--------	--------

Total permanent employment, end of year.....

	279,770	277,881	272,636
--	---------	---------	---------

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	112,215	113,805	112,599
Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve....	2,908	2,899	2,779

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy.....	2,571	2,405	2,429
Military construction, Navy.....	2,724	2,631	2,663
Laundry service, Naval Academy.....	83	78	76
Navy industrial fund.....	160,505	157,276	153,281
Total Navy accounts.....	281,006	279,094	273,827
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	178	174	176
Total permanent positions.....	281,184	279,268	274,003

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	81	80	80
GS-13.....	207	205	205
GS-12.....	428	450	454
GS-11.....	654	697	705
GS-10.....	54	66	76
GS-9.....	759	822	832
GS-8.....	151	164	154
GS-7.....	732	773	773
GS-6.....	561	556	538
GS-5.....	1,476	1,468	1,448
GS-4.....	1,642	1,633	1,623
GS-3.....	1,184	1,285	1,270
GS-2.....	213	217	209
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8,170	8,444	8,395

Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$44,756 to \$47,500.....

	1	1	1
--	---	---	---

Positions established under 20 U.S.C. 241: Teaching positions, \$9,730 to \$24,820.....

	89	89	89
--	----	----	----

Subtotal.....

	90	90	90
--	----	----	----

Ungraded.....

	7,732	7,534	7,538
--	-------	-------	-------

Total permanent positions.....

	15,992	16,068	16,023
--	--------	--------	--------

Unfilled positions, end of year.....

	-73	-145	-144
--	-----	------	------

Total permanent employment, end of year.....

	15,919	15,923	15,879
--	--------	--------	--------

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Accounts:			
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	14,537	14,613	14,568
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	135	135	135

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Marine Corps industrial fund .....	1,320	1,320	1,320
Total permanent positions .....	15,992	16,068	16,023

**DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AIR FORCE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	7	7	7
GS-17.....	23	23	23
GS-16.....	103	103	103
GS-15.....	923	890	890
GS-14.....	2,941	2,880	2,880
GS-13.....	8,501	8,667	8,561
GS-12.....	13,863	13,801	13,709
GS-11.....	15,254	15,003	14,911
GS-10.....	1,392	1,386	1,303
GS-9.....	17,146	17,077	16,561
GS-8.....	3,822	3,807	3,765
GS-7.....	12,865	12,813	12,798
GS-6.....	8,815	8,790	8,775
GS-5.....	21,260	21,203	21,195
GS-4.....	16,966	16,960	16,948
GS-3.....	10,466	10,462	10,444
GS-2.....	2,052	2,050	2,048
GS-1.....	194	193	192
Subtotal .....	136,593	136,115	135,113
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional .....	137	118	118
Ungraded.....	97,182	94,982	88,802
Total permanent positions.....	233,918	231,221	224,039
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-364	-2,888	-1,916
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	233,554	228,333	222,123

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	140,471	137,167	132,355
Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve .....	10,953	10,944	10,777
Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard.....	23,543	24,226	23,531
Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force.....	19,142	18,799	18,580
Air Force industrial fund .....	39,809	40,085	38,796
Total permanent positions.....	233,918	231,221	224,039

**DEFENSE AGENCIES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV.....	10	10	10
Executive level V.....	11	11	11
Subtotal .....	25	25	25
GS-18.....	41	42	42
GS-17.....	43	43	43
GS-16.....	81	84	84
GS-15.....	358	369	370
GS-14.....	159	157	160
GS-13.....	206	218	227
GS-12.....	293	324	345
GS-11.....	245	256	306
GS-10.....	41	35	35
GS-9.....	103	90	89
GS-8.....	81	92	92
GS-7.....	247	230	235
GS-6.....	188	187	191
GS-5.....	103	195	246
GS-4.....	155	183	487
GS-3.....	24	12	37
GS-2.....	1	1	32
Subtotal .....	2,369	2,518	3,021
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense:			
(10 U.S.C. 1581) Scientific and professional, \$42,423 to \$47,500.....	59	59	59
(20 U.S.C. 901-907) Overseas teachers..	6,762	6,833	7,540
(22 U.S.C. 2151) Mutual Security Assistant, \$42,423 to \$47,500.....	8	8	8
(22 U.S.C. 2385) Grades established by the Secretary of Defense:			
FD-1, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
FD-2, \$47,500.....	3	3	3
Ungraded: Wage boards.....	49	47	47
Local employees: Direct hire .....	209	207	207
Subtotal .....	7,091	7,158	7,865
Total permanent positions.....	9,485	9,701	10,911
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-737		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,748	9,701	10,911

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	9,393	9,615	10,825
Military assistance .....	92	86	86
Total permanent positions.....	9,485	9,701	10,911

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	13	13	13
GS-14.....	17	16	16
GS-13.....	10	9	8
GS-12.....	19	29	30
GS-11.....	11	11	11
GS-10.....	2	3	3
GS-9.....	14	14	14
GS-8.....	20	19	19
GS-7.....	74	67	64
GS-6.....	63	66	63
GS-5.....	30	29	29
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	277	280	274
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	263	280	274

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	4	4
GS-15.....	25	25	28
GS-14.....	7	9	9
GS-13.....	4	2	2
GS-12.....	2	7	7
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	2	2	3
GS-7.....	11	11	11
GS-6.....	25	25	25
GS-5.....	0	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), Scientific and professional, \$47,500.....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	104	112	116
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-13		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	91	112	116

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	133	134	134
GS-14.....	177	173	171
GS-13.....	286	280	276
GS-12.....	194	203	203
GS-11.....	99	96	93
GS-10.....	13	11	13

**DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY—Con.**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-9.....	93	86	89
GS-8.....	31	28	31
GS-7.....	101	108	113
GS-6.....	132	134	134
GS-5.....	181	178	183
GS-4.....	63	64	65
GS-3.....	29	26	32
GS-2.....	8	9	8
GS-1.....	4	4	5
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense under (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$47,500.....	11	11	11
Ungraded.....	18	17	17
Total permanent positions.....	1,586	1,575	1,591
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-46		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,540	1,575	1,591

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,406	1,394	1,410
Defense industrial fund.....	180	181	181
Total permanent positions.....	1,586	1,575	1,591

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE AUDIT SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	33	33	37
GS-14.....	45	45	57
GS-13.....	88	88	110
GS-12.....	57	57	80
GS-11.....	41	41	65
GS-9.....	20	20	4
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	46	46	7
GS-6.....	22	22	25
GS-5.....	2	2	5
GS-4.....	5	5	
GS-3.....	2	2	
Total permanent positions.....	369	369	398
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	359	365	394

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	58	62	62
GS-14.....	149	151	151
GS-13.....	355	357	351
GS-12.....	982	1,032	1,032
GS-11.....	931	930	930
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	187	180	180
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	293	293	299
GS-6.....	62	64	64
GS-5.....	235	255	255
GS-4.....	143	145	145
GS-3.....	30	30	30
GS-2.....	5	4	4
Ungraded.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	3,452	3,526	3,526
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,446	3,526	3,526

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	18	17	17
GS-15.....	130	144	146
GS-14.....	223	250	254
GS-13.....	352	408	416
GS-12.....	451	430	415
GS-11.....	145	129	113
GS-10.....	22	20	20
GS-9.....	190	185	164
GS-8.....	79	79	79
GS-7.....	222	208	200
GS-6.....	228	210	203
GS-5.....	131	127	127
GS-4.....	40	35	35
GS-3.....	14	20	20
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and Professional.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	281	286	286
Total permanent positions.....	2,533	2,555	2,502
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-37		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,496	2,555	2,502

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	2,520	2,543	2,502
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	13	12	
Total permanent positions.....	2,533	2,555	2,502

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	11	12	12
GS-14.....	17	20	20
GS-13.....	43	43	46
GS-12.....	82	89	89
GS-11.....	389	461	519
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	261	256	218
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	137	131	141
GS-6.....	39	36	36
GS-5.....	181	214	169
GS-4.....	228	194	194
GS-3.....	51	57	57
GS-2.....	9	32	32
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,457	1,554	1,542
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-35		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,422	1,554	1,542

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	9	9	9
GS-15.....	88	88	88
GS-14.....	161	166	166
GS-13.....	340	346	346
GS-12.....	1,078	1,099	1,113
GS-11.....	2,175	2,241	2,273
GS-10.....	74	51	51
GS-9.....	1,090	1,146	1,171
GS-8.....	99	100	100
GS-7.....	275	285	285
GS-6.....	253	255	255
GS-5.....	470	474	474

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-4.....	260	262	262
GS-3.....	41	42	42
Position established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581) Scientific and professional, comparable to GS grade.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,203	1,211	1,211
Total permanent positions.....	7,621	7,780	7,851
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,621	7,780	7,851

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	16	16	16
GS-14.....	22	22	21
GS-13.....	31	30	30
GS-12.....	69	68	70
GS-11.....	50	50	52
GS-10.....	12	12	11
GS-9.....	79	79	79
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	88	88	89
GS-6.....	45	42	43
GS-5.....	74	72	74
GS-4.....	67	66	67
GS-3.....	11	11	13
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$47,500.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	47	48	48
Total permanent positions.....	628	621	630
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-37		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	591	621	630

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	451	448	460
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	177	173	170
Total permanent positions.....	628	621	630

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	7	7	7
GS-16.....	13	12	12
GS-15.....	270	265	267
GS-14.....	628	589	591
GS-13.....	1,763	1,559	1,536
GS-12.....	4,159	4,066	4,072
GS-11.....	6,377	6,244	6,250
GS-10.....	87	87	87
GS-9.....	5,662	5,793	5,799
GS-8.....	297	297	297
GS-7.....	3,055	3,018	3,024
GS-6.....	1,638	1,622	1,628
GS-5.....	5,296	5,297	5,297
GS-4.....	4,544	4,398	4,398
GS-3.....	2,328	2,324	2,324
GS-2.....	617	668	668
GS-1.....	45	47	47
Ungraded.....	10,149	10,047	10,049
Total permanent positions.....	46,936	46,341	46,354
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-762	-464	-464
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	46,174	45,877	45,890

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	44,350	44,456	44,469
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	436	455	455
Defense industrial fund.....	1,388	1,430	1,430
Total permanent positions.....	46,174	46,341	46,354

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	2	5	5
GS-12.....	4	5	7
GS-11.....	8	6	6
GS-10.....		1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-9.....	25	35	62
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	72	68	80
GS-6.....	12	22	39
GS-5.....	75	94	137
GS-4.....	14	24	32
GS-3.....		1	
GS-2.....		3	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (Public Law 92-426) \$4,000 to \$62,500.....	129	176	227
Ungraded.....	13	32	35
Total permanent positions.....	360	479	639
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	259	479	639

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operations and maintenance, defense agencies.....	360	479	614
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies.....			25
Total permanent positions.....	360	479	639

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867: Judge, \$57,500.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	10	9	10
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....		1	
GS-11.....	6		1
GS-10.....		2	2
GS-9.....	5	2	7
GS-8.....	3	2	2
GS-7.....	6	5	5
GS-6.....	2	6	6
GS-5.....	3	2	2
GS-4.....	1	2	2
GS-3.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....	47	43	49
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	43	49

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL**

**CEMETERIAL EXPENSES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	5	5	5
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	5	5	5
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	8	8	8
GS-6.....	4	3	3
GS-5.....	7	7	7
GS-4.....	10	11	11
GS-3.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	100	104	104
Total permanent positions.....	146	150	150
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	146	150	150

**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM CORPS OF ENGINEERS CIVIL APPROPRIATIONS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Mississippi River Commission: Civilian \$7,500.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	25	26	26
GS-15.....	176	183	191
GS-14.....	630	639	665
GS-13.....	1,680	1,710	1,779
GS-12.....	3,105	3,126	3,075
GS-11.....	3,658	3,762	3,740
GS-10.....	152	149	149
GS-9.....	2,316	2,366	2,330
GS-8.....	378	368	367
GS-7.....	2,205	2,216	2,191
GS-6.....	985	979	961
GS-5.....	2,307	2,274	2,246
GS-4.....	1,864	1,852	1,843
GS-3.....	998	972	955
GS-2.....	235	219	212
GS-1.....	16	14	12
Technical Director, Waterways Experiment Station \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8,087	7,664	7,424
Total permanent positions.....	28,826	28,528	28,177
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	28,826	28,528	28,177

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	6	5	5
GS-13.....	3	3	2
GS-12.....	9	8	8
GS-11.....	12	12	13
GS-10.....	10	9	9
GS-9.....	35	32	32
GS-8.....	42	40	40
GS-7.....	13	13	12
GS-6.....	32	32	33
GS-5.....	50	49	50
GS-4.....	66	70	69
GS-3.....	104	103	103
GS-2.....	1		
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	561	546	546
Total permanent positions.....	945	923	923
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-20	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	925	910	910

**THE PANAMA CANAL**

**CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone:</b>			
<b>Nonmanual:</b>			
NM-15, \$34,091 to \$47,500.....	22	22	
NM-14, \$29,640 to \$47,500.....	74	73	
NM-13, \$25,646 to \$47,500.....	35	36	
NM-12, \$21,944 to \$42,489.....	41	40	
NM-11, \$18,554 to \$35,442.....	78	76	
NM-10, \$16,973 to \$26,206.....	28	28	
NM-9, \$15,496 to \$23,804.....	239	239	
NM-8, \$14,123 to \$21,544.....	20	20	
NM-7, \$12,834 to \$19,458.....	122	122	
NM-6, \$11,565 to \$17,505.....	63	63	
NM-5, \$7,571 to \$15,706.....	224	226	
NM-4, \$6,760 to \$14,039.....	258	257	
NM-3, \$6,032 to \$12,509.....	277	277	
NM-2, \$5,699 to \$11,092.....	91	91	
NM-1, \$5,512 to \$9,812.....	16	16	
Subtotal.....	1,588	1,586	
<b>Postal positions:</b>			
PO-22, \$21,424 to \$36,227.....	1	1	
PO-20, \$19,365 to \$32,431.....	3	3	
PO-18, \$17,493 to \$29,098.....	3	3	
PO-17, \$16,578 to \$27,602.....	1	1	
PO-16, \$16,328 to \$24,365.....	2	2	
PO-15, \$15,683 to \$23,246.....	8	8	
PO-13, \$14,560 to \$21,380.....	10	10	
PO-12, \$14,123 to \$20,632.....	11	11	

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
PO-11, \$13,728 to \$20,026.....	53	53	
Subtotal.....	92	92	
<b>Ungraded:</b>			
Police positions.....	254	234	
Fire positions.....	155	171	
Education positions.....	615	594	
Other.....	400	400	
Subtotal.....	1,424	1,399	
Total permanent positions.....	3,105	3,078	
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-188	-131	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,917	2,947	

**PANAMA CANAL COMPANY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:</b>			
Financial Vice President \$47,500.....	1	1	
Secretary \$47,500.....	1	1	
Vice President \$44,500.....	1	1	
Subtotal.....	3	3	
<b>Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company:</b>			
<b>Graded:</b>			
GS-14.....	1	1	
GS-13.....	1	1	
GS-12.....	5	5	
GS-11.....	2	2	
GS-9.....	6	6	
GS-7.....	4	4	
GS-6.....	1	1	
GS-5.....	4	4	
GS-4.....	2	2	
GS-3.....	2	2	
Subtotal.....	28	28	
<b>Nonmanual:</b>			
NM-15, \$34,091 to \$47,500.....	18	19	
NM-14, \$29,640 to \$47,500.....	38	37	
NM-13, \$25,646 to \$47,500.....	81	84	
NM-12, \$21,944 to \$42,489.....	187	195	
NM-11, \$18,554 to \$35,442.....	231	236	
NM-10, \$16,973 to \$26,206.....	71	73	
NM-9, \$15,496 to \$23,804.....	174	177	
NM-8, \$14,123 to \$21,544.....	73	73	
NM-7, \$12,834 to \$19,458.....	189	192	
NM-6, \$11,565 to \$17,505.....	167	179	
NM-5, \$7,571 to \$15,706.....	297	291	
NM-4, \$6,760 to \$14,039.....	524	530	
NM-3, \$6,032 to \$12,509.....	533	540	
NM-2, \$5,699 to \$11,092.....	191	186	
NM-1, \$5,512 to \$9,812.....	27	27	
Subtotal.....	2,801	2,839	
Ungraded.....	7,787	7,761	



	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	10,619	10,631	.....
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	- 419	- 359	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10,200	10,272	.....

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, AIR FORCE

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	.....	.....
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	5	4	4
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	- 1	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4	4	4

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV.....	17	17	17
Executive level V.....	16	16	16
Subtotal.....	<u>37</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>37</u>
GS-18.....	21	21	21
GS-17.....	45	45	45
GS-16.....	132	132	132
GS-15.....	1,684	1,676	1,603
GS-14.....	2,032	2,000	1,913
GS-13.....	2,376	2,343	2,240
GS-12.....	2,112	2,102	2,006
GS-11.....	1,764	1,739	1,661
GS-10.....	137	140	135
GS-9.....	1,279	1,274	1,220
GS-8.....	463	464	456
GS-7.....	1,525	1,517	1,487
GS-6.....	1,373	1,374	1,349
GS-5.....	1,260	1,265	1,243
GS-4.....	699	715	712
GS-3.....	261	258	262
GS-2.....	60	60	70
GS-1.....	1	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	<u>17,224</u>	<u>17,125</u>	<u>16,555</u>
Energy Executive Service: Positions established under sec. 621 of the DOE Organization Act.....	511	511	511
Ungraded.....	<u>1,950</u>	<u>1,950</u>	<u>1,935</u>
Total permanent positions.....	19,722	19,623	19,038
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	<u>-859</u>	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>18,863</u>	<u>19,623</u>	<u>19,038</u>

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

### HEALTH PROGRAMS

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH PROGRAMS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
GS-18.....	9	9	9
GS-17.....	40	42	42
GS-16.....	196	200	200
GS-15.....	1,314	1,321	1,321
GS-14.....	2,144	2,215	2,215
GS-13.....	3,386	3,537	3,600
GS-12.....	3,265	3,651	3,652
GS-11.....	3,772	3,942	3,942
GS-10.....	235	238	238
GS-9.....	4,954	5,117	5,012
GS-8.....	733	719	719
GS-7.....	3,974	4,085	4,085
GS-6.....	3,213	3,213	3,213
GS-5.....	5,585	5,660	5,655
GS-4.....	3,870	3,855	3,845
GS-3.....	1,665	1,662	1,660
GS-2.....	304	302	300
GS-1.....	17	15	14
Subtotal.....	<u>38,676</u>	<u>39,783</u>	<u>39,722</u>
Grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Surgeon General grade.....	1	1	1
Deputy surgeon general grade, \$32,370 to \$44,248.....	1	1	1
Assistant surgeon general grade 8, \$30,114 to \$41,940.....	14	14	15
Assistant surgeon general grade 7, \$21,654 to \$38,473.....	25	25	25
Director grade, \$16,052 to \$33,804.....	1,177	1,177	1,177
Senior grade, \$12,837 to \$27,581.....	1,044	1,045	1,031
Full grade, \$10,825 to \$23,065.....	1,775	1,758	1,770
Senior assistant grade, \$10,058 to \$19,943.....	2,028	2,242	3,073
Assistant grade, \$8,776 to \$14,797.....	289	278	262
Junior assistant grade, \$8,795 to \$11,675.....	20	20	20
Subtotal.....	<u>6,374</u>	<u>6,561</u>	<u>7,375</u>
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)			
FO-12.....	1	1	1
FO-11.....	1	1	1
FO-10.....	2	2	2
FO-9.....	1	1	1
FO-8.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450) FC-8, \$18,379 to \$23,739.....	1	1	1
Grades established under sec. 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	150	179	179

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions established under Public Law 80-313.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	6,242	6,230	6,135
Total permanent positions.....	51,460	52,771	53,430
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,026	-2,376	-1,650
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>50,434</u>	<u>50,395</u>	<u>51,780</u>

### HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	213	216	221
GS-14.....	361	365	370
GS-13.....	733	744	752
GS-12.....	917	934	938
GS-11.....	315	332	339
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	329	363	367
GS-8.....	33	33	33
GS-7.....	298	352	354
GS-6.....	262	264	269
GS-5.....	390	395	401
GS-4.....	313	323	332
GS-3.....	126	127	130
GS-2.....	7	7	11
GS-1.....	2	2	3
Subtotal.....	<u>4,306</u>	<u>4,475</u>	<u>4,538</u>
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)			
Director grade, \$19,566 to \$33,804.....	24	26	26
Senior grade, \$15,652 to \$27,579.....	12	13	13
Full grade, \$13,194 to \$23,065.....	25	25	25
Senior assistant grade, \$12,261 to \$19,944.....	20	21	21
Assistant grade, \$10,688 to \$14,796.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	<u>83</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	4,404	4,566	4,629
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-231	-374	-124
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>4,173</u>	<u>4,192</u>	<u>4,505</u>

### EDUCATION DIVISION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EDUCATION DIVISION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
GS-18.....	10	10	10
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	40	40	40
GS-15.....	237	235	230
GS-14.....	406	405	391
GS-13.....	417	418	415
GS-12.....	435	436	451
GS-11.....	287	290	300
GS-10.....	9	9	9
GS-9.....	264	287	275
GS-8.....	90	90	90
GS-7.....	409	428	425
GS-6.....	289	287	286
GS-5.....	616	615	578
GS-4.....	307	304	306
GS-3.....	172	172	179
GS-2.....	56	56	56
GS-1.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	<u>4,065</u>	<u>4,103</u>	<u>4,062</u>
Ungraded.....	103	103	103
Total permanent positions.....	4,171	4,209	4,168
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-308	-384	-103
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>3,863</u>	<u>3,825</u>	<u>4,065</u>

### SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	40	40	40
GS-15.....	1,096	1,109	1,088
GS-14.....	1,089	1,123	1,125
GS-13.....	2,566	2,542	2,544
GS-12.....	5,250	5,447	5,555
GS-11.....	5,249	5,272	5,246
GS-10.....	11,302	12,821	13,268
GS-9.....	5,335	4,773	3,938
GS-8.....	3,426	3,411	3,481
GS-7.....	11,357	11,502	12,533
GS-6.....	4,667	4,222	4,339

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—  
Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Con.**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-5.....	8,058	8,480	6,873
GS-4.....	14,054	14,260	14,214
GS-3.....	4,837	4,453	4,256
GS-2.....	584	604	581
GS-1.....	23	25	7
Subtotal.....	78,954	80,105	79,109
Ungraded.....	476	483	460
Total permanent positions.....	79,430	80,588	79,569
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,518	-3,895	-1,928
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	77,912	76,693	77,641

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	153	153	145
GS-14.....	213	213	213
GS-13.....	385	385	347
GS-12.....	324	324	308
GS-11.....	157	157	152
GS-10.....	4	4	2
GS-9.....	150	150	147
GS-8.....	18	18	17
GS-7.....	144	144	140
GS-6.....	123	127	150
GS-5.....	153	153	100
GS-4.....	103	103	100
GS-3.....	39	39	54
GS-2.....	7	7	8
GS-1.....	1	1	2
Subtotal.....	1,986	1,990	1,897
Total, permanent positions.....	1,988	1,992	1,899
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-127	-165	-57
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,861	1,827	1,842

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	10	10	10

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	7	7	7
GS-17.....	21	22	21
GS-16.....	55	59	57
GS-15.....	373	397	387
GS-14.....	642	684	666
GS-13.....	931	992	967
GS-12.....	924	985	959
GS-11.....	635	676	659
GS-10.....	28	30	29
GS-9.....	593	623	616
GS-8.....	124	132	129
GS-7.....	600	640	623
GS-6.....	476	507	494
GS-5.....	711	757	737
GS-4.....	476	507	494
GS-3.....	207	221	215
GS-2.....	69	74	72
GS-1.....	27	30	29
Subtotal.....	6,899	7,343	7,161

Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):

Director grade, \$18,547 to \$32,040.....	1	1	1
Senior grade, \$14,836 to \$26,143.....	1	1	1
Full grade, \$12,506 to \$21,863.....	1	1	1

Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	74	74	74
Total permanent positions.....	6,986	7,430	7,248
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,173	-728	-476
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,813	6,702	6,772

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	11	11	11
Executive level V.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	30	30	30
GS-16.....	81	80	80
GS-15.....	562	568	568
GS-14.....	892	940	940
GS-13.....	1,610	1,678	1,682
GS-12.....	2,665	2,839	2,838
GS-11.....	2,506	2,636	2,613
GS-10.....	40	40	40
GS-9.....	985	1,032	1,061
GS-8.....	234	232	235
GS-7.....	1,054	1,086	1,108
GS-6.....	808	835	851
GS-5.....	1,614	1,690	1,692
GS-4.....	1,472	1,549	1,547
GS-3.....	665	699	700
GS-2.....	107	110	109
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	<u>15,334</u>	<u>16,053</u>	<u>16,103</u>
Ungraded.....	53	53	53
Total permanent positions.....	15,406	16,125	16,175
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15,403	16,125	16,175

**LAND AND WATER RESOURCES**

**BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	49	49	48
GS-14.....	152	153	152
GS-13.....	431	453	448
GS-12.....	850	858	852
GS-11.....	1,316	1,320	1,299
GS-10.....	26	26	25
GS-9.....	1,179	1,200	1,135
GS-8.....	93	96	96
GS-7.....	658	694	675
GS-6.....	245	250	252
GS-5.....	576	525	499
GS-4.....	256	276	278
GS-3.....	48	56	62
GS-2.....	6	9	11
Ungraded.....	104	110	110
Total permanent positions.....	6,003	6,089	5,956
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-393	-426	-417
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,610	5,663	5,539

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	9	14	14
GS-15.....	64	64	64
GS-14.....	200	200	195
GS-13.....	499	500	495
GS-12.....	801	828	823
GS-11.....	876	898	893
GS-10.....	43	43	41
GS-9.....	753	782	780
GS-8.....	103	103	101
GS-7.....	799	820	818
GS-6.....	403	405	403
GS-5.....	748	763	751
GS-4.....	563	573	571
GS-3.....	197	201	199
GS-2.....	27	27	25
Subtotal.....	6,088	6,224	6,176

Grades established by authority in section 625(d)(1) of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Executive Order 11637, December 22, 1975:  
 FC-12, \$38,107 to \$47,500..... 3 3 2

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	5	5	2
FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	5	5	5
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	2	2	.....
FC-4, \$13,014 to \$16,956.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	16	16	10
Ungraded.....	1,291	1,307	1,283
Total permanent positions.....	7,395	7,547	7,469
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-112	-357	-357
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,283	7,190	7,112

**OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	18	18	18
GS-14.....	9	10	10
GS-13.....	6	5	5
GS-12.....	2	2	3
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	7	7	7
GS-6.....	4	3	4
GS-5.....	.....	2	.....
GS-4.....	1	.....	.....
Grades established by authority in section 625(d)(1) of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: FC-12 \$38,107 to \$47,500.....	4	4	4
FC-11 \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	73	73	73
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	62	73	73

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

**HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	.....	3	3

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	3	1	1
GS-15.....	22	27	28
GS-14.....	52	47	47
GS-13.....	78	78	77
GS-12.....	90	90	89
GS-11.....	100	102	101
GS-9.....	45	46	46
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	68	68	68
GS-6.....	45	45	45
GS-5.....	53	54	54
GS-4.....	19	20	20
GS-3.....	10	10	10
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	598	604	602
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-43	-41	-48
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	555	563	554

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	55	55	55
GS-14.....	269	269	269
GS-13.....	481	481	481
GS-12.....	865	865	865
GS-11.....	885	905	886
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	623	614	579
GS-8.....	42	42	42
GS-7.....	567	522	472
GS-6.....	280	280	280
GS-5.....	567	513	496
GS-4.....	98	98	98
GS-3.....	14	14	14
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	730	730	730
Total permanent positions.....	5,500	5,412	5,291
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-310	-306	-300
Total permanent positions, end of year.....	5,190	5,106	4,991

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....	9	9	9
GS-15.....	111	109	109
GS-14.....	224	224	225
GS-13.....	569	559	564
GS-12.....	813	800	819
GS-11.....	838	827	835
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	953	945	938
GS-8.....	42	42	42
GS-7.....	618	611	628
GS-6.....	495	480	474
GS-5.....	1,147	1,135	1,064
GS-4.....	484	469	447
GS-3.....	114	107	92
GS-2.....	12	12	12
Grade established by Public Law 313: \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	3,409	3,349	3,308
Total permanent positions.....	9,845	9,687	9,575
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-689	-678	-670
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,156	9,009	8,905

ENERGY AND MINERALS

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	12	14	14
GS-16.....	53	53	53
GS-15.....	480	472	473
GS-14.....	687	650	648
GS-13.....	1,116	1,118	1,131
GS-12.....	1,342	1,343	1,381
GS-11.....	1,379	1,346	1,353
GS-10.....	181	179	179
GS-9.....	1,212	1,214	1,219
GS-8.....	235	235	235
GS-7.....	745	725	731
GS-6.....	489	471	470
GS-5.....	787	744	746
GS-4.....	376	376	384
GS-3.....	146	141	145
GS-2.....	13	12	15
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9,258	9,098	9,182
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$44,430 to \$47,500.....	2	1	1
FC-12, \$38,107 to \$47,500.....	5	5	5
FC-11, \$32,028 to \$42,727.....	9	10	9
FC-10, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	8	8	7
FC-9, \$23,027 to \$30,198.....	6	6	6
FC-8, \$19,391 to \$25,089.....	3	3	3
FC-6, \$16,016 to \$20,603.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Subtotal.....	34	34	32
Ungraded.....	260	227	227
Total permanent positions.....	9,552	9,359	9,441
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-53	-14	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,605	9,345	9,415

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	56	56	57
GS-14.....	100	103	104
GS-13.....	117	135	141
GS-12.....	102	139	145
GS-11.....	100	136	123
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	87	153	157
GS-8.....	8	9	9
GS-7.....	69	89	92
GS-6.....	32	33	34
GS-5.....	40	56	51
GS-4.....	56	71	66
GS-3.....	19	28	32
Total permanent positions.....	800	1,022	1,025
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-466	-101	-76
Total permanent employment end of year.....	334	921	949

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	25	25	25
GS-15.....	77	77	77
GS-14.....	160	160	160
GS-13.....	225	224	229
GS-12.....	356	355	361
GS-11.....	297	298	303
GS-10.....	23	23	23
GS-9.....	247	250	252
GS-8.....	60	60	60
GS-7.....	190	190	191
GS-6.....	176	176	177
GS-5.....	220	221	222
GS-4.....	138	137	137
GS-3.....	85	85	85
GS-2.....	12	12	12
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Grade established by Public Law 313: \$47,500.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....	397	368	347
Total permanent positions.....	2,698	2,671	2,671
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-171	-142	-142
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,527	2,529	2,529

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	4
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	69	69	57
GS-14.....	315	315	303
GS-13.....	467	455	446
GS-12.....	1,119	1,095	1,093
GS-11.....	1,461	1,436	1,433
GS-10.....	43	40	40
GS-9.....	2,933	2,887	2,887
GS-8.....	45	43	41
GS-7.....	771	746	730
GS-6.....	395	378	337
GS-5.....	939	906	886
GS-4.....	1,989	1,894	1,889
GS-3.....	686	589	581
GS-2.....	20	11	8
Ungraded.....	2,519	2,427	2,450
Total permanent positions.....	13,781	13,301	13,190
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-820	-798	-792
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	12,961	12,503	12,398

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	2	2
GS-16.....	2	4	4
GS-15.....	13	17	17
GS-14.....	8	11	11
GS-13.....	21	21	21
GS-12.....	37	37	35
GS-11.....	31	33	31
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	13	11	9
GS-8.....	1	3	3
GS-7.....	7	8	7
GS-6.....	6	8	8
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	5	8	8
GS-3.....	4	3	3
Ungraded.....	6	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	161	178	171

**TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-22		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	139	178	171

**SECRETARIAL OFFICES  
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	55	55	55
GS-14.....	74	75	75
GS-13.....	58	59	59
GS-12.....	40	40	40
GS-11.....	29	28	28
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	11	11	11

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	45	44	44
GS-6.....	41	44	44
GS-5.....	40	39	39
GS-4.....	6	6	6
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	420	422	422
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-55	-26	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	365	396	396

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	2	1	1
GS-17.....	20	20	21
GS-16.....	36	34	33
GS-15.....	137	135	144
GS-14.....	136	138	151
GS-13.....	129	123	131
GS-12.....	161	153	155
GS-11.....	123	120	99
GS-10.....	11	11	11
GS-9.....	164	165	137
GS-8.....	46	44	46
GS-7.....	138	138	146
GS-6.....	96	91	95
GS-5.....	126	133	132
GS-4.....	52	50	50
GS-3.....	25	24	24
GS-2.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	1,408	1,386	1,382
Ungraded.....	70	69	67
Total permanent positions.....	1,486	1,463	1,457
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-186	-120	-120
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,300	1,343	1,337



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	12	14	5
GS-17.....	11	10	10
GS-16.....	11	12	13
GS-15.....	87	85	83
GS-14.....	137	145	105
GS-13.....	114	124	120
GS-12.....	98	98	80
GS-11.....	84	91	83
GS-10.....	15	16	15
GS-9.....	97	83	65
GS-8.....	40	40	40
GS-7.....	130	129	108
GS-6.....	104	118	90
GS-5.....	102	77	77
GS-4.....	71	45	45
GS-3.....	12	10	10
GS-2.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,127	1,140	950
Special rate positions, comparable to GS grades: SR-18.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	65	62	62
Total permanent positions.....	1,199	1,209	1,019
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-74	-46	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,125	1,163	997

### LEGAL ACTIVITIES

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEGAL ACTIVITIES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	12	13	13
Subtotal.....	13	14	14
GS-18.....	7	8	8
GS-17.....	28	30	30
GS-16.....	87	86	86
GS-15.....	438	454	442
GS-14.....	460	495	486
GS-13.....	559	636	624
GS-12.....	478	502	518
GS-11.....	448	492	500
GS-10.....	26	38	38

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-9.....	1,365	1,392	1,398
GS-8.....	272	272	270
GS-7.....	956	1,015	1,047
GS-6.....	1,129	1,165	1,238
GS-5.....	897	982	1,206
GS-4.....	379	381	453
GS-3.....	151	151	159
GS-2.....	48	48	48
Subtotal.....	7,728	8,147	8,553
Ungraded.....	1,795	1,789	2,079
Total permanent positions.....	9,536	9,950	10,644
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-624	-493	-323
Proposed legislation.....	.....	.....	-254
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,912	9,457	10,067

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	20	20	20
GS-17.....	43	43	43
GS-16.....	77	77	77
GS-15.....	306	306	306
GS-14.....	825	825	825
GS-13.....	3,250	3,950	3,800
GS-12.....	2,142	1,261	1,092
GS-11.....	1,275	1,275	1,163
GS-10.....	1,175	1,000	1,038
GS-9.....	525	525	525
GS-8.....	289	289	289
GS-7.....	1,306	1,325	1,275
GS-6.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
GS-5.....	2,770	2,770	2,902
GS-4.....	2,351	2,351	2,351
GS-3.....	2,129	2,150	1,925
GS-2.....	342	342	342
Subtotal.....	20,075	19,759	19,223
Ungraded.....	288	288	288
Total permanent positions.....	20,367	20,051	19,515
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,047	-1,277	-1,106
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,320	18,774	18,409

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	12	12	12
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	142	143	142
GS-14.....	315	318	317
GS-13.....	348	350	349
GS-12.....	639	774	785
GS-11.....	1,666	1,674	1,541
GS-10.....	32	34	32
GS-9.....	2,328	2,787	2,401
GS-8.....	102	102	102
GS-7.....	687	695	701
GS-6.....	565	566	565
GS-5.....	1,555	1,564	1,548
GS-4.....	955	1,019	973
GS-3.....	562	792	792
GS-2.....	35	35	35
Grades established by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1973, comparable to GS grades: SR-16.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	111	117	113
Total permanent positions.....	10,074	11,002	10,428
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-239	-850	-178
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,835	10,152	10,250

## DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	4	7	9
GS-16.....	15	14	12
GS-15.....	159	157	157
GS-14.....	423	423	423
GS-13.....	759	759	759
GS-12.....	1,347	1,243	1,160
GS-11.....	215	221	268
GS-10.....	10	10	10
GS-9.....	123	171	144
GS-8.....	52	52	52
GS-7.....	327	302	233
GS-6.....	387	387	387
GS-5.....	363	301	294
GS-4.....	150	135	135
GS-3.....	40	40	40
GS-2.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	4,383	4,231	4,092

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT  
ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1973, comparable to GS grades:			
SR-18.....	2	2	2
SR-16.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	24	21	21
Total permanent positions.....	4,413	4,258	4,119
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-552	-214	-84
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,861	4,044	4,035

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSI-  
TIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE  
FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	14	14	14

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	135	143	118
GS-14.....	193	199	196
GS-13.....	185	188	163
GS-12.....	645	679	601
GS-11.....	956	981	976
GS-10.....	66	66	66
GS-9.....	1,267	1,451	1,463
GS-8.....	1,270	1,348	1,350
GS-7.....	1,772	1,954	1,957
GS-6.....	1,180	1,273	1,298
GS-5.....	505	533	537
GS-4.....	118	120	120
GS-3.....	13	21	21
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	1,493	1,631	1,624
Total permanent positions.....	9,826	10,615	10,518
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-670	-769	-326
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,156	9,846	10,192

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE  
ADMINISTRATION  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	77	72	52
GS-14.....	128	107	78
GS-13.....	145	117	90
GS-12.....	128	94	72
GS-11.....	81	53	38
GS-9.....	59	40	25
GS-8.....	13	12	8
GS-7.....	82	60	36
GS-6.....	54	45	35
GS-5.....	78	50	45
GS-4.....	25	17	14
GS-3.....	10	10	9
Subtotal.....	895	692	517
Ungraded.....	1	1	.....
Total permanent positions.....	900	697	521
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-233	-52	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	667	645	499

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	5	7	7
GS-17.....	13	14	14
GS-16.....	21	20	20
GS-15.....	223	210	196
GS-14.....	383	364	353
GS-13.....	707	604	594
GS-12.....	842	750	732
GS-11.....	290	226	212
GS-10.....	2	4	4
GS-9.....	194	169	160
GS-8.....	25	25	24
GS-7.....	210	178	154
GS-6.....	281	262	251
GS-5.....	554	477	422
GS-4.....	273	227	215
GS-3.....	75	71	65
GS-2.....	14	9	8
GS-1.....	3	3	2
Subtotal.....	4,115	3,620	3,433
Total permanent positions.....	4,117	3,622	3,435
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-359	-62	-140
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,758	3,560	3,295

### LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	7	4	4
GS-16.....	21	21	21
GS-15.....	88	80	80
GS-14.....	121	95	97
GS-13.....	339	275	276
GS-12.....	250	341	343
GS-11.....	54	51	50
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	29	12	12
GS-8.....	12	15	15
GS-7.....	65	52	51
GS-6.....	72	89	88

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-5.....	195	153	152
GS-4.....	73	92	91
GS-3.....	61	49	49
GS-2.....	9	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,397	1,331	1,331
Total permanent positions.....	1,399	1,333	1,333
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-133	-54	-51
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,266	1,279	1,282

### EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	11	14	14
GS-15.....	66	88	87
GS-14.....	188	274	272
GS-13.....	368	550	545
GS-12.....	1,028	1,198	1,174
GS-11.....	757	957	892
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	241	301	328
GS-8.....	24	31	31
GS-7.....	382	417	407
GS-6.....	247	255	272
GS-5.....	429	614	620
GS-4.....	312	359	380
GS-3.....	250	250	236
GS-2.....	8	15	10
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4,317	5,330	5,275
Total permanent positions.....	4,319	5,332	5,277
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-260	-306	-207
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,059	5,026	5,070

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	20	19	19

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	43	55	55
GS-14.....	152	171	171
GS-13.....	342	393	393
GS-12.....	541	753	859
GS-11.....	577	518	482
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	268	261	268
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	203	192	162
GS-6.....	104	105	105
GS-5.....	242	154	107
GS-4.....	206	209	209
GS-3.....	93	89	89
GS-2.....	8	9	9
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	2,817	2,944	2,944
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-143	-88	-88
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,674	2,856	2,856

### MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	51	50	50
GS-14.....	105	104	104
GS-13.....	331	325	325
GS-12.....	1,294	1,232	1,873
GS-11.....	388	907	246
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	751	126	118
GS-8.....	23	23	23
GS-7.....	124	124	117
GS-6.....	103	99	95
GS-5.....	190	180	173
GS-4.....	279	263	256
GS-3.....	242	226	219
GS-2.....	42	36	36
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	3,951	3,723	3,663
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-153	-110	-110
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,798	3,613	3,553

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	15	14	14
GS-15.....	71	70	72
GS-14.....	129	132	134
GS-13.....	250	232	237
GS-12.....	306	326	332
GS-11.....	369	357	363
GS-10.....	.....	3	3
GS-9.....	227	230	229
GS-8.....	18	19	19
GS-7.....	245	216	219
GS-6.....	132	123	123
GS-5.....	369	300	310
GS-4.....	157	118	119
GS-3.....	74	43	42
GS-2.....	16	7	7
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	2,387	2,199	2,232
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-265	-66	-67
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,122	2,133	2,165

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	23	23	23
GS-16.....	56	64	64
GS-15.....	296	373	367
GS-14.....	254	269	268
GS-13.....	421	491	539
GS-12.....	401	483	596
GS-11.....	198	266	234
GS-10.....	8	8	7
GS-9.....	239	187	174
GS-8.....	72	70	68

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-7.....	260	277	278
GS-6.....	255	289	288
GS-5.....	326	409	422
GS-4.....	169	196	202
GS-3.....	50	58	57
GS-2.....	17	17	17
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	3,054	3,489	3,613
Grades established by the Administrator for International Development:			
FC-13, \$42,114 to \$47,500.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326.....	3	3	3
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501.....	17	17	17
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825.....	9	9	9
FC-9, \$21,823, to \$28,623.....	17	17	17
FC-8, \$18,379, to \$23,739.....	7	7	7
FC-6, \$15,182, to \$19,529.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	56	56	56
Ungraded.....	62	59	59
Total permanent positions.....	3,179	3,611	3,735
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-267	-215	-121
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,912	3,396	3,614

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION**

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	35	34	36
GS-14.....	53	58	51
GS-13.....	67	65	61
GS-12.....	58	70	75
GS-11.....	53	58	59
GS-10.....	2	1	1
GS-9.....	49	29	27
GS-8.....	12	9	12
GS-7.....	36	33	32
GS-6.....	35	38	35
GS-5.....	49	51	63
GS-4.....	38	30	28
GS-3.....	12	7	3
Total permanent positions.....	511	495	495
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-71	-15	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	440	480	480

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	23	23	23
Executive level III.....	31	31	31
Executive level IV.....	41	41	41
Executive level V.....	57	57	57
Subtotal.....	153	153	153
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	21	21	21
GS-15.....	83	81	81
GS-14.....	83	81	81
GS-13.....	145	143	143
GS-12.....	155	153	153
GS-11.....	275	271	271
GS-10.....	50	50	50
GS-9.....	334	331	331
GS-8.....	216	213	213
GS-7.....	434	432	432
GS-6.....	339	337	337
GS-5.....	426	424	424
GS-4.....	216	213	213
GS-3.....	88	86	86
GS-2.....	40	40	40
Subtotal.....	2,910	2,881	2,881
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	233	229	229
FO-2.....	277	274	274
FO-3.....	625	620	620
FO-4.....	815	810	810
FO-5.....	643	638	638
FO-6.....	499	496	496
FO-7.....	234	231	231
FO-8.....	38	38	38
Subtotal.....	3,364	3,336	3,336
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	99	99	99
FR-2.....	224	221	221
FR-3.....	288	284	284
FR-4.....	446	441	441
FR-5.....	606	600	600
FR-6.....	620	615	615
FR-7.....	648	641	641
FR-8.....	172	171	171
Subtotal.....	3,103	3,072	3,072
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-1.....	45	45	45
FS-2.....	108	106	106
FS-3.....	179	177	177
FS-4.....	220	217	217
FS-5.....	343	340	340
FS-6.....	465	463	463
FS-7.....	610	607	607
FS-8.....	330	327	327

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FS-9.....	100	98	98
FS-10.....	28	28	28
Subtotal.....	2,428	2,408	2,408
Grades established by the Secretary of State comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	2	2	2
GG-14.....	5	5	5
GG-13.....	7	7	7
GG-12.....	1	1	1
GG-11.....	7	7	7
GG-10.....	9	9	9
GG-9.....	19	19	19
GG-8.....	18	18	18
GG-7.....	16	16	16
GG-6.....	8	8	8
Subtotal.....	92	92	92
Ungraded:			
Wage board employees.....	41	41	41
Local employees.....	10,675	10,267	10,267
Subtotal.....	10,716	10,308	10,308
Total permanent positions.....	22,766	22,250	22,250
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,097	-882	-807
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21,669	21,368	21,444

#### ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	2	3	3
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	5	5	5
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	6	6	6
GS-5.....	7	7	7
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	41	43	43
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	1	1	1
FO-4.....	3	3	3
FO-5.....	2	2	2
FO-6.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	1	1	1
FR-2.....	6	6	6
FR-3.....	18	23	23

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FR-4.....	10	13	13
FR-5.....	3	3	3
FR-6.....	2	2	2
FR-7.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	42	50	50
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-1.....	2	2	2
Ungraded (local employees).....	1	1	1
Total, permanent positions.....	93	103	103
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11	.....	.....
Total, permanent employment, end of year.....	82	103	103

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	9	9	9
GS-11.....	12	12	12
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	16	16	16
GS-6.....	16	6	16
GS-5.....	22	22	22
GS-4.....	16	16	16
GS-3.....	9	8	8
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	117	116	116
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-3.....	1	1	1
FO-4.....	3	3	3
FO-5.....	3	4	4
Subtotal.....	4	8	8
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-2.....	1	2	2
FR-3.....	4	5	5
FR-4.....	3	3	3
FR-5.....	3	3	3
FR-6.....	6	7	7
FR-7.....	3	8	8
FR-8.....	.....	.....	.....
Subtotal.....	20	28	28
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-3.....	1	1	1
FS-4.....	1	1	1
FS-5.....	.....	1	1
FS-8.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	5	5
Ungraded:			

**ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Wage-board employees .....	83	79	79
Local employee .....	47	153	153
Subtotal .....	130	232	232
Total permanent positions .....	274	389	389
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-10	-29	-29
Total permanent employment end of year .....	264	360	360

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

**MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II .....	1	1	1
Executive level III .....	3	3	3
Executive level IV .....	4	4	4
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	9	9	9
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-13 .....	8	8	8
GG-12 .....	7	7	7
GG-11 .....	5	5	5
GG-10 .....	5	5	5
GG-9 .....	6	6	6
GG-8 .....	9	9	9
GG-7 .....	9	9	9
GG-6 .....	12	12	12
GG-5 .....	11	11	11
GG-4 .....	2	2	2
GG-2 .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	76	76	76
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1 .....	8	8	8
FO-2 .....	4	4	4
FO-3 .....	13	13	13
FO-4 .....	12	12	12
FO-5 .....	4	4	4
FO-6 .....	5	5	5
FO-7 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	47	47	47
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1 .....	4	4	4
FR-2 .....	6	6	6
FR-3 .....	6	6	6
FR-4 .....	5	5	5
FR-5 .....	6	6	6
FR-6 .....	7	7	7
FR-7 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	35	35	35
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-3 .....	1	1	1
FS-4 .....	2	2	2
FS-5 .....	3	3	3
FS-6 .....	16	16	16
FS-7 .....	10	10	10

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
FS-8 .....	7	7	7
FS-9 .....	1	1	1
FS-10 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	41	41	41
Ungraded:			
Wage board employees .....	5	5	5
Local employees .....	36	36	36
Subtotal .....	41	41	41
Total permanent positions .....	249	249	249
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-7	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	242	237	237

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	1	1	1
GS-14 .....	1	1	1
GS-8 .....	4	4	4
GS-4 .....	1	1	1
GS-3 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	9	7	7
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1 .....	4	3	3
FO-2 .....	3	3	3
FO-3 .....	2	2	2
FO-4 .....	2	2	2
FO-5 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	12	10	10
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1 .....	3	2	2
FR-2 .....	4	4	4
FR-3 .....	7	7	7
FR-4 .....	7	5	5
FR-5 .....	2	1	1
FR-6 .....	2	1	1
FR-7 .....	4	2	2
Subtotal .....	29	22	22
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-4 .....	1	1	1
FS-5 .....	1	1	1
FS-6 .....	5	5	5
FS-8 .....	4	4	4
FS-9 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	12	11	11
Total permanent positions .....	62	50	50
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-2	-50	-50
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	60	0	0

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS  
INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER  
COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18 .....	1	1	1
GG-16 .....	1	1	1
GG-15 .....	6	6	6
GG-14 .....	9	9	9
GG-13 .....	8	8	8
GG-12 .....	19	19	19
GG-11 .....	12	12	12
GG-10 .....	5	5	5
GG-9 .....	12	12	12
GG-8 .....	5	5	5
GG-7 .....	15	15	15
GG-6 .....	13	13	13
GG-5 .....	29	29	29
GG-4 .....	19	19	19
GG-3 .....	13	13	13
GG-2 .....	3	3	3
Ungraded (wage-board employees) .....	128	128	128
Total permanent positions .....	298	298	298
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-16	0	0
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	282	298	298

**CONSTRUCTION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15 .....	1	1	1
GG-14 .....	1	1	1
GG-13 .....	4	4	4
GG-12 .....	4	4	4
GG-11 .....	4	4	5
GG-10 .....	1	1	1
GG-9 .....	8	8	12
GG-8 .....	1	1	1
GG-7 .....	6	6	9
GG-6 .....	4	4	2
GG-5 .....	7	7	5
GG-4 .....	3	3	1
GG-3 .....	1	1	1
Ungraded (wage board employees) .....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions .....	48	48	48
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-43	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	5	46	46

**AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV .....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15 .....	5	5	5
GG-14 .....	4	4	5
GG-13 .....	3	6	5
GG-9 .....	1	2	2
GG-7 .....	3	4	4

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GG-6.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	28	32	32
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	27	32	32

**OTHER**

**MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	13	13	13

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 USC 801-1158)			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	1	1	1
FO-2.....	1	2	2
FO-3.....	4	3	3
FO-5.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	1	1	1
FR-3.....	1	2	2
FR-4.....	3	2	2
FR-6.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-5.....	1	1	1
FS-6.....	1	1	1
FS-8.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Ungraded (local employees).....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	40	40

**INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-6.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FO-4.....		2	2
FO-5.....	1		
FO-6.....	1		
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
FR-2.....	1	1	1
FR-3.....	5	5	5
FR-4.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14	16	16

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	7	7
GS-18.....	9	10	10
GS-17.....	21	20	20
GS-16.....	50	35	35
GS-15.....	164	155	155
GS-14.....	154	140	140
GS-13.....	107	97	97
GS-12.....	106	103	103
GS-11.....	87	73	73
GS-10.....	7	11	11
GS-9.....	106	91	91
GS-8.....	40	42	42
GS-7.....	137	108	108
GS-6.....	64	55	55
GS-5.....	76	69	69
GS-4.....	61	50	50
GS-3.....	29	24	24
GS-2.....	6	6	6
GS-1.....	3	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,227	1,091	1,091
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS grades: AD-18.....	2	2	2
AD-16.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	93	93	93
Total permanent positions.....	1,331	1,194	1,194
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-120	-48	-48
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,211	1,146	1,146

### COAST GUARD

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	58	60	61
GS-14.....	100	100	104
GS-13.....	285	271	278
GS-12.....	419	405	409
GS-11.....	553	519	514
GS-10.....	30	31	31
GS-9.....	451	366	371
GS-8.....	81	81	81

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-7.....	432	413	408
GS-6.....	233	234	237
GS-5.....	772	774	780
GS-4.....	651	665	667
GS-3.....	202	202	202
GS-2.....	5	5	5
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Positions established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard: Academy faculty, \$12,936 to \$39,517.....	43	43	43
Ungraded.....	2,657	2,664	2,664
Total permanent positions.....	6,981	6,842	6,864
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-582	-564	-514
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,399	6,278	6,350

### FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Public Law 85-726: Executive level, \$47,500.....	20	20	20
Grades established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level, \$47,500.....	13	13	13
Subtotal.....	35	35	35
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	31	31	31
GS-16.....	77	76	75
GS-15.....	1,844	1,988	1,999
GS-14.....	8,279	9,260	9,577
GS-13.....	10,408	9,658	9,588
GS-12.....	11,234	11,213	11,306
GS-11.....	9,504	9,733	9,426
GS-10.....	2,683	2,823	2,805
GS-9.....	3,492	2,851	2,951
GS-8.....	279	277	267
GS-7.....	2,781	2,559	2,469
GS-6.....	1,176	1,125	1,094
GS-5.....	2,597	2,315	2,333
GS-4.....	1,259	1,137	1,145
GS-3.....	202	184	158
GS-2.....	12	11	7
Subtotal.....	55,864	55,247	55,237
Grades established by the Canal Zone civilian personnel policy coordination board:			
NM-15, \$41,596 to \$47,500.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$35,362 to \$45,971.....	3	3	3
NM-13, \$29,925 to \$38,898.....	9	9	9
NM-12, \$25,165 to \$32,710.....	42	42	42
NM-11, \$20,996 to \$27,299.....	24	24	24
NM-10, \$19,110 to \$24,844.....	10	10	10
NM-9, \$17,353 to \$22,559.....	2	2	2
NM-8, \$15,711 to \$20,420.....	1	1	1
NM-7, \$14,186 to \$18,440.....	3	3	3

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
NM-6, \$12,766 to \$16,595.....	1	1	1
NM-5, \$8,372 to \$10,692.....	4	4	4
NM-4, \$7,415 to \$9,496.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	102	102	102
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385(d)):			
FC-14, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
FC-13, \$42,114 to \$47,500.....	2	2	2
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326.....	11	11	11
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501.....	34	34	34
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825.....	6	6	6
FC-9, \$21,823 to \$28,523.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	56	56	56
Ungraded.....	2,868	2,829	2,830
Total permanent positions.....	58,925	58,260	58,260
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3,698	-2,536	-2,536
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	55,227	55,724	55,724

### FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	16	16	16
GS-16.....	34	34	34
GS-15.....	220	216	216
GS-14.....	425	417	417
GS-13.....	886	868	868
GS-12.....	1,013	991	991
GS-11.....	449	441	441
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	249	244	244
GS-8.....	40	40	40
GS-7.....	316	310	310
GS-6.....	342	335	335
GS-5.....	396	389	389
GS-4.....	309	303	303
GS-3.....	136	134	134
GS-2.....	21	21	21
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4,865	4,772	4,772
Grade established by Public Law 85-762, Associate Administrator for Administration, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Grade established by 72 Stat. 213; Director, Office of Development, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2



	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by the Administrator; Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326.....	2	2	2
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501.....	9	9	9
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
Ungraded.....	35	35	35
Total permanent positions.....	4,918	4,825	4,825
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-258	-255	-255
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,660	4,570	4,570

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY  
ADMINISTRATION**

**OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	16	16	16
GS-16.....	20	20	20
GS-15.....	126	126	126
GS-14.....	158	156	156
GS-13.....	126	126	126
GS-12.....	75	60	60
GS-11.....	63	57	57
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	48	48	48
GS-8.....	18	18	18
GS-7.....	60	57	57
GS-6.....	63	60	60
GS-5.....	67	64	64
GS-4.....	37	34	34
GS-3.....	15	15	15
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	902	867	867
Grade established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS grades: AD-17.....			
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	909	874	874
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-106	-46	-46
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	803	828	828

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS  
PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE  
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grade established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level, \$58,245.....			
Subtotal.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	96	99	100
GS-14.....	95	96	92
GS-13.....	156	161	165
GS-12.....	257	322	322
GS-11.....	46	48	47
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	34	36	37
GS-8.....	21	22	23
GS-7.....	43	43	42
GS-6.....	27	30	29
GS-5.....	66	71	71
GS-4.....	17	17	17
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	880	967	977
Ungraded.....	789	717	717
Total permanent positions.....	1,671	1,686	1,696
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-255	-97	-107
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,416	1,589	1,589

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION  
ADMINISTRATION**

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	43	46	46
GS-14.....	82	87	87
GS-13.....	88	94	94
GS-12.....	78	89	89
GS-11.....	38	40	40
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	32	38	38
GS-8.....	9	9	9
GS-7.....	39	45	45
GS-6.....	45	45	45
GS-5.....	46	46	46
GS-4.....	30	30	30
GS-3.....	9	9	9
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	554	593	593
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	557	596	596
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24	-21	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	533	575	575

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	6	6	6
GS-13.....	7	7	7
GS-12.....	10	10	10
GS-11.....	15	13	13
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	20	21	21
GS-8.....	4	6	4
GS-7.....	7	7	9
GS-6.....	6	6	5
GS-5.....	14	14	17
GS-4.....	7	7	6
GS-3.....	4	3	2
Ungraded.....	88	88	88
Total permanent positions.....	194	194	194
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	190	190	190

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS  
ADMINISTRATION**

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....		1	1
GS-18.....	1	3	3
GS-17.....	4	9	9
GS-16.....	13	20	20
GS-15.....	53	77	77
GS-14.....	122	134	134
GS-13.....	158	184	184
GS-12.....	134	132	132
GS-11.....	86	78	78
GS-10.....	8	9	9
GS-9.....	35	43	43
GS-8.....	7	12	12
GS-7.....	33	52	52
GS-6.....	40	48	48
GS-5.....	58	61	61
GS-4.....	17	18	18
GS-3.....	16	14	14
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	20	21	21
Total permanent positions.....	807	918	918
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-67	-60	-60
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	740	858	858

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY FOR SALARIES AND EXPENSES AND THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Executive level I .....	1	1	1
Executive level II .....	1	1	1
Executive level III .....	2	2	2
Executive level IV .....	9	9	9
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
GS-18 .....	17	17	17
GS-17 .....	16	16	16
GS-16 .....	19	19	19
GS-15 .....	103	104	104
GS-14 .....	109	103	101
GS-13 .....	70	63	63
GS-12 .....	61	48	48
GS-11 .....	48	44	43
GS-10 .....	16	16	15
GS-9 .....	49	49	49
GS-8 .....	50	50	49
GS-7 .....	82	81	81
GS-6 .....	80	78	80
GS-5 .....	87	78	75
GS-4 .....	29	28	28
GS-3 .....	7	7	7
GS-2 .....	9	9	9
GS-1 .....	1	1	1
Ungraded .....	134	129	129
Subtotal .....	<u>987</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>934</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
GS-15 .....	4	4	4
GS-14 .....	5	5	5
GS-13 .....	12	11	11
GS-12 .....	18	17	17
GS-11 .....	11	10	10
GS-10 .....	2	2	2
GS-9 .....	8	7	7
GS-8 .....	4	4	4
GS-7 .....	8	7	7
GS-6 .....	10	11	11
GS-5 .....	24	23	23
GS-4 .....	12	10	10
GS-3 .....	11	10	10
GS-2 .....	6	6	6
Ungraded .....	8	8	8
Subtotal .....	<u>143</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>135</u>
Total permanent positions .....	1,144	1,089	1,083
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-175	-91	-75
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	<u>969</u>	<u>998</u>	<u>1,008</u>

### INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
GS-18 .....	10	10	10
GS-17 .....	18	18	18
GS-16 .....	34	34	34
GS-15 .....	49	35	27
GS-14 .....	45	38	38
GS-13 .....	52	52	39
GS-12 .....	40	34	34
GS-11 .....	23	23	26
GS-10 .....	1	1	1
GS-9 .....	38	38	39
GS-8 .....	31	31	31
GS-7 .....	61	57	51
GS-6 .....	62	52	52
GS-5 .....	42	42	42
GS-4 .....	6	10	10
GS-3 .....	4	4	4
GS-2 .....	5	5	3
Ungraded .....	6	6	6
Subtotal .....	<u>527</u>	<u>490</u>	<u>465</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
GS-15 .....	5	5	5
GS-13 .....	1	1	1
GS-12 .....	2	2	2
GS-11 .....	1	1	1
GS-9 .....	1	1	1
GS-6 .....	2	2	2
GS-5 .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
<b>Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):</b>			
FC-12, \$36,171 to \$46,326 .....	3	3	3
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501 .....	6	6	6
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825 .....	5	5	5
FC-9, \$21,823 to \$28,623 .....	3	3	3
FC-8, \$18,379 to \$23,739 .....	3	3	3
FC-7, \$16,562 to \$21,823 .....	1	1	1
FC-6, \$15,182 to \$19,529 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>
Total permanent positions .....	562	525	500
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-86	-49	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	<u>476</u>	<u>476</u>	<u>476</u>

### OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
GS-16 .....	2	2	2
GS-15 .....	13	13	12
GS-14 .....	19	18	16
GS-13 .....	17	17	15
GS-12 .....	40	33	31
GS-11 .....	18	14	15

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-10 .....	1	1	1
GS-9 .....	10	8	6
GS-8 .....	6	5	4
GS-7 .....	15	15	10
GS-6 .....	11	10	5
GS-5 .....	43	38	33
GS-4 .....	8	8	5
GS-3 .....	4	2	1
GS-2 .....	1	0	1
Total permanent positions .....	209	185	158
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-27	-32	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	<u>182</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>153</u>

### FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	7	7	11
GS-14 .....	13	14	11
GS-13 .....	41	42	38
GS-12 .....	21	26	11
GS-11 .....	71	69	31
GS-10 .....	1	1	1
GS-9 .....	15	17	13
GS-7 .....	16	14	17
GS-6 .....	8	8	13
GS-5 .....	15	14	22
GS-4 .....	34	40	14
GS-3 .....	13	7	3
GS-2 .....	3	2	1
Ungraded .....	84	84	65
Total permanent positions .....	343	345	250
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-83	-55	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	<u>260</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>236</u>

### BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	1	1	1
GS-16 .....	4	4	4
GS-15 .....	42	42	42
GS-14 .....	62	63	64
GS-13 .....	111	116	117
GS-12 .....	149	145	145
GS-11 .....	108	108	107
GS-10 .....	14	14	14
GS-9 .....	172	172	175
GS-8 .....	76	73	73

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-7	214	205	205
GS-6	183	176	172
GS-5	323	314	312
GS-4	449	455	455
GS-3	360	389	396
GS-2	44	44	46
GS-1	2	2	2
Ungraded	146	145	145
Subtotal	2,461	2,469	2,476
Reimbursable program:			
GS-13	1	1	1
GS-12	1	1	1
GS-11	1	1	1
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	1	1	1
GS-8	8	7	7
GS-7	12	12	12
GS-6	22	21	21
GS-5	24	24	24
GS-4	10	6	6
GS-3	2	2	2
GS-2	2	2	2
Subtotal	85	79	79
Total permanent positions	2,546	2,546	2,555
Unfilled positions, end of year	-116	-36	-31
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,430	2,510	2,524

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	2	2	2
GS-16	6	6	6
GS-15	62	62	62
GS-14	128	130	128
GS-13	359	337	332
GS-12	838	824	804
GS-11	736	710	689
GS-10	4	4	4
GS-9	546	520	546
GS-8	11	10	11
GS-7	364	365	327
GS-6	158	169	168
GS-5	593	607	527
GS-4	251	243	271
GS-3	73	67	69
GS-2	5	8	8
Ungraded	3	3	3
Subtotal	4,140	4,068	3,908
Reimbursable program:			
GS-13	1	1	1
GS-12	1	1	1
GS-11	3	3	3
GS-9	8	8	8
GS-7	1	1	1
GS-5	3	3	1
GS-4	5	5	2
Subtotal	22	22	17
Total permanent positions	4,162	4,090	3,925
Unfilled positions, end of year	-253	-291	-138
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,909	3,799	3,787

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	3	3	3
GS-17	6	6	6
GS-16	15	15	15
GS-15	198	198	198
GS-14	455	458	461
GS-13	979	978	980
GS-12	1,721	1,941	2,038
GS-11	2,026	1,898	1,709
GS-10	9	8	10
GS-9	3,549	3,685	3,787
GS-8	75	76	76
GS-7	891	1,163	834
GS-6	660	659	662
GS-5	1,795	1,494	1,364
GS-4	810	810	814
GS-3	586	586	586
GS-2	72	72	73
GS-1	47	47	47
Ungraded	234	234	234
Subtotal	14,132	14,332	13,898
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15	2	2	2
GS-14	6	6	6
GS-13	10	10	10
GS-12	8	19	19
GS-11	19	8	8
GS-9	208	218	220
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	226	233	231
GS-6	257	267	277
GS-5	81	79	79
GS-4	16	16	16
Ungraded	23	23	23
Subtotal	858	883	893
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).			
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326	3	3	3
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501	4	4	4
FC-10, \$26,022 to \$33,825	3	3	3
Subtotal	10	10	10
Total permanent positions	15,000	15,225	14,801
Unfilled positions, end of year	-295	-755	-299
Total permanent employment, end of year	14,705	14,470	14,502

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	4	3	3
GS-13	11	8	8
GS-12	40	49	49
GS-11	45	26	28
GS-10	5		
GS-9	119	84	94
GS-7	46	32	20
GS-6	20	17	17
GS-5	62	46	46
GS-4	29	20	20
GS-3	13	13	13

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-2	4		
Ungraded	18	18	18
Total permanent positions	417	320	320
Unfilled positions, end of year	-57	-9	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year	360	311	311

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	1	1	1
GS-16	2	2	2
GS-15	11	12	12
GS-14	23	25	25
GS-13	38	47	47
GS-12	46	59	59
GS-11	99	129	129
GS-10	4	5	5
GS-9	46	48	48
GS-8	17	20	20
GS-7	86	86	86
GS-6	58	53	53
GS-5	199	234	234
GS-4	120	118	118
GS-3	58	73	73
GS-2	13	21	21
GS-1	5	3	3
Ungraded	2,232	2,252	2,252
Total permanent positions	3,059	3,189	3,189
Unfilled positions, end of year	-106	100	100
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,953	3,089	3,089

**BUREAU OF THE MINT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-16	1	1	1
GS-15	14	15	15
GS-14	28	28	28
GS-13	35	34	34
GS-12	55	57	57
GS-11	55	57	57
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	40	41	41
GS-8	5	4	4
GS-7	57	64	64
GS-6	48	49	49
GS-5	163	168	168
GS-4	54	57	57
GS-3	20	20	20
GS-2	4	5	5
Ungraded	1,196	1,120	1,021
Subtotal	1,777	1,722	1,623
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15	3	3	3
GS-14	3	3	3
GS-13	6	6	6

**BUREAU OF THE MINT—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-12.....	19	19	19
GS-11.....	23	23	23
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	22	22	22
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	26	26	26
GS-6.....	29	29	29
GS-5.....	92	92	92
GS-4.....	46	46	46
GS-3.....	43	22	22
Ungraded.....	386	439	399
Subtotal.....	705	737	697
Total permanent positions.....	2,482	2,459	2,320
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-220	-83	-83
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,262	2,376	2,237

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**  
**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	63	59	59
GS-13.....	90	90	92
GS-12.....	209	204	185
GS-11.....	130	131	134
GS-10.....	14	13	14
GS-9.....	148	164	164
GS-8.....	49	52	54
GS-7.....	202	215	213
GS-6.....	255	263	263
GS-5.....	383	385	367
GS-4.....	379	369	359
GS-3.....	511	473	451
GS-2.....	191	192	190
Ungraded.....	96	96	96
Total permanent positions.....	2,750	2,736	2,671
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-175	-134	-128
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,575	2,602	2,543

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
GS-18.....	17	17	17
GS-17.....	47	47	47
GS-16.....	150	150	150
GS-15.....	789	788	786
GS-14.....	2,416	2,461	2,434
GS-13.....	7,612	7,605	7,553
GS-12.....	8,703	8,772	8,896
GS-11.....	10,865	10,337	10,231
GS-10.....	359	367	360
GS-9.....	7,886	7,422	7,749
GS-8.....	877	940	934
GS-7.....	7,562	8,642	8,761
GS-6.....	6,429	6,262	6,031
GS-5.....	8,005	8,721	8,851
GS-4.....	10,050	10,513	10,378
GS-3.....	2,914	3,109	3,109
GS-2.....	64	87	87
GS-1.....	9	24	24
Subtotal.....	74,754	76,264	76,398

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Reimbursable program:			
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	5	9	10
GS-12.....	8	12	13
GS-11.....	4	5	6
GS-9.....	12	23	27
GS-7.....	12	17	28
GS-6.....	3	5	7
GS-5.....	7	14	25
GS-4.....	5	10	60
GS-3.....	4	8	8
Subtotal.....	61	105	186

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$42,114 to \$47,500.....	2	3	3
FC-12, \$36,121 to \$46,326.....	3	3	4
FC-11, \$30,357 to \$40,501.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	8	9	10
Ungraded.....	432	438	438
Total permanent positions.....	75,258	76,819	77,035
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4,332	-4,392	-3,869
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	70,926	72,427	73,166

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	76	76	76
GS-14.....	150	151	151
GS-13.....	409	409	412
GS-12.....	672	936	1,030
GS-11.....	348	170	87
GS-10.....	16	16	16
GS-9.....	185	107	96
GS-8.....	65	65	65
GS-7.....	196	188	188

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-6.....	102	102	100
GS-5.....	257	257	241
GS-4.....	152	152	146
GS-3.....	55	55	51
GS-2.....	20	20	4
Subtotal.....	2,713	2,713	2,673
Reimbursable program:			
GS-9.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Salary Act of 1974 Public Law 93-407 (D.C. Code, section 4-823; 3 U.S.C. 2046)			
Class 10.....	1	1	1
Class 9.....	3	3	3
Class 8.....	7	7	7
Class 7.....	13	13	13
Class 5.....	42	42	42
Class 4.....	118	118	118
Class 1, Private Technician.....	95	95	95
Class 1, Private.....	661	661	621
Subtotal.....	940	940	900
Ungraded:			
Wage system.....	11	11	11
Foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	12	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	3,668	3,668	3,588
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-78	-107	-67
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,590	3,561	3,521

**COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY**

**ASSESSMENT FUNDS**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	0	0	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GG-18.....	0	3	3
GG-17.....	3	5	5
GG-16.....	19	25	25
GG-15.....	137	125	123
GG-14.....	199	175	160
GG-13.....	296	285	280
GG-12.....	271	285	280
GG-11.....	192	240	243
GG-10.....	232	250	255
GG-9.....	236	245	245
GG-8.....	201	225	230
GG-7.....	275	331	335
GG-6.....	273	300	310
GG-5.....	517	475	475
GG-4.....	140	120	120
GG-3.....	40	60	60
GG-2.....	11	14	14
Subtotal.....	3,042	3,163	3,163
Ungraded.....	22	25	25
Total permanent positions.....	3,069	3,193	3,193
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-66	-70	-70
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,003	3,123	3,123

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-1.....	5	39	39		Total permanent employment, end of year..... 10,156    10,698    10,935		
Subtotal.....	<u>9,642</u>	<u>10,116</u>	<u>10,353</u>				
Executive level II.....	1	1	1	Positions established by act of July 1, 1974 (42 U.S.C. 207):	<b>UNITED STATES REGULATORY COUNCIL</b>		
Executive level III.....	1	1	1				
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6				
Subtotal.....	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	Assistant Surgeon General \$25,022 to \$36,468.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	11	11	11	Director grade, \$19,547 to \$32,040.....	91	91	91
GS-17.....	43	43	42	Senior grade, \$14,836 to \$26,143.....	149	149	149
GS-16.....	146	146	146	Full grade, \$12,506 to \$21,863.....	61	61	61
GS-15.....	455	455	466	Senior assistant grade, \$11,621 to \$18,904.....	18	18	18
GS-14.....	901	901	922	Assistant grade, \$10,130 to \$14,026.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1,368	1,380	1,418	Junior assistant grade, \$8,795 to \$11,066.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1,566	1,591	1,634	Subtotal.....	<u>322</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>322</u>
GS-11.....	1,082	1,129	1,155	Positions established by act of November 16, 1977 (42 U.S.C. 201), compensation for which is not to exceed the maximum rate payable for GS-18.....	30	30	30
GS-10.....	51	51	51	Ungraded.....	<u>222</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>222</u>
GS-9.....	858	911	935	Total permanent positions.....	<u>10,224</u>	<u>10,698</u>	<u>10,935</u>
GS-8.....	170	179	183	Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-68		
GS-7.....	783	825	841				
GS-6.....	552	600	614				
GS-5.....	867	927	948				
GS-4.....	572	630	645				
GS-3.....	176	235	240				
GS-2.....	36	63	63				

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

#### PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	5	5	5
GS-16 .....	7	7	7
GS-15 .....	81	81	81
GS-14 .....	169	169	169
GS-13 .....	345	345	345
GS-12 .....	509	509	512
GS-11 .....	552	547	552
GS-10 .....	9	9	9
GS-9 .....	324	321	324
GS-8 .....	51	51	51
GS-7 .....	506	501	506
GS-6 .....	397	393	397
GS-5 .....	1,634	1,617	1,634
GS-4 .....	622	616	622
GS-3 .....	75	75	75
GS-2 .....	18	18	18
Ungraded .....	8,514	8,612	8,424
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>13,823</b>	<b>13,878</b>	<b>13,733</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
GS-15 .....	4	4	4
GS-14 .....	7	7	7
GS-13 .....	9	9	9
GS-12 .....	15	15	15
GS-11 .....	10	10	10
GS-10 .....	3	3	3
GS-9 .....	19	17	17
GS-8 .....	2	2	2
GS-7 .....	43	40	40
GS-6 .....	40	38	38
GS-5 .....	1,204	1,103	1,009
GS-4 .....	227	212	206
GS-3 .....	74	70	70
GS-2 .....	5	5	5
Ungraded .....	2,373	2,208	2,263
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>4,035</b>	<b>3,743</b>	<b>3,698</b>
Total permanent positions .....	17,858	17,621	17,431
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-366	-177	-172
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year .....</b>	<b>17,492</b>	<b>17,444</b>	<b>17,259</b>

#### PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15 .....	3	3	3
GS-14 .....	33	33	35
GS-13 .....	128	128	132
GS-12 .....	333	334	336
GS-11 .....	132	132	132
GS-9 .....	22	22	19

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-8 .....	3	3	3
GS-7 .....	36	36	35
GS-6 .....	22	22	21
GS-5 .....	72	71	70
GS-4 .....	37	37	36
GS-3 .....	5	5	4
<b>Total permanent positions .....</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>826</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-27		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year .....</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>826</b>

### PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

#### FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	3	3	3
GS-16 .....	6	4	4
GS-15 .....	76	69	69
GS-14 .....	182	154	154
GS-13 .....	335	268	267
GS-12 .....	502	400	396
GS-11 .....	742	643	636
GS-10 .....	9	8	8
GS-9 .....	534	452	447
GS-8 .....	72	69	68
GS-7 .....	410	358	354
GS-6 .....	209	179	177
GS-5 .....	717	598	592
GS-4 .....	391	325	322
GS-3 .....	154	134	133
GS-2 .....	24	11	11
Ungraded .....	1,086	991	982
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>4,668</b>	<b>4,625</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
GS-14 .....	2	2	2
GS-13 .....	7	6	6
GS-12 .....	14	13	13
GS-11 .....	19	12	12
GS-9 .....	17	13	12
GS-8 .....	1	1	1
GS-7 .....	28	20	20
GS-6 .....	23	21	20
GS-5 .....	86	74	73
GS-4 .....	65	51	50
GS-3 .....	29	22	22
GS-2 .....	5	3	3
Ungraded .....	282	227	223
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>457</b>
<b>Total permanent positions .....</b>	<b>6,032</b>	<b>5,133</b>	<b>5,082</b>

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-149	-79	-78
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year .....</b>	<b>5,883</b>	<b>5,054</b>	<b>5,004</b>

### GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15 .....	3	3	3
GS-14 .....	14	14	14
GS-13 .....	23	23	23
GS-12 .....	62	62	60
GS-11 .....	81	81	80
GS-10 .....	6	6	6
GS-9 .....	29	29	31
GS-8 .....	1	1	1
GS-7 .....	25	25	24
GS-6 .....	35	35	32
GS-5 .....	124	124	120
GS-4 .....	83	83	83
GS-3 .....	40	40	40
GS-2 .....	5	5	5
Ungraded .....	703	703	700
<b>Total permanent positions .....</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,222</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-33	-31	-30
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year .....</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>1,192</b>

### RECORDS ACTIVITIES

#### NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Executive level V .....	1	1	1
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	2	2	2
GS-16 .....	8	8	8
GS-15 .....	30	29	29
GS-14 .....	75	74	74
GS-13 .....	104	104	104
GS-12 .....	144	145	145
GS-11 .....	182	191	191
GS-10 .....	2	2	2
GS-9 .....	115	120	120
GS-8 .....	41	42	42
GS-7 .....	183	185	185
GS-6 .....	151	150	150
GS-5 .....	369	369	369
GS-4 .....	379	379	379
GS-3 .....	230	230	230
GS-2 .....	65	70	70
GS-1 .....	22	22	22
Ungraded .....	62	62	62
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>2,186</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
GS-15 .....	1	1	1

**RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued**

**OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	19	19	19
GS-12.....	4	4	4
GS-11.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	24	31	31
GS-5.....	27	37	37
GS-4.....	11	11	11
GS-3.....	8	8	8
GS-2.....	1	1	1
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	113	130	130
Total permanent positions.....	2,279	2,316	2,316
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-216	-62	-62
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,063	2,254	2,254

**RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....			1
GS-15.....		1	2
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	1	1	2
GS-12.....	8	11	11
GS-11.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	3	4	5
GS-8.....	1	1	2
GS-7.....	11	11	16
GS-6.....	36	36	60
GS-5.....	29	30	53
GS-4.....	1	2	6
GS-3.....			5
GS-2.....			3
Total permanent positions.....	103	111	180
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-4	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	96	107	177

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	7	7	7
GS-12.....	10	10	10
GS-11.....	9	9	9
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	13	12	12
GS-8.....	7	6	6
GS-7.....	16	13	13
GS-6.....	16	13	13
GS-5.....	32	30	30
GS-4.....	28	20	20
GS-3.....	26	18	18
GS-2.....	21	19	19
GS-1.....	11	10	10
Ungraded.....	9	8	8

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	210	180	180
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-36	-7	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	174	173	171

**AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE ACTIVITIES**

**AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	35	33	33
GS-14.....	45	44	44
GS-13.....	44	45	47
GS-12.....	27	27	27
GS-11.....	9	9	9
GS-9.....	11	12	12
GS-8.....	13	13	13
GS-7.....	15	16	16
GS-6.....	27	27	27
GS-5.....	19	19	19
GS-4.....	4	3	3
GS-3.....	2	2	2
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	261	260	262
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-17	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	244	255	257

**FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	23	23	23
GS-13.....	73	73	73
GS-12.....	69	69	69
GS-11.....	116	116	116
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	91	91	91
GS-8.....	13	13	13
GS-7.....	93	93	93
GS-6.....	109	109	109
GS-5.....	261	261	261
GS-4.....	588	588	588
GS-3.....	381	381	381
GS-2.....	34	34	34
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,860	1,860	1,860
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-79	-49	-49
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,781	1,811	1,811

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	15	15	15
GS-13.....	59	59	61
GS-12.....	91	91	92
GS-11.....	44	31	31
GS-9.....	12	5	6
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	13	10	11
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	20	20	20
GS-4.....	13	13	13
GS-3.....	4	4	4
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	278	255	260
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-52	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	226	242	247

**FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCE SERVICE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	1	3	3
GS-15.....	10	19	18
GS-14.....	36	66	57
GS-13.....	49	116	108
GS-12.....	59	162	147
GS-11.....	28	128	124
GS-10.....		1	1
GS-9.....	16	103	103
GS-8.....	3	6	6
GS-7.....	10	70	67
GS-6.....	17	48	44
GS-5.....	42	155	147
GS-4.....	18	81	78
GS-3.....	2	28	27
GS-2.....	2	5	5
Ungraded.....		75	75
Total permanent positions.....	295	1,069	1,013
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-13	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	286	1,056	987

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	4	4
GS-18.....		2	2
GS-17.....	7	8	8
GS-16.....	14	20	20

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	21	37	34
GS-14.....	47	57	56
GS-13.....	66	74	77
GS-12.....	70	75	82
GS-11.....	38	43	45
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	31	46	48
GS-8.....	8	11	11
GS-7.....	31	46	53
GS-6.....	44	48	37
GS-5.....	24	30	35
GS-4.....	15	15	15
Ungraded.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	425	521	532
Total permanent positions.....	428	525	536
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-55	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	373	519	530

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	10	10	10
GS-12.....	12	12	12
GS-11.....	15	12	12
GS-9.....	13	13	13
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	22	22	22
GS-6.....	12	12	12
GS-5.....	14	13	13
GS-4.....	10	9	9
GS-3.....	1		
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	119	113	113
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-18	-8	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	101	105	100

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Direct program:			
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	6	5	5

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	11	10	10
GS-15.....	88	85	84
GS-14.....	132	130	127
GS-13.....	349	339	333
GS-12.....	372	365	361
GS-11.....	250	246	241
GS-10.....	8	8	8
GS-9.....	229	215	214
GS-8.....	82	80	78
GS-7.....	314	301	299
GS-6.....	260	247	245
GS-5.....	532	491	484
GS-4.....	238	229	229
GS-3.....	94	90	88
GS-2.....	13	11	11
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	27	27	27
Subtotal.....	3,008	2,882	2,847

Reimbursable program:

GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	4	4	3
GS-13.....	7	7	5
GS-12.....	3	4	2
GS-11.....	6	8	6
GS-9.....	32	43	11
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	75	85	24
GS-6.....	28	32	10
GS-5.....	83	90	26
GS-4.....	20	20	16
GS-3.....	4	4	4
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	267	302	112
Total permanent positions.....	3,275	3,184	2,959
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-69	-37	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,206	3,147	2,937

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	4	4	4
GS-12.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	4	4	6
GS-9.....		1	
GS-7.....	2	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....			1
Total permanent positions.....	18	18	20
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	18	18	20

PUBLIC SERVICES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....			2
GS-14.....			3
GS-13.....			14
GS-12.....			14
GS-11.....			16
GS-9.....			40
GS-7.....			60
GS-5.....			82
GS-4.....			5
Total permanent positions.....			236
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			230

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....		1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	5	6	6
GS-12.....	8	10	10
GS-11.....	6	8	8
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	10	14	14
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	7	8	8
GS-6.....	2	3	3
GS-5.....	14	16	16
GS-4.....	13	13	13
GS-3.....	7	7	7
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	300	308	308
Total permanent positions.....	378	401	401
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	377	401	401



## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

### RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (\$34,900 to \$47,500).....	437	437	437
GS-16.....	60	60	60
GS-15.....	1,720	1,710	1,700
GS-14.....	2,973	2,953	2,943
GS-13.....	5,381	5,383	5,388
GS-12.....	3,206	3,179	3,165
GS-11.....	1,938	1,903	1,885
GS-10.....	394	391	386
GS-9.....	1,433	1,311	1,243
GS-8.....	279	273	269
GS-7.....	989	889	826
GS-6.....	714	707	703
GS-5.....	1,189	1,149	1,101
GS-4.....	592	589	586
GS-3.....	353	345	338
GS-2.....	104	99	93
Subtotal.....	<u>21,762</u>	<u>21,378</u>	<u>21,123</u>
Ungraded.....	<u>1,462</u>	<u>1,440</u>	<u>1,427</u>
Total permanent positions.....	23,237	22,831	22,563
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-68	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>23,169</u>	<u>22,831</u>	<u>22,563</u>

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	16	16	16
GS-15.....	162	168	168
GS-14.....	572	586	587
GS-13.....	2,535	2,551	2,550
GS-12.....	2,972	2,991	2,989
GS-11.....	5,845	5,882	5,877
GS-10.....	1,214	1,222	1,221
GS-9.....	6,646	6,688	6,683
GS-8.....	2,057	2,070	2,069
GS-7.....	7,799	7,848	7,839
GS-6.....	9,276	9,335	9,327
GS-5.....	26,262	26,711	26,389
GS-4.....	28,853	29,035	29,007
GS-3.....	9,219	9,277	9,269
GS-2.....	1,328	1,336	1,335
GS-1.....	85	85	86
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>104,844</b>	<b>105,504</b>	<b>105,415</b>
Grades established under 38 U.S.C. 4107			
Chief medical director, \$52,500.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief medical director, \$50,000.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$47,500.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief medical director, \$47,500.....	7	7	7
Medical director, \$47,500.....	36	39	38
Director, \$44,756 to \$47,500.....	163	163	163
Executive, \$41,327 to \$47,500.....	183	184	183
Chief physician and dentist and service director, \$38,160 to \$47,500.....	5,526	5,546	5,560
Senior physician and dentist, \$32,442 to \$42,171.....	1,537	1,545	1,550
Assistant director nurse, \$32,442 to \$42,171.....	48	50	48
Intermediate physician and dentist, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	172	175	176
Chief nurse, \$27,453 to \$35,688.....	138	139	138
Full physician and dentist, \$23,087 to \$30,017.....	58	59	59
Senior nurse, \$23,087 to \$30,017.....	1,346	1,352	1,356
Associate physician and dentist, \$19,263 to \$25,041.....	10	11	11
Intermediate nurse, \$19,263 to \$25,041.....	4,591	4,603	4,615
Full nurse, \$15,920 to \$20,699.....	16,982	17,026	17,070
Associate nurse, \$13,700 to \$17,813.....	3,736	3,747	3,757
Junior nurse, \$11,712 to \$15,227.....	862	865	867
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>35,398</b>	<b>35,514</b>	<b>35,601</b>
Ungraded.....	34,502	34,615	34,705
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>174,744</b>	<b>175,633</b>	<b>175,721</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3,721	-3,697	-3,694
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>171,023</b>	<b>171,936</b>	<b>172,027</b>

### GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	11	13	13
GS-16.....	39	52	52
GS-15.....	266	335	335
GS-14.....	455	465	465
GS-13.....	1,107	1,107	1,097
GS-12.....	2,307	2,305	2,092
GS-11.....	2,139	1,942	1,824
GS-10.....	686	661	572
GS-9.....	3,824	3,603	3,503
GS-8.....	305	283	223
GS-7.....	1,471	1,421	1,321
GS-6.....	1,273	1,246	1,166
GS-5.....	3,251	3,226	3,006
GS-4.....	3,544	3,416	3,352
GS-3.....	1,750	1,746	1,666
GS-2.....	352	352	276
GS-1.....	7	12	12
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>22,792</b>	<b>22,190</b>	<b>20,980</b>
Ungraded.....	869	832	889
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>23,667</b>	<b>23,028</b>	<b>21,875</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-600	-455	-300
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>23,067</b>	<b>22,573</b>	<b>21,575</b>

### CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	17	19	19
GS-14.....	63	64	64
GS-13.....	204	216	218
GS-12.....	94	91	93
GS-11.....	42	37	37
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	38	35	36
GS-8.....	9	9	9
GS-7.....	41	40	39
GS-6.....	42	41	42
GS-5.....	98	97	96
GS-4.....	38	32	31
GS-3.....	6	6	6
GS-2.....	1	.....	.....
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>695</b>

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-36	.....	.....
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>695</b>

### CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	.....	1	1
GS-15.....	2	1	1
GS-14.....	10	10	10
GS-13.....	35	35	35
GS-12.....	12	12	12
GS-11.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	19	19	19
GS-6.....	21	21	21
GS-5.....	48	48	48
GS-4.....	21	21	21
GS-3.....	16	16	16
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2,833	2,843	2,843
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>3,031</b>	<b>3,041</b>	<b>3,041</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>3,024</b>	<b>3,034</b>	<b>3,034</b>

### SUPPLY FUND

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	11	11	11
GS-13.....	50	50	50
GS-12.....	42	42	42
GS-11.....	42	42	42
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	41	41	41
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	25	25	25
GS-6.....	30	30	30
GS-5.....	88	88	88
GS-4.....	60	60	60
GS-3.....	9	9	9
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	280	280	280
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>695</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-15	.....	.....
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>695</b>

**ACTION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ACTION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	38	37	38
GS-14.....	64	62	66
GS-13.....	151	148	157
GS-12.....	188	182	193
GS-11.....	89	84	90
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	106	99	131
GS-8.....	12	12	14
GS-7.....	196	188	190
GS-6.....	67	65	68
GS-5.....	145	141	161
GS-4.....	79	79	92
GS-3.....	13	13	13
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,163	1,125	1,228
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
Class 1.....	8	8	8
Class 2.....	13	13	12
Class 3.....	37	37	37
Class 4.....	60	60	60
Class 5.....	81	78	81
Class 6.....	72	72	72
Class 7.....	37	37	37
Class 8.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	309	306	308
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Class 4.....	2	2	2
Class 5.....	3	3	3
Class 6.....	5	5	5
Class 7.....	36	36	36
Class 8.....	7	7	7
Class 9.....	5	5	5
Class 10.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	60	60	60
Ungraded.....	412	409	412
Total permanent positions.....	1,950	1,906	2,014
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-161	-84	-84
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,789	1,822	1,930

**OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES**

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....			1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	1	3	2
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	2	2	3
GS-9.....			1
GS-8.....	2	2	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....		1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....		1	
GS-2.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	17	20	20
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	16	20	20

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	3	3

**ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	4	4	5
GS-13.....	5	5	5
GS-12.....	1	1	4
GS-11.....	3	4	5
GS-9.....	4	3	5
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....		1	3
GS-6.....	2	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-5.....	1	1	2
GS-4.....			1
Total permanent positions.....	24	24	35
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22	24	35

**AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	3	3	3
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	8	9	9
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	10	10	10
GS-6.....	8	3	3
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	335	332	339
Total permanent positions.....	382	375	382
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	381	375	382

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY**

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-18.....	4	5	5
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	24	29	29
GS-14.....	13	14	14
GS-13.....	8	7	7
GS-12.....	14	16	16
GS-11.....	9	9	9
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	14	21	21
GS-8.....	5	4	4
GS-7.....	16	17	17
GS-6.....	17	12	12
GS-5.....	14	12	12
GS-4.....	6	9	9
GS-3.....	2	4	4

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-2.....	3	4	4
Subtotal .....	164	178	178
Special positions established by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Public Law 80-313, scientific and profes- sional.....	12	12	12
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	185	199	199
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	185	199	199

**BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL  
BROADCASTING**

**GRANTS AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1		
GS-7.....	1		
GS-5.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....	10	9	9
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	9	9

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	7	8	8
GS-16.....	33	33	33
GS-15.....	67	74	73
GS-14.....	82	85	85
GS-13.....	103	106	105
GS-12.....	64	69	67
GS-11.....	81	84	82
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	69	71	69
GS-8.....	21	21	21
GS-7.....	79	81	79
GS-6.....	61	62	62
GS-5.....	45	46	46
GS-4.....	36	36	35
GS-3.....	13	15	15
GS-2.....	2	3	3
GS-1.....		3	3
Subtotal .....	769	803	792
Ungraded.....	28	28	28
Total permanent positions.....	802	836	825

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-19	-22	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	783	814	799

**COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6	7	7

**COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	19	19	19
GS-14.....	28	33	35
GS-13.....	44	43	45
GS-12.....	46	39	41
GS-11.....	30	30	34
GS-9.....	19	16	13
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	28	27	27
GS-6.....	22	22	24
GS-5.....	29	29	28
GS-4.....	5	4	2
GS-3.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	288	279	285
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	264	279	285

**COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE  
BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDI-  
CAPPED**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	2	2
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	10	12	12
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10	12	12

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING  
COMMISSION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSI-  
TIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE  
COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	2	4	4
GS-17.....	3	5	5
GS-16.....	10	15	15
GS-15.....	26	26	26
GS-14.....	30	30	30
GS-13.....	48	48	50
GS-12.....	67	67	77
GS-11.....	57	57	65
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	36	36	36
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	45	45	45
GS-6.....	21	21	21
GS-5.....	64	64	64
GS-4.....	58	58	58
GS-3.....	30	28	28
GS-2.....	9	4	4
GS-1.....	4	2	2
Subtotal .....	519	519	539
Ungraded.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	530	530	550
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-77	-40	-40
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	453	490	510

**COMMUNITY SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	9	8	8
GS-15.....	41	40	40
GS-14.....	111	109	109
GS-13.....	204	200	200
GS-12.....	245	240	240
GS-11.....	90	88	88
GS-9.....	35	34	34
GS-8.....	11	10	10

**COMMUNITY SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-7.....	77	75	75
GS-6.....	59	58	58
GS-5.....	98	96	96
GS-4.....	47	45	45
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,028	1,005	1,005
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,037	1,014	1,014
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-90	-70	-70
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	947	944	944

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY  
COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	16	15	15
GS-15.....	100	90	90
GS-14.....	80	81	82
GS-13.....	103	102	102
GS-12.....	100	97	97
GS-11.....	132	130	129
GS-10.....	4	2	2
GS-9.....	82	81	81
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	80	81	81
GS-6.....	49	46	46
GS-5.....	92	95	94
GS-4.....	24	20	20
GS-3.....	15	16	16
GS-2.....	1	2	2
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207): Senior grade, \$25,021 to \$29,136.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	893	874	873
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	900	881	880
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	897	881	880

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1

1978  
actual

1979  
est.

1980  
est.

Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	25	34	35
GS-15.....	103	155	156
GS-14.....	139	276	277
GS-13.....	326	451	455
GS-12.....	331	437	442
GS-11.....	506	574	578
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	293	349	352
GS-8.....	15	15	15
GS-7.....	222	317	320
GS-6.....	151	188	188
GS-5.....	437	644	647
GS-4.....	224	245	245
GS-3.....	30	51	51
GS-2.....	9	9	9
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2,820	3,754	3,779
Ungraded.....	11	11	11
Total permanent positions.....	2,837	3,771	3,796
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-132	-50	-50
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,705	3,721	3,746

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED  
STATES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	48	47	46
GS-14.....	32	31	31
GS-13.....	50	49	48
GS-12.....	28	28	27
GS-11.....	22	22	22
GS-10.....	15	15	15
GS-9.....	25	25	24
GS-8.....	19	18	18
GS-7.....	33	32	31
GS-6.....	52	51	49
GS-5.....	28	27	27
GS-4.....	29	29	29
GS-3.....	12	12	12
GS-2.....	4	4	4
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	416	409	402
Ungraded.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	430	423	416
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	406	423	416

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE  
EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	5	5
GS-15.....	17	16	16
GS-14.....	34	37	41
GS-13.....	37	46	55
GS-12.....	44	44	48
GS-11.....	23	15	18
GS-10.....	1	2	
GS-9.....	14	16	14
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	25	24	25
GS-6.....	20	21	18
GS-5.....	15	19	20
GS-4.....	13	6	4
GS-3.....	3	1	
GS-2.....	1		
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	262	264	276
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-32	-5	-17
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	230	259	259

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS  
COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	4		4
GS-17.....	12	12	12
GS-16.....	34	34	34
GS-15.....	169	174	174
GS-14.....	199	213	214
GS-13.....	251	315	343
GS-12.....	234	233	201
GS-11.....	158	129	149
GS-10.....	22	21	21
GS-9.....	139	145	141
GS-8.....	52	51	57
GS-7.....	174	179	166
GS-6.....	201	237	235
GS-5.....	204	223	234
GS-4.....	142	139	140
GS-3.....	96	68	54
GS-2.....	10	4	6
Subtotal.....	2,101	2,181	2,185
Ungraded.....	43	43	44
Total permanent positions.....	2,151	2,231	2,236
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-83	-23	-23
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,068	2,208	2,213

**FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....	7	7	7
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....	2	3	1
GS-15.....	12	20	22
GS-14.....	9	12	12
GS-13.....	7	18	18
GS-12.....	21	22	24
GS-11.....	30	22	24
GS-10.....		2	
GS-9.....	43	32	32
GS-8.....	1	2	2
GS-7.....	48	45	45
GS-6.....	6	13	13
GS-5.....	24	35	35
GS-4.....	6	12	12
GS-3.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	210	241	243
Total permanent positions.....	218	249	251
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-5	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	215	244	251

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	5	6	6
GS-17.....	7	6	6
GS-16.....	36	36	36
GS-15.....	139	150	149
GS-14.....	216	212	212
GS-13.....	290	295	296
GS-12.....	306	318	314
GS-11.....	199	194	194
GS-10.....	7	7	8
GS-9.....	197	207	208
GS-8.....	39	39	40
GS-7.....	221	236	238
GS-6.....	123	127	127
GS-5.....	252	254	257
GS-4.....	82	79	77
GS-3.....	15	14	14
GS-2.....	5	5	5
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2,140	2,186	2,188
Scientific and professional.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	264	261	261
Total permanent positions.....	2,411	2,454	2,456

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-76		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,335	2,454	2,456

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	4	5	5
GS-15.....	60	58	58
GS-14.....	125	127	130
GS-13.....	199	206	208
GS-12.....	281	282	285
GS-11.....	172	177	174
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	110	106	105
GS-8.....	12	14	14
GS-7.....	162	160	159
GS-6.....	59	57	56
GS-5.....	195	179	178
GS-4.....	62	58	57
GS-3.....	16	14	14
GS-2.....	4	5	5
Subtotal.....	1,474	1,461	1,461
Ungraded.....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	1,493	1,480	1,480
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-46		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,447	1,480	1,480

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....		1	1
Executive level IV.....		1	1
Executive level V.....		3	3
Subtotal.....		4	4
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	4	12	17
GS-15.....	33	31	32
GS-14.....	28	38	44
GS-13.....	51	51	58
GS-12.....	60	42	50
GS-11.....	4	6	8
GS-10.....		1	1
GS-9.....	4	5	6
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	9	20	22
GS-6.....	20	9	9
GS-5.....	33	36	38
GS-4.....	2	4	4
Subtotal.....	252	259	293
Total permanent positions.....	252	263	297

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-36	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	216	255	289

**FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	24	24	24
GS-14.....	19	20	20
GS-13.....	31	32	32
GS-12.....	42	44	44
GS-11.....	47	49	51
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	31	31	33
GS-8.....	11	11	11
GS-7.....	31	31	32
GS-6.....	13	13	13
GS-5.....	28	29	29
GS-4.....	20	22	22
GS-3.....	11	11	11
GS-2.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	338	347	352
Ungraded.....	5	5	5
Total permanent positions.....	348	357	362
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-17	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	331	351	356

**FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	36	37	37
GS-14.....	206	232	232
GS-13.....	72	65	61
GS-12.....	31	9	11
GS-11.....	14	13	12
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	18	17	18
GS-8.....	12	12	12
GS-7.....	14	16	14
GS-6.....	72	66	59
GS-5.....	38	30	30
GS-4.....	9	9	9
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	540	524	513

**FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions.....	542	526	515
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	—9	—3	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	533	523	515

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Subtotal.....	1,636	1,631	1,631
Ungraded.....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	1,670	1,665	1,665
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	—20	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,650	1,665	1,665

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total permanent positions*.....	33	59	59
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	33	59	59

\*See footnote to personnel Summary in Part I.

**FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	30	22	23
GS-15.....	4	7	7
GS-14.....	4	1	1
GS-13.....	2	1	2
GS-12.....	3	4	3
GS-11.....	2	2	4
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	5	9	7
GS-8.....	1	.....	.....
GS-7.....	12	11	14
GS-6.....	5	12	9
GS-5.....	5	4	3
Subtotal.....	76	76	76
Total permanent positions.....	81	81	81
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	—28	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	53	81	81

**FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	2	1	1
GS-13.....	2	.....	2
GS-12.....	1	6	4
GS-11.....	3	2	3
GS-9.....	4	2	2
GS-7.....	4	2	2
GS-6.....	.....	1	1
GS-5.....	5	4	3
GS-4.....	3	1	2
GS-3.....	.....	1	.....
Ungraded.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	32	29	29
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	—10	—1	—1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22	28	28

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**  
**ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Chairman comparable to GS grades:			
IR-18.....	2	2	2
IR-16.....	1	2	2
IR-15.....	4	3	3
IR-14.....	3	3	3
IR-13.....	3	3	3
IR-12.....	3	3	3
IR-11.....	2	2	2
IR-10.....	4	4	4
IR-9.....	1	1	1
IR-8.....	4	4	4
IR-7.....	1	1	1
IR-6.....	5	5	5
IR-5.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	37	37

**HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION**

**HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	.....	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	4	5	5
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4	5	5

**APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	—3	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9	12	12

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	32	32	32
GS-15.....	186	187	187
GS-14.....	171	171	171
GS-13.....	186	182	182
GS-12.....	160	160	160
GS-11.....	167	168	168
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	75	75	75
GS-8.....	37	37	37
GS-7.....	119	119	119
GS-6.....	158	153	153
GS-5.....	198	200	200
GS-4.....	70	70	70
GS-3.....	55	55	55
GS-2.....	5	5	5

**INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF**  
**INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	4	7	7
GS-15.....	13	23	23
GS-14.....	3	10	10
GS-13.....	4	8	8
GS-12.....	1	3	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1

**DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$47,500:			
U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	.....	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$47,500:			
U.S. Commissioner .....	1	1	1
GS-12 .....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions .....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, end of year .....			
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	2	2	2

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II .....	1	1	1
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	6	6	6
GS-17 .....	5	6	6
GS-16 .....	7	7	7
GS-15 .....	28	27	27
GS-14 .....	52	53	53
GS-13 .....	151	146	145
GS-12 .....	185	182	178
GS-11 .....	242	249	249
GS-10 .....	88	81	70
GS-9 .....	149	153	153
GS-8 .....	72	73	73
GS-7 .....	181	182	182
GS-6 .....	200	200	200
GS-5 .....	188	186	185
GS-4 .....	90	93	93
GS-3 .....	40	42	42
GS-2 .....	25	25	25
GS-1 .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	1,705	1,707	1,690

Grades established by Public Law 90-494 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service officer grades:

Foreign Service Information officer:

Career minister .....	4	4	4
Class 1 .....	54	54	54
Class 2 .....	145	146	146
Class 3 .....	298	296	296
Class 4 .....	227	239	239
Class 5 .....	71	70	70
Class 6 .....	74	67	67
Class 7 .....	32	32	32
Class 8 .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	907	910	910

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service Reserve officer:

Class 1 .....	5	5	5
Class 2 .....	80	76	76
Class 3 .....	266	260	260
Class 4 .....	292	283	290
Class 5 .....	390	382	382
Class 6 .....	232	232	232

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Class 7 .....	85	84	83
Class 8 .....	23	23	23
Subtotal .....	1,373	1,345	1,351
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Class 1 .....	32	33	32
Class 2 .....	46	45	45
Class 3 .....	33	33	33
Class 4 .....	36	36	36
Class 5 .....	39	40	40
Class 6 .....	27	27	27
Class 7 .....	18	18	18
Class 8 .....	4	3	3
Class 9 .....	5	5	5
Subtotal .....	240	240	239
Ungraded .....	4,645	4,574	4,561
Total permanent positions .....	8,876	8,782	8,757
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-583	-332	-307
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	8,293	8,450	8,450

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	5	5	5
Subtotal .....	6	6	6
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	3	3	3
GS-16 .....	4	4	4
GS-15 .....	35	35	36
GS-14 .....	35	35	37
GS-13 .....	52	52	55
GS-12 .....	44	44	47
GS-11 .....	47	47	51
GS-9 .....	37	37	40
GS-8 .....	11	11	11
GS-7 .....	43	43	44
GS-6 .....	34	34	36
GS-5 .....	28	28	29
GS-4 .....	8	8	9
Subtotal .....	382	382	403
Ungraded .....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions .....	395	395	416
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-27	-17	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	368	378	378

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	10	10	10
Subtotal .....	11	11	11
GS-18 .....	3	3	3
GS-17 .....	13	13	13

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16 .....	82	82	76
GS-15 .....	144	146	146
GS-14 .....	130	131	131
GS-13 .....	321	323	322
GS-12 .....	359	362	363
GS-11 .....	131	131	131
GS-10 .....	54	54	51
GS-9 .....	93	90	86
GS-8 .....	43	43	43
GS-7 .....	103	103	101
GS-6 .....	147	148	144
GS-5 .....	313	311	298
GS-4 .....	137	137	126
GS-3 .....	58	58	58
GS-2 .....	3	3	3
Subtotal .....	2,145	2,149	2,106
Grades established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-236) and the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210):			
GS-18 .....	2	2	2
Ungraded .....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions .....	2,176	2,180	2,137
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-108	-122	-110
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	2,068	2,058	2,027

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-14 .....		1	1
GS-13 .....	1		
GS-9 .....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions .....	3	3	3
Unfilled positions, end of year .....			
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	3	3	3

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	2	2	2
GS-11 .....	1	1	1
GS-11 .....	2	2	2
GS-9 .....	1	1	1
GS-7 .....	1	2	2
GS-6 .....		1	1
GS-5 .....	2		
Total permanent positions .....	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year .....			-1
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	10	10	9



**MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MERIT SYSTEM PROTECTION BOARD**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	3	3
Subtotal.....	3	4	4
GS-18.....		2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	6	7
GS-15.....	31	29	35
GS-14.....	42	32	43
GS-13.....	62	46	51
GS-12.....	47	28	32
GS-11.....	43	24	26
GS-9.....	27	21	27
GS-8.....	1	1	2
GS-7.....	3	2	7
GS-6.....	19	17	25
GS-5.....	41	36	38
GS-4.....	31	20	27
GS-3.....	19	16	19
GS-2.....	7	4	4
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	378	286	347
Ungraded.....	3	3	4
Total permanent positions.....	384	293	355
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-54	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	330	289	351

**NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	10	9	8
GS-14.....	5	5	4
GS-13.....	6	6	5
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	6	6	5
GS-9.....	6	4	6
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	5	6	6
GS-5.....	3	4	4
GS-4.....	3	3	3
GS-3.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	56	54	52
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	49	54	52

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	4	4	4
GS-12.....	9	9	9
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-23		-29
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15	38	9

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....			1
GS-18.....			1
GS-17.....			4
GS-16.....			1
GS-15.....			13
GS-14.....			8
GS-13.....			16
GS-12.....			8
GS-11.....			8
GS-10.....			2
GS-9.....			6
GS-8.....			5
GS-7.....			7
GS-6.....			9
GS-5.....			8
GS-4.....			2
GS-3.....			2
Total permanent positions.....			101
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			97

**SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV.....			1
GS-17.....			4
GS-16.....			2
GS-15.....			6
GS-13.....			17
GS-12.....			10
GS-11.....			5
GS-10.....			1
GS-9.....			3
GS-8.....			4
GS-7.....			2
GS-6.....			6
GS-5.....			3

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-4.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			65
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			62

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....		1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	1	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	7
GS-15.....	13	13	15
GS-14.....	24	25	28
GS-13.....	78	78	80
GS-12.....	148	148	148
GS-11.....	132	132	132
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	36	44	44
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	111	111	128
GS-6.....	27	27	27
GS-5.....	31	31	31
GS-4.....	33	33	33
GS-3.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	653	662	687
Total permanent positions.....	654	665	690
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-46	-15	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	608	650	675

**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	18	19	19
GS-13.....	17	13	13
GS-12.....	25	32	32
GS-11.....	27	26	26
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	32	33	31
GS-8.....	6	4	4
GS-7.....	27	37	35
GS-6.....	14	8	8
GS-5.....	18	15	15
GS-4.....	8	3	3
GS-3.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	222	218	215

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-15		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	207	218	215

**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	3	3	2
GS-15.....	20	19	19
GS-14.....	23	24	23
GS-13.....	22	25	23
GS-12.....	20	23	23
GS-11.....	23	22	22
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	33	44	44
GS-8.....	7	6	6
GS-7.....	16	20	23
GS-6.....	18	21	21
GS-5.....	42	26	26
GS-4.....	7	8	8
GS-3.....	1		
WG-6.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	240	246	245
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	235	246	245

**NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	175	177	178
GS-15.....	130	146	151
GS-14.....	387	411	412
GS-13.....	446	494	521
GS-12.....	202	241	243
GS-11.....	228	202	225
GS-10.....	21	21	21
GS-9.....	258	214	185
GS-8.....	38	46	45
GS-7.....	180	203	207
GS-6.....	192	246	245
GS-5.....	408	402	401
GS-4.....	204	142	137
GS-3.....	91	110	113
GS-2.....	25	25	30
GS-1.....	1		
Subtotal.....	2,993	3,087	3,121
Ungraded.....	26	30	30
Total permanent positions.....	3,025	3,123	3,157
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-176	-199	-192
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,849	2,924	2,965

**NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	9	9	9
GS-14.....	12	12	13
GS-13.....	9	9	7
GS-12.....	3	4	3
GS-11.....	1	0	0
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	5	5	5
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	21	15	15
GS-4.....	2	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	76	69	67
Total permanent positions.....	79	72	70
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11	-3	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	68	69	69

**NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION**  
**RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Grades established by the NSF Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1873)			
EE-III, \$47,500.....	17	17	17
EE-II, \$47,500.....	36	36	34
EE-I, \$44,756 to \$47,500.....	78	78	86
Subtotal.....	131	131	137
General schedule grades and grades established by the NSF Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1873)			
GS-15.....	240	240	235
GS-14.....	145	145	160
GS-13.....	83	83	85
GS-12.....	41	41	55
GS-11.....	62	62	51
GS-10.....	11	11	11
GS-9.....	78	78	69
GS-8.....	53	53	49
GS-7.....	107	107	118
GS-6.....	153	153	148
GS-5.....	122	122	120
GS-4.....	41	41	50
GS-3.....	7	7	8
GS-2.....	1	1	
Subtotal.....	1,144	1,144	1,159
Ungraded.....	17	17	16
Total permanent positions.....	1,298	1,298	1,318

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-48	-38	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,250	1,260	1,280

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	35	35	35
GS-14.....	64	64	64
GS-13.....	106	107	107
GS-12.....	26	27	27
GS-11.....	14	15	15
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	14	14	14
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	10	10	10
GS-6.....	36	36	36
GS-5.....	26	26	26
GS-4.....	11	11	11
GS-3.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	380	383	383
Total permanent positions.....	385	388	388
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-18	-19	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	367	369	369

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	4	4	4
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	15	15	15
GS-18.....	23	23	23
GS-17.....	60	60	60
GS-16.....	107	111	111
GS-15.....	480	470	473
GS-14.....	585	580	585
GS-13.....	313	323	323
GS-12.....	213	219	232
GS-11.....	143	152	162
GS-10.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	145	164	190
GS-8.....	59	62	59
GS-7.....	177	186	226
GS-6.....	180	186	190
GS-5.....	116	123	130
GS-4.....	47	54	57
GS-3.....	19	19	19
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	2,682	2,747	2,855

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under Section 161d, Nuclear Regulation Act of 1954, as amended.....	11	11	11
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to/or less than \$28,129.....	15	15	15
Subtotal.....	26	26	26
Total permanent positions.....	2,723	2,788	2,896
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-57		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,666	2,788	2,896

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	51	52	52
GS-15.....	6	6	6
GS-14.....	10	9	9
GS-13.....	12	11	18
GS-12.....	4	6	8
GS-11.....	10	15	5
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	17	7	6
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	10	11	11
GS-6.....	32	29	31
GS-5.....	17	17	15
GS-4.....	6	5	4
GS-3.....	1	1	1
GS-2.....	1	1	1
WI-11.....	1	1	1
WP-7.....			1
Subtotal.....	189	182	180
Total permanent positions.....	192	185	183
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-21	-5	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	171	180	179

**OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....		1	1
Executive level III.....		1	1
Executive level IV.....		5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1	8	8
GS-18.....	11	11	11
GS-17.....	14	14	14

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16.....	36	35	35
GS-15.....	160	135	137
GS-14.....	281	283	286
GS-13.....	613	614	620
GS-12.....	684	684	696
GS-11.....	728	727	736
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	350	370	373
GS-8.....	46	45	45
GS-7.....	474	480	486
GS-6.....	323	324	335
GS-5.....	945	955	977
GS-4.....	999	982	984
GS-3.....	690	726	726
GS-2.....	141	175	175
GS-1.....	19	40	40
Subtotal.....	6,517	6,603	6,679
Ungraded.....	63	63	63
Total permanent positions.....	6,581	6,674	6,750
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-42	-74	-73
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,539	6,600	6,677

**PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION**

**PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Commission:			
Financial Vice President, \$47,500.....			1
Secretary, \$47,500.....			1
Vice President, \$44,500.....			1
Subtotal.....			3
Positions established by Administrator, Panama Canal Commission:			
Graded (equivalent to GS grades)			
GS-14.....			1
GS-13.....			1
GS-12.....			3
GS-11.....			2
GS-9.....			4
GS-7.....			4
GS-6.....			1
GS-5.....			4
GS-4.....			2
GS-3.....			2
Subtotal.....			24
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$34,091 to \$47,500.....			23
NM-14, \$29,640 to \$45,971.....			40
NM-13, \$25,646 to \$47,500.....			92
NM-12, \$21,944 to \$42,489.....			196
NM-11, \$18,554 to \$35,442.....			216
NM-10, \$16,973 to \$26,206.....			78
NM-9, \$15,496 to \$23,804.....			163
NM-8, \$14,123 to \$21,544.....			58
NM-7, \$12,834 to \$19,458.....			171
NM-6, \$11,565 to \$17,505.....			159
NM-5, \$7,571 to \$15,706.....			245
NM-4, \$6,760 to \$14,039.....			457
NM-3, \$6,032 to \$12,509.....			239
NM-2, \$5,699 to \$11,092.....			50
NM-1, \$5,512 to \$9,812.....			4
Subtotal.....			2,191

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Ungraded.....			5,866
Total permanent positions.....			8,084
Unfilled positions end of year.....			-116
Total permanent employment end of year.....			7,968

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	5	5	5
GS-12.....	6	6	6
GS-11.....	4	6	6
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	2	2	2
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	36	38	38
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	31	38	38

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	28	28	28
GS-14.....	34	34	34
GS-13.....	46	44	42
GS-12.....	136	130	128
GS-11.....	176	172	170
GS-10.....	246	241	239
GS-9.....	145	140	138
GS-8.....	223	218	216
GS-7.....	234	229	227
GS-6.....	53	48	46
GS-5.....	184	178	176
GS-4.....	225	219	217
GS-3.....	182	175	173
GS-2.....	66	64	61
Subtotal.....	1,987	1,932	1,907
Ungraded.....	31	28	24
Total permanent positions.....	2,021	1,960	1,931

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**  
—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-183	-160	-156
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	1,838	1,800	1,775

**RENEGOTIATION BOARD**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V .....	5	5	5
GS-16 .....	6	6	6
GS-15 .....	23	23	23
GS-14 .....	72	63	63
GS-13 .....	12	14	14
GS-12 .....	3	2	2
GS-11 .....	5	12	12
GS-9 .....	11	12	12
GS-8 .....	4	4	4
GS-7 .....	13	14	14
GS-6 .....	15	15	15
GS-5 .....	12	12	12
GS-4 .....	7	7	7
GS-3 .....	7	7	7
GS-2 .....	2	2	2
Ungraded .....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions .....	198	199	199
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-42		
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	156	199	199

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	5	5	5
GS-18 .....	6	6	6
GS-17 .....	8	8	8
GS-16 .....	34	33	33
GS-15 .....	135	136	135
GS-14 .....	228	227	227
GS-13 .....	429	431	431
GS-12 .....	266	275	266
GS-11 .....	160	175	166
GS-10 .....	9	9	9
GS-9 .....	60	62	62
GS-8 .....	28	28	28
GS-7 .....	126	122	122
GS-6 .....	176	175	169
GS-5 .....	222	220	220
GS-4 .....	112	114	114
GS-3 .....	65	67	67
GS-2 .....	8	8	8
Subtotal .....	2,072	2,096	2,071
Ungraded .....	24	24	24
Total permanent positions .....	2,101	2,125	2,100

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-92	-101	-80
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	2,009	2,024	2,020

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	1	1	1
GS-16 .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	4	4	5
GS-14 .....	5	5	7
GS-13 .....	6	6	7
GS-12 .....	3	7	8
GS-11 .....	14	10	18
GS-10 .....	4	4	4
GS-9 .....	6	8	16
GS-8 .....	1	1	1
GS-7 .....	4	4	4
GS-6 .....	12	12	16
GS-5 .....	12	10	16
GS-4 .....	2	3	9
GS-3 .....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions .....	78	78	115
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-13		
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	65	78	115

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
Executive level IV .....	1	1	1
Executive level V .....	4	4	4
Subtotal .....	6	6	6
GS-18 .....	6	6	6
GS-17 .....	7	7	7
GS-16 .....	26	26	26
GS-15 .....	203	214	214
GS-14 .....	231	242	242
GS-13 .....	559	610	617
GS-12 .....	1,065	1,103	1,114
GS-11 .....	349	356	357
GS-10 .....		7	7
GS-9 .....	184	189	189
GS-8 .....	43	43	43
GS-7 .....	366	377	378
GS-6 .....	294	302	305
GS-5 .....	506	522	523
GS-4 .....	441	452	452
GS-3 .....	140	142	142
GS-2 .....	22	22	22
GS-1 .....	6	6	6
Subtotal .....	4,455	4,626	4,650
Ungraded .....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions .....	4,477	4,648	4,672
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-75	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	4,402	4,626	4,650

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level IV .....	2	2	2
Executive level V .....	2	2	2
Subtotal .....	4	4	4
GS-18 .....	5	5	5
GS-17 .....	9	15	15
GS-16 .....	23	21	22
GS-15 .....	108	110	111
GS-14 .....	119	118	119
GS-13 .....	150	149	148
GS-12 .....	201	201	207
GS-11 .....	220	224	226
GS-10 .....	9	10	10
GS-9 .....	302	302	308
GS-8 .....	39	40	41
GS-7 .....	271	269	274
GS-6 .....	174	173	173
GS-5 .....	370	372	384
GS-4 .....	427	423	426
GS-3 .....	33	30	35
GS-2 .....	5	5	5
Subtotal .....	2,465	2,467	2,509
Grades established by authority of 20 U.S.C. 75f, 76dd, and 79c, comparable to GS grades:			
AD-18 .....	2	2	2
AD-17 .....	1	1	1
AD-16 .....	1	1	1
AD-15 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	5	5	5
Grades established by Canal Zone Civilian Personnel Coordinating Board:			
NM-15, \$34,091 to \$47,500 .....	3	3	3
NM-14, \$29,640 to \$47,500 .....	4	4	4
NM-13, \$25,646 to \$41,041 .....	6	6	6
NM-12, \$21,944 to \$34,520 .....	8	7	7
NM-11, \$18,554 to \$28,797 .....	1	3	4
NM-9, \$15,496 to \$23,804 .....	1	1	1
NM-8, \$14,123 to \$21,544 .....	1	1	1
NM-7, \$12,834 to \$19,458 .....	3	3	3
NM-6, \$11,565 to \$17,505 .....	3	3	3
NM-5, \$7,571 to \$11,075 .....	6	6	9
NM-4, \$6,760 to \$9,927 .....	4	4	4
NM-3, \$6,032 to \$8,874 .....	7	7	8
NM-2, \$5,699 to \$7,630 .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	48	49	54
Ungraded .....	912	909	908
Total permanent positions .....	3,434	3,434	3,480
Unfilled positions, end of year .....	-236	-120	-120
Total permanent employment, end of year .....	3,198	3,314	3,360

**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-16 .....	1	1	1
GS-15 .....	9	9	9
GS-14 .....	12	13	13
GS-13 .....	13	13	13
GS-12 .....	22	24	25

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued**  
**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Continued**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-11.....	26	30	30
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	34	40	46
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	32	39	47
GS-6.....	23	23	24
GS-5.....	84	101	112
GS-4.....	109	112	114
GS-3.....	117	120	122
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	184	206	208
Total permanent positions.....	685	750	783
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-95	-26	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	590	724	757

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER  
 FOR SCHOLARS**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
AD-18.....	1	1	1
AD-17.....	1	1	1
AD-16.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	1	1	2
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	2	2	2
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	3	4	4
GS-7.....	2	2	3
GS-6.....	2	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	18	18	20
Total permanent positions.....	21	21	23
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	20	22

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AIR QUALITY**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-15.....		4	4
GS-14.....		6	6
GS-13.....		7	7
GS-12.....		8	8
GS-11.....		2	2
GS-9.....		4	4
GS-7.....		3	3
GS-5.....		6	6

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-4.....		2	2
GS-3.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....		45	45
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		45	45

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SECURITY**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-15.....		4	4
GS-14.....		1	2
GS-13.....		1	2
GS-12.....		2	2
GS-11.....		2	3
GS-9.....		2	2
GS-7.....		1	2
GS-6.....		1	1
GS-5.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....		16	20
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		16	20

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION POLICY STUDY  
 COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	2
GS-16.....	4	4	2
GS-15.....	3	3	2
GS-14.....	4	4	1
GS-13.....	6	6	2
GS-12.....	4	4	1
GS-11.....	8	8	3
GS-10.....	2	2	
GS-9.....	5	5	2
GS-7.....	4	4	1
GS-6.....	4	4	1
GS-5.....	5	5	1
GS-2.....	2	2	1
Total permanent positions.....	55	55	20
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-35	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	53	20	

**NAVAJO-HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	2	2	3
GS-12.....	3	3	1
GS-11.....	1	1	2

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-9.....	1	1	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	3	3	5
GS-6.....	2	2	1
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	2	2	
GS-3.....	2	2	
Total permanent positions.....	23	23	23
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	23	23	23

**PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION ON WORLD HUNGER**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....		1	1
GS-15.....		2	2
GS-14.....		4	4
GS-13.....		3	3
GS-9.....		2	2
GS-7.....		3	3
GS-6.....		1	1
GS-5.....		2	2
Total permanent positions.....		20	20
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			-20
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		20	

**SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND  
 REFUGEE POLICY**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15.....			1
GS-14.....			4
GS-9.....			1
GS-7.....			1
GS-6.....			1
GS-5.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			9
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			9

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**  
**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III, \$52,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$50,000.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**  
**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—**  
**Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Grades established by the Board of Directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority:</b>			
<b>Management schedule:</b>			
Grade 13 (\$49,500) .....	1	1	1
Grade 12 (\$49,000) .....	5	5	5
Grade 11 (\$48,500) .....	8	8	8
Grade 10 (\$48,000) .....	27	28	28
Grade 9 (\$44,850) .....	9	9	9
Grade 8 (\$43,250) .....	47	47	48
Grade 7 (\$36,710 to \$40,150) .....	186	191	191
Grade 6 (\$33,350 to \$36,800) .....	349	377	377
Grade 5 (\$29,760 to \$34,260) .....	1,004	1,062	1,059
Grade 4 (\$22,365 to \$30,395) .....	476	523	524
Grade 3 (\$19,365 to \$26,120) .....	253	252	250
Grade 2 (\$16,720 to \$21,240) .....	110	130	130
Grade 1 (\$15,050 to \$17,715) .....	117	107	105
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>2,592</b>	<b>2,740</b>	<b>2,735</b>
<b>Physician schedule:</b>			
Grade 2 (\$41,160 to \$45,360) .....	6	5	5
Grade 1 (\$38,310 to \$43,560) .....	12	14	14
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Administrative schedule:</b>			
Grade 4 (\$20,325 to \$27,300) .....	70	77	78
Grade 3 (\$17,530 to \$23,770) .....	181	213	216
Grade 2 (\$15,370 to \$20,055) .....	269	284	286
Grade 1 (\$13,605 to \$16,680) .....	283	275	275
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>803</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>855</b>
<b>Board secretary schedule:</b>			
Grade 2 (\$15,970 to \$20,950) .....	1	1	1
Grade 1 (\$13,920 to \$17,035) .....	2	2	2
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Clerical schedule:</b>			
Grade 7 (\$14,595 to \$18,095) .....	10	10	10
Grade 6 (\$13,395 to \$16,995) .....	18	16	16
Grade 5 (\$12,250 to \$16,130) .....	194	189	189
Grade 4 (\$11,230 to \$14,930) .....	642	610	612

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Grade 3 (\$10,110 to \$13,295) .....	1,402	1,641	1,635
Grade 2 (\$8,470 to \$11,030) .....	881	847	840
Grade 1 (\$7,200 to \$8,825) .....	131	120	118
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>3,278</b>	<b>3,433</b>	<b>3,420</b>
<b>Engineering and scientific schedule:</b>			
Grade 4 (\$22,310 to \$30,140) .....	1,093	1,134	1,060
Grade 3 (\$19,390 to \$26,025) .....	1,506	1,623	1,600
Grade 2 (\$14,420 to \$21,500) .....	713	801	765
Grade 1 (\$12,000 to \$18,050) .....	378	385	340
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>3,690</b>	<b>3,943</b>	<b>3,765</b>
<b>Aide and technician schedule:</b>			
Grade 7 (\$18,980 to \$24,325) .....	66	76	74
Grade 6 (\$17,235 to \$22,115) .....	530	549	529
Grade 5 (\$15,270 to \$19,640) .....	713	776	740
Grade 4 (\$12,930 to \$16,840) .....	1,039	1,099	1,066
Grade 3 (\$10,990 to \$14,070) .....	912	1,072	1,040
Grade 2 (\$9,755 to \$12,335) .....	478	340	285
Grade 1 (\$7,700 to \$8,590) .....	37	25	25
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>3,775</b>	<b>3,937</b>	<b>3,759</b>
<b>Custodial schedule:</b>			
Grade 3 (\$11,165 to \$13,430) .....	13	12	13
Grade 2 (\$10,185 to \$12,085) .....	43	44	47
Grade 1 (\$9,895 to \$11,190) .....	229	244	250
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>285</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Public safety schedule:</b>			
Grade 1 (\$11,910 to \$13,595) .....	425	455	475
<b>Ungraded</b> .....	<b>5,702</b>	<b>7,420</b>	<b>7,889</b>
<b>Total permanent positions</b> .....	<b>20,574</b>	<b>23,102</b>	<b>23,233</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b> .....	<b>-3,312</b>	<b>-5,413</b>	<b>-5,544</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b> .....	<b>17,262</b>	<b>17,689</b>	<b>17,689</b>

**U.S. METRIC BOARD**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Executive level III .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....		1	1
GS-16 .....		1	2

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
GS-15 .....		2	4
GS-14 .....		1	6
GS-13 .....		5	8
GS-12 .....		2	5
GS-11 .....	1	1	3
GS-10 .....		2	2
GS-9 .....		1	4
GS-8 .....		2	2
GS-7 .....		1	1
GS-6 .....		3	2
GS-5 .....			4
GS-4 .....		2	1
<b>Total permanent positions</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b> .....			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>46</b>

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
RBC, Chairmen (GS-18 equivalent) .....	6	6	6
GS-18 .....	1	1	1
GS-17 .....	2	2	2
GS-16 .....	2	2	2
GS-15 .....	3	8	8
GS-14 .....	8	15	15
GS-13 .....	2	13	13
GS-12 .....	7	10	10
GS-11 .....	5	11	11
GS-9 .....		9	9
GS-8 .....	4	3	3
GS-7 .....	5	6	6
GS-6 .....	4	4	4
GS-5 .....	4	11	11
GS-4 .....		1	1
GS-3 .....	1	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions</b> .....	<b>54</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b> .....	<b>-15</b>		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b> .....	<b>39</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>

---

PART III

**SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCISSIONS**

---

1073

## EXPLANATION OF REQUESTS

This part contains supplemental appropriations requests being proposed for congressional consideration in this budget. Requests for supplemental appropriations are made after enactment of regular appropriations. Information is also included on proposals to rescind budget authority.

### PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

Supplemental requests for various program purposes, for 1979 increased pay costs, and for general provisions of appropriation language are shown as separate sections, following the usual form of supplemental appropriations acts.

*Section I.* —Supplementals for various purposes other than increased pay costs are presented in this section and include: suggested appropriation language, program and financing schedules, and the reasons for the requests.

*Section II.* —Requests for pay supplementals in this section are in the form of suggested appropriation language for 1979. The amounts contained in the appropriation language also appear as separate line entries in the regular program and financing schedules in Part I.

### RESCISSION PROPOSALS

Under the provisions of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), whenever the President proposes rescission of enacted appropriations, a special message must be sent to the Congress giving details of the proposal. Included in this part—for rescission proposals being sent to the Congress and on which action by the Congress is still pending—are program and financing schedules and references to the appropriate special messages.



# PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCISSION PROPOSALS

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCISSION PROPOSALS

	1979 requests			1979 requests	
	1979 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority		1979 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority
<b>PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS</b>					
<b>SECTION I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS ( EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS )</b>					
Legislative branch.....	\$66,581,000		Executive Office of the President.....	1,870,000	
The Judiciary.....	32,039,000		Department of Agriculture.....	91,323,000	2,312,000
Executive Office of the President.....	4,108,000		Department of Commerce.....	36,239,000	
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	60,856,000	33,000,000	Department of Defense—Military.....	1,849,091,000	8,619,000
Department of Agriculture.....	1,314,861,000		Department of Defense—Civil.....	20,824,000	795,000
Department of Commerce.....	11,841,000	96,000,000	Department of Energy.....	23,489,000	
Department of Defense—Military.....	2,559,223,000	51,730,000	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	23,179,000	83,436,000
Department of Defense—Civil.....	4,934,000	1,837,000	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	16,890,000	
Department of Energy.....	188,055,000		Department of the Interior.....	51,188,000	258,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,595,383,000		Department of Justice.....	38,491,000	572,000
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	20,000,000		Department of Labor.....	14,442,000	2,177,000
Department of the Interior.....	96,637,000		Department of State.....	14,161,000	
Department of Justice.....	6,690,000		Department of Transportation.....	89,772,000	4,808,331
Department of Labor.....	417,118,000		Department of the Treasury.....	80,561,000	12,000,000
Department of State.....	179,959,000		Environmental Protection Agency.....	8,100,000	
Department of Transportation.....	188,063,000		General Services Administration.....	13,174,000	11,644,000
Department of the Treasury.....	102,521,000		National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	30,969,000	
General Services Administration.....	84,460,000		Veterans Administration.....	97,368,000	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	185,000,000		Other independent agencies.....	45,579,000	5,023,000
Veterans Administration.....	1,497,525,000				
Other independent agencies.....	1,551,035,000	166,813,000	Total, section II.....	<u>2,591,496,300</u>	<u>131,644,331</u>
Total, section I (gross).....	<u>10,166,889,000</u>	<u>349,380,000</u>	<b>RESCISSION PROPOSALS</b>		
<b>SECTION II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1979</b>					
Legislative branch.....	32,440,300		Department of Energy.....	—50,000,000	
The Judiciary.....	12,346,000		Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	—227,258,000	
			Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	—608,167,000	
			Department of the Interior.....	—3,127,000	
			National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	—2,400,000	
			Other independent agencies.....	—23,740,000	
			Total, rescission proposals.....	<u>—914,692,000</u>	
			Grand total.....	<u>11,843,693,300</u>	<u>481,024,331</u>

**DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 1979**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and for other purposes; namely:*

**SECTION I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS)**

**Legislative Branch**

**SENATE**

**SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)  
For an additional amount for "Salaries, officers and employees", \$1,688,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
00-0110-1-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Committee employees .....		664	
2. Administrative, clerical, and legislative assistance to U.S. Senators .....		116	
3. Agency contributions and longevity compensation .....		908	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,688	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,688	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,688	
90.00 Outlays .....		1,688	

**JOINT ITEMS**

**CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE**

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)  
For an additional amount for "Joint Committee on Printing", \$60,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
00-0180-1-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		60	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		60	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		60	
90.00 Outlays .....		60	

**EDUCATION OF PAGES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Education of pages", \$27,600.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
00-0820-1-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		28	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		28	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		28	
90.00 Outlays .....		28	

**CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Capitol Guide Service", \$20,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
00-0170-1-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		20	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		20	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		20	
90.00 Outlays .....		20	

**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For an additional amount for "Construction of an Extension to the New Senate Office Building", \$49,500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds appropriated under this head shall hereafter be available for necessary furniture and furnishings for such project.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
01-0122-1-1-801			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building (costs—obligations) .....		27,268	15,233
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			—22,232
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....		22,232	6,999
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..		49,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		27,268	15,233
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			27,268

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,268	-21,581
90.00	Outlays.....		20,920

**INSTALLATION OF SOLAR COLLECTORS IN HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For the procurement of such equipment, apparatus and personal and other services as may be necessary for the construction and installation of solar collectors at the Rayburn House Office Building and House Office Building Annex No. 2, \$3,000,000, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission and to remain available until expended (92 Stat. 2470).

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Installation of solar collectors at the Rayburn House Office Building and House Office Building Annex No. 2 (costs—obligations) .....	300	2,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-2,700
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..	2,700	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>	<b>3,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	300	2,700
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-700
90.00	Outlays.....	300	2,000

**LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Structural and mechanical care", \$425,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (costs—obligations) .....	425	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>425</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	425	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		17
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17	
90.00	Outlays.....	408	17

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,360,000, of which \$1,230,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1980, for expenses related to the occupancy of the James Madison Memorial Building.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Madison Building occupancy related expenses (costs—obligations) .....	3,360	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>3,360</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,360	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		144
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-144	
90.00	Outlays.....	3,216	144

**FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Furniture and furnishings", \$500,000: *Provided, That \$2,500,000 of the amount restricted under Section 311 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979, be released and made available for the acquisition of office furniture related to occupancy of the James Madison Memorial Building.*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Madison Building, furniture and furnishings (costs—obligations) .....	3,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>3,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	3,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1,500	
90.00	Outlays.....	1,500	1,500

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$5,500,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct operating costs:			
2.	Special staff offices .....	8	
3.	Office of the General Counsel .....	83	
4.	General Services and Controller.....	1,317	
5.	Personnel .....	73	
6.	Office of Policy .....	3	
7.	Office of Program Planning.....	7	
8.	Logistics and Communications Division .....	192	
9.	Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division .....	216	
10.	Federal Personnel and Compensation Division .....	138	
11.	General Government Division.....	126	
12.	Community and Economic Development Division .....	130	
13.	Human Resources Division .....	132	
14.	International Division.....	192	

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	05-0107-1-1-801	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....			139	
17. Energy and Minerals Division.....			80	
18. Program Analysis Division.....			69	
19. Field Operations Division.....			2,580	
20. Claims Division.....			15	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			5,500	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00 Budget authority ( appropriation).....			5,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,500	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-200	
90.00 Outlays.....			5,300	200

This supplemental appropriation is required to fund congressionally directed workload increases, such as recently enacted legislation requiring expanded General Accounting Office audit and evaluation of agencies and their programs.

**The Judiciary**

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

**SALARIES OF JUDGES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries of Judges", \$3,550,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0200-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....			3,550	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00 Budget authority ( appropriation).....			3,550	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,550	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				150
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-150	
90.00 Outlays.....			3,400	150

This supplemental request would provide funds for salaries of judges appointed pursuant to the Omnibus Judgeship Act, which authorizes 117 new district judgeships and 35 new circuit judgeships.

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries of supporting personnel", \$5,690,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0924-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00 Administrative and legal assistance (costs—obligations).....			5,690	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00 Budget authority ( appropriation).....			5,690	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,690	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				109
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-109	
90.00 Outlays.....			5,581	109

This proposed supplemental appropriation would fund personnel costs incurred pursuant to the Omnibus Judgeship Act, and the Court Interpreters Act. The Omnibus Judgeship Act authorizes 152 new judgeships which will require 614 supporting personnel. The Court Interpreters Act provides for the more effective use of interpreters in courts of the United States. An additional 27 interpreter positions will be required in support of this act.

**FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Fees of jurors and commissioners", \$4,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	01-0925-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
3. Grand jurors.....			980	
4. Petit jurors.....			3,020	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			4,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00 Budget authority ( appropriation).....			4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....				300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-300	
90.00 Outlays.....			3,700	300

This supplemental request is to provide funds for increases in fees, mileage, and other allowances for jurors pursuant to the Jury System Improvements Act of 1978.

**TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Travel and miscellaneous expenses", \$7,229,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	10-0926-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Travel.....			616	
2. Miscellaneous expense.....			6,613	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			7,229	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-0926-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		7,229	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		7,229	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			915
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-915	
90.00	Outlays .....		6,314	915

This proposed supplemental appropriation would finance the travel and miscellaneous expenses incurred pursuant to the Omnibus Judgeship Act, which authorizes 152 new Federal judgeships and the Court Interpreters Act, which provides for the more effective use of interpreters in courts of the United States.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF MAGISTRATES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses of magistrates", \$50,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0929-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) .....		50	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		50	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		50	
90.00	Outlays .....		50	

This proposed supplemental is to provide funds for contracting interpreters for magistrates pursuant to the Court Interpreters Act.

SPACE AND FACILITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Space and facilities", \$2,377,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0931-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Space and facilities (costs—obligations) .....		2,377	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		2,377	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,377	
90.00	Outlays .....		2,377	

This proposed supplemental is to provide office space and facilities for new judges appointed pursuant to the Omnibus Judgeship Act. This estimate takes into consideration space currently assigned to the Judiciary

which will be renovated and made available to 47 of the new district judges.

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For the procurement of furniture and furnishings including transportation, installation, and other related expenses, incident to the occupancy of new facilities and courtrooms to be provided for circuit and district judges appointed pursuant to the Omnibus Judgeship Act and for bankruptcy judges pursuant to the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, \$8,505,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0932-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Furniture and furnishings (costs—obligations) .....		2,205	4,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-6,300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....		6,300	2,000
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		8,505	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,205	4,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			1,439
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-1,439	-1,126
90.00	Outlays .....		766	4,613

This supplemental request would provide for the cost of furniture for the 152 new judgeships created by the Omnibus Judgeship Act. It would also provide funds for the furniture requirements of the new bankruptcy judges and the additional furniture requirements of existing bankruptcy judges resulting from the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$338,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-0927-1-1-752	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	General administration (costs—obligations) .....		338	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		338	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		338	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			2
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-2	
90.00	Outlays .....		336	2

This supplemental request would provide for the administrative support requirements created by the Omnibus Judgeship Act, the Bankruptcy Reform Act and the

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Court Interpreters Act. The addition of 152 judgeships established by the Omnibus Judgeship Act will increase requirements for statistical reporting, personnel administration, financial management, procurement, and space administration. This request also provides for bankruptcy reporting, maintaining panels of qualified trustees, and other general administration services relating to the Bankruptcy Reform Act. Implementation of the Court Interpreters Act, which is also provided for in this supplemental request, requires the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts to establish a program to facilitate the use of interpreters in courts of the United States.

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the "Federal Judicial Center", \$300,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
10-0928-1-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)		300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		300	
90.00 Outlays		300	

This supplemental request would provide for the training requirements resulting from the Omnibus Judgeship Act, which authorizes the establishment of 152 new judgeships and the Bankruptcy Reform Act which substantively changes the bankruptcy laws. The Judicial Center provides orientation and special training for all new Federal judges. In addition, the Center also trains court personnel when new legislation and procedural changes require it.

**Executive Office of the President**

**COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,108,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1600-4-1-802			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Program direction and policy coordination		1,109	
2. Wage and price monitoring		2,054	
3. Government operations and research		945	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		4,108	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,108	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		4,108	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			215
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-215	
90.00 Outlays		3,893	215

This supplemental would provide funds for the President's anti-inflation program.

**Funds Appropriated to the President**

**INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE**

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*The paragraph under the heading "Military assistance" in the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1979, is amended by deleting "\$210,375,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$243,375,000, including reimbursements".*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1080-1-1-152			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Material programs		30,000	
2. General costs		3,000	
10.00 Total obligations		33,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		-33,000	
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		33,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			20,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-20,000	
90.00 Outlays		13,000	20,000

This supplemental would raise the ceiling on specified sources of financing in the military assistance account to include reimbursement income. It will permit the execution of military assistance programs, previously approved by the Congress, which were unobligated at the end of 1978.

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE**

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund", \$856,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-1036-1-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (costs—obligations)		856	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		856	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		856	
90.00 Outlays		856	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide the first annual installment to finance the unfunded liabilities resulting from salary increases effective in October 1978.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS**

*INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL TIN BUFFER STOCK*

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses of acquiring tin metal to contribute to the buffer stock of the International Tin Council established under the Fifth International Tin Agreement, \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0042-1-1-155			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment to U.S. contribution to international tin stockpile (costs—obligations)		60,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		60,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		60,000	
90.00 Outlays		60,000	

This proposed supplemental request would provide the funds necessary to permit the United States to make an investment in the buffer stock operated by the International Tin Agreement for the purpose of stabilizing tin prices. The funds will be used to acquire surplus tin from the U.S. national and supplemental stockpile, with the actual investment to be made in tin metal. This investment will be offset by receipts to the national stockpile. The current shortage of tin in world markets makes such an investment in the interest of consumers.

**Department of Agriculture**

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

PUBLIC LAW 480

(Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation)

The amount for financing the sale of agricultural commodities for convertible foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to Titles I and III of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, is increased to \$899,000,000.

This proposed supplemental appropriation language would increase the title I and III program level of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance program to accommodate unfinanced 1978 commitments. No additional appropriation is required since these commitments can be financed from available funds.

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

During fiscal year 1979, no more than 16,000 units may be assisted under the special home ownership assistance program pursuant to authority under section 521(a)(1)(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and total obligations incurred over the life of the applicable agreements and any renewals thereof, should not exceed \$984,960,000.

For an additional amount for the "Rural Housing Insurance Fund" such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the fund for sums expended in carrying out the special home ownership assistance program under section 521(a)(1)(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4141-1-3-371			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
		30,000	
		954,960	
10.00 Total obligations		984,960	
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation (current, indefinite)		30,000	
47.10 Authority to borrow (7. U.S.C. (h) (indefinite))		954,960	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		984,960	
72.47 Authority to borrow			954,960
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow		-954,960	-924,960
90.00 Outlays		30,000	30,000

This supplemental appropriation is needed to implement the Home ownership assistance program. This appropriation language authorizes the obligation of subsidies from the Rural housing insurance fund under the Home ownership assistance program on no more than 16,000 rural housing units during 1979, and limits the total obligations incurred over the life of such subsidy agreements and any renewal thereof to \$984,960 thousand.

This program is needed to provide the opportunity for home ownership to low-income applicants in rural areas whose incomes are so low that they lack the repayment ability needed to qualify for a loan under the current section 502 interest credit program.

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the "Food Stamp Program", \$245,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3505-1-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Bonus (total program costs, funded—obligations)		245,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		245,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		245,000	
90.00 Outlays		245,000	

This supplemental appropriation would finance the added cost of higher food stamp allotments and increased participation in the program resulting from the implementation of the Food Stamp Act of 1977.

**FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Food Donations Program", \$24,901,000 to remain available until September 30, 1980.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-3503-1-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Needy family program:			
(a) Commodities in lieu of food stamps		22,836	
(b) Payments to distributing agencies for administration		2,065	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		24,901	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		24,901	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		24,901	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			365
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-365	
90.00 Outlays		24,536	365

This supplemental appropriation would finance improvements in the variety and quantity of the food provided to Indians as required by Public Law 95-113. Increased cash payments to distributing agencies will be required to help them handle the increased volume of food as well as increases in the number of participants on Indian reservations and the Trust Territories.

**FOREST SERVICE**

**FOREST MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION, AND UTILIZATION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization", \$60,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-1100-1-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations)		60,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		60,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		60,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			2,400
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,400	
90.00 Outlays		57,600	2,400

This proposed supplemental is for fighting forest fires.

**Department of Commerce**

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

*PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS*

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 91-269, \$200,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1805-1-1-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Participation in Knoxville Exposition (costs—obligations)		200	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		200	
90.00 Outlays		200	

This supplemental appropriation would be used to develop a plan for appropriate Federal participation in the Knoxville International Energy Exposition to be held in 1982.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

(Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation)

*The limitation on obligations for new loans and guarantees under the "Economic Development Revolving Fund" is increased to \$171,000,000.*

This proposed appropriation language change will enable the fund to continue assistance to the steel industry and to continue granting new business loans and loan guarantees.



**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

**COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Coastal zone management", \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-1451-1-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Program administration grants		2,450	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		4,550	
10.00 Total obligations		7,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		7,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		7,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-5,000	
90.00 Outlays		2,000	5,000

This supplemental appropriation will be used to provide grants to States for the administration of their approved coastal zone management programs.

**FISHING VESSEL AND GEAR DAMAGE COMPENSATION FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For carrying out the provisions of Section 3 of Public Law 95-376 there are appropriated not to exceed \$3,500,000 from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5119-1-2-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration expenses		120	
2. Payment of claims		3,380	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		3,500	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)		3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		3,500	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-700	
90.00 Outlays		2,800	700

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide initial funding for the Fishing vessel and gear damage compensation fund. This fund provides compensation to owners of fishing vessels who sustain losses or damage to their gear or vessels while fishing in areas subject to the exclusive fishery management authority of the United States under the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976. The loss must be attributable to a foreign vessel, its crew, its fishing gear, or to an act of God.

**FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For carrying out provisions of Title IV of Public Law 95-372, there are appropriated not to exceed \$600,000 from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-5120-1-2-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses		22	
2. Payment of claims		578	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		600	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund indefinite)		600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		600	
90.00 Outlays		600	

This supplemental appropriation would provide initial funding for the Fishermen's contingency fund. This fund provides reasonable compensation to commercial fishermen for damage to or loss of fishing gear, including loss of profits, related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production on the Outer Continental Shelf.

**NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$541,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
13-0550-1-1-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
4. Telecommunication applications		441	
9. Public telecommunication facilities		100	
10.00 Total program costs funded—obligations		541	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		541	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		541	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			41
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-41	
90.00 Outlays		500	41

This supplemental request would provide funding for public service space satellites in accordance with the President's national space policy and to develop criteria to issue grants in accordance with the Public Telecommunications Financing Act of 1978.

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

(Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation)

*Funds appropriated for this purpose by Public Law 95-482 shall be available for grants authorized by Section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.*

This appropriation language change would allow the National Telecommunications and Information Administration to issue grants in accordance with the newly authorized Public Telecommunications Financing Act of 1978.

**Department of Defense—Military**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Army", \$100,100,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2010-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. General purpose forces		49,534	
3. Intelligence and communications		2,560	
4. Airlift and sealift		61	
5. Guard and reserve		581	
6. Research and development		706	
7. Central supply and maintenance		976	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		44,533	
9. Administration and associated activities		773	
10. Support of other nations		376	
10.00 Total obligations		100,100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		100,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		100,100	
90.00 Outlays		100,100	

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Navy", \$32,700,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1453-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Strategic forces		1,802	
2. General purpose forces		22,188	
3. Intelligence and communications		813	
4. Airlift and sealift		8	
5. Guard and reserve		1,211	
6. Research and development		269	
7. Central supply and maintenance		257	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		5,947	
9. Administration and associated activities		178	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1453-1-1-051			
10. Support of other nations		27	
10.00 Total obligations		32,700	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		32,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		32,700	
90.00 Outlays		32,700	

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Marine Corps", \$12,100,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1105-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. General purpose forces		8,354	
3. Intelligence and communications		51	
5. Guard and reserve		283	
6. Research and development		44	
7. Central supply and maintenance		105	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		2,973	
9. Administration and associated activities		290	
10.00 Total obligations		12,100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		12,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		12,100	
90.00 Outlays		12,100	

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Air Force", \$17,200,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3500-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Strategic forces		3,928	
2. General purpose forces		5,116	
3. Intelligence and communications		1,837	
4. Airlift and sealift		1,785	
5. Guard and reserve		40	
6. Research and development		359	
7. Central supply and maintenance		248	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		3,558	
9. Administration and associated activities		212	
10. Support of other nations		117	
10.00 Total obligations		17,200	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		17,200	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3500-1-1-051			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		17,200	
90.00 Outlays		17,200	

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Marine Corps", \$500,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1108-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Reserve component personnel		461	
2. Reserve officer candidates		39	
10.00 Total obligations		500	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		500	
90.00 Outlays		500	

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Air Force", \$4,100,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3700-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Reserve component personnel (obligations)		4,100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		4,100	
90.00 Outlays		4,100	

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "National Guard personnel, Army", \$5,300,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2060-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Reserve component personnel (obligations)		5,300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		5,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		5,300	
90.00 Outlays		5,300	

**RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL**

**RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Retired pay, Defense", \$178,662,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
97-0030-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Nondisability		144,463	
2. Temporary disability		1,110	
3. Permanent disability		18,020	
4. Fleet reserve		11,635	
5. Survivors' benefits		3,434	
Total obligations		178,662	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		178,662	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		178,662	
90.00 Outlays		178,662	

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$92,300,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
21-2020-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. General purpose forces		32,050	
3. Intelligence and communications		4,839	
7. Central supply and maintenance		50,450	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		4,861	
9. Administration and associated activities		100	
10.00 Total obligations		92,300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		92,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		92,300	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			15,900
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-15,900	
90.00 Outlays		76,400	15,900

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$67,600,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
17-1804-1-1-051			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. General purpose forces		36,000	
7. Central supply and maintenance		31,600	
10.00 Total obligations		67,600	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	17-1804-1-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		67,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		67,600	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			21,300
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		-21,300	
90.00	Outlays		46,300	21,300

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$58,400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	57-3400-1-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Strategic forces		5,900	
	2. General purpose forces		17,400	
	3. Intelligence and communications		5,100	
	7. Central supply and maintenance		30,000	
10.00	Total obligations		58,400	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		58,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		58,400	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			8,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		-8,000	
90.00	Outlays		50,400	8,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	21-2032-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
	3. Modification of missiles		2,800			2,130	390
	4. Spares and repair parts		25,000			18,870	3,610
10.00	Total		27,800			21,000	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>							
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans						-6,800
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					6,800	2,800
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		27,800			27,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net					21,000	4,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year						18,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year					-18,500	-11,600
90.00	Outlays					2,500	10,900

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", \$2,300,000. The amounts heretofore made available only for the Defense Logistics Agency and only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services shall be available without regard to these limitations.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	97-0100-1-1-051	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Intelligence and communications:				
	Defense Mapping Agency		2,000	
	Intelligence and communications activities		300	
10.00	Total obligations		2,300	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		2,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		2,300	
90.00	Outlays		2,300	

PROCUREMENT

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Missile procurement, Army", \$27,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Other procurement, Army", \$69,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	1. Tactical and support vehicles.....	800			416	216
	2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	44,200			22,636	11,661
	3. Other support equipment.....	24,900			12,948	6,723
10.00	Total.....	69,900			36,000	18,600
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-33,900
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				33,900	15,300
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>69,900</b>			<b>69,900</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				36,000	18,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....					33,400
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-33,400	-35,100
90.00	Outlays.....				2,600	16,900

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Weapons procurement, Navy", \$24,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1507-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
10.00	Other weapons.....	24,000			18,000	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-6,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				6,000	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>24,000</b>			<b>24,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				18,000	6,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....					16,100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-16,100	-14,300
90.00	Outlays.....				1,900	7,800

**SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy", \$834,700,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1983. During the current fiscal year, subject to the determination, notification and approval procedures specified in section 834 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1979, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" may be transferred between such appropriations or any subdivisions thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or subdivision to which transferred.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1611-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
		543,000			149,180	109,000
		194,000			93,120	35,000
		97,700			97,700	
10.00	Total	834,700			340,000	144,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					-494,700
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				494,700	350,700
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>834,700</b>			<b>834,700</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net				340,000	144,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year					294,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year				-294,500	-331,100
90.00	Outlays				45,500	107,400

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Other procurement, Navy", \$6,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1810-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
10.00	Supply support equipment	6,000			5,000	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					-1,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				1,000	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>6,000</b>			<b>6,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net				5,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year					4,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year				-4,000	-3,000
90.00	Outlays				1,000	2,000

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft procurement, Air Force", \$259,500,000, of which \$85,100,000 shall be available for contribution of the United States' share of the cost of the acquisition by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization of an Airborne Early Warning and Control System (AWACS), to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3010-4-1-051							
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	5. Modification of inservice aircraft .....		40,000			28,000	12,000
	6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....		134,400			114,170	20,230
	7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....		85,100			7,830	1,770
10.00	<b>Total</b> .....		<b>259,500</b>			<b>150,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>
	<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						-109,500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					109,500	75,500
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>259,500</b>			<b>259,500</b>	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....					150,000	34,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....						135,200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-135,200	-84,900
90.00	<b>Outlays</b> .....					<b>14,800</b>	<b>84,300</b>

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**  
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Other procurement, Air Force", \$11,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
57-3080-1-1-051							
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	2. Vehicular equipment .....		3,000			1,700	500
	4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....		8,500			5,500	1,300
10.00	<b>Total</b> .....		<b>11,500</b>			<b>7,200</b>	<b>1,800</b>
	<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						-4,300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					4,300	2,500
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>11,500</b>			<b>11,500</b>	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....					7,200	1,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....						5,900
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-5,900	-3,800
90.00	<b>Outlays</b> .....					<b>1,300</b>	<b>3,900</b>

## PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Procurement, Defense Agencies", \$800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
10.00	Major equipment .....	800			500	300
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....					-300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				300	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>800</b>			<b>800</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				500	300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....					400
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....				-400	-400
90.00	Outlays .....				100	300

## RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Army", \$73,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1980.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for R.D.T & E. actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	1. Technology base .....	3,800			3,600	200
	4. Tactical programs .....	69,800			57,700	12,100
10.00	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>73,600</b>			<b>61,300</b>	<b>12,300</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....					-12,300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....				12,300	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>	<b>73,600</b>			<b>73,600</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....				61,300	12,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....					16,300
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....				-16,300	-5,600
90.00	Outlays .....				45,000	23,000



**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy", \$38,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1980.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1319-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for R.D.T. & E. actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Technology base		6,000			6,000	
2. Advanced technology development		800			800	
3. Strategic programs		24,700			22,700	2,000
4. Tactical programs		6,500			6,500	
10.00 Total		38,000			36,000	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans						-2,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					2,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		38,000			38,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					36,000	2,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year						12,600
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year					-12,600	
90.00 Outlays					23,400	14,600

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force", \$386,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1980.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3600-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for R.D.T. & E. actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Technology base		3,500			3,360	140
3. Strategic programs		365,200			329,280	35,920
4. Tactical programs		17,900			15,360	2,540
10.00 Total		386,600			348,000	38,600
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans						-38,600
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					38,600	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		386,600			386,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					348,000	38,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year						135,300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year					-135,300	-19,600
90.00 Outlays					212,700	154,300

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE  
AGENCIES**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation  
required)

For an additional amount for "Research, develop-  
ment, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies",  
\$24,500,000, to remain available for obligation until  
September 30, 1980.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0400-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for R.D.T. & E. actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Technology base .....		24,000			21,515	2,485
3. Strategic programs .....		500			485	15
10.00 Total .....		24,500			22,000	2,500
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....						-2,500
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....					2,500	240
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>24,500</b>			<b>24,500</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....					22,000	2,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....						9,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....					-9,000	-2,900
90.00 Outlays .....					13,000	8,600

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation  
required)

For an additional amount for "Military construction,  
Army", \$118,034,000, to remain available for obligation  
until September 30, 1983.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2050-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
1. Major construction .....		83,134			66,400	21,500
5. NATO infrastructure .....		34,900			9,600	9,500
10.00 Total .....		118,034			76,000	31,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....						-42,034
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....					42,034	11,034
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>118,034</b>			<b>118,034</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....					76,000	31,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....						69,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....					-69,200	-61,700
90.00 Outlays .....					6,800	38,500

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Military construction, Navy", \$1,053,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1983.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	1. Major construction.....	393			393	
	2. Minor construction.....	660			660	
10.00	Total.....	1,053			1,053	
<b>Financing:</b>						
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,053			1,053	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				1,053	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....					353
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-353	-53
90.00	Outlays.....				700	300

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Military construction, Air Force", \$37,567,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1983.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3300-4-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
10.00	Major construction.....	37,567			24,000	8,000
<b>Financing:</b>						
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-13,567
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				13,567	5,567
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	37,567			37,567	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				24,000	8,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....					21,800
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-21,800	-15,800
90.00	Outlays.....				2,200	14,000

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation  
required)

For an additional amount for "Military construction,  
Defense Agencies", \$22,677,000, to remain available for  
obligation until September 30, 1983.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	1. Major construction.....		9,377			9,377	
	3. Planning.....		2,000			2,000	
	5. NATO infrastructure.....		11,300			11,300	
10.00	Total.....		22,677			22,677	
	<b>Financing:</b>						
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		22,677			22,677	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....					22,677	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....						21,977
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-21,977	-16,077
90.00	Outlays.....					700	5,900

**FAMILY HOUSING**

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation  
required)

For an additional amount for "Family housing, De-  
fense", \$51,730,000 (and an increase of \$51,730,000 in  
the limitation on Department of Defense, operation,  
maintenance).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>						
	2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
	(A) Operation:						
	(1) Operating expenses.....		25,150			25,150	
	(2) Leasing.....		6,603			6,603	
	(B) Maintenance of real property.....		19,977			19,977	
10.00	Total.....		51,730			51,730	
	<b>Financing:</b>						
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		51,730			51,730	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....					51,730	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....						17,530
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-17,530	-7,630
90.00	Outlays.....					34,200	9,900

These proposed supplemental appropriations would provide \$2,160.4 million for improved readiness and modernization which will permit us to expand our strategic nuclear initiatives and in particular accelerate the mobile ICBM programs; add to our capability for reinforcing NATO; add several needed surface combatants to our Navy shipbuilding program; and further improve the overall readiness of our forces. In addition, \$398.8 million is included for other necessary costs, namely: increased retired pay due to cost-of-living increases, 1979 pay raises and enactment of survivor benefit legislation, \$178.7 million; increased costs in military construction and family housing due to foreign currency adjustments, \$95.8 million; increased subsistence, \$77.6 million; increased military personnel allowances, \$42.6 million; and increased manning levels in the Air Force Reserve, \$4.1 million.

**Department of Defense—Civil**

**THE PANAMA CANAL**

**CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$4,934,000, of which \$1,703,000 shall be excluded from the net cost of Canal Zone Government for the purposes of Section 62, Title 2, Canal Zone Code.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
38-0116-1-1-806			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
3. General government expenses:			
(b) Other general government expenses		99	
(c) Disinterment and reinterment costs.		1,703	
Total program costs		1,802	
Change in selected resources		3,132	
10.00 Total obligations		4,934	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,934	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		4,934	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			2,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,200	
90.00 Outlays		2,734	2,200

This supplemental appropriation is required to meet increased costs related to (a) the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, \$3,231 thousand for commuted leave and abnormal repatriation costs, and (b) the Resolution of Ratification of the Treaty Concerning the Permanent Neutrality and Operation of the Panama Canal, \$1,703 for cemetery relocation expenses.

**PANAMA CANAL COMPANY**

**LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation on general and administrative expenses is increased by \$1,837,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
6. Employment costs (costs—obligations)		1,837	
<b>Financing:</b>			
Limitation		1,837	

This is required to meet abnormal repatriation costs related to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, and for recruitment costs related to greater than anticipated turnover among Canal pilots and other skilled employees in continuing activities.

**Department of Energy**

**ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES**

**PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for the "Atomic energy defense activities, plant and capital equipment", \$32,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0221-4-1-053			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Weapons activities (costs—obligations)		32,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		32,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		32,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			14,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-14,500	
90.00 Outlays		17,500	-6,500

This supplemental appropriation is required for the new plutonium recovery and waste treatment facility at Rocky Flats, Colo. Without these funds it will be necessary to stop construction and shut down the project. This action would result in the necessity to continue to operate the existing potentially unsafe plutonium recovery facility at Rocky Flats. Funding is also requested for installation of electrostatic precipitators at the Y-12 steam plant at Oak Ridge, Tenn., to bring these facilities into compliance with the Clean Air Act.

**ENERGY PROGRAM**

**ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$13,750,000, to remain available until expended.

**ENERGY SUPPLY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0224-4-1-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Solar applications (costs—obligations) .....		13,750	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>13,750</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		13,750	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			6,750
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		6,750	
90.00 Outlays .....		7,000	6,750

This supplemental would provide for development of cost-benefit information regarding conservation and solar measures for utilities to give to their customers and dissemination of information to State level decisionmakers regarding institutional and economic barriers to the commercial use solar energy. It also provides for training programs for installers and code-enforcement officials.

**ENERGY PRODUCTION, DEMONSTRATION AND DISTRIBUTION**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Energy production, demonstration and distribution", \$1,000,000 to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0219-4-1-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Multiresource (costs—obligations) .....		1,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>1,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,000	
90.00 Outlays .....		1,000	

This supplemental would provide funds for development of leasing programs and policies for all Federal leasable energy minerals as required by the Department of Energy Organization Act.

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

(Supplemental requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Energy conservation", \$40,325,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0215-4-1-272			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Buildings and community systems .....		7,825	
2. Other State and local .....		32,500	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		40,325	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>40,325</b>	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0215-4-1-272			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		40,325	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			23,875
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-23,875	
90.00 Outlays .....		16,450	23,875

This supplemental would provide funding for development of appliance efficiency standards, development of material and installation standards for conservation measures, and development of training programs for home auditors and installers. Funds are also requested for energy audits and technical assistance for local Government buildings and funds to allow States to continue planned energy conservation activities which include support for State adoption of new building standards.

**ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for the "Energy Information Administration", \$14,780,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0216-4-1-276			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Energy information (costs—obligations) .....		14,780	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>14,780</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		14,780	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			7,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-7,000	
90.00 Outlays .....		7,780	7,000

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the Energy Information Administration (EIA) to gather data to support the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, which will implement title II (incremental pricing) and title IV (natural gas curtailment policies) of the Natural Gas Policy Act. EIA would also study the use of petroleum and natural gas by industry to provide information useful to the Economic Regulatory Administration as it implements the coal utilization program.

**ECONOMIC REGULATORY ADMINISTRATION**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for the "Economic Regulatory Administration", \$42,100,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0217-4-1-276			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Coal utilization .....		7,200	

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0217-4-1-276			
2. Utility programs and regulatory intervention.....		500	
3. Emergency preparedness.....		24,600	
4. Compliance.....		9,800	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		42,100	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		42,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		42,100	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			19,100
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-19,100	
90.00 Outlays.....		23,000	19,100

This supplemental appropriation would be used for the following:

**Coal utilization.**—For compliance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act in implementing the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act which encourages the use of coal rather than oil or natural gas in electric powerplants and other major fuel-burning installations. The 1979 budget assumed that environmental impact statements would not have to be prepared for each prohibition order and petition for exemption from the statutory requirements of the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act. However, the act requires that individual rather than general program statements will have to be prepared in many cases.

**Utility programs.**—For conducting power pooling and electric systems reliability studies required by the Public Utilities Regulatory Policies Act.

**Emergency preparedness.**—For a proposed gasoline rationing plan, to be submitted to the Congress in 1979. This will enable ERA to bring the standby rationing plan to a 90-day state of readiness. Certain preimplementation activities are necessary to have the plan ready for rapid implementation in the event of a severe petroleum crisis. These activities include producing coupons and ration checks, developing systems for distributing, issuing and reconciling checks and coupons and systems for management, control, finance and accounting.

**Compliance.**—To enable ERA's Office of Compliance to procure essential contract support to continue audits of major oil refiners, determining civil or criminal violations of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act, and recovering any overcharges made. The contracts will provide audit capability without the need to have full-time Federal personnel for a temporary assignment and provide resources and expertise not currently available in the Department for developing and applying computer audit techniques.

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**  
(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for the "Federal Energy Regulatory Commission", \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0212-4-1-276			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Multi-resource regulation.....		2,738	
2. Gas regulation.....		7,862	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		10,600	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		10,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,600	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3,200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3,200	
90.00 Outlays.....		7,400	3,200

This supplemental provides funds for implementing the new responsibilities assigned to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Natural Gas Policy Act (NGPA), and the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act, and adds additional personnel to help reduce the FERC backlog. Primary tasks under the NGPA will be establishing regulations for the enforcing natural gas pricing provisions. The Fuel Use Act mandates FERC to perform in-depth studies of electric power production and consumption.

**Departmental Administration**

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for the "Departmental administration", \$33,500,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
89-0228-4-1-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
2. Policy and evaluation.....		2,000	
3. Management and support.....		21,500	
4. In-house energy management.....		10,000	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		33,500	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		33,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		33,500	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year.....			6,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-6,500	
90.00 Outlays.....		27,000	6,500

This supplemental appropriation would provide the following:

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Policy and evaluation.*—A coal competition study and a coal policy study will be initiated as required by the Coal Conversion Act and the Utility Rate Reform Act.

*Management and support.*—Contractual support activities which were underestimated in the 1979 budget request. These funds will enable the Department of Energy to maintain adequate program management.

*In-house energy management.*—Funds are also necessary for various in-house energy construction projects, in order to reduce energy consumption by agency facilities.

**Department of Health, Education, and Welfare**

**HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Health services" for titles III, X, and XI of the Public Health Service Act, \$100,219,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0350-1-1-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Community health services:			
(a) Community health centers		81,500	
(d) Genetic services		3,750	
(g) Family planning		10,000	
(i) National Health Service Corps		4,969	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		100,219	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		100,219	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		100,219	
72.44 Obligated balance, start of year			48,517
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-48,517	
90.00 Outlays		51,702	48,517

This proposed supplemental request would provide funds for health services programs of the Health Services Administration.

**CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL**

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Preventive health services", \$20,600,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0943-1-1-550			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Disease control project grants (costs—obligations)		20,600	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		20,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		20,600	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			15,038

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0943-1-1-550			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-15,038	
90.00 Outlays		5,562	15,038

This proposed supplemental request would provide an increase in funding for childhood and influenza immunizations.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, \$10,713,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0844-1-1-550			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Population		10,436	
2. Intramural research		97	
3. Direct operations		147	
4. Program management		33	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		10,713	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		10,713	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		10,713	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			6,963
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-6,963	
90.00 Outlays		3,750	6,963

Additional funds are requested for research activities relating to population, the biology of the reproductive process, and family planning. Funding for these activities was not considered in the Department of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1979, due to lack of authorizing legislation.

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health", \$4,118,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1361-1-1-550			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1. Mental health:			
(a) Research		1,564	
(b) Training		2,554	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		4,118	



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1361-1-1-550			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		4,118	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		4,118	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			3,188
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-3,188	
90.00 Outlays .....		930	3,188

This supplemental appropriation would be used for research training and for research on rape prevention and control.

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*The total principal amount of loans to be guaranteed or directly made, which may be allotted among the States pursuant to titles VI and XVI of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed a cumulative amount of \$1,500,000,000 in 1979.*

This supplemental language is requested to be consistent with the funding level proposed for 1980 that limits the cumulative principal amount of guaranteed and direct loans under the Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund to \$1,500 million.

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for carrying out title XIII of the Public Health Service Act and title VI of Public Law 95-623, \$23,490,000, including \$2,000,000 for projects authorized under section 1317 of the Public Health Service Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1101-1-1-550			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
I. Program operations:			
		16,490	
		7,000	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		23,490	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		23,490	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		23,490	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			11,372
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-11,372	
90.00 Outlays .....		12,118	11,372

This proposed supplemental request would provide for an increase in the number of feasibility grants for

prospective health maintenance organizations. This additional funding will also allow the startup of the newly authorized adolescent health services and pregnancy prevention program.

**HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION**

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Grants to States for Medicaid", \$554,429,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0512-1-1-551			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
		453,958	
		100,471	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		554,429	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		554,429	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		554,429	
90.00 Outlays .....		554,429	

This supplemental request provides funds for unanticipated increases in medical vendor payments and related State and local administrative costs.

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Elementary and secondary education", \$258,000,000, for title I, part A, section 117, of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, to become available for obligation on July 1, 1979, and to remain available until September 30, 1980, and any amount for this purpose for allocation for fiscal year 1980 exceeding the limitation for Puerto Rico as prescribed by section 197 of that Act shall be allocable to other States for purposes of section 117, subject to the provisions therein.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0279-1-1-501			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 I. Grants for disadvantaged (concentration provision) (costs—obligations) .....		258,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		258,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		258,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			252,800
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-252,800	-70,000
90.00 Outlays .....		5,200	182,800

This supplemental would provide grants to local educational agencies in counties with especially high concentrations of children from low-income families. These grants, part of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, were authorized in the Education

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

Amendments of 1978. Compensatory education services will be provided to an estimated additional 570,000 eligible pupils.

LIBRARY RESOURCES

(Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation)

*Appropriations under this head for fiscal year 1979 in the amount of \$18,000,000 for title IV, part B of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act may be made available for obligation under title IV, part D of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act: Provided, That such sum shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1979 and shall remain available until September 30, 1980.*

This supplemental appropriation language is required to make funds for guidance, counseling, and testing available under title IV, part D of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as required by 1978 amendments to the act.

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Special projects and training", \$1,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0270-1-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Push for excellence (costs—obligations) ..		1,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			750
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		- 750	
90.00	Outlays .....		250	750

This supplemental request would support the push for excellence program within the Special Projects Act. This program is designed to create a closer working relationship between the school and the community to enhance academic achievement and to raise the quality of life for the program participants.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Educational activities overseas (special foreign currency program)" \$2,000,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-0287-1-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations) .....		2,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			1,780

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	75-0287-1-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-1,780	-445
90.00	Outlays .....		220	1,335

This supplemental is required to provide grants to improve the quality of foreign language and area study instruction in the United States. These funds will be used to support Fulbright-Hays activities in those countries with excess foreign currency balances (presently Egypt, India, and Pakistan). These funds are necessary in order to prevent a reduction of more than 50% of the projects funded under the Fulbright-Hays program and to support 56 new awards with foreign currencies thus enabling 526 U.S. scholars, teachers, and advanced students to conduct research and study abroad.

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Student Loan Insurance Fund", \$243,189,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	75-4308-1-3-502	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Interest subsidies program:				
	(a) Interest on guaranteed loans .....		37,395	
	(b) Special allowance on guaranteed loans .....		187,015	
	(c) Death and disability of guaranteed loans .....		871	
	(d) Bankruptcy of guaranteed loans .....		7,587	
	(e) Administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies .....		1,849	
	(f) Supplemental administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies .....		2,150	
	Total operating costs .....		236,867	
Capital investment, funded:				
	Loans advanced to States for reserve funds .....		6,322	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		243,189	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		243,189	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		243,189	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....			165,131
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....		-165,131	
90.00	Outlays .....		78,058	165,131

This proposed supplemental would provide funds for substantial increases in the cost of guaranteed student loans. These increased costs are due to a higher than anticipated loan volume, recently enacted legislation which eliminates the adjusted family income ceiling for students eligible to receive a guaranteed student loan, and an increase in the special allowance interest rate on outstanding loans.

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)  
 For an additional amount for "Assistance payments program", \$4,895,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0412-1-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)		4,895	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00			
Budget authority (appropriation)		4,895	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net		4,895	
90.00			
Outlays		4,895	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide additional funding for federally paid administrative expenses to improve management of the aid for dependent children (AFDC) program and to increase collections in the child support enforcement program. This additional funding will provide for the following: (1) development of a national system for verifying income and other resources of welfare recipients to reduce fraud and abuse under the AFDC program; (2) assistance to States in reducing the level of erroneous payments made to recipients under the AFDC program—this effort will be concentrated in States with large urban areas; (3) provision of management assistance to States to improve administration of the AFDC program, while slowing the recent annual rate of increase in administrative costs—this effort will be undertaken by a combination of Federal staff and resources obtained through outside contracting; (4) evaluate State demonstration projects designed to find ways to make employment more attractive for public assistance recipients; (5) establishment of a National Institute for Child Support Enforcement to train Federal, State, and local staff.

**REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975, as amended by Public Law 95-549, \$51,664,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be available for obligation after September 30, 1979.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0473-1-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00			
1. Indochinese refugee assistance (costs—obligations)		51,464	
2. Federal administrative expenses		200	
10.00			
Total program costs, funded—obligations		51,664	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-0473-1-1-604			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00			
Budget authority (appropriation)		51,664	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net		51,664	
72.40			
Obligated balance, start of year			18,082
74.40			
Obligated balance, end of year		-18,082	
90.00			
Outlays		33,582	18,082

This supplemental appropriation would provide funding for assistance to Indochinese refugees as authorized by recent amendments to the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975, including needs posed by recent paroles of additional refugees.

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR SOCIAL AND CHILD WELFARE SERVICES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Grants to States for social and child welfare services", \$188,548,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1634-1-1-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants to States for social services		170,100	
2. State and local training		18,448	
10.00			
Total program costs, funded—obligations		188,548	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00			
Budget authority (appropriation)		188,548	
<b>Relation of obligations outlays:</b>			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net		188,548	
90.00			
Outlays		188,548	

This request reflects the impact of legislation increasing the 1979 basic title XX ceiling from \$2.5 billion to \$2.7 billion, an increase in the use of social services by the States, and unprecedented growth in State and local training.

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Human development services", \$129,028,000, of which \$47,528,000 shall be for activities under section 100(b)(1) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; \$9,484,000 shall be for section 110(b)(3), and \$2,000,000 for section 711 of such Act; and \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for carrying out the 1981 White House Conference on Aging Act.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
75-1636-1-1-500			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administration for Children, Youth and Families: (a) Head Start		55,000	
2. Administration on Aging:			
(a) State agency activities		3,500	
(b) Area agency services and centers		3,970	

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-1638-1-1-500	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	(c) Nutrition .....		4,546	
3.	Rehabilitation Services Administration:			
	(a) Rehabilitation services and facilities:			
	(1) Basic State grants .....		57,012	
	(4) Independent living .....		2,000	
9.	White House Conference on Aging .....		600	1,100
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		126,628	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-2,400
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....		2,400	1,300
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) ..</b>		<b>129,028</b>	
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		126,628	1,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			61,628
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-61,628	-14,514
90.00	Outlays .....		65,000	48,214

This supplemental appropriation would provide the following:

- Administration for Children, Youth, and Families.**—An additional \$55,000 thousand for Head Start would provide Head Start services to an additional 9,000 children, at least 10% of whom are handicapped.
- Administration on Aging.**—An additional \$12,016 thousand to meet the State minimum and hold harmless provisions required in title III of the recently amended Older Americans Act.
- Rehabilitation Services Administration.**—\$47,528 thousand to provide full authorizations under the basic State grant program of the recently amended Rehabilitation Act; \$9,484 thousand to meet requirements of the hold harmless provision; and \$2,000 thousand to support activities for independent living.
- White House Conference on Aging.**—\$3,000 thousand to support planning activities and implementation of the White House Conference on Aging to be held in late 1981.

**RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Human Development Services and the Social Security Administration as authorized by law, \$3,490,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office and administration for payments in the foregoing currencies.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-1638-1-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Research and demonstration (costs—obligations) .....		3,490	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority .....</b>		<b>3,490</b>	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-1638-1-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		3,490	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			3,490
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-3,490	-2,490
90.00	Outlays .....			1,000

This supplemental appropriation would provide for the purchase of foreign currencies in excess currency countries to support research activities which assist domestic research and service programs. No U.S. dollars will be expended from this appropriation, only foreign currencies which are determined to be excess by the State Department. This program enables the United States to benefit from progress that other countries are making in dealing with rehabilitation, and social security problems, and to utilize the talents of foreign scientists working in these fields.

The request would be used to support 15 projects in 5 countries that have excess currencies. Thirteen research and demonstration projects are planned in the area of vocational rehabilitation services, including projects covering neuromuscular diseases, cancer, spinal cord injury, neurological disabilities, cardiovascular diseases, mental illness, mental retardation, and sensory disorders. Two projects are proposed for dealing with social security problems. These projects will provide analysis of the experience of other nations in dealing with comparable social insurance and social welfare problems.

There will be U.S. consultants and international scientists or fellows participating in the program. This interchange of program experts supplements the research and demonstration international program and provides direct technical assistance and information among scientists.

**Department of Housing and Urban Development**

**COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Neighborhoods, Voluntary Associations, and Consumer Protection**

**NEIGHBORHOOD SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For contracts, grants and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, to neighborhood organizations as authorized by the Neighborhood Self-Help Development Act of 1978 (Title VII, Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, Public Law 95-557), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-0175-1-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Neighborhood self-help development program (costs—obligations) .....		15,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) .....</b>		<b>15,000</b>	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0175-1-1-451			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		15,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			12,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-12,000	-3,000
90.00 Outlays .....		3,000	9,000

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for grants and other forms of assistance to neighborhood organizations to undertake housing, economic, and community development projects, as authorized by the Neighborhood Self-Help Development Act of 1978.

**LIVABLE CITIES PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by the Livable Cities Act of 1978 (Title VIII, Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, Public Law 95-557), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
86-0176-1-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Livable cities program (costs—obligations) .....		5,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		5,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			3,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-3,000	
90.00 Outlays .....		2,000	3,000

The supplemental appropriation would provide grants to nonprofit organizations, to enable them to undertake or support projects which have substantial artistic, cultural, historical, or design merit, as authorized by the Livable Cities Act of 1978.

**Department of the Interior**

**BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

**MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$44,850,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-1109-1-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations) .....		44,850	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		44,850	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-1109-1-1-302			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		44,850	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			4,850
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-4,850	
90.00 Outlays .....		40,000	4,850

These supplemental funds are required to combat forest and range fires on public lands.

**HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE**

**URBAN PARK AND RECREATION RECOVERY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (Title 10 of Public Law 95-625), \$37,500,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0720-1-1-303			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Grants-in-aid .....		2,100	9,450
2. Administrative expenses .....		410	820
Total program costs .....		2,510	10,270
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		34,990	-10,270
10.00 Total obligations .....		37,500	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		37,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		37,500	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			35,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-35,000	-24,750
90.00 Outlays .....		2,500	10,250

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for grants-in-aid to urban governments for assistance in the improvement of deteriorated park and recreation facilities.

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation of the National Park System", \$1,727,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-1036-1-1-303			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas (costs—obligations) .....		1,727	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,727	

**OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-1036-1-1-303	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,727	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,727	

This supplemental request would fund fire fighting and burned area rehabilitation deficits caused by unusual drought conditions and the extended fire season experienced in the National Park System during 1978.

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

**SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$1,700,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-0804-1-1-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
10.00	Conservation of lands and minerals (costs—obligations) .....		1,700	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,700	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		- 100	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,600	100

This supplemental request would provide funding to support additional personnel for the implementation of the Natural Gas Policy Act with regard to gas wells on Federal and Indian lands and the Outer Continental Shelf. These additional personnel will determine the prices to be charged for the gas and account for Federal royalties.

**OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

**REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Regulation and technology", \$2,241,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-1801-1-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Federal regulatory programs (costs—obligations) .....		2,241	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		2,241	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		2,241	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			671

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	14-1801-1-1-302	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		- 671	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,570	671

This supplemental appropriation would finance the review of new permit applications required by the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act and related requirements for compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act. During 1979 the U.S. Geological Survey and the Office of Surface Mining will share these responsibilities.

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**

**OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation of Indian programs", \$7,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)**

Identification code	14-2100-1-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations) .....		7,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		7,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		7,000	
90.00	Outlays .....		7,000	

This supplemental request would be used for combating wildfires, for the emergency prevention of fires threatening forest and range lands on Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas.

**OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS**

**ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Administration of territories", \$1,419,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-0412-1-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, grants (costs—obligations) .....		1,419	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,419	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,419	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,419	

This proposed supplemental would provide grant funds for the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by the Covenant to Establish a

Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in political union with the United States of America. This covenant provides that these grants shall be adjusted to offset changes in the purchasing power of the United States dollar.

**SECRETARIAL OFFICES**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Departmental management", \$200,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
14-0102-1-1-306			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Endangered Species Review Committee (costs—obligations)		200	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		200	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			5
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-5	
90.00 Outlays		195	5

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the Endangered Species Review Committee. The Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1978 established the Committee to review those cases that would not be settled through the normal consultation process, and determine whether or not to grant an exemption to the act. The Committee is composed of seven members with the Secretary of the Interior as Chairman.

**Department of Justice**

**LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, U.S. ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", \$226,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-0322-1-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 U.S. attorneys (costs—obligations)		226	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		226	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		226	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			11
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-11	
90.00 Outlays		215	11

This supplemental appropriation is needed to establish an executive staff to prepare for implementation of the Bankruptcy Reform Act.

**FEEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Fees and expenses of witnesses", \$6,464,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
15-0311-1-1-752			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Fact witnesses (costs—obligations)		6,464	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		6,464	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		6,464	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			65
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-65	
90.00 Outlays		6,399	65

This supplemental appropriation is requested to implement Public Law 95-535, which increases fees, per diem, and mileage rates paid to fact witnesses in proceedings fees, per diem, and mileage rates paid to fact witnesses in proceedings before certain U.S. Courts.

**Department of Labor**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Employment and training assistance", \$400,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 1980, for activities authorized by Title VII of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act and section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954: Provided, That not more than eight percent of this amount shall be available for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor under section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code: Provided further, That funds provided for Employment and Training Assistance, and Temporary Employment Assistance, for fiscal year 1979 shall remain available through September 30, 1980.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0174-1-1-504			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Private sector program		50,000	150,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		350,000	-150,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		400,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		400,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		400,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			350,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-350,000	-200,000
90.00 Outlays		50,000	150,000

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE—Continued

This supplemental appropriation would provide \$400,000 thousand to develop ways to make private sector unsubsidized jobs available for greater numbers of the long-term unemployed and disadvantaged, including youth. Using the new authority in title VII of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, these funds would provide additional training opportunities, involve local industry in training and placement activity, increase the number and quality of job placements in the private sector and improve private sector job development for all employment and training programs. Included in this activity will be administration of the targeted employment tax credit created by the Revenue Act of 1978 to improve private sector employment of the disadvantaged. These activities will be coordinated with other employment and training and with the work incentive tax credit.

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Community service employment for older Americans", \$8,900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0175-1-1-504			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Older Americans community services employment (costs—obligations)		8,900	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		8,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		8,900	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			6,675
74.00 Obligated balance, end of year		-6,675	
90.00 Outlays		2,225	6,675

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds to finance increased costs for statutory minimum wage increases. These funds would maintain 47,500 community service jobs during the period July 1, 1979, through June 30, 1980.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$8,218,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0105-1-1-505			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Workers' compensation (costs—obligations)		8,218	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		8,218	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		8,218	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			205

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-0105-1-1-505			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-205	
90.00 Outlays		8,013	205

This supplemental request would provide funds to cover increases in workload in worker's compensation cases.

Department of State

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$13,892,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0113-1-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries (costs—obligations)		13,892	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		13,892	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		13,892	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,170
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,170	
90.00 Outlays		12,722	1,170

This supplemental request would provide funds to offset the decline in value of the U.S. dollar in foreign exchange and to cover the physical loss of U.S. currency and Vietnamese piasters related to the evacuation of Vietnam, in compliance with the Comptroller General's Decision No. B186348, dated July 18, 1977.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund", \$3,462,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-0540-1-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (obligations)		3,462	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		3,462	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		3,462	
90.00 Outlays		3,462	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide the first annual installment to finance the unfund-



ed liability resulting from salary increases effective in October 1978.

**FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40			-4,318
Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....			
24.40		4,318	4,318
Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....			
40.00		<b>4,318</b>	
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite) .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00			
Outlays .....			

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of payments from the supplemental appropriations proposed in this budget for the Department of State, Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund and Funds Appropriated to the President, Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Contributions to international organizations", \$58,357,000, which, together with the amounts appropriated under this heading in the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979, may be expended without regard to the limitation on furnishing technical assistance contained in that Act.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1.		23,500	
United Nations .....			
2.		4,754	
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization .....			
4.		23,202	
World Health Organization .....			
5.		3,200	
Food and Agriculture Organization .....			
7.		1,396	
World Meteorological Organization .....			
11.		152	
World Intellectual Property Organization .....			
12.		2,115	
International Atomic Energy Agency .....			
		<b>58,319</b>	
Subtotal .....			
Other international organizations:			
6.		38	
International Wheat Council .....			
10.00		<b>58,357</b>	
Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00		<b>58,357</b>	
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00		58,357	
Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40			43,184
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
74.40		-43,184	
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
90.00		15,173	43,184
Outlays .....			

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide funds to meet the anticipated shortfall in U.S. assessments to certain international organizations for fiscal year 1979 caused by nondiscretionary items and a reduction in U.S. payments for technical assistance activities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Contributions for international peacekeeping activities", \$40,000,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00		40,000	
United Nations peacekeeping activities in the Middle East (costs—obligations) ....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00		<b>40,000</b>	
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00		40,000	
Obligations incurred, net .....			
72.40			20,000
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
74.40		-20,000	
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
90.00		20,000	20,000
Outlays .....			

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide funds to meet the anticipated U.S. assessment share of the peacekeeping operations of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon.

**MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Missions to international organizations", \$961,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Delegations to:			
		907	
2. International organizations, Geneva ....			
		37	
3. International organizations, Vienna ....			
		13	
6. U.N. Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization .....			
		4	
7. Food and Agriculture Organization .....			
10.00		961	
Total program costs, funded—obligations .....			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00		<b>961</b>	
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....			

**MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1127-1-1-153			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		961	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			36
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-36	
90.00 Outlays .....		925	36

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for increased costs of U.S. missions in Geneva, Vienna, Paris, and Rome resulting from depreciation of the dollar.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

**INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "International fisheries commissions", \$30,000: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be made available only upon ratification by the United States Senate of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization Founding Convention.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1087-1-1-302			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (costs—obligations) .....		30	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		30	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		30	
90.00 Outlays .....		30	

This supplemental would provide the United States 1979 share of funding for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization, the recently formed successor organization to the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.

**OTHER**

**MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Migration and refugee assistance", \$53,257,000: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1143-4-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration .....		500	
2. United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....		15,000	
3. U.S. refugee program .....		37,757	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		53,257	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		53,257	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
19-1143-4-1-151			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		53,257	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			42,606
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-42,606	-2,663
90.00 Outlays .....		10,651	39,943

This supplemental request will provide assistance for the care and maintenance, transportation, and placement of an unanticipated increase in the number of Eastern European and Indochinese refugees receiving assistance under this program.

**UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund", \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11-0040-1-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Emergency activities (costs—obligations) ..		10,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		10,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-5,000	
90.00 Outlays .....		5,000	5,000

This supplemental request would replenish the emergency refugee and migration fund to enable the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

**Department of Transportation**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Transportation planning, research, and development", \$5,000,000 to conduct a study of inland waterway user taxes and charges, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0142-1-1-407			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Transportation policy and planning (costs—obligations) .....		3,000	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-2,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..		2,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..		5,000	

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	69-0142-1-1-407	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		3,000	2,000
90.00	Outlays .....		3,000	2,000

This supplemental request would provide funding to conduct an extensive study of inland waterway user taxes and charges as required by section 205 of the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978.

**COAST GUARD**

**RETIRED PAY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Retired pay", \$4,000,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-0241-1-1-403	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Retired pay (costs—obligations) .....		4,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		4,000	
90.00	Outlays .....		4,000	

Additional funds are required in 1979 to cover increased costs of military retired pay.

Retired pay estimates were originally based on economic indicators reflecting a 2.9% increase effective September 1, 1978, a 3.1% increase effective March 1, 1979, and a 2.8% increase effective September 1, 1979. However, the actual increase effective September 1, 1978, was 4.9%, with the March 1, and September 1, 1979, increases expected to reach 4.0% and 3.9%, respectively.

**OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Title III of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (Public Law 95-372), such sums as may be necessary to be derived from the Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund, to remain available until expended. In addition, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury, to meet the obligations of the Fund, notes or other obligations pursuant to section 302 of the Amendments in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary. This authority shall remain available until September 30, 1981.*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-5167-1-2-304	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Operating costs (costs—obligations) .....		8,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
	Budget authority .....		8,000	
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) ....		5,000	
47.10	Authority to borrow .....		3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		8,000	
90.00	Outlays .....		8,000	

This proposal would provide funds to carry out the provisions of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. The fund is intended to provide for cleanup of and compensation for damages caused by oil pollution associated with activity on the Outer Continental Shelf.

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Facilities and equipment," \$13,563,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until September 30, 1981.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8107-1-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Airport traffic control towers (costs—obligations) .....		13,563	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		13,563	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		13,563	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			8,952
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-8,952	-2,170
90.00	Outlays .....		4,611	6,782

This supplemental appropriation is required for additional airport tower equipment so that the positive separation of aircraft operating in terminal areas can be expanded.

**RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Research, engineering and development", \$3,500,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	69-8108-1-7-402	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Air traffic control (costs—obligations) .....		3,500	

**RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-8108-1-7-402			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		3,500	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,800
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,800	
90.00 Outlays		1,700	1,800

This supplemental appropriation is required to accelerate, by at least 2 years, the development and availability of highly sophisticated equipment and techniques to enhance the safety of flight operations and to accommodate the increased volume and complexity of air traffic.

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

**OFF-SYSTEM ROADS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Off-system roads", \$18,500,000 to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0502-1-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Off-system roads		18,500	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		-18,500	
10.00 Total obligations			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		18,500	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-18,500	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority			-18,500
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority		18,500	18,500
90.00 Outlays		18,500	

This supplemental appropriation is required to provide cash to pay obligations due in 1979.

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

**NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for Northeast Corridor Improvement Program, \$35,000,000, for elimination of public grade crossings, as authorized by the Surface Transportation Assistance Act, 1978, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may waive the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 322(c) and (d) if he determines such action would serve a public purpose.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0123-1-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Public grade crossing elimination (costs—obligations)		35,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		35,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		35,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			17,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-17,500	-7,000
90.00 Outlays		17,500	10,500

This supplemental request would provide funds to eliminate 4 grade crossings and to initiate or complete 24 new access roads along the Northeast corridor. These funds were originally requested in the 1979 budget but were not appropriated. Actions to continue this program will enhance the safety of both auto and train passengers by reducing the potential for accidents and vandalism.

**GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, \$119,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not more than \$90,000,000 shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, and not more than \$29,000,000 shall be available for capital improvements.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
69-0704-1-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Operating grants		90,000	
2. Capital grants		29,000	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		119,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		119,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		119,000	
90.00 Outlays		119,000	

This supplemental request would provide funds to cover operating deficits resulting from the continuation of the present route structure through September 30, 1979, and for the procurement of 11 additional lightweight electric locomotives and spare parts, for use in the Northeast corridor, as part of the continuing program to replace the over-age GG-1 locomotives now in use.

**Department of the Treasury  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

*INVESTMENT IN NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK*  
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For the purchase of class A preferred stock issued by the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978, 12 U.S.C. 3014.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-1866-1-1-376			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00			
		40,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00		40,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00		40,000	
90.00		40,000	

This appropriation would provide for the initial capitalization of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, which was created and chartered by the National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act of 1978, to make loans and provide services to consumer cooperatives and other types of self-help cooperatives.

The bank is a mixed ownership Government corporation, governed by a board of directors initially appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The capital of the bank will consist of capital subscribed by the United States (class A stock), by borrowers from the bank (class B stock), and by borrowers or organizations eligible to borrow (class C stock). The bank is also authorized to raise capital through the public or private sale of its bonds, debentures, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness, but will not do so in the first 2 years of operation.

Class A stock purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury on behalf of the United States will be redeemed and retired as soon as practicable, but in any case beginning not later than October 1, 1990.

**INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For the necessary expenses of the international affairs function of the Office of the Secretary; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvement of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; and not to exceed \$48,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$5,442,000.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0171-1-1-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
1.		2,346	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0171-1-1-803			
<b>2. International programs and operations</b>			
		3,096	
		5,442	
		289	
10.00		5,731	
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00		-14	
14.00		-275	
40.00		5,442	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00		5,442	
72.40			147
74.40		-147	
90.00		5,295	147

The enactment of Public Law 95-612 removed the authority from the Secretary of Treasury to use the Exchange stabilization fund for administrative expenses of the international activities of the Department. These expenses, formerly funded through that mechanism, must now be funded through an appropriation. This supplemental request would fund these international activities from July 1 through September 30, 1979.

**BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$9,017,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-1801-1-1-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00		9,017	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00		9,017	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00		9,017	
72.40			25
74.40		-25	
90.00		8,992	25

This supplemental request would provide funds for the general increase in postal rates effective on May 29, 1978.

**PAYMENTS TO THE GOVERNMENT OF GUAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For payment, in accordance with section 407 of the Tax Reduction and Simplification Act of 1977, to the Government of Guam, \$216,000, to remain available until expended.

**PAYMENTS TO THE GOVERNMENT OF GUAM—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	20-1808-1-1-806	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Payments to the Government of Guam (costs—obligations)		216
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		216
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		216
90.00	Outlays		216

This supplemental request would provide additional payments to the territorial Government of Guam for tax losses incurred in 1977 as a result of the Tax Reduction and Simplification Act of 1977. The previous appropriation was insufficient to pay all of the tax losses for 1977.

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,700,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 95-575, including purchase of fifty passenger motor vehicles for police type use.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	20-1000-1-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Law enforcement: Alcohol and tobacco (costs—obligations)		1,700
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		1,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		1,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		591
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		-591
90.00	Outlays		1,109 591

This proposed supplemental appropriation requests funds to aid States in combating interstate cigarette smuggling. The nature of the crime is such that individual States have difficulty handling these problems effectively.

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,848,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	20-0602-1-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Inspection and control		2,073
	2. Appraisal and entry processing		350
	3. Tactical interdiction		319

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-0602-1-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
	4. Investigations		106
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations		2,848
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		2,848
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		2,848
90.00	Outlays		2,848

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the Service to assume the costs of enforcing the customs laws of the U.S. Virgin Islands as provided for in Public Law 95-348. The U.S. Customs Service has been enforcing these laws since 1917 on a reimbursable basis.

**BUREAU OF THE MINT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,381,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	20-1616-1-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Manufacture of coins (costs—obligations)		2,381
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		2,381
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		2,381
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		51
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		-51
90.00	Outlays		2,330 51

This supplemental request would provide funds to mint the new Susan B. Anthony one-dollar coin and to promote its acceptance and use by the public.

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,492,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	20-0911-1-1-803	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Executive direction		348
	2. Internal audit and security		524
	3. Management services		200
	4. Legal services		378
	5. Technical rulings and services		42
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations		1,492

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0911-1-1-803			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,492	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		1,492	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			7
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-7	
90.00 Outlays		1,485	7

This supplemental request would provide for personnel to assure that the added responsibilities, such as development of new regulations and issuance of interpretative tax rulings, related to the Revenue Act of 1978, the Energy Act of 1978, and other recently enacted legislation are effectively and efficiently administered. It also provides for increased printing costs and postage rate increases.

**TAXPAYER SERVICE AND RETURNS PROCESSING**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Taxpayer service and returns processing", \$35,445,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0912-1-1-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Data processing operations		7,442	
2. Statistical reporting		185	
3. Taxpayer service		27,818	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		35,445	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		35,445	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		35,445	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			142
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-142	
90.00 Outlays		35,303	142

This supplemental request would provide for the processing of additional tax returns and schedules which are expected to be filed as a result of new tax laws, primarily the Revenue Act of 1978, and the Energy Act of 1978. It also provides for staff to answer taxpayers' questions about changes in the tax forms, and increased printing costs and postage rate increases.

**EXAMINATIONS AND APPEALS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Examinations and appeals", \$1,721,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0913-1-1-803			
<b>Program by activity:</b>			
10.00 Examinations (costs—obligations)		1,721	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,721	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		1,721	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			7
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-7	
90.00 Outlays		1,714	7

This supplemental request would provide for the additional examinations and appeals workload resulting from the Revenue Act of 1978, and the Tax Treatment Extension and Foreign Earned Income Act. It also provides for increased printing costs and postage rate increases.

**INVESTIGATIONS AND COLLECTION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Investigations and collection", \$859,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0914-1-1-803			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Collection		720	
2. Employee plans and exempt organizations		139	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		859	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		859	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		859	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			3
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-3	
90.00 Outlays		856	3

This supplemental request would provide for personnel to collect the accounts receivable related to the advance payment of the earned income credit, process tax delinquency notices, and prepare a delinquency investigation program on the tax shelter provisions related to the Revenue Act of 1978. It also provides for increased printing costs and postage rate increases.

**PAYMENT WHERE ENERGY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses to carry out the energy credit provisions of the Energy Tax Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-618), such sums as may be necessary.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0907-1-1-271			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (costs—obligations)		700	

**PAYMENT WHERE ENERGY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-0907-1-1-271			
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (current, indefinite)		700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		700	
90.00 Outlays		700	

This supplemental request would provide the funds required to make payments to businesses when the solar-wind credit due them exceeds the amount of tax liability owed.

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$700,000 for travel of employees without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
20-1408-1-1-751			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities (costs—obligations)		700	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		700	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			115
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-115	
90.00 Outlays		585	115

This proposed supplemental appropriation provides for the increased cost of protective travel of the Secret Service.

**General Services Administration**

**REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

**FEDERAL BUILDING FUND**

**LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation provided for the rental of space under this heading in the "Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1979" is increased by \$7,000,000, to \$513,137,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4542-1-4-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Rental of space (program costs—obligations)		7,000	
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of year (unavailable): Fund balance			7,000

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4542-1-4-804			
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year (unavailable): Fund balance		-7,000	-7,000
<b>Budget authority</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		7,000	
90.00 Outlays		7,000	

This limitation increase is requested to finance additional costs for rental of space to provide for leased space requirements for various Federal agencies. It will also provide for the 1979 costs for annual tax and/or operating escalators, which are included in every new lease entered into by the General Services Administration, effective April 28, 1978.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

**GENERAL SUPPLY FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

To increase the capital of the General Supply Fund, established by Section 109 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 756), \$81,300,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-4530-1-4-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating cost:			
4. Motor pools		3,300	
6. Unfunded adjustments		-900	
Total operating costs, funded		2,400	
Capital investment funded:			
3. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment		81,300	11,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations		83,700	11,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Motor pools, revenue		-3,300	
14.00 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 756): Undistributed receipts, proceeds from sale of equipment		-10,100	
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of year			-11,000
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year		11,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		81,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		70,300	11,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year			1,300
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,300	
90.00 Outlays		69,000	12,300

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds to replace all vehicles currently exceeding the standard replacement criteria. It will enable the interagency motor pool service fleet to be upgraded with more energy efficient vehicles and will improve motor pool services to Government agencies.



**RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Records declassification", \$1,460,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0301-1-1-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Records declassification .....		1,217	
2. Information Security Oversight Office .....		243	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,460	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,460	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,460	
90.00 Outlays .....		1,460	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide for the start of a program of systematic review over the next 10 years of all classified records in the National Archives which are now or will be 20 years old and for the establishment of the Information Security Oversight Office in accordance with Executive Order 12065.

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,700,000.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
47-0110-1-1-804			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Inspector General (costs—obligations) .....		1,700	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,700	
90.00 Outlays .....		1,700	

This supplemental request would provide funds to increase the staff of the Office of Inspector General. This increase is needed to establish inspection capabilities and expand investigative capabilities.

**National Aeronautics and Space Administration**

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Research and development", \$185,000,000; to remain available until September 30, 1980: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
80-0108-4-1-999			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Space transportation systems: Space shuttle (costs—obligations) .....		185,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		185,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		185,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			21,800
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-21,800	
90.00 Outlays .....		163,200	21,800

This supplemental appropriation is requested to provide funding for the development of the space shuttle system. This additional funding requirement is a result of the engineering required for systems qualification, and certification, and the manufacture of flight and test hardware.

**Veterans Administration**

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions", \$1,129,400,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0102-1-1-701			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War .....		1	
Mexican border period .....		7	
World War I .....		10,160	
World War II .....		257,834	
Korean conflict .....		60,468	
Vietnam era .....		123,513	
Peacetime service .....		55,717	
Total living veterans .....		507,700	
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War .....		1	
Spanish-American War .....		30	
World War I .....		6,176	
World War II .....		28,413	
Korean conflict .....		7,073	
Vietnam era .....		14,585	
Peacetime service .....		11,022	
Total deceased veterans .....		67,300	
Total compensation .....		575,000	

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code	36-0102-1-1-701	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
2.	Pensions:		
	(a) Veterans:		
	Spanish-American War .....	67	
	Mexican border period .....	51	
	World War I .....	66,500	
	World War II .....	275,782	
	Korean conflict .....	60,100	
	Vietnam era .....	7,600	
	Total living veterans .....	410,100	
	(b) Survivors:		
	Prior to Spanish-American War .....	47	
	Spanish-American War .....	2,565	
	Mexican border period .....	65	
	World War I .....	38,423	
	World War II .....	71,700	
	Korean conflict .....	9,200	
	Vietnam era .....	1,400	
	Total deceased veterans .....	123,400	
	Total pensions .....	533,500	
	3. Burial benefits .....	20,000	
	4. All other .....	900	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	1,129,400	
	<b>Financing:</b>		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	1,129,400	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,129,400	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		78,100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-78,100	
90.00	Outlays .....	1,051,300	78,100

This supplemental appropriation would provide the funds required to implement the Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivors Benefits Act of 1978. This act increased by 7.3%, benefits payable to disabled veterans and their dependents and to spouses and children eligible for dependency and indemnity compensation. It also increased clothing allowance benefits from \$203 to \$218, the burial allowance from \$250 to \$300, and service-connected death benefits from \$800 to \$1,100. Funds are also required to implement the Veterans and Survivors Pension Improvement Act of 1978. This act reformed the pension program and provides automatic annual cost-of-living increases comparable to annual social security increases for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Readjustment benefits", \$301,700,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0137-1-1-702	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>		
	1. Education and training: (a) Post-Korean conflict veterans .....	296,856	
	2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	36-0137-1-1-702	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
	(b) Housing grants .....		4,350
	(c) Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repair .....		494
	Total special assistance to disabled veterans .....		4,844
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		301,700
	<b>Financing:</b>		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		301,700
	Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		301,700
90.00	Outlays .....		301,700

This supplemental appropriation is requested to fund an increased average cost for post-Korean conflict veteran trainees and an increase in the maximum amount to be paid for housing grants and automobile grants to \$30,000 and \$3,800 respectively. The later increases are a result of the enactment of the Veterans Housing Benefits Act of 1978 and the Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivors Act of 1978.

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "General operating expenses", \$7,257,000.

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	36-0151-1-1-705	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>		
	3. Veterans benefits:		
	(c) Compensation, pension and education .....		5,469
	(f) Office services .....		1,788
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		7,257
	<b>Financing:</b>		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		7,257
	Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		7,257
90.00	Outlays .....		7,257

This supplemental request would provide funds for the veterans benefit adjudication workloads resulting from the Pension Reform Act of 1978.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants as authorized by Public Law 95-520, the Veteran's Administration Programs Extension Act of 1978, \$1,700,000, of which \$50,000 for hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants shall remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0144-1-1-703			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans .....		1,600	
2. Health service personnel training grants .....		50	
3. Hospital equipment, plant and facilities rehabilitation grants.....		50	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,700	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,700	
90.00 Outlays.....		1,700	

This supplemental appropriation would provide for treatment of 5,044 hospital patients, 8 nursing home patients, and 11,855 outpatient visits in 1979. This is in accord with the Veterans' Administration Programs Extension Act of 1978.

**ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**  
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Assistance for health manpower training institutions", \$57,468,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
36-0182-1-1-703			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Other health manpower training institutions: (a) Grants to affiliated medical schools.....			1,942
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....			10,288
10.00 Total obligations.....			12,230
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			-57,468
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..		57,468	45,238
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..		57,468	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....			12,230
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-11,313
90.00 Outlays.....			917

This supplemental appropriation is requested to fund commitments to existing grantees as authorized by the Veterans' Administration Program Extension Act of 1978.

**Other Independent Agencies**  
**ACTION**

**OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS (PEACE CORPS)**  
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, international programs", \$4,400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
44-0100-1-1-151			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Peace Corps training.....		280	
2. Peace Corps volunteers.....		2,498	
3. Special international volunteer programs .....		342	
4. Program support.....		1,280	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....		4,400	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		4,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		4,400	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of year .....			616
74.00 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-616	-220
90.00 Outlays.....		3,784	396

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital investment as follows: 1979, \$360 thousand.

This supplemental request would provide for overseas inflation, vehicle replacement costs, and additional special international volunteer programs.

**OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, domestic programs", \$15,313,000, to be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
44-0103-4-1-506			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Volunteers in service to America.....		4,931	
3. Urban volunteer programs.....		4,680	
4. Citizen participation and volunteer demonstration .....		4,086	
5. Program support .....		1,616	
(Share of agencywide support costs) .....		(828)	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		15,313	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		15,313	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		15,313	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			6,415
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-6,415	-1,224
90.00 Outlays.....		8,898	5,191

This supplemental appropriation request would provide funds for an additional 600 volunteer service-years and supporting costs in VISTA, the initiation of an urban volunteer program, research into the concept of a national youth service, expansion of the citizen participation program, and related program support costs.

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY**

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Arms control and disarmament activities", \$1,010,000.

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
94-0100-1-1-153			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Program operation (costs—obligations).....	1,010	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,010	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,010	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-100	
90.00	Outlays.....	910	100

This proposed supplemental would support continued renovation of office space, dollar depreciation costs associated with overseas negotiations, and administrative support for international nuclear safeguards activities.

**BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING**

**GRANTS AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Board for International Broadcasting," including grants to RFE/RL, Inc., \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended, all of which shall be available for fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates in accordance with the provisions of section 8 of the Board for International Broadcasting Act of 1973, as amended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
95-1145-1-1-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Grants for private broadcasting activities (costs—obligations).....	3,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,000	
90.00	Outlays.....	3,000	

This supplemental appropriation would cover fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD**

**PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 and section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, as is payable by the Board, \$4,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$68,900,000 appropriated for this purpose in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979, shall be made available for the purposes of section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
70-1236-1-1-402			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Section 419 subsidy:			
	1. Alaska operations.....	1,000	
	2. Other operations.....	3,000	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		89
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-89	
90.00	Outlays.....	3,911	89

This supplemental appropriation would provide for the newly authorized section 419 payments to the air carriers subsidy program. These payments are authorized by the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978 which gives the Board responsibility for this program. This new program requires that the Board guarantee, with subsidy if necessary, a minimum level of air transportation to eligible communities.

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,190,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
61-0100-1-1-553			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Mechanical hazards (costs—obligations)...	2,190	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,190	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,190	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		722
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-722	
90.00	Outlays.....	1,468	722

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the implementation of the Emergency Interim Consumer Product Safety Standard Act of 1978.

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

**PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1978, for the fiscal year 1981, \$162,000,000: Provided, That these funds shall not be used to pay for receptions, parties, and similar forms of entertainment for government officials or employees: Provided further, That these funds shall not be available or used to aid or support any program or activity excluding from participation in, denying the benefits of, or discriminating*

*against any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex.*

The supplemental appropriation would provide advance funding to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Finance Act of 1978. These funds would be used to assist in the development and improvement of public telecommunications services and noncommercial television and radio broadcasting through direct support of national interconnection services, research and analysis activities, payments to radio and television stations for general operational support, and production and acquisition of programs for national, regional, and local use.

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

*The limitation for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, contained in the Department of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979 is increased to \$18,500,000.*

This increase is to provide additional funds to State and local fair employment practice agencies for the handling of employment discrimination cases.

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation on administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board is increased by \$313,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....		313	
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation .....		-187	
Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities: Federal home loan banks .....		-126	
<b>Limitation (proposed increase in limitation) .....</b>		<b>313</b>	

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4037-1-3-371			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities (costs—obligations) .....		187	

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
82-4037-1-3-371			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....			187
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....		-187	-187
<b>Budget authority .....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		187	
90.00 Outlays .....		187	

This limitation increase would make available funds for 10 additional personnel to continue the expansion of the newly established Office of Community Investment. This is a part of the President's urban program. Actual expenses will be financed by assessments against the Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,360,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
54-0100-1-1-805			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Adjudication .....		670	
3. Field activities .....		690	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,360	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		1,360	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		1,360	
90.00 Outlays .....		1,360	

This supplemental appropriation is requested to provide funds to handle functions added to the Federal labor-management relations program by the Civil Service Reform Act, which, previously, were not a part of the program, and one-time startup costs for a consolidated national and regional office structure. The legislation included the new functions of judicial review and enforcement and of conducting elections, as well as expanding upon current functions by including new items such as unfair labor practices. All of these new and expanded functions will add workloads not currently in the program. The consolidated national and regional office structure will result in more efficient operations and reduced overhead costs.

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

**INTEREST PAYMENTS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Interest payments", \$16,102,000 to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
46-0300-1-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Interest payments (costs—obligations) .....		16,102	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		16,102	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		16,102	
90.00 Outlays .....		16,102	

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the Federal share of interest payments on the bonded indebtedness of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA). This payment is a result of an agreement between the Federal Government and WMATA under which the total interest and principal costs of the Authority's federally guaranteed revenue bonds will be shared on a two-thirds Federal, one-third local basis. For the \$38.7 million semiannual payment due on July 1, 1979, the Federal share is \$25.8 million, \$9.7 million of which has already been appropriated. Accordingly, a supplemental Federal appropriation of \$16.1 million is required to enable the Authority to pay bondholders on a timely basis.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$737,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-0201-1-1-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Overseas missions .....		620	
2. Broadcasting service .....		117	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		737	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		737	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		737	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			344
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-344	
90.00 Outlays .....		393	344

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide funds for increased dollar requirements for overseas operating costs resulting from the decline in the

value of the dollar, particularly in Western Europe and Japan.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses (Special Foreign Currency Program)", \$454,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
67-0205-1-1-154			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Overseas missions (costs—obligations) .....		454	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		454	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		454	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			111
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-111	
90.00 Outlays .....		343	111

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide funds for increased foreign currency requirements resulting from the decline in the value of the dollar, primarily in India.

**MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD**

**OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL COUNSEL**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses of the "Office of Special Counsel", as authorized by the Civil Service Reform Act, \$842,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
410101-1-1-805			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Office of the Special Counsel (costs—obligations) .....		842	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) .....		842	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....		842	
90.00 Outlays .....		842	

This supplemental appropriation would provide initial funding for the Office of Special Counsel. This Office was created, by the Civil Service Reform Act, to handle investigations of reprisal or threats of reprisals for legitimate and proper disclosures by a Federal employee or violations of law, rule, or regulation.

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary administrative expenses of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to retire any of the indebtedness of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank. The aggre-

gate amount of commitment by the Bank to make or to guarantee loans in fiscal year 1979 shall not exceed \$40,000,000. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	28-0200-1-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Administration of the bank (costs—obligations) .....		2,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>2,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	2,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-200	
90.00	Outlays .....	1,800	200

This appropriation would provide for the administration of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, a mixed ownership Government corporation created and chartered by Public Law 95-351. Capitalization of the bank will initially be provided by the Secretary of the Treasury through the purchase of class A stock.

The bank will be governed by a 13-member board of directors consisting of officers and employees of agencies of the U.S. Government, and representatives of the general public with experience in the cooperative field.

**SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Self-Help Development and Technical Assistance, \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be available for administrative expenses and technical assistance. (National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act, 1978, 12 U.S.C. 3042, 3049.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	28-0201-1-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Loans, capital advances and interest supplements .....	10,020	
	2. Training, technical assistance, and research .....	510	
	3. Administration of Office and Self-Help .....	1,500	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	12,030	
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:		
	Interest on loans .....	-20	
	Fees for technical assistance .....	-10	
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> ..	<b>12,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	12,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		4,200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4,200	
90.00	Outlays .....	7,800	4,200

This appropriation provides for the initial capitalization of the Self-help fund and for the initial operating and administrative expenses of the Office of Self-Help and Technical Assistance. The Office is authorized to make capital investment advances and interest supplements to eligible cooperatives that do not qualify for loans from the National Consumer Cooperative Bank. Loans and interest advances are to bear interest at rates established by the board of directors of the bank. The Office is also authorized to provide technical assistance to cooperatives, to conduct research into matters relating to cooperatives, and to undertake investigations of new types of services which can be provided through cooperative not-for-profit organizations.

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	28-4001-1-3-376	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Bank loans (costs—obligations) .....		40,900
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds: sale of class A stock to Secretary of the Treasury .....		-40,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources:		
	Interest on loans .....		-200
	Sale of class B stock .....		-700
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		

This schedule reflects the purchase of class A stock of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank by the Department of the Treasury.

**NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES**

**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,400,000 for the purpose of carrying out the 1979 White House Conference on the Arts as authorized by Public Law 95-272, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	59-0100-1-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est. 1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	White House Conference on the Arts (costs—obligations) .....		1,400
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		<b>1,400</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1,120

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
59-0100-1-1-503			
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,120	-448
90.00	Outlays.....	280	672

This supplemental request provides funds to cover costs of the White House Conference on the Arts.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,400,000 for the purpose of carrying out the 1979 White House Conference on the Humanities as authorized by Public Law, 95-272, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
59-0200-1-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	White House Conference on the Humanities (costs—obligations) .....	1,400	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	1,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	1,400	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,120
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,120	-448
90.00	Outlays.....	280	672

This supplemental request provides funds to cover costs of the White House Conference on the Humanities.

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$440,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0100-1-1-805			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	2. Compensation, retirement and insurance.....	200	
	11. Executive direction.....	240	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	440	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	440	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	440	
90.00	Outlays.....	440	

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds to implement the Federal Employees Flexible and Com-

pressed Work Schedules Act and establish a Federal Ethics Directorate as required by the Public Officials Integrity Act.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund", \$335,355,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-0200-1-1-805			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Government share of retirement (costs—obligations) .....	335,355	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....	335,355	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	335,355	
90.00	Outlays.....	335,355	

This supplemental request would provide funds for the mandatory payment to the Civil Service retirement and disability fund. Under the provisions of the Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969, unfunded liability generated by new statutes must be financed in 30 equal annual installments, with the first payment due as of the end of the fiscal year in which each new liberalization, extension of coverage, or increase in pay is effective. This request consists of: (1) The first of 30 annual payments for the October 1978 pay raise for the general schedule and wage-board employees. This first payment will be \$275.5 million; (2) a recomputation of the October 1977 pay raise which amounts to \$57.5 million; and (3) Public Law 95-318, which provides for reinstatement of survivor annuities covering those widows and widowers whose remarriages occurred before July 18, 1966. These payments amount to \$2.9 million.

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24-8135-1-7-602			
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....		-335,355
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....	335,355	335,355
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..	335,355	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		
90.00	Outlays.....		

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of supplemental appropriations requested for the account Payment to the civil service retirement and disability fund.



**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Public development", \$17,900,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42-0102-1-1-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Public improvements		3,400	
2. Historic preservation		440	
Total program costs, funded		3,840	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, due-ins)		14,060	
10.00 Total obligations		17,900	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		17,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		17,900	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			15,620
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-15,620	-12,360
90.00 Outlays		2,280	3,260

This supplemental request provides funds for the completion of a major public improvement project in the eastern portion of the Corporation's project area, along with payments to businesses displaced by Federal acquisition of property and preservation of historic structures.

**LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Land acquisition and development", \$19,600,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
42-4084-1-3-451			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Capital investment, funded—obligations		19,600	
<b>Financing:</b>			
47.00 Budget authority (authority to borrow)		19,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		19,600	
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to borrow			5,000
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow		-5,000	
90.00 Outlays		14,600	5,000

This supplemental provides additional authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury to acquire real property in the Corporation's project area.

**POSTAL SERVICE**

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Postal Service Fund," \$18,233,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
18-1001-1-1-372			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment to the Postal Service Fund (costs—obligations)		18,233	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		18,233	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		18,233	
90.00 Outlays		18,233	

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds to offset the loss in regular rate revenues as a result of recently enacted legislation which permits bulk third-class matter mailed by a "qualified political committee" to be mailed at the special bulk third-class rates for qualified nonprofit organizations.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for payment of benefits under Section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, to remain available until expended, \$56,516,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
60-0110-1-1-604			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Payment of benefits (costs—obligations)		56,516	
<b>Financing:</b>			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		18,870	
50.00 Reappropriation		37,646	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		56,516	
90.00 Outlays		56,516	

This supplemental is requested to provide additional funds to meet current projections of payments to eligible employees under the Rail Reorganization Act of 1973.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
60-8011-1-7-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Obligations (program costs, funded)		1,000	

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	60-8011-1-7-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par) .....			1,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par) .....		-1,000	-1,000
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-600	
90.00	Outlays .....		400	600

**LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Limitation increase, existing legislation)

The "Limitation on salaries and expenses" is increased by \$1,000,000, which shall be available only for a benefit accuracy project.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
		1,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
		1,000	

This limitation increase would make funds available to initiate a quality control project to determine the accuracy and timeliness of \$4.5 billion in annual industry pension and social security benefit payments. This project is part of efforts to minimize fraud and waste.

**RENEGOTIATION BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,103,000. *The proviso in the appropriation under this heading in the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979 is deleted.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	66-0100-1-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. General management and support staff ..		309	
	2. Headquarters operations .....		265	
	3. Regional operations .....		529	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,103	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		1,103	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,103	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			55
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-55	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,048	55

This supplemental request rescinds the provisions of the 1979 appropriation language for the Board which specify cessation of the Board's activities and transfer of its property and records to the General Services Administration by March 31, 1979. In addition, it provides sufficient funds for operation for 1979.

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,735,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	90-0400-1-1-054	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Mobilization readiness .....		1,634	
	2. Administration .....		23	
	3. Reserve program .....		78	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		1,735	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		1,735	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		1,735	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			295
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-295	
90.00	Outlays .....		1,440	295

This supplemental appropriation would finance the expansion of the Selective Service System's field structure to the 10 standard Federal regions and the improvement of data processing systems and capability to meet the emergency manpower needs of the Department of Defense.

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$350,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	33-0100-1-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Museum of African Art (costs—obligations) .....			350
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....		350	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		350	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			30
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-30	
90.00	Outlays .....		320	30

This supplemental appropriation is necessary to pay the staff of the newly acquired Museum of African Art.

The Smithsonian Institution assumed responsibility for the museum in 1978.

**RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Restoration and renovation of buildings", \$300,000, to be used for the renovation of the Museum of African Art.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0132-1-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Museum of African Art (costs—obligations)		300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		300	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			100
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-100	
90.00 Outlays		200	100

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for the necessary renovation of the Museum of African Art.

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$1,000,000 to be paid into the Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship Trust Fund.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33-0400-1-1-503			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00 Research and scholarship program (costs—obligations)		1,000	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		1,000	
90.00 Outlays		1,000	

This request would provide the endowment necessary to provide funds for the Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship in Social and Political Thought. Public Law 95-286 establishes a trust fund in the Treasury of the United States for this purpose. The interest from the fund will be paid to the Board of Trustees of the Wilson Center to cover the cost of the Humphrey Fellowship.

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS**

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SECURITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1981.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-1600-1-1-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Study, investigate, review, and make recommendations on Federal old-age, survivors, and disability insurance and health insurance programs (program costs, funded)		300	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		450	
10.00 Total obligations		750	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,250
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,250	250
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		750	1,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			450
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-450	-300
90.00 Outlays		300	1,150

This supplemental appropriation would provide full funding for the expenses of the National Commission on Social Security. This Commission will study the Federal old-age, survivors, and disability insurance programs and the health insurance programs established by titles II and XVIII of the Social Security Act, as required by Public Law 95-216. The Commission will complete its work no later than 2 years after a majority of the members have been appointed.

**PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON PENSION POLICY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the President's Commission on Pension Policy, \$2,000,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
48-2300-4-1-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded)		700	1,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		50	
10.00 Total obligations		750	1,100
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,250
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,250	150
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		750	1,100

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON PENSION POLICY—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	48-2300-4-1-601	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	-100
90.00	Outlays.....		650	1,100

This proposal would provide for the expenses of the President's Commission on Pension Policy. The Commission will review the retirement policies of Federal, State, local, and private programs.

SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration of the provisions of Public Law 95-412 which establishes a Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy, \$224,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-2600-1-1-751	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Studies to improve immigration policies and procedures (costs—obligations) .....		224	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		224	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		224	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			15
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		-15	
90.00	Outlays.....		209	15

This supplemental appropriation provides funds for a Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy. The Commission will study and evaluate existing laws, policies, and procedures governing the admission of immigrants and refugees to the United States, and to make recommendations for changes in administrative procedures, administrative interpretations of legislation, and legislation affecting immigration. The Commission's final report of findings and recommendations is to be published and submitted to the President and the Congress by September 30, 1980.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE CHILD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on the International Year of the Child, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$685,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	48-2000-1-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Promotion of 1979 as the International Year of the Child (program costs, funded) .....		200	485

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	48-2000-1-1-506	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) .....		8	-8
10.00	Total obligations.....		208	477
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			477
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..		477	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) ..		685	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		208	477
72.40	Obligated balance, beginning of year.....			28
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-28	-40
90.00	Outlays.....		180	465

This request would provide for expenses of the National Commission on the International Year of the Child. The Commission will promote national observance of the International Year of the Child (1979) and will focus attention on the needs of children in the United States and other countries. The work of the Commission will be completed in April 1980.

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for Administrative expenses, \$4,200,000 to remain available through September 30, 1980.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	98-0100-1-1-401	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations) .....		4,200	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation) .....		4,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		4,200	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-600	
90.00	Outlays.....		3,600	600

This supplemental appropriation is required to provide the Association with contractual services necessary for litigating the valuation case concerning transferred properties which is before the special court set up by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973. Such services are also required to assist the Association in its study of alternatives to and for the Conrail system.

PAYMENTS FOR PURCHASE OF CONRAIL SECURITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for acquisition of series A preferred stock issued by the Consolidated Rail Corporation, \$974,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1981: *Provided, That the cumulative obligations shall not exceed \$239,000,000 through September 30, 1979 and \$789,000,000 through September 30, 1980.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
98-0111-1-1-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
10.00	Purchase of Conrail securities (costs—obligations) .....	239,000	440,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		-735,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. .....	735,000	295,000
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>974,000</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	239,000	440,000
90.00	Outlays .....	239,000	440,000

This supplemental request would provide for continued Federal support to Conrail. The \$300 million appropriated for this purpose in 1979 will be exhausted before the fiscal year is two-thirds completed. These funds will be used during the final third of 1979 and in 1980 and 1981 to fund operating losses and to continue the rehabilitation and improvement of the system.

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

**WATER RESOURCES PLANNING**

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Water resources planning", \$49,186,000, to remain available until expended, including \$186,000 for administering the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965, as amended, and \$47,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act, and \$200,000 to initiate the Upper Mississippi River Master Plan as required by Public Law 95-482: *Provided, That \$47,186,000 of this appropriation shall be made available only upon enactment into law, of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
85-0100-4-1-301			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
	1. Administration and coordination .....	186	
	2. Planning grants to States .....	47,000	
	3. Comprehensive planning .....	2,000	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	49,186	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40.00	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>49,186</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	49,186	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		34,715
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-34,715	
90.00	Outlays .....	14,471	34,715

This supplemental appropriation would support the implementation of elements of the President's water policy reform initiatives through expanded management planning grants and water conservation technical assistance grants to States and by initiating an independent project report evaluation review. It would also

provide funds to initiate the Upper Mississippi River Master Plan required by Public Law 95-482.

**GENERAL PROVISION**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**COAST GUARD**

*Sec. — None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$60,000,000 in fiscal year 1979 for the "Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund".*

The proposed general provision language will limit the obligation for the Offshore oil pollution compensation fund to \$60 million.

**COAST GUARD**

*Sec. — The authority of the Secretary of the Treasury to carry out the provisions of Title III of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (Public Law 95-372) is hereby made effective without fiscal year limitation.*

This general provision language would provide for the collection by the Federal Government of a fee not to exceed 3 cents per barrel on oil obtained from the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) as authorized by Title III of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. This authority is not effective unless provided for in appropriation acts enacted subsequent to the enactment of the OCS Amendments. Section 313(c) provides further that this authority is to be without fiscal year limitation.

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

*Sec. — None of the funds in this Act or Public Law 95-335 shall be available for the administrative expenses of making a new loan guarantee during fiscal year 1979 for any aircraft purchase loan, pursuant to the Act of September 7, 1957 (71 Stat. 629), as amended, (a) to any air carrier other than a commuter air carrier as defined in section 2 of the Act of September 7, 1957, as amended, or (b) which causes the aggregate unliquidated principal amount of all loans guaranteed pursuant to the Act of September 7, 1957, as amended, currently outstanding immediately after such new loan guarantee, to exceed by more than \$50,000,000 the aggregate unliquidated principal amount of such loans guaranteed and outstanding at the beginning of fiscal year 1979.*

This general provision defines the extent to which the Secretary of Transportation in 1979 may use his authority in Public Law 85-307, as amended, to provide Government guarantee of private loans to certain air carriers for the purchase of aircraft and equipment.

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

*Sec. — None of the funds provided in this Act, or any previous appropriations act, shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for the purposes of Section 152 of Public Law 95-599.*

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978 authorizes funding for construction of a bypass highway along the

## FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Redwoods National Forest in California. The above provision simply confirms the intent of the Congressional conferees, as expressed in a November 22, 1978, letter to the Department of Transportation from the leadership of the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works, that authorized funds are not to be made available for this program until and unless explicitly provided in the appropriations process. The Administration requests no funds for this narrow, categorical program.

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

## SECTION II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1979

For additional amounts for appropriation for the fiscal year 1979 for increased pay costs authorized or pursuant to law as follows:

## Senate:

"Salaries officers and employees", \$6,019,000;  
 "Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate", \$25,000;  
 "Senate policy committees", \$74,000;  
 "Inquiries and investigations", \$1,330,000;  
 "Folding documents", \$6,000;  
 "Miscellaneous items", \$13,000;

## House of Representatives:

"House leadership offices", \$75,200;  
 "Salaries, officers and employees", \$1,357,700;  
 "Committee on Appropriation (Studies and investigations)", \$8,900;  
 "Office of the Law Revision Counsel", \$14,000;  
 "Office of the Legislative Counsel", \$60,400;  
 "Member's clerk hire", \$5,142,400;  
 "Allowances and expenses", \$773,600;  
 "Special and select committees", \$2,572,000;

## Joint items:

"Joint Committee on Taxation", \$77,100;  
 "Joint Economic Committee", \$70,000;  
 "Education of pages", \$10,900;  
 "Capitol Guide Service", \$29,000;

## Congressional Budget Office:

"Salaries and expenses", \$261,100;

## Architect of the Capitol:

Office of the Architect of the Capitol: "Salaries", \$108,000;  
 "Capitol buildings", \$223,000;  
 "Capitol grounds", \$79,000;  
 "Senate office buildings", \$389,000;  
 "Senate garage", \$7,000;  
 "House office buildings", \$570,000;  
 "Capitol Power Plant", \$100,000;  
 "Library Buildings and Grounds: Structural and mechanical care", \$95,000;

## Library of Congress:

"Salaries and expenses", \$3,320,000;  
 Copyright Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$561,000;  
 Congressional Research Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,031,000;  
 Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: "Salaries and expenses", \$115,000;  
 "Collection and distribution of library materials" (special foreign currency program), \$17,000;  
 Government Printing Office: Office of the Superintendent of Documents, "Salaries and expenses", \$285,000;  
 General Accounting Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$7,281,000;  
 United States Tax Court: "Salaries and expenses", \$88,000;

Botanic Garden: "Salaries and expenses", \$56,000;  
 Office of Technology Assessment: "Salaries and expenses", \$196,000.

## THE JUDICIARY

## Supreme Court of the United States:

"Salaries and expenses", \$400,000;  
 "Care of the building and grounds", \$36,000;  
 Court of Customs and Patent Appeals: "Salaries and expenses", \$39,000;  
 Customs Court: "Salaries and expenses", \$129,000;  
 Court of Claims: "Salaries and expenses", \$95,000;  
 Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:  
 "Salaries of supporting personnel", \$8,954,000;  
 "Defender Services", \$408,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses of Magistrates", \$296,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses of referees", \$1,358,000 to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established pursuant to the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102) and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated;

Administrative Office of the United States Courts: "Salaries and expenses", \$499,000;

Federal Judicial Center: "Salaries and expenses", \$132,000.

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

White House Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$452,000;  
 Executive residence: "Operating expenses", \$108,000;  
 Special assistance to the President: "Salaries and expenses", \$35,000;  
 Domestic policy staff: "Salaries and expenses", \$44,000;  
 National Security Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$125,000;  
 Office of Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$183,000;  
 Office of Management and Budget: "Salaries and expenses", \$844,000;  
 Office of Science and Technology Policy: "Salaries and expenses", \$37,000;  
 Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations: "Salaries and expenses", \$42,000.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

"Office of the Secretary", \$105,000;  
 "Departmental Administration", for budget, planning and evaluation, \$130,000; for operations and finance, \$30,000; for public participation, \$9,000; for personnel, \$113,000; for equal opportunity, \$73,000; for governmental and public affairs, \$153,000; making a total of \$508,000;  
 "Working capital fund", for an additional amount for obligations chargeable against the working capital fund, \$1,252,000;  
 "Office of the Inspector General", \$557,000 and in addition \$303,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Food stamp program" and merged with this appropriation;  
 "Office of the General Counsel", \$347,000;  
 "Agricultural Research Service", \$10,050,000;  
 "National Agricultural Library", \$200,000;  
 "Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service", \$2,966,000;  
 "World Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board", \$40,000;  
 "Foreign Agricultural Service", \$570,000;  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:  
 "Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund", \$560,000 for administrative and operating expenses which may be paid from premium income;

Rural Electrification Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$756,000;

Farmers Home Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,813,000;

Soil Conservation Service:  
 "Conservation operations", \$8,587,000;  
 "River basin surveys and investigations", \$490,000;  
 "Watershed planning", \$446,000;  
 "Great Plains conservation program", \$401,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Resource conservation and development", \$441,000, to remain available until expended;

"Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service", \$5,178,000;

Agricultural Marketing Service:  
 "Marketing Services", \$1,352,000;  
 "Food Safety and Quality Service", \$10,677,000;  
 "Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32)", (increase of \$197,000 in the limitation "marketing agreements and orders");

Food and Nutrition Service: "Food Program Administration", \$2,149,000;

Forest Service:  
 "Forest protection and utilization", \$28,741,000 of which \$2,405,000 for reforestation and stand improvement, \$527,000 for forest insect and disease, and \$51,000 for cooperative law enforcement shall remain available until the end of fiscal year 1980 (Sept. 30, 1980);  
 "Construction and land acquisition", \$442,000 to remain available until expended;  
 "Forest roads and trails", \$9,489,000 to remain available until expended;  
 "Assistance to States for tree improvement", \$18,000 to remain available until expended.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

General Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$780,000;

Bureau of the Census:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,837,000;  
 "Periodic censuses and programs", \$5,398,000, to remain available until expended;

Economic and Statistical Analysis: "Salaries and expenses", \$547,000;

Economic Development Administration:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,301,000;  
 "Local Public Works Program", \$387,000;

Industry and Trade Administration: "Operations and administration", \$1,888,000, to remain available until expended;

United States Travel Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$97,000;

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:  
 "Operations, research, and facilities", \$16,503,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Coastal zone management", \$140,000, to remain available until expended;

Patent and Trademark Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,054,000;

Science and Technical Research: "Scientific and technical research and services", \$2,740,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$30,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital;

National Telecommunications and Information Administration: "Salaries and expenses," \$130,000, to remain available until expended;

Maritime Administration: "Operations and training", \$1,437,000, to remain available until expended.

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

Military personnel:  
 "Military personnel, Army", \$440,375,000;  
 "Military personnel, Navy", \$306,700,000;  
 "Military personnel, Marine Corps", \$97,425,000;  
 "Military personnel, Air Force", \$366,199,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Army", \$18,950,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Navy", \$8,975,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Marine Corps", \$3,075,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Air Force", \$7,750,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Army", \$36,600,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Air Force", \$8,123,000;

Operation and maintenance:  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$174,200,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$128,200,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps", \$2,800,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$97,900,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", \$102,200,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve", \$3,400,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$8,600,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard", \$9,700,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard", \$19,200,000;  
 "National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army", \$10,000;  
 "Court of Military Appeals, Defense", \$90,000;

Family housing: "Family housing, Defense", \$8,619,000 (and an increase of \$8,619,000 in the limitation on Department of Defense, operation, maintenance).

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

Corps of Engineers—Civil:  
 "General expenses", \$2,400,000;  
 Operation and maintenance, general", \$16,600,000, to remain available until expended;

Soldiers' and Airmen's Home: "Operation and maintenance", \$590,000;

The Panama Canal:  
 Canal Zone Government: "Operating expenses", \$1,234,000;  
 Panama Canal Company: "Limitation on general and administrative expenses", (increase of \$795,000 in the limitation on general and administrative expenses).

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Atomic Energy Defense Activities: "Operating expenses", \$1,176,000, to remain available until expended;

Energy Supply, Research and Development: "Operating expenses", \$447,000, to remain available until expended;

Uranium Enrichment: Operating expenses, \$32,000, to remain available until expended;

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission: Operating expenses, \$1,930,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979;

Power Marketing Administration: Operating expenses, \$1,457,000, to remain available until expended;

Departmental Administration: "Operating expenses", \$15,495,000 to remain available until expended except for \$289,000 for the Strategic Petroleum Re-

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY—Continued

serve which shall expire December 31, 1981, and \$379,000 for Energy production, demonstration and distribution which shall expire September 30, 1979; Fossil Fuel: "Operating expenses", \$1,694,000, to remain available until expended; Energy Information Administration: "Operating expenses", \$1,258,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Food and Drug Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$8,705,000; Health Services Administration: "Indian health services", \$11,152,000 to be derived by transfer, \$3,600,000 from "Health services", and \$7,552,000 from Health Resources Administration, "Health resources"; Center for Disease Control: "Preventive health services", \$2,973,000; National Institutes of Health: "Office of the Director", \$784,000 to be derived by transfer, \$392,000 from "National Cancer Institute" and \$392,000 from "National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute"; Assistant Secretary for Health: "Assistant Secretary for Health", \$1,672,000; National Institute of Education: "National Institute of Education", \$160,000; Health Care Financing Administration: "Quality care management, research and administration", \$2,600,000; Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase of \$71,500,000 in the limitation on salaries and expenses paid from trust funds); "Public assistance", \$1,105,000; Assistant Secretary for Human Development Services: "Human development", \$2,387,000; Departmental Management: "Office of Consumer Affairs", \$32,000; "General departmental management", \$3,545,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Management and administration: "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development," \$16,890,000.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management: "Management of lands and resources", \$4,418,000; Bureau of Reclamation: "Operation and maintenance", \$2,363,000, of which \$63,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam Fund"; "General administrative expenses", \$760,000; Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$406,000; "Land and water conservation fund": Of the amount heretofore appropriated under this head, an additional amount of \$258,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service; United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Resource management", \$5,410,000; National Park Service: "Operation of the National Park System", \$9,121,000; "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts", \$83,000; "Planning, development, and operation of recreation facilities", \$350,000 to remain available until expended; Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$10,414,000;

Bureau of Mines: "Mines and minerals", \$2,186,000; Bureau of Indian Affairs: "Operation of Indian programs", \$13,704,000; Office of Territorial Affairs: "Administration of territories", \$100,000; "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$130,000; Office of the Solicitor: "Salaries and expenses", \$526,000; Office of the Secretary: "Departmental management", \$1,217,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$967,000; Legal activities: "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$457,000; "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division", \$1,131,000; "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", \$7,293,000; Federal Bureau of Investigation: "Salaries and expenses", \$20,506,000; Immigration and Naturalization Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,000,000; Drug Enforcement Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,272,000, of which \$572,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Community Relation Service"; Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,437,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Employment and Training Administration: "Program administration", \$676,000, together with not to exceed \$1,403,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$278,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003. Employment Standards Administration: "Salaries and Expenses", \$6,069,000, together with not to exceed \$13,000 to be derived from the Special Fund in accordance with Section 39(c) and 44(j) of the Longshoreman's and Harbor Worker's Compensation Act; "Black lung disability trust fund", \$701,000 shall be available for transfer to Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, to be derived from amounts made available for transfer to Departmental management, Salaries and expenses, provided under this head in the Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1979; Occupational Safety and Health Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,810,000; Mine Safety and Health Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,730,000; Bureau of Labor Statistics: "Salaries and expenses", \$715,000; Departmental Management: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,442,000, together with not to exceed \$60,000 to be derived by transfer from the Employment Security Administration Account, Unemployment trust fund;

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Administration of foreign affairs: "Salaries and expenses", \$13,460,000; "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", \$177,000, to remain available until expended; International organizations and conferences: "Missions to international organizations", \$235,000;



International commissions:  
 International Boundary and Water Commission,  
 United States and Mexico: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$189,000;  
 "American sections, international commissions",  
 \$65,000;  
 Other: "Migration and refugee assistance", \$35,000.

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$843,000, and in addition, \$63,331 shall be derived  
 by transfer from the appropriation, "Transportation  
 research activities overseas";  
 Coast Guard:  
 "Operating expenses", \$24,470,000;  
 "Reserve training", \$1,680,000;  
 Federal Aviation Administration:  
 "Operations", \$60,000,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Metropolitan Washing-  
 ton airports", \$630,000;  
 Federal Highway Administration:  
 "Motor carrier safety", \$244,000;  
 "Limitation on general operating expenses" (increase  
 of \$4,770,000 in the limitation on general operating  
 expenses);  
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:  
 "Traffic and highway safety", \$1,000,000, of which  
 \$460,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust  
 Fund.  
 Federal Railroad Administration:  
 "Office of the Administrator", \$335,000;  
 "Railroad Safety", \$570,000;  
 Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:  
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Saint Law-  
 rence Seaway Development Corporation" (increase  
 of \$32,000 in the limitation on administrative ex-  
 penses);

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$979,000, to be derived from  
 "Administering the Public Debt";  
 Bureau of Government Financial Operations:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,289,000 to be derived  
 from "Administering the Public Debt";  
 "New York City loan guarantee program", \$34,000, to  
 be derived from "Administering the Public Debt";  
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$4,900,000, to be derived from "Ad-  
 ministering the Public Debt";  
 United States Customs Service: "Salaries and ex-  
 penses", \$9,409,000;  
 Bureau of the Mint: "Salaries and expenses", \$584,000,  
 to be derived from "Administering the Public Debt";  
 Internal Revenue Service:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$5,727,000;  
 "Taxpayer service and returns processing",  
 \$24,133,000;  
 "Examinations and appeals", \$20,609,000;  
 "Investigation and collection", \$19,369,000;  
 United States Secret Service: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$4,528,000, of which \$3,214,000 is to be derived from  
 "Administering the Public Debt".

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

"Agency and regional management", \$2,000,000;  
 "Research and development", \$1,800,000;

"Abatement and control", \$2,600,000;  
 "Enforcement", \$1,700,000.

#### GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Buildings Fund: "Limitations on availability of  
 revenue", In addition to the aggregate amount here-  
 tofore made available for real property management  
 and related activities in fiscal year 1979, \$11,644,000  
 shall be available for such purposes and the limita-  
 tion on the amount available for real property opera-  
 tions is increased to \$481,953,000 and the limitation  
 on the amount available for program direction and  
 centralized services is increased to \$70,065,000: Pro-  
 vided further, That any revenues and collections and  
 any other sums accruing to this fund during fiscal  
 year 1979, excluding reimbursements under section  
 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative  
 Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490 (f)(6)), in excess of  
 \$1,472,606,000 shall remain in the Fund and shall  
 not be available for expenditure except as authorized  
 in appropriation acts.  
 Federal Supply Service: "Operating expenses",  
 \$5,116,000;  
 National Archives and Records Service:  
 "Operating expenses", \$1,938,000;  
 "Records declassification", \$90,000;  
 Automated Data and Telecommunications Service:  
 "Operating expenses", \$386,000;  
 Federal Property Resources Service: "Operating ex-  
 penses", \$1,279,000;  
 General management and agency operations: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$732,000;  
 "Indian trust accounting", \$115,000;  
 Administrative and staff support services: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$3,492,000;  
 "Consumer Information Center", \$26,000.

#### NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

"Research and program management", \$30,969,000.

#### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

"Medical care", \$74,538,000;  
 "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating  
 expenses", \$1,266,000;  
 "General operating expenses", \$20,620,000;  
 "Construction, minor projects", \$944,000, to remain  
 available until expended.

#### OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION:  
 "Operating expenses, international programs",  
 \$958,000;  
 "Operating expenses, domestic programs", \$898,000;  
 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$34,000;  
 American Battle Monuments Commission: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$873,000;  
 Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control  
 and disarmament activities", \$400,000;  
 Civil Aeronautics Board: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$1,094,000;  
 Commission on Civil Rights, "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$341,000;  
 Commodity Futures Trading Commission: "Salaries and  
 expenses", \$532,000;  
 Consumer Product Safety Commission: "Salaries and  
 expenses", \$1,300,000;  
 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: "Salaries  
 and expenses", \$3,827,000;

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES—Continued

Export-Import Bank of the United States: "Limitation on administrative expenses", (increase of \$225,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);  
 Farm Credit Administration: Limitation on administrative expenses (increase of \$350,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);  
 Federal Election Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$293,000;  
 Federal Emergency Management Agency:  
 "Emergency planning, preparedness, and mobilization", \$2,285,000;  
 "Hazard mitigation and disaster assistance", \$1,255,000.  
 Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board" (increase of \$616,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses and an increase of \$1,161,000 in the limitation on nonadministrative expenses).  
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Federal Savings and Loan Corporation" (increase of \$35,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses).  
 Federal Labor Relations Authority: "Salaries and expenses", \$429,000;  
 Federal Maritime Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$330,000;  
 Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$528,000;  
 Federal Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000,000;  
 Intergovernmental Agencies:  
 Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, "Salaries and expenses", \$39,000;  
 Appalachian Regional Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$77,000 to be transferred from Appalachian Regional Development Programs.  
 Delaware River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000;  
 Susquehanna River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000;  
 International Communication Agency: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,038,000;  
 International Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$482,000;  
 Interstate Commerce Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,750,000;  
 Merit Systems Protection Board:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$378,000 together with an additional amount of \$9,000 for current fiscal year administration expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management in amounts determined by the Office of Personnel Management without regard to other statutes;  
 Office of the Special Counsel: "Salaries and expenses", \$14,000;  
 National Capital Planning Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$74,000;  
 National Commission on Libraries and Information Science: "Salaries and expenses", \$12,000;  
 National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities:  
 National Endowment for the Arts: "Salaries and expenses", \$205,000;  
 National Endowment for the Humanities: "Salaries and expenses", \$247,000;  
 National Labor Relations Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,545,000;  
 National Mediation Board, "Salaries and expenses", \$64,000;  
 National Science Foundation: "Research and related activities", \$625,000, to remain available until September 30, 1980;  
 National Transportation Safety Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000;

Nuclear Regulatory Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,300,000;  
 Office of Personnel Management: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,248,000 together with an additional amount of \$1,164,000 for current fiscal year administration expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes;  
 Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation: "Salaries and expenses", \$39,000;  
 Railroad Retirement Board: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase in the limitation on salaries and expenses of \$1,386,000 to be derived from railroad retirement accounts);  
 Renegotiation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$137,000;  
 Securities and Exchange Commission, "Salaries and expenses", \$2,450,000;  
 Selective Service System: "Salaries and expenses", \$306,000;  
 Smithsonian Institution:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,316,000;  
 "Science Information Exchange", \$84,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art", \$317,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars", \$28,000.

RESCISSION PROPOSALS

The proposed rescissions shown below are either pending before the Congress or are being transmitted currently. As required by the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), rescission proposals are transmitted as special messages from the President. Each special message contains information on the reasons for and estimated effects of each proposed rescission. All special messages and their accompanying reports are published in the Federal Register following their transmittal to the Congress.

Department of Energy

FOSSIL ENERGY CONSTRUCTION

(Rescission proposal)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	89-0214-5-1-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Coal plant construction (costs—obligations) .....		- 50,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-2) .....		- 50,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		- 50,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			- 40,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		40,000	20,000
90.00	Outlays .....		- 10,000	- 20,000

Rescission of funds for the construction of a third low/medium BTU coal gasification demonstration plant is proposed. This additional demonstration plant is not necessary given the limited market outlook for this fuel, the expected cost of the product gas, and the existence of adequate incentives for the private sector to construct such facilities.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**Department of Health, Education, and Welfare**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**

**BUILDING AND FACILITIES  
(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0838-5-1-552	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Research facilities (costs—obligations) .....		-12,000	-23,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			25,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year.. ..		-25,000	-2,000
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-3).....</b>		<b>-37,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		12,000	-23,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			-8,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		8,000	19,000
90.00	Outlays.....		-4,000	-12,000

Rescission of funds for the proposed Child Health Research facility is proposed since existing research facilities available to the National Institutes of Health are presently adequate to carry out the mission of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**HEALTH RESOURCES  
(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0712-5-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Health professions education (costs—obligations).....		-167,893	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-4).....</b>		<b>-167,893</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		-167,893	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			-137,893

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	75-0712-5-1-550	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....		137,893	28,833
90.00	Outlays.....		-30,000	-109,060

Funds for health professions training assistance are proposed for rescission due to the current adequate supply and projected increase in the numbers of health professionals and in an effort to emphasize support for service-commitment scholarships.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING  
(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	75-0270-5-1-503	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Career education incentive (costs—obligations) .....		-22,365	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-5).....</b>		<b>-22,365</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		-22,365	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....			-17,892
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....		17,892	10,781
90.00	Outlays.....		-4,473	-7,111

The rescission of \$22.4 million of the \$32.5 million provided for the State career education incentive program is proposed since Federal support is not necessary to induce States to implement such programs. The remaining \$10.1 million is requested to be reprogrammed to career education demonstration activities authorized by the Special Projects Act (Public Law 93-380).

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**Department of Housing and Urban Development**

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**SUBSIDIZED HOUSING PROGRAMS  
(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-0139-5-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	State housing finance and development agencies (sec. 802) (costs—obligations) .....			

**SUBSIDIZED HOUSING PROGRAMS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	86-0139-5-1-604	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....			600,000
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....		-600,000	-600,000
49.01	<b>Contract authority (rescission proposal—No. R79-6)</b> .....		<b>-600,000</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Contract authority for interest subsidy grants to State housing finance and development agencies is proposed for rescission. This authority has not been utilized by State agencies because financing under more favorable terms can be obtained in the private market. The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**NEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS  
(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	86-0149-5-1-451	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	New community assistance grants (costs—obligations).....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			8,167
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		-8,167	-8,167
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-7)</b> .....		<b>-8,167</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Funds for the supplemental new community assistance grants program are proposed for rescission. The supplemental grants are unneeded because of the availability of funding for eligible communities under the more flexible community development block grant program.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**Department of the Interior**

**BUREAU OF MINES**

**HELIUM FUND**

**(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	14-4053-5-3-306	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Helium stored underground (costs—obligations).....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow.....			3,127
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow.....		-3,127	-3,127
47.01	<b>Authority to borrow (rescission proposal—No. R79-8)</b> .....		<b>-3,127</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Authority to borrow provided to the Bureau of Mines to make helium contract purchases is proposed for rescission. This authority is no longer required given the sizable stockpile of helium and the estimated future availability of and demand for helium.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**National Aeronautics and Space Administration**

**RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

**(Rescission proposal)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	80-0103-5-1-999	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Supporting activity (costs—obligations) ....		-2,400	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-9)</b> .....		<b>-2,400</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		-2,400	
90.00	Outlays.....		-2,400	

Funds for the procurement of a new administrative aircraft by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration are proposed for rescission.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**Other Independent Agencies**

**FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**  
(Rescission proposal)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	79-0100-5-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Adjudication of international claims (costs—obligations) .....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.00	Unobligated balance restored.....		-75	
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-1) .....</b>		<b>-75</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

The rescission proposal of funds to cover administrative costs for the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission was transmitted to the Congress because of a reduction in workload related to the East German claims program.

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 30, 1978, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 6, 1978 (vol. 43, No. 235, part III).

**PAYMENT OF VIETNAM PRISONERS OF WAR CLAIMS**  
(Rescission proposal)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	79-0104-5-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10.00	Payment of claims (costs—obligations) ....			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			9,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..		-9,000	-9,000
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-10) .....</b>		<b>-9,000</b>	

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	79-0104-5-1-153	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....			
90.00	Outlays.....			

Funds no longer required for the payment of Vietnam prisoner of war claims are proposed for rescission.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**  
(Rescission proposal)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	73-0100-5-1-376	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Procurement assistance .....		-3,708	
	2. Management assistance .....		-6,390	
	(a) Economic opportunity assistance .....		-2,000	
	3. Finance and investment.....		-247	
	9. Advocacy and public communications...		-2,320	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations .....		-14,665	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	<b>Budget authority (appropriation rescission proposal—No. R79-11) .....</b>		<b>-14,665</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....		-14,665	
90.00	Outlays.....		-14,665	

Funding for certain activities in the Small Business Administration (including expansion of the small business development center program, increased economic research studies, management assistance contracting and expanded procurement assistance support) are proposed for rescission.

The report on this rescission proposal, being transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register following transmittal.



---

PART IV

**OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES**

---

## OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES

Part IV contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain Federal entities that are not part of the budget totals. These budgets and statements are made available as auxiliary information.

Public Law 93-32 removed from the budget totals the governmental financing of rural electric and telephone systems administered by the Department of Agriculture.

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, a wholly owned Government corporation, was established by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, within the Department of Labor but outside the budget totals.

The Federal Financing Bank was created by the Federal Financing Bank Act of 1973 to: (1) assure coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowing programs with the overall economic and fiscal policies of the Government, (2) reduce the cost of Federal and federally assisted borrowing from the public, and (3) assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. The bank is authorized to make direct loans by

making commitments to purchase and sell, and purchasing and selling on terms and conditions determined by the bank, any obligation that is issued, sold, or guaranteed by a Federal agency. The Federal Financing Bank is administered by the Department of the Treasury.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System provides its administrative budget for inclusion without further review. In conformance with its accounting system, the figures for the Board are on a calendar year basis.

The budget presentation of the Postal Service reflects its conversion to independent status consistent with the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. The activities of the Postal Service, but not the Federal subsidy, are excluded from the budget totals and presented here.

The United States Railway Association, established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, is a Government corporation. Part of the financing activities of the Association are presented here, while the administrative expenses of the Association and the purchase of ConRail securities are reflected in Part I.



## OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

#### Public enterprise funds:

##### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), as follows:

##### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Insured loans pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: rural electrification loans, not less than **[\$850,000,000]** \$735,000,000, nor more than **[\$1,000,000,000]** \$885,000,000, and rural telephone loans, not less than \$250,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts. (*Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-4230-0-3-271	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Interest expense on certificates of beneficial ownership <sup>1</sup> .....	21,447	50,817	75,000
2.	Interest on interim borrowings.....	3,955	9,234	9,214
	<b>Total operating costs, funded</b> .....	<b>25,402</b>	<b>60,051</b>	<b>84,214</b>
Capital investment, funded: Loans:				
1.	Rural electrification.....	736,306	850,000	900,000
2.	Rural telephone.....	145,053	250,000	250,000
	<b>Total capital investment</b> .....	<b>881,360</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b> .....	<b>906,762</b>	<b>1,160,051</b>	<b>1,234,214</b>
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations).....	285,243	.....	-165,000
10.00	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,192,005</b>	<b>1,160,051</b>	<b>1,069,214</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Offsetting collections from:				
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Principal payments on loans..	-303,132	-323,600	-348,500
	Interest income on loans <sup>1</sup> .....	-249,561	-262,621	-292,490
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities: Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	-284,023	-573,830	-593,224
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations..	-224	.....	.....
31.00	Redemption of debt.....	224	.....	165,000
67.10	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow) (permanent) (7 U.S.C. 934) .....</b>	<b>355,289</b>	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	355,065	.....	-165,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to borrow .....	1,543,587	1,898,652	1,898,652
72.98	Fund balance .....	62,053	129	129
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to borrow .....	-1,898,652	-1,898,652	-1,733,652
74.98	Fund balance .....	-129	-129	-129
90.00	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>61,924</b>	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> Excludes interest received by REA as trustee for holders of certificates of beneficial ownership in the following amounts: 1978, \$11,490 thousand; 1979, \$23,779 thousand; and 1980, \$40,210 thousand.

#### Status of Loan Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Cumulative balance of guarantees outstanding:			
Loan guarantees outstanding, start of year.....	8,203,612	10,512,730	18,157,730
Loan guarantees.....	2,309,118	7,645,000	5,145,000
Loan guarantees repaid or prepaid .....	.....	.....	.....
Loan guarantees terminated for default.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Loan guarantees outstanding, end of year.....</b>	<b>10,512,730</b>	<b>18,157,730</b>	<b>23,302,730</b>

The Rural Electrification Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (1) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (2) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

Insured electric and telephone loans are financed from the Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund (RETRF) under the authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. Insured loans bear either 2% or 5% interest in accordance with criteria as specified in the act, and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. REA also guarantees loans made by the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) and other qualified lenders at rates agreed upon by the lender and the borrower.

Insured loans from the RETRF are financed from available receipts or, when necessary, by interim Treasury borrowings. Loans made from the RETRF are held in a pool as security for certificates of beneficial ownership (CBO's) which are sold to investors. Through 1980, CBO's to be sold to the Federal Financing Bank are estimated to aggregate to \$1,804.7 million.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems in rural areas.

The 1980 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) and other sources to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

#### STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM—ELECTRIFICATION LOAN LEVELS

	(In thousands of dollars)		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loan level:			
Insured loans.....	900,000	850,000	735,000
REA loan guarantee commitments.....	2,309,118	7,500,000	5,000,000
<b>Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantee commitments .....</b>	<b>3,209,118</b>	<b>8,350,000</b>	<b>5,735,000</b>

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM—ELECTRIFICATION LOAN LEVELS—Continued**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Non-REA without guarantee commitments.....	276,273	250,000	215,000
Total, electrification program.....	3,485,391	8,600,000	5,950,000

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[Dollars in thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cumulative net loans.....	\$12,742,227	\$13,592,227	\$14,327,227
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$11,425,762	\$12,275,762	\$13,175,762
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$1,316,465	\$1,316,465	\$1,151,465
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$3,667,965	\$3,925,865	\$4,203,065
Cumulative interest paid <sup>1</sup> .....	\$2,277,143	\$2,508,643	\$2,774,943
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments.....	\$10,120,812	\$17,620,812	\$22,620,812
Cumulative consumers served—calendar year (thousands—estimated) <sup>2</sup> .....	8,956	9,286	9,621
Cumulative miles energized—calendar year (thousands—estimated) <sup>2</sup> .....	1,920	1,950	1,980
Number of borrowers.....	1,101	1,101	1,101

<sup>1</sup> Includes interest received by REA as trustee for holders of certificates of beneficial ownership.  
<sup>2</sup> Data represents accomplishments from all sources of funds.

**2. Rural telephone.**—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve service in rural areas.

The 1980 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the Rural Telephone Bank to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone system.

**STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM—TELEPHONE LOAN LEVELS**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Loan level:			
Insured loans.....	266,603	250,000	250,000
REA loan guarantee commitments.....	145,000	145,000	145,000
Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantee commitments.....	266,603	395,000	395,000
RTB loan (account follows).....	159,214	185,000	185,000
Total, telephone program.....	425,817	580,000	580,000

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[Dollars in thousands]

	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cumulative net loans.....	\$3,298,966	\$3,548,966	\$3,798,966
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$2,637,142	\$2,887,142	\$3,137,142
Unadvanced funds, end of period.....	\$661,824	\$661,824	\$661,824
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$645,974	\$711,674	\$782,974
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$474,930	\$529,830	\$596,230
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments.....	\$391,918	\$536,918	\$681,918
Cumulative route miles of line constructed or improved—(thousands—estimated) <sup>1</sup> .....	754	789	824
Cumulative dial subscribers, new and improved service—calendar year (thousands—estimated) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,834	4,069	4,304
Number of borrowers.....	936	945	950

<sup>1</sup> Data represents accomplishments from borrowers financed 20% or more by REA, RTB, and guaranteed loans.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	249,561	262,621	292,490
Expense.....	—27,123	—62,251	—86,514
Net operating income.....	222,438	200,370	205,976

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	62,053	129	129	129
Accounts receivable (net).....	88,629	80,507	80,507	80,507
Loans receivable (net).....	8,800,054	9,092,538	9,292,908	9,498,884
Other assets (net).....	187,500	217,500	247,500	277,500
Total assets.....	9,138,236	9,390,674	9,621,044	9,857,020
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Long-term notes payable to Treasury.....	7,864,742	7,864,742	7,864,742	7,864,742
Total liabilities.....	7,864,742	7,864,742	7,864,742	7,864,742
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders (unadvanced loans).....	1,694,269	1,979,288	1,979,288	1,814,288
Unfinanced budget authority: Financing authority.....	—1,543,587	—1,898,652	—1,898,652	—1,733,652
Invested capital.....	1,122,812	1,445,296	1,675,666	1,911,642
Total Government equity.....	1,273,494	1,525,932	1,756,302	1,992,278

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		330,120	360,120	390,120
Transactions: Rural telephone bank class A stock.....		30,000	30,000	30,000
Closing balance.....		360,120	390,120	420,120
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		943,374	1,165,812	1,366,182
Transactions: Net income.....		222,438	200,370	205,976
Closing balance.....		1,165,812	1,366,182	1,572,158
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,525,932	1,756,302	1,992,278

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,166,603	1,100,000	985,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	25,402	60,051	84,214
Total obligations.....	1,192,005	1,160,051	1,069,214

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK**

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 901–950(b)).

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations

as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. (Public Law 95-448, making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies, 1979.)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
12-4231-0-3-452			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
1. Administrative expenses.....	32	75	75
2. Interest expense.....	21,212	32,445	40,883
Total operating costs, funded.....	21,244	32,520	40,958
Capital investment, funded: Loans.....	142,297	160,000	185,000
Other funded costs: Dividends.....	33	33	33
Total program costs, funded.....	163,574	192,553	225,991
Change in selected resources (unadvanced loan funds).....	16,916	25,000	
10.00 Total obligations.....	180,491	217,553	225,991
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-260	-260	-238
Non-Federal sources:			
14.00 Interest income on loans.....	-36,773	-47,182	-58,159
Principal repaid on loans.....	-4,363	-10,616	-13,925
Sale of class B stock.....	-8,625	-8,000	-9,250
Sale of class C stock.....	-1		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6,034		
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	4,260	4,800	5,400
31.00 Redemption of debt.....	6,034		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>134,728</b>	<b>156,295</b>	<b>149,819</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
Permanent:			
67.10 <b>Authority to borrow (permanent, indefinite) (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).....</b>	<b>104,728</b>	<b>126,295</b>	<b>119,819</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	124,434	151,495	144,419
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow.....	433,632	446,675	471,174
72.98 Fund balance.....	5,331	4,012	6,902
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow.....	-446,675	-471,174	-471,177
74.98 Fund balance.....	-4,012	-6,902	-8,228
90.00 Outlays.....	112,710	124,106	143,090

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) was established by Public Law 92-12, approved May 7, 1971, which amended the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. The RTB provides a supplemental source of financing for the REA telephone program. Public Law 92-234, approved June 30, 1972, amended the act to permit the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase the bank's debentures. This has minimized the bank's borrowing costs. The bank charges an interest rate based on the average cost of money to the bank, but not less than 5% per annum. The weighted average interest rate on cumulative loans through September 30, 1978, was 6.82. During the first quarter of fiscal year 1979, loans were made at 7.0% interest.

Equity capital of the bank consists of class A stock purchased by the United States, classes B and C stock purchased by bank borrowers, organizations eligible to become borrowers and organizations controlled by bor-

rowers, and retained earnings. The maximum borrowing authority of the bank by law is limited to 20 times its paid-in capital and retained earnings. Total available borrowing authority of the bank for 1979 is estimated at \$6.1 billion. For fiscal year 1980 it is estimated at \$7.0 billion.

Bank loans totaled \$159.2 million in fiscal year 1978. After almost 7 years in operation loans to 396 borrowers have been approved, totaling over \$1,076 million. Telephone bank loans are estimated at \$185 million for 1979 and \$185 million for 1980.

Administrative support for the general operations of the bank are provided on a part-time basis by REA employees and the Office of the General Counsel, without cost to the bank, as provided for in the enabling legislation. Certain administrative expenses, such as expenses of the elected members of the Board of Directors, postage fees and the audit by the General Accounting Office, must be borne by the bank.

**BUDGET AUTHORITY, OBLIGATIONS, AND BALANCES**

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriation for purchase of class A stock.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Borrowing authority (program and financing schedule).....	104,728	126,295	119,819
<b>New budget authority.....</b>	<b>134,728</b>	<b>156,295</b>	<b>149,819</b>
Other funds available.....	56,056	66,058	81,572
Less:			
Return on class A stock.....	-4,260	-4,800	-5,400
Redemption of debt.....	-6,034		
<b>Total budgetary resources.....</b>	<b>180,491</b>	<b>217,553</b>	<b>225,991</b>
<b>Obligations:</b>			
Loans approved.....	159,214	185,000	185,000
Expenses and C stock dividends.....	21,277	32,553	40,991
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>180,491</b>	<b>217,553</b>	<b>225,991</b>

**BORROWING AUTHORITY**

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Available start of year.....	4,252,220	5,149,648	5,977,013
Increase <sup>1</sup> .....	996,122	953,660	1,014,680
Encumbered.....	-104,728	-126,295	-119,819
Recovery of prior obligations.....	6,034		
<b>Available end of year.....</b>	<b>5,149,648</b>	<b>5,977,013</b>	<b>6,871,874</b>
<sup>1</sup> Computed in accordance with sec. 407 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 as amended:			
A stock.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
B stock.....	11,573	11,678	13,968
C stock.....	1		
Retained earnings.....	8,232	6,005	6,766
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>49,806</b>	<b>47,683</b>	<b>50,734</b>
Statutory borrowing authority rate.....	x20	x20	x20
<b>Maximum borrowing authority during year.....</b>	<b>996,120</b>	<b>953,660</b>	<b>1,014,680</b>

Note.—Totals may not add due to rounding.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[Dollars in thousands]			
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Cumulative net loans.....	\$1,076,924	\$1,261,924	\$1,446,924
Cumulative loan funds, advanced.....	\$628,342	\$788,342	\$973,342
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year.....	\$448,582	\$473,582	\$473,582
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$14,243	\$24,859	\$38,784
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$110,490	\$157,672	\$215,831
Number of borrowers.....	396	405	415

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	36,773	47,182	58,159
Expenses.....	—21,566	—32,926	—41,480
Net operating income.....	15,207	14,256	16,679
Nonoperating income:			
Interest earned on U.S. securities (net of discount less premium amortization).....	266	260	238
Net income for the year.....	15,473	14,516	16,917

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,265	1	3,011	5,076
U.S. securities.....	4,066	4,011	3,891	3,152
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,290	4,103	5,207	6,413
Loans receivable (net).....	475,565	613,177	762,154	932,707
Total assets.....	484,186	621,292	774,263	947,348
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities.....	4,590	6,241	9,733	12,265
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	233,622	319,272	421,067	540,886
Total liabilities.....	238,212	325,513	430,800	553,151
<b>Fund equity:</b>				
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders: Unadvanced loan commitments.....	437,700	448,582	473,583	473,583
Unfinanced budget authority: Undrawn agency debt authority.....	—433,632	—446,675	—471,174	—471,177
Invested capital.....	183,432	215,593	245,091	275,094
Total Government equity.....	187,500	217,500	247,500	277,500
<b>Private equity:</b>				
Class B stock.....	34,766	46,338	58,017	71,985
Class C stock.....	546	547	547	547
Retained earnings.....	23,162	31,394	37,399	44,165
Total private equity.....	58,474	78,279	95,963	116,697
Total equity.....	245,974	295,779	343,463	394,197

**Analysis of changes in equity:**

Privately owned equity:			
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	35,312	46,886	58,564
Transactions:			
Patronage refund—class B stock.....	2,948	3,678	4,718
Stock sold:			
Class B.....	8,625	8,000	9,250
Class C.....	1		
Closing balance.....	46,886	58,564	72,532
Retained income: Opening balance.....	23,162	31,394	37,399
Transactions:			
Balances of current operating and nonoperating income transferred from Government equity.....	11,213	9,716	11,517
Patronage refund—class B stock.....	—2,948	—3,678	—4,718
Dividend paid—class C stock.....	—33	—33	—33
Closing balance.....	31,394	37,399	44,165

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total privately owned equity.....	78,279	95,963	116,697
Government equity:			
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	187,500	217,500	247,500
Transactions: Appropriations.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Closing balance.....	217,500	247,500	277,500
Transactions:			
Transfer to miscellaneous receipts in Treasury for return on class A stock.....	—4,260	—4,800	—5,400
Operating income.....	15,207	14,256	16,679
Nonoperating income.....	266	260	238
Current income in excess of return on class A stock transferred to private equity.....	—11,213	—9,716	—11,517
Closing balance.....			
Total Government equity (end of year).....	217,500	247,500	277,500

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	14	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	20	20
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	30	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	159,214	185,000	185,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	21,245	32,478	40,916
Total obligations.....	180,491	217,553	225,991

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION**

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, [1979] 1980 for such corporation. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1979.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-4204-0-3-601			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administration.....	14,550	23,145	20,558
2. Benefit payments.....	17,593	20,343	29,687
3. Annuity purchases.....		20,000	20,000
Adjustment to prior year costs.....	15,215		
Total operating costs, funded.....	47,358	63,488	70,245
Capital investment, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	140	80	150
Total program costs, funded.....	47,498	63,568	70,395
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	111	13	5
10.00 Total obligations.....	47,609	63,581	70,400

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
16-4204-0-3-601			
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00			
Federal funds: Interest on Government securities.....	-4,190	-6,601	-8,327
14.00			
Non-Federal funds:			
Premium income .....	-51,633	-65,500	-66,810
Trustee cost reimbursements.....	-472	-691	-1,068
Other income.....	-14	-15	-15
Benefit payment reimbursement.....	-5,578	-8,257	-14,274
Reimbursement for annuity purchases .....		-11,000	-11,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow .....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance (U.S. debt securities).....	-68,040	-82,317	-110,800
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow .....	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance (U.S. debt securities).....	82,317	110,800	141,894
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00			
Obligations incurred, net .....	-14,278	-28,483	-31,094
72.98			
Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	3,718	21,200	16,513
74.98			
Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-21,200	-16,513	-16,518
90.00			
Outlays.....	-31,760	-23,796	-31,099

Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-406) provides for the establishment of a wholly owned Government corporation, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. This Corporation is administered by a board of directors, the chairman being the Secretary of Labor. The Corporation's mission is to administer insurance programs to prevent the loss of pension benefits to participants if pension plans terminate and are not able to pay the insured benefits.

The act further provides that the Corporation's budget not be included in the totals of the U.S. budget, however, it is subject to the budget and related provisions of the Government Corporation Control Act.

1. *Administration.*—Expenses associated with this activity include the costs of executive direction, legal support, financial controls, program development and operations, and associated management and information services.

2. *Benefit payments.*—Terminated plans are taken over by the Corporation and a trust fund established for plans taken into trusteeship. The Corporation assumes control of the plan assets and takes responsibility for the expected plan liability. The trust pays the share of benefit payments actuarially funded by plan assets and employer liability. The balance is paid by the revolving fund.

3. *Annuity purchases.*—Beginning in 1979, the Corporation may initiate a program of annuity purchases for participants of terminated plans.

*Financing.*—The Corporation is required by law to be self-supporting. Sources of financing are insurance premiums from on-going defined benefit pension plans, assets from terminated plans, investment income and employer liability. Any change in the Corporation's insurance premium rate must be approved by a joint

resolution of Congress. Premium receipts are placed in revolving funds with the U.S. Treasury.

The following informational table details the status of the Corporation's trust funds.

## STATUS OF TRUST FUNDS

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and U.S. securities (market) ..	2,559	3,000	3,000	3,000
Investments.....	33,716	123,692	187,590	257,182
<b>Receivables:</b>				
Due from Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation .....	165,202	213,972	254,465	287,470
Due from employers.....	37,640	47,000	56,984	65,782
Assets of terminated plans .....	47,076	50,000	49,800	49,800
Other.....	2,806			
Other assets.....	67			
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>289,066</b>	<b>437,664</b>	<b>551,839</b>	<b>663,234</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Present value of future benefits.....	227,864	402,664	536,839	648,234
Net value, pending terminations.....	51,000	35,000	15,000	15,000
Accounts payable.....	8,243			
Other liabilities .....	1,959			
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>289,066</b>	<b>437,664</b>	<b>551,839</b>	<b>663,234</b>

*Operating results.*—To carry out its programs, the Corporation is authorized to borrow up to \$100 million from the U.S. Treasury. No borrowing has been required or is anticipated for the budget year. The following table details the changes the Corporation has experienced in its actuarial liability due to terminations and benefit payments.

## CHANGE IN CORPORATION'S LIABILITY UNDER TERMINATED PLANS

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Liability, beginning of year.....	165,202	213,972	254,465
Net liability incurred due to plan terminations.....	90,500	64,970	44,995
Gross claims .....	(174,800)	(134,175)	(111,395)
Plan assets (-) .....	(-76,300)	(-55,421)	(-52,601)
Employer liability (-) .....	(-8,000)	(-13,784)	(-13,799)
Provision for pending terminations.....	-16,000	-20,000	
Net actuarial loss or gain (-) .....	1,500	-4,477	-11,990
Adjustment to prior year.....	-27,230		
Liability, end of year.....	213,972	254,465	287,470
Terminated plans .....	(178,972)	(239,465)	(272,470)
Pending terminations .....	(35,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Premium income.....	51,633	65,500	66,810
Investment income .....	3,709	6,601	8,327
Receipt from trust fund for benefits.....	17,593	20,343	29,687
Receipt from trust fund for trustee cost .....	472	691	1,068
Receipt for annuity purchases .....		11,000	11,000
Other income.....	14	15	15
<b>Total estimated income</b> .....	<b>73,421</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>116,907</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Net operating loss, trust fund.....	1,500	7,601	2,782
Net liability incurred due to pension plan terminations.....	90,500	64,970	44,995
Provision for pending terminations .....	-16,000	-20,000	
Benefit payments .....	17,593	20,343	29,687
Administrative expenses .....	14,652	23,260	21,320
Accrued annual leave .....	76		
Annuities purchased .....		20,000	20,000

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total estimated expenses .....	108,321	116,174	118,784
Net operating income, total.....	-34,900	-12,024	-1,877
<b>Retained income:</b>			
Opening balance .....	-95,303	-130,203	-142,227
Adjustment to prior year .....			
Net operating income or loss (-) .....	-34,900	-12,024	-1,877
Closing balance .....	-130,203	-142,227	-144,104

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with U.S. Treasury....	292	118	314	413
U.S. securities (par).....	71,465	103,400	127,000	158,000
Accounts receivable.....	8,471	2,512	2,500	2,500
Equipment, net.....	722	760	733	762
Adjustment to market value.....	501	20	20	20
Total assets.....	81,451	106,810	130,567	161,695
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Unearned premiums.....	9,200	15,952	15,952	15,952
Accounts payable .....	1,851	6,512	1,800	1,800
Net liability incurred—terminated plans.....	110,202	178,972	239,465	272,470
Provision for pending terminations.	55,000	35,000	15,000	15,000
Accrued annual leave .....	501	577	577	577
Total liabilities.....	176,754	237,013	272,794	305,799
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders.....	1,137	1,248	1,261	1,266
Unobligated balance:				
Fund balance.....	68,040	82,317	110,800	141,894
Authority to borrow.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Unused borrowing authority .....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Invested capital.....	-164,480	-213,768	-254,288	-287,264
Total Government equity .....	-95,303	-130,203	-142,227	-144,104
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-95,303	-130,203	-142,227	
Net operating income or loss.....	-34,900	-12,024	-1,877	
Closing balance.....	-130,203	-142,227	-144,104	
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	-130,203	-142,227	-144,104	

Note.—This statement excludes the unfunded contingent liability for outstanding insured plans, the value of which has not been determined.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,983	9,986	7,916
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	530	192	464
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	345	858	970
Total personnel compensation.....	8,858	11,036	9,350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	712	1,048	889
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	220	621	577
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	8	5
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	1,859	2,143	2,504
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	151	198	186
25.0 Other services.....	2,609	7,876	6,710
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	193	255	222

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	191	53	270
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17,593	20,343	29,687
Purchase of annuities.....		20,000	20,000
Total obligations.....	47,609	63,581	70,400

**Personnel Summary**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	511	495	495
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	7	7
Total compensable work-years.....	441	465	480
Average GS grade.....	9.90	10.15	10.08
Average GS salary.....	\$18,822	\$19,546	\$19,707

**BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	Calendar year		
	1977 actual	1978 est.	1979 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Formulation of monetary policy.....	10,283	11,127	11,701
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions.....	8,396	9,383	10,288
3. Financial services for system, Government and public.....	469	483	583
4. System policy direction and support.....	24,215	25,917	27,290
Total operating costs.....	43,363	46,910	49,862
Capital investment, funded:			
5. Construction program.....	4,303	8,150	1,166
6. Computer upgrade.....	574		
Total program costs.....	4,877	8,150	1,166
Change in selected resources.....			
Total obligations.....	48,240	55,060	51,028
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds: Share of garage and other costs.....			
	-493	-120	-120
Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks.....	-47,366	-53,322	-50,355
Sale of publications and miscellaneous.....	-336	-60	-78
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,066	-2,021	-463
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,021	463	-12
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	45	1,558	475
Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,101	2,876	3,615
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,876	-3,615	-2,701
Outlays.....	-730	819	1,389

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of Congress.

**Program.**—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over

credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

*Renovation of Board building.*—In July 1976, the Board approved a program to modernize and renovate interior portions of the original Board building and to upgrade the electrical, mechanical, and utilities systems. The primary benefits are increased density of population, improved environmental conditions, and improved energy conservation. This work was substantially completed in 1978 and all space occupied.

*Financing.*—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	Calendar year		
	1977 actual	1978 est.	1979 est.
Board's operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	48,195	53,502	50,553
Expense:			
Operating program.....	-43,363	-46,910	-49,862
Capital outlay.....	-4,877	-8,150	-1,166
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-45	-1,558	-475

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	Calendar year		
	1977 actual	1978 est.	1979 est.
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash in bank.....	4,897	4,078	2,689
Accounts receivable.....	848	540	540
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost.....	168	168	168
Land and improvements, at cost.....	1,256	1,319	1,319
Buildings, at cost.....	49,861	59,331	60,497
Construction in progress.....	4,834		
Furniture and equipment, at cost.....	7,822	10,328	10,428
Total assets.....	69,686	75,764	75,641
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,724	4,155	3,241
<b>Equity:</b>			
Unobligated balance.....	2,021	463	-12
Invested capital and earnings.....	63,941	71,146	72,412
Total equity.....	65,962	71,609	72,400
<b>Analysis of changes in equity:</b>			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	60,378	63,773	70,978
Additions to property investments.....	3,395	7,205	1,266
End of year.....	63,773	70,978	72,244
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,234	2,189	631

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	Calendar year		
	1977 actual	1978 est.	1979 est.
Net income for the year.....	-45	-1,558	-475
End of year.....	2,189	631	156
Total equity (end of year).....	65,962	71,609	72,400

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	28,766	30,956	32,699
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	256	276	276
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	247	305	253
	Total personnel compensation.....	29,269	31,537	33,228
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,529	4,189	4,551
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1,854	2,212	2,875
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	935	1,025	1,146
22.0	Transportation of things.....	153	170	138
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent....	3,621	3,658	3,347
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,295	1,154	1,496
25.0	Other services.....	1,982	1,887	2,155
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	501	533	573
31.0	Equipment.....	792	529	339
32.0	Lands and structures.....	4,303	8,150	1,166
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	16	14
	Total obligations.....	48,240	55,060	51,028

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,516	1,513	1,495
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	18	18
Total compensable work-years.....	1,467	1,471	1,453
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	9.55	9.64	9.64
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$20,136	\$21,467	\$21,467
<b>Other positions:</b>			
Average salary, official staff.....	\$44,844	\$45,566	\$45,566
Average salary, wage board.....	\$14,044	\$15,201	\$15,201

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual			1979 est.	1980 est.
	20-4521-0-4-374				
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>					
	Administrative expenses.....	403	504	554	
	Interest on borrowing from other Federal agencies.....	3,186,334	4,729,783	5,968,063	
	Total operating costs.....	3,186,737	4,730,287	5,968,617	
<b>Capital investment funded:</b>					
	New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury.....	728,630			
	Loans purchased from other Federal agencies.....	7,987,264	8,341,100	10,063,900	
	Loans to non-Federal borrowers.....	7,321,583	5,454,200	6,601,400	
	Total capital investment ...	16,037,477	13,795,300	16,665,300	
10.00	Total obligations.....	19,244,214	18,525,587	22,633,917	
<b>Financing:</b>					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds:				

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	20-4521-0-4-374	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
	Interest on U.S. Treasury bills .....	-4,649	-4,952	-11,838
	Interest on investment in U.S. securities .....	-805,074	-1,154,438	-1,403,313
	Uncollected accrued interest .....	29,440	68,379	46,057
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments:			
	New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury .....	-1,885,795		
	Other .....	-3,456,629	-2,227,300	-5,287,300
	Interest .....	-2,266,708	-3,415,709	-4,405,255
	Uncollected accrued interest .....	394,998	539,240	424,443
15.00	Off-budget Federal entities:			
	Interest .....	-196,606	-229,192	-247,261
	Uncollected accrued interest .....	19,974	14,826	8,493
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow .....	-14,999,980	-14,999,990	-14,999,990
21.98	Fund balance .....	-11,526,962	-13,133,007	-16,150,566
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow .....	14,999,990	14,999,990	14,999,990
24.98	Fund balance .....	13,133,007	16,150,566	18,261,368
27.00	Capital transfer to the general fund .....			
47.00	<b>Budget authority (authority to borrow) .....</b>	<b>12,659,220</b>	<b>15,134,000</b>	<b>13,868,745</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net .....	11,053,165	12,116,441	11,757,943
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	805,605	1,244,659	1,883,712
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-1,244,659	-1,883,712	-2,353,430
90.00	Outlays .....	10,614,111	11,477,388	11,288,225

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created December 29, 1973, to assure the coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowing from the public and to assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive of private financial markets and institutions.

The Bank has become the vehicle through which most Federal agencies finance their programs involving the sale or placement of credit market instruments, including agency securities, guaranteed obligations, participation agreements, and the sale of assets. The major exceptions to date are the title XI ship mortgage bonds, the federally guaranteed tax-exempt Housing and Urban Renewal notes and bonds, and the Government National Mortgage Association asset sales.

During 1978, the Federal Financing Bank made loans and advances totaling \$21.8 billion to Federal agencies and federally guaranteed borrowers. In the absence of the Bank, the majority of borrowers would have issued their obligations in the market at a cost significantly higher than that charged by the FFB.

At the first meeting of the Board of Directors of the Bank on May 23, 1974, the Board approved a policy of borrowing from the Treasury Department on an interim basis. These borrowings were to be periodically repaid by the sale of FFB securities in the market. On

July 23, 1974, the Bank auctioned \$1.5 billion of 244-day Federal Financing Bank bills dated July 30, which matured on March 31, 1975. In a later meeting on June 5, 1975, the Board of Directors decided that the Bank would borrow all funds from the Treasury Department matching the terms and conditions of its borrowings from the Treasury with the terms and conditions of its loans. The Bank is currently lending funds at a rate one-eighth of 1% above the new issue rate of marketable U.S. Treasury securities of similar terms and conditions.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue .....	3,273,037	4,804,291	5,994,354
Expense .....	-3,186,737	-4,730,287	-5,878,559
Net operating income .....	86,300	74,004	115,795

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury .....	61	1,695		
U.S. Treasury bills .....	38,205	116,895	209,195	315,715
U.S. securities (par) ..	12,294,916	14,259,084	17,825,084	20,449,084
Accounts receivable (net) .....	830,514	1,274,606	1,886,451	2,359,414
Loans receivable (net) ..	23,123,366	33,818,418	45,386,418	56,764,418
Total assets .....	36,287,062	49,470,698	65,307,148	79,888,631
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	805,302	1,243,428	1,871,874	2,335,562
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Borrowing from Treasury .....	35,418,282	48,077,502	63,211,502	77,213,502
Borrowing from the public .....	20	10	10	10
Total liabilities .....	36,223,604	49,320,940	65,083,386	79,549,074
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance .....	27,358,374	29,408,842	33,048,846	35,638,641
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority .....	-14,999,980	-14,999,990	-14,999,990	-14,999,990
Invested capital .....	-12,294,936	-14,259,094	-17,825,094	-20,299,094
Total Government equity .....	63,458	149,758	223,762	339,557

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Retained income: Opening balance .....	63,458	149,758	223,762
Transactions: Net operating income .....	86,300	74,004	115,795
Total Government equity (end of year) .....	149,758	223,762	339,557

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	10	12	15
25.0 Other services .....	393	492	539
33.0 Investments and loans .....	16,037,477	13,795,300	16,665,300



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,186,334	4,729,783	5,968,063
Total obligations.....	19,224,214	18,525,587	22,633,917

POSTAL SERVICE

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
18-4020-0-3-372			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Postal field operations.....	12,630,819	13,227,950	13,956,648
2. Transportation.....	912,453	999,382	1,063,677
3. Building occupancy.....	435,738	489,429	526,333
4. Supplies and services.....	227,540	258,385	274,652
5. Research and development..	10,845	46,019	44,423
6. Administration and regional operations.....	1,834,120	2,021,258	2,301,227
7. Servicewide expenses.....	138,763	145,482	171,192
8. Contingency.....		696,980	743,528
Subtotal.....	16,190,278	17,884,885	19,081,680
9. Adjustments for prior year obligations:			
(a) Workers' compensation..	33,791	34,632	35,655
(b) Employees' earned and unused annual leave.....	31,000	31,000	31,000
(c) Other transactions.....	1,515		
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	16,256,584	17,950,517	19,148,335
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) <sup>1</sup> .....	31,404		
Total direct operating obligations.....	16,287,988	17,950,517	19,148,335
Reimbursable program:			
10. Operating services.....	101,238	116,214	110,398
Total operating obligations.....	16,389,226	18,066,731	19,258,733
Capital investment funded:			
11. Capital investment.....	352,031	410,000	433,000
Adjustment for prior year obligations.....	-9,576		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) <sup>2</sup> .....	-8,345	73,895	107,364
Total capital obligations.....	334,110	483,895	540,364
10.00 Total obligations.....	16,723,336	18,550,626	19,799,097
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services..	-626,118	-784,099	-816,701
Other income and reimbursements.....	-117,346	-140,607	-132,561
Public service and transitional subsidies.....	-1,787,288	-1,803,409	-1,697,558
Receipts from investments....	-171,254	-230,685	-210,517
Liquidation of Post Office Department liabilities.....	9,048		
14.00 Non-Federal sources:			
Mail and other postal services.....	-13,456,411	-14,820,841	-15,402,913
Other income and reimbursements.....	-23,033	-27,591	-23,114
Receipts from investments....	-5,218	-2,115	-2,183

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
18-4020-0-3-372			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow.....	-5,497,392	-4,936,402	-4,195,123
21.98 Fund balance.....	-187,783	-165,145	-165,145
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow.....	4,936,402	4,195,123	2,681,573
24.98 Fund balance.....	165,145	165,145	165,145
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37,912		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	545,716	741,279	1,513,550
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow.....	2,054,951	2,663,453	3,066,732
72.98 Fund balance.....	1,320,297	1,749,730	1,738,846
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow.....	-2,663,453	-3,066,732	-4,532,282
74.98 Fund balance.....	-1,749,730	-1,738,846	-1,258,160
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts....	-4,214		
90.00 Outlays.....	-496,433	348,884	528,686

<sup>1</sup> Selected resources at end of year are as follows (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Inventories.....	43,461	48,467	48,467	48,467
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	119,248	145,598	145,598	145,598
Total at end of year.....	162,709	194,065	194,065	194,065
Prior year adjustments.....	-48			
Adjusted balance.....	162,661	194,065	194,065	194,065
Change in selected resources.....		31,404		

<sup>2</sup> Selected resources at end of year are as follows (in thousand of dollars):

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	315,115	293,246	370,141	480,505
Mortgages payable.....	36,784	40,732	37,732	34,732
Total at end of year.....	351,899	333,978	407,873	515,237
Prior year adjustments.....	-9,576			
Adjusted balance.....	342,323	333,978	407,873	515,237
Change in selected resources.....		-8,345	73,895	107,364

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including 9 Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Decisions on changes in domestic rates of postage and fees for postal services are recommended to the Governors of the Postal Service by the independent Postal Rate Commission after a hearing on the record under the Administrative Procedure Act. The Commission also recommends decisions on changes in the domestic mail classification schedule to the Governors. Decisions of the Governors on rates of postage, fees for postal services, and mail classification are final, subject to judicial review.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

**Programs.**—Included are all postal activities providing window services; processing, delivery, and transportation of mail; research and development; administration of postal field activities; and associated expenses of providing facilities and financing.

**Financing.**—The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) Mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

Since 1973, transactions of the Postal Service fund and the assets and liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service no longer appear within the totals of the U.S. budget. The schedules presented here reflect summary data on postal operations.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority of \$10 billion with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion, of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. As of September 30, 1980, it is expected that indebtedness outstanding pursuant to this borrowing authority will amount to \$2.75 billion.

**Operating.**—Estimated receipts will total \$18.1 billion in 1980. This includes \$16.2 billion from mail and services revenue, \$212.7 million from investment income, \$1.7 billion from appropriations including \$66.7 million to cover unfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department, and miscellaneous other income of \$20.6 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:			
Mail and service revenues.....	14,114,421	15,604,940	16,219,614
Investment income.....	176,472	232,800	212,700
Other income.....	18,635	19,323	20,611
Revenue other than subsidies.....	14,309,528	15,857,063	16,452,925
Total appropriations.....	1,787,288	1,803,409	1,697,558
Less:			
POD transitional costs.....	—64,791	—65,632	—66,655
Postal Study Commission.....	—987		
Net appropriations.....	1,721,510	1,737,777	1,630,903
Total revenues.....	16,031,038	17,594,840	18,083,828
Operating expenses:			
Payable from the Postal Service fund, funded:			
Postal field operations.....	12,630,819	13,227,950	13,956,648
Transportation.....	912,453	999,382	1,063,677
Building occupancy.....	435,738	489,429	526,333
Supplies and services.....	227,540	258,385	274,652
Research and development.....	10,845	46,019	44,423
Administration and regional operations.....	1,834,120	2,021,258	2,301,227
Servicewide expenses.....	138,763	145,482	171,192
Total accrued costs.....	16,190,278	17,187,905	18,338,152

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	221,337	234,142	247,550
Expendable equipment and other write-offs.....	2,456	2,458	2,488
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....	223,793	236,600	250,038
Total operating expenses (deduct).....	16,414,071	17,424,505	18,588,190
Net operating income or loss (—) without contingency.....	—383,033	170,335	—504,362
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	20,506	32,661	24,666
Net book value of assets.....	—16,901	—23,326	—14,369
Gain or loss (—) on sale of assets.....	3,605	9,335	10,297
Contingency.....		696,980	743,528
Net income or loss (—) with contingency.....	—379,428	—517,310	—1,237,593
Additional revenue requirements for recovery of prior year losses:			
Prior year losses.....	3,463,997	3,843,425	4,360,735
Less: Public Law 94-421.....	—1,000,000	—1,000,000	—1,000,000
Unrecovered prior year losses.....	2,463,997	2,843,425	3,360,735
Current year change.....	379,428	517,310	1,237,593
Balance, end of year.....	2,843,425	3,360,735	4,598,328

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash.....	312,198	237,329	242,545	246,859
Investments.....	1,271,200	1,721,100	1,705,000	1,220,000
Accounts receivable:				
U.S. Government agencies.....	153,179	130,241	133,741	136,791
Foreign countries.....	26,681	22,569	23,069	23,469
Other.....	15,461	9,479	10,479	10,729
Total.....	195,321	162,289	167,289	170,989
Less: allowance.....	—9,094	—11,170	—11,320	—11,370
Accounts receivable, net.....	186,227	151,119	155,969	159,619
Inventories.....	43,461	48,467	48,467	48,467
Advances and prepayments.....	9,986	9,733	9,883	10,233
Total current assets.....	1,823,072	2,167,748	2,161,864	1,685,178
Other assets.....	1,065	1,010	955	900
Property and equipment, net.....	3,917,219	4,032,298	4,179,427	4,345,075
Deferred retirement costs.....	6,550,356	7,178,391	9,350,364	9,800,145
Total assets.....	12,291,712	13,379,447	15,692,610	15,831,298
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Outstanding money orders.....	188,324	158,817	158,817	158,817
Accrued payroll.....	61,209	139,876	143,676	145,576
Payroll taxes and civil service retirement including amounts withheld.....	460,169	445,686	398,291	428,291

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Workers' compensation <sup>1</sup> .....	126,076	142,828	183,000	230,000
Accounts payable to other Government agencies.....	172,238	172,957	175,357	176,057
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	390,461	529,452	437,502	437,902
Notes payable—FFB <sup>2</sup> .....	67,000	162,000	452,000	272,000
Mortgages payable ..	2,200	2,867	3,000	3,000
Prepaid permit mail and box rentals...	191,507	231,481	235,981	238,481
Estimated prepaid postage in hands of the public.....	526,000	621,000	626,000	631,000
<b>Total current liabilities.....</b>	<b>2,185,184</b>	<b>2,606,964</b>	<b>2,813,624</b>	<b>2,721,124</b>
<b>Long-term debt:</b>				
Notes payable—FFB <sup>2</sup> .....	2,114,000	1,952,000	2,000,000	2,228,000
USPS bonds payable	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Mortgages payable ..	34,584	37,865	34,732	31,732
<b>Total long-term debt...</b>	<b>2,398,584</b>	<b>2,239,865</b>	<b>2,284,732</b>	<b>2,509,732</b>
<b>Other liabilities:</b>				
Employees accumulated leave <sup>3</sup> .....	481,654	501,887	516,768	539,768
Workers' compensation <sup>1</sup> .....	1,233,000	1,597,000	2,209,082	2,979,082
Other claims.....	126,000	303,385	5,000	5,000
Amounts payable for retirement benefits.....	6,454,824	7,075,568	9,294,936	9,714,717
<b>Total other liabilities.....</b>	<b>8,295,478</b>	<b>9,477,840</b>	<b>12,025,786</b>	<b>13,238,567</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>12,879,246</b>	<b>14,324,669</b>	<b>17,124,142</b>	<b>18,469,423</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Undelivered orders:				
Operations.....	119,248	145,598	145,598	145,598
Capital investment...	315,115	293,246	370,141	480,505
<b>Total undelivered orders.....</b>	<b>434,363</b>	<b>438,844</b>	<b>515,739</b>	<b>626,103</b>
Unobligated balance:				
Authority to borrow ..	5,486,480	4,936,402	4,195,123	2,681,573
<b>Total unexpended balance.....</b>	<b>5,920,843</b>	<b>5,375,246</b>	<b>4,710,862</b>	<b>3,307,676</b>
Undrawn borrowing authorizations.....	-7,569,000	-7,636,000	-7,298,000	-7,250,000
<b>Total funded balance.....</b>	<b>-1,648,157</b>	<b>-2,260,754</b>	<b>-2,587,138</b>	<b>-3,942,324</b>
Receivable established for future appropriation.....	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
Investment in property, equipment and inventories, net.....	1,029,623	1,284,532	1,124,606	1,273,199
<b>Total Government equity (deficiency).....</b>	<b>-587,534</b>	<b>-945,222</b>	<b>-1,431,532</b>	<b>-2,638,125</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity.....</b>	<b>12,291,712</b>	<b>13,379,447</b>	<b>15,692,610</b>	<b>15,831,298</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.		
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>					
Start of year.....	-587,534	-945,222	-1,431,532		
Transfers and adjustments <sup>4</sup> .....	21,740	31,000	31,000		
<b>Net income or loss (-) for year.....</b>	<b>-379,428</b>	<b>-517,310</b>	<b>-1,237,593</b>		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>-945,222</b>	<b>-1,431,532</b>	<b>-2,638,125</b>		
<sup>1</sup> Workers' compensation amounts reported for 1977 through 1980 are funded through the operations process (for post-June 30, 1971, injuries). The amounts reported for workers' compensation under the other liabilities section of the balance sheet reflect full accrued costs for injuries in the year in which they occur.					
<sup>2</sup> Notes payable transactions in thousands of dollars:					
	Issued	Retired	Total	Current	Long-term
Sept. 30, 1977, balance.....	4,500,000	2,319,000	2,181,000	67,000	2,114,000
Sept. 30, 1978.....	67,000	2,114,000	162,000	1,952,000	1,952,000
Sept. 30, 1979.....	500,000	162,000	2,452,000	452,000	2,000,000
Sept. 30, 1980.....	500,000	452,000	2,500,000	272,000	2,228,000
<sup>3</sup> At the beginning of 1972, the Postal Service carried a liability of \$372,796 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. This liability is being funded over a period of 12 years through the appropriation process.					
Employees' accumulated annual leave in thousands:					
	Unfunded	Funded	Total		
Sept. 30, 1977.....	200,421	281,233	481,654		
Sept. 30, 1978.....	169,421	332,466	501,887		
Sept. 30, 1979.....	138,421	378,347	516,768		
Sept. 30, 1980.....	107,421	432,347	539,768		
<sup>4</sup> The transfers and adjustments reflected in total in the analysis of changes in Government equity are as follows:					
	1978 actual	1979 estimate	1980 estimate		
Previous unfunded liability of the Post Office Department—annual leave balance of June 30, 1971.....	31,000	31,000	31,000		
Capital contributions or withdrawals (-): Other.....	-9,260				
<b>Total transfers and adjustments.....</b>	<b>21,740</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>		
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.		
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,923,847	9,397,401	9,959,385		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,399,225	1,441,026	1,486,685		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,335,980	1,114,924	1,172,096		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>11,659,052</b>	<b>11,953,351</b>	<b>12,618,166</b>		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,002,780	2,473,394	2,660,058		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37,963	40,000	40,000		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43,018	44,186	46,642		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,077,023	1,174,763	1,253,746		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	27,280	27,269	26,162		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	411,827	471,952	510,623		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25,927	28,813	30,638		
25.0 Other services.....	227,328	276,004	308,794		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	181,051	191,537	205,698		
31.0 Equipment.....	112,794	157,134	134,056		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	227,798	248,700	292,700		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	33,101	39,366	41,281		
43.0 Interest and dividends: Notes and bonds....	190,848	182,836	208,234		
43.0 Interest—CS unfunded liabilities.....	341,249	354,232	461,009		
92.0 Undistributed (contingency).....		696,980	743,528		
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>16,599,039</b>	<b>18,360,517</b>	<b>19,581,335</b>		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	23,059	73,895	107,364		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>16,622,098</b>	<b>18,434,412</b>	<b>19,688,699</b>		
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
11.1 Permanent positions: Personnel compensation.....	1,043	1,064	1,133		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,293	1,600	1,600		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	66,714	66,397	67,722		
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	24,776	22,125	20,488		
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent....	2,188	2,223	2,370		
25.0 Other services.....	2,233	20,203	14,349		

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,991	2,602	2,736
Total reimbursable obligations .....	101,238	116,214	110,398
Total obligations .....	16,723,336	18,550,626	19,799,097

**Personnel Summary**

POSTAL SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions .....	524,611	522,601	521,522
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	97,379	91,556	87,737
Total compensable work-years .....	649,639	644,973	638,542
Average postal executive schedule grade .....	19.90		
Average postal executive schedule salary .....	\$24,093		
Average postal manager schedule grade .....	14.70	14.70	14.70
Average postal manager schedule salary .....	\$19,546	\$20,726	\$21,982
Average postal service grade .....	5.00	5.00	5.00
Average postal service salary .....	\$15,974	\$17,059	\$18,281
Average postal technical, administrative, and clerical grade .....	12.40		
Average postal technical, administrative, and clerical salary .....	\$16,142		
Average noncity delivery postmaster grade .....	14.50	14.50	14.50
Average noncity delivery postmaster salary .....	\$17,532	\$18,712	\$19,968
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$16,799	\$17,786	\$18,960
Average executive and administrative schedule grade .....		18.50	18.50
Average executive and administrative schedule salary .....		\$23,332	\$24,472
POSTAL RATE COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions .....	78	79	79
Total compensable work-years .....	82	82	82
Average postal executive schedule grade .....	27.00		
Average postal executive schedule salary .....	\$33,842		
Average postal technical, administrative, and clerical grade .....	10.60		
Average postal technical, administrative, and clerical salary .....	\$13,534		
Average executive and administrative schedule grade .....		22.00	22.00
Average executive and administrative schedule salary .....		\$29,482	\$30,749

**UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
98-4000-0-3-401			
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded: Interest on obligations (total operating costs) .....	21,570	28,110	31,253
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Loans for preconveyance obligations of railroads in reorganization .....	46,706	55,240	20,000
2. Loans related to implementation of the system plan .....	9,350	2,964	
Total capital investment .....	56,056	58,204	20,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations .....	77,626	86,314	51,253
<b>Financing:</b>			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans .....	-1,838	-1,227	-1,008

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
98-4000-0-3-401			
Loans repaid .....	-9,540	-22,000	-23,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow .....	-84,733	-38,204	-2,000
21.98 Fund balance .....	-111	-45	-118
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow .....	38,204	2,000	5,000
24.98 Fund balance .....	45	118	181
<b>Budget authority .....</b>	<b>19,653</b>	<b>26,956</b>	<b>30,308</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow (permanent, indefinite) .....	19,653	26,956	30,308
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net .....	66,248	63,087	27,245
90.00 Outlays .....	66,248	63,087	27,245

The United States Railway Association is authorized by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act, as amended, to borrow funds and make loans to certain railroads. Borrowings by the United States Railway Association are guaranteed by the Secretary of Transportation. The aggregate of outstanding obligations of the Association are limited to \$395 million at any one time. Two types of loans are currently authorized: (a) Loans related to the implementation of the system plan developed by the Association for restructuring the bankrupt railroads in the Northeast and Midwest, and (b) loans to defray obligations of the reorganized railroads which were incurred prior to the conveyance of their rail properties but which were unpaid after the conveyance to the Consolidated Rail Corporation on April 1, 1976. During the current fiscal year, the Association will utilize practically all of its present borrowing authority. Securities in lieu of interest were received by the Association on its investment in Conrail 7.5% debentures.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	24,563	33,427	39,434
Expense .....	21,570	28,110	31,253
Net income for the year .....	2,993	5,317	8,181

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash in bank .....	111	45	118	181
Loans receivable (net) .....	310,553	357,069	393,273	390,273
Accrued interest rolled over .....	6,335	29,060	61,987	99,413
Securities received in lieu of interest from Conrail .....	30,306	104,442	179,442	254,442
Total assets .....	347,305	490,616	634,820	744,309
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable .....	5,745	25,560	53,517	82,825
Borrowing from the Federal Financing Bank .....	310,430	356,797	392,000	390,000
Total liabilities .....	316,175	82,357	445,517	472,825
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	84,844	38,249	2,118	5,181

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Undrawn authorization .....	—84,733	—38,204	—2,000	—5,000
Invested capital .....	31,019	108,214	189,185	271,303
Total Government equity .....	31,130	108,259	189,303	271,484

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

		1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	56,056	58,204	20,000
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	21,570	28,110	31,253
	Total obligations.....	77,626	86,314	51,253



---

---

PART V

**OTHER MATERIALS**

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF OTHER MATERIALS

This section includes the following material required by section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:

(a) a list of advance appropriations requested in this budget for 1981, together with a list of all accounts for which 1981 advance appropriations are authorized; and

(b) a statement of amendments and revisions to 1979 budget authority requests that were transmitted to the Congress after the 1979 Budget but prior to the transmittal of the 1980 Budget.



## ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1981

Section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344) requires inclusion in the budget of "information with respect to estimates of appropriations for the next succeeding fiscal year for grants, contracts, or other payments under any program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for such succeeding fiscal year and such appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation." There are two funding measures used to assure Federal financing of programs beyond fiscal year 1980 in annually appropriated programs: *advance appropriations* and *forward funding*.

*Advance appropriations* provide funding in fiscal year 1980 appropriations bills for programs beyond fiscal year 1980. Since these appropriations are not available until after fiscal year 1980, the amounts will not be included in fiscal year 1980 budget totals, but will be reflected in the budget totals for the fiscal year requested. Section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act requires an identification of these items. In fulfillment of this requirement, the table below lists those accounts authorized to receive, in fiscal year 1980, advance appropriations for fiscal year 1981. The listing is in two parts: Section I shows the amounts of advance 1981 appropriations included in the 1980 budget. Section II is a listing of accounts for which advance appropriations are authorized, but not requested in the 1980 budget.

*Forward funding* also provides for fiscal year 1981 requirements in the 1980 budget for ongoing grant programs. When forward funding is provided, the 1980 appropriation may be obligated in 1980 to finance the grantee program for 1981. These appropriations are included in the 1980 budget totals. In the table below, a footnote identifies the affected appropriation accounts.

### 1981 APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED TO BE PROVIDED IN 1980

[In thousands of dollars]

#### I. Accounts for which advance 1981 appropriations are included in the 1980 Budget:

*1981 budget authority included in the 1980 budget*

Corporation for Public Broadcasting: <sup>1</sup>	
Public Broadcasting fund (Public Law 93-439).....	2 162,000
Urban Mass Transportation Administration:	
Urban Mass Transportation Fund (Public Law 95-599):	
Urban Discretionary Grants .....	1,350,000
Interstate Transfer Grants.....	405,000
II. Accounts authorized to receive advance appropriations for 1981 but for which no advance 1981 appropriations are requested in the 1980 Budget:	
Department of Agriculture:	
Food program administration (42 U.S.C. 1752).	
Elderly feeding program (sec. 210, Public Law 93-29).	
Child nutrition programs (42 U.S.C. 1752).	
Department of Health, Education and Welfare:	
Education: <sup>3</sup>	
Elementary and secondary education. <sup>4</sup>	
Indian education.	
School assistance in federally affected areas.	
Emergency school aid. <sup>4</sup>	
Education for the handicapped. <sup>4</sup>	
Occupational, vocational, and adult education. <sup>4</sup>	
Student assistance. <sup>4</sup>	
Higher and continuing education. <sup>4</sup>	
Library resources. <sup>4</sup>	
Special projects and training.	
Student loan insurance fund.	
Higher education facilities loan and insurance fund.	
Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund.	
Educational activities overseas (special foreign currency program).	
National Institute of Education. <sup>5</sup>	
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education. <sup>5</sup>	
Human development services (sec. 577, Public Law 93-644; sec. 210, Public Law 93-29; sec. 4(a), Public Law 93-112). <sup>3</sup>	
Department of Labor:	
Employment and Training Assistance (Sec. 112d, Public Law 95-524).	
Temporary Employment Assistance (Sec. 112d, Public Law 95-524).	

<sup>1</sup> The 1980 Budget also includes a request for \$172,000,000 for advance 1982 appropriations for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting.

<sup>2</sup> Supplemental request. See Part III.

<sup>3</sup> Advance appropriations for education programs are authorized by sec. 802 of Public Law 93-380.

<sup>4</sup> Forward funding for 1981 is requested for these accounts in this Budget.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes Salaries and expenses.

## STATEMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1979

(Between the Transmittal of the 1979 and 1980 Budgets)

A statement of all amendments to or revisions in budget authority requested between submission of the fiscal 1979 budget and the fiscal 1980 budget is presented below. This statement is being included in the budget in accord with section 201 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended by section 601(g) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

The modifications to requests for 1979 budget authority that were made through the course of the past year took three forms. If the Congress had not yet acted on a pending request, the President sent amendments to the January 1978, budget requests. If appropriations had

been enacted, the President proposed either supplemental budget authority or rescission of enacted appropriations.

Amendments and requests for supplemental appropriations are printed in the documents of the House of Representatives and the Senate that are identified in part A of the following listing. The President's proposals for rescission are included in special messages to the Congress under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344). Both the special messages and monthly cumulative reports on the items they cover are printed in the Federal Register.

## PART A. AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS RELATING TO 1979 BUDGET AUTHORITY

Transmittal to the Congress on:	Agencies affected	Printed as:	Transmittal to the Congress on:	Agencies affected	Printed as:
Mar. 23, 1978	Department of Labor .....	H. Doc. 95-311		partment of the Interior, Department of Justice, Department of the Treas- ury, National Foundation on the Arts and Human- ities, President's Com- mission on Retirement Policy.	
Apr. 24, 1978	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.	H. Doc. 95-326			
May 2, 1978	Legislative branch, the Ju- diciary, Executive Office of the President, Depart- ment of Agriculture, De- partment of Energy, De- partment of Health, Edu- cation, and Welfare, De- partment of Housing and Urban Development, De- partment of the Interior, Department of Labor, Department of State, De- partment of Transportation, Environmental Protection Agency, General Services Administration, Commu- nity Services Adminis- tration, Federal Com- munications Commission, Interstate Commerce Com- mission, National Commis- sion on the International Year of the Child, United States Metric Board.	H. Doc. 95-331	June 9, 1978	Department of Agriculture, Department of Defense- Civil, Department of the Interior.	S. Doc. 95-109
			June 14, 1978	Funds Appropriated to the President, Department of Transportation, Depart- ment of the Treasury, National Center for Pro- ductivity and the Quality of Working Life.	S. Doc. 95-110
			July 11, 1978	Legislative branch, the Ju- diciary, Department of Housing and Urban De- velopment.	S. Doc. 95-113
			July 24, 1978	Legislative branch .....	S. Doc. 95-117
			August 3, 1978	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.	S. Doc. 95-120
			August 18, 1978	Presidential Commission on World Hunger.	S. Doc. 95-122
May 22, 1978	Department of Justice .....	S. Doc. 95-103	Sept. 12, 1978	Funds Appropriated to the President.	S. Doc. 95-123
May 26, 1978	Legislative branch, the Ju- diciary, Funds Appropri- ated to the President, De- partment of Energy, De- partment of Health, Edu- cation, and Welfare, De- partment of Housing and Urban Development, De-	S. Doc. 95-106	Oct. 6, 1978	Department of Energy .....	H. Doc. 95-394
			Oct. 12, 1978	General Services Adminis- tration.	H. Doc. 95-399
			Oct. 12, 1978	Department of the Interior.	H. Doc. 95-400

**PART B. REQUESTS FOR RESCISSION OF 1979 BUDGET AUTHORITY\***

A rescission of funds provided to the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission (R79-1) was proposed on November 30, 1978. This rescission proposal was printed in the Federal Register of December 6, 1978 (Vol. 43, No. 235, Part III). The following ten rescissions of 1979 budget authority are being transmitted to the Congress in connection with this budget:

Department of Energy:  
 Fossil Energy Construction (R79-2)  
 Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:  
 National Institutes of Health  
 Buildings and facilities (R79-3)  
 Health Resources Administration  
 Health resources (R79-4)  
 Office of Education  
 Special projects and training (R79-5)  
 Department of Housing and Urban Development:  
 Subsidized housing programs (R79-6)  
 New Community Development Corporation

New community assistance grants (R79-7)  
 Department of the Interior:  
 Bureau of Mines  
 Helium fund (R79-8)  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration:  
 Research and program management (R79-9)  
 Other Independent Agencies:  
 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission  
 Payment of Vietnam prisoners of war claims (R79-10)  
 Small Business Administration  
 Salaries and expenses (R79-11)

Details of these proposals are printed in Part III of this volume and will be transmitted to the Congress in a special message by the President.

\*The status of each 1979 proposed rescission and each 1979 deferral reported as of December 1, 1978, is shown in the cumulative report printed in the Federal Register of December 13, 1978 (Vol. 43, No. 240, Part VI). The January 1, 1979, cumulative report will be printed in the Federal Register sometime during the week of January 15, 1979.



---

---

PART VI

**GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES**

---

---

## GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

Part VI contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain Government-sponsored enterprises. All of these enterprises were chartered by the Federal Government and are supervised by a Government agency although they are privately owned and generally privately financed. These budgets are not reviewed by the President; they are presented as submitted by the enterprises. This section includes:

- (a) Student Loan Marketing Association.
- (b) Federal National Mortgage Association.
- (c) Banks for cooperatives.
- (d) Federal intermediate credit banks.
- (e) Federal land banks.
- (f) Federal home loan banks.

(g) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

The Student Loan Marketing Association is a corporation, supervised by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, to assist in financing college student loans.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a mortgage finance corporation supervised by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The banks for cooperatives, Federal intermediate credit banks, and Federal land banks are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration.

Both the Federal home loan banks and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

## GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

#### STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
Interest expense.....	40,563	103,175	121,911
Federal income taxes.....	4,975	3,866	7,224
All other operating expenses.....	6,215	10,129	16,198
Total operating expenses.....	51,753	117,170	145,333
Capital investment, funded:			
Loans, etc.....	332,234	686,273	581,321
Dividends.....	625	750	1,000
Total program costs—obligations.....	384,612	804,193	727,654
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-140,184	-112,382	-160,023
Interest income.....	-57,055	-121,357	-153,159
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance.....	-22,538	-70,165	-94,711
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....			
	70,165	94,711	90,239
<b>Authority to borrow (permanent).....</b>	<b>235,000</b>	<b>595,000</b>	<b>410,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....	187,373	570,454	414,472
Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,111
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,309	-6,057	
Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4111	72
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	6,057		
Outlays.....	192,121	560,286	418,655

The Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), a Government-sponsored, private corporation, was created by the Education Amendments of 1972 to expand funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to banks, educational institutions, and other lenders engaged in the guaranteed student loan program.

To date, SLMA has provided liquidity through direct purchase of insured student loans from eligible lenders and by making warehousing advances, secured by insured student loans, to eligible lenders. Proceeds from warehousing advances are required to be invested in additional student loans.

**Operations.**—As of December 1978, SLMA had \$470,000 outstanding in warehousing advances. It is expected that volume under this program will reach an adjusted level of \$670,001 thousand by September 30, 1979, with continued activity in 1980. SLMA expects to purchase \$323,700 thousand in loans in 1979 and \$321,500 thousand in 1980, to a level of \$835,758 thousand as of September 1980.

SLMA is authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 to provide a secondary market for federally insured loans to graduate health

professions students. This program began actual operations in September 1978. To date, no transactions have been made in support of this program.

**Financing.**—To obtain funds for its programs, SLMA is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Secretary of the Treasury, to issue its own debt obligations. The Secretary of HEW is authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 to guarantee as to principal and interest such obligations issued prior to July 1, 1982, regardless of maturity date. As of September 30, 1978, SLMA had total outstanding debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank of \$745 million. SLMA expects to continue selling guaranteed debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank in the future.

The corporation is authorized to issue common stock to qualified educational and financial institutions and raised \$24.5 million less issuance costs of \$635,257, or a net of \$23.9 million by June 1974.

**Management.**—At its annual meeting in May 1978, the shareholders of SLMA elected a board of directors to serve until May of 1979. The shareholders of SLMA are entitled to elect 14 members to the board. Pursuant to the Education Amendments of 1972, the President of the United States continues to appoint the remaining 7 members of the 21-member board, as well as designating the chairman of the board. The seven new directors including the chairman were appointed by the President in 1978.

The forecast data with respect to operations are based on certain specific assumptions by management, including the continued successful development, implementation, and financing of authorized programs. The board of directors has not yet reviewed or approved these financial estimates. Accordingly, such data should not be relied upon as an official forecast of the corporation's future business.

##### Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Gross revenue (interest income).....	57,055	121,357	153,159
Gross expenses (operating expenses less taxes).....	-46,778	-113,304	-138,109
Income before Federal income taxes.....	10,277	8,053	15,050
Federal income taxes.....	4,975	3,866	7,224
Net income.....	5,302	4,187	7,826

##### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....	19	298	500	500
Short-term investments.....	21,210	63,810	98,322	89,667
Loans receivable (net):				
Loans to eligible borrowers:				
Secured by insured student loans.....	269,779	345,181	670,001	870,001
Insured student loans.....	248,741	365,389	614,460	835,758

## STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Other assets.....	8,187	15,242	28,664	34,185
Total assets.....	547,936	789,920	1,411,947	1,830,111
<b>Liabilities and stockholders' equity:</b>				
Liabilities: Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and Federal income taxes payable.....	6,878	9,185	32,775	34,113
Debt issued under borrowing authority: SLMA notes payable to Federal Financing Bank.....	510,000	745,000	1,340,000	1,750,000
Total liabilities.....	516,878	754,185	1,372,775	1,784,113
Stockholders' equity.....	31,058	35,735	39,172	45,998
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	547,936	789,920	1,411,947	1,830,111
<b>Analysis of changes in stockholders' equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....		23,865	23,865	23,865
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....		7,193	11,870	15,307
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....		5,302	4,187	7,826
Dividends.....		-625	-750	-1,000
Closing balance.....		11,870	15,307	22,133
Total stockholders' equity (end of year)....		35,735	39,172	45,998

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,874	2,646	4,278
Personnel benefits.....	458	662	1,070
Travel and transportation.....	213	305	494
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	289	407	658
Other services.....	3,338	6,058	9,616
Equipment.....	43	51	82
Loans.....	332,234	686,273	581,321
Interest expense.....	40,563	103,175	121,911
Federal income taxes.....	4,975	3,866	7,224
Dividends.....	625	750	1,000
Total obligations.....	384,612	804,103	727,654

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....	125,000	147,000	160,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	2,570,000	3,076,000	3,333,000
Other costs.....	309,000	294,000	332,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,004,000	3,517,000	3,825,000
Capital investment:			
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	10,459,000	5,000,000	7,200,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-151,000	-158,000	-159,000

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Total capital investment.....	10,308,000	4,842,000	7,041,000
Total program costs, funded.....	13,312,000	8,359,000	10,866,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5,546,000	-1,718,000	-900,000
Total obligations.....	18,858,000	6,641,000	9,966,000
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds: Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-266,000	-323,000	-358,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-2,964,000	-2,971,000	-3,591,000
Mortgage sales (gross).....	-68,000		
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-3,019,000	-3,567,000	-3,860,000
Other receipts.....	-96,000	-54,000	-108,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Corporate borrowing authority....	-50,178,000	-51,153,000	-61,998,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Corporate borrowing authority....	51,153,000	61,998,000	72,091,000
<b>Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....</b>	<b>13,422,000</b>	<b>10,573,000</b>	<b>12,146,000</b>
<b>Net decrease in unlimited borrowing authorities.....</b>	<b>-2,000</b>	<b>-2,000</b>	<b>-4,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	12,445,000	-274,000	2,049,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Corporate borrowing authority.....	4,473,000	10,116,000	8,512,000
Fund balance.....	223,000	230,000	192,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Corporate borrowing authority.....	-10,116,000	-8,512,000	-7,745,000
Fund balance.....	-230,000	-192,000	-247,000
Outlays.....	6,795,000	1,368,000	2,761,000

The Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by supplying a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration or conventional mortgages, which are, under certain conditions, insured by private mortgage insurance companies.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowered FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, and otherwise invest in conventional mortgages. FNMA acts to minimize the possible additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications to such purchases.

The authorizing statute, the Housing Act of 1954, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On September 30, 1968, pursuant to the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA was converted to a Government-sponsored, privately-owned corporation whose expenditures and receipts are not reflected in the Federal Budget.



The common stock of the Corporation is owned by the public, is fully transferable and is listed on major stock exchanges.

The Corporation has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may, in addition, borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures and short-term discount notes. Finally, FNMA may issue securities guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. There is no statutory limitation on the amount of the last-named type of obligations that may be outstanding.

For the years ended September 30, 1977 and 1978, income and retained earnings were as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1977	1978
Gross revenue.....	2,775	3,165
Gross expenses.....	-2,484	-2,775
Income before Federal income tax.....	291	390
Federal income tax.....	-140	-187
Net income.....	151	203
Retained earnings, beginning of year.....	504	605
Dividends on common stock.....	-50	-59
Retained earnings, end of year.....	605	749

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general assumptions and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....	13,000	6,000	11,000	22,000
U.S. securities (par) ...	210,000	224,000	181,000	225,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	280,000	321,000	327,000	218,000
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges.....	71,000	165,000	175,000	179,000
Loans receivable (net).....	33,018,000	39,992,000	41,559,000	44,669,000
Fixed assets (net) ..	19,000	31,000	41,000	42,000
Total assets.....	33,611,000	40,739,000	42,294,000	45,355,000
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities.....	983,000	1,130,000	1,214,000	1,297,000
Borrowing from the public.....	31,492,000	38,294,000	39,624,000	42,440,000
Total liabilities.....	32,475,000	39,424,000	40,838,000	43,737,000
<b>Equity:</b>				
Unexpended authority:				
Undelivered orders...	3,522,000	9,068,000	7,350,000	6,450,000
Unobligated balance.....	50,178,000	51,153,000	61,998,000	72,091,000
Total unexpended balance.....	53,700,000	60,221,000	69,348,000	78,541,000
Unfinanced authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-54,180,000	-60,800,000	-70,043,000	-79,373,000

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,616,000	1,894,000	2,151,000	2,450,000
Total equity.....	1,136,000	1,315,000	1,456,000	1,618,000

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Operating costs.....	21,395	24,830	28,149
2. Interest on borrowings.....	410,865	484,451	540,645
Total operating costs, funded....	432,260	509,281	568,794
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	13,761,766	15,297,313	17,320,585
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	2,358	1,465	962
Total capital investment.....	13,764,124	15,298,778	17,321,547
Other costs funded:			
1. Federal and other income taxes....	438	608	664
2. Borrowers' equities retired.....	45,993	39,547	46,567
3. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	14,344	14,497	19,343
Total other costs.....	60,775	54,652	66,574
Total program costs, funded.....	14,257,159	15,862,711	17,956,915
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	874	19	240
Total obligations.....	14,258,033	15,862,730	17,957,155
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-12,879,568	-14,695,577	-16,636,408
Revenue.....	-507,467	-597,196	-665,746
Sale of capital stock.....	-99,738	-76,560	-84,419
Other gains or losses.....	2,590		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Authority to borrow.....	-6,971,108	-8,125,202	-9,258,172
Fund balance.....	-360,367	-359,058	-401,800
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Authority to borrow.....	8,125,202	9,258,172	10,526,416
Fund balance.....	359,058	401,800	449,632
<b>Authority to borrow (permanent).....</b>	<b>1,926,635</b>	<b>1,669,109</b>	<b>1,886,658</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net.....	773,850	493,397	570,582
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-360,367	-359,058	-401,800
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	359,058	401,800	449,632
Outlays.....	772,541	536,139	618,414

The 13 Banks for cooperatives are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds issued by the banks are not

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued

guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

The banks for cooperatives presently operate under authorities contained in title III of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181, as amended.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	507,467	597,196	665,746
Expense.....	451,508	522,682	582,057
Net operating income, total.....	55,959	74,514	83,689
Nonoperating loss:			
Other gains or losses.....	2,590		
Federal and other income taxes.....	—438	—608	—664
Net nonoperating loss.....	2,152	—608	—664
Net income for the year.....	58,111	73,906	83,025

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....	25,047	25,038	26,234	27,738
U.S. securities (par) ...	27,319	26,889	27,031	26,715
Other securities.....	202,000	108,720	149,320	196,920
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	210,353	330,069	340,533	354,149
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges.....	2,915	3,458	3,529	3,662
Other assets.....	1,971	2,302	2,250	2,357
Loans to cooperatives ..	5,238,312	6,120,510	6,722,246	7,406,423
Assets acquired (net) ..	122	547	440	427
Fixed assets (net).....	12,223	13,927	14,046	13,827
Total assets.....	5,720,262	6,631,460	7,285,629	8,032,218
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	104,352	131,658	141,318	155,890
Provision for losses.....	39,812	51,844	59,842	69,891
Bonds and notes payable (net).....	4,978,612	5,753,998	6,306,248	6,933,444
Total liabilities.....	5,122,776	5,937,500	6,507,408	7,159,225
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	7,331,475	8,484,260	9,659,972	10,976,048
Undrawn authorizations.....	—6,971,108	—8,125,202	—9,258,172	—10,526,416
Total unexpended balance.....	360,367	359,058	401,800	449,632
Invested capital and earnings.....	237,119	334,902	376,421	423,361
Total net equity.....	597,486	693,960	778,221	872,993
Total liabilities and net equity.....	5,720,262	6,631,460	7,285,629	8,032,218

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>			
Paid-in capital:			
Opening balance.....	420,175	505,362	577,918
Transactions: Acquisitions, net.....	85,187	72,556	90,371
Closing balance.....	505,362	577,918	668,289
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	177,311	188,598	200,303
Transactions:			
Net operating income.....	58,111	73,906	83,025
Patronage refunds.....	—14,344	—14,497	—19,343
Surplus other.....	—491	—519	—658
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	—31,989	—47,185	—58,623
Closing balance.....	188,598	200,303	204,704
Total net equity (end of year).....	693,960	778,221	872,993

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	9,527	11,001	12,581
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,282	2,623	2,968
Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,498	1,729	1,974
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	1,881	2,179	2,469
Printing and reproduction.....	254	288	331
Other services.....	208	279	327
Equipment.....	357	422	475
Land and structures.....	2,358	1,465	962
Investments and loans.....	13,761,766	15,297,313	17,320,585
Interest and dividends.....	410,865	484,451	540,645
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	5,388	6,309	7,024
Federal and other income taxes.....	438	608	664
Borrowers' equities retired.....	45,993	39,547	46,567
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	14,344	14,497	19,343
Total costs, funded.....	14,257,159	15,862,711	17,956,915
Change in selected resources.....	874	19	240
Total obligations.....	14,258,033	15,862,730	17,957,155

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Operating costs.....	34,129	38,409	43,486
2. Interest on borrowings.....	857,141	1,039,092	1,174,440
Total operating costs funded.....	891,270	1,077,501	1,217,926
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	10,437,519	11,968,867	13,494,718
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....		1,428	3,075
Total capital investment.....	10,437,519	11,970,295	13,497,793
Other costs funded: Patronage refunds ..	79,457	85,537	96,951
Total program costs, funded.....	11,408,246	13,133,333	14,812,670
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	5,878	—954	263
Total obligations.....	11,414,124	13,132,379	14,812,933
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	—9,775,181	—10,216,848	—11,413,743

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	998,027	1,209,071	1,355,153
Sale of capital stock.....	75,530	90,284	101,518
Other gains or losses.....	236	331	324
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Authority to borrow.....	4,061,976	5,679,745	6,733,676
Fund balance.....	166,724	199,929	264,797
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Authority to borrow.....	5,679,745	6,733,676	7,589,221
Fund balance.....	199,929	264,797	311,680
<b>Authority to borrow</b> (perman- nent).....	<b>2,216,596</b>	<b>2,735,306</b>	<b>2,845,271</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	565,322	1,616,507	1,942,853
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	166,724	199,929	264,797
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	199,929	264,797	311,680
Outlays.....	598,527	1,681,375	1,989,736

The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to local financing institutions such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks become mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks, from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

The Federal intermediate credit banks presently operate under authorities contained in title II of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181, as amended.

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	998,027	1,209,071	1,355,153

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Expense.....	891,270	1,077,501	1,217,926
Net operating income, total.....	106,757	131,570	137,227
Nonoperating income or loss: Other gains or losses (—).....	236	331	324
Net income for the year.....	106,993	131,901	137,551

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash.....	35,333	40,313	41,750	43,500
U.S. securities (par) ...	88,263	107,241	141,284	159,070
Other securities.....	27,368	52,504	63,806	79,741
Accounts and notes re- ceivable (net).....	281,024	330,217	380,347	438,089
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges....	8,342	6,615	6,618	6,714
Other assets.....	9,099	16,704	15,747	15,914
Loans and discounts	13,285,918	13,796,591	15,548,610	17,629,585
Fixed assets (net).....	22,099	19,132	19,070	20,085
Total assets.....	13,757,446	14,369,317	16,217,232	18,392,698
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities....	265,264	330,346	362,390	408,720
Provision for losses....	405	577	771	974
Bonds and notes pay- able (net).....	12,655,884	13,099,435	14,778,464	16,765,279
Total liabilities....	12,921,553	13,430,358	15,141,625	17,174,973
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance....	4,228,700	5,879,674	6,998,473	7,900,901
Undrawn authorization.	4,061,976	5,679,745	6,733,676	7,589,221
Total unexpended balance.....	166,724	199,929	264,797	311,680
Invested capital and earnings.....	669,169	739,030	810,810	906,045
Total net equity... ..	835,893	938,959	1,075,607	1,217,725
Total liabilities and net equity	13,757,446	14,369,317	16,217,232	18,392,698
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	541,755	617,285	707,569	809,087
Transactions: Acquisitions, net.....	75,530	90,284	101,518	
Closing balance.....	617,285	707,569	809,087	
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	294,138	321,674	368,038	
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	106,993	131,901	137,551	
Patronage refunds.....	79,457	85,537	96,951	
Closing balance.....	321,674	368,038	408,638	
Total net equity (end of year).....	938,959	1,075,607	1,217,725	

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16,022	18,043	20,397
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,826	4,326	4,926
Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,025	2,274	2,571
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	3,141	3,508	3,951
Printing and reproduction.....	922	1,042	1,176
Other services.....	6,521	7,330	8,314
Equipment.....	1,672	1,886	2,151

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Lands and structures .....		1,428	3,075
Investments and loans .....	10,437,519	11,968,867	13,494,718
Interest and dividends .....	857,141	1,039,092	1,174,440
Undistributed: Operating expenses; patronage re-funds .....	79,457	85,537	96,951
Total costs, funded .....	11,408,246	13,133,333	14,812,670
Change in selected resources .....	5,878	-954	263
Total obligations .....	11,414,124	13,132,379	14,812,933

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
1. Operating cost .....	114,618	128,876	143,363
2. Interest on borrowings .....	1,542,376	1,793,259	2,041,247
Total operating costs, funded .....	1,656,994	1,922,135	2,184,610
Capital investment, funded:			
1. Loans made .....	5,448,164	5,832,654	6,266,119
2. Purchase of fixed assets .....	3,512	4,534	4,336
Total capital investment .....	5,451,676	5,837,188	6,270,455
Other costs funded:			
1. Dividends .....	3,477	2,600	2,800
Total program costs, funded .....	7,112,147	7,761,923	8,457,865
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets) .....	16,680	6,388	708
Total obligations .....	7,128,827	7,768,311	8,458,573
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid .....	-2,441,017	-2,713,347	-2,847,802
Revenue .....	-1,875,509	-2,151,239	-2,438,376
Sale of capital stock .....	-179,298	-174,700	-201,146
Other gains or losses .....	-26,993	-11,960	-12,562
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Authority to borrow .....	-22,847,227	-27,744,086	-32,635,496
Fund balance .....	-244,368	-339,992	-291,888
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Authority to borrow .....	27,744,086	32,635,496	38,160,698
Fund balance .....	339,992	291,888	313,175
<b>Authority to borrow (permanent) .....</b>	<b>7,598,493</b>	<b>7,560,371</b>	<b>8,505,176</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net .....	2,606,010	2,717,065	2,958,687
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year .....	-244,368	-339,992	-291,888
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year .....	339,992	291,888	313,175
Outlays .....	2,701,634	2,668,961	2,979,974

The Federal land banks, through the 520 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily

from the sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the land banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

The Federal land banks presently operate under authorities contained in title I of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181, as amended.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue .....	1,875,509	2,151,239	2,438,376
Expense .....	1,702,011	1,958,682	2,224,243
Net operating income, total .....	173,498	192,557	214,133
Nonoperating income: Other gains .....	26,993	11,960	12,562
Net income for the year .....	200,491	204,517	226,695

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash .....	27,171	31,599	33,015	35,422
U.S. securities (par) .....	80,303	129,198	154,349	158,500
Other securities .....	43,277	110,632	70,739	74,055
Accounts and notes receivable (net) .....	902,347	1,013,044	1,126,908	1,263,818
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges .....	29,375	27,286	28,325	29,454
Other assets .....	12,572	31,341	23,914	22,077
Mortgage loans .....	21,548,432	24,595,327	27,714,634	31,132,951
Delinquent installments, etc. ....	34,579	40,392	43,148	46,729
Fixed assets (net) .....	20,379	21,821	23,365	25,107
Total assets .....	22,698,435	26,000,640	29,218,397	32,788,113
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	843,309	984,873	1,136,271	1,265,349
Provision for losses .....	200,707	254,960	291,865	332,369
Bonds and notes payable .....	19,535,293	22,260,574	24,912,844	27,887,962
Total liabilities .....	20,579,309	23,500,407	26,340,980	29,485,680
<b>Net equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	23,091,595	28,084,078	32,927,384	38,473,873
Undrawn authorization .....	-22,847,227	-27,744,086	-32,635,496	-38,160,698
Total unexpended balance .....	244,368	339,992	291,888	313,175
Invested capital and earnings .....	1,874,758	2,160,241	2,585,529	2,989,258
Total net equity .....	2,119,126	2,500,233	2,877,417	3,302,433
Total liabilities and net equity .....	22,698,435	26,000,640	29,218,397	32,788,113
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital and participation certificates:				
Opening balance .....	1,239,529	1,418,827	1,593,527	
Transactions: Acquisitions, net .....	179,298	174,700	201,146	
Closing balance .....	1,418,827	1,593,527	1,794,673	

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Retained income:			
Opening balance .....	879,597	1,081,406	1,283,890
Transactions: Transfer from provision for losses .....	4,795	567	-25
Net operating income.....	200,491	204,517	226,695
Dividends .....	-3,477	-2,600	-2,800
Closing balance.....	1,081,406	1,283,890	1,507,760
Total net equity (end of year).....	2,500,233	2,877,417	3,302,433

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	18,974	21,176	23,579
Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	4,339	4,843	5,380
Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,251	2,493	2,772
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	3,703	4,063	4,485
Printing and reproduction.....	1,132	1,247	1,372
Other services.....	14,866	16,356	18,228
Equipment.....	979	931	1,038
Land and structures.....	3,512	4,534	4,336
Investments and loans.....	5,448,164	5,832,654	6,266,119
Interest and dividends.....	1,545,853	1,795,859	2,044,047
Undistributed operating expenses.....	68,374	77,767	86,509
Total costs, funded.....	7,112,147	7,761,923	8,457,865
Change in selected resources.....	16,680	6,388	708
Total obligations.....	7,128,827	7,768,311	8,458,573

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds:			
Interest on investments.....	-309,309	-380,000	-351,000
Interest and fees on AID loans.....	-5,712	-7,839	-7,470
Interest—other.....	-50,161	-39,100	-39,300
Repayment of loans by AID.....	-5,146	-8,303	-6,445
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members ..	-1,742,890	-2,000,000	-2,080,000
Repayment of advances to members .....	-11,778,996	-19,157,878	-12,000,000
Repayment of advances to FHLMC.....	-597,950	-308,750	-100,000
Capital paid in by members .....	-729,974	-569,829	-560,000
Net increase in deposits.....	-2,053,539	-275,087	-57,800
Other.....	-1,509		-1,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-5,066,817	-3,746,861	-3,288,100
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3,746,861	3,288,100	3,199,400
<b>Net borrowing.....</b>	<b>7,788,789</b>	<b>1,216,254</b>	<b>298,330</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net .....	9,108,745	1,675,015	387,030
Obligated balance, start of year .....	234,609	191,902	134,900
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-191,902	-134,900	-140,600
Outlays.....	9,151,452	1,732,017	381,330

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs:			
Administrative expenses.....	55,353	65,824	67,683
Interest on consolidated obligations....	1,402,008	1,585,940	1,668,000
Interest on members' deposits.....	296,133	337,547	343,870
Interest—other.....	49	125	130
Dividends on capital stock.....	146,064	240,000	274,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments .....	8,741	10,674	10,587
Total operating costs.....	1,908,348	2,240,110	2,364,270
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,356	-1,630	-1,670
Amortization included above.....	-1,568	-3,000	-3,000
Total operating costs, funded ....	1,905,424	2,235,480	2,359,600
Capital investment:			
Investment in bank premises.....		1,479	
Loans to AID.....	23,000	34,512	5,445
Advances to members.....	23,883,326	22,000,000	13,000,000
Advances to FHLMC.....	532,900	100,000	100,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	30,605	40,000	125,000
Total capital investment.....	24,469,831	22,175,991	13,230,445
Total program costs, funded.....	26,375,255	24,411,471	15,590,045
Changes in selected resources (deferred charges).....	8,676	10,330	
Total obligations.....	26,383,931	24,421,801	15,590,045

The 12 Federal Home Loan Banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions whose main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan-type institutions and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home-mortgage lenders. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1978, the banks extended credits of \$23.9 billion and received repayments of \$11.8 billion. Advances outstanding on September 30, 1978, totaled \$29.2 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On September 30, 1978, \$25.0 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include a portion of members' deposits as determined by Board policy (total deposits were at \$5.6 billion on September 30, 1978) and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$3.9 billion at the end of 1978. Funds not immediately used for advances to members are invested until such times as needed.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued

Board to cover a portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue .....	2,108,072	2,426,939	2,477,770
Expense .....	1,762,284	2,000,110	2,090,270
Net income for the year .....	345,788	426,829	387,500

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash on hand and in banks .....	181,411	126,759	120,000	121,000
U.S. securities (par) .....	326,640	17,200	110,000	100,000
U.S. agency securities (par) .....	32,440		21,000	
Other securities (par) .....	4,760,935	3,794,804	3,172,000	3,119,000
FHL Mortgage Corporation stock .....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable (net) .....	85,909	204,045	145,000	140,000
Loan to AID .....	57,937	75,791	102,000	101,000
Advances to FHL Mortgage Corporation .....	2,363,800	2,298,750	2,090,000	2,090,000
Loans to other FHL banks .....	64,700	58,600	45,000	35,000
Advances outstanding .....	17,053,548	29,157,878	32,000,000	33,000,000
Deferred charges .....	60,994	69,670	80,000	80,000
Real property and equipment (net) .....	15,030	13,521	15,000	14,000
Total assets .....	25,103,344	35,917,018	38,000,000	38,900,000
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	277,736	375,640	256,000	256,000
Deferred credits .....	42,782	20,307	23,900	24,600
Deposits .....	3,571,974	5,625,513	5,900,600	5,958,400
Loans to other FHL banks .....	64,700	58,600	45,000	35,000
Consolidated obligations .....	17,159,404	24,951,116	26,172,000	26,475,000
Total liabilities .....	21,116,596	31,031,176	32,397,500	32,749,000
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance .....	5,066,817	3,746,861	3,288,100	3,199,400
Invested capital:				
Long-term assets .....	19,716,009	31,774,210	34,432,000	35,420,000
Long-term liabilities .....	-20,796,078	-30,635,229	-32,117,600	-32,468,400
Total equity .....	3,986,748	4,885,842	5,602,500	6,151,000
<b>Analysis of changes in equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance .....		3,225,802	3,925,171	4,455,000
Transaction: Paid on capital stock .....		699,369	529,829	435,000
Closing balance .....		3,925,171	4,455,000	4,890,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance .....		760,947	960,671	1,147,500
Transaction:				
Net income for the year .....		345,788	426,829	387,500
Dividends declared .....		146,064	240,000	274,000
End of year:				
Legal reserves .....		471,710	554,800	640,000
Undivided profits .....		-488,961	-592,700	-621,000

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Closing balance .....	960,671	1,147,500	1,261,000
Total equity (end of year) .....	4,885,842	5,602,500	6,151,000

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	22,480	26,525	27,845
Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	6,677	7,800	8,200
Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,559	1,885	1,926
Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	14,021	16,660	16,955
Printing and reproduction .....	4,863	5,783	5,907
Other services .....	11,570	13,215	12,767
Lands and structures .....		1,479	
Investments and loans .....	24,439,226	22,134,512	13,105,445
Interest and dividends .....	1,844,254	2,163,612	2,286,000
Undistributed: Repurchase of capital stock .....	30,605	40,000	125,000
Total costs, funded .....	26,375,255	24,411,471	15,590,045
Change in selected resources .....	8,676	10,330	
Total obligations .....	26,383,931	24,421,801	15,590,045

## Personnel Summary

NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Total compensable work-years .....	1,131	1,088	1,130
Average salary .....	\$17,062	\$18,579	\$19,865

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest expense .....	257,061	269,827	318,325
Administration .....	13,019	22,000	24,200
Total operating costs, funded .....	270,080	291,827	342,525
Capital investment:			
Mortgage purchases .....	5,855,205	7,500,000	11,000,000
Total program costs, funded .....	6,125,285	7,791,827	11,342,525
Change in selected resources .....	112,940	30,405	65,220
Total obligations .....	6,238,225	7,822,232	11,407,745
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on mortgage loans .....	-254,805	-296,987	-351,925
Mortgage loan repayments .....	-318,498	-376,445	-467,385
Interest on securities .....	-38,549	-22,840	-25,600
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	56,912	-630,319	-118,634
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	630,319	118,634	-129,583
Net change in borrowing authorities .....	6,313,604	6,614,275	10,314,618
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net .....	5,626,373	7,125,960	10,562,835
Obligated balance, start of year .....	135,130	169,521	234,254
Deficiency, end of year .....	-169,521	-234,254	-482,311
Outlays .....	5,591,982	7,061,227	10,314,778

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (a federally chartered corporation) was organized on July 24, 1970, under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970. The act exempts the Corporation from all taxation by the United States or by any State, county, municipality,

or local taxing authority, except for real property taxes. The Corporation is under the direction of a Board of Directors composed of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The Corporation purchases, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages on residential properties. The Corporation's capital stock was issued, at par, to the Federal home loan banks; the stock is nonvoting and nontransferable, and its ownership is restricted to the Federal home loan banks.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Revenue.....	293,354	319,827	377,525
Expense.....	270,080	291,827	342,525
Net income for the year.....	23,274	28,000	35,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1977 actual	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash with banks.....	534	575	500	500
U.S. securities (par).....	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other securities.....	62,684	794,265	347,388	347,228
Accounts receivable (net).....	40,642	62,049	89,046	100,439
Loans receivable (net).....	8,728,380	13,139,908	18,710,028	26,767,971
Other assets (net).....	119,497	232,437	262,842	328,062
Total assets.....	8,966,737	14,234,234	19,414,804	27,549,200
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liability.....	175,772	231,570	323,300	582,750
Borrowings from the public:				
Mortgage-backed bonds.....	783,149	754,554	599,599	387,186
Other.....	7,837,023	13,054,043	18,296,343	26,317,203
Total liabilities.....	8,795,944	14,040,167	19,219,242	27,287,139
<b>Equity:</b>				
Unexpended authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	—56,912	630,319	118,634	—129,583
Unfinanced authority.....	—77,684	—799,265	—352,388	—352,228
Invested capital.....	305,389	363,013	455,821	738,878
Total equity.....	170,793	194,067	222,067	257,067

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in equity:</b>			
Paid-in capital:			
Capital paid in by Federal home loan banks.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Capital in excess of par value.....	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total paid-in capital.....	175,000	175,000	175,000
Retained income:			
Opening balance.....	70,793	19,067	47,067
Transactions: Net income.....	23,274	28,000	35,000
Transfer to capital in excess of par.....	—75,000		
Closing balance.....	19,067	47,067	82,067
Total equity (end of year).....	194,067	222,067	257,067

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1978 actual	1979 est.	1980 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5,735	9,692	10,661
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,512	2,555	2,811
Travel and transportation of persons.....	603	1,019	1,121
Communications, utilities, and other rent.....	2,697	4,558	5,014
Printing and reproduction.....	354	598	658
Other services.....	1,918	3,241	3,565
Supplies and materials.....	200	337	370
Interest and dividends.....	257,061	269,827	318,325
Investments and loans.....	5,855,205	7,500,000	11,000,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,125,285	7,791,827	11,342,525
Change in selected resources.....	112,940	30,405	65,220
Total obligations.....	6,238,225	7,822,232	11,407,745

Personnel Summary

<b>NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES</b>			
Total compensable work-years.....	310	494	533
Average salary.....	\$18,500	\$19,619	\$20,000





# INDEX

	Page		Page
A			
Accounting Office, General.....	41-44, 1077-1078	Air quality and pollution control.....	783-784
ACTION.....	863-866, 1061, 1117	Air and Space Museum, National.....	989
Administration, Office of.....	70-71, 1021	Air traffic control.....	701-702, 709
Administrative Conference of the United States.....	866-867, 1061	Aircraft loan guarantee program.....	711
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.....	60-61, 1019, 1079-1080	Aircraft procurement:	
Adult education.....	447-448	Air Force.....	302-303
Advisory commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Army.....	290-291
Aeronautical Exposition, United States International.....	706	Navy.....	296-297
Aeronautical research and technology.....	823-825	Aircraft safety.....	703
Aeronautics Board, Civil.....	871-874, 1062, 1118	Airline Deregulation Act.....	711, 1118
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National.....	819-828, 1059, 1115, 1131	Airmen's Home, Soldiers' and.....	360-362, 1034
African Development Bank.....	90	Airport and airway trust fund.....	707
African Development Fund.....	90	Airports, grants-in-aid.....	702
Aged:		Airports, Metropolitan Washington.....	703-705
Community service employment.....	645-646, 1106	Airspace System, National.....	701
Housing.....	506-508	Alaska:	
Human development services.....	482	Cadastral Survey.....	538
Insurance.....	465-466	Claims, Native.....	991-992
Nutrition programs.....	204-205	Highway.....	715
Agency for International Development.....	94	Hydroelectric power development fund.....	357
Aging, National Institute on.....	413-414	Alaska, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for.....	991-992
Agricultural attachés.....	129	Alaska Power Administration.....	387-388
Agricultural commodities:		Alaska Railroad.....	735-736
Consumer services research.....	116	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.....	423-426, 491, 1098-1099
Disaster reserve.....	151	Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of.....	759-760, 1053, 1112
Markets, income, and supply.....	198-199	Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of.....	410-411
Perishable.....	194-195	American Battle Monuments Commission.....	868-870, 1061
Sales for foreign currencies.....	133-135, 152	American Folklife Center.....	28
Set-aside program.....	150	American Printing House for the Blind.....	477
Agricultural conservation program.....	138-139	American Revolution Bicentennial Administration.....	913
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	166-171	American Samoa, census of, 1979.....	229
Agricultural crops, insurance.....	142-145	American sections, international commissions.....	681-682
Agricultural Development, International Fund for.....	91	Amistad Dam power plant.....	680
Agricultural energy research.....	116	Ammunition procurement, Army.....	294-295
Agricultural Library, National.....	121-123	Anadromous fisheries.....	570-571
Agricultural loans.....	151-152	Animal disease control.....	116, 187
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	191-196, 1026	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	186-189, 1025-1026
Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board, World Food and.....	128-129, 1024	Animal production.....	116
Agricultural Research Service.....	115-118	Animal Quarantine Station.....	188-189
Agricultural Service, Foreign.....	129-131, 1024	Annuities and annuity funds:	
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	136-142, 219, 1024-1025	Federal employees.....	955-956
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480) programs.....	133-136	Judicial survivors.....	45-46, 62-63
Agriculture, census of, 1978.....	229	Secret Service.....	776-777
Agriculture, Department of.....	109-221, 1023-1026, 1081, 1128-1129, 1139-1142	Anti-inflation program.....	1080
Agriculture statistics.....	228	Antirecession financial assistance fund.....	750-752
Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program.....	437, 468, 494	Antitrust law enforcement.....	619-620
Air carriers, payments to.....	873-874, 1118	Appalachian Regional Commission.....	79, 914-917, 1065
Air Force:		Appalachian regional development programs.....	79-81
Active forces.....	271-272	Appeals Courts.....	54-60, 1018-1019, 1078-1079
Construction.....	316-317	Appendix tables and budget tables, difference between.....	9
Industrial fund.....	336-337	Apprenticeship training.....	643
Management fund.....	338-339	Appropriation language, explanation.....	6
National Guard.....	276	Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation:	
Operation and maintenance.....	281-282	Agriculture, Department of.....	1081
Research and development.....	310-311	Commerce, Department of.....	1082-1084
Reserve forces.....	275	Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives.....	15-16
Stock Fund.....	330-331	Appropriations for 1981, advance.....	1155
Support equipment.....	304-305	Aquatic plant control.....	351
Air management.....	538	Architect of the Capitol.....	18-25, 1015-1016, 1076-1077
Air navigation.....	709	Archives and Records Service, National.....	799-802, 1056-1057, 1115
Air Quality, National Commission on.....	994, 1071	Arlington National Cemetery.....	347
		Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	870, 1061-1062, 1117-1118
		Arms control program.....	870
		Army:	
		Active forces.....	269-270
		Cemeterial expenses.....	347, 1034
		Civil functions.....	347-367
		Construction.....	313-314

	Page	Page	
Army—Continued			
Corps of Engineers.....	347-360	Budget authority, requests for rescission of 1979.....	1157
Industrial fund.....	332-334	Budget authority for fiscal year 1979, statement of amendments to and revision in.....	1155
Management fund.....	338	Budget Committee, House of Representatives.....	16
Operation and maintenance.....	278-279	Budget Office, Congressional.....	17-18, 1015
Procurement.....	290-296	Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-7
Research and development.....	307-308	Budget statements, business-type.....	8
Reserve forces.....	273-274	Budget tables and appendix tables, difference between.....	9
Stock fund.....	327-328	Budgets not subject to review.....	9
Support equipment.....	294-295	Building Sciences, National Institute of.....	942
Art, National Gallery of.....	990, 1070-1071	Buildings, construction of, <i>see</i> Construction.	
Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases, National Insti- tute of.....	409-410	Buildings, grounds, and sites:	
Arts, Commission of Fine.....	874, 1062	Agriculture Extension Service.....	122-123
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing.....	990	Architect of the Capitol.....	1076-1077
Arts, National Endowment for the.....	939-940, 1067-1068, 1121-1122	Capitol.....	18-25
Arts, White House Conference on the.....	1122	Environmental Protection Agency.....	787
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the.....	939-942, 1121-1122	Executive Residence.....	65-66
Asian Development Bank.....	89-90	Federal Prison System.....	632-634
Asian Development Fund.....	90	Food and Drug Administration.....	400
Assessment, Office of Technology.....	48-49, 1017	General Services Administration.....	793-795
Assessment funds, Treasury Department.....	777-778	Government Printing Office.....	39
Assistance payments program, Social Security Administration.....	468- 469, 1101	Library of Congress.....	24
Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and.....	224, 243-253, 267, 1028, 1083	National Institutes of Health.....	419-420
Atomic energy defense activities.....	369-371, 1095	Residence of the Vice President.....	66
Attorneys, United States.....	620-622, 639, 1105	Smithsonian Institution.....	988-989, 1125
Audiovisual Center, National Medical.....	418	State, Department of.....	669-671
Automated data service, General Services Administration.....	802-806, 1057	Supreme Court.....	51-52
Automatic data processing fund, General Services Administra- tion.....	804-806	Buildings fund, Federal.....	791-794
Aviation Administration, Federal.....	700-711, 1050, 1109-1110	Buildings Service, Public.....	1056
Aviation medicine.....	703, 710	Business, domestic and international.....	240
Aviation war risk insurance.....	706-707	Business development loans and guarantees.....	235
Aviation weather.....	710	Business loan and investment fund, Small Business Adminis- tration.....	978-981
	B	Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	976
Balance of payments data.....	232	Business trends, economic analysis of.....	232
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	721-722	Business-type budget statements.....	8
Bankruptcy Courts.....	58, 1019		
Bankruptcy Reform Act.....	621, 1105	C	
Banks:		California grant lands.....	541-542
Federal financing.....	1139, 1145-1147	Canada-United States, international commissions.....	681
Federal home loan.....	1119, 1167-1168	Canal Zone Government.....	362-364, 963, 1034, 1095
Federal intermediate credit.....	1164-1166	Cancer Institute, National.....	406-407
Federal land.....	1167-1168	Canteen service, Veterans Administration.....	848-849
For cooperatives.....	889, 1163-1164	Capehart family housing indebtedness.....	692
Beach erosion control projects.....	350	Capital stock, subscription to.....	142
Beekeepers, indemnity payment to.....	140-141	Capitol, Architect of the.....	18-25, 1015-1016, 1076-1077
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by.....	290	Capitol buildings and grounds.....	18-25
Bicentennial Administration, American Revolution.....	913	Capitol Police.....	16-17
Bicentennial expenses, The Judiciary.....	62	Capitol Power Plant.....	23-24
Bilateral assistance.....	91-103	Career education.....	454
Bilingual education.....	443	Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	347, 1034
Biomedical research.....	417	Cemeterial operations, Veterans Administration.....	838
Birds, migratory.....	571	Cemeteries, foreign.....	869
Black lung compensation benefits.....	648, 654	Cemetery System, National.....	838
Blind, American Printing House for the.....	477	Census, Bureau of the.....	227-231, 1027
Blind, books for, Library of Congress.....	32-33	Censuses, periodic.....	228-231
Blind, educational materials.....	477	Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	924
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Pur- chase from the.....	875-876, 1062	Center for Disease Control.....	405-406, 1098
Blood Institute, National Heart, Lung, and.....	407-408	Center for Population Research.....	413
Bonneville Power Administration.....	388-390	Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life, National.....	934
Botanic Garden, United States.....	46-47, 1017	Center for Research for Mothers and Children.....	413
Boulder Canyon project.....	556	Central Intelligence Agency.....	871
Boundary Treaty projects.....	680	Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency.....	790
Bridges, alteration of.....	694	Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	400-401
Broadcasting, Board for International.....	870-871, 1118	Channels and harbors projects.....	349
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	1118-1119	Check forgery insurance fund.....	757-758
Broadcasting Service, International Communication Agency.....	922	Child, National Commission on the International Year of the.....	999, 1126
Budget, Office of Management and.....	72-73, 1021	Child care food program.....	203, 221
Budget authority, amended and supplemental requests relating to 1979.....	1156	Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	412- 413, 1098
		Child welfare services, grants to States for social and.....	495, 1101
		Children:	
		Aid to families with dependent.....	1101
		Child welfare services, grants for.....	480-481

	Page	Page
Children—Continued		
Development of.....	80	
Education of.....	443	
Head Start.....	481-482	
Nutrition programs.....	200, 202-203, 221	
Prevention of lead poisoning.....	405	
Support enforcement.....	469, 1101	
Children and Youth, White House Conference on.....	483	
Cities, livable.....	529-530, 1103	
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	871-874, 1062, 1118	
Civil Preparedness Agency, Defense.....	893-894	
Civil rights employment, equal opportunity in.....	884-885	
Civil Rights, Commission on.....	874-875, 1062	
Civil Rights, Office for.....	487-488	
Civil Service Commission.....	874, 953	
Civil Service Reform Act.....	651	
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	956, 1122	
Claims:		
Against the U.S. Treasury.....	756	
Alaskan natives.....	600-601	
Defense, Department of.....	288	
Foreign.....	911-912	
Indian.....	600-601, 812, 913-914	
Prisoners of war.....	911-912	
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.....	361	
Claims, Court of.....	53-54, 1018	
Claims Commission, Indian.....	913-914	
Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign.....	911-912, 1065	
Coal miners, disabled.....	466-467, 653	
Coast Guard.....	690-700, 743, 1050, 1109	
Coastal data collection.....	348	
Coastal emergencies.....	353	
Coastal energy impact fund.....	250-251	
Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	354	
Coastal Plains Regional Commission.....	238	
Coastal zone management.....	246-247, 1083	
Coinage profit fund.....	767	
College housing grants.....	501	
College housing loans.....	508-510	
Colleges, aid to land-grant.....	119, 121, 451-452	
Colorado River Basin power marketing fund.....	394-395	
Colorado River Basin project.....	557-558	
Colorado River Basin salinity control project.....	548-549	
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.....	556	
Colorado River storage project, Upper.....	558-561	
Commemorative activities fund, American Revolution.....	579-580	
Commerce, Department of.....	223-267, 1027-1029, 1082-1084, 1129	
Commerce Business Daily.....	240	
Commerce Commission, Interstate.....	927-929, 1066	
Commissioners, fees of.....	56-57, 1078	
Commissions and committees, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		
Commodity Agreements, International.....	1081	
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	145-157, 220	
Exports.....	149-150	
Land diversion payments.....	150	
Price support.....	147-148	
Commodity Futures Trading Commission.....	876-877, 1062	
Commodity inspection and grading program.....	197	
Commodity purchase service.....	197	
Communication Agency, International.....	921-926, 1066, 1120	
Communications Commission, Federal.....	890-891, 1063	
Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institute of		
Neurological and.....	410	
Community Development Corporation, New.....	527-529	
Community Development Credit Unions (CDCU).....	879	
Community development grants.....	80, 523	
Community disposal operations fund.....	510-513	
Community health centers.....	401	
Community health services.....	401	
Community highway safety grants.....	728	
Community mental health services.....	424	
Community planning and development.....	499, 523-527, 1102-1103	
Community Relations Service.....	623	
Community schools.....	454	
Community Services Administration.....	877-880, 1062-1063	
Community services loans fund.....	173-174	
Compensation and pensions, veterans.....	829-830, 1115-1116	
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the.....	777-778, 1054	
Conciliation Service, Federal Mediation and.....	908-909, 1064-1065	
Congress, Library of.....	24-37, 1016, 1077	
Congress of the United States.....	11-17	
Congressional Budget Office.....	17-18, 1015	
Congressional Research Service.....	31-32	
Conrail.....	1007, 1126-1127	
Conservation:		
Emergency.....	140	
Fish and wildlife.....	366-367	
Land.....	565-567, 612-613	
Loans.....	153	
Migratory birds.....	571	
Military reservations.....	366-367	
Water.....	565-567, 612-613	
Wildlife.....	1035	
Conservation Corps, Youth.....	210	
Conservation and Recreation Service, Heritage.....	563-568, 612-613, 1103	
Construction grants:		
State extended care facilities, veterans.....	841	
Veterans Administration.....	843	
Waste treatment and disposal facilities.....	787-788	
Construction programs:		
Agriculture, Department of.....	122-123	
Coast Guard.....	693-694	
Commerce, Department of.....	260	
Corps of Engineers.....	349-351	
Defense family housing.....	322	
Defense—Military.....	312-321	
Education, Office of.....	445-446	
Federal Aviation Administration.....	704-705	
Federal Prison System.....	633	
Federal Railroad Administration.....	733	
Fish and Wildlife Service.....	570-571	
General provisions.....	345-346	
General Services Administration.....	793-795	
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	597-600	
Interior, Department of the.....	539-540	
International Communication Agency.....	924	
Land management.....	208-210	
Mint, Bureau of the.....	767	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	824-826	
National Guard.....	318-321	
National Institutes of Health.....	419-420	
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	246	
National Park Service.....	576-578	
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	551-553	
Social Security Administration.....	476	
United States Tax Court.....	45	
Veterans Administration.....	839-841	
Construction projects:		
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	188	
Arlington National Cemetery.....	347	
Corps of Engineers.....	349-351	
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	753	
House office building.....	22-23, 1077	
Howard University.....	479	
International commissions.....	679-681	
Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.....	479	
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	704-705	
Museum Support Center.....	989-990	
National Zoological Park.....	988	
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	425	
Senate office building.....	21, 1076-1077	
Veterans Administration.....	839-841	
Water resources.....	349-351	
Western Area Power Administration.....	392-394	
Construction services fund, General Services Administration.....	794-795	
Consumer Affairs, Office of.....	488-489	
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National.....	746, 935-936, 1067, 1111, 1120-1121	
Consumer education.....	454	
Consumer Information Center.....	814-815	
Consumer Price Index.....	659	
Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	880-881, 1063, 1118	

	Page		Page
Consumer protection, neighborhoods, voluntary associations and.....	1102-1103	Defense agencies—Continued	
Consumer protection.....	529-530, 880-881	Stock fund.....	331-332
Consumer services research, agricultural commodities.....	116	Defense Civil Preparedness Agency.....	893-894
Contract Appeals, Board of.....	814	Defense nuclear wastes.....	370
Cooperative State Research Service.....	118-120	Defense Production Act, expenses.....	808-809
Cooperatives, banks for.....	889	Defense production guarantees.....	325-326, 811, 896-897
Cooperatives Service, Economics, Statistics, and.....	124-128, 1024	Defense Security Assistance Administration.....	83
Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	29-30	Delaware River Basin Commission.....	918, 1065
Copyright Royalty Tribunal.....	47, 1017	Dental Research, National Institute of.....	408-409
Copyrighted Works, National Commission on New Technological Use of.....	30-31	Development loans, international.....	96
Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.		Digestive Diseases, National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and.....	409-410
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	347-360, 1034	Disability fund, Foreign Service retirement.....	1106-1108
Corrections, National Institute of.....	631-632, 639	Disability insurance, Federal.....	473-475
Cost-Accounting Standards Board.....	47-48, 1017	Disarmament Agency, Arms Control and.....	1117-1118
Council of Economic Advisers.....	67, 1020	Disaster assistance, international.....	93-94
Council on Environmental Quality.....	67-68, 1020	Disaster assistance.....	895-896
Council on International Economic Policy.....	68	Disaster assistance fund, housing.....	513-516
Council on Wage and Price Stability.....	69, 1020, 1080	Disaster loan fund.....	981-983
Counseling assistance, housing.....	529	Disaster relief.....	81-82
COURTRAN II.....	62	Disaster reserve, agricultural commodities.....	151
Courts, Administrative Office of the U.S.....	60-61, 1019, 1079-1080	Disease Center, Hansen's.....	402
Credit Administration, Farm.....	888-890	Disease Control, Center for.....	405-406, 1098
Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular name.		Diseases:	
Credit Union Administration, National.....	936-939, 1067	Animals, control of.....	116
Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility, National.....	938-939	Control and prevention.....	405-406, 407-408, 414-415
Credit Unions, Community Development.....	879	Infectious.....	405
Crime insurance.....	897	Plants, control of.....	116
Criminal justice grants.....	637	District of Columbia:	
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	142-145, 220, 1025	Federal payment to.....	881-882
Crop production estimates.....	823	Public Defender Service.....	63
Crop resources and production.....	116	Rapid transit system.....	920-921
Cropland adjustment program.....	140	Repayable advances.....	883
Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on.....	678	Stadium sinking fund.....	882-883
Cultural exchange activities.....	241	District of Columbia, Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the.....	48, 1017
Cultural and Technical Interchange.....	924	District Courts.....	54-60, 1018-1019, 1078-1079
Custom Court.....	53, 1018	Dollar coin, new.....	1112
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of.....	52	Domestic business development.....	240
Customs Service, U.S.....	761-763, 1053, 1112	Domestic Policy Staff.....	69-70, 1020
		Drought assistance program.....	237
D		Drought emergency assistance program.....	549-550
Dairy farmers, indemnity payment to.....	140-141	Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol.....	423-426, 491, 1098-1099
Dams, projects.....	349-351	Drug abuse and control.....	424, 628-630
Dams inspection program.....	348	Drug abuse education.....	444
Darien Gap Highway.....	713	Drug Abuse Policy, Office of.....	70-72
Deaf, education of.....	477-478	Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Action Office for.....	75-76
Deaf, Model Secondary School for the.....	478	Drug dependent offenders, services for.....	60
Deaf, National Technical Institute for.....	477-478	Drug Enforcement Administration.....	628-630, 1043-1044
Deaf-blind centers.....	447	Dulles International Airport.....	704-705
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.			
Decennial census, 1980.....	229	E	
Defender services.....	55-56, 1019	East-West trade.....	240
Defense, Department of—Civil.....	347-367, 1034-1035, 1095, 1129	Economic Advisers, Council of.....	67, 1020
Defense, Department of—Military.....	269-346, 1030-1033, 1084-1095, 1129	Economic Analysis, Bureau of.....	232
Active forces.....	269-272	Economic assistance, funds appropriated to the President.....	105-106
Civil defense claims.....	288	Economic censuses, 1977.....	229
Construction.....	312-321, 1092-1904	Economic Development, White House Conference on Balanced National Growth.....	224
Family housing.....	321-324, 1094-1095	Economic Development Administration.....	234-238, 1027, 1082
Industrial fund.....	332-337	Economic development assistance.....	234-236
Military personnel.....	269-277	Economic growth.....	659
Operation and maintenance.....	277-290, 1085-1086	Economic Management Support Center, Agriculture.....	124
Personnel.....	1084-1085	Economic Policy, Council on International.....	68
Procurement.....	290-306, 1086-1090	Economic policy and research, international.....	240
Research and development.....	306-312, 1090-1092	Economic Regulatory Administration.....	383-384, 1096
Reserve forces.....	272-276, 283-287	Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department.....	124
Retired forces.....	276-277	Economic and statistical analysis, Commerce Department.....	231-234, 1027
Revolving and management funds.....	325-326	Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service.....	124-128, 1024
Stock funds.....	326-332	Education:	
Defense agencies:		Adult.....	447-448
Construction.....	317-318	Bilingual.....	443
Industrial fund.....	337	Career.....	454
Operation and maintenance.....	282-283	Consumer.....	454
Procurement.....	306	Correctional personnel.....	632
Research and development.....	311-312		

	Page	Page	
Education—Continued			
Deaf.....	477-478	Emergency loans, agricultural.....	169-170
Disadvantaged students.....	443, 451	Emergency Management Agency, Federal.....	82, 893-899, 1064
Drug abuse.....	444	Emergency medical services.....	402
Early childhood.....	447	Emergency preparedness, Maritime Administration.....	262
Elementary and secondary.....	442-444, 1099-1100	Emergency rail facilities restoration.....	735
Emergency aid.....	446	Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund.....	683
Environmental.....	444	Emergency school aid.....	446
Ethnic heritage.....	444	Employment, discrimination in.....	652
Federally affected areas.....	445-446	Employment, Equal Opportunity in.....	884-885
Fellowships.....	444	Employment assistance, temporary.....	646
Follow Through program.....	443-444	Employment for older Americans, community service.....	645
Food and agriculture sciences.....	115	Employment of older Americans.....	1106
Gifted and talented.....	454	Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal.....	884-885, 1063
Graduate/professional opportunities.....	452	Employment services.....	643
Grants to States.....	443-444	Employment Standards Administration.....	651-655, 1045, 1106
Handicapped.....	443, 447-448	Employment and Training Administration.....	643-650, 1045, 1105-1106
Health.....	427-428	Employment and training assistance.....	644-645
Health manpower, Veterans Administration.....	834	Endangered species.....	245, 569-570
Health manpower.....	424	Endangered Species Review Committee.....	1105
Health professions.....	426-427	Energy:	
Higher.....	450-452	Defense activities, atomic.....	369-371, 1095
Indians.....	444-445, 596	Research and development:	
Inmate.....	631	Coal.....	378-380
Institutional assistance.....	451	Gas.....	378-379
International.....	451	Petroleum.....	378
Loans.....	450	Solar.....	380
Metric.....	454	Supply.....	397, 1095-1096
Military, international.....	84	Energy, Department of.....	369-397, 1036, 1095-1098, 1129-1130, 1132-1133
Mine workers.....	657	Energy, general science.....	371-372
Occupational.....	448	Energy conservation.....	380-381, 1096
Overseas activities.....	1100	Energy credit, exceed tax liability.....	774, 1113-1114
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court.....	17	Energy impact assistance.....	234-236
Postsecondary.....	450	Energy impact fund, coastal.....	250-251
Preschool incentive grants.....	447	Energy Information Administration.....	382-383, 1096
Refugees.....	469-471	Energy and minerals program.....	582-595
Research abroad.....	451	Energy production.....	1096
Right-to-read.....	443	Energy programs.....	371-387
Science.....	947-948	Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal.....	384-385, 1097
Special projects and training.....	453-454	Energy research, agricultural.....	116
Statistics.....	463	Energy supply.....	1095-1096
Teachers.....	454	Energy technology applications program.....	824
Television.....	454	Engineering and development, Federal Aviation Administra- tion.....	703
Veterans.....	451, 830-832, 834	Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, Board of.....	354
Vocational.....	80, 447-448	Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	764-765, 1053
Work-study.....	449-450	Enterprises, Government-sponsored.....	1159-1169
Youth.....	454	Environmental data and information services.....	245
Education, National Commission on the Financing of Postsec- ondary.....	996	Environmental education.....	444
Education, National Institute of.....	461-462	Environmental grants.....	250-251
Education, Office of.....	442-461, 1037, 1099-1100, 1133	Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of.....	415-416
Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for.....	462-465	Environmental Protection Agency.....	781-790, 1055, 1131
Education, and Welfare, Department of Health.....	399-497, 1037-1038, 1098-1102, 1130, 1133, 1161-1162	Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on.....	67-68, 1020
Education Administration, Science and.....	115-118, 1023-1024	Environmental satellite services.....	245
Education loan fund, Veterans Administration.....	851-852	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	884-885, 1063, 1119
Educational broadcasting facilities.....	444	Erosion control, streambank and shoreline.....	351
Educational Cooperation, National Commission on.....	678	Estimates, explanation of.....	6-9
Educational exchange activities, international.....	241, 924	Europe, Commission on Security and Cooperation in.....	46, 1016-1017
Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland.....	925	European Space Agency.....	821
Educational information centers.....	451	Exchange Commission, Securities and.....	973-975, 1070
Egg products inspection program.....	197	Exchange stabilization fund.....	748-749
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.		Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on.....	993, 1011
Election Commission, Federal.....	747, 892-893, 1064	Executive Office of the President.....	65-77, 1020-1021, 1080, 1128
Electrification Administration, Rural.....	1139-1140	Executive Residence.....	65-66, 1020
Electronic Fund Transfers, National Commission on.....	994-995	Exhibitions, special international.....	926
Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and.....	994	Expense, statement of, explanation.....	8
Emergency assistance program, drought.....	549-550	Export development.....	240
Emergency conservation measures.....	140	Export programs, Agriculture Department.....	149-150
Emergency feed program.....	151	Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	885-888, 1063
Emergency funds:		Extension Service, Agriculture Department.....	120-121
Defense, Department of—Military.....	288	Eye Institute, National.....	414-415
Diplomatic and consular service.....	671		
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	550-551	F	
Emergency health activities.....	405, 811	Fair access to insurance requirements.....	897
Emergency Loan Guarantee Board.....	883		

	Page		Page
Fair housing assistance.....	531	Fire control and prevention.....	538, 896, 1103-1104
Families, White House Conference on.....	483	Fire Prevention and Control Administration, National.....	253, 895
Family housing, Defense Department.....	321-324	Fire protection.....	160, 538
Family planning.....	402	Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and.....	759-760, 1053, 1112
Farm Credit Administration.....	888-890, 1063, 1163-1167	Fiscal assistance, targeted, Treasury Department.....	778
Farm operating and ownership loans.....	168	Fish restoration.....	573
Farm products, inspection and grading.....	199-200	Fish and Wildlife Service, United States.....	568-574, 1040
Farmers Home Administration.....	158-174, 1025, 1081	Fish and wildlife studies.....	348
Federal Aviation Administration.....	700-711, 1050, 1109-1110	Fisheries:	
Federal buildings fund, General Services Administration.....	791-794, 1114	Facilities.....	548
Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	623-625, 1043	International commissions.....	682
Federal Communications Commission.....	890-891, 1063	Loan fund.....	249
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....	142-145, 220, 1025	Products.....	247-248, 267
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	891-892	Research.....	247-248, 267
Federal Election Commission.....	747, 892-893, 1064	Resources.....	569
Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	82, 893-899, 1064	Fisheries commissions, international.....	1108
Federal employees:		Fishermen's contingency fund.....	248-249, 1083
Annuities.....	955-956	Fishermen's guaranty fund.....	249-250
Compensation benefits.....	653	Fishermen's protective fund.....	758-759
Health benefits.....	955-956	Fishing vessel and gear damage compensation fund.....	1083
Pay costs, increased.....	1128-1132	Flight service facilities.....	709
Permanent positions, schedules of.....	1015-1071	Flight standards program, Federal Aviation Administration.....	702
Unemployment compensation.....	646	Flood control:	
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act.....	1122	Emergency.....	353
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....	384-385, 1097	Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers.....	680
Federal Financing Bank.....	157, 1139, 1145-1147	Mississippi River and tributaries.....	354-355
Federal funds, definition.....	6	Studies.....	348
Federal Grain Inspection Service.....	189-191, 1026	Flood control projects.....	350-352
Federal Highway Administration.....	711-726, 1050-1051, 1110	Flood damage prevention.....	168-169
Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	899-906, 1064, 1119, 1167-1169	Flood plain management services.....	348
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	1167-1169	Flood prevention operations.....	180-183
Federal Housing Administration.....	503-505	Folklife Center, American.....	28
Federal Insurance Administration.....	529, 895	Follow Through program.....	443-444
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1164-1166	Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board, World.....	128-129
Federal Judicial Center.....	61-62, 1019, 1080	Food donations program.....	200-204, 1082
Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	906-907, 1064, 1119	Food and Drug Administration.....	399-401
Federal Labor Relations Council.....	906-907	Food and Nutrition Service.....	200-205, 221, 1026, 1082
Federal land banks.....	1166-1167	Food for Peace.....	135
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	752-753, 1052	Food program, special supplemental.....	203-204
Federal Maritime Commission.....	907-908, 1064	Food Program Administration.....	200-201
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	908-909, 1064-1065	Food Safety and Quality Service.....	196-200, 1026
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission.....	909-910, 1065	Food safety research.....	116
Federal National Mortgage Association.....	516, 1162-1163	Food stamp program.....	201-202, 1082
Federal Paperwork, Commission on.....	993	Foreign affairs, administration of.....	667-674, 1047, 1106-1107
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on.....	867-868, 1061	Foreign Agricultural Service.....	129-131, 1024
Federal payment to District of Columbia.....	881-882	Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President....	83-103, 1022
Federal Preparedness Agency.....	811, 893-894	Foreign assistance contingency fund, President's.....	103
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	634-636	Foreign assistance program, Agriculture Department.....	133-136
Federal Prison System.....	630-637, 639	Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....	911-912, 1065, 1135
Federal Probation System.....	55	Foreign commodity analysis.....	129-130
Federal Procurement Policy, Office of.....	73	Foreign currency:	
Federal Property Resources Service.....	807, 1057	Information schedules:	
Federal Railroad Administration.....	729-737, 743, 1051, 1110	Agricultural commodities, sale of.....	96
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors of the.....	1144-1145	American schools and hospitals abroad.....	95
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	902-906, 1119	Berlin Magistrat, goods and services.....	290
Federal ship financing fund.....	251-252, 263-264	Foreign assistance.....	95-96
Federal Supply Service.....	796-797, 1056	Japan-United States Friendship Commission.....	930
Federal tax lien revolving fund.....	774-775	Military assistance.....	85
Federal telecommunications fund.....	803-804	Overseas training.....	95
Federal Telecommunications System.....	701	Peace Corps.....	866
Federal Trade Commission.....	910-911, 1065	Technical assistance.....	102
Federal-aid highways.....	718-720	Special programs:	
Feed program, emergency.....	151	Commerce, Department of.....	224
Fees, witnesses.....	622-623	Defense, Department of—Military.....	324-325
Financial assistance fund, antirecession.....	751	Educational activities overseas.....	454-455, 1100
Financial condition, statement of, explanation.....	8-9	Environmental Protection Agency.....	788
Financial institutions, international.....	87-91	Foreign agricultural assistance.....	130-131
Financial Operations, Bureau of Government.....	753-759, 1052-1053, 1111-1112	Interior, Department of the.....	610-611
Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia, Temporary Commission on.....	48, 1017	International Communication Agency.....	924-925, 1120
Financing facility, supplementary.....	103	International cooperation in nonnuclear technology.....	397
Financing fund.....	263-264	Labor, Department of.....	662
Fine Arts, Commission of.....	874	Library of Congress.....	33-34
		National Science Foundation.....	946-947
		Research and training activities overseas.....	484-485, 1102
		Scientific activities overseas.....	117-118, 432
		Smithsonian Institution.....	987



	Page		Page
Foreign currency—Continued			
Special programs—Continued			
State, Department of.....	670-671		
Transportation, Department of.....	688		
Foreign market development.....	130		
Foreign military credit sales.....	84-85		
Foreign military sales.....	86-87		
Foreign Policy, Commission on the Organization of the Govern- ment for the Conduct of.....	993		
Foreign Service, representation allowance.....	668-669		
Foreign Service, retirement and disability fund, payment to.....	1080-1081		
Foreign Service consultation, Labor Department.....	662		
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....	93, 671, 1106-1108		
Forest Service.....	205-216, 1026, 1082		
Forestry incentives program.....	141-142		
Forests:			
Fires, control of.....	575, 1103-1104		
Land acquisition.....	208		
Management of.....	538, 1082		
Protection and utilization.....	205-208, 1082		
Roads and trails.....	208-212		
Foster Grandparents program (FGP).....	863		
Four Corners Regional Commission.....	238		
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	913		
Functional development assistance program.....	91-92		
Fund anticipation notes, investment in.....	746		
Funds appropriated to the President.....	79-101, 1022		
	G		
Gallaudet College.....	478-479		
Gambling, Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward.....	993-994		
General Accounting Office.....	41-44, 1016, 1077-1078		
General provisions:			
Agriculture, Department of.....	221		
Civil Defense.....	899		
Commerce, Department of.....	267		
Defense, Department of—Military.....	341-345		
Definition.....	6		
Energy, Department of.....	397		
Environmental Protection Agency.....	790		
Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	899		
Funds appropriated to the President.....	106-107		
General Services Administration.....	817		
Government-wide:			
Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and related agencies.....	685		
Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government.....	76-77		
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	496-497		
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	535		
Interior, Department of the.....	613-614		
Judiciary, The.....	63		
Justice, Department of.....	641		
Labor, Department of.....	664-665		
Legislative Branch.....	50		
Maritime Administration.....	267		
Military construction.....	345-346		
State, Department of.....	684-685		
Supply.....	397		
Transportation, Department of.....	743-744, 1127-1128		
Treasury, Department of the.....	778-779		
General Services Administration...791-817, 1056-2058, 1114-1115, 1131			
Geological Survey.....	582-585, 1041, 1104		
Geothermal resources development fund.....	385-386		
Global atmospheric research program (GARP).....	245		
Global monitoring of climatic change.....	245		
Gorgas Memorial Institute.....	417		
Government, census of 1977, 1982.....	229		
Government Financial Operations, Bureau of.....	753-759, 1052-1053, 1111-1112		
Government losses in shipment, payment of.....	757		
Government National Mortgage Association.....	499, 516-523		
Government Printing Office.....	37-41, 1016		
Government-sponsored enterprises.....	1159-1169		
Grain Inspection Service, Federal.....	189-191, 1026		
Grain storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	150		
Grant lands, Oregon and California.....	541-542		
Grants, see particular kind.			
Grazing fees.....	544-545		
Grazing and hay program, agricultural.....	151		
Grazing loans.....	168		
Great Lakes research program.....	245		
Great Plains conservation program.....	183-184		
Gross national product (GNP).....	228, 232		
Guam.....	608, 756, 1111-1112		
	H		
Habitat preservation, fish and wildlife.....	569		
Handicapped:			
Books for, Library of Congress.....	32-33		
Education of.....	447-448		
Employment.....	661		
Facilities for.....	24		
Housing.....	506-508		
Housing corporations.....	508-510		
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely.....	875-876, 1062		
Hansen's Disease Center.....	402		
Harbors and channels projects.....	349		
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation.....	912-913, 1065		
Hay and grazing program, agricultural.....	151		
Head Start program.....	1102		
Health:			
Benefits, Federal employees.....	955-956		
Civilian medical program, Veterans Administration.....	835		
Education loans.....	427-428		
Education and training.....	424, 834		
Emergency activities.....	405, 811		
Genetic services.....	402		
Grants to States.....	80, 402		
Home services.....	402		
Indians.....	402-405		
Maternal and child.....	402		
Migrant.....	402		
Mine workers.....	466-467		
Patient care.....	402		
Preventive services.....	405-406, 1098		
Programs.....	1037		
Regional management.....	431		
Research, veterans.....	835-836		
State extended care facilities, grants for.....	841		
Statistics.....	431		
Health, Assistant Secretary for.....	1099		
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	399-497, 1037-1038, 1098-1102, 1130, 1133, 1161-1162		
Health, National Institutes of.....	406-423, 1098		
Health, Office of the Assistant Secretary for.....	430-436		
Health Administration, Mine Safety and.....	657-658, 1045		
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and.....	655-657, 1045		
Health Care Financing Administration.... 436-442, 491-493, 1037, 1099			
Health care trust funds, payment to.....	437-438		
Health maintenance organizations.....	431		
Health manpower training institutions, assistance for.... 842-843, 1117			
Health planning activities, State.....	426		
Health profession graduate student loan insurance fund.....	460-461		
Health Resources Administration.....	426-430, 1099		
Health Review Commission, Federal Mine Safety and.....	909-910, 1065		
Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and.....	952, 1069		
Health Service Corps, National.....	402		
Health Services Administration.....	401-405, 1098		
Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National.....	407-408		
Helium fund.....	592-594, 613		
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.....	563-568, 612-613, 1040, 1103		
High Energy Astronomy Observatory.....	821		
Higher education.....	450-452		
Highland Scenic Highway.....	219, 722		
Highway Administration, Federal.....	711-726, 1050-1051, 1110		
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National.....	726-729, 1051		
Highways:			
Alaska.....	715		
Appalachian.....	79		
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	721-722		

	Page	Page
Highways—Continued		
Beautification.....	712-713	Howard University..... 479
Crossing Federal projects.....	717	Howard University Hospital..... 479
Darien Gap.....	713	Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and... 412-413, 1098
Federal-aid.....	718-720	Human Development Services, Office of..... 495
Highland Scenic.....	219, 722	Human Development Services..... 479-485, 1038, 1101
Overseas.....	723	Humanities, National Endowment for the..... 940-941, 1068, 1122
Public recreation areas on lakes.....	716-717	Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the... 939-942, 1121-1122
Railroad crossings.....	714-715	Hunger, Presidential Commission on World..... 997-998
Safety.....	712, 721	Hydrologic studies..... 348
Scenic and recreational.....	715	
Territorial.....	714	I
Hirshhorn Museum.....	989	Immigration and Naturalization Service..... 625-627, 1043
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on.....	868, 1009, 1061	Immigration and Refugee Policy, Select Commission on... 998-999, 1071, 1126
Historic preservation, national.....	564	Income tax credit, exceeds liability..... 774, 778
Historic preservation fund.....	567	Independent agencies..... 863-1011, 1117-1125, 1131-1132, 1135
Historical agencies.....	913	Indian Affairs, Bureau of..... 595-604, 1041, 1104
Historical Publications and Records Commission, National.....	799	Indian Claims Commission..... 54, 913-914
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal.....	899-906, 1064, 1119, 1167-1169	Indians:
Homeowner's assistance fund, Defense Department.....	323-324	Claims..... 812, 913-914
Homeownership assistance.....	501	Eastern Indian land claims..... 600
Homesteading, urban.....	524	Education and welfare..... 444-445, 596
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace.....	757	Employment and training..... 645
Hopi Indian Relocation Commission, Navajo and.....	997	Health services and facilities..... 402-405
Hospital insurance, Federal.....	437	Housing..... 603
Hospitals abroad, American.....	93	Insurance..... 602-603
Hospitals and health facilities:		Land, acquisition of..... 169
Howard University.....	479	Loans, revolving fund..... 601-603
Indians.....	402-405	Resource development..... 597
Veterans.....	834	Rhode Island Indian claims..... 600
House office buildings.....	22-23, 1077	Services..... 596
House of Representatives.....	15-17	Trust accounting..... 812
Housing:		Industrial development loans..... 172-173
Appalachia.....	81	Industrial fund, Defense, Department of..... 332-337
College, grants to.....	501	Industry and Trade Administration..... 224, 239-241, 1028
College, loans.....	508-510	Infectious Diseases, National Institute of Allergy and..... 410-411
Congregate services program.....	502	Influenza immunization program..... 422
Counseling assistance.....	529	Information Administration, Energy..... 1096
Credit guaranty programs.....	96-97	Information Administration, National Telecommunications and..... 258-260, 1029, 1083-1084
Disaster assistance fund.....	515-516	Information Center, Consumer..... 814-815
Domestic farm labor.....	160-161	Information media guarantee fund, International Communication Agency..... 925
Elderly.....	506-508	Information Science, National Commission on Libraries and... 934-935, 1067
Emergency mortgage purchase assistance.....	518-519	Information Security Oversight Office..... 1115
Equal opportunity.....	531	Information Service, National Technical..... 255
Family, Defense.....	321-324	Information systems, technical, agricultural..... 121-122
Grants management fund.....	535	Information technology and policy..... 259
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities.....	521-522	Inland energy impact assistance program..... 235
Handicapped.....	506-508	Inland Waterways Revenue Act..... 1109
Homeownership and rental assistance.....	323-324, 501	Inspection activities, Customs Service..... 761
Indians.....	603	Inspection and weighing activities, Agriculture Department.... 190-191
Insurance.....	503-505	Inspector General, foreign assistance, State Department..... 101
Land development fund, self-help.....	162-163	Institute of Building Sciences, National..... 942
Low-income demonstration program.....	533	Insurance:
Low-income projects.....	501-502	Agricultural crops..... 142-145
Low-income repair grants.....	161-162	Check forgery fund..... 757-758
Lower income families, assistance to.....	501	Credit unions..... 937-938
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	519-521	Crime..... 897
Management programs.....	530-535	Development fund, National..... 897-898
Mutual and self-help.....	161	Disability, Federal..... 473-475
Neighborhood self-help development, grants for.....	1102-1103	Education, higher..... 459-460
Payments.....	499	Flood..... 898-899
Programs.....	499-516	Health, Federal employees..... 955-956
Public, low-income.....	501	Health profession graduate student loan..... 460-461
Public, low-rent loans.....	510-512	Hospital, for uninsured..... 437
Rent supplement.....	501	Housing..... 503-505
Rental assistance fund.....	513-514	Indians..... 602-603
Rural grant programs.....	158-159	Life..... 960-961
Rural insurance fund.....	163-166	Medical, supplementary..... 437
Rural loans.....	167	Military and naval..... 832
Special assistance functions fund.....	516-518	Old-age and survivors, Federal..... 465-466
State finance development agencies.....	501	Riot and civil disorder..... 897
Statistics.....	228	Rural housing..... 163-166
Subsidies.....	499-501	
Troubled project operating subsidy.....	502	
Urban renewal programs.....	526-527	
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	499-535, 1039, 1102-1103, 1130, 1133-1134, 1162-1163	



	Page
Insurance—Continued	
Saving and loan accounts.....	902-906
Student loan.....	456-459
Unemployment.....	968-969
Veterans.....	832-833
War risk.....	706-707
Insurance Administration, Federal.....	529, 895
Insurance Corporation, Federal Crop.....	220
Insurance Corporation, Federal Deposit.....	891-892
Intelligence Agency, Central.....	871
Intelligence Community Staff.....	914, 1065
Inter-American Development Bank.....	89
Inter-American Foundation.....	99-100, 1022
Interest refunds, Internal Revenue collections.....	774
Intergovernmental agencies.....	914-921, 1065-1066
Intergovernmental personnel assistance.....	956-957
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on.....	914-916, 1065
Interior, Department of the.....	537-614, 1040-1042, 1103-1105, 1130, 1134
Internal revenue collections:	
Compliance.....	771-772
Puerto Rico.....	774
Virgin Islands.....	608
Internal Revenue Service.....	769-775, 778, 1054, 1112-1113
International Aeronautical Exposition, United States.....	706
International affairs, Treasury Department.....	746-747, 1111
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	87-88
International Boundary Commission.....	681
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	678, 1048
International Broadcasting, Board for.....	870-871, 1062, 1118
International Center, Washington, D. C.....	634
International commissions.....	678-682, 1048
International Commodity Agreement.....	1081
International Communication Agency.....	921-926, 1066, 1120
International conferences and contingencies.....	676-677
International Cooperation and Development, Office of.....	131-133, 1024
International cultural exchange activities.....	241
International Development, Agency for.....	94
International development assistance.....	87-91, 105, 1080-1081
International Development Association.....	88
International development staff, Agriculture Department.....	131-133
International disaster assistance.....	93-94
International economic accounts.....	232
International Economic Policy, Council on.....	68
International economic policy and research.....	240
International education and foreign language studies.....	451
International educational exchange activities.....	241, 924
International exhibitions.....	926
International Finance Corporation.....	88-89
International financial institutions.....	87-91
International fisheries commissions.....	682, 1108
International Food Reserve.....	220
International Joint Commission.....	681
International labor affairs.....	661
International military educational training.....	84
International Monetary Fund.....	103-104
International narcotics control assistance.....	102-103
International organizations, contributions to.....	674-675, 1107
International organizations, missions to.....	676, 1107-1108
International organizations and conferences.....	674-678, 1048, 1107-1108
International organizations and programs, Funds appropriated to the President.....	91
International peacekeeping activities, contributions for.....	675, 1107
International programs, agriculture.....	1081
International security assistance.....	83-84
International space cooperation.....	828
International statistics.....	228
International technological cooperation, foundation for.....	105
International telecommunications policy.....	259
International tin buffer stock, investment in.....	1081
International tourism.....	240, 243
International Trade Commission.....	52, 926-927, 1066
International trade negotiations.....	677-678, 1048
International trade policy.....	129-130
International waters studies.....	348
International Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observance of.....	999-1000

International Year of the Child, National Commission on the.....	999, 1126
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	927-929, 1066
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....	919
Intragovernmental transactions.....	9
Investigations, Corps of Engineers.....	347-349
Irrigation and drainage, census of 1978.....	229
Irrigation and drainage loans.....	168
Israel-United States Binational Agreement.....	104

J

James Madison Memorial Building.....	24-25
Japan-United States Friendship Commission.....	929-930, 1066
Job Corps.....	645
Job opportunities program.....	237
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	417-418
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	578, 990
Judges, salaries of United States.....	54-55, 1078
Judgments against the United States.....	756
Judicial Circuit, Federal.....	61-62, 1019, 1080
Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and.....	993
Judicial survivors annuity funds.....	45-46, 62-63
Judiciary, The.....	51-63, 1018-1019, 1078-1080, 1128
Judiciary trust funds.....	62-63
Jurors, fees of.....	56-57, 1078
Justice, Department of.....	615-641, 1043-1044, 1105, 1130
Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, Office of.....	640-641
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program.....	637-638

K

Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.....	478-479
Knoxville International Energy Exposition.....	1082

L

Labor, Department of.....	643-665, 1045-1046, 1105-1106, 1130, 1142-1144
Labor Relations Authority, Federal.....	906-907, 1064, 1119
Labor Relations Board, National.....	942-943, 1068
Labor Relations Council, Federal.....	906-907
Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	658-660, 1046
Labor-Management Services Administration.....	650-651, 1045
Land:	
Acquisition:	
Indians.....	169
Conservation.....	565-567, 612-613
Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	538
National forests.....	212-213
Resources.....	537-563
Right-of-way.....	215
Sales, interstate.....	530
Land banks, Federal.....	1166-1167
Land Management, Bureau of.....	537-547, 1040, 1103
Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, Joint Federal- State.....	991-992
Landmark program, natural.....	564
Law enforcement:	
Air quality.....	786
Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms.....	760
Assistance.....	640-641
Coast Guard.....	693-696
Customs.....	761
Mining health and safety.....	657
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	628-629
Noise.....	787
Occupational safety and health grants.....	656
Pesticides.....	786-787
Safe drinking water.....	786
Solid wastes.....	787
States, grants to.....	637
Toxic substances.....	787
Water quality.....	786
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	637-639, 1044
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	752-753, 1052
Lease guarantees fund, Small Business Administration.....	983-984
Legal activities, Department of Justice.....	618-623, 639, 1043, 1105

	Page		Page
Legal Services Corporation.....	930	Marine Corps—Continued	
Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive.....	993	Operation and maintenance.....	280-281
Legislative Branch.....	11-50, 1015-1017, 1076-1078, 1128	Procurement.....	301-302
Legislative programs:		Reserve forces.....	274-275
Agriculture, Department of.....	219-221	Stock fund.....	329-330
Commerce, Department of.....	267	Marine ecosystems analysis.....	245
Definition.....	6	Marine environmental protection.....	691, 693-696
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries.....	1011	Marine Mammal Commission.....	931, 1066
Funds appropriated to the President.....	105	Marine resources.....	245
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	491-495	Marine safety.....	691, 693-696
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on.....	1009	Marine schools.....	State 262-263
Interior, Department of the.....	612-613	Marine science and polar operations, Coast Guard.....	692, 696-697
Justice, Department of.....	639-641	Marine technology.....	245
National Development Bank.....	1009-1010	Maritime Administration.....	260-266, 1029
Personnel Management, Office of.....	1010	Maritime Commission, Federal.....	907-908, 1064
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1010-1011	Maritime research.....	262
State, Department of.....	684	Maritime technology.....	262
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1011	Maritime training.....	262-263
Transportation, Department of.....	743	Marketing Service, Agricultural.....	191-196
Treasury, Department of the.....	778	Marshals, United States.....	620-622, 639, 1105
Veterans Administration.....	859-861	Mass Transportation Administration, Urban.....	737-739, 1051
Lexington Addiction Research Center.....	426	Maternal and child health.....	402
Libraries, grants for.....	452-453	Meat inspection.....	197
Libraries, presidential.....	799	Mediation Board, National.....	943-944, 1068
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on.....	934-935, 1067	Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal.....	908-909, 1064-1065
Library, National Agricultural.....	121-123	Medicaid, grants to States for.....	491-492, 1099
Library of Congress.....	24-37, 1016, 1077	Medicaid.....	436-437
Library of Medicine, National.....	418-419	Medical administration, Veterans Administration.....	836-837
Library resources.....	452-453, 1100	Medical care, Veterans Administration.....	833-835
Life insurance, <i>see</i> insurance.		Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund.....	429-430, 1099
Life sciences program, space.....	822	Medical information, exchange of.....	837
Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation:		Medical insurance, Federal supplementary.....	437
Defense, Department of—Civil.....	1095	Medical programs, Federal Aviation Administration.....	702
Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1119	Medical research, Veterans Administration.....	835-836
General Services Administration.....	1114	Medical Sciences, National Institute of General.....	411-412
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1124	Medical services, emergency.....	402
Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	418	Medicare.....	971
Litter prevention and cleanup.....	611	Medicine, aviation.....	703, 710
Livable Cities Act.....	529-530, 1103	Medicine, National Library of.....	418-419
Livestock and crop estimates, agricultural.....	125	Memorial agencies.....	913
Livestock loans.....	169	Mental health.....	424
Livestock productivity, improvement of.....	116	Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and.....	423-426, 491, 1098-1099
Loan Guarantee Board, Emergency.....	883	Merchant Marine Academy.....	262
Loan guarantees:		Merit Systems Protection Board.....	931-933, 1067, 1120
Coastal energy impact fund.....	250-251	Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases, National Institute of Ar- thritis.....	409-410
Defense Production Act.....	811, 896-897	Metric Board, U.S.....	1006-1007, 1072
Health maintenance organizations.....	432-433	Metric education.....	454
Health Resources Administration.....	429-430	Metropolitan Washington airports.....	703-705
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	601-603	Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and.....	678, 1048
New York City.....	755-756	Micronesian claims.....	607
Status of.....	9	Mid-decade census, 1985.....	229-230
Veterans Administration.....	838	Middle Income Assistance Act.....	449
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind.		Migrant health.....	402
Loans for capital outlay.....	881-882	Migration and refugee assistance.....	682-684, 1049, 1108
Locks and dams projects.....	349	Migratory bird conservation.....	153, 571
Longshoremen's and harbor workers' compensation benefits.....	654	Military Appeals, Court of.....	288-289
Low-income housing demonstration program.....	533	Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President.....	83-84
Low-income housing projects, payments for.....	501-502	Military assistance, South Vietnamese forces.....	84
Low-income housing repair grants.....	161-162	Military assistance.....	1080
Low-rent public housing loans.....	510-512	Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction programs, Defense—Military.	
Lower income families, housing assistance to.....	501	Military education and training, international.....	84
Lung, and Blood Institute, National Heart.....	407-408	Military and naval insurance.....	832
		Military personnel:	
M		Active forces.....	269-272
Magistrates, United States.....	57, 1019, 1079	Retired forces.....	276-277
Mammal Commission, Marine.....	931, 1066	Military readiness, Coast Guard.....	692, 693-697
Management and Budget, Office of.....	72-73, 1021	Military service credits.....	437, 465
Management improvement, expenses of.....	83	Milk market orders assessment fund.....	195-196
Manpower Policy, National Commission for.....	649	Milk program, special.....	200-202
Mapping, charting, and surveying.....	245, 582-583	Mine area restoration.....	80
Mariana Islands, Northern.....	229, 1104-1105	Mine reclamation fund, abandoned.....	587-588
Marine Corps:		Mine Safety and Health Administration.....	657-658, 1045
Active forces.....	271	Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal.....	909-910, 1065
Industrial fund.....	335-336		

	Page		Page
Mineral land assessments.....	590-591	National Institutes of Health.....	406-423, 1098
Mineral resources:		<i>See also</i> under particular name.	
Conservation and development.....	583-584	National insurance development fund.....	897-898
Management.....	537	National Labor Relations Board.....	942-943, 1068
Mapping.....	583	National Library of Medicine.....	418-419
Mines, Bureau of.....	590-595, 613, 1041, 1134	National Mediation Board.....	943-944, 1068
Mines, drainage of anthracite coal.....	592	National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act.....	245
Mining, Office of Surface.....	1041	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	224, 243-253, 267, 1028, 1083
Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration.....	588-590	National Park Service.....	574-582, 1041, 1103
Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of Surface.....	586-687, 1104	National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska.....	104-105
Minority access to research careers (MARC).....	412	National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak).....	734-735, 1110
Minority business development.....	242	National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation.....	157, 1139
Minority Business Enterprise, Office of.....	241-242, 1028	National Science Foundation.....	944-948, 1068
Minority Business Resource Center.....	732	National Security Council.....	70, 1020
Minority small business.....	977	National Security Life insurance fund.....	832-833, 856-857
Mint, Bureau of the.....	765-767, 1053-1054, 1112	National Technical Information Service.....	255
Missile procurement:		National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	477-478
Air Force.....	303-304	National Telecommunications and Information Administration.....	75, 258-260, 1029, 1083-1084
Army.....	291-293	National Transportation Safety Board.....	948-949, 1068
Navy.....	298	National wildlife refuge fund.....	573
Missions to international organizations.....	676	National Wool Act.....	146, 152-153
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control.....	354-355	Native American programs.....	483
Mobile home standards program.....	530	Natural landmark program.....	564
Model Secondary School for the Deaf.....	478	Naturalization Service, Immigration and.....	625-627, 1043
Mortgage Association, Federal National.....	516, 1162-1163	Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission.....	997, 1071
Mortgage Association, Government National.....	499, 516-523	Naval Petroleum Reserve.....	104-105, 380
Mothers and Children, Center for Research for.....	413	Naval reactor development.....	369-371
Multilateral assistance.....	87-91	Navigation, aids to.....	691, 693-696
Multilateral development banks.....	87-88	Navigation, Federal Aviation Agency.....	710
Multiple-purpose power projects, Corps of Engineers.....	350-352	Navigation, protection of.....	352
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution.....	987, 1125	Navigation and flood damage prevention studies.....	348
Museum Services, Institute of.....	463-464	Navigation projects.....	350-352
N			
Narcotics control, international.....	1049	Navy:	
Narcotics control assistance, international.....	102-103	Active forces.....	270-271
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	819-828, 1059, 1115, 1131, 1134	Construction.....	315-316
National Agricultural Library.....	121-123	Industrial fund.....	334-335
National Air and Space Museum.....	989	Management fund.....	338
National Airspace System.....	701	Operation and maintenance.....	279-280
National Archives and Records Service.....	799-802, 1056-1057, 1115	Procurement.....	296-301
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	287-288	Research and development.....	309-310
National Bureau of Standards.....	224, 255	Reserve forces.....	274
National Capital Planning Commission.....	933, 1067	Shipbuilding and conversion.....	298-299
National Cemetery System.....	838	Stock fund.....	328-329
National Center for Education Statistics.....	463	Support equipment.....	299-301
National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life.....	934	Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	949-950
National Center for Toxicological Research.....	399	Neighborhood self-help development program.....	529, 1102-1103
National Commission on Air Quality.....	1071	Neighborhoods, voluntary associations and consumer protection.....	1102-1103
National Commission on the International Year of the Child.....	1126	Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institute of.....	410
National Commission on Social Security.....	995, 1071, 1125	New communities fund.....	527-528
National Consumer Cooperative Bank.....	746, 935-936, 1067, 1111, 1120-1121	New community assistance grants.....	527
National Credit Union Administration.....	936-939, 1067	New Community Development Corporation.....	527-529, 1134
National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility.....	938-939	New England Regional Commission.....	238
National Defense Reserve.....	Fleet 262	New York City seasonal financing fund.....	755-756, 758
National Development Bank.....	1009-1010	New York World's Fair Pavilion, demolition of.....	224-225
National economic accounts.....	232	Nogales international waste-water treatment plant.....	680
National Endowment for the Arts.....	939-940, 1067-1068	Noise abatement.....	785
National Endowment for the Humanities.....	940-941, 1068	Northeast corridor improvement program.....	733-734, 1110
National Fire Prevention and Control Administration.....	253, 895	Nuclear fuel storage fund, spent.....	397
National flood insurance fund.....	898-899	Nuclear materials security and safeguards program.....	370-371
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	939-942, 1121-1122	Nuclear reactor regulation.....	951
National Gallery of Art.....	990, 1070-1071	Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	950-952, 1068-1069
National Growth and Economic Development, White House		Nuclear wastes, Defense.....	370-371
Conference on Balanced.....	224	Nuclear weapons.....	369
National Guard, Air.....	276	Nurse training fund.....	428-429
National Guard, Army.....	275-276	Nutrition programs.....	116, 200-201, 221
National Health Service Corps.....	402	Nutrition Service, Food and.....	1082
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	726-729, 1051	O	
National Institute of Building Sciences.....	942	Object classifications, definition.....	7-8
National Institute for Child Health and Human Development.....	1098	Occupational education.....	448
National Institute of Corrections.....	631-632, 639	Occupational safety and health.....	405-406
National Institute of Education.....	461-462		

	Page
Occupational Safety and Health Administration.....	655-657, 1045
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission.....	952, 1069
Ocean dumping.....	245
Ocean fisheries.....	245
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National.....	224, 243-253, 267, 1028, 1083
Off-budget Federal entities.....	1137-1151
Offshore oil pollution compensation fund.....	698, 743
Oil pollution compensation fund, offshore.....	698, 1109
Oil pollution liability and compensation fund.....	743
Oil shale development.....	380
Old West Regional Commission.....	238
Old-age and survivors insurance fund, Federal.....	465-466, 495
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	35
Olympic Winter Games, XIII.....	290
Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration.....	261
Oregon grant lands.....	541-542
Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy, Commission on the.....	993
Outer Continental Shelf.....	250, 537, 583-584, 698, 743, 1109
Overseas highways.....	723
Overseas missions, International Communication Agency.....	922
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	98-99, 1022
Ozarks Regional Commission.....	238

P

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the.....	229, 606-607
Pacific Northwest Regional Commission.....	238
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court.....	17
Pages, education of.....	1076
Pan American Games, Eighth.....	684
Panama, Republic of, payment to.....	684
Panama Canal.....	362-366, 1034, 1095
Panama Canal Commission.....	962-965, 1069
Panama Canal Company.....	364-365, 963, 1034-1035, 1095
Panama Canal Treaty.....	362-365, 963, 1095
Paperwork, Commission on Federal.....	993
Park management.....	575
Park and recreation recovery, urban.....	1103
Park Service, National.....	574-582, 1041, 1104
Parole Commission, U.S.....	615, 617-618
Participation sales and authorizations: Government National Mortgage Association.....	516-522
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	427
Housing corporations.....	507-509
Patent Appeals, Court of Customs and.....	52, 1018
Patent and Trademark Office.....	52, 253-254, 1028-1029
Pay, Advisory Committee on Federal.....	867-868, 1061
Pay costs increased, <i>see</i> particular agency.	
Peace Corps.....	863, 1117
Peacekeeping activities, contributions for international.....	1107
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation.....	965-966, 1069, 1123
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.....	1046, 1142-1144
Pension Policy, President's Commission on.....	1125-1126
Pension reform.....	466
Pensions, veterans.....	829-830
Pensions and welfare benefits program.....	651
Permanent positions, explanation of schedules.....	1014-1071
Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.....	750
Personal property activities, General Services Administration.....	796- 799, 1056
Personnel assistance, intergovernmental.....	956-957
Personnel compensation schedules.....	1013-1071
Personnel Management, Office of.....	952-962, 1010, 1069, 1122
Pest control.....	187
Pest management programs.....	116
Pesticides control.....	784
Petroleum Reserve, Naval.....	104-105
Petroleum reserve, strategic.....	381-382
Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, National.....	104-105, 585
Petroleum storage, strategic.....	104-105
Philippines, grants to the Republic of the.....	1116-1117
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants.....	841-842
Physics and astronomy.....	821
Pipeline safety, natural gas.....	741
Planetary exploration.....	822

Planning Commission, National Capital.....	933, 1067
Plant control, aquatic.....	351
Plant disease control.....	116, 187
Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal and.....	186-189, 1025-1026
Plant production.....	116
Police, Capitol.....	16-17
Pollution: Abatement and control.....	697-698, 783-785
Air.....	783-784
Compensation fund, offshore oil.....	698
Control equipment contract guarantees.....	985-986
Water.....	784
Pollution compensation fund, offshore oil.....	1109
Population Research, Center for.....	413
Positions, permanent, schedules of.....	1013-1071
Postal Service.....	967, 1123, 1147-1150
Postsecondary education.....	450
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on.....	919
Poultry inspection.....	197
Poverty research.....	489
Power Marketing Administrations.....	387-395
Power program, Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1002
Power projects, Corps of Engineers.....	350
Precipitation studies, National Weather Service.....	348
Preparedness Agency, Federal.....	811, 893-894
President, Executive Office of the.....	65-77, 1020-1021, 1080, 1128
President, Funds appropriated to the.....	1080-1081
President, The: Compensation.....	65
Funds appropriated to.....	79-107, 1022
Management improvement, expenses of.....	83
Needs, unanticipated.....	82
Protection of.....	775-776
Residence.....	65-66
Special assistance to.....	66-67, 1020
Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	812-813
President's Commission on Pension Policy.....	1125-1126
President's foreign assistance contingency fund.....	103
President's national export policy.....	240
Presidential Commission on World Hunger.....	997-998, 1071
Presidential election campaign fund.....	747-748
Presidential libraries.....	799
Presidential transition.....	813
Pretrial Services Agencies, The Judiciary.....	59-60
Price Index, Consumer.....	659
Price Index, Producer.....	659
Price Stability, Council on Wage and.....	69, 1020, 1080
Printing, Bureau of Engraving and.....	764-765, 1053
Printing Office, Government.....	37-41
Prison Industries Incorporated, Federal.....	634-636
Prison System, Federal.....	630-637, 639, 1044
Prisoners, U.S.....	622
Prisoners of war, claims.....	911-912
Prisons, Bureau of.....	630-631
Privacy Protection Study Commission.....	998
Probation System, Federal.....	55
Procurement, defense.....	290-306
Procurement Policy, Office of Federal.....	73, 1021
Producer Price Index.....	659
Product Safety Commission, Consumer.....	880-881, 1063
Productivity and Technology, Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	659
Professional standards review organizations, medical.....	437-438
Property: Disposal of surplus real and related personal.....	791-795
Management and disposal activities.....	806
Resources activities.....	806-811
Property Resources Service, Federal.....	1057
Proposed for later transmittal: Proposed legislation: Agriculture, Department of.....	219-221
Commerce, Department of.....	267
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commis- sion on.....	1011
Funds appropriated to the President.....	105
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	491-495
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on.....	1009

	Page	Page
Proposed for later transmittal—Continued		
Proposed legislation—Continued		
Interior, Department of the.....	612-613	
Justice, Department of.....	639-641	
National Development Bank.....	1009-1010	
Office of Personnel Management.....	1010	
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1010-1011	
State, Department of.....	684	
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1011	
Transportation, Department of.....	743	
Treasury, Department of the.....	778	
Veterans Administration.....	859-861	
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration.....	835-836	
Protection Board, Merit Systems.....	931-933	
Public assistance.....	465	
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for.....	881, 1118-1119	
Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.		
Public Buildings Service.....	1056	
Public Debt, Bureau of the.....	768-769, 1054	
Public debt, interest on.....	778	
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	63	
Public housing, low-income.....	501	
Public housing, low-rent loans.....	510-512	
Public Law 83-480, <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.		
Public services, General Services Administration.....	815	
Public telecommunications facilities.....	260	
Public works:		
Acceleration.....	105	
Corps of Engineers projects.....	349-351	
Grants and loans.....	235	
Local.....	236-237	
Puerto Rico, Internal Revenue collections for.....	774	
<b>R</b>		
Radiation protection.....	784	
Radio Free Europe.....	871	
Radio Liberty.....	871	
Rail facilities restoration, emergency.....	735	
Rail Reorganization Court, Special.....	1019	
Rail Reorganization Court.....	60	
Rail service, payment for.....	929	
Rail service assistance.....	732-733, 743	
Railroad Administration, Federal.....	729-737, 743, 1051, 1110	
Railroad Passenger Corporation, National (Amtrak).....	734-735, 1110	
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement.....	736-737	
Railroad research and development.....	731-732	
Railroad Retirement Board...967-972, 1010-1011, 1069-1070, 1123-1124		
Railroad safety.....	730-731	
Railroad unemployment insurance.....	968-969	
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.....	714-715	
Railway Association, United States.....	1007, 1126-1127, 1150-1151	
Range management and improvements.....	213-214, 538, 542-543	
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	920-921	
Rats, control in urban areas.....	405	
Readjustment benefits, veterans.....	830-832, 1116	
Ready Reserve Fleet.....	262	
Real property activities, General Services Administration...791-795, 1056		
Receipts from the public, proprietary.....	9	
Rescissions, explanation.....	1074	
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	547-563, 1040	
Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of Surface Mining.....	1104	
Reclamation fund.....	555-556	
Reclamation loan program.....	547-548	
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, liquidation of.....	748	
Records activities, General Services Administration...799-802, 1056-1057		
Records Commission, National Historical Publications and.....	799	
Records declassification, General Services Administration...800-801, 1057, 1115		
Records and Documents of Federal Officials, National Study Commission on.....	997	
Records Service, National Archives and.....	1115	
Recreation grants.....	565	
Recreation loans.....	169	
Recreation management.....	538	
Recreation Service, Heritage Conservation and.....	563-568, 612-613, 1103	
Recreation use fees, Corps of Engineers.....	356	
Recreational facilities.....	214, 351, 540, 543, 548, 571-572, 578-579	
Referees, The Judiciary.....	58	
Refugee and migration assistance fund, emergency.....	683, 1108	
Refugee Policy, Select Commission on Immigration and.....998-999, 1071, 1126		
Refugees, assistance to.....	469-471, 494, 682-684, 1101, 1108	
Refunds, interest on.....	774	
Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	238-239, 1028	
Regional development programs.....	79-81, 238-239	
Regional management, Environmental Protection Agency.....	781	
Regional rail reorganization program.....	1150-1151	
Regional rail transportation protection account.....	968	
Regulatory Administration, Economic.....	383-384	
Regulatory Commission, Federal Energy.....	384-385, 1097	
Regulatory Commission, Nuclear.....	1068-1069	
Regulatory Council, United States.....	788-789, 1055	
Regulatory enforcement, Treasury Department.....	760	
Rehabilitation, vocational.....	472, 852	
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	525-526	
Rehabilitation projects, Corps of Engineers.....	351	
Rehabilitative research, veterans.....	836	
Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	756	
Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	815	
Renegotiation Board.....	972-973, 1070, 1124	
Rent supplement program.....	501	
Rental assistance, housing.....	501	
Rental housing assistance fund.....	513-514	
Rescission proposals.....	1132-1135	
Research:		
Agricultural.....	115-120	
Air.....	116	
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.....	424	
Alcoholism.....	424	
American Printing House for the Blind.....	477	
Animals.....	116	
Biomedical.....	417	
Cancer.....	406-407	
Census, Bureau of the.....	228	
Coast Guard.....	696-697	
Dental.....	408-409	
Drug abuse.....	424	
Economic Development Administration.....	236	
Energy, Department of.....	371-372	
Environmental Protection Agency.....	789	
Food safety.....	116	
Forestry.....	118	
Geological Survey.....	582-585	
Health.....	116, 431	
Human nutrition.....	116	
Hydrocarbons, industrial.....	151	
Law enforcement assistance.....	640-641	
Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	835-836	
Mental health.....	424	
Mines, Bureau of.....	590-591	
National Bureau of Standards.....	255	
National Institute of Corrections.....	632	
National Institutes of Health.....	421	
National Science Foundation.....	944-946	
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	477-478	
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	951	
Occupational safety and health.....	405-406	
Plants.....	116	
Pollutants, health effects of.....	421-422	
Poverty.....	489	
Rehabilitative, veterans.....	836	
Resources.....	416-417	
Rural development.....	119	
Smithsonian Institution.....	987	
Soil.....	116	
Space.....	826-827	
Water.....	116	
Water quality.....	118	
Water resources.....	562-563	

	Page
Research and development:	
Appalachia.....	80-81
Corps of Engineers.....	348-349
Defense--Military.....	306-312
Drug Enforcement Administration.....	629
Energy, Department of.....	372-376, 1095-1096
Environmental Protection Agency.....	781-783
Federal Aviation Administration.....	710-711
Highway safety.....	727-728
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	499, 530-531
Maritime Administration.....	261-262
Minority Business Enterprise, Office of.....	242
Motor vehicle safety.....	723
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	819-824, 1115
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	243-246
Railroad.....	731-732
Transportation, Department of.....	741
Transportation.....	687-688, 1108-1109
Research and Special Programs Administration.....	1051
Research and Technology, Office of Water.....	562-563
Reserve forces.....	272-276
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	273
Reserve personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.	
Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	695-696
Reservoirs.....	350
Resource conservation and development.....	184-185
Resource conservation and development loans.....	168
Resource management, Fish and Wildlife Service.....	568-570
Resources Council, Water.....	1008, 1127
Retired pay:	
Coast Guard.....	694, 1109
Commissioned officers, Public Health Service.....	432
Defense, Department of.....	276-277
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	245
Retirement, railroad.....	472, 967-972, 1123-1124
Retirement fund:	
Central Intelligence Agency.....	871
Civil Service.....	1122
Foreign Service.....	93, 1106-1108
Retirement Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).....	863
Retirement and survivor benefits, special payment.....	755
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8
Revenue Service, Internal.....	1112-1113
Revenue Sharing, Office of.....	750, 778, 1052
Right-to-read program.....	443
Rio Grande canalization project.....	680
Rio Grande flood control, lower.....	680
Riot insurance.....	897
River basin commissions.....	1009
River basin studies.....	348
River basin surveys and investigations.....	177-179
Roads:	
Forest roads and trails.....	208-212
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	599-600
National parks.....	576-578
Off-system.....	715-716
Public lands.....	540
<i>See also</i> Highways.	
Rural clean water program.....	176-177
Rural community fire protection grants.....	160
Rural development grant programs.....	158-159
Rural development insurance fund.....	171-173
Rural development research.....	119
Rural Electrification Administration.....	157-158, 1025, 1139-1140
Rural electrification loans.....	157
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund (RETRF).....	157, 1139
Rural housing for domestic farm labor.....	160-161
Rural housing insurance fund.....	163-166, 1081
Rural housing loans.....	167
Rural Telephone Bank (RTB).....	157, 1140-1142
Rural telephone programs.....	157, 1140
Rural water and waste disposal grants.....	158
Ryukyu Islands, Army.....	360
S	
Safety:	
Aviation.....	703, 705-706

	Page
Safety--Continued	
Boating, State assistance.....	697
Food, drug, and devices.....	399
Food.....	116
Gas pipeline safety program, grants for.....	741
Highway.....	721, 726-729
Highways and motor carrier.....	712
Marine.....	691
Mine workers.....	466-467
Natural gas pipeline.....	741
Nuclear materials.....	370-371, 951
Occupational health and.....	405-406, 655-657
Product.....	880-881
Radiation.....	399
Railroads.....	730-731
Safety Administration, Mining Enforcement and.....	588-590
Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic.....	1051
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	948-949, 1068
Safety Commission, Consumer Product.....	880-881, 1063, 1118
Safety and health, occupational.....	405-406
Safety and Health Administration, Mine.....	657-658, 1045
Safety and Health Administration, Occupational.....	655-657, 1045
Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal Mine.....	909-910, 1065
Safety and Health Review Commission, Occupational.....	952, 1069
Safety and Quality Service, Food.....	196-200
Sahel development assistance.....	92-93
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	425-426
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	739-741, 1051
Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial.....	993
Saline water research and development.....	562-563
Sandhill Crane wildlife refuge.....	717
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	902-906
Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-7
School breakfast and lunch program.....	200-201, 221
Schools abroad, American.....	93
Science, National Commission on Libraries and Information.....	934-935, 1067
Science education activities.....	947-948
Science and Education Administration.....	115-118, 1023-1024
Science Foundation, National.....	944-948, 1068
Science information exchange.....	987-988
Science and Technical Research.....	1029
Science and Technology Policy, Office of.....	73-74, 1021
Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	678
Scientific investigations in space.....	821, 825
Scientific and technical research, National Bureau of Standards.....	254-258
Sea grant programs.....	245
Search and rescue operations, Coast Guard.....	691, 693-696
Secret Service, United States.....	775-777, 1054, 1114
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	973-975, 1070
Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	974-975
Security assistance, international.....	83-84
Security Assistance Administration, Defense.....	83
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on.....	46, 1016-1017
Security Council, National.....	70, 1020
Security income program, supplemental (SSI).....	437, 467-468, 493-494
Security Oversight Office, Information.....	1115
Security supporting assistance.....	85-86
Selective Service System.....	975-976, 1070, 1124
Senate, U.S.....	11-15, 1076
Senate office buildings.....	21-22, 1076-1077
Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures, Interior Department.....	543-544
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	849-850
Servicemen's group life insurance fund.....	852-853
Ships: Building and conversion, Navy.....	298-299
Construction, Maritime Administration.....	260-261
Development of.....	261
Financing fund.....	251-252
National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.....	245
Shortages, National Commission on Supplies and.....	995-996
Silver dollar program, rare.....	806, 809
Situation Board, World Food and Agricultural Outlook and.....	1024
Small Business, White House Conference on.....	977-978
Small Business Administration.....	976-986, 1070, 1135



	Page		Page
Smithsonian Institution.....	986-991, 1070, 1124-1125	States—Continued	
Smokey Bear.....	216	Statistics.....	227-228
Social and child welfare services, grants to States for.....	495, 1101	Student incentive grants.....	450
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	465	Transportation grants, urban.....	738
Social Security, National Commission on.....	995, 1071, 1125	Unemployment insurance, grants to.....	647-648
Social Security Administration.....	465-477, 493, 1037-1038, 1101	Veterans extended care facilities, grants for.....	841
Social security trust funds.....	465-466	Work incentive grants.....	484
Social services.....	479-481	Statistical Abstract.....	228
Soil conservation loans.....	182	Statistical activities:	
Soil Conservation Service.....	174-186, 1025	Agriculture, Department of.....	124-128
Soil management.....	116, 538	Commerce, Department of.....	227-234
Soil surveys and investigations.....	175	Corps of Engineers.....	354
Soil and water loans.....	168	Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for.....	463-464
Solar Polar Mission.....	822	Justice, Department of.....	640-641
Solar system, exploration of.....	822	Labor, Department of.....	658-660
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.....	360-362, 1034	Transportation, Department of.....	700
Southeastern Power Administration.....	390-391	Statistical and economic analysis, Commerce Department.....	231-234, 1027
Southwest Border Regional Commission.....	238	Statistical Reporting Service.....	124
Southwestern Power Administration.....	391-392	Statistics:	
Space, scientific investigations.....	825	Agriculture.....	228
Space Administration, National Aeronautics and.....	819-828, 1059, 1115	Business.....	227
Space applications program.....	822-823, 825	Commercial.....	354
Space flight operations.....	821	Construction.....	227
Space life sciences program.....	822	Demographic.....	228
Space Museum, National Air and.....	989	Economic.....	227
Space programs.....	820-824	Education.....	463
Space research and technology.....	823	Foreign trade.....	227
Space shuttle.....	820-821	Health.....	431
Space telescope.....	822	Housing.....	228
Space transportation systems.....	820, 825	International.....	228
Spacelab.....	820	Labor force.....	659
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, Office of the.....	74-75, 1021	Manufacturing.....	227
Special supplemental food program.....	200	Occupational safety and health.....	656
Spectrum policy.....	259	Population.....	228-231
Speed limit, enforcement of.....	728	State and local governments.....	227-228
Speedy trial planning, The Judiciary.....	59	Statistics, Bureau of Labor.....	1046
Standards, National Bureau of.....	224, 255	Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Economic.....	124-128, 1024
Standards Administration, Employment.....	1106	Stock funds, Defense Department.....	326-332
State, Department of.....	667-685, 1047-1049, 1106-1108, 1130-1131	Stockpile, strategic and critical materials.....	807-808
State and local emergency preparedness.....	811	Strategic petroleum reserve.....	381-382
State and local fiscal assistance trust fund.....	751	Strategic petroleum storage program.....	104-105
State Research Service, Cooperative.....	118-120	Stream gaging stations, Geological Survey.....	348
States:		Stroke, National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and.....	410
Assistance payments, grants to.....	468-469	Student assistance.....	448-450
Boating safety assistance.....	697	Student loan insurance fund.....	1100
Care and supportive services.....	480	Student Loan Marketing Association.....	1161-1162
Cemeteries, veterans.....	843	Sugar Act program.....	138-139
Child support enforcement, payments to.....	471	Summer food program.....	203, 221
Child welfare services, grants for.....	1101	Summer program for economically disadvantaged youth (SPEDY).....	645
Coastal zone grants.....	246-247	Superintendent of Documents.....	38-39
Comprehensive planning grants.....	524	Supersonic aircraft development termination, civil.....	705
Disaster relief.....	81-82	Supplemental appropriations, fiscal year 1979.....	1073-1135
Disease prevention and control.....	405-406	Supplemental requests relating to 1979 budget authority, amended and.....	1156
Economic Development Administration grants.....	236	Supplemental security income (SSI) program.....	437, 467-468, 493-494
Education grants.....	443-444	Supplementals, proposed, explanation.....	1074
Employment services.....	647-648	Supplementals, proposed requests, explanation.....	1074
Employment and training assistance.....	644-645	Supplementals now requested, additional authorizing legislation required:	
Energy impact assistance grants.....	234-236	Defense, Department of—Military.....	1086-1095
Food stamp programs.....	200	Energy, Department of.....	1095-1098
Health grants.....	405-406	Executive Office of the President.....	1080
Health services, veterans.....	835	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1115
Highway safety grants.....	728	State, Department of.....	1108
Housing finance and development agencies.....	501	Water Resources Council.....	1127
Indian education, grants for.....	444-445	Supplementals now requested, existing legislation:	
Law enforcement assistance.....	629	ACTION.....	1117
Marine schools.....	262-263	Agriculture, Department of.....	1081-1082
Marketing activities, agriculture.....	193-194	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	1117-1118
Medicaid, grants for.....	436-437, 491-492, 1099	Board for International Broadcasting.....	1118
Mining control, grants.....	588	Civil Aeronautics Board.....	1118
Nursing home care, grants for.....	834	Commerce, Department of.....	1082-1083
Nutrition programs, grants for.....	200	Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	1118
Public lands, payments to.....	545	Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	1118-1119
Rail assistance program.....	732		
Social and child welfare services, grants to.....	495		
Social services, grants for.....	479-481		

Supplementals now requested, existing legislation—Continued	Page	Page
Defense, Department of—Civil.....	1095	
Defense, Department of—Military.....	1084-1090	
Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	1119	
Funds appropriated to the President.....	1080-1081	
General Services Administration.....	1114-1115	
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	1098-1102	
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	1102-1103	
Immigration and Refugee Policy, Select Commission on.....	1126	
Interior, Department of the.....	1103-1105	
International Communication Agency.....	1120	
Judiciary, The.....	1078-1080	
Justice, Department of.....	1105	
Labor, Department of.....	1105-1106	
Legislative Branch.....	1076-1078	
Merit Systems Protection Board.....	1120	
National Commission on the International Year of the Child.....	1126	
National Commission on Social Security.....	1125	
National Consumer Cooperative Bank.....	1120-1121	
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	1121-1122	
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation.....	1123	
Personnel Management, Office of.....	1122	
Postal Service.....	1123	
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1123-1124	
Railway Association, United States.....	1126-1127	
Renegotiation Board.....	1124	
Selective Service System.....	1124	
Smithsonian Institution.....	1124-1125	
State, Department of.....	1106-1108	
Transportation, Department of.....	1108-1110	
Treasury, Department of the.....	1111-1114	
Veterans Administration.....	1115-1117	
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	1120	
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	1125	
Supplies and Shortages, National Commission on.....	995-996	
Supply fund, general.....	1114	
Supply fund, General Services Administration.....	797-799	
Supply Service, Federal.....	796-797, 1056	
Supreme Court of the United States.....	51-52, 1018	
Surety bond guarantees fund, Small Business Administration.....	984-985	
Surface Mining, Office of.....	1041	
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of.....	1104	
Susquehanna River Basin Commission.....	919-920, 1065	
T		
Tax Court, United States.....	44-46, 1016	
Tax credit, exceeds liability income.....	774, 778	
Tax investigations and collection.....	772-773, 1113	
Tax lien revolving fund.....	774-775	
Taxes, payments in lieu of, Interior Department.....	540-541	
Taxpayer service and collection, Internal Revenue.....	770-771, 1113	
Teacher Corps.....	454	
Teachers, education and training.....	454	
Technology Assessment, Office of.....	48-49, 1017	
Technology Policy, Office of Science and.....	1021	
Telecommunications Fund, Federal.....	803-804	
Telecommunications and Information Administration, National.....	75, 258-260, 1029, 1083-1084	
Telecommunications Policy, Office of.....	70, 75	
Telecommunications service, General Services Administration.....	802-806, 1057	
Telecommunications System, Federal.....	701	
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1000-1006, 1011, 1071	
Territorial Affairs, Office of.....	604-608, 1041-1042, 1104-1105	
Territorial highways.....	714	
Territories, fiscal assistance.....	751-752	
Therapeutic activities fund, veterans.....	853	
Tijuana River flood control.....	680	
Timber salvage sales.....	214-215	
Tin buffer stock, investment in international.....	1081	
Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol.....	759-760, 1053, 1112	
Topographic surveys.....	582-583	
Toxic substances, control of.....	785	
Toxicological Research, National Center for.....	399	
Trade, East-West.....	240	
Trade adjustment assistance, Economic Development Administration.....	237	
Trade Administration, Industry and.....	224, 239-241, 1028	
Trade Commission, Federal.....	910-911, 1065	
Trade Commission, International.....	52, 926-927, 1066	
Trade Negotiations, Office of the Special Representative for.....	74-75, 1021	
Trademark Office, Patent and.....	52, 253-254, 1028-1029	
Trading Commission, Commodity Futures.....	876-877, 1062	
Traffic Safety Administration, National Highway.....	726-729	
Training:		
Apprenticeship.....	643	
Assistance.....	644-645	
Coast Guard reserve.....	695-696	
Correctional personnel.....	632	
Criminal offenders.....	645	
Deaf.....	477-478	
Educational.....	453-454	
Health manpower.....	424	
Homemakers, displaced.....	645	
Indians.....	645	
Law enforcement.....	624, 752-753	
Maritime.....	262-263	
Migrant and seasonal farm workers.....	645	
Military, international.....	84	
Mine workers.....	657	
Older workers.....	645	
On-the-job.....	484, 644	
Overseas.....	95	
Persons of limited English-speaking ability.....	645	
Prisoners, U.S.....	635-636	
Teachers.....	454	
Veterans.....	645, 830-832, 842-843	
Youth.....	644-645	
Training Administration, Employment and.....	643-650, 1045, 1105-1106	
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area.....	920-921	
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia.....	920-921	
Transition, Presidential.....	813	
Transportation:		
Inland navigation system analysis program.....	348	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	825	
Planning, research and development.....	1108-1109	
Policy and planning.....	688	
Research.....	688	
Space.....	820	
Urban.....	533, 737-739	
Transportation, Department of.....	687-744, 1050-1051, 1108-1110, 1131	
Transportation Policy Study Commission, National.....	996, 1071	
Transportation Safety Board, National.....	948-949, 1068	
Transportation System Center.....	742-743	
Travel Service, United States.....	243, 1028	
Treasury, Department of the.....	745-779, 1052-1054, 1111-1114, 1131, 1145-1147	
Tree improvement, assistance to States for.....	205-208	
Trust funds, definition.....	6	
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	606-607	
U		
Uinta National Forest.....	212	
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemen.....	646	
Unemployment insurance.....	643, 647-648, 968-969	
Unemployment trust fund.....	649-650	
Uninvested funds.....	757	
United States attorneys.....	620-622, 639, 1105	
United States Customs Service.....	761-763, 1053, 1112	
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	568-574, 1041	
United States Government life insurance fund.....	832, 857-858	
United States International Aeronautical Exposition.....	706	
United States Magistrates.....	57	
United States marshals.....	620-622, 639, 1105	
United States Parole Commission.....	615, 617-618	
United States Railway Association.....	1007, 1126-1127, 1150-1151	
United States Regulatory Council.....	788-789, 1055	
United States Secret Service.....	775-777, 1054, 1114	



	Page		Page
United States Tax Court.....	44-46, 1016	Washington National Airport.....	704-705
United States Travel Service.....	243, 1028	Washington Public Power Supply System.....	386
United States-Canada international commissions.....	681	Waste treatment and control.....	784-785
United States-Israel Binational Agreement.....	104	Waste treatment and disposal.....	787-788
United States-Japan Friendship Commission.....	929-930, 1066	Water, safe drinking.....	784
United States-Yugoslavia bilateral science and technology agreement.....	684	Water bank program.....	139-140
Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission.....	238	Water management.....	116
Uranium enrichment program.....	376-378	Water program, rural clean.....	176-177
Urban Development, Department of Housing and.....	499-535,	Water Quality, National Commission on.....	996
1039, 1102-1103, 1130, 1133-1134, 1162-1163		Water quality and pollution control.....	784
Urban development action grants.....	523-524	Water quality research.....	118
Urban homesteading.....	524	Water Research and Technology, Office of.....	1040
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	737-739, 1051	Water resources:	
Urban park and recreation recovery.....	1103	Conservation.....	565-567, 612-613
Urban parks grants.....	565	Development.....	1002
Urban renewal programs.....	526-527	Investigations.....	583
Urban transportation.....	533	Pollution control.....	697-698
		Programs.....	537-563
V		Sale of.....	585-586
Vessels, fishing, gear damage compensation fund.....	248	Studies.....	348
Vessels, fishing.....	251-252	Water Resources Council.....	1008, 1072, 1127
Veterans:		Water studies, international.....	348
Burial benefits.....	830	Water supply forecasts.....	175
Canteen service revolving fund.....	848-849	Water and waste disposal development loans.....	172
Cemeteries.....	843	Water and waste disposal grants, rural.....	158
Civilian health and medical program.....	835	Waterborne transportation systems.....	262-263
Compensation and pensions.....	829-830, 859, 1115-1116	Watershed management.....	538
Direct loan revolving fund.....	845-848	Watershed planning and improvement.....	179-180
Disability assistance.....	831-832	Watershed protection.....	168-169
Domiciliary care.....	834	Waterways Revenue Act, Inland.....	1109
Education.....	451	Weapons, nuclear.....	369
Education and training.....	830-832, 851-852	Weapons procurement:	
GI Bill, post-Vietnam.....	831	Army.....	293
Health services research.....	836	Navy.....	297-298
Hospital care.....	834	Weather programs.....	245, 710
Hospital facilities, maintenance and operation.....	834	Welfare, Department of Health, Education, and.....	399-497,
Housing.....	846	1037-1038, 1098-1102, 1130, 1133, 1161-1162	
Insurance.....	832-833, 849-850	Welfare assistance and services, refugees.....	469-471
Loans.....	843-848	Welfare benefits program, pensions and.....	651
Medical care.....	833-835, 860-861	Western Area Power Administration.....	386, 392-395
Military service credits.....	437	Wheat certificate program.....	150
Nursing home care.....	834	White House Conference on Aging.....	1102
Outpatient care.....	834	White House Conference on the Arts.....	1122
Post-Korean.....	831	White House Conference on Balanced National Growth and Economic Development.....	224
Post-Vietnam era education fund.....	855-856	White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	483
Readjustment benefits.....	830-832, 859-860, 1116	White House Conference on Families.....	483
Reemployment rights.....	651	White House Conference on the Humanities.....	1122
Rehabilitative research.....	836	White House Conference on Small Business.....	977-978
States nursing home care, grants for.....	834	White House Office.....	65, 1020
Therapeutic activities fund.....	853	Wildlife:	
Vocational rehabilitation.....	852, 861	Conservation.....	366-367, 1035
Veterans Administration.....	829-861, 1060, 1115-1117, 1131	Habitat management.....	538
Veterans reopened insurance fund.....	850-851	Refuge.....	717
Veterans special life insurance fund.....	858-859	Refuge fund.....	573
Vice President, The.....	11, 66	Resources.....	569
Vietnam, military assistance.....	84	Restoration.....	573
Virgin Islands.....	607-608	Wildlife Service, United States Fish and.....	568-574, 1040
Virgin Islands Corporation.....	815-816	Wildlife studies, fish and.....	348
Vocational education.....	80, 447-448	William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant revolving fund, General Services Administration.....	810-811
Vocational rehabilitation, veterans.....	852	Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Law, Laws Relating to.....	994
Vocational rehabilitation.....	472	Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice Department.....	622-623, 1105
Vocational training, U.S. prisoners.....	635-636	Women's Bureau, Labor Department.....	661
Voice of America.....	922-924	Women's educational equity.....	454
Voluntary associations.....	529-530	Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	990-991,
Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).....	863-864, 1117	1071, 1125	
W		Woodsy Owl.....	216
Wage and Price Stability, Council on.....	69, 1020, 1080	Work incentive (WIN) program.....	483-484
Wage Study Commission, Minimum.....	661	Working Life, National Center for Productivity and Quality of.....	934
Wages, improvement and protection of.....	652	World Food and Agricultural Outlook and Situation Board.....	128-129,
Wages and industrial relations.....	659	1024	
War claims, settlement of.....	911-912	World food program.....	135
War risk insurance.....	265-266, 706-707	World Hunger, Presidential Commission on.....	997-998, 1071
Wasatch National Forest.....	212		
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	920-921, 1120		

	Page		Page
<b>Y</b>			
Youth, White House Conference on Children and.....	483	Youth employment and training program (YETP).....	645
Youth Adult Conservation Corps (YACC).....	644-645	Youth incentive entitlement pilot projects, experimental (YIEPP).....	645
Youth community conservation and improvement project (YCCIP).....	645	Yugoslavia-United States bilateral science and technology agreement.....	684
Youth Conservation Corps.....	210	<b>Z</b>	
Youth employment program, summer.....	645	Zoological Park, National.....	988

